

वीर सेवा मन्दिर
दिल्ली

★

3802

कम मरदा

का.नं. ०

वृत्त

030.8 FOR

A DICTIONARY, HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

ا, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet, in numeration it counts one. *a* or *a-kūra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet, it is a name of God, or Vishnu. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation, as *adharma*, injustice, from *dharma*, justice, *adhan*, poor, straitened in circumstances, from *a*, and *dhan*, wealth, treasure. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. In Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, or without end.

اب, now, presently, just now, a little
by adding *lā*, *ke*, *kī*, It forms an adjective,
zīmānā, the present time. *h.*

اب, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب (contract. from ابو), a father. In Hindustani, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as *āb* or *ujdā*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا, m. denial; *ibū-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

ابا, fathers, pl. of *ab*, q. v. *a.*

ابابيل *abābīl*, m. a swallow. *a.* [berty. *a.*

اباحت *ibāhat*, t. permitting, giving li-

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant;

full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or ville, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or *ahbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آبادانی *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindustani it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آبادکار *ābād-kār*, a settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable. *p.*

آبادی *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

آبارنا *ubār-nā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

آبارنا *ubār-nā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

آبک *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

ابت

اباکنا *ubāk-nā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

آبالنا *ubāl-nā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Persian year. *p.*

آبانا *ubā-nā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

آبایی *ābāī*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors. *p.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بستہ *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

آبیکن *a-bībek*, m. want of discrimination; *abībekī*, indiscreet; *abībekatū*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشی *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water. *p.*

آب تاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb-o tūb*. *p.*

آبتاب *ab-tab*, presently. *h.*

آبتابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *ājtāba*. *p.*

آبتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

آبتدای *ibtidān*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

آبتذال *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

آبتار *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

آبتسام *ibīsūm*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

آبتک *ab-tak*, till now, hitherto, yet. *h.*

آبتاک *ab-talak*, the same as *ab-tak*. *h.*

آبتوری *ab-torī*, } Till now, &c. *h.*

آبتوری *ab-torī*, }

آبتلا *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

آبتلج *ibitihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheer

آبتین *ibitihāj*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتین *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابتن *abtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. *h.*

ابتن *abtan*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *abtan* or *upān*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a crouch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب جاری *ābijārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *h.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement. — Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindustani Grammar, p. 20. *s.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *p.*

آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy. *p.*

آب جوی *ābi joe*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

اچ *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

اچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

اچار *a-bichārī*, m. *abichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.* [trans. *p.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye,

آب چش *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

اچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *v.*

اچرا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of India; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

آب حیرت *ābi husrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p.*

آب حیات *ābi hayāt*, m. the water of life, immortality. *p.*

آب حوان *ābi haiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p.*

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a cellar. *p.* [perfumery. *a.*

ابخره *abkhara*, m. vapours, exhalations,

ابخل *abkhal*, very covetous. *a.*

آب خور *āb-khor*, } m. victuals, food and

آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آب خوره *āb-khōra*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

ابد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

ابدا *abadān*, eternally; never. *a.*

آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. Polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبدارخان *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.* [āb-dār. *p.*

آبداری *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness, office of

ابداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.*

ابدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a.*

اندال *abulāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *a.* [āb o dāna. *p.*

آبدان *āb-dāna*, m. food and

آبدست *āb-dast*, m. wash (particularly after any unclean use

آبدندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness polish of the teeth, debility. *p.*

ابده *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

ابده *abudh*, ignorant. *abdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

ابدهوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of fuger or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva

ابدی *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

ابدیا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

هونا آبدید *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p.*

ابر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abī siyāh*, a black cloud. *abī gādī*, a thick cloud, *abī āzun* a cloud without rain. *p.*

ابر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

ابرا *abrū*, m. the outer fold of a double garment, distinguished from *ustar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

ابرار *abrār*, just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents) *abrār*, victory, superiority. *s.*

انرا *abrūnā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

ابراهیم *Abrahīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *a.*

آبرد *abrud*, colder, most cold. *a.*

آبرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.* [mica. *a. s.*

آبرق *abraḥ* or *آبرک* *abrak*, m. talc,

آبرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *ābru par girih mūnī*, a to brow. *p.*

آبرو *abrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet *ābrū-utānā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace *ābrū-bār-bād-danā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-danā*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

آبرود *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

آبرودهی *a-birodhī*, *a-birodhinī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.* [same as *abir*. *m.*

آبر *abra*, m. the outside of a garment;

ايرى *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kā-shag*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmir). *p.* [silk. *p.*

ايريشم *ābresham* or *ābresham*, m. sewing

ايريشمي *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

ايريق *ābrīq*, m. an ewer. *a.*

اير زلال *ābī zalāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.*

ايرسال *ābsāl*, m. a vineyard. *p.*

ايرس *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

ايرسته *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gülcrist. *p.*

ايرستگ *ābistagī*, f. pregnancy. *p.*

ايرسن *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *h.*

ايرسن *a-basan*, naked, without clothes. *s.*

ايرسنا *ubusnā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

ايرسواس *a-biswās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [distrustful. *a.*

ايرسواسي *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsīn*, *abiswāsīnī*,

from this time. *h.*

ايرسي دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it, q. d. Far be it from me! *h.* [strat. *p.*

ايرشار *ābshār*, m. a waterfall, cascade, ca-

نا *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

اير شور *āb i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

اير شوره *āb shora* or *ābishora*, m. water cooled artificially with a solution of saltpetre. *p.*

ايرشك *a bishek* or *abikhek*, m.

sprinkling-water, which the Hindus (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *s.*

ايرطال *ibṭāl*, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating. *a.* [very vain, &c. *a.*

ايرطل *abṭal*, comp. more vain or fruitless,

ايرعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.*

ايرقا *ibkā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

ايركا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time. *h.*

ايركار *āb-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

ايركاري *āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller; a duty levied on distilleries. *p.*

ايركاي *ubkāt*, f. the act of vomiting. *h.*

ايركت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

ايركت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

ايركش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water. *p.*

ايركوش *ābikaushar*, m. nectar. *p.*

ايركنا *ubhknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ايركشي *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree).

Lit., one whose generative faculty, or organ, is impaired. *s.*

ايرگنه *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ايرل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ايرلا *a-balā*, f. weak, a woman. *s.*

ايرلايا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness. *s.*

ايرلاغ *iblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, making, to arrive. *a.*

ايرلانا *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat, to cook. *h.*

ايرلاي *a-balāi*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ايرلق *ablak*, piebald, black and white, partly-coloured. *a.*

ايرلقا *ablakā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a starling. *a.*

ايرلمه *a-bilambh*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ايرلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil. *h.*

ايرله *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

ايرله فرنگ *ābila, i furang*, m. the French

ايرله *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ايرلبي *ablahī*, f. folly. *a.* [line. *a.*

ايرلي *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous

ايرلي *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ايرلس *iblis*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ايرن *ibn*, m. a son, a child. *a.* [safety. *s.*

ايرناس *a binās*, m. exemption from loss,

ايرناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ايرن الوقت *ibn-ul-waqt*, a time-server. *a.*

ايرن جنس *abnā, i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; of the same rank, quality, or species. *p.*

ايرندو *a-bindū*, without point or dot. *s.*

ايرنقره *ābi nukra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

ايرنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

ايرنوسي *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

ا *abanī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب *āb-nai*, m. the tube of a *ḥukka*. *p.*

ا *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*

ابني *a-binīti*, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*

ابū, m. father. *a.*

ابواب *abwāb*, pl. of *bāb*, doors, chapters, a kind of tax. *a.*

ابو *Abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first predecessor to Muhammad. *a.*

أبو الفاضل *Abu-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *a.*

أبو جهم *Abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *a.*

أرج *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [hensible. *h.*

أرج *a-būjhā*, not understood, uncompre-

سم *Abū'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known as Avicenna. *a.*

أبو *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [lence. *h.*

أبو *a-bola*, disposed or accustomed to si-
و *ūb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, elements. *p.*

ا *abhi*, a particle denoting priority, pre-
fixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

ا *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*,
the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آب *ābhū*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

أبو *a-bhūr*, light, of little weight. *s.*

أبو *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction,
plumpness. *h.*

أبو *ubhārṇā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to
persuade, to plump up. *h.*

أبو *ubhūrṇā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*

أبو *a-bhūg*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

أبو *a-bhūgū*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

أبو *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, am-
biguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

أبو *ubhānū*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

أبو *abhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want;
as in this proverb, *īṅā ke ghar meī, kyā mutiyon ka
abha, o' is there a want of pearls in the raja's house?* *s.*

أبو *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or
worshipping.

أبو *abhibādan*, m. the same as *abhibād*. *s.*

أبو *abhibūt*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

أبو *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention,
opinion. *s.*

أبو *abhiyūt*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or
lunar asterism. *s.*

أبو *abhichār*, m. a charm or spell causing
death or disease. *s.*

أبو *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. *s.*

أبو *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

أبو *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*

أبو *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel till it run
over. *h.*

أبو *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

أبو *abhrakī*, made of talc. *s.*

أبو *abharam*, without respect. *s.*

أبو *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, de-
coration; also *abharan*. *s.*

أبو *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

أبو *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

أبو *abhisārikā*, f. (a woman) going
to an assignation with her husband or lover. *s.*

أبو *abhisikta*, installed, baptized. *s.*

أبو *abhishek*, m. baptism, &c. *Vide*
abishik. *s.*

أبو *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

أبو *a-bhakt*, f. disregard, want of de-
sire, indifference. *s.*

أبو *abhilāsh* and *abhilāshū*, f. wish,
desire; (generally written as follows) *s.*

أبو *abhilāk* or *abhilākḥā*, m. wish,
desire. *s.* [self-conceit. *s.*

أبو *abhumān*, m. pride, haughtiness,

أبو *abhimānī* or *abhimānīya*, proud,
conceited. *s.*

أبو *abhimat*, m. consent. *s.*

أبو *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

أبو *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

أبو *abhiwōd*, m. abusive language. *s.*

أبو *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

أبو *a-lhuj*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*

أبو *ābhūkḥan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

أبو *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

أبو *a-bhūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

أبو *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

أبو *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

أبو *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation,
study. *s.*

abhīṣṭ, } loved, wished for. *s.*
 abhīṣṭa, }
 a-bhēd, } united, fastened together,
 a-bhew, } known, celebrated. *s.*
 ābhīr, *m.* a cow-herd. *s.*
 ābī, of or belonging to water, aquatic,
 watery, moist, humid. *p.*
 ahe, an interjection of vocation ex-
 pressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*
 abī, now (sometimes used for ab-hī). *h.*
 abyāt, houses, (and more usual)
 āstichs, (pl. of bait). *a.*
 ābyār, a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*
 ābyārī, *f.* irrigation; a kind of thin
 linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*
 a-bīj, grain that does not germinate. *s.*
 a-ber, *f.* delay; late, unseasonable. *s.*
 abīr, *m.* red powder used at the *holī*
 Saturnalia. *s.* [shuang. *s.*
 abyas, whiter, very splendid or
 āp, pron. self, yourself, used instead
 of the personal pronoun of the second person by an
 inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*
 āp, *m.* water. *s.*
 āpa, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to
 words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It
 is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as
 āpāda, *m.* taking away, the ablative case in grammar,
 āpāng, *m.* the outer corner of the eye; āpāhvaṣā, *f.*
 the vulgar tongue, also applied to the language of
 foreigners; āpāhvaṣ, *f.* ungrammatical language;
 āpachay, *m.* loss, diminution; āpāśāda, *m.* vulgarity,
 slang; āpakraśt, worthless, little, vile, āpakarāda, *m.*
 a bad action, mis-conduct; āpāśāda, *m.* sudden death,
 dying without any disease. āpāśāda, *m.* censure, blame;
 āpāśāda, censorious; āpāśāda, *m.* a robber, a thief;
 āpāśāda, *m.* seizing forcibly, carrying off; āpāśāda, *m.*
 concealment. *s.*
 āpa, Sanskrit particle, denoting excess,
 vicinity. *s.*
 āpā, *f.* an elder sister; self. *h.*
 āpāp, guiltless, without crime. *s.*
 āp-āp, selfishness, egotism. *h.*
 āpātr, unfit, unworthy. *s.*
 āpādān, *m.* cause, motive. *s.*
 āpādā, *f.* violence, injury, injustice. *s.*
 āpādāhi, violent, unjust. *s.* [tor. *s.*
 āpādāhyā, *m.* a spiritual precep-
 tions. *s.*
 āpār, boundless, excessive. *s.*
 āpār, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*
 āpārjit, acquired, gained. *s.*

upārjan, *m.* acquiring, gaining. *s.*
 upārṇā, *a.* to root up, extirpate, era-
 dicate. *h.*
 upās, *m.* a fast, hunger. *s.*
 upāsā, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*
 upāsana, *f.* reverence, worship, at-
 tendance. *s.*
 upāsak, a worshipper. *s.*
 upāsya, worthy of reverence. *s.*
 a-pāk, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*
 upākhyān, *m.* an old story, a le-
 gend. *s.*
 upālamh, *m.* abuse, delay. *s.*
 apān, *m.* emission of wind (back-
 wards). *s.*
 upānā, *a.* to create, produce, earn,
 adopt, contrive. *h.*
 upāo, *m.* remedy, redress. *s.*
 apāvan, defiling, polluting. *s.*
 apāhaj, lazy, cripple; a person who
 never visits any one. *s.* [ration. *s.*
 upāe, *m.* remedy, plan, scheme, prepa-
 ration. *s.*
 apāya, injurious, destructive. *s.*
 upāyī, contriving, remedying. *s.*
 apabād, *m.* complaint, accusation. *s.*
 a-pabitr or a-paritr, impure, un-
 clean. *s.*
 apabas, absolute, independent. *s.*
 upaban, *m.* a grove, an artificially
 planted wood or garden. *s.*
 upapātak, *m.* a great crime, such
 as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*
 upapati, *m.* a gallant, one who keeps
 a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*
 āput and āpatti, *f.* calamity, misfor-
 tune. *s.*
 āptu, true, trustworthy. *s.*
 apati, *f.* disgrace, dishonour. *s.*
 upatāp, *m.* sickness, pain, heat. *s.*
 a-putr, without offspring, childless. *s.*
 a-patirratā, a bad woman, a court-
 zan. *s.*
 a-path, *m.* a wrong path, error. *s.*
 a-pathya, indigestible. *s.*
 a-patya, *m.* offspring, race. *s.*

اپتا *a-patiyā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*
 اپتیارا *a-patyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*
 اپت *apatu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*
 اپتک *a-palak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*
 اپٹن *upṭan*, m. a paste for scouring the
 اپٹنا *upṭanā*, skin when bathing. *h.*
 اپٹھنا *upaṭhṇā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [chorus. *h.*
 اپج *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, the
 اپجانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*
 اپجآو *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*
 اپجیت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.*
 اپجیتن *upajaton*, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*
 اپجس *apajus*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 اپجسی *apajasi*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*
 اپجنا *upajñā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*
 اپجموکا *upajvikā*, f. livelihood. *s.*
 آپد *āpad*, or آپدآ *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.* [at an interview *s.*
 آپدآ *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made
 آپدرو *upadrava*, m. violence, injury. *s.*
 آپدنش *upadañsh*, m. relish, flavour. *s.*
 آپدیس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [وہی *s.*
 آپدیس *upadesi* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser
 آپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*
 آپر *apar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.*
 آپرآ *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*
 آپراجت *aparājīt*, unerring, invincible. *s.*
 آپراجتا *aparājītā*, f. the name of a twinning shrub; called also *Kajal*, or *kanwā-phenī*, crow's beak. Clitoris tornata. *s.*
 آپراجی *aparājai*, m. victory. *s.*
 آپرادھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*
 آپرادھن *aparādhin*, a criminal, a sinner,
 آپرادھی *aparādhī*, an offender. *s.*
 آپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*
 آپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā*
karnā, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.*
 آپرانت *uprānt*, after which, or afterwards. *h.*
 آپرآوڑی *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

آپراہن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*
 آپریا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*
 آپریائی *a-paripāī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*
 آپرتاپ *a pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*
 آپرتاپی *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.* [ability. *s.*
 آپرتیشہا *a-pratishhā*, f. want of respect-
 آپرتکش *a-prataksh*, secret. *s.* [secrecy. *s.*
 آپرتہا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom
 آپرتیت *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*
 آپرتیتی *a-pratīti*, f. want of confidence or credit. *s.*
 آپرتیکش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*
 آپرتی *a-pratyay*, m. distrust. *s.*
 آپرجند *a-prachand*, without dignity, splendour, or sharpness. *s.* [proud. *s.*
 آپرجہا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial
 آپردھان *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*
 آپرس *aparas*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *ubras* *s.*
 آپرسادی *a-prasādi*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*
 آپرسدھ *a prasādh*, unknown, hidden. *s.*
 آپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dirty. *s.*
 آپرش *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*
 آپرکاش *a prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*
 آپرلا *uparū*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*
 آپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.*
 آپرمپار *aparam-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*
 آپرمت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*
 آپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf. *h.*
 آپروائی *uparwā tarwāī*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.* [Deity. *h.*
 آپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the
 آپرودھ *uparodh*, m. impediment, check, favour. *s.*
 آپروچکا *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. *adj.* superficial. *h.*

ايري *a-priy*, hated, disliked. *s.*

ايريت *a-priṭ*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *s.*

ايريم *aprem*, *m.* enmity, hatred. *s.*

ايرنا *aparnā*, *n.* to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

ايرنا *aparnā*, *n.* to come to hand. *d.*

ايرس *āpas*, *pron. recip.* themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas* *meṁ rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

ايرس *upas*, *f.* stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

ايرست *upasth*, *m. f.* the organ of generation, male or female. *s.*

ايرست *upasthit*, ready, present. *s.*

ايرسا *apsarā*, *f.* a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.* [ation. *s.*

ايرسارغا *upasarṅga*, *m.* a particle or prepo-

ايرسمار *apasmār*, *m.* the epilepsy. *s.*

ايرسنا *upasnā*, *n.* to become musty, to rot. *h.*

ايرسود *apasarya*, *m.* the right side (or half) of the body. *s.*

ايرشاست *upashāstr*, *m.* sciences connected with or derived from the *hā-tra*. *s.*

ايرشبد *apushabd*, *m.* wind broken backwards, a disagreeable sound. *s.*

ايرشبت *apushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*

ايرشت *upashṭ*, hidden, secret. *s.*

ايرشكن *apashakun*, *m.* any unlucky omen or portent, also *apashakun*. *s.*

ايرشم *upasham*, *m.* patience, calmness. *s.*

ايرك *a-pak*, or *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

ايركاج *āp-kāj*, *آپ کاجی* *āp-kājī*, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

ايركار *upakār*, *m.* favour, kindness. *s.*

ايركاري *upakārī*, beneficent. *s.*

ايركش *a-pakṣh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

ايرلا *uplā*, *m.* cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

ايرلت *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon). *s.*

ايرلج *apalajj*, } impudent, immodest,

ايرلجي *apalajjī*, } shameless. *s.*

ايرلجا *apalajjā*, *f.* impudence, shamelessness. *s.*

ايرلچا *apalachchhan*, *m.* a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*

ايرلچن *upalachhan*, *m.* a figure of speech, an elliptical expression. *s.*

ايرلچنا *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad omen,

ايرلچني *apalachchhanī*, } or suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.* [cow-dung. *h.*

ايرلي *uplī*, *f.* smaller kind of cakes of

ايرما *upamā*, *f.* comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*

ايرمان *upamān*, *m.* simile, &c. as the last. *s.*

ايرمان *apamān*, *m.* disgrace, an affront. *s.*

ايرماني *apamānī*, disgraced, abased. *s.*

ايرن *āpan*, *pron. recip.* self. *h.*

ايرن *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

ايرنا *apnā*, *m.* } *pron.* of or belonging to

ايرني *apnī*, *f.* } self. *apnī gāṇā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

ايرنا *apnānā*, *a.* to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [dred. *h.*

ايرنايت *apnāyat*, *f.* family relations, kin-

ايرنپا *apanpā* or *apampā*, *m.* one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā buchāna*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

ايرنپ *a-panth*, *m.* a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

ايرنپي *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

ايرنشد *upanishad*, *m.* sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

ايرنشن *upanayan*, *m.* the initiation of the three first classes of Hindus; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

ايرنپ *apunya*, *m.* uncharitableness. *s.*

ايرواد *apavād*, *m.* complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [cusci. *s.*

ايروادي *apavādī*, *m.* a complainer, ac-

ايرواس *upavās*, *m.* fasting, a fast. *s.*

ايروت *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *h.*

ايروتر *a-pavitr*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

ايروترتا *a-pavitratā*, *f.* uncleanness, filth. *s.*

ايروج *a-pūj*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

ايرورب *a-pūrb*, new, unheard-of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*

ايرورش *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*

ايرورگ *apavarg*, *m.* liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپویت *upacit*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

اپوید *upaved*, m. the Parans, &c. *q. d.*
depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

اپہاس *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

اپہرانا *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his
belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost
extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

اپہراہی *aphrāi*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

اپہرن *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to
gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

اپہریا *aphariyā*, a. division of the caste
or tribe called *śāstr* or *śāstrī*. *h.*

اپہل *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

اپہلت *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

اپہنڈ *aphanā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

اپہہ *āphū*, and اپہم *aphīm*, f. opium. *h.*

اپہین *a-phen*, without foam. *s.*

اپہی *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *apne sūi* (apne sūi)
of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

اپہر *a-pīr*, without prun. *s.* [ified. *s.*

اپہکت *upayukt*, worthy, fit, proper, qua-

اپہکھ *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

اپہکھا *apekhā*, f. trick, fraud. *s.*

اپہن *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

اپہیوگی *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

اپہی *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden
liquor. *s.*

ات *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used
in compounds, as *atpān*, m. a drunkard, or one who
drinks to excess; *atparāhram*, very powerful. *s.*

ات *it*, or *itū*, here, hither; *ut*, or *uta*,
there, thither. *iti*, a word usually written at the end of
books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the
Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda ch*, &c. *s.*

آت *ūt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squa-*
mosa. *h.*

آن *ātū*, or *atū*, m. father; a custard apple.
Annona squamosa. *p. h.*

آں or آںل *itū* or *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

آتابگ *atābag*, m. (*q. d.* *ātūbeg*, the lord
father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime
ministers. name of a family who occupied the throne of
Persia from A.D. 1148 to 1264; Sa'adī dedicates his
Gulistan to a prince of this family. *p.*

آتا *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring
down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

آتا *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-
devotion. *h.*

آتار *utāran*, f. a fragment, descent,
disgrace. *h.*

آتارنا *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear
off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre*
hū, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enter-
prise (instapbor taken from cavalry, who dismount to
fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.*

آتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to cir-
cumstances. *d.*

آتالیک *atālīk*, a private tutor. *atālīkī*,
private tuition, education. *t.*

آتان *utān*, supine, lying on the back. *h.*

آتانا *utānā*, proud, conceited; also su-
pine. *See chit. d.* [patch. *h.*

آتاو *utāwal*, f. quickness, speed, des-

آتاو *utāwālā*, m. } swift, quick, speedy. *h.*

آتاو *utāwāl*, f. }
آتاب *atbā*, followers, dependents. *itbā*
and *itbā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

آتیل *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتاب *ātap*, m. sunshine. *s.* [jury. *s.*

آتاب *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, in-

آتاب *utpātān*, m. plucking out, erad-
icating. *s.*

آتابان *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

آتابت *utpatti*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

آتابن *utpann*, produced. *s.* [guest. *s.*

آتاب *a-titha* or *a-tithi*, m. a stranger, a

آتاب *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

آتابوگ *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

آتاب *ittihād*, m. union, concord, friend-
ship. *a.*

آتاب *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. *adj.*
posterior, subsequent. *s.*

آتاب *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

آتاب *itūr*, affected, giving one's self airs;
playful, wanton, coquettish, gay. *s.*

آتاب *ātūr*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

آتاب *uttarā*, northern, northerly. *f.* north-
wind. *s.*

آتاب *uttar ārdh*, the last half (of the
Feru-sagar). *s.*

آتاب *uttarādhikārī*, m. an heir. *s.*

آتاب *Atrāk* (plur. of *Türk*), a Tartar
or Turcoman. *a.*

آتاب *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down,
to pull down (by the hands of a third person. to do it
one's self in *utārnā*). *h.*

آتاب *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to
act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or un-
manner. *h.*

اترین *utturūcan*, m. a place where fish
abound. *s.*

اترا *utārā*, of another country. *s.*

اترای *itrāyā*, m. *itrāi*, f. affected,
playful, wanton. *s.* [grateful. *d.*

اترای هونا *utrā-i-hona*, to be thankful or
attarāyan, m. nothing; the six
months from Māgh. *s.*

اترپادرد *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion
of the moon (the twenty-sixth). *s.*

اترپت *a-tript*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اتر *utaran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken
off from the body; cast clothes. *s.*

اترا *utarnā*, n. to come down from a
height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; *nashā*
utrā, his intoxication is gone off; to fall in value or in
dignity. *s.*

اترا هونا *utaran-honā*, to be freed from
debt, to alight. *s.*

اتروتر *uttarotar*, further and further. *s.*

اتر *uttar*, placing one thing over another. *d.*

اتسار *atisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

اتسا *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure;
perseverance. *s.*

اتسارگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating. *s.*

اتسو *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demon-
strations of joy. *s.*

اتسی *atasī*, f. flax. *s.*

آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افرازه *ātish-afrazā*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andūz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading
or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining
fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fire-
works, *ātish-bāzi*, f. = display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a light-
ed coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels,
quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper
of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parasti*,
fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple;
park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-khwar*, m. a fire-eater, a
bird so called, in Hind. Chakor. A variety of *Tetrax*
rufus, Linn. *p.*

آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-
place, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an
incendiary, or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگی *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e.
houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or *آتش زنا* *ātish-zana*,
m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-
box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*,
the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire,
a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of
cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral-
pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-tāb*, of a fierce or fiery dis-
position. *s. p.*

آتش فشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a
volcano. *p.*

آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشک *ātashak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتش کده *ātish-kada*, also *ātish-gada*, m.
a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-wor-
shippers; name of a biographical work in the Persian
language. *p.*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p.*

آتش ناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

آتشی *atishuya*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشی *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, cho-
آتشین *ātishīn*, } leic. *p.*

آتشا *ittishāf*, m. description, qualification,
excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittishāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion,
union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāk*, m. equality; friendship,
union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, for-
tune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity;
probability, *ittifāk-k*, to unite, to happen, *ittifāk h*,
to happen, to be agreed; *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly,
conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifakan*, accidentally. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifakūt*, pl. accidents; successes,
occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق حسنه *ittifaki hasana*, m. unexpected
good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقی *ittifaki*, accidental. *a.*

اتقا *ittikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstain-
ing (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقیاء *atkiyā*, pl. religious men, devotees
(pl. of *atki*, abstemious, fearing God). *a.*

اتکا *atkā*, much, excessively. *s.*

اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long time. *s.*

اتک *utkal*, a name of the province of
Oriss, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.* [weighed. *s.*

اتل *a tul*, unweighed; that cannot be

اتل *atal*, the name of one of the seven
patālas or infernal regions. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāwatā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم *uttam*, great, principal, first, chief, the
best. *s.*

آتم *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much
used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmī*,
self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-
ghātī*, self-murderer. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or quite perfect, from
īamām, perfect, complete. *s.*

آتما *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the
heart; the understanding. *s.*

اتمام *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment,
completion. *s.* [ish. *s.*

آتماپالک *ātmā-pālak*, self-cherisher, self-

آتمج *ātmaj*, m. a son. *s.*

آتماشلاگھا *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

آتمک *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.*

آتمکاتا *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

آتمنامی *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

آتمہ *ātmīya*, or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*

اتن *a-tan*, Kāmadev, the god of love among
the Hindūs. *s.*

اتنا *itnā*, as much as thus, this much;
itne-men, in the mean time. *h.*

اتنا *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

اتنت *atant* (properly *atyunta*), very much,
exceeding. *s.*

آتنک *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
آتنگ *ātung*, } pomp, dignity. *s.*

آتنگ *utung*, high, lofty. *s.*

اتو *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār kar uttū*
banāyā uske ta.in, he beat him to mummy, lit. that his
body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

اتو *itau* same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتو *ātu*, f. a female teacher or governess. *h.*

اتوار *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

اتول *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

آنه *āth*, m. the beginning, commencement,
an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

آتھا *athā*, deep, unfordable, unfathomable,
out of man's depth. *s.*

آتھاپن *uthāpan*, m. removing. *s.*

آتھام *ittihām*, m. suspicion. *s.*

آتھان *utthān*, rising up, awaking from sleep;
utthān ekādashi, or *devotthān*, the 11th of the *shukl pakṣ*
of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the
months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.*

آتھان *utthān*, m. effort, exertion. *s.*

آتھا *a-thūh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

آتھان *athān*, f. a place where people meet
to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

آتھت *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

آتھربن *athurban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

آتھک *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of
tigue. *h.*

آتھل *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering. *s.*

آتھلا *uthalā*, shallow. *s.*

آتھلانا *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or
overset. *h.*

آتھل پتھل *uthal puthal*, overturned, upset,
topsy-turvy. *h.*

آتھلنا *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of
itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

آتھوا *athavū*, or, or even. *s.*

آتی *itī* (vide *ات iti*), a word usually writ-
ten at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is
finished; as the Latin *Fine*, &c. *s.*

آتی *atī* (same as *ات atī*), much, very. *s.*

آتبار *atibār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتبکنا *atibaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

آتت *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among
Hindūs. *s.*

آتیت *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *s.*

آتیرکت *atīrikt*, much, excessive. *s.*

آتیرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes,
jewels, &c.), gone across, liberated. *s.*

آتس *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in
medicine. *s.*

آتک *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

آتھاس *itihās*, m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آتا *āfā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain. *h.*

آٹا *aṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آٹاٹھارا *āṭ-āṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.*

آٹاری *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*

آٹال *a-tāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn,
&c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immovable. *h.*

آٹالا *a-tālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

آٹالیکا *atīlīkā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [orderly. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, poor, wicked, dis-

أَهْلًا *ahla*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *a.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, inconsiderate, irregular, un-

أَهْلًا *ahla*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, m. a vessel for performing ablu- tion; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, m. prevention, hindrance, stop. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, the same as *ahla*, *o.* *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, precipitate, rush, act- ing without consideration. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion. quantity, size. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, a good guesser, an ap- praiser. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, n. to be stopped, to be restrain- ed, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, wanton, playful. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, immovable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, m. a heap. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, a balcony, an upper room, (plur. of *ahla*). *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kū* at *gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, the name of a river near Goāllār, the name of a plant. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, not liable to be broken; inex- haustible. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence applied to persons, rude, unmannerly. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, eight; *ahla* *ahla* *ahla* *ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly; *ahla* *pahar*, per- petually; lit. during the whole night watches of day and night; *ahla* *khamhā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla* *bithānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

أَهْلًا *ahla* *baitā*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, eighteen. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, eighty-eight. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, a. to lift or raise up; to con- tract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to ex- hibit. *h.* [eight. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, or *ahla*, ninety-

أَهْلًا *ahla*, fifty-eight. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, twenty-eight. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, forty-eight. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, seventy-eight. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, thirty-eight. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, sixty-eight. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, bathing (of the bride and bride- groom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, a. to walk affectedly or co- quettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by ges- ture. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, n. to rise up, to go away. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, out of order, without man- ner. *d.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, m. a prop, or support. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla* (vide *ahla*), sickness. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, the eighth; from *ahla*. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, seventy-eight. *h.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, immovable, not to be pushed. *s.*

أَهْلًا *ahla*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

اَهر *aḥer*, f. the name of a town. *h.*
 اَهران *aḥeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread,
 a reel; the lounge (in the manège). *h.*
 اَهرنā *aḥernā*, a. to make up thread into
 skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*
 اَهرک *a-ḥek*, without support. *h.*
 اَهرگ *aḥrāg*, pl. household furniture, wealth,
 goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*
 اَهرگ البیت *aḥrāg-ul-bait*, } household fur-
 اَهرگ *aḥrāg*, } niture. *a.*
 اَهرگ *aḥrāg*, pl. signs, marks, traces, vestiges;
 histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of
 Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds
 avoirdupois. *a.*
 اَهرم *aḥrām*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit;
 a culprit, a criminal. *a.*
 اَهرات *aḥrāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation,
 proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender
 in Hindi (when used in composition) depends on that of
 object or (word following). as, *ihādāt muddāḥ kiyā*. *ihādāt*
ṣakr kī, but this is a well-known rule in the language.
 —Vile Hindi. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*
 اَهر *aḥar*, m. a mark, sign. *a.*
 اَهرک *aḥkal*, very heavy, heavier. *a.*
 اَهرن *aḥnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval,
 as *amā i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, or while he was
 travelling, a fold or plait. *a.*
 اَهر *aḥ*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*)
 to-day, now. *s. h.*
 اَهر *āj*, to-day; *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow,
 soon, in a few days, *āj kal kī*, *yā batānā*, to procrastinate
h.
 اَهر *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*
 اَهر *ajā*, a she-goat. *s.*
 اَهرت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*
 اَهرت *a-jāt*, one expelled from his caste. *s.*
 اَهرت *a-jālī*, m. a man who has lost his
 caste. *s.*
 اَهرت *ijāra*, m. a farm; a privilege, or in-
 come of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *s.*
 اَهرت *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or
 of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another;
 the holder of a monopoly. *a. p.*
 اَهرت *ajār*, m. canvass, cloth made of hemp. *h.*
 اَهرت *ujār*, desert, desolate. *h.*
 اَهرت *ujārnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate;
 to injure, to expose to loss, as *maih ne terā kyā ujārā*,
 in what-respect have I injured you? *h.*
 اَهرت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, per-
 mission, leave, dispensation, sanction; *ijāzat-kar*,
 asking permission. *a.*
 اَهرت *ujārū*, m. a spoiler. *h.*

اَهرت *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy, celebrated. *h.*
 اَهرت *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *h.*
 اَهرت *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish,
 (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*
 اَهرت *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,
 اَهرت *ajāmīl*, the name of a great sinner
 and penitent. *a.*
 اَهرت *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*
 اَهرت *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a
 river which is opposite to the course of the stream. *h.*
 اَهرت *ā-jānū*, n. to come suddenly, to be-
 fall, to happen, to come. *h.*
 اَهرت *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *h.*
 اَهرت *ijtimā*, m. act of assembling or
 gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*
 اَهرت *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*
 اَهرت *ijtihād*, m. invention. *a.*
 اَهرت *ajdād*, pl. ancestors, forefathers. *a.*
 اَهرت *ajudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a
 weapon. *s.* [elownish. *h.*
 اَهرت *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant. *h.*
 اَهرت *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good
 bad actions, hire, fare. *a.* [old age *s.*
 اَهرت *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or
 اَهرت *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*
 اَهرت *ijrā*, m. performance; *ijrā-k*, to per-
 form. *a.*
 اَهرت *ajrām*, pl. bodies. *a.*
 اَهرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*
 اَهرت *ujarnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*
 اَهرت *ujarwānā*, a. to lay waste by the
 hands of a third person. *h.*
 اَهرت *ajzā*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*
 اَهرت *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*
 اَهرت *ajśād* (pl. of *jasad*), bodies. *a.*
 اَهرت *ajśām* (pl. of *jism*), bodies. *a.*
 اَهرت *a-jukt*, } f. violence, oppression,
 اَهرت *a-jugat*, } compulsion; adj. un-
 st. *s. h.*
 اَهرت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*
 اَهرت *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large
 snake; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*
 اَهرت *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time,
 respite, period for the payment of a debt; *ajal-gir*,
 seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that
 leaves no hopes of life. *s.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل *ajjal*, clean, pure, shining. *s.*

اجلا *ajlā*, clear, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ajlas*, *f.* act of sitting. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlaf*, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*

اجلال *ijlāl*, *m.* the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.*

اجلانا *ajlānā*, *a.* to cause to cleanse. *h.*

اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا *ujalnā*, *n.* to become clean. *h.*

اجلا *ajilla*, glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, *m.* act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole; *ymā'* - *ummat*, *m.* general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, *m.* an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis. *a.*

اجمالي *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious. *a.*

اجمعن *ajma'in*, pl. the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajma'*, very beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajm*, *m.* parsley. (*Apium in-*
اجمود *ajmodā*, *volucratum*, *Roxb.*) *p.s.*

اجن *ajin*, *m.* the hide of a lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*

اجناس *ajnās*, pl. (of *jins*), goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجنب *ajnab*, foreign, strange, unknown

اجنبي *ajnabī*, person. *a.*

اجنبيت *ajnabīyat*, *f.* strangeness, the state of a foreigner. *a.*

اجنم *a-janam*, unborn, and unbegotten. *s.*

اجنه *ajiana* or *ajinnat*, embryos. *a.*

اجوانا *ajwānā*, *a.* to order another to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواين *ajwāyan*, *f.* the seed of a plant of the illi kind (*Ligustrum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *h.*

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوتها *ajūthā*, untouched, untasted (vic-tuals). *h.*

اجوره *ajūra*, *m.* hire, wages, fare; *ajūra-*
dār, *m.* a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, *f.* advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.*

اجور *a-jot*, peerless, scarce; without joining. *h.*

اجولي *ajaulī*, *f.* perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا *ujhālānā*, *a.* to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهر *ujjhar*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*

اجهکنا *ujhaknā*, *a.* to observe, to spy. *h.*

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا *ujhalnā*, *a.* to throw, or pour quickly from one vessel into another; to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي *ajī*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention; in Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy, but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجي *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *s.*

اجيک *ājīkikā*, *f.* livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجيت *a-jīt*, invincible, unsubdued; *a-jīt-*
barān, *m.* leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*

اجيد *ajyad*, very good, excellent. *a.*

اجير *ajir*, *m.* a slave; *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hiring. *a.*

اجيرن *a-jīran*, *m.* indigestion, surfeit. *s.*

اجين *ujjain*, *m.* the name of a city, and province. *s.*

اجو *a-jīw*, lifeless. *s.*

اجيک *ājīvikā*, *f.* subsistence (*v. ājīvikū*). *s.*

اچ *uchchu*, high, lofty. *s.*

اچاٹ *uchāṭ*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *h.*

اچاٹن *uchchāṭan*, *m.* the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.* [rate, &c. *h.*

اچاٹنا *uchāṭnā* (act. of *uchāṭnā*), to separate. *h.*

اچاٹي *uchāṭī*, sorrow, separation. *h.*

اچار *uchchār*, *m.* pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

اچار *āchār*, *m.* manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, *m.* pickles. *h.*

اچارچ *achārāj* (for *āchārya*), *m.* an instructor in matters of religion; a learned pandit. *s.*

اچارن *āchāran*, *m.* manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچارن *achāran*, m. pronunciation, utterance. s.

اچارنا *achārnā*, a. to pronounce. s.

اچاری *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. s.

اچاریہ *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. s.

اچانا *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. h.

اچانا *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden. h.

اچانچک *achānchak*, } suddenly, unawares,
اچانک *achānak*, } unexpectedly. h.

اچپل *achpal*, com. } restless, playful, in-
اچپلا *achpalā*, m. } constant. h.

اچپلی *achpalī*, f. }
اچپلاہٹ *achpalūhaṭ*, } f. restlessness, play-
اچپلی *achpalī*, } fulness. h.

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. s.

اچت *a-chhut*, m. a name of God (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. s.

اچتانا *achhātānā* (v. *achhātānā*), to regret. h. s.

اچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. s.

اچٹنا *uchhāṭnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall), to slip, alide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body). h.

اچر *a-rhar*, immovable. s.

اچرج *acharj*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. h.

اچرن *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct. s.

اچرنا *ucharnā*, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce. h.

اچرنگی *uchrang*, m. a moth. h.

اچکا *uchakkū*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket. h.

اچکانا *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise up. h.

اچکاری *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. h.

اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. h. f. spectacles. s.

اچکن *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. s.

اچکنا *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted. h.

اچکی *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or pick-pocket. h.

اچل *a-chat*, immovable (either from strength or weakness), an aged person, m; a mountain; aīl-achal, the blue mountain near Balasore. s.

اچلا *a-chalā*, f. the earth. s.

اچلانا *uchlānā*, a. to order another to separate (one thing from another). h.

اچلنا *uchahnā*, n. to separate or be separated. h.

اچمیا *achambhā*, m. wonderful thing, cause of astonishment. h.

اچمن *āchaman*, m. act of drinking a little water out of the hand; a ceremony performed before eating. s.

اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence. s.

اچنیا *uchanbhā*, m. wonderer, marvel, strange. h.

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless. s.

اچنجل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. s.

اچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good marksman. h.

اچا *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy; *achchhā-k*, to cure; *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beset, to be pleasing; *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. s.

اچا *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. s.

اچادان *āchchādan*, m. cloth, garments. s.

اچالنا *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. h.

اچان *achhān*, not strained, impure. h.

اچاہ *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. h.

اچیت *achhat*, or *akshat*, m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. s.

اچہٹ *uchhat*, remaining, existing. h.

اچہٹانا *achhātānā pachhātānā*, m. to repent, regret. s. h.

اچہر *achchhar* or *akshhar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. s.

اچہروٹی *achhuranṭī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. h.

اچہری *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; littered. s.

اچہڑنا *uchhāṛnā*, same as اچہڑنا to be rooted up. d.

اچہشت *uchchhishṭ*, m. the remainder of victuals; leavings. s.

اچہل پڑنا *uchhal-paṛnā*, n. to become enraged. d.

اچہلانا *achhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. h.

اچہلنا *uchhālānā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). h.

اچہن *uchchhān*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. h.

اخذنا *achhānā*, m. to be, to remain. *d.*
 اچھوانی *achhuvānī*, *f.* caudle. *h.*
 اچھوتا *achhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for *asāda*, &c.), inviolable. *h.*
 اچھودن *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*
 اچھوہنی *achchhauhinī* (properly *akshauhinī*), *f.* a complete army of 100,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*
 اچھی *a-chhai*, imperishable; *achhai briksh*, an undecaying tree. *s.*
 اچیت *a-chet*, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*
 اچیت *a-chyut*, firm, fixed. *s.*
 اچیتا *a-chitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*
 اچیلنا *uchelnā*, *v.* to separate one thing from another. *h.*
 اح *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated, *uh, uh. a.*
 احاد *ahūd*, pl. cardinal numbers, unities. *a.*
 احادیث *ahādīḡ*, pl. *f.* traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad*; lit. news. *a.*
 احاطہ *ihūṭa*, *f.* surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*
 احب *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*
 احباب *ahhab* (pl. of *habīb*), friends. *a.*
 احتراز *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*
 احتراق *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*
 احترام *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*
 احتساب *ihtisān*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship. *a.*
 احتشام *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue. *a.*
 احتکار *iftikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and is the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessities of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*
 احتلام *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*
 احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability; *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable; *ihtimāl-h*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*
 احتیاج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyāṡ*, requisite things, wants. *a.*
 احتیاط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyāṡan*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*
 احد *ahad*, unity, one. *a.*

احداث *ihdāt*, m. act of making or producing any thing new. *a.*
 احدی *ahadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*
 احراق *ihrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*
 احرام *ihrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c., hence their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. *a.*
 احسان *ihsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness; *ihsan-k*, to oblige. *a.*
 احسانمد *ihsān-mand*, obliged, grateful; *ihsān-mandī*, gratitude. *a.*
 احسن *aḡsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable; *aḡsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious; *aḡsanā*, bravo, well done. *a.*
 احشام *aḡshām*, pl. servants, retinue. *a.*
 احضار *ihzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*
 احق *ahakk*, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*
 احقاق *ihkūk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*
 احقر *ahkar*, more or most contemptible (a self humiliatory expression). *a.*
 احکام *ahkām*, orders, commands. *a.*
 احکم *ahkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*
 احمد *ahmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muhammad* and others. *a.*
 احمدی *ahmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḡmad*. *a.*
 احمدآباد *ahmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrat, and of another in the *Dakhan*. *u. p.*
 احمر *ahmar*, red. *a.*
 احمق *ahmak*, a blockhead, most foolish; *ahmak kī dum* (*d*), a fool. *a.*
 احمقاپن *ahmakāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*
 احمقانه *ahmakāna*, foolishly, stupidly figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. h.*
 احمقین *ahmak-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *ahmakāpan*). *a. h.*
 احمقی *ahmakī*, *f.* folly. *a.*
 احوال *ahwāl*, m. condition, circumstance; events, occurrences, state, account; *ahwāl-batānā*, state one's condition; *ahwāl puri*, inquiry after health circumstances, &c. *a.*

أحول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a*.

أحيا *aḥyā*, pl. living things; *aḥya-l-munwāt*, waste ground; *aḥyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *a*.

أحيانا *aḥyānan*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a*.

أخ *akh*, a brother; *ukh*, inter. sound of coughing; *akh-ukh*, an exclamation of joy. *a*.

أخا *akhkhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a*.

أخبار *akhbār* (pl. of *khabar*), news, a newspaper; *akhbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an intelligence; *akhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a*.

أخبث *akhḥaḥ*, very impure or contemptible. *a*.

أخبر *akhḥaḥ*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p*.

أختام *ikhḥitām*, m. completion, fulfilment. *a*.

أختر *akhḥar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *p*.

أخترع *ikhḥtirā*, m. invention, inventing; fancying. *a*.

أختصار *ikhḥṣār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a*.

أختصاص *ikhḥṣāṣ*, m. appropriation. *a*.

أختأ *ikhḥṣā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a*.

أختلط *ikhḥṭaṭ*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a*.

أختلاف *ikhḥṭilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhḥṭilāfāt*. *a*.

أختلال *ikhḥṭilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a*.

أخته *ākḥṭa*, a gelding. *p*.

أختيار *ikhḥṭiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election; *ikhḥṭiyār ma' honā*, to be in the power of, or dependent on, *ikhḥṭiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *a*.

أختياري *ikhḥṭiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power: adj. in one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal. *a*.

أخذ *akhḥa*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; *akhḥaḥ*, taking, seizing, intercepting. *a*.

آخر *ākḥir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally; *ākḥir-ul-amr*, at the end, finally, at last; *ākḥir shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *a*.

أخراج *ikhḥrāj*, m. expulsion; *akhḥrāj* (plur. of *khārj*), tribute, expenses; *akhḥrījāt*, charges, disbursements. *a*.

آخرت *ākḥirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the other world, the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. *a*.

آخرش *ākḥirash*, at last, finally, after all. *p*.

أخروت *akhḥrof*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurates triloba* is also so called.) *a*.

أخري *ākḥarī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end. *a*.

أخس *akhḥas*, more avaricious, meaner, or very mean. *a*.

أخص *akhḥaṣṣ*, more especial, more excellent. *a*.

أخگر *akhḥgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p*.

أخلاص *ikhḥlāṣ*, m. affection, friendship, love; *ikhḥlāṣ-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c.; *ikhḥlāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend; *ikhḥlāṣ-mandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a*.

أخلاق *akhḥlāk*, m. (pl. of *khulq*), disposition, the good properties of mankind, ethics. *a*.

أخوان *ikhḥwān*, pl. brothers, friends, companions. *a*.

آخور *ākḥor*, f. refuse, offals. *p*.

آخون *ākḥon*, master, lord. *d*.

آخون } m. tutor, preceptor. *p*.

آخوند } m. tutor, preceptor. *p*.

أخوي *akhḥvī*, brotherly. *a*.

أخيار *akhḥyār*, pl. the good, the excellent. *a*.

أخباتي *akhḥyāṣī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a*.

أخير *akhḥir*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion; *akhḥyū*, better, best; *akhḥim*, finally. *a*.

أد *ud* (same as *ut*), above, over. *s*.

أد *ad* (same as *ādḥ* or *adh*), half. *s*.

آد *ūd* or *ūdi*, m. beginning; the first, originally, &c. *s*.

آدأ *adū*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance, execution. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay; *adā-bandī*, fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments; *adā fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a*. *p*.

آدأ *ādā*, m. ginger. *s*.

آداب *adāb*, m. etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a*.

آدأت *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a*.

آداتا *a-dātā*, avaricious, stingy. *s*.

آدار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s*.

آدارنا *udārī*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s*.

آداس *udās*, dejected, sorrowful. *s*.

اداسی *udāsī*, *f.* dejection, sorrow; *m.* a class of *śāktis* or devotees; *adj.* lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسین *udāsīn*, *m.* one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him, &c.). *s.*

ادانی *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.* mean, contemptible. *s.*

اداهت *udāhat*, } *f.* brown colour, brown-
ادای *udāi*, } ness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharn*, *m.* an example, a simile, a comparison. *s.*

ادای دین *adāe dain*, *m.* payment of debt. *a.p.*

ادب *adab*, *m.* act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; *udab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *s.*

ادبار *adbār*, *f.* misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, ruin. *s.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبھت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable. *s.*

ادبھو *adbhar*, *m.* act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*

ادتی *aditi*, *f.* the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدیت *āditi* (for *āditya*), *m.* the sun; *ādityahār*, Sunday, *āditi* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادیت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

ادت *a dutt*, not given. *s.*

ادنندن *aditi nandan*, *m.* a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*

آدیتوار *ādityawūr*, *m.* Sunday, same as *ādityahār*. *s.*

ادخال *idkhāl*, *m.* entering, introducing. *a.*

آدر *ādar*, *m.* respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *s.*

ادر *udar*, *m.* the belly. *s.*

آدرا *ādṛā*, *f.* the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orion*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.*

آدرāj *idrāj*, *m.* act of inserting one thing in another. *a.*

آدرار *idrār*, *m.* involuntary discharge of urine. *a.*

آدراک *idrāk*, *m.* understanding, comprehension. *a.*

آدرس *a dris* or *a-drishya*, } invisible, un-
آدرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } seen. *s.*

آدرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, fortune, fate. *s.*
آدرشت *a-drishṭ*, }

آدرکت *adrak*, *m.* ginger (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

آدرکی *adrakī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آدرس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Israh. *a.*

آدرشت *a-drishṭ*, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*

آدعا *iddi'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right. *a.*

آدعیه *ad'iya* (pl. of *du'ā*), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

آدغام *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by tashdīd. *a.* (ent. *a.*)

آدق *adakhk*, more or very abstruse or difficult. *s.*

آدقچه *adaqcha*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

آدک *udak*, *m.* water. *s.*

آدک *adik* (*adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدک *ādik*, and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*

آدکھلا *adkhlā*, } half open, half blown

آدکھولا *adkholā*, } (flower, &c.) *h.*

آدکڑھا *ad-gaṛha*, half driven (as a stake). *h.*

آدلا بدلا *adlā badlā*, } exchange, alteration;

آدل بدل *adl badl*, } *adlā-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swap or barter; to confuse, displace. *h.*

آدله *adilla*, pl. proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man. *a.*

آدم *addim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

آدمبر *ādumbar*, *m.* the goolur tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmanas. *a.* (mhal. *p.*)

آدم خور *ādam-khor*, man devouring, a cannibal. *s.*

آدمرا *ad-marā*, *m.* } half dead. *h.*

آدمری *ad-marī*, *f.* }

آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*

آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدم گری *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*

آدموا *ad-mūa*, *m.* half dead. *h.*

آدمی *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *p.*

آدمیت *ādmīyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity; *ādmīyat pakarānā*, to become civilized; *ādmīyat sukhanā* or *ādmīyat men laad*, to civilize. *a.*

ادین *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادند *a-dand* or *a-dound*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادنیل *adnā*, f. see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

ادوات *adawāt*, pl. particles in grammar. *a.*

ادوار *adwār* (pl. of *dawr*), revolutions; *adwār*, act of revolving. *a.*

ادوان *adwān*, } f. braces for tightening

ادواین *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

ادیوت *a-dwāt*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*

ادیوت *ndveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation. *s.*

ادیوه *adwiya* (pl. of *dawā*), medicines. *a.*

اده *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority. *s.*

اده *adha*, down, downwards. *s.*

اده *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-māḍ*, half dead. *s.*

آده *ādḥā*, half (in comp. *ādḥ*). *s.*

آدهار *ādḥār*, } m. food, aliment, victuals,

ادهار *adhār*, } nourishment. *h.*

آدهار *ādḥār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. *s.*

ادهار *ulhār*, m. debt, loan, trust; also discharge. *s.*

ادهارنا *udhārṇā*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*

آدهاری *ādḥārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdḥ-ādḥārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادهاسی *adhū-sīṣī*, f. pain affecting the half of the head, *hemisoma*. *s.*

آدهان *ādḥān*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

آدهتای *adh-baṭāṭī*, f. division of produce in equal shares. *s.*

ادهبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادهبچ *adhbich*, in the middle. *h.*

ادهپ *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

ادهپت *adhipat*, m. a prince, commander, *rājā* (properly *adhi-pati*). *s.*

ادهپکا *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادهر *adhar*, m. the lip. *s.*

ادهر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادهر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *h.*

ادهر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادهرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread, which was rolled up in a cluc). *h.*

ادهراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادهرادهر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادهرما *adharsā*, a half-piece of cloth. *h.*

ادهرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, sin, crime. *s.*

ادهرمی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادهری *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادهرنا *udharṇā* (or *udherṇā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادهکت *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *s.*

ادهکت *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache. *s.*

ادهکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion. *s.*

ادهکاری *adhikārī*, a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), empowered. *s.*

ادهکانا *adhikāṇā*, a. to augment, to increase. *s.*

ادهکای *adhikāṭī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادهکپالی *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head, a nut of Aśoka, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell), to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادهکچا *adh-kachchū*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sakāraspūr. *h.*

ادهکچرا *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victual). *h.*

ادهکر *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted; *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight āśas in the ruper. *s.*

ادهکرت *adhikṛit*, a superintendent. *s.*

ادهکرین *adhikaraṇ*, m. superiority, title, right. *s.*

ادهکها *adh-kaḥā*, half spoken, half pronounced. *h.*

ادهم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

ادهم *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible; *adhamaḍḍham*, exceedingly vile.

ادھماس *adhmas*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادھمرن *adhmaran*, half dead. *s.*

ادھن *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victims. *h.*

ادھن *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

ادھنگ *adhng*, m. palsy affecting half the body, hemiplegia. *s.*

ادھنگی *adhngi*, palsied. *s.*

ادھنی *a-dhani*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادھوار *adhwār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth) ; a half-web. *h.*

ادھوتر *adhotar*, f. a fine piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھورا *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. *h.*

ادھوڑی *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادھومکھ *adhomukh*, with the head down-wards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindus) ; drooping the head (from grief or shame). *s.*

ادھون *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادھی *adhi*, f. half a *damrī* (a small coin) ; half a piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھیار *adhiyār*, a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another, as said *adhiyār kurnī*. *h.*

ادھیاری *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادھیانا *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادھیای *adhiyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادھیچھ *adhiyacch*, } m. a master, superinten-
adhyakṣh, } dent, &c. ; a man of rank. *s.*

ادھیر *a-dhīr*, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادھیرتا *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity. *s.*

ادھیرج *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness ; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady. *s.*

ادھیرجا *a-dhīrjā*, m. perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ادھیڑ *adheṛ*, middle-aged ; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادھیڑنا *adheṛnā* and ادھیڑنوں *adheṛnawn*, to undo, unravel. *h.*

ادھیلا *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *dawīs*. *h.*

ادھیلی *adhelī*, m. half a *rupī* ; also a kind of measure used for corn, also half a gold mohur. *h.*

ادھیلیا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a half-share. *h.*

ادھین *adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious ; *adhyayan*, m. study, application. *s.*

ادھینتا *adhīnatā*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادھینی *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادی *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent ; the east, in opposition to *usta*, the west ; *uday-usta tax tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west.

ادیان *adyān* (pl. of *dīn*), religious rites or ceremonies. *s.*

ادیان *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

ادیب *adīb*, m. a teacher of polite manners. *s.*

ادیک *adīk* (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

ان *iz* or *ānā* *izā*, when, lo, behold. *a.*

انار *agār* or *āgār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March ; *āgārī*, vernal. *p.*

انان *agūn*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

اذبک *uzbak* (fem. *uzbaknī*), an Uzbek Tartar. *p.*

آذر *āzur*, m. fire ; the name of Abraham's father (Terah) ; the ninth solar month. *p.*

اناعان *iz'ān*, m. obedience, submission ; confidence, belief. *a.*

اذقه *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

ادکار *aṣkār*, praises of God ; *izkār*, re-
membering, praising (God). *a.*

اذکبا *aṣkiyā*, people of penetration and understanding. *a.*

ازل *azill*, base, most vile. *a.*

انن *izn*, m. permission ; dismissal. *a.*

اذقه *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *a.*

ادهان *aṣhān* (pl. of *ṣihn*), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

اذیت *aṣṭiyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle. *h.*

ار *ar*, if (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast ; *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru* (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw ; the name of a district. *h.*

آرا *ārā* and *ārāe*, in composition, denote adorning ; as, *jāhān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārātī*, an enemy. *s.*

ارائا *arrāṭā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

اراد *irāda* or *irādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرادهن *ūrādhan*, m. worship, adoration, accomplishment. *s.*

آرادهنا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *s.*

ارادل (ارارل), low, mean. *a.*

ارار *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [and going. *d.*

آرازاری *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming

ارازل *arāzil*, low, mean, rude people. *a.*

آراستگی *ārāstagi*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.*

اراضی *arāzī*, lands, detached portions of land. *a.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a garden. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose; *ārām-k.* to rest, to repose; *ārām-pānū*, to recover; *ārām-fakab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *p.*

آرامی *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bed-chamber; *ārām-gāh-ārāngāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shah* of Delhi. *p.*

آرامیده *ārāmīda*, at ease, tranquil. *p.*

ارانا *arrānū*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرایش *ārāish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. *p.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions; *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

آرباب *arbāb* (pl. of *rabb*), possessors, lords, masters; *arbābī jāh*, possessed of dignity, *arbābī-nakhan*, eloquent person, poets; *arbābī-nashif*, dancers and musicians. *a.*

ارباک *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

آربانا *arbarānū*, n. to hurry, to be agitated. *h.*

آربی *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

آرب *arba'*, four. *a.*

آربان *arba'un* and آربعین *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

آربل *arbal*, f. age. *s.*

آربک *arbak*, a son, a child. *s.*

آرپان *arpan*, m. an offering. *s.*

آرپنا *arpanā*, a. to present an offering. *s.*

آرت *arat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted; *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghee, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāl*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.* [refusing, opposing. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation;

ارتسام *irtsām*, m. plan, painting, writing; a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتعاش *irti'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling,

ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, } trepidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height. *a.*

ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling. *h.*

ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, m. a crimpler. *h.*

ارته *arth*, interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptance; intention, design; riches; cause, sake; *tapasyarth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتباط *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتهی *arthī*, self-interested, designing. *s.*

ارتهی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتهیا *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended, a client, agent, broker. *h.*

آرتی *ārti*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the god, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

آرج *āraj*, reverential, honourable. *s.*

آرجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.*

آرجمند *arj-mund*, beloved, dear, happy, blessed. *p.* [acquaintance. *s.*

آرجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together;

آرجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārata*, the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

آرجنا *arjanā*, to gather, to acquire. *s.*

آرجهنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارج *arachi*, f. sickness at stomach, nausea; *arachi*, a. flame, light. s.

ارجا *archā*, f. devotion, adoration. s.

ارچیت *archit*, worshipped, adored. s.

ارچک *archak*, worshipping; a worshipper, an adorer. s.

ارچنا *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony. s.

ارحام *arkām* (pl. of *rahīm*), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. a.

ارحم *arham*, more or very merciful; *arham-ur-raḥīmīn*, the most merciful of the merciful; an attribute of God. s.

ارخای *irkhā*, e *'iān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. s.

ارد *urd*, m. a kind of vetch. h.

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. p.

اردابیگنی *urdābeganī*, an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. h.

ارداس *ardūs*, f. representation, offering to a deity. h.

ارداو *ardūwū*, m. coarsely-ground meal. h.

آردر *ārdrū*, f. name of one of the lunar mansions; the sixth, same as *ūdū*. s.

ارد *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market; *urdū*, *mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of Dihl or Shihyehānābād, and *u dū* *mu'allā kī rābān*, the court language) f.

اردھ *ardh*, the half. s.

آردھ *urdh*, m. (same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. h.

آردھانگ *ardhang*, m. palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. s.

آردھانگی *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. s.

آردھگ *urdhag*, m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. s.

آردی *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. p.

آردل *arzul*, most mean, vile, ignoble. a.

آراژان *araḡānū*, n. to scream out. d.

ار *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration, honour; *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. p.

ار *arus* or *aruzz*, m. rice. a.

ارزال *arzāl*, little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). a.

ارزان *arzūn*, cheap. p.

ارزانی *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions; *arzānī-rahānā*, to present, give gratuitously. p.

ارزق *arzaq* (corruptly for *azraq*), blue, azure, cerulean; cat's-eyed; *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat's-eyed. s.

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; Hind. *chīnū*. p.

آرزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. p.

آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, desirous, longing. p.

آرزومندی *ārzūmandī*, f. eager desire, wishing. p.

ارزیز *arzīz*, f. tin. p.

ارزنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of Māni, a celebrated painter. p.

ارس *aras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless. s.

ار *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant. s.

آرس *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. s.

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c. s.

آرس پارس *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. s.

ارستا *arsatā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker. h.

آرساٹھ *arsath*, m. a monthly account (of revenue) h.

ارسطاطالیس *aristatālis*, } Aristotle. g.

ارسطو *aristū*,

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname. p.

آرسی *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. s.

آرسی *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). h.

آرسلی نبنا *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. h.

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. a.

ارشاد *arshad*, comp. most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. s.

ارض *arz*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzī*, lands. a.

ارطال *artāl* (pl. of *ratāl*), m. a measure of weight. a.

ارغنون *arghanūn* (Органов), m. an organ. g.

ارغوان *arghawān*, m. a plant, whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour. p.

ارغوانی *arghawānī*, of a red colour. p.

آرناه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. a.

ارڻس *arfaṣ*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted Shi'a. *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime, exalted. *a.*

ارقام *irḳām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارتان *arḳān*, m. jaundice. *a.*

ارڪ *ark*, m. the sun; *Asclepias gigantea*. *s.*

ارڪاٽ *arkāt*, name of a city in the *Dakhan*; *Arcot*. *h.*

ارڪاٽي *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly in this part of the world, being in the service of the Nawab of *Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's *Naval Vocabulary*); adj. belonging to *Arkāt*; *arkāṭi rūpaya*, an *Arcot* rupee. *h.*

ارڪان *arkān* (pl. of *rakn*), pillars; *arkāni dāulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

ارڪٽ *ārakt*, red. *s.*

ارڪٽ *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارڪٽ *urag*, m. a snake. *s.*

ارگا *argā*, separate, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا *argūnā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; v. to be separated. *s.*

ارگجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*

ارگجي *argajī*, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگني *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگه *argh*, m. libation; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگها *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination *p.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

ارماني *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

ارمبه *ārambh*, m. beginning. *s.*

ارمزد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman*, Armenia. *h.*

ارمني *armanī*, an Armenian. *h.*

ارمیده *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

ارن *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا *arnū*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

ارنای *arunā*, f. a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرند *ārinda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

آرنڈ *arand*, m. the tree from which castor oil is made, *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

آرنڈي *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *a.*

ارنو *arnav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ارني *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

ارواح *arwāḥ*, souls, spirits. *a.*

آروڑہ *ārūṛh*, mounted, elevated. *s.*

اروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

اروگ *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-
اروگي *a-rogi*, } ness. *s.*

آروگيہ *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogiṭā*). *s.*

ارون *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.*

آروندہنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle; *kanḥ-ārūndhnā*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروہن *ārohan*, m. ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي *aruī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghayūrī*, and in Bengal, *kachā*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

آروي *arū*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*

آرا *arra*, f. a saw; *arra-kash*, a sawyer; *arra sar par chalanī*, to oppress any one, to commit violence, *ar par arre chāi gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

آرهٹ *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *isahat*. *h.*

آرهہ *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *Tu*. *a.*

آرہنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*

آري *ara*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.*

آري *ārī*, m. a small saw. *h.*

آري *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *a.*

آري *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.*

آريا *āriyā*, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *h.*

آريب *areb*, f. complication, deception. *h.*

اَرِیتِ *ar-iti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, insolently, ill-breeding. *s.*

اَرِی *ara-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*

اَرِ *ar*, f. a screen, shelter, concealment, protection; a protector. *h.*

اَرِ *ar*, f. contention, contrariety, obstinacy. *h.*

اَرِا *ārā*, oblique, crooked; m. a prop, shelter. *h.*

اَرِا دینا *ārā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*

اَرِا *ārārā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or a tank. *h.*

اَرِا مَرِ *urā-mārā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*

اَرِا ن *urān*, f. act of flying. *h.*

اَرِا ن *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to entice; to spend extravagantly. *h.*

اَرِا ن *arānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*

اَرِا ن *arūnī*, f. a large fan or parasol. *h.*

اَرِا و *urū,ū*, m. a spendthrift, extravagant person. From *urāsā*. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *arbar*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged; *arbar dāknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.*

اَرِا رِ ن *arbarang*, m. foolish actions. *h.*

اَرِا رِ ن *arbarangē*, inconsiderate. *h.*

اَرِا رِ ن *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*

اَرِا رِ ن *arbungā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *urap*, m. a raft. *s.*

اَرِا رِ *artālā*, protection, shelter. *d.*

اَرِا رِ *arḥak*, a thief, robber. *d.*

اَرِا رِ *ur-ḥalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *urāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

اَرِا رِ *urus*, m. a bug. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *ur-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *urḡan*, pl. the stars; the starry firmament. *s.*

اَرِا رِ *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *urnā* (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

اَرِا رِ *arṇā*, n. to stop, to hesitate. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *ārṇā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *arṅg*, f. a manufacturing town. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *arṅgā*, m. a mode of wrestling with the feet; an obstacle. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *ārū*, m. a peach. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *arū,ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *ār-wār*, a prop; obstacle; shelter. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *aros-paṇos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes. *s.*

اَرِا رِ *arhā,ī*, two and a-half; f. a full gallop. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *arhat*, f. agency, commission. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

اَرِا رِ *urhaknā*, n. to overset. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *urhnā*, n. to be clad or covered. *s.*

اَرِا رِ *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *arhcal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a-half scrs; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical mood. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *ārō-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *arench*, f. enmity. *h.*

اَرِا رِ *az*, from, by, than. *p.*

اَرِا رِ *āz*, f. uvarice. *p.*

اَرِا رِ *āzād*, free; a kind of *faḥīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows celibacy, solitary, lonely; *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

اَرِا رِ *āzādugī*, } f. independence, release,
اَرِا رِ *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

اَرِا رِ *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

اَرِا رِ *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury. *p.*

اَرِا رِ *izār*, f. drawers, trousers; *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied, *izār-bandī rishā*, connection through a wife, petticoat interest. *p.*

اَرِا رِ *āzārī*, a sick person. *p.*

اَرِا رِ *izālu*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel point from a word. *a.*

اَرِا رِ *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

اَرِا رِ *izdiḥām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, vexation, affliction, displeasure. *p.*

آزرد *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary; *āzurda-khātur*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

آزرق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; *beryl. a.*

آزوقه *azuka or āzuka*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

اکرت تزوک *uzak-tūzah*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

آزالت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

آزالي *azālī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial. *p.*

آزمان *āzmān* (pl. of *zamān*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmāish*, } f. trial, proof, examination.
آزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, } nation. *p.*

آزمه *azmina*, times, seasons. *a.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kūr*, expert need in business. *p.*

آزواج *azwāj*, f. (pl. of *zanja*), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوقه *azūka or āzūka*, m. food. *a.*

آزدر *azhdar*, m. a dragon. *p.*

آزدها *azhdakā*, a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

آزدهات *azhdakāt*, bell-metal. *s.*

آس and *us*, inflections of *yik* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*

آس or آسا *ās, āsū*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance; *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pā*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyānā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling, nothing. *p.*

آساتره *asātira*, s. teachers. *a.*

آساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*

آساتهي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, strange, unknown person. *s.*

آساده *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

آسادهيه *a-sādhyā*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [vestibule. *h.*

اسارا *usārā*, m. a porch, portico, peristyle,

اسارنا *usārna*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اساره *asārēh*, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارهي *asārēhī*, f. the full moon in *asārēh*. *s.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath. *s.*

اساس *asās*, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsna*, n. to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکه *a-sākēh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکبي *a-sākhī*, m. false testimony, without evidence. *s.*

اسامرتبه *a-sāmāth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامي *asāmī*, names; a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client, office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apni asāmī par fulān ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامي وار *asāmī wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

آسانا *usūnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

آسانا *usānnā*, a. to boil. *h.*

آساني *āsānī*, } f. facility, easiness; *basaniyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

آساري *asāwarī*, f. name of a *rāgnī* or musical mood; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

آساول *isāwal*, m. a pursuivant. *t.*

آساونت *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*

آساونت *a sāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*

آسايش *āsūish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet. *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, m. causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāt*, the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبقي *asbak*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسب *asp*, a horse. *p.*

آسپات *ispāt*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. round, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

اسپرسی *asparē*, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsē*, to which the *as* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsē*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsē*). *s.*

اسپرها *isprihā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium* ?) *p.*

اسپکت *aspak*, *f.* bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, m. a seed burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c. from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان *ispahān*, or اسپهان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia, till recently. *p.*

آس-پس *ās-pīs* (*v.* *ās-pūs*), all around. *d.*

است *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *s.*

استا *ustā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, m. a teacher. *a.*

استادگی *istādagi*, *f.* firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent pole. *p.*

استادی *ustādī*, *f.* teaching; *adj.* masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاد *ustūg* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, m. a threshold; a *fuḵīr*'s residence. *p.*

آستانه *āstāna*, the same as آستان *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insuring upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands (of a business) or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istibraḡ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or stuff, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استوت *astut* (for *stuti*), *f.* praise; an anthem. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. concealment. *a.*

استقال *istiqāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istighnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجاب *istijābat*, *f.* accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.*

استحاضه *istiḥāza*, m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*

استحاله *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحباب *istihbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of it is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استحسان *istihāsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استحضار *istihzar*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استحقار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استحقاق *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit, ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استحکام *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [augury. *a.*

استخاره *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens;

استخدام *istikhḍām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.*

استخراج *istikhraj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth, extracting. *a.*

استخفاف *istikhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استخلاص *istikhlaṣ*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustukhḥwān*, m. a bone, kernel. *p.*

استدامت *istidāmat*, *f.* assiduity; wishing to be quiet; permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استدان *istidānat*, desiring to borrow; in its common acceptation, it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراک *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istidā*, *f.* request, desire, invitation, supplication. *a.*

استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons, demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule; *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining; *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استراحت *istirāḥat*, *f.* ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *a.*

استرضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرخ *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استر *ustura*, m. a razor. *p.*

استری *istrī* or *istirī*, f. a woman. *s.*

استری *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron; *istrī karnā*, *a.* to iron; to smooth with an iron. *a.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy passage; enjoying well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istiskā, i-sakā*, the anasarca, *ustiskā, i-labī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istiṣnā'*, a requisition of workman-

استصواب *istiṣwāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭ'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istiṣhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعار *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor; *isti'āra-karnā*, *a.* to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use; *isti'māl k.* to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāṣa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغرق *istighrāk*, drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفر الله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content. *a.*

استفاد *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man). *a.*

استفراغ *istifragh*, m. vomiting. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation; *istifsār-karnā*, *a.* to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, drawing information; *harf istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *a.*

استفهامی *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (terms
استفهامیه *istifhāmiya*, } of grammar). *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence. *a.*

استقبال *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالی *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استکبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استکراه *istikrah*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استکشاف *istikeṣhāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استکمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard. *a.*

استمال *istimālāt*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبه *astambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *a.*

استمراری *istimrārī*, perpetual. *a.*

استنبأ *istinbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *s.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing. *a.*

استنشاق *istinsḥāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wapū*, snuffing up the air, odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khaffi-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواری *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استویست *astavyst*, despised, confused. *s.*

استهان *asthān*, m. place, abode, residence. *s.*

استهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady. *s.*

استهر *isthir*, settled, steady, firm. *s.*

استهرا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness. *s.*

استهرا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل *asthal*, m. place, home, fixed residence; *asthal*, a place or stand of a *fakir*. *s.*

استهلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

استهونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهی *asthī*, m. a bone. *s.*

استی *a-satī*, a liar. *s.*

استی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*

استیبادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استیصال *istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استیاع *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استیفا *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing. *a.*

استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استیلا *istilād*, signifies a man having a child born to him, of a female slave, which he claims or acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

استین *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sām̄p*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*

استیناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*

استیه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

استم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h.*

استمد *a-siddh*, invalid, false. *s.*

استمد *a-suddh*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

استمر *a-sur*, and *āsūr*, m. a demon; the *asurs* reside at the south pole. *s.*

استرا *āsrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance; place. *s.*

استرار *asrār* (pl. of *sirr*), secrets, confidential concerns; *isrār*, act of concealing. *a.*

استراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

استرافیل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*

استریاد *āsīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

استریت *āsrit*, } one who relies on another;

استرتو *āsartū*, } a protégé. *s.*

استرم *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz., the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grhi*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikṣu* or *Bhikṣhū*, who lives on alms. *s.*

استرن *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*

استرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

استرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

استری *āsūrī*, demoniacal, diabolical. *s.*

استریمایا *āsūrī-māyā*, f. deception of demons. *s.*

استبل *istibāl*, m. a stable. *a.*

استطرح *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this manner, thus; *us-tarah*, in that manner. *h.*

استطراب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

استعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

استفانج *isfanāj*, m. spinage. *p.*

استفل *asful*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

استفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

استفندیار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtūs*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *h.*

استفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *irāk* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

استقاط *iskūl*, m. causing one to fall; miscarriage; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*

استقدر *is-ḡadar*, this much, to this extent. *h.*

اسْقِيل *isqīl*, m. a squill. *a.*

اسكات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*

اسكان *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *a.*

آسكت *āskat* or *askat*, f. laziness, tardiness. *s.*

آسكت *āsakt*, fascinated, enamoured; *āsakti*, f. love, desire. *s.*

آسكتانا *āskatānā*, or *askatānā*, n. to be lazy. *h.*

آسكتي *āskatī* or *askatī*, lazy, remiss. *h.*

اسكندر *iskandar*, Alexander; *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*

اسكندريه *iskandarīya*, Alexandrian in Egypt. *a.*

اسكندھ *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q. v.), a section or portion of a poem. *s.*

اسكه *a-sukh*, m. restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

آسكه *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition. *s.*

اسكهي *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*

اسگن *a-sugun*, m. bad omen. *h.*

اسگندھ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally. *s.*

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *d.*

اسلاف *aslāf*, ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy according to Muhammadians. *a.*

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople. *t.*

اسلاميه *islāmīya*, faithful, orthodox. *a.*

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pusal-jānā*, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلوب *aslūb* or *uslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *a.*

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar; *ismi isfihām*, an interrogative pronoun; *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun; *ismi fankir*, an indefinite pronoun; *ismi jāmiā*, a primitive noun, *ismi jālāhī*, the glorious name (of God); *ismi jins*, a generic name; *ismi hāliya*, present participle, *ismi 'alad*, a numerical adjective, *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case; *ismi naq'ul*, the past or passive participle; *ismi sifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective.

اسمار *asmār* (pl.), nocturnal conversations, evening entertainments, stories. *a.*

اسما *āsumū* or *āsmū*, heaven, high. *p.*

اسماعيل *ismā'il*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb; *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain; *āsmān par*

khaushad, to be proud, to affect greatness; *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured; *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *p.*

اسم باسمي *ism bā musammū*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

آسمرت *ismriti*, f. the Hindū law. *s.*

آسمرتھ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسماعيل *isma'il*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. *a.*

آسمانجس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspicion. *s.*

آسمي *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four; *āsan talē ānā*, to come under subjection; *āsan jorānā*, to sit on the hams; *āsan dolānā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf *āsan se āsan jorānā*, to sit close in contact with another person, *āsan lagāna*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained, *āsan nārānā*, to sit, to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن *āsīn*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the name of a tree, on which the tasar silkworm feeds. *Terminalia alata tormentosa. s.*

آسن *asan*, m. eating. *s.*

اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*). *h.*

اسناد *asnād*, grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *a.*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا *usnūnā*, n. to cause to boil. *h.*

آسنتشت *a-santushṭ*, discontented, displeased, unsatisfied. *s.*

آسنتوگ *a-santokh*, or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeased. *s.* [opportunity. *s.*

آسنگوگ *a-sanjog* (or *a-saiyog*), m. want of

آسني *a-saishāya*, undoubted. *s.*

آسنگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*

اسنا *usanna*, a. to boil. *h.*

آسني *āsānī*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.*

اسو *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor. *s.*

اسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a ship, &c. *p.*

آسواس *āsōās*, m. comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اَسوبها *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*

اَسوچ *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*

اَسوچِه *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اَسوچ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اَسوچي *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

اَسودگي *āsudagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*

اَسودا *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated, quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *p.*

اَسودا-حال *āsūda-hāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *p.*

اَسوک *a-sok* (for *ashōka*), m. a kind of tree (*Joncopsis asoca*). *s.*

اَسوک *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Dena-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اَسوگنده *aswa-gandh*, m. the name of a plant. *s.*

اَسوگي *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اَسون *ason*, this year. *h.*

اَسونِي *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the bend of Aries). *s.*

اَسهال *is, hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*

اَسهيج *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*

اَسهل *as, hāl*, more or most easy. *a.*

اَسهن *a-sahan*, patient. *s.*

اَسِي *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اَسِي *asī*, m. a sword, scimeter. *s.*

اَسِي *āsai*, m. theme, subject. *s.*

اَسِيَا *āsiyā*, f. a mill; *āsiyā-sang*, a millstone. *p.*

اَسِيَانه *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*

اَسب *āseb* (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

اَسِيچنا *usījñā*, } *a.* to boil. *h.*

اَسِيچها *usijhñā*, }

اَسِيچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīchā*). *a.*

اَسِير *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

اَسِير *asīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *affīr*. *s.*

اَسِيربَاد *āsīrbād* or *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اَسِيرِي *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *p.*

اَسِيش *āsīṣ* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (*Hiadū*) superior. *s.*

اَسِيَا *usīsā*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اَسِين *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

اَسِيچَا *a-sīchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

اَسوِنَا *usewnā*, to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

اَش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*

اَش *āsh*, f. meat, victual, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, *āsh-jaw*, barley-water or water-gruel; *āsh-pukhānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another; *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

اَشَا *ushā*, f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اَشَارَت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, wink, signal,
اَشَارَا *ishāra*, } hint; *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

اَشَام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāh āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

اَشَابَح *ashbāh*, bodies, objects (pl. of *shabḥ*). *a.*

اَشَبَه *a-shubḥ*, unfavourable, unpleasant. *s.*

اَشْتَبَاه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اَشْتَبَاهِي *ishtibāhī*, suspicious. *a.*

اَشْتِدَاد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اَشْتُر *ushṭur*, m. a camel. *p.*

اَشْتَرَا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اَشْتِرَاك *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*

اَشْتِعَال *ishtīāl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اَشْتِعَالَك *ishtīālak* (dimin. of last word); *ishtīālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*

اَشْتِغَال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, study. *s.*

اَشْتِاق *ishtīqāk*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*

اَشْتَلَم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; firm. *p.* [training. *a.*

اَشْتِمَال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, con-

اَشْتِهَا *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اَشْتِهَار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *a.*

آشتی *āshī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتیاق *iштиyāk*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشت *iштi*, m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped, an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشت *ashī* or *ashīa*, eight. *s.*

اشتادش *ashīādash*, eighteen. *s.*

اشتاشت *ashīūshīti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اشانت *ashīāng*, of, or with eight members; *ashāng prunām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشاوانشت *ashīāvinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

اشت پنچاشت *ashīpanchāshat*, fifty-eight. *s.*

اشت ترنشت *ashīatrinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشت چوارنشت *ashīa-chatwārīnshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

اشت سبستی *ashīasaptatī*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشتهات *ashīadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *s.*

اشته *ashīasiddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. *s.*

اشتهشت *ashīa-shashīhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشتمی *ashīamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon; *janmashtamī*, the eighth of *Bhādrā Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Kṛṣṇa*. *s.*

اشنوت *ashīa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of *shujar*), trees. *a.*

اشچر *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

اشخاص *ashkhās*, persons, people. *a.*

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong. *a.*

اشده *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *s.*

اشدهیا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.* [sedition. *s.*

اشرار *ashrār*, wicked, wretched, criminal,

اشراف *ashrāf*, nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In *Rohilkhand*, *Oude*, and *Benares*, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāk*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre. *a.*

اشراک *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into partnership. *a.*

آشرت *āshrit* (see *ārit*), a person protected, &c. *s.*

اشرده *a-shradhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing. *s.*

اشراف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman; *ashraful mukhlūk*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind; *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرافی *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called.

The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about £1. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains, troy weight. *p.*

آشرام *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār*, verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of *shughl*), employments, occupations, cares; *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāk*, kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed, *āshufta-hāl*, distressed in condition, *āshufta-khāir*, afflicted in mind; *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *p.*

آشفتگی *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

اشک *ashk*, m. a tear, tears; *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears; *ashk-bārī*, f. weeping. *p.*

آشکار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
آشکارا *āshkāra*, } known, revealed. *p.*

اشکال *ashkāl* (pl. of *shukī*), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشکال *ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.*

آشکت *āshakt*, fond, attached, addicted. *s.*

آشکت *a shakt*, powerless, unable. *s.*

آشگون *a-shugun* or اشگون *a-shugūn*, m. portent, evil omen, *a-shugūnī*, portentous. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.*

اشلوک *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse, distich. *s.*

اشلیکها *ashlekhā* or *ashlesha*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *ṣamva* or *kasī*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

آشمال *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent. *a.*

آشن *ushn*, hot, warm. *s.*

آشان *ashan*, m. eating. *s.*

اشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend;
āshnā-parast, friendly. *p.*

اشنان *āshnān*, m. bathing. *s.*

آشنایی *āshnāi*, f. friendship, acquaintance;
āshnāi-k, a. to unite, to associate; *āshnāi lagūā*, u. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

آشنایانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

اشو *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour;
inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm,
tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

آشوبها *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness. *s.*

آشوبت *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank,
attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

آشوح *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

آشوک *ashok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease,
tranquillity. *s.*

آشومید *ashwamedh*, m. the sacrifice of a
horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindus. *s.*

آشونی *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar
manuon (see *aravind*). *s.*

آشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bring-
ing proof. *a.*

آشهاد *ashhād*, witnesses (such as have been
present; eye-witnesses). *a.*

آشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

آشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*

آشهر *ushhar*, more or most celebrated;
known *a.* [the mond. *s.*

آشی *āshaya*, m. theme, subject; shelter;

آشیا *ashyā*, things, effects. *a.*

آشیان *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*

آشیانه *āshiyāna*, }

آشیت *āshiti*, eighty. *s.*

آشیر *ushir*, a fragrant root of grass, called
in Persian and Hindī *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آشیرباد *āshirbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آشیش *āshish*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آسغر *aṣghir*, little, mean, contemptible,
low, poor (people). *a.*

آسالت *isālut* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity,
solidity of judgment. *a.*

آسالان *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, alto-
gether. *a.*

آصحاب *aṣhāb* (pl. of *ṣāhib*), grandees, lords,
masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition,
it signifies possessed of, as, *aṣṣābi-sim*, learned men, &c.;
aṣṣābi kahf, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in
oriental romance. *a.*

آسار *isār*, m. producing, appearing, issu-
ing. *a.*

آسار *isār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*

آسراف *isrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodi-
gality; *isrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*

آسباب *istibagh*, m. baptism. *a.*

آسبابی *istibaghī*, one who baptizes;
Yahyā Istibaghī, John the Baptist. *a.*

آسابل *istabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a
stable. *a.*

آسترلاب *usturlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

آستلاح *istilāḥ*, f. a phrase, idiom, general
acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

آستلاحات *istilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases,
forms of speech. *a.*

آسغر *aṣghar*, less, least, smallest, the minor
term in a logical proposition. *a.*

آصف *āṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis
spinosa*); *āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have
been Solomon's *nasir*, *āṣaf-rā'e*, prudent as *āṣaf*, *āṣaf-
ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied
to a *vazīr*. *a.*

آسفار *aṣfār*, ciphers (pl. of *ṣifr*). *a.*

آسفر *aṣfur*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

آصل *aṣal* or *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root;
foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *a.*

آسلا *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not
at all; *aṣlan muṭlaḳan*, never absolutely, by no manner
of means; *aṣl-us-sif*, m. liquorice. *a.*

آصلاح *islah*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

آصلح *aṣlah*, best, most correct. *a.*

آسلی *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble,
essential, radical, original, a registered village. *a.*

آسام *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arith-
metic, opposite of *munṣik*; *jaḡr-i aṣamm*, the square
root of a surd. *a.*

آسانف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *ṣinaf*), sorts, kinds,
varieties. *a.*

آصول *uṣūl* (pl. of *aṣl*), causes, roots; a
mood or tone. *a.*

آسهار *as-hūr* (pl. of *ṣihr*), relations, a general
term for all relations by marriage. *a.*

آسلی *aṣlī*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a
mold-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female
purchased slave. *a.*

آاضاف *izāfat*, addition, an adjunct, an
epithet; it is sometimes applied to the short vowel *kara*,
added to Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive
case, or on the addition of an adjective; *ḥālat-i izāfat*, the
genitive case. *a.*

آاضاف *izāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmenta-
tion, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *izfirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*
 اضطراب *izfirār*, m. violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*
 ضعف *az'af*, double. *a.*
 ضعف *az'af*, very helpless or weak, most impotent. *a.*
 أضلاع *uṣlā'*, districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*
 اطاعت *itā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*
 أطبا *uṭibbā* (pl. of *ṭabīb*), physicians. *a.*
 أطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of *ṭaraf*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*
 اطفأ *iftā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*
 أطفال *aṭfal* (pl. of *ṭifl*), children, family. *a.*
 اطلاع *ittilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *a.*
 اطلاق *itlāk*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. *a.*
 اطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *a.*
 اطمینان *aṭminān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet; *ṭmināni khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*
 اطوار *aṭwār*, manners, behaviour, devoirs; *khush-awār*, well bred, (pl. of *ṭawr*). *a.*
 أطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall. *a.*
 اظهار *aṭhār*, the pure (pl. of *ṭāhir*), *ihār*, purifying. *a.*
 اظلم *azlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*
 اظهار *izhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*
 اظهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent; *azharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*
 اعادة *i'ādat*, f. repetition, revising. *a.*
 اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*
 اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance; *i'tibār rakhuā*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*
 اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*
 اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperance; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*
 اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *a.*
 اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, disapproval, opposition. *a.*
 اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*
 اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent. *a.*
 اعتصام *i'tisām*, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*
 اعتقاد *i'tikād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*
 اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*
 اعتماد *i'timūd*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*
 اعتمادی *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*
 اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety. *a.*
 اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise; *ijāzi ma-sihāi*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*
 اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic. *a.*
 اعدا *a'dā*, foes, enemies (pl. of *'adū*). *a.*
 اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel points; *A'rāb*, a wandering Arab. *a.*
 اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *a.*
 اعراف *i'rāf*, m. purgatory. *a.*
 اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*
 اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*
 اعضا *a'zā*, members (of the body). *a.*
 اعظم *a'zam*, very great. *a.*
 أعلا *a'lā*, supreme, high. *a.*
 أعلى *a'lā*, high, supreme. *a.*
 اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing, a warrant, notification. *a.*
 اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*
 اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*
 اعمال *i'māl*, applying; *a'māl*, actions, conduct. *a.*
 اعیان *a'yān*, eyes; grantees. *a.*
 آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *aga*. *t.*
 آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement; *āghāz-k*, to begin. *p.*
 اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion. *a.*
 آغشته *āghashta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*
 أغلک *ighlūk*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*
 اغلال *aghāl*, yokes or chains for the neck (pl. of *ghāl*). *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *a.*

اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā*, the rich (pl. of *ghanī*). *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation; *ighwā-k*, *a.* to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

اغوش *aghosh*, f. embrace, bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghyār* (pl. of *ghair*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اغا *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k*, to disapprove of, to lament. *a.*

آفات *āfat* (pl. of *āfut*), calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*

آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of *ufāk*), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe. *a.*

آفاق *ifākat*, f. } convalescence. *a.*

آفاقه *ifāka*, m. }

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *a.*

آفتاب *āstāb*, m. the sun, sunshine; *āstāb-parasol*, a worshippor of the sun; *āstāb-parasti*, f the worship of the sun. *p.*

آفتابه *āstāba*, m. an ewer. *p.*

آفتابی *āstābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتاد *uftād*, } fallen, prostrated. *p.*

افتاده *uftāda*, }

افتادگی *uftādugī*, f a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, m. an ewer (v. *āstāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander. *a.*

افراد *afrād*, individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

افرا *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afraz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسیاب *āfrāsiyāb*, name of one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*. *p.*

افراط *ifrāt*, m. excess, superfluity; *ifrāti-aghāz* and *ifrāt-ghāz*, plethora. *a.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*

آفریدگا *āfrīda-gār*, the Creator. *p.*

آفرید *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرین *āfarīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān āfarīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator; *āfarīn-k*, *a.* to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرینش *āfarīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفریننده *āfarīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افزا *afzā* or *afzā-e*, increasing (used in composition). *p.*

افزایش *afzāish*, f. increase. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگی *afzūdagi*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.* [romance. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, *p.*

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردگی *afsurdagi*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرد *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited; *afsurda-khāfir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted; *afsurda-dil*, fust-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery; *afsūn-k*, *a.* to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسونگر *afsūngar*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kaghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشانی *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling. *p.*

افشرد *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افصح *afshah*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

افضال *afzāl*, graces, favours, virtues. *a.*

افضل *afzāl*, more or most excellent. *a.*

افضلیت *afzaliyat*, excellence. *a.*

افطار *iftār*, m. breaking a fast; *iftār-k*, *a.* to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Muslims do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

افعی *af'i*, m. a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N.W. of Lahore, called also *Pakhāns*; they are supposed to be of Jewish extraction. *p.*

افق *ufāk*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (post.) the world. *a.*

افكار *afkār*, thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing (used in composition). *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, *m.* bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want. *a.*

افلاطون *afālūn*, Plato. *a.*

انلاك *afūk*, the heavens, heavenly bodies. *a.*

افواج *afwāj*, armies, crowds; *afwāji kūhira*, a victorious army. *a.*

افواه *afwāh*, *m.* mouths; *f.* doubtful news; *funā*, report. *a.* [about. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised

افيم *afīm* *f.* opium. *h.*

افيمچي *afīmchī*, } an eater of opium;
افيمان *afīman*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*
افيمي *afīmī*, *m.*

افيون *afyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيونى *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *ākā*, *m.* master; owner. *a.*

اقارب *akārib*, relatives, kindred. *a.*

اكاليم *akālīm*, climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *ikāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *ikbāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune, felicity; *ikbāl-mand*, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous. *a.*

اقتباس *iktibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.*

اقتدا *iktidā*, imitating, following. *a.*

اقتدار *iktidār*, *m.* power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iktisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iktisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wanting. *a.*

اقتضا *iktizā*, claim, requisition. *a.*

اقدام *ikdām*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *a.*

اقدس *akdas*, very or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *ikrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law, it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self: *ikrār-k*, *a.* to promise; *ikrār-nāma*, *m.* written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, &c. *a.*

اقران *akrān*, equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقراب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *akribā*, kindred, friends, allies. *a.*

اقسام *akṣām*, various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقل *akall*, less or least. *a.*

اقليم *iklīm*, *m.* climate, country. *a.*

اقوال *akwāl* (pl. of *kaul*), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *akwām*, tribes (pl. of *kaum*). *a.*

آك *āk*, *m.* curled flowered gigantic swallow (Asterias gigantea), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities. *s.*

آك *āk*, *m.* a sprout of sugar-cane. *h.*

اكا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; *m.* an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اكابر *akābir*, the great, people of rank; *akūbir o unāghar*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اكاج *a-kāj*, *m.* loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اكاجي *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

اكار *ākār* (corruptly *akūr*), *m.* appearance, aspect. *s.*

اكاره *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

آكاس *ākās* or *akās*, *m.* the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space, air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, ether, *ākās-banī*, *f.* revelation, a voice from heaven, *s.*

آكاس برت *ākās-bṛit*, *f.* subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آكاس برى *ākās-bṛitī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آكاس بيل *ākās-bel*, the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa*), it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آكاس پون *ākās-paṭan*, *m.* a vegetable growing on other trees, air-plant or dodder. *a.*

آكاس ديا *ākās-diya*, a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik. *s.*

آكاس نيم *ākās-nīm*, *m.* a plant growing on trees so called (a kind of *Epidendrum*). *s.*

اكاسي *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *s.*

اكال *a-kāl*, *m.* a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch, premature; *a-kāl-brushī*, untimely rain. *s.*

اكال *akkāl*, a glutton. *a.*

- اکالیا *ukālā*, a. to boil water. *h.*
 اکانوی *ikānawwe* or *ikānwē*, ninety-one. *h.*
 اکاون *ikāwana*, fifty-one. *h.*
 اکبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *p.*
 اکبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*
 اکپچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *p.*
 اکت *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken. *s.*
 اکتارنا *uktārṇā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*
 اکتارو *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*
 اکتالیس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*
 اکتان *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*
 اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*
 اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *a.*
 اکھ *a-kath*, } not to be spoken, unfit to
 اکھیا *a-kathya*, } be mentioned; unutterable. *s.*
 اکتیس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*
 اکت *ukaḥ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*
 اکتانا *uktānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*
 اکتنا *ukaṇā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*). *h.*
 اکتک *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*
 اکتھا *ikuṭhā*, } together, in one place. *s.*
 اکتھن *ikathūn*, }
 اکثر *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally, *akṣar-akāl*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*
 اکثریہ *akṣarīya*, for the most part. *a.*
 اکھت راج کرنا *ik-ḥhat rāj-k*, to rule everywhere. *s.*
 اکر *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*
 آکر *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source. *s.*
 آکر *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.* [so called. *h.*
 اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass
 اکرام *akrām* (pl. of *karam*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*
 اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*
 اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

- اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*
 اکرم *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wretchedness. *s.*
 اکرمک *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*
 اکرمی *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*
 اکرنی *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable. *s.*
 اکڑ *akar*, crookedness, strut. *h.*
 اکڑا *akṛā*, stiff. *h.*
 اکڑباز *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer; *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*
 اکڑباہی *akar-bāḥī*, f. the cramp. *h.*
 اکڑنا *akarṇā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp; to strut affectedly. *h.*
 اکڑو *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *h.*
 اکڑیت *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*
 اکسار *iksār* (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *p.*
 اکسٹھ *iksath*, sixty-one. *h.*
 اکسر *iksar* or *akṣar*, single. *h.*
 اکسمات *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), accidentally, extempore. *s.*
 اکسر *aksir*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir. *a.*
 اکل *akl*, m. food; eating; *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*
 آکل *āklū*, fleet, swift; poevish. *h.*
 اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. *h.*
 اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*
 اکلنا *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālānā*, to boil, be boiling. *h.*
 آکلی *āklī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*
 اکلیان *a-kalyān*, unpropitious, disconsolate. *s.*
 اکیل الجبل *iklīl ul jubal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*
 اکیل الملک *iklīl ul malik*, m. (the king's crown), excellent. *a.*
 اکلنا *a-kulīnā*, of no family; ignoble. *s.*
 اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*
 اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

اکمہ *akmah*, born blind. *a.*

آکن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اکناف *aknāf*, environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*

اکنوں *aknūn*, now. *p.*

اکور *akor*, *f.* a bribe. *h.*

اکوری *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اکول *akūl* (*v.* *akkūl*), a glutton. *a.*

اکول *akol*, *m.* a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

اکوند *akwand*, *m.* swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). *h.*

اکہا *ākhā*, *m.* a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

اکہار *akhārā*, *m.* a palaestra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus; *Indr kā ākhārā*, Indra's court. *h.*

اکہارنا *akhārṇā*, *a.* to root up, to eradicate. *h.*

اکہات *ākhat*, *m.* (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

اکہتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

اکہتیج *akhṭij*, the 18th day of *Bhisākh*. *h.*

اکہتا *ukhaṭṇā*, *n.* to trip. *h.*

اکہر *akkhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اکہر *akkhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous. *h.*

اکہرنا *ukhaṛṇā*, *n.* (intr. of *ukhārṇā*), to be rooted up. *h.*

اکہل *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

اکہلی *ukhlī*, *f.* a mortar. *s.*

اکہم *ukhmaj* or *uṣhmaj*, gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

اکہند *a-khand*, entire, the whole. *s.*

اکہاہی *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

اکہت *akhet*, *m.* (*v.* *āher*), the chase, hunting. *s.*

اکایا *akaiyā*, *m.* one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اکس *ikkis*, twenty-one. *h.*

اکلا *akelā*, alone, singly. *h.*

اکلنا *ukelnā*, *a.* to turn up. *h.*

آگ *ag*, *f.* fire; *āg uḥhānā*, *a.* to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke; *āg bujhānā*, *a.* to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment; *āg doraṇā*, *a.* to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or

musketry in battle); *āg korāṇā*, *n.* to be enraged; to be very hungry; *āg bharṇānā*, *a.* to inflame; *āg bhakṇā* and *āg phakṇā*, *a.* to speak idle words, to boast; *āg parṇā*, *a.* to be enraged; *āg denā*, *a.* to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse; *āg ruḡānā*, *a.* to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely; *āg-korāṇā*, *a.* to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women); *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance; *āg lagāke pānī le dourṇā*, *a.* to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited; *āg lagṇā*, *a.* to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry; *āg lage par billi kā mūt dhūndhānā* or *māngṇā*, *a.* to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences; *āg lenē kō ānā*, *n.* is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly; *āg mei pānī dūlnā*, *a.* see *āg bujhānā*; *āg mei kisi, kī jalnā*, or *lotnā*, or *ghair kī āg mei jalnā*, *a.* to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another; *āg mei kofnā*, *a.* to be afflicted with grief or melancholy; *āg honā*, *a.* to be enraged. *s.*

آگا *āgā*, *m.* the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *s.*

آگاہی *āgā-pichhā-k*, *n.* to hesitate, to waver, to prevaricate. *A.*

آگادھ *a-gādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *s.*

آگار *āgār*, *m.* a house. *s.*

آگار *agār*, advance. *d.*

آگارہ *igūrah*, eleven. *s.*

آگاری *agārī*, before, forward, further on; *f.* the ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied; *agārī mārṇā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle; *agārī pichhāḡī lagūnā*, to confine (particularly a horse); the forepart. *h.*

آگاس *agās* (*v.* *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

آگاسی *agāsī*, *m.* *f.* a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room. *h.*

آگال *ugāl*, *m.* that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf), *ag kā ugāl merā udhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگالدان *ugāl-dān*, *m.* a spit-box. *h.*

آگانا *ugānā*, *a.* to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

آگاجانا *agū, ā jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit. *s.*

آگاہ *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [accumulate. *s.*

آگاہنا *ugāhnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather, to

آگاہی *ugāhī*, *f.* information, intelligence. *p.*

آگاہی *ngāhī*, *f.* usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

آگت *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; disgrace, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

آگر *agar*, if, though. *p.*

آگر *agar*, } *m.* wood of aloes, a kind of
آگر *aguru*, } fragrant wood; light, not heavy. *s.*

آگر *āgar*, a salt-pit. *h.*

آگراس *aggrās*, *m.* the first morsel. *s.*

آگراس *agrās*, } *m.* victuals offered in
آگراسان *agrāsān*, } oblations, sacrifices, &c.
to the gods. *s.*

آگرجه *agarchi*, although. *p.*

آگرسوچ *agra-soch*, *m.* providence, foresight,
precaution, forethought. *s.*

آگرسوچی *agra-sochī*, provident, endued
with foresight. *s.*

آگروالا *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of
the Vale tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of
Dihli). *h.*

آگری *āgarī*, a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

آگر بگاری *agar-bagar*, *m.* trifling employment,
or talk; trifles, trash. *h.*

آگست *agasti* (for *agastya*), *m.* name of a
tree (*Achynanthe grandiflora*), name of a sage or
apostle; name of a star (Canopus). *s.*

آگستوار *agastwār*, name of a small tribe of
rāj-pūts. *h.*

آگل *agal*, before, in front. *d.*

آگلا *aglā*, the foremost, the first, the chief,
the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

آگلنا *ugalnā*, *a.* to spit out, to vomit;
(metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

آگم *āgam*, *m.* futurity; a Hindū scripture
dictated by Mahadeva, *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-quyānī*, having
the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator; *āgam-bulā*, *f.*
the art or science of foretelling, *āgam-bakta*, foreteller,
predictor; Shiva, one who foretells the doctrines of
āgam. *s.*

آگم *a-gam*, bottomless, deep, unfordable. *s.*

آگمن *āgaman*, *m.* coming, arriving, pro-
ceeding. *s.*

آگمنا *āgmanā*, *m.* the advanced guard;
adj. adventurous, venturesome. *s.*

آگمبد *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inacces-
sible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

آگن *agni* (vulgarly *agin*), *m.* fire; south-
east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and the name of
one of the Puranas. *s.*

آگن *agin*, *m.* the name of a bird; sort of
lark. *h.*

آگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual. *s.*

آگنا *ugnā*, *n.* to grow; to rise (as the moon);
ugte hi jal-jūā, to be withered as soon as it springs up;
is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the
bud. *h.*

آگن با *agan-bā*, *o* (or *agni-bā*, *o*), *f.* the farcy,
in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

آگنت *a-ganit*, innumerable. *s.*

آگنی *agnī*, *f.* (see *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو *āgū*, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*

آگوا *agwā*, foremost; *m.* a guide, a fore-
runner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگو *āgū, ā*, *m.* a pommel. *h.*

آگوار *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for
village servants like the customary "sharpwing-corn" in
England. *h.*

آگوارا *agwārā*, *m.* the front, the forepart;
the space in front of a house. *h.*

آگواسی *agwāsī*, the body of the plough-
share. *h.*

آگوانی *agwūnī*, *m.* a guide, harbinger (see
agwā). *h.*

آگواهی *agwāhī*, } *f.* conflagration. *h.*

آگوائی *agwā, ī*, } *f.* guidance. *s.*

آگوچر *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, in-
visible. *s.*

آگور *agaur*, an advance of rent. *h.*

آگورنا *agornā*, *a.* to watch. *h.*

آگوریا *agoriyā*, *m.* watchman. *h.*

آگو *a-gūrh*, easy. *s.*

آگوری *agorī* or *agorī*, in advance, before-
hand. *h.*

آگولنا *agolā*, *a.* to watch. *h.*

آگوند *agaud*, the top of the sugar-cane cut
for seed. *s.*

آگونی کرنا *agounī-k*, to advance to meet the
hridegroom at a wedding. *h.*

آگه *agh*, *m.* sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگه *āgh* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

آگهار *aghār* (*v.* *agār*), avarice. *d.*

آگهارنا *ughārānā*, *a.* to discover, to unveil, to
pull off. *h.* [unveils. *h.*

آگهارو *ughārū*, *m.* one who discovers, or
unveils. *h.*

آگهان *aghānā*, *n.* to surfeit, to satiate; sa-
tiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

آگهای *aghā, ī*, *f.* surfeit. *h.*

آگهارنا *ughārānā*, *n.* to be opened, pulled off. *h.*

آگهان *aghan*, *m.* the name of the eighth
Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and
the moon is full near Orion's head). *s.*

آگهانی *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the pro-
duce of that month. *s.*

آگور پنہ *ughor-panth*, *m.* a particular reli-
gious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اگھورپنٹی *aghorpanthī*, } used substantively,
اگھوری *aghorī*, } professing *ughor-*
panth, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every
thing, however filthy, even human carcases; hence, a
gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگھوری *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

اگے *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, al-
ready, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence,
rather, sooner; *āge dhav-lēnā*, to get before, to outstrip,
to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race); *āge-ānā*, to
come forward; *s.* to hasten, to accelerate. *s.*

اگی *age!* O thou! (female). *d.*

اگی *āgyā* (or *āgnyā*), *f.* command, order;
āgnyā-karī, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

اگی *agayīā*, a disease which affects the rice
plant. *h.*

اگی *agiyā*, the name of a bird (*Alauda*
Aggia, *huck.*). *s.*

اگیات *a-ggyāta* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown,
unexperienced; *agiyāta-janbana* or *-yauvand*, *f.* a full-
grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the
symptoms which then appear; not knowing to what to
attribute her sensations. *s.*

اگاری *agyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at the
time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

اگیان *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant. *s.*

اگیانا *agyanā*, *a.* to burn vessels of metal
for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

اگیان پن *a-ggyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

اگیانا *a-ggyānatū*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

اگیشی *ageī*, a kind of lamp. *d.*

اگین *agīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide
Hind. Gram. page 16). *a.*

آل *āl*, *f.* the name of a tree, from the root
of which a red colour is extracted, for staining leather,
dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda cufifolia*). *h.*

آل *āl*, *f.* children, progeny, descendants,
offspring, race, dynasty. *s.*

آلا *ālā*, *m.* a small recess in a pillar or wall,
for holding a lamp, &c.; *adj.* wet; running (as a sore);
land saturated with (rain) water. *h.*

الا *illū*, *m.* a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if
not. *a.*

آلپ *ālāp* (corruptly *ālāp*), *f.* prelude to
singing; *m.* intercourse, conversation, association. *s.*

آلپ چاری *ālāp-chārī*, *f.* the act of tuning
the voice previous to singing. *s.*

آلپنا *ālāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice,
to run over the different notes previous to singing, to
catch the proper key, to sing, to time. *s.*

آلات *ālāt*, *n.* (pl. of *alat*), tools, instru-
ments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الچی *ilāchī*, *f.* cardamums. *h.*

الزنا *ulārnā*, to cause to sleep. *h.*

الغ *ulāgh*, an owl. *p.*

الکی *ulāk*, *f.* a kind of small boat. *p.*

الکی *ulākī*, *f.* questions, problems; mis-
fortunes. *a.*

النا *ulālnā*, *a.* to overset, to lay over to one
side. *s.*

آلم *ālām*, cares, griefs, misfortunes. *d.*

آلمان *al-amān*, *m.* mercy, quarter; *ca*
for quarter in battle. *a.*

آلمان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*,
Claudian). *l.*

آلا *allānā*, *n.* to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

آلا کماکان *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as for-
merly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

آلو *alū*, *m.* a bonfire. *h.*

آلہا *ulāhnā*, *m.* reproach. *h.*

الچی *ilāechī* or *ilāyachīn*, *f.* large carda-
mums. *s.*

آلایش *ālāish*, *f.* filth, pollution. *p.*

آلال *ālāl*, *m.* a circular basin round the
root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

آلہا *alhatta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

الرز *albarz*, a celebrated mountain in Ha-
madān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers.
Mr S. in his Dictionary, says it is between Persia and
India; it requires a great deal of faith to have it there. *p.*

آلہا *albelā*, artless, simple, innocent; *m.* a
top, a bean; *albelā*, a belle, a coquette; *albel-pan*, top-
pleteness, frivolity. *h.*

آلہا *albhelā*, artless, &c. (*v.* *abbelā*). *d.*

آلپ *alp*, little, small, few, short. *s.*

آلات *ūlat*, *f.* a tr ~~instrument~~, appa-
ratus; *membrum virile*; *membrum animalium*. *a.*

آلا *altā* or *āltā*, *m.* cotton strongly impreg-
nated with the dye of ier, ready to be used for dyeing. *s.*
principally used by the Hindū women to stain their
red. *s.*

آلتجا *iltijā*, *f.* a request; flying to in cases
of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *a.*

آلتزام *iltizām*, *m.* being necessary, expe-
dient, being assiduous, taking up one's self

آلتفات *iltifāt*, *f.* friendship, kindness, obli-
gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *s.*

آلتماس *iltimās*, *m.* beseeching, petition-
ing, supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التمبا *al-tamhā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying a red patent, the impression of the imperial seal upon such grants being in red ink. It is a grant of land for the royal seal, conveying the property to the grantor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheated only in default of issue, or forfeited by treason. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on travellers; among the Turks, it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Elliott's Glossary, also *ātamhā*. a.

التني *altanī*, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in st. ops. h.

التها *altihā*, m. translation. h.

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. a.

التنا *nlathnā*, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). h.

التام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. a.

التا *ulā*, reverse, contrary, opposite; m. prase pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. h. [thwart. h.]

التانا *ultānā*, a. to pervert, overset, overturn,

التانا *ultānā pulānā*, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. h.

التا *ulat pulat*, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy, f. confusion; interchange; also *ulā pulā*, the same. h.

التا *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart; n. to be reversed; *ulat-jāna* (Dakh.), to be proud. h.

التا *ulthepā*, on, returning. d.

التا *al-jū*! interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit the hunger! a.

التا *uljhānū*, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwine (as thread). h.

التا *uljhā*, o, m. entanglement, perplexity. h.

التا *ulajh-pulajh jūnū*, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). h.

التا *uljhan*, f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. h.

التا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. h.

التا *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). h.

التا *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. h.

التا *ilhāk*, importunity, urgency. a.

التا *ilhād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry. a.

التا *ilhāk*, m. addition, junction, coupling. a.

التا *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. a.

التا *ilhān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. a.

الحق *al-hak* or *al-hakik*, true, right. a.

الحمد لله *al-hamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! a.

الحا *al-hālak*, f. a coat, vest, garment. a.

الذنا *aldānā*, to scream out. d.

النا *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. h.

النا *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. h.

النا *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach, conviction. a.

النا *alas*, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy. s.

النا *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. s.

النا *alasā*, apathy, sloth. d.

النا *ūlasya*, m. laziness (see *alas*). s.

النا *ālasī*, drowsy, slothful. s.

النا *alsī*, f. linseed. h.

النا *ulash*, m. the leavings of a superior. z.

النا *alīf*, m. kindnesses, favours. a.

العظم لله *al-ʿazamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. a.

الغار *ilghār* or *ulghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army. p.

الغرض *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. a.

الغوزة *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe, or flageolet. a.

الغبات *al-ghiyās*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. a.

الف *alf*, a thousand; *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. a.

الفا *alfū*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. a.

الفاظ *alfūs*, m. words, articulate sounds, terms. a.

الفبى *alif-be*, f. the alphabet. p.

الف *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness. a.

الف *ulfatī - banda*, attached from friendship. a.

الف *alfī*, f. see **النا** *alfū* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. a.

الف *alkāb*, m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters. a.

الف *al-kīssa*, in short, in one word. a.

الك *alak*, f. a lock of hair. s.

الك *alak*, aside, apart. d.

الكن *alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

الكم *a-lakh*, unseen, unlooked at. *s.*

الكت *a-lag*, separate, distinct; *a-lag a-lag*, separately. *s.*

الكا *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfused; *m. a sandal. s.*

الكانا *algānā*, *a.* to separate, to put on one side. *s.*

الكاوي *algāī*, *f.* separation. *s.*

الكني *algañi*, *f.* a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الكوجا *algojā*, *m.* (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

اللنا *ulalnā*, *n.* to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الله *allāh*, *m.* God; the supreme being; *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c.; *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful, excellent, &c. *a.*

الم *alam*, *m.* pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الماري *almārī*, *f.* a chest of drawers, a book-case (the word is of European origin). *h.*

الماس *almās*, *m.* a diamond; *almās-tarūsh*, *m.* diamond-dust; *adj.* cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الماسي *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond); *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; *m.* a bright clear white colour. *p.*

الم غلم *allam-ghallam*, *m.* trifling talk or business; toying. *p.*

المك *ulmuk*, *m.* a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

المناك *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *p.*

المنت لله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, dismay, &c. *a.*

آلج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

السكر *alankār*, *m.* ornament or jewel; rhetoric. *s.*

السكرت *alankrita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

النگ *alang*, *f.* side, way, corner; *is alung*, this side. *h.*

النگ *ulang*, naked. *s.*

النگ *ālunḡ*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

النگن *ālingan*, *m.* the act of embracing. *s.*

آلو *ālū*, *m.* a potato, a yam, a sweet potato, &c.; *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *s.*

الو *ullū*, *m.* an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الو *ulū*, } a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الوان *alwān*, colours; of various colours. *a.*

الوب *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, out, destroyed; apparent. *s.*

الوين *ullū-pan*, folly, stupidity. *s.*

الوينا *alopnā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. *s.*

آلود *ālūd* (*v.* *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

آلودگی *ālūdagī*, *f.* contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, unmerged, loaded with. *p.*

الوش *ulūsh*, *m.* (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *alf*). *a.*

الوكهل *ulūkhal*, *m.* a wooden mortar. *s.*

الول *alol*, *f.* gambol (generally applied to a horse); *adj.* steady. *s.*

الولكلول *alol-kalol*, *f.* gambols, wantonness, playfulness. *h.*

الونا *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt. *s.*

الوهست *ulūhiyat*, } deity, divinity. *a.*

الوهبه *ulūhiya*, }

آله *āla*, *m.* (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

الله *ilāh* (*v.* الله), God, the supreme. *a.*

آلها *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الهام *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الهبانا *alhūnā*, *n.* to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*

الهر *alhar*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*

الهبنا *ulahnā*, *m.* reproof, chiding. *h.*

الهي *ilūhī*, divine, the Divine being. *a.*

الهباء *alhaiyā*, *f.* name of a rūgnī. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bisā*, *adj.* of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, *f.* damsel, female friend. *s.*

الي *ālī*, *m.* a large black bee, enamoured of the lustre. *s.*

آلبا *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الباليا *alaiyā-balaiyā*, *f.* sacrifice, victim; lighted wicks, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آلي رنگ *ālī-rang*, *m.* a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda elaeagnifolia*). *h. p.*

الم *alīm*, painful; 'azābi alīm, an excruciating torment. *a.*

امراں *amrañ*, s. to pour water. *h.*

آم *am*, s. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera indica*). *s.*

امم *amm*, f. mother. *s.*

امام *amam*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *s.*

امام *amam*, mother. *s.*

آما *amāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot at. *s.*

آمادگی *amādagi*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an amir. *s.*

امارید *amārid* (pl. of *amrad*), beardless youths. *s.*

اماس *āmās*, m. swelling; *āmās-k*, n. to swell. *p.*

اماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon. *s.*

اماکین *amākin* (pl. of *makān*), mansions, habitations, places. *s.*

امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumera*). *s.*

امامت *imāmat*, f. the duty or office of an imām. *s.*

امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, quarter, security, safety, protection. *s.*

امانا *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust: faith, religion; *umānat dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *s.*

امانیہ *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.*

امانی *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble. *s.*

امانی *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *s.*

امانیہ *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*), incredible, not worthy of credit. *s.*

اموات *amūwat*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amof*). *h.*

امواس *amūwas*, the conjunction of sun and moon. *s.*

آمبات *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امبت *ambat*, sour. *s.*

امبج *ambuj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

امبر *ambar*, m. cloth; the sky or atmosphere. *s.* [Pūrvaś. *s.*

امبکا *ambikā*, a name of the goddess *ambā*, f. people, sect, people of the same belief. *s.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment, temptation. *s.*

امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *s.*

املا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *s.*

امتناع *imtinā'*, m. restraint, prohibition. *s.*

امتیاز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding; *imtiyāz-k*, s. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *s.*

امتیازی *imtiyāzi*, having the quality of discriminating. *s.*

امیت *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṭāl* (pl. of *maṭāl*), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *s.*

امحور *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income; *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress; *āmad-ahud* or *āmad o ahud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, f. assisting, aiding, succour, help. *s.*

آمدنی *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites, any thing gained over and above, ways, income, revenue; import. *p.*

امدانا *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-d*, s. to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امدنا *umadnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (تساقط) tears, to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river; clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) imperative mood. *s.*

آمر *āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *s.*

امر *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god; *Anara (Sinha)*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

امرا *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum. *s.*

امرا *umarā*, nobles, grandees; a noble (generally). *s.*

امراض *amrāz*, sicknesses, diseases. *s.*

امراوتی *a-marāwatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

امراوی *amrā, ī*, f. a garden of mangoes. *s.*

امرت *a-mrit*, m. the water of life, nectar; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava. *s.*

امرتی *amriti*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth. *h.*

امرجاد *a-marjād*, f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*

امرد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (youth). *a.*

امرضش *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

امرزگار *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; a name of God. *p.*

امرس *āmrās*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amr*). *s.*

امرش *āmarsh*, m. anger, wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

امروت *amrūt*, m. a guava. *s.*

امرود *amrūd*, m. a pear. *p.*

امروز *imroz*, to-day; *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i.e. noon; *imroz fardā-k*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

امرونی *amr o nahi*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

امریادا *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. *s.*

امس *ummas*, defence, strength. *d.*

امساک *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

امسال *imsāl*, this year. *p.*

امسنا *unasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

امش *āmiş*, m. flesh, food. *s.*

امشب *imshab*, to-night. *p.*

امک *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s.*

امکاڊھمکا *amkā-dhamkā*, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

امکان *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *vajīb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

امکانی *imkāni*, potential, possible. *a.*

امل *amal*, m. hope. *a.*

امل *amul*, m. intoxication. *h.*

امل *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

امل *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

املا *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up; *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly; *imlā-naṁis*, the same. *a.*

املا *āmlā*, m. the *Emblie Myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

املاک *amlāk* (pl. of milk), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

املاک *imlāk*, m. possession, property. *a.*

املتان *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

املی *imlī*, m. a tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*). *s.*

ام *umam* (pl. of *ummat*), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety; *amn-ānā*, m. quarters, crying out for quarter; *amn o dānā*, in safety and security. *a.*

امننامنا *āmnā-sāmnā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*

امندنا *umandnā*, m. (see *umadnā*), to overflow, abound, &c. *h.*

امندنا *umandnā*, to be proud, conceited; *umand umand kar rōnā*, to weep violently. *d.*

امنگ *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, n. to advance with joy. *h.*

امنگی *umangi*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنا *amannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

امنیت *amanīyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.*

امنی سامنی *āmne sāmnē*, opposite, face to face. *h.*

امواج *amwāj*, billows of the ocean. *a.*

اموال *amwāl*, riches, wealth, effects, property. *a.*

اموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

امود *āmod*, m. fragrance. *s.*

امور *umūr*, business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dust-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tam-d (bird). *p.*

اموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امی *amī*, the water of life; nectar (v. *umrit*). *h.*

آمی *āmaya*, m. sickness. *s.*

امی *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*

آمیٹیا *amehiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

امید *amīd* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy; *ummed-ac hōnd*, to be pregnant; *ummed-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate; *ummed-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

امیر *amīr*, a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord; *amīr ul umarā*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c.; *amīr-wār*, *amīr-wārī*, like a noble; *amīr-rāda* or *amīr-rādī*, nobly born. *a.*

امیری *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom. *p.*

آمیز *āmez*, *mixturā*, *mīz*, *ampos*, mixed, mingling, fraught with, as *amīz-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آمیزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing. *p.*

امین *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *a.*

آمین *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

امینی *amīnī*, *f.* the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. It is used in Hindī before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-dāz*, disrespect, *an-porhā*, unread, &c. *a.*

آن *ān*, *f.* time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *anya*), other. *s.*

آن *ān*, *f.* a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن *ann*, *m.* food, victuals. *s.*

ان *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), those, those, them. *h.*

آن *ānū*, *n.* to come, to be; *m.* the sixteenth part of a rupī; a measure of land equal to sixteen *rīs*. *h.*

انابت *inābat*, *f.* penitence, repentance, conversion in religious matters. *a.*

انایت *a-nāit*, without protection, as a widow without lord or husband. *s.*

اناج *anāj*, *m.* corn, grain (incorrectly pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناجار *an-āchār*, *m.* improper conduct, neglect of religious observance. *s.*

اناجت *unāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *d.*

انادر *an-ādur*, *m.* affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, *m.* a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارین *anārpan*, *m.* silliness, clumsiness, inexperience, ignorance. *h.*

انارانه *anār-dāna*, *m.* a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.*

اناری *anām*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexperienced;

اناری *anārī*, } *s.* a novice. *h.*

اناسی *anāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

انانافا *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

آنکائی *ānā-kānī*, *f.* turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *h.*

آن *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.*

انامل *anāmīl*, fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*

انانیت *anāniyat*, *f.* egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

انوب *anob* or *inob*, a kind of grape. *a.*

آنب *ānb* or *āmāb*, *m.* a mango (*v. ām*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, *m.* magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انباری *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *a.*

انباز *ambhāz*, *m.* a partner. *p.*

انبازی *ambūzī*, partnership. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes bag. *p.*

انبان *ān-bān*, *f.* spirit, proper pride. *h.*

انبت *ambat*, sour. *h.*

انبتانا *ambatānā*, *n.* to be acidulated. *h.*

انبر *ambar* (*v. امبر*), sky, clothes. *s.*

انبرای *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango-grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāt*, *f.* gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انبا (see امبا), the goddess Pārvaṭī. *s.*

انسانو *an-banāo*, *m.* misunderstanding. *h.*

انبول *am-bol* or *an-bol*, speechless. *h.*

انپوش *ambuh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

انپ *amba*, *m.* a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انپوه *anubhav*, *m.* comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture. *s.*

انبیا *ambiyā* (pl. of *nabī*), prophets. *a.*

انبیا *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *h.*

انبیاها *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

انبیدها *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبیکار *ambikār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

انپان *anu-pān*, *m.* a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

انپانی *an-pānī*, victuals and drink. *s.*

انپاسن *anna-prāsan*, a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

انپارنا *amparṇā*, to come to hand. *d.*

آنت *ānt*, *f.* entrails, gut, tripe; *ānt ā-onā*, *n.* to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum; *ānt pīrā*, *n.* to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart; after all, at last; in, within; *ant* *ku*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account of. *h.*

انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انتالیس *antālis*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *s.*

انتر *antar*, on one side, out of the way; m. a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference. *s.*

انتر *antarā*, central; near; adv. without. *s.*

انتر *anturā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انترپات *antarāpatt*, pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتب *antarā-tap*. f. a tertian ague. *s.*

انترال *antarāl*, central. *s.*

انترید *antarbed*, m. the region of Kanauj between the rivers Gangā and Jamunā, commonly called the Duāb. *s.*

انترپٹ *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

انترچھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the air,

انترکش *antariksh*, } the firmament. *s.*

انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disappearance,

انتردهیان *antardhyūn*, } concealment; *antardhyūn-konā*, to disappear. *s.* [fever. *s.*

انتریا *antriya*, m. intermittent, an intermitting

انترچھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky. *s.*

انترکش *antariksh*, }

انتری *antri*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut; *antriyaṇ jānā*, to be very hungry; *antri kū bāl kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving; *antriyaṇ kūt kuaṇ-llāh parhna*, a. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God); *antriyaṇ men āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, expiation. *s.*

انتظار *intizār*, m. expectation, looking out for. *a.*

انتظاری *intizārī*, f. looking out (for any person), expectation; *intizārī-k*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انظام *intizām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement. *a.*

انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after stumbling. *a.*

انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intikāl*, m. transporting, travelling; dying. *a.*

انتقام *intikām*, m. revenge. *a.*

انتکال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments, hour of death. *s.*

انکارن *antakaran*, or *antah-karaṇ*, or *antakarāṇ*, m. heart, mind. *s.*

انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.*

اندر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apartments. *s.*

انیس *untis*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انیه *a-nitya*, fleeting, perishable. *s.*

آنت *ānt*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

انٹا *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *h.*

انٹاچٹ *anṭā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

انٹاکوڑی *anṭākoṛī*, f. a cord, with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

انٹسانٹ *ānt-sānt*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

انٹنا *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنتنا *āntnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

انٹوانا *aṭwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into. *h.*

انٹلانا *anṭlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.*

آنتھی *ānthī*, f. stone of fruit; coagulation. *h.*

انٹھی *anṭhāṭī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنتی *āntī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot. *h.*

انہان *unṣayānī*, the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*

انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation. *p.*

انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.*

انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *h.*

انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger. *h.*

انجرا *anjarā* or *anjārā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل *an-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

انجلا *anjlā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scot. a gowper. *s.*

انجلی *anjli*, f. (see *anjā*); it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

انجم *anjum* (pl. of *anjām*), stars. *a.*

انجمن *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

انجن *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an ointment

انجن *anjana*, } for the eyes (medicinal). *s.*

انجن *anjana*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

انجنا *an-janū*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

انجنا *ā-jnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjana*. *s.*

انجنا *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjana*. *s.*

انجن سار *anjana-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

انجن هاری *anjana-hārī*, f. a sty (or stithe), on the eyelids. *h.*

انجو *ānjū* (vide *ānsū*), a tear. *d.*

انجو *ānjhū*, m. a tear; (see *ānsū*). *h.*

انجیر *anjir*, m. a fig. *s. p.*

انجیل *injil*, m. the new testament, gospel. *g.*

انچ *ānch*, f. heat, flame, glare, blaze; (in *Dakṣ.*) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

انچا *unchā*, high, lofty. *d.*

انچاس *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

انچاس *unchās*, f. height, elevation. *d.*

انچان *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

انچانا *unchānā*, a. to raise, to take up. *s.*

انچا *unchā*, o, m. }

انچا *unchāhaṭ*, f. } elevation, height. *s.*

انچیت *an-chit*, unaware, sudden. *h.*

انچیت *an-uchit*, improper, unbecoming. *s.*

انچر *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak or

انچرا *anchrā*, } veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

انچل *anchal*, } m. breast (of a woman or

انچل *ānchal*, } lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

انچلا *anchlā*, a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

انچھلا *anchhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

انچی سڑھی چڑھنا *unchī sīḥī chāḥnā*, to mount a high ladder, &c. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

انحراف *inḥirāf*, deflection, inversion, change; mak. to prove a turncoat; reformation, deviation; declination (in astronomy); a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

انحصار *inḥisār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

انخفاف *inḥifāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

اندار *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

اندارا *indārā*, m. a large well of masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-

انداز *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time

in music, mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *barāḥ-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure; *andāmi-ālānī*, *padmānāḥ* nullors. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās; the thunderer. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family). *a.*

اندراسن *indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

اندرانی *indrānī*, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine. *s.*

اندراون *indrāwan* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندراین *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthus*), hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kṣ phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s.*

اندر بدھو *indra-badhū*, f. name of an insect (a species of *acarus*, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندر پرست *indra-prastha*, an ancient name of *Dillī*. *s.*

اندر پری *indra-purī*, f. the city of Indra. *s.*

اندر جو *indarjau*, m. name of a medicinal seed (*Nerium antisyntericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will, last advice, precepts, admonition. *p.*

اندرسا *andarsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior; *andarūna*, inward, belonging to the interior. *p.*

اندرونی *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندری *indrī*, the senses (internal and external), organ of the senses; the privities, *manūbram virile*, *vestrum animalium*, *indrī fullah*, a diuretic medicine. *s.*

اندفاع *indifā*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندک *andak*, little, small, few. *p.*

اندکار *andakār*, darkness, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

آندړ *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندړ *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندولنا *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندوه *andoḥ*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoḥ-gin*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندھا *andhā*, adj. blind, dark; *andhā kū, ā*, m. a well filled up with rubbish; *andhā-charḥā* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*

اندھکار *andhkār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندھلا *andhlā* (see *اندھا andhā*), blind. *s.*

اندھلاپن *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*

اندھن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

اندھوا *an-dho, ā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندھي *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; *āndhī-h*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.*

اندھيارا *andhyārū*, dark. *s.*

اندھير *andher*, m. misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *h.*

اندھيرا *andherā*, dark (see *اندھيارا*); *andherī-koḥrī*, f. dark room; belly; the womb. *h.*

اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in composition. *p.*

اندیشناک *andesh-nāk*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.*

اندیشناکي *andeshnākī*, f. anxiety. *p.*

اندیشه *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern; *andesha-k*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

اندیشه مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

اندیشه مندي *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered. *h.*

اند *and* (vulgarly *آند ānd* or *اڼږ*), m. Palma (Christi) (*Lucinus vulgaris*). *h.*

آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *s.*

آند *and* or *اڼږ*, m. a testicle. *s.*

انډا *andā*, m. an egg. *s.*

انډج *andaj*, oviparous, a bird. *s.*

انډو *andū*, having large testicles; *andū bail*, a bull. *s.*

انډو *andū, ā*, m. a head cushion. *h.*

انډوي *andū, ī*, f. a head or crown ornament. *h.*

انډي ميکنا *andē-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house; *andē mei kī sardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

انډيل *andēl*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

انډيلنا *andēlnā*, a. to pour. *h.*

انړاگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

انړاگي *anurāgī*, making friendship, loving, caressing. *s.*

انړس *an-rus*, m. coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

انړيت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*

انړال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down (C) *emissio seminis. a.*

انړوت *ansarūt*, m. sarcocolla (gum-resin, said to be from *Penea mucronata*). *a. p.*

آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any thing. *h.*

انس *ins*, men, mankind. *a.*

انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

انس *ans* or *anish*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession, a degree of a circle, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansūb*, generations, families. *a.*

انصار *anusār*, alike, according to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. mankind. *a.*

انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانيت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انسب *ansah*, advisable, proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, chicerfulness. *a.*

انستې *ansaḥ*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس دهاري *ansdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *anusarnā*, m. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسک *ausik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسکې *an-sikh*, unlearned. *s.*

انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسني کرنا *ansunī-k*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو *ānsū*, m. a tear. *s.*

انس و جن *ins o jin*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسي *ansī* or *anshī*, a partner. *s.*

انسېکھا *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, unread. *s.*

انشاء *inshāʾ*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the calligraphic letters; *inshāʾ-parādīs*, i. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشاء الله تعالى *in-shāʾ allāhu taʿālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Dec volente. a.*

انصارى *anṣārī*, a tribe of *Muhammadian* *Shakhs*, supposed to come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *a.*

انصرام *inṣirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انظار *anzār*, looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *inʿām*, m. a present, a gift; *inʿām-i-shkrām*, an honourable gift; 'anʿām, gifts. *a.*

انعكاس *inʿikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of *nafar*), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.*

انفاس *anfās*, breathings, spirits. *a.*

انفصال *infiṣāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling; *infiṣāl-i*, to settle, to decide. *a.*

انفعال *infiʿāl*, m. shame, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inḡibāḡ*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inḡisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inḡizā*, m. the expiration of any term; all elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, fulfilled, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inḡitāʾ*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation. *a.*

انقلاب *inḡilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change. *a.*

انقياد *inḡiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. *a.*

انك *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alphabet;

انك *ānk*, } a figure, a number, a dot; mark (on cloth pointing out the price); embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) = share, portion, *ānk-dā*, a sharer. *a.*

انك *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

انكار *inkār*, denial. *a.*

انكانا *ankunā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *a.*

انكاو *ankāo*, m. valuation. *a.*

انكبندي *ānk bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *a.*

انكت *ankit*, marked, spotted, counted. *s.*

انكت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انكا *ankaṭā*, m. (vide *pushtā*), bank, prop, &c. *a.*

انكر *ankar*, m. the first sprout from a seed (after planting). *s.*

انكر *ankar*, more or most wicked, offensive, displeasing. *a.*

انكري *ankrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

انكري *ānkrī* or *ankrī*, f. the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, a letter. *a.*

انكس *ānkas*, *ankus* (properly *ankus*), m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad; *ānku-mārā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. *s.*

انكسار *inkisār*, m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انكساف *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انكسي *anksī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انكك *ankak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انكنا *anknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of. *s.*

انكنا *ānknā*, a. to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انكوار *ankuār*, f. an embrace, the bosom; *ankuār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

انكوت *anna-kūt*, m. a festival, celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the God. *s.*

انكورا *ankūrā*, m. a sprout. *s.*

انك *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

انك *ānkh*, f. the eye; *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a sty on the eyelids; *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be bear-eyed; *ānkh bachnā*, to steal away privately and unseen; *ānkh budalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one; *ānkh bārābar na kar ānkh nā* (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed; *ānkh band kar leni*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die; *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied; *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry; *ānkh pasārū*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious; *ānkh paṭhrānī*, (from *paṭhar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation, *ānkh pharakni*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends; *us men dāhni ānkh joi phaykī*, *dil men āhād hū, ā ā yih shugūn achchhā hū*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen, *Sakuntalā Nāṭak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse, disastrous); *ānkh phūṭni*, to be blind; *ānkh phūṭi*, *pīr gaī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties); *ānkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night; *ānkh phor-ni*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain; *ānkh pherni*, to show aversion after friendship (see *ānkh mor-ni*); *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.); *ānkh phailānū* (see *ānkh pasārū*); *ānkh ḡhandī karai*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad; *ānkh jorai*, to look steadfastly (inelegant); *ānkh shapaknā* (to have eyelids joined), to fear; *ānkh churānī* (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one; *ānkh chuphānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated, *ānkh charhānī*,

to have eyes marked by debauch; *ānkh ehamkāni*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blamishment; *ānkh ehtāpāni* (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act; *ānkh chēr shir ānkhā* and *ānkh chēr-ke dekhā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger; *ānkh dābni* (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs; *ānkh dikhāni* or *dikhāni* (to show one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat; *ānkh dekhke ānkh kornā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another; *ānkh daldobāni*, to fill the eyes with tears; *ānkh dhakni* (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed; *ānkh rakhi*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern; *ānkh sārkh kurni*, to be angry; *ānkh er dekhke kuchh-k*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection; *ānkh se girā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible; *ānkh senkni*, to contemplate the beauty of any one; *ānkh kisi se roshan-k* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank; *ānkh kisi kī dekhni* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company; *ānkh khaṭkni*, to have pain in the eyes; *ānkh kholā* (see *ānkh padānā*); *ānkh garm karni* (see *ānkh senkni*); *ānkh ghur-rakni*, to look at with anger; *ānkh larāni*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs; *ānkh larāni*, to encounter the eyes of another; to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love; *ānkh mārni*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes; *ānkh muchawāni*, *ānkh muchāni*, *f* blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*); *ānkh milāni* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship; *ānkh milni*, to look steadfastly; *ānkh murh jāni*, to die, to perish; *ānkh marni* (see *ānkh pherni*); *ānkh munde ek chis kī khtiyār-k*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently; *ānkh mūdāni* (see *ānkh band kar leni*); *ānkh na rukni* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation, to be mentally blind; *ānkh nam karni* (see *ānkh bhar lūni*), to have the eyes full of tears; *ānkhon par baithni* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or ensue to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified; *ānkhon kī gulābi karni* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness; *ānkhon men āni*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine); *ānkhon men phūnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be over in one's mind; *ānkhon men pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c.; *ānkhon men charūt chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance; *ānkhon men khuk dōni* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes), to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality, to puff or snatch away any thing quickly and privately; *ānkhon men khar-rakni*, to be seen with envy and dislike; *ānkhon men ghar kurnā*, to be beloved or esteemed, to persist in one's own erroneous opinions; *ānkhon dekhni*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another; *ānkhon nāl pūt kuni*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. &c.

ānkhān *ankhān*, *n*. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h*.

ānkhri *ankhri*, } *f*. the eye, a glance. *s*.
ānkhīyā *ankhīyā*, }

ānkhīyān *ankhīyān*, the eyes, amorous glances. *s*.

āng *ang*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h*.

āng *ang*, } *m*. the body; *āng ko lagnā*
ang *ang*, } (*Dakh.*), to be firm or confirmed, to have effect; a member, portion. *s*.

anug or *anuga*, *m*. a follower, a servant. *h*.

angā *angā*, *m*. a coat. *s*.

angū *angū*, *f*. a nurse. *h*.

angār *angār*, wrath, rage. *d*.

angārā *angārā*, *m*. embers, sparks remaining in the ashes; *angārān par loṭnā*, to be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy). *s*.

angabīn *angabīn*, *m*. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p*.
angarkhā *angarkhā*, *m*. a coat, an upper garment. *s*.

anugrah *anugrah*, *m*. favour, kindness. *s*.

angurī *angurī* (same as *angulī*), *f*. a finger. *s*.

angrezī *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

angrānā *angrānā*, *n*. to yawn, to stretch (the limbs), to oscillate. *h*.

angrāī *angrāī*, *f*. yawning, &c. *h*.

an-garh *an-garh*, *m*. *f*. unwrought, unformed;

an-garhā *an-garhā*, *m*. } uneducated, unlicked,

an-garhī *an-garhī*, *f*. } unfinished, unset (as a ring or other jewel); *angarhī bāt*, incoherent or ill-arranged speech. *h*.

angusht *angusht*, *f*. a finger; *angushtīhan* at *dāntān men rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p*.

angushtāna *angushtāna*, *m*. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb), a thumb. *p*.

angushtarī *angushtarī*, *f*. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p*.

angusht-numā *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one). *p*.

angul *angul*, *m*. } a finger; a finger's

anglī or *angulī*, *f*. } breadth; *anglī kānā*, to be astonished. *s*.

anglet *anglet*, *f*. appearance, person. *h*.

āngan *āngan*, } *m*. a yard, area, court, in-

angnā *angnā*, } closed space adjoining to a house. *s*.

an-ginū *an-ginū*, uncounted, numberless. *h*.

angnāī *angnāī*, *f*. a yard, area, &c. (same as *āngan*). *s*.

anginat (or *anganit*), uncounted, beyond calculation. *s*.

an-ginī *an-ginī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s*.

angwārā *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village. *h*.

angol *angol*, *f*. appearance, person (see *angul*). *h*.

angūlā *angūlā*, *m*. thumb; *angūlā dikhānā* an attitude used by women in blamishment, as a token of prohibition, *angūlā chūnā*, to flatter. *s*.

انگڑھی *angūhī*, f. a ring worn on the finger. *s.*

انگوچیا *angochhā*, m. a cloth, which Hindūs fasten round their waists, when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore; *angūr banad* or *hanā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

انگورā *angorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوری *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوریو *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگڑا *angūza*, m. assafoetida. *p.*

انگونگ *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*

انگہ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگہار *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *d.*

انگیو *angiyā*, f. boddice, stays. *h.*

انگیت *angel*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگہی *angēhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگہز *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *ānu-angez*, state-exciting. *p.*

انگہز *angeznū*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگیکار *angikār*, m. avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *s.*

انل *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل *anal*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

انہ *inna-mā*, for, surely not. *a.*

انمار *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

انمارک *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference. *s.*

انمات *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انمات *unmatt*, mad, insane, crazy; salacious. *s.*

انمر *anumarāṇ*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انمان *anmanā*, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انمانت *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انمانانہ *anmanānā*, to perplex. *d.*

انمول *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انمیش *unmesh*, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انمیل *an-mel*, inestimable; discordant. *s.*

آن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *s.*

آنا *āinā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آنا *āanā*, a. to bring. *s.*

اننا *annā*, a kind of male nurse. *h.*

انناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

انناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت *anant*, adj. boundless, endless; m. a

name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *Bhā-don*, Shukipaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called *Anant Chaudas* or *Chatardashi*. *s.*

آند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content. *s.*

آندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

آندتا *ānanditā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

انگ *anang*, m. Cupid. *s.*

انہی *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو *ānu*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

انو *anū* or *anu*, m. an atom. *s.*

انوا *anuwa*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water bucket. *h.*

انواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

انوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*

انوار *anwār*, lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*

انواس *anwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

انواسا *anwāsā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anvā*, sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *a.*

انوپ *anūp*, incomparable, rare. *s.*

انوپان *anūpān*, m. a vehicle, in medicine. *s.*

انوت *anvat*, m. a ring furnished with little bells, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوتہا *anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انوار *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوری *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

آنولا *ānwālā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولسار *anolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*

انول نال *ānwal-nāl*, m. the navel string of a new-born infant. *s.*

انومان *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا *a-nonū*, without salt. *s.*

انهار *anhār*, rivers, streamlets (pl. of *nahr*). *a.*

انهار *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انہانا *anhānā*, a. to bathe. *h.*

انہیت *an-hīt*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انہتر *unhātār*, sixty-nine. *h.*

انہدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, abolishing, extermination. *a.*

انہوانا *anhwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

انہوی *ānihavū*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānū*, to bring. *h.*

انہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

انہی *ānī*, f. the point of a spear, arrow, &c. *s.*

انہی *a-nyū*, e or *a-nyūya*, m. injustice, outrage. *s.*

انہی *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*

انہیت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, unmannerliness. *s.*

انہی *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner, inaccurately. *s.*

انیس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انیس جلس *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انیسون *anīsūn*, m. unisexed. *g.*

انک *anek*, much, many, abundant. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. *o!* *s.*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion. *s.*

او *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتی *āwātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected to arrive; approach; advance. *h.*

آواجہی *āwājāyī*, f. coming and going, dancing after. *h.*

اواخر *awākhir*, extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *s.*

اودان *awādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اوار *awār*, f. delay, injustice, tyranny. *h.*

اوارجہ *awārjā* or *āwārjā*, } m. a diary, a rough note-book. *p.*

آوارجہ *āwārjā*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آوارہ *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer; *āwāra-h*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable; *āwāra-h*, a. to harass. *p.*

آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence; *āwāz-u/hānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report, *āwāz par kīm rakhnā*, to hear; *āwāz parnā*, to be reported; to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *p.*

آواز *āwāza*, m. report, fame, rumour; a *āwāzā*. *p.*

اواسٹ *awāsīt*, middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.*

اواسی *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. nupl. Gloss) *h.*

آواگون *āwāgawān*, m. transmigration. *s.*

آواہن *āwāhan*, m. a respectful invitation. *s.*

آوی *awā*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوی *āwī*, } f. rumour, tidings. *h.*

آواتی *āwātī*, } f. rumour, tidings. *h.*

اویل *awā'il*, m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā'il*, 2nd. *awāsūt*, and 3rd. *awā'hū*. *a.*

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the wretched; the mob, the cannals. *p.*

اوباشی *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *h.*

اوبٹ *ūbat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

اوبہ *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor, the effect of heat. *h.*

اوبٹ *aubhut*, steep, impassable. *s.*

آوبکت *āwbhakt* or *āwbhaktī*, } f. a civil reception or salutation. *h.*

آوبکت *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, } f. a civil reception or salutation. *h.*

اوبہنا *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*

ارب *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*

اربچی *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail; *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upward, over, outside, past, top; *ūpar-se*, over, from above; as, *ūfān ūpar se rihā gayā*, the storm past over. *s.*

اوپری *ūparī*, superficial, outside. *s.*

اوپری *ūparī*, foreign, strange. *s.*

اوت *ūt*, *m.* one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement, convalescence. *h.*

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. *h.*

اوتا *artād* (pl. of *watad*), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *s.*

اوتار *avatār* (vulgarly *autār*), *m.* birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindus reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu — 1st *matsya*, a fish; 2nd *kāchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd *varāha*, a boar; 4th *nṛsiṅha*, a man-lion; 5th *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th *parashurāma*, 7th *rāma*, 8th *balarāma*, 9th *buddha*, 10th *kalkī*). *s.*

اوتر *utar*, *m.* an answer (v. *uttar*). *s.*

اوتارنا *avatarnā*, *m.* to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

اوت *ot*, *f.* protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *h.*

اوتا *otā*, *m.* a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

اوتانا *autānā*, to make hot. *d.*

اوت پتالنگ *ūt-patāṅg*, *m.* poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*

اوت پتالنگی *ūt-patāṅgī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*

اوتن *anun*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; *m.* a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*

اوتنا *oṇā*, *a.* to defend; to throb, to separate the skin from cotton, to extra as a ball. *h.*

اوتنا *oṇā*, *n.* to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to continue with rage or vexation, *a.* to burn, to parch, or dry. *h.*

اوتنا گبرا *ūthū, ī-gīrā*, *m.* a kind of robber, who plunders by day, they are commonly followers of an army (also *ūthā ī-gīrā*, q. v.) *h.*

اوج *anj*, *m.* height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion; *anj*, *fatat*, the zenith of the sky. *a p.*

اوجہ *ojh*, *m.* entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجہ *aujhar*, *f.* thrust, push. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, *f.* privacy, retirement. *h.*

اوجٹ *aucha!*, } suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*
اوجٹ *auchak*, }

اوجہ *auchh*, *m.* name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda Cōrymbosa*). *h.*

اوجہ *ochhā*, *adj.* light, of little consequence; absurd, trifling; *ū* uticles; *ochhā* *honā*, *n.* to want. *h.*

اود *ūd*, *m.* an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdū*, *m.* brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اودان *andān*, *m.* gratis. *s.*

اوداہٹ *ūdāha!*, } *f.* brownness. *h.*
اودای *ūdāī*, }

اودبالو *ūd-bilā, o*, *m.* an otter. *s.*

اودہ *awadh*, *f.* the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude, *awadh* or *avadh*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودہ *avadhi* (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودہ *avdhī*, *m.* the ocean. *s.*

اودھان *avudhān*, cautious, attentive; *m.* caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards. *h.*

اودھم *ūdhum*, *m.* noise; impudence; rebellion. *h.*

اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھی *odhe*, *m.* supreme ruler. *s.*

اودی *a, odī*, name of a tribe of *jūts*. *h.*

اودیچ *aradich*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Bhāhmans. *s.*

اودھنگا *audhungā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, *f.* origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward), *as or*, that way, *or* *udhānā*, to be constant to, in protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also; *adj.* more, other; *aur* *ek*, another, separate, distinct, (use; *aur* *nāhī* *tu*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *h.*

اور *āwar*, *m.* compos. bearing, having; *as*, *zoi-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراک *aurrād*, daily lessons (of the Korān). *a.*

اوراق *aurāk*, leaves. *a.*

اوردا *āwardā*, *f.* the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

اوردا *āwarda*, in comp. brought, carried. *p.*

اوردہ *ūrdh* or *ūrdhā*, superior, above. *s.*

اوردھپند *ūrdh-pand*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *sādhans* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردھرتا *ūrdh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *retā*. *s.*

اوردھسانس *ūrdh-sāns*, *m.* a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

- اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around ;
breadth and length. *ā*.
- اورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular
kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *ā*.
- اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne ; places where
goods are manufactured for sale. *p*.
- اورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of
the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p*.
- اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth
so called. *p*.
- اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk
so called. *p*.
- اورپی *orī*, a protector, partial ; f. the eaves
of a house ; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's
edge. *h*.
- اورپا *orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h*.
- اورن *oran*, m. a shield, target. *h*.
- اورنہا *orhnā*, n. to put on (dress) ; m.
sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h*.
- اورنہی *orhni*, f. a smaller sheet ; a veil or
woman's cloak. *h*.
- اورنہ مارنا *ūrī-mārṇā*, to dive, to plunge. *d*.
- اوزار *auzār*, m. the rigging and implements
of a ship or boat ; sins, offences (not used in Hindi),
trifles, loads, weapons, tools, apparatus. *a*.
- اوزان *auzān* (pl. of *wazn*), weights. *a*.
- اوس *os*, f. dew : *os par jāni*, to fall in
value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h*.
- اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense ; courage ;
presence of mind. *h*.
- اوسان *avasān*, m. the end ; conclusion ;
completion. *s*. [eue. *h*]
- اوس بگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medi-
cine. *p*.
- اوستاد *ustād*, preceptor, master. *p*.
- اوستہا *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (fre-
quently used in an unfavourable sense). *s*.
- اوستہی *awasthī*, one of the subdivision of
Kanaṇjiya Brāhmins. *s*.
- اوسر *avusar* (or *unsar*), m. time, leisure,
vacation. *s*.
- اوسر *osar*, f. a heifer. *h*.
- اوسر *ūsar*, barren (land). *s*.
- اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *h*.
- اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening ; m. the
middle, medium, interval ; mediocrity, moderation. *a*.
- اوسطی *ausatī*, midmost, middling, mode-
rate. *a*.
- اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to
putrify. *h*.
- اوسر *ausar*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h*.
- اوشی *avashya*, certainly, absolutely, posi-
tively, actual, actually, really. *s*.
- اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,
the son of Kāma-devā. *s*.
- اوشیک *avashyak*, necessary, inevitable ;
whatever must be. *s*.
- اوشدہ *aushadh* (also *aukḥadh*), f. medicine,
cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s*.
- اوشدہی *aushadhī* or *aukḥadhī*, f. an ingre-
dient of a medicine ; materia medica. *s*.
- اوصاف *auṣaf* (pl. of *waṣf*), praises, com-
mendations, endowments ; *auṣaf* : *hamida*, of noble pro-
perties, of praise-worthy qualifications. *a*.
- اوصیا *auṣiyā* (pl. of *waṣīy*), preceptors,
guardians. *s*.
- اوصاع *auṣā*, breeding, behaviour, politeness,
address, manners, &c. *a*.
- اوغرا *oghṛā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery,
gruel. *p*.
- اوقات *auqāt*, times, circumstances ; *auqāt* :
behavī, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *s*.
- اوقمت *aukiyat*, an ounce of silver, or
silver coin of that weight, value between six and so on
shillings. *a*.
- اویک *āvak*, m. insurance. *h*.
- اوک *ok*, sickness at the stomach, inclination
to vomit ; a draught of water from the hollow of the
hand. *h*.
- اوک *ūk*, f. error, slip. *h*.
- اوکاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s*.
- اوکاں *ā,okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain
heaped up. *h*.
- اوکل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *d*.
- اوکنا *oknā*, n. to vomit. *h*.
- اوکنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to
mistake. *h*.
- اوکھ *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum offici-
narum*). *s*.
- اوکھدہ *aukḥadh*, f. medicine. *s*.
- اوکھراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the plant-
ing of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended
with some festive ceremonies. *h*.
- اوکھل *ā,okhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h*.
- اوکھلی *okhli*, f. a wooden mortar ; also,
aukal bekal. *s*.
- اوکا *augāh*, deep. *h*.
- اوکا *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ablution. *s*.
- اوکاھن *avagāhan*, }

اړنگ *augun*, m. blamish, vice, defect, demerit; also *augunā*. s.

اړنگه *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. h.

اړنگي *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses. h.

اړول *awwal*, first, best, principal; proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. a.

اړول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum Campanulatum*, Roxb.), a hostage. h.

اړلا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat; *olū hojānā*, to become cold; *joī sir mundāyū toī ole paye*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). h.

اړلا *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. a.

اړلاډ *aulād*, f. (pl. of *walad*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. a.

اړلنبا *a, olūniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. h.

اړلتي *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. h.

اړلنډ *ara-lamb*, m. asylum, protection. s.

اړلو *ūtū*, } f. a kind of grass, used in
اړلو *ūtū, ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum cy-*
landicum) h.

اړلوکن *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. s.

اړلوکنا *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. s.

اړلي *avalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; *ā, olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land s.

اړلي *aulū*, better, best (grantees). a.

اړلي *ūlā*, first, &c. (see *awwal*). a.

اړلي *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with; *ūli-l-ajnah*, winged animals; *ūh-l'im*, possessed of science; *ūli-l-akān*, wise, prudent; *ūli-l'azm*, resolute. a.

اړلي *auliyū* (pl. of *walī*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophet); the apostles, the saints, the holy; *auliyū-i-allāh*, friends of God. sometimes it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). a.

اړليټ *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. a.

اړلټر *aulā-tar*, better, best. a.p.

اړلي چاولي *aulē chā, etc*, a twin, twins. d.

اړلس *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient; *awwalīn o ākbarīn*, the ancients and the moderns. s.

اړسي *āmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). h.

اړون *ūn*, f. wool; *gādur ānī ūn konī baiḥī chare kapā*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). s.

اړون *āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. s.

اړون *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. s.

اړنا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar. h.

اړنکا *avantikā*, } f. the city *Ujjain*. s.
اړنتي *avantī*, }

اړنت *ūnt*, m. a camel. h.

اړنت ټکارا *ūnī-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle, of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). h.

اړنتي *ūntnī*, f. a female camel. h.

اړنټ *onḥ*, m. the lip (com. *konḥ*). s.

اړنچ *ūnch*, high, tall, lofty. s.

اړنچا *ūnchā*, high, tall, steep, loud; *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride; *ūnchā suanā*, to be hard of hearing; *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness; *ūnche bol kō munh nī-cha*, the proud ones are degraded. s.

اړنچاس *ūnchās*, f.

اړنچان *ūnchān*, m.

اړنچاو *ūnchā, o*, m.

اړنچاهټ *ūnchāhaṭ*, f.

elevation, height,
eminence, exalta-
tion. s.

اړنچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. s.

اړند *avind*, m. a pan, a vessel. p.

اړنده *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. h.

اړندها *aundhū*, upside down, overturned;

amākhā-baḥḥī, m. misfortune, adverse fortune; *auādhi-peḥānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. h.

اړندهانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill h.

اړندهنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky). h.

اړنډا *aundū*, deep. h.

اړنگه *ūnagh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. h.

اړنگهاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nodding,

اړنگهائي *ūnghā, ī*, } sleepiness, droop-
ing. h.

اړنگهنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. h.

اړنگي *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. h.

اړون *ūnan* (same as اړون *unhon*), those, them. d.

اړونون *āwanaun*, n. (Brāj.) to come. h.

اړوني پوني *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. h.

اړوني *ūnī*, woollen. s.

اړوني *ū-ne* (same as اړوني *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. d.

اوي *āyī*, interj. Oh! *h.*

اوي *āwes* (in comp.), suspending, adhering;
āwes. ā. a. to hang, to suspend. p.

اوي *āweza*, *m.* an ear-ring, drops worn in the ears. *p.*

اوي *āweza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

اوي *āh*, *f.* sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, *a.* to sigh; *āh jān-kāh*, a heart-rending sigh; *āh jagar-sāz*, a heart-burdening sigh; *āh-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *p.*

اوي *āh*, interj. Oh! *p.*

اھ *ahi*, *m.* a serpent. *s.*

اھ *ih* (for *yih*), this, all. *s.*

اھ *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اھا *ahā*, alas! woe's me. *d.*

اھار *uhār*, *m.* a covering, a cover of a litter or palanquin for women. *h.*

اھار *ahār*, *m.* starch, glue, paste. *h.*

اھار *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), *m.* aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اھارنا *ahār-nā*, *a.* to paste. *h.*

اھالي *ahālī*, inhabitants, common people;
ahālī-mawālī, the people at large. *a.*

اھان *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اھانت *ihānat*, *f.* contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اھاھاھا *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise. *s.*

اھت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection. *s.*

اھت *āhut* and *āhutī*, *m.* offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. *s.*

اھتام *ih-timām*, *f.* diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care. *a.*

اھت *ahat*, *f.* sound. *h.*

اھر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اھر *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt pit, a
اھري *āharī*, } drain, a trough for watering cattle. *h.*

اھرنا *ahar-nā*, *n.* to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h.*

اھر *ahra*, *m.* a reservoir for collecting rain water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *a.*

اھستي *āhastagī* (or *āhistagī*), *f.* slowness, delay, gentleness, softness. *p.*

اھستا *āhista* (or *āhista*), gently, slowly, softly, tenderly; *āhista-rāz*, slow pace. *d. p.*

اھت *āhak*, *m.* quicklime, cement, plaster. *p.*

اھل *ahal*, *m.* people, master; (in comp.)

attached to, possessed of, &c., as *āhi ulāh*, people of God, deities, *fakīrs*; *āhī-baīl*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet; *āhī-dīl*, deities, liberal, brave, generous; *āhī-ḡaḡ*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary; *āhī rangār*, skillful, knowing the world; *āhī zamān*, time servers; *āhī zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth; *āhī zahd*, pious, devout; *āhī shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet; *āhī asfā*, pure in heart; a *ḡusf*; a voluptuary; *āhī ḡān'*, faithful, obedient to God; *āhī fahk*, one who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad; *āhī farik*, an observer of the laws of Muhammad; *āhī zarf*, noble; *āhī ḡifān*, learned; *āhī 'akl*, wise; *āhī 'ilm*, scientific; *āhī kār*, a workman, a clerk; *āhī kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Mussulmans allow that the Jews and Christians are *āhī kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters); *āhī korām*, liberal, generous; *āhī najīb*, an assistant, a member of (gentle) society, a courier; *āhī ma'ryat*, possessed of the knowledge of God; *āhī maḡḡub*, a minister, a person in office; *āhī asfāk*, infidels, enemies. *a.*

اھل *āhlā* or *ihlā*, inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.*

اھلک *ihlāk*, *m.* destroying, ruining. *a.*

اھلّا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmin; one of the Apsaras. *s.*

اھلت *āhlyat*, *f.* worth, worthiness, excellence, possession. *a.*

اھلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

اھلیا *ahlyā*, *f.* a wife. *u.*

اھم *ahamm*, important; *ahammī kār*, important business. *a.*

اھمال *ihmāl*, *m.* } negligence, indolence, de-
اھمالي *ihmālī*, *f.* } lay, carelessness. *a.*

اھن *ahan*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*

اھن *āhan*, *m.* iron; *āhan-rubū*, *m.* a load-stone; *āhan-ger*, an iron-smith or blacksmith; *āhan-garī*, the trade of an iron-smith. *p.*

اھنک *āhnik*, *m.* the constant or daily ceremonies of religion. *s.*

اھنکار *ahunkār*, *m.* egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*

اھنکاري *ahankārī*, haughty, arrogant, proud, an egotist. *s.*

اھنگ *āhang*, *m.* design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*

اھني *āhanī*, } made of iron; *āhanīn-panja*,
اھنين *āhanīn*, } iron-banded, strong, powerful. *p.*

اھر *āhū*, *m.* a deer; a vice, defect, fault; *āhū-bara*, *m.* a fawn; *āhū-āshām*, having eyes like those of a deer. *p.*

اھوان *āhwūn*, *m.* summons, respectful invitation. *s.*

اھي *āhe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

اھيتا *ahitā* or *ahitā*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اھير *ahir*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Elliott's Glossary. *s.*

اھير *aher*, f. prey; game. *h.*

اھيري *aherī*, } m. sportsman, a fowler. *h.*
اھيري *aheriyā*, }

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle; interj. ho! hail you! *p.*

آيات *āyāt*, n. signs, marks; sentences of the *Qurʾān*. *a.*

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Mahmūd of Ghazni*. *t.*

ايال *ayāl* or *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p. h.*

ايالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām*, days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايانا *a-yānū*, ignorant, a fool. *s.*

ايباغيب *ibāghaib*, suddenly. *d.*

ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *Qurʾān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto, *āyat-i mustak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *Qurʾān*, nearly equal to a comma. *u.*

ايتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, so, thus much (Dakh. now, at present) *h.*

ايتدرته *etud-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

ايتار *itar* (v. *itrūnā*), affectation. *h.*

ايتلاف *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتنا *etnā* or *itnū*, so much. *h.*

ايتھ *itih*, revered, desired, &c. (v. *ishā*). *s.*

ايتني پائتي *ā, etī-pā, etī*, low down. *d.*

ايتنا *aitnā*, to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايجاب *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Muslimān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ijād*, m. invention; invented; *ijād-k*, a. to invent. *a.*

آيدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ايدا *igā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *a.*

ايراپهر *erāpher*, m. } exchange, interchange;
ايراپھري *erāpherī*, f. } dancing attendance. *h.*

ايران *irān*, Persia. *p.*

ايراني *irānī*, Persian. *p.*

ايراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *s.*

آيرل *āyurhal*, f. age. *s.*

ايرکا *irkhā* or *irshyā*, f. emulation, envy. *s.*

ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

اير *er* or *ed*, f. a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *h.*

ايرکا *erkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting. *h.*

ايرتي *erī*, f. the heel; *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ايزد *izid*, God; *izidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ايس *is*, } God, a lord, master, supreme;

ايش *ish*, } a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

ايس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

ايسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner. *h.*

ايسان *isān* or *ishān*, a name of *Shiva*; *isān-kān*, the north-east. *h.*

ايتاد *istād*, } set up, erect; *istāda-k*, to
ايتاده *istāda*, } erect. *p.*

ايتادگي *istādagi*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

ايسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ايسون *aison*, this year. *h.*

ايشور *ishwur*, m. God. *s.*

ايشورتا *ishwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity. *s.*

ايشوريه *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state. *s.*

ايشا *aizān*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ايفا *ifā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *a.*

ايڪ *ek*, one; frequently used like the article

a or an, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chū*, of one mind, determined, resolute; *ek-sabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments; *ek-se dān na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse; *ek kī das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse); *ek muh*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous; *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdā* or *ekroz*, one day; *ekdam*, in

one instant; *ek ād*, one half; *ek dār*, once upon a time; *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ak*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek lakṣī*, entirely; *ek ao ek*, either, one or other; *ek digar*, one another. *s.*

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادھپتی *ekādhipatī*, sole and absolute monarch. *s.*

ایکاکش *ekākṣh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye. *s.*

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone. *s.*

ایکائی *ekāī*, *f.* unity, solitude. *s.*

ایکاجہی *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *s.*

ایکت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatrū* or *ekatra*, a sum total; *adv.* together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجور *ekatrū-jwar*, *m.* a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ایکٹھا *ekathā*, } together, collected;
 ایکٹھا *ekthā* or *ekathā*, } *m.* a small boat,
 rowed by one oar; *ekthā-k*, *a.* to gather, to collect. *s.*

ایکد *ekadū*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ایکسار *eksār*, } similar, identical. *s.*
 ایکسان *eksān*, }

ایکفردی *ek-fardī* (for *yak-fardī*), land producing only one crop annually. *p.*

ایکفصلی *ek-faṣlī* (for *yak-faṣlī*), land yielding but one crop annually. *p.*

ایکوترا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *s.*

ایکوش *ekavīnsha*, the twenty first. *s.*

ایکونشت *ekavīnshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ایکھ *īkh*, *f.* sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arishki Mahāṣī*, the word is pronounced *ekh* in the province of Dhill, and *ukh* in that of Oude, Lakhanu, &c. *s.*

ایکھراج *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *s.*

ایکھ *aikya*, *m.* oneness, sameness. *s.*

ایگن *aigun*, *m.* unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ایل *iyyal*, *uyyal*, and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat. *s.*

ایلا *elā*, *f.* cardamums. *s.*

ایلچی *elchī*, *m.* an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy; *elchī-pānā*, *m.* ambassadorship, agency; *elchī-garī-k*, *a.* to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *s.*

ایلا *elwā*, *m.* aloes. *s.*

ایلیا *īliyā*, Elias or Eli. *a.*

ایما *īmā*, *m.* sign, nod, wink; emblem, symptom. *s.*

ایمان *īmān*, *m.* faith, belief, conscience, religion; *īmān-dār*, faithful, true; *īmān-dārī*, *f.* fidelity, truth; *īmān lānā*, to believe. *s.*

ایملی *aimī*, a name of a tribe. *s.*

ایما *aimu* (for *aīmma*), *m.* land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief, (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-khīrī*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint; *aima-dār*, one who holds land in *aima*, a steward. *s.*

آئین *ā, īn*, *m.* regulation, law, rules (common law the laws delivered by Muhammad are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā, īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p.*

آئینتی پائنتی *ā, īntī-pā, īntī*, low, under, inferior. *s.*

آینٹ *īnt*, *f.* a brick. *s.*

آینٹا *ainṭā*, *m.* a snail. *s.*

آینٹاپا *īn'ūyā*, *m.* a kind of dove. *s.*

آینٹکاری *īnt-kārī*, *f.* brickwork. *s.*

آینٹنا *ainṭnā*, the explanation given to this word in the Dakhani Anwārī Shuhārī, is *Ku-hīdu hama*, the meaning of which must be inferred from the context where the word occurs. *s.*

آینٹھ *ainṭh*, *f.* a coil, twist, convolution. *s.*

آینٹھنا *ainṭhnā*, *a.* to tighten; *n.* to writhe, to cramp, to twist. *s.*

آینچ *ainch*, reserve, security, attraction. *s.*

آینچنا *ainchnā*, *a.* to draw, to attract. *s.*

آئین دان *ā, īn-dān*, a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, &c.; a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*

آیند *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آیندروند *āyanda-ravanda*, those passing to and fro. *p.*

آیندھن *īndhan*, *m.* firewood. *s.*

آیندھوا *īndhū, ā*, *m.* a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *s.*

آینگر *īngur*, *m.* red lead, minium. *s.*

آئینہ *ā, īna*, *m.* a mirror, looking-glass; the kneecap, *ā, īna-mahal*, *m.* a glazed house (an apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors). *p.*

آئینہ دار *ā, īna-dār*, *m.* the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts, met. a mendicant; *ā, īna-dārī*, *f.* the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئینہ دان *ā, īna-dān*, *m.* the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئینہ ساز *ā, īna-sāz*, *m.* a mirror-maker; *ā, īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آئینہ فروز *āina-faroz*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آیو *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایوارہ *aiwāra*, a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ایوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico. *p.*

ایوب *aiyūb*, the patriarch Job. *a.*

ایوربال *āyūrbāl*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایورداد *āyūrdād*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

ای وای *ai-wāi*, interj. alas! alas! *p.*

ایم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

ایودھ *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country of which itāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

آیہ *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *ḥur'ān*. *a.*

ایہ *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h.*

ایہاں *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h.*

ایہک *aihiḥ*, worldly, of this place (i.e. of this present world). *s.*

ب *ba*, the second letter of the Arabic

alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *vāraha*. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases when used, it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. In numeration by *abjad* it counts two. *h. p. a.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of; frequently used as first member in composition, as in *ba-ābrā*, honourably, respectably, &c. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; -subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort. *a.*

بابا *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *p.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. *a.*

بابر *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or Babylon. *a.*

بابو *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title given by Hindūs equivalent to Mr or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.*

بابوہ *bāboh*, for the sake of. *d.*

باسوہ *bābūna*, m. camoufle; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

باپ *bāp*, m. father; *bāp-k*, a. to consider as a father; *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!). interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

باپرو *bāprau*, helpless, poor. *h.*

باپہ *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپی *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; ac-

count, subject, question, rumour, *bāt bāndhwa*, a. to so-phisticate, to prevaricate; *bāt barhānā*, to prolong a contest; *bāt buāpnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil; *bāt ha-nanā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses, *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose; *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate. *bāt phenkānā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to); *bāt talnā*, to put off, to excuse one's self; *bāt chālānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject, *bāt chāl*, f. conversation, chat-chint; *bāt dhurānā*, to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade, *bāt dalānā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain, *bāt rukhna*, to assist, to agree, to comply; *bāt ruhānā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect; *bāt kā batukhān-k*, to multiply words, talk much on little; *bāt hā'wā*, a. to interrupt, *bāt kā jān*, in short; *bāt kān po lenā*, to accept, agree to; *bāt kā piānā*, to have paid up; *bāt-k*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak; *bāt ki bāl*, un-meaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, *bāt ki bāl men*, in an instant; *bāt garhānā*, to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression; *bāt ghat-k*, to determine, settle, *bāt mārānā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.), *bāt man mei basnā*, to recollect, remember, *bāt min kuchh k*, to perform a business in a word, i.e. in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing, *bāt men grānā*, to floor (the opponent) in argument, *bāten sunnā*, to abuse, to speak harshly; *bāten sunā*, to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*

باتنیق *ba ittīfāk* or *bi-ittīfūh*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

باتونی *bātūnī*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty. *h.* [conversable person. *a.*

باتونیہ *bātūniya*, m. a talkative, entertaining,

باتی *bāti*, f. a candle; a wick; a tent or bonfire put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

بات *bā*, f. a road, highway, *bāṭ sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *a.*

بات *bāt*, m. a weight, or measure of weight. *s.*

باتا *bātā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باتکا *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باتی *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باتی گھاٹی *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or other. *h.*

باتر *bā-agar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.

tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another; *bāj-dār*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue; *bāj gūn*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *s.*

باجرا *bājra*, m. a kind of grain so called;
Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

باجری *bājri*, f. same as *bājra*. *h.*

باجگیر *bāj-gār*, one who receives or collects
taxes, &c. *p.*

باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنا *bājna*, n. to sound (as a musical in-
strument); to be published. *h.*

باجن-باجا *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instru-
ments. *h.*

باجنتری *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted
from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*

باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the
arm. *h.*

باجی *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

باجا *bāchū* or *vāchū*, f. affirmation, agree-
ment. *s.*

باجک *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in
grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*

باجه *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the
lip; adj. useless. *s.*

باجها *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any
animal). *s.*

باجهل *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about
Aiyar, &c. *h.*

باجینا *bāchhina*, a. to choose, to select. *h.*

باجیه *bāchya* or *rāchya*, m. a sentence (in
grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

باجیر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

باجته *bākhṭa*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

باجه *bākhṭa*, m. a tortoise. *p.*

باد *bād*, f. wind; *bād-se bāt-k*, to go very
quickly, to be very swift; *bāds tūnd*, f. a stormy wind;
bād raftār, swift as the wind (generally applied to a
horse); *bādsamam*, f. a hot & plentiful wind, *bāds shurā*,
f. a fair wind, a favourable wind; *bāds mukhālf*, f. a
contrary wind; *bāds sabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr,
bāds murrād, f. a fair wind, in revenue language it denotes
a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *bawūd*), precativ form imperat.
of *bādan*, to be, may it be, or may it continue or be per-
petual. *p.*

باد *bād* or *rād*, m. accusation; assertion,
as-assertion, affirmation; rheumatism, *bād-k*, a. to
argue. *s.*

بادام *bādām*, m. an almond. *p.*

بادامه *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its
nymphous state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags
sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*

بادامی *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-
shaped; a kind of eunuch, a kind of dith. *p.*

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which
a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا *bād pā*, m. a swift horse. *p.*

بادخایه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses,
from which the hair falls off. *p.*

بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea ca-
pitae*). *p.*

بادر *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادریشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular
piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of
wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*

بادریه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended
the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and
drive away fumes. *p.*

بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign. *p.*

بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner
of a king. *p.*

بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, govern-
ment. *p.*

بادشاهزاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a
prince; *bādshāh-zade*, a princess. *p.*

بادشاهی *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty;
adj. royal, belonging to a king: *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal
tenure, or grant of land rent free. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator. *p.*

بادل *bādul*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādla*, m. gold or silver thread. *h.*

بادله *bādla* (same as *bādla*), brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلی *bādali*, silver cloth. *h.*

بادما *bād-mamā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

بادی *bāda*, m. wine, spirits; *bāda-kash*,
wine-drawer; *bāda nosh*, a wine bibber. *p.*

بادی *bādī*, m. prohibition, hinderance; a
chord, a string. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادی *bād-hawā*, f. fruitlessness, use-
lessness; waste. *p.*

بادی *bādī*, flatulent, windy. *p.*

بادی *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff,
an enemy. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادی *bādīya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but
generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادی *bādīya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

بادِه *bādāh*, f. stubble. *h.*

بادِهنا *bādāhnā*, a. to cut. *h.*

بادی *bāzīk*, the juice of grapes boiled until a quantity less than two-thirds evaporates. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy; *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant; *bār-denā*, a. to load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion; *vār* or *bār*, m. day of the week; door; water; child; m. hair: f. a woman; a girl not exceeding sixteen; *bār luyānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

bār, f. verge, edge. *h.*

بار *bār*, } perquisite of the *ahīr* in milk,
بارا *bārā*, } generally the milk of every
eighth day. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. unirrigated land, i. e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

باراد *bārāh*, m. a boar, the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهی *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *p.*

بارشای *bār-batūā*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coach-hire, carriage-hire. *p.*

بارج *bārīj* or *nārīj*, m. the lotus; *bārījā-nagan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجایی *bārjāe*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; *bhēṣā*, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and landholders to any of their relations, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارد *bārīd*, m. a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārīd*, cold. *a.*

بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public audience. *p. a.*

بارک *bārīk*, rain. *h.*

بارک الله *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

بارکش *bār-kash*, carriage, as elephants, carts, &c.

بارگاه *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience; *bārgāh-i-khās*, private court, privy council chamber; *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگیر *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن *bāran* or *vāran*, m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, *vārnā*, a. to leave off; to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبه *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگی *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارو *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*). *s.*

بارو *bārū*, f. }
باروت *bārūt*, m. } gunpowder. *h.*

بار *bārāh*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

بار *bārāh*, twelve; *bārāh-dārī*, f. a summer-house (q.d. with twelve doors) *bārāh bāl honā*, n. to become a vanguard, to be rained or harassed. *h.*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارسنگا *bārāh-singā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باری *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باری *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity; *bārī-tā'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری *bārī*, f. a garden, a house. *s.*

باری *bārī*, f. a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young gull. *h.*

باری *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters; the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باری *bārī*, tour, turn; *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *p.*

باریاب *bāryāb*, admitted at court or into company. *p.*

باریابی *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company. *p.*

باریک *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtle; *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *p.*

باریکی *bārīkī*, f. subtilty, minuteness. *p.*

باز *bāz*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungr; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin; *bāz pakrānā*, to urge on, to instruct; *bāz jhōrnā* and *bāz urānā*, a. to fire a volley; *bāz-bāndhānā*, a. to lacerate a field with thorns; *bāz rakhnā*, *chīrnā*, or *churnānā*, a. to sharpen; *bāz denā* or *dishānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. h.

باز *bārū*, m. an inclosure. h.

باز *bārḥ*, f. a flood, promotion, increase. h.

باز *bārḥna*, } n. to increase, go on, ad-

باز *bārḥnau*, } vance, rise, swell. h.

باز *bārḥī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. h.

باز *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it, also cotton (see *bārī*). s.

باز *bārīyā*, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.) h.

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk; *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer, *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawk, keeping falcon; again, *bāz-dānā*, a. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desert; *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid, *bāz-akhānā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player, as *shufarāy-bāz*, a chess-player, *hukku-bāz*, a juggler. p.

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market; according to Glindm it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hār*, an occasional one. p.

بازاری *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people. p.

باز پرس *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated in-

بازخواست *bāz-khwašt*, } quiry; minute investigation. p.

باز پسین *bāz-pasīn*, lust, hindmost. p.

بازرگان *bāzargūn* or *bāzūgūn*, m. a merchant. p.

بازرگانی *bāzargūnī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce. p.

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashtā*, returned, retriated. p.

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. p.

بازگر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer, a chronologist; (for *hāj gī*), a collector of revenue. p.

بازنده *bāzandā*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. p.

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead, a friend, a companion, one who repeats the chorus of the *morcha*, an accompanier in a song; *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. p.

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. p.

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated; *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous, *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager; *bāzī leḡnā*, to win, to excel. p.

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. p.

بازیچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; waging; a toy, plaything. p.

بازیگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. p.

بازیگران *bāzīgaran*, } f. a tumbling-woman,

بازیگرنی *bāzīgarnī*, } an actress. p.

بازیگری *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. p.

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. s.

باس *bās* (for *vās*), m. abode, residence. o.

باسا *bāsā*, m. lodging, temporary residence. s.

باست *bāsath*, sixty-two. h.

باسديو *bāsudev* (properly *māsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. s.

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. s.

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the serpent

باسکی *bāsukī*, } which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. s.

باسلیک *bāsālik*; f. the great vein in the (Vēnu hasatīca) y.

باسمتی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice and millet. h. [dish, &c. h.]

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot, plate,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsnā*, f. desire, inclination. s.

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsnā*, a. to scent, to perfume. s.

باسی *bāsī*, stale; perfumed; *bāsī-k*, to make stale; to vomit. h.

باسی *bāsī* or *rāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *bāsnā-rāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. s.

باسیان *bāsiyūn*, name of a tribe of *ākīrs*. h.

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. p.

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. p.

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. p.

باشنده *bāshunda*, an inhabitant. p.

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). p.

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. p.

باصره *bāshira*, sight, the sense of seeing. a.

باطل *bāṭil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant, abolished. a.

باطن *bāṭin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. a.

باطنی *bāṭinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, indocement; subject, author, productive. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, *m.* a garden, orchard, grove; *bāghī sahā dikhānā* or *dikhānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises; *bāgh-bāgh-honā* or *ho-jānā*, *n.* to be delighted. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, *pl.* gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, *m.* a gardener. *p.*

باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, *f.* gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, *m.* a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.*

باغشاهی *bāghshāhī*, *f.* a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغها *bāghhā*, *pl.* gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغچه *bāghchī*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving, or woven; *kinārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace; *sarī-bāf*, interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, tissue. *p.*

بافته *bāfta*, woven; *m.* a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons, buttons woven like mohair, (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zur-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

بافر *bāfir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge. *a.*

باقرخانی *bāqir khānī*, *f.* a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gülbriest suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāqir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bāqlā*, *m.* a bean, potherbs. *a.*

باقی *bāqī*, remnant, remainder, balance, *arours*, adj. permanent, durable, eternal; *bāqī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter; *bāqī-rahānā*, *n.* to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.*

باقیات *bāqiyāt*, remainders, balances. *a.*

باک *bāk*, *m.* fear, apprehension. *p.*

باک *bāk* or *vāk*, *m.* language, dialect, speech, in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باکرة *bākira*, a virgin. *a.*

باکری *bākri*, *f.* a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باکس *bākas*, *m.* a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adha-tolia*). *s.*

باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindars. *h.*

باکر *bākhar*, *m.* name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باکل *bākhul*, *m.* same as *bākhar*. *h.*

باکیه *bākya* or *vākya*, *m.* (in gram.) a sentence. *s.*

باکت *bāg*, *f.* a rein, a bridle; *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins; is applied to the drying up of the small-pox, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up; they say *sillā* or *mūtā ne bāg morī*; *bāg hālā se chhūnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باکا *bāgā*, *m.* a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*

باکدر *bāgdor*, *f.* a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, *m.* a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگه *bāgh*, } *m.* a tiger. *s.*

باگها *bāghā*, } *m.* a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگهبر *bāghambar*, *m.* a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگن *bāghan*, } *f.* a tigress. *s.*

باگنی *bāghnī*, } *f.* a tigress. *s.*

باگی *bāghī*, *f.* a bubo. *h.*

بال *bāl*, *f.* a woman not arrived at the age of maturity. *s.*

بال *bāl*, *m.* hair; a child; *bāl bīkā na ho*, (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care, *bāl bāl*, hair by hair, every hair; *bāl bāndhī kavī mārā*, to shoot at, not to miss, to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, *m.* a wing. *p.*

بال *bāl*, *f.* an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; the thread on which sugar is crystallized, *bāl-dās*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bāl*, *m.* heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; *m.* top; *bālā-butānā*, or *-dandā*, *a.* to haulk, to circumvent, to dup; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate, *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, *m.* a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, *f.* a woman not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant; *m.* an earring. *s.*

بالابر *bālābar*, *m.* part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.) that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابند *bālā-band*, *m.* part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالا بولا *bālā-bholā*, innocent, artless, as a child; *m.* an artless child. *s. h.*

بالبن *bālā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
 بالابوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*
 بالاجاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *d.*
 بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*
 بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*
 بالانشين *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*
 بالاروبست *bālā o parst*, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*
 بالاي يافت *bālā-i-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*
 بال بچه *bāl-bachehe*, pl. children. *s.*
 بال بهوگت *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*
 بال پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikāṭā*, to turn over a new leaf, to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof. *p.*
 بال تور *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple. *h.*
 بال جمله *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*
 بال چهر *bāl-chaḥ*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.*
 بالذات *bi-ḡḡāt* or *bi-ḡḡāti*, naturally, originally. *a.*
 بال راند *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow. *s.*
 بالش *bālsh*, m. a pillow. *p.*
 بالشت *bālshst*, f. a span. *p.*
 بال ضرورت *bi-ḡḡurūrat* (also *bi ḡḡurūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*
 بالعكس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse; *vs ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*
 بالغ *bāligh*, a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age. *a.*
 بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, at this moment, now, for the present moment, in short; in the mean time, in fact, actually. *a.*
 بالقصد *bi-l-qaṣd*, on purpose. *a.*
 بالک *bālak*, m. a young child. *s.*
 بالکا *bālka* or *bāluka*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *yogi* or *sanyāsi*. *s.*
 بالک *bāluka*, f. sand. *s.*
 بالکین *bālukpan*, } m. childhood, boyhood. *s.*
 بالکپا *bālukpanū*, }
 بالکل *bi-l-kull* (for *bi-l-kulliya*), totally, altogether. *a.*
 بال گوبال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *d.*
 بالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God; *bi-llāhi Paṣim*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth; *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*). *h.*
 بالنا *bālnā*, u. to light, to kindle (v. *bārṇā*). *h.*
 بالند *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzopur*. *h.*
 بالو *bālū*, f. sand. *s.*
 بالورب *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*
 بالوچری *bālūchārī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in *Bālūchār*, near *Murshidābād*. *h.*
 بالی *bālī*, f. a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it. *s.*
 بالیدگی *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*
 بالیدھونا *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*
 بالین *bālīn*, f. a pillow. *p.*
 بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium Simack*, *Buch.*); in the left (side); an enemy. *s.*
 بام *bām*, m. an upper story. *p.*
 بام انگت *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*
 بامداد *bāmdād*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora. *p.*
 بامن *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishnu*. *s.*
 بامن هٹی *bāman-huṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Oxalis verticillata*, *Roeb.*). *h.*
 بامہنی *bāmhnī*, f. a sty on the eyelids; a hard. *h.*
 بامہنی *bāmhnī*, f. the wife of a *Brāhman*; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*
 بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket, used in battle; the hour or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of *mūj*. *h.*
 بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of *Itājā* (Iah). *s.*
 بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Gulandina moruga*), whose seeds are called *kabb ul bān*, henbut, or according to some *Bakun* (*Melu sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mushk*. *p.*
 بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.), as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*
 بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of wrap, fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānī*); uniformity; the wool (in weaving); a veil; *dāna bāndhuā*, to be ready, to be determined. *h.*
 بان بان کرنا *bān bān-k*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*
 بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

بانائی *bānāī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانب *bāmb*, } an eel, snake

بانب اندھرا *bāmb andhā, ā*, } (see *bām*). *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhā, ī*, } f. snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. snake's hole. *h.*

بان پرست *bāna prasth*, m. the state of an ascetic or hermit (see *darum*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānt*, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed), food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāntā*, m. portion, share. *d.*

بانٹ چوٹا *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, a. to share, to distribute, to divide. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجھ *bānjh*, barren. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read. *s.*

بانچھا *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھٹ *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باند *bāndā*, the name of a place. *h.*

باند *bāndū*, m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tenellatum*, Russ.). *s.*

بان دار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.*

باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; confinement. *s.*

باندھ گرتی *bāndhagotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel khand. *h.*

باندھنا *bāndhnā*, n. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*

باندھن *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندی *bāndī*, f. a female slave; *bāndī kā betā*, obedient, submissive. *h.*

باندھا *bāndhā*, a bird without tail; m. a serpent which has lost its tail. *s.*

بانڈی *bāndī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress. *h.*

بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*); *bāns par chayhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose. *h.*

بانسا *bānsā*, m. the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھور *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسری *bānsurē*, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land. *h.*

بانسلی *bānsli*, f. a flute, &c.; a purse. *h.*

بانسی *bānsī*, f. a flute, &c.; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger; an exercise with the dagger; a settle. *h.*

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; f. name of a river; adj. crooked. *h.*

بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پتا *bānk-pattā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. the voice of the *muazzin* calling *Muhammad* to prayer; the crowing of a cock; sound, voice, cry; *bāng inārd*, a. to cry out, to call; *bāng-denā*, a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگہ *bānga*, a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady. *p.*

بانوا *bānū, ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*

بانوسی *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوی *bānawce* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانہ *bānh*, f. the arm; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security); *bānh pakānā* or *qāhnā*, n. to protect; *bānh denū*, n. to assist (see *bānū denā*); *bānh fūtnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانہی *bānhīyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

بانی *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer. *s.*

بانی *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; ashes: the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven. *h.*

بانی *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Sarasvatī*. *s.*

بانی بونی *bānībōnī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

بانى *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بانى كاري *bānī-kārī*, *f.* architecture; composition, commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

بلو *bā,o*, *f.* wind; *bā,o sarnā*, *n.* to be discharged backwards (wind); *bā,o bāndhā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument; *bā,o-khānā*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bā,o*, *f.* the pox. *h.*

بارا *bāwā* (*v.* *bābā*), father; *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باوبتاس *bā,o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *ātib*). *h.*

باوبهري کمال *bā,o bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; i.e. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبهك *bā,o-bhak*, a prattler, trifling talker. *h.*

باوجود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding; *bā-wujūd ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باربهك *bā,o-jhak* (see *bā,o-bhak*), a prattler, &c. *h.*

باور *bāwar*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; *adj.* true, credible; *uāwar-k*, to credit; *bāwar-k*, to be credible. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا *bā,orā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورجي *bāwarchī*, *m.* a cook; *bāwarchī-khāna*, *m.* a kitchen. *s.*

باوري *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of vagrants in the west of Delhi. *h.*

باوي *bā,orī*, *f.* a well, pit. *d.*

باوسول *bā,osul*, *m.* the cholic. *s.*

بارنا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p.*

باعت *bāwag*, *m.* seed-time (same as *bā,onī*). *h.*

باوگولا *bā,ogolā*, *m.* the cholic; flatulency. *s.*

باولا *bā,olā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي *bā,olī*, *f.* a large well into which people descend to get water, the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt; a trick; *bā,olī ānā*, *a.* to initiate. *h.*

باوليना *bā,olenā*, *m.* the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون *bāwan*, dwarfish, diminutive; *m.* the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.*

باونا *bā,onā*, dwarfish (see *bāwan*). *s.*

باوني *bā,onī*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

با *bāhu*, *f.* an arm. *s.*

با *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باها *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باهر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

باہرا *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern buckets or *charas*, *q. v. h.*

باہرکا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *s.*

باہري *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باہم *bāham*, together. *p.*

باہمن *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

باہمني *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; Brāhmaness. *s.*

باہمنيا *bāhmānēā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باہن *bāhan*, *m.* a carriage. *s.*

باہن *bāhan*, *m.* fallow land (from *bāhnā*). *h.*

باہنا *bāhnā*, to plough, to till. *h.*

باہنا *bāhnā*, *a.* to shoot, to discharge a weapon. *h.*

بائي *bāī*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-jattas); a dancing-girl; *bāī-jī*, *f.* the mother band. *h.*

باي *bāī* or *bāī*, *f.* flatulency; rheumatism; *bāī packnā*, to be mortified, to be dispersed, to die away; *bāī men bharaknā*, to prate foolishly; *bāī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

باياں *bāyān*, left (not right); *m.* the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of *tabla*, *dhholak*, and *pakhnau*, which are played upon by the left hand); *bāyān pānu pānā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب *bāyah*, apart, separate, strange, distant; *zoh hāt bāyah hāt*, this is another thing, (this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

بايب *bāyah*, *m.* north-west. *s.*

باي رنگ *bā,e birang*, *m.* name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايدشاید *bāyad shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بايس *bāīs*, twenty-two. *h.*

بايسي *bāīsī*, *f.* the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *sūhas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men; *bāīsī fūnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بايع *bāī* or *bāī*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بايکو *bāīko*, a woman. *d.*

بايگولا *bā,e-golā*, *m.* (see *bā,o golā*). *h.*

باين *bāyan*, *m.* sweetmeat, &c. which is distributed to friends in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بايني *bāīnī*, *f.* a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بای *bā, kā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*
 بای *bibād* or *vivād*, m. quarrel, contest. *s.*
 بادی *bibādī* or *vivādī*, a disputant, plaintiff. *s.*
 بیاد *bibād* or *vivād*, m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*
 ببر *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*
 ببر *bobar*, m. a lion, a tiger; *sher-i-babarī*, a lion. *p. s.*
 بیرن *bibaran*, m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*
 بیرن *bibarn*, faded in colour. *s.*
 ببرو *bubrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, lumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*
 ببری *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*
 بری *babarī*, canine, savage. *a.*
 بری *baburī*, } the name of a tree of the
 ببر *habūr*, } mimosa kind. (There are
 برل *habūl*, } several species, the com-
 monest is the Arabic, *Ror.*) The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamīs*, *q.v.* *s.*
 بیهنی *būbhni*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a sty on the eyelid, a lizard. *h.*
 بیو *bibhaw* or *vibhav*, m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *v.*
 بی *babui*, m. the seed of a sweet scented herb (*Oryzum pilosum*, *Rosh.*); name of a bird. *s.*
 بی *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*
 بیسی *babesī*, f. the pilsa. *h.*
 بیسیا *babesiya* or *bauesiya*, talking nonsense; m. a cantamite. *h.*
 بیک *bibek*, m. discrimination. *s.*
 بیکتا *bibekatā*, f. discretion, sense. *s.*
 بیکی *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*
 بیت *bipat*, } calamity, danger, mischief. *s.*
 بیتا *biptā*, }
 بیر *bipr* or *vipra*, a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*
 بپرا *bapura*, m. } helpless. *h.*
 بپری *bapurī*, f. }
 بیریت *bi parīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*
 بیرنا *biparnā*, a. to make an assault. *h.*
 بپنس *bapanis*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

بپوتی *bapotī*, f. paternal estate. *h.*
 بیارا *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour bath. *s.*
 بیرنا *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, cross, irritated. *s.*
 بیت *bitt* or *vitt*, m. wealth, substance. *s.*
 بیت *bit*, m. ability, power, means, wealth, substance. *h.*
 بیت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*
 بیت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling); *but-parasī*, an idolater; *but-parasī*, idolatry. *p.*
 بیت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*
 بیت *but*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*), contraction of *būt*, a word, used in composition, as *bat-dar hō o, ju.* prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle; *bat-darā*, an orator, a sophist; contraction of *būt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sindhā-k*, a. to ventilate. *h.*
 بیتا *bittū*, m. a span. *h.*
 بیتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in; *buttā denā*, to overreach. *h.*
 بیتا *bata*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*
 بیتا *batās*, f. wind, air; *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*
 بیتا *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture. *q.d.* filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*
 بیتا *batūshū*, m. (see *batāsā*) a bubble, &c. *h.*
 بیتا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an under turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*
 بیتا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*
 بیتا *butū, onū*, a. to extinguish. *h.*
 بیتا *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*
 بتر *butar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*
 بتر *butar* or *batlar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad tar*). *p.*
 بتر *batur*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *adlar*). *v.*
 بتراندی *bitrā-bandī* (*v. bila-bundī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*
 بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*
 بترنا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*
 بترن *bitaran* or *vitaran*, m. giving charity. *s.*
 بترنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بٹسا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بٹسال *batsal* or *vatsal*, kind, loving. *s.*

بٹکدا *bat-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بٹکھا *bat-kahū*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بٹکھاو *bat-kahū, o*, m. } loquacity, con-

بٹکھی *bat-kahī*, f. } versibleness. *h.*

بٹلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach. *h.*

بٹم بٹم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بٹنا *bitnā* (see *bīnā*), u. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بٹنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness; *ha-tang* and or hand, to be in great distress. *p.*

بٹورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بٹوری *bitaurī*, a flatulent or oedematous swelling. *h.*

بٹوری *batūrī*, a species of *chanū* (q. v.); a small kind of gram. *h.*

بٹوری *batoran*, } gathering or collecting the
بٹول *batolan*, } grain in the time of
harvest. *h.*

بٹولی *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بٹھا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بٹھارنا *bithārṇā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹھاری *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بٹھارنا *bithārṇā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹھارنا *bithārṇā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بٹھوا *batḥū, ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

بٹھیا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بٹھی *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بٹھی *batī*, f. a candle; a wick, a match; a tent or bonfire. *s.*

بٹھی *butī*, f. provision for a journey; *butī* *lekar chauthā dhāṇḍā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.*

بٹھا *hītiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. *h.*

بٹھانا *batīyṇā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بٹبت *bitāt*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بٹیس *batīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بٹیس *batīsā*, n. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بٹیس *batīsā*, f. a set of teeth; any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts; *batīsā* *dhāṇḍā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scuff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بٹ *bat*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single cow. *s.*

بٹ *bat*, m. trips; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the shloken; (in comp.) contracted for *bā*, a road, as *bat-pār*, a highwayman. *h.*

بٹ *bat*, } a partition, division. *h.*
بٹائی *batāi*, }

بٹا *batā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect; a ball (of wood), a box in which gems are kept, injury, offence; *batā dhār* and *batā dhār* level, even. *h.*

بٹار *batār*, name of a tribe of *Gujars*, q. v. *h.*

بٹانا *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹاؤ *batā, ū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.*

بٹائی *batāi, ī*, f. hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. *h.*

بٹاپ *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بٹپار *bat pār*, m. highwayman, villain, foot-pad. *h.*

بٹپاری *bat-pārī*, f. highway robbing. *h.*

بٹری *batrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بٹلوی *batlohī*, f. a brass vessel, in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹمار *bat-mār*, a highwayman; *bat-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.*

بٹنا *batnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes). a. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بٹنیا *bataniyā*, } proprietor of a *bat*, a share-
بٹنیت *batenth*, } holder. *h.*

بٹوا *batū, ā* or *batwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹوا *biṭawā*, m. a son. *h.*

بٹوار *butwār*, a tax gatherer, who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road. *h.*

بٹوارا *batwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands. *h.* [resort. *h.*

بٹور *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بٹورا *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بٹورنا *batornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to parse. *h.*

بٹونا *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; n. a son (see *biṭawā*). *h.*

بجہا *bajāh*, m. traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بجہا *bajāh*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the ago allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rāpes of different species. *h.*

بجہان *bajhān*, pasture ground. *h.*

بجہان *bajhānā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بجہک *bajhak*, an ant hill. *h.*

بجہلان *bajhlānū*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بجہرا *bajhūrā*, or *bajhūrā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بجہرا *bajhūrā*, f. the art of making gold thread. *h.*

بجیا *bajiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بجیا *bajiyā*, a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind; a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بجیر *bajir*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, *Buch.*). *s.*

بجیس *bajis*, a passage, pathway. *h.*

بجیا *baj-i*, in place, right, proper, true, accurate. *h.*

بجیار *bajār*, m. a bull, ox. *h.*

بجاک *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا *bajālā*, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالا *bajālānā*, n. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *h.*

بجانا *bajānā*, u. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجای *bajā*, e, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجایہ *bajāyah*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بجہا *baj-hajānā*, u. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجدهونا *bajidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing. *h.*

بجر *bajr* or *vajr*, m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard; *bajr parat par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard). *h.*

بجربٹ *bajr-batū*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

بجربٹ *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanumān. *s.*

بجربنگی *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجربز *bajaz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجربلی *bajlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruating women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, m. a fan. *s.*

بجنتری *bajantarī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; *bajantarī-mahāl*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel; f. a tax on musicians and festive dancers. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p.*

بجنی *bajanī*, f. quarrel, fight. *h.*

بجورنا *bajornā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*

بجورک *bijog* or *vijog*, m. separation, separate. *s.*

بجورگی *bjogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجہارت *bajhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجہانا *bajhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to; *pagā* *bajhānā*, to quench thirst. *h.*

بجہانا *bajhānā*, a. to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.*

بجہرا *bajhrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجہکانا *bajhkanā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجہکانا *bajhkanā*, u. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجہگاہ *bajhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجہنا *bajhnā*, to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp). *h.*

بجہنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game), to stick. *h.*

بجہوت *bajhwa*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجہونا *bajhoniyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بجہیل *bajhuil*, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. *h.*

بجی *bijae* or *vijaya*, m. triumph; *bijas-dā-sami*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of Śama Shukl Paksh; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجی *bijayī* or *nijayī*, vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بجیا *bijayā*, m. bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجیدار *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بج *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بج *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بج *bachū* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal; *bachchā wālī murgī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچار *bichār* or *vichār*, m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. s.
 بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. p.
 بچاریت *bichārit* (for *richārit*), judged, considered, matured. s.
 بچارک *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. s.
 بچارنا *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. s.
 بچاره *bichāra*, without resource, helpless. p.
 بچاره *bichārya*, fit for consideration. s.
 بچالی *bichālī*, f. straw. h.
 بچانا *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect, to save, to spare, to defend, to guard, to counsel, to leave. h.
 بچاو *bachāo* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection. h.
 بچپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, boyhood. h.
 بچتر *bichitr* (for *richitra*), various, wonderful. s.
 بچنی *bachnī*, f. remainder, end, conclusion. h.
 بچرا *bicharnā*, to detail; *bichur* *bichur* *Aar bolnā* to speak in full detail. d.
 بچکانا *bichkānā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. h.
 بچکانا *bachkanā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes), m. a darning bag. h.
 بچکائی *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. p.
 بچکانہ *bichkānā*, n. (the mfr. of *bichkanā*), to spare, to reserve, to protect, to withhold account which has been given. h.
 بچکانہ *bichkānā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear. h.
 بچگان *bachgān* or *bachhugān*, children, young ones (Pl. - pl. of *bachhū*). p.
 بچگانہ *bachhugānā*, fit for children. m. a childish manner. p.
 بچ گوی *bach gūfī*, name of a rāj-pūt tribe. h.
 بچلنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to mislead, to turn, to bend. s.
 بچن *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word, promise, agreement, *bachan* *band karānā* to bind by promise, *bichan* *band karānā* to promise to be agreed upon; *bachan* *pran* to abide by a promise, *bachan* *forānā*, a. to break one's word, *bach* *in cihornā*, to break one's promise; *bachan* *denā*, a. to promise, to agree, *bachan* *ditnā*, a. to question, to ask, to enquire, *bachan* *lenā*, to receive a promise, *bachan* *mānā*, to conclude an agreement; *bachan* *mānā*, to obey, *bachan* *mithānā*, to abide by a promise, *bachan* *karānā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. s.

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved, to escape, to remain unexpended. h.
 بچوائی *bichwānī*, m. an arbitrator, an agent, an ambassador, an interposer. h.
 بچولیا *bichauliyā*, m. an arbitrator, &c. h.
 بچہ *bachcha*, m. an infant, a child, the young of any creature. p.
 بچہ *bachh*, m. a calf. s.
 بچھاتا *bichhātā*, m. a stinging nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). h.
 بچھارنا *bichhā-dēnā*, a. to spend; met. to knock down, to drub. h.
 بچھانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread. h.
 بچھدان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. p.
 بچھرا *bachhrā*, بچھرو *bachhru*, } m. a calf. h.
 بچھڑا *bachhṛā*,
 بچھڑاٹ *bichhṛāṭ*, absence, separation. d.
 بچھڑنا *bichhṛnā*, n. to be separated. h.
 بچھلنا *bichhālā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide, to slip out of place, to sprain, to turn away the face. h.
 بچھنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. h.
 بچھنہ *bachchhṇāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. s.
 بچھنہ *bichchhū*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio.
 بچھوا *bichhūā*, m. a scorpion. s.
 بچھو *bichhūā*, m. a sort of dagger; an ornament worn on the back. h.
 بچھوا *bichhāwā*, m. bedding, carpeting. h.
 بچھوتا *bachhōṭā*, m. distribution of an agree-ment upon several individuals. h.
 بچھوا *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. h.
 بچھی *bachhī*, a female young animal. h.
 بچھیہ *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*). h.
 بچھڑا *bachhṛā*, m. a colt. h.
 بھات *bahhā*, a great disputer, controversialist, arguer. a.
 بھال *ba-hal*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; *restituted* (as in service); restored to a former, or continuing in the present state. p. a.
 بھائی *ba hātī* (from *ba-hāl*), relating to a former state, *ba-hālī* *manā*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. p.
 بھٹ *bahṭ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. a.
 بھٹائی *bahṭā bahṭī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. a.

lakh, *lakh*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, stinginess. a.

بادامی *badāmī*, f, a species of rice. *h.*

بداہنا *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدایت or بدایۃ *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

بدایع *badā'ī*, (pl.) wonders, rarities. *a.*

بداجا *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدخشان *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدت *bidit*, famous, renowned. *s.*

بدر *badar*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar*, (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *p.*

بدرقہ *badarka* or *badraḥa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anaspān*). *a.*

بدررو *badar-raw*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدرہ *badra*, m. a bag of money. *p.*

بدری *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بدری *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called, used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual. *p.*

بدسلا *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong, atheism. *a.*

بدعتی *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدن *badak* (same as *bat*) a duck. *d.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of, *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange; *badal mal*, m. price, value. *a.*

بدل *baddal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily; *ba-dil o fān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute; *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *a.*

بدلانا *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change. *a.*

بدلای *badlā'ī*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلی *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *h.*

بدلی *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). *a.*

بدن *badan* or *vadan*, m. mouth, countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body; *badan phal-jānā*, a. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنی *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان *bidwān* or *vidwān*, learned. *s.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *s.* ۴۴

بدھ *buddh*, m. the ninth avatār or Hindū incarnation. *s.*

بدھ *bidh* (for *ridhi*), f. common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manur. *s.*

بدھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding; *buddha hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ *budh*, m. Wednesday; the planet Mercury. *s.*

بدھ *budhu* or *vidhu*, m. the moon. *s.*

بدھانا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahmā. *s.*

بدھان *bidhān*, m. common practice, precept, direction. *s.*

بدھاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوت *bidhāwat*, perforation. *h.*

بدھای *badhā'ī* f. (same as *badhūwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.*

بدھک *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler. *s.*

بدھمان *buddhimān*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā*, a. to smite, to kill. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it. *h.*

بدھنا *bidhnā*, m. a name of Brahmā (see *budhā*). *s.*

بدھو *badhū*, a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, lady (same as *badhū*). *s.*

بدھوا *bidhāvā* or *vidhāvā*, f. widow. *s.*

بودهوان *buddhivān*, wise, knowing. *s.*

بدونس *biddhānā* (for *vidhivānā*), m. death, demolition. *s.*

بدده *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash. *h.*

بددهیا *badhīyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدی *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدی *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا *bidyā* or *vidyā*, f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادار *bidyādhar*, m. a Vidyādharā, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بدیارتی *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, m. a student. *s.*

بدیوان *bidyāvān* or *vidyāvān*, scientific, learned. *s.* [country. *s.*

بدیس *bides* or *bidesh*, abroad, a foreign

بدیس *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیخ *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *u.*

بدیه *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *s.*

بدیهی *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بدا *badā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*

بدارنا *bidārṇā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بدها *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *s.*

بدهگا *budh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بدها *badhīyā*, m. a disease affecting sugarcane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بذاته *bi-gūti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence. *a.*

بذر *bagr*, m. seed. *a.*

بذل *bagl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذله *bigla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذله *bagla*, m. a jest, raillery. *a.*

بر *hur*, f. *Pudenda feminea*, vulva. *h.*

بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom; a moon, a blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom; *bar-mārnā*, and *bar-māknā*, to boast. *p.*

بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land; *barran wa baḥran*, by land and sea. *a.*

برا *barā*, m. cakes made of meal of pulse, and fried in butter or ghā; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*

برا *burā*, bad, worse. *h.*

برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope. *h.*

برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا *burā*, m. the interior cavity of anything, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight, *barābir ānā*, to overtake; *barābar-k*, to amount, to compose; *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*

برابر *birrā barūr*, collection in kind. *h.*

برابری *burābarī*, equality, competition. *p.*

برات *barūt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barūt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shu'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; thus is generally called *shab-barūt*, q.v. *u.*

براتی *barāṭī*, an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

برات *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit. *s.*

برائیا *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا *birājṇā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر *birādar* or *barādar*, m. brother; *birādar-parivar*, kind to friends and relations. *p.*

برادرانه *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادی *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادری *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood. *p.*

براده *burāda*, m. filings. *p.*

برار *barūr*, taxation in general. *h.*

برارا *barārā*, f. a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براری *barārī*, a shareholder. *h.*

براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting. *a.*

براس *burās*, anger, rage. *d.*

براق *burāk*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B.—Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass, on what authority, I know not. *a.*

برای *barrāk*, flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent *a.*

براقی *barī āqī*, *f.* brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برآمد *barāmad*, *f.* informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation; *bar-āmad* *honā*, to ascend, appear, to come forth. *p.*

برآمده *bar āmada*, *m.* a verandah, balcony. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadi*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting. *p.*

برانا *barrānā*, *a.* to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, *a.* to mock. *h.*

برآنا *bar-ānā*, *n.* to succeed. *p. h.*

برانداز *bar andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برآ و *bar-ā, n.* abstinence. *p.*

برآورد *barāward*, *f.* calculating, estimating, considering before-hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c.; *barāward h.* *n.* to strike out (of a manuscript); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

برآوا *birū, onā*, *a.* to vex. *h.*

براه *barāh* or *varāh*, *m.* a boar; the third avatar or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindus). *a.*

براهمت *barrūhaṭ*, chattering, prate, rant. *h.*

براهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, one of the priest caste. *a.*

براهمنی *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنیتا *brāhmanetā*, a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنیه *brāhmaṇya*, the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism. *a.*

براهی *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

برآی *burāī*, *f.* mischief; *burāī par utknā*, or *kanar hāndhā*, to react on mischief. *h.*

برای *barā, e.* by reason of, on account of. *p.*

برباد *bar-būd*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, land waste, ruined. *p.*

بربری *barharī*, *f.* a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*

بربول *bar-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

برهیا *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-ā, a.* to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahā*, to be or remain established. *p.*

برت *barat*, *m.* a fast; use. *s.*

برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable. *h.*

برت *briti*, *m.* a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.* [estate. *s.*

برت *britti*, *f.* a stipend, a pension, income, *h.*

برتا *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برتا *birtā*, *m.* purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برتا *britā*, *m.* a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا *hartānā*, *a.* to distribute; *m.* old clothes. *h.*

برتانت *brifānt* or *brittānt*, *m.* account, narration, circum-stance. *s.*

برتانت پتر *brifānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchayat*. *s.*

برتر *bartar*, high, excellent, superior. *p.*

برتری *bartarī*, *f.* eminence, superiority. *p.*


برنش *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense; existent, present. *s.*

برتن *bartan*, *m.* a dish, plate, &c., utensil, vessel, basin. *h.*

برتنا *baratnā*, *a.* to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا *bartnā*, *a.* to use. *h.*

برنھا *brithā* or *erithā*, abortive, vain. *s.* 

برتی *bratī*, *m.* one who fasts. *s.*


برتی *būti*, *m.* name of a plant (a species of Pandanus). *h.*

برتیا *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

برج *bruj*, *m.* a large track rope (a small one being *gun*). *h.*

برج *burj*, *m.* a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac. *a.*

برج *burj*, *m.* a cable (*v. bruj*). *h.*

برج *brāj*, *m.* name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where Krishna passed his youthful days. *s.* 

برجا *hai-jū*, true, accurate, right. *p.*

- برجیا** *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*
- برجری** *barjarī*, f. a term of abuse; brimstone, strumpet. *h.*
- برجسته** *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*
- برجنا** *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*
- برجوت** *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*
- برجیا** *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *akhs*, q.v. *h.*
- برجن** *birchan*, a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jayubn*). *h.*
- برج** *brichchh* or *vrīksha*, m. a tree, a plant. *s.*
- برجیا** *barchhū*, m. } a (long, slender) spear,
- برجی** *barchhī*, f. } a javelin; *barchhe-bar-dār*, a spearman. *h.*
- برجهست** *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*
- برحق** *bar-hakk*, for a certainty, rightful. *p.*
- برخ** *birkh*, little, few. *p.*
- برخاست** *bar-khāst*, f. recalling or removing from office. *p.*
- برخورد** *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*
- برخوردار** *bar-khurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*
- برخی** *birkhe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*
- برن** *barad*, m. a bullock. *s.*
- برد** *burd*, m. a term used at chess, when only the king (on one side) remains on the board. *h.*
- برد** *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*
- برد** *bard*, m. cold, frigidity. *a.*
- بردار** *bardār*, wide broad cloth. *h. p.*
- بردار** *bardār*, bearer (in comp.), as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick-bearer, &c.; *hukkr-bardār* (or more commonly *hukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the hookah, or the luxurious *gus hy* pipe. *p.*
- برداري** *bar-dārī*, bearing, means of carriage. *p.*
- برداشت** *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance patience. *p.*
- برداشت** *bar-dāshṭa*, raised up, elevated. *p.*
- بردان** *bar-dān* or *vara-dān*, m. a wedding-gift to a bride; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*
- بردبار** *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*
- بردباري** *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*
- بردنگي** *birdangī*, a kind of weapon. *d.*
- بردا** *burda*, m. and f. a slave; *burda-farosh*, a slave-merchant, *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name. *h.*
- بردا** *briddh*, old, aged. *s.*
- برده** *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*
- برده** *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against. *s.*
- بردهنا** *baradhnā*, n. to cover a cow. *h.*
- بردي** *barde*, a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*
- بردي** *barḍī*, papyrus. *a.*
- برديت** *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*
- بردا** *barḍū*, m. }
- بردي** *barḍī*, f. } light stony soil. *h.*
- برس** *bris* (for *vrīsha*), m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*
- برس** *baras*, m. a year. *s. p.*
- برس** *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.*
- برسا** *barsū*, m. the rainy season (see *barsāh*). *s.*
- برسات** *barsāt*, f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*
- برساتي** *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy. *h.*
- برساليا** *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*
- برسام** *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*
- برسا** *bursūnā*, a. to shower down; to make rain; to winnow grain. *s.*
- برساو** *barsā, ū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*
- برسچک** *brischik* or *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*
- برسگانه** *baras-gūnīh*, f. birthday, the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child. *s.*
- برسنا** *barasnū*, n. to rain. *s.*
- برسنا** *birasnū*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*
- برسون** *barasnoān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*
- برسوديا** *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. *h.*
- برسوژي** *barasaufī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*
- برسي** *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*
- برش** *brish* or *vrīsha*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*
- برش** *burriśh*, f. cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برشا *barshā*, *barkhā*, or *varshā*, f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashārah* to 15th of *Bhādr*; rain. s.

برشارت *barshā*, *barkhā*, or *varshā-ritu*, f. the rainy season. s. [the rainy season. s.]

برشاگان *barshāgān*, *barkhāgān*, or *varshāgān*, m.

brishabh (for *vrishabha*), a bull. s.

برشته *birishṭa*, fried, broiled. p.

برشکال *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. s.

برص *baras*, m. leprosy. a.

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart, dismissed; *bar-taraf-k*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off; *bar-taraf-konā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged and turned off. p. a.

برطرفی *bar-tarfi*, f. dismissal, discharge. p. a.

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. p.

برفی *barfi*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. p.

برق *bark*, f. lightning; *bark-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman. a.

برقع *burqa*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot with eyelids to it; *burqa-posh*, one who wears a *burqa*. a.

برک *brīk*, m. a wolf (properly *vrīka*). s.

برکات *barakāt*, f. blessings, auspiciousness, as *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success. a.

برکت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics, who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic s.

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance (or the same effect as abundance) a.

برکش *briksh* or *vrīkshā*, m. a tree. s.

برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. h.

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well. p.

برکه *brīkh*, m. a tree (same as *brīksh*). s.

برکه *barkh* or *varshān*, m. rain. s.

برکه *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. s.

برکاس *barkhāsān*, m. yearly pay. s.

برکه *brakhabh* (for *brīkshabh*), a bull. s.

برکنا *harakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. s.

برگ *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dental, palatal, &c.; the square of a number. s.

برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack, a kind of musical instrument, melody, assembly, series, class. p.

برگا *bargū*, m. a rafter. h.

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. p. ^{rsu}

برگشتگی *bar-gashṭagī*, retrocession, apd; stasy. p.

برگشته *bar-gashṭa*, changed, turned away, apostatized, rebelled. p.

برگی *bargan*, partition, a share. h.

برگی *bargī*, the *Marhājās* are so called. s.

برگل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). h.

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. h.

برلا *birilā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; thin s.

برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, worked with a string. h.

برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. h.

برمانا *birmānā*, a. to tame, to reduce to obedience. s.

برمیهات *harm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or *barā*) tribe. h.

برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. h.

برمنا *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. s.

برمها *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called. h.

برمهور *barmhotar*, a free grant given to Brahmins for religious purposes. h.

برن *barun* (for *varunā*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Catara Tigna*). s.

برن *harun*, m. moreover, and even, but even s.

برن *baran*, m. colour; one of the four tribes among Hindus, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhatraya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shudra* a letter of an alphabet; *baran* h. to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice of any religious ceremony s.

برنا *haranā*, a river near Benares. s.

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree (*Cratæva Tupa*). s.

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. h.

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. s.

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth, young. p.

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. p.

برنجاری *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, outlier. p.

برنجپول *birinjphāl*, a species of rice. h.

برنجی *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. p.

برنجی *birinchi*, or *virinchi*, or *viranchi*, ¹ crancha (see *bīdhāṭ*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. s.

برند *brind* or *vrinda*, m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برند *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi*. *s.*

برندابن *brindāban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*. *s.*

برن سنکر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برن مالا *burn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برن *barnan* or *varnan*, m. explanation; praise; *barnan-k*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برند *barannā*, n. to describe, praise. *s.*

برنی *baronī*, f. an eye-lash. *s.*

برنی *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *h.*

بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree. *h.*

بروا *barwā*, f. name of a *rāginī* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *h.*

بروان *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleaning and selling rae. *h.*

برواهی *burwāhī*, f. an orchard: *birwāhī-k*, n. to make an orchard, to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروایک *burwāek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen. *h.*

بروبار *barobar*, even, breast and breast (see *barābar*). *p.*

بروب *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly; *birūp-k*, to be disfigured. *s.*

بروت *burūt*, f. whiskers, mustaches. *p.*

بروت *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتی *burōthī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

بروت *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*

بروتیا *barōthā*, m. a washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

بروج *burūj*, bastions, towers, celestial signs (pl. of *burj*). *s.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *s.*

بروده *birodh*, m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety. *s.*

برودهی *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-waqt*, m. time, *à la bonne heure*. *p.*

بروگ *birog*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

بروگی *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover. *s.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy. *p.*

برو *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروندها *baravundhā*, m. cotton land. *h.*

برونکها *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

برو *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the *Jumna*. *h.*

بره *birah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

برها *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. *h.*

برها *barhū*, m. a field where cows feed. *h.*

برها *barhā*, m. a rope. *s.*

برها *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برها *birhū*, m. a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *h.*

برهان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برهانا *birhūnā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برهسپت *brihaspati* or *vrihaspati*, a name of the spiritual preceptor of the *Devatās*; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برهسپتار *brihaspatibār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

برهم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return, spirit, the very soul; *brahma-asthra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged; *brahma-bhof*, feeding of *Brāhmanas*; *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a *Brāhman*, sacrilege, *brahma-dāitya*, an apparition, *Satan*, ghost; *brahma-niksha*, a kind of ghost or demon, *brahma-rātri*, a night of *Brāhman*, comprehending 1,000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals, *brahma-katyā* (fem. f.), one who is guilty of the murder of a *Brāhman*. *s.*

برهم *burham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen; *burham-darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy, *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler; *barham-zani*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *p.*

برهما *brahmā* (see *vidhātū*), the Deity. *s.*

برهماند *brahmānd*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the *Hindūs*). *s.*

برهماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of *Brahmā*. *s.*

برهمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brahūstra*). *s.*

برهمچاری *brahmachārī*, a religious student, a pundit; the life led by a *Brāhman* before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برهمچریه *brahmacharya* or *brahmacharj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brāhmachārī*. *s.*

برهممن *brahman*, a priest, *Brāhman*. *s.*

برہمنی *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمنیتا *brāhmanetā*, son of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برہمن *bīrhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love, a female lover, whose love is absent. *s.*

برہنگی *barahnagī*, *f.* nakedness. *p.*

برہنہ *barhana* or *barahna*, naked; *barahna-pā*, hurefooted. *p.*

برہی *bīrhī* or *virahī*, *m.* suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برہی *barhī*, *m.* a peacock. *s.*

برہیا *bīrhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برہیلا *barhelā*, *m.* a wild hog. *s.*

بری *barī*, quicklime. *h.*

بری *barī*, *f.* a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment. *s.*

بری *barī*, acquitted, free, clear; *barri*, connected with land in opposition to water. *s.*

بری *burri*, *f.* sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-cast or with the drill. *h.*

بری *haraī*, *m.* a seller of betel lent, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بریار *baryār*, strong, violent. *s.*

بریارا *baryārā*, strong, violent; *m.* a medicinal herb so called. *s.* [grilled. *p.*

بریان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched,

بریان *biryān*, *m.* tune, space of time. *h.*

بریائی *baryāī*, *f.* boast, exultation. *s.*

بریٹھا *barēṭhā*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*

بریٹھن *barēṭhan*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*

بریج *barej*, *m.* a betel-garden. *h.*

بریجا *barejā*, *m.* (same as *barej*) a betel-garden. *h.*

بریدہ *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by strength by a cultivator. *p.*

بریز-بریز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or an enemy. *p.*

بریس *barīs*, *m.* a year. *s.*

بریسری *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برین *barain*, *f.* a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برین *barin*, on high, higher. *p.*

بریٹھا *barēṭha*, land of the third quality; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بر *bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengulensis*), also called the hanīyān tree. *s.*

بر *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *bar-bola*, a noisy talkative person; *bar-bhakūṣā*, a blockhead; *bar-pisā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بر *bur*, *f.* *Vulva feminea*. *h.*

بر *barā*, large, great, old; *barā-k*, *a.* to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky); *bar-pri wālā hoṣā*, to be patient. *s.*

بر *barā-bhā*, *a.* a kind of appraisalment. *h.*

بر *barāpā*, *m.* grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*

بر *burānā*, *a.* to cause to sink. *h.*

بر *barānā*, *a.* to speak in a dream. *h.*

بر *barāī*, *f.* greatness; boasting; *barāī-k*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify; *barāī-dēnā*, to honour. *s.*

بر *barhar*, *f.* muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بر *burburā*, *m.* a bubble. *d.*

بر *barbarānā*, *a.* to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بر *barbariyā*, a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بر *bar-pan*, *m.* greatness. *h.*

بر *burchod*, *m.* a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

بر *burak*, a kind of noise. *d.*

بر *bar-kūyān*, a well without a cylinder of masonry. *h.*

بر *bur-gūjor*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بر *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*

بر *barānā*, *n.* to enter. *h.*

بر *barotī*, *f.* progression, advancing. *d.*

بر *barunkhā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane with long joints. *h.*

بر *burhūpā*, *m.* old age. *h.*

بر *barhā-lānā*, *a.* to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*

بر *barhānā*, *a.* to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop), to remove the table-cloth. *s.*

بر *barhā*, *m.* advancement, prolongation. *s.*

بر *burhāwā*, *m.* population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

بر *burh-bhas*, affecting in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

- بژهتا *barhātā*, m. } increase, overplus, pro-
 بژهتی *barhētī*, f. } motion. s.
 بژهل *barhal*, a kind of fruit. h.
 بژهن *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *barha*, f.). s.
 بژهنآ *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. s.
 بژهنی *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. h.
 بژهوتار *barhotar*, m. } interest; profit, ad-
 بژهوتاری *barhotarī*, f. } vantage. h.
 بژهولی *barhokiyā*, a branch of *rāj-pūts* in *Hanuras*. h. (*hotarī*). h.
 بژهی *barhī*, profits (a corruption of *bar-*
 بژهی *barhā*, m. a carpenter. s.
 بژهیآ *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar mill-
 stone extracted from the Chana quarries. h.
 بژهیآ *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly. h.
 بژهیآ *barhiyā*, f. an old woman. h.
 بژهیآ *barhiyā*, name of a species of pulse. h.
 بژهریآ *barheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste. h.
 بژهلآ *barhelā*, m. a wild swine. h.
 بژی *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see *barī*). s.
 بژی *barī*, m. great sir, addressed to an old man. h.
 بژیون من ملنا *baryun mē milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. d.
 بز *buz*, m. a he-goat; *buz-dil*, a coward. p.
 بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. a.
 بزاز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. a.
 بزازی *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery. p.
 بزآن *bazān* (*ba'd azān*), afterwards, after. d.
 بزباز *bazbāz*, mace, nutmeg. p.
 بزبرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great venerable. p.
 بزبرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees, doctors, saints, sages. p.
 بزبرگداد *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. p.
 بزبرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. p.
 بزبرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. p.
 بزبرگوار *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. p.

- بزبرگی *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness. p.
 بزغالله *buzghālā*, m. a kid. p.
 بزله *bazla*, m. a jest. a.
 بزرم *basm*, f. assembly, company. p.
 بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. p.
 بز *baza*, m. a sin, a crime; *bazu-kūr*, a criminal, a sinner. p.
 بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many; *bas-k*, n. to stop, to cease, to put an end to; as *bas k*, inasmuch as, whereas. p.
 بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority; *bas-k*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. s.
 بس *bis* or *vish*, m. venom, poison of reptiles, &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things; *bis-dher*, a snake.
 بسا *basā*, much, very; *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. p.
 بسات *bisāt*, f. means, capital stock, estate. h.
 بساتی *bisūtī*, one who sells every kind of things, a pedlar. h.
 بسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment in harvest. h.
 بسارنا *bisārnā*, a. to forget. s.
 بساط *bisāt*, f. bedding, carpeting; a chess-board, means, capital, stock, &c. a.
 بساطی *bisāfī*, a dealer, pedlar (v. *bisūtī*). a.
 بساکها *bisākhā*, the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. s.
 بسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. s.
 بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). h.
 بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. p.
 بسانا *basānā*, a. to people, to colourise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). s.
 بسانا *bisānā*, a. to purchase. h.
 بسانده *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. h.
 بساد *bisāh*, f. purchase. h.
 بساهنا *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. h.
 بساهن *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetidness. h.
 بساهند *bisāhind*, }
 بساهندا *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. h.
 بساینده *bisāendh*, f. a stink. h.
 بسباس *bus-būs*, m. a house, a dwelling. h.
 بسباسه *busbūsa*, mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. a.

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

بیبسانا *bisbisānā*, *n.* to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *bastā*), bound, shut, frozen; *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*

بست *bast* or *bustu*, chattels, things, baggage. *s.*

بستا *bastā*, *m.* the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle. *p.*

بستار *bistār*, *m.* abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بستارنا *bistār-nā*, *a.* to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاری *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), *m.* a flower-garden. *a.*

بستانی *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, *m.* bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بستر *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بسترا *bastarā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Culcaripa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c. peculiar to *faḳīrs*; the abode of a *faḳīr*. *p.*

بستگی *bastagī*, *f.* binding, contraction, constipation. *p.*

بستنی *bustanī*, *f.* a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوی *bistū, ī*, } *f.* a lizard. *h.*

بستوی *bastū, iyā*, }

بسته *busta*, *m.* cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستی *bastī*, *f.* a village. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *a.*

بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها *basudhā*, *f.* the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end; *ba-sar-k*, to bring to an end; to pass (one's days); *ba-sar-ānā* or *hōnā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *p.*

بسرām *bisrām* (for *visrām*), *m.* pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest; *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faḳīrs*). *s.*

بسرانا *bisrānā*, *a.* to forget, to cause to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *visrānt*), rested, reposed, *bisrānti*, *f.* rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.*

بسرلجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, *a.* to outstrip; to finish; to pass. *p. h.*

بسرنا *bisarnū*, *n.* to be forgotten. *s.*

بسر و چشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفایج *bisfā, īj*, *m.* a medicinal root. *a.*

بس کپرا *bis-khprā*, *m.* the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*); it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *p.*

بس کپورا *bis-khoprā*, *m.* the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta tyrona*). *h.*

بسگت *basgit*, *f.* residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسم *basmā*, *m.* staining (particularly men's beards), staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having tight drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *a.*

بسمار *bismār*, *m.* the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمیل *bismil*, sacrificed; *bismil-k*, to sacrifice. *a.*

بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God; this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c., hence *bismillāh-k*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسم الله هو *bismillāh-hū, ā*, said of a child, who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بسمی *bismai* or *rismayā*, *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسن *basan*, *m.* a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *a.*

بسن *bisan*, *m.* evil; desire, lust. *s.*

بسا *basā*, *n.* to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*

بسان بسن *bisan-pat*, } *m.* a habit of indulging

بسن پن *bisan-pan*, } desire. *h.*

بسن پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vishnu. *s.*

بسنت *basant*, *f.* the springs; one of the *vāḡs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh, the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis); *basant phūlā*, *n.* to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants; *anekhoi mēn-basant-phūlā*, to dozele; *basant kī khbar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *s.*

بسنی *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *a.*

بسني *bisnī*, *m.* a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; *adj.* delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسني *basnī*, *f.* a purse. *h.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*

بسواری *baswārī*, } a bambū-garden. *h.*
باسور *basaur*,

باسواس *baswās*, m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*

باسواس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*

باسو بار *biswa-barār*, collecting by the *biswa*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q.v. *h.*

باسورنا *bisurnā*, u. to cry slowly. *h.*

باسورما *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

باسولا *basulā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*

باسولی *basulī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

باسو *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground; *biswa-barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *h.*

باسوداری *biswa-dūrī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*

باسوی *biswī* or *vishwī*, worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

باسوی *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

باسها *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

باسهرو *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a purchaser.
باسهروا *bisahrū,ā*, } *h.*

باسهری *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand. *h.*

باسی *bise*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

باسار *bisār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisārī*, abundance, superfluous. *p.*

بسمت *basīt*, the head manager in a village. *h.*

بسیار *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

باسرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost, *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.*

بسیستا *bisestā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بسیط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسیکت *basīkat*, inhabited. *h.*

بسیک *bisekh*, m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسیلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسین *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بسیند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بسندها *basendhā*, stinking. *h.*

بش *bish* (for *visā*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

باش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

باشت *bashhāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بشت *bishṭ*, a kind of *ta'alluk-dār* or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*

بشها *bishḥā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بشتی *bishṭī*, f. rain. *s.*

بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p.*

بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بشرطی که *ba-sharṭe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.*

بشرد *bashara*, m. countenance. *a.*

بشری *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بشریت *bashriyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بشم *bisham*, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بشن *bishan* (for *Viṣṇu*), (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بشن پد *bishan-pad*, a particular song in the name of *Viṣṇu*.

بشن پرتدار *bishn-prītdār*, a class of *Brāhmana* to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Viṣṇu*. *h.*

بشنوی *bishno,ī* or *bishnawī*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بشنی *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher. *s.*

بشهی *bisha,ī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشی *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشیر *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشش *bishesḥ*, } a particular circumstance,

بشیکه *bishekh*, } &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba ṣad muḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بضاعت *biṣū'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطخ *baṭakh*, a duck. *a.*

بطك *baṭak*, m. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *baṭlān*, m. abortive, falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *a.*

بطور *ba-tawr*, by way of, in manner of. *p.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطيخ *biṭīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بعث *ba'ṣ*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, f. distance. *a.*

بعد *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, } apparently, into mani-
بظهور *ba-zuhūr*, } festation. *p.*

بعض *ba'z*, } some, certain ones. *a.*

بعضي *ba'ze*, }

بعضي *ba'zī*, some, certain; *ba'zī zamān*, in official language denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *ahumghā*, *avna*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lbak*, Balbeck in Syria. *a.*

بعلزوب *ba'ulzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعون *ba-'ūn* or *'avn*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote; *ba'id 'aḥl* se, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعبه *bi'ainihī*, exactly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; m.

بغارة *bughāra*, } a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *baghawāt*, f. rebellion. *a.*

بغفانا *baghbaghānā*, to boast. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *d.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [*sewa, ān*]. *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughṣ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *a.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace; *baghal jānā* or *ko-jānā*, to go out of the way; *baghal-mei lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace; *baghal baṣānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest; *baghal siugū*, to be penitent, to regret; *baghal garm-k*, a. to embrace a woman; *baghal mei ābānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud; *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits; *baghal-gir*, an embrace in the Hindustani mode; *baghal-giri*, f. embracing; *baghal-men-mārā*, to conceal (under one's arms); *baghal mei mung dānā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بعلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, a kind of robe tied under the armpits. *p.*

بغلي *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in wrestling. *p.*

بغولا *baghulā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron. *d.*

بغلي *baghlī*, rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغيا *baghiyā*, m. a small garden, or orchard. *p.*

بغير *ba-ghayr*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p.*

بفا *baḥfā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head. *p.*

بقا *baqā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḥkāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *a.*

بقايا *baḥāyā* (pl. of بقية *baḥīya*), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, due. *a.*

بنچہ *baḥcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-hadri*, to the extent of. *p.*

بقر *baḥan*, m. a bull; *baḥar-īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Mohammedans*, it was Isma'īl, not Ishak, that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

بقعه *baḥ'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḥlat* or *baḥla*, a potherb; *baḥlat-ul-humalā*, m. (the stupid herbage) purslain. *a.*

بقم *bakam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia Sappan*). *a.*

بقول *baḥūl* (pl. of *baḥla*), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بکت *bik*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بک *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea Tarda* and *Peleus*, Burch.); *baḥ-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*; *baḥ-dhyān*, *bagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بک *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk ; *bak-lagnī*,
tinkativeness, garrulity. s.

بکا *bukkā*, m. handful. h.

بکا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint,
lamentation. a.

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from
its original state ; disease. s.

بکار *bakār*, amount fixed by an appraiser. h.

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. p.

بکارا *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a harbinger ;
traveller ; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. h.

بکارتم *bakārat*, f. virginity. a.

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming, expansion,
display, pleased. s.

بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. s.

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable, to one's wish. p.

بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or
to cause to be sold. d. h.

بکاو *bikā*, o, m. sale ; *bikā*, ū, saleable, for sale h.

بکاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward ;
a head cook, superintendent of the kitchen. p.

بکاولی *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v.
f. cooking materials. p.

بکایں *bakāyān*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia*
azadirachta). h.

بک بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk ;
bak-bak, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble ; (Arabic,
bak bak) s.

بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. h.

بکنا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general, adj.
eloquent, loquacious. s.

بکتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail,
a cuirass ; *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. p.

بکتاری *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who
makes coats of mail. p.

بکت *bikaṭ*, difficult, terrible. s.

بکت *bukkal*, } m. a claw. h.

بکتا *buktā*,

بکثرت *bu-kasrat*, plentifully, in abundance. p.

بکھی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the
seed of which is used to cure itch (*Congra* or *Serratula*
anthelmintica). s.

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity ; *bikr-toṛnā*, a. to de-
flower. a.

بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. s.

بکرار *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hideous. s.

بکرال *bikrāl*,

بکری *bakrī*, a she-goat. s.

بکری *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. h.

بکسا *buksā*, astringent. h.

بکست *bikāsīt*, expanded, blown (as a
flower), delighted. s.

بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a
flower, to be delighted, to smile. s.

بکسوا *baksū, ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. h.

بکسلا *baksailā*, astringent. h.

بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops*
Elengi). s.

بکل *bakkal*, } skin, rind, shell (of a fruit). s.

بکلا *baklā*,

بکلانا *baklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to
one's self, to act or talk foolishly. h.

بکم *bukm*, dumb. a.

بکنا *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. s.

بکنا *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an in-
transitive sense). *bik-jānā*, met. to be dependent on, to
be obliged. v.

بکسی *buknī*, f. powder. h.

بکواد *bakwūd*, f. foolish talk. s.

بکوادی *bakwāḍī*, one who talks foolishly, an
idle talker. s.

بکواس *bakwās*, an incessant prattler. s.

بکوان *bukwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaur-*
ṭayān (v. *Rihāt's* *Gloss*). h.

بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. s.

بکواہا *bakwāhā*, } chatterer, an idle talker. h.

بکواہی *bakwāhī*,

بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, a. to lacerate with nails. h.

بکولی *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar
destructive of rice crops. h.

بکہ *bikḥ* (for *viṣḥ*), m. poison, venom. s.

بکہ *bakh*, the world. h.

بکھا *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. h.

بکھار *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a granary. h.

بکھاری *bakhārī*, f. }

بکھان *bakhān*, m. explanation. s.

بکھاننا *bakhānnā*, a. to praise, to commend ;
to explain, to define. s.

بکھر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough. h.

بکھرنا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dis-
persed or dishevelled ; to become angry (*Madhūrī*). h.

بکھری *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house. h.

بکھم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بکھمان *bikhamān*, *m.* the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بکھی *bukhī*, *f.* the side under the armpit. *h.*

بکھی *bikhi*, *m.* five senses; affair, matter, &c. (*v. bishaya*). *s.*

بکھی *bikhi*, *i.* sensual, worldly. *s.*

بکھی *bakhiyā*, *m.* a kind of stitch. *p.*

بکھی *bakhiyānā*, *a.* to stitch. *p.*

بکھیرنا *bakheriā*, *a.* to scatter. *h.*

بکھیرا *bakherā*, *m.* wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بکھیریا *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بکی *bukki*, *f.* a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handkerchief, *bukki mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

بکی *bakhi*, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بکی *bikki*, *m.* a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکیا *bakiyā*, *f.* a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بکل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکل *bakelū*, *m.* the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بکت *bag*, *m.* name of a bird (same as *buk*), *bag-chāl*, to walk slowly (like a heron, *baglā*); *bag chhanda lagānā*, to be stupefied or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار *bagār*, pasture ground. *h.*

بگارا *bugārā*, *m.* a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا *bagārānā*, *a.* to throw away; to spread over. *p.*

بگار *bigār*, *m.* injury, violation, difference, *bigār-k.* *a.* to quarrel, in spite of friendship; *bigār par aua*, to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگارنا *bigārānā*, *a.* to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *bi-gānā*, *q.v.*). *p.*

بگانی *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگت *bagatī*, *f.* badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگجھٹ *bag-chhūt*, *f.* galloping; *bagchūt-daurānā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگدانا *bagdānā*, *a.* to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.*

بگدنا *bagadnā*, *n.* to return, to be spoiled. *h.*

بگر *bigrah* (for *vigrah*); *m.* quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگری *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگری *bagrendī*, *f.* the name of a plant (*Eutropha Cuneata*, *Lam.*). *h.*

بگر *bagur*, *m.* a kind of rice. *h.*

بگرا *bagrā*, *m.* trouble; cheat, deceit; *bagrā-k.* to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگرا *bigarānā*, *n.* to be spoiled. *h.*

بگری *bigrī*, *f.* spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بگری *bugriyā*, a deceitful person. *h.*

بگری *bagsuriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بگسنا *bigasnā*, *n.* to blow, &c. (*v. bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا *baglā*, *m.* the name of a bird (*Ardea forra and puter*, *Buch.*); *baglā-bhaqat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

بگندھ *bigundh*, stunk, fetor. *s.*

بگولا *bugulā*, *m.* a whirlwind. *h.*

بگیار *baghār*, *m.* the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish, seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بگیار *baghārānā*, *a.* to season. *h.*

بگیا *bigahī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.*

بگن *bigan*, *m.* hindrance, stop, prevention, interruption. *s.*

بگنا *baghnā*, *m.* the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child. *s.*

بگنہا *baghnahā*, *m.* name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *[urey gōst. s.]*

بگنس *bag-hans*, *m.* the name of a bird, a

بگی *bughī*, *f.* a house-fly. *h.*

بگھل *baghel*, *m.* the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelp). *h.*

بگھلا *bughlā*, *m.* the same as *baghel*; also a tiger's whelp. *h.*

بل *bul*, *m.* a coil, twist, convolution; *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *h.*

بل *bul*, *m.* power, strength; a sacrifice, an offering. *bul jānā* or *bal-bal-jawā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بل *bali*, name of the sovereign of Pātālā, or the infernal regions. *s.*

بل *bul*, *f.* *vulva fæminea*. *h.*

بل *bil*, } *m.* a hole. *s.*

بلا *bilā*, }

بلا *balā*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboides*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, *f.* misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance. *s.*

- بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*
 بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*
 بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation, *bilā tarakkuf*, hastily, speedily; *bilā-nāgha*, undisturbedly, without delay. *a.*
 بلا *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*
 بلاد *bilād* (pl. of *balad* or *balda*), cities, towns. *a.*
 بلار *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلس *hilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [*-ure. s.*]
 بلسي *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.
 بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*
 بلقي *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*
 بلال *biāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*
 بلانا *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*
 بلان *bulānā*, a. to call. *h.*
 بلانا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish; to dispose of, to distribute, a. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*
 بلانا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*
 بلاند *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*
 بلو *bilū*, a. tom-cat. *s.*
 بلابل *bilāwal*, f. the name of a rāginī in music. *h.*
 بلهت *bulāhat*, calling. *h.*
 بلاهر *bulāhar*, a low caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*
 بلاي *bilāṭ*, f. a he-cat; a grater for scraping pumpkins, &c. *s.*
 بلاي *balāṭ* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune, *balāṭe boḡlana*, trash, stuff, filth matter. *a.*
 بلاي كند *bilāṭe kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*
 بلاين *halū, en lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*
 بلب *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*
 بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "Come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i.e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*
 بل بركا *bal bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*
 بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale; in India, a shrike (*Lanius Boulboul*, Lath.). *p.*

- ببلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*
 ببلانا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*
 بببلا *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain, to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*
 بلبله *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master; a friend. *s.*
 بلبلانا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*
 بلبلوگ *balbhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*
 بلبي *bal-be*, bravo, well done! *h.*
 بلبر *bulbīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers Krishna and Balarāma (in the *Prīm-vīṇay*). *a.*
 بل تار *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*
 بلتور *baltor*, m. a pimple, a sore, a small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *a.*
 بلچنا *biluchnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*
 بلخ *bulkh*, a famous city in Baktriana; *bulkh*, belonging to, or made in *Bulkh*. *p.*
 بلد *balad*, a city, town. *a.*
 بلد *balad*, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*
 بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled. *h.*
 بلدان *balī-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*
 بلدان *baldā, ā*, a bullock-driver. *s.*
 بلد *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*
 بلداهي *ballihū, ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*
 بلدی *buldī*, } a bullock-driver, or one who
 بلدیا *baldiyū*, } loads bullocks. *s.*
 بلدو *balder*, a cow-herd; the name of Krishna's elder brother. *s.*
 بلرا *bilhā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*
 بلرام *balurām*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*
 بلراند *bal-rānḍ*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*
 بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm of Gilead. *a.*
 بلسنا *hilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*
 بلندر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Azim-garh. *h.*

بلشت *bilasht*, f. a span. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمي *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلکت *balkat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلکفی *balkafī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

بلکنا *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلکنا *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلکه *bulki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *a.*

بلکنا *bilaknā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

بلگت *bilag*, separate. *s.*

بلگانا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو *bilgāo*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

بلگنا *bilagnā*, n. to counsel, to turn (as milk). *h.*

بلگنا *balgānā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بلا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بلالنا *bilalānā*, u. to lament. *h.*

بلام *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلام *ballam*, m. a spear; *ballam-bardūr*, a spearman. *h.*

بلام *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

بلمنا *bulmā*, }

بلمانا *bilmanā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا *bilambnā*, u. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.*

بلمب *bilambh* or *vilambh*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا *bilamnā*, u. to delay, tarry; to stop, re-

بلمبنا *bulnā*, u. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall; *buland pāya*, of high rank. *buland kuzgāla*, ambitious, aspiring; *buland-pānā*, of exalted views, aspiring; *buland-himānā*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

بلندی *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنگنا *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*

بلنی *bilnī*, f. a sty or stye, the disorder in the eyelid. *h.*

بلوا *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا *balū, ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

بلولا *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*

بلوان *balwān*,

بلوانا *bulwānā*, to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; glass. *p.*

بلورنا *bulārānā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوری *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass. *p.*

بلوط *balūt*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chestnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغت *balūghat*, f. puberty. *a.*

بلوکنا *hiloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

بلونا *bilonā*,

بلوانا *bilowanā*, } o. to churn. *s.*

بلونت *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلوند *balwand*, powerful, strong. *d.*

بلونگی *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بلول *balal*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, ignorant. *h.*

بلهار *balihār*, m. sacrifice; *balihārī-jānā*,

بلهار *balihūrī*, f. same as *bal-jārā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بلهوند *bila-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *a.*

بلهندی *bila-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mahāl*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

بلهرا *bilahrā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلهری *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلهی *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلی *bulī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلی *bullī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلی *ballī*, f. a long wooden stick to carry or steer boats; *ballī-mānā*, to steer. *h.*

بلی *billī*, f. a she-cat. *s.*

بلی *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بلیایا *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortune on one's self (v. *balā, en lenā*). *h.*

بلید *balid*, stupid, dunce, simpleton. *a.*

بلسر *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بلیغ *baligh*, eloquent, mature, copious. *a.*

بيلوٹن *billi-loṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بيلند *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baij Nath or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone, deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *u. p.*

بمبار *bimūn*, m. the chariot or vehicle of any deity. *s.*

بمبلی *bumbhī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمبتلی *bumtele*, name of a rūj-pūt tribe in the Duṣh *h.*

بمبجرب *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p.*

بمرتبی *bamṛī*, interj. alas! *d.*

بمع *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p.*

بمکنا *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمکھ *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face inverted, turned from, averse. *s.*

بمل *himal* or *rimal*, free of filth, clean. *s.*

بمن *haman* or *raman*, m. vomit; an emetic; *haman-k*, to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of. *p.*

بمہنی *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمہنی *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the Kachhī tribe, q.v. *h.*

بمیل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *buñ*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahna*). *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood; *ban-jhārṇā*, *-mārṇā*, or *-moyhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests; *ban-kandā* and *ban qanḥā*, cow-dung found in the forests; *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Brajā. *s.*

بن *bin*, } without, unless; *bin-māre* or *bin*
بن *binā*, } *tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers); *bin māre tauha-k*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; part. pass. made, prepared, &c. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom, *banā-banāya*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect, *banā-chunā*, dreamed, decked out; *banā-sahūā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا *binūā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binābar*, on account of, therefore. *p.*

بنابیر *binūphir*, m. the name of a tribe of rūj-pūt. *h.*

بنات *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of *bint*), daughters. *a.*

بنات العرش *banāt-oon-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتی *banūti*, woollen. *h.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتی *banāspattī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-banisi* rūj pūt in Oude. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lunā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*

بنا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناء *banā*, o, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self, concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *h.*

بناوت *banāwat*, f. affectation, contrivance. *h.*

بناوت *banāwat*, f. weaving. *h.*

بنآوری *banāwarī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

بناءونا *banā-onū*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*

بنایاجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنایک *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of Ganesha. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *rimba*, m. the name of a fruit (*Bryonia gnansu*, *Lan. Momordica monodelpha*, Roxb.). *s.*

بنبا *bambū*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسی *ban-bāsī*, f. dwelling in the forest, life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبک *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بندلو *ban-bilā, o, m.* a wild cat. *s.*

بن بانگ *ban-bhāṅgā, m.* wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongra*). *s.*

بنبی *bumbī, f.* the navel. *d.*

بنبی *bambī, f.* harvest crop (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بن پنا *ban-paṇā, n.* to succeed, to answer, to suit. *h.*

بنت *banat, m.* lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *hinat*, a daughter; *bint, ul'inah*, a wife, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا *banṭā* or *vanitā, f.* a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائی *ban-tarā, i, f.* wild *tarā, i*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*).

بنتری *bantariyā, n.* a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*

بنتی *bintī, f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*

بنٹا *banṭānā, a.* to share, distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā, a.* to cause to be shared. *h.*

بنٹویا *banṭwaiyā, }* one who shares or dis-

بنٹیت *banṭait, }* tributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

بنج *banj, henbane (v. bang).* *a.*

بنج *banij, m.* trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā, m.* a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. *s.*

بنجاری *banjārī, f.* a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. *f.* half-boiled grain. *h.*

بنجر *banjar, f.* waste land. *h.*

بنجن *banjin, lands* close by a village. *h.*

بنجن *binjan, m.* sauce, condiments; particularly vegetables, dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a compound. *s.*

بنجہوتی *banjhoṭī, f.* a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بنچر *ban-char, m.* a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بنچری *bancharī, a* kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بنچنا *banchnā, n.* to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band, m.* a fastening, a knot, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; *band-khāna, m.* a prison; *band hānānā, to* restrain an invader with dykes; *band-men-ānā, to* become a captive; *band-sahnā, to* be engaged in a business; *band-hai'hānā, to* succeed in an affair; *band-pakarnā, to* object to the arguments of an opponent; *band-men-paṇā, to* become a captive; *band-hānā-pakarnā, to* seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints; in composition, it denotes fastening, enchaining,

or fixing, as *band-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes; *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainers of demons. *p.*

بندا *bandā, m.* mistletoe, a kind of epiden-dron (*Epuladron tesselloides, Roxb.*). *s.*

بند *band, the* limbs, members. *d.*

بندا *bandā, m.* a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bandā, a* grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندال *bindāl, f.* a medicinal herb. *h.*

بند بہری *band behrī, f.* statement of the amount of each money instalment, a share of a village. *h.*

بندتال *bandtāl, damming* up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بندر *bandar, m.* a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar, m.* a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. *p.*

بندرا *bandrā, m.* mistletoe (*v. bandā*). *s.*

بندریک *bandar-khat, m.* a sore that does not heal, a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندری *bandrī, f.* a female monkey. *s.*

بندری *bandarī, f.* a sort of chintz from *Uchhlī-bandarī*, a word from *Rājbandarī*; name of grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندریا *bandariyā, f.* a female monkey. *h.*

بندش *bandish, f.* preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; the act or state of tying, binding, elusiveness (of style); *bandish bāndhā, a.* to contrive, to form a plot. *p.*

بندکند *binl-kushād, m.* semen cito emittens, much affectus. *h. p.*

بندگیا *bandagīā (pl. of banda), servants,* slaves. *p.*

بندگی *bandagī, f.* slavery, devotion; service, compliment; *bandagī men khudā, i. k.* to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

بندلی *bandlī, a* species of Rohilkund rice. *h.*

بندلوار *bandumcār, f.* a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بندوا *bandūā, m.* a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بندوست *band-o-bust, m.* settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. *p.*

بندوبستی *bandobastī, f.* arranging, etc. + *banmy. p.*

بندور *bandor, f.* a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūq, f.* a musket. *t.*

بندوقچی *bandūqchī, m.* a musketeer. *t.*

بندول *bandol, m.* the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ *bandh*, m. binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment; *bandh men paymā* or *anā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بند *banda*, a slave, servant; *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i. e. your honour); *banda-e durgāh*, the slave of (your) threshold; *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i. e. my son; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندھا *bandahā* (Pers. plur.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands. *s.*

بندھان *bandhān*, } purchase of grain in advance of the harvest. *h.*
بندھور *bandhūr*, }

بندھانی *bandhūnī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone, or timber, &c. over his shoulder. pensioner, a gunner, an able seaman. *h.*

بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn. *s.*

بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bondage; obstacle, hindrance. *s.*

بندھن *bandhnū*, n. to be tied, to be fastened. *s.*

بندھنا *bandhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored, or pierced. *s.*

بندھو *bandhū* or *bandhu*, a friend, kinsman. *s.*

بندھو *bandhū*, ā, m. friend; *bandhūrū*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھو *bandhwānū*, to cause to be bound, to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all round so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھیا *bandhiyā*, an embankment, v. *bandhan*. *s.*

بندھج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, perseverance. *h.*

بندھی موٹی *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندی *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant. *p.*

بندی *bandī*, m. a prisoner, captive; *bandī-khāna*, a prison-house. *s.*

بندی *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāṭ*. *s.*

بندیا *bandiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بندیجان *bandījan*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

بندیگرہ *bandī-griha*, m. a house for captives. *s.*

بند *bandelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bandel-cund (*Bandel-khand*). *h.*

بندیوان *bandīwān*, a captive, a prisoner. *s.*

بنڈا *bandū*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.*

بنڈا *bandā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.*

بنڈی *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

بنڈیری *bandērī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

بنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنری *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنس *banis*, m. a bamboo; a descendant, offspring, race, lineage, family. *s.*

بنسا *banśā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields; it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنساولی *banśāwulī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p.*

بنس لوجن *banis-lochan*, the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much silicious earth). *s.*

بنسنا *hinasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

بنسی *banśī*, f. a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears. *s.*

بنفشہ *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

بنگ *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بنگا *bankā*, ā, a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

بنگلی *bankalī*, the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بنگر *hanhar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c. *h.*

بنکس *bankas*, grass used in making ropes. *h.*

بنکنڈا *bankandā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest and used for fuel. *h.*

بنکرا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بن کھنڈ *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*

بن کھنڈی *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a wood in forest. *h.*

بنگت *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بنگت *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

بنگا *bangā*, a joint of bamboo root. *h.*

بنگالا *bangālā*, the province of Bengāl. *s.*

بنگاہ *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage. *p.*

بنگري *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of brass), a bangle. *h.*

بنگا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگكي *bangki*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house ; a sort of betel leaf so called. *h.*

بنگليا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.*

بنگوئها *bangauñhā*, cow-dung found in forests. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers, usually those of the tulsi. *s.*

بنمالي *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl* ; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

بنمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man, an oran utang. *s.*

بنواري *banwārī*, m. one of the names of Krishna. *s.*

بنواس *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood ; met. dispirited (a son). *s.*

بنوای *banwāī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.*

بنوای *binwāī*, price paid for weaving. *h.*

بنوتسرت *banotsarg*, a marriage ceremony, performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard. *s.*

بنور *banwar*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb, used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنولا *binulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle) ; *binaulā chōṇā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي *binulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا *binunnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنويا *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.*

بنه *buna* or *huna*, m. basis, root, domestic, household furniture. *p.*

بنها *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنهار *banhār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *banwī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهاي *banhāī*, f. a female conjurer, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بنی *banī*, m. a bride. *h.*

بنی *banī*, f. a small forest ; a wood. *s.*

بنی *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble civility, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بنی *banī*, m. sons ; *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam ; men, *banī isrā'īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

بنی *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنیا *banyā* or *baniyā*, m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler). *s.*

بنیاد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *p.*

بنیادنا *banayā kandā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنیان *bunyān* or *baniyān*, m. a trader, a merchant. *p.*

بنیان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *p.*

بنیای *banyāyan*, f. wife of a *banyā* (a trader). *h.*

بنیای *banaiī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنیلا *banelā* or *banulā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنیسی *banaiī*, f. wife of a *banyā*. *h.*

بنوال *banwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

بو *bū*, father ; possessed of ; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū l-'ajūb*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *p.*

بو *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamindār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بوی *bū, ā*, f. sister ; (in Hind.) an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بودا *banulā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بوآرا *bo, ā, ā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بوالهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous ; blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *a.*

بوآنا *bo, ā, ā*. a. to cause to sow ; to stink, to emit a smell. *h.* [renewed *h.*

بواها *barwāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues*

بوی *biwāī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot. *s.*

بوی *bo, ā, ā*, sowing, the act of sowing ; seed-time. *h.*

بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property ; a bundle. *h.*

بوی *būbū*, f. a sister ; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībū*) ; a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*
 بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*
 بوات *būtūt*, m. account of household expense. *a.*
 بوتاتی *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*
 بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*
 بوتہ *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot. *p.*
 بوت *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*
 بوت *boṭ*, the finger (v. *angul*). *h.*
 بوتلا *būlā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub; *būte-dār*, a flowered (cloth); *būtū-ladd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*
 بوتی *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin). *h.*
 بوتی *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*
 بوجہ *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajh-ki*, m a way; in such a way that. *p.*
 بوجہ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension; *būjh-ār*, wittingly. *s.*
 بوجہ *bojh*, m. a load; *bojh pakarnū*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery) - *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a lady, the pertumance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*
 بوجہ بنائی *bojh-baṭū,ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*
 بوجہل *bojhal*, loaded, laden. *h.*
 بوجہنا *būjhnā*, n. to understand, to comprehend, to think. *būjh-lau* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*
 بوجہنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*
 بوجہل *hojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*
 بوج *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*
 بوجہ *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.*
 بوجا *būchā*, m. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*
 بوجنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*
 بوجہار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind and
 بوجہار *bauchhār*, } rain. *h.*
 بوجی *būchī*, f. without ears. *h.*
 بود *būd*, f. a dwelling, existence, being; *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*
 بود *bodā*, weak, low-spirited. *h.*
 بودا *bodā*, m. a buffalo. *h.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*
 بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence, residence, abode. *p.*
 بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*
 بودلی *būdṭī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*
 بودھ *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*
 بودھ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*
 بودھا *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*
 بودھنا *bodhnā*, n. to wheedle. *s.*
 بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*
 بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk; *būr-kā-laddā*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll regret if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr ka luddā*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*
 بورا *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*
 بورا *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack, a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos Cusang*). *h.*
 بورا *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*
 بورایا *baurā-pā*, madness, insanity. *h.*
 بوراین *baurā-pan*, m. madness, state of insanity. *h.*
 بورانا *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*
 بورانی *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the stalk of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*
 بوراھا *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*
 بورق *baurāḥ*, m. borax. *a.*
 بورو *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (flunter); *boro fasl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*
 بوری *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*
 بوریا *boriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *p.*
 بورا *borā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos Cusang*). *h.*
 بورمرنا *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*
 بورنا *bornā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*
 بورنا *būrṇā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*

بُرْهَا *būrkhā*, old, an old man. *h.*

بُرْهَاپَا *būrkhāpā*, old age. *h.*

بُرْپَی *būrpi*, *f.* a point of a spear ; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بُرْپِیَا *būrpiyā*, *m.* a diver. *h.*

بوز *boz*, *m.* cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بوزا *bozā*, *m.* beer ; *boze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "braising-ken," the latter term is probably a corruption of *boze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بوزاگر *bozāgar*, *m.* a brewer, a maker of beer. *p.*

بوزاگری *bozāgarī*, *f.* brewing (of *bozā*). *p.*

بوزنا *būzna*, *m.* a monkey. *p.*

بوزا *boza*, *m.* the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata* ? *Huch.*) ; a kind of beer (*v. bozpi*). *p.*

بوزینه *būzina*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بوس *bos*, (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, *m.* a pleasure-garden ; name of a work by the poet and moralist Sa'adī. *p.*

بوس و کنار *bos o kinār*, *m.* kissing and toying ; dalliance. *p.*

بوسه *bosa*, *in.* a kiss ; *bosa-būzī*, *f.* kissing and toying ; *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

بوسی *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *hadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

بوسیده *bosida*, stale, rotten. *p.*

بوسنده *bogh-band*, *m.* the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بوغرا *bogh-rā*, *m.* a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *p.*

بوغما *bogh-mā*, *m.* trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet ; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بوق *būk*, *m.* a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بوقلمون *bū-kalamūn*, *m.* a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues ; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

بوکله *boḳla* or *būḳla*, *m.* potherb. *a.*

بوک *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بوک *bok*, *m.* a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بوکا *būkā*, *m.* powder ; small pearls. *h.*

بوکا *bokā*, *m.* a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

بوکارا *būkārā*, land rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بوکرا *bokrā*, *m.* a he-goat. *s.*

بوکری *bokrī*, *f.* a she-goat. *s.*

بونا *būkā*, *a.* to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بول *bol*, *m.* myrrh. *s.*

بول *bol*, *m.* speech, talk, conversation ; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, *m.* urine. *a.*

بولا *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا *bolā*, *m.* a verbal agreement. *h.*

بولاچالی *bolā-chālī*, *f.* conversation. *h.*

بول بالا *bol-bālā*, *m.* a kind of benediction ; *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.*

بولتا *boltā*, the faculty of speech, soul, life. *h.*

بول چال *bol-chāl*, *f.* conversation. *h.*

بولنا *bolnā*, *n.* to speak ; to sound, to emit sound ; to tell, to say. *h.*

بولنس *bolans*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

بولنسی *bolansī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance, an adopted heir. *h.*

بولی *baulī*, *f.* a kind of settlement. *h.*

بولی *bolī*, *f.* speech, dialect, language ; conversation, talk, *bolī-k*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولی تُولی *bolī tholī*, *f.* jeering, speaking at but not to a person, *bolī tholī sanānū* or *mūrānū*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, *m.* an owl ; land, ground. *p.*

بوم *bom*, } interj. alas ! *d.*
بومِری *bomrī*, }

بوبا *bonā*, *a.* to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا *baunā*, *m.* a dwarf ; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation. *s.*

بونف *bonf*, *m.* a stalk. *h.*

بونف *būn!*, *m.* a kind of pulse when green (*Vicia arvensis*), the plant of *būn!*, adj. little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony sometimes used substantively). *h.*

بونف *bonf*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بونف پُلَاو *būn! pulāw*, *m.* a *pulāw* made of *būn!*, *q. v.* *a.*

بوند *būnd*, *f.* drop ; *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine ; doubly distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند *būnd*, good, well, excellent ; high, soaring (generally applied to kites) ; *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*), rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.). *h.*

بوند *būndā*, *m.* a large drop ; *būndā-būndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain. *s.*

بوندی *būndī*, *f.* drops of rain ; name of a place. *s.*

بوندیā būndelā, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcud (i.e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*

بوند būnd, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بوندڑ būwandar, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بوندنا būndnā, a. to entwine creepers or vines. *h.*

بوندی bondī, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بوندیānā būndīyānā, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا būngā or *bongā*, a stack of straw. *h.*

بونى būnī, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بونى bonī, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوها būhā, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

بوهائی būhāī, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوہرا būhrā, m. a class of money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوہنہ būhnē, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and bankers; no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوی būī, a word used to frighten children, a goblin. *h.*

بوی باچہ būī-bāchh, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.*

بوہرا būrerā, sowing. *h.*

بوسیا būsiyā, a catamite, sodomite. *h.*

بوٹا būīyā, m. a small basket. *h.*

بہ bū, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h.* is dropped, as *bū-vaḥ* or *bā-vaḥ*, in such a manner, in some way. *p.*

بہ būhū, much, many. *s.*

بہ būh, good, better; *bīh* or *bīhi*, a quince. *p.*

بہ būhā, m. price, value. *p.*

بہار būhār, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalik hills. *h.*

بہائی būhāhī, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بہابی būhābī, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاپہ būhāph, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہاپہرنا būhā-phirnā or *bahā-bahū phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بہاپہنہ būhāphnā, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہات būhāt, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بہات būhāt, m. boiled rice. *s.*

بہاتا būhātā, m. an extra allowance to troops on service. *h.*

بہات būhāt, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard. *h.*

بہاتی būhātī, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*

بہاتی būhātī, m. a current or stream. *h.*

بہاتی būhātī, f. bellows. *s.*

بہاتی būhātī, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بہاتی būhātī, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بہاڑ būhājar, f. flight. *h.*

بہاجن būhājan, m. a plate, a dish, &c. *s.*

بہاجنا būhājnā, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بہاجنا būhājnā, a. to fry. *s.*

بہاجی būhājī, f. greens. *s.*

بہاجی būhājī, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہادر būhādūr, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war, thus, *bahādūr jang*, invincible in war. *p.*

بہادری būhādūrī, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بہادون būhādōn, m. name of the sixth solar month about August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrābhādī* or *ayudā*). *s.*

بہادینا būhā-denā, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.* [mer. *s.*]

بہار būhār, m. diversion, sport, amusement.

بہار būhār, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight; *bahārīstan*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring, name of a Persian book. *p.*

بہار būhār, m. name of a province. *h.*

بہار būhār, m. weight, fagot, gravity. *s.*

بہار būhār, out, without (v. *bāhar*). *d.*

بہارا būhārā, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہاران būhārān, spring season. *p.*

بہارت būhārat or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of Yudhishtir's war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world. *s.*

بہارجا būhārijā, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *s.*

بہارستان būhārīstān, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*

بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا *buhārṇā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارنی *buhārṇī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہارو *buhārū*, m. one who sweeps. *h.*

بہاری *buhārī*, f. a broom. *h.*

بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens; *bhārī patthar chūmlar chhorna*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاری *bihārī*, sportive; name of a Hindī poet. *s.*

بہاریا *bhāryā*, f. a musical mode; the wife of a Rāj or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بہار *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بہار *bhār*, m. the price of fornication; *bhār-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants) *h.*

بہار *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare. *h.*

بہاسر *bhāsar*, m. a husband's elder brother. *s.*

بہاسکر *bhāskar*, m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shikhamani* and other works. *s.*

بہاسنا *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بہاشا *bhāshā*, a dialect, &c. (same as *bhāshā*). *s.*

بہاکسی *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بہاکہا *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بہاکہنا *bhākhṇā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بہاگت *bihāg*, m. name of a rāgini in music. *h.*

بہاگت *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny, share, lot, tax, duty, share in kind. *s.*

بہاگاہاگت *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.*

بہاگت بہاروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, comfort, consolation. *s.*

بہاگت جانا *bhāg-jānā*, a. to run away. *h.*

بہاگت *bhāgar*, flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger. *h.*

بہاگت *bihāgarā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بہاگل *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بہاگلپوری *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr. *s.*

بہاگلی *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.*

بہاگلیا *bhāgalīyā*, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

بہاگت مان *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بہاگمانی *bhāgamānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بہاگنا *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بہاگنر *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بہاگو *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بہاگون *bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

بہاگوت *bhāgavat*, name of one of the *purāṇas*. *s.*

بہاگور *bhāgorā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بہاگی *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participant; adj. pro-perous. *s.*

بہاگیرتھ *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بہاگیرتھی *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بہاگیل *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بہاگیہ *bhāgya*, fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہن *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بہال *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بہال *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہال *bhāl*, f. the forehead. *s.*

بہال *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بہالا *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بہالک *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*

بہالو *bhālū*, }

بہالیت *bhālūt*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بہان *bhānn*, m. the sun. *s.*

بہان *bhān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

بہانا *bhānā*, a. to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

بہانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.*

بہانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*

بہانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*

بہانت بہانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many

بہانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infartimatum*, Lam.; *Volkameria infartimata*, Roeb.). *s.*

بہانت *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بھانج *bhānj*, m. twist. *s.*

بھانجہ *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's son. *s.*

بھانجنہ *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.*

بھانجی *bhānjī*, f. a niece, sister's daughter. *s.*

بھانجی *bhānjī*, interruption, hinderance; tale bearing; *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interpreter, a tale-bearer; *bhānjī-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence; *bhānjī-dēnā*, or *mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بھان چارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بھانڈ *bhāṇḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot. *s.*

بھانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage; *bhāṇḍā-phūṇḍā*, a. to lose one's character. *s.*

بھانڈنا *bhāṇḍnā*, to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بھانڈیتی *bhāṇḍitī*, a female mimic, an actress. *h.*

بھانڈیر *bhāṇḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بھانکری *bhāṅkarī*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

بھانگ *bhāṅg*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) of which an intoxicating potion is made. *v.*

بھان مٹی *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler. *s.*

بھانسا *bhāṇsā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion. *h.*

بھانوار *bhāṇwar*, } f. revolution, circulation;

بھانوری *bhāṇwārī*, } *bhāṇwārī phīrnā*, to circle, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بھانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بھانی *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بھاء *bhā, o*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*

بھاء *bhāw*, m. choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind; *bhāw-bhāṇā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بھاء *bahā, o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بھاءیت *bhāvit*, thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بھاءوتا *bhā, otā*, amiable, dear, beloved, love. *h.*

بھاءو *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بھاءوک *bhāwak*, m. thoughtful, a friend, a lover. *s.*

بھاءولی *bhā, olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīn-dār*. *h.*

بھاءون *bhāwān* or *bhā, onī*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. *h.*

بھاءونا *bhāwānā*, f. apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بھاءونا *bhā, onā* or *bhāwānā*, n. to please. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhāwāh*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بھاءوہ *bhāwā, t*, about to be, future, predestined. *s.*

بھاءوہ *bhāwā, t*, in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bihā, t*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhā, t*, m. brother. *s.*

بھاءوہ *bhā, t-bānī*, brotherhood. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhā, t-band*, m. brothers, friends, relations. *s.*

بھاءوہ *bhā, t-chārā*, m. } brotherhood, fra-

بھاءوہ *bhā, t-chārī*, f. } ternity. *s.*

بھاءوہ *bahā, im* (pl. of *bahīma*), beasts, animals. *a.*

بھاءوہ *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بھاءوہ *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بھاءوہ *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage, to spur a horse. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged; to catch fire, to run with great rapidity (a horse). *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بھاءوہ *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, good-

بھاءوہ *bih-būdī*, f. } ness, welfare. *p.*

بھاءوہ *bahbahā*, brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhabhar*, m. solicitude, alarm; *bhabhar purnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بھاءوہ *bhabhrūnā*, n. to swell (particularly the face). *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhabbhal*, fat. *h.*

بھاءوہ *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or jogis rub over their bodies. *s.*

بھابھاکā, m. blaze, flame, explosion ;
adj. red (as a coal), this is sometimes applied to the
splendour of a beloved person's countenance. h.

بھاپkā (same as *bhabhakā*), to
simmer, boil, &c. d.

بھاپolā, m. a blister. d.

بھاپhārā, m. steam, vapour. s.

بھاپhai, m. Thursday. s.

بھat, much, many ; *bahut yār*
honā, to become more intimate than formerly. s.

بھatā, running (water) ; *bahte pānī*
meñ hāth dhonā, to pay attention to one's friends, or
attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity
is favourable ; to make hay while the sun shines. h.

بھuttā, m. Indian corn. h.

بھutāt, excess, abundance. h.

بھatūr, m. husband. s.

بھutān, m. calumny, aspersion, false
accusation ; *bhūtān bāndhā*, to calumniate. a.

بھutāhā, devilish, peevish, fierce. s.

بھutūyat, f. abundance, plenty,
multitude. s.

بھitar, good, excellent, well, better. p.

بھattar, seventy-two. h.

بھitarī, f. superior excellence, wel-
fare. p.

بھitarīn, best, superior. p.

بھut-sā, a great deal, very much. h.

بھutnā, m. a small devil, an imp, a
demon. s.

بھutnī, f. wife of an imp ; a female
demon. s.

بھatta, m. an extra allowance for
troops when marching ; *hatta*. h.

بھutiyūnā, n. to be like a devil, s.

بھatījā, m. nephew, brother's son. s.

بھatījī, f. niece, brother's daughter. s.

بھuterū, very much. s.

بھat, f. misfortune, curse ; an oven, a
furnace, a kiln, *bhat purnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfor-
tunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). h.

بھat, m. a warrior, hero. s.

بھatī, m. a learned man ; a title of
Mahārathā Brāhmins. s.

بھatīū, a ploughman's wages in kind. h.

بھuttā, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*) ;
any large bunch. h.

بھatīūchārj, m. the most learned
of the learned ; a title given to the Kasaujya Brāh-
mins. h.

بھatkā, astray, wandering. h.

بھatkānā, a. to baulk, to mislead, to
deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. h.

بھat-kaṭā, f. the name of a
prickly plant
(*Solanum Jacquinii*, Willd.). h.

بھat-kariyā, a class of inferior rāj-
pūts. h.

بھat-gaur, a subdivision of the Gaur
rāj-pūts, q.v. h.

بھatakā, n. to go astray, to wander,
to miss the right path. h.

بھatūlā, m. a kind of bread. h.

بھatnāgar, a tribe of Kāyaths. h.

بھitnī, f. a nipple. h.

بھatū, interj. O sister ! h.

بھatolar, lands allotted to bhāts or
bards. h.

بھatīhā, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. h.

بھatīhī or bhatīhī, f. a small fire-
place, a kind of furnace, a liquor-shop, distillery. h.

بھatīhī-dār, a person who manu-
factures and sells spirituous liquors. h.

بھatīyārū, m. a sutler, an inn-
keeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a
sūtā. h.

بھatīyārpan, m. the business of
a bhatīyārū. h.

بھatīyār-khūna, an inn, a cara-
van-erai. p.

بھatīyāl, with the current, i.e.
down the river, and not with the flood tide ; m. a kind of
māṛnā, or elegiac verses sung in praise of Husein or
Husam. h.

بھatīyūnā, n. to go down the river ;
to ebb (the tide). h.

بھatī, name of a rāj-pūt tribe. h.

بھatā, f. praise from a poet (bhat). h.

بھatīyū, the poorest kind of land (in
Bundelcund). h.

بھatīyārīn, a female sutler. h.

بھatīyānū, the country of the bhatī
rāj-pūts. h.

بھuj, m. the arm above the elbow ; one
of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. those
containing the right angle). s.

بھujā, f. an arm above the elbow. s.

بہجنا *bahjānā*, n. to flow ; to go or swim with the stream ; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بہجنا *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. *h.*

بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *s.*

بہجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping ; *bhayan-k*, a. to sing ; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بہجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بہجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بہجنگ *bhujang*, m. a serpent. *s.*

بہجنگ *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike (*Lanius carulaceus*), *bhujange urāmā*, to be in great distress and poverty, to spread false reports. *h.*

بہجنگ *bhajnik*, m. a singer ; an adorer. *s.*

بہجوانا *bhijwānā*, to cause to be sent. *h.*

بہجما *bhujiyā*, f. (same as *bhājī*), greens. *h.*

بہج *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بہجک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, startling ; *bhachuk rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بہجکانا *bhuchkānā*, a. (of *bhachaknā*), to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بہجکانا *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.*

بہجن *bhachan* (for *bhakhān*), m. food, eating. *s.*

بہجپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree, also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بہجنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius carulaceus*). *h.*

بہجھ *bhachh* (for *bhakh*), eatable. *s.*

بہجھک *bhachchhak* (for *bhakhshak*), a gourmandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بہجھک *bhichchhak*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بہجھنا *bhuchhnā*, n. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بہجھپ *bhachchhi* or *bhakhshi*, m. an eater. *s.*

بہد *bhad*, f. a slap ; a crash. *h.*

بہدا *bhadā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بہداک *bhadāk*, a crash, the noise made by any thing falling ; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gur parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بہداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound. *h.*

بہداکار *bhadākar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بہدبہد *bhad-bhad*, sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بہدبہدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together ; to strike repeatedly ; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بہدبہدات *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بہدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بہدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment ; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بہدرک *bhadrak*, m. advantage, produce ; nature, grains, reason ; beauty, goodness, pleasantness. *s.*

بہدرکالی *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess. *s.*

بہدرهونا *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place. *s.*

بہدری *bhadri*, m. an astrologer ; a palm-ist. *s.*

بہدوار *bhadwār*, land prepared for sugar-cane. *h.*

بہدویا *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہدھا *bahudhā*, usually, often. *s.*

بہدھا *bahilhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hinderance, prevention. *s.*

بہدھی *bhaduī*, the produce of the month *Bhādu*. *s.*

بہدھیسل *bhadesal*, ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *h.*

بہدا *bhadā* or *bharā*, a kind of grass for fodder. *h.*

بہر *bahar*, f. a fleet ; *bahri*, on account of ; *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *u. p.*

بہر *bhar*, full as much as, as far as ; *bhar makhār* or *makhār-bhar*, to the best of one's power. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser bhar*, a ser, *bāks bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo, *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c., all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *s.*

بہر *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. *h.*

بہر *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h.*

بہرا *bharrā*, m. a panic ; *fanj men bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*

بہرا *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*

بہرا *bahrā*, deaf. *h.*

بہراتا *bhrātā*, m. brother. *s.*

بہرارو *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

بہرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars ; name of several kings of Persia. *p.*

بہرانا *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

بهرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بهرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s.*

بهرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*

بهرانتی *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بهرانت *bharāwat*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بهرهاند *bharbhūnā*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بهرهرا *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بهرهرا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بهرهرا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بهرهري *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *h.*

بهرپانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. in expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *mayā ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid, or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بهرپای *bhar-pāi*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهرپوتا *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the bhar tribe. *h.*

بهرپور *bhar-pūr*, brimful, chokeful. *s.*

بهرپوران *bhar pūran*, brimful.

بهرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother: *bharat khand*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumera, i.e. India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بهرت *bhart*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark). *h.*

بهرتا *bhartā*, m. a husband. *s.*

بهرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*

بهرت کول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brūhmans so called. *h.* [slave. *s.*

بهرتی *bhritya*, m. an attendant, servant, a

بهرتی *bhartī*, f. completion; filling, loading; vulgarly used for promotion; *bhartī-h.* to recruit. *s.*

بهرتی *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بهرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بهرحال *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بهردینا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بهرشت *bhrasht*, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute; *bhrasht-h.* a. to pollute, to seduce; *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calumny. *s.*

بهرصورت *ba-har śūrat*, in every aspect. *p.*

بهرطور *ba-har taur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بهرکا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بهرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *h.*

بهرکئی *bhrikūi*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بهرکف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any how. *p. a.*

بهرگنسی *bhrigu-baisī*, descended of Bhṛigu, a tribe of *śūg-pūts*. *h.*

بهرم *bhram*, m. suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, blunder, slip. *s.*

بهرم *bhram*, m. credit, character; *bharam gamānī*, a. to lose character. *s.*

بهرمانا *bharmānū*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*

بهرمر *bhramar*, m. a large black bee. *s.*

بهرملک *bahar-mulh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بهرمن *bhraman*, m. walking, roaming. *s.*

بهرمی *bhramī* or *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

بهرملا *bharmilā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بهرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*); *bharan*, m. the act of filling, rearing. *h.*

بهرنا *bharṇā*, a. to fill; to daub; n. to abound. *h.*

بهرنا *biharṇā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure, to enjoy. *s.*

بهرنا *bharṇā*, to give property in repayment of a debt. *h.*

بهرنا *bakurnā*, n. to return, to come back. *h.*

بهرنگ *bhṛing*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بهرنگ راج *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrub (*Lantana Malabarica*); name of a medicinal herb (*Elephant prostrata*, *Lan. Verbena prostrata*, *Rauh.*). *s.*

بهرنگی *bhṛingī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*). *s.*

بهرنگی *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fleckle, unsteady. *s.*

بهرنی *bharṇī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بهرنی *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*). *s.*

بهرنوب *bahurūp*, m. mimicry. *s.*

- بھروپا *bahurūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*
 بھروپیا *bahurūpiyā*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*
 بھروتی *bharauti*, f. a release in full. *h.*
 بھروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith. *s.*
 بھروسا *bharosau* (Braj, for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*
 بھرون *bahuraun*, again, a second time. *h.*
 بھرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fetus. *s.*
 بھرونا *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*
 بھرة *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage; *bahra-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable; *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *s.*
 بھری *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupee. *s.*
 بھری *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tattees. *h.*
 بھری *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*
 بھری *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*
 بھری *buhri*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco chelute*, Lath.) *h.*
 بھری *buhri-bachū*, the male of the same species. *h.*
 بھری *bhura*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*
 بھریا *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*
 بھریا *buhriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*
 بھڑ *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*
 بھڑ *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*
 بھڑا *bhīrūnā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close; to cause to fight. *h.*
 بھڑیا *bharbhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*
 بھڑیا *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*
 بھڑیا *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*
 بھڑیا *bharariyā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*
 بھڑک *bharak*, splendour, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*
 بھڑکا *bharakānū*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*
 بھڑک *bharakal*, a large door or gate. *u.*
 بھڑکا *bharaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. *h.*
 بھڑک *bharakel*, wild, untamed, shy, coy. *h.*

- بھڑک *bharakīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*
 بھڑیا *bhīrū*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*
 بھڑنگ *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*
 بھڑا *bhayā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*
 بھڑا *bhayā*, f. or *bharwā*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*
 بھڑا *bhīrhū*, m. a wolf. *s.*
 بھڑیا *bharaitī*, m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*
 بھس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff; *bhus par harāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff, i.e. from whence nothing can be obtained). *s.*
 بھس *bhas*, m. ashes. *s.*
 بھس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*
 بھسا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*
 بھسا *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft (as meat). *h.*
 بھسا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h.*
 بھسکارنا *bhushkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *d.*
 بھسکاره *bhushkāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.*
 بھسکنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*
 بھسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*
 بھسم *bhasam*, f. ashes. *s.*
 بھسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a dwelling-
 بھسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } house for keeping
 straw, &c. *s.*
 بھسولڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*
 بھسرا *bhuserā*, } m. a place where corn
 بھسیلا *bhuselā*, } or chaff is kept. *s.*
 بھسہرا *bhusehrā*, }
 بھشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise: *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*
 بھشتل *bhishṭal*, f. a foolish or stupid woman. *h.*
 بھکا *bakkūnā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*
 بھکت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; adj. pious; devout. *s.*
 بھکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*
 بھکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of *ij-pūts*. *h.*
 بھکسی *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room. *h.*

بھکشا *bhikṣhā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بھکشک *bhikṣhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکنا *bhāṣṇa*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بھکوا *bhākū*, ā, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بھکوانا *bhākū, ānā*, n. to be stupified. *h.*

بھکوسنا *bhakoṣṇā*, a. to devour, to stuff, to eat. *h.*

بھکھاری *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکھری *bhikhārī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بھکھنا *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بھگ *bhag*, f. vulva. *s.*

بھگا *bhaggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بھگانا *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بھگانا *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بھگت *bhagat*, m. (same as *bhakt*); *bhagat-ka*, to disguise, *bhagat-khānā*, n. to be disguised; *bhagat-khānā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بھگتا *bhagatā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

بھگتان *bhagatānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to require, to cause to enjoy. *s.* [devotee. *s.*

بھگتائی *bhagatāi*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بھگتمان *bhagatmān*, fit to enjoy. *s.*

بھگتن *bhagtan*, f. wife of a *Bhagat*; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بھگتن *bhagatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the punishment of a crime. *s.*

بھگتی *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing-boy. *h.*

بھگل *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception; *bhagal-nikūṣā*, a. to pretend poverty. *h.*

بھگلی گھنا *bhagli-guhnā*, n. false jewels, trinkets. *h.* (an anor. *s.*

بھگندر *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula. *h.*

بھگنی *bhaginī*, f. a sister. *s.*

بھگو *bhaggū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بھگوان *bhagwān*, m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بھگوان *bhagwān*, m. cloth dyed with a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بھگوت *bhagawut*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بھگورا *bhagorū*, m. a runaway, a deserter. *a.*

بھگون *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بھگونت *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بھگونہا *bhagonhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*, a kind of ochre. *h.*

بھگل *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بھل *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بھل *bhal*, good, well; *bhal-ghoriyā*, well-mounted. *s.* [head-foremost. *h.*

بھل *bhal*, m. side, direction; *sir ke bhal*,

bhalū, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound, strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll; *bhalū admi*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; *bhalū chupā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *s.*

بھلا *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *h.*

بھلوت *bhulūt*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بھلانا *bhulanā*, a. to cause to forget; to ignore, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بھلانا *bahlūnā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بھلانا *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit, *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بھلوان *bhilāwān*, } m. a nut used for marking clothes, &c. (*Senecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بھلوان *bhilāwan*, } ing clothes, &c. (*Senecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بھلای *bhalāi*, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*

بھلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. *d.*

بھل بھل *bhal bhal vjālā*, broad daylight. *d.*

بھلنا *bhulanā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

بھلکا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

بھل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. humanity. *s.*

بھل منسی *bhal-mansī*, f. good-nature, benevolence. *s.* [amused. *h.*

بھلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be

بھلول *bahlul* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

بھلونجی *bhilaunji*, f. the seed of the *bhilaunā*. *s.*

بھلیا *bahaliyū*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

بھلم *bahlm*, name of a small tribe near *Mirat*. *h.*

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one against another; *baham gūā*, to be procured, acquired; *baham pahurkūā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure, *baham pahunchūā*, to be procured, p.

بہمیری *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. h.

بہمانا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. s.

بہمیان *bhumyāni*, m. landholder. s.

بہن *bahin*, f. a sister. s.

بہن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart. s.

بہن *bihin* or *bihan*, n. a seed. h.

بہنا *hahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. s. (bruiled. h.)

بہنا *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched,

بہنا *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy, to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). h.

بہنا *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. h.

بہنہنا *bhimbhinnūnā* or *bhambhanūnā*, n. to buzz as a fly h.

بہنہو *bhambhūā*, an ascetic or *saḥīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob h.

بہنہو *bhambhōrnā*, a. to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. h.

بہنری *bhamberī*, f. a butterfly. h.

بہنٹا *bhanṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. h.

بہنٹواس *bhinṭwās*, m. a sort of pulse. h.

بہنٹواس *bhanṭwās*, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *koā* or water-lily. h.

بہنچا *bhanjānā*, a. to change (money). s.

بہنچن *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating, m. breaking, &c. s.

بہند *bhand*, m. confusion, spoiling; *bhand-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled h.

بہند *bhand*, land cut up by a torrent. h.

بہندا *bhandū*, m. a large earthen pot; *bhandā phūnā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret) s.

بہندار *bhandār*, m. a place where household goods are kept. v.

بہندارا *bhandārū*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. h.

بہنداری *bhandārī*, m. a house steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. s.

بہندسار *bhandāsār*, f. the provision which is previously reserved for years. s.

بہندسالی *bhandāsālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. s.

بہندلی *bhundlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm. h.

بہندا *bhandāwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. s.

بہندلی *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. d.

بہندی *bhindī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

بہندی خانہ *bhinde khāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥukka*. h.

بہندیلا *bhandelā*, m. an actor. s.

بہندیلن *bhandelan*, f. an actress. s.

بہنسار *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. h.

بہنسرا *bhaisarā*, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. h.

بہنسنا *bhaṣnā*, n. to float. h.

بہنک *bhanak*, f. a low sound, a distant sound. s.

بہنکا *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. h.

بہنگ *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāṅg*). s.

بہنگ *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction, spouting s.

بہنگا *bhangū*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird. h.

بہنگرا *bhangra*, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Vernonia prostrata*). s.

بہنگن *bhangān*, f. the wife of a *halāl-khor*, q. v. h.

بہنگن *bhangān*, f. a female drinker of *bhang*. s.

بہنگنا *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. h.

بہنگوریا *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe of *laḡās*, q. v. h.

بہنگی *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or *halāl-khors*. h.

بہنگی *bhangī*, f. a stick with ropes hanging from each end, for shagging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. s.

بہنگی *bhangī*, m. a drinker of *bhang*. s.

بہنگرا *bhangērū*, f. one who sells *bhang*. s.

بہنگرن *bhangeran*, f. a woman who sells *bhang*. s.

بہنگیلا *bhangelā*, m. a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the *bhang* plant. s.

بہنور *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot. h.

بہنور *bhanwor*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee. s.

بہنورا *bhanwārā*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. s.

بہنورکلی *bhanwar-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). h.

بھنوک *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھنو *bahnō*, *m.* a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.*

بھنوی *bahnē*, *f.* (same as *bahnō*), a sister's husband. *s.*

بھنی *bahnī*, *f.* earnest-money. *h.*

بھنیل *bahnelī*, *f.* an adopted sister. *s.*

بھو *bahū*, *f.* daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بھو *bhau*, *m.* fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بھو *bhū*, *f.* the earth, the world. *s.*

بھو *bhav*, *m.* the world; name of Mahādeva. *s.*

بھو *bhū*, *f.* father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.* [*myra*]. *s.*

بھو *bahū*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia*

bhavānī, *f.* Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindu goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thugs*. *s.*

بھوبھ *bhūbhul*, *m.* hot ashes. *h.*

بھوب *bhūp*, *m.* a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بھوپا *bhopā*, *m.* a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.*

بھوپال *bhūpāl*, *m.* a landlord, a king, *rājā*. *s.*

بھوپتی *bhūpati*, *m.* a king, sovereign. *s.*

بھوت *bhūt*, *m.* a demon, a goblin; the preterite tense in Grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindus are five in number viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire, 4th, the air, 5th, space or ether; *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. *s.*

بھوت *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بھوتا *bhotā*, blunt. *h.*

بھوتال *bhūtal*, *m.* the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s.*

بھوتنی *bhūtnī*, *f.* a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*

بھوج *bhoj*, *m.* eating, feast; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān* *balī*. *s.*

بھوجائی *bhan-jā*, *f.* a brother's wife. *s.*

بھوجپور *bhuj-pūr*, name of a place. *s.*

بھوجپتر *bhojpattar*, *m.* the bark of a tree used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ankā*. *s.*

بھوجن *bhojan*, *m.* eating, food, victuals. *s.*

بھوجی *bhaujī*, *f.* a brother's wife. *s.*

بھوچک *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*

بھور *bhor*, *f.* dawn of day; *bhor-honā*, *n.* to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بھور *bhūr*, *f.* charity given to poor people, alms; *bhūr-bānā*, *n.* to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بھور *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بھورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*

بھورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بھورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks. *h.*

بھورنگی *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (*v. bahurangi*). *s.*

بھور *bhūr*, *f.* sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

بھور *bhūrārī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بھورال *bhūral*, *m.* talc, mica. *h.*

بھوسا *bhūsā*, *m.* husk of corn, chaff. *s.*

بھوسا *bhūsā*, *m.*

بھوسرا *bhosrā*, *m.* } *Vulva magna*. *h.*

بھوسری *bhosrī*, *f.* }

بھوسی *bhūsi*, *f.* chaff. *s.*

بھوش *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بھوشید *bhavishya*, }

بھوشیت *bhavishyat*, }

future, about to be. *s.*

بھوشیتوک *bhavishyat-raktū*, one who foretells the future; a prophet. *s.*

بھوت *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بھوک *bhūkar*, hungry, destitute. *d.*

بھوکس *bhokas*, *m.* a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*

بھوکم *bhū-kamp*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*

بھوک *bhūkh*, *f.* hunger, appetite. *s.*

بھوکا *bhūkkā*, hungry. *s.*

بھوکین *bhūkhan*, *m.* ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بھوکینا *bhokhnā*, *n.* to bark (see *bhaukhnā*). *s.*

بھوگ *bhog*, *m.* enjoyment; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals. *h.*

بھوگ *bhog*, *m.* abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بھوگا *bhogā* (inelegant), *m.* fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposture, treachery, rogues, cheat. *h.*

بھوگبندھک *bhog-bandhak*, a mortgage. *h.*

بھوگا *bhoga*, *n.* to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بھوگی *bhogī*, jovial, jolly, one who pursues pleasure; *bhogī karm daravī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بھول *bhūl*, *f.* forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بہلا *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بہلاسر *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing the road,
بہلاشکا *bhūlā-bhatkā*, } generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally to pay a visit. *h.*

بہلانا *bholā-nāth*, *m.* a name of *Mahūdeva*. *h.*

بہلنا *bhūlnā*, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray. *h.*

بہلکت *bhū-lok*, *m.* the earth, region of mankind. *s.*

بہلی *bholī*, *f.* innocent, artless; *bholī-bāten*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بہوم *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil; the earth. *s.*

بہوم *bhaum*, *m.* the planet Mars; *bhaum-bār*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*

بہومپ *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v.* *bhoṣp*). *h.*

بہومیا *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

بہومیال *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place. *d.*

بہومیالہ *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.*

بہومسوات *bhūmiyūwat*, *f.* a general plundering. *h.*

بہون *bhaunī*, *f.* the eyebrow; *bhaunī-ṭṭhī-karnī*, *n.* to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *s.*

بہون *bhawan*, *m.* a house, a habitation, a temple. *v.*

بہونا *bhaunā*, *n.* to revolve. *s.*

بہوناس *bhaunās*, *Li.* a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بہونہای *bhūn-bhūṭī*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بہونپ *bhomp*, } *m.* a horn, a wind instrument.
بہونپو *bhompū*, }

بہونثا *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
بہونثرا *bhonthrā*, }

بہونچال *bhaun-chāl*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*

بہونچنپا *bhūn-champū*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *s.*

بہوندنا *bhondnā*, *a.* to deceive, to impose upon. *d.* [simple. *h.*

بہوندو *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, *s.*

بہوندلا *bhondlā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly. *h.* [ivation. *h.*

بہونداری *bhūndarī*, *f.* a small patch of cul-

تیا *bhūndiyā*, *m.* one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بہونرا *bhaunr* (*v.* *bhaunwar*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*

بہونرا *bhaunirā*, *m.* a large bee enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بہونرا *bhaunirā*, *m.* a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*

بہونرکلی *bhaunr-kālī*, *f.* a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بہونری *bhaunirī*, *f.* feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.*

بہونری *bhaunirī*, *f.* a female bee (*vide bhaunirī*). *s.*

بہونریانا *bhauniriyānā*, *a.* to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بہونسا *bhūnsā*, *m.* chaff, bran. *d.*

بہونسنا *bhūnsnā*, *n.* to bark. *h.*

بہونکرا *bhonkrā*, very fat. *h.*

بہونکس *bhonkas*, *m.* a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.*

بہونکنا *bhaunkna*, *n.* to bark; (*met.*) to talk foolishly. *h.*

بہونکنا *bhonknā*, *a.* to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.*

بہونگی *bhūngāṭī*, *f.* a kind of tax. *h.*

بہونگرا *bhon-gharā*, *m.* a vault, a cavern, a cellar. *s.*

بہوننا *bhūnnā*, *a.* to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بہونہ *bhoṇh*, *f.* eyebrow. *s.*

بہونہار *bhūnhar*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بہونہرا *bhūnharā*, *m.* a kind of subterraneous dwelling. *h.*

بہونہرا *bhūnyārā*, *m.* a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بہونہن *bhūnīn*, *f.* the earth. *d.*

بہونی *bhoṭī* or *bhūṭī*, *m.* a chair-porter, a paliki heater (generally pronounced "ooy" by European ladies), a white cat. *h.*

بہونیا *bhawaiyā*, *m.* a dancer, a story-teller. *s.*

بہونین *bhūṭīn*, *f.* the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hum and destructive to bar trees. *s.*

بہونینچنپا *bhūṭīn-champā*, a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بہونیندگدا *bhūṭīn-dogdhā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.*

بہونینڈول *bhūṭīn-dol*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*

بہونہرانا *bhaunrānā*, *n.* to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بہی *bihī*, a quince; *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed. *p.*

بہی *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بہی *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بہی *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger; *bahī-khāidā*, a day-book; *bahī-patwārī*, the village accountant's register. *h.*

بہی *bhaiyū*, m. brother. *s.*

بہی *bhayū*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.* [city. *h.*

بہا بھائی *bhaiyū-bhāṭ*, brotherhood, frater-

بہا بھائی *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood, friend-

بہا بھائی *bhaiyāpat*, } ship. *s.*

بہا بھائی *bhayātūr*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بہا بھائی *bhaiyū-chārā*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہا بھائی *bhai-ams*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بہا بھائی *bhayānak*, } terrific, frightful. *s.*

بہا بھائی *bhayāwanā*, }

بہا بھائی *bhaiḥai*, } paying and receiving on

بہا بھائی *bhaiwād*, } the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.*

بہا بھائی *bhaiḥpanāṭ*, } the shares of a brother-

بہا بھائی *bhaiḥpāṭ*, } hood, especially in the limits of a village or township. *h.*

بہا بھائی *bhīt*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house, *o bhī ki prīt, jōn bhūt ki bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). *s.*

بہا بھائی *bhīt*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *s.*

بہا بھائی *bhītūr*, within, inside. *s.*

بہا بھائی *bhītārī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بہا بھائی *bhītariyā*, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride, those who partake of the feast without are called *bāharyā*. *s.*

بہا بھائی *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بہا بھائی *bheṭ*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *h.*

بہا بھائی *bhītā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بہا بھائی *bhetnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive. *h.*

بہا بھائی *bhetū*, m. }

بہا بھائی *bhetī*, f. } a stalk, stem. *h.*

بہی *bhej*, rent, an instalment; *bhej-barār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Elliott's Gloss.). *h.*

بہی *bhejū*, m. the brain. *h.*

بہی *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit. *h.*

بہی *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بہی *bhaichak*, alarmed, agitated, starting. *s.*

بہی *bhichnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بہی *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference; *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence. *s.*

بہی *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بہی *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بہی *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a scout. *s.*

بہی *bhediyā*, }

بہی *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بہی *bher*, f. a kind of pipe. *s.*

بہی *bahār*, f. the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بہی *baherū*, the *Beleric myrobolan*. *h.*

بہی *bhairav* or *bhairava*, m. hatred, abhorrence, a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بہی *bhairon*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva*'s mouth (vide Gilchrist's *Gram.* 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بہی *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairav rāg*. *s.*

بہی *bherī*, f. a piper. *s.*

بہی *baheryū*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہی *bhīr*, f. multitude, crowd, mob. *h.*

بہی *bher*, f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہی *bahīr*, f. baggage, &c. in an army. *h.*

بہی *baheṛā*, m. the name of a fruit (the *Beleric myrobolan*. *Terminalia belerica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہی *bheṛā*, m. a ram. *h.*

بہی *bhīr-bhār*, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہی *bhernā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بہی *bherī*, a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہی *bheriyā*, m. a wolf; *bheriyā dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہی *bhes*, m. appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *s.*

بیش *bhesk*, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. s.

بیک *bhek*, m. a toad, a frog. s.

بیکاری *bhikārī*, m. a mendicant. d.

بیکه *bhekh*, m. disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. s.

بیکه *bhikh*, f. begging, charity, alms. s.

بیکنا *bhignā* or *bhīgnā*, n. to be wet; *rāt-bhignā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. h.

بیل *bhīl*, m. the name of a race of mountaineers. s.

بیل *bhelā*, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semecarpus anacardium*). s.

بیلی *bhelī*, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or gur), generally consisting of five or six seers. h.

بیلی *baheliyā*, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindus. h.

بیم *bhīm*, } n. prop. the name of the
بیم سن *bhīm-sen*, } second brother of
Judithish (or Yuddhishtira). s.

بیم سنی *bhīm-senī*, f. a kind of camphire. h.

بیمنا *bhenā*, f. sister. h.

بیمنا *bhīnā*, wet; m. sister's husband, brother-in-law. h.

بیمنت *bhīnt*, f. a wall (v. *bhūt*). s.

بیمنت *bhen*, f. interview; visit; present; *bhen-mulākat*, f. a meeting. h.

بیمنتا *bhentnā*, n. to meet with; to visit. h.

بیمنس *bhains*, f. a female buffalo. s.

بیمنسا *bhainsū*, m. a male buffalo. s.

بیمنسادان *bhainsā-dād*, } m. a kind of
بیمنسیادان *bhainsiyā-dād*, } ringworm. s.

بیمنکر *bhayankar*, terrible. s.

بیمنگا *bhengā*, squint eyed. h.

بیمو *bhev*, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. s.

بیمو *bhayau* (Braj, for *bhayā*), was or became. h.

بیمهر *bhīhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilkand, Upper Duāb. h.

بیمهر *bhaihū*, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. s.

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. h.

بی *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." h.

بی *be*, a priv. particle or preposition, denoting

without, void of. When prefixed to nouns, it forms a compound adjective, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *i*, as *be-adab*, unmanly, rude; *be-adab-i*, unmanliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.); *be-ābrū*, dishonourable; *be-ābīyāf*, incautious, imprudent, imprudent; *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent; *be-adalī*, rudeness, presumptuousness; *be-āshyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly; *be-andāz*, immoderate; *be-andāz*, without conscience, without religion; *be-bā'ā*, without reason; *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full; *be-bākī*, f. completion; *be-bāk*, fearless; *be-bāl o par*, without power; *be-bād*, without blemish; *be-bādāl*, incomparable, inestimable; *be-bar*, fruitless, barren; *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor; *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command, helpless; *be-bokā*, frail, perishable, not eternal; *be-bul*, without power, weak; *be-band o band*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country); *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable; *be-bahār*, out of season; *be-parvā*, fearless, without reflection, careless; *be-parvāz*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference; *be-parhez*, incontinent; *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence; *be-phāb*, shapeless; *be-pir*, having no spiritual guide, vicious; *be-pir*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling; *be-tāb*, faint, restless; *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); *be-tāb*, ill-timed, out of tune; *be-tadbir*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate; *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate; *be-jāda*, variegated coral; *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; *be-jān*, brave; *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless; *be-jurm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel); *be-jawāb*, unable to answer; *be-khāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness; *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor; *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; *be-chālī*, misdeed, ill-behaviour; *be-chāragh*, lampless, desolate, childless; *be-hāl*, ill-circumstance; *be-hādī*, boundless; *be-hurmat*, disgraced; *be-hurmat*, f. disgrace; *be-hus*, luscious, senseless; *be-husāb*, countless, innumerable, inconsistent; *be-hikmat*, unskillful; *be-hawā*, beside one's self, out of one's senses; *be-hayā*, ashamed, modest, impudent; *be-khān*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude; *be-khāya*, m. (lit. without a trustee) a eunuch; *be-khābar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional; *be-khābrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness; *be-khar o khāwān*, without a master, without an owner; *be-khāfur* and *be-khāfur*, free from danger, safe; *be-kharāsh*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse; *be-khārd*, beside one's self, enraptured; *be-khārd*, f. costly, rapture; *be-khārd o khārd*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless; *be-khārd*, friendless; *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless; *be-dādgar*, m. an oppressor; *be-dādī*, f. injustice, lawlessness; *be-dākh*, careless, inattentive, negligent; *be-dākhī*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle); *be-dāgh*, spotless; *be-dāghī-karnā*, a. to exclude; *be-dāregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; *be-dāst*, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing; *be-dāst o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority; *be-dāstīr*, ill-bred, unmanly; *be-dā'ā*, free from claims; *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad; *be-dil*, f. dejection, heartlessness; *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked; *be-damāghī*, f. bad temper, irritability; *be-das*, innocent, faultless (little used); *be-dastad*, unfortunate; *be-dākhāt*, fearless; *be-dayā*, unfeeling; *be-diyānāt*, irreligious, unjust; *be-dān*, without religion; *be-dān*, shapeless; *be-dānī*, ill-bred; *be-dhāb*, ill-shaped; *be-dhāb*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred; *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute; *be-rāhī*, contrary to rule; *be-rāhm*, merciless; *be-rūzā*, without leave; *be-rū*, shameless; inhuman; *be-rok-fok*, without let or hindrance; *be-riyā*, without guile; *be-rāb o riya*, without guile or deceit; *be-rish*, beardless (a youth); *be-reska*, without fibre; *be-rar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless; *be-rar kharīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase; *be-san o janzanā*, without wife or

children; *be-zafāl*, unchangeable, imperishable; *be-zor*, weak, impotent; *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; *be-zafāligāb*, shameless; *be-zab o zināf*, ugly and awkward, inligant in dress and person; *be-zān*, unaddled; *be-zāhāta*, plain, undisguised, artless; *be-zāhātagi*, artlessness; *be-zāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c.; *be-zāz o sāmān*, without apparatus; *be-zabab*, without reason; *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made; *be-sukhan*, taciturn; *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint; *be-ser*, unequalled, peerless; *be-sari*, stupid; *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless; *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless; *be-nahka*, inexperienced, without method; *be-sil*, shameless; *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead; *be-shafkat*, harsh, unkind, unmerciful; *be-shakk o shubh*, certain, doubtless, indubitable; *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much; *be-yabr*, impatient, restless; *be-sniāh*, ill-advised, headstrong; *be-zabī*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained; *be-sabī-rabī*, without order or connection; *be-faur*, ill-mannered; *be-'adī*, unjust, lawless; *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish; *be-ghayut*, boundless; *be-ghā o ghāsh*, without trouble or anxiety; *be-ghuraz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent; *be-gham*, without anxiety; *be-ghasr*, without consideration; *be-ghurati*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude; *be-ghaurati*, f. disgrace, &c.; *be-fārida*, profitless, useless, vain; *be-fākr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil; *be-fahmid*, stupid, slow in comprehending; *be-faz*, unprovable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage); *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack; *be-kā'idā*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule; *be-karai*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant; *be-karā'i*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability; *be-kunār*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely; *be-kulū'i*, untuned (a pot, &c.); *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious; *be-kuyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense; *be-kasā*, unrestrained; irregular; *be-kij*, useless, unemployed; *be-kas*, friendless; *be-kasī*, destitution, *be-kul*, restless, out of order; *be-kālī*, unenlivened. *be-kum o kūt*, accurate; *be-ghāf*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it; *be-lāy*, impatient, shameless; *be-lāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly; *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured; *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled; *be-mahāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture, *be-murawac*, unkind, cruel; *be-maza*, tasteless, inept, *be-ma'ni*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd; *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor; *be-man*, spiritless, *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation, *be-mūsh*, without cause, without season, *be-maukū'*, out of place, unjust, unreasonable, inopportune, inconvenient; *be-nām*, without character or reputation; *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character; *be-nash*, unfortunate, *be-nazir*, incomparable; *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary; *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character; *be-nau d*, indigent, m. a kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and beard; *be-nawā d*, begging, mendicancy; *be-ayāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty; *be-wāk*, without protector; *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful; *be-u afū'i*, f. infidelity, faithlessness, *be-wakī*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed, *be-wakr*, without name or character, dishonourable; *be-wukūf*, ignorant, inept, stupid; *be-hummat*, unambitious, humble, meanly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent; *be-husar*, unskilled; *be-hangām*, untimely; *be-hash*, stupidified, senseless. *p.*

با *bayā*, a person appointed in bazaars to measure grain. *h.*

بیا *bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexis Indica*); an assayer. *s.*

بیای *biyā*, m. seed. *s.*

بیابان *bayābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *p.*

بیابانی *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

بابا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pious. *p.*

بایان *byāpnā*, n. to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

بیاج *byāj*, m. interest; delay; *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

بیاج *byāj*, m. pretence. *s.*

باجو *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

بیاده *byādī*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

باده *byādī*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

بادها *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بیادهت *byādhīt*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

بیادهی *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بار *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

بیاری *bī'ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

بارنه *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

بیاری *byārī*, f. supper. *h.*

بیاری *bī'ar*, f. seed bed. *h.*

بیاس *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*). *s.*

بیاس *biyās*, land cultivated, to be sown in the following year. *h.*

بیاسی *byāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

بیاض *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *s.*

بیاکرن *byākaran*, m. grammar. *s.*

بیاکرن *biyūkaran*, } m. a grammarian. *s.*

بیاکرنی *byūkaranī*, }

بیاکل *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind). *s.*

بیاکهیان *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

ببلا *bayālā*, flatulent. *s.*

بیالو *byālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بیالبسی *be,ālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

بیان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation; *bayān-k*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. *p.*

بیان *byān*, m. birth, act of parturition; a cow that has calved four times; having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بیانا *byānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to animals). *s.*

بیانت *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

بیاہ *byāh*, m. marriage; *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. s.
بیاہا *byāhā*, m. } married; *byāhā-jānā*, n. to be married (a man);
بیاہنا *byāhtā*, f. }
بیاہی-جانا *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). s.
بیاهجوت *byāh-jog*, marriageable. s.
بیاہنا *byāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). s.
بیاهن *byāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. s.
بیاهن-جوت *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. s.
بیای *biyāyā*, f. a weighman's perquisite. h.
بیایام *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. s.
بیب *beb*, name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. s.
بیب *baib*, afar off, at a distance. h.
بیبی *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). h.
بیار *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. s.
بیاری *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. s.
بیت *bit*, f. a couplet; an edifice, house, temple, *bat-bandā*, f. poetry, verse making. s.
بست *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). s.
ببتال *betāl* or *baitāl*, name of a demon. s.
ببتال-اللہ *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. s.
ببتال-الحرام *bait-ul-harām*, m. (sacred house), the temple at Mecca. s.
ببتال-الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. s.
ببتال-اسفر *bait-us-saḥar*, m. hell. s.
ببتال-المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. an escheat property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow (v. Gladwin's Glossary). s.
ببتال-المقدس *bait-ul-muqaddas*, the temple of Jerusalem. s.
ببترا *baiturā*, f. dry ginger. s.
ببترنی *baiturnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. s.
ببتل *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). s. [occur, come to pass. v.
ببتنا *bītnā*, u. to pass, elapse (as time); to
ببتیت *byātīt* (for *vyātīt*), passed, elapsed. s.
ببیل *bīl*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. s.

بیت *bit*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head paid to the cowherd. h.
بیٹا *betā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. h.
بیٹنا *bītnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. h.
ببٹھ *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. h.
بیٹھا *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. h.
بیٹھا *baiṭhā*, m. a paddle. h.
بیٹھالنا *baiṭhālānā*, a. to cause to sit down. h.
بیٹھاک *baiṭhak*, f. } a seat, a place where
بیٹھکا *baiṭhkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of reverence. h.
ببٹھان *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. s.
بیٹھنا *baiṭhnā*, to sit; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharmo*, q.v. h.
بیٹھوان *baiṭhwān*, flat. h.
بیٹی *betī*, f. a daughter. h.
بیج *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*riri aut mulieris*). s.
بیجارکھنڈ *bijābarkhaṇḍ*, m. a forest. s.
بیجار *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. s.
بیجائی *bijāyā*, f. perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. h.
بیجار *bijar*, soil in which corn is grown. h.
بیجک *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice. s.
بیجکھاد *bij-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. h.
بیجگت *bija-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. s.
بیجلا *bijlā*, a species of black pulse. h.
بیجمار *bij-mār*, failure of germination. h.
بیجنا *bijnā*, m. a kind of fan. s.
بیجنتی *bijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of Vishnu. s.
بیجنتی-مالا *bijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by Vishnu in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. s.
بیجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcases (*Taxus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). h.

بجوار *bijwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed corn from the field. *h.*
بجھا *bejhā*, *m.* a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*
بجھار *bejharā*, *m.* a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*
بجھنا *bijhnā*, *a.* to tear up the earth with the horns; to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*
بجھریا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Goruckpoor. *h.*
بجی *bijī*, *f.* a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra zibellina*). *h.*
بچ *bich*, *in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m.* middle, centre; difference; quarrel; hostility; *bich-parsā*, *n.* to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *h.*
بچا *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in the middle. *a.*
بچنا *bechnā*, *n.* to sell, to dispose of. *h.*
بچوبہ *be-chobā*, *m.* (lit. poleless), a kind of tent, pitched without a pole. *p.*
بجھیا *bichhā*, *m.* a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*
بجھ *bekh*, *f.* root; origin, foundation; *bekh-kān*, an extractor, a judge (a extracting (huvē)); also, a thief (as destroying the subject). *p.*
ببد *buid*, *m.* a physician. *s.*
بد *bed* (for *veda*), *m.* the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *ṛig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajur*, 4th, *atharva*); met. certainly, faith. *s.*
بید *bed*, a willow; *bed-bāf*, one who works on intars, a basket-maker, *bed-bāfī*, weaving with intars (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *p.*
بید *bīd*, a street. *a.*
بیدار *bedār*, awake; *bedār-bakht*, fortunate; *bīdār dī*, also *l. wāṭ hīnī*, quick of apprehension; *bedār dī*, *f.* nerves, quickness of apprehension. *p.*
بیداری *bedāri*, *f.* wakefulness. *p.*
بیدانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), *m.* the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*
بیدانتی *bedāntī*, *m.* one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*
بیداگت *bedāg*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*
بیداگتی *baidāgī*, *f.* practice of physie. *s.*
بیدق *buidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*
بیدک *baidik*, *m.* a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhmin well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*
بیدک *buidak*, *m.* the practice or science of physie. *s.*
بیدک *bedikā*, *f.* an altar, platform. *s.*

بدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*
بدن *bedan*, } *f.* pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
بدنا *bednā*, }
بده *bedh*, *m.* bore, crack, hole. *s.*
بدها *bidhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*
بدهنا *bedhnā*, *a.* to pierce, to perforate. *s.*
بدهی *bedhī*, } *m.* a borer. *s.*
بدهیا *bedhiyā*, }
بیدی *bedī*, *f.* an altar. *s.*
بیدا *bidū*, *m.* a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*
بیر *bīr*, *m.* a hero; adj. brave. *s.*
بیر *bīr*, *f.* a sister; a tusk. *h.*
بیر *bīr*, *m.* a jewel worn in the ear; in the *Jelhi* and *Sigar* territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*
بیر *bīr*, *m.* enmity. *s.*
بیر *berī*, *f.* the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *berī*, *f.* time, vicissitude, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*
بیراگ *bairāg*, *m.* penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*
بیراگ *bairāgā*, *m.* a small crooked stick which a *Bairāgi* places under his armpit to lean up as he sits. *s.*
بیراگ *bairāgun*, *f.* a female *bairāgi*; also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*
بیراگی *bairāgi*, austere, recluse; *m.* a kind of wandering *śakti*, who practices certain austerities. *s.*
بیراگی *bairāgiya*, *m.* penance (v. *bairāg*). *s.*
بیرانا *berānā*, *m.* a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*
بیربھی *bīr-buhī*, *f.* an insect of a bright red colour, the scarlet or lady-fly. *h.*
بیربیر *ber-ber*, often, frequently, repeatedly. *s.*
بیرتا *bīrtā*, *f.* heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*
بیرج *bīrj*, *m.* power, strength. *s.*
بیرق *bairaq*, *m.* a banner, ensign, colours. *a.*
بیرک *bairakh*, *m.* a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairaq*). *a.*
بیرن *bairan*, *f.* a female enemy. *s.*
بیرن *bīran*, *m.* brother. *h.*
بیرن *berūn*, out, outside; *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town; *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*
بیری *berī*, *f.* the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*
بیری *berī*, *f.* a betel leaf made up with apples, &c. &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بیری *bīrī*, f. a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بیری *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بیر *ber*, m. an inclosure; *ber bandī-k*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بیرا *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khawigā-khusar*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Rhādōsī* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint; *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd; *berā pār-k* or *laqānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft); *berā kṣī kā pār h-mā*, to be propitious, to succeed. *s.*

بیرا *bīrā*, m. a parcel made up of betel leaves; *bīrā uḥānā*, a. to undertake a business; *bīrā dānā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیرا *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیرها *berhā*, crooked; m. paling, railing, inclosure. *h.*

بیرھنا *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle. *h.*

بیری *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *h.*

بیری *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.* [p. 106, p.]

بمز *bez*, in composition, diffusing, dis-

بمز *hezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.*

بمزاری *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p.*

بیس *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes or *varnas*, a name of a tribe of *rāy-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Daunriakherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Banoāra*, age. *s.*

بیس *bīs*, twenty. *s.*

بیس *bīsā*, m. a dog which has twenty nails, a scare. *s.*

بیساکھ *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākhā* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio). *s.*

بیساکھا *baisākhā* or *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساکھی *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. *s.*

بیساندو *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیست *bīst*, twenty. *p.*

بیسر *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.*

بیسر *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *h.* [nusus]. *h.*

بیسرا *besarā*, m. a kind of falcon (*Falco*

بیسک *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze. *h.*

بیسک *baisak*, a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیسن *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*); the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بیسنا *baisnā*, n. to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیسندار *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیسنوئی *besnaufī*, f. a cake, made of pea-meal. *h.*

بیسنی *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیسوا *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیسواڑا *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q.v. *h.*

بیسوی *bīsī*, f. a measure of grain; twenty. *s.*

بیسوی *bisyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیش *besb*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *p.*

بیشا *besbā*, m. a forest, jungle. *p.*

بیشا *besb-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

بیشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *p.* [Vishnu. *s.*

بیشنوئی *baishnavī* or *bīshnavī*, a follower of

بیش *besh o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیشہ *besbā*, m. a forest. *p.*

بیشی *besbī*, f. excess, surplus, increase. *p.*

بیش *bais*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیشا *baisā*, m. the sun; whiteness; *yadi būsā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous band of Moses). *a.*

بیشانا *baisāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیشوئی *bishuwi*, f. the name of a book, containing a commentary on the *Kurān*. *a.*

بیشوی *bishuwi*, fashioned in the shape of an egg; *khaft bazawī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'lik* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaft i āfābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بیضہ *baiza*, m. an egg. *a.*

بیع *bai'* or *bi'*, f. (buying and selling) commerce, selling; *bai'-k*, to sell. *a.*

بیعانہ *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بیع بالفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بیعت کرنا *bai'at-k*, *a.* to become a disciple of some saint. *a.ā.*

بیعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *p.*

بیکال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بیکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; *adj.* helpless, destitute. *h.*

بیکسی *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بیکنٹھ *baikunth*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بیکھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بیکھٹ *baikhah*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بیکٹ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity. *s.*

بیکٹ *beg*, a Mughal title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *f.*

بیکار *baigār*, a name of the *Khurcār* tribe. *h.*

بیکار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *p.*

بیکاری *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work, *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *p.*

بیکانگی *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بیکانہ *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بیکم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called *begams* (pl. *begumāt*) *f.*

بیکم *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady. *f.*

بیکن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیکھا *bighā*, m. a quantity of land consisting in Bengal of 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ of an acre. *s.*

بیکھی *begī*, quickly, speedily. *s.*

بیل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head. *a.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Agle marmelos*); a creeper, climber. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum sambur*); *bel-phānē*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بیل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بیل *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بیل *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum sambac*); a cup. *h.*

بیل *belā*, m. money for charity; *belā bardār*, one of the retainers of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *p.*

بیل بوٹا *bel-būtā*, a shrub, bush, or creeper. *h.*

بیلچک *belchak*, m. a small spade, a hoe. *p.*

بیلچہ *belcha*, m. a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بیلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بیلک *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بیلکی *belkī*, m. a cattle grazier. *h.*

بیلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بیلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; *a.* to spread out, to luminate. *s.*

بیلو *belū*, rolling. *h.*

بیلو *be lān*, dispirited, heartless. *h.*

بیم *hīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیم *bīmā*, m. insurance. *h.*

بیمات *hemāt*, f. a stepmother; *bemāt-bhāt*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیماتر *baimātr*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed; *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person. *p.*

بیمارداری *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the sick. *p.*

بیماری *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیمان *bīmān*, m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bīn*, f. a kind of stinged musical instrument. *s.*

بن *ben*, m. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین *bain*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *a.*

بین *bain*, among, between. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. victuals distributed at marriages. *s.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

بینا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بینا *benā*, *m.* a fan; the name of a grass,
khas-khas (Andropogon muriculatus). *s.*

بینائی *bīnāī*, *f.* sight, vision. *p.*

بین-بین *bain-bain*, passable, indifferent, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بینتن *bīntnū*, *a.* to cut (clothes). *d.*

بینت *benṭ*, *m.* a handle of an axe, hoe,
&c. *p.*

بینجی *benjī*, purple (the colour of the
Solanum melongena). *h.*

بینچا *benichnā*, *a.* to sell; *benich-ḡālūnā*, to
sell off. *h.*

بند *bīnd*, *m.* a reed, a rush. *h.*

بندیا *baīndū*, *m.* a mark on the forehead,
as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *h.*

بندھنا *bīndhnā*, *a.* to bore. *s.*

بندی *baīndī*, *f.* an ornament worn by
women on the forehead. *h.*

بندیا *bīndū*, *m.* a roll of paper; a kind of
rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بندھا *benḡā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بندھنا *benḡhnā*, *a.* to plant, to braid. *s.*

بندھی *bīndī*, *f.* the hair twisted (or plaited)
behind (a tail). *s.*

بنسی *baīnsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar*
tribe. *h.*

بنش *bīnīsh*, *f.* seeing, discernment. *p.*

بغت *beng*, *m.* a frog, puddock, toad. *s.*

بغت *bengat*, seed given to an indigent
peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest
in harvest. *h.*

بینگ *baingan*, *m.* the egg-plant. *h.*

بینودھا *benaudhā*, the country between Allah-
abad and Salwar. *h.*

بنی *benī*, the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بنی *bīnī*, *f.* the nose; *bīnī-burīda*, one
whose nose is cut off. *p.*

بوا *bewā*, *f.* a widow. *p.*

بواپا *bewā-pā*,

بواپن *bewā-pān*,

بواپی *bewā-pī*,

} widowhood. *p.*

بیوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بیوان *bewān*, *m.* the vehicle or self-moving
car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) *bier*. *s.*

بیوپار *byopūr*, trade, traffic. *s.*

بیوپاری *byopārī* (same as *baipārī*), a mer-
chant. *s.*

بیوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*,
pl. of *bait*, a house), the term is used in several senses,
as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بیورا *byorā*, *m.* difference, distinction; ac-
count, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an
account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-
keeping). *h.*

بیوگ *biyog*, *m.* separation (generally of
lovers). *s.*

بیوگی *biyogī*, *m.* a lover suffering the pain
of absence. *s.*

بیوت *byont*, *m.* shape, the act of cutting
out clothes. *h.*

بیوتنا *byontnā*, *a.* to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بیونگا *byongū*, *m.* the instrument with which
leather is scraped and cleaned, *hyongā phurā aḡhī*, his
hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child,
&c.). *h.*

بیونگی *byongī*, *f.* (see *hyongū*). *h.*

بوا *beva*, *f.* a widow. *p.*

ببوار *byohār*, *m.* profession, calling, nego-
tiation, transaction, money-lending. *s.*

ببوار *byohar*, *m.* a loan. *s.*

ببوار *byoharū*,

ببوار *byohariyā*,

} a creditor, a lender. *s.*

بہ *beh*, *m.* a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بہرا *behrā*,

بہرہ *behra*,

} *m.* grass kept for pasturage. *h.*

بہری *behrī*, *f.* a subscription, instalment. *h.*

بہڑ *behar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste
land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بہلا *behlā*, *m.* money carried by great men
to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c.; *behlā-
bādā*, the carrier of the *behlā*. *p.*

بہنا *behīmā*, *m.* a comb, a carder (of
wool). *h.*

بہن *behan*,

بہنور *behnur*,

} a nursery for rice-plants. *h.*

بہودگی *be-hūdagī*, *f.* absurdity, frivolity. *p.*

بہودہ *be hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless,
unprofitable. *p.*

بہوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بہوشی *be-hoshī*, *f.* senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بہین *bihīn*, better, best; swift-paced. *p.*

بی *byai*, *m.* expense, expenditure. *s.*

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindustani alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* (sometimes *b*) is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanscrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *dhū*, the earth, *dhūp* or *bhūpa*, a king, lit. the holder of the earth. *s.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, feet; in comp. it denotes permanency, continuation, as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory, *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پانداز *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied; *pā-band honā*, u. met. to be married. *p.*

پاوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering; *pā-bos honā*, u. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسی *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration; *pa bosī-h*, u. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice. *h.*

پاپڑ *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind; *pāpaṛ brinā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāpṛā*, m. a plant (*Gardenia latifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*

پاپڑاکھار *pāpṛākhār*, m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa parābhāra*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pujor*. *s.*

پاپن *pāpin*, } a female delinquent,
پاپنی *pāpni* or *pāpini*, } sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیاد *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker; *pātm ā lagāṇā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. *p.*

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindus) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *h.*

پاترباز *pātur-bāz*, } a whoremonger. *h.*
پاتریا *pāturīyā*, }

پاتک *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *patthar*). *s.*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتی *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. *s.*

پاٹ *pūṭ*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river), low, it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account, on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāṭ*s from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters. *h.*

پاٹ *pūṭ*, m. silk; a millstone; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹا *pūṭā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹکرم *pāṭ-kiram* or *pāṭa-krim*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

پاٹل *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour. *s.*

پاٹمر *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth. *s.*

پاٹن *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna, old dialect. plur. of *pāṭ*, a millstone (for *pāṭni*). *h.*

پاٹنا *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay, to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاٹونی *pāṭūnī* or *pāṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاٹھ *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading. *s.*

پاٹھا *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally of a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹھک *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor, a title of *Brāhmins*. *s.*

پاٹھ-سالا *pāṭh-sālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹھمار *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھی *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*), f. a young goat. *s.*

پاٹی *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write. *s.*

پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجی *pājī*, mean; *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *p.*

پاچيانہ *pājiyāna*, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*

پاچي پنا *pājī-panā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاچي مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *a.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent; a cook. *a.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچن *pāchan*, m. a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچه *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچه *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچهنا *pāchhna*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچهي *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, behind,

پاچهين *pāchheñ*, } in the absence of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*

پاد *pād*, m. emission of wind; *pād-mārṇā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. retaliation, recom-

پاداشت *pādāsh*, } pense, retribution, reward. *p.*

پادانوں *pādānōn*, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *ay-sulphur*, it contains sulphur. *h.*

پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*

پادرار *pā-durār*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

پادزهر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*

پادشاه *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same as *pādshāh*); *pādshāh-sāda*, a prince; *pādshāh-midī*, a princess. *p.*

پادشاهانہ *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of a king; king(s). *p.*

پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*

پادشاہي *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.*

پادگہبرا *pād-ghabrā*, frightened out of one's wit. *h.*

پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*

پادھا *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*

پادي *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*

پادھا *pādhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pārkhā*). *s.*

پادھی *pādhī*, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*

پار *pār*, over, across, on the other side, through; *pār-k*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate, to relieve; to carry off. *s.*

پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury. *s.*

پاروار *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پارین *pārāyan*, m. the act of reading a *Parān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پارجات *pārījāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise. *s.* [instruction. *s.*

پارتوشک *pārītoshik*, gratifying, giving sa-

پارچه *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap, rag, cloth, web. *p.*

پارس *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems. *s.*

پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man. *p.*

پارسال *pārsāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائی *pārsāī*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس پتھر *pāras pat-thar*, } m. the philoso-

پارس پتھل *pāras pat-thal*, } pher's stone. *s.*

پارس پھل *pāras pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, *Rarb.*). *s.*

پارسی *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسک *pārsik* (same as *pārsī*), Persian, &c. *s.*

پارکھی *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Hignonis chelonoides* or *Hignonis suareolens*, *Rarb.*). *s.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروتی *pārwaī*, f. daughter of *parwa*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Iurgā*, the wife of *Shua*. *s.*

پارہ *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pār-a-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پار *pār*, f. a scaffold. *h.*

پارہ *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward. *h.*

پارہ پنا *pār-pārṇā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, a. to let full; to collect lamp-black; (*Dakh.*) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاروہ *pārwa* (same as *salkh*, q.v.). *d.*

پارہا *pārḥā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پارھی *parhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a buffalo calf. *h.*

پازھر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose. *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. sake; watch, observance, preservation, guard, *pās* *kāhr*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die, (pl. *pāse*, dice) the long dice with which *chaupar* is played. *s.*

پاسبان *pās-hān*, m. a watch, guard, shepherd. *p.*

پاسبانی *pās-bānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداری *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pās-sang*, m. a weight, a balance. *p.*

پاسی *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound; a fowler. *s.*

پاسی *pāsī*, m. one whose business is to make *tāqī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs). *s.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش-پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered. *d.*

پاشنا *pāshnā*, } m. the heel. *p.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshinn*, }

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *p.*

پاکاز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.*

پاکبازی *pāk bāzī*, f. purity (generally of mind). *h.*

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکڑ *pākṛ*, } the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree (*Ficus verna*). *h.*

پاکڑیا *pākṛiyā*, }

پاکڑی *pākṛī*, f. washerman. *d.*

پاکساز *pāk-sāz*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاک صاف *pāk ṣaf*, pure, clean, undefiled, unspotted. *a n.*

پاک صافی *pāk-ṣafī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکنا *pākna*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکھا *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھر *pākhar*, f. iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھند *pākhānd* or *pāshānd*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy. *s.*

پاکھندی *pākhāndī* or *pāshāndī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکھی *pākhi*, f. purity, cleansing; *pākhi-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگی *pākīzagi*, f. cleanliness, purity; neatness. *p.*

پاکیزہ *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *p.*

پاگ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup. *s.*

پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among *Mahattars*) a stud. *h.*

پاگر *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.*

پاگرا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud, to ruminate. *h.*

پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal). *h.*

پال *pāl*, m. f. a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened. *h.*

پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hoar-frost; trust, charge; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kahadī* (leaves of a tree named *shurīnī* (a species of *Zizyphus*), *pālē purna*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاگن *pālāgan*, m. reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsels. *p.*

پالغز *pāl-gaz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, rum. *p.*

پالک *pālak*, m. a kind of green (a species of spruce); a bedstead; a watchman, a preserver; *pālak-pulī*, adopted son. *a.*

پالک جوهی *pālak jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Jostera nuxata*, also *Isora undulata*, Roxb.). *h.*

پالکری *pālākri*, f. blocks placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکی *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*: *pālki-savār*, one who rides in a *pālki*, *pālki-nashīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or victory). *h.*

پالان *pālān*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا *pālṇā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; m. a cradle. s.

پالھنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether. p.

پالی *pālī*, f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. h.

پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. p.

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot,
پای مال *pā,e-māl*, } ruined, devastated. p.

پامالی *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. p.
پای مال *pā,e-mālī*, }

پامردی *pāmardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. p.

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); *pān uḥhānā* or *pān lēnā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. s.

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. s.

پانپ *pānp*, sin, crime (v. *pūp*). d.

پانس *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. s.

پانتر *pāntar*, m. a desert field. s.

پانتی *pāntī*, f. a row. s.

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *taraf*). s.

پانچ *pānch*, five. s.

پانچ چھانک *pānch chhaṇk*, a toll of five *chhaṇks* (q.v.), in a *rūpī*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors or weighmen, stationed in the bazaars, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein.

پانچھوان *pānchvān*, the fifth. s.

پاندان *pān dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. s.

پانڈ *pāṇḍu*, name of an ancient king of India. s.

پانڈو *pāṇḍu* or *pāṇḍav*, a descendant of king *Pāṇḍu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great war detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. s.

پانڈی *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmins, a

پانڈی *pāṇḍe*, } priest, a teacher. s.

پانس *pāns*, m. manure, a dung-hill; *pāns ho jānā*, a. to rot; to become mellow (land). h.

پانس *pānsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. s.

پاس *pāsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*). h.

پانسا *pānsā*, a. to manure. h.

پانسو *pānsau*, } five hundred. s.

پانسوی *pānsui*, }

پانک *pānk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire. s.

پانگی *pāngī*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal. h.

پانو *pānu*, m. leg, foot; *pānu utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot); *pānu uḥhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly; *pānu urād*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs; *pānu barhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to deviate from one's former course; *pānu bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet; *pānu-pānu*, on foot; *pānu par pānu rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged; *pānu parnā*, to entreat submissively; *pānu pakurnā*, to beseech submissively, to prevent one from going; *pānu pūjānā*, to honour another; to avoid another; *pānu phasāker sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security; *pānu phas-lānā*, to insist, be obstinate; *pānu phāṭ phāṭ rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully; *pānu pīnā*, to stamp with impatience; *pānu tale mānā*, to give one pain, to annoy; *pānu tornā*, to desert from visiting any person; to visit one very often; to be tired; *pānu ābū rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution; *pānu jamānā*, to stand firmly; *pānu chal jānā*, to totter, to become unstable; *pānu dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence; *pānu dānā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking; *pānu degnā*, to slip; *pānu raqarānā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death; *pānu zamin par an chhānā* is used to indicate excessive joy; *pānu sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the feet); *pānu se pānu bāndhnā*, to watch one close; *pānu pānu bharānā*, to be near; *pānu kīlā-kī*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution; *pānu kāpānā* or *tharharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing; *pānu kīlā kī uḥhāpānā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution; *pānu kīlā kī qale mēnā dīlānā*, to convict one by his own arguments; *pānu jānānā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable; *pānu lagānā*, to make oblation; *pānu aṭhānā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action; *dābe pānu ānā* to come gently and unperceived as a spy. s.

پانوروی *pānu-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. h.

پانور *pānu-rū*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. h.

پانوہ *pānoh*, inflection pl. of *pānu*, the foot; the first *anu*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamzu* substituted, as *pān* or *h*.

پانھر *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. h.

پانی *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pānī bharañ*, to confess inferiority; *pānī parnā*, a. to rain; *pānī pī pī karnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking); *pānī jānā*, a. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*, to be disgraced, to shed tears; *pānī chalanā*, a. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; *pānī se pullā-kī*, to hush, put to silence; *pānī kī bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-kī*, a. to abase; to facilitate; *pānī-murānā*, a. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion; *pānī mēnā āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī na-māngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. s.

پانو *pān*, m. a quarter, fourth part. s.

پاؤتکی *pā-p-takī* or *pāo-takī*, f. the present fee of a *kāṣṭhā-gā* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four annas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاؤس *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاؤک *pāwak*, f. fire. *s.*

پاؤ *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاؤن *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying. *s.*

پاؤن *pā,oni* (pl. of *pā*), feet; *pā,oni par tēṣṭha mā-r-tenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure; *pā,oni dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاؤنا *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain. *s.*

پاؤن } *pāhān*, } m. a stone. *s.*

پاؤن } *pāhan*, }

پاؤن } *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاؤن } *pāhunū*, m. a guest; son in law. *s.*

پاؤن } *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاؤن } *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاؤن } *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاؤن } *pā,ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*

پاؤن } *pā,īn*, }

پاؤن } *pā,ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پاؤن } *pā,īn*, }

پاؤن } *pā,e*, m. the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c.; *pā,e-hand* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e-takī*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family, *pā,e-taiāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary); *pā,e-jāna*, drawers, trousers; *pā,e-huāb lānā*, to settle accounts; *pā,e-ūām*, m. a girdle, a springe, a snare, a noose; *pā,e-sañjīr*, (climbed by the leg) met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of saloons, &c.; a staple; *pā,e-zeh*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles; *pā,e-lognā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindus to Brāhmins); *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued; *pā,e-māl-k*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage; *pā,e-māl*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پاؤن } *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bed, &c. *s.*

پاؤن } *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پاؤن } *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پاؤن } *pāyān*, m. } end, completion. *p.*

پاؤن } *pāyānī*, f. }

پاؤن } *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پاؤن } *pāyāh*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پاؤن } *pā,e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,e-khhanā*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پاؤن } *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger. *s.*

پاؤن } *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,e-kāsh*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāshī samān*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پاؤن } *pāyal*, firm of foot, steady; *pāyil*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,e-mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,emoz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پاؤن } *pā,īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاؤن } *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پاؤن } *pā,īnī*, }

پاؤن } *pā,īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پاؤن } *pāya*, m. a step, degree, rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c. *p.*

پاؤن } *pāyiz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پاؤن } *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean. *s.*

پاؤن } *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhminical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindus. *s.*

پاؤن } *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindus during religious worship. *s.*

پاؤن } *paprā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پاؤن } *papri*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پاؤن } *papriyā-kat*, } f. a kind of white-coloured *kath* (ex- of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

پاؤن } *papriyā-kath*, }

پاؤن } *papriḷā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پاؤن } *papnī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پاؤن } *papīhā*, m. a sparrow-hawk (*Fa-* *stus*). *h.*

پاپایا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle;
name of a tree and of its fruit (*Carica papaya*). *h.*

پت *pat*, *f.* good name, honour, character. *s.*

پتی *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *s.*

پیت *pit* or *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا *pitta*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met.
anger, emotion of mind; *pitā mardā*, to subside (anger);
pittā nikūlā, to chastise. *s.*

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint,
direction, address (or place where one is directed). *h.*

پتلا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket; *pattā honū*,
to run away, to flee. *s.*

پتاکا *patākā*, *f.* a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the
infernal regions, or a place under the earth (*v. pātāl*). *s.*

پتلمہ *pitū-mahā*, a paternal grandfather; a
name of Brāhma, the great father of all. *s.*

پتلمہ *pitūmahī*, a father's mother. *s.*

پتلمبر *pitūmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow
colour, a dress worn by Kṛiṣṇa. *s.*

پتائی *putāi*, *f.* the act of plastering; price
paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا *patibratā*, *f.* chaste (woman). *s.*

پتپا *pit pāprā*, m. name of a medicinal
plant (*Oldenlandia diffusa*). *s.* [doned. *s.*]

پتیت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, aban-

پتجڑ *pat-jhar*, without leaves; *pat-jhar*
honū, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree), met. to decay
(a person from age). *h.*

پتدن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always,
constantly. *s.*

پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتار *pattar*, m. a letter, epistle; a deed; a
leaf; a plate or clamp of metal. *s.*

پتری *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form
used in compound words). *s.*

پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترائی *pitrāi*, m. a kinsman, a paternal re-
lation from three generations. *s.*

پترائی *pitrāi*, *f.* verdigris. *s.*

پتیرپکھ *pitir-pakh*, m. the first or dark
fortnight of the lunar month *Am.* *s.*

پتیرگھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile
to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پتیرنگ *pitringā*, m. name of a bird (*Merops
viridis*). *h.*

پترو *pitrau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پتری *putri*, *f.* a daughter. *s.*

پتریا *putariyā* or *paturiyā*, *f.* a prostitute;
putariyā-dāz, a whorehouse. *h.*

پتکی *patukī*, *f.* a small pot, a pan. *h.*

پتل *pattal*, *f.* a plate or trencher formed of
leaves. *s.*

پتلا *patlā*, m. fine, thin (cloth or liquids);
lcu, meagre. *h.*

پتلا *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

پتلانا *putlānā*, *n.* to be contaminated with
verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in
copper vessels). *s.*

پتلی *patlāi*, *f.* thinness, fineness, meagre-
ness. *h.*

پتلیکا *putlikā* or *puttalikā*, m. an image, an
idol. *s.*

پتلو *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a
tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum
spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*

پتلی *putlī*, *f.* the pupil of the eye; the frog
of a horse-hoof; an image, idol; *putlī kā tārā-k*, to ho-
nour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

پتن *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*

پتن *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from
a manufacturer. *h.*

پتن *pattan*, m. a city, town. *s.*

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a mouth-
ly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disburse-
ments arranged under the different heads for each
month. *h. p.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. a moth; a (child's) kite,
the *sup.* *s.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a spark; *patangā honū*,
to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a moth. *s.*

پتنی *putnī*, *f.* a wife. *s.*

پتنی *pattani*, commissioned, manufactured
by order. *h.*

پتوا *patawā*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پتوار *patwār*, } m. a rudder. *h.*
پتوال *patwāl*, }

پتوراتا *pativratā*, a chaste, good wife. *s.*

پتوریا *paturiyā*, *f.* a prostitute. *h.*

پتوہ *patoh*, } *f.* daughter-in-law, son's
پتوہ *patohū*, } wife. *s.*

پتھ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

پاٹھار *paṭṭhar*, m. a stone; *paṭṭhar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones; *paṭṭhar paṭī ho jānā*, the melting of a story heart; a difficult task to be facilitated; *paṭṭhar paṭīnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart); *paṭṭhar chhāṭī par rakhaṭā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy; *paṭṭhar sū phak mārā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question; *paṭṭhar se sir phaynā* or *mār-nā*, to teach or instruct a fool; *paṭṭhar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

پاٹھرانہ *paṭhrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. a.

پاٹھار-پھوڑ *paṭṭhar-phoṛ*, m. a woodpecker (Picus). h.

پاٹھار چال *paṭṭhar chālā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-sint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress h.

پاٹھار-چھڑ *paṭṭhar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (Plectranthus aromulicus, Roeb.). s.

پاٹھار-کال *paṭṭhar-kālā*, m. a firelock. s.

پاٹھری *paṭhūrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. s.

پاٹھریلا *paṭhūrīlā*, stony. s.

پاٹھک *paṭhik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. s.

پاٹ *paṭṭī*, m. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. s.

پاٹیا *paṭiyā*, f. a written opinion given by Pandits, a letter. s.

پاٹیا *paṭiyā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's brother. s. [pendener. s.]

پاٹیار *paṭiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependance.

پاٹیانہ *paṭiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. s.

پاٹ *paṭit*, m. uncultivated, waste land. h.

پاٹیت-کمی *paṭit-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. h.

پاٹیر *paṭīrī*, f. a kind of mat. s.

پاٹیل *paṭīl*, thin, fine. h.

پاٹیل *paṭīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stick, a candle-wick; *paṭīl soc*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. p.

پاٹیل *paṭīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. h.

پاٹ *paṭ*, m. a shutter; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. h.

پاٹ *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. s.

پاٹ *paṭ*, m. a cloth. s.

پاٹ *paṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. s.

پاٹا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; (met.) a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. h.

پاٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness. h.

پاٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. s.

پاٹاپاٹ *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. s.

پاٹاپار *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. h.

پاٹاوانا *paṭṭā turānā*, n. to run away. d.

پاٹاکھا *paṭākṭhā*, m. (properly *paṭākū*) a cracker, a squib. h.

پاٹار *paṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. s.

پاٹارو *paṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants (v. aghorī). d.

پاٹاری *paṭūrī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. s.

پاٹاری *paṭūrī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. s.

پاٹاک *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery. h.

پاٹاکا *paṭākā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks. h.

پاٹانہ *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money. h.

پاٹاو *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. h.

پاٹپاٹ *paṭpaṭ*, the sound of beating. s.

پاٹپاٹیا *paṭpaṭiyā*, combing or carding (of wool, cotton, &c.). h.

پاٹنہ *paṭnū*, f. expertness, adroitness. s.

پاٹرا *paṭrā*, m. a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (Vico arvinum); a plank to sit on; *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. h.

پاٹرا-رانی *paṭ-rānī*, a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. s.

پاٹری *paṭrī*, f. a tile. s.

پاٹری *paṭrī*, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. h.

پاٹسال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. s.

پاکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle; *saṭī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peeshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him; *paṭkā bādānā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act; *paṭkā-pakāṭnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. s.

پاکا-جانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. h.

١٤٠٠ *pachhānā*, n. to regret, repent, grieve, to grieve. *h.*
 [concord, grief. *h.*
 ١٤٠١ *pachhānā*, m. penitence, repentance,
 ١٤٠٢ *pachhānā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*
 ١٤٠٣ *pachhar*, f. a wedge; *pachhar-mārū*,
 a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*
 ١٤٠٤ *pachhukā*, m. a squirt. *h.*
 ١٤٠٥ *pachhārā*, m. (same as *pachhārā*) a
 thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun; *pachhārā phorā*, to
 whitewash a wall. *h.*
 ١٤٠٦ *pachhārī*, f. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*
 ١٤٠٧ *pachhānū*, a. to squeeze, to press to-
 gether, to shiver, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*
 ١٤٠٨ *pachhānū*, n. to be squeezed; to be
 shrivelled. *h.*
 ١٤٠٩ *pachhā*, f. six days from *śhravṇa*
 ١٤١٠ *patthar-chūr*, m. *patthar*, on which days several kinds of work are un-
 even in distrib. *h.*
 ١٤١١ *patthar*, m. five parts of
 (Pistachia) *h.*
 ١٤١٢ *patthar-kālā*, m. a firelock. *h.*
 ١٤١٣ *patthar*, f. the flint of a musket; a
 stone in the bladder. *h.*
 ١٤١٤ *pachhānā*, having
 divisions. *h.*
 ١٤١٥ *pachhārā*, consisting of five rows of
 strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *pachhārā*). *h.*
 ١٤١٦ *pachhānū*, m. a medicine composed
 of five kinds of salt. *h.*
 ١٤١٧ *pachhānā*, consisting of five
 stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*
 ١٤١٨ *pachhār*, mixed, confused. *h.*
 ١٤١٩ *pachhā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to
 take pains, to labour. *h.*
 ١٤٢٠ *pachhārā*, m. a duty of five per
 cent. on merchandise. *h.*
 ١٤٢١ *pachhār*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*
 ١٤٢٢ *pachhār*, f. the stomach. *h.*
 ١٤٢٣ *pachhār*, m. confirmation, pro-
 vision, defence, partiality; a flatterer; a favourite, or
 division of the month. *h.*
 ١٤٢٤ *pachhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*
 ١٤٢٥ *pachhār*, f. a fall; the art of winnow.
 ing; *pachhār* *khānā*, to fall down, to cast; *pachhār*
 ١٤٢٦ *pachhār*, a. to throw down, to
 abuse, to conquer. *h.*
 ١٤٢٧ *pachhār*, f. the rear; the hinder
 part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind
 legs are tied; *pachhār* *mārū*, to attack in rear. *h.*
 ١٤٢٨ *pachhār*, m. the west, the setting of
 the sun. *h.*
 ١٤٢٩ *pachhār*, a. to know, to be ac-
 quainted with, to recognise. *h.*
 ١٤٣٠ *pachhār* *pā*, or *hōnū*, to retreat,
 fall back, withdraw. *h.*
 ١٤٣١ *pachhār*, a. to regret, to rep-
 to feel vexed. *h.*
 ١٤٣٢ *pachhār*, m. regret, con-
 grief, contrition, repentance. *h.*
 ١٤٣٣ *pachhār*, seventy-five. *h.*
 ١٤٣٤ *pachhār*, n. to fall, to tumble.
 ١٤٣٥ *pachhār-jānā*, n. to be overcome
 ١٤٣٦ *pachhār*, hindermost, last; *pachhār*
hōnā, to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*
 ١٤٣٧ *pachhār*, f. an ugly or stig-
 matous man, one who is a satire upon the sex, an agree-
 ١٤٣٨ *pachhār*, m. sliding, slipping. *h.*
 ١٤٣٩ *pachhār*, next, second, again. *h.*
 ١٤٤٠ *pachhār*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*
 ١٤٤١ *pachhār*, m. west, western. *h.*
 ١٤٤٢ *pachhār*, m. the act of scarifying
 (tattooning); moulting; a scarification (name of instru-
 ١٤٤٣ *pachhār*, f. a weevil, an
 (moving). *h.*
 ١٤٤٤ *pachhār*, f. scarifying (a. *pachhār*)
 ١٤٤٥ *pachhār*, f. western wind. *h.*
 ١٤٤٦ *pachhār*, m. } rear, rearwards. *h.*
 ١٤٤٧ *pachhār*, f. }
 ١٤٤٨ *pachhār*, afterwards, behind; m.
 back of a house. *h.*
 ١٤٤٩ *pachhār*, } m. a cloth or sheet
 worn round the waist,
 ١٤٥٠ *pachhār*, } on the arm (arch) over the head. *h.*
 ١٤٥١ *pachhār*, } f. a small cloth, &c.;
 a head-kerchief. *h.*
 ١٤٥٢ *pachhār*, }
 ١٤٥٣ *pachhār*, a. to winnow with
 a basket used for this purpose. *h.*
 ١٤٥٤ *pachhār*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *h.*
 ١٤٥٥ *pachhār*, m. an inquirer, inter-
 rogator. *h.*
 ١٤٥٦ *pachhār*, m. an ally, an assistant, a
 advocate, patron, a bid. *h.*
 ١٤٥٧ *pachhār*, f. a westerly wind. *h.*
 ١٤٥٨ *pachhār*, m. the back of a house;
 yard or compound behind a house. *h.*
 ١٤٥٩ *pachhār*, adherent, joined; (met.
 ١٤٦٠ *pachhār*, *pachhār*, f. mosquito, patching
 darning of damaged cloth; *pachhār* *hōnā*, p. to be at
 together as with glue; to be in union; to be at-
 tached by love. *h.*
 ١٤٦١ *pachhār*, twenty-five. *h.*
 ١٤٦٢ *pachhār*, f. a game, so called, p.
 with carrie instead of dice. It is so named from
 highest throw, which is twenty-five. *h.*

پادشاه, the game of chess; interj. Oh! bravo! well done! s.

پاکھال, f. a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. s.

پاکھتاری f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dhupiyā*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyā khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. p.

پاکھتاگی, dressing, ripeness, experience of the world. p.

پاکھتا, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; *pukhtā karānā*, to make strong. p.

پاکلش, tridden, expanded, withered. p.

پاد, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; piece, stailor. s.

پیدا, m. a species of bird. h.

پادارث, m. a thing, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word, a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, liberality, variety, relation, and non entity. s.

پاداس, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. s.

پاداسا, m. one who is inclined to break wind. satulent. s.

پادانا, n. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. s.

پادبی, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. s.

پادر (*pidur* in Hind.), a father. p.

پادر (same as *tal*, q.v.), fold, &c.; bottom, beneath. d.

پادرانه, paternally, like a father. p.

پاداری, paternal, fatherly. p.

پدڑی, f. a tomtit. h.

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastir-ul-Amal* or the royal ordinances of Akbar. s.

پدما, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*. s.

پدموات, *padmavat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmavatī*. s.

پدمنی *padmanī* or *pudminī*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which women-kind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhājī*, and *hasimī*). s.

پدنا *padnā*, } having a propensity for
پدو *paddū*, } breaking wind backwards;
پدڑا *padorā*, } met. a coward. s.

پدوی *padwī*, f. rank, character, title, road, *path* (v. *pasbī*). s.

پدهارنا *padhārṇā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart. s.

پدهت *padḍhat*, f. manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. s.

پدی *padḍī*, an alley, a way. h.

پدید *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. p.

پذیر *piḍīr* or *paḍīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of, endowed with, as *zīnāt-paḍīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *paḍīr-paḍīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. p.

پذیرا *piḍīra*, acceptable, agreeable. p.

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign; *par-das*, abroad; conj. but, over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon. s.

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing; *par-jalānā* or *fānā*, to be without power or ability; *par-shai nā* or *qirānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting; *par aikhnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station, to shew the cloven foot. s.

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used in comp. as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. p.

پر *pur*, m. a city, town; *pur-bāsi* or *purānāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. s.

پرا *purā*, m. a large village, town. s.

پرا *parā*, m. a company, a body (of troops). h.

پراپت *parāpat* or *prāpta*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained. s.

پرات *pāt* or *prātaḥ*, m. morning, dawn of day. s.

پرات *parāt*, } f. a large plate. h.
پراتی *parātī*, }

پراتم *purātam*, } old, aged. s.
پراتن *purātan*, }

پراثما *parāthā*, m. bread made with butter (or ghee), and of several layers like pie crust. h.

پراچی *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. s.

پراچیت *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. s.

پراچین *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient. s.

پرادھین *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

پراپدھ *prārabdh*, *f.* fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance. *s.*

پرارنبھ *prārumbh*, *m.* beginning, commencement. *s.*

پراس *parās*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراسچیت *prāschāt*, *m.* atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراکرت بھاشا *prākṛit bhāṣā*, *f.* a popular dialect formed from the Sanskrit language. In the Sanskrit plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak Prākṛit. The Prākṛit and Pali are very clearly Sanskrit corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, Sanskrit is merely a refinement on the former; this is about as rational as saying that Latin is derived from the present Italian or Spanish. *s.*

پراکرام *parākram*, *m.* ability, power, valour. *s.*

پراکرامی *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

پراگ *parāg*, *m.* the pollen or farina of a flower. *s.*

پراگ *prāg*, *m.* the ancient name of Hāhābād, vulg. Allahabad. *s.*

پراگندگی *parūganḍgi*, *f.* dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگندہ *parūganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پرال *parāl*, *f.* straw, stubble. *s.*

پراولبدھ *parūlabdh*, *m.* fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامرش *parāmarś*, *m.* counsel, advice, consideration, reflection. *s.*

پرامودھنا *parāmodhanā*, *m.* coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

پران *purāṇ* or *purāṇa*, *m.* the Hindu mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishnu purāṇa*). *s.*

پران *parāṇ* or *prāṇ*, *m.* breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress. *s.*

پران *purāṇā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پران *parāṇā*, *u.* to run, to flee. *s. p.*

پران *purāṇā*, *a.* to fill, make full. *h.*

پران *pirāṇā*, *n.* to have pain, be painful. *s.*

پرانٹھا *parāṇṭhā*, *m.* a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پرائی *prāṇī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پراہ *parāh*, *f.* flight, a general emigration. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پراچھا *parāṣṭha* (pl. of *pārṣṭhi*, Gilch.), scrape, bits, &c. *p.*

پرب *parb*, *m.* gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب *parab*, *m.* a holiday, anniversary. *s.* [journey feast. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, *m.* residing abroad, travelling. *s.*

پرباسی *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسی *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پربانی *parbānī*, *f.* a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *s.*

پربا *prabāh*, *m.* tide, stream. *s.*

پربت *parbat*, *m.* a mountain. *s.*

پربت *parbutī*, *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پرتی *parbutī*, *f.* } a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پرسی *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پرسی *par basī*, *f.* dependence. *s.*

پربل *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا *par balā*, predominant, &c (v. *par-bal*). *s.*

پربلاتا *prabalatā*, *f.* predominance, superiority. *s.*

پربندھ *prabandh*, *m.* a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse). *s.*

پربودھ *prabodh*, *m.* demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودھن *prabodhan*, *m.* persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پربھا *prabhā*, *f.* splendour. *s.*

پربھات *prabhāt*, *m.* dawn, morning. *s.*

پربھاتی *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rūgīnī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربھاو *prabhāw*, *m.* influence, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پربھت *prabhūt*, *m.* } ability, government, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

پربھتا *prabhūtā*, *f.* }

پربھو *prabhū*, *m.* commander, lord, master, principal. *s.*

پربیس *prabes*, *m.* admittance, access. *s.*

پربیس *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربین *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accompanied, skilled. *s.*

پربینتا *prabīnatā*, *f.* knowledge, skill. *s.*

پربرا *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پربراہمت *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*

پربنچ *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, artifice. *s.*

پربنچی *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پربورن *parpūran* or *prapūrṇa*, brimful. *s.*

پربھلت *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پربیشہ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرب *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *h.*

پرت *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتا *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *d.*

پرتاب *partāh*, m. the range of a musket, *mṛdā*, &c. *p.*

پرتاپ *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, liberty. *s.*

پرتاپ *pratāp* n. ān. } glorious, potent. *s.*

پرتاپی *pratāpī*, }

پرتبھ *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.*

پرتبندھ *pratibandh*, m. interruption, prohibition. *s.*

پرتبندھک *pratibandh* *h.*, one who forbids, or interrupts. *s.*

پرتپال *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتپالک *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.*

پرتپالان *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, &c. (*v* *pratipāl*) *s.*

پرتپالنا *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپن *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتپچ *pratapch*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتدین *prati-din*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتیشٹھا *pratisṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown. *s.*

پرتگنیا *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise. *s.*

پرتال *partal*, f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one hallock or *palā* (a pony), *partal kā* (a pack-horse, a bul-boggy). *h.*

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*

پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sun-beams, rays. *p.*

پرتھ *prithu*, the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Uttār*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakṣmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c. *s.*

پرتھا *prathā*, f. immemorial custom. *s.*

پرتھک *prathuk* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*

پرتھم *pratham*, first, in the first place. *s.*

پرتھمی *prathamī*, *pīthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithuvī*, f. the earth. *s.*

پرتھی *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھی پال *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit.

پرتھی پانہ *prithī-nāth*, } cherisher, or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھی *prathyū* (for *pratyayo*), m. belief, faith, confidence, trust. *s.*

پرتھی *partī*, f. waste ground. *h.*

پرتھکار *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *s.*

پرتھت *partit* or *prafit*, f. faith, confidence, *partit-h*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

پرتھتار *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتھکش *pratyakṣh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *s.*

پرتھو *pratyahu*, every day, from day to day. *s.*

پرتھی *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *s.*

پرتھک *pratyek*, each, every. *s.*

پرچ *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rā-gī*, a handle of a shield, *parj-dar*, basket-bitted (armour). *h.*

پرچا *parjā* or *prujā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter. *s.*

پرچاپت *prajāpat*, or *prajā-pati*, a prince, lord of subjects. *s.*

پرچای *parjā*, e. f. custom, manner; place, room. *s.*

پرچان *parjatan*, m. travelling. *s.*

پرچنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرچوت *parjauat*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

برچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

برچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure. s.

برچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person. s.

برچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

برچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

برچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

برچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, &c. s.

برچند *prachand*, raging, mighty, predominant. s. [*parchū*] s.

برجو *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v.

برچونی *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

برچوٹا *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant. h.

برچه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag, cloth, web. p.

برچھا *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; n. spindle for winding thread on (v. *pharchhā*) h.

برچھا *parichchhū*, f. examination. s.

برچھانوان *parchhānūnā*, } f. shadow, shade;
 parchhā, in apnī }
 se bhūgā, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

برچھت *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of Arjuna. s.

برچھتی *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

برچھتی *parchhatī*, same as the last. d.

برچھن *prachchhann*, concealed; partial, not universal. s.

برچھنا *paruchhuā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c., to kindle (a fire). h.

برخاش *parkhūsh*, m. war, battle, conflict, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition. p.

بردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, screen, &c., adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

برداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. p.

بردادا *pardādā*, a great grandfather. h.

بردادی *pardādī*, a great grandmother. h.

برداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c., (used in comp.) as *kāi-pardāz*, effecting the business. p.

بردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

بردچنا *pradachhinā*, } f. going round an
 بردکشا *pradakshinā*, } object to which

respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deesail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

بردیگی *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. p.

بردمن *pardamun*, *Kūma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Rati*. s.

پرد *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; modesty, *parda parda dikhā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter, *parda parda-k*, to do a thing secretly or privately; *parda-pashī*, the art of concealing a blemish; *parda chhōrnā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment; *parda dār*, confidential; *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets; *parda darī*, betraying of secrets; *parda rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers; *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets; *parda-k*, to conceal; *parda kui kā phōrnā* or *kholān*, to reveal the faults of another; *parda-nishā*, remaining behind the curtain, modest; *parda men sārūkh-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. d.

پردھان *pardhān* or *pradhān*, m. a president, leader, chief. s.

پردیس *pardeś*, m. a foreign country; adj. in another country, abroad. s.

پردیسی *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. s.

پرز *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, shrapnel, *purza honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. p.

پرس *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an individual. s.

پرس *parus*, act of touching, a touch. s.

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. p.

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. p.

پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height (a fathom). s.

پرساد *prasād*, m. viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; kindness, favour; leaveings of a great man or spiritual guide. s.

پرسادی *prasādī*, offered to deities. s.

پرسال *pur-sāl*, last year (v. *pār-sāl*). p.

پرسالہ *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. p.

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. p.

پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. s.

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper, as *khudā parast*, a worshipper of God, *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *dīnā-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *gurbā* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud parast*, a worshipper or admirer of him self, selfish or self-conceited. p.

پرستاب *prastāb*, m. mention. s.

پرستابٹ *prastābik*, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرست *prastut*, celebrated, praised. *s.*

پرستہ *prastar*, m. a stone. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش خانہ *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of
پرستش گاہ *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship,
church, temple, mosque. *h.*

پرستہان *prastihān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *p.*

پرستدہ *prasiddh*, celebrated, renowned. *s.*

پرستہ *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرستہ *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرستہ *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means after health, &c.). *p.*

پرستہ *parsan* or *prasann* or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased; kind; *prasann* *honā*, n. to acquiesce. *s.*

پرستہ *parasnū*, a. to worship. *p.*

پرستہ *parasnū*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرستہ *prasannatū*, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

پرستہ *prasānsū*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرستہ *prasang*, m. association; mention; *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرستہ *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *s.*

پرستہ *prasūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites: part. born, produced. *s.*

پرستہ *prasutī*, f. a puerperal woman. *s.*

پرستہ *pursūrām* (for *parashurāma*), the sixth incarnation or avatar of Vishnu. He was the son of Jamadagni, and was contemporary with Dāsharatha Rāma. He is called Jāmadagni, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the Kshatriyas (or Chhatris), who were become tyrannical. Renukā, wife of Jamadagni, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by Kārtikeyajyana, a prince of the Kshatriyas, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which Parashurāma's father (Jamadagni) cursed him. The Kshatriya prince killed Jamadagni, and Jāmadagni (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a Kshatriya on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no Kshatriya since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or Varanashaktis). *s.*

پرستہ *parson*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرستہ *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرستہ *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook. *h.*

پرستہ *parsiyāwishān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرستہ *purush*, m. a man, a male human being. *s.*

پرستہ *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرستہ *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancestors. *s.*

پرستہ *parshūd* or *prashūd*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرستہ *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرستہ *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young), *prashab* *honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرستہ *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p.*

پرستہ *parishkār*, m. splendour. *s.*

پرستہ *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p.*

پرستہ *prashn*, m. a question. *s.*

پرستہ *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرستہ *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرستہ *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; well executed. *p.*

پرستہ *parkār*, compasses; *parkārī*, done with compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرستہ *prakār*, m. manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرستہ *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرستہ *parkās* or *prakās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرستہ *prakūsi*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرستہ *prakāsh*, light, daylight; clear, apparent. *s.*

پرستہ *pankālū*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرستہ *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرستہ *parkūnā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*

پرستہ *prakrit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature. *s.*

پرستہ *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradukhina*). *s.*

پرستہ *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section. *s.*

پرستہ *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit. *h.*

پرستہ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [bring. *s.*

پرستہ *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male human

برکھا *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.*

برکھانا *parkhānā*, *a.* to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

برکھا *parkhā*, *f.* the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*

برکھنا *parakhnā*, *a.* to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

برکھی *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

برکھی *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

برکھیا *parakhaiyā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover. *s.*

برکینه *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

برگاجھ *purgūchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

برگار *pargār*, *f.* a pair of compasses. *p.*

برگاری *pargūrī*, *f.* work done with compasses. *p.*

برگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

برگٹ *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public. *s.*

برگٹا *pragaṭatā*, *f.* visibility, publicity. *s.*

برگٹا *pragaṭnā*, *n.* to appear, be made public. *s.*

برگنات *parganāt*, } (the pl. of *pargana*,
برگنات *parganajāt*, } *q.v.*), (it may be
called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, &c. *p.*

برگناتی جمع *parganātī jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *p.*

برگنه *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *ṣaṭ*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana* *dar*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony. *p.*

برگو *pur-go*, talkative. *p.*

برگو *pur-go*, *f.* loquacity, volubility of tongue. *p.*

برگھٹ *parghaṭ* or *praghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

برگھٹی *parghaṭī* or *praghaṭī*, *f.* a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it, appearance, clearness. *s.*

برگیر *purgirī*, *f.* an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

برلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

برلی *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.*

برم *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp., as *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, *param-guṇ*, *f.* eternal felicity. *s.*

برماتامہ *paramātā-mahā*, m. a great grandfather on the mother's side; *f.* *paramātmā*. *s.*

برمارتہ *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.*

برمارتھی *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

برمان *pramān* or *paramān*, m. attestation, proof, verification, authority, instance, example; *adj.* actual, authentic, substantial, real; *paramān* *chaknā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is sometimes used as a man's name). *s.*

برمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; proportion. *s.*

برمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend, m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *s.*

برمپد *param-pad*, m. heaven, beatitude. *s.*

برمپرا *paramparā*, *f.* tradition. *s.*

برمدھام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

برمل *parimal*, fragrant; m. parched grain of *ṣaṭ*, or *lāṅgā*, *q.v.* *s.*

برمیشور *param-eshvar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

برمو *parmea*, } m. a (venereal) clap; a
برمیہ *prameh*, } gleet. *s.*

برن *paran*, *f.* a very quick time in music. *h.*

برن *pran*, m. promise, resolution. *s.*

برن *parn* or *parṇa*, m. a leaf, betel leaf. *s.*

برنالہ *parnāla*, m. } a gutter, a drain. *s.*
برنالی *parnālī*, *f.* }

برنام *parinām*, m. sequel, result. *s.*

برنام *pranām* or *parnām*, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

برنانا *par-nānā*, a great grandfather (by the mother's side). *s.*

برنت *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand. *s.*

برند *parand*, m. a bird; *parand* *hojānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

برندہ *paranda*, flying; a bird; *parande* *kū* *par na mārā kūt jāyā men*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*

برنور *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*

برنی *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

برنہ *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a patron. *s.*

برنیہ *puraniyā* or *puraniyā*, m. name of district and town in Bengal (velg. *Poorneah*). *h.*

- پرنیان** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk. *p.*
- پروا** *parwā*, f. fear, terror; care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet; *kuchh parwā nahīn* (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*
- پروا** *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*
- پروا** *pariwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*
- پروا** *pariwār*, m. family, dependents. *s.*
- پرواز** *parwāz*, flying, flight; *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly; *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*
- پرواس** *pratās*, m. another country, abroad. *s.*
- پرواسی** *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad. *s.*
- پروال** *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. *h.*
- پروان** *parwān*, the yard (of a sail); *parwān chhaknā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*
- پروانا** *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. *h.*
- پروانجات** *parwānjāt* m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licences. *p.*
- پروانگی** *parwānagī*, f. command, order, permission. *p.*
- پروانه** *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependent; an order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, warrant, a butterfly, a moth, *parwāna kisi kō honā*, to be desperately in love with any one. *p.*
- پرواہ** *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q.v.), fear, terror, &c. *p.*
- پرواہ** *pravāh*, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*
- پرواہی** *parwāhī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*
- پروہکار** *paropakār*, m. the helping of others, beneficence. *s.*
- پروہکاری** *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*
- پروٹی** *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*
- پروجن** *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*
- پروہ** *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *ghurīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *śāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*
- پروہ** *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes divica*, Roxb.). *s.*
- پروہدگار** *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*
- پروہد** *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up, (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*

- پرویش** *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*
- پرووی** *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*
- پروہ** *prauḥ*, able, clever. *s.*
- پروس** *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*
- پروسا** *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*
- پروسنا** *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*
- پروسی** *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*
- پروسایا** *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*
- پرونا** *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls). *h.*
- پروہا** *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*
- پروہت** *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*
- پروہتانی** *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*
- پروہن** *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*
- پروایا** *purwaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*
- پروہس** *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*
- پروہن** *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*
- پروہن** *pravīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*
- پروہنتا** *pravīnatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence. *s.*
- پروہار** *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*
- پروہاری** *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*
- پروہاس** *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer. *s.*
- پروہر** *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night. *s.*
- پروہنا** *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*
- پروہز** *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions; *badī parhez*, abstaining from evil; *parhez-k*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from, to observe a regimen. *p.*
- پروہزگار** *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*
- پروہزکاری** *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*
- پروہزی** *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پری *pare*, beyond, yonder; *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, *f.* a fairy; *parī-paikar* or *parī-chītra*, angelic, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, *f.* fulness, completion. *p.*

پری *purī*, *f.* (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پری *priya*, *m.* beloved, dear. *s.*

پریا *priyā*, *f.* beloved, dear, a sweetheart. *s.*

پریاگ *prayāg*, *m.* the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Sarawati, according to the Hladū creed. *s.*

پریت *prīt* or *prīti*, *f.* love, friendship. *s.*

پریت *pret*, *m.* a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *s.*

پریتا *paretā*, *m.* a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*

پریتام *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved. *m.* a lover, a husband. *s.*

پریتنا *paretnā*, *a.* to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*

پریتنی *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پرچھا *parīchhā*, *f.* trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پرچھک *parīchhak*, *m.* one who tests or examines. *s.*

پرہی خان *parī-khṣān*, *m.* a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*

پرہی دار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *p.*

پرہی رخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-checked. *p.*

پرہین *preran*, *m.* the act of sending; commanding. *s.*

پرہی رو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman; plur. *parī-rūyān*. *p.*

پرہی زاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. *p.*

پرہی ستان *parī-stān*, *m.* the region of the faires. *p.*

پرہشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition; *pareshān-kahā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پرہشانی *pareshānī*, *f.* distress; perplexity; dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پرہکشا *parīkshā*, *f.* examination, trial, proof. *s.*

پرہکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of Arjuna; adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پرہکشتک *parīkshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*

پرہکا *parekhā*, *m.* repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پرہکا *parekhā*, *f.* (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parichhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*

پریم *prem*, *m.* love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindi work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

پریم رنگ راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

پریمی *premi*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرین *puren*, *f.* the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پروا *parīvā*, *f.* the first day of the moon. *s.*

پروا *parewā*, *m.* a pigeon. *h.*

پریوجن *prayojan*, *m.* need, occasion. *s.*

پریوش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پریہ *pareh*, *m.* soup made of rice (*v. palew*). *h.*

پڑا *parā*, *m.* a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *h.*

پڑا پا *parā-pānā*, *a.* to find, to get easily. *h.*

پڑا پڑا *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑا *parānā*, *a.* to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose, to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑا *parāc*, *m.* halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place, camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑا پڑا *parparānā*, *n.* to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance), *parparānā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پڑا جانا *parjānā*, *u.* to lie down; to cease as the wind. to repose. to abate. *h.*

پڑا چھٹی *parchhāṭī*, *f.* a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پڑا رہنا *par-rahnā*, *u.* to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.* [modesty. *d.*

پڑا مرگی *par margī*, *f.* shamelessness, immorality. *s.*

پڑا *parnā*, *n.* to repose, to lie down; to fall; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوس *puṛos*, *m.* neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوس *puṛosin*, *f.* a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسی *puṛosī*, *m.* a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑھا *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading; *parhā-guṇā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پڑھانا *parhānā*, *a.* to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑھان *parhan*, *f.* reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پڑھن *parhin*, *f.* a mullet. *h.*

پڑھنا *parhnā*, *a.* to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *s.*

پښت *parhant*, f. study, reading. *s.*

پښوانا *parhwanā*, a. to cause to be taught
resulting (v. *parhānā*). *h.*

پښي *parī*, f. a skin with which a drum is
made. *h.*

پښي *parī*, f. a measure (v. *paimūna*). *d.*

پښيا *pariyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.). *s.*

پښيا *pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پښي رهنا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless
or desperate state. *d.*

پښيل *paryai*, sweepings. *h.*

پښ *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, framing. *p.*

پښاوا *pazāwā*, f. a brick-kiln. *p.*

پښمردگي *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded
state. *p.*

پښمردا *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, droop-
ing. *p.*

پښ *pas*, after, behind, at length, then,
therefore, finally; *pas-andaz*, savings, something laid up
to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers,
&c. call it *māya* i *rawakkul* *p.*

پښا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can
be held in both hands open (same as *āyālā*, q.v.) *s.*

پښاب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the
act of pissing, urine *p.*

پښاچ *pisāch*, m. a spectre, apparition, vision,
a demon. *s.*

پښاچي *pisāchī*, f. a female spectre, an
ogress. *s.*

پښارا *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of
spreading out; *pasārā* *h.* to provocinate and find ob-
stacles in an enemy matter. *s.*

پښارنا *pasārñā*, a. to spread; to distend;
stretch out. *s.*

پښاري *pasūrī*, m. one who sells spices (v.
pasūrī) *h.*

پښان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پښانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, to grind. *s.*

پښانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off su-
perfluous water. *s.*

پښاي *pasā, ī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پښاي *pisā, ī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پښپا *pas-pā*, sitting cross-legged (like the
Asiatics). *p.*

پښپال *pasu-pāl* or *pashu-pāl*, m. a cow-
herd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پښپاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall
in the rear, to sink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist
from an attempt. *h.*

پښپوت *pas-pūt*, adopted son; *pas-pūt-h.*
to adopt as a son. *s.*

پښت *past*, below, low; *past-fīrat*, of in-
ferior understanding; *past-Marmat*, unambitious; *past o*
buland dekhnā, to consider and take precautions against
the vicissitudes of fortune. *p.*

پښتان *pistān*, m. the breasts, boobies. *p.*

پښتانا *pastānā*, n. to regret. *s.*

پښتک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پښت *pista*, m. a pistachio nut *p.*

پښتي *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پښتي رنگ *pista, ī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پښ خورده *pas khurda*, m. leavings (of
food). *p.*

پښر *pasar*, f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پښر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; *pisar-*
sāda, a grandchild; *pisar* i *khāndā*, an adopted son. *p.*

پښرو *pas-rau* or *pas-raw*, m. a follower;
dependents, train, equipage. *p.*

پښروي *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پښري *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پښ غيبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پښ قد *pas-kad* or *-kald*, a dwarf (properly
pas-kadd). *p. a.*

پښ کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پښلي *pastī*, f. a rib, the præcordia; *pastī*
phuraknā, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a percep-
tion of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پښ مانده *pas-mūnda*, left behind, a sur-
vivor. *p.*

پښنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be
ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) desperately in
love. *h.*

پښند *pusand*, f. choice, approbation; (in
comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing
the heart. *p.*

پښندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of,
agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*

پښنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a

پښو *pasū* or *pashū*, m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پښو *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پښ وېش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and
before; evasion, prevarication, *pas o pesh-h.* a. to preva-
ricate. *p.*

پښوچنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پښي *pushī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing
in shallow ponds. *h.*

پښجنا *pasijnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to
melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسینا *pasīnā*,

پسیو *pasew*,

پسیوہا *pasewhā*,

m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. the car of Kuvera, god of riches. *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of

progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant, *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation; *pusht-pānu*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot; *pusht par kisi ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily; *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support; *pusht kham*, hump-backed; *pusht dast kisi par mārnā* or *pushtī pā mārnā*, to reject, to abandon; *pusht denā*, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga darr"). *p.*

پشتا *pushtā*, m. a load, burden for

پشتارا *pushtārā*, a reel (for winding yarn,

carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتان *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging, and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتہ *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop, a bank, a quay, a hill, an eminence, heap. *p.*

پشتہ بندی *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتی *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book; *pushtī-bīn*, an ally, *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support; *pushtī k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت *pusht*, fat; restorative, provocative. *s.*

پشتا *pushtatū*, f. fatness; invigoration, restorative power. *s.*

پشک *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris sum fannā*); *pashm par mārnā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard, *pashm samayhā*, to despise; *pashm na ukharānā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt to an adversary). *p.*

پشمی *pashmī*,

پشمین *pashmīn*,

پشمینہ *pashmīnā*,

woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrānyāb*. *p.*

پشوا *pishwā*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*

پشمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*

پشمانی *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*

پکت *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*). *s.*

پکا *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); cunning, knowing; *pakka-k*, to establish a claim or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, f. a cry, a shout. *h.*

پکار دینا *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukār-nā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl, to cry out. *h.*

پکانا *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook. *s.*

پکاو *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *s.*

پکائی *pukāī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکائی *pukāī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پکدنتی *pakadntī*,

پکر *pukaṛ*, f. the act of seizing, capturing, capture. *h.*

پکرانا *pakrānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of, to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکر بندی *pakr-bandī*, f. proof, evidence. *d.*

پکر بندی *pakr-bandī*, f. capture, seizing. *d.*

پکرا *pakraṇā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend. *h.*

پکلا *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen, to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.), to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پکوان *pakuān* or *pakwānn*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil. *s.*

پکوانا *pakuwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen. *s.*

پکوائی *pakwāī*, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*

پکورا *pakorā*, m.

پکوری *pakorī* or *pakaurī*, f. } a kind of dish made of pea-meal. *s.*

پکھ *pakh*, m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.*

پکھا *pakhā*, m. the horn or corner of a bow. *d.*

پکھارنا *pakhār-nā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks. *s.*

پکھالی *pakhālī*, m. a waterman. *s.*

- پکھا *pakhān* (for *pākḥān*), } m. a stone. s.
 پکھان *pakhānā*, }
 پکھاوی *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a
 timbrel. h.
 پکھاوی *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the
pakhāwaj; a drummer. h.
 پکھر *pukhrūj*, m. a topaz. h.
 پکھراؤ *pakhrāu*, m. a bit of gold or silver
 leaf covering a *bīrā* or mouthful of betel. h.
 پکھری *pakhri*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. h.
 پکھو *pakhwū* or *pakhū,ā*, m. a side, wing,
 flank. d.
 پکھوٹا *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, &c. d.
 پکھرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. s.
 پکھس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. h.
 پگ *pag*, m. the foot; *pag dandī*, f. by-
 path, *pagdandī lenā*, to track, to trace. s.
 پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck
 of a bullock, a tether. h.
 پگاھ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twi-
 light. p.
 پگاھتار *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn. p.
 پگوران *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to chew the
 cud. h.
 پگری *pagrī*, f. a turban; *pagrī aṭaknū*, to
 be obstinate, to persist or persevere. h.
 پگری چپٹنا *pagrī chhapṭnā*, a. to act
 falsely or treacherously. d.
 پگل *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Ben-
 gal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). h.
 پگنا *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered
 with syrup; (met.) to be in love. s.
 پگھا *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope,
 tether. h.
 پگھال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron or
 steel. h.
 پگھلان *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften
 (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. s.
 پگھلو *pighlāw* or *pighlā,ō*, m. fusion. s.
 پگھلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt, or be melted, to
 be in fusion. s.
 پگھیا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron,
 &c. h.
 پگی *pagiyā*, f. a turban. h.

پل *pai*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a
gharī or *dand* (36 *pais* are equal to one minute); *pai*
mārie, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an
 eye. s.

- پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment; *pul*
bāndhnā, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. p.
 پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub; *harāmī*
pillā, a bastard. h.
 پلا *pullā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a
 border of cloth; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or
 shawl); a bag; *labium vulvae*, one shutter of a door,
 &c.; border, margin. h.
 پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of
 scales); *pallā bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an
 enemy; *pallā-kash*, partial; *pallā-kashī*, partiality; *pallā*
per kisi ke ānā, to assist, to favour, to side with any one;
pallā-dār, a porter who has bags to carry burdens;
pallā-dārī, f. the business of a porter. p.
 پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out
 oil, &c. h.
 پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse canvas. p.
 پلاس *palās*, m. a tree so called, on which
 the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*); *palās pāprā*, m.
 the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. s.
 پلاسی *palāsī*, m. name of a village; vulg.
Plassey, famous for one of our early victories in India. s.
 پلان *palān*, m. (corruption of *pālān*), a
 packsaddle. p.
 پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to
 escape. s.
 پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to ply
 with drink. h.
 پلانا *palānā*, m. (the same as *palān*, q.v.). h.
 پلانا *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or
 bullock. p.
 پلانی *palānī*, f. } thatching. h.
 پلاو *palāw*, m. }
 پلو *pulāw* or *pulā,ō*, m. a kind of meat
 mixed with flesh and rice. p.
 پلانا *palā,ōnā*, n. to flee, to run away. s.
 پل بندی *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment,
 dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; sodomy;
pul-bandī-k, to ravish, to violate. p.
 پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. p.
 پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. h.
 پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. h.
 پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to dread; to
 take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of
 teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. h.
 پلپلاہٹ *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. h.
 پلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the act of turn-
 ing about a morsel in the mouth. h.
 پلٹا *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange recom-
 pense, revenge, retaliation. h.
 پلٹانا *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to con-
 vert. h.

پلٹا *palṭā* *khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be killed. *h.*
 پلتا *palṭā* *lenā*. (v. *palat-lenā*). *h.*
 پلتاو *palṭaw* or *palṭā*, o. m. contradiction. *h.*
 پلتا *palat lenā* or *palṭā lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*
 پلتان *palṭan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*
 پلتا *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*
 پلتا مارا *palṭhā mārā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*
 پلج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to be fallow. *h.*
 پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*
 پلوا *palvā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a pair of scales. *h.*
 پلوی *pilvī*, f. forced meat. *h.*
 پلسات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*
 پل سیرا *pul sirāt* or *pul sirāt*, m. the bridge over which Musalmāns must pass into paradise. *p. a.*
 پلشت *pilisht*, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*
 پلک *paluk*, f. the eyelid; *paluk daryā*, m. clouds; *paluk-mārā* or *maḥkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*
 پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *a.*
 پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *a.*
 پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle. *h.*
 پلنگ *palung*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead, *palung-pash*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane. *a.*
 پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *p.*
 پلنگری *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *s.*
 پلنگ *puling* or *pullinga*, masculine gender. *s.*
 پلو *pallav*, m. a sprout, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*
 پلو *pillū*, m. a worm. *s.*
 پلو *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a pavement; *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*
 پلوا *pilū*, a. m. a worm. *s.*
 پلوار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat. *h.*
 پلوار *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*
 پلوان *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوا *palawhā*, first-born (q.d. *paṭṭī* *uḥhā*, or *pahlā-uḥhā*). *h.*
 پلوا *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.); *palwal-lati*, the plant of *palwal*. *s.*
 پلا *palla*, m. a side (as of scales). *p.*
 پلا *pula*, soft, tender. *d.*
 پلانا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*
 پلندا *palihndā*, m. } a shelf upon which
 پلندی *palihndī*, f. } water-pots are placed,
 a place where water is kept. *h.*
 پلوی *pilā*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*
 پلوی *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.* [a tree. *h.*
 پلوی *pala*, f. a young branch or spray of
 پلست *palit* (or *palid*), polluted, unclean. *p.*
 پلستا *palitā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle; *palitū chūt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*
 پلستن *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled; *palithan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one; *palethan nikānā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*
 پلید *pilid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*
 پلیدی *palidī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*
 پلوی *pale*, o. m. soup; pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *h.*
 پن *pun* or *puna* or *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *s.*
 پن *pun*, m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault). merit. *s.*
 پن *pin*, m. a sound. *h.*
 پن *pan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandīs* (q.v.), that is eighty *kaurīs* (and sixteen *pane* make a *kāham*), a vow; (contr. of *pān*) as *pan-baffa*, m. a betel-box. *a.*
 پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *new*, &c., as *lapak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*
 پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (same as *pan*), as *jauharī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*
 پنا *punnū*, a. to abuse. *h.*
 پنا *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe, a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*
 پنا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*
 پنا *pinā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c. for food. *s.*
 پنا *panārī*, m. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, m. the bow of *Śhiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow. *s.*

پناہی *panāhi*, f. (see *panārī*); *panāhi parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پناز *panāz*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *s.*

پناہ *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge; *panāh kisi se māngnā*, to seek protection; to avoid, used in comp. as *fahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty; *ʿadālāt-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پناہی *pan baṭlā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبہ *pumba*, m. cotton; *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear); *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *p.*

پنبہا *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبہا *pan-bhaṭlā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبہی *pumba, ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپا *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another (little used). *h.*

پنپا *panapnā*, n. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.), to prosper, flourish, to thrive, to shoot. *h.*

پنپنا *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whizz. *h.*

پنپناہٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanūhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنٹھ *panth*, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*

پنٹھی *panthī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or creed. *s.*

پنچ *panj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنچ *panj*, five; *naye panj*, of five years old; *mule panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only); *panj ʿaib sharʿī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood); *panj-dyāl*, the five chapters of the *Qurʾān*, which are read during the mourning of a *Muslimān*; *panj tam pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *ʿAlī*, *Fāṭima*, *Husain*, and *Husam*. *p.*

پنجاہ *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجاہی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنچ انگشت *panj angusht*, m. cinq-foil. *p.*

پنجر *panjar*, m. a rib. *s.*

پنجر *pinjrā*, m. a cage; *pinjrā konā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنچ سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-years old (horse). *p.*

پنچ سالہ *panj sāl*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنچ شنبہ *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنچ عیب *panj-ʿaib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

پنچ گوشہ *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pent-
پنچ گنا *panj-gunā*, } angular, quintuple,
five-fold. *p.*

پنچ گنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Muslimāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنچہ *panja*, m. a claw; the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back; *panja pharṇā*, to overcome, to overpower; *panj-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together; *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a haqi, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنچیار *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat or separate cotton. *h.*

پنچیری *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghee, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنچ *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company, arbitrators; *panch-pallaṭ*, the branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies; *panch-shākha* (same as *panj shākha*, q.v. under *panj*), a band; *panch-pūjā*, any person, Hindu or other, who worships the five peers or saints of the *Muslimāns*; a caste of *hātālāghors*; *panch-pāl*, m. a kind of vessel used by Hindus during worship. *s.*

پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچادھائی *panchādhyā, ī*, f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāṇa*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*. *s.*

پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning. *d.*

پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients, or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghee, honey, and sugar. *h.*

پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Śhiva*; a hon. *s.*

پنچاون *panchāwan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پنچایت *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest. *s.*

پنچایتی *panchāyati*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q.v.) also relationship, affinity. *s.*

پنچا تاتوا *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindus, viz. earth, air, water, and ether or space. *s.*

پنچتوا *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.*

پنجک *panchak*, f. a bowstring. s.

پنجک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamīn-dār*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

پنجکھن *panchakhan*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

پنجکی *pan-chakki*, f. a water-mill. s.

پنجلار *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings, a necklace, &c. h.

پنجم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note. s.

پنجمی *panchamī*, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

پنجور *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the horror vacui by the followers of Aristotle). h.

پنچونشت *pancha vinshati*, five and twenty. s.

پنچونشتم *panchavinshatitām*, the twenty-fifth. s.

پنچھالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paperkite. s.

پنچھی *panchhī*, m. a bird. s.

پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.

پندار *pindār*, m. thought, imagination, opinion. p.

پندره *pandrah*, fifteen. h.

پند *pandū*, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient Delhi, and nominal father of Yudhishthira and the other four Pāndua princes. s.

پند *pind*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindus; they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows; *pind parā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on; *pind chhurānā*, to avoid, to escape. s.

پند *pindā*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string, balls of flour or rice (vide *pand*). s.

پند *pandā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol. s.

پندار *pindārā*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Morhāsās*). h.

پندالو *pindālū*, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*, Lam., *Rottlera indica*, Willd.). s.

پندوبی *panḍubī*, f. a waterfowl. h.

پندت *pandit*, m. a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the Sanskrit, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindus are composed. s.

پندیت *panditā*, f. learning, scholarship. s.

پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna*, m. (a corrup. of *bandi-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. h.

پندت *pinduk*, m. a turtle-dove. s.

پندلی *pindli*, f. the calf of the leg. h.

پندو *pandū*, ripe fruit. d.

پندوری *pandūrī*, f. name of a bird (*Falco*). h.

پندول *pindol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). s.

پندی *pindī*, f. the upper part of a *Shiva-hug*, a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clasp or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons. s.

پندیان *pandiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pānde*, or priest, q.v. s.

پنربس *punarbasu*, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. s.

پنسا *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule. s.

پنساری *pansārī*, m. a druggist. h.

پنسارہٹا *pansār-hattā*, m. a quarter where there are many drug-shops. h.

پنسال *pansāl*, m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. s.

پنسال *pansālū*, provided for passengers. s.

پنسال *pansallū*, gers. s.

پنسوئی *pansoī*, f. a small boat so called; vulg. a *pankhuy*. h.

پنکپڑا *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. s. h.

پنکھ *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. s.

پنکھا *pankhā*, m. a fan. s.

پنکھڑی *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. h.

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. s.

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. h.

پنکھی *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakir* who fans every body; a wicked man. s.

پنکی *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. h.

پنگت *pangu*, lame, a cripple. s.

پنگت *pannag*, m. a serpent. s.

پنگ *panḡ*, lean, soft, delicate. s.

پنگاس *panḡās*, f. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus*, Buck.). h.

پنگت *panḡat*, f. a row, or line. s.

پنگل *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale. s.

پن *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پن *pangū* (for *pangu*, q.v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنگو *pingūrā*, } *m.* a cradle. *h.*
پنگو *pingulā*, }

پنگھ *panghat*, *m.* a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پن *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پن *punim* (v. *badar*), the full moon. *d.*

پنوار *punwār*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *vijy-pūt* tribe. *s.*

پنوار *panwārā*, *m.* a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنوار *panwārī*, *f.* a betel-garden. *s.*

پنوار *panwārīgā*, *m.* a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوار *panwārā*, *m.* a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنوار *panwārī*, *f.* a betel-garden. *s.*

پنوار *panwārīgā*, *m.* a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوار *punwānā*, *a.* to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنہا *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنہار *panhārā*, *m.* a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنہار *panhārīn*, } *f.* a woman who carries
پنہار *panhārī*, } water on her head;
a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنہان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنہان *panhānā*, *a.* to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنہان *pinhānā*, *a.* to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنہانی *pinhānī*, *f.* concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنہی *panhī*, *f.* a slipper. *s.*

پنہی *panhīyā*, *f.* afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.*

پنہن *panhīn*, *f.* (the same as *panhī*), a slipper. *s.*

پنی *punya*, *m.* virtue, a good action; fame; *adj.* pure, holy, righteous. *s.*

پنی *pannī*, *f.* tinfoil; *m.* name of a ribe of *Fathān*. *h.*

پنی *pinnī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنیا *paniyā*, *m.* water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنیا *punyā*, *f.* the commencement of collection for the new year (used by landholders). *s.*

پنیاتا *punyātma*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنیا *paniyālā*, *m.* the name of a fruit (*Fla-courtia caldfracta*). *s.*

پنیا *paniyānā*, *a.* to irrigate, to water. *s.*

پنیائی *punyāī*, *f.* a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded to the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنیت *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنیر *panīr*, *m.* cheese. *p.*

پنیری *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنیری *panērī*, *f.* a young flower-tree. *h.*

پنبہ *punya*, the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *karkahī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *h.*

پنہا *panihā*, *m.* a water-snake; any thing living in water. *s.*

پو (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو *pau*, *f.* the one or ace on dice; a stand, where water is provided for passengers; *pau phatnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا *pauwā*, *m.* a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *seer*. *s.*

پوا *po,ā*, *m.* a very young serpent; a nursing of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوا *pū,ā*, *m.* a pancake. *s.*

پوچ *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پوچ *pawārā*, *m.* narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال *puwāl*, *f.* straw. *s.*

پوانا *po,ānā*, *a.* to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پوای *pawāī*, *f.* a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen, chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپلا *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen out, toothless. *h.*

پوپنی *popnī*, *f.* a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*, any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپھٹنا *po-phatnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *h.*

پوت *pot*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

پوت *pot*, *m.* nature, disposition, quality; glass beads. *h.*

پوت *pūt*, *m.* a son; *pūt-zambūrā*, *m.* a young monkey. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, *m.* grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*
 پوتر *pautra* (v. *potā*), a grandson. *s.*
 پوتر *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin. *s.*
 پوتر *pavitrā*, m. *Kusha* grass used in purification. *s.*
 پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*
 پوترتا *pavitrātā*, f. purity, sanctity. *s.*
 پوتری *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*
 پوتری *pavitrī*, f. *Kusha*, &c. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*
 پوتری *pautrī*, a grand-daughter. *s.*
 پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*
 پوتری *potrī*, f. the after-birth. *h.*
 پوتلا *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s.*
 پوتلی *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*
 پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*
 پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Kṛṣṇa*. *s.*
 پوتہ *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. *p.*
 پوتہ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*
 پوتہا *pothā*, m. a large book. *s.*
 پوتھی *pothī*, f. a book. *s.*
 پوتھی *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*
 پوتی *poṭī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter. *s.*
 پوتیا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*
 پوت *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*
 پوت *pūṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*
 پوتا *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snout. *h.*
 پوتکی *pūṭkī*, f. a term of abuse. *h.*
 پوتلا *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*
 پوتلی *poṭlī*, f. a bundle. *h.*
 پوتہ *pūṭh*, the buttock, the hip. *h.*
 پوتہا *pūṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book. *s.*
 پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration; idolatry. *s.*
 پوجاری *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*
 پوجک *pūjak*, }

پوجت *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *s.*
 پوجمان *pūjāmān*, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*
 پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*
 پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise. *s.*
 پوجنبہ *pūjanīya*, } worthy of adoration;
 پوجمان *pūjyamān*, } right worshipful. *s.*
 پوجیہ *pūjya*, venerable, adorable. *s.*
 پوج *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *p.*
 پوجگو *pūch-go*, an obscene babbler. *p.*
 پوجہ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*
 پوجہ-پچار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation, discovery. *d.*
 پوجہنا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*
 پوجھی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*
 پوجیات *pūchhiyāt*, foolish. *h.*
 پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in t. *p.*
 پوددار *pud-dār* (fr *foṭa-dār*), m. *p.*
 whose business it is to assay coin, or examine *FRS*,
 is stiling or not, an examiner of coin, a *FRS*,
 keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and *FRS*,
 money. *s.*
 پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird (*Syl.* *h.*
 پودنی *podnī*, f. } *olivacea*). *h.*
 پودھا *pauḍhā*, m. a young tree or plant. *h.*
 پودیشہ *podina*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*
 پور *por*, the space or interval between two joints (in the body, or of a bamboo, *s.*
por, every joint. *s.*
 پور *pūr*, in a son. *p.*
 پور *pūr*, a city, *comp*, as *Sultān-pūr*, *Sul.* *Kingston*, *s.*
 پور *paur*, f. a gate, door. *h.*
 پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe, *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish. *s.*
 پورائی *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*
 پورب *pūrab*, m. east, eastern; former, ancient. *s.*
 پوربی *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; m. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice, from the east of Bengal. *s.*
 پورپڑنا *pūr-parṇā*, to discharge an obligation. *d.*
 پورٹ *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*
 پوران *pūran* or *pūrṇa*, complete, perfect;

pūru-pātr, m. a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony; *pūran-gulā*, f. a kind of bread. *s.*

pūrā, a. to weave (as a spider); *chak pūrā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

pūrāhūtī or *pūrāhūt*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

pūrnimā or *pūrnāmā*, } f. the day
pūrnāmāsī, also } of full
pūrnawāsī, } moon. *s.*

pūrva, m. the east. *dj.* former, ancient, of yore. *s.*

pūrvā, m. a small village. *s.*

porū, ā, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

pūrvābhīmukh, facing the east. *s.*

pūrvārdh, the first half. *s.*

pūrvāhna, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

pūrvī, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name assigned to music. *s.*

porī, f. a joint of bamboo. *s.*

pūrī, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghi. *s.*

paurī, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

pūriyā, f. the name of a musical mood or rāgini. *s.*

pūrā, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *s.*

paurhā, wide, broad, extensive. *s.*

paurhā, strong, firm. *s.*

paurhā, ī, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.*

paurhānā, n. to sleep. *s.*

puz, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

pozish, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

pūzmāl, m. a cord, twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

pūza, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

pūzī, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

pūs, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pūshya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

post, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy-head or capsule. *p.*

postī, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

postin, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *p.*

posnā, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

posh, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *subz-posh*, clothed in green; *kudāl-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

poshāk, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments. *p.*

poshākī, fit for making garments (cloth). *p.*

poshish, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

poshan, m. bringing up, rearing, fostering, cherishing. *s.*

poshnā, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

poshidagī, f. concealment. *p.*

poshidu, concealed, covered. *p.*

pūkḥ, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

pokhar, } m. a pond, a tank. *s.*

pokharā, }

pokhnā (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

pol, family, offspring. *d.*

pulā, m. a bundle of grass or straw; *pūle tale guzārā karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

polā, m. soft, hollow. *s.*

polād or *pulād*, m. the finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kūm is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

polak, an instrument used in managing elephants. *s.*

polī, f. a term of abuse, simoleon. *s.*

polī, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

pulī, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. *s.*

pākīyā, the poolias are persons who profess a species of *madanism*, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

pūlichī, a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of

nest upon the trees; when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing; the charitable deposit some rice, or other food, at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

ہون *pūh*, a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

ہون *paun* or *pawan*, *f.* air, wind; *pawan chakki*, *f.* a windmill. *s.*

ہون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); *paun fin*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

ہونا *ponā*, *a.* to make bread; to string (pearls), a spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c. *h.*

ہونٹا *ponṭā*, *m.* snout, &c. (*v.* *potā*). *h.*

ہونٹھی *ponṭhī*, *f.* a kind of small fish (*Cypri-nus rhyssopareius*, *Buch.*). *s.*

ہونجی *pūnjī*, *f.* a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.*

ہونچ *pauñch*, *f.* arrival, arriving. *d.*

ہونچنا *pauñchnā*, *n.* to arrive, to come. *d.*

ہونچھ *pūñchh*, *f.* a tail. *s.*

ہونچھار *pūñchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

ہونچھلا *pūñchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

ہونچھن *ponchhan*, *m.* any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

ہونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūñchhnā*, *a.* to wipe. *h.*

ہونڈا *paundā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

ہونڈھنا *paundhnā*, *a.* (*v.* *paurhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

ہونسلہ *pūnsalā*, *f.* a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

ہونکا *ponkā*, *m.* the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*

ہونکا *ponknā*, *n.* to be fluxed. *h.*

ہونگا *puṅgā*, *m.* a blockhead, a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

ہونگی *paungī*, *f.* flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

ہونو *pūnu*, *f.* the day of the new moon. *s.*

ہونون *ponunān* (Braj. for *ponā*, *q. v.*), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

ہونہ *pauna*, *m.* a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

ہونی *pūnī*, *f.* rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

ہونی *paunc*, a quarter less, as *paunc fin*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

ہونو *pūnyau*, the day of the new moon. *s.*

ہوا *pauwā*, *m.* a quarter of a *ser.* *h.*

ہوہ *poḥ*, *f.* dawn of day. *h.*

ہوہ *pauh*, a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

ہوہنا *poḥnā*, *a.* to make bread. *h.*

ہوہی *po, e*, *f.* } a kind of vegetable (*Basel-*
ہویا *poyā*, *m.* } *la alba* and *rubra*).

ہوئیس *po, is*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

ہویہ *poya*, *m.* a canter, or hand-gallop. *p.*

ہوہ *pa* (contraction of *par*, *q. v.*), on, in, at; but. *s.*

ہوہ *pah*, *f.* dawn; *pah phaiṇā*, *n.* to dawn, to grow luminous. *h.*

ہوائک *phāṭak*, *m.* a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station. *h.*

ہوائنا *phāṭnā*, *n.* to be torn; to be broken, split, rent, &c. *s.*

ہوار *pahār*, *m.* a mountain; *pahār sī rāten*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*

ہوڑا *phāṛā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

ہوارا *pahārā*, *m.* (in arithmetic) the multiplication table. *h.*

ہوار کھا *phār khānā*, *a.* to worry; to bite and gnaw. *s.*

ہوار کھاؤ *phār-khāo*, a ravenous beast. *d.*

ہوڑا *phārṇā*, *a.* to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

ہوڑی *pahārī*, *f.* a hill, a small mountain. *h.*

ہوڑیا *pahārīyā*, *m.* a mountaineer. *s.*

ہواگ *phāg*, *m.* red powder (sprinkled in the time of the Holi); the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi. *s.*

ہواگن *phāgun* or *phāgun* (also *phālgun*), the name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *purnaphālgunī*.

ہوال *phāl*, *f.* a ploughshare. *s.*

ہوال *phāl*, *f.* a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step. *s.*

ہوالا *phālsā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Grewia Anatica*). *h.*

ہوالگن *phālgun*, the 11th month (*v.* *phāgun*). *s.*

ہوانا *phāmpnā*, *n.* to swell. *h.*

ہوانہر *phāmpfar*, *m.* a hole, an orifice. *h.*

ہوانٹا *phāṇṭā*, *m.* a branch of a tree. *d.*

ہوانج *phāñj*, a noose, snare, &c. (*v.* *phāñdā*). *s.*

- پہاند *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.
 پہاندہ *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*
 پہاندنا *phāndnā*, a. to jump over, to leap over; to imprison, to tie. *s.*
 پہاندی *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugarcanes. *s.*
 پہانس *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo, &c.). *h.*
 پہانس } m. a noose; an impediment.
 پہانسہ *phānsā*, } ment. *s.*
 پہانسا *phānsā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke. to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*
 پہانسی *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop; *phānsī parā*, n. to be hanged; *phānsī drā*, n. to hang; *phānsī loqnā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*
 پہانسیگار *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler, a *thug*,
 پہانسیگر *phānsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*
 پہانک *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*
 پہانکر *phānkār*, } m. a sop. *h.*
 پہانکرہ *phānkārā*, }
 پہانکا *phānkā*, a. to chuck into the mouth
 from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.), to squander. *h.*
 پہانکی *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*
 پہانکی *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*
 پہاؤ *phāu*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased to boot. *h.*
 پہاؤ *phā, orū*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*
 پہاؤری *phā, orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans, a piece of wood, or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*, an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*
 پہاڑ *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with water, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*
 پہا *phah*, embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*
 پہتا *phatā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*
 پہتی *phatī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what person is by his dress; *phatī kahā*, n. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what is. *h.*
 پہتا *phabaknā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.*
 پہن *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*
 پہنا *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*
 پہنہ *phabūlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*
 پہپ *phup* or *pahup*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

- پھکار *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*
 پھپہا *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*
 پھپہا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*
 پھپھندی *phuphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.*
 پھپھو *phuphū*, m. a father's sister's husband. *h.*
 پھپھولا *phupholā*, m. a blister; *phaphole phūtnr*, n. to be blistered (it is used to express the mind being blistered), to be afflicted, *phaphole dūke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*
 پھپھوندی *phaphūndī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*
 پھپھی *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*
 پھپھاس *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*
 پھپھاسر *phuphiyā-susur* or *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *h.*
 پھپھرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
 پھپھری *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt; *phupherā bhū*, the son of a paternal aunt; *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*
 پھٹ *phit*, m. curse, malediction. *h.*
 پھٹ *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*
 پھٹانا *phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *h.*
 پھٹ پھٹ *phat parnū*, n. to be produced plentifully, to become fat suddenly, to be confounded with too much business, *āmān phat parnū*, n. to rain hard. *h.*
 پھٹپھٹانا *phutphatānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*
 پھٹک *phatak* or *phatik*, m. crystal. *h.*
 پھٹک *phitik*, a snare, net, cage. *d.*
 پھٹکار *phitkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*
 پھٹکارنا *phitkārṇā*, a. to curse. *h.*
 پھٹکر *phutkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *s.*
 پھٹکری *phitkiri* or *phitkarī*, f. alum, salt-petre. *s.*
 پھٹکا *phatakṇā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table, n. to be separated; m. the tap in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*
 پھٹکی *phatikī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound. *h.*

پھٹکی *phuṭkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent, &c.; broken, burst, cracked. *z.*

پھٹنا *phuṭnā*, to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *h.*

پہچ *phikh* *phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پہدہانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment, to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h.*

پہدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پہدکی *phudki*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پہدے *phaddī*, finally, at last. *d.*

پہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پہر *phir*, again, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharis*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharis*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of Kashmir, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at mid-summer will be nearly nine *gharis*, and that of the night about six, while at Cape Comorin, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پہر *phur*, m. a fruit. *s.*

پہرا *puhrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch, a corporal and six; *puhrā dēnā* to watch; *puhrē men dānā*, to confine in a guard; *puhrē men parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پہراٹا *phurrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پہراس *pharrās*, m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پہرانا *phirānā*, a. to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پہراؤ *phirāo* or *phirāo*, m. turning, a return. *h.*

پہراوان *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments bestowed

پہراونی *pahirāpanī*, f. } on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی *pahirāwanī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پہرنا *phir-paṇā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پہرنا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پہرہری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پہرہند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

پہرہندیا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پہرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پہرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پہرتارہنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پہرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound; *phurtī kā dhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پہرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پہرتلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پہرجانا *phir-jānā*, n. to return; to be distorted, to warp. *h.*

پہرجا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پہرجانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence. *h.*

پہرجہا *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest, fair, *phurchhā-k*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep; *pharchhā-k*, to clear up, to become fair weather. *h.*

پہرجہانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پہرسا *phursā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پہرت *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.*

پہرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause to flutter. *h.*

پہرکنا *pharuknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, &c. (v. *pharuknā*). *h.*

پہرکی *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis. *h.*

پہرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander. *h.*

پہرنا *paharnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پہرنی *phirnī*, f. a whirlwind (v. *phirkī*). *h.*

پہرو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a ser

پہرو *pahrū*, } tinel. *s.*

پہا *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پہرا *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pendant ;
پہری *pharahrī*, } half-dried. *h.*

پہری *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پہری *pharī*, f. one of several fish. *h.*

پہریا *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hladūs ; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پہریا *pakriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پہڑ *phaṛ*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played ; a place where goods are exposed for sale ; the shafts or pole of a carriage ; *phaṛ bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester ; a prater, a talkative fellow ; *phaṛ-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پہڑا پہڑی *phaṛā-phaṛī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پہڑانا *phaṛānā*, a. to cause to be torn, spilt or cleaved. *h.*

پہڑ پہڑانا *phaṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پہڑ پہڑی *phaṛphaṛiyā*, m. flutterer ; swift, quick. *h.*

پہڑک *phaṛak* (v. *pharuk*), f. fluttering, &c. *h.*

پہڑکانا *phaṛkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. (met.) to shew. *h.*

پہڑکانا *phaṛaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eye-lids and other muscles ; to thro, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders) *h.*

پہڑکی *phaṛkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہڑنا *pahurūnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پہڑیا *phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer ; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table. *h.*

پہڑیا *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پہس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پہساکو *phasūkū*, bad (tobacco), inelegant. *h.*

پہسانا *phasānū*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.) ; to catch ; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پہساو *phasāv* or *phasāo*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.*

پہسپہسانا *phus-phasānū*, n. to whisper. *h.*

پہسپہسانا *phis-phisānū*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پہسپہساوتہ *phis-phasāwat*, f. } whisper-
پہسپہسار *phusar-phusar*, m. } ing. *h.*

پہسکا *phuskā*, weak, without strength ; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پہسکانا *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break ; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پہسکار *phaskar*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پہسکانا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [err. *s.*

پہسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip, slide,

پہسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

پہسلانو *phuslānū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *h.*

پہسلالت *phislāhat*, f. a slip, an error ; *phuslāhat*, cajulery, seduction. *s.*

پہسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, to err ; adj. slippery. *s.*

پہسلونیا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coxer. *h.*

پہسلیا *phisalhā*, m. slipping, slippery. *h.*

پہسلی *phastī* (v. *pastī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پہسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage) ; to be caught, to be imprisoned ; to be impeded. *h.*

پہسار *phasīyārā*, m. a strangler, a *ḥag*. *h.*

پہش *phish*, interj. pish ; pshaw ! *h.*

پہتی *phaḥ*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پہکارنا *phikārānā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*

پہکڑ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, rivalry ; *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*

پہکڑی *phukṛī*, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be blown into a flame. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پہکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe ; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پہکڑیا *phakorīyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.*

پہکڑیات *phakorīyāt*, f. absurdity. *h.*

پہگو *phagū*, m. the same as *hoḥī* ; presents made during the *hoḥī* holidays. *s.*

پہل *phal*, m. fruit ; effect, advantage, reward, equivalent ; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c. ; children, progeny ; a blade (of a sword, &c.) ; *phal pādā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *s.*

پہل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پہل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton ; beginning, aggregation ; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پہلا *pahlā* (also *pahlā*), first, the first, before, rather ; soon. *h.*

پہلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound. *h.*

پہلاس *phalās*, m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پہلا *phalāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پہلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پہلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پہلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پہل بھول *phal-bhūl*, m. the name of a game (also called *manekā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one," "the number was right." *h.*

پہل پھلاری *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پہلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پہل تار *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

پہل جھری *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work, like a fountain. *s.*

پہلاد *phulad*, } m. one who rewards, a
پہل داتا *phal dātā*, } benefactor. *s.*

پہل دار *phal dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h.*

پہل سنا *philasnā*, n. (properly *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پہلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an arena or arena for wrestlers, a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پہلکارنا *phulkārṇā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پہلکاری *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پہل کار *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards. *s.*

پہلکی *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پہلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پہلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پہلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پہلو *pahlu*, m. the side; the wing of an arm; *phulū tūh-k*, n. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پہلو *phalū*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پہلوی *phulcārī*, } f. a flower-garden. *s.*
پہلوی *phulwārī*, }

پہلوان *phatwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*

پہلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پہلوانی *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پہلوری *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulser, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پہل کھٹکا *phul-katthā*, m. cudgelling, a beating. *h.*

پہلی *pahle*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather; *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پہلی *phalī*, f. a shield. *s.*

پہلی *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پہلی *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*. *s.*

پہلی *phalī*, } a rod, a pod (or the seed)

پہلی *phaliyā*, } of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop; *phali-kush*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پہلانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پہلری *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پہل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پہن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck, *phan utthānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *s.*

پہن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, amplex; wide, widely. *p.*

پہنا *pahnū*, broad, wide. *p.*

پہنا *pahannā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on. *s.*

پہنا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.*

پہنا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*

پہنا *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad. *p.*

پہنچنا *phanphanūnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly as a fast-growing plant; to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*

پہنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; a receipt. *h.*

پہنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey. *h.*

پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come. *h.*

پہنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پہنچی *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist. *h.*

پہندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پہندانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پہندنا *phundnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پہندنا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پہنسنا *phansānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پھنساو *phaisāw* or *phaisā, o*, m. entangle-
ment. *h.*

پھنسا *phaisnā*, n. to be entangled, to stick
(*v. phasnā*). *h.*

پھنساوانا *phaiswānā* (caus. of *phaisnā*), to
cause to be ensnared. *h.*

پھنسی *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پھنسیارا *phaisiyārā*, m. a foot-pad who
strangles passengers or travellers; name of a well-known
organized gang, called *phags*, vulg. *thuggs*. *s.*

پھنکا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather
mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the
mouth; *phankā mārā*, n. to eat by chucking into the
mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پھنکار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پھنکارنا *phunkārā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پھنکا *phinkā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پھنگا *phangā*, m. a grass-hopper. *s.*

پھنگی *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of
an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پھنگٹ *phungat*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پھنکو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پھنہار *phunhār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*

پھنہارا *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھنڈی *phunda*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پھنڈی *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پھنڈی *phunnī*, } f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پھنڈی *phunīyū*, } f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پھو *phu*, f. father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پھوپھا *phūphū*, } m. father's sister's hus-

پھوپھو *phūphū*, } band. *h.*

پھوپھی *phūphī*, f. father's sister. *h.*

پھوٹ *phūt*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis
momordica*, Roxb.); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically
(as the *Cucumis ululissimus*, Roxb. and *Momordica
mela* Roxb.), odd, unpaired, difference of opinion;
separation; a flaw; *phūt parā*, to have disagreement, to
arise (disunion). *phūt phūr* or *phūt kar rānā*, n. to
weep excessively; *phūt rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be
dispersed; to be unpaired; *phūt honā*, n. to be divided in
opinion. *s.*

پھوٹا *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *s.*

پھوٹا *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dis-
persed. *s.*

پھوٹلا *phūtlā*, bad (coin). *s.*

پھوٹن *phūtan*, f. wrangling, disagreement,
misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوٹنا *phūtnā*, n. to be broken; to be dis-
persed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be
made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوٹنا *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advance-
ment. *d.*

پھوٹی *phūti*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوٹیری *phūtirī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا *phoṛā*, m. a bile, a sore. *h.*

پھوڑا *phaurā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا *phoṛnā*, a. to break, to burst; *phoṛ-k*,
to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنہ *phoṛnē*, f. explaining, &c. (*v. tarjīh*). *d.*

پھوس *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw;
phūs māt chingārī dālnā, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا *phūsra*, m. a rag. *h.*

پھوسی *phūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

پھوک *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ *phokat*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکر *phokar*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول *phul*, m. a flower, a blossom; the
menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead
person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire
(seen at night); a ceremony performed in honour of a
deceased person on the third day after his death, on
which occasion a portion of the *kurān* is recited and
flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly,
phul puṇā, n. to break out (a fire), *phul banhā*, n. to
be glad, *phul phurnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from
a lamp (drops of burning oil) *s.*

پھولا *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

پھولا *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed; *phūlā na
sunānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight,
to be overjoyed; *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولا *phūlār* or *phūlā'o*, m. swelling. *s.*

پھولجھڑی *phūljharī*, f. fireworks. *h.*

پھولکوبی *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be
pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to
swell, to be inflated; *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be de-
lighted, to be pleased; to become fat, *phul uṣhā*, n. to
be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی *phūli*, f. a disorder in the eye, the
albūgo. *s.*

پھون *phūn*, m. a fop, an affected person. *d.*

پھونپی *phūnpī*, f. a pipe, a tube; anything
perforated or hollow. *h.*

پھونک *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow;
adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک *phūnk*, f. act of blowing; *phūnk-
phūnk-ke pāw dhanā*, a. to act or walk carefully and
cautiously. *s.*

ہونکار *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake),
snorting. s.

ہونکارنا *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake),
to snort. s.

ہونکنا *phūnkā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set
on fire. s.

ہونہی *phūnhī*, } f. small rain. h.
ہونہار *phōnhār*, }

ہوہا *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple
made of cotton, &c. by means of which milk is given to
an infant when in want of its mother. h.

ہوہار *phūhar*, undisciplined, uneducated;
stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a
bad housewife, a slut or slattern. h.

ہوہڑا *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. h.

ہوہڑپن *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity, folly. h.
ہوہڑپنا *phūharpanā*, }

ہوہی *phūhī*, f. small rain. h.

ہوہار *phūhār*, f. drizzling showers. h.

ہوہرانا *phūhrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). h.

ہوہرنا *phūhrnā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). h.

ہویا *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). h.

ہویہڑپ *phepharī*, f. inability to move; adv.
again, afterwards. h.

ہویٹ *phēṭ*, f. the waist when bound with a
belt. h.

ہویٹا *phēṭā*, m. a small turban; a waist-
band without a fringe. h.

ہویٹنا *phēṭnā*, a. to mix by trituration. h.

ہویر *pher*, m. turning, meander, maze, cur-
vature, twisting, coil, difficulty, distance; circumfer-
ence; equivocation, ambiguity, *pher painū*, n. to differ;
pherphar, alternate, *pher phār*, n. to alternate; *pher*
denā, n. to restore, give back, *pher mra dānā*, a. to
throw obstacles in the way of another, *pher khānā*, a.
to wind (as a river); to go round about, to meet with
perplexities. h.

ہویرا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a
wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. h.

ہویراہیری *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards
and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. h.

ہویرنا *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to re-
vert; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to
atroke; *hāih phernā*, to caress, to fondle; *sir par hāih*
phernā, a. to deceive by coaxing. h.

ہویری *pherī*, f. going round to the right (v.
parikramā). h.

ہویری والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. h.

ہویرنا *pherṇā*, a. to accomplish, perform. d.

ہویٹ *phik*, f. the point of a scourge. h.

ہویکا *phikā*, weak, rapid, tasteless, insipid;
pale, sallow, light (in colour). h.

ہویلا *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to
diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out;
pāw phailānā, to insist, to be obstinate; *hāih phailānā*,
a. to beg. h.

ہویلا *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffu-
sion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailāo*). h.

ہویلا *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. h.

ہویلا *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be ex-
panded; to be diffused; to become public. h.

ہویلی *pahelī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. s.

ہوین *phen*, } m. foam, froth. s.
ہوینا *phenā*, }

ہوینانا *phainānā*, n. to foam. s.

ہوینٹ *phenṭ*, f. waist-band, fob. h.

ہوینٹا *phenṭā* or *phainṭā*, f. a small turban;
a waist-band; a fob. h.

ہوینٹنا *phenṭnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs,
&c.), to triturate. h.

ہوینٹی *phenṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). h.

ہوینچ ڈالنا *phinch dālṇā*, } a. to wash cloth,
ہوینچنا *phinchṇā*, } to rinse, to
squeeze. h.

ہوینس *phenus*, m. beestings (the first milk
of a cow, &c.). s.

ہوینک *phenk*, f. throw, cast; *phenk denū*,
a. to throw away. h.

ہوینکا *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. h.

ہوینکنا *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling. h.

ہویننی *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

ہوی *pī* or *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweet-
heart, a husband. s.

ہوی *pī*, f. fat, grease, tallow. p.

ہوی *pai*, m. the foot; *pai ānā*, n. to have a
splint (a horse); *pan-k*, a. to plague, to seize, to be im-
portunate; a nerve, tendon, sinew. p.

ہوی *pai*, m. milk, anything to drink; (post-
position) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. s.

ہوی *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. h.

ہویا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover,
sweetheart. h.

ہویادا *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier,
a *paua* at chess (hence *peon*), a species of foot soldiers
employed as servants or attendants; they are armed
with swords and targets, and sometimes carry match-
locks; *piyāda-pā*, on foot. p.

ہویار *pyār* or *piyār*, m. love, affection; *pyārī*
h, a. to fondle. s.

یارا *pyārā* or *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. s.

پیارے *pyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweet-heart. h.

پیاز *piyāz*, f. an onion. p.

پیاز رنگ *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. p.

پیاں *pyās* or *piyās*, f. thirst; *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst; *pyās lagnā*, a. to be thirsty; *pyās mārānā*, a. to suffer thirst; *pyās mārānā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. s.

پیاسہ *pyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse mārānā*, n. to be very thirsty. s.

پیاسی *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. s.

پیال *piyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida*, Ruzb.). s.

پيال *payāl*, f. straw, dried grass. s.

پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.); *piyāla mōāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees); *pyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited; *pyāla honā* (in the language of *śakīr*), to die. p.

پیالی *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. p.

پیام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. p.

پیامبر *payāmbhar*, a message bearer, a prophet. p.

پیامبری *payāmbharī*, f. office of prophet. p.

پیان *payān*, m. departure. s.

پانا *piyūnā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink. s.

پیپ *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. s.

پیپانا *pībīyūnā*, n. to suppurate. s.

پیپاہٹ *pībīyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. s.

پیپا *pīpā*, n. a pipe, barrel, cask. e.

پیپل *pīpal*, m. a species of fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). s.

پیپلا *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword. h.

پیپلامور *pīplā-mūr*, } m. the root of the long
پیپلامول *pīplā-mūl*, } pepper tree. s.

پیت *pīt*, yellow. s.

پیتا *pītā*, m. a father (for *pitā*). d.

پیتامبر *pītāmbhar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishnā*). s.

پیترا *paiturā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. h.

پیترس *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. s.

پیتریک *patirik*, hereditary; inherited from a father. s.

پیتل *pītal*, m. brass. s.

پیتلا *pītlā*, brazen, made of brass. s.

پیتلا *paitalā*, shallow. s.

پیتم *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. s.

پیتمبر *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāmbhar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. s.

پیت *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity; *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged; *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands; *peṭ bujhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another; *peṭ hhar*, belly-full; *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied; *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish; *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools; *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ posū* or *peṭ posūā*, glutton; *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ pīth ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated; *peṭ pīth batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively; *peṭ jarī honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged; *peṭ julnā*, n. to be very hungry; *peṭ rhalnā* or *chhūlnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea; *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger; *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion; *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child; *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ se*, pregnant; *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ kā pānī na hinā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider; *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum; *peṭ kātnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengali) to be gripped; *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve; *peṭ ke pānū bhūkt nikālnā*, to perpetuate villainy; to show the cloven foot; *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; *peṭ kī bāten*, f. women secrets; *peṭ girnā*, n. to cause an abortion; *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female); *peṭ gaurānā*, n. to have borborygmi; *peṭ laq jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger; *peṭ laq rahnā*, n. to be very hungry; *peṭ mārānā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self; *peṭ mūn pāiḥnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate; *peṭ men lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure; *peṭ vāḍī*, f. pregnant; *peṭ harḥarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. s.

پیتارٹھو *peṭārthū*, gluttonous, epicurean. s.

پیتنا *pītnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, commutate. s.

پیتو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. s.

پیتوکھا *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. h.

پیتھ *pīth*, f. the back; *pīth par hāth pher-nā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back; *pīth pharnā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw; *pīth thaknā*, to encourage; *pīth denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure; *pīth ke pichhe parnā*, to seek shelter of any one; *pīth ke pichhe dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect; *pīth lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling; *pīth lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. s.

پیتھ *paiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. s.

پیتھا *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. s.

پیتھا *pīthā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. s.

پٹھالنا *paithālā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to rush in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پٹھنا *paithnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پٹھوتا *pīthautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پٹھیٹھونک *pīthiyā thonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پٹھی *peṭi*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest; *peṭi larnā* or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *s.*

پٹھیہ *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پای *paij*, f. a vow, a promise; *paij-k*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پی جان *pī-jānā*, a. to drink or to be drunk; to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication; *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress, *pech uṭhānā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing); *pech bāndhānā*, a. to grapple in wrestling; *pech parnā*, a. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled; *pech rahnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem, *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twine of a turban with care; *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled, *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled; *pech dēnā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c.; *pech dālā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite; *pech-k*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple; *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss, *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed; *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew; *pech lenā*, a. to hurt paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پچا *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پچان *perhān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پچ تاب *pech tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspicion, perplexity, folds, twisting, knots, *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, withing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tuemus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پچکٹ *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پچو *pichū*, m. the fruit of the capparitis. *h.*

پچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

پچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پچھ *pichh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, siev-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

پچھہ *pichhā*, m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution; *pichhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw; *pichhā-k*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *s.*

پچھو *pichhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.*

پچھوت *pichhūt*, rearwards, afterwards. *s.*

پچھے *pichhe*, after, behind; *pichhe parnā*, a. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *s.*

پچھے ڈالنا *pichhe dālā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip, *pichhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *h.*

پچھدگی *pechidagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پچھدہ *pechida*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پچھال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پچھنا *pechnā*, m. a puppet show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented; *paidā-k*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure; *paidā wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c.; *paidā-honā*, n. to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پیدایش *paidāish*, f. birth, existence; carriages, production, profit. *p.*

پی در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly. *p.*

پداری *pīdārī*, f. a tomato. *h.*

پدال *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *p.*

پیر *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پیرا *pīrū*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پیرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning. *p.*

پیراک *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پیراکی *pairūkī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming. *h.*

پیرمان *pīrūman*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places, the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment, adv. about, around. *p.*

پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint), also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Muslimān* saint or man of piety, Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پیرانہ *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پیرانہ *pīrānā*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with or worthy of a saint. *p.*

پیراؤ *pairāw* or *pairāo*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پیراؤ *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing. *s.*

پیراھن *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a shirt or shift. *p.*

پیرائی *pīrāī*, m. name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of drum called *ghol*, q.v. *h.*

پیرای *pairāṭi*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پیرایه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پیرت *pīrt*, love, friendship. *d.*

پیرزال *pīr-zāl*,

پیرزاله *pīr-zāla*,

} an aged woman. *p.*

پیرزن *pīr-zan*,

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پیر *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیری *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, f. old age. *p.*

پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the leg. *h.*

پیر *per*, f. a tree, a plant; *per lagānā*, to plant trees. *h.*

پیر *pīr*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیر *piir*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیرا *perū*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds, a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیرا *pīrā*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پیرت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted. *s.*

پیرنا *pernā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیرو *perū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes, (for *perū*), a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرها *pīrhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیرها بنده *pīrhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیرهی *pīrhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, *pīrhī ba pīrhī*, successive generations. *s.*

پیری *perī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut, the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیرار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe; *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers, *paizār-paifī* or *kāi*, act of beating with slippers; *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q d. ht or deserving to be beaten with slippers); *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not; *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیرنا *pezna*, m. a sieve. *p.*

پیر *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیسā *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin; money, cash; *paisā urūwā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit; *paivā pher-phār-k*, a. to turn the penny; *paivā dubnā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return; *paivā dubnā*, a. to be sunk (money); *paivā son darbār bandnā* (Dakh), to bribe; *paivā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle; *paivā lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money; *paivā wālā*, monied; worth one *paivā*. *h.*

پیسار *paissār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; the corn or grain for grinding; *pīs pās-h*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *paissnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پسی *pesī*, afflicted with leprosy. *p.*

پش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, counted in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point *ē*, called *zamina* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; *pesh-āmad*, f. access, admittance; *pesh ānā*, to treat, to behave, to negotiate; *pesh-band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation; *pesh bin*, prudent, wise; *pesh ghama*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before; *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels; *pesh dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence; *pesh-rav*, early (fruit, grain, &c.); *pesh-rast*, making impression, successful, efficient, efficient (generally applied to words that are attended to); *pesh-rar*, a precursor; the advanced guard; *pesh-rāz*, f. act of preceding; *pesh-kahz*, m. a kind of dagger; *pesh-kadumī*, f. alacrity, alacrity, activity; *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer; *pesh-nahād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *p.*

پشāb *pschāb*, m. urine. *s.*

پشانی *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پشت *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore, *pesh-tar az in*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān kā*, *pesh-tar az ān kī*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, manager. *p.*

پشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, or quit-rent paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *p.*

پشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance. *p.*

پشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the Marhatta minister. *p.*

پشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشوائی *peshwāṭi*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پشاور *peshaur*, m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پشاور *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پش *peshā*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-peshā*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشہ‌وار *pesha-wār*, an artisan, craftsman. *p.*

پیشی *peskī*, *f.* an advance; precedence, superior rank. *p.*

پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; in, the afternoon. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغام‌پسامی *paighāmū paighāmī*, *f.* mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*

پیغام‌مری *paighām-harī*, *f.* mission, office of a prophet. *p.*

پیغام‌بار *paighām-bar*, m. (the same as *paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغام‌باری *paighāmbarī*, *f.* mission, &c. *p.*

پیک *pīk*, *f.* the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out, *pīk-ghān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle. *h.*

پیک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman, employed as a guard at night likewise a footman or runner, employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پیکار *paikār*, a pedlar; war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *paikūn*, *f.* the head of an arrow. *p.*

پیکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness, used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-pakar*, like a mountain, "instar montis" *p.*

پیکر‌ها *pai-karhā*, m. } iron chains on a
پیکری *paikarī*, *f.* } culprit's legs; orna-
mentals rings worn on the ankles *s.*

پیکنا *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*

پیکنا *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکنیا *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکی *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پیکتی *paigashī*, *f.* a kind of garment for women (v. *dandyā*). *d.*

پیگو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*

پیل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess, *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیلا *pelā*, m. a testicle; fault, oppression; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیل *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پیلām *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلائی *pīlāī*, *f.* yellowness. *s.*

پیلان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلانی *pīl-bānī*, *f.* the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل‌پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیل‌پایه *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar. *p.*

پیل‌پایه *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulgarly *Pilpay*. *p.*

پیل‌دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*

پیلز *pelar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پیلز *pelrā*, }

پیل‌مارا *pel mārā*, a. to shove, to push. *s.*

پیل‌مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلان *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). *d.*

پیلان *pelnā*, a. to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in cattle); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل‌نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*, also in the Dakhn, *Careya arborea*, *Roth.*). *s.*

پیلو *pelū*, a wrestler. *s.*

پیلور *pailūr* or *pailuar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیل *pīl*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پیلز *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پیلز *pelhrā*, }

پیلی *pīlī*, *f.* a gold mohar. *s.*

پیلی‌بست *pīlī-bhūt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیمā *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain dry measure; *paimāna 'umr kā bhara*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پیمائی *paimāī*, *f.* measuring. *p.*

پیمائش *paimāish*, *f.* measure. *p.*

پیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighān-bar*) a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبری *payambarī*, f. the profession of a prophet, prophecy. *p.*

* پین *pain*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *pīn*, heavy, fat. *s.*

پین *pen*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. the dregs or refuse (of luscious, &c.), the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا *painālā*, a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینان *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *pāntālīs*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *pentūnā*, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس *pāntīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پنٹھ *penṭh*, f. a market. *h.*

پنچا *pīnjā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پنچمی *penjmi*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پنچام *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پنچنا *pāinchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پند *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.). *h.*

پند *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پند *pend*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پندا *pāindā*, m. a road, highway, path; *pāindā mārā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پنس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose. *s.*

پنس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālki*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پنستھ *pāinsth*, sixty-five. *s.*

پنک *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium. *h.*

پنگ *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula phalacrocorax*, Buch.). *h.*

پننا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پنی *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو *pīw*, a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پیوری *pewrī*, f. a kind of yellow colour said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or according to others on the leaves of the mango tree. *h.*

پیس *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, blesting. *s.*

پیوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*

پیوستگی *paiwastagī*, f. attachment, contiguity. *p.*

پیوسته *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually, m. the year before last; *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پوسی *pewsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پیوگر *pewakkar* or *pīwakkar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پیوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection, a patch; a graft or bud; *pawand kāri*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پیوندی *paiwandī*, engrafted; *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted ber (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *paiwandī māch-hen*, f. the whiskers joining the head. *p.*

پیه *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پیہر *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پیہم *pai ham*, thickly. *p.*

پیہو *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پیا *paiyā*, m. a wheel. *h.*

پیہی *paihai*, (Braj), uorist of *pūwanaam*, to get, acquire. *h.*

پیہی *pe, ī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tū* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad*, it stands for 400.

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that, *tā ba-zīst*, while life remains; *tā bakas*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length; *tā chund*, how many, by how much, how long; *tā chund bār*, how often, on many times; *tā chunān*, hitherto, thus far; *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto; *tā zandagi*, during life; *tā dami zist*, while life remains; *tā kuyā*, how far; *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither; *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless; *tā hamaz*, yet, still, hitherto, till, now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brook- ing; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion; *tāb fallī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splentis*, ague-cake; *tāb-dār*, bright, lustrous; *tāb-danā*, a. to twist; *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, a frying-pan. *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابانی *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تاندان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight. *p.*
 تابر توبر *tābar-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *k.*
 تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*
 تابستانی *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*
 تابش *tābīsh*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*
 تاب طاقت *tāb-tūqat*, f. power, ability. *p. a.*
 تابع *tābi*, dependent, subject; *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependent, follower; *tābi-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity; *tābi-k*, a. to control, to subject. *a.*
 تابعین *tābi'in*, m. (pl. of *tābi*) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Muslimān doctors who followed the immediate *as-hāb*, or companions of the prophet Muhammad *a.*
 تابناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*
 تابندگی *tābandagī*, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*
 تابنده *tābandu*, shining, luminous. *p.*
 تابوت *tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musabūnān*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *a.*
 تابه *tāba*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*
 تاب *tāp*, m. warmth, heat, fever; met. affliction of mind, passion; *tāp-tāpī*, *t*. same as *tāb tūfī* induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *s.*
 تاپاک *tāpāk*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affliction. *p.*
 تاپس *tāpus*, m. a devotee, one who does penance. *s.*
 تاپنا *tāpnā*, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *a.*
 تاپی *tāpī*, f. name of a river. *s.*
 تات *tāt*, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *s.*
 تاتا *tātā*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*
 تاتار *tātār*, m. a Tartar. *p.*
 تات پرج *tātparj*, m. the apprehension of thought; need, occasion. *a.*
 تاتپریه *tātpariya*, } an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *a.*
 تاتکالیک *tātkalik*, of that very time. *s.*
 تاتل *tātāl*, } hot, warm. *s.*
 تاتی *tātī*, }
 تاتنوی *tātnav*, } of this, that, him, her, it. *k.*
 تاتنی *tātñī*, }
 تاتی *tāte*, from that, thence, thereby. *k.*
 تاتنک *tātānk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

تاثر *ta'athir*, m. penetration, passing through; impression. *a.*
 تاثیر *tā'īr*, f. penetration, passing through, making an impression. *a.*
 تاج *tāj*, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*gunjīfā*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten; in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, 1. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-safad* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamshir* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). 11. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful; these are, 1. *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chung* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-savāh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback, except that, of *zar-i-savāh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger, of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock, and of *chung*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*
 تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.*
 تاجدار *tāj-dār*, m. a king, one who wears a crown. *p.*
 تاجداری *tāj-dārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
 تاج خروس *tāj-i-khuros*, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celovus*). *p.*
 تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*
 تاجور *tāj-nar*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*
 تاجوری *tāj-warī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
 تاج *tāj*, m. a veil, firewood; darkness. *p.*
 تاخت *tākht*, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion, *tākht-k* a. to assault. *p.*
 تاخت تاراج *tākht-tārāj* or *tākht o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation; *tākht o tārāj-k*, a. to ruin, depopulate. *p.*
 تاخیر *ta'akhkhar*, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*
 تاخیر *tākhīr*, f. delay, procrastination, impediment; *tākhīr-k*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a.*
 تادیب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; *tādīb-k*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*
 تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; dark, obscure, *tār* *o* darkness, obscurity; *tār bāndhānā*, to continue or repeat *o* digressed, to be out intertation; *tār tādna*, n. to *o* web, cobweb; *tār-separated*; *tārī* *o* *ankabūt*, spider; *tārī-k*, a. to draw wires. *p.*
 تار *tārī*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*
 تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bālī*, *tārā ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. *s.*
 تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *p.*

تارپت *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تار تار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

تار توڑ *tār-tor*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārah*, the root of the tongue; *tārah* *ka fih navi lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تاریک *tārik*, a deserter; *tārik-ud-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*

تارکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye; a star. *s.*

تارل *tāran*, m. the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers; *tāran laran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *farān*). *s.*

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاری *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاری *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands, a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاری توڑنا *tāre tornā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاریک *tārikh*, f. date, era; annals, history; *tārikh-ul hyat*, the era of the hyra, *tārikh uār*, daily, at stated periods. *a.*

تاریک *tārtamiya*, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

تاریک *tārik*, dark; obscure; *tārik-chashm*, blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاریکی *tārikī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تار *tār*, m. the palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

تار *tār*, understanding; *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tār-bāzī* quickness of apprehension. *h.*

تار *tārū*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghumzu*). *d.*

تارک *tāruk*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, } m. admonition, reproof, pe-
تارنا *tārnā*, } nalty, punishment; *tārnā-k*,
a. to reprove, &c. *s.*

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. *h.* [vulg. today. *s.*

تاری *tārī*, f. the juice of the palm tree, &c.

تاری *tārī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz*, running, race, assault; *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگی *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness, pleasure. *p.*

تاز *tāzu*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased; *tāzu-k*, a. to renew, to refresh, to recreate; *tāzu-kār*, one who renews; *tāzu-kārī*, act of renewal; *tāzu-hanā*, a. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish; *tāzu-ba-tāzu*, fresh and blooming; *tāzu-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness; *tāzu wārīd*, new-comer, or as nicknamed in India, a griffin. *p.*

تازی *tāzī*, Arabian or Arabic; Arabian (horse); *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound; *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازیانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jānā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازیك *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabic accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; Braj, *tāsu*, him, her, it. *h.*

تاسف *ta, ussuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; *tama-lusk*; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغی *tāghī*, rebellious. *a.*

تافتا *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour. *p.*

تافی *tākī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *f.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog), *tāk būdhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog, *tāk-rahnā*, a. to aspire. *s.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a vine. *p.*

تاک بک *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاکنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view. *s.*

تاکید *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence, ascertaining, injunction; *tākīd-k*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاکیدی *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاگ *tāg*, } m. a thread; *tāg-tor*, m.

تاگا *tāgū*, } lacc. *h.*

تاگنا *tāgnū*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; the name of a musical instrument; name of a fruit and tree, the palm tree; *tāl denā*, to chime; *tāl mārū* or *thuknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا *tālā*, m. a lock. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. a pond, a reservoir of
تالو *tālāw*, } water, a tank. *p.*

تالم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال مکهانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barteria longifolia*). *h.*

تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالي *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; *tālī ek hāth se hoyā* is used to express an impossibility; *tālī bajānā*, *a.* to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one, *tālī mārū*, *a.* to hoot, to damn. *s.*

تاليف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; con-
necting, reconciling. *a.*

تاليقه *tālīqā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrupt of *ta'līqā*, *q v*) *a.*

تام *tām*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*
تامبا *tāmbā*, }

تام چيني *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled copper. *s.*

تامر *tāmra*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility, *adj* partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *t.*

تامسي *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive, dark. *s.*

تامل *ta,ammul*, meditation, intention, purpose; *ta,ammal-k*, *a.* to collect one's self, to consider, to reflect. *a.*

تامسور *tāmesur*, m. calx or scoriae of copper. *s.*

تان *tān*, m. a note in music, tone; *tān torṇā*, *a.* to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to amuse, to strike up a tune. *t.*

تانا *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom, *tānū-banā-k*, *a.* to fillet. *s.*

تانا *tānā* (for *tārnā*), *a.* to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [*ta'n ta'riā*]. *a.*

تانا تاريز *tānā tarez*, unfortunate (cor. from

تانبا *tāmbā*, m. copper. *s.*

تانبا *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of the chase. *d.*

تانبرا *tāmbra*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبيل *tāmbel*, a tortoise. *d.*

تانت *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument; *tānt bājī aur rāg bājā*, he understood from the first word; *tānt bādhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker; a loom. *s.*

تانتا *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانتی *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تاندا *tāndā*, m. a venture (of goods). *d.*

تاندو *tāndav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries.

تانس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تاگا *tāgā*, m. a small car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit), with two wheels; *tāgā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāgā*. *h.*

تانا *tānnā*, *a.* to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; *tāmbu-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.*

تانی *tānī*, f. the warp; the price paid for weaving. *s.*

تانی *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانث *tānī*, f. feminine gender. *a.*

تاو *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power, splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion; *tāw deū*, *a.* to twist; to stroke the whiskers, to heat (as iron); *tāw khānā*, *n.* to be heated, to be angry. *p* or *s*

تاو *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay, speed. *t.*

تاو *tāw*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

تاوان *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt, fine, mulct, loan, *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kṛdā*, and means the price paid for blood; *tāwān bārdh-nā* or *lenā*, *a.* to fine, to mulct, *tāwān lagānā*, *a.* to unrecce. *p.*

تاوان *tāwān*, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*

تاوان *tāwān*, *a.* to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows, to prove, to assay, to twist. *s.*

تاویل *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.*

تاد *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity. *p.*

تاه *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهری *tāhīrī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاهل *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تای *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تائب *tā,īb*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت *tā,īt*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تايد *tā,īd*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration. *a.*

تايدات *tā,īdāt*, pl. assistances, helps. *a.*

تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards;
tab-tak, till then; *tab-taṭī* or *-taṭī* or *-lag*, till then, up
to that time. *s.*

تبار *tabūr*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family;
shahriyār-ālī tabār, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice; m. a hall or room with
three doors. *s.*

تبارک *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed;
tabāraka (used in Arabic phrases, *as*) *allāhu tabāraka wa
ta'ālā*, God, he is blessed and exalted. *a.*

تبارا *tibāra*, thrice, three times. *s.*

تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject,
spoiled, ruined, wretched. *p.*

تباہی *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin,
wreck, perdition; *tabāhī khānā*, a. to be afflicted; *tabāhī
zula*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*

تباہی *tabāyūn*, difference, contradiction, in-
consistency. *a.*

تباہی *tabāḥḥur*, m. profound learning. *a.*

تباہی *tabāḥḥur*, walking very stately. *a.*

تبدیل *tabadīl*, m. } change, alteration,

تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } difference, trans-
position, *tabdīl sukānā*, migration. *a.*

تبار *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe; *tabar-
bardar*, an axe bearer, a woodcutter, *tabar-zun*, a
woodcutter, a hatchet-man; *tabar zun*, m. a hois man's
battle-axe. *p.*

تبارک *tabarrūk*, m. benediction, congratula-
tion; a portion of presents (or what is left of food pre-
sented to great men, &c.), given to their dependents,
sacred relics. *a.*

تبارگ *tabar-gūn*, hollow backed (a horse). *p.*

تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبریز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabīr or Tauriz, in
Persia. *p.*

تبریزی *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabrīz; *shams
tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished suat or *sūfī*. *p.*

تبسم *tubassum*, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر *tabassur*, m. sight, distinct perception,
attractive consideration. *a.*

تبعیت *tabīyat*, f. obedience, dependence,
subjection. *a.*

تبانچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol; *tabancha
mārnā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *f.*

تبانی *tabannī*, f. adoption. *a.*

تبیہ *tab-hī*, at that very time; *tab-hī-to*,
then, indeed; *tab-hī so*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تبعیت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ *tap*, f. warmth; prayer, adoration,
devotion. *s.*

تپ *tap*, f. a fever; *tap utarnā*, n. to go
off (a fever); *tap charḥā*, a. to come on (a fever); *tapi-
dikk*, f. a hectic fever; *tapi ghīb*, f. a tertian fever; *tap
kā māt jānā*, a. the breaking out of an eruption on the
lips after a fever, *taps la'sa*, m. an ague; *tapi muhrīk*,
m. an ardent or burning fever; *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent
fever. *p.*

تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپا *tappa*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams;
toil, labour. *s.*

تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard,
love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپان *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپان *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make
another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*

تپت *tapt* or *tapta*, f. heat; adj. hot, warm,
fervent. *s.*

تپخاله *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the
lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپری *taptī*, f. a mound, a small height, an
acclivity. *h.*

تپسوی *tapasirini*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسوی *tapasot*, m. a devotee, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپسی *tapasī*, m. devotee, performer of austere
devotion; *tapasī machhū*, f. the mango-fruit (*Polynemus
paradisea*). *s.*

تپسی *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer,
penance. *s.*

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

تپشی *tapshī* (*v.* *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.*

تپشا *tapushyā* (*v.* *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

تپک *tapuk*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-
hammer. *p.*

تپکا *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate;
tapaknā phure kā, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil
when coming to suppuration. *p.*

تپن *tapam*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth;
the sun. *s.*

تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to
shin- about. *s.* [a *purāṇa*. *h.*

تپه *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than

تات *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, at
that time. *s.*

تات *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle. *s.*

تات *tāt*, thither, that way. *s.*

تات *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

تاتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tūtār*), a Tartar. *p.*

تاتار *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm
water on a diseased part. *h.*

تاترنā *tatūrṇā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*
 تاتل *tittāl*, artful, deceitful. *d.*
 تاتانā *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*
 تاتب *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation;
tatabbu' k. to search diligently, to explore, to examine;
 to follow, to imitate. *a.*
 تاتپر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, adept. *s.*
 تات-چھن *tat-ḥhan* (for *tat-kṣhan*), at that
 time, then. *s.*
 تاتر-بتر *titar-bitar* or *tittar bittar*, dispersed. *h.*
 تاتری *tatrī*, f. a playful, wanton girl. *h.*
 تاتکال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then. *s.*
 تاتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly
 as a child. *h.*
 تاتمبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment,
 stratagem. *h.*
 تاتم *talimma*, m. an appendix, supplement,
 continuation. *a.*
 تاتم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, comple-
 tion. *a.*
 تاتنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
 تاتنی *titnī*, f. } many. *s.*
 تاتوا *tutwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality,
 primary principle, essence. *s.*
 تاتوا-گیاں *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired,
 divine. *s.*
 تاتھ *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*
 تاتھ *tath*, true, right. *s.*
 تاتھا *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*
 تاتھا *tathā*, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*
 تاتھاپ *tathāpi*, thence, even, nevertheless. *s.*
 تاتھاست *tathāstn*, be it so, yes. *s.*
 تاتھرا *tatahrā*, m. } a vessel for warming
 تاتھری *tatahrī*, f. } water, a kettle. *h.*
 تات *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore. *s.*
 تات *taṭ*, fortifications of a city. *d.*
 تاتا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*
 تاتاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*
 تاتولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to
 grope, touch. *d.*
 تاتھ *taṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of
 wood. *d.*
 تاتھیت *taṭṭiṭ*, f. trinity; dividing into three
 parts; trine (the aspect of the planet). *a.*
 تاتھنیا *taṭniya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تاج *taj*, f. the bay-tree, or its bark (*Laurus
 cassia*); *taj*, abandoning, forsaking. *s.*
 تاجار *tujjār*, m. a merchant (pl. of *tājīr*,
 but generally used as a singular in Hindustani). *a.*
 تاجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*
 تاجاری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*
 تاجاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or
 deviating, offending; *tajāwuz-k.* a. to err, to deviate, to
 stray. *a.*
 تاجاھل *tajāḥul*, m. pretended ignorance, con-
 vivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*
 تاجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
 تاجدید *tajdid*, f. }
 تاجریہ *tajriba*, m. experiment, trial, proof,
 experience, assay, probation, *tajriba-kār*, expert, con-
 versant in; *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*
 تاجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living
 in solitude. *a.*
 تاجری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*
 تاجرید *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy; a. render-
 ing solitary. *a.*
 تاجزی *tajazī*, f. separating into small
 pieces, analysis. *a.*
 تاجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search,
 inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus k.*
 a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*
 تاجلی *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre,
 clearness, pl. *tajalayāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*
 تاجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, repute. *a.*
 تاجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit,
 to leave. *s.*
 تاجنس *tajnis*, f. resemblance, analogy;
 equivocation, punning to the eye instead of the ear, *taj-
 nis khalfi*, writing words alike to the eye which are pro-
 nounced differently, according to the short vowel em-
 ployed; a sort of equivocal in writing, as *pal*, *pal*, and
pul, i. the following line from Saūdā, *manji chushmī*
āshukān de tor pāl men pal le pul, "the waves from the
 eyes of love would instantly detach a bridge by their
 shock" In the original manuscript, the three words
pal, *pal*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance,
 viz. pl. *a.*
 تاجوز *tajuṭiz*, f. approbation; inquiring into,
 examining; consulting, contrivance, sentence, judg-
 ment, trial, plan, permission. *a.*
 تاجوب *tajwif*, f. hollowing, making con-
 cave. *a.*
 تاجہر *tajhiz*, f. burial; arranging, adorn-
 ing, *tajhiz taḥkar-k.* a. to raise an army. *a.*
 تاجانا *tachānā*, a. to parch, scorch. *h.*
 تاجنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*
 تاجھ *tachh*, contemptible, despicable, worth-
 less. *s.*

تَحَفُّك *tachhak* (for *tachhak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pāṭālā; a snake of a saddle size and of a red colour. *a.*

تَحِشْكَان *tichshkan*, sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *a.*

تَحَاشِي *tahāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshā*, but, yet, &c. *a.*

تَحَالُف *tahāluḥ*, the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تَحَايِف *tahāyif* (pl. of *tuhfa*), rarities, curiosities; presents. *a.*

تَحْت *taht*, m. below, the inferior part; possession; *taht-us-sarā*, m. under the earth, *taht-ush-shu'arā*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun; *taht-taf'ī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation; *taht meḥ lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تَحْتُونِي *tahṭūnī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تَحَرُّك *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تَحْرِير *tahrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission adj. written, dated; *tahrīrī ukūdat*, Euclid's Elements *a.*

تَحْرِيس *tahrīs*, f. stimulation; *tahrīs karuā*, *a.* to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تَحْرِيف *tahrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram; pl. *tahrīfāt*, changes, variations. *a.*

تَحْرِيك *tahrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement; *tahrīk denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage; *tahrīk-k*, a. to tempt. *a.*

تَحْرِيم *tahrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden. *a.*

تَحْسُر *tahassur*, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.*

تَحْسُوس *tahs-nahs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تَحْسِين *tahsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *a.*

تَحْصِيل *tahṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, pl. *tahṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. *a.*

تَحْصِيل دَار *tahṣīl dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تَحْصِيل دَارِي *tahṣīl dārī*, f. collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تَحْصِيلْنَا *tahṣīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather *a.* tax; to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تَحْفَايَات *tahfajāt* (pl. of *tuhfa*), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تَحْفَاغِي *tahfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تَحْفَا *tuhfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular; *tuhfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تَحَقُّق *tahakkuk*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge. *a.*

تَحْقِير *tahqīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *a.*

تَحْقِيق *tahqīq*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; inferred. *a.*

تَحْقِيقَانَا *tahqīqāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تَحْقِيقِي *tahqīqī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تَحْكُم *tahakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority. *a.*

تَحْكِم *tahkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تَحْلِيل *tahlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful; *tahlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *a.*

تَحْمِل *tahammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, trust, peace, meekness, humility. *a.*

تَحْمِيد *tahmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase "al hamdu lillāh," praise be to God. *p.*

تَحْمِيل *tahmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تَحْوَر *tahawwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تَحْوِيل *tahwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *tahwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *a.*

تَحْوِيل دَار *tahwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a.*

تَحْوِيل دَارِي *tahwīl-dārī*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a.*

تَحِيَّات *tahiyāt*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

تَحْيِير *tahaiyir*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

تَخَارُج *takhārūj*, lit. mutual disbursement; in the language of the law, a composition entered into by some heirs, for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تَخَالُف *takhāluḥ*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تَخْت *takht*, m. a throne; *takht bakht* or *takht o bakht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth; *takht par bayhānā*, a. to enthrone; *takht par bayhānā*, a. to reign; *takht chhoruā*, a. to abdicate a throne; *takht-dār*, m. a king; *takht dārī*, sovereignty; *takht-rawānā*, m. a travelling throne, or throne on which the king is carried; *takht ac ulānā*, a. to dethrone; *takht mishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones; *takht mishān*, m. a king, a prince; *takht-mishānī*, f. accession to the throne, reign; *takht yā takhtu*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, f. the royal residence, metropolis. *p.*

تخته *takhta*, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a blot; a sheet of paper; *takhta-bandī*, f. waistcoat; *takhta* garden, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse); *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhti*, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, f. devastation, destruction, razing. *a.*

تخصیص *takhṣiṣ*, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, diminution, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation, pronounation of letters, or changing one's voice; *takhfīf* *tupū*, banishing or trouble. *a.*

تخلص *takhṣṣ*, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Sa'ūdī was the *takhṣṣ* of *Muhammad Rūfī*. *a.*

تخلص *takhṣṣ*, m. appendix, supplement. *a.*

تخلف *takhṣṣ*, m. retiring, deferring, remaining behind. *a.*

تخلل *takhṣṣ*, m. disturbance, discord, dissension. *a.*

تخلیه *takhṣṣ*, m. evacuation; privacy; *takhṣṣ* (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *takhṣṣ*, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm; *takhṣṣ* *balangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality; *takhṣṣ* *bad*, low bred; *takhṣṣ* *rushān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum plicatum*; *takhṣṣ* *rez*, f. scattering seed, sowing; *takhṣṣ* *kūhū*, m. seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*); *takhṣṣ* *kutān*, m. flowered. *p.*

تخمه *takhṣṣ*, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *takhṣṣ*, f. fermentation, forming into leaven. *a.*

تخمینا *takhṣṣ*, by guess, by appraisement; nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینه *takhṣṣ*, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخویف *takhṣṣ*, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhṣṣ*, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhṣṣ*, suspicion; fancies. *a.*

تد *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon; *tad* *hā*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding; *tad* *to*, then, in that case; *tad* *si*, thence, since that time. *a.*

تدا *tadā*, then, at that time. *a.*

تدارک *tadārūk*, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation; *tadārūk* *k*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to elude. *a.*

تداول *tadāwul*, m. tradition. *a.*

تداری *tadāwī*, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbīr*, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death. pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations; *tadbīr* *saknat* or *tadbīr* *mamukāt*, f. policies, administration of government; *tadbīr* *ghāzā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدر *tadar*, m. a pheasant (to whose gaiety that of a mistress is compared). *a.*

تدریج *tadrīj*, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadrīs*, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدری *tidārī*, three-doored. *a.*

تدفین *tadfīn*, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدهارا *tidhārā*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams. *a.*

تدهر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *a.*

تدهی *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case only. *a.*

تدهن *tadhīn*, f. anointing. *a.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbīr*, m.

تدا *tadā*, m. an island. *a.*

تداک *tadāk*, splendid, gaudy. *a.*

تداکا *tadākā*, m. noise of beating. *a.*

تداگ *tadāg*, m. a tank, pond. *a.*

تداوا *tadāwā*, m. a crash, crack. *a.*

تداوی *tadāwī*, m. report, rumour (v. *kūhā*). *a.*

تدی *tidī*, a troop of men. *a.*

تذکر *tadhīr*, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting, biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *a.*

تذکر *tadhīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذل *tadhīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *kūh*, good, fair; *kūh-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tal*), underneath. *a.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree. *a.*

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *a.*

تراب *tarāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابی *tarābī*, earthen. *a.*

ترادف *tarādūf*, m. succession, uninterruptedly, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

ترار *tarrārā*, m. rapidity; *tarrārā* *bharn*, to gallop. *a.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance; *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (as arrow). *p.*

تیراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst; *tirās ānā* or *lagmā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *s.*

تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
تراست *trāsīt*, }

تیراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form; *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; in comp. it signifies cutting, trimming, as *qalam-tarāsh*, a pen-knife. *p.*

تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā*, a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out; *apne tān tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, chip. *p.*

تراکری *tarākri*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*

نران *tarān*, m. revenue. *h.*

تران *trān*, m. safety; *trān-k*, a. to free, to protect; a coat of mail. *s.* [mur. *h.*

تاررانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, mur-

تیرانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to swim. *s.*

تراکرتا *trāṇa-kurtā*, m. a protector. *s.*

تیراناور *tirānawar*, ninety-three. *s.*

تیرانا *tirāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song; *lai āna-paridāz*, composing songs. *p.*

تیراو *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāwish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراه *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *s.*

تراہی *tarāhī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; *tarāhī khesā*, living in or near water; a waterfowl, water (spume), &c.). *h.*

ترائن *tarāin*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish. *p.*

ترباچک *tirbūchuk*, m. an agreement confirmed three times. *s.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, sepulchre. *a.*

تربتی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتار *tar-ba-tur*, completely wet; *tar-ba-tar konā*, a. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تر *tarbad*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbith (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *a.*

تربز *tarbuz*,

تربزه *tarbuzā*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcubita citrullus*).
تربوز *tarbūz*,

تربوزه *tarbūza*,

تربھنگا *tirbhāngā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins and neck bent). *s.*

تربھنگی *tirbhāngī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربون *tri bhūwan*, m. the three worlds, i. e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe; *tri-bhūwanam sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربیت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction; *tarbiyat-pizir*, docile, tractable; *tarbiyat-k*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربیع *tarbī*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربی *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *h.*

تربانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

تربد *tirpad* or *tripad*, m. a tripod. *s.*

تربن *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors, satisfaction, gratification. *s.*

تربین *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

تربن *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

تربنا *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

تربند *tripund*, m. three horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shamanas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of *Śhiva* and *Śhukṭi* respectively. *s.*

تربیل *tirpāuliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s. h.*

تربلا *ti phalā*, the name of a medicine composed of three myrobalsans. *s.*

تربینا *taraphnā*, n. to tremble, to palpitate. *h.*

تربت *turt*,

ترتاو *turtāw*,

ترت پرت *turt phurt*,

} instantly, quickly,
} directly, presently,
} immediately. *s.*

نرترا *turtarā*, nimble, active; flippancy. *h.*

ترتارا *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترتارتا *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترتیرانا *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترتارہاٹ *tartarāhaṭ*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

ترتیہ *tiritiya* or *tirtiya*, the third. *s.*

ترتیب *tartib*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method; *tartib denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتی *turti phurti*, hastily, quickly. *s.*

ترجگت *tri-jagat*, the three worlds (*v. triak*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjumān*, *m.* a translator; vulg. dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجمه *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, *m.* translation, interpretation, *tarjama novā*, *m.* a translator. *a.*

ترجیم *tarjih*, *f.* gaining a superiority, pre-ference, excellence, pre-eminence, *tarjihī bulā murajjah*, unreasonable preference; *tarjih rakhami*, *a.* to exalt, to surpass. *a.*

ترجمه بند *tarjih-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a p.*

ترجها *tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish; *tirchhā dekhnā*, *a.* to squint; *tirchhā laqnā*, *n.* to strike obliquely, *tu rchhī ānkha*, *k.* a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks; *tirchhī nazan*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترجها *tirchhānā*, *a.* to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse, to be affected. *s.*

ترجھت *tarchhut*, *f.* dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترجھانا *tirchhiyānā*, *n.* to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *kāhanā*). *s.*

ترحم *tarahhum*, *m.* pity, compassion, kindness, mercy. *h.*

ترخم *tarkhīm*, *f.* abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *s.*

تردد *taraddud*, *m.* irresolution; contrivances, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration, pl. *taraddulāt*, as *taraddulātī dunyā*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dust*, expert, active. *p.*

تردستی *tardastī*, *f.* activity, handiness, adroitness. *p.*

تردش *tri-dosh*, *m.* effervescence of the humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atra bilis*. *s.*

تردید *tardīd*, *f.* opposing; *harfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or *a.*

تردید *tardīf*, *f.* following, subjoining. *a.*

ترس *tars*, *m.* compassion, mercy; *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tars*, *m.* fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, *m.* a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, *a.* to cause to tantalize, tease. *s.*

ترستہ *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, *m.* doing (any thing) softly, easily. *a.*

ترسنا *tarasnā*, *n.* to long, to desire anxiously; to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسول *trisul*, *m.* a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون *tarson*, the third day past or to come, (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening). *h.*

ترسیل *tarsil*, *f.* sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed; *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly; *tursh-tab* or *-māzā*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *trishā*, *f.* desire, thirst. *s.*

ترشائی *turshāi*, *f.* sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*]

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

نش *tarashshuh*, *m.* sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, *n.* to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *trishnā*, *f.* ambitious, de. f. c, avarice, thirst. *s.*

ترشول *trishul*, *m.* a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترشه *tarsha*, a kind of fruit; *tursha*, a kind of sorrel. *p.*

ترشی *turshī*, *f.* sourness, acidity, harshness; *turshī hādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترسد *tarassud*, *m.* expectation, hope. *a.*

ترغب *targhīb*, *f.* exciting desire, temptation, stimulation, *targhīb denā*, *a.* to set a-gog, to tempt. *a.*

ترغب *tarakhub*, *m.* contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقی *tarakhī*, *f.* promotion, preferment; increase, making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarakhīyat*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقی *tarikīk*, *f.* softening, thinning, dilution. *a.*

ترقم *tarkīm*, *f.* writing, noting. *a.*

ترک *turk*, *m.* a soldier; a *musalmān* (properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings); *turk-savār*, *m.* a horseman, cavalier; *turk-muzāf*, savage or of a *Turk* disposition; wicked, sly; depraved. *a p.*

ترک *tark*, *m.* abandoning, leaving, deserting, *tark-i adab*, disrespect; *turk-i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترک *tarak*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترک *tark*, *m.* logic; a proposition (in logic). *s.*

ترکاری *tarkārī*, *f.* esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack
ترک تازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

تُرکُتُ *tirkutā*, m. a mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

تُرکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked. *d.*

تُرکَش *tarkash*, m. a quiver; *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

تُرکُل *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

تُرکَنی *turkanī*, a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. *p.* [person. *s.*

تُرک *turka*, m. the estate of a deceased

تُرکُا *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

تُرکُا *tirkhā* (for *trishū*), f. thirst; desire. *s.*

تُرکُا *tirkhūwant* (for *trishūwant*), thirsty. *s.*

تُرکُنی *tir-khunī*, f. a trivet. *h.*

تُرکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns; *turkī sanām hūī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

تُرکِب *turkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism; *turkīb-k*, n. to organize; pl *turkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

تُرکِبی *turkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

تُرل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, treckish, volatile, unsteady. *s.*

تُرل *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, northernmost. *h.*

تُرلُچَن *trilochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

تُرلُک } the universe, the world as

تُرلُکی } consisting of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth, *trilokī-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*

تُرملِی *turmalī*, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyaneus*, B.; *fuscatus*, B.; *Fannuculus dubaut*) *h.*

تُرمر *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

تُرمران *tirmirānū*, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake, to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

تُرمرَاهَت *tirmirāhat*, f. vibration. *h.*

تُرمرِی *tirmirī*, f. darkness, vertigo. *s.*

تُرمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.*

تُرمرُت *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three principal Hindū deities. *s.*

تُرِن *triṇ* or *triṇa*, m. grass. *s.*

تُرِن *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult. *s.*

تُرِن *tarani*, m. the sun; f. a boat. *s.*

تُرِن *tarunā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried. *s.*

تُرِن *tiṛnū*, n. to swim. *h.*

تُرِن *tarunāī*, f. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

تُرِنَت *turant*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*

تُرِنَج *turunj*, m. a citron. *a.*

تُرِنَجِبِن *taranjabin*, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*); (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

تُرِنَش *trishā*, the thirtieth. *s.*

تُرِنَشَت *trishat*, thirty. *s.*

تُرِنَت *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

تُرِنَت *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

تُرِنَجِبِن *tarangabin*, m. manna" (v. *taranjabin*). *s.*

تُرِنَگِی *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*

تُرِنَم *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

تُرِنُوت *triṇa-vat*, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*

تُرِنِی *turnī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat. *s.*

تُرِنِی *tarunī*, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

تُرِن *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تُرِنُور *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *tarwār*). *s.*

تُرِنُوز *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*

تُرِنُور *tarwar*, m. a tree. *s.*

تُرِنُورِی *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a swordman; fencer. *s.*

تُرِنُود *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

تُرِنُوِنِی *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three sacred rivers, especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at *lāhābād*. *s.*

تُرِن *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

تُرِنَهَت *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.*

تُرِنَهَتِی *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut, grown in Tirhut. *s.*

تُرِنَهَتِی } m. garden cresses;
تُرِنَهَتِی } (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

تُرِنِی *turkī*, f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

تُرِنِی *taraī*, f. a star. *s.*

تُرِنِی *tirī*, three. *s.*

تري *tura*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulus*, Romb.). s.

تري *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *kūshki*, dry land; sugar; *tarī* se, by water. p.

تري *tiriyā*, f. a woman, maid, female, wife; *tiriyā* bed, the science of women, knowledge of woman; *tiriyā charār*, m. female wiles, *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. s.

تري *taraiyā*, f. a star. s.

تري *tiryāk* m. treacle, (but in Hindū-stānī always means) opium, an antidote. a.

تري *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine. u.

تري *tirī birī*, dispersed. h.

تري *tarct*, m. a buoy. h.

تري *tretā*, m. the name of the second Hindū yug or era, the silver age (v. yug). v.

تري *tarerū*, m. the falling of water from a spout or from any height. h.

تري *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. p.

تري *tarin*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *kūb*, fair, *kūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. p.

تري *tirend*, m. the float of a fishing-line, a float (or buoy). h.

تري *tirendā*, m. a float or floater. h.

تري *trayodash*, } the thirteenth, (used
تري *trayodushī*, } only in dates) as
the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. s.

تري *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. h.

تري *tarā*, m. an island. h.

تري *tarāṭā*, m. throwing water. h.

تري *tarākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. d.

تري *tarūkā*, m. the sound of striking. h.

تري *tarūg*, m. a pond, a tank. h.

تري *tarānū*, a. to break, to cause to be broken. h.

تري *tarāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. h.

تري *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes; *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. h.

تري *tarap*, f. haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump. h.

تري *tarpanā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. h.

تري *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. h.

تري *tarapnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. h.

تري *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. h.

تري *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarpanā*). h.

تري *tarpharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. h.

تري *tarphaṛahat*, f. act of fluttering, palpitation. h.

تري *tarpilā*, hasty, hurrying. h.

تري *tarṭarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to blaster, to welter, to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). h.

تري *tarṭarāhat*, f. the act of dropping. h. [split, p.

تري *tarṭnā*, n. to be cracked, to be

تري *tarṭā*, m. dawn of day; *tarṭe*, in the morning, early. h.

تري *taraknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. p. [trou, a.

تري *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation.

تري *tuzzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance. l.

تري *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause, the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. a.

تري *tazulzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation, an earthquake. a.

تري *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie. a.

تري *tazulā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. p.

تري *tazīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. a.

تري *tis*, that, which, &c.; *tis-uparūt*, moreover; *tis-par*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat; *tis-par-bhi*, thereon, nevertheless. h.

تري *tis*, for *trish*, f. thirst. s.

تري *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow. s.

تري *tasūmah*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. a.

تري *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. a.

تري *tasūhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; carelessness. a.

تري *tasbīh*, f. the act of praising God; a rosary, a chaplet of beads, (not applied to a Hindup rosary); *tasbīh khūān*, a chapel; *tasbīh-khūān*, sayidatāq prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain; *tasbīh-khūān*, the office of a chaplain. a.

تسخر *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تسخير *taskhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating; *tashkhīrī-fulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تسدیس *tasdis*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تسر *tasar*, m. a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx papua*) that feeds on the asna (*Terminahia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تسرایت *tisrāyat*, m. third person, an umpire. *h.*

تسع *tis'*, nine; *tus'*, a ninth part, or one-ninth. *a.*

تسعمات *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the hyra) *a.*

تسکر *taskar*, m. a scaler, a thief, a robber. *s.*

تسکری *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery. *s.*

تسکین *taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskīn dānā*, *a.* to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage; *taskīn-bahāsh*, assuasive, mitigating. *a.*

تسلا *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs to dress their victuals. *h.*

تسلل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession, flowing as water. *a.*

تسلط *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute rule. *a.*

تسلی *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace; *tasallī dānā*, *a.* to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *h.*

تسلم *taslīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; saluting most respectfully, health, security, pl. *taslīmāt*, *taslīmāt-bayā-lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسمه *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather; *tasma khainchūā*, *a.* to strangle, *tasma-kash*, straggler, mule. *h.*

تسمیه *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* [*v. sunnī*]. *a.* [*inch h.*]

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one

تسويد *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تشابہ *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness. *a.*

تشاکل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشبہ *tashābbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبیه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor; *harfī-tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري *tashtarī*, f. a salver, a small plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخیص *tashkhiṣ*, f. distinguishing perfectly, (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly, adj. strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشدید *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muhammad*, acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشریح *tashrīḥ*, f. anatomy, dissecting a body; declaration; *'ilm-ut-tashrīḥ*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشریف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe, *tashrīf arzānī farmanā*, and *tashrīf farmanā*, to an only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lujānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lujānā*, to come, i. e., to honour with one's presence, (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشیفی *tashuffī*, f. consolation, becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشکک *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s. p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.*

تشنگ *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls. *p.*

تشنگی *tishnagī*, f. thrust, temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty; *tishna-e khūn*, blood-thirsty, *tishna-h*, *a.* to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt; *tishna-lub*, thirsty; *tishna-lubī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنع *tashnī*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting. *a.*

تشویش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muhammad*, this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God, and I acknowledge that *Muhammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشمیر *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure. *a.*

تشیخ *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shi'a*, or a follower of 'Alī; *tashaiyu'*-maghab, heresy; the sect of *Shi'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shi'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shi'a*). a.

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, dignity. a. [difficult. a.]

تصاد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming

تصحیح *taṣḥih*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

تصویر *taṣḥiḥa*, m. muster; *dāgh* i *taṣḥiḥa*, the office in which the horses entertained in service are marked. a.

تصحیف *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

تصدق *tuṣadduk*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting, *tuṣadduk* *honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object a.

تصدع *taṣḍi'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity, pl. *tawḍi'āl*, troubles, *tawḍi'-dāh*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

تصدیق *taṣḍīk*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal, *taṣḍīk* *biā* *tuṣawwur*, pre-apposition. a.

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance, *taṣarruf* *k* or *-mā* *lūnā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarruḥāt*, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses. a.

تصرفی *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions, given to dependents, &c. (in opposition to *khāssa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

تصریح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

تصرف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.), changing, turning, converting. a.

تصغیر *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

تصفيه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will, reconciling, reconciliation, purification. a.

تصلیب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

تصمیم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. a.

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. a.

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *sūfis* or mystics of the east, mystery, contemplation. a.

تصویر *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image; *taṣwīr* *banānā* or *khauchnā*, a. to draw, &c., to paint. a.

تضاد *taṣādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a.

تسخیر *taṣḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. a. [ing. a.]

تضرع *taṣarru'*, m. supplication; lament-

تضمن *taṣmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box; *taṣmīn-k*, a. to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

تضييع *taṣī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time); *taṣī' aukāl*, idling away time; usual, weariness. a.

تضعیف *taṣīf*, f. doubling. a.

تطابق *taṭābūk*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

تطبیق *taṭbīk*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

تطویل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a.

تظلم *taṣallum*, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. a.

تعارف *ta'āraf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom. a.

تتابع *ta'āqub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

تعالی *ta'ālā*, Most High. a.

تعاون *ta'ārun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

تعاب *ta'h*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

تعبیر *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*, *ta'bīr-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

تعبیه *ta'bīn*, } m. arranging (household
تعبیه *ta'bīya*, } furniture); drawing up
(an army), training. a.

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. a.

تعجل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. a.

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration. a.

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. a.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology. a.

تعذیر *ta'zīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). a.

تعرض *ta'arruṣ*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

تأريظ *ta'riẓ*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; ambiguous in speech, or blating at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another. *a.*

تأريفي *ta'rif*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; *ta'rif ul-maḥṣūl bil-maḥṣūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تأريفي *ta'rifī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from an office. *a.*

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence: the name of the representation of the tomb of *ḥosayn* and *husayn*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*; *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of *Ta'ziya*, *ta'ziya dar* or *-gār*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*; *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*

تعش *ta'ushshuk*, m. falling in love, making love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'aṭṭul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste, vacation from school or from office; *ta'ṭīl kḥ roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'aẓẓum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honoring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, factor. *a.*

تعقب *ta'aqqub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقير *ta'qīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'aqqul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluq*, m. relationship; consideration, reflection; comarage, correspondence; connection, dependence, property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity. *a.*

تعلقات *ta'alluqāt*, pl. connections, concerns; *ta'alluqāt dunyawi*, worldly concerns. *a.*

تعلقدار *ta'alluq-dār*, m. a landholder, the proprietor of *ta'alluq*. *p.*

تعلق *ta'luka*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, see. manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, seigneur. *a.*

تعلل *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal; *ta'allul 'adī*, a weak excuse. *a.*

تعلّم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*

تعلّي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعلّق *ta'tīk*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعلّيقه *ta'tīka*, m. an inventory. *a.*

تعليل *ta'tīl*, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar). pl. *ta'tīlāt*. *a.*

تعلّم *ta'tīm*, f. teaching, instruction; copying fine, writing accurately; tuition; pl. *ta'tīmāt*. *a.*

تعمق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعمير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*. *a.*

تعمية *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *ahud*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word, ex gr. *uz hanzi la'if āb harḍār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. the letters in *hanzi la'if* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz 940. *a.*

تعويذ *ta'wīḡ*, m. having recourse to the Dity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet. *a.*

تعويق *ta'wīk*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement; rent; a lease, a contract. *a.*

تعيش *ta'ayush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

تعين *ta'ayun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing. *a.*

تعين *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*

تعينات *ta'ināt*, m. appointment, command, business. *a.*

تعيناتي *ta'ināti*, the object or business of an appointment, &c. *a.*

نعار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.*

نغارى *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or bucket. *p.*

تغافل *taghāful*, m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c.; *taghāful-shī'ar*, careless. *a.*

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

تغذية *taghāziya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

تعمد *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *a.*

تغني *taghannā*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed; *taghīr-k*, *a.* to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.*

تغير *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, removal. *a.*

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. *a.*

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva. *p.*

تف *tuf*, m. vapour, steam. *p.*

تفاخر *tafakhr*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

تفارق *tafaruk*, m. division. *a.*

تفاوت *tufawut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, away, absent; *tufawut hoinā*, *a.* to prevaricate. *a.*

تفاوت *tufawul*, m. (see *tufawul*). *a.*

تفتة *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

تفتدل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

تفتيش *taftish*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

تفجير *tafajjur*, m. supuration. *a.*

تفحص *tafahhus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.*

تفخر *tafakhhur*, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

تفرج *tafaruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind. *a.*

تفرح *tafaruh*, m. leisure, ease, refreshment. *a.*

تفرض *tafurru*, m. intelligence, understanding, judging from physiognomy. *a.*

تفرقه *tafrika*, m. separation, dispersion; distress, divorce; pl. *tafurik*. *a.*

تفرح *tafrih*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement; *tafrih tab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*

تفريد *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (on account of devotion). *a.*

تفريس *tafris*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

تفريق *tafrīk*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; departure; *tafrīk-k*, *a.* to analyze. *a.*

تفسير *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *kur'ān*. *a.*

تفصيل *tafsīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division, detail. *a.*

تفضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تنصيح *tafẓīh*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضل *tafẓīl*, excellence, pre-eminence; *ismī tafẓīl*, a comparative or superlative noun. *a.*

تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; considering, anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafuwwuk*, m. pretending to a superiority over others, doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tafuwwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تفويض *tafuwīz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*

تفهم *tafāhim*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taqābul*, m. encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقدم *taqāddum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taqārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taqāṣā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law; *taqāṣā*, *a.* man, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c.; *taqāṣā*, *a.* shadid, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاطر *taqāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تفاوت *taqāwaat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقايي *taqāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money (in advance). *a.*

تقدس *taqaddasa*, He is pure, holy; *taqaddasa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, He is Holy and Most High; *taqaddas*, holiness. *a.*

تقدم *tukaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدير *taqdīr*, f. fate, predestination. *a.*

تقدیس *taqdis*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taqdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance; *taqdīm-k*, *a.* to perform, put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taḡarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access. *a.*

تقرر *taḡarrur*, *m.* confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *taḡrīb*, *m.* recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability; *taḡrīb-k*, *a.* to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريبا *taḡrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *taḡrīr*, *f.* relation, oration, recital, detail, narration; *taḡrīr-k*, *a.* to relate. *a.*

تقرىس *taḡrīs*, *f.* congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم *taḡsim*, *f.* division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing; *taḡsim-k*, *a.* to distribute. *a.*

تقشف *taḡashshuf*, *m.* living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *taḡṣīr*, *f.* fault, error, crime; *pl.* *taḡṣīrūt*, crimes; *taḡṣīr-mānd*, guilty, criminal; *taḡṣīr-voār*, blamable, criminal. *a.*

تقطير *taḡṭīr*, *f.* distilling, dropping (particles of urine), stranguary. *a.*

تقطع *taḡṭī'*, *f.* the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تغلب *taḡallub*, *m.* conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تغليب *taḡlīb*, *m.* conversion. *a.*

تغليد *taḡlīd*, *f.* imitation, counterfeiting, forging. *a.*

تغليدي *taḡlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit. *a.*

تقليل *taḡlīl*, *f.* diminution, causing to look less, reduction. *a.*

تقوى *taḡwā*, *m.* piety, abstinence, the fear of God; *aḥū taḡwā*, pious, men of piety. *a.*

تقوى *taḡawwī*, *f.* assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت *taḡwīyat*, *f.* corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *taḡwīm*, *f.* an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *taḡī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *a.*

تقيد *taḡaiyud*, *m.* attention, diligence, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity, *pl.* *taḡaiyudāl*. *a.*

تك *tuk*, *f.* one line of a poem, a moment, rhyme. *a.*

تك *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, towards, near to; *f.* a scale, balance; aim; *tak-bāndhū* or *lagānd*, to gaze, to stare. *a.*

تکک *tikkā*, *m.* a small piece of flesh. *a.*

تك *tukhā*, *m.* a sort of arrow blunt at the end, a small hill or mountain. *p.*

تكامل *takūsul*, *m.* indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

تكان *takān*, *m.* motion, agitation, gesture. *a.*

تکانا *takānā*, *a.* to take aim. *a.*

تکاهل *takāhul*, *m.* negligence, remissness. *a.*

تکبر *takabbur*, *m.* arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *a.*

تکبری *takabburī*, *f.* haughtiness. *a.*

تکبیر *takbīr*, *f.* repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تک تک *tak-tak*, the sound of feet. *a.*

تک تک *tik-tik*, a sound used in driving a cart. *a.*

تکثیر *takṣīr*, *f.* augmenting, enlarging, increasing. *a.* [ness. *a.*

تکدر *takaddur*, *m.* dregs, dulness, moroseness.

تکذیب *takḏīb*, *f.* accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *a.*

تکرار *takrār*, *f.* repetition, tautology, alteration, contention, dispute. *a.*

تکراری *takrārī*, *adj.* importuning, seizing, troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تکرر *takarrur*, *m.* repeating, reiterating, persevering repetition. *a.*

تکریم *takrīm*, *f.* honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تکسر *takassur*, *m.* being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تکسل *takassul*, *m.* sickness, indolence. *a.*

تکسر *taksīr*, *f.* breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic), dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

تکش *tukhash*, *m.* a quiver. *p.*

تکفل *takafful*, *m.* taking security; becoming security for another. *a.*

تکفیر *takfīr*, *f.* covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulet as atonement; guiltiness, humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), shewing distant respect; accusing one of implety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تکفن *takfīn*, *f.* putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تکل *tukkal*, *f.* } a kind of paper kite. *a.*

تکلا *tuklā*, *m.* }

تکلا *taklā*, *m.* a spindle. *a.*

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation, pl. *takallufāt*; *takallufāt dārbar*, lit., extravagances of a court, expending much; *takallufāt rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments; *takallufāt majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette; *takalluf bar jaraf*, waving ceremony; *takalluf-misāj*, ceremonious. a.

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. a.

تکلی *tuklī*, f. a kite (child's). h.

تکلی *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. h.

تکلیف *taklif*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c.; *taklif denā*, a. to annoy. a.

تکمیل *takmilu*, m. perfection, being complete. a.

تکمه *tukma*, m. a hutton, a loop, an eye loop, *tukma, e jash āholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. p.

تکمیل *takmil*, f. completing, finishing, perfection, excellence. a. [or stared at. h]

تکنا *taknā*, a. to look at, to be looked at,

تکوا *takū, ā* or *takwū*, m. a spindle. h.

تکواهی *tukvūhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). h.

تکونیا *tikuniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. a.

تکه *tukka*, m. (see *tukhā*) a blunt arrow. p.

تکه *takka*, a goat; *takka-rish*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. p.

تکهار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. s.

تکهارا *tikhārā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument, to trifallow, or plough twice times; to inquire earnestly. h.

تکهارنا *tikhrū-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. h.

تکهری *takharī*, f. scales. h.

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *fakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army; *takya-dar*, a *fakīr*, dervise; *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully; *takya-k*, v. a. to support, to encourage; *takya kisi par-k*, a. to depend upon, *takya kalām*, or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning; *takya lagānā*, a. to lean; *takya-nuhā*, a *fakīr*, a dervise. p.

تگ *tag*, running, toiling. p.

تگ *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. h. [*tag o pā*. p.]

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also **تگادو** *tagādu* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. p.

تگانا *tagānā*, a. to have quilted, to get stitched together. h.

تگای *tagā, ī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. h.

تگدو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. p.

تگرت *tagarg*, m. hail. p.

تگنا *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. h.

تگنا *tigunā*, threefold. s.

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. p.

تگی *taggi*, f. a strand or thread of a twist; *tilaggi*, a thread of three strands; *chau-taggi*, of four strands, a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. h.

تل *tul*, alike, like; *tul baithnā*, a. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms, to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly); *tul rahnā*, a. to stand front to front, or opposed. s.

تل *til*, the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant; *tilon mei tel nahin kah-nā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth. s.

تل *tall*, a hillock, hill, heap. a.

تلا *talū*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection. s.

تلا *tulā*, f. the seventh sign, Libra; a scale; the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. a.

تلا *tillā*, m. the golden border of a turban. a.

تلا دانی *tillā dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. p.

تلا تل *talātāl*, m. the region under earth. s.

تلا تل *talātālā*, m. the east, downwards. d.

تلا تل *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. d.

تلا تل *talāsnā*, a. to rub. d.

تلا تل *tulāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry; *talāshī*, one who searches. p.

تلا تل *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. a.

تلا تل *talātām*, m. buffeting (particularly waves). a.

تلا تل *talāfi*, f. compensation, recompense. a.

تلا تل *talāqī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. a.

تلا تل *tulāmiz*, pl. students, scholars. a.

تلا تل *tilunā*, m. a kind of song. p.

تلا تل *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. s.

تلا تل *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. p.

تلا تل *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party. f.

تلا تل *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. s.

تلاوېر *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, *f.* meditation, reading (particularly the *Qur'ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاي *tilā, ī*, *f.* a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلاوړي *talāwū, ī*, *f.* the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers, hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلبير *tilbar*, a species of bird. *h.*

تلبیس *talbīs*, *f.* cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a snave; covering. *a.*

تلهٔ *talpa, ī*, ruined, destroyed. *h.*

تلهٔنا *talapnā*, } *a.* to flutter, to palpitate,

تلهٔنه *talaphnā*, } to be restless. *h.*

تلتلانا *tultulānā*, *n.* to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the ruins, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا *taltalānā*, *n.* to shake. *h.*

تلا چاولي *til chāwli*, *f.* mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تلا چٲا *til-chat, ī*, *m.* a cockroach, *Blatta*. *s. h.*

تلا چوري *til-chūrī*, *f.* the name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

تلهٔت *talchhat*, dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offal, leavings. *h.*

تلهٔنه *tilachhnā*, *a.* to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*

تلهٔ *talkh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; unctuous, sorrowful. *talkh-rā*, morose; *talkh-dāna*, darning, tares; *talkh go*, plain-spoken, harsh; *talkh-maz*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلهٔا *talkhā*, *m.* grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلهٔي *talkhi*, *f.* bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلاړا *tilarā*, *m.* an ornament of three strings worn round the neck. *h.*

تلاړن *talazuz*, *m.* delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تلاړي *tilaṛī*, *f.* a necklace or any ornament of three strings. *h.*

تلسي *tulsī*, *f.* the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs (*Oryzum sanctum*); *Tulsī* or *Tū-lasī* was a nymph beloved by Krishna, but by him turned into this plant; *tulsī-dān*, name of a goddess and a celebrated Hindū poet; *tulsī dāna*, a gold ornament; *tulsī kū hīrā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تلا شكري *til-shakurī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تلاطف *talattuf*, *m.* kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *a.*

تلاف *talaf*, *m.* ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense; *talaf-i māi khalaṣ-i amr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life; *talaf-k*, *n.* to waste, to consume; *talaf-konā*, *n.* to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *s.*

تلاطف *talaffuz*, *m.* reference, expression, pronunciation. *a.*

تلا *tilkā*, *m.* reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تلفين *talkin*, *f.* instructing, informing; religious instruction, funeral service; *talkin-k*, *a.* to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

تلك *tilak*, *m.* the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead; a commentary. *s.*

تلك *tilak*, *f.* a gown. *p.*

تلك *talak* (*v. tak*), (postpos.), up to, as far as, until. *h.*

تلك *til-kut*, *m.* the name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تلك *talag* (*v. talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تلا ملا *talmalānū*, *n.* to be tantalized. *h.*

تلميذ *talmīz*, *m.* a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*

تلا *talnā*, *a.* to fry. *h.*

تلا *tulnā*, *n.* to be weighed in a balance. *h.*

تلا *tilangā*, *m.* an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تلا *tilangā*, *m.* } a kind of (child's) kite. *h.*

تلا *tilangī*, *f.* }
تلا *tilū, ā* or *tilwā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*

تلا *talwā, ā* or *talwā*, *m.* the sole of the foot; *talwā chāpnā* or *talwā talwā hāṭh dhāpnā*, *a.* to flutter; *talwā aḥlānē* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation; *talwān se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تلاور *talwār*, *f.* (same as *tarwār*) a sword. *s.*

تلاوسا *tukwāsā*, *a.* to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تلاوسا *takwāsa*, *m.* commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تلاونا *takwānā*, } *n.* to have blistered
تلاونا *takwā, e-jānā*, } feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

تلاوتا *tilottamā*, *f.* name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تلاوریا *talwariyā*, *f.* a scimitar; *m.* a swordsman, armed with a scimitar, a sword-player. *s.*

تالون *talawun*, m. changing colours like a chameleon; edgeling, restlessness, capriciousness; *talawun-kab'* or *misāy*, capricious, whimsical, fractious; *talawun-misāfī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. a.

تالونه *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. s.

تله *tilhā*, oily. s.

تله‌رو *talih-rū*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. s.

تلي *tali*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under, impalpable powder, *talfi*, f. the spleen or milt; *tap talfi*, f. disorder of the spleen. s.

تلي *tale*, below, down, underneath; *tale āpar*, upside down; confused, *tale tale dekhū*, a. to see clandestinely, *tale ki zumīn āpar hūn*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. s.

تليه *taluiya*, f. a small pond. s.

تليه *tilaiha*, m. a turtle-dove. h.

تم *tam* or *tama*, m. the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *tamu-gun*, or property of darkness, whenor proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. s.

تم *tum*, 2nd pers. pron. pl. you; *tum-āp*, you yourself, *tum-ko*, to you. s.

تماچا *tamūchā*, } m. slap, box, blow, thump,
تماچا *tamācha*, } cutt. p.

تماخارمارنا *tamūkhārā mār-nā*, a. (melegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. h.

تمادي *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time. a.

تमारز *tamāruz*, m. feigning a disease; *tamāruz-k*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." a.

تماسخ *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). a.

تماشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight, *tamāshā k*, n. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest; *tamāshā-bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure; *tamāshā bini*, f. luxury, libertinism, sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bin*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster; *tamāsh-bini*, f. raking, whooring. a.

تماشاگاه *tamāshā-gūh*, f. a spectacle, a place for holding a show. p.

تماشاي *tamāshā-ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. a.

تمال *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthorymus pictorus*). s.

تمام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete; *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely, *tamām shud*, it is finished; *tamām k*, to perfect, to complete, to finish; *tamām honā*, a. to be finished, to die. u.

تمامي *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality; brocade, cloth of gold, tissues. a.

تمان *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. h.

تمای *tumā-ī*, f. the price of carding. h.

تмба *tambū*, } m. trousers, drawers. p.
تمبان *tambān*, }

تمباکو *tumbākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. h.

تمبالو *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. d.

تمبو *tambū*, m. a tent. h.

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoying, using, gaining, delight, pleasure. a.

تمتانا *tamtamūnū*, a. to grow red (in the face), to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. s.

تمتاهات *tamtamāha!*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). s.

تمتنو *tamtunau* (for *tumhārā*), your, yours. h.

تمش *tamaşul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. a.

تمش *tamsil*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example, pl. *tamāsilāt*, parables, &c.; *tamsil lāna*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. a.

تمجد *tamjūd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. a.

نمر *timir*, m. darkness. s.

نمر *tamar*, m. a date; *tamari-hind* or *taman-handi*, f. a tamarind. a.

نمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insouciance, rebellion. u.

نمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tama*) darkness. s.

نمسخ *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. a.

نمسك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt. a.

نمغا *tamghū* (v. *al-tumghā*), stamp, mark, brand, a species of tax; royal charter, seal. f.

نمك *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. s.

تمکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. h.

تمکنا *tamuknā*, a. to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. h.

تمكنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity. a.

تمکين *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. a.

تملق *tamalluq*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. a.

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; heavy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly ten thousand); (see *tomān*); *tuman bādhnā*, n. to collect a body of troops; *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*, *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. p.

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. a.

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. d.

تمنجه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. p.

تمنی *tumannī*, f. (see *tamannā*). a.

تموگن *tamo-guṇ* (v. *tama*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. a.

تمول *tummaṇwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. a.

تمه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. h.

تمهاری *tumhārū*, 2nd pron. gen. pl. your, yours, of you. h.

تمهون *tumhon*, inflect. pl. of *tum*, you. h.

تمهید *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction, *tamhīd-k*, a. to dispose, &c. a.

تمهن *tumhen*, you, or to you. h.

تمیز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense; *harf tamīz*, an adverb. a.

تمیز *tamāiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. a.

تن *tan*, m. the body, person; *tanī tanhā*, alone, solitary; *tan-dhuvul*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous; *tan-dhuvulī*, f. health, vigour; *tan-dih*, a person of application, *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention; *tan denā*, a. to pay attention, *tan e man mādnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. p. a.

تن *tin*, infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*, whom, them, these. h.

تن *tun*, m. name of a tree; f. the flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (*Cedrela toona*, Roxb.). a.

تنا *tannā*, n. to stretch, to pull tight; to sit upright. s.

تناخوری *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. d.

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flying in disorder. a.

تنازع *tanāzu*, m. wrangling. a.

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. a.

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. a.

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. a.

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. uninterrupted descent, through a series of generations. a.

تافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retreating, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). a.

تافی *tanāfi*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing, as that he has paid a debt). a.

تانا *tannānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. h.

تاور *tan āwar*, corpulent. p.

تناول *tanāwul*, m. eating; *tanāwul-k*, a. to eat. a.

تاهی *tanāhī*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. a.

تبا *tambā*, m. a kind of drawers very wide, almost like petticoats. p.

تباکو *tambākū*, m. tobacco; the word though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. h.

تنبالو *tambālū*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). d.

تنبان *tambān*, m. drawers, trousers. p.

تنبو *tambū*, m. a tent. h.

تنبور *tambūr*, } m. a kind of Turkish
تنبورا *tamburā*, } guitar; also a drum. a.

تنبول *tambol*, m. the betel leaf; *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). s.

تنبولین *tambolīn*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. s.

تنبولی *tambolī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. s.

تنیه *tanābhuk*, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice. a.

تنیه *tambih*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. a.

تنبیّا *tambiyā*, m. a pot. h.

تنت *tuntu*, m. a thread, offspring, race. s.

تنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulae or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*. s.

تنتری *tantrī*, m. a musician. s.

تنتری *tintirī*, m. the tamarind. s.

تنتنانا *tantunānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. h.

تنتنانا *tuntunānā*, n. to sound. h.

تنتناہٹ *tantanāhut*, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. h.

تنّا *tanā*, m. wrangling, altercation. d.

تنجيم *tanjīm*, f. astrology. *a.*

تنخين *tanakhkhūh*, m. clearing the throat, hennung, hawking. *a.*

تنخواہ *tanakhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); *tanakhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages; *tanakhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند *tund*, active; hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid; *tund-hā*, warm, passionate, fretful; *tund-rastār*, fast-going; *tund zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly; *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate; *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar*, m. thunder, the nightingale. *p.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستی *tan-durusti*, f. bodily health. *p.*

تندم *tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, m. (acc *tanūr*) an oven. *p.*

تندی *tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تند } *tund*,
تندکا } a large piece of wood. *d.*

تندل *tandul*, m. rice (cleaned from the husk). *a.*

تنزع *tanazzu'*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزيل *tanzil*, f. revelation; the *kur'ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزیه *tanziḥ*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *a.*

تنزیه *tanziya*, n. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree. *a.*

تنصیف *tanṣif*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظر *tanẓir*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظیم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying *nu'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقیح *tanqīḥ*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining. *a.*

تنقیه *tanqīya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنک *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate, a thin cake or fritter; *tunak-hanās*, sensible; *tunak kawāsi*, f. sense, sensibility; *tunak-pay*, talebearer, tattler; *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, capricious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنک *tanuk* or *tanak*, a. little, small; adv. - slightly. *s.*

تنکا *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass; *tinkā dāntau mē lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter; *tinke chuuna*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنکار *tinkār*, m. borax. *p.*

تنکا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تنگ *tung*, high, elevated. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tung*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell; *tang ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected, *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard; *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances; *tang hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances; *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly; *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard, *tang-dul*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony, *tang-duhan*, small-mouthed, an epithet of a sweetheart; *tang-k*, a. to distress, to contract; *tang-l*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle) *p.*

تنگا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa* *h.*

تنگ چاہی *tang-chāḥī*, f. tightness, closeness, scarcity, distress, difficulty, stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگی *tangi*, f. want; a bag, a sack; *tangi-k*, a. to be parsimonious. *p.*

تنو *tunū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنور *tunūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *p.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tuno-mand*, robust, corpulent *p.*

تنویر *tanwīr*, f. illumination. *a.*

تنوین *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, i. e., marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the sound of *a* or *nūn* in addition to their former sound (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنہ *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنہا *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنہائی *tanhāḥī*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *tinī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنیہ *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تو *to*, a particle, correlative, introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwagā, to pūwagā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *manī to ātā tū, pur urne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well; *tau dhī*, still, nevertheless; *tau-lan* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou (vid. Hind. Gr.); *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

تو *tawā*, m. the iron plate, on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

تو *tawwā* m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan; *tawwā* *po kī khullī hōā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

توار *tū, ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems: corresponding by letter. *a.*

تواريخ *twārīkh* (pl. of *tūrīkh*), dates; histories, annals. *a.*

تواسی *twāsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواضع *twāʿuz*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments, *tawāʿuz*'s *samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment. *a.*

توافق *twāʿufuk*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor, as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالتی *twāʿālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau, am* or *taw, am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *twāmān* or *tawmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able. *p.*

توانایی *tawānā, ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, opulent. *p.*

توانگری *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, wealth. *p.*

توآوا *twāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توایی *tawā, ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبرا *tobrā*, m. the bag in which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more, *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبیخ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun; *top-andāz*, a cannoneer; *top chālānā*, *chorānā*, *dāghnā*, *lagānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to cannonade; *top-khānā*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept. *s.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance. *s.*

توپرا *toprā*, m. a fly; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topuk* or *tupak*, f. a musket. *s.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توت *tūt*, m. a mulberry. *a.*

توتا *totū*, m. a male parrot; cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتلا *totlū*, stutterer, stammerer. *h.*

توتلانا *totlūnā*, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

تونی *totī*, f. (the female of *totū*) a parrot. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتی *tūtū, ī* or *tutā, ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*

توتیای *tūtīyā*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

توتای *tofā*, m. loss, deficiency. *d.*

توتاپا *tūtāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توتکا *tofkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توتنا *tūtānā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūtānā*). *d.*

توجه *tuwājjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tuwājjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجه *tuwjih*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for, adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll, *tuwjih-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توحید *tawhīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودری *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

تود *tūdū* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda, ī tūfān*, accusing, charging with crime, a calumniator. *p.*

تور *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's paluki; (in the eastern dialect) pron. second p. slug. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among *Rajpūts*. *h.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūran, a Tartar. *p.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals. *s.*

توره *tora*, m. a dish of various meats; a nobleman, a minister; pride, *tora-pash*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*

تورهی *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet. *h.*

توری *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توریت *taurīt* or *tauret*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تور *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current, *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking; *tor-tār*, m. breaking and destroying; plain speaking, *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c.; *tor-dēnā*, a. to break, to spoil; *tor-dānā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down, *tor-k*, a. to make a breach (as a ball), *tor-l*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit). *s.*

تور *torū*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rapis*, the match of a gun; a bank, an island, bar; a ploughshare, a piece of rope, an ornament like a chain; *tor-dār*, a matchlock. *h.*

تور *torānā* or *torūnā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

تور *torlā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q.v.), kept for seed. *h.* the wrist. *h.*

تورال *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn on

تورال *torul-māl*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تور *torū*, a. to break; to change (as coin); *dām torā*, a. to be at the point of death, *rofi torā*, a. to eat the bread of illence; *torā torā*, expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تور *torī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), darning; *torī denā* or *torī logānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

تور *torwānā* or *torwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

تور *torwā*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

تور *torī*, f. mustard seed. *h.*

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c. *p.*

توسط *tawassūt*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توصل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausun*, m. a horse; a young unbroke horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, unmanageable. *p.*

توسن *tusnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress; *toshak-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world, viaticum; *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشیح *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف *taushif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzu*, f. performing the ablution before praying, arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیح *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating. *a.*

توطن *tawattan*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country. *a.*

توفر *taufir*, f. increase; perfecting. *a.*

توفیق *taufik*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour of God. *a.*

توقر *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, modesty. *a.*

توقع *tawakkū*, f. request; hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance, expectation. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; hesitation, tediousness, procrastination. *a.*

توقر *taukir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony. *a.*

توکار *tūkārā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tu*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation to the divine will. *a.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing; *taul tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*) resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sixteenth weight of Calcutta, is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

4 <i>panks</i>	= 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain...	44916
4 <i>dhān</i>	= 1 <i>ratfi</i>	179666
8 <i>ratfi</i>	= 1 <i>māsha</i>	143733
12½ <i>māshas</i>	= 1 <i>tolā</i>	179666

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولای *taulā*, f. the price for weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or

توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth; adj. born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront as two armies; *taulnā asarōi men*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولوا *taulwā*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولا *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (*v. tolā*). *s.*

تولا *tuwala*, misfortune, evil; *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي *tūli*, f. a steelyard. *s.*

تولي *tauli*, f.

توليا *tauliyā*, m. } a vessel used by Hindūs. *h.*

توليت *tauliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent. *a.*

تولد *tawālīd*, f. procreating, generation, birth. *a.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabian silver dirhems (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half), districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men, when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. *p.*

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا *tomṛā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cucur-*

تومڑی *tomṛī*, f. } *bita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or comb (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومبا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beat (called *ākṛā rū*). *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree (*Cedrela tuna*) *s.*

تون *ton* (Braj, *tauṇ*), so, in that manner. *h.*

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونبی *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q.v. *s.*

تونبی *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان کرنا *tūn-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *tonḍ*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندلا *tonḍālā*, pot-bellied. *s.*

توندی *tonḍī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *tonḍail*, } pot-bellied, gorbellied,
توندیلا *tonḍuilā*, } corpulent. *s.*

تونسا *taunisā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy, opulent. *p.*

تونگری *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence. *p.*

تونہیں *tonhīn*, at that instant, then even. *h.*

توہی *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توہم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توہن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توہو *tauḥū*, still, then, even, nevertheless. *h.*

توہی *tauḥī*, then, in that case, only, at that very time. *s.*

توہی *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توہن *tauḥin*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

تہ *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath;

tah bazārī, ground-rent of a stall in the market; *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold, *tah ba-tah-k*, a. to pile one upon another, *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs; *tah-prah*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban; *tah-ghāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault; *tah-dūz*, n.w.; *tah degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot; *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly; *tah-kar takha*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of, *tah mānā*, a diversion of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks; *tah-nashin honā*, n. to subside, to settle; *tah a bādā-k*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تہ *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تہا *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تہاپ *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw. *h.*

تہاپا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw. *h.*

تہاپا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung), to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تہاپی *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تہانی *thālī*, } f. a trust, what is given in

تہاتی *thāthī*, } charge. *s.*

تہات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تہار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تہارو *tihārau*, } your, of you. *h.*

تہاری *tihāre*, }

تہاکنا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تہال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تھالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تھالی *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray. *s.*

تھام *thām*, } m. a post, pillar, support,
تھامبھ *thāmbh*, } an obstacle. *s.*

تھامنا *thāmna*, } a. to support; to shield,
تھامبھنا *thāmbhna*, } to protect, to shelter;
to prevent, to withhold, to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تھان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ushrāfi*, one gold mohar; *thāna thān*, the private parts of a male. *h.*

تھان *thān*, there, thither. *h.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. *s.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تھانا *thānā*, n. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تھامبھنا *thāmbhna*, a. (v. *thāmbnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تھانگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تھانگی *thāngī*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *h.*

تھانا *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard, &c. *h.*

تھاندار *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تھا *thā*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھالی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تھالی *thāhī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تھاپت *thāyat* or *tihū*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تھاپنا *thāpnā*, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تھاپ *thāp*, m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

تھاپی *thāpī*, f. the clapping of hands; *thāpī-dāpnā*, a. to clap the hands; *thāpī māpnā*, a. to damo, to hoot. *h.*

تھاپی *thāpī*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تھات *thāttar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تھات *thāttuk*, m. being torn or worn out; disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

تھاکارنا *thākārna*, n. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تھکانا *thūkānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *h.*

تھکنی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھا *thā*, m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تھاکنا *thāuknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تھاجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تھاجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished. *d.*

تھاجی *tahajjī*, f. spelling; *hurūfi-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تھاکھانا *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault. *p.*

تھادی *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تھادی *thuddī*, f. the chin, parched grain. *d.*

تھذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, reforming, edification; *tahzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تھر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تھر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تھرا *tikrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تھرا *tikrānā*, a. to trituate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تھرا *thirūnā*, a. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تھراوت *tikrāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*

تھرا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تھرا *thartharūnā*, a. to tremble, to quiver, to -shake, to shake. *h.*

تھرا *thartharāhā*, } f. tremor, shaking,

تھرا *thartharī*, } trembling, quivering. *h.*

تھرا *thartharā*, n. to tremble, shake, quiver. *h.*

تھرا *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action, and gesture. *h.*

تھرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تھرا *tharhurūnā*, } n. to tremble, shake. *h.*

تھرا *tharharnā*, }

تھری *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تھاس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تھک *thuk*, } m. clot, lump (congealed);

تھکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تھکا *thukā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *s.*

تھکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, weary. *s.*

تھکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*

تھک تھک *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک تھکانا *thuk-thukānā*, *n.* to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تھکنا *thaknā*, *n.* to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*

تھکھائی *thukkhāi*, *f.* base, contemptible, (*q. d.* fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تھگلا *thiglā*, *m.* a binding, patch. *d.*

تھل *thal*, *m.* place; *thal-beṛā*, *m.* place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *s.*

تھل تھلانا *thal-thalānā*, } *n.* to undulate,

تھل تھل کرنا *thal-thal karnā*, } fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man. *h.*

تھل تھل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping as water from a small height; see *chul-chul*. *h.*

تھلکانا *thalaknā*, *n.* to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

تھلکانا *thulaknā*, *m.* rum, perdition; consternation, alarm, pang, agony. *a.*

تھل لیل *tahlil*, *f.* acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "there is no god but God." *a.*

تھم *tham*, }
تھمب *thamb*, } *m.* a pillar, a post. *s.*
تھمبا *thambā*, }
تھمبہ *thambh*, }

تھمت *tuhmat*, *f.* suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt; *tuhmat lagūnā*, or *denā*, *a.* to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تھمتی *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious. *a.*

تھمڑا *thamṛā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تھمنا *thamnā*, } *n.* to stop, to restrain;
تھمنا *thambnā*, }
تھمبنا *thambhnā*, } to be supported. *s.*

تھن *than*, *m.* udder; *than-dūr*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تھمبنا *thambhnā*, *n.* to stop, be supported. *h.*

تھ نال *tah-nāl*, *m.* the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تھنڈ *thand*, } coldness, coolness; (met.)

تھنڈک *thanduk*, } a refreshing sensation. *d.*

تھنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تھنی *thanī*, *f.* the name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

تہنیت *tahnīyat*, *f.* congratulation. *a.*

تھیلہ *thanelā*, *m.* inflamed breast (of a woman); name of an animal. *s.*

تھوپ *thop*, *m.* an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a paikī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thopṛā*, *m.* the jaw (same as *jabhṛā*). *d.*

تھوپنا *thopnā*, *a.* to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تھوپی *thopī*, *f.* box, thump. *h.*

تھوپانا *thopiyānā*, *a.* to trickle. *h.*

تھوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تھوتھڑا *thūthṛā*, *m.* mouth. *s.*

تھوتلا *thotlā*, blunt. *h.*

تھوتھا *thothā*, *m.* the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless; *thothī bū*, *f.* word without meaning. *h.*

تھوتھلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تھوتھنا *thūthnā*, *m.* } the mouth of a horse,

تھوتھنی *thūthnī*, *f.* } camel, &c. *s.*

تھور *tahawwur*, *m.* temerity, plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *s.*

تھور *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, seldom,

تھورا *thorā*, } some, less; *thorā bahut*,

تھورہ *thorā*, } more or less; *thorā*, a little;

thorā thorā honā, *v.* to be ashamed, to shrink with shame, *thorā* as *thorā*, very little. *h.*

تھورع *tahawwū*, *m.* sickness at stomach. *a.*

تھوک *thok*, *m.* amount, heap, ready money; share, portion; *thok-dār*, *m.* a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تھوک *thūk*, *m.* spittle; *thūk chūṭnā*, to break one's promise; *thūk denā*, *a.* to leave, to give up; *thūk lagūkar chhōṛnā*, *a.* to treat with sovereign contempt; *thūk lagūnā*, *a.* to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تھوکنا *thūknā*, *a.* to spit. *h.*

تھون *tihūnī*, three. *h.*

تھونی *thūnī*, *f.* a post, pillar, column. *h.*

تھوھر *thūhar*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, *Ramb*). *h.*

تھوہی *thawāi*, *m.* a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*

تھی *tihī*, empty, vain; *pahlū tihī-k*, *a.* to abstain; *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor; *tihī-dastī*, poverty, *tihī-dumāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تھیر *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تھیلگی *thegṭī*, *f.* a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تھیلā *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round the
تھیلی *thaili*, f. } waist; a bag. *h.*
تھیلیا *thailiyā*, f. }

تھیں *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place. *h.*

تھنگā *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تھیوا *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تھیہ *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تھیہی تھیہی *the, i the, i*, f. merry-making. *h.*

تہی *te*, pron. (*Bhāshā*) they. *s.*

تیار *taiyār*, ready, prepared, finished, complete. *p.*

تیارِی *taiyārī*, f. readiness, &c. *p.*

تیاگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *s.*

تیاگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تیاگی *tyāgī*, leaving, relinquishing. *s.*

تپچی *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تیتا *tītā*, bitter, pungent, hot. *s.*

تیتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تیتالیس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تیر *tīr*, m. a partridge (*Pterix Franco-linus*); *tīr ke munh lachmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تیرِی *tīrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*

تیتیس *tētīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تِج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory; *tej-mān*, glorious. *s.*

تِج *tīj*, f. the third lunar day. *s.*

تِجā *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns). *s.*

تِج-پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia. *s.*

تِجسوی *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تِجمان *tejmān*, } glorious, illustrious. *s.*
تِجوانت *tejwant*, }

تِجھان *tichhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تیر *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near. *s.*

تیر *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Śrāvaṇa* or *Sāvan*); a beam; *tīr-*

andāz, an archer; *tīr-andāzī*, I. archery; *tīr bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows; *tīr parāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance; *tīr chulānā*, a. to shoot an arrow; *tīr-khūā*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head); *tīr-khūda*, wounded by an arrow; *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow; *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole; *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows; *tīr-gurī*, f. arrow-making; *tīr-nāwuk*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرā *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرتھ *tīrth*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term). *s.*

تیرتھ-راج *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād. *s.*

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the moon. *s.*

تیرگی *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرنا *tairnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *h.*

تیرہ *tīra*, dark, obscure; *tīra abr*, m. black clouds; *tīra dil*, black-hearted, malicious, m. an apostate, an outcast; *tīra rung*, black. *p.*

تیرہان *terahān*, } the thirteenth. *h.*
تیرہوان *terahwān*, }

تیرہا *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift; *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis; *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*); *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying; *tez rātur* or *-rāw*, fast-going; *tez-lāb*, quick of apprehension; *tez-ākl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tez-kudām* or *-qām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going; *tez-nakhūn*, sharp-nailed. *p.*

تیزک *tezuk*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.* [ness. *p.*

تیزی *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swift-

تیس *tīs*, thirty. *s.*

تیس *tāis*, a he-goat (especially one old and rank). *s.*

تیسā *tāisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا *tīsra*, the third. *h.*

تیسواں *tīsawān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیسوی *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *p.*

تِج *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword; *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

تِجہا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar;

تِجہا *teghā*, } *teghū-numā*, a sword like a scimitar; *teghā-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تِجھن *tayakhun*, knowing for certain, prying into. *s.*

تیکھ *tīkhaḥ*, m. posterior. *h.*

تیکھا *tīkhā*, pungent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر *tīkhar*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Durcuma angustifolia*, *Rosb.* *h.*

تیکھی *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل *tel*, m. oil. *s.*

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلی *telī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil. *s.*

تیلی *tīlī*, f. a bar, leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تیلیا *teiyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay; *teiyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

تم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تیمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *s.*

تین *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تین *ta, in* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apac*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta in*, own self. *h.*

تین *tin*, three; *tin thān*, m. the private parts, also the penis (only); *tin-terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تینتیس *tainīs*, thirty-three. *h.*

تندو *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Diospyros cheam*). *s.*

تندو *tendū, ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*

تہوار *tewar*, verugo, giddiness. *h.*

تہوران *te, orānū*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger. *h.*

تہورس *te, oras*, the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تہورھی *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *h.*

تہوری *teorī*, }

تون *tyūn*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تیوندھا *tyondhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*

تیوہار *te, ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

تہ *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تہا *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.*

تہار *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round the ancles. *h.*

تہا *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj. [empty. *p.*

تہی *tehi*, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تہیس *te, īs*, twenty-three. *h.*

تہیل *teyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تہیا *teya*, a woman. wife. *s.*

ت

ت *ta*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet; its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets, and differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

ٹابر *ābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

ٹابرا *tābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ٹاپ *tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ٹاپا *tāpā*, m. a hen-coop; *tāpā-ṭo, ī-k*, or *tāpā-ṭalyā-k*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ٹاپنا *tāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet, as a horse expecting his corn; to whore (low phrase). *h.*

ٹاپو *tāpū*, m. an island. *h.*

ٹاٹ *tāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; *tāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas; *tāt bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*

ٹاٹک *tāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling. *h.*

ٹار *tār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

ٹارنا *tārṇā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹاری *tārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

ٹاری *tārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

ٹال *tāl*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request, f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; *ḥaldue-s* from age; a turn or trick in wrestling; *tāl-k*, a. to put off, to heap. *tāl mārṇā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

ٹالا *tālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack. *h.*

ٹالابٹانا *tālā bālā batūnā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

ٹال ٹال *tāl-tāl*, } m. evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling. *h.*

ٹال ٹال *tāl-tāl*, } m. evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling. *h.*

ٹالی *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ٹامبرا *tāmburā*, m. a water-pot (v. *tābru*). *d.*

ٹانت *tānt*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

لَا *tāntā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

لَا *tāntā*, *f.* solidity. *h.*

لَا *tānch*, } perverse, audacious, trou-
لَا *tānchā*, } blesome. *h.*

لَا *tāndā*, *m.* a venture (of goods); name of a place; the goods of a *banjārā*, *q.v.* *h.*

لَا *tānk*, *m.* a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *lālā*). *s.*

لَا *tānk*, *f.* an iron pin; a stitch. *a.*

لَا *tānkā*, *m.* a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder; *tānke lagānā*, *a.* to stitch, to solder. *h.*

لَا *tānkā*, *a.* to stitch. *h.*

لَا *tānkī*, *f.* a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon, to examine its quality. *h.*

لَا *tānkī*, *f.* a chisel. *s.*

لَا *tāng*, *f.* the leg: *tāng uṭhānū*, *a.* to copulate; *tāng dīnā*, *a.* to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to: a catamite. *h.*

لَا *tāngī*, *f.* the foot, the leg. *d.*

لَا *tāngan*, *m.* (see *tāngan*). *h.*

لَا *tāngnū*, *a.* to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*

لَا *tāngan*, *m.* a kind of horse; *tāngan-nūnū*, like a *tāngan*. *h.*

لَا *tāngī*, *f.* a hatchet. *h.*

لَا *tābbar*, *m.* family. *h.*

لَا *tābbā*, *m.* a rising ground. *d.*

لَا *tākhānā*, *a.* to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*

لَا *tākhāw*, *m.* a small daily allowance. *h.*

لَا *tābhak*, *f.* the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. *h.*

لَا *tāp*, *m.* spring, leap, bound; a sound. *h.*

لَا *tāpā*, *m.* the post-office; the name of a mood in music, the bound of a ball, &c., a sort of hook, a jump, a bound, *tāpā jānū*, *a.* to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner; *tāpā khānu*, *a.* to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

لَا *tāpānā*, *a.* to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.*

لَا *tāp pānā*, *a.* to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*

لَا *tāp jānā*, *n.* to jump over. *h.*

لَا *tāpīrī*, *f.* stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (*v. shikarjā*). *d.*

لَا *tāpak*, *f.* pain; sound made by dropping; *tāpak pānā*, *a.* to drip; *tāpak mācā*, *m.* one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

لَا *tāpkā*, *m.* a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

لَا *tāpkā*, *m.* a stain of any colour applied by the finger. *h.*

لَا *tāpkānā*, *a.* to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*

لَا *tāpaknā*, *n.* to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*

لَا *tāpkī*, *f.* diminutive of *tāpkā*; *tāpkī pānī 'aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

لَا *tāppan*, *f.* annotation. *s.*

لَا *tāpnā*, *a.* to jump over. *h.*

لَا *tālā*, *m.* a screen. *h.*

لَا *tālānā*, *n.* to be dried (vulgar). *h.*

لَا *tātpūnjīyā* or *tātpūnjīyā*, *n.* man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*

لَا *tālār*, *m.* a matted shutter. *h.*

لَا *tālārī*, *f.* name of a bird, sandpiper. *h.*

لَا *tālārī*, *f.* the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*

لَا *tātkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*

لَا *tātkā* (*v. tōtkā*), *m.* a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*

لَا *tātkārā*, *a.* to urge an animal by *tātkārī*, *q.v.* *h.*

لَا *tātkārī*, *f.* the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. pricked. *h.*

لَا *tālū*, *m.* a pony. *h.*

لَا *tālūwānī*, *f.* a pony mare. *h.*

لَا *tālūnā*, *a.* to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.*

لَا *tālūhīyā*, *f.* a flat dish used by Hindus. *h.*

لَا *tālū*, *f.* a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office, a frame for illuminatum, *tālū bandh-nū*, *a.* to draw up (men in a close rank); *shakār kī tālū kī al banānā*, *a.* to do secretly; to form an ambushade. *h.*

لَا *tālūyā*, *f.* a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

لَا *tālūhīrā*, *m.* } a sandpiper (*Tringa*
لَا *tālūhīrī*, *f.* } *goensis*); a kind of rattle, *tālūhīrī se āsmān thāmā jāgā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*

لَا *tāchchā*, *m.* a rake, a blackguard. *h.*

لَا *tākhnā*, *m.* (prop. *tākānā*), the ankle joint. *h.*

لَا *tāldū*, *m.* } a locust. *h.*

لَا *tāldī*, *f.* }

ثَر *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.*

ثَرَّار *ṭarṭār*, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse); stout. *h.*

ثَرَّارَانَا *ṭarṭārānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ثَرَّار *ṭarṭār*, *f.* chattering. *s.*

ثَرَّارَانَا *ṭarṭārānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ثَرَّارِي *ṭarṭārī*, *f.* chattering, talkative. *s.*

ثَرَّال *ṭarkhal*, *m.* a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*

ثَرْمُ ثَرْمٍ *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*

ثَرْنَا *ṭarnā*, *n.* to flinch, retire (*v.* *ṭalnā*). *h.*

ثَسَر *ṭasar*, *m.* (*v.* *ṭasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*

ثَسَك *ṭasak*, *f.* shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.*

ثَسَاكَا *ṭaskūnā*, a. to move or shake (actively). *h.*

ثَسَاكَنَا *ṭsaknā*, *n.* to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*

ثَسَاكَا *ṭusaknā*, *n.* to cry, to weep. *h.*

ثَسْنَا *ṭasnā*, *n.* to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*

ثَسْوَى *ṭaswā*, *m.* tears. *h.*

ثَك *ṭak*, *f.* temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare; *ṭak būndhnā*, a. to stare, *ṭak laḡānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*

ثَك *ṭuk*, a little; *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*

ثَكَا *ṭakā*, *m.* a copper coin equal to two *pruc.* *h.*

ثَكَا *ṭikhānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*

ثَكَاو *ṭikū, ā*, durable, stationary. *h.*

ثَكَاو *ṭikāw*, *m.* stability, residence. *h.*

ثَكَاي *ṭakhā, ī*, *f.* a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*

ثَكَاي *ṭikṭikī*, *f.* a lizard. *h.*

ثَكَاي *ṭaktakī*, *f.* staring, fixed look; *ṭak-ṭakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*

ثَكَّر *ṭakkar*, *f.* shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head; *ṭakkar pahār se lenā*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force; *ṭakkar khānā*, a. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune; *ṭakkar mārānā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*

ثَكَّرَا *ṭukrā* or *ṭukrā*, *m.* a piece, a bit; *ṭukrā-purā*, *m.* scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.*

ثَكَّرَانَا *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people, a. to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

ثَكَّر *ṭikkar*, *f.* a thick loaf of bread. *h.*

ثَكَّرَا *ṭukrā*, *m.* a bit, a portion, morsel. *h.*

ثَكَّرِي *ṭukrī*, *f.* a band, company, party. *d.*

ثَكَّرِي *ṭikrī*, *f.* a wafer, &c. (*v.* *ṭiklī*). *h.*

ثَكَّال *ṭaksāl*, *m.* a mint; *ṭaksāl chaṭhnū*, *n.* to be educated; *ṭaksāl hākar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical; *ṭaksāl hā khotā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

ثَكَّالِي *ṭaksālī*, } *m.* an officer of the mint. *h.*
ثَكَّالِي *ṭaksālīyā*, }

ثَكَّالِي *ṭiklī*, *f.* a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

ثَكَّالِي *ṭuknuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to fix one's look. *d.*

ثَكَّنَا *ṭaknā*, a. to stare at (*v.* *ṭāknā*). *d.*

ثَكَّنَا *ṭiknū*, *n.* to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

ثَكَّنَا *ṭakū, ā*, *m.* a spindle. *s.*

ثَكَّر *ṭikor*, *m.* a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

ثَكَّر *ṭakor*, *f.* a fillip, tap (*v.* *ṭakorā*). *h.*

ثَكَّرَا *ṭakorā*, *m.* a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango, the sound of a drum. *h.*

ثَكَّرَا *ṭakorā*, a. to foment. *h.*

ثَكَّنَا *ṭakaunā*, *m.* (see *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

ثَكِّي *ṭakī*, *f.* staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

ثَكِّي *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, *f.* a small loaf of bread; *ṭikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

ثَكِّي *ṭikiyā*, *f.* a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*, a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

ثَكَّيْت *ṭakait*, } rich, possessed of ready

ثَكَّيْت *ṭaketū*, } money, a moneyed man. *h.*

ثَكَّرَانَا *ṭagrānā*, a. to roll. *h.*

ثَكَّرَانَا *ṭugarnū*, *n.*

ثَكَّرَانَا *ṭaghrānā*, a.

ثَكَّرَانَا *ṭagharnā*, *n.* to roll. *h.*

ثَكَّرَانَا *ṭaghlānā*, a.

ثَكَّرَانَا *ṭaghlānā*, *n.*

ثَكَّنَا *ṭighnā*, *n.* to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

ثَلَا *tallā*, *m.* impetus sive succussus in coitu; *ṭalle-nawā*, *f.* unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

ثَلَا *ṭalānū*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

ثَلَب *ṭalap*, *f.* a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

ثَلَبَانَا *ṭul-jānā*, *n.* to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تلم *tal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*
 تلم *talnā*, n. to give way; to disappear. *h.*
 تلم *tilū, ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*
 تلم *talū, ā*, m. a man who watches over a
fāt, q.v. *h.*
 تلم *talle*, m. congressus, sonitus collisionis
 in coitu. *h.*
 تلم *tiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*
 تلم *timlim*, m. a sound. *h.*
 تلم *timtimānā*, n. to give a faint light. *h.*
 تلم *tamkī*, f. a small drum. *d.*
 تلم *tamkī-pīnā*, a. to issue a procla-
 mation. *d.*
 تلم *tumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*
 تلم *tan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity;
tan-tan, a sound. *h.*
 تلم *tanā*, m. pudendum muliebri, clitoris. *h.*
 تلم *tanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*
 تلم *tanū, ā*, m. wrangling, altercation, squab-
 ble. *h.*
 تلم *tunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*
 تلم *tunch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*
 تلم *tan-khūh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*
 تلم *tund*, m. a hand or branch that has been
 cut off. *h.*
 تلم *tundā*, handless, whose hands have
 been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the
 back part of a turban; *tunde-dār*, a turban which has a
 knob in the hinder part. *h.*
 تلم *tundī*, f. the navel; handless; *tundī-*
yān bādhnā or *charhānā*, a. to tie the hands behind the
 back. *h.*
 تلم *tanderū* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*
 تلم *tanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*
 تلم *tank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a
 word. *h.*
 تلم *tan kā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes,
 &c.). *h.*
 تلم *tan kār*, f. the twang (of a bowstring). *s.*
 تلم *tan kār*, n. to be stitched. *h.*
 تلم *tan kornā*, a. to twang. *h.*
 تلم *tungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*
 تلم *tungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c.,
 more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*
 تلم *tan g-jānū*, } n. to hang, to be
 تلم *tan g-nā*, } hung or suspended. *h.*

تلم *tangrī*, f. the leg. *h.*
 تلم *tuhiyā*, tiny; *tuhiyā totā*, a kind of
 parrot. *h.*
 تلم *to, ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*
 تلم *to, ā-to, ī*, f. searching, feeling for,
 feeling. *h.*
 تلم *tohnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*
 تلم *top*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover,
 a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*
 تلم *topā*, m. a covering for the head, a
 helmet, a cap (v. *top*). *h.*
 تلم *topnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*
 تلم *topī*, f. a hat; *topī-wālā*, one who
 wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The
 term was once used to express the Persian or Moghal
 troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*
 تلم *tūt*, f. fracture, breaking; misunder-
 standing or coolness between friends, harm, loss, defi-
 ciency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which
 is afterwards written in the margin; *tūt-parnā*, n. to
 break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds; *tūt-*
yānā, n. to be broken, to become ill, to pine; *tūt-rahnā*,
 n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty,
 to pine away; to be separated. *s.*
 تلم *tūtā*, broken, want, deficiency; *tūtā-*
phūtā, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*
 تلم *toṭā*, m. loss, deficiency: a cartridge; a
 candle's end. *h.*
 تلم *toṭrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*
 تلم *toṭkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a
 philter. *h.*
 تلم *tūnā*, n. to break, to be broken. *s.*
 تلم *torū*, m. a ledge extending out from a
 wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*
 تلم *torī*, f. the name of a musical mode or
 rāg. *h.*
 تلم *tūsī*, f. a bud. *h.*
 تلم *tok*, f. hinderance, prevention; the in-
 fluence of an evil eye. *h.*
 تلم *tūk*, } m. a piece, a little, a particle, an
 تلم *tūkā*, } atom, a bit; a single beat of
 a drum. *h.*
 تلم *tokā-tokī*, } f. hinderance and pre-
 تلم *tok-tūk*, } vention. *h.*
 تلم *tokrā*, m. a large basket (without a
 lid). *h.*
 تلم *tokrī*, f. a small basket without a
 lid. *h.*
 تلم *tok kar bolnā*, a. to speak from
 experience. *d.*

توکنا *toknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to savy, to account; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تول *tol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet; *tol mārnā*, a. to dash one's top against another while in motion. *h.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*

تولغا *tolghā*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تولی *tolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

توم *tūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on; *tūm-tām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament; *tūm-dēnā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. *ventris crepitus*; *tūn-k*, a. *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تونا *tonā*, m. enchantment, fascination. *h.*

تونالمان *tonā-tāman*, m. } hocus - pocus,
تونانی *tonā-tānī*, f. } juggling. *h.*

تونلا *tonlā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fire-works; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

تونلی *tonlī*, f. a spout. *h.*

توندی *tūndī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

تونگ *tūng*, f. (same as *tūngār*). *h.*

تونگا *tūngā-tūngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

تونگا *tūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle. *h.*

تونوا *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk; (see *tonā*). *h.*

تونہ *tonhū*, m. a juggling man, a conjurer. *h.*

تونہائی *tonhāī*, f. a juggler woman, a female conjurer. *h.*

تہا *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

تہات *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch, on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

تہاتہ *thāth*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; consequence, plenty. *h.*

تہار *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

تہارا *thārā*, erect, straight. *h.*

تہارہ *thārē*, steep, lofty. *h.*

تہارہا *thārēhā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*
تہارہی *thārēhī*, f. }

تہارہنا *thārēhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

تہارہو *thārēhau*, erect, standing. *h.*

تہاس *thās*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

تہاکر *thākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rāj-pūts*); a landholder; a barber. *s.*

تہاکردوار *thākur-dwārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*

تہال *thāl*, m. }

تہالا *thālā*, m. } a branch. *h.*

تہالی *thālī*, f. }

تہان *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

تہان *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

تہانا *thānā*, m. place, station (v. *thān*). *d.*

تہانس *thāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

تہانسا *thānsā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

تہاننا *thānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to act one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

تہانو *thānu*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

تہانتھو *thānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

تہپا *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp. *h.*

تہپنا *thapnā*, a. to strike. *h.*

تہت *thāt*, m. bank, shore. *s.*

تہتہ *thāth*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

تہتھا *thāthā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place; *thāt* the *bāz*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular; *thāt* the *bāzī*, f. jesting, sport, joking, fun. *h.*

تہتہہ *thāthāh*, } m. beauty, freshness or
تہتہہا *thāthāhā*, } splendour, conspicuous
at a distance. *h.*

تہتہانا *thāthānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

تہتہار *thāthār*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

تہتہور *thāthūr*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تہتہورا *thāthārā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

تہتہرا *thāthrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

تہتہراہت *thāthrāhat*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تہتہرانا *thāthīrnā*, or *thāthurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

تہتہری *thāthrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a tier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

تہتہک *thāthak*, f. the state of standing amazed; *thāthak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

تہتہکنا *thāthaknā* or *thāthaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تہمتور *ṭhathor*, } a banterer, a wag, a jester ;

تہمتول *ṭhathol*, } adj. jocose. *h.*

تہمتولی *ṭhatholī*, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*

تہمترا *ṭhatherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker ; *ṭhathere ṭhathere kī badlāi*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond ; the stalk of the *joār* (*Elaeagnus argentea*). *h.*

تہمتیری *ṭhatherī*, f. a female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تہدا *ṭhaddā*, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تہدی *ṭhuddī*, f. the chin ; parched grain ; *ṭhuddī pakarānā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تہر *ṭhir*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

تہرا *ṭharrā*, f. a kind of wine, or spirituous liquor ; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تہرا *ṭihirā*, m. a small village. *h.*

تہرانا *ṭhirunā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

تہر *ṭharar*, } m. snoring ; *ṭharak pārṇā*,

تہرکت *ṭharak*, } n. to snore. *h.*

تہرنا *ṭhirnā*, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تہری *ṭharri*, f. (see *ṭharrā*) wine. *h.*

تہریا *ṭhariyā*, m. a kind of earthen *ṭhakka*. *h.*

تہس *ṭhas*, *this*, *thus*, an imitative sound as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تہسا *ṭhasā*, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pates of ornaments, &c. ; pride, vanity. *h.*

تہسا *ṭhasā-ṭhas*, filled ; crowded. *h.*

تہسانا *ṭhasanā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

تہسکت *ṭhasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

تہسکتا *ṭhasaknā*, a. *peditum ciere*, *suppore* ; to weep but not aloud. *h.*

تہسکتا *ṭhasaknā*, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تہسکی *ṭhuskī*, f. *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

تہسنا *ṭhusnā*, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تہسنی *ṭhasnī*, f. a runner. *h.*

تہکت *ṭhak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

تہکانا *ṭhikunā*, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling ; boundary, limit, *ṭhikunā dhundhū*, a. to seek a residence, or employment, *ṭhikanā-k*, a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement ; *ṭhikanā lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate ; to establish, to settle ; *ṭhikānē lagānā*, a. to be killed, to die ; *ṭhikānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove ; to find out one's residence. *h.*

تہکت *ṭhak ṭhak*, m. f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties ; a sound. *h.*

تہکتکانا *ṭhakṭhakunā*, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.*

تہکتوا *ṭhak-ṭhauwā*, f. a small boat so called, a shallop. *h.* [wrangler. *h.*

تہکتا *ṭhak-ṭhakiyā*, m. a stickler, a

تہکتبلا *ṭhakthelā*, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تہکرا *ṭhikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard ; a vessel for carrying fire ; such as *ṭhakrā* use *h.*

تہکرانا *ṭhukrānā*, a. to kick or strike with the toes. *h.*

تہکرای *ṭhakurāi*, f. lordliness, nobility ; the state or rank of *ṭhākūr*, q. v. *h.*

تہکراین *ṭhakurāyan*, f. the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākūr*. *h.*

تہکڑا *ṭhukrā*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تہکنا *ṭhaknā*, n. to pain. *h.*

تہکنا *ṭhuknā*, n. to cry. *h.*

تہکت *ṭhag*, m. a robber, a cheat ; *ṭhag-hulyā* or *-hāzī*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity *ṭhag lūnā*, a. to rob, to cheat ; *ṭhag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تہگانا *ṭhagānā*, n. to be cheated. *h.*

تہگای *ṭhagūyī*, f. robbery, theft, cheating. *h.*

تہگن *ṭhagin*, f. a female *ṭhag*. *h.*

تہگنا *ṭhagnā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تہگنی *ṭhagnī*, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تہگوری *ṭhagaurī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگڑی *ṭhagāi*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگیا *ṭhagiyā*, m. a cheat, a robber. *h.*

تہل *ṭhal*, f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery, *ṭhal*, a. to serve, to drudge ; *ṭhal lagānī*, a. to dance attendance. *h.*

تہلانا *ṭahlānā*, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse and child) ; to make dance attendance. *h.*

تہلنا *ṭahlanā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

تہلنی *ṭahlanī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلوا *ṭahlūā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

تہلوی *ṭahlūi*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلیا *ṭhiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

تہمت *ṭhumak*, the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air ; *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

٢٨١ *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

٢٨١ *thumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

٢٨١ *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

٢٨١ *thannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

٢٨١ *thanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

٢٨١ *thanthanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

٢٨١ *thand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

٢٨١ *thandā*, cold; *thandā paṭnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness); *thandā-k*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage; *thandā hunā*, a. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility; *kalejā thanitā hunā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c. after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

٢٨١ *thandāṭ*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhung*. *h.*

٢٨١ *thandak*, f. coldness. *h.*

٢٨١ *thandī*, f. cold; *thandī sūns bharnī*, n. to sigh. *h.*

٢٨١ *thandhā* (v. *thandā*), cold. *h.*

٢٨١ *thinok* or *thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

٢٨١ *thunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

٢٨١ *thinaknā* or *thunaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

٢٨١ *thunī*, f. a branch. *h.*

٢٨١ *thuur*, f. place, residence, upon the spot; *thun rahna*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

٢٨١ *thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

٢٨١ *thorī*, f. the chin. *h.*

٢٨١ *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

٢٨١ *thosū*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

٢٨١ *hosnā*, a. to stuff. *h.*

٢٨١ *thokā*, m. a blow. *h.*

٢٨١ *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block, *thokar khūnā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties; *thokar lagnā*, n. to strike against the foot (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*

٢٨١ *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard (as bad bread). *h.*

٢٨١ *thoknā*, a. to beat, to strike, to drive (as a stake). *h.*

٢٨١ *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles; *tholā mārā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

٢٨١ *thahā*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

٢٨١ *thāwnā*, m. the knee (see *thawnā*). *h.*

٢٨١ *thūnīh*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*

٢٨١ *thōnīh*, m. the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*

٢٨١ *thūnīhā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

٢٨١ *thūnīhī*, f. stubble. *h.*

٢٨١ *thūntiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

٢٨١ *thōisnā*, a. to stuff (for *thosnā*). *h.*

٢٨١ *thonknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *h.*

٢٨١ *thong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

٢٨١ *thongānā*, } a. to peck, to strike with
٢٨١ *thongnā*, } the beak. *h.*

٢٨١ *thahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion, *thahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

٢٨١ *thahrānā*, a. to fix, settle. *h.*

٢٨١ *thahrā*, o, m. settlement, fixture. *h.*

٢٨١ *thaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

٢٨١ *thāṭ*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*) to revive, fix, &c. *h.*

٢٨١ *thīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

٢٨١ *thepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopple; *thepī muh mei deṣā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

٢٨١ *thes*, f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

٢٨١ *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or insinuation. *h.*

٢٨١ *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

٢٨١ *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain. *h.*

٢٨١ *thik*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition; *thik-k*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

٢٨١ *thekū*, m. a plug. *h.*

٢٨١ *thīkū*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

٢٨١ *thīk-thāk*, quite right, right and tight; *thīk-thāk-k*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ثيكر *thikrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ثيكر *thikrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*, *thikrī-channā*, a. to be mad. *h.*

ثيكم ثيكت *thikam-thīk*, exactly, truly, rightly. *h.*

ثيكم ثيكا *thikam-thīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ثيكي *thekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load); *thekī layānā*, or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load) *h.*

ثيلايلي *thelā-thelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ثيلنا *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ثيلنا *thelnā*, m. buffooning. *h.*

ثينته *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ثينته *thenthī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, no farther than the knee. *h.*

ثينغا *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club; a tool (*pene*). *h.*

ثينغا باجنا *thengā bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ثينگنا *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ثيونا *thewnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *h.*

ثي *thaye*, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ثيب *thip*, f. a note of hand; drawing a card, raising the voice in singing; f. the act of pressing, compressing; *thip-lāp*, m. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing; *thip lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ثيپنا *thipnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ثيلا *thilū*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ثيلاي *thilī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ثيخنا *thikhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *h.*

ثيدي *thidī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ثير *thir*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ثير *thir*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ثيرا *therā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ثيرنا *thernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to hallo; to tune. *h.*

ثيرا *therā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine; *therā hīlānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *h.*

ثيرها *therhā*, crooked, bent; *therhā-berā*, crooked; *therhā-k*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ثيرها *therhā*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ثيري *terhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ثيري *tirī*, f. a locust (same as *thidī*). *h.*

ثيس *tis*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain, *tis mārā*, a. to throb. *h.*

ثيسنا *tisnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ثيسو *tesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ثيكت *tek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow; *tek rahnā*, a. to lean upon. *h.*

ثيكا *tikā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by *Hindūs*, an ornament worn on the forehead; *tikā bhaynā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ثيكا *tikā*, f. a commentary. *h.*

ثيكان *tekan*, m. a height, elevation. *h.*

ثيكر *tekar*, } m. a height, a rising ground. *h.*
ثيكر *tekrā*, }

ثيكر *tekrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *h.*

ثيكن *tekan*, a prop, support. *h.*

ثيكن *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

ثيكت *tikait*, invested with the *tikā* or badge of sovereignty. *h.*

ثيكر *tegrū*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

ثيل *thil*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ثيلا *thilā*, m. a rising ground, a ridge. *h.*

ثيلنا *thelnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

ثيلوا *thilū*, m. a beam. *h.*

ثيم *them*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

ثيم نام *thim-nām*, m. dressing *h.*

ثينا *tenā*, was. of *teut*, a particular breed of fowls. *h.*

ثينمت *tenut*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

ثينتا *tentā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fig; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ثينتا *tenlar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ثينتا *tenlū*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

ثينتي *tenfī*, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ثين ثين *ten-ten*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.*

ثينكت *tenk*, f. shelter, support; recognising. *h.*

تنگرā *tengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
تنگری *tengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*
تنگی *tengi*, f. teasing. *h.*
تنبی *tenbi*, m. a particular breed of fowls ;
tiay, small. h.
تنبو *tenbu*, f. habit, custom. *h.*
تنوā *tenwā*, m. calculation of nativity ; habit,
custom. h.
تنوکی *tenwki*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*
تنونا *tenwnā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*
تہرا *tehrā*, m. a village. *h.*
تہلا *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *sē* or *sā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alpha-
bet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of
Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of
th in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians
give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters,
never being employed in the formation of derivatives ;
and in the reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 500. When
Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this
letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayū-*
marā for *Kayūmart*, and *Tuhmīrā* for *Tuhmīras*. *s.*

ثابت *qābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable,
proved, confirmed, established, fixed ; *qābit ruhna*, to
adhere to a person, *qābit kadum*, immovable, stable, re-
solute, permanent, constant ; *qābit-k*, a. to confirm, to
establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خانی *qābit-khānī*, an armed retainer,
or sentinel. *a.*

ثاقب *qūqib*, shining, splendid ; sublime,
high. *a.*

ثالث *qālīq*, the third ; an umpire, arbitrator,
mediator ; *qālīq salāwa*, m. trinity ; *qālīq bi-khau*, an un-
prejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامہ *qālīq-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثہ *qālīqā*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثی *qālīqī*, f. arbitration. *a.*

ثامن *qāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *qānī*, second ; the second ; *qānī ul-hāl*,
another time. *a.*

ثانیہ *qāniyā*, f. the second. *a.*

ثبات *qabāt*, m. permanency, stability,
firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *qabt*, f. stability, permanency, firm-
ness ; *qabt-k*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *qabūt* or *qubūt*, m. firmness, stability,
permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *qarā*, opulent, rich ; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *qarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثریا *suraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ga'lab*, m. a fox ; pl. *ga'alīb*. *a.*

ثعلب مصری *ga'labi misarī*, m. salep (the
root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the
East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقات *qikāt* (pl. of *qika*), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقل *qikī*, m. gravity, weight ; indigestion,
heavy load. *a.*

ثقة *qika*, m. confidence ; a confidant, a
trusty friend. *a.*

ثقیل *qakīl*, heavy ; lazy, phlegmatic ; in-
digestible. *a.*

ثلاث *qalās*, three. *a.*

ثلاث *qulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثی *qulāqī*, triangular, any thing made up
of three parts, triple ; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

ثالث *qulq*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *qamar*, m. fruit ; produce, advantage,
profit, offspring ; *qamar-bagħsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرة *qamra*, m. fruit ; profit, reward, recom-
pense ; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *qaman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمن *quman*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثنا *qanā*, f. praise, applause. *a.*

ثواب *qawāb*, m. the future reward of virtue ;
a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.*

ثوابت *qawābit* (pl. of *qābit*), m. the fixed
stars. *a.*

ثوب *qaub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *qaur*, m. a bull ; the sign Taurus ;
twilight, crepuscule ; the name of a mountain near
Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *qayāb*, m. vestments, clothes, robes. *a.*

ثیبه *qaiyaba*, f. a young woman who has
consummated her marriage ; *femina cuius perit virgi-*
nitas a.

ج

ج *jīm*, or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh
in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In
Arabic it is a radical letter, and stands for three in the
abjad numeration. It is sometimes used : 1st, for *sh*, as
hāj for *kāsh*, would that I 2nd, for *z*, as *choja* for *chozu*,
a chicken ; 3rd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to
Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe ;
4th, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*,
a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt* for
tārāj, plunder ; 2nd, *sh*, as *kushdum* for *kajdum*, a scor-
pion ; 3rd, *g*, as *akshaj* for *akshaj*, contrary. Rarely it
is redundant, as *dehāj* for *dehā*, brocade. In words bor-

rowed from the Sanscrit, *j* is generally substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanscrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vary*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, *f.* a place; *jā-bajā*, everywhere; *jā-nishin*, *m.* a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, viceregent. *p.*

جا *jā*, old, infect. of the rel. pron. whom, which. *h.*

جانب *jāb*, *m.* muzzle for large cattle, a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, despot, tyrant. *a.*

جابی *jābī*, *f.* muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, *m.* counting one's beads, reciting to one's self, a Hindū term. *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } *m.* one who counts his
جاپی *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسی *jāplūsi*, *f.* flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsi*). *p.*

جانت *jāt* or *jāti*, *f.* cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production; *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, pedigree. *s.*

جائرا *jātrā*, *f.* a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage, departure, march, journey; a religious festival, a fair. *s.*

جائری *jātrī*, *m.* a pilgrim. *s.*

جانتکرم *jāt-karma*, a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جانی *jāti*, *f.* the great flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *jāti phai*, *m.* outwarg (same as *jā-phai*, q.v.). *s.*

جائت *jāt*, *m.* the name of a tribe among the *rāj pūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

جائلی *jāli*, a subdivision of the *gūjur* tribe. *h.*

جائو *jāū*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

جائوا *jāūwā* or *jāūū*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q.v. *h.*

جائھ *jāth*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindus in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to the Deity. *s.*

جاست *jā-jat*, *f.* the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jim*, the first being *jim alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jai*, &c. *s.*

جاک *jājak*, *m.* a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.*

جاکک *jājak*, *m.* a player on cymbals or on the tabur. *h.*

جاکم *jājam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاکت *jāchak*, *m.* a solicitor; a beggar. *s.*

جاکنا *jāchnā*, *a.* to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit. *s.*

جادی *jā-dād*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.*

جادیج *jādaj*, *m.* a pathway, road. *p.*

جادو *jādaw* (for *yādava*), *m.* the lineage of Krishna. *s.*

جادو *jādū*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling; *jādū-chalānā*, *a.* to practise incantations; *jādūgar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician; *jādūgarāi*, *f.* a sorceress; *jādū-garī*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو *jūdo*, *m.* one of the low castes in a village. *h.*

جادون *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جاده *jāda*, *m.* a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.*

جاذب *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *a.*

جاذبت *jāzibat*, } (fem. of last) attracting,

جاذبه *jāziba*, } charm, grace, loveliness. *a.*

جار *jārr*, *m.* neighbour; *harfī-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra* or the short *a*. *a.*

جار *jār*, *m.* a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار *jār*, *m.* virulence. *h.*

جارل *jāral*, *m.* a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flas regina*). *h.*

جارن *jāran*, *m.* fire-wood. *s.*

جاربا *jāruā*, *a.* to light, to kindle, to burn. *s.*

جاربون *jārnaun*, *a.* to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light. *h.*

جارو *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جاروب *jārūh*, *m.* a broom, or the sweeper who uses it; *jārūh-kashī*, *m.* a sweeper; *jārūb-kashī*, *f.* the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاری *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current; *jārī-k*, *a.* to begin, to set on foot; *jārī honā*, *v.* to pass current, to be in force, to proceed (as business); to flow. *a.*

جاریہ *jārīya*, *f.* a maid-servant. *a.*

جازا *jārā*, *m.* cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جازم *jāzam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. *h.*

جازم *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاس *jā-su*, (old form of pron.) from who or from which, whereby. *h.*

جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسی *jāsūsi*, *f.* spying, espionage; *jāsū-*
-*si*, *a.* to play the spy. *a.*

جاکر *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (*v. jānkar*). *h.*

جاکهر *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt*
tribe. *h.*

جاکهن *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the
brickwork of a wall. *h.*

جاگت *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

جاگت *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*

جاگا *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of
Hindūs. *h.*

جاگا *jāgā* (for *jaguh*), a place. *d.*

جاگابندی *jāgā-bandī*, *f.* drowsiness, sleepi-
ness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgut*, *f.* waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت *jāgtī-jot*, possessed of or exert-
ing miraculous power. *a.*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness (in a
religious ceremony or prayer). *s.*

جاگن *jāgnū*, u. to be awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } place, situation (*v. jāgah*). *d.*
جاگه *jāgah*, }

جاگیر *jāgīr*, *f.* land given by government
as a reward for services, or as a fee, a pension (for land);
jāgī-dār, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr*. *p.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for
jāl). *q. v. a. u.*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; *jāl-dār*, reticu-
lated; *jāl-sūkhī*, *f.* a coat of mail, *jāl-lakrī*, *f.* valerian. *s.*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a pellicle; a jar; a
speck on the eye, cataract. *s.*

جالنا *jāl/nā*, *a.* to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالی *jālī*, *f.* network; the integument in
which a tortoise is enveloped. a coil, coil; lattice, grate.
an ox-muzzle; *jālī parnū* expresses the hooding of the
snout of a mango. *s.*

جالینوس *jālīnūs*, Galen, the Greek phy-
sician. *q. v.*

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any
vessel for drinking out of, bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or
jāmi-jamshīd, the mirror of Jamshīd, in which he saw
whatever he wished, *jāmi jahān-namūz*, a panacea, *jām-*
dār-khāna, a wardrobe; *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia*
jambos, &c.); a watch of the day or night (*v. pahū*),
āsh-jām, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *h.*

جامید *jāmid*, stypsic; *ismi jāmid*, concrete,
a noun not derived from any root, and from which no
word is derived. *a.*

جامدانی *jāmdānī*, *f.* a kind of cloth in
which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally
muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils
of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامع *jāmi*, completing, comprehending,
collecting, all, whole, universal, collective; *f.* a great
mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called
khutba is repeated on Fridays, *jāmi' al lamā'āt*, most
learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of
all perfection. *a.*

جامگی *jāmgī*, *f.* a salary; match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, *f. m.* a fruit so called; also
the tree producing *jāman* (*Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate
fresh milk, runnet. *h.*

جامنی *jāminī*, *f.* (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Pers. *gāw-*
mosh). *a.*

جامونت *jāmuwant*, m. a fabulous bear;
father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest;
jāma-dānī, *f.* portmanteau, *jāma-zeh*, becoming one's
clothes, *jāma-e-shū*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for
a *jāma*, m. a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *p.*

جامی *jāmi*, name of a celebrated Persian
poet. *p.*

جان *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul, spirit, mind; a
sweetheart, *jān-dāra*, annulator, creator of life (an
epithet of God); *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome,
daring, *jān-hāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working
at any thing as if life depended on success, *jān-hāzi-k*, u.
to risk life in a business; *jān-bāghsh*, anxious, a stower
of life, forger of a capital crime, *jān-bāghshī*, *f.* rati-
fication, vivification, pardon of a capital crime, *jān bāi hakk*
taslim-k, to expire, to give up the ghost, *jān bar hānī*,
n. to survive, to outlive; *jān ba lab hānī*, u. to be at the
point of death; *jān pāi ānā* or *pāi yā*, n. to be exposed to
imminent danger; *jān-pāi khelāḥ*, *s.* to run the hazard;
jān pāi ānāh ānā, n. to be in imminent danger of life;
jān parnū, n. to be refreshed, *jān tarāsh*, weakening; *jān*
taslim-k, a. to resign one's life; *jān chhāḥānā*, n. to ex-
cape, to get rid of; *jān-dār*, life preserving, an animal
(generally implies strength), powerful, active; *jān-sūpār*,
rescuing one's life into the hands of another (in epithet
of a lover); *jān-sūnā*, life-destroying (as poison or a
snake, &c.), *jān sūz*, heart-inflaming, belov'd; *jān se*
mānūā, n. to kill; *jān fishkā*, ready to sacrifice one's life
for another, zealous, fervent; *jān fishkānī*, *f.* zeal, de-
votion, extreme thence; *jān-fishkān*, *h.* a. to strain
every nerve; *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting;
jān kisi par denā, a. to love excessively, to die, to fall in
sacrifice, *jān kundan*, gasping in the agonies of death;
jān khandan, anguish of soul; *jān-qudāz*, life-destroying,
distributing, *jān-mānūā* or *kānūā*, to overcome, to ex-
haust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to
plague, *jān mōi jān ānā*, u. to be satisfied, to be com-
forted, *jān-nasā*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, m. a conjurer, an astrologer;
knowing, *jān bejhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānn*, m. a demon or devil, the race of
the genii. *a.*

جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānū*, u. to go, to be, to pass, to reach;
jālā rahnā, n. to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to
go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
 جانانه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side; *jānib-dār*, a
 supporter, a second, *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جانبین *jānibain*, *du.* (of *jānib*), mutual, on
 both sides; *jānibān* *sr.*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پاجان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising
 water. *s.*

جانتا *jāntā*, *m.* a stone mill for grinding
 corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a
 bellow; *jāntā kāk*, *f.* same as *jānt* & a wooden trough. *s.*

جانچ *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,
 assay, proof. *h.*

جانچنا *jānchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire
 into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانگر *jānkar*, *m.* money (or other pledge)
 left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be
 finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngur*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگه *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگهال *jānghāl*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea*
Indica). *s.*

جانگیا *jānghiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches
 that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to
 comprehend, to suppose, to trust. *h.*

جاننوں *jānnūn* (old form), (*v.* *jānnā*). *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is, *videlicet*, understand,
 suppose. *h.*

جانوی *jānūī*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a
 Hindu rosary. *cl.*

جانور *jānūar*, *m.* an animal. *p.*

جانوں *jānuun* (old form of *jānū*), to go,
 move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, *q.v.*, that
 is, suppose, &c. *h.*

جانی *jānī*, a lover, a friend, *jānī dushman*,
 an enemy dangerous of one's life. *p.*

جانے دو *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جانی دینا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go;
 to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *h.*

جاوان *jāuān*, twins. *s.*

جاویری *jāucatrī* or *jāwitrī*, *f.* mace, a kind
 of spear. *s.*

جاوید *jāwid*, eternity, eternal. *p.*

جاویدان *jāwidān*, }
 جاویدانه *jāwidāna*, } eternal, everlasting. *p.*
 جاویدانی *jāwidānī*, }

جاوک *jāwak*, *m.* the red colour procured
 from the lac insect (*v. altā*). *s.*

جاویشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of
 Javāns, *q.v.* *s.*

جاوید *jāved*, } always, eternal. *p.*
 جاویدان *jāvedān*, }

جاه *jāh*, *f.* dignity, rank, grandeur; *jāh o*
julāl, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاک *jāki* (pron. in the dative case), to
 whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil*, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهی *jāhī*, *f.* the name of a flower
 (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

جای *jā*, *f.* a place (see *jā*); *jā, e' i' tirāz*,
 the time or place of opposition; *jā, e' zurūr*, the neces-
 sary; *jā, e' chāt*, the place or time of grief; *jā, e' mahin*, a
 misfortune, "locum tenens." *p.*

جای *jā*, *f.* a daughter; particip. *f.*
 horn. *s.*

جایا *jāyā*, *m.* a son; particip. *m.* born. *s.*

جایپتری *jāyapatrī*, *f.* mace, a kind of
 spear. *s.*

جای پهل *jā, e' phal*, *m.* nutmeg. *s.*

جانداد *jā, e' dād*, *f.* an assignment on land
 for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops,
 &c. &c. as to funds, employment. *p.*

جائر *jā, i'z*, lawful, permitted, right, proper,
 warrantable, authorized, *m.* a just, a beam, *jā, i'z* *h.*,
 possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جائز *jā, i'za*, *m.* examination, reviewing,
 confronting, benignity. *a.*

جایس *jā, e's*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānsī rāj-*
pāts. *h.*

جایگر *jā, e' gīr*, pension; fixed, &c.; *jā, e-*
gīr-dar, a possessor of *jāgu* land, *jā, e' gīr*, employed
 by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جایل *jā, i'z*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب *jāb*, when, at the time when; *jāb-*
lak, or *-lak*, or *-lori*, till when; *jāb ki*, at the time
 when, when; *jāb-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper
 moment; *jāb-log*, till, when; *jāb na tab*, perpetually;
jāb-hi, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا *jubū* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جبا *jubā*, tribute, revenue; *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jubbār*, *sup.* (of *jabr*), omnipotent;
 conqueror, *m.* a tall palm-tree; a revenger; Orion. *s.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of *jabal*), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, fearful, abject, a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl. of *jabha*), foreheads. *a.*

جبتی *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), a young woman
 a damsel. *a.*

جہدا *jābaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جہدنا *jābadnā*, n. to be filled, to be filled. *h.* [In Rohilkhand. *h.*

جہدی *jābdī*, f. a species of rice cultivated

جہدیا *jābaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جہر *jābr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jābr* *se*, by violence, violently; *jābr nāpām*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst); *al-jābr* was *mukābala*, algebra. *a.*

جہرا *jābra*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جہرایل *jābrā'īl*,

جہراعل *jābrā'īl*,

جہرل *jābrīl*,

جہرین *jābrīn*,

m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

جہروت *jābrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God, 'ālam *jābrūt*, the highest or empirical heaven. *a.*

جہری *jāburī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جہڑا *jāḥṛā*, m. (v. *jāḥṛā*) the jaw. *h.*

جہل *jāhal*, m. a mountain, a hill; pl. *jāhāl*. *a.*

جہللت *jābillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جہلوم *jābalkūm*, m. an anæsthest. *a.*

جہلی *jābillī*, natural, innate, essential, in general. *a.*

جہن *jābun*, m. pusillanimity. *a.*

جہہ *jābba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt, a coat of mail. *a.*

جہہا *jāḥḥā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جہہارا *jāḥḥārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جہہڑا *jāḥḥṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جہہہ *jāḥḥā*, m. the forehead. *a.*

جہہسائی *jābha-sā'ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.*

جہبن *jābīn*, f. the forehead. *p.*

جہپ *jāp*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind); *jāp-tap*, m. devotion, adoration; *jāp māl* or *mālā*, f. a rosary. *a.*

جہپت *jāpat* (old form of pres. part. from *jāpnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

جہپنا *jāpnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll. *s.*

جہپنوں *jāpnān* (Braj for *jāpnā*, q. v.). *s.*

جہپی تپی *jāpī-tāpī*, m. an adoror. *s.*

جہت *jat*, (in comp.) with, possessed of, as *dharma-jat*, virtuous. *s.*

جہت *jīt*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جہت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جہت *jat*, a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *hōlī*). *s.*

جہتا *jatā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*

جہتا *jāta* (v. *jātnā*), whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *d.*

جہتارا *jātārā*, m. a dynasty. *h.*

جہتانا *jātānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish. *s.*

جہتانا *jātānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جہتانا *jātānā*, n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tiled. *s.*

جہتائی *jātā'ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جہتر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.*

جہتن *jātan* or *jātna*, m. carefulness, remedy, care, exertion. *s.*

جہتنا *jātnā*, m. } how much soever, so much,

جہتنی *jātnī*, f. } as much as, as many. *h.*

جہتائینگی *jātnā-engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*

جہتائی *jātanī*, careful, energetic. *s.*

جہتوانا *jātānā*, a. to cause to be yoked. *s.*

جہتا *jāthā*, m. a company, band, party, class, *jāthā-bāndhā*, n. to form a party. *s.*

جہتارہ *jāthārth*, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*

جہتی *jātī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man), religious person, devotee, a particular order of devotees. *s.*

جہتیا *jātiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

جہتندری *jātendri*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *s.*

جہت *jāt*, m. (the same as *jāt*) a class of *rāj pūts*. *h.*

جہت *jāt*, } f. matted hair; *jātā-dhārī*,

جہتا *jātā*, } one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's comb flower (*Colosia crustata*). *s.*

جہتا *jātā*, m. (v. *jāt* or *jāt*) a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جہتاجوٹ *jātā-jūt*, the matted hair of Shiva, rolled on his head. *s.*

جہتاماسی *jātā-māsī*, } f. spikenard (*Vale-*

جہتامانی *jātā-mānsī*, } riana *jatamunsi*). *s.*

جایو *jalāyū*, the name of a bird mentioned in the story of Rāmechandra and Ravana. *s.*

جلیت *jalit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جفل *jafil*, having matted hair. *s.*

جنا *juṇā*, *n.* to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جانبی *jithānī*, *f.* the wife of a *jeṭh*, *q.v.*, i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جثه *jussa*, *m.* the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

جسمان *jajmān*, *m.* a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmins, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhmin or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

جسمانی *jajmānī*, *f.* the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, *q.v.*, the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

ججه *jujh*, *m.* an engagement, a battle. *s.*

ججهاو باجنا *jujhā, ū bājnā*, *n.* to sound or strike up (i.e. warlike instruments in battle). *s.*

ججهویا *jijholiyā*, *a* low caste of Kanaujīā Brāhmins. *h.*

ججیا *jijiyā*, *f.* a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

ججیا *jachū* or *jarchhā*, *f.* a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a time in labour. *p.*

ججوات *jachūwat*, *f.* test, trial, examination, contest. *h.*

ججم *jahim*, a large hot fire, hell-damned. *a.*

جد *jad*, *as*, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when, *pad tak*, *-tabak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *s.*

جد *jadd*, *m.* a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity, splendour. *a.*

جد *jidd*, *m.* trial, endeavour, effort, study; *jidd o jidd*, *a* to endeavour, to strive, *jidd o kadd*, *m.* exposition, endeavour. *a.*

حد *jadu*, *m.* (*v. yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung Krishna. *s.*

جدا *julā*, separate, away, absent, different; *julā julā*, various, one by one, severally, *julā julā kulanā*, *a* to particularise. *p.*

جدال *jidal*, *m.* altercation, contest; *jang o jidal*, *m.* fighting. *a.*

جداول *jadāwāl* (*pl.* of *judwāl*), lines, rivulets, &c. *a.*

جدائی *judāī*, *f.* separation, absence. *p.*

جداندبا *jadbā-tadbā*, *m.* unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

جدایبسی *jadu-bānsī*, of or belonging to the family of Yadu. *s.*

جدبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence. *d.*

جذب *jadapi* (for *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جدري *judrī*, *f.* the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *judal*, *m.* fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*

جدوار *jadwār*, *m.* zedoary (*Kampferia zedoaria*). *a.*

جدول *jadwāl*, *f.* lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table; *jadwāl-patī* or *jadwāl-kash*, a ruler. *a.*

جدولی *jadwālī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جده *judh*, *m.* battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدر *jidhar*, where, wherever, there; *jidhar tūhar*, whether, thither, whithersoever, *jidhar nuān udhar pān dhālī* has, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدي *jafī*, *m.* a kid, a he-goat; the sign Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *judai*, *m.* the polar star. *a.*

جدي *julāī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors. *a.*

جدید *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جذدن *jadhau* (*v. jathan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juzām*, *m.* leprosy; *juzām-khāna*, *m.* a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jazb*, *m.* allurements, attraction, absorption, drawing as a plaster; *jazb honī*, *a.* to be absorbed. *a.*

جذبه *jazba*, *m.* passion, rage; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jazr*, *m.* origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic). *a.*

جر *jar*, *f.* a root; a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, *m.* drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kurā* at the end of words. *a.*

جرا *jurrā*, *m.* a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, *m.* a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jur-at*, *f.* courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراح *jarrāh*, *m.* a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāhat*, *f.* a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحی *jarrāhī*, *f.* surgery. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, *m.* a locust. *a.*

جراکینا *jurā denā*, *a.* to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant. *a.*

جراَسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya* *rājā*. *s.*

جُرَانَا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified. *h.*

جَرَانَا *jarānā*, a. to burn, to kindle. *s.*

جُرَانَا *jurānā*, a. to procure. *s.*

جَرَانِس *jarānis*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جُرَاو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h.*

جُرَاوَان *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جُرَام *jurām* (pl. of *jarīma*), crimes, offences. *a.*

جَرَس *jaras*, m. a bell. *a.*

جِرْسَام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جِرْءَا *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جِرْغَا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جِرْم *jirm*, n. the body of any thing inanimate, a globe; *jir mī ḥumar*, the body of the moon, pl *arām*. *a.*

جِرْم *jir m*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جُرْمَانَا *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جَرَان *jaran*, f. the act of burning. *s.*

جُرَانَا *jurānā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جُرْنَا *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand. *s.*

جُرْنَانِي *jurnanni* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.*

جُرْوَا *jurwā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*

جِرَّةَا *jarra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*

جِرَّةَا *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*

جَرِي *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *h.*

جِرِيَا *jiriyā*, name of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جِرْيَان *jiryān*, m. running, flux (of blood, urine, &c.); *jiryāni āb*, flux albus; *jiryāni shikm*, dyentery; *jiryāni māzi*, flux albus; *jiryāni māni*, gonorrhoea simplex, gleet. *a.*

جَرِيْب *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point; *jarīb chālānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جَرِيْب *jarīb*, f. a measuring chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3,600 square *gaz*; a corn measure (of 384 *madda*, or about 768 lb.); *jarīb-āmin* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor; *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land surveyor. *a.*

جَرِيْدَا *jarīda*, alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جُرِيْلَا *jurelā*, m. a species of rice. *h.*

جَرِيْمَانَا *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جَرِيْمَا *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جَر *jar*, m. a root, origin; an inanimate body, a blockhead; *jar kā bhud*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing). *s.*

جُرَانَا *jurānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جَرَانَا *jarānā*, n. to be cold. *s.*

جُرَانَا *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جُرَاو *jarāw*, m. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جُرَاوَا *jarāwā*, set, jewelled. *s.*

جُرَاوَار *jarāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter

جُرَاوَال *jarāwal*, } dress. *s.*

جُرَاوِي *jarāwī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جُرَاوِي *jarāwī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جُرْپَر *jar-per*, m. root and branch; *jar-per* *at-ukhūna*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جُرْپَرِي *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جُرْپَرَا *jaratā*, f. immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity. *s.*

جُرْپَرَان *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جُرْپَرَا *jarānā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere, to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جُرْپَرَا *jarwā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جُرْپَرَا *jarwānā*, a. to cause to be set with jewels. *s.*

جُرْپَرَا *jarwāt*, s. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جُرْپَرَا *jarwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جُرْپَرَا *jurhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جُرْپَرَان *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جُرْپَرِي *jarī*, m. the root of a medicinal herb; *jarī būlī*, f. medicinal herb, drugs. *s.*

جُرْپَرِيَا *jarīyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.*

جُرْپَرِيَا *jarīṭā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جُرْپَر *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جُرْپَر *juz*, m. a part, portion, an atom; a division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient; *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book; *juz-ras*, penitent, agnacious; frugal, economical; *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c.; *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small; *juz-dās*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-

folio; *juz-gir*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio; *juzi id-yata-jazā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *s.*

جزا *juzā*, *f.* retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward. *a.*

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of *jazīra*) islands. *a.*

جزار *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, *valvel*; *jazā'il-andāz*, one who fires a wall piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended. *p.*

جزر *juzr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm* which is placed over a letter, to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing; *juzw*, a particle; *juzwa*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, part, few. *a.*

جزویات *juzwiyāt*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

جزیات *juzi'āt* or *juziyāt*, trifles, minutiae. *a.*

جزیره *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزیه *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the Musalmans on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas*, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, luck; *jas-apayas*, m. good or bad. *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom, *jis-fis*, that which, whatever, *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which; *jis-jagah*, where, wherever; *jis-tarah*, according to, as, *jis-farq*, wherever, *jis-dem*, when, while, whilst; *jis-kadr*, whatever, whatsoever; *jis-kā*, whom, of whom, *jis-kā khō'e nek' darān men denā*, (dakh) explained by *namak-harāmū k*, to evince ingratitude, *jis-kū' ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جسارت *jasūrat*, *f.* boldness, presumption, temerity. *a.*

جام *jisūm* or *jusūm*, large-bodied. *a.*

جامت *jasūmat*, *f.* corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جاسپت *jaspat*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جسپتی *jaspatī*, }

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring; *jast-k* or *mānā*, n. to jump, &c., *jast*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, } m. pewter. *h.*

جستا *jastū*, }

جستا *jastū*, m. power, strength. *a.*

جستجو *jast jū*, } *f.* searching, seek-

جستجو *jast o jū*, } ing. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter. *p.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, *f.* (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge; *jasr*, a large strong (narrow). *a.*

جسوی *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *a. h.* [whithersoever. *a. h.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction,

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being; *jism jumādī*, metallic body; *jism jauharī*, constitutional part; *jism quwānī*, animal body, *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسمانی *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal. *a.*

جسمانیت *jismāniyat*, } *f.* materiality. *a.*

جسمیت *jismiyyat*,

جسمینی *jasumatī*, } *f.* the foster mother of *Krishna*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسومتی *jasomatī*,

جسودا *jasodā*,

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, famous, illustrious. *s.*

جسی *jasī*, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسیم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (confined to the royal celebrations of festivals). *p.*

جشنی *jashnī*, voluptuous. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, *f.* a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفری *ja'farī*, *f.* a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being louvered); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul-ashrafī*, *Linum tracyanum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, } counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *a.*

جعلی *ja'lī*,

جغرافیه *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφία). *g.*

جفا *jafā*, *f.* oppression, violence, injury, injustice, *jafā-kār*, an oppressor; *jafā-kārī*, the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتی کانا *jufti khānā*, *a.* to copulate, the pair (as birds). *h. p.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *s.*

جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kâ gumāshā*.

جکربند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jakar-nā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yaksha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Pluto (see *yak*). *s.*

جکھنی *jakhani* (for *yakshani*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jag* (for *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages; a term used in the game of *chatur* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair; *jag phurā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out, *jag jag*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگت *jag*, m. the world, the universe; *jag-jagan*, m. the universe, a feast, entertainment, sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag ulhā*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagū* (v. *jaguh*), a place. *d.*

جگاجوت *jugūjot*, f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاکرنا *jagā-karnū*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگالنا *jagālū*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānū*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care, to lend labour, i.e., to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*

جگانا *jagānū*, a. to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

جگانجگت *jugānjag*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگت پتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress; *jagat dukhī*, a tyrant. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, wit, a pun, art; *jugat bānū*, a. to pun; *jugat bāz*, a punster, *jugat bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s.*

جگتا *jagṭā*, awake. *s.*

جگتباگر *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.* [v. *s.* *d.*]

جگتار *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتی *jugati*, artful, clever, cunning, economical, fructious, panning. *s.*

جگتی *jagati*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

جگتتار *jagati-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگجگا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگامت *jagjagāhat*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگیا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگجگیا کرنا *jigjigī karnū*, a. to fawn, or wheedle. *h.*

جگدنیا *jugadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind; *jigai-band*, m. a son; *jigar-soz*, tormenting; *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, misc. in mine, and yours in yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *p.*

جگری *jigari*, belonging to the liver or heart, liver-coloured; 'akik : *jigari*, carnelian; *jigari dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگال *jugāl*, } two, a pair, brace. *s.*

جگم *jugam*, }

جگمگا *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگامت *jagmagāhat*, f. glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

جگنا *jagnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جگاسا *jigāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. *s.*

جگناسیه *jignāsyā*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنوسرت *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (v. *upanayan*)

جگنوپوت *jagnopavit*, } the sacrificial cord

or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jagnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*); a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی *jugnī*, f. glow-worm; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *d. h.*

جگنہ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگہ *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, strand; *jaguh chhānū*, a. to leave a blank. *h.*

جگہر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease); coughing at night, vigils, wakefulness. *s.*

جگہسار *jagṭisar* or *jagneshwar*, m. the name of Vishnu and Shiva. *s.*

جگی جگی *jigī jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *s.*

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick; *jul-bāz*, a kuxvo, a cheat; *jul-bāz*, f. knavery. *h.*

جل *jul*, m. water; also name of a jungle shrub; *jul-pachahā*, f. water-fowl; *jul-jal*, full of water, wet; *jul-fāl*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground; *jul-krihā*, sporting or playing in the water. *s.*

جل *jall*, m. majesty, glory, splendour, power; *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent; *jalla julāhuku*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shāmuku*, eminent is His majesty,—phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جل *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing; exaltation; *jilā watan-k*, a. to abandon one's country; *jilā watan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جل *jālā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water. *a.*

جلب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q.d. drawing (from *julaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius gives it in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *julaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *a.*

جلاب *julā-balā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate. *h.*

جلابها *julā-bhunā*, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلاب *julūpā*, envy, anger, rage. *h.*

جلاد *jullād*, m. an executioner, (and hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who execrates, from *julā*, the skin). *a.*

جلادت *julālat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *a.*

جلادي *jullādī*, f. the office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy. *a.*

جلارنو *julārnau*, m. a deluge, a great flood. *s.*

جلاسا *julāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلاکار *julākār*, m. appearance of water. *s.*

جلال *julāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*

جلالت *julālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *julāl*). *a.*

جلالی *julālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from *julāl-ul-dīn*, of Persia. *a.*

جلالیا *julāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with reddish ear. *a.*

جلالیه *julāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity, the followers of Sayyid Jalāl Rūghārī, a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلانا *julānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make jealous. *s.*

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *s.*

جلان *julāwan*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلا *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muham-
جلها *julāhā*, } madan religion; (met.) a
fool, a blockhead. *p.*

جلادڑھی *julāh-dārū*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*

جلپائی *jalpā*, f. the *Elæocarpus serratus*, an olive. *h.*

جلپیل *jul-pīpāl*, an herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جل ترنجی *jul-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument. *s.*

جل ترنگ *jul-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon, playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges, a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگی *jul-tarangī* (v. *jul-tarang*). *s.*

جلجلا *juljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جل چر *jul-char*, m. aquatic (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلجلانا *juljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلالت *jul-jalūhāt*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت *jul-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, hence, *julā-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty; *jald huc*, I haste; *juld-ruc*, swift of motion; *juld-kulam*, fleet, *juld-mirāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book, a volume, book, *julā-k*, to bind a book; *jul-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *s.*

جلدی *jaldi*, f. quickness, rashness. *p.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of *julis*), companions. *a.*

جلسا خطمی *julsā khatībī*, f. the sitting down of the *Khutbā* or reader of the *Khutbā*, between the reading of the first and second *Khutbā*. q.v. *a.*

جلسائی *jalsā*, f. (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of Vishnu, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bur* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلاوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسنی *jul-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلسه *jalsu*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, state. *a.*

جلف *julaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *aplif*, mean wretches. *a.*

جل *jalkar*, the produce of fisheries or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جل کک *jal kukkar*, *m.* a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*

جلگت *jalog* (for *jab-lag* or *jub-talak*), until. *s.*

جلد *jalam* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جلمانر *jal-mānus*, *m.* a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie. *s.*

جلمی *jalamai*, *m.* flood, inundation. *s.*

جلان *julan*, *m?* burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*

جلد *jalnā*, *n.* to burn, to be kindled; *jalanā*, *n.* to break out (as fire); *jul bhānā*, *n.* to brand, to burn to ashes, *jul-paknā*, *n.* to be in a passion, to rage. *s.*

جلند *jalandar*, } *m.* the drop-y; lit. that which has water, hence it is applied to that alluvial land, as the *Jalandar dūbh*. *s.*

جلنب *jalanīm*, *m.* the name of a drug; lit. the water nīm, a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

جلا *jilau*, *f.* a rein (of a horse's bridle); rein, collar, equipage, *jilau dīr*, attendant, *jilau-khān*, an men, vestment, porch, antechamber. *s.*

جلی *jilūā*, *m.* the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations); *jilūā kayit*, *w.* *jilūānūm*. *s.*

جلو *julūnā*, *a.* (causal of *jālūnā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

جلوت *jaluat* or *jilwat*, *f.* splendour, lustre. *a.*

جلوتسرگ *julotsang*, a kind of ceremony (*v.* *bulotsurg*) *s.*

جلور *julūs*, *m.* accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *s.*

جلوسی *julūsi*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.); *julūsi sonjū*, *m.* a light catridge. *s.*

جلو *jalanukū*, a leech. *s.*

جلو *jaluwa* or *jilwa*, *m.* splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments; *jaluwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous, *jaluwa-garī*, *f.* conspicuity, splendour, blandishments, affection. *s.*

جلو *jilwaiyā*, *m.* a burner. *s.*

جلا *julūh*, *m.* (*v.* *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

جللی *jali*, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting); *jupī jali*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *s.*

جلد *jaliyā*, *m.* a fisherman. *s.*

جلیب *jaleb*, *m.* attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *s.*

جلیب طائر *jaleb-tās*, *m.* the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *s.*

جلیبی *jalebi*, *f.* belonging to the retinue. *a.*

جلیبی *jalebi*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

جلی پرنون لگانا *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

جلیس *julis*, *m.* a companion. *a.*

جلیل *julil*, great, glorious, illustrious; *jajila-l-kadr*, august, illustrious. *s.*

جلو *jalew*, *m.* attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

جم *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

جم *jam* (for *yuma*), *m.* the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls, *jam dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*, *jam diyā*, *m.* a candle or illumination sacred to Pinto, lighted on the 13th of Kārtik, *Arān pakūh*, i. e. three days before the *Devā*. *s.*

جم *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جماد *jamād*, *m.* a stone or fossil; *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *s.*

جمادی *jamāda* or *jumāda*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *s.*

جمادی الاول *jamāda-l-awwal*, the first *jamāda*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Mussalmāns; it contains 30 days. *s.*

جمادی الثانی *jamāda-s-sānī*, } the second or }
جمادی الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Mussalmāns, consisting of 29 days. *s.*

جماع *jimū*, *f.* coitus, concubitus. *s.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, *m.* a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *s.*

جمال *jamāl*, *m.* beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوتا *jamāl-goṭā*, *m.* the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*). *h.*

جمالی *jamālī*, *m.* a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed). *s.*

جمانا *jimanā*, *a.* to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, *a.* to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice. *h.*

جمار *jamā'o*, *m.* a crowd or multitude, a collection, accumulation. *h.*

جماروت *jamāwat*, *f.* coagulation, agglutination. *s.*

جما *jamā, orū*, *m.* an assembly, a crowd, a collection, place of assembling. *s.*

جمہیر *jamāhīr*, *pl.* (of *jumhūr*) states, republics. *s.*

جمائی *jamā'i*, *m.* a son-in-law. *s.*

جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly, perpetually. *h*

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a*.

جمدگنی *jamadagnī*, name of Parasurāma's father. *s*.

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's messenger. *s*.

جمدھر *jamdhar*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearing). *s*.

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindu Pluto. *s*.

جمشید *jumshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a Persian king. *p*

جم *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number, *jum'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues, *jum'-gharī*, a perispherical account; *jum'-gharī*, debit and credit, cash account, *jum'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called, the head of any body, as gaudes, *harkaras* &c. *jum'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jum'-dār*, *jum' u-kharī*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current; *jum' u-kharī-k*, n. to make up or balance an account, *jum' wāḥal bāki*, n. account still g payments periodically due, with the amount previous and due arrears. *u*.

جمعی *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday, also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *u*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Muslims assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a*

جمعه رات *jum'arāt*, f. Thursday (q d eve of Friday) *u h*

جمعت *jum'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, f. collection; wealth, ie collection, reflection; *jum'aiyat-i-khātir*, peace of mind. *a*

جم غفیر *jumi ghafīr*, m. a great multitude (must probably a corruption of *jam'i ghafīr*). *u*.

جمک *jamuk*, f. the state of succeeding, or going on well. *h*

جمک *jamuk*, m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric), a tain. *s*.

جمکانا *jumkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle, to assemble, to crowd together. *h*.

جمکانا *jumaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit; *daḥ* in *jumkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop; *ladī* *jumkī*, the fight was joined; *majlis jumkī*, the assembly is full; *mukaddama jumkī*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h*.

جمگیت *jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s*.

جمل *jamal*, a camel, a kind of fish. *a*.

جمل *jumal*, pl. (of *jumla*, q. v.) the whole *u u*; *lāḥiq* *jumal*, the reckoning by *ghud*. *a*.

جملگی *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p*.

جملا *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence; *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole; *min jumla* or *az al-jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a*.

جمن *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jamunā; in mythology, twin sister of Yama. *s*.

جمن *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s*.

جمن *jamnū*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to past in the mawḥe. *h*.

جمن *jamnavlū*, } m. a certain consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h*.

جمو *jamoā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h*.

جموٹ *jamūwaṭ*, the foundation of a well or the festive ceremony held on such occasions. *h*.

جموٹ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h*.

جموگدار *jumog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h*.

جمگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h*.

جمانا *jamlānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s*.

جمائی *jamlāī*, f. gapping, yawning; *jamlāī lenā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s*.

جمہر *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace. *a*

جمیا *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass; Thursday. *h*.

جمرات *jume-rāt* f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*) Thursday. *h*.

جمع *jamī*, the whole, all; universal; *jamī an*, altogether; universally. *a*

جمعت *jam'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly. *a*.

جمل *jumīl*, beautiful, elegant. *a*.

جن *jan*, m. a person, individual; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s*.

جن *jun*, m. time. *h*.

جن *jin*, infl. pl. of rel. pron. whom, what; a negative particle, no, not. *h*.

جن *jīn*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of Jin and Budh. *s*.

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a*.

جنا *janā*, m. a person, individual; (part. pass. of *janā*) born, a son. *s*.

جنا *junnā*, to be delivered of a child. *s*.

جناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold; *janāb al-āl*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a*.

جنابت *janābat*, f. pollution. *a*.

جَنَات *jannāt*, pl. (of *jannat*) 'gardens'; *jānāt* (pl. of *jann*), gentl. *a*.

جَنَاحَات *janū-jāt*, man by men, one by one (person). *h*.

جَنَاح *jināh* or *janāh*, *f*. a pinion, wing. *a*.

جَنَازَة *janāza*, *m*. a bier, a hearse; *janāza rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a*.

جَنَاق *junāgh*, a contract, a bargain; *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p*.

جَنَان *jinān*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a*.

جَنَازَة *janānā*, *a*. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *janānā* being substituted for it). *s*.

جَنَاق *janāw* or *janā*, *m*. a signal. *h*.

جَنَاق *junāwar*, *m*. (same as *jūnwar*) an animal. *d*.

جَنَاقِي *janāī*, *f*. a midwife. *s*.

جَنَاقِيَة or **جَنَاقِيَة** *jināyat*, *f*. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *n*.

جَنِب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a*.

جَنِب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a*.

جَنِبَا *janibā*, *m*. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a*.

جَنِبَان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving. *p*.

جَنَبَاقِي *jun-bachrhe* (*ūl-aulād*), family, offspring. *d*.

جَنَبَش *jumbish*, *f*. agitation, motion, gesture. *p*.

جَنَبُو *jumbū*, *m*. a jackal. *s*.

جَنَبُوْدِي *jambūdīp*, *m*. one of the seven parts of the world. *s*. {kind. *s*.

جَنَبِيرِي *jambhīrī*, *f*. a fruit of the lime

جَنَبِي *jambī*, lateral. *a*.

جَنَت *jantu*, *m*. an animal, a beast. *s*.

جَنَت *jannat*, *f*. paradise, heaven; *jannatu-l-būdā*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal; *jannat* *s'adan*, *f*. the garden of Eden; *jannatī māwā*, the paradise of rest; *jannat* *m'm*, the garden of pleasure. *a*.

جَنَت *jannat*, birth, being born. *d*.

جَنَتَا *jantā*, *m*. an instrument for drawing wire. *s*.

جَنَتَار *jantār*, *m*. an amulet, a charm. *s*.

جَنَتَا *jantūā*, *n*. to be squeezed, pressed. *h*.

جَنَتَر *jantṛ*, *m*. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; *jantṛ-mantṛ*, *m*. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s*.

جَنَتَرِي *jantṛī*, *m*. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjurer, a juggler, a wizard; *f*. an almanack, register. *s*.

جَنَتِي *jannatī*, relating to paradise; heavenly. *a*.

جَنَجَال *janjāl*, *m*. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment. *s*.

جَنَجَال *janjāl*, *m*. a swivel, a large musket. *h*.

جَنَجَالِي *janjālī*, *m*. one who molest. *s*.

جَنَجَانُو *jan-jānwar*, *m*. man and beast. *s*. *p*.

جَنَدَرَا *jandrā*, *m*. a pitchfork, a kind of rake. *h*.

جَنَدَاوِيلِي *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h*.

جَنَس *jins*, *f*. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, movables, gain, coin, modities, produce; *jins* *dashar*, mankind, genus *humanum*; *jins* *kāml*, first-rate crops. *a*.

جَنَسُو *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *p*.

جَنَسُوَرِي *jinswārī*, separately. *p*.

جَنَطِيَانَا *janṭiyānā*, *m*. the herb gentian. *a*.

جَنَك *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h*.

جَنَك *janak*, *m*. a father; name of the father of *Sitā*. *s*.

جَنَكَا *janikā*, *m*. a pun, "double entendre" *h*.

جَنَك_پُر *janak-pur*, *m*. the metropolis of *rāj* *Janak*, *Sitā*'s father. *s*.

جَنَك *jung*, *f*. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books. *h*.

جَنَك *jang*, *m*. battle, war, combat, fight; *jang-āzmadā*, a veteran, warrior, bravo; *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero; *jang* *pu*, contentious, litigious; *jang* *u* *judal*, in battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *p*.

جَنَكَال *jangāl*, *m*. verdigris (*v. zangār*). *p*.

جَنَكَا_مُشَقِي *jangā-mushqī*, *f*. boxing. *p*. *h*.

جَنَكَا *jangāh*, *f*. the field of battle (*q.d.* *jang* *goh*). *p*.

جَنَكَال *jungal*, *m*. a forest, a wood, a jungle; *jangal-burī*, *f*. act of clearing woodlands; *jungal* *jānū* or *jānā*, *n*. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s*.

جَنَكَالَا *janglā*, wild, untamed; *m*. name of a *rāg*, or musical mode. *s*.

جَنَكَالِي *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown; *janglī* *hālī*, *f*. a wild cat; *janglī* *shar* *rā*, *m*. hermodactyl; *janglī* *kuu* *r*, *m*. a raven. *s*.

جَنَكَم *jangam*, *m*. a kind of *faḡīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h*.

جَنَكَم *jangam*, removable, moveable, in motion, a mendicant. *s*.

جنگه *junghā*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جنگهار *janghārū*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جنگي *jāngī*, m. a combatant. *p.*

جنگيز خان *jangiz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourgers of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghal origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنگل *janalok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *janum* or *janma*, m. birth; life, existence; *janmāṣṭami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of Kṛṣṇa, *janam-bhūm* or *janma bhūm*, also *janam bhūm*, f. birthplace; *janma-* or *janam-patri*, f. horoscope, nativity; *janma-patri kī bādhi mīlā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award; *janam-julā* burned or spoiled from his birth, originally bad; *janma-dātā*, a father; *janam-dā*, m. birthday; *janam-rugi*, valetudinarian, *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *s.*

جنما *janmānū*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنما *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of Kṛṣṇa's birthday. *s.*

جنمي جي *janmejai*, the son of *rājū Parīkshit*. *s.*

جنا *janmā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered. *s.*

جني *jananī*, f. a mother. *s.*

جو *jano*, m. the brāhmaical thread (*v. janu*). *s.*

جوا *janwāsī*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bride groom and his men are received. *s.*

جوب *janub*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *janūhī*, southern. *a.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janonī*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنوني *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنهار *jankhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنهار *jankhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*

جنهائي *jan-hāī*, man by man. *s.*

جنهائي *jankhāī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*

جنهائي *jankhāīyā*, }

جني *jinnī* or *jinnīy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جني *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law. *s.*

جنين *janīn*, foetus, embryo. *a.*

جنو *jane*, o or *janew*, m. the brāhmaical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass*, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جو *jau*, if, that, when. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a yoke; in comp. seeking, as *jung jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو *jan*, m. barley; the mark between the joints of the finger; *jan jau hasā leā*, n. to take a strict account; *jan faoāh i gundam-namū*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat, a cheat, a hypocrite. *s.p.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what; *jo-jo*, whoever; *jo chiz*, what, whatever, or whoever; *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever; *jo kos*, whoever; *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو *jū* (*v. jī*), lord, master, sir. *h.*

جوا *javā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework; *javā-dār*, sewed in a particular manner. *h.*

جوا *jamū*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*). *s.*

جوا *jū, ā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice, a game, gambling; *jū, ā khelā*, n. to play dice, to gamble. *s.*

جوا *jurā* (for *yura*), young. *s.*

جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another; *javāb hā-jawāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense; *jawāb bālī*, a kind of needle-ton (i.e. may give advice privately); *jawāb-dā*, n. respondent, only answerable; *jawāb denā*, n. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal, the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence when a lady rejects a gentleman's amatorial overtures, the inconsolable *sa-rah* is said to have been *javāb-dī*); *javāb vādī*, m. altercator, conversator; *jawāb savādī*, m. reply, rejoinder; *javāb le-ā*, m. a defensive answer; *jawāb namā*, m. a written used in the wedding-sheet, on the breast of a good Muslimān deceased, which it is intended that Munkin an Nākin (q.v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much hurried to answer their questions; *radda jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابي *javābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *manjira* or ditty; *javābī savādī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جوا *jū, āth*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جواد *jawūd*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوار *jo, ār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Molcus sorgum*); flood-tide, *jwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *h.*

جوارا *jwārā*, m. large maize; *jwārā*, as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *javārās*, m. corrupt, from *jawārīsh*, q.v. *p.*

جوارش *jawārish*, f. a stomachic medicine. *p.*

جواړي *juārī* or *juārī* or *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جوا *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil mill. *p.* [priety. *a.*

جوا *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-

جواس *jawāsā*, m. a prickly bush of which taffis are made (*Hedysarum albagi*). *s.*

جواکها *jawākhār*, name of a medicine, impure antipetre. *s.*

جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much; *jwāl* (pl. of *jāl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *jwūl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (house) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوا *jwūtū*, f. flame, fire. *s.*

جوا *jawālū*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوا *jwūtū-mukh*, } f. a volcano. *s.*
جوا *juālū-mukhī*, }

جوا *jawūlī*, f. mixed wheat; grain mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, i. d. man, adult, *jawān-bulhī*, of blooming prospects; *jawān-pān* or *-pāna*, m. youth; *jawān sālī*, m. a true youth. *s.*

جوا *jwūnā*, u. (v. *jimūnā*) to cause to live. *s.*

جوا *jwūnā-marḡ*, f. death in the bloom of youth; *jwūnā marḡ nurnā*, u. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān* (Pers. pl.), youths, young men, betw. *p.*

جوانان *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

جواس *jawānsā*, m. (v. *jawāsā*). *s.*

جوانمرد *jwūn-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردی *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی *jwūnī*, f. youth, season of youth. *p.*

جواه *jwāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem; it is strictly speaking a plural, but in Hindūstānī it is used singularly, hence the extra plur. form *jwāhīrāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخان *jawāhir-khāna*, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.*

جوا *jawū,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبان *joban* or *jauban*, m. youth; (met.) breast, baby; *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by a cultivator. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *joti*, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision; *jot-mān*, luminous, bright; *joti sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper. *h.*

جوتا *jotū*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*
جوتار *jotār*, }

جوتبا *jotiyā*, } beaten with slip-

جوت خور *jūt-khōra*, } pers; infamous
جوت خور *jūtan-khōra*, } (inlegant). *h.*

جوترب *jacatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg-tree. *s.*

جوتش *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشی *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer. *s.*

جوتک *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present. *s.*

جوتک *jotik*, } m. astrology, astronomy;
جوتک *jorikh*, } *jotik bidyā*, the astro-

جوتکی *jotikhī*, } m. an astrologer, an as-
جوتکی *jotikī*, } tronomer. *s.*

جوتا *jotnā*, a. to yoke, to plough, to till. *s.*

جوت *jūth*, m. a flock, herd, a company (v. *juthā*). *s.*

جوتالی *jūthālī* (v. *jūtiyān*). *h.*

جونی *jūti*, f. a shoe, a slipper; *jūti-khōr*, beaten with slippers, mean, abject; *jūti pazār*, f. scuffle; *jūti-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتی *joti*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance. *h.*

جوتی *jaratī*, a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جوتیان *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops in a year. *h.*

جوتی سوارپ *joti-swarūp*, luminous, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت *jof*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd: *jof bāndhā*, a. to pair. *h.*

جوتیال *jūtiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four kos.

جوجنه *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle; *jūj-h-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوجنی *jau-ghanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and chanā. *h.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, beneficence. *a.*

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودها *jodhā*, m. a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

جودهن *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *a.*

جور *jwar*, m. a fever. *s.*

جوراج *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *a.*

جورو *jurū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جور *jur*, m. joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society; *jur-dinā*, n. to cast up, to add the sum; *jur-tor*, m. contrivance; *jur-jūr*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جور *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جورا *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban, a rope of grass (v. *jūnā*) *h.*

جورا *jurā*, m. a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchemy. *h.*

جورای *jurāi*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c. *h.*

جورنی *jurī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جورگرتی *jur-gartī*, a companion, consort, wife. *d.*

جورن *joran*, m. solder; runnet. *h.*

جورنا *jornā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together, to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a future, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوروان *jurwān*, a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.*

جورپ *jurī*, f. a pair, a couple, a small pound. *s.*

جورپی *jūrī*, f. an ague, a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. *Ell. (1)*). *h.*

جوریماری *jūrīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; Orion. *a.*

جوس *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*). *s.*

جوسی *josī* or *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوسی *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindu. *h.*

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust; *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage; *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشاند *joshāndu*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of mail. *p.*

جوشی *joshī*, a low caste of Brahmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوع *jū*, f. hunger, appetite; *jū'u-l-bakar*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *majawāf*). *a.*

جوق *juuk*, m. a troop or body of men; *jurī juuk*, m. troops. *a.*

جوک *jok*, f. a leech. *s.*

جوکوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorn). *p.*

جوکھ *jokh*, f. weight. *h.*

جوکھائی *jokhāi*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوکیم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture; *jokhim ulhādā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوکیمی *jokhimī*, m. a risker. *h.*

جوکھنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوکھون *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture. *h.*

جوت *jag*, m. a fortunate moment, opportunity, chance, divination; junction, certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix p. 365), adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *ha jag* is fit (able) (or fit for a husband); it also denotes the name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *s.*

جوتا *jogā*, opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوتابھیس *jogābhyās*, m. practice of devotion, or penance. *s.*

جوتگ *jugat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning; *jugat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings; *jugat-bāzī*, punning. *s.*

جوتگا *jogtā*, f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.*

جوتگتی *jugatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever, &c. *h.*

جوتمایا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogis* are supposed to possess. *s.*

جوتگن *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q. v.) devotee. *a.*

جوغی jogūi, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. s.

جوگی jogī, m. a Hindū ascetic; a caste of Hindūs, who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse.) s.

جوغی jogiyā, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a rāgini or musical mode; a kind of poem. h.

جوغسار jogesar, m. a devotee, an adorer. s.

جوغیشوار jogeshwar, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer. s.

جوغیا jogya, accomplished, fit, capable. s.

جول jūl, } m. guile, fraud, deceit; *jolā denū*,
جولā jolā, } a. to deceive; *jālā*, a land
measure of sixteen *bīs*. h.

جولان jaulān, moving, springing, wandering; *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground; *jaulān garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. p.

جولانی jolūnī, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. p.

جولگت jau-lag (for *jab-lag*), until. h.

جون jon, as, when; *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" *jon ton ka ke* in any way, by any means, as it could be done, *jon kā ton*, unaltered. "In statu quo." h.

جون jūn, f. a louse; *jūn-munhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). h.

جون jaun, rel. pro. he who, that which. h.

جون jūn or jaun, m. time. h.

جون javan (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān. s.

جون joni, m. *pudendum mulieris*. s.

جونā jūnā, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from upsetting. h.

جونار jaunār, f. a feast, entertainment. s.

جونال jaunāl, land in constant cultivation. h.

جونچی jaunchī, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. h.

جوندری jaunḍrī, } f. the name of a grain

جونڈی jaunḍī, } (*jū-ar*, *Holrus sor-*
جونری jūnrī, } *gum*). h.

جونڑا jawiṛā, payment of village servants in kind. h.

جونراہونرا jawirā-bhuṣirā, m. retirement, privacy. h.

جونک jonk, f. a leech; *jonk lagūnā*, a. to apply leeches. s.

جونکنا jawnkā, a. to rail. h.

جونہیں jonihīn, as soon as, the moment when. h.

جوات jowat, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanawā*). h.

جواناوی jowanawī (Braj), to look, to see. h.

جودہ jūh, m. a yoke. s.

جوہر jauhar, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish mark in the steel of well-tempered scimitars; *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. a.

جوہر johar or jūhar, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last; *johar-k*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. p.

جوہرات jauharāt, pl. (of *jauhar*) gems, jewels, &c. a.

جوہرن جauhari fard, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. a.

جوہری jauharī, m. a jeweller; adj. essential. a.

جوہڑ jūhar or johar, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. h.

جوہنا johnā, a. to expect, to look out for. h.

جوہی jūhī, f. *jasnunc* (*Jasminum auriculatum*). s.

جوہا juhīyā, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

جوے jo,e, f. a wife. s.

جوے jo,e or jū,e, f. a rivulet, a brook. p.

جوے jū,i, an insect destructive to certain crops. h.

جویا joyā, } one who searches for; an

جویندا joyanda, } inquirer, a seeker;
joyanda yāhanda, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. p.

جہابā jhābā, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, gñi, &c. h.

جہاب jhābar, f. marshy land, on which water lies, and which produces rice. h.

جہاپā jhāpā, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. h.

جہات jibāt, duties on manufactures. h.

جہا jhājhā, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. h.

جہاد jhād, land on which jungly bushes grow. h.

جہاد jihād, m. war (especially against infidels). a.

جہادā jhādā, land which remains under water during the rains. a camp. h.

جہار *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جہاری *jhūrī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. *h.*

جہار *jhār*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a luster or chandher, the same as *panj-shōkha*, q.v.; *jhār-pahār*, digression; *jhār-ghankhār*, m. brambles, a purge; *jhār-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease); *jhār-phasak*, f. sweeping; *jhār-jhūr*, f. sweepings, perquisites; a thicket, *jhār-khanū*, bushy; the forest of Bagdād. *h.*

جہار *jhārā*, m. a stool, purge; *jhārā-jhapte-jhūā*, n. to go to the necessary; *jhārā-jhaplā lenā*, a to search; *dūkan jhārā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine; *jhārā pharnā*, a to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary; *jhārā druā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

جہار *jhār-dūlnā*, a. to sweep out or away. *h.*

جہار *jhār-denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جہار *jhāran*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c. *h.*

جہار *jhārā*, a. to sweep, to shift, to clean; *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhā*, to test, try, examine. *h.*

جہار *jhārānt*, entirely. *h.*

جہار *jhārū*, m. a broom; *jhārū kash* or *harār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khōr*, q.v. *h.*

جہار *jhūrī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood. *h.*

جہار *jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *rūta*, *puṇḍra* *uḥeris*. *jahāz pur*, aboard; *jahāz-shikarī*, f. shipwreck. *h.*

جہار *jahūzī*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

جہار *jhākūfī*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*

جہار *jhūg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جہار *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); a large basket, joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہار *jukhāl* (pl. of *jūhil*), ignorant (people). *h.*

جہار *jahūlat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *h.*

جہار *jhālar*, f. fringe; *jhālar-dūr*, having a fringe. *h.*

جہار *jhālā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جہار *jhālā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جہار *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a box used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جہار *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to claser. *h.*

جہان *jahān*, m. the world; *jahān jahān*, much, many; *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, a king; *jahān-dīdā*, one who has seen the world, experienced; *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller; *jahān-pandā*, wisdom of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *p.*

جہان *jahānī*, where, wheresoever, in the place which; *jahān jahānī*, wherever, where there; *jahān jahānī pharnā*, n. to struggle, to wander; *jahān-jahānī*, wherever; *jahān kahā*, wherever; *jahān tak*, as far as; *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

جہان *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

جہان *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جہان *jhūnt*, f. the hair of the private parts; pubes. *h.*

جہان *jhūnjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, drowsiness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جہان *jhānjh*, f. cymbals. *h.*

جہان *jhānjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, onbluge worm. *h.*

جہان *jhānjhat*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *h.*

جہان *jhānjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsh* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.*

جہان *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جہان *jhānsnā*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. *h.*

جہان *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

جہان *jhānsa* or *jhānsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جہان *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جہان *jhānkā-jhōnkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جہان *jhānkār*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*

جہان *jhānkūā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جہان *jhānkā*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جہان *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جہان *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world, (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہان *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of an ornament, princely. *p.*

جہان *jhānwān*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to claser. *h.*

جہان *jhānwā*, black. *h.*

جہان *jhānwī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind; *jhānwī-bān*, a coquette; *jhānwī lenā*, n. toogle. *h.*

جہان *jahānī*, worldly; a human being. *p.*

جہانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, worldly people. *p.*

جہاؤ *jhāū*, m. name of a tree, called also in Persian *shora-gas*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Dinica*). *a.*

جہار *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains. *h.*

جہا بن *jhā, n*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جہبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جہبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جہبکا *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جہبوا *jhabbū, ā*, long haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جہبی *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جہبیا *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جہب *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly; *jhap-se*, quickly, *jhap-khānā*, n. to overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جہبات *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جہبپا *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جہباس *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جہباسا *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جہبان *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جہبٹ *jhapat*, a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger); *jhapāt-lenā*, a. to snatch. *l.*

جہبٹا *jhapātā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch; *jhapātā marnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جہبٹن *jhapāt nū*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly. *h.*

جہبک *jhapkū*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*). *d.*

جہبکان *jhapkānā*, n. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جہبکن *jhapaknā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring as a tiger; to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جہبکی *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جہبلا *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جہبت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جہبٹ *jhat*, quick; *jhat-se*, quickly, hastily. *a.*

جہبٹا *jhatās*, flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جہٹالا *jhatālā*, a. to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c.; *mukh jhatālā*, a. to eat something; *mukhā-mukh jhatālā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جہٹپٹ *jhat-pat*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جہٹک *jhatlak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw. *h.*

جہٹکا *jhatkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces. *h.*

جہٹکارنا *jhatkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *d.*

جہٹکانا *jhatkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جہٹکنا *jhataknā*, a. to touse, to shake, &c.; n. to become lean. *h.*

جہٹلانا *jhatlānā*, a. to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جہٹنا *jhatnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *d.*

جہٹیان *jhatiyānā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جہٹنا *jhiñnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جہٹجہ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جہٹجہر *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جہٹجہرکا *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn before
جہٹجہرکا *jhajhalkā*, } it is easy to distinguish objects. *h.*

جہٹجہک *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جہٹجہکانا *jhijhkanā*, n. to start. *h.*

جہٹجہکارنا *jhajhkarnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جہٹجہکا *jhijhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*

جہٹجہلا *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

جہٹجہلکا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جہٹجہد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جہٹجہر *jihar*, m. a female oblation; *jahr*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جہٹجہر *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جہٹجہرا *jharā*, m. a spring, cascade. *d.*

جہٹجہر *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*

جہٹجہرا *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جہٹجہرانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill. *s.*

جہٹجہرمت *jhurmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, hall; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جھرمٹانا *jhurmulānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*
 جھرنہ *jharṇā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring. *h.*
 جھرنہ *jharṇā*, n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*
 جھروا *jharuwā* or *jharū,ā*, m. a kind of grass. *h.*
 جھروکھا *jharokhā*, m. a lattice. *h.*
 جھری *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body); *jhurī*, withered wheat, blight. *h.*
 جھریانہ *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*
 جھڑ *jhaṛ*, f. heavy rain; f. m. a kind of luck. *h.*
 جھڑا جھڑ *jhaṛ-ā-jhaṛ*, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*
 جھڑک *jhaṛūk*, } m. speed, haste, hurry;
 جھڑکا *jhaṛūkū*, } *jhaṛūk-jhaṛūk*, m. great haste. *h.*
 جھڑکھا *jhaṛūkhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*
 جھڑنا *jhaṛūnā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*
 جھڑبہر *jhaṛ-ber*, m. } a wild her-tree,
 جھڑبہری *jhaṛ-berī*, f. } *jujubes*. *h.*
 جھڑبیل *jhaṛ-bel*, f. }
 جھڑپ *jhaṛap*, heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*
 جھڑپا جھڑپی *jhaṛpū-jhaṛpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds). *h.*
 جھڑپانا *jhaṛpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds). *h.*
 جھڑپنا *jhaṛapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*
 جھڑت *jhaṛat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jhaṛan*). *d.*
 جھڑتی لینا *jhaṛtī-lenā*, to take an account. *d.*
 جھڑجھڑانا *jhiṛjhiṛānā*, n. to be enraged. *d.*
 جھڑجھڑانا *jhaṛjhaṛānā*, a. to flap, to shake. *h.*
 جھڑک *jhiṛak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*
 جھڑکا جھڑکی *jhaṛkū-jhaṛkī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*
 جھڑکنا *jhaṛaknā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly, to jerk. *h.*
 جھڑکی *jhaṛkī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*
 جھڑنہ *jhaṛan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); anuff. *h.*
 جھڑنا *jhaṛnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain. *h.*

جھڑوانا *jhaṛwānā* (v. *jhaṛānā*), to cause to be swept. *h.*
 جھڑوتا *jhaṛotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season. *h.*
 جھڑی *jhaṛī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites. *h.*
 جھک *jhak*, f. passion, emotion; *jhaḥ-mānā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly; *jhak māyī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly. *h.*
 جھکا جھک *jhakū-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*
 جھکانا *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*
 جھکاو *jhukāw* or *jhukā,ō*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.*
 جھکاوت *jhukāwūt*, f. stooping, nodding. *h.*
 جھک جھوری *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*
 جھکری *jhakrī*, f. a milk pail (or vessel). *h.*
 جھکڑ *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. *s.*
 جھکنا *jhaknā*, a. to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*
 جھکنا *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted, to be ang' to be perplexed. *h.*
 جھکنی *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *d.*
 جھکور *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune; *is bē-ārānū se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.*
 جھکورا *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a squall. *h.*
 جھکورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*
 جھکورنا *jhukornānī* (Brj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.*
 جھکول *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*
 جھکولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*
 جھکنا *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.* [self. *h.*]
 جھکی *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to himself. *h.*
 جھکا *jhagū*, m. cloth. *h.*
 جھگڑ *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*
 جھگڑا *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling; *jhagrā pakarnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel; *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.*
 جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.*
 جھگڑال *jhagrālā*, f. } quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*
 جھگڑالہ *jhagrālū*, m. } gling. *h.*

- جھگڑنا *jhagarna*, a. to wrangle. *h.*
 جھگڑا *jhagula*, m. a kind of frock. *h.*
 جھل *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *h.*
 جھل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion. *a.*
 جھلا *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*
 جھلا *juhālā*, pl. (of *jāhil*) ignorant people. *a.*
 جھلور *jhulābor*, splendid, shining; m. splendour. *h.*
 جھلجھل *jhālāzhal*, luminous, resplendent. *h.*
 جھلور *jhulūr*, m. a thicket, a copse, under-wood. *h.*
 جھلانا *jhulānū*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are; to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dunc) dance after one. *h.*
 جھلانا *jhālānū*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*
 جھلجھل *jhālzhāl*, m. glitter. *h.*
 جھلجھلانا *jhālzhālānū*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*
 جھلجھلکھٹ *jhālzhālākhṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, smart. *h.*
 جھلڈی *jhulḍī*, f. (v. *chīn*) a fold, wrinkle. *d.*
 جھلسانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.*
 جھلسنا *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*
 جھلس جھلس جانا *jhulus jānā*, n. to be scorched, singed. *h.*
 جھلس دینا *jhulas-denā*, a. to scar, to singe. *h.*
 جھلک *jhālak*, brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *h.*
 جھلکا *jhalkā*, m. a blister. *h.*
 جھلکار *jhalkār*, light, splendour. *d.*
 جھلکانا *jhalkānū*, a. to cause to shine. *h.*
 جھلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*
 جھلکانا *jhālāknā*, n. to shine. *h.*
 جھلکی *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*
 جھلگا *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*
 جھلم *jhīlam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *h.*
 جھلمت *jhulmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, &c. (v. *ghurmat*). *h.*
 جھلمل *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

- جھلملا *jhilmālā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*
 جھلملانا *jhilmilānū*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*
 جھلنا *jhahnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*
 جھلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier. *h.*
 جھلنی *jhahnī*, f. a sieve (*ghīrbāl*). *d.*
 جھلی *jhilī*, f. a cricket. *s.*
 جھلی *jhilī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped (*secundinae*); the rani (omentum). *h.*
 جھلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*
 جھم *ghamā-gham*, heavily, and during the whole day (raining). *h.*
 جھمکا *ghamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*
 جھم *ghom-gham*, heavy continued rain (v. *ghamā-gham*). *h.*
 جھمچھمنا *ghamghamānū*, n. to shine, to glitter. *h.*
 جھمچھم *ghamar-ghamar*, drop by drop (a small rain). *h.*
 جھمک *ghamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*
 جھمکا *ghamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*
 جھمکا *ghumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring, the wain, *Uraa Major*, a bunch of flowers, or fruit; name of a flower. *h.*
 جھمکانا *ghamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter. *h.*
 جھمکڑا *ghamakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*
 جھمکا *ghamuknā*, n. to glitter, to dance. *h.*
 جھمکی *ghamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.*
 جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*
 جھن *ghan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.*
 جھنجھر *ghinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe, q v. *h.*
 جھنجھٹ *ghanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling; perplexity, incumbrance. *h.*
 جھنجھٹی *ghanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*
 جھنجھری *ghanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*
 جھنجھکار *ghanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*
 جھنجھلانا *ghunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish, or fretful, to be petulant, or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.*
 جھنجھلکھٹ *ghunjhlākhṭ*, f. rage, fury. *h.*

جھنجا *jhunjhūā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جھنجانا *ghanjanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جھنجانانا *ghanjanānā*, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھنجاناہٹ *ghanjanāhat*, f. peevishness. *h.*

جھنجھنی *jhunjhūnī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جھنجھنی *jhinjhinī*, f. the tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جھنجھڑنا *jhinjhornā*, a. to break with the teeth. *d.*

جھنڈ *jhund*, m. crowd, the buzzing noise of a crowd. *h.*

جھنڈا *jhundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جھنڈولا *ghandulā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جھنڈی *ghandī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle; *ghandī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جھنک *ghanak*, f. ringing, tinkling, clinking, tinkling. *s.*

جھنکار *ghankār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جھنکا *ghanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھنکاڑا *ghankhārā*, } m. an elk; a tree

جھنکاڑا *ghankharā*, } without leaves. *h.*

جھنم *ghannam*, m. hell. *a.*

جھنمی *ghannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; internal. *a.*

جھنواں *ghanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جھنوانا *ghanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *ghāwan*, q v *h.*

جھنڈا *ghin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جھوا *ghauwā*, m. a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the *ghāwā*, q v *s.*

جھوپا *ghūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جھوٹ *ghūṭ*, } false, untrue. *s.*

جھوٹ *ghūṭh*, }

جھوٹا *ghūṭhā*, m. liar, false, leavings of food, (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled; *ghūṭhā chānā*, n. to eat leavings, to be very wretched, *ghūṭhā na pūkhānā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھوچہ *ghojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جھوچا *ghojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalman. *h.*

جھوچرو *ghojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels feed. *h.*

جھورا *ghūrā*, withered; *ghorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as moth, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جھورنا *ghūrṇā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; to pine. *h.*

جھوڑ *ghaur*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جھوڑ *ghūr*, m. a bramble; *ghūr-ghār*, a thicket. *h.*

جھوسا *ghūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جھوسی *ghūst*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جھوک *ghok*, f. a jolt, push, shove. *h.*

جھوکا *ghokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; *ghokā bāghā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جھوکند *ghokand*, the spot on which the *ghokiyū* (q.v.) stands. *h.*

جھول *ghol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes), a litter, brood, a birth. *h.*

جھول *ghul*, f. body-clothes of cattle, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack. *a.*

جھول *ghul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جھولا *gholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy, a knapsack, a wallet. *h.*

جھولا *ghulā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing. *h.*

جھولنا *ghulnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جھولہ *ghola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جھولی *ghulī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind. *h.*

جھولی *gholī*, f. a wallet. *h.*

جھوم *ghūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating; *ghūm ghūm*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

جھومک *ghumak*, f. an assembly, a ball; (met) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جھومکا *ghūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring; the constellation of the Bear (see *ghumkā*). *h.*

جھومکی *ghūmkī*, f. a kind of earring (see *ghumkā*). *h.*

جھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to wave, to slumber, to move loose. *h.*

جھونا *ghūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

جھوپا *ghompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھونپڑا *jhompṛā*, m. } a cottage, a hut. *h.*
جھونپڑی *jhompṛī*, f. }

جھونٹا *jhontā*, m. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing; *jhontā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونٹھر *jhūnthar*, f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

جھونٹھن جھونٹھن جھانٹھن *jhūnthan jhūnthan*, m. leavings. *h.*

جھونٹی *jhontī*, f. (see *jhontā*). *h.*

جھونجھ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونڈی *jhūṇḍī*, f. a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bharyacharā* estate. *h.*

جھونڑا *jhauṇṛā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind, *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly), *jhonk khānā*, a. to roll. *h.*

جھونکنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss. *h.*

جھونکیا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جھونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھونھا *jhūhā*, a large stack amounting to from 10 to 20 *bigh* or loads. *h.*

جھونہز *juhēz*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *u.*

جھیس *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *l.*

جھیل *jhīl*, f. a lake, morass. *h.*

جھین *jakhīn*, in whatever place, wheresoever. *h.*

جھین *jhīn*, } fine, subtle, thin. *h.*
جھینا *jhīnā*, }

جھینگا *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Curcuma acutangula*, Lin. *Luffa acutangula*, Roxb.). *h.*

جھینکنا *jhīṅknā*, or (without the nasal *ṅ*) *jhīknā*, a. to be grieved or vexed. *s.*

جھینگٹ *jhīngat*, m. a steersman. *h.*

جھینگور *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit; *jī utānā*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire; *jī barā k*, a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased; *jī baḥānā*, n. to be moderately desirous; *jī ikhānā*, n. to faint; *jī bhār-jānā*, a. to be at ease and contented; *jī bhār-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief; *jī bahānā*, a. to smother one's self; to dissipate reflection; *jī pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; *jī pānī-k*, a. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune; *jī par kūt ke bhānā*, a. to tense, to plague, to perplex; *jī par kūt ke bhānā*, a. to obey one, *jī par khelānā*, to run the board (see *jīn par khelānā*); *jī pasijānā*, *pighānā*, or *pighal-jānā*,

n. to be compassionate, to feel affection; *jī pakṛā jānā*, n. to be sorry; *jī phat-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted; *jī phir jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted; *jī jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex; *jī chāhānā*, a. to desire; *jī chāpānā* or *churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect; *jī chālānā*, a. to act bravely; *jī chālūnā*, to desire; *jī dān-k*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime; *jī dhāraknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart; *jī dūb-jānā*, a. to faint; *jī raknā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please; *jī se wār-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted; *jī karnā* and *houā*, a. to desire, to wish for; *jī kholke kuchh-k*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully; *jī kī amān māngnī*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses; *jī ke badul jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another; *jī ghaṭ-jānā*, a. to detect; *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love, *jī lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing; *jī lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill, *jī mārānā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to dispense; *jī milānā*, n. to contract friendship; *jī meṭ ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection; *jī men jal-jānā*, a. to be tormented with envy or jealousy; *jī men jī ānā*, n. to be comforted; *jī men ghar-k*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable; *jī nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly; *jī hārnā*, n. to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart; *jī hal-jānā*, a. to detect. *s.*

جی *jī*, yes; sir, master. *h.*

جی *jai* or *jaya*, m. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *s.*

جی *ja*, *i*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب *jeb*, f. a pocket; *jeb-katra*, m. a pick-pocket. *s.*

جیب الٹا *jīb-ul-ṭā*, to express clearly. *d.*

جیبکا *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبھ *jībh*, f. the tongue; *jībh barhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive, to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach; *jībh pukānā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticize minutely; *jībh-shukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely; *jībh chūṭnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment; *jībh chālānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability, *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve; *jībh kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs, (from the Prison) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment; *jībh nikāṭnā*, to put out the tongue, (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیبھارا *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیبھہ *jībhī*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue, a bit. *s.*

جیبر *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیت *jīl*, f. winning, success. *s.*

جیت *jait* or *jet*, m. name of a plant (*Aschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, alive; *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (or *jetā*), over, more, above; *jītā honā*, n. to be over. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, } m. mutual assistance in
جیترا *jītera*, } tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیتا *jītā-patr*, m. a favourable decision. *h.*

جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much; *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.*

جیتاب *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*

جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا *jīnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jīnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو *jītū*,

جیتونت *jītwant*,

جیتوایا *jītwaiyā*,

} m. a winner. *s.*

جیتی *jaitī*, a kind of weed (*v. jaichī*).

جیتی *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī (jītiyā bari)*, observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیت *jet*, f. heap. *h.*

جیتھ *jeth*, m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near), *jyeshthā (v. jeshthā)* *s.*

جیتھا *jethā*, m. elder, first born; the first and strongest root obtained from *kusum (Canthamus tinctorius)*. *s.*

جیتھانی *jethānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرا *jethrā*, elder, first-born: husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرا ریت *jeth-raṭiyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *a.*

جیتھی مدھ *jethī-madh*, m. liquorice. *s.*

جیتھونتی *jaijainwanti*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیتھی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which yields oil. *h.*

جید *jaigid*, excellent, elegant, arable. *a.*

جیدھر *jīdhar*, wither-sieve (*v. jīdhar*). *h.*

جیدھاٹ *jaidhāk*, m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جیر *jer*, the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *accumbens*. *h.*

جیرا *jīyarā*, m. life, soul, (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا *jīrā*, m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جیرن *jīran*, old; digested. *s.*

جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhīye*, as occasion may require, sufficiently; *jaisā-taisā*, as well as; *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same; *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیشٹھ *jeshṭh* (same as *jeth*, q. v.). *s.*

جیشٹھا *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ *jīgha*, an ornament of jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaif* or *jīyaf*, carcases, dead bodies. *a.*

جیفہ *jīfa*, m. carcase, corpse. *a.*

جیکا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جیلی *jeli*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing ground. *h.*

جیمار *jīmār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime), mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جمنہ *jīmā*, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*

جنا *jīnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جنگرا *jīngurānā*, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*

جو *jū*, m. life, soul; a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جو *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jū*); *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty; *jyo chhī kahūnā*, to shew aversion, to abhor, *jyo sē āhūnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جوار *jevarā*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جوات *jīwat*,

جوات *jīwad*,

} lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جوری *jeurī*, f. a cord, a string. *h.*

جورہ *jīrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved, annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جورہ *jeurā* or *je,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جورہ *jeurī* or *je,orī*, f. a cord, string. *h.*

جوکا *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جورگر *jīo-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جون *jīwan*, m. livelihood; water; *jīwan-biri*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جون *jyūn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if; *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جوہا *jevanā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جونہا *jīvnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جونار *jevnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jamāl*, q. v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جہر *jehar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جہڑ *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جی ہو *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.*

جی ہی *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or will go. *h.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i 'ajamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words cherry, cheek. It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kūzh* for *kāch*, glass, a pine tree. 2nd, into *z*, as *pīzshk* for *pīchshk*, a physician or apothecary; 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass, lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j* and sometimes into *s* or *sh*, as *koj* for *kāch*, and in China for *chin*, *shatung* for *chakung*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h p*

چا *chā*, f. tea; *chā-dān*, m. teapot. *p.*

چاہک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horse-whip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khushū*, and it is probably Hindū); *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash; *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful; *chābuk phakīrān*, n. to crack a whip; *chābuk-savār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-breaker, *chābuk savārī*, f. jockeyship, &c.; *chābuk nārān*, a to whip, to lash. *p.*

چاہکی *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity. *p.*

چاہنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chāb chāb bālā karā*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چاہنا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to pick. *d.*

چاہنا چاہک *chābhaṭ pūrānā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*

چاہی *chāhī*, f. a key. *h.*

چاہ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse on the *ghar-berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *h.*

چاہڑی *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چاہلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاہلوسی *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *h.*

چاہند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fishing-net. *h.*

چاتر *chātur*, cunning, wise. *s.*

چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاہک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاہ *chāṭ*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; *habīb*, custom, "bonne bouche;" *chāṭ khaṭ*, s. to lick up. *h.*

چاہنا *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاہی *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاہا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, uncle. *h.*

چاہر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *hālī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *hālī*. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, table-cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade; *chādar bichhānā*, n. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چار *chāru*, beautiful. *s.*

چار *chār*, four; *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers; *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānken* (v. *chār chashm*); *chār-angul*, m. palm (four inches); *chār angul*, f. hand's breadth; *chār-āina*, m. iron armour; *chār-bāsh*, m. a throne, couch, or sofa; *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert; *chār-bīst*, m. four-score; *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced; *chār-lūk*, broken (into four pieces); *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree); *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting; *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth; *chār-dīvānī*, f. a court-yard, inclusive, area; *chār-zīnā*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work; *chār-gānū bāshnā*, n. to squat; *chār-sāl*, a house of four years old; *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other; *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy; *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves; *chār khānā*, quadrangular; *chār-maght*, m. a walnut, an earthen ball with which children play, *chār-mānā*, n. an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*); *chār on tarāf* and *chārān ar*, the four sides or quarters, i.e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار پاہ *chār pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چار پائی *chār-pāī*, f. a bedstead, a bed; *chār-pāī par pānā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.*

چار چند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چاردہ *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردہم *chār-daham*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چار شنبہ *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چار کب *chār-kab*, a kind of vest, a kind of shirt. *p.*

چار گنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī*, or *chārumīn*, the fourth. *p.*

چارن *chāran*, m. a kind of bard, a paucelynat. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nāchār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong. *p.*

چاروا *chār-cā*, m. a pony, quadruped; *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chār-vāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists. *s.*

چارہ *chāra*, m. remedy, care, help, aid. *p.*

چاره *chūra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle, trees, sheaf, grass; a bait for fish; *chūra dānā*, a. to bait; a young plant. *h.*

چاریاری *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad. *h.*

چاریک *chār yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاز *chūr*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *h.*

چازب *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting; *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing; *chās-k*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

چاسنا *chāsna*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسنی *chāsni*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsū*) a ploughman. *h.*

چاشت *chāsh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *p.*

چاشنی *chāshni*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, active, alert; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits; *chāk chuband*, healthy and vigorous. *f.*

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure; *chāk-k*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; rings of earth for forming a well. *s.*

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants; *chākurān-samin*, lands appropriated to the maintenance of public servants. *p.*

چاکری *chākri*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village, for personal services. *p.*

چاکسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed). *p.*

چاکو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاکبنا *chākhna*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

چاکی *chāki*, f. (v. *chakkī*) a millstone. *h.*

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace; *chāl pokarānā*, a. to prevail; *chāl-chālānā*, a. to behave; *chāl-āhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness; *chāl-milnā*, a. to swell a rut. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan. *h.*

چال *chālū*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālū*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet,
nimble, ingenious, clever. *p.*

چالکی *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity. *p.*

چالیش *chālīsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct. *p.*

چالاک *chālāk*, laxative. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالینار *chālān-hār*, a sister. *s.*

چاله *chālā*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata*, Buch.). *s.*

چالی *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چالسی *chālīs*, forty. *s.*

چالسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century, an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days. *s.*

چالسون *chālīsū ān*, the fortieth; hence the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چالسی *chālīsī*, f. quarantine, kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather; *chām ke dām chālān*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (b. to give currency to coins of leather). *s.*

چامپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack; *chāmp chak hānā*, a. to cock a gun, to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چامپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چامتا *chāmtā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چاٹي *chāṭī*, cesses levied from artisans and others. *h.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head, a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at); *chānd chhāpnā*, a. to change as the moon; *chānd-rāt*, end of the month; *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c.; *chānd mārā*, a. to fire at a mark; *chānd ne khot kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, a common station of the revenue survey. *h.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light; *chāndnā pakḥ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندنی *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower, a cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining; *chāndnī chāk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way; *chāndnī kā mār-jānā*, a. a disease of horses, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon. *s.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.*

چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṇḍr*, f. a prop, support. *h.*

چانکٹ *chāṅk*, a stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain. *h.*

چانگلا *chāṅglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول *chāṇwal*, m. (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو *chāo* or *chāo*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo, *chāo choz*, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوری *chāūrī*, f. name of a place in Dhlī. *h.*

چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاہ *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite; *chāh-chāi*, love, affection. *h.*

چاہ *chāh*, m. a pit, a well; *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin; *chāh kun*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاہا *chāhā*, m. love, affection. *h.*

چاہاچہی *chāhā-chāhī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاہت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاہکٹ *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاہنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe; *chāh-rahnasī*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاہو *chāhu*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاہتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable. *h.*

چاہنی *chāhīnī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*

چاہیہ *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاہی *chāya* or *chāe*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; *chāe choz*, affection. *h.*

چاہین *chā,īn*,

چاہین جوین *chā,īn chū,īn*, } f. scald head. *h.*

چاہین *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چاہنا *chabānā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chabā-chabā-ke bāl karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چاہلا *chibā,olā* or *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چاہی *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبکٹ *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبکٹی *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبیل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish; *chibillā*
چبلا *chibillā*, } pan, boyishness. *h.*

چبلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبوترہ *chabūtara*, m. a terrace, or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal, or court of justice. *h.*

چبھانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبھکٹ *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبھکی *chubhkī*, f. a dip, dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبھنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, be stung, to penetrate. *h.*

چبھونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چبنا *chabenā*, m. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چبنی *chabenī*, f. parched grain (see *chabenā*). *s.*

چپ *chap*, left, the left hand; *chap o rūst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ *chup*, silent; interj. silence! (the word *chah* or *raho* being understood); *chup-lognī* or *chuplī lognī*, a. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانی *chapātī*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*

چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.*

چپتا *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

چپٹا *chupṭā*, flattened, compressed, shallow. *s.*

چپٹا *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches. *h.*

چپٹانا *chaptānā* or *chiptānā*, to flatten. *h.*

چپٹناز *chapāt-bāz*, *femina libidini saphtica indulgens*; *chapāl-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosis duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چپٹا *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened. *h.*

چپٹنا *chipaṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹی *chapṭīhī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹی *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum*; *chapṭī lūṭnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidinis sapphtice indulgere*. *h.*

چپچاپ *chup-chūp*, silent, perfectly still. *h.*

چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *h.*

چپ چپانā *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence. *h.*

چپچپانā *chupchupānā*, m. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپ چپاتی *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپچپاہٹ *chupchupāhat*, f. viscosity, glutinousness. *h.*

چپرا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس *chuprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, budge. *h.*

چپراسی *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنون *chuparnauñ*, n. (Braj), to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*

چپری *chapri*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

چپرا *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپرا *chaprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear sand. *h.*

چپرانā *chapranā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپراو *chapraū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

چپراہا *chiprahā*, cleared (as eyes). *h.*

چپراچپرا *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپرانā *chaparnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desert, to deny. *h.*

چپرانā *chaparnā*, a. to varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپری *chapri*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپری *chupri*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible; *chupri hāt*, flattery, soft words, *chupri rasī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*

چپکالش *chapkalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *h.*

چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. name of a bird. *h.*

چپکا *chapkā*, m. *Caprimulgus*. *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*

چپکانā *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat; *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنā *chipaknā*, u. to stick, to adhere; to spread or slak (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; *chipak jānā*, u. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنā *chapaknā*, u. to collapse. *h.*

چپکی *chupki* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence (Gil.). *h.*

چپل *chappal*, f. slipper. *h.*

چپل *chupal*, wanton, restless, volatile. *s.*

چپلا *chapalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop. *h.*

چپنی *chapni*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); *chapni khar pāni meñ* (or *leke dīb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *h.*

چپو *chappū*, m. a row, an oar; *chappū mārā*, a. to row. *h.*

چپوٹی *chapoti*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپوراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپال *chaphāl*, a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپی *chippi*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپی *chappi*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپی *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*

چپٹ *chapet*, f. a sudden misfortune, risk, blow. *s.*

چپٹا *chapetā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپٹا *chapelā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard. *h.*

چٹ *chit*, look, glance, sense; supine, lying flat on the back: *chit-k*, a. to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چٹ *chit*, m. mind, life, soul, heart, memory, *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring; *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چٹا *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چٹا *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white. *h.*

چٹا *chitā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹاری *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چٹاکیا *chitākhiā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹانā *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise. *s.*

چٹانگ *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.*

چٹانā *chitū, onā* or *chitāwnā*, a. (see *chitānā*). *s.*

چٹانی *chitā, onī* or *chitāwnī*, f. a token admonition, warning. *s.*

چٹپٹ *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

چتر *chitr*, m. a picture; *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert. *s.*

چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چتر *chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چتر *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Specs Virginis*). *s.*

چتر *chaturā*, f. cunningness, &c. (v. *chaturā*). *s.*

چتر *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.*

چتر *chatur-bhuj*, having four hands; an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

چتر *chatur-bhujī*, having four hands; an epithet of *Devi*. *s.*

چتر *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چتر *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چتر *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.*

چتر *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar day. *s.*

چتر *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتر *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چتر *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chārm taraf* and *chorān* or, under *chār*). *s.*

چتر *chitr-kūr*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چتر *chitr-kūrī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چتر *chitr-gupt*, the recording angel. *s.*

چتر *chitr-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چتر *chitr-grīv* or *chitra grīva*, spotted neck, the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akshaya* *Hindī*. *s.*

چتر *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چتر *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *s.*

چتر *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padmīnī*, q.v.). *s.*

چتر *chaturvarga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha*, q.v. *s.*

چتر *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes or castes of *Hindūs*. *s.*

چتر *chaturvīnisha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.*

چتر *chaturvīnshati*, twenty-four. *s.*

چتر *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol; a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتر *chittay*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتر *chitayān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چتر *chit-kabrā*, piebald, speckled. *s.*

چتر *chitlā*, spotted, piebald. *s.*

چتر *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتر *chitnū*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتر *chitwan*, f. sight, a look. *h.*

چتر *chitawnū*, } a. to see, to look at,

چتر *chitawnūnī*, } to behold. *h.*

چتر *chithārnā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.*

چتر *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

چتر *chithrā*, m. a rag. *h.*

چتر *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتر *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kaurī* worn smooth with rubbing; *chittī-dār*, speckled; *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتر *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتر *chitainawnī*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتر *chit*, rag, scrap; *chit ukhāṭ*, splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *s.*

چتر *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking; *chaṭ bharam*, raving up the whole, licking the platter clean; *chaṭ de fūdnā*, n. to snap short, to break; *chaṭ-k*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *h.*

چتر *chuttā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چتر *chittā*, white, fair; a silver coin; *chittā ukhārnā*, a. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چتر *chalāṭ*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چتر *chalūchaṭ*, reiterated sound. *s.*

چتر *chalāṭ-buttā*, m. the name of a plaything. *h.*

چتر *chatākhyā*, m. (properly *chatākā*), a crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss). *h.*

چتر *chatānk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چتر *chaṭākū*, m. (v. *chaṭākhyā*). *h.*

چتر *chulālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چتر *chaṭān* or *chulān*, f. rocky ground, the rock of st. ne. *h.*

چتر *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up. *h.*

چٹانا *chutānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی *chaṭāī*, f. a mat; *chaṭāī bichhānā*,
a. to cast, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹاپٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry,
instantly. *h.*

چٹاپٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout;
meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹاپٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to
flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹاپٹاہٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation,
hurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹاپٹائی *chaṭ-paṭāī*, f. haste, hurry, quick-
ness, agility. *h.*

چٹاپٹایو *chaṭ-paṭāiyō*, active, quick, alert;
hot with spices. *h.*

چٹاکٹا *chaṭakṭnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*), to crack,
split, &c. *h.*

چٹاری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as
fodder for cattle. *h.*

چٹاڑی *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چٹاڑی } m. a school, aca-
چٹاڑی } demy. *s.*

چٹاک *chaṭak*, f. a crash, a crack, a smuck;
intelligence, shrewdness; glitter, splendour, pride of life,
chaṭak se, deceiving *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore-
top-sail; *chaṭak-sāṭ*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹک *chṭkū*, m. a kind of grass or gram;
mucus, slime. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity; *chaṭkā lagānā*,
a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chṭkāṛā*, m. a speck, a scar; *chṭ-
kāṛā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occa-
sioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭkāṛnā*, a. to urge cattle by the
clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the
palate. *h.*

چٹکاری *chaṭkāṛī*, f. (verbal noun from
last). *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip);
to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا *chṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness,
wit, humour; (see *foṭhā*) common idiom. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭaknā*, n. to crackle, to crack, as
a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a
blow. *h.*

چٹکی *chṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the
fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing
cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the
toes; *chṭkī bhāṛnā*, or *lāṛnā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to
throw out provoking insinuations; *chṭkīyō mōl urānā*,
to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی *chṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid. *h.*

چٹلا *chṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, &c. (v.
chṭlī). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی *chṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or
surmaṭṭar); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوڑا *chaṭūṛā*, m. a kind of plaything; a
sort of hawk. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick up. *h.*

چٹوخا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹہ *chṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of
a village. *h.*

چٹہا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹہا *chṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money
paid, or the pay of servants of the state. *h.*

چٹھی *chṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; *ṭalab-
chṭhī*, f. summons, *chṭhī-pāī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary
correspondence. *h.*

چٹی *chṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds
called *amandurades* (*Fringilla amanduræ*). *h.*

چٹی *chaṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹا *chṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head
of a gang of thieves, f. a lock of hair left on the head
when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹا *chṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹابا *chṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹلا *chṭlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچا *chuchā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle,
father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched
with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*

چچر *chuchar*, (land) that has been culti-
vated (or ploughed) one year. *h.*

چچرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچر *chuchchur*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچرہ کی چھیننا *chichrī kī chhainchānā*, n. to
scrawl, to score. *h.*

چچری *chichrī*, f. a tick (or louse of dogs
and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا *chuchkāṛnā*, a. to fondle, to chirp
to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing
in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاری *chuchkāṛī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چچک *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

- جڄڻڌا *chichindā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.*
- جڄوڻا *chuchunā*, v. (v. *chuchānā*). *h.*
- جڄوڻا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a dry sub-
- جڄوڻا *chachornā*, } stance from which
- nothing can be obtained). *h.*
- جڄوڻڌا *chichondā* (same as *chichindā*); *chichondā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*
- جڄوڻا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*
- جڄي *chachchī*, f. father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*
- جڄيڻا *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*
- جڄر *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*
- جڄرا *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*
- جڄڻ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing), in Hind variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*
- جڄڻڻا *chakhū-chukhū*, f. wrangling. *p.*
- جڄڻڻا *chakhmākh* (v. *chakhmāk*), f. a flint. *p.*
- جڄڻي *chakhē*, bogone, away, away. *p.*
- جڄاس *chudās*, f. Inst, lasciviousness. *h.*
- جڄاسا *chudasā*, m. } desirous of copu-
- جڄاسي *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*
- جڄانا *chudānā*, n. *virī amplexibus se submittit* (muler). *h.*
- جڄاڻي *chudā,ī*, f. copulation. *h.*
- جڄر *chaddur*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth; *chadder bukhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*
- جڄڻڻ *chudakkār*, m. a salacious person; *qui coenā frequenter praeatur*. *h.*
- جڄڻا *chudnā*, n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*
- جڄوڻا *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*
- جڄوڻي *chudwā,ī*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*
- جڄوڻي *chudwāyā*, m. (v. *chudakkār*). *h.*
- جڄڻا *chudhā*, m. the groin, a bubo. *h.*
- جڄر *char*, m. a ford, shoal, island, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c. *h.*
- جڄر *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*
- جڄر *char*, going, removable; m. forage, pasture; food; used in comp. as *jul-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*
- جڄر *chir*, a long time. *s.*

- جڄا *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*
- جڄاڻ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light; *chirāgh-bānā* or *-(handā-k)*, s. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp); *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *p.*
- جڄاڻا *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps. *p.*
- جڄاڻي *chirāgh-pā*, rearing, (a horse). *p.*
- جڄاڻي *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naksh-bandī*, a present to soothsayers. *p.*
- جڄاڻ *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*
- جڄاڻا *charāgāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*
- جڄاڻ *charān*, m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*
- جڄاڻا *charānū*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*
- جڄاڻا *churānā*, a. to steal. *s.*
- جڄاڻا *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear. *h.*
- جڄاڻا *charrūnā*, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*
- جڄاڻ *chirūnd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*
- جڄاڻو *churūw*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*
- جڄاڻده *charā,inda* or *charūyanda*, grazing; m. a grazer. *p.*
- جڄاڻي *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pasturage. *p.*
- جڄر *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch; *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief, *charb-zabīn*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining; *charb-ghiza*, dainties, viands. *p.*
- جڄاڻا *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*
- جڄاڻا *churbarā*, active, alert. *d.*
- جڄاڻا *charbarānā*, to speak with plausibility. *d.*
- جڄاڻي *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity. *d.*
- جڄاڻا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*
- جڄي *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease; *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean; *charbī-kī jhūlī*, f. caul. *p.*
- جڄاڻا *charaplā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*
- جڄر *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*
- جڄر *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *p.*
- جڄاڻا *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*
- جڄاڻا *charparāhaī*, f. smarting. *h.*
- جڄاڻا *charpariyā*, active, ingenious. *h.*

چرپ *charpūz*, useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپر *charphar*, *m.* activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*

چرپر *charpharā*, active, clever, quick. *h.*

چرت *churt* or *chart*, *f.* nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, } *m.* nature, temper, beha-
چرت *charitr*, } viour, disposition, con-
duct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent *s.*

چرتی *chartī*, *m.* one who does not fast. *s.*

چرجیونا *chir-jīwnā*, *n.* to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرجا *charchā*, *m.* *f.* talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences, discussing, mentioning, argument, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration. *s.*

چرچٹا *chirchittā*, } *m.* name of a species of
چرچٹا *chirchittā*, } grass. *h.*

چرچر *charchar*, *m.* prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.*

چرچرا *chirchirū*, *m.* name of a medicinal plant (*Archyranthes aspera*), a child. *h.*

چرچرا *churchurchū*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرا *charchurānū* or *chirchirūnū*, *n.* to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chaw with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراہٹ *chirchirūhat*, *f.* prevehiness. *h.*

چرچری *churchurchū*, *f.* dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچٹ *charchak*, *m.* an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا *charchnū*, *a.* to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا *charuchnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرجون *charr-chūn*, *m.* an imitative sound, as of a carriage wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرچٹ *charchait*, *m.* a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*

چرچٹا *charchetā*, *m.* a chatterer, a prater. *s.*

چرخ *charkh*, *m.* a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; turn, press; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a hyena; *charkh chay hnd*, *n.* to dress or adorn one's self; to turn as in a lathe; *charkh-pajā*, a ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end; *charkh damār*, *n.* the sky, the heavens, the firmament; *charkh-sar*, *m.* spinner; *charkh-zun*, *f.* a spinning-wheel, spinning; *charkh mārad*, *n.* to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } *m.* a spinning-wheel, a
چرخا *charkha*, } reel; adj. thin, weak,
nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخلی *charkhī*, *f.* a spinning-wheel; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, Catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well. *p.*

چرز *charz*, *m.* a sort of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas*, *m.* the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرسا *charsū*, *m.* a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرغ *chargh*, *m.* a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرغد *charghad*, *m.* a cricket. *p.*

چرغنا *churaghnā*, *n.* (properly *churagnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرغمنہ *churghina*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرکت *chirk*, *m.* dirt, filth, ordure; matter; *chuk-alūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرکت *charak*, *m.* leprosy. *s.*

چرکا *charkā*, *m.* white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound. *s.*

چرکال *chir kāl*, always, eternally; *chir-kāl-sr*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chikat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکت *chukul*, *m.* a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکت *churkul*, *m.* powder. *h.*

چرکتا *churkatū*, *m.* the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکتیا *chir kutiyā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*

چرکن *chirkun* (*v.* *chirk*). *p.*

چرکنا *chiraknā*, *n.* to have a scanty stool. *h.*

چرکھا *charkhā*, *m.* (*v.* *charkhā*). *p.*

چرکھا *charkhā, ā*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکھی *charkhī*, *f.* (*v.* *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکی *charkī*, *m.* a leper. *s.*

چرکی *churkī*, *f.* lock of hair. *h.*

چرکین *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; *m.* dung. *p.*

چرکنا *churagnā*, *n.* to gabble, to prattle. *h.*

چرکنا *churagnā*, *a.* to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, *m.* leather, a skin, a hide. *s. p.*

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمینا *charminā*, made of leather; *charminā-dōz*, m. a shoemaker; *charminā-fayōsh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse, shoes; *charanāmrta*, the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed; *charanāmrta lēnā*, to wash the feet of a guest; *charapōdak* (v. *charanāmrta*). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers; *charnā charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنجی *chiranji*, } long-lived, a kind of
چرنجیو *chiranjiu*, } benediction, "may
you live a long time." *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped;
چرنده *charandu*, } *charund o parand*, m.
beasts and birds. *p.*

چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چروا *churū, ā*, m. a pot. *h.*

چروانا *chaurānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چرواها *churwāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

چرواهی *charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd
in grain. *s.*

چروای *charwā, ī*, f. price paid for pas-
turage. *s.*

چروری *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, begging,
requesting. *h.*

چرنجی *chironji*, f. nut of the *Chironjia*
apida (v. *ruvā*). *h.*

چری *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the food
of cattle. *s.*

چری *churī*, f. dregs. *h.*

چر *char*, m. sound made by breaking a
branch. *h.*

چر *char*, f. vulva. *h.*

چر *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion,
antipathy; *chir nikānā*, a. to boister. *h.*

چرا *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*

چرانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock. *h.*

چرنا یا کرنا *charbar-karnā* or *-karnā*, a.
to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چرنا *charbariyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چرنا *chirpirā*, fiery, hot (as pepper),
acid. *h.*

چرنا *charpaṣānā*, to palpitate, to flutter,
to throb. *h.*

چرنا *chirpirāhat*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چرچر *charchar*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرچر *chirchirā*, m. the name of a plant
(*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish. *h.*

چرچرنا *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چرچرنا *chirchirāhat*, f. peevishness, fret-
fulness. *h.*

چر *charar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چر *chirnā*, n. to be vexed, irritated, &c. *h.*

چر *churū, ā*, m. a dish prepared from
parched rice. *s.*

چر *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dis-
like, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*

چر *charhūnā*, a. to make ascend, &c.;
to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a
drum, to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend,
dyer (with colour), pull, run. *h.*

چر *chirhūnā*, a. (v. *chirhūnā*). *h.*

چر *charhāw* or *charhā, o*, m. acclivity,
attack, rank, dignity, ascent, tide. *h.*

چر *charhā, ī*, f. (from *charhānā*) ac-
clivity, attack, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending,
riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چر *charhbannā*, a. to find an oppor-
tunity. *h.*

چر *charhtā honā*, n. to excel. *h.*

چر *charhtī*, f. advantage, gain. *h.*

چر *charhke*, avowedly, designedly, ex-
cellently. *h.*

چر *charhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount, to
attack, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride;
charhnā utarnā, n. to hire, and dismiss; congress. *h.*

چر *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret, take
offence. *h.*

چر *charhan-dār*, m. a passenger, super-
cargo. *h.*

چر *charhnī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چر *charhwān*, rising high. *h.*

چر *charhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چر *charhwī*, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چر *charhwaiyā*, m. one who ascends,
mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چر *charhī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چر *charhait*, m. (v. *charhaiyā*), one
who ascends, &c. *h.*

چر *charhaitā*, m. a trooper who does
not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چر *chirī*, f. a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چریا *chiriyā*, f. a bird; a kind of sewing; *chiriyā-kāma*, m. aviary. *h.*

چریا *chiriyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چریل *churail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.*

چریمار *chirī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher. *h.*

چسبان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپیده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight, *chust-chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight (fitting well, as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma; lit. "what is it?" *p.*

چسته *chusta*, m. runnet. *p.*

چستی *chustī*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک *chasuk*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا *chaskū*, m. love, ardent desire, a reliable habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا *chasuknā*, n. to throb. *h.*

چسکی *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسنی *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسی *chassi*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand, and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسی *chussi*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, in comp. tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشک *chashak*, f. a tasting. *p.*

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation; *ākū-chashm*, swollen-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty); *chashmī had dūr*, avuncular glances; *chashm ba sāl hōna*, n. to wait for, to expect; *chashm-dimār*, m. an eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty); *chashm pushi*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., coyness; *chashm-lar*, m. a moist eye, i.e. a weeper; *chashm-larī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping; *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye; *chashm khā ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks; *chashm dāshī*, f. hope, confidence;

chashm-zakhm, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune; *chashm-amāzī*, f. reproof; *chashm o chārūgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمک *chashmak*, f. winking; *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmisuf*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمه *chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. *p.*

چغتا *chaghattā*, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Tīmār*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, m. an owl. *p.*

چغر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغرا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a tale-teller, a talebearer, backbiter, informer; *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلی *chughlī*, f. talebearing; *chughlī khānā*, a tale-bearer, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت *chafst*, } m. a prop, an abour. *p.*

چفته *chafsta*, }

چنی *chik*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare. *t.*

چنچاق *chukāchāk*, f. (v. *chakāchak*) *t.*

چنچکی *chukchukī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقماق *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*

چقماق *chukmik*, }

چقماقی *chakmūkī*, f. a firelock. *t.*

چندر *chundar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چک *chik*, a pain in the loins. *h.*

چک *chuk*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm, also a portion of land divided off, *chak-handī*, f. dividing or marking the boundaries of an estate, *chak-larū*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *s.*

چک *chak*, m. a shepherd or goatherd. *h.*

چکا *chakkū*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage wheel, a circle, round. *s.*

چکائی جانا *chakūte jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چکاک *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger. *p.*

چکاووند *chakūchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled, radiance. *h.*

چکارا *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jumna*; a kind of saddle; *chukhā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکارا *chikārā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکاره *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope. *h.*

چکاره *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. "of what use;" "enī bono" *p.*

- چکاری *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut. *h.*
- چکاری *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*
- چکان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*
- چکان *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot. *h.*
- چکانا *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.* [horses. *h.*
- چکارور *chakūwar*, m. the name of a disease in
- چکاروت *chakūwak*, m. a lark. *p.*
- چکاری *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*
- چکاری *chukā, ī*, f. (v. *chukautū*); *chukā, ī* *denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*
- چکت *chakit*, astonished. *s.*
- چکت *chakkat*, the loss of a whole plot of ground by diluvion. *h.*
- چکت *chukat*, a settlement. *h.*
- چکتا *chakuttā*, m. (v. *chaghattū*) name of a Mughul family. *t.*
- چکتا *chuktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice. &c.; *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to seal. *h.*
- چکتانا *chaktūnā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*
- چکتسا *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies. *s.*
- چکتسک *chikitsuk*, m. a physician. *s.*
- چکتی *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made), a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*
- چکتی *chuktī*, f. settlement. *h.*
- چکت *chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*
- چکتا *chiktā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*
- چکتہا *chikīhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*
- چکتکا *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*
- چکتکی *chukchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist; resplendent. *h.*
- چکتھوندی *chakchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex ceruleus*, Shaw; *S. ceruleus*, Turton). *h.*
- چکر *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that Nārāyana cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in munge); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity; *ghore ho chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse; *chakra-īdhārī*, m. a peacock; *Fuḥpu*; *chakra-varī*, m. an emperor; a title of Brāhmins in Bengal. *s.*

- چکر *chikar*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*
- چکرا *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*
- چکراکار *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*
- چکرانی *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*
- چکرہا *chakarbā*, m. revelry; *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*
- چکر دیشی *chikar bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*
- چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed. *s.*
- چکر مکر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*
- چکرواٹ *chakrvāḥ*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarea*). *s.*
- چکرہا *chakarīhā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*
- چکری *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*
- چکری *chakrī*, f. (v. *chuklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*
- چکریتھا *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*
- چکرلہ *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*
- چکر *chukkaṭ*, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*
- چکس *chukkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*
- چکسونی *chuksūnī*, f. the name of a grass. *h.*
- چکلہ *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth, made of silk and cotton. *h.*
- چکلہ *chuklā*, m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; *chukle-dār*, m. the governor of a province or county; *chukle-dārī*, f. the government of a province or county, a round plate on which bread is rolled; round. *s.*
- چکلانا *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*
- چکلای *chaklā, ī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*
- چکلنا *chiklānā*, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*
- چکما *chakmā*, m. a game at cards. *h.*
- چکماٹ *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*
- چکمت *chakmak*, }
- چکمد *chakma*, m. a boot, & stocking. *h.*
- چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth; *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work; *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*
- چکن *chikkan*, } clean, polished; beautiful
- چکنا *chiknā*, } (poisons); greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton; *chuknā-bāsān* or *-ghurū bāsnā*, a.

to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition; *chik-nā-chāndā*, beautiful; *chikhā jorā*, f. a slippery wife; *chikni sapūrā*, f. a kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling; *chikni gurā*, prosperous, affluent, sumptuous; *chikni mīṣā*, f. clay. s.

چکنا *chiknā*, m. oil. s.

چکنا *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, to be adjusted. h.

چکناچور *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, filaga. h.

چکناہما *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q.v. h.

چکناہا *chiknāhā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. s.

چکناہاٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, f. a clayey soil. h.

چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greenness; beauty. s.

چکناہی *chiknāhī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. s.

چکناہی *chiknāhī*, m. beau, spark. h.

چکو *chakkū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. p.

چکوا *chakwā*, m. name of a bird (*Anas cygnus*); whirpool. s.

چکوائیں *chakwā, īn*, a small class of rūj-pūts. s.

چکوتہ *chakutā*, m. a task, agreement, adjustment. h.

چکوتہ *chakotara*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron, pomelo, shaddock (*Citrus decumana*). h.

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. d.

چکوتا *chakauṭā*, } m. field rates of rent,

چکوتا *chakauṭā*, } money - rate, settlement. h.

چکور *chakor*, m. the *Hartarelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrax rufus*, Lin.; *Perdix rufa*, Luth.), said to be enumerated of the moon, and to eat rice at the full moon. s.

چکورہ *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. h.

چکورہ *chikoruā*, a. to peck. h.

چکورہ *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). s.

چکوند *chakwund*, name of a common weed. h.

چکوندہ *chakwundā*, } m. a species of

چکوندہ *chakwund* or *chakwund*, } *CASSIA* (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. s.

چکوی *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*), a species of duck. s.

چکھ *chakh*, m. the eye (properly *chakshu*). s.

چکھانا *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. s.

چکھن *chikhuran*, a weed. h.

چکھنا *chikharnā*, a. to weed. h.

چکھناچہ *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. h.

چکھ *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, q.v. h.

چکھروائی *chikhurwā, ī*, f. wages for weeding. h.

چکھنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. s.

چکھری *chikkūrī*, f. a squirrel. h.

چکھی *chakhi, ī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirlingig; a duck, the female of *chaknā*, q.v. s.

چکھی *chakkī*, f. a mill-stone, grinder, kneepan; a thunderbolt. s.

چکھی *chukki*, f. deceit, fraud; *chukki denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. h.

چکھی *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut. s.

چکھہا *chakehā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed. s.

چکھدگی *chakidagī*, f. a drop, distillation. p.

چکھدہ *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. p.

چکھانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. h.

چکھائی *chugā, ī*, f. pasturage. h.

چکھانا *chagaluā*, a. to eat without appetite. h. [ment. h.]

چکھن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment.

چکھنا *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak; *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. h.

چکھنگی *chigunagī*, f. circumstance, manner. p.

چکھونہ *chigūna*, how, of what kind. p.

چکھن *chager*, f. a flower pot (also *chānger*, q.v.) h.

چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction; *chal denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. s.

چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. h.

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during

which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *Jakū's* abide; quarantine: the period of forty days after child-birth, during which a woman remains secluded; *chillā khaichnā*, to keep quarantine. p.

چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban; *chillā khaichnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle; *chillā chakhnā*, a. to bend a bow. h.

چلاچل *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of setting out on a journey

چلاچلی *chalāchali*, } &c., setting about any thing. s.

چل *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch. s.

چلا *chulānā*, a. (v. *chulanā*) to distil. h.

چلا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. h.

چلا *chulānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shout at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. s.

چلا *chalā, ū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. s.

چلا *chalāw* or *chalā, o*, m. custom. s.

چلا *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish. p.

چلا *chulāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. s.

چلا *chillāhaṭ*, f. cry, outcry. h.

چلا *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. s.

چلا *chalbidhrā*, restive. h.

چلا *chalbidhrāhaṭ*, f. restiveness. a.

چلا *chulbulū*, restless, fidgeting; airy, gay, *chulbulū-pan*, m. gaiety. h.

چلا *chulbulūnā*, n. to be restless (little used). h.

چلا *chulbulūhaṭ*, gaiety, airyness. h.

چلا *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. h.

چلا *chal-pher*, m. motion. h.

چلا *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*), producing an acid fruit, going, moving, passable; *chaltā chāz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. h.

چلا *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*) conduct, nature, &c. s.

چلا *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. p.

چلا *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. s.

چلا *chaltī*, cultivated lands. h.

چلا *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. s.

چلا *chulchulānā*, n. to itch, to titillate. s.

چلا *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. h.

چلا *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. s.

چلا *chulchulī*, f. (v. *chulchulī*) s.

چلا *chillar*, f. (v. *chilhar*) a louse; *chillar mārānā*, a. to louse. h.

چلا *chilpāhā*, lousy. h.

چلا *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. p.

چلا *chiluk*, f. refulgence, glitter. h.

چلا *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. h.

چلا *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. h.

چلا *chilam*, f. the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and fire. h.

چلا *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. h.

چلا *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. p.

چلا *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. h.

چلا *chalan*, m. habit, custom; ceremony; adj. current; *chalan chahā*, v. to behave. s.

چلا *chalnā*, n. to go; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand; *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds; *chālā-jmān* or *chale-chalnā*, u. to go along. s.

چلا *chalantū*, vendible, saleable. s.

چلا *chalanī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, usual. s.

چلا *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water; *chullū bhar pānī men dūb marānā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly annoyed (v. *chopāī bhar pānī men dūb marānā*); *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase; *chullū men ulū honā*, to be intoxicated with a monthful. s.

چلا *chalo*, interj. away, begone, come away. s.

چلا *chulwā*, f. a kind of fish (*Clupea cultrata*). s.

چلا *chilwā, ī*, f. (v. *chik*) mud, &c. h.

چلا *chilwān*, a shutter. h.

چلا *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. h.

چلا *chalannā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned. s.

چلا *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*), a bow-string, &c. p. h.

چلا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. h.

چلا *chulhū, ī*, f. lewd, libidinous, (woman). h.

چلا *chilhānīs*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. s.

چلا *chilhānā*, a. to peck. h.

چلا *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. h.

چلا *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; staddles. h.

چلا *chalpā*, m. a cross. p.

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *s.*

چما *chummā* (v. *chūmā*), a kiss. *d.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh*, } a mace, club, baton. *p.*
چماک *chumāk*, }

چمان *chamān*, walking, giving one's self *atra*. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چمانون *chamā, ūn*, f. slippers, or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چمائی *chamā, ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماین *chamūyan*, a small clan of *gūjars*. *h.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a load-stone; an extract (from a book, &c.). *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. name of a river; a log of wood with grooves fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمین *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a flower-tree (*Michelia champaca*), *champā* *kaṭī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *s.*

چمپت هونا *champat-honā* or *-hojūnā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper away, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Micartia champaca*). *s.*

چمپک برنی *champak-barṇī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower. *s.*

چمپی *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمٹکار *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour. *s.*

چمٹکار *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; *haste*. *h.*

چمٹکاری *chamatkūrī*, astonishing, sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمٹا *chimtā*, m. tongue. *h.*

چمٹنا *chimtūnā*, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*

چمٹنا *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to cleave to. *h.*

چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, elastic. tough. *h.*

چمٹھی کاٹنا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچ *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre; m. a bat. *h.*

چمچانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچاٹ *chamchamāṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچمد *chimchima*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچہ *chamcha*, m. a spoon; *chamcha-bhar*, spoonful. *p.*

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper to drive away flies. *v.*

چمرائی *chumrāwaṭ*, the perquisites of a *chamar*, *q v. h.*

چمرنگلی *chamar-bagṭī*, f. a bittern. *h.*

چمرک *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a pinning wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin; *chamṛā-udherānā*, *-chharānā*, *-kharānā*, or *-nāṭnā*, n. to flay. *s.*

چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible, hardy. *h.*

چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*

چمڑاٹ *chimṛāṭ*, f. toughness, flexibility. *h.* [litv. *h.*

چمڑائی *chimṛā, ī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*

چمڑنا *chumṛnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

چمڑی *chimṛī*, unfangible (a quill for ink-staur), hard. *h.*

چمسا *chimsā*, m. glutinous (as oil by long keep-*ing*). *h.*

چمٹ *chumak*, glitter, splendour, glare. *h.*

چمٹ *chummak*, m. a load-stone. *s.*

چمٹکار *chumkār*, f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

چمٹکارنا *chumkārnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to soothe (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). *h.*

چمٹکانا *chamkūnā*, a. to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*

چمٹکاو *chamkāv*, m. } glitter, splendour, much

چمٹکاٹ *chamkāṭ*, f. } light. *h.*

چمٹکاٹا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*

چمٹکاٹا *chamaktā*, n. to glitter, to shine; to prosper, to be angry. *h.*

چمٹکاڈ *chamgādar*, m. } a bat. *h.*

چمٹکاڈ *chamgudrī*, f. }

چمٹکاڈ *chamgīdar*, m. }

چ *chammāl*, m. }
 چ *chamlā*, m. } a beggar's cup. *h.*
 چ *chamlī*, f. }

چ *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a
 matorro; *chaman-band*, m. a gardener; *chaman bandī*,
 art of gardening; *chaman-bandī-k.*, s. to lay out a
 garden; *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode; *chaman-zār*,
 meadow. *p.*

چمن *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

چمن *chumanī*, of or belonging to a flower-
 bed. *p.*

چمر *chumofā*, m. }
 چموئی *chamofī*, f. } a razor-strap. *s.*

چموکر *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse in-
 festing cattle. *h.*

چمیه *chamefū*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-
 cane. *h.*

چنا *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick
 pea (*Cicer arvense*), fitches. *s.*

چا *channū*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

چنا *chunnā*, u., to gather, to pick, to
 choose; to pick up food (as birds); to plant, m. accu-
 ratis, *darwāza chunnā*, n. to close a door with bricks. *h.*

چار *chiūr* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree,
 plaut-tree. *p.*

چاکا *chanūkā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*

چنان *chunūn*, like that, such as that. *p.*

چنانا *chunūnā*, n. to cause to pick, choose,
 &c.; *chunā hūn*, n. to plait (cloth); to kill by building
 a person into a wall. *h.*

چنان چنان *chunūn-chunūn*, in this and that
 manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

چنانچه *chunūnchī*, so that, in such manner
 that, accordingly. *p.* [ing. *h.*

چناوت *chunūwāl*, f. a plait, act of plait-

چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who
 cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner,
 &c., also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the
chilam of a *hukka*, *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory,
 necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبری *chambarī*, round, circular. *h.*

چنیک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation,
 an extract. *s.*

چنیک *chimbuk*, m. the chim. *h.*

چنبیل *chambāl*, } (v. *chammāl*) a beggar's

چنبلا *chambā*, } cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow necked vessel
 for holding water. *h.*

چنبیلی *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower
 (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā* (v. چمپا). *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چنپت). *h.*

چنپک *champak* (v. چنپک). *h.*

چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an
 oar. *h.*

چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت *chint*, } f. danger, care, doubt, risk,

چنتا *chintā*, } anxiety, thought, peril. *s.*

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, re-
 flective. *s.*

چنتی *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنت *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنجر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one,
 two, or three years. *h.*

چنجل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful;
 restless, wanton; perishable. *s.*

چنجلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful,
 wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنجلالت *chanchalāhat*, f. restlessness, un-
 steadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنجلای *chanchalāī*, f. gaiety, wantonness. *s.*

چنجلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; rest-
 lessness. *s.*

چنچا *chanchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot
 (as a bolt, &c.); to make the nose batter dors in a fry-
 ing-pan. *h.*

چنچانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak,
 to squall. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few; *chand dar chand*,
 several, various, *har-chand* or *har-chand ki*, although,
 nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so
 much the more. *p.*

چند *chand*, m. the moon; *chand-mukh* or
-mukhī, moon-faced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا *chandū*, m. assessment, contribution,
 subscription. *s.*

چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

چندان *chandōn*, many, numbers, more, as
 many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکه *chandānki*, as many, as much,
 whatever, so greatly, how much so ever. *p.*

چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرا *chandrā*, bald ; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندرا نا *chandrānā*, *n.* to be withered or dried up (a tree) ; to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسی *chandra-bāsi* (for *chandra varishī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kahāriyas*. *s.*

چندریکا *chandrikā*, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams. *s.*

چندرکانتا *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem. *s.*

چندرکالا *chandra-kalā*, *f.* a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگرن *chandra-graṇ*, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.*

چندرمیا *chandurmā*, *m.* the moon. *s.*

چندرمکھی *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنی *chandarnā*, *n.* (*v.* *chandrānā*). *h.*

چندلا *chandlā*, bald (*v.* *chandrā*). *h.*

چندن *chandan*, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium mysifolium*). *s.* [&c. *d.*

چندنا *chanlā*, *m.* (*v.* *chāndnā*) light, *s.*

چندوا *chandvā*, *m.* a small canopy, an awning. *h.*

چندھا *chundhā*, blinkard ; bad (as a hundred-wrong). *h.*

چندھلا *chundhlā*, *m.* a blinkard *h.*

چندھلانا *chundhlānā*, *n.* to be blinded, to see dimly. *h.*

چندی *chande*, a few, sometime. *p.*

چندی *chindi*, *f.* a small piece, a fragment ; *chundi-chundi-k.* to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چندیو *chandiya*, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*

چندیو *chundaiya*, deep places. *h.*

چندیری *chanderī*, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*

چندیل *chandel*, } *m.* the name of a tribe

چندیلا *chandela*, } of *rāj-pūts* who claim descent from the moon (*v.* Elliott). *s.*

چندیلی *chandeli*, *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندیں *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*

چندیہا *chandihā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چندال *chandāl*, *m.* an inferior caste of Hindūs ; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چنداول *chandāval*, *m.* the rear guard. *h.*

چندول *chandol* (for *chandāval*), the rear guard ; a sort of adan, the name of a bird, a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنری *chunarī*, *f.* a mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour ; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, *m.* cress, cresses ; (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک *chanak*, *f.* the bursting of the husk of a seed, by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنکنا *chanaknā*, *n.* to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چنکیا *chun-khū, ū*, *m.* a bird ; a beggar. *d.*

چنکت *chinag*, *f.* ardor urinae. *h.*

چنکت *chang*, *f.* a claw ; the hand expanded ; a kind of guitar, a harp ; fame, report ; a paper-kite which they fly at night ; the name of a suit at cards (*v.* *tāj*) *p.*

چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound ; *changū banānā*, *n.* to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise, *bhālā changā*, in health and vigour ; perfect, good. *h.*

چنگاری *chingārī*, *f.* a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, *m.* (*v.* *changal*). *p.*

چنگت باو *chang-bā, o*, *m.* the name of a disorder *h.*

چنگر *chugar*, tray, trough. *h.*

چنگرا *chingrā*, *m.* a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگل *changul*, *m.* a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *hungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullu* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chingnā*, *n.* to throb, to shoot (as a bone, &c.) ; to cry, to screech *h.*

چنگنی *chingnī*, *f.* a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگہڑ *chinghār*, } *f.* scream, clamour ;

چنگہڑا *chinghārā*, } *chinghārē mārū*, *n.* to screech. *h.*

چنگہڑا *chinghārā*, *n.* to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگی *chungī*, *f.* a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist. *h.*

چنگی *chingī*, *f.* (*v.* *chingārī*) ; a wicked dwarf ; *chingī-pharā*, *chhūnā*, or *mkalnā*, to sparkle. *h.*

چنگی *changī*, *m.* one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگی *chungī*, illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *h.*

چنگیر *changer*, a flower-pot. *h.*

چنگیرا *changerā*, *m.* } a large basket ;

چنگیری *changerī*, *f.* } trough or tray. *h.*

چنگل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوتا *chunautā*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q.v.); the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares, on the 11th of Jaitih, *Shukl-pakṣ*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ *chinh*, m. a scar, a mark, signature; *chinh chā hānā*, to stigmatize (properly *chiknu*). *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. acquaintance. *s.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanū* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunnī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنابا *chaniyādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنہ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنمدا *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنمن *chunm*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare; (in comp.) four, as *chau-baghlū*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms; *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage; *chau-bhā*, ob all sides, all round; *chau-pāra*, four-sided; *chau-pūṣ*, all round, around; *chau-pahal*, four sides, a square bottle; *chau-pahū*, four-sided; *chau-tah*, of four folds; *chau-tahū*, of four folds; *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse these are generally taught to amble); *chau-mekhū*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when, how. *p.*

چوا *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen). *h.*

چوا *cho,ā* or *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چوار *cho,ār*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوا *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chawālā*). *h.*

چوالیس *chawalīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوان *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern; *chū,ān khā,ī*, a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوان *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا *chiwānū*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چوا *cho,ānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چوار *chawāw*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چوائی *chawwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q.d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چوای *chawū,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drum stick, a stick, a club; *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوباچہ *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things. *h.*

چوبار *chau-bār*, m. summer-house, an assembly, court, town-hall. *h.*

چوبارا *chau-bārā*, m. a shed. *h.*

چوبچہ *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bach-chu*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چوبچنی *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine. *p.*

چوبدستی *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوبدار *chob dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a messenger. *p.*

چوبر *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبک *chobak*, f. a drum-stick. *p.*

چوبہ *chūbh*, pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبہا *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبہنا *chūbhna*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبی *chaube*, m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas, (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبی *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبیس *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبیسا *chaubīsā*, a track of land containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبین *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوب *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چوپا *chaupā*, } m. four-footed, a quadruped. s.
چوپار *chaupār*, }
چوپال *chaupāl*, }

چوپار *chaupār*, m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting place common to them all); an animal, a beast. s.

چوپالا *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. s.

چوپان *chaupān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. p.

چوپائی *chaupāī*, f. a sort of metre. s.

چوپایہ *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. p.

چوپتی *chaupati*, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. s.

چوپت *chaupaī*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain; *chaupaī-k*, to level. h.

چوپڑ *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice; (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوپڑ *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a duri, q. v. h.

چوپلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت *chūt*, f. vulva; *chūt-marānī*, strumpet. s.

چوتارا *chantārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument. h.

چوتالہ *chautālā*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوترا *chaturā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترکا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترہ *chantara*, m. (v. *chabūt-ira*) a terrace, tribunal. h.

چوٹر *chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip; *chūtar bayānā*, a. to be overjoyed, *chūtar sakornā*, a. to loiter, to hang back; *chūtar se kīm pānthān*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوتھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part, hence a tribute (collected by the Marhāsīs). s.

چوتھا *chauthā*, the fourth. s.

چوتھائی *chauthāī*, f. the fourth part. s.

چوتھئی *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتھیہ *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain. s.

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead; *chūtiyā shakīd*, a. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوتیس *chautīs*, thirty-four. s.

چوٹ *chof*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish; *chof par chof*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single; *chof bādhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic; *chof khānā*, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوٹ *chūl*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of f.lā. g. a blanket or sheet. h.

چوٹا *choḷā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; tronele. h.

چوٹا *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. h.

چوٹی *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair, queue; *choṭī lā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminant, or unrivalled. h.

چوج *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوچی *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا *chochḷā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, nap, &c. h.

چودانی *chaudānī*, f. } an ornament
چودانیا *chaudāniyā*, m. } (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day of the moon. s.

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants), sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی *chaudentī*, f. boldness. s.

چودوان *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودواسا *chodwānsā*, whorish, addicted to fornication. h.

چودھان *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودھ *chaudah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی *chaudharāī*, f. the business of a *chaudharī*, the head man of a trade. h.

چودھرایت *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *taluk-dār*, q. v. h.

چودھوان *chaudhwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودھیر *chaudher*, all around. d.

چوٹول *chaḍol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. h.

چور *chor*, m. a thief, robber; *chor-bālū*, f. a quick-sand; *chor-shakar*, m. a thief; *chor-ghāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer; *chor-darogā*, m. trap-door; *chor-chor*, m. plaintiff, and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen; *chor-savān*, a gangster, bog; *chor-sūrah*, f. back-stairs; *chor-khātā*, f. a back-door, a bye-door; *chor-gaḥ*, f. a bye-road, back lane; *chor lagā*, a. to be injured, to damage; *chor lagā shām' ko*, a. to want a candle by a thief being attached to it; *chor-mahāl*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men; *chor-bāndūrā*, m. a game played by children; *chor-mahā*, m. f. hide and seek. s.

چور *chūr*, m. powder, filings; bruised; *chūs-chūr*, broken to atoms; *chūr rakhā*, a. to set; *chūr-k*, a. to break into small pieces; *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired; *nashe men chor honā*, a. to be intoxicated. s.

چور *chaur*, a large open space; m. a forest, a truck of low land. h.

چورا *chaurā*, m. the place where Hindū women burn, also a kind of pulse. h.

چورا *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. s.

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, eighty four; a subdivision of a *jāgira*, amounting to eighty-four villages. s.

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. h.

چورانی *chaurānī* or *chaurānī*, ninety-four. s.

چوراکا *chaurākā*, m. a cross-road, the junction of four villages or roads. h. p.

چورپہرہ *chor-pharu*, the vanguard (v. *hararāt*). d.

چورس *chauras*, level, even. h.

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. d.

چورسائی *chaurasāī*, f. equality of surface, evenness. h.

چورسانا *chaurasānā*, a. to level. h.

چورسائی *chaurasāī*, a granary above ground. h.

چورما *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. h.

چورن *chūran*, or *chūrṇa*, m. a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion. s.

چورنا *chūrṇā*, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. s.

چورنگ *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow; *chaurang kūtā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow; *chaurang mānā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness. s.

چورہ *chūrā*, a small bit, a fragment. d.

چوری *chorī*, f. theft, rogner, stealth; *chorī chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. s.

چوری *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with ghee; a kind of bracelet. h.

چوری *chaurī*, f. a summer house. h.

چور *chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. h.

چور *chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. h.

چور *chaurā*, wide, broad; *chaurā chuklā*, extensive. h.

چور *chūrā*, m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth, a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. s.

چوران *chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. h.

چورانا *chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. h.

چورائی *chaurāī*, f. breadth, extension; boasting; *chaurāī-marnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. h.

چورچوہٹ *chaur-chauṭ*, abandoned, various, damaged. h.

چور *chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*); *chūrī-dār*, dangles, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. h.

چور *chūs*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. p.

چورا *chūzā*, a kite. p.

چور *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird; *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. p.

چوس *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. h.

چوسٹ *chausath*, sixty four. s.

چوسر *chaasar*, m. (v. *chauṭ*) a kind of game. s.

چوسا *chūsā*, a. to suck. s.

چوسگیا *chūsinghā*, a raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. h.

چوسنی *chūsni*, f. child's coral. s.

چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. h.

چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon juice and pomegranates. s.

چوک *chauk*, m. a market; according to Glanville it denotes "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a square of a city; a court yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Muselmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c.; *chūk-bharnā* or *-purnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. h.

چونا *chūkū*, m. a kind of sorrel, also rice. *s.*

چونا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چونا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth. *h.*

چونا *chaukat*, f. (v. *chaukhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چونا *chokar*, m. husk of wheat, bran. *h.*

چونا *chaukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چونا *chaukarā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear. *h.*

چونا *chaukarī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears; *chaukarī bhānā*, n. to leap, to bound; *chaukarī bhūlā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e., to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed; *chaukarī mār bāhā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چونا *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چونا *choukasā*, f. attention, circumspection. *h.*

چونا *chaukasī*, f. diligence, attention; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate. *h.*

چونا *chaukta*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *sub-dar*. q.v. *h.*

چونا *chūknū*, n. to blunder, to mistake. *h.*

چونا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, shy. *h.*

چونا *chaukor*, } four-cornered, square. *s.*
چونا *chau-konā*, }

چونا *chokh*, adj. sharp; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris root, orris or iris root. *h.*

چونا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp. *h.*

چونا *chokhā*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*

چونا *chaukhat*, m. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چونا *chaukhūnā*, square. *h.*

چونا *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch, the post where a guard is stationed; an ornament worn on the breast; *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman; *chaukī dārī*, the business of a watchman, the pay or hire of a watchman; *chaukī mārā*, n. to smuggle. *h.*

چونا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general; *chogā-badānā*, n. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چونا *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چونا *chaugān*, m. a game resembling cricket (or tennis), but played on horseback; *chaugān-gāh*, cricket-ground; *chaugān-bāz*, a cricket player; *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of *chaugān*. *p.*

چونا *chaugān*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چونا *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukka* snake or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چونا *chaugaddā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چونا *chaugird*, on all sides. *p.*

چونا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, hare. *h.*

چونا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چونا *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چونا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چونا *chau-gharū*, m. a small box with four partitions. *s.*

چونا *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm; *chūl-en-ukharā* or *-dūlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چونا *chūlū* (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tugās*. *h.*

چونا *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a garment worn by a bride at her marriage. *s.*

چونا *chaulā*, name of a kind of pulse (also *chūā*). *h.*

چونا *chaulā*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چونا *chaulārā*, m. } a necklace of four

چونا *chaulārī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چونا *chūlhā*, } a fire-place. *s.*
چونا *chūlkī*, }

چونا *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چونا *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā chūti*, f. dalliance. *s.*

چونا *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q.v. *s.*

چونا *chau-māsū*, m. (four months), applied particularly to the rainy season. *s.*

چونا *chau-masya*, a ploughman hired for the season. *s.* [*chumbak*]. *s.*

چونا *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v.

چونا *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions, a name of *Brabmā*. *s.*

چونا *rchau mukhā*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q.v. *s.*

چونا *chan mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanscrit, *rudrātapa* (*Scaevola Lobelia*). *s.*

چونا *chūmnā*, n. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chān* or *chūn*, such as, like, how, when, since; because, inasmuch as. *p.*

چون *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chawan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit); m. lime; *chūnā* *lagānā*, a. to defame. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بی چون *chūnī be chīgūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونتر *chūntrū*, the head man of a district. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace. *h.*

چونٹہنا *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونٹا *chūntā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا *chouṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونٹنا *chūnṭnā*, a. to gather (a flower), to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونٹی *chouṭī*, f. the hair braided behind (tail), queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women; *chouṭī āṣān par ghīnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring; *chouṭī-kul*, a slave; *chouṭī kūtānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient; *chouṭī kūtī kī hātī meṭ āṣā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونچ *chouch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūn chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore) *p.*

چونچلا *chouchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

چون چون *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچی *chūnchī*, f. breast, bubby, dug. *s.*

چونڈھا } dim, purblind, dim-

چونڈھلا } sighted. *h.*

چونڈھلا *chouṇḍhlānū*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چونڈھی *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چونڈھانا *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چونڈی *chondī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا *chondā*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو *chawṇḍū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونر *chawār*, m. (v. *chawārī*) a flapper. *s.*

چونرا *chawrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونری *chawrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly flapper. *s.*

چونسر *chawnsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chousar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep; *chaunk-ushnā*, n. to start up, to wince; *chaunk-parnā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکہ *chūnki*, when that, whereas. *p. †*

چونکیل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, boggler. *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling; *changā-k*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty. *h.*

چونگی *chaungī*, f. wheedling; *chaungī-būz*, m. a wheedler; *chaungī-būzī*, f. sharping, &c. *h.*

چونی *chūnī*, f. pulse split, or ground very coarsely, a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چوونن *chūwananī*, n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوہا *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse; a small well; *chūhā-dān*, m. a mouse-trap; *chūhā mār*, or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوہان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts* (v. Elliot). *s.*

چوہتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوہٹا *chauhaṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوہڑ *chūhar*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوہڑا *chūhrā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *hakul-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوہڑی *chūhrī*, f. wife of a *hakul-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوہلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوہنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوہی *chūhī*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چویا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found. *h.*

چہ *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چہ *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word, the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چہ *chia*, a termination annexed to nouns to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, from *kū*. *p.*

چہ *chha*, six; *chha-sūt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *s.*

چہ *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چہاپ *chhāp*, stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression. *h.*

چہاپ *chhāpā*, scetarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the Vaishnavas or worshippers of Vishnu; m. edition, print, seal, &c.; *chhāpā-sālā*, a printer, *chhāpē-kāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چہات *chhāt*, f. roof. *s.*

چہاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چہاترا *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple. *s.*

چہاتی *chhātī*, m. an umbrella. *s.*

چہاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug; *chhātī-bhar*, breast high; *chhātī bhar-āwā*, n. to weep, *chhātī bhar-gāwā*, n. to be chest soundered, *chhātī par patthā vakhuā*, n. to have patience, *chhātī par muny dālāwā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed; *chhātī phālāwā*, to sympathise, *chhātī pītāwā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament; *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure; *chhātī thandā hāwā*, to be pleased, overjoyed; *chhātī jūhāwā*, to have the heart-burn, to lament; *chhātī kā patthāwā*, nuisance, pest; *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance, *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet quickly, *chhātī qudrāwā*, the swelling of the breast in young women, *chhātī lagūnā*, n. to lament, to grieve; *chhātī (se) lagūnā*, a. to fondle; *chhātī mālki chālāwā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چہاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چہاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to besit, to become. *s.*

چہاجہ *chhāchh*, f. butter-milk. *h.*

چہار *chhār*, f. ashes. *s.*

چہار *chhār*, f. a large clod of earth; the bank of a river, hence *chhār chhūtī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چہار *chihār* or *chahār*, four; *chahār-chand*, fourfold; *chahār-bōish*, m. throne (Indian) with four emblems; *chahār sū*, square, market-place. *p.*

چہارنگ *chahār tak*, } m. a gallop. *p.*

چہارنگ *chahār-tag*, }

چہارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چہارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease), a blister. *h.*

چہار *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; *chhār-chhūtī*, f. permit, pass. *h.*

چہارچہار *chhār-chhārelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چہاک *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon. *h.*

چہاکنا *chhākānā*, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *h.*

چہاگل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; a goat. *s.*

چہال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark; *chhāl-ulānā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.* [ple 11]

چہالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.*

چہالبا *chhālīyā*, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*

چہان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چہانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof; *chhā-junā*, n. to spread, to lie; *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.*

چہانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*

چہانچہان *chhān-bichhān*, search, investigation. *s.*

چہانبنان *chhān-binān*, m. investigation. *h.*

چہانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes; *chhānt-kā*, a. to vomit, to disgorge; *chhānt lenā*, a. to elect; *chhānt-chhāfāwā*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چہانتان *chhāntān*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چہانتنا *chhāntnā*, a. to vomit; to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select. *h.*

چہاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a net. *h.*

چہاندآ *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *fakīrs*). *h.*

چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie. *h.*

چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to leave. *h.*

چہاناس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چہاننا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search; *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select; *chhān-mānā*, n. to search, to rummage. *h.*

چہانو *chhānwā*, } f. shadow; the reflection of

چہانو *chhānwā*, } any object in a mirror, &c.; *chhānwā-hānwā*, f. auspices. *s.*

چہانوی *chhānwā* or *chhānawā*, ninety-six. *s.*

چہانوارا *chhān-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

چہانی *chihānī*, } f. a place for the burning of

چہانی *chihānī*, } of the dead. *h.*

چھاونا *chhāwānā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *A.*

چھاونی *chhāwānī*, f. cantonments; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

چھاہین *chhāhīn*, f. discolouration. *h.*

چھاہی *chhāhī*, f. ashes. *s.*

چھایا *chhāyā*, m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *s.*

چھایاناٹ *chhāyānāṭ*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

چھاہیر *chhāhīr*, f. discolouration. *s.*

چھاب *chhab*, f. shape; *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *s.*

چھابچھ *chhab-chhab*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چھابڑا *chhabṛā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چھابیس *chhabīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھابیل *chhabilā*, handsome, comely. *s.*

چھاپ *chhap*, squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water; *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چھپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed; *chhipā rahnā*, n. to abscond; *chhipā-chhipi*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چھپاکا *chhapākā*, m. the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چھپانہ *chhipānā*, *chhipānā*, *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چھپانا *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چھپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipā,ō*, m. concealment. *h.*

چھپاؤ *chhapā,ō*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چھپار *chhappar*, m. a thatched roof; *chhap-par-band*, m. a thatcher; *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching. *h.*

چھپارکھٹ *chhappar-khṭ*, } m. a bedstead

چھپارکھاٹ *chhappar-khaṭ*, } with curtains. *h.s.*

چھپری *chhaprī*, f. puddle. *h.*

چھپک *chhipkū*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھپکانا *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چھپکالی *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

چھپکی *chhipkī*, }

چھپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā*, or *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lack; *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed. *h.*

چھپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپائی *chhapai*, m. (i.e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure of Hindī verse. *s.*

چھٹ *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform; *chhat-banānā*, *-pānā*, or *-lagānā*, n. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھٹتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed cerea. *h.*

چھٹتر *chhattur* or *chhatr*, m. an umbrella; *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c. *s.*

چھٹرانا *chhitranā*, a. to scatter; to spread. *h.*

چھٹرینی *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste. *s.*

چھٹری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment, a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھٹری *chhitrī*, f. a kind of basket (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھٹنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھٹہرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھٹی *chhīṭī*, f. the earth; *chhīṭī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground; *chhīṭī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھٹیس *chhattīs*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھٹیس *chhattīsī*, f. (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures and who pretends innocence) a prude, adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chhōṭa*, little, small), (in comp.) *chhut-lhāyā*, m. middling class of people, *chhut-pānā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre. *s.*

چھٹاپا *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھٹان *chhutān*, f. leisure, time. *h.*

چھٹانک *chhatānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces. *s.*

چھٹاؤ *chhatāw*, *chhatū,ō*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹپانا *chhutpānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about. *h.*

چھٹپان *chhutpan*, } m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

چھٹکا *chhutkā*, diminutive, small. *s.*

چھٹکارا *chhutkārā*, m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhutkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhutkānā*, n. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا *chhutkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhitaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread; *chhitaknā chāndai kū*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکنا *chhitkūnā*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھلا *chhutkheḷā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھلی *chhutkheḷī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکی *chhitkī*, f. small shot, speck; *chhit-kī-dānā*, a. to splash; *chhit-kī-dend*, a. to flicker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches; *chhit-kī-k* or *-la-gānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, n. to be adrift. *h.*

چھٹوا *chhituwā*, m. sowing broad-cast. *h.*

چھٹھ *chhatḥ*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹاکا *chhatākā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth; *chhatā kī dūdh gād dūnā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹ *chhut*, f. discharge, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھٹ *chhut*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھٹ *chhutjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھٹچھا *chhitchehā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھٹچھڑا *chhitcheṛā*, m. smk, slough (of a wound). *h.*

چھٹچھڑیل *chhitcheṛīl*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھٹکارنا *chhatkārṇā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھٹکارنا *chhutkārṇā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *a.*

چھٹکارنا *chhutkārṇā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھٹچھٹا *chhutcheḥṭā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھٹچھٹا *chhatcheḥṭā*, m. the song of a bird; *chhatcheḥṭe mārṇā*, a. to sing (bird-). *p.*

چھٹچھٹکانا *chhutcheḥṭkānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھٹچھٹکانا *chhatcheḥṭkānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.*

چھٹچھٹکا *chhatcheḥṭkā*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.*

چھٹچھٹچھڑا *chhitcheḥṭchṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھڑا *chhatcheḥṭchṛā*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phophaṇā*). *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitcheḥṭchṛā*, shallow. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitcheḥṭchṛā*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitcheḥṭchṛā*, f. the play of ducks and drakes; *chhitcheḥṭchṛā khelānā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitcheḥṭchṛā*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitcheḥṭchṛā*, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitcheḥṭchṛā*, trifling, puerile, airy. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitcheḥṭchṛā*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw); a. to bark, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhatcheḥṭchṛā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhat-dām*, a denomination of money equal to 4x *dāms* or two *dāmrīs*. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitdānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitdṛ*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitdṛ*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitdṛ*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhar*, spikenard, shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chharā*, m. small shot. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chharā*, m. a large knife; a razor; *chharā-chharī*, f. snuckance; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhar-chhobī*, f. jokes, a privy. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhira*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll; *chhira likhā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's); *chhira-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service with horses. *p.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhira-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhurī*, f. a knife; *chhurī tūt dam lēnā*, a. to be patient in difficulties; *chhurī katāri*, f. snuckance, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-nard. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chharā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chharānā*, a. to set free, to dismiss; to cause to be freed. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chharānā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitkānā* or *chhitkā*, o. m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chhitkānā*, a. to sprinkle; *chhitkā-kar-beḥṭā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*

چھٹچھٹچھٹ *chharṇā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

چہلنا *chhirnā*, n. to be vexed, to fret, take offence. *h.*

چہلنا *chhurwānū*, n. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*

چہلوتی *chhurautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چہڑی *chharī*, f. a switch, wand. *h.*

چہڑیلا *chharilā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss. *h.*

چہکا *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of a medicine; *chakkā layānū*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

چہکا *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it; *chhakkā panjā-k*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*

چہکاچک کرنا *chhakū-chak-k*, to satiate, to gratify. *d.*

چہکار *chhakār*, f. singing or talk of birds. *h.*

چہکارنا *chhakkārānā* (v. *chhakārā*), to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*

چہکانا *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to coaxise. *h.*

چہکائی *chhikāī*, f. (v. *fāriḡh-khattānū*) a deed of release. *h.*

چہکائی *chhakūī*, f. satiety. *h.*

چہکر *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. *h.*

چہکڑ *chhakar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*

چہکڑا *chhakarā*, m. a kind of carriage, car. *h.*

چہکڑانا *chhakarānā*, n. to slap, cuff. *h.*

چہکانا *chhikānā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*

چہکانا *chhakānā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

چہکانا *chhakānā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed. *h.*

چہکینی *chhikunī*, f. a waud, a stick. *h.*

چہکیتھ *chhakaitḥ*, brawny, stout. *h.*

چہگر *chhagrī*, f. a small goat. *s.*

چہگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*

چہگنی *chhagunī*, f. child's coral. *h.*

چہل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; *chhal-būt*, *chhal-chhūt*, or *chhal-chhūḡḡam*, m. plot, stratagem; *chhal-chhūtī*, *chhūtī*, fraudulent. *s.*

چہل *chhal* or *che* cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity: *h.*

چہل *chhal*, forty; *chhal-tah*, f. coat of mail; *chhal kadāmī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns, of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

چہل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil. *h.*

چہل *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood; *chihlā nikānā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired; *chihlī k*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*

چہل *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent pin. *h.*

چہل *chhallū*, m. a ring (ornamental); *chhallo-dār*, annular. *h.*

چہلانا *chhallānā*, a. to cause to touch. *h.*

چہلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; *chhalāng mārānā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

چہلانا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*. *h.*

چہلپہل *chhal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چہلچہلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چہلچہلانا *chhulchhalānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چہلچہلانا *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.*

چہلار *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

چہلک *chhaluk*, f. running over. *s.*

چہلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale; rind, bark, skin; *chhilkā ulārānā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چہلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چہلکانا *chhaluknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چہلکانا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چہلک *chhilku*, m. (v. *chhilkā*). *h.*

چہلم *chhlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چہلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses. *s.*

چہلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated. *h.*

چہلنا *chhalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

چہلنگ *chhalāng*, f. (v. *chhalāng*) skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چہلنگنا *chhalāngnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چہلنی *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve; *chhalnī-k*, a. to batter. *h.*

چہل *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چہلاری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī*, f. a whilow; *chhalor*. *h.*

چہلہ *chhulohlā*, m. puerile, finical. *h.*

چہلہ *chihlakhā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چہلہ *chhuluhlā*, boyish, puerile. *h.*

چہلی *chahli*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چہلی *chukli*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چہلی *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent, be-

چہلیا *chhaliyā*, } trayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious. *s.*

چہما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *s.*

چہماجوت *chhimū-jog*, venial, pardonable. *s.*

چہماچہما *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shune, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چہن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment, or instant; *chhan-bulhasi*, m. snubbing, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چہن *chhan*, a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چہنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted. *h.*

چہناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing. *h.*

چہنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute; *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چہنال *chhinālā*, m. fornication; *chhinālā-k*, a. to whore. *h.*

چہناو *chhināw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چہناو *chhanāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چہناوی *chhanlū*, f. cleaning: the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چہنٹا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چہنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice. *h.*

چہنچہنا *chhanchhanānā*, n. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چہند *chhand*, m. measure of verses; a measure (in music). *s.*

چہندا *chhundā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.*

چہندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. *s.*

چہندان *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چہندی *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چہنک *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چہنکا *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چہنکا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چہنکاہٹ *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چہنکا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow; n. to go away offended. *h.*

چہنکوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*). *h.*

چہنگلی *chhingulī*, f. the little finger. *h.*

چہنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whore-monger. *h.*

چہنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*

چہنہائی *chhanhā*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چہنک *chhinek*, little while. *s.*

چہو *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چہو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer, &c. *d.*

چہو *chhu*, a. m. treacle. *h.*

چہوآنا *chhū, ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چہوآو *chhuwāw*, m. resemblance, likeness. *h.*

چہوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c.; *chhop-chhāp*, a. to shuffle up; to plaster or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [dye. *h.*

چہوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut, paint,

چہوت *chhūt*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *h.*

چہوت *chhot*, f. impurity, defilement. *h.*

چہوت *chhūl*, f. remission; striking off hand or plaving loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainment. *h.*

چہوت *chhoṭā*, little, &c.; *chhoṭā-baṭā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small. *h.*

چہوتائی *chhoṭā*, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*

چہوتنا *chhūtnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چہوتوتی *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission. *h.*

چہوچہا *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.*

چہوچہلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*

چہوچہو *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom; *chho-chho-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چہوچہی *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چہور *chhaur*, m. shaving, the office of barber. *s.*

چہو *ch* edge; end; a tower.

چھورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *d.*
 چھورنا *chhorna*, a. to transplant. *h.*
 چھوڑا *chhorā*, } m. release, deliverance,
 چھوڑا *chhorāw*, } setting free. *s.*
 چھوڑا *chhorāwā*, }
 چھوڑ چھوڑ *chhor-chitthi*, f. a deed of re-
 lease. *h.*
 چھوڑنا *chhorna*, a. to let go, emit fire, for-
 give, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot,
 spare, abandon, abstain, breathe. *h.*
 چھوکرا *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*
 چھوکری *chhokri*, f. a girl. *h.*
 چھوکن *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*
 چھوکن *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*
 چھوکی *chhūki*, f. a gnat. *h.*
 چھول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*
 چھولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts
 the standing sugar-cane. *h.*
 چھولنا *chholnā*, u. to pare, to scrape. *h.*
 چھولنی *chholni*, f. a scraper. *h.*
 چھولیا *chhauliya*, cheerful, happy. *d.*
 چھون *chahun*, four; *chahun-or*, on all
 sides; *chahun-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*
 چھونا *chhūnā*, u. to touch, to meddle with,
 to feel. *h.*
 چھونا *chhaunā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*
 چھونچلاکرا *chhonchla-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*
 چھونچھی *chhonchhi*, f. bodkin, case for
 needles; a small cup for children. *h.*
 چھونک *chhonk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*
 چھونکان *chhonkan*, m. spices with which
 food is seasoned. *h.*
 چھونکنا *chhauknā*, a. to season. *h.*
 چھوننی *chhauni*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*
 چھونی *chhoni*, f. the earth. *s.*
 چھود *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*
 چھودرا *chhokrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhohi*, affectionate; angry. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhūi*, f. chalk. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*
 چھوہار *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phoenix dactylifera*). *h.*
 چھوہار *chhuhārā*, a. to

چھوہار *chhuhārā*, f. touch. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhāi*, f. consumption. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhāi*, abolished; f. a thatched roof
 on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt
 when loaded. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty; *chhai-rog*
 (vul. *chhāi rog*), consumption. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhi*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*
 چھوہی *chhayā*, m. victim. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhaiyā*, m. a boy. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhiyāsāth*, sixty-six. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhiyānawwe*, ninety-six. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhip*, f. discoloration or spot on
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing
 with his horn. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhipnā*, a. to print cloths; to push
 with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fish-
 ing. *h.*
 چھوہی *chipi*, m. a cloth printer. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field,
 land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras,
 &c.; *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial
 contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geome-
 trical figure. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhitār*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhit*, f. spot, chintz. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhitnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*
 چھوہی *ci*, wet, land. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhitjā*, n. to decrease, to pine
 away; *dekhi-dekhi kije jog*, *chhiye kāyā bāpā rog*, they
 who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and
 their diseases increase. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhichharā*, m. flesh tough as
 leather, and uneatable. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-
 ing. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhedā*, m. a little animal destructive
 to corn. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a
 person or animal whose legs are much separated), also
 applied to trees, &c., which are scattered or strag-
 gling. *h.*
 چھوہی *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring,
 a hole, an orifice. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*
 چھوہی *chhir*, m. milk; (for *sir*) the lesser
 sown cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

جہیرنا *chherṇā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

جہیری *chherī*, f. a goat. *h.*

جہر *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chherjua*); *chher-chhār* or *chher-khāni*, f. stricture, inflammation; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

جہرنا *chherṇā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

جہکا *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhikā*). *s.*

جہکتوت *chhāktiūt*, a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

جہکنا *chhekṇā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

جہیل *chhail*, } m. sop, beau; *chhail-pan*,

جہیل *chhailū*, } m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

جہیلکیا *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, sop, an exquisite. *h.*

جہیلہلا *chhelchhela*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

جہیلان *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

جہیلنا *chhīlṇā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlṇā chhīlṇā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

جہم *chhem*, f. welfare; *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

جہمنری *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco pontecerranus*). *s.*

جہمی *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

جہمین *chhīmīn*, slight, slender. *s.*

جہمینا *chhēnā*, m. curd; a small kind of curd. *h.*

جہمینا *chhīnū*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūna*, to touch, q.v. *d.*

جہمینا *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch; *chhīnnā chhāni-h*, a. to scramble; *chhīnnā-ṭrā*, a. to snatch up. *h.*

جہمینٹ *chhīnt*, f. clutz. *h.*

جہمینٹا *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; *chhīntā mārṇā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

جہمینٹنا *chhīntṇā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

جہمینچنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

جہمینچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

جہمینک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *h.*

جہمینک *chhīnk*, m. sequestration of goods; *chhīnk-ṭrā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

جہمینک *chhīnk*, a. to strain.

جہمینکا *chhīnkā*, m. three or four strings tied together to hang anything is, the cords of a *chhangī*, an ox mazzle. *s.*

جہمینکا *chhenkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

جہمینکا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain. *h.*

جہمینکا *chhīnkṇā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

جہمینگوا *chhenkwaīyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

جہمینہ *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*). *h.*

جہمو *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off; *chhew mārṇā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

جہمو *chhewū*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

جہمور *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

جہمول *chhiyūl* or *chhīyūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q.v.). *h.*

جہمونا *chhewṇā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*, to mark. *s.*

جہمونہ *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch. *h.*

جہمور *chibhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

جہپنا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

جہیت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *chetrā*. *s.*

جہیت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

جہیتا *chetā*, m. an admonisher. *s.*

جہیتا *chīṭā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, Schreb., hunting-leopard, *Pranati*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

جہیتا *chīṭā*, m. wish, desire, thought. *s.*

جہیتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

جہیتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution. *s.*

جہیتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think o to advise, to reflect, to be aware; *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

جہیتنا *chīṭnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish. *h.*

جہیتنا *chaitanya*, m. reason, understating, perception, the possession of the proper use of faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal sentient being. *s.*

جہیتنا *chīṭā* (v. *chīṭā*), a medicinal plant

جہیتنا *chaitī*, the harvest of the mo *chait*, q.v. *s.*

جہیتنا *chīṭnā*, a. to rend, to tear. *h.*

جہیتنا *chīṭnā*, m. shaving, the small pox, edge; end; a low

چہ چہ *chihh*, f. a scream, screech, &c.;

chihh mārā, n. to scream, to screech, to cry. s.

چہنہ *chihnā*, n. to roar, to scream. s.

چیدہ *chida*, select, culled, gathered. p.

چیر *chir*, f. rent, slit, strip; attire; *chir nikālā*, n. to break through troops. s.

چیر *chir*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women. s.

چیرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. s.

چیرا *chirā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban; *chirā utārā*, to deflower; *chirā-band*, a virgin. s.

چیرائی *cherāī*, f. slavery, servitude. s.

چیرنا *chirnā*, n. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to barrow. h.

چيرو *cherū*, name of a tribe (v. Elliot). h.

چیرہ *chira*, powerful. p.

چیرہ *chira*, m. a turban; maidenhead. s.

چیری *cheri*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-
چیری *cheri*, } vant. s.

چیز *chiz*, f. thing, commodity. p.

چیزبست *chiz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. p. s.

چہستان *chistān*, m. an enigma, a riddle. p.

چہشتا *cheshtā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance. s.

چیک *chik*, f. mud, slime. h.

چیکہ *chikat*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. h.

چیکہ *chikī*, f. a clayey soil. h.

چیکر *chikar*, } f. mud, slime. h.
چیکر *chikar*, }

چیکہ *chikh*, f. (v. *chikh*) a scream, &c. s.

چیکر *chikhur*, m. a squirrel. h.

چیکہنا *chikhnā*, n. to taste; (v. *chikhnā*). s.

چیل *chil*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, Lath.). s.

چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. h.

چیل *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. h.

چیل *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil. s.

چیلار *chilar*, f. a large louse. h.

چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. d.

چیلہ *chilh*, f. (v. *chil*) a kite. s.

چیلہار *chilhār*, f. a large louse. h.

چیلی *cheli* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. s.

چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; deaying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land. h.

چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle; *chīn-abrū-h* or *chīn da jabīn-honā*, n. to frown; *chīn par*; *chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat; *chīn gāinā*, n. to crease; *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple; *chīn mānd*, n. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. p.

چین *chīn*, m. China; root of *chidan* used in comp. denoting to collect, gather, as *gai-chīn*, one who culls flowers; *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.

چینا *chainā*, m. a kind of corn. s.

چینا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). h.

چینپ *chemp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. h.

چینہنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. h.

چینٹی *chīntī*, f. small ant. h.

چینچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. h.

چینچ پنچ *chench-pench*, m. brats, young ones. h.

چہن چہن کرنا *chei-chei kurnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble. h.

چینچی *chenchī*, f. a needle case. h.

چینر *chenrū*, young, little. h.

چینہ *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. s.

چینہا *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.

چینہنا *chīnhnā*, n. to know, to recognise. s.

چینہن *chīnnhan* (v. *chīnhnā*). s.

چینی *chīnī*, f. sugar (coarse). h.

چینی *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China. p.

چیرا *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.

چولی *chewālī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). h.

چوٹا *chyūṭā*, m. black ant. h.

چوٹوٹی *chyūṭī*, f. a small ant. h.

چہرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.

چہی *chihī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. h.

ح

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā,i muhmila* and *hā,i huffi*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for eight. *a.*

حاتم *hātīm*, a judge; a black crow, *Gol.* (probably from declensions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Tai*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (part) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *hātīm* of the age." *a.*

حاجب *hājib*, *m.* a porter, a door-keeper; a curtain, a screen; the eye-brow. *a.*

حاجة *hājat*, *f.* necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want; *hājat ras' karnā*, *a.* to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary, *hājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending; *hājat-mandī*, *f.* indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, *m.* a pilgrim to Mecca; *hājī ul karamin*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i.e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاد *hādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant. *a.*

حادث *hādith*, new, just appearing; *hādith honā*, *n.* to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *hādiga*, *m.* a novelty, a misfortune; an event, an occurrence. *a.*

حادق *hādik*, ingenious, industrious. *a.*

حاذق *hāzīk*, ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīl*, envious; *m.* an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides; *hāshā-illāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means; *hāshā ka* and *hāshā laka*, far be it from thee; *hāshā-fa-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshiya*, *m.* a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank. *a.*

حاصل *hāsil*, *m.* produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; result, *hāsil-i-bizār*, *m.* collections or duties of a market; *hāsil-i-zarb*, the product of multiplication; *hāsil-i*, *a.* to acquire, to get; to gain, to produce; to collect; to learn; *hāsil kulām*, in short, briefly; *hāsil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاضر *hāzīr*, present, ready, willing, content; *hāzīr bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant; *hāzīr-bāshī*, *f.* constant attendance; *hāzīr jawab*, pert, answering wittily; *hāzīr-jawābī*, *f.* repartee; readiness of reply; *hāzīr rahmū*, *u.* to attend, to wait on; *hāzīr-sūmma*, *m.* bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman; *hāzīr-sūmīnā*, *f.* the act of giving bail for another; a bail bond; *hāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God); *hāzīr-honā*, *n.* to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *hāzīrāt*, *f.* commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *hāzīrāfi*, *f.* commanding evil spirits, &c. *a.*

حاضران *hāzīrūn*, } pl. (of *hāzīr*), people
حاضرين *hāzīrīn*, } present, or those who were present. *a.*

حاضري *hāzīrī*, *f.* breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint; *hāzīrī khānā*, *a.* to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *hūta*, premises, an inclosure; (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiz*, *m.* a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur'ān* by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muhammad Shamsu-d-dīn of Shirāz*). *u.*

حافظه *hāfiza*, *m.* a retentive memory. *a.*

حکام *hukkam*, pl. (of *hākim*), rulers, &c. *a.*

حاکم *hākim*, *m.* a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master. *a.*

حاکمانه *hukimāna*, judicially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *hukimī*, of or belonging to a ruler; *f.* office of ruler. *a.*

حال *hāl*, *m.* state, condition; business, affair; present time; extasy; (pl. *ahwāl*); *hāl ānā*, *n.* to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies; *hāl-ānki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding; *hāl hāl chālūnā*, *u.* to go, or walk quickly, *hāl-ānī*, this year. *a.*

حالا *hālū*, an instalment of revenue; *hālū* or *hālān*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālat*, *f.* (pl. of *hālat*) states, conditions, circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālat*, *f.* condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs, case. *a.*

حالم *hālim*, *m.* cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *n.*

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmid*, *m.* one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmiz*, bitter, salt, sour. *a.*

حامل *hāmil*, *m.* a carrier, porter, bearer; *f.* pregnant (a woman); *hāmīn mālan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text; *hāmīnī sāmīn*, the bearer of the earth, the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshaṇḍ*, a great serpent. *a.*

حامله *hāmila*, *f.* pregnant. *a.*

حامی *hāmī*, *m.* a protector, a defender; *hāmī bharnā*, *n.* to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حائث *hāniz*, *m.* a perjurer. *a.*

حار *hāwī*, containing, collecting, a collection. *a.*

حائط *hā'it*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *hā'ik*, *m.* a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā'il*, restraining, intervening; *m.* (used substantively) *a* shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *ḥubb*, *f.* love, affection, friendship; *ḥubbū-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *ḥubb*, *f.* a pill, a grain in general. *a.*

حاب *ḥubāb*, *m.* a bubble; *ḥubāb uḥnā*, *n.* to babble. *a.*

حَبَّ *ḥabbagā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حس *ḥabs*, *m.* retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir; *ḥabsū-l-ḥawl*, *m.* a retention of urine, a strangury; *ḥabsū-n-naṣ*, suffocation, *ḥabsi dam*, *m.* retaining the breath, which some fakirs do as a religious act for a very long time; (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *ḥubshin*, } an Abyssinian woman. *a.*

حبشينة *ḥubshini*, } negress. *a.*

حبشي *ḥabshī*, Abyssinian, a Caffre, a negro. *a.*

حبل *ḥabl*, *m.* rope, cord; a league, alliance, compact; *ḥablu-l-waṭ*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *ḥubūb*, *pl.* (of *ḥabb*) pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *ḥubūbāt*, *pl.* articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *ḥabba*, *m.* one berry, one grain, one seed, a particle, part, a measure equal to two bailey coins. *a.*

حبیب *ḥabīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتى *ḥattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus; *ḥatta-l-maḥdū*, or *-imkūn*, or *-awṣ*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *ḥajj*, *m.* act of moving round, or going to a place, pilgrimage to Mecca; *amīru-l-ḥajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *ḥijāb*, *m.* modesty, bashfulness, shame, a veil, curtain; night; *ḥijāb uḥnā*, *n.* to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen); *ḥijāb-chashmī*, sheep's eyed; *ḥijāb-k*, *n.* to cover, hide, conceal; to shame; *ḥijāb khānā*, *n.* to blush. *a.*

حجاب *ḥijjāb* or *ḥajjāb*, *pl.* (of *ḥijāb*), porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابی *ḥijābī*, modest, veiled; *f.* secrecy. *a.*

حجاء *ḥijāz*, *m.* lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. According to some authorities, Arabia is divided into five

parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, *Uṣṣ* and *Yaman*; *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *ḥajjām*, *m.* a cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist. *a.*

حجامة *ḥajāmat*, *f.* cupping, scarifying, shaving; *ḥajāmat-k*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامی *ḥajjāmī*, *f.* the profession of a cupper or barber. *a.*

حجب *ḥajab*, *m.* interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *ḥujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation. *a.*

حجتي *ḥujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler. *a.*

حجر *ḥajar*, *m.* a stone (*pl.* *ahjār*); *ḥajaru-l-aswad*, *m.* the black stone in the temple of Mecca; *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, *m.* a calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive, or acorn; found in Palestine (*Holmsthalidus Judaeus*). *a.*

حجراتان *ḥajratān*, *du.* gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *ḥujra*, *m.* a cell, a closet, a chamber. *a.*

حجلة *ḥajla*, *m.* (vul. *hijla*) the female partridge, the ornamented chamber, where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *ḥajm*, thickness, bigness. *a.*

حد *ḥadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes; *ḥaddi-bādhnā*, *a.* to bound, to terminate; *ḥaddi-bast* or *ḥaddi-bandi*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries, *ḥaddi-ḥwar-k*, *a.* to do one's best, *ḥadd-k*, *a.* to push anything to extremity; to go beyond bounds; *ḥi dd mōrnā*, *s.* to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥadād*, *m.* a blacksmith. *a.*

حدت *ḥiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadag* or *ḥadg*, *m.* anything existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Muhammadan traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūḥ*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd*, (*pl.* of *ḥadd*), limits, confines, boundaries; penal laws. *a.*

حديث *ḥadīḡ*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*; *ḥadīḡ-k*, *a.* to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, *m.* iron. *a.*

حديقة *ḥadīqa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical work by *Ḥakīm Sanā'ī*. *a.*

حذر *ḥaẓar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥaẓf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope; *ḥaẓf-k*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well born, genteelly born. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of *ḥaraja*), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حارث *ḥarūrat*, f. heat; burning fever, warmth, zeal; *ḥarārat dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism; *ḥarārat gharizī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsāt*, f. care, watching, guarding; *ḥirāsāt-k*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious. *a.*

حرام *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong; *ḥarām saḥnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden; *ḥarām-ḥam*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity; *ḥarām zādā*, unlawfully begotten, bastard; m. a wicked rogue, *ḥarām zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet; *ḥarām-zādaqī*, f. rascality, roguery, *ḥarām-zādaqī-k*, a. to abuse, to ill treat; *ḥarām-maḥẓ*, spinal marrow; *ḥarām-kūr*, m. a fornicator; *ḥarām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication); *ḥarām kū māl*, good for nothing, *ḥarām-khānī*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *ḥarāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin; *ḥarāmī pulā*, a bastard. *a.*

حرب *ḥarb*, f. war, battle; *ḥurb-gūh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربه *ḥarba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbi*, relating to war, bellicose. *a.*

حراث *ḥars*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating, sowing, a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجه *ḥaraju* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels, a thicket. *a.*

حرز *ḥirz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge. *a.*

حرس *ḥirs*, m. (same as *ḥarāsāt*, q.v.) care, &c. *a.*

حرم *ḥirs*, desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرمها *ḥirṣāhā*, } greedy, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حرمي *ḥirṣī*, } bitious. *a.*

حرف *ḥarf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain; *ḥarf-āḥnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters; *ḥarf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy); *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful; *ḥarf-andāzī*, f. cunning, artifice, art; *ḥarf bathānā* or *-jamānā*; a. to conspire for printing; *ḥarf par vugū raknā*, a. to criticize; *ḥarf pakaynā*, a. to censure, to criticize; *ḥarf taḥdīd*, disjunctive conjunction; *ḥarf tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude; *ḥarf taḥrīf*, the definite article; *ḥarf takkīr*, the indefinite article; *ḥarf shart*, conditional conjunction; *ḥarf saḥīh*, a consonant; *ḥarf ʾilāl*, a long vowel (i.e., *āif*, *ōō*, or

ye); *ḥarf-gūr*, m. a critic, it rather denotes the little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. capricious; *ḥarf-gūrī*, f. criticism, capriciousness; *ḥarf lānā*, a. to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to bluish; *ḥarf u ḥukūval*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفا حرفا *ḥarfān ḥarfān*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt* (pl. of *ḥarf*, q.v.), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, f. } trade, art, profession;

حرفه *ḥirfa*, m. } skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning; *ahī ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *ḥarukāt*, pl. (of *ḥarakat*), movements, proceedings, the vowel points. *a.*

حركت *ḥarakat*, motion, action; prevention, hinderance; a short vowel; *ḥarakat-k*, a. to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركني *ḥarukatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine; a daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *ḥaram*). *a.*

حرمنا *ḥirṣnā*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمات *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence, *ḥurmat fanā*, a. to disgrace; *ḥurmat dīnā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt, to love one's character, to incur disgrace, *ḥurmat-k* a. to treat honourably and respectfully; *ḥurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish, to disgrace. *a.*

حروف *ḥurūf*, pl. (of *ḥarf*, q.v.) letters, &c.; *ḥurufi ḥivā* or *ḥurūf takwīnī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حرفه *ḥarīr*, m. silk cloth. *a.*

حرد *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *ḥarīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *ḥarīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious, m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner, a friend. *a.*

حريم *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزم *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. *a.*

حزين *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved. *a.*

حزيني *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *ḥis*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy; *ḥisā bāḥinī*, internal sense; *ḥisā zahīrī*, external sense; *ḥisā mushḥarak*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, accounts; *ḥisāb pāk-k*, a. to clear accounts; *ḥisāb-dān*,

m. an arithmetician; *hisāb raḥḥān*, a. to keep accounts of, to register; *hisāb raḥḥān-k*, a. to settle accounts; *hisāb raḥḥān*, m. accounts; *hisāb-k*, a. to calculate; *hisāb raḥḥān*, a. to take accounts; *hisāb-naḥḥān*, m. an accountant. a.

ḥisābī, proper, accountable, accurate, just. a.

ḥassās, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively), an animal. a.

ḥusām, f. a sharp sword. a.

ḥussān or *ḥassūn*, very good or very beautiful. a.

ḥasab, m. pedigree, nobility; sufficiency; religion; *ḥasab-naḥab*, m. pedigree. a.

ḥasb, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with. m. way, mode, manner; computing, reflecting upon, considering, quantify, measure, proportion, value; number; *ḥasb-i-ḥakm*, as far as possible; *ḥasb-i-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders; *ḥasb-i-mu'mūl*, agreeably to custom; *ḥasb-i-hāl*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require; *ḥasb-i-dal khirāh*, agreeably to one's desire. a.

ḥasad, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. a.

ḥasrat, f. regret, grief, desire; *ḥasrat-zuda*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. a.

ḥasan, good, beautiful; a man's name. a.

ḥusn, m. beauty, elegance, goodness; *ḥusn-i-khīyār*, free will, *ḥusn-i-khūl*, a good disposition; *ḥusn-i-sunnā*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. a.

ḥasud, envious, malignant; *ḥusūd*, envying. a.

ḥasīn, beautiful, elegant. a.

ḥusain, good, beautiful; a man's name. a.

ḥashāsh, } m. the remains of life,
ḥushūsha, } last breathings of a dying man. a.

ḥashar or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse, *yawm-i-ḥashar*, day of resurrection; the general resurrection of the dead. a.

hasharāt, pl. (of *ḥashara*, q.v.) the buzzing noise of a crowd, reptiles, insects, animals; *hasharātu-l-arz*, reptiles. a.

hashara or *hasharat*, a reptile, an insect. a.

hashfa, m. glans penis. a.

hasham, m. train, equipage, suite. a.

hashmat, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue. a.

hashū or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small animals, *hasho minhā* or *hasho minhā-i*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) real free. a.

ḥisār, m. an enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortified place. a.

ḥasānat, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness, chastity. a.

ḥaṣar, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. a.

ḥiṣn, m. a castle, fortification; *ḥiṣni ḥaṣn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Muslimān traditions. a.

ḥuṣūl, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce. a.

ḥiṣṣa, m. share, lot, portion, division; *ḥiṣṣa-i-hākimi*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled; *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer; *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership; *ḥiṣṣa-rasād*, an equal share, a proportional part; *ḥiṣṣa-kāshī*, distribution of shares, *ḥiṣṣa-i-hāl*, a plongeman's share or wages in kind. a.

ḥiṣṣat, a shareholder. a.

ḥaṣīr, m. a mat. a.

ḥaṣīn, strong; fortified. a.

ḥuṣṣā, pl. (irreg. of *ḥaṣīr*) those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. a.

ḥaṣr, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose, in opposition to *ḥaṣr*, (q.v.) journeying, moving about. a.

ḥuṣrat, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great); *ḥuṣrat-zulā subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king, *ḥuṣrat-i-ṭā*, Jesus Christ. a.

ḥuṣūr, m. presence, appearance, attendance, court government, used also in the sense of "your honour," "your excellence;" *ḥuṣūr-jalāl*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. a.

ḥuṣūrī, m. an attendant; f. presence, adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. a.

ḥaṣīz, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain, (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to *auy* (q.v.), the zenith. a.

ḥaṭab, firewood; *ḥaṭīb*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). a.

ḥaṣṣ, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste, good fortune, felicity; *ḥaṣṣa-nafsanī*, sensual pleasures. a.

ḥaṣr, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding. a.

ḥuṣṣ, pl. (of *ḥaṣṣ*) pleasures, &c. a.

ḥifāzat, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *ḥifāzat-k*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. a.

ḥifẓ, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *ḥifẓ marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. a.

ḥaṣṭ, m. an assembly, council, congregation. a.

حلواني *halwā'i*, m. a confectioner. *a.*
 حلوان *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife ;
 the appellation of a caste or tribe in the Lower Du. *ab.* *a.*
 حلول *hulūl*, m. descent ; stopping or so-
 journiing ; entering or penetrating ; transmigration. *a.*
 حله *hulla*, m. } jewels, ornaments. *a.*
 حلي *hulī*, f. }
 حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming,
 tractable ; a kind of food dressed in the Muharram. *a.*
 حمار *himār*, m. an ass ; *hammār*, an ass-
 driver. *a.*
 حماري *himārī*, asinine, stupid ; f. stupidity. *a.*
 حماقت *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*
 حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of bur-
 thens, a pālki-bearer. *a.*
 حمالة *hamāla* or *hamūlat*, bearing, becom-
 ing pregnant ; *hamāla*, fem. (of *hamūl*), a woman who
 bears burdens, &c. *a.*
 حمام *hammūm*, m. a bath, a bagnio. *a.*
 حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica
 pepper. *a.*
 حمامي *hammāmī*, m. a bagnio keeper. *a.*
 حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence,
 guardianship, patronage, countenance ; *himāyat-k.* a. to
 defend, to patronise *a.*
 حمايتي *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*
 حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from
 the shoulders, a necklace of flowers, a small *kur'ān* sus-
 pended to the neck as an amulet. *a.*
 حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*
 حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour. *a.*
 حمرا *hamrū*, }
 حمق *hamk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, in-
 advertency. *a.*
 حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load ; *haml-k.*
 a. to load, to impute, to ascribe, to ascribe ; the fruit (of
 the womb), pregnancy, fruit (of any kind) ; *hamal*, the
 first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*
 حملة *hamla*, m. an attack, an assault ;
 (fig.) concubitus. *a.*
 حملي *hammā*, a fever. *a.*
 حميت *hamīyat*, f. ardour, zeal, a nice
 sense of honour. *a.*
 حميد *hamīd*, } praised ; laudable, glo-
 رious ; *ausāfi-hamīda*,
 حميدة *hamīda*, } laudable qualifications. *a.*
 حميل *hamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bas-
 tard ; a surety ; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the
 stream. *a.*

حنا *hinna*, f. the tree with which the In-
 dians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonea inermis*). *a.*
 حنائي *hinna'i*, of the colour of *hinna*. *a.*
 حنجر *hinjar*, } m. the throat. *a.*
 حنجرا *hinjarā*, }
 حنظل *hanṣal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*
 حوا *hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*
 حوادث *hawādis*, pl. (of *hādīṣa*) accidents,
 occurrences. *a.*
 حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin ; a
 washerman, fuller ; a friend, a companion ; an apostle, a
 disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ) ; a friend, associate,
 companion (of Muhammad). *a.*
 حواس *hawāss*, pl. (of *hāssa*) the senses ;
hawāss bākhā, out of one's senses ; *hawāssi khamsa*, the
 five senses. *a.*
 حواشي *hawāshī*, pl. (of *hāshiyā*) margins,
 borders. *a.*
 حواصل *hawāṣil*, m. pl. (of *hawāṣila*, q.v.)
 stomachs, &c. ; an animal of whose skin they make gar-
 ments ; a pelican. *a.*
 حوالات *hawālāt*, f. pl. (of *hawāla*, q.v.)
 things given in charge, trusts. *a.*
 حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a
 military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *hawildar*. *a.*
 حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care ;
hawāle, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*
 حوالدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to pro-
 tect the grain before it is stored ; a steward or agent
 employed for the management of a village. *a.*
 حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, sub-
 urbs. *a.*
 حوت *hūt*, f. fish ; the sign Pisces. *a.*
 حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise ; a
 حوري *hūrī*, } black-eyed nymph. *a.*
 حوزة *hawza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*
 حوصلة *hawṣila* or *hawṣala*, m. the stomach,
 maw, crop ; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity,
 spirit ; *hawāla-mawd*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*
 حوض *hawz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the
 basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*
 حول *hawl*, changing, returning ; passing by
 or over ; detaining ; power, strength ; deceit ; a year ;
hawāl, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*
 حويلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation. *a.*
 حي *haiy*, alive ; *haiy kaiyūm*, eternal, im-
 mortal ; *hawā'ā gumāl*, eternal, imperishable. *a.*
 حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame ; *hayā-dār*,
 modest, p. modest of modesty. *a.*

حیات *hayāt*, f. life; *hayāti tūza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.). a.

حسب *haysiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity ability, merit; conditional proposition a.

حدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name; *haidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat, *haidari*, of or belonging to Haidar. a.

حیران *hairān*, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. a.

حیرانی *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation. a.

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment, *hairat-afza*, increasing one's amazement, astonishing; *ham al-udh*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyaz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیض *haiṣ haiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, surprise, a perplexed business. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, m. wicked brat. a.

حیطه *hila*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. a.

حیف *haiṣ*, interj. ah! alas! m. iniquity, oppression. a.

حیل *hiyal*, pl. (of *hila*) tricks, stratagems. a.

حيلة *hila*, m. stratagem, dexterity, pretence, trick, *hila-bāz*, artful, *hila-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness, *arā-aiṣ* or *hila-yar*, a knave, "an artful deceiver!" *hila-sāzi*, *hila-giri*, knavery. a.

حین *hīn*, m. time, interval of time; *hīni-haūt*, life-time. a.

حوان *hainān*, m. an animal, a brute. a.

حوانی *hainānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حوانیت *hainānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *ādamiyat*, humanity. a.

خ

خ *khā*, called *khā*, *manḥūṣ* or *khō*, *maḥṣūṣ*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustani alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ. It is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the tip of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of k and h; it has an corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of ck in the word Auchtermuchty. In *shah* it stands for 600. a. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal; *khātim-i-amīn*, the seal of prophets, i.e. Muhammad. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finish, end; *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows, the coiling of a roof. a.

خانم *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron; *khātūnī-jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of Muhammad). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite, a falcon. p.

خادم *khādīm*, (used substantively) a servant; *khādīm-i-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college); *khādīmī dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a.

خادمان *khādīmān*, pl. servants in charge of tombs, mosques, &c. d.

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhoṣ kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable, *khār-push*, m. a porcupine (*Hyæna*); *khār-khār*, diqueltule; *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny, *khār-kash*, a wood cutter; *khār o khar*, or sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness, a species of wavy silk; not flinty or hard, as a stone; *khārā-sang* a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outside, *khārij k*, m. to exclude, *khārij-hunā*, to be excluded, exempted. a.

خرج جمع *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift or otherwise. a.

خزانه *khārijā*, m. the word at the beginning of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet, they are the mortal enemies of the Rāzīs or Shī'as, who reject Abu-bakr, Umar, and 'Usmān, while Sunnis consider the four as legal successors. Yet the Shīas call the Sunnis *khārijī*. a.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab,
خارشت *khārishṭ*, } the mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishṭī*, mungy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khāwārī*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed, particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle, a revenue language the term is applied to lands, the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose, *khāṣṣ bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock; *khāṣṣ khānāṣān*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities; *khāṣṣ mahal*, a private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khayr mahal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife; *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. a.

خاص تعلی *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble, persons of rank. *p.* [elevation. *p.*

خاصگی *khāṣṣagī*, *f.* excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; *m.* dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصی *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, *f.* quality, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاصر *khāṣir*, *f.* the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice; *khāṣir-ūsurū*, melancholy, dejected, sad, *khāṣir-āshuṣṣa*, distressed, dispirited, agitated; *khāṣir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil. *at ease*, *f.* satisfaction, assurance, encouragement; *khāṣir-jam'i*, *f.* comfort, confidence; *khāṣir-khūnā*, agreeable to one's wishes, *khāṣir-dū'* encouragement, comfort, gratifying, satisfaction; *khāṣir-dāsh*, *f.* complaisance, regard; *khāṣir-raknā*, *a.* to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet; *khāṣir-k*, *a.* to fondle, to be desirous of pleasing, to encourage, to comfort; *khāṣir men raknā*, *a.* to remember, *khāṣir men lān*, *a.* to regard, to attend to, *khāṣir ushān*, inscribed on the memory, by heart, *khāṣir-ushān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

خافی *khāfi*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khāqān*, *m.* a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary) *a.*

خاقانی *khāqānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاک *khāk*, *f.* dust, earth; *khāk-bāzī*, *f.* playing with dust, *khāk-phānkānā*, *a.* to wander, to stray; *khāk-tū*, *m.* a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at; *khāk chānā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expressive of excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search; *khāk qūbā*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disaster may be expected; *khāk-rub*, *m.* a sweeper, *khāk soba*, *m.* sweepings; *khāk-sā*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant, *khāk-sārī*, *f.* meanness, humility, *khāk wa par wāwā*, *a.* to lament, *khāk ayāh-k*, *a.* to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate; *khāk-sho*, *m.* a person in the want who washes the ashes to recover any particles of balhoon which may have fallen, the man who prepares earth for brick making or pottery; *khāk k*, *a.* to waste, to ruin, to demolish; *khāk men mīnā*, *a.* to destroy, to spoil, to demolish; *khāk men mīnā*, *n.* to die, to perish, to be ruined, demolished; *khāk ho jāwī*, *v.* to moulder, or pine away. *a.*

خاک *khākā*, *m.* a plan, sketch, draft, outline. *p.*

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, *m.* a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c., in which it is carried, (met.) the world. *p.*

خاکستر *khākistar*, *f.* ashes; *khākistar-honā*, *n.* to calcine. *p.*

خاکستری *khākistari*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاکشی *khākshī*, *f.* a small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*); a red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine. *p.*

خاکی *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; the name of a kind of arrow; *khākī anḍā*, *m.* an added egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

خاکیان *khākīyān*, pl. a denomination of *Muhammar fakir*. *p.*

خاکت *khāg*, an egg. *p.*

خاکینه *khāgīna*, *m.* fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs. *p.*

خال *khāl*, *m.* a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *a.*

خالا *khālā*, *f.* maternal aunt, mother's sister; *khālā kī ghār* or *khālā māmā kī ghār*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالایی *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt; *khālātī bhāī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خال خال *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *p.*

خالص *khālīṣ*, pure; (used substantively) a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; *m.* the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto, land held immediately from government. *a.*

خالیک *khālīk*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khālā*, *f.* mother's sister. *a.*

خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed, *khālī hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *a.*

خالی ماه *khālī-mahina*, the month Shawāl, (lit.) the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature; *khām-pā*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity; *khām-shurod*, *m.* half-boiled soup; *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed; *khām sab'*, foolish, dull; *khām-fab'i*, stupidity, perversity; *khām-tamū*, entertaining vain desires, *khām-tamū'i*, a depraved or vain desire; *khām-ālī*, *m.* fully, weak understanding; *khām-kāi*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خام آمدنی *khām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as
خامشی *khāmushī*, *f.* silence, } *khāmosh*,
&c. *p.*

خاموش *khāmosh*, silent; *m.* a disease in horses. *p.*

خاموشی *khāmoshī*, *f.* silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, *m.* a pen, a writing-reed; *khāma-dan*, *m.* a pen-case. *p.*

خامی *khāmī*, *f.* rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *pathāns*, in Persia, this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindustan it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجانه *khānjān*, pl. (of *khāna*) houses, &c. *p.*

خان خانان *khān khānān*, lord of lords, a prime-minister. *p.*

خاندار *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q.v., under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household;
khāndān II 'domest', f. armerial bearings. *p.*

خاسامان *khāsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خاسامانی *khāsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقده *khānqāh*, }
خانقه *khānqah*, } f. a monastery. *p.*

خانگاه *khānagāh*, }

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *p.*

خانواده *khānavād*, a family household; the mistress of a family, adj. noble, of an aristocratic family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna*-shid, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish; *khāna* ha-shid, (used substitutively) a traveller, *khāna* ha-shid, m. master of a family; *khāna* damād, f. the dowry, find of staying at home (a term of abuse); *khāna*-zād, the child of a slave. In the last members of a compound, *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *khāna* khāna, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانداري *khāno-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāvar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوري *khāwārī*, solar, western, also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwūd* or *khāwānd*, m. lord, master, husband; *khāwūd*-k, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwūdānā*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwūdī*, f. dominion, master-ship. *p.*

خائف *khāif*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khāin*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خایه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg; *khāya*-bardār, a ringing fellow; *khāya*-bardārī-k, a. to cringe; *khāya* chāshānā, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience; *khāya* mālānā, a. to carry favour. *khāya*-kashānā, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خايت *khāyāt*, f. wickedness, depravity; *khāyāt* yūshālī, innate depravity. *a.*

خبث *khubā*, m. malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account; *khābar* basant kī yūshinā, to ask after the latest, q.v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence; *khābari* khāzai, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen (*khāzār* (v. *khāzā* *khāzār*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of go., vernacular, i.e., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *khābari* khāzai); *khābar*-dār, careful, cautious; informed, m. an informer, a spy, a scout, laterj. have a cari *khābar* dīnī, f. caution, care; informing; *khābar* rakhdā, u. to be informed, acquainted; *khābar* alār, intelligence. &c.; *khābar*-ī or *denā*, u. to apprise, to inform; *khābar*-gar, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron; *khābar*-giri, f. spying, informing, abiding, protecting; *khābar* lūnā, u. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to enquire into; *khābar* hādā, u. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khābrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خطا *khālā*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خطی *khābī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خست *khābis*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبیث *khābīsī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خک *khāk*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

خک *khākū*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khāt*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used subjectively) done, finished. *a.*

ختن *khātun*, m. circumcision feast; Tartary, also a particular district of that country; the nearest relations to a woman, a son-in-law. *a.*

ختنه *khātun*, m. circumcision. *a.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, best. *p.*

خجل *khujal*, modest, bashful. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*); *khijlat* u-shinā or *khānī*, u. to blush, *khijlat*-zādā, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خجاک *khachāk*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *a.*

خجرج *kharchar*, m. a mule. *a.*

خجرج *khachar-khachar*, m. an imitative sound. *a.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, *m.* God; *khudā-parast*, worshipping God; *khudā-tars*, fearing God; virtuous; *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook; *khudā baṭe*, adieu, farewell; *khudā kare*, would to God; *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances); *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate; *khudā nā kardā*, God forbid. *p.*

خداام *khuddām*, *pl.* (of *khādīm*) domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, *m.* possessor, master, husband; *khudāwandi namā*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, *f.* lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence *p.*

خدائي *khudāī*, *f.* the Godhead, divinity; the world; *khudā ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious fast kept by women; *khudāī rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow; *khudāī aḥor men ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! *p.*

خدائي تعاليٰ *khudāī-ta'ālī*, God the supreme, the Almighty *p. a.*

خداشہ *khudāsha*, *m.* fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude *a.*

خدم *khudam*, *pl.* (of *khūdīm*) servants, domestics. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt*, *pl.* (of *khidmat*) services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, *f.* service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; *khidmat-k*, *n.* to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat; *khidmat-gur*, *m.* a male domestic who waits at table, a servant; *khidmat-gārī*, *f.* attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; *adj.* forward, obliging *p.*

خدمتگاري *khidmat-guzārī*, *f.* service, devotedness, readiness to oblige. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, official. *p.*

خديگ *khidang*, *m.* a bow; the white poplar tree; a wood of which bows are made. *a.*

خديو *khadiv* or *khadev*, a king, a great prince, a sovereign; *khadiv* : *Hud*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khār*, *m.* an ass; *khār bā tashād*, very stupid; *khār dashī*, *m.* a wild ass, onager. *p.*

خراب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste; *khārāb-khastā*, raised, desolated; *khārāb karke kahnā*, *a.* to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *khārābāt*, *f.* a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباني *khārābātī*, *m.* a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *khārāba*, *m.* devastation, ruin; depraved, bad. *a.*

خرابي *khārābī*, *f.* badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief. *a.*

خرائا *kharrāī*, *m.* snoring; *kharrāī mā-nā*, to snore. *a.*

خراج *khirāj*, *m.* tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute; *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary; *khirāj lagānā*, *n.* to tax, assess. *a.*

خراد *khārād*, *f.* a lathe; *khārād charhnā*, *n.* to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *khārād-nā*, *a.* to turn in a lathe, to worry. *a.*

خرادي *khārādī*, *m.* a turner. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and noble country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراس *khurāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; used in comp. as *sh-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراسه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.* [turner. *a.*

خرای *khārāī*, *f.* a turner's lathe; *kharrāī*, *a.*

خرایي *khārāī*, *m.* a turner; turned. *a.*

خراین *khārāīn*, *m.* an earth worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfat*, *pl.* (of *khurāfat*), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait; *khirām-k*, *n.* to march, to pace; *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner. *p.*

خربوزه *khārūza*, } *m.* a musk melon. *p.*

خربوزه *khār pūza*, }

خرج *khārj* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجن *khurjīn*, a wallet, saddle bag. *p.*

خرج *kharch*, *m.* expenditure, expence, price; *kharch akhrāyat*, expenditure; *kharch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *a.*

خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *a.*

خرچنگ *kharchang*, *m.* a crab; a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچده *kharcha*, *m.* costs of law suits. *a.*

خرچي *kharchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچين *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khar khūwind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously) *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khar-khar*, purring (of a cat); *khar-khar-k*, a. to purr. *p.*

خرخرا *kharkharū*, m. snoring. *a.*

خرخشه *kharkhashu*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling *p.*

خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom; *khī ad-afraz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindustani book, *khī ad-manā*, wine *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little; *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground small. *p.*

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard seed. *a.*

خررهره *khur-zakha*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*) *p.*

خرس *khirs*, m. a bear. *khī s-būzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play, *khī s-buchha*, a young bear *a.*

خرسند *khirsand*, contented, satisfied, pleased *p.*

خرسندی *khirsandī*, f. content, pleasure, worth *p.*

خرسنگ *khirsang*, m. rival, a large stone. *a.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree, autumnal fruit. *a.* [*fructu*]. *p.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*) *a.*

خرق عادت *kharkī 'ādāt*, f. contrary to nature, of unusual occurrence, a miracle *a.*

خرقه *khirka*, m. a religious habit, *khirka-pash*, a incumbent *a.*

خراگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle, the royal tent, court, or place *p.*

خروگوش *khur-gosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, plumed, *khurram dī*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurma*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*) *p.*

خرمست *kharmast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest. *p.*

خرموش *kharmush*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *kharmehra*, m. the small shells called *lauri* (*Cyprina moneta*) *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *kharnafs*, magnum penem habens. *a.*

خروار *kharrār*, an ass-load. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress, excretion. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dung-hill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārōsh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult. *p.*

خرید *khārīd*, f. purchase; *khārīd-farokht* or *khārīd o farokht*, buying and selling; *khārīd kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khārīdār*, m. a purchaser. *p.*

خریداری *khārīdārī*, f. traffic, commerce, de-
mand *p.*

خریدنا *khārīdnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p.*

خریده *khārīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریطه *khārīṭa*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, directed according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank), (not) a letter. *a.*

خريف *khārīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest, the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *basakh* and gathered in *bhālon*. *a.*

خریفی *khārīfī*, f. grown in harvest. *a.*

خز *khaz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves *a p.*

خزانچی *khizānchī*, m. a treasurer. *a.*

خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository, treasure; the chamber of a gun, *khazāna-dar*, a minister with a chamber, *khazāna-e 'amā*, m. the royal treasury *a.*

خزائن *khazānān*, pl (of *khazāna*), treasuries, *a.*

خزینه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*), a treasury *a.*

خس *khax*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *khax* are made (*Andropogon macleodii*); a lettuce, *khax-pash*, covered with thorns, *khax o khān* or *khax o khāshak*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce; *khassu-l-hinār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud, plunder, devastation. *a.*

خسارده *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine) *p.*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستگ *khistak*, f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness, fatigue. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick; *khasta-hāl*, or *jan*, or *piyar*, or *dīl*, grieved, afflicted; *khasta-hāl*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسر *khūsar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khāsar*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud. *a.*

خسرو *khusrāu* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Ochroses; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Diblī. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, kingly. *p.*

خسروي *khusrāwī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khurak*, rubbish, triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khūsūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسب *khāsīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile; *khisht-paz*, a brick-maker. *p.*

خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-bolt piece. *p.*

خشتی *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشکاش *khaskhāsh*, m. poppy-seed. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered; *khushk-damāgh* grieved, *khushk damāghī*, f. grief, *khushk-vāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought, *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land, by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water); *khushk-mughz*, crack-brained. *p.*

خشم *khashm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury; *khashm ālūd*, deformed with rage; *khushm-nāk* or *khushm-gin*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khashin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khishāl*, } pl. (of *khāṣlat*) habits,
خصال *khāṣā'il*, } good qualities, talents,
virtues. *a.*

خصات *khāṣlat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khāṣm*, m. an enemy, antagonist; *khāṣm jāni*, a mortal foe; *khāṣm*, a husband; *khāṣm-mūzī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead; *khāṣm-wāzī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خضمانه *khāṣmāna*, taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمی *khāṣmī*, f. enmity, hatred; *khāṣmī-e jāni*, enmity unto death. *a.*

خصوص *khushūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصا *khushūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصیت *khushūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khushūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation. *a.*

خسی *khushṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. *a.*

خسید *khushiya*, m. a testicle. *a.*

خصاب *khishāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard; *khishāb āhmī-k*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khizar* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khirya khizr*, see the word *khirya*. *a.*

خط *khatt*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, lineament, writing, handwriting, chiropgraphy; mustaches, beard; *khatt-i vīṣūn*, the equator; *khatt ānā* or *makānā*, a. to appear (the beard); *khatt banīnā* or *hamūnā*, a. to shave the beard; *khatt-i jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn; *khatt-i sarīqā*, the tropic of Cancer; *khatt-i 'umūd*, a perpendicular line; *khatt kullūbat*, correspondence; *khatt mutavāzi*, a parallel line; *khatt-i mustadī*, a circular line; *khatt-i mustakim*, a right line; *khatt-i munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khafā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime; *khafā-bakhs*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c.; *khafā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *a.*

خطا *khafā*, the country of Scythia beyond the sinus, Northern China, called Cathay by early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khitāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *a.*

خطابت *khitābat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khattāt* (super. of *khatt*, used substantively), a good writer. *a.*

خطای *khafā-e* (v. *khafā*), Cathay; *khafā-i*, of, or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khutāb*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage, a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبه *khutba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khatar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune; *khatar-nik*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطره *khutra*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture; *khutra raf'-k*, a. to ease nature; *khutra wa-k*, a. to make no bones of; *khutre mek dālā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطور *khutūr*, m. coming, passing, entering; recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khutūt*, pl. (of *khatt*) epistles, letters; *khatt-i khutūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khutūṭī*, linear (demonstration, &c.). *a.* [ory. *a.*

خطه *khilla*, *m.* a region, country, territory.

خطيب *khutīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*

خطير *khātīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undigested, *khuff*, *m.* a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *a.*

خفته *khufṭa*, asleep, sleeping. *p.*

خفان *khufakūn*, *m.* palpitation (a disease) *a.*

خفاني *khufakūnī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خنكي *khufagī*, *f.* displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه *khafā*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي *khafī*, fine (hand-writing, opposed to *yūfī*). *a.*

خفيف *khufīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immaterial, undigested, *khafīf dā wa*, the centre of a circle, *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*

خسفة *khufiya*, disguised, concealed, also *khupudon*, secretly, *khufyu-un wa*, *m.* one whose eyes are to write intelligence secretly. *a.*

خل *khall*, *m.* vinegar. *a.*

خلا *khulā*, *m.* vacancy, *khulā-mulū*, unforgotten friendship. *a.*

خلاف *khilāf*, *m.* mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلاتي *khilātī* (v. *khilātā*). *a.*

خلاص *khulūṣ*, *m.* release; free, liberated, redeemed, done, out; *khulūṣ-h*, *a.* to release, *khulūṣ honā*, *n.* to be freed, to emit, to value, to be brought to bed, *khulūṣu apnānā*, women emigrate. *a.*

خلاصة *khulūṣa*, *m.* essence, the best part of anything; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy also *khulūṣat*. *a.*

خلاصي *khulūṣī*, *f.* freedom, liberation, discharge; *m.* a saviour, a native artillery-man, vulgarly called by Europeans *l'asher*. *a.*

خلاف *khulūf*, *m.* opposition, contradiction; falsehood, *khulūf ra'e*, against one's opinion or will, *khulūf shā'*, against law and justice, *khulūf 'akl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت *khilūfat*, *f.* the office of caliph, despotism, hegemony, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy, caliphate. *a.*

خالق *khālīq*, super. of *khalk*, (used substantively) the Creator. *a.*

خلال *khilāl*, *m.* a tooth-pick; middle. *a.*

خلالت *khālalat*, *f.* sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلاق *khulāṭīk*, pl. (of *khalk*) men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت *khullat*, *f.* friendship. *a.*

خلخال *khalkkhāl*, *m.* a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد *khuld*, *m.* eternity, paradise. *a.*

خلش *khālīsh*, *m.* and *f.* putting a stop to, interruption, subtlety, suspicion; *khālīsh uṭṭunā*, *a.* to reconcile, to exonerate. *p.*

خلص *khalaṣ*, *m.* a sincere friend. *a.*

خطا *khill*, *m.* one of the four humours of the human body, *khall*, confusion, mixture, *khill fāṣid*, canker of a sore, carochyma. *a.*

خطه *khilla*, *m.* conversation, company; *khilla*, partnership. *a.*

خلفين *khallīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous. *a.*

خلع *khāl*, stripping, removing (from office), *khāl* in its primitive sense means to draw off or dig up. To law it signifies agreement entered into, for the purpose of dissolving conjugal connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband, out of her property. *a.*

خلعت *khālāt*, *m.* and *f.* dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of consideration in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction but it is generally in pieces, and not made up, the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented, sometimes it is sent as a present; *khāl pānānū* or *dhān*, *a.* to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خالف *khāluf*, *m.* a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted *khuluf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا *khulūfā*, pl. (of *khālifa*) successors, princes, caliphs; *khālufan*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*

خلقي *khalk*, *m.* nature, quality, good disposition. *a.*

خلق *khalk*, *f.* creation, people, mankind. *a.*

خلفت *khilkat*, *f.* the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلفي *khalkī*, natural, relating to the world. *a.*

خلفتي *khalkīyat*, *f.* the creation, the universe. *a.*

خلل *khilāl*, *m.* interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin; *khālālī damagh*, *m.* (in injury of the brain) madness, melancholy; *khālālī-dumagh*, mad, bare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خلو *khulū*, *m.* vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khulwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference; *khulwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment; *khulwat-gāh*, f. a retirement; *khulwat-guzin*, recluse; (met.) a hermit; *khulwat-mushin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. a.

خلوت صحیح *khulwati sahih*, complete retirement, "solus cum solâ," where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. a.

خلوتی *khulwati*, a hermit, a familiar friend, intimate; *khulwati rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. a.

خلوص *khulūs*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. a.

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree. p.

خلیدہ *khālida*, punctured, stung; a puncture p.

خلسر *khaleerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt, as *khaleerā bhāī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt, *khaleerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. a.

خلطہ *khālīla*, m. (cor. of *khārīla*, q.v.) *khālīla*, s. *tūlan*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a wicked person. a.

خلفہ *khālifa*, m. a sovereign, vulg. the caliph, a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *ʿAbū Muhammad*. (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khālifa* a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). a.

خلق *khulīk*, kind, of good disposition. a.

خلیل *khālīl*, a sincere and intimate friend; *khālīl-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khālīl*, the friend a.

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, that part of a noose which encircles the neck, *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks; *kham* (*honkna*, *bipusā*, or *murnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c., *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. p.

خم *khum*, m. a jar, alembic, a still; *khum chapanā*, a. to boil clothes preparatory to washing. p.

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c.; *khumār-ālūd*, intoxicating (eyes), *khumār khāna*, m. a tavern. a.

خمارشکنی *khumār-shikanī*, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. a. p.

خماسی *khumāsī*, a kind of magic square. a.

خماري *khumārī*, intoxicated, drunken. a.

خمانا *khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. p.

خمخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. p.

خمر *khamar*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. a.

خمر محال *khamar-mahall*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. p.

خمرہ *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. a.

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). a.

خمس *khums*, the one-fifth (part). a.

خمکدہ *khum-kada*, a tavern. p.

خم وچم *kham o chīm*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress, elegant, graceful. p.

خמוש *khamosh*, silent, dumb. p.

خموشی *khamoshī*, f. silence. p.

خمبازہ *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching; *khamiyāza khotchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. t.

خمیدگی *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. p.

خمیدہ *khamīdu*, awry, crooked, bent. p.

خمر *khāmīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is

خمیرہ *khamīra*, } used to ferment. a.

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. a.

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. a.

خناسی *khannāsī*, f. devilish. a.

خناق *khunāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. a.

خنٹ *khung*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-

خنٹلی *khunṣā*, } phrodite. u.

خنجر *khanjur*, m. a dagger. a.

خنجری *khanjārī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. u.

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. u.

خندہ *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stroke p.

خنزیر *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزیری *khinzīrī*, hoggish; a hog-sty. a.

خنک *khunak*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate p.

خنکی *khunakī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [stead. p.]

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خنیہ *khunyā*, m. melody, singing; *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer; *khunyā garī*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature; *kho-do*, f. habits, manners; *kho-gar* or *-pizir*, accustomed, *kho dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream; *khwāb-āitūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy; *khwāb-khyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion; *khwāb drkhnā*, a. to dream; *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khwābīdu*, asleep, drowsy. p.

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor; *khwāja khazār*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters. the *Muhammadians* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *hādōi*, and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berrā*, q v is held; *khwāyū-zāda*, m. young master, *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined, (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khwā-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasnia. p.

خواری *khwāri*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خوارق *khwāriq* (pl. of *khwārk*), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request; *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. p.

خواستہ *khwāsta*, desired, wished; *khwāsta na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خوای *khwāy* (pl. of *khwāy*), domestics; grandees, ministers of state, properties, qualities; a page, a favourite; *khwāyān* a'awām, m. nobles and plebeians. a

خوایی *khwāyī*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray; *khwān posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. p.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing; *nā-khwānda*, ignorant, one who cannot read. p.

خوانساز *khwān-sāmān*, m. a house steward (v. *khwān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khwānī*, f. reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khwānīn* (pl. of *khwān*), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khwāh*, either, or, whether: in comp. wishing, desiring, as *torakhī khwāh*, wishing increase; *dāstā-khwāh*, wishing prosperity; *khwāh-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart; *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *alens to lens*, certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khwāhīr*, f. a sister. p.

خواش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request; *khwāhish rakhnā*, a. to wish, to desire. p.

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes. p.

خوب *khwūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable; *khwūb-rū* or *-qurāt*, beautiful, well-favoured. p.

خوبان *khwūbān* (pl. of *khwūb*), the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khwūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, an apricot. p.

خوبروئی *khwūb-rū*, } f. beauty. p.

خوبصورتی *khwūb qurātī*, }

خوبکال *khwūbkalūn*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. p.

خوبی *khwūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. p.

خوجه *khoja*, m. an eunuch. p.

خود *khoḍ*, m. a helmet, headpiece. p.

خود *khoḍ*, pron. self, own; *khoḍ ba-khoḍ*, of his own accord; *khoḍ vādālat*, you, your worship, sir; *khoḍ-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, pre-emptuous, *khoḍ bīnī*, f. pride; *khoḍ-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited; *khoḍ-sand*, an egotist, *khoḍ rukhsati*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages; *khoḍ-rū*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown *khoḍ-ghara*, selfish, *khoḍ kōshī*, cultivating one's own field, *khoḍ-mandā*, a heretic, the disciple of an saint or pir. *khoḍ-namā*, self-displaying, proud, vain. p.

خودکاشت زمین *khoḍkāshī zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. p.

خودی *khoḍī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. p.

خور *khoḍ*, worthy, fit, proper; m. the sun, (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khoḍ*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. p.

خورا *khoḍrā*, worthy, suitable; eating, voracious. p.

خوراب *khoḍrāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. p.

خوراک *khoḍrāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables, one meal, one dose (of medicine). p.

خوراکی *khoḍrākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. p.

خورچین *khoḍrjīn*, } m. a wallet, a port-

خورچین *khoḍrchīn*, } manteau. p.

خورد *khoḍrd*, small; *khoḍrd-sāl*, young; *khoḍrd-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. p.

خوردن *khoḍrdan*, act of eating, drinking, devouring. p.

خوردني *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورد *khurda*, eaten; afflicted; m. a blemish; *khurda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser; *khurda pakar-nā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors; *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster; *khurda-k*, a. to change coin; *khurda-gir*, a criticiser. *p.*

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater, a gormandizer. *p.*

خورنگ *khawarnak*, } the palace of king
خورنه *khawarna*, } Bahrām Gor in
Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy. *p.*

خوراده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally

خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful,
undorned, or, as the poet hath it, "when undorned
adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet; *khush-afzān*, well bred; *khush-alhān* or *khush-awāz*, tuneful, melodious, *khush-ān-āzī*, tuneless, melody, *khush-āmad*, f. flattery, *khushmādi*, a flatterer, *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice, *khush-āyand*, flitting (curves), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming, *khush bāsh*, free to stay or depart; *khush poshāk*, well dressed, *khush-chah*, well-shaped, graceful, *khush-tawāsh*, well-made, *khush-takrīr*, eloquent, *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances, *khush-khāi* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart, *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary, *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings, *khush-khāid*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale, *khush-khatī*, elegant writing, *khush-khāval* or *-khālek*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred; *khush-khwa*, a good liver, one who lives well, *khush-khāidh*, one who lives well, *khush-dānaw*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother, *khush-dīl*, happy, pleased, *khush-zāyuka*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste; *khush-rastār*, graceful (in walking); *khush-ras* or *-ras*, pleasant-tasted; *khush-rū*, beautiful, *khush-sākhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow, *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible, *khush-tab*, jocular, merry, *khush-fabī*, jocularity, pleasantness, *khush-kāp*, well shaped, nicely cut out; *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty, *khush-go*, eloquent, *khush-maza*, delicious, *khush-amā*, beautiful, neat, pretty, *khush-maris*, writing an elegant hand; *khush uakt*, happy, pleased, delighted; *khush u-khurrām*, cheerful, gay. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.*

خوش الحاني *khush-ilhānī*, f. melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon, the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour, odoriferous; *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic.

خوش گذران *khush-guzārān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشبوئی *khush-boī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودی *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike; *khosha chin*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشی *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety; *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوش *khawz*, purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear; *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear and hope), suspense; *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوک *khūk*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوگر *khogir*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle; *khogir-daz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khāl*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khāl*). *a.*

خولجان *kholanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m. blood; murder; *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel; *khūn-āldā*, stained with blood; *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover); *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, retaliation for murder, *khūn ragū-pinā* or *-khānā*, a. to work one's self to death, *khūn chālnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon); *khūn khā āba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side, *khūn-khar*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer, *khūn-sez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood); *khūn sar charhā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person, *khūn safād-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased, *khūn k*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خونی *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونس *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خوید *khaved*, m. a green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خوش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family; *khwesh korūbāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.*

خوشتن *khweshtan*, self, own. *p.*

خویشی *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خیابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خیار *khayār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber. *a.*

خیاری *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

خیارین *khiyārāin*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds). *a.*

خیاط *khaiyāt*, m. a tailor. *a.*

خیاض *khiyūt*, f. a needle. *a.*

خیال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision. *a.* kind of song, *khiyāl hādī*, foolish imagination; *khiyāl-parvā*, to pursue an object, *khiyāl pulāw pakīmā*, *a.* to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air, *khiyāl rkhornā*, *a.* to be out of concert with; *khiyāl khilāfat*, ambition; *khiyālī khām*, *a.* vain, ridiculous idea *a.*

خیالات *khiyālāt*, pl. (of *khiyāl*) imaginations, *khiyālāt lā-tā'il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خیالی *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*

خجسته *khicha*, poor land, and which produces only *callāt*, and of this but one crop per annum. *p.*

خیانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement *a.*

خیر *khair*, good, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *a.* *khair-mādesh*, a well-wisher, a friend, *khair-hādī*, may he prosper; *khair-fahaw*, news, intelligence; *khair-kharāh*, a friend, a well-wisher, *khair kharahī*, goodwill, friendship, *khair o'āhyat*, f. health, welfare *a.*

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Muslims, it is by custom hereditary and alienable *a.*

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*

خیرگی *khiragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خیره *khira*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain *p.*

خیریت *khairiyat*, f. welfare. *a.*

خیز *khiz*, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering *p.*

خیزان *khizān*, } rising, springing up (as
خیز *khizi*, } flowers, &c.). *p.*

خیشوم *khishūm*, in the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters, the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry, a body of men, a troop of horse *a.*

خوله *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خولا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl); *khelā pā'encha*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman) *a.*

خیلی *khailē*, many, much, very. *p.*

خیمه *khīma* or *khūima*, m. a tent, pavilion; *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *a.*

خیمه‌گاه *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. *a. p.*

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i mahmila*, is the eighth

letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindustānī alphabets; its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four; in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-lar* for *bad-lar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced like *gāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*, *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*, and in good Persian MSS. written between the eleventh and fifteenth centuries of our era, the *dāl* thus permuted is generally marked with a dot, *gāl*. *a. p.*

د *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to

a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing, as, from *anāḥ* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha-dā*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih*, q v. as *arum-dāh* from *ārām*) *a.*

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition, vehement, or forcible propulsion; *dābi akhbal*, m. good manners, civilization *a.*

داناگن *dabāgni*, } in conflagration of a
داناگن *dabānāl*, } forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابت *dabāt*, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

دانا *dābnā*, a to press down; to squeeze; *dāb rakhtā*, a to conceal, to steal and conceal, to prise, particularly with the tongs, to restrain by pressure, to squeeze (as money); *dāb-kant*, a. to outgrow *a.*

دانی *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten hand-fuls *a.*

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountyfulness. *s.*

دانا *dātā*, liberal, generous, a giver. *s.*

دائر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle *a.*

داتن *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth. *s.*

داج *dājī*, m. darkness, obscurity; a dark night *a.*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving (adjectively) entered, produced, *dākhil khūy-k*, a to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register and inserting that of the new), *dākhil-k*, a. to cause to enter, or arrive, to place, or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert *dākhil hōmī*, a to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *a.*

داخلا *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money,
داخله *dākhila*, } &c. *a.*

داخلنامه *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلی *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm. *s.*

داد *dād*, f. law, equity, justice, revenge; (in comp.) It denotes, given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God; *dād be-dād-k*, a. to demand justice; *dād-khāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice; *dād-khāhī*,

f. demanding justice; dād-dāhih, f. liberality; a present; dād denā, a. to praise one's action properly; dād ko pahunchnā, a. to administer justice; to obtain justice; dād-ger, m. administrator of justice; dād lenā, a. to take vengeance; dād milānā, a. to obtain redress. p.

دادā *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dādār*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر *dādūr*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرā *dādārā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادرwā *dādūr wā*, m. a frog (same as *dādūr*). *s.*

دادمردن *dādmardan*, m. the name of a plant, applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادي *dādūnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods, or merchandise, of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*; *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

دادد *dādu*, given, or having given; used (in comp.) as *tab-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادهنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادی *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادی فریادی *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Glādhān, a single roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door, or entry, is termed a *hau* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family, a *dār* or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms, or tenements, with an open court, *dār-ul-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace; *dār-ul-bukā*, the house of eternity, i. e., the next world; *dār-ul-baḳār*, m. the dwelling of perfection, hell; *dār-ul-khalāḳ* or *dār-ul-saltanat*, the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis, *dār-ul-harb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Muselman religion does not prevail, *dār-ul-shajā* or *dār-ul-nur*, m. a hospital; *dārū ḡ-zāb*, f. the mint; *dār-ul-jana*, f. the final house (met.) the work. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake, *dār par khannānā*, a. to impale, (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master, as *Amir-dār*, a partaker, *ab-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent, m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; *Amol-dār*, a tax-gatherer; *dār-ghn*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking), tumult, conflict; *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāi*) pu'se, vetches. *s.*

دار *dār*, } f. a wife. *s.*
دارā *dārā*, }

دارā *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

داری *dārū, ī*, f. (vulg. *daryā, ī*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارچینی *dār chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *p.*

داردر *dāridr*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency; *dāridr-khadnā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar patko, dāridr niklo*, "Enter, O God! depart, O poverty."—*El. Gl. s.*

داردري *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارن *dārūn*, austere, unfeeling. *s.*

دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *p.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine; *dārū darman*, application of medicine; *dārū lagānā*, to take effect (medicine). *h.*

داروڑا *dārūrā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
داروڑی *dārūrī*, f. } quor. *h.*

داروغي *dūroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārūghā*, q. v. *p.*

داروغه *dūrogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داري *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *h.*

دارين *dārain*, dual, obl. the present and future life. *a.* [*granatum*]. *s.*

دارم *dārim*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica*

داره *dāh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder; *dārḥ mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

دارهي *dārḥī*, f. beard, tendril; *dārḥī banānā* or *māndnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a male slave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا *dāsū*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappā*, q. v.), a reaping hook. *h.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsū*). *h.*

داسي *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *s.*

داشت *dāst*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage, service. *p.*

داعي *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعيه *dā'iyā*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars; *dāgh bar bālā*, *dāgh*, one misfortune following another; *dāgh chāḥānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame; *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked; *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blanch; *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify; *dāgh lagnā*, a. to be damaged. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p.*

داغی *dāghī*, spotted, stained; *dāghī-k*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داکھ *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea; *dāl galāi kī kī*, a. to have an advantage, to avail. *s.*

دال *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall; *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.*

دالدر *dālīdr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدری *dālīdrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare. *p.*

دام *dām*, m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. the twenty-fifth part of a *paīsā*, price; in the *qīm al-kāri*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a *āpī*. *h.*

دام *dāma*, mny (it) be perpetual. *a.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساد *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهی *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property). *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامچه *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداری *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *h.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or deck of a mountain; *dāman pakarān*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge; *dāman phālānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire; *dāman talā chhānā*, to protect, to commit crimes secretly; *dāman phān kī ulhānā*, to rise quickly in displeasure; *dāman phātāh lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly; *dāman chhānānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off; *dāman-dān*, wide (as cloth); *dāman dāba baḥnā*, to intrude upon; *dāman a laqānā*, to depend upon, to claim protection; *dāman ān*, attached to, depending on, demanding justice, an accuser; *dāman-qirī*, f. attachment, applying for justice, friendship, arrangement. *p.*

دامنی *dāmīnī*, } f. lightamg. *s.*
دامنی *dāmīnī*, }

دامنه *dāmānā*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامنی *dāmānī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings, an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامی *dāmī*, f. an assessment; *dāmī lag-ānā*, a. to assess, *dāmī wāpālāi*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامی *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing taken by force; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person, *dān-pattar*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins, *dān pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom land have been assigned. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons); *nukla-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment, a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case; *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick; *cha-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned; *dānā, e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانای *dānāī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, m. a tooth; *dānt unglī kānā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed, *dānt hānā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling, *dānt patthar pā ghānā* (Dakh.), explained by *hau as kī*, to win at, to desire, *dānt par chānānā* to detract from the virtues or praise of another, *dānt pānā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin, *dānt talā unglī dānānā* or *kānānā*, to stand in amazement, to be amazed, to wonder; *dānt rakhnā* or *-honā kī par*, to do not any thing exceedingly, to hate, *dānt-sakānānā* (Dakh.), to seethe (the teeth), *dānt kārī rafī*, intimate friendship, *dānt karkānānā*, a. to gnash the teeth, *dānt kachānānā*, to grin, to show the teeth; *dānt khuffā-k*, to dishearten, to displease; *dānt khulānā*, to disclose the teeth, to grin, *dānt lānā* or *-nikānā*, to grow (as teeth), *dānt nikānā*, to laugh, to grin, to express or confess inability and impotence; *dānt samān palānā* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain; *dāntān mārānā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکل *dāntaklīl*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانتینکا *dānt-sinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission.—Ell Gibson. *h.*

دانتان *dāntān*, m. a tooth brush (v. *dātān*). *s.*

دانتی *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw, or other instrument, a kind of sickle; *dāntī denā*, a. to laxist upon, *dāntī lagānā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury. *s.*

داندیمند *dāndī mendī*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندهی *dāndī*, f. a balance. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانسته *dānistu*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانش *dānish*, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p.*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-*
دانشور *dānish-war*, } *mandī* or *-warī*,
learning, wisdom. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *ḍīnār*. a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگی *dāngī*, a name given to the *būndelā rāj-pūts*. *h.*

دانند *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو *dānw*, m. ambuscade, ambush; power, opportunity; time; twisting of one another in wrestling; *dānw-baishnā*, n. to lie in ambush; *dānw pakarnā*, n. to wrestle; *dānw ākalānā*, a. to take advantage of. *h.*

دانو *dānw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice. *p.*

دانو *dānaw* or *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, &c. *s.*

دانوان *dānwān*, burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانواری *dānwārī*, f. a kind of rope (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, purple, corn, *dāna-budānā*, a. to careen as birds do by joining bills; *dāna-bādānā*, n. hilling, careening as birds do by joining bills, *dāna-banī*, a. cursory survey or partial measurement or wrichment to ascertain the produce of each field, *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals; *dānu dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain, *dāna-dan-k*, to mingle, confound, or destroy, *dāna-kāsh*, m. a kind of embroidered neck-cloth, worn in cold weather, over the cloak. *p.*

دانی زاد *dāne-zūd*, m. a miser; avaricious. *d.*

دانه *dānīza* (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity, *dāw-bāndhā* or *-badnā*, n. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو *dāw* or *dāna*, m. a forest. *s.*

داو *dāw*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother, used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishna*. *h.*

داو *dāw*, fraud, deceit. *d.*

داوا *dāwā*, a male nurse; the husband of a *dāī*, q.v. *h.*

دواراگنی *dārāgni*, } m. the conflagration of a
دوارال *dāvānal*, } forest kindled by a
tempest or some other cause. *s.*

دانی *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tal-dānī*, f. an oil-pot. *p.*

داود *dāwūd*, name of a prophet, David. *a.*

داودی *dāwūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dāwūd*, just as we employ the terms *Ferrara* and *Joe Manton*. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign. *p.*

داوری *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dūman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing, &c. (v. *dāwana*). *h.*

داوا *dāwā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā, en*). *h.*

داد *dāh*, f. burning, ardour; *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *s.*

داها *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *hasan* and *husain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داهنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داهنا *dāhinā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣhina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindus, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindustān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated that in the (sic) dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *v.*

داهی *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

دای *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *s.*

دای *dāī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife; *dāī*, *māī*, f. a wet nurse, *dāī janāī*, f. a midwife; *dāī ho sonpān*, a. to put out to nurse; *dāī khulāī*, a dry nurse; *dāī gawī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

دای *dāī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as *dukḥ-dāī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

دایا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāī*, q.v. *p.*

دائر *dāīr*, encircling; *dāīr o sāīr*, going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائرة *dāīra*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *a.*

دایک *dāyāk* or *dāīk*, m. a giver (v. *dāī*). *s.*

دائم *dāīm*, always, perpetual, permanent; *dāīmu l-khaml*, a sot, drunkard; *dāīmu l-marḥ*, eternally sick. *a.*

داین *dāīn*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.*

داین *dāīn*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear; *dubb āghar*, the lesser bear; *dubb ākhar*, the greater bear, (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا *dabā*, m. ambush; *dabā mūrā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا *dibā*, m. day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,
 دوباره *dubāra* (for *do-būra*), } over again. *p.*
 دباغ *dubhāgh*, *m.* a currier, a tanner. *a.*
 دباکار *dibākar*, *m.* (lit. the day-maker) the
sun. s.

دبان *dabānā*, *a.* to press down; to snub, to
 chide, to keep under; *dabā-lehā*, *a.* to encroach upon;
dabā-mārā, *a.* to overcome, to get the better of; to
 crush in death. *h.*

دب آنا *dub-ānā*, *n.* to advance. *h.*

دبوت *dabūt*, *m.* strength, power, authority;
 pressure, resignation, submissiveness; *dabūt mānā*, *a.*
 to stand in awe. *h.*

دبانی *dabānī*, *a.* to keep concealed,
 to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبه *dabdbā*, *m.* dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدها *dabdhā*, *f.* doubt, suspense, uncertain-
 tainty. *s.*

دبر *dubur*, *f.* the backside, posterior,
puer. s.

دبز *dabz*, thick. *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, *m.* a school; name of a
 celebrated work in the Persian language. *a.*

دبستانی *dabustānī*, *m.* a student or scholar;
 adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسی *dubst*, the per-centage allowed to
 government farmers on the revenue paid to government,
 being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکنا *dabkūnā*, *a.* to snub, to check, to
 chide, to threaten, to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبکر *dabkar*, *f.* a trap. *h.*

دبکن *dabknā*, *n.* to crouch, to be awed, to
 be in ambush, to twinkle; *dabuk-anū-jānā*, *on rahmā*, *a.*
 to sneeze, to shudder; *dabuk būthnā*, *n.* to crouch. *h.*

دبکنی *dabaknī* (*v. dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی *dabkī*, *f.* ambush, crouching; *dabkī*
mānā, to be in ambush. *h.*

دبکيل *dabkīl*, } *m.* skulking. *h.*
 دبكلا *dabkīlā*, }

دبلا *dubla*, thin, lean, poor, barren; *dublā-*
pid, in leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلائی *dublāī*, *f.* thinness, leanness. *s.*

دبن *dabnā*, *n.* to be snubbed, to crouch, to
 be awed; to be concerned, *dab-jānā*, *n.* to retire, to
 withdraw, to be mortified, *dab-chalānā* or *-nikūlānā*, *n.* to
 be awed, to be overpowered, *dab-mārā*, *n.* to be crushed
 to death. *h.*

دبنگ *dabing*, } ill-bred, brutish, fool-
 دبنگا *dabingā*, } ish. *h.*

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide
 (generally furtively). *h.*

دبیر *dabūr*, *f.* zephyr, west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, *m.* a club. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, *m.* a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, *m.* the cabin of a ship,
stem. a.

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

دبب *dabba*, *m.* a leathern vessel for holding
 oil. *a.*

دباشیا *dubhāshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *s.*

دبک *dubhuk*, *m.* a famine. *s.*

دبی *du-be* (*v. do-be*), a Brāhman learned
 in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبیا *dabiyā*, *m.* a measure of about ten
 handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabir*, *m.* a writer, a secretary, a
 notary. *p.*

دبیل *dabel*, *m.* subject, person under do-
 minion. *h.*

دبیل *dabīlā*, *m.* the name of a medicine; a
 puddle. *h.*

دبیه *dibhya*, *m.* an oath; adj. pure, unpol-
 luted. *s.*

دبهری *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ *dapat*, course, gallop. *h.*

دپٹا *du-pattā*, } *m.* a kind of veil in which
 دپٹہ *du-patta*, } there are two breadths;

dupatta tārke sonā, "to draw the sheet (over one's
 head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security,
 and also to denote renegeing one's self to die. *h.*

دپٹانا *daptānā*, *a.* to gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا *dupatnā*, *n.* to gallop; *a.* to rebuke, to
 reprimand. *h.*

دپدیا *dapdapnā*, } *a.* or *n.* to
 دپدپکرا *dap-dap-karnā*, } shine. *h.*

دپدپاهت *dapdapūhat*, shining, splendour. *h.*

دپستا *dupastū*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, *f.* the anus (*vulg.*). *h.*

دپهریا *du-pahriyā*, *m.* a kind of flower
 (*Penstemon Phœnicea*). *h.*

دوت *dut*, interj. away, begone, away;
dut-dabak, reproof, reprimand. *v.*

دوت *dut* or *duti*, *f.* light, splendour, beauty;
 spite, malice. *s.*

دوتادینا *duttā denā*, *a.* to drive away scorn-
 fully; to deceive, to banlk, to cheat. *h.*

دوتارا *du-tāra*, *m.* a kind of shawl (*v. do-*
tārā). *s.*

دانا *datānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

داتا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for gathering high grass together into a cocklet; *ashāṭi*, q.v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دکار *dutkār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دکارنا *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

دکاری *dutkāri*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

دتون *datwan*, m. a tooth-brush. *s.*

دتوی *datoī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *būjrā* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*

دتیا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *diṅ*). *s.*

دانا *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dakṭānā*), to snub, &c. *d.*

دین *dīḥwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to Vishnu. *h.*

دینا *dīḥanū*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

دیار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; Antichrist. *a.*

دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, m. a lake, the river Tigris. *a.*

دج *dach*, a homestead. *h.*

دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

دجت *duchit*, } wavering, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دجتا *duchittā*, } whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دجتای *duchittāi*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *s.*

دچله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*

دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

دچه *dachhī*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva. *s.*

دچین *dachchhin* (for *dakṣhina*), m. the south. *s.*

دچینا *dachchhinā*, f. reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies, fee. *s.*

دچینان *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's course from north to south. *s.*

دچی *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to; *dakh*, a daughter. *p.*

دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

دخت *dukhṭ*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin. *p.*

دختر *dukhṭar*, } virgin. *p.*

دخیل *dakhil*, m. entrance; produce, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation; *dakhil pānū*, a. to have access, *dakhil-k*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

دخیل *dakhil*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant. *a.*

دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. *p.*

ددا *dadā*, f. a maid servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

ددر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

ددری *dadri*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

دده *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

ددلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

دودام *dadodām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.), also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

دورا *dadora*, m. a hump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

دده *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk, *dadhi kāṣṭh*, (coagulated milk and clay), a holiday held in honour of Krishna on his birth-day. *a.*

دده *dadhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root. *s.*

دهار *dudhār*, giving milk, milch. *s.*

دهارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

دهی *duddhi*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta anthyminifolia*). *s.*

دهل *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

دیال *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors. *h.*

در *dar*, m. a door; *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door; *dar o dīnār dekhni*, expression of solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into; *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate; *dar paṭ jan hanā*, n. to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost; *dar paṭ hanā*, q. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute; *dar girat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man destroying. *p.*

در *dar*, m. price, rate. *h.*

در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *dyo*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult, as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, v. scurrility, abuse; *dur-bal*, weak, nervous, faint; *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness; *dur jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy; *dur-din*, day of adversity; *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *s.*

در *durr*, m. a pearl; *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent; *durr-rez*, eloquent. *a.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), away! away! *begone. p. s.*

درا *darā*, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway. *p.*

درا *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

دراج *durrāj*, m. a partridge, snipe, woodcock. *a.*

دراج *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whipperer. *a.*

دراچار *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immoral, one
دراچاری *dur-āchārī*, } of infamous conduct. *s.*

درار *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift, rent. *h.*

دراز *darāz*, long, extended; *darāz-dast*, long-handed (longi-manus), (met.) oppressive; *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare; *darāz-dastī*, f. oppression, tyranny. *p.*

درازی *durāzī*, f. extension, length; *durāzī-tamr*, length of life. *p.*

درآمد *dar-āmad*, entrance, *dar-āmad bar-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

دران *durān*, tearing, rending (in comp.). *p.*

درانا *durrūnā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly. *h.*

درانا *durūnā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

درانتي *darānti*, f. a sickle. *h.*

دراني *durrānī*, m. the name of a tribe of *Pukhāns* or *Iyghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kashghar*. They are said to have got this name from wearing jewels in the ear, they are also called *Ahūāls*. *p.*

دراوگ *drāvāk*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

دراوژ *drāvīj*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India; its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude. *a.*

دراها *du-rūhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

دراهم *darāhim* also *darāhīm*, pl. (of *dirham*). *p.*

درای *darāī*, f. contradiction; *harza darāī*, f. chattering, idle talk. *p.*

درب *darb* (cor. of *drarya*), m. prosperity, wealth; mental substance, matter. *s.*

دربار *darbār*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience; *darbār bādnā* (Dakh.) to give a bath. *p.*

درباری *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier. *p.*

دربان *dar-bān*, m. a door-keeper, porter. *p.*

دربانی *darbānī*, f. the office of door-keeper. *p.*

دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربز *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

دربسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

دربل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak. *s.*

دربلتا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt. *p.*

دربندی *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

دربنجه *durbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دربهر *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

دربهکش *dur-bhiksh*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

درب *darb*, m. pride, boasting. *s.*

دربین *darpan*, m. a mirror. *s.*

دربی *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*

دربیش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front; *dar-pesh-honū*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

درج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

درج *darj*, m. a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume; *darj-k*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

درجن *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

درجناي *dur-junātī*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; action (of a play); a degree of a circle, *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*

درخا *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*

درخت *durakht*, m. a tree. *p.*

درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

درخشندگی *darakhshandagī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

درخشنده *darakhshanda*, bright, shining, a shiner. *p.*

درخواست *dar-kh-wāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy; *dard-angiz*, pitiable, exciting compassion; *dardānā*, m. the pangs of labour, throe; *dardā sar*, m. or *dard-sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation; *dard-*

sharīk, sympathetic; *darāi shikam*, m. colic; *darāi furzandī*, m. paternal affection; *darā-mand*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathising; *darā-mandī*, f. affliction, p.

درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. p.

دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woes me! p.

دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. p.

دردر *dardar*, m. cinnamon. h.

دردر *daridr*, m. poverty, indigence. s.

دردرا *darēdarā*, half pounded, coarsely ground. h.

دردرات *daridrātā*, f. poverty, indigence, want. s.

دردری *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. s.

دردشا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. s.

درد *drīh*, firm, strong, immovable. s.

دردها *drīhūnā*, a. to strengthen. s.

دردها *drīhatū*, f. strength, firmness. s.

درد *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred. p. a.

دردزن *darzan*, f. a needle. p.

دردی *darzī*, m. a tailor. p.

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read, a lecture, lesson, *dars denā*, a. to teach to read; *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. a

درس *daras* or *dars*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of sun and moon, or the day of new moon. s.

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate; *durust rakhtā*, a. to admit, to allow; *durust-k*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. p.

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. p.

درسته *dū rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. p.

درستی *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. p.

درسن *darsan*, m. interview, appearance; *darsan-dhārī*, beautiful. s.

درسني *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly; *darsanī jawānā*, a beautiful youth. s.

درسني *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. h.

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. p.

درشتي *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. p.

درشت *drisht*, f. sight, vision; eye; *drisht kūt*, m. an enigma, a riddle. s.

درشت *drishānt*, m. a parable, a simile. a.

درشن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. s.

درشني *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). s.

درصورت *dar-šurat*, in case that; suppose that. p.

درشانا *darafshān*, shining, splendid. p.

درفشه *durufsha*, a sword. p.

درکت *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending. a.

درکا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. h.

درکار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. p.

درکانا *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. h.

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. h.

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. p.

درکهال *durkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. h.

درکهي *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. h.

درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. s.

درگ *durg*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, m. a strong fort. s.

درگا *durgā*, f. one of the names of Bhavānī; (met.) a word; name of a Hindu book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. s.

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). p.

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. p.

درگتي *dur-gati*, f. meanness, abjectness. s.

درگبني *durag-banī*, a tribe of rāj-pūts. h.

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing; *dar-guzar-k*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. p.

درگذرا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by. p.

درگرفت *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. p.

درگم *durgam*, deep, profound (v. *durg*). s.

درگمتا *durgamatū*, f. depth, profundity. s.

درگنده *dur-gandh*, fetid; f. stink, stench. s.

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. p.

درله *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare. s.

درلکشن *dur-lakshan*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. s.

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. p. h.

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree. s.

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. monthly wages, salary; *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمستی *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; pontoon, during, in the course of, before, in view, *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیان *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapacious, fierce, }
 درنده *darinda* or *daranda*, }
 venomous (animal). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation. *p.*

درنگا *du-rungā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest; *dirau-k*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darn* or *daru*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

دروازه *darwāza*, m. door; *darwāza thoknā*, a. to knock at a door, *darwāza wa'mūr-k*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازی *darwūzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p.*

دروان *durwān*, m. a door-keeper. *s. p.*

دروست *darobast*, the whole, all. *p.*

درود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درودکار *darūd-kār*, }
 درودگر *darūd-gar*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

درودکاری *darūd-kārī*, } f. carpentry, the
 درودگری *darūd-garī*, } trade or art of a
 carpenter. *p.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false; *darogh-go*, m. a liar, *darogh-goī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying, a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درونه *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی *darūnī*, internal. *p.*

درو *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred, injury. *s.*

دروهي *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious, inimical,
 دروہبا *drohiyā*, } cal, mischievous. *s.*

درویزه *darvesa*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درویش *darvesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درویشانه *darveshāna*, like a *darvesh*, q.v. *p.*

درویشی *darveshī*, f. life or state of a *darvesh*. *p.*

درویه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general. *s.*

درویہ *du-roya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

دره *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows). *p.*

دره *dura*, m. a scourge. *a.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded; *dar-ham ha-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darhum* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dirār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a denar or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. *u.*

درهه *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.*

دری *duri*, f. the two on dice. *h.*

دری *durī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkām*, said to be *Durī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shkam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Maw-Sakh-Jahān*, and *Bāmān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Āndhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kasānian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargūh*, a court. *p.*

دریا *daryā*, m. the sea, a river, the waters; *daryā-berār* and *daryā-darāmād*, lands reclaimed from a river; *daryā bard* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *p.*

دریاچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

داریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *p.*

دریائی *daryā'i*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine; *daryāi ādmā*, a mer-man. *p.*

دریبا *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

درید *darīda*, torn; *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k*, a. to withhold. *p.*

دریغ *dureghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریودهن *duryodhan*, a man's name, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوزا *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دریچنا *darāchnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دریگما *darāknū*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دریگی *durhī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.*

دریج *dirh* (for *dirh*, q.v.), firm, immovable. *s.*

دریجات *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دریجانه *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing). *s.*

درزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

درزدی *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft; stealth. *p.*

درزدیده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دس *das*, ten; *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass); *disā-k*, a. to travel. *s.*

دسا *dasū* (for *dashū*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.*

دساد *dosād*, m. name of a low caste (v. *dosād*). *h.*

دساول *disū-sul*, m. (v. *dig-sul*) an unlucky day. *s.*

دسانس *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساور *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country. *v.*

دساور *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge,

evacuation; *dast-āmor*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous; *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor; *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c.; *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase; *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory, *dast bardār honā*, v. to leave business, to desert, to dechue; *dast bar sar honā*, v. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched; *dast bastā*, with close hands (a token of respect); *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head; *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle; *dast-bukhu*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up; *dast bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k*, to kiss hands, to salute, *dast bas' honā*, v. to become a disciple; *dast panāh*, m. tongue; *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief; *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth; *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography, *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor; *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression; *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid; *dast-ras honā*, v. to be able, to afford; *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance; *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar; *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling; *dast-shifā*, epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health; *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength, *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous; *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity; *dast-gir*, a patron, protector, a saint; *dast-girī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection; *dast-mal*, m. a handkerchief; *dast o qubān honā*, to engage in combat. *p.*

دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *Lapis calamaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban; *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban; *dastār-khānā*, a table cloth. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-khānā*, m. (properly *dastār-khānā*) a table cloth. *p.*

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door, a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

دستکی *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, f. power, ability, strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amul*, m. a rule, regulation, model, a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوری *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity; leave, license, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade; *dastā-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستی *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials. *p.*

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دستخط *dastkhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature; *dastkhatt-i khānā*, the royal signature. *p.*

دسر *dusar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c.,
playing double or quits. *h.*

دسره *dasarath* or *dasharath*, name of an
ancient *rājā*, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called
dāsharath. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dusham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day
of a lunar month. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, }
دسوترا *dasotara*, } ten per cent. *h.*

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds);
dasokhā jārnā, to moult. *h.*

دسوندهی *dasaundhī*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

دسره *dasahrū* or *das,harā*, the tenth of
Jaish shukl pakṣ, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Who-
ever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten
sins of war; the tenth of *āṣā shukl pakṣ*, on which,
after the worship and religious ceremonies performed
during nine nights (*navaratri*) they throw the images of
Devi into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against
Rāvana, on which account it is called *Tyāg Dāsamī*.
The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindu princes,
the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and,
if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسی *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads
at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسره *du-sera*, a weight of two seers. *p.*

دسبلا *dasilā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circum-
stance. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest. *p.*

دشتی *dashtī*, wild, savage. *p.*

دشت *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشت *dishṭ*, f. (for *drisht*, q.v.) sight,
view. *s.*

دشتبندھک *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of
real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشتا *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a
harlot. *s.*

دشتاتا *dushtatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkrīt*, }
دشکرم *dushkarm*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-
ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرمی *dushkarmī*, m. a criminal, an evil-
doer. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy; *dushmani*
jāni, a deadly foe; *dushman-hām*, a calamity (q.d. the
wish of an enemy); *auj*, wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمنی *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation,
enmity. *p.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنه *dashnu*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواری *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, con-
gratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation; *du'ā-e daulat*,
praying for one's prosperity, benediction; *du'ā-k* or
andāni, a to wish for, to pray for; *du'ā-go*, one who is
uttering a benediction, a well wisher; *du'ā-go-i*, *z.* the
act of blessing. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. *da'wā*). *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt*, pl. (of *da'wat*) convocations,
invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation;
pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension. *a.*

دعوی *da'wā*, } f. a lawsuit; claim, preten-
دعوی *da'wī*, } sion, plaint; *da'wī-dūr* or
da'wā-dūr, a plaintiff, a claimant. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery;
daghā bāz, a cheat, impostor, traitor; *daghā-bāzī*, im-
position. *p.*

دغا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun;
to cause anything to be marked. *p.*

دغا *daghā-i*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغه *dughdaghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,
دغدغه *daghdaghā*, } tumult. *a.*

دغل *dughal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery,
depravity, luxuriant and entangled herbage, a villain,
a pickpocket, adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin);
dughal jawā, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلی *daghli*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلی *daghli*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghni*, n. to be fired off (as a gun);
to be marked. *p.*

دغولیا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغیلا *daghilā*, stained, spotted, deceitful. *p.*

دغ *daf*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دغائر *dafātir*, pl. (of *daftar*, q.v.) books,
&c. *a.*

دغالی *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to
play on the tambourine. *p.*

دغائی *dafā'in*, pl. (of *dafāna*, q.v.) things
buried or hidden, more particularly hidden
treasures. *a.*

دغتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record;
daftar-khāna, m. an office, counting house. *p.*

دغتربند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed
دغتری *daftarī*, } in preparing articles
of state-
of state-

دفتی *daftī*, } f. the boards of the bind-
دفتین *daftīn*, } ing of a book, paste-
board. *s.*

دفتلیا *daftaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further. *s.*

دفع *daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing; *daf*-*dār*, m. an officer of cavalry so called. *a.*

دفعات *dafa'āt*, pl. (of *daf'a*, q.v.) times, &c. *a.*

دفعتا *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time; *daf'a* ba *daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دند *dafta*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دنی *daftn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing; *daftn-k*, *a.* to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دسانا *daftnānā*, *a.* to bury, to inter. *a.*

دفسنه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*

دق *dikh*, m. teasing, trouble, &c. (v. *dikhā*); *dikh-k*, *a.* to perplex, to plague; *dikh dār*, troublesome, teasing; *dikh-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a daiwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *duk*, subtle, minute, thin; *tapi-duk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دق *dikhūk*, intelligent; m. a shred; chip; minute; *dukkak*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقایق *dakā'ik*, pl. (of *duqika*) subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. *a.*

دقت *dikhkat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*

دق و لک *dak o lak*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دقیق *dakik*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقیقه *dakika*, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دکاکین *dakākin*, pl. (of *dukkān*) shops. *a p.*

دکال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دکان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال *dik-pāl*, m. the ten supporters or masters of ten sides; i.e., *Brahmā*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yama*, for south; *Narrita*, for south-west; *Varama*, for west; *Vāyā*, for north-west; *Kusera*, for north; *ishāna*, for north-east. *s.*

دکا *dukrā*, m. the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

دکری *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دک *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress; *dukh-bhānā*, *a.* to labour, to toil; *dukh-pānā*, *a.* to be afflicted; *dukh-dā* or *dukh-dāyuk*, troublesome, vexatious; *dukh kī mārā*, afflicted; *dukh-harā*, anodyne. *s.*

دکاری *dukhūrī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دکانا *dikhānā*, *a.* to shew, to display. *h.*

دکانا *dukhānā*, *a.* to inflict pain. *s.*

دکار *dikhāw* or *dikhāo*, m. exhibition, shew. *h.*

دکار *dikhā'ū*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دکای *dikhā'ī*, f. exhibition, shewing; *dukhā'ī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دکمت *dukhīt*, afflicted, grieved. *s.*

دکمت *dikhīt*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (Elhot). *h.*

دکڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*

دکھانا *dikhlanā*, *a.* to shew, to exhibit. *h.*

دکھائی *dikhlu'ī*, f. shew, appearance; *dikhlu'ī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دکھالوا *dikhluwā*, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

دکھن *dakḥan* or *dakḥhin* (for *dakḥhina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دکھنا *dukhnā* or *dakḥhinā*, southern; f. southerly wind. *s.*

دکھنا *dukhnū*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *s.*

دکھین *dukhhināyan* (for *dakḥhināyun*), m. southing; *dakḥhināyan sūray*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دکھنی *dakḥnī* or *dakḥanī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south); *dakḥai pūdina*, horse mint. *s.*

دکھو یا *dikhwaīyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick. *s.*

دکھی *dukhīyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دکھیارا *dukhīyārā*, } afflicted. *s.*

دکھیری *dukhīyārī*, }

دک *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *dhaks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دگان *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دکپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*), the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگج *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

دگدگا *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, *n.* to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگانا *digdigānā*, *n.* to chatter (as teeth). *h.*

دگدگاہت *dagdagāhat*, *f.* splendour, spark-lag, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugī*, *f.* the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *h.*

دگدھا *dugulhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmins on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھنا *dagulhānā*, *a.* to burn; to tease, to vex; to elude, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *digar*), again, once more, another. *p.*

دگر *dagar*, a kettle drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagrā*, *m.* highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagrānā*, *a.* to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagrānā*, *n.* to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sul*, *m.* an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, *m.* a kind of quilted vest worn as armour. *h.*

دگمبر *digambar*, naked; *m.* an order of Hindu ascetics, who go naked; they are worshippers of Shiva; an order of ascetics of the sect of jains, they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگن *dugan*, } twofold, double. *s.*
دگنا *dugānā*, }

دگون *digwān*, } *m.* a watchman, guard. *s.*
دگوار *digwār*, }

دگی *dighī*, *f.* a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into diggy. *s.*

دل *dil*, *m.* heart, mind, soul; *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart, *dil-ānā*, *m.* (lit. heart-eating), a sweetheart; *dil-āzār*, *m.* (lit. heart-tormenting), a sweetheart, *dil-āzā*, *m.* comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation; *dil-āzāz*, transportation, *dil-bafarnā*, to dishearten, to deject; *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts, *dil hai*, *m.* a sweetheart, *dil-bārī*, *f.* comfort, purification; *dil burhānā*, *a.* to hearten, to encourage; *dil-bastagi*, *f.* friendship, love, anguish, attachment; *dil-band*, attractive, heart-stirring; (met.) an amour; *dil-bahānā*, *a.* to amuse, to divert; *dil-bahālā*, *p.* to be amused, diverted; *dil-pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one, *dil p. ar*, grateful to the soul, amiable; *dil par kuz ke chahū*, *n.* to be obedient, *dil pherna*, to dissuade; *dil pichhā* *poṛna*, to forget one's sorrow; *dil-lag*, distressed, mournful, sad; *dil-lagāyī*, distress, grief, sadness; *dil tonā*, to disappoint, to mortify; *dil churānā*, *a.* to steal the heart of any one, to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise; *dil-chāp*, beloved, pleasant; *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering; *dil-chalāo*, to desire; *dil-chak*, *f.* bravery, resolution; *dil-*

chur, inattentive; timid; *dil-khūsh*, *m.* desire, affection; beloved; *dil-khūsh*, glad, contented; *dil-dār*, *m.* a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart; *dil dehnā*, to study one's temper; *dil denā*, *a.* to lose one's heart, to be in love; *dil-rubā*, *m.* (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart; *dil rakhā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify; *dil-rasā*, afflicted; *m.* a sweetheart; *dil-sānā*, heart-altering, beautiful; *dil-sukhā*, afflicted; *dil-sor*, affecting, moving; *dil-sor* i *hāna-larānā*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend; *dil-faraz* (heart-enlightening), delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing; *dil-faraz*, heart-altering, beautiful, enchanting, lovely; *dil-āgar*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweet-heart, *dil kā phapholā phorā*, *a.* to rip up old sores, to renew a half forgotten grief; *dil-kashā*, (lit. heart-attracting), chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant; *dil-gurdā*, courage, *dil-gu mī*, *f.* friendship, warm heartedness; *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved; *dil-lagnā*, *m.* to apply to, to be attentive; *dil-samānā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānā*), *dil-margh*, *m.* a kind of arrow; *dil narī dānā*, *a.* to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire; *dil men khū jānā*, *n.* to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart, *dil men ghar-k*, to contract intimate friendship; *dil nawāz*, soothing the mind, consoling, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil nawāzī*, *f.* blind-ism; *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail; *dil o jam* *ar*, heartily, with heart and soul; *dil o damāgh*, *m.* ambition, pride, stateliness, *dil hāl-jāmī*, *n.* to be adverse; *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dul*, *m.* a large army; the leaf of a tree; *dul-wāl*, commander of an army; thickets, *dul dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dul*, *m.* wild rice. *h.*

دلار *dulār*, *m.* love, affection. *h.*

دلال *dulāl*, name of a tribe of jāts. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, *m.* a broker. *a.*

دلال *dulāl*, *m.* looking (haughtily or arrogantly) through half-shut eyes, looking with affected anger (as lovers), *come due khabud infans*. *a.*

دلالت *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālāt*), *f.* direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, brokerage. *m.*

دلالہ *dallālī*, *f.* a procuress; an old go-between. *a.*

دلای *dallālī*, *f.* brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

دلا *dilānā*, *a.* to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلا *dulānā*, *a.* to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.*

دلا *dulānā*, *a.* to grind coarsely. *s.*

دلو *dulāw*, *m.* agitation. *s.*

دلور *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلوری *dilāwarī*, *f.* intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلای *dulāī*, *f.* a kind of veil or covering. *h.*

دلایل *dulāil*, *pl.* (of *dalīl*) proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dul-bādāl*, *m.* a mass of clouds; a huge army. *a.*

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made. *p.*

دلتي *du-lattī*, *f.* a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *h.*

دلداپیشگیر *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, *m.* } poverty, want, destitu-

دلدرتا *dalidratā*, *f.* } tion. *s.*

دلدری *dalidri*, poor, indigent. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, *m.* a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's non-in-law, (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, *f.* a quagmire, a slough. *h.*

دلدالا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا *daldulānā*, *n.* to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدلها *daldulha!*, *f.* tremor. *h.*

دلدالی *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلارا *dularā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows. *h.*

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }

دلک *dalk*, *m.* a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds; *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*, ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalak*, *f.* glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلکا *dulaknā*, *n.* to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکی *dulkī*, *f.* a trot; the movement of a dog; *dulkī jāwī* or *chalanā*, *u.* to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.*

دلگانجا *dulganjunā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*

دل مسکرا *dul masal karnā*, *a.* to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دل میان *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dālan*, *m.* the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.* [pulse. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, *a.* to grind coarsely, to split

دلو *dulr*, *m.* a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالی *dilwālī*, *m.* an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī* ke *dilwālī* *muah chiknā pe! khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا *dalwānā*, *a.* to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

دلوانا *dilwānā*, *a.* to cause to pay or give. *h.*

دلو *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two

دلو *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلویا *dilwaiyā*, *m.* one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلویا *dahwaiyā*, *m.* one who grinds. *s.*

دلها *dulhā*, *m.* a bridegroom. *h.*

دلهارا *dal-hārā*, *m.* one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلهارن *dul-hāran*, } *f.* a woman whose bu-

دلھاری *dal-hārī*, } siness is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلھن *dalihan*, *f.* any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلھن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } *f.* a bride. *h.*

دلھیا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلی *dillī*, *f.* name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. *h.*

دلی *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دلیا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, *q.v.* *s.*

دلیر *diler*, intrepid, brave, insolent, bold, impudent. *p.*

دلیرانه *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دلیری *diliri*, *f.* bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.*

دلل *dalīl*, *f.* argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دللی *dulīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دلیما *dulīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* (*v. guir layū*). *h.*

دلستنی *dalenti*, *f.* a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, *m.* blood; *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, *m.* breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition, ebullience; a moment; the striding over a slow fire; *dam ulāfnā*, *n.* to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits; *dam-bās*, *m.* a wheedler, deceiver; *dam-bāzī*, *f.* wheedling, deceiving; *dam bāndhnā*, *n.* to be attentive; *dam bu dam*, perpetually; *dam-band*, an alembic; *dam bhānā*, *n.* to boast; *dam-pukhtī*, *m.* a stew, a kind of *pulāw*; *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short; *dam phūlnā*, to breathe, inspire; *dam fūlnā*, *n.* to die; *dam jaghnā*, *n.* to speak, to talk; *dam churānā*, *a.* to feign death; *dam charhnā*, *n.* to pant, to respire; *dam-chūrā*, *m.* the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals; *dam khornā*, *a.* to breathe, to expire; *dam-dār*, elastic; *dam-dulāsā* or *dam u dilāsā*, *m.* encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing; *dam demā*, *a.* to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; *dam roknā*, *a.* to suffocate, breathe short; *dam rakhnā*, *n.* to be content with a little; *dam sūdnā*, *a.* to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (*v. hūba*; *dām*); *dam-roz*, concordant, harmonious; *dam ac fāknā*, *a.* to turn off with a joke; *dam shamsker*, *m.* the edge of a sword; *dam-k*, *a.* to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising; *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahā*, *n.* to be crumpled; *dam khānā*, *n.* to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.); *dam khamchnā*, *n.*

to be ill-at; *dam laḡnā*, n. to be desirous; *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest; *dam mārā*, n. to speak; to boast, *dam aḡk waḡ ānā*, to be fatigued to death; in gasp for life; to be much distressed; *dam nakhā*, ready (as dinner, &c.); *dam makhānā*, n. to die; *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāo*, &c. p.

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity; *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail, *dum dubānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs, *dum dabā-yānā*, n. to run away; *dam 'alam-k*, n. to run away; *dum lāhu-k*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased); *dum meri ghushā*, to take protection. p.

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damagh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; *dimāgh tazu-k*, a. to be pleased, *dimāgh chakhnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth; *dimāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c., *dimāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. a.

دماغی *dimāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. p.

دما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. p.
دما *damāmī*, }

دما *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. p.

دما *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). h.

دما *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. p.

دما *dambh*, m. pride, boast, ostentation. s.

دما *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious. s.

دما *dumchī*, f. a crupper. p.

دما *dumdama*, m. a cavalier, a mound, a battery. a.

دما *dumdumānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). h.

دما *dumrā*, m. gold, silver, riches. s.

دما *damrī*, f. the eighth part of a *praisā*, or very nearly three *damrī*; *damrī ke sin zin hora*, n. to be ruined, demolished. h.

دما *damuk*, f. ardour, glitter. h.

دما *damkā*, a lulloek, an emmeence. h.

دما *damaknā*, n. to shine. h.

دما *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). h.

دما *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume. p.

دما *dam-modār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony. h. [&c. a.]

دما *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle,

دما *damnū*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. h.

دما *dumukhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Aophioband*). s.

دما *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

دما *damwī*, plethoric. a.

دما *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. p.

دما *damī*, f. a kind of *hukka*, or instrument for smoking. p.

دما *damaī*, f. amount of assessment. h.

دما *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). a.

دما *dimyāī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. a.

دما *damitū*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. d.

دما *damidagi*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. p.

دما *damidu*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). p.

دن *din*, m. day; *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble; *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate; *din pharā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity); *din churhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day, to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour; *din churhā*, the day being far advanced, the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted; *din dhaule*, in daylight; *din dya*, daylight, *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun); *din khatnā*, to pass time with difficulty, *din ko dar*, *sāt ko rāt*, *na jānā*, n. (he was to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business; *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper, after adversity; *din gawānā*, a. to spend time carelessly; *din manānā*, n. to grow late, to close (the day). s.

دنا *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. h.

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. d.

دنا *danū*, at, f. meanness, baseness. a.

دنا *danū*, m. a tetter, ringworm. h.

دنا *dumbāl*, } m. a tail, stern of a vessel;
دنا *dumbālū*, } after, behind; *dumbālū-dār*, tailed, *asfārā*, *dumbāl-dār*, a comet. p.

دنا *dumrā*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bulbo (s. *dummal*). p.

دنا *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep, with a thick tail. p.

دنا *dant*, m. a tooth; *dant-pīr*, the toothache. s.

دنا *danthal*, the bare stalks of *bājra*, *grām*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. h.

دنا *danthlā*, the bare stalks of Indian corn, &c. h.

دنا *dantail*, tusked. s.

دنا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a bear or any animal with prominent tusks. s.

دنا *dand*, enmity, hatred. d.

دنا *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum. s.

دند *dand*, a rib, a weaver's instrument;
adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth; *dandān gīr*,
biting (horse); *dandān mīrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانده *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw,
&c. *p.*

دندبهي *dundubhī*, a kettledrum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندانانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self,
to be contented, and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*

دندوالی *dindivāle*, m. broad daylight. *d.*

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment,
castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine,
penalty. *s.*

دندنا } a. to inflict a penalty;

دندیکنه } to investigate. *d.*

دندوت *dandūt*, f. a Hindū mode of salu-
tation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant;
also same as *dasta*, a handle. *d.*

دندی *dandīyā* (v. *dandīyā*), a kind of gar-
ment. *d.*

دنگ *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the
sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگ *dangū*, m. wrangling, confusion, mu-
tiny, rebellion; *dange-bāz*, mutinous, tur-
bulent. *h.*

دنگانی *dungānī*, f. a small fractional di-
vision of an estate. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rāj-*
pūts. *h.*

دنگل *dngal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangul*, m. a crowd. *p. t.*

دنگیت *dangait*, turbulent, mutinous. *h.*

دندان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دنی *dinī*, aged (generally applied to
animals). *s.*

دنی *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دیا *dunyā*, f. the world (either as being
near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people;
dunyā po vāne parvā, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.);
dunyā-dār, worldly, worldly-minded, *dunyā-dārī*, f.
economy. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, }

دنبه *danīyat*, f. vice, meanness. *a.*

دو *do*, two; *do-ūtusha*, double-distilled;

sharāb do-ūtusha, double-distilled liquor, i.e. very strong;
do- or du-bāra, twice; *do-bardār*, double, equal to two;
do-bhāshiyā, m. an interpreter; *do-pāra*, halved; *do-*
pāya, two-legged, a biped, i.e. a man; *do- or du-patta*,
m. (two-breadth), a kind of veil in which there are
two breadths; *do-patta tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet
over one's head (either from security and carelessness,
or after death); *do-paṭṭa hūlāwā*, n. to hold out a flag of
truce, to offer to surrender (in a fort); *do-pertā*, double,
of two folds; *do-palkā*, (m. having two eyelids) a kind
of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring; *do-pahar*, f. mid-
day, noon; *do-pahruvā or du-pahruvā*, m. a kind of
flower (*Pentapetes phanerica*); *do-pyūza*, m. a kind of
dish without gravy; *do-paukar*, the sign Gantū; *do-*
tārā or du-tārā, m. (double-threaded), a kind of shawl;
a guitar with two strings; *do-tāhi*, f. (two-plied, double);
cloths that are lined; *do-tūk*, two-pieced; clean, plain,
clean; *do-tūk hūlāwā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed;
do-juyā, pregnant; *do-jī se hūlāwā*, n. to be pregnant; *do-*
jirā, (v. *do-jirā*); *do-chān*, f. interview; *do- or du-chūtā*,
wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind); *do-*
or du-chūtā, f. suspense, absence of mind; *do- or du-*
challa, m. a roof sloping two ways; *do- or du-chand*,
twice, double; *do- or du-rhoba*, two-poled (tent); *do-*
khammā, m. a kind of hukka, snake with two heads,
such as that of the *gurguri*, or hubble-bubble; *do-dānī*, f.
flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle; *do-*
or du-dila, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in
mind; *do- or du-dhārā*, adj. two edged (sword); *do- or*
du-dāhā, m. a road dividing into two, leading different
ways; *do- or du-ukhā*, that which is the same on both
sides, not having a wrong side; *do- or du-ragya*, capri-
cious, whimsical; m. a magrel, a person of double
breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the
other, so as not to be depended on; *do-rang*, prebald, of
two colours; *do- or du-rangā*, capricious; *do-rangī*, f.
the property of having two colours, capriciousness,
decent; of two colours, capricious, double-faced; *do-*
or du-roya, double, two-faced; *do-sirhā*, tête-a-
tête; *do-shūlā*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which
are double; *do- or du-sehā*, a weight of two *sīs*; *do-*
smī, mutual, on both sides; *do-kal*, m. both worlds;
do-kast, two-personal, fit for two persons; *do-kālā*, m.
iron on the feet of criminals; a double padlock; *do-*
koka, m. a camel, not the boundary of this country but
the two humped animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*); *do-gandī*
chūlī, a fountain of quarrels; a go-between, one who
settles both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game
among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till
a mark is made, then throw it like a die - the caster wins
if the mark turns up, the seed thus prepared is called
chūlī, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so
as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*); *do- or du-loh*
and *do- or du-lohā*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of
steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو *dau*, (in comp.) running, as *nek-dau*,
running well. *p.*

دوا *dū, ā*, m. the two or deuce at cards,
dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوا *dawā*, f. medicine, a remedy; *dawā-*
pizir, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *diwā*, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا *diwā*, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawāb*, m. pl. (of *dāba*), an animal,
a quadruped, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دوابه *dawāba*, m. the country (we call the
Dwāb) between the Ganges and Jamunā. *p.*

دواب *dwāpar*, m. the third *yuga* or age of
the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Ro-
mans (v. *yuga*). *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*
 دواذس *dwādas*, twelvo. *s.*
 دواذسی *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*
 دواذش *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*
 دواذشی *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*
 دواذو *daw-ā daw*, f. labour and fatigue. *p.*
 دواړ *do,ār*, m. (properly *dawwār*), vertigo, giddiness. *u.*
 دوار *dawwār*, round; *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*
 دوار *dwār*, m. a door; *dwār-pāl*, m. a door-keeper, *dwār pāl*, f. the office of a door-keeper. *s.*
 دوار *dawūr*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*
 دوارا *dwārā*, m. a door; by means of. *s.*
 دوارابا *dwārābāfī*, } f. name of a Hindū
 دواراوی *dwārāvātī*, } holy place on the
 دوارکا *dwārikā*, } bank of the Western
 sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch; *dwārka-nāth*, master of *dwārka*, an epithet of *Aryama*. *s.*
 دوازده *dwāzdah*, twelve; *dwāzdah-jausak* or *-nāl*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*
 دوازدهم *dwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*
 دوازدهی *dwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*
 دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*
 دواشیانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*
 دوال *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt; *do,āl-pa*, web-footed, a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*
 دوال *divāl* (v. *dinār*), a wall. *d.*
 دوالا *diwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*
 دیواتی *divātī*, f. (v. *deivātī*) name of a Hindū festival. *s.*
 دیوالی *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt; *dū,ālī band*, a *spāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*
 دیوالیب *dawālīb*, pl. (of *dūlāb*) wheels. *p.*
 دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally; *ālā-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *a.*
 دوران *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*
 دیوب *dūh*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis tiorrh*). *s.*
 دیوباز *dobūz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*
 دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean; difficult. *s.*
 دوبروگهسو *dūbrū-ghasū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*
 دوبری *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*
 دوبریک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
 دوبریا *do-bhāshiyū* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*
 دوبریان *dobhyān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambidextrous. *s.*
 دوبری *dobe*, m. knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*
 دوبریا *dūbiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*
 دوبرستا *dopastū* or *dūpastū*, pregnant. *h.*
 دوبریاز *do piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*
 دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man. *s.*
 دوتا *dotū*, } double, doubled, bent, bend
 دوتاو *dotūw*, } ing the body; a kind of
 دوتا *dotāh*, } cloth. *p.*
 دوتی *dūtī*, f. a bawd; refulgence. *s.*
 دوتا *dūtiyā*, second, the second. *s.*
 دوج *dīj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*
 دوج *drīja* (lit. twice-born), a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman. *s.*
 دوجا *dījā*, second. *s.*
 دوجانی *drījālī* (v. *drīja*), twice-born. *s.*
 دوجر *dūj-har*, m. a man who marries a second wife. *s.*
 دوجپتی *drīja-patnī*, f. the wife of a *drīja*, a Brāhman woman. *s.*
 دوجها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*
 دوجبرا *dojīrā*, } a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*
 دوجره *dojīra*, }
 دوجره *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*
 دوخت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*
 دوخت *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or night). *p.*
 دود *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour; *dūdi dāl* (v. *dūdi dām*)

دور *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دورمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *dotnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdḥ*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes; *dūdḥ-ādhārī*, living on milk; *dūdḥ-haṇḍī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdḥā*, *a.* kind of rice (*v.* *dhūn*). *h.*

دودھا *dūdḥā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*

دودھا بہائی *dūdḥā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

دودھار *dūdḥār*, } giving much milk, milch. *s.*
دودھل *dūdḥal*, }

دودھی *dūdḥī*, milky, containing milky juice; starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias russa*, &c. *s.*

دودھا *dūdḥiṇ*, milky; *m.* name of several plants (*v.* *dūdḥī*). *h.*

دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *f.* far, distant, remote; *dū* *andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent; *dūr bād*, God forbid; *dūr bhāgnā*, *v.* to abstain from; *dūr-bīn*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of showing a distant object, far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious; *'akḥ dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, sound judgment; *dūr-pār*, God forbid (*a female phrase*); *dū-dūz*, far, distant *s.* *p.*

دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle, age, vicissitude, circuit; *daur dāur*, *m.* prosperity. *n.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te dūr*, when four times, *chaupar* (Ell) *h.*

دورا *daorā*, *m.* a large basket (without cover). *h.*

دورادور *dūr-ū dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

دوران *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle, *daurān sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *s.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, forethought. *p.*

دورخی *do-rukhī*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دوری *dūrī*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*

دوری *dorī*, a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوری *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading on the corn; it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دور *daur*, *f.* attack, assault, endeavour, race; *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue; *daur-dhūp-k*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object. *h.*

دورا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *h.*

دورادوری *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running, hurry. *h.*

دوراک *daurāk*, *m.* a racer, a runner. *h.*

دورانا *daurānā*, *a.* to cause to run, to drive, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوراه *daurāhā*, *m.* a messenger, a guide. *h.*

دورنا *daurnā*, *n.* to run. *h.*

دورہا *daurahā*, *m.* a harbinger, a guide, a messenger. *h.*

دوری *daurī*, *f.* a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz* (*in comp.*), sewing, piercing, as *sar-doz*, an embroiderer, *dal-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, *m.* hell; (*met.*) the belly. *p.*

دوزخی *dozakhī*, *m.* hellish, the damned; (*met.*) a glutton. *p.*

دوزہ *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوزیرہ *dozīra*, *m.* a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *dīras*, *m.* a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, *m.* crime, fault, blame; *dos hanā*, *v.* to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosūd* or *duśād*, *m.* a low caste, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners. *h.*

دوساہی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.*

دوست *dost*, *m.* a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dār*, *m.* (*vulg.* *dosdār*) a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dārī*, *f.* (*vulg.* *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوسانہ *dosāna*, *f.* friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستی *dostī*, *f.* friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, *m.* the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other. *s.*

دوسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice, also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chaun-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *dosnā*, *a.* to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسی *doṣī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسی *doṣī*, *m.* thick, sour milk; a Musal-mān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *n.*

دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame. *s.*

دوشاله *doshālu*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together, a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشمزگی *doshmizugī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشمزد *doshmiz*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشمند *doshmīnā*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to, last night *p.*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.* [grcl. *p.*

دوغله *doghlu* (properly *dūghlū*), mon-

دوفصلی *do-fuslī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old fowl. *h.*

دوک *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop; *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper, *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.*

دوکانی *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-keeper *p.*

دوک *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dus*) *s.*

دوک *dokhāk*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوکهنای *dokhīnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame *s.*

دوک *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوک *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگانا *dogūnā*, } double, twofold; m. two

دوگان *dogūna*, } genuflection in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگرا *dogūrā* or *dugūrā*, twice, double; a basket carrying two bulls. *h.*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large size,

دوگلد *dūglā*, } round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation *h.* [with. *p.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water

دولاره *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-buckets and ropes *h.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire, or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means; *daulat-khāna*, m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house); *daulat-khāna-e* *khān*, a royal residence, the king's palace; *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address), *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *s.*

دولار *dolar*, } double, of two rows, &c. *h.*

دولارا *dolarā*, }

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, non-

دولمال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to wave, to swing, to modulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولها *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū, am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leatheren case

دوم *dūma*, } in which they import tea from Tibet into Garhawāl and Kamāon; it contains about six pounds. *h.*

دوم *do-mat*, a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومکار *dontikār*, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *u.*

دون *daun*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون *doni*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's glossary). *h.*

دونا *daunū*, the name of a flower (a species of *Asplenium*). *s.*

دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c. *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونا *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *daund*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *dunr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکی *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگرا *dungrā* or *daungrā*, } a heavy

دونگزه *dūngzā* or *daungzā*, } shower. *h.*

دوبلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun) (v. *do nālī*). *s.*

دونون *donon*, the two, both; *donon waqt* *mānā*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دو *do, ū* (v. *donon*), both, the two. *h.*

دوها *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوها *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

دوها *dohū, o*, the zamīndār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوها *dohā, ī* or *duhā, ī*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice also); *dohā, ī* *tihā, ī* *h.*

دوہتا *dohitā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son). *s.*

دوہتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوہتری *dauhitri*, f. daughter's daughter. *s.*

دوہتر *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap with both hands. *h.*

دوہتی *dohitī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوہر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year; *dohur*, a sandy (ab-soil). *h.*

دوہرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*). *h.*

دوہرنا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*

دوہراو *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling. *h.*

دوہلی *dohli*, service lands; lands given to Brahmins. *h.*

دوہنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

دوہنی *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, a milking-pail. *s.*

دوہیا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fire-place. *h.*

دوہی *dū, ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

دوہی *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

دوہپ *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. *s.*

دوہیت *dwait*, m. doubt, separation. *s.*

دوہیتھ *dwaitth*, m. doubt, division into two parts. *s.*

دوہدھبکرن *duaidhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.*

دوہیتھ *dwairith*, of two meanings or senses; a double entendre. *s.*

دوہی سلاہی *diwe-sulā, ī*, f. (v. *diyā-sulā, ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

دوہیش *dresh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

دوہیشی *dweshī*, m. an enemy. *s.*

دوہیم *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second *p.*
دوہیمس *dūyamīn*, }

دہ *dih*, m. a village; (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning, as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort; *lagā-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

دہ *dah*, ten; *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times;

dah chandayī, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation); *dah dar dunyā*, *sattar dar ākhīrat*, a benediction of *fakirs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably cor. Pers. phrase, *dah dar dunyā sātān dar ākhīrat*, "gave in this world and receive in the next,")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian, "*dah dar dunyā, qād dar ākhīrat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next;" *دہ در دنیا، قات در آخرت* part. *p.*

دہ *dah*, m. very deep water, abyss; *kan- wal dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

دہا *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*, the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate, if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

دہابا *dhābā*, a house (v. *koḥā*). *h.*

دہاپ *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile, it is also applied to a *ghāt* or passage, also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

دہات *dhāt*, m. metal; the Sanscrit root or crude form of a word; f. *semen* write. *s.*

دہات *dihāt*, m. the country. *p.*

دہاتری *dhātīrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhāṣ*). *s.*

دہاچک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*

دہاڈا *dhādā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*

دہار *dhār*, f. a line, incantation; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness, *dhār par marna*, to contend, to despise. *s.*

دہار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دہار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*

دہارا *dhārā*, f. a stream, a current. *s.*

دہاراجچہ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution. *s.*

دہاردہرنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*

دہاردہورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*

دہارن *dhāran*, f. act of upholding, bearing, &c. *s.*

دہارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water), to owe. *s.*

دہاری *dhārī*, f. a line, incantation; a small buttress; *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped, name of a plant used in dying, *Luffa frutescens*, *Lam. Griseb. tomentosa*, Razb., pl. cor. *s.*

دہار *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude. *h.*
دہار *dhārā*, m. }

دہاراس *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). *d.*

دہارنا *dahārānā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دہاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دہاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*

دهاکرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe of
دهاکره *dhākara*, } *rāj-pūts* in the districts
of Agra. *h.*

دهاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a
tree (*Butea frondosa*) *h.*

دهاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread; *dhāgā dūlūā*, a.
to quilt. *h.*

دهالا *dhālā*, a stream, a current; a kind of
cess, about one *āna* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a
house. *s.*

دهامین *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good
quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h.*

دهامین *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which
is said to suck cows, and to be harmless), a kind of wood;
a kind of bamboo. *h.*

دهامیان *dhāmīyān*, name of a sect of *hish-*
navīs *h.*

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated
from the husk. Of the *dhān*, there are very many species,
for an account of which v. *Fill. Gloss.* *s.*

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to
toil and labour, to drudge *s.*

دهانا *duhānā*, to cause to milk. *s.*

دهانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*

دهانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a village
دهانه *dhāna*, } which is always separated
from the rest (v. *gond*) *h.*

دهاندھل *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge,
trick. *s.*

دهاندھلپا *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery,
rascality. *h.*

دهاندھلی *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj.
quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانک *dhānuk*, m. a Bowman; a watch-
man armed with a bow, name of a caste of hill people
using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers,
house guards, and several mental occupations, both of
the house and field, wherever they reside, the females
are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر *dhāngar*, m. a cable whose business
is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانویا *dhānviyā*, m. a thresher or seller
of rice. *h.*

دهانه *dahāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the
mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the
mouth. *p.*

دهائی *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk;
a kind of green colour. *s.*

دهاو *dhāw*, m. a plant used in dying;
Grisea lomentosa (v. *dhārī*). *s.*

دهاوا *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an
enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store;
crowding together; name of a tree; *dhāwā-mānā*, a. to
go expeditiously from a distant place. *s.*

دهاوانا *dhāwānā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove;
to run, to run at; to trudge; to worship. *s.*

دهاه *dhāh*, f. noise; *dhāh mānā*, n. to cry,
to groan. *h.*

دهائی *dahāī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth
part, the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهائی *dahūī*, f. (v. *dohāī*) crying out for
justice. *h.*

دهائی *dhūe* or *dhāī*, f. a nurse that gives
milk, a wet nurse. *s.*

دهاونا *dhū, e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to
groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاونا *dhūen dhāen*, f. the report of a
cannon heard at a distance, a sound made by burning
any thing. *h.*

دهباشی *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten
men, a person having a place of trust, a valet. *p. f.*

دهلا *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose
garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهپ *dhap*, noise, voice, sound (also same
as *dhappe*). *d.*

دهپا *dhappī*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap,
box, thump, blow, deception. *h.*

دهپا *dhapī*, running, a race. *h.*

دهپا *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*;
supposed to be so named from *dhār*, running, being such
a distance as a man may run in a single race without
stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت *dhāt*, a word used to encourage
elephants. *h.*

دهت *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *s.*

دها *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception; *dhuttā*
dena, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهاکارا *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant
(*Datura* or thorn-apple). *s.*

دهتوریا *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an impostor. *s.*

دهتینگر *dhaṭīngar*, ignoble, spurious. *h.*

دهج *dhaj*, f. shape; attitude, figure, ap-
pearance, person. *s.*

دهجا *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth; a ship's
pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is
tacked. *s.*

دهجہ *dhaṭṭa*, m. immutability

دھجی *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred; *dhajjīyān* vrāṇā, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy; *dhajjīyān*-k. a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دھجیر *dhajjīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دھجیلہ *dhajjīlā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*

دھجکھانا *dhackhachānā*, a. to terrify, to frighten. *d.*

دھجکنا *dhackahnā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دھدھچھر *dhadhachchhar* also (*dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindi versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ta, sha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دھدھکنا *dhadhahnā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دھر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دھر *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; as *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *h.*

دھرا *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دھرا *diharā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دھراچ *dhirāj*, m. a potentate. *s.*

دھرانا *duhrānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repent. *h.*

دھرانا *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دھرانا *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دھراوت *dharāwat*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دھرب *dhruḥ*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دھرپد *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindi or Braj *bhāṣhā* dialects. *s.*

دھرتا *dhartā*, } discount and commission. *h.*
دھرتہ *dharta*, }

دھرتا *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دھرتی *dharitī*, } f. the land, the earth;
دھرتی *dhartī*, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m. a mushroom. *s.*

دھردھمکنا *dhar-dhamahnā*, u. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

دھرسانچہ *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twilight. *h.*

دھرکار *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دھرکال *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دھرم *dharam* or *dharm* or *dharma*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*, *dharm-rāj*, m. the just king, *Yama* or *Pluto*; a kingdom where justice is administered; *dharm-rāj-k*, to govern justly; *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharm-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed; *dharm shīl*, devout, virtuous. *s.*

دھرمات *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just, holy,
دھرماتما *dharmātmā*, } pious. *s.*

دھرماتر *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دھرماتار *dharmāvatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دھرمشٹ *dharmishṭa*, virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دھرمگور *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دھرمی *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دھرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cardiac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindu physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan dagnī*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly). *s.*

دھرنا *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to seize, to catch, to lay hold of; *dharnā denā* or *-lanhānā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv art. 22. *s.*

دھرنگا *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دھرنی *dharnī*, f. the earth; *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth; and of *Vaṣṭav* in the form of a tortoise and of a bear. *s.*

دھرنٹ *dharnet*, m. a dun. *h.*

دھرو *dhru*, m. the pole (of the earth), the polar star. *s.*

دھروانا *dharwūnā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دھروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute. *d.*

دھروکی *dharaukī*, ascertainment by guess. *h.*

دھروھر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, temporal; relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *s.*

دھری *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دھریا *dakriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دھریانا *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دھریچا *dharichā*, m. the second husband of a Hindu widow among the lower classes. This connection, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindu institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دھڑ *dhar*, firm, strong; m. the body; *dhar* for *ko iayād*, to consider, reflect. *a.*

دھڑ *dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk. *h.*

دھڑا *dharā*, m. a party; a weight; *dharā būdhā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دھڑاکا *dharākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.*

دھڑدھڑانا *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑدھڑجنا *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *h.*

دھڑک *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharakā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.*

دھڑکانا *dharaknā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharakhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دھڑگتی *dharгуті*, peace of mind, comfort. *a.*

دھڑلا *dharallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming, a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دھڑو *dharū*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of minia. *h.*

دھڑوا *dharwā*, the *pañvarī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five seers, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دھڑی *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *masī*, a weight of five seers; the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دھڑا *dhusā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawī wool. *h.*

دھڑانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*

دھڑان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-
دھڑا *dhasāw*, } mire, a swamp. *h.*

دھڑکانا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دھڑام *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دھڑان *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دھڑانا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دھڑا *dah-sarī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c. for the space of ten years. *p.*

دھڑا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten seers. *s.*

دھڑا *dahash*, stupified with amazement, astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دھش *dīkīsh*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دھشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread; *dahshat-anges*, horrible, hideous; *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دھقان *dihkūn*, m. a villager, head-man of a village. *p. a.*

دھقانی *dihkānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دھقانت *dihkāniyat*, } rusticity, husbandry,
دھقانیہ *dihkāniya*, } agriculture. *a.*

دھک *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دھک *dhik*, mterj. expressing contempt and aversion. *a.*

دھکا *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push; *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دھکار *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema. *s.*

دھکارا *dhikkār-nā*, a. to reproach, to curse. *s.*

دھکاری *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse. *s.*

دھکانا *dihkūnā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to beat (i. &c.). *h.*

دھکدھکانا *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دھکدھکی *dhukdhukī*, f. consideration, reflection, perturbation, anxiety, apprehension, an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دھک راجانا یا دھکار *dhak-rah-jānā* or *-ho jānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دھکڑی *dhukaṛī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دھکم دھکا *dhukkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دھکنا *dahaknā*, n. to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دھکیل *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دھکیلنا *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle, *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دھکیلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دھکدھکانا *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دھکڑ پکار *dhukaṛ-pukar*, palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دھکڑ *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour; *dhaggar*
دھکڑا *dhagrū*, } *bāz*, f. an adulteress

pāzī or *bahshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judges or general, a sag for the person and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دھگولنا *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دھگی *dahaggi*, heat, warmth. *d.*

- دهل *dahat*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*
 دهلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*
 دهلانا *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*
 دهلانا *dahlānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*
 دهلاي *dhulāī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.*
 دهلانا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*
 دهلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*), to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*
 دهلاي *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*
 دهلاي *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shah-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*
 دهليانا *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*
 دهليز *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *p.*
 دهلندي *dhulendī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder. *s.*
 دهلم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*
 دهلامچوگرئي *dhamū chaukṛī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*
 دهلامدهم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*
 دهلام *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q.v. *h.*
 دهلامکا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*
 دهلام *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*. *h.*
 دهلام *dhammāl*, m. running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *faqīrs*). *h.*
 دهلامچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*
 دهلامدهمانا *dhamdhamunā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by ramping about over-head). *h.*
 دهلامدهوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*
 دهلامک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps over-head. *h.*
 دهلامکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding. *h.*
 دهلامکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to scold. *h.*
 دهلامکاهاٹ *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*
 دهلامکنا *dhamaknā*, m. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*
 دهلامکي *dhamkī*, f. threatening, scolding. *h.*

- دهلامکي *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*
 دهلام *dhumtā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*
 دهلامي *dhumtāī*, f. gloominess. *h.*
 دهلاموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*
 دهلام *dhanu*, m. a bow; the sign Sagittarius. *s.*
 دهلام *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity, pains in the bones. *s.*
 دهلام *dhun*, f. musical sound; *dahan*, m. fire, heat, burning. *s.*
 دهلام *dhan*, interj. well-done! m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; *dhan-pair*, m. an inventory of property; *dhan-mānā*, to thank; *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*
 دهلام *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*
 دهلام *dahn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*
 دهلام *dahan*, f. saltriness, conflagration. *s.*
 دهلام *dahnū*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*
 دهلام *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*
 دهلام *dahnū*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gile.). *s.*
 دهلام *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat; *an dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*
 دهلامدهيان *dhanādhyakṣh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*
 دهلامارجن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*
 دهلاماسري *dhanāsri*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*
 دهلامسپه *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.*
 دهلامشاه *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*
 دهلامنده *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*
 دهلامتر *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Iudrā. *s.*
 دهلامتيهيا *dhanthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*
 دهلام *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *d.*
 دهلامدهندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*
 دهلامدهند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*
 دهلامدهند *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*
 دهلامدهندا *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*

دھندھا *dhāndhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دھندھار *dhāndhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دھندھاری *dhāndhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*

دھندھالā *dhāndhālā*, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*

دھندھرانā *dhāndhāranā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دھندھکا *dhāndhākā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دھندھکی *dhāndhākī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دھندھلا *dhāndhālā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دھندھلا *dhāndhālā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*

دھندھلانā *dhāndhālānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دھندھلائی *dhāndhālāī*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.*

دھندھلا *dhāndhālā*, knavish. *h.*

دھندھلات *dhāndhālāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*

دھندھورā *dhāndhōrā*, m. (v. *dhāndhōrū*) a proclamation. *d.*

دھندھولā *dhāndhōlā*, a. (v. *dhāndhōlū*), to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*

دھندھور-دھار *dhāndhōr-dhār*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow; a name of Arjuna. *s.*

دھندھنā *dhāndhānā*, n. (v. *dhāndhānā*) to be pierced. *s.*

دھنش *dhāndhānsh*, m. a bow; *dhāndhānsh-dhārā*, a ceremony in honour of Shiva. *s.*

دھنشā *dhāndhānshā*, f. the twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin. *s.*

دھنک *dhāndhānuk*, f. a bow; *dhāndhānuk-dhārī*, m. an archer, *dhāndhānuk-dhār*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of Arjuna. *s.*

دھنک *dhāndhānuk*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دھن-کفی *dhāndhān-kufī*, f. the season for cultivating rice. *s. h.*

دھن-کفی *dhāndhān-kufī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

دھنکر *dhāndhānkar*, a kind of stiff soil produced during rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling; it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*

دھنکانā *dhāndhānkanā*, a. to card, or comb (cotton). *s.*

دھنک *dhāndhānuk*, m. a bow (v. *dhāndhānuk*). *s.*

دھنکی *dhāndhānukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned. *s.*

دھنگār *dhāndhāngār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried,

دھنگārā *dhāndhāngārā*, a. to season with spices. *h.*

دھنگārā *dhāndhāngārā*, m. clamour, oppression. *h.*

دھنگār *dhāndhāngār*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دھنمانی *dhāndhānmānī*, thankful; int. well-done! bravo! *s.*

دھنماد *dhāndhān-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, puffed-up. *s.*

دھننā *dhāndhānnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دھنانتار, } the name of a physician in the court of Indrā; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*

دھنانجایū *dhāndhānanjayū*, a name of Arjuna; fire, or its deity. *s.*

دھن-نولā *dhāndhān-nolā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دھنوا *dhāndhānwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھنوا *dhāndhānwā*, } wealthy, possessed of substance. *s.*

دھنوا *dhāndhānwā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دھنوی *dhāndhān-wī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā* or *dhāndhānbā*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor; *dhāndhānbā-bhag*, happy destinee. *s.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, f. (v. *dhāndhānbā*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, f. a beam. *h.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*); *dhāndhānbā kī khopri men pānī pilānā*, a. to harass, to disturb. *s. h.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, a carder, a comb (of cotton). *s.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *muḥlār*. *d.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *s.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comb. *s.*

دھنبا *dhāndhānbā*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Orialea tomentosa*, Ros. Pl. Cor.). s.

دهوا *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers who are Musalmāns. h.

دهوا *dhawā*, m. a present of fruit. h.

دهوان *dhawān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūnwā*). s.

دهواندهار *dhawāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. s.

دهوب *dhob*, m. washing. h.

دهوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. h.

دهوبی *dhobi*, m. a washerman. h.

دهوب *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. h.

دهوب *dhop*, f. a kind of sword. h.

دهوب *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping; *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. s.

دهوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. h.

دهوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. s.

دهوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. s.

دهوتر *dhotrā*, m. the, tenth part. p.

دهوتی *dhoti*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind. s.

دهوجا *dhvajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. s.

دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. s.

دهور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. h.

دهور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. h.

دهورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhānū*), white. s.

دهورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. h.

دهورادینا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. h.

دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful; a knave. s.

دهورتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. s.

دهوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, f. a tall stout fellow; a firelock (without a chamber). h.

دهورسانجہا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. s.

دهورکت *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers. h.

دهوری *dhūrī*, f. an axletree. s.

دهوری *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces; (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). h.

دهوریابیلہ *dhūriyā-bela*, m. a species of jasmine. h.

دهوریابیلہ *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). h.

دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. h.

دهوساندھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. h.

دهوسنا *dhūsānā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt as horned cattle. h.

دهوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v. *da-*
دهوکہ *dhoka*, } *biyā*). h.

دهوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. h.

دهوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation, a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*); *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive. h.

دهول *dhul* or *dhūli*, f. dust. s.

دهول *dhaul*, f. a thump; a kind of sugar-cane; *dhaul-jarū*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārā*, a. to thump; *dhaul lagānā*, n. to suffer loss. h.

دهولا *dihulā*, } rice (v. *dhān*). h.
دهولہ *dihūla*, }

دهولا *dhaulā*, white; *dhaulāgir* (for *dhaulāgeri*), m. name of a mountain. s.

دهولنا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump. h.

دهولائی *dhaulāī*, f. whiteness. s.

دهول دھانی *dhul-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. d.

دهول دھپا *dhul dhappā*, m. thumping, and slapping. h. [slap h.]

دهولبانا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to

دهوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle. h.

دهوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. s.

دهوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke). s.

دهوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, f. tumult, bustle, noise. h.

دهومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, uproar,
دهوملا *dhūmlā*, } confusion. s.

دهون *dhānī*, m. a weight of twenty *sirs*; conj. whether. h.

دهونا *dhūnā*, m. rosin. s.

دهونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. s.

دهونان *dhūnān*, m. smoke, vapour. s.

دهونتال *dhāuntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. s.

دهونتالی *dhāuntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. s.

دهونج *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. s.

دهونچا *dhaunchā*, four and a half: a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and half. h.

دهوندھا *dhaundhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. h.

دهوندھر *dhaundhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. s.

دهوندھرا *dhaundhrā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. h.

دهوندھون کار *dhaundhūn-kār*, } m. heavy rain,
دهوندھون کال *dhaundhūn-kāl*, } obscuring the

whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. s.

دهوندا *dhaundā*, m. (v. *dhaundī*). h.

دهوندنا *dhaundnā*, a. (v. *dhaundhūnā*) to seek for. d.

دهونڈی *dhaundī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. h.

دهونس *dhaunis*, m. assault, attack. h.

دهونسا *dhaunsā*, m. a large kettledrum. h.

دهونس دھرا *dhaunis dharallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. h.

دهونسیا *dhaunsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry or *puane comatus* h.

دهونک *dhaunk*, f. breathing, putting; the asthma. h.

دهونکا *dhaunknā*, a. to blow with a bellows. h.

دهونکي *dhaunknī*, f. bellows. h.

دهونوا *dhaunwā* or *dhaunā*, m. smoke; *dhaunwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. s.

دهونوارا *dhaunwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. s.

دهونوارا *dhaunwārūnā*, a. to smoke. s.

دهونوالا *dhaunwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. s.

دهونور *dhaunwar*, of a blue colour. h.

دهون *dhaun*, f. persevering; smoke; a fire lighted by a Hindu ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dhaunā*, to extort compliance with their demands, hence *dhaunī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke; *dhaunī-lapanī*, to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application, *dhaunī lenā*, a. to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation. s.

دهوھا *dhauhā*, m. a scarecrow. h.

دهوئی *dhaui* or *dhuī*, f. pulse which has been soaked, previous to boiling; a mash. h.

دهو پندھی *dhaupendhī-dakār*, f. a sour beeh. h.

دهی *dahī*, m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk; *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. s.

دهی *dahī*, f. a daughter; senae, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. s.

دهیا *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. s.

دهیان *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertence, meditation. s.

دهانا *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. s.

دهانوں *dhyānaun*, } (Braj) (v. *dhy-*
دهاوانوں *dhyāwanaun*, } *ānā*). s.

دهانی *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. s.

دهاوانا *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. s.

دهیت *dhit* (v. *dhit*), bold, impudent, &c. d.

دهیر *dhir*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. v.

دهیرا *dhirā*, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. s.

دهیرتا *dhiratā*, f. patience, firmness. s.

دهیرج *dhiraj*, m. patience; *dhirjwān*, patient. s.

دهیری *dhirī*, f. the pupil of the eye. s.

دهیریا *dhiriyā*, f. a daughter. h.

دهڑ *daher*, m. a species of bird. h.

دهڑ *dhir* (v. *dhir*), pregnancy, &c. h.

دهڑی کوا *dherī kawā*, a large black crow. d.

دهیر *dheer*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. u.

دهیک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. p.

دهل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Corvus*). h.

دهلا *dahelā*, difficult, arduous. h.

دهم *dhim*, m. slowness, gentleness. h.

دهما *dhimā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed; *dhime-dhime*, gently, softly. h.

دهمان *dhimān*, wise, intelligent. s.

دهمائی *dhimāī*, f. slowness, gentleness. h.

دهیمار *dhimar*, m. a fisherman; name of a taste of fishermen. s.

دهین *dheun*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. s.

دهینڈی *dahendī* or *dahaindī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. s.

- دھینگ *dhing*, m. a paramour. *h.*
 دھینگا دھانگی *dhingā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.*
 دھینگامشتی *dhengā-mushṭī*, f. fisticuffs. *h. s.*
 دھنگر *dahengar*, m. a vessel for carrying
 sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*
 دھنگرا *dhingrā*, m. a paramour. *h.*
 دھن *dhanū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*
 دھنری *duhnaurī*, n. to burn. *s.*
 دھو *dahya* (past part.), burnt. *s.*
 دھوان *dhiwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*
 دھوار *dhiwar*, a fisherman. *s.*
 دہی *da, ī*, m. the Deity; *da, ī lagnā*, to be
 unfortunate; *da, ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*
 دیا *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,
 sympathy, kindness, favour; *dayā-sī* or *dayā-shīl*, af-
 fectionate; *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*
 دیا *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*
 دیو *diyā*, m. lamp; *diyū-salā, ī*, f. a match
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*
 دیوار *diyār*, m. pl. (of *dār*) a country,
 region. *s.*
 دہارا *de, ā, rā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*
 دیوارا *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed in
 the bed of a river. *h.*
 دیال *dayāl* or *dayālu*, generous, liberal,
 gracious, kind, tender. *s.*
 دیانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty,
 justice, piety, virtue; *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-
 scientious; *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *s.*
 دیوان *dayāwān*, } kind, generous, humane,
 دیانت *dayāyut*, } tender. *s.*
 دیبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*
 دیباجہ *debāja*, m. preface, exordium, intro-
 duction, preamble. *p.*
 دیدار *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*
longifolia). *s.*
 دیرا *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*
 دیبی *debī*, f. the Hindū goddess Durgā. *s.*
 دیبی *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*
 دیپ *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-
 tains seven *dīpas* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*
 دیپدان *dīp-dān*, land assigned to Brāh-
 mans on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroach-
 ments. *s.*

- دیپک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp;
 a kind of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode,
 sung at noon in the hot weather. *s.*
 دیت *diyāt*, f. the law of retaliation, when
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *s.*
 دیت *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit. *s.*
 دیتہ *daiitya*, }
 دیتہ *dīḥ*, } f. sight, view, looking. *s.*
 دیتہ *dīḥī*, }
 دیجہ *dejū* or *daijū*, m. a dowry, a portion
 which the wife brings to the husband in marriage. *h.*
 دیجو *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*
 دیجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction
 of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;
 every thing black. *p.*
 دیچہٹ *dīchhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā
 Brāhmins. *h.*
 دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show,
 spectacle; *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air;
 reconnoitring; *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*
 دیدار *dīdār*, m. interview, seeing (a per-
 son). *p.*
 دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), per-
 sonable, presentable. *p.* [*doz. p.*]
 دیدبازی *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recrea-
 tion
 دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*
 دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*
 دیدنی *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*
 دیدہ *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing
 seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence;
dīdā dīda, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent;
dīda rezī, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects,
 &c.); *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely; *dīda-wān*
 or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.); *dīda o dānīstā*,
 knowingly, wittingly, purposely; *dīda o dil se*, with
 heart and soul; *dīde nīle pāl-k* (Dakh.), to be enraged;
 it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or expe-
 rienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*
 دیدہٹ *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam. *s.*
 دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are wor-
 shipped. *p.*
 دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness; *der-*
pā, durable, *der-pā, ī*, f. durability; *der-gāh*, always. *p.*
 دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*
 دیرگہ *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *s.*
 دیروز *dī-roz*, yesterday. *p.*
 دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness;
derī-lagnā, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*
 دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient, wise, cur-
 دیرینہ *derīna*, } ning. *p.*

des, m. country, territory, region ;
des-tyāg, abandoning one's country, emigration. s.

des, a day (cor. of *divas*). d.

desākh, m. name of a *rāginī* or
musical mode sung at noon in the spring. s.

desāwar or **disāwar**, m. a foreign
country. s.

desāwarī or **disāwarī**, m. a kind
of betel leaf ; a kind of dove. s.

deskār, m. name of a *rāginī* or
musical mode sung in the morning. h.

dīsā, n. to look, to appear. s.

deswāl, name of a tribe of *gnur*
lugās. h. [pearance. s.

desī, of the same country ; f. ap-

dī-shab, last night. p.

deg, f. a pot, a caldron, generally
written *deg*. p.

dekhā, seen, a sight. s.

dekhānā, a. to shew, exhibit. s.

dekhā,ī, f. appearance, shewing. s.

dīkhit (v. *dikhī*). h.

dekhānā, a. to shew, exhibit. s.

dekhānā, a. to see, to look, behold. s.

dīkhitā, n. to look, to appear, seem. s.

dekhwaīyā, m. a spectator, looker-
on. s.

deg, f. a caldron, a pot. p.

deg-dūn, m. a fireplace, a trivet. p.

degcha, m. } a pot, a small cal-

degchī, f. } dron. p.

dīgar, other, another ; again. p.

deg-sho, m. a scullion. p.

dīgambār (v. *digambar*), naked,
&c. s.

de mārā, a. to dash on the ground,
to throw, to stamp. h.

dīmak, f. the white ant. p.

dīn, poor ; **dīn dayāl**, protector of the
poor : *dīn bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*,
master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. s.

dīn, m. faith, religion ; **dīn-dār**, vir-
tuous, religious. s.

duin, m. debt ; **dain-dār**, m. a debtor. a.

denā, a. to give, to grant, to yield ;
denā-tyāg (v. *dai-tyāg*), traffic, &c. s.

dīnār, m. the name of a coin, a ducat ;
dīnār : *surkh*, gold coin ; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār*
is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or about seven
shillings. p.

dīnatā, } f. poverty. s.

dīnatā,ī, f. }
dengī, f. bounty, liberality. d.

den-leñ, m. pecuniary transactions
upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. s.

dīnau (Braj), third pers. sing. past
tense of *denāun*, to give. s.

dew, m. a demon, a sprite. p.

dew, } m. a god ; **dew-thān**, f. a temp

dewā, } place of idols ; (met.) the rain. s.

dewā, m. a giver, a liberal man. s.

dīwā, m. (v. *dīyū*) a lamp. s.

dīwār, f. a wall. p.

dīnār, the "genius loci," or god under
whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a
corruption of *dīn-vār*). p.

dīrāgat, f. sudden misfortune,
accident. s.

dewāl, m. a giver. s.

dīwāl, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). p.

dewālā, m. bankruptcy. h.

dīwāl-band, a soldier. p.

dewālū,ī, f. barter, traffic. s.

dewālī, f. a Hindū festival celebrated
on the day of the new moon of *Jāituk*, when the Hindūs,
after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shāddha*, and at
night worship *Lakṣmī*, the houses and streets are illu-
minated. At night, and in Hindūstān the night is univer-
sally spent in gaming. s.

dewālī or **dewālīya**, m. a temple of
idols. s.

dewālīyū, a bankrupt, q.d. one who
has been fleeced or cleaned out at the *denālī*, q.v. s.

dewālī,ī, f. traffic (v. *leñ-dēn*). s.

dīwān, m. a tribunal ; a steward ; the

collector general of a province on the part of his majesty,
next in rank to the *Nāzim*, whose business it is to
superintend the lands and collections, and the recom-
mendations of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal
(with the approbation of the *Nāzim*), to *sanādārs*, *shāh-
dārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is
now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*,
and those of English gentlemen are called *dīwāns*. The
term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the
records and other papers are kept ; a book of poems, the
rhymes of the different poems ending successively with
every letter in the alphabet ; *dīwānī a'īn*, m. a prime
minister, *reuzār* : *dīwānī khāṣ*, m. privy council chamber ;
dīwān-khāṣ, a tribunal, an office ; a court, hall, hall of
audience ; *dīwān-khāṣ*, public hall of audience. n.

دیوانہ *diwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p.*

دیوانگی *diwānagī*, *f.* insanity, madness. *p.*

دیوانہ *diwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

دیوانی *diwānī*, the office of king's *diwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.*

دیو پوجک *deu-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

دیوتا *dewtā*, *f.* a Hindū god. *s.*

دیوتر *devotar*, land held rent free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessities of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیوت *dīwat*, *f.* a lamp-stand. *s.*

دیوتیان *deu-thān*, *f.* the second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl pakṣa*, on which *Vishnu* awakes from his sleep of four months. *s.*

دیوتی *de,otī*, a torch. *d.*

دیودارو *deudārū*, *m.* the name of a medicinal tree (*Cissus longifolia*). *s.*

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity; this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottschied, &c. *s.*

دیور *dewar*, *m.* husband's younger brother. *s.*

دیورانی *decrānī* or *diwrānī*, *f.* husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

دیوس *daiyūs*, *m.* a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relations from interested motives (also *daiyūs*). *a.*

دیوستان *deu-stān*, *f.* the habitation of demons. *p.*

دیوستان *deva-sthān*, *f.* temple, place of idols. *s.*

دیوکت *dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

دیوکاندر *deu-kāndar*, *m.* water-cresses. *h.*

دیوکی *dewakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishna*. *s.*

دیوگریه *deva griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity. *s.*

دیوگری *dew-gīrī*, *f.* name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*. *s.*

دیوال *dewal*, *m.* a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

دیولی *dewlī*, *f.* a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیونامروا *dewnā-marwā*, *m.* the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

دیونل *dī,ūnal*, a reed. *d.*

دیوہرا *dewhrā*, *m.* a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.* [accidentally. *s.*

دیوی *daiwī* (*v. daiwī*), fate, destiny; adv.

دیوی *devī*, *f.* (*v. debī*) a goddess. *s.*

دیہ *deh*, *f.* the body; *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness; *deh sambhānā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *s.*

دیہ *dīh*, } a town or village. *p.*

دیہات *dīha*, }
dihāt, pl. towns, villages. *p.*

دیہاتی جمع *dihātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dīh*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیہدار *dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured *p.*

دیہداری سالنامی *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rupē* annually, collected from every *dīh* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dīhdār* or person appointed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا *dehrā*, *m.* a temple where idols are worshipped by jains. *s.*

دیوہرا *daihan*, (Brj) second plur. aor. of *denavn*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*

دیہی *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a

دیہہ *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ذ

ذ *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*, and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, as *ḍaul* for *daul*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *ṭatā* or *ṭarā*, an island. *h.*

ذاب *ḍāb*, *f.* the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

ذاب *ḍāb*, *m.* a sword-belt; an unripe

ذابر *ḍābar*, low ground where water settles.—Ell. *h.*

ذابر *ḍābar*, *m.* a vessel for washing hands in, a round tank; *ḍābar-namī*, having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *ḍābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ذابت *ḍābak*, *m.* fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ذابہ *ḍābh*, *m.* name of a sacrificial grass (*v. kusha*). *h.*

ذات *ḍāt*, *f.* threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. *h.*

ذاتنا *dāṭnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dāṭnā*, q.v.). *h.*

ذار *dār*, f. a rank, row; *dār kī dār*, a succession of ranks, a band, troop. *d.*

ذار *dār*, f. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ذارم *dārim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

ذارنا *dārṇā*, a. (v. *dāṇā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

ذره *dārh*, f. a jaw-looth or grinder. *s.*

ذاهي *dāhī*, f. a beard. *s.*

ذاک *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of palikī-bearers); a post-office; perpetual vomiting; *dāk lagai*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

ذاک *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q.v. *s.*

ذاکا *dākā*, m. an attack by robbers; *dākhā-pornā*, or -*denā*, or -*dābna*, a. to rob. *h.*

ذاکرا *dākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ذاکا *dāknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ذاکنی *dākinī*, f. a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die; *shir* is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

ذاکو *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

ذاکي *dāki*, gluttonous. *h.*

ذاکا *dākiyā*, m. a robber, a postman. *h.*

ذال *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for carrying water, ek *dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

ذالا *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

ذالنا *dālṇā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, *dāl denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

ذالي *dālī*, f. a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c., a branch, a bough. *h.*

ذامر *dāmar*, m. resin, a torch. *h.*

ذانتنا *dāṭnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dāṭnā*). *h.*

ذانتھ *dāṭh*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

ذانتھل *dāṭhal*, m. pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk. *h.*

ذانتھی *dāṭhī*, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*

ذاند *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dāhar*, low ground). *h.*

ذاند *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, forfeit; an oar; the back bone, a stick; a line; *dānd bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *s.*

ذاندو *dāndū*, m. landmarks; road. *h.*

ذاندنا *dāndnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

ذاندی *dāndī*, m. a rower; a waterman. *s.*

ذاس *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

ذانک *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *h.*

ذانت *dāng*, m. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

ذانگر *dāngar*, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

ذاونڈول *dāuwāṇḍol*, m. wandering without house or home. *h.*

ذاورو *dāworū*, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*

ذاون *dāwān*, left, left hand. *d.*

ذاونڈول *dāuwāṇḍol* (v. *dāuwāṇḍol*). *d.*

ذاد *dāh*, m. malice, spite, rancour. *s.*

ذاهنا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fused (as metal); to bent metal. *s.*

ذاهي *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful. *s.*

ذاین *dāyin*, f. a witch. *s.*

ذب *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pork; the leather with which oil-pots are made, *dab-gar*, m. a carrier. *h.*

ذبا *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ذبا *dibhā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ذبابا *dabānā*, a. to cause to sink; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ذباو *dubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). *h.*

ذبدبابا *dubdubānā*, n. to be filled with water or tears (an eye); *āmā dubdubānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ذبرا *dubrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle, a

ذبر *dubru*, } small pond. *h.*

ذبری *dabṛī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

ذبریا *dibariyā*, left-handed. *h.*

ذس *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ذبسی *dubṣī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ذبکا *dabkū*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; fat, corpulent. *h.*

ذبکنا *dabaknā*, a. to glitter. *h.*

ذبکی *dubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

دُبْنَا *dubnā*, v. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

دَبُو *dabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

دُبْوَانَا *dubwānā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

دَبُونَا *dabonā*, a. (same as *dubānā*). *h.*

دَبُوْدِنَا *dabo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish. *h.*

دَبِبِّي *dibbī*, f. a cartouche-box. *h.*

دَبِبْيَا *dibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.* [gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

دَبَاثِنَا *dapaṭnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to

دَف *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

دَفْهَارْنَا *daphārānā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

دَفْهَالِي *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fukar*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*. (met.) = chatterer *p*

دَلْأَا *dullā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

دَلْنَا *dīṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look

دَلْنَا *dāṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

دَلْهَا *dāḥā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

دَلْهِيَارَا *dīḥiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of *bhād*. *s.*

دَدْكََا *dudkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

دَر *dar*, m. fear, dread; *dar-poknā*, a

دَرَاك *darāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

دَرَانَا *darānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *h.*

دَرَاو *darāw*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

دَرَاوَنُو *darāwonū*, a. to frighten, to terrify; *darāwonā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

دَرِيْنَا *darapnū*, } n. to be afraid, to be

دَرْنَا *darnā*, } frightened. *h.*

دَرَوِيَا *darwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

دَرِيَا *durīyānā*, } a. to lead about as a

دَرِيَا لِنَا *durīyā lenā*, } horse. *h.*

دَرْمَنْدَا *darhmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

دَرْمِيَال *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

دَس *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دَسْنَا *dasnā*, a. to bite (as a venomous animal). *s.*

دَسُونَا *dasawnā*, m. bedding. *h.*

دُك *duk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

دُكَار *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *h.*

دُكَارْنَا *ḍakārānā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low, *ḍakār dāḥnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

دُكَدْكَانَا *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*) to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

دُكَرَانَا *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

دُكَرِيَا *ḍukariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

دُكَوْت *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of Hindūs

دُكَوْتِيَا *ḍakautiyā*, } descended from a Brahman on the father's, and a Gwālū on the mother's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

دُكِي *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught. *d.*

دُكَوْت *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.*

دُكَوْتِي *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*

دُكْت *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

دُكََا *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinant, a garrad. *h.*

دُكَانَا *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

دُكَدْكَانَا *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle. *h.*

دُكَدْكَانَا *ḍagḍagānū*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal), *ḍagḍagākūr pānī pīnā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

دُكَر *ḍugar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

دُكَرَانَا *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دُكَرْنَا *ḍagarnū*, n. to travel, to walk on the road. *h.*

دُكَمَک *ḍugmag*, f. shivering, tottering. *h.*

دُكَمَکَانَا *ḍugmagānū*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

دُكَنَا *ḍignā*, n. to shrink; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move. *h.*

دُلَا *dulā*, m. a large lump, a clod. *h.*

دُلَانَا *dulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to swing. *h.*

دُلْمَالَانَا *dalmalanā*, u. (v. *ḍagmagānā*). *d.*

دُلْوَا *dulwā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

دُلْوَانَا *dulwānā*, a. (from *dulnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

دُلِي *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

دُلِيَا *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray). *h.*

ذبی *ḍaliyā-jhāt*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

ذبی *ḍimḥh*, m. pride, vanity. *s.*

ذبی *ḍamrū*, m. a species of drum. *s.*

ذبی *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast, *ḍand-pai*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.*

ذبی *ḍandā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

ذبی *ḍandā*, n collector of market dues. *h.*

ذبی *ḍandā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell Gl.). *h. p*

ذبی *ḍandwārā*, a south wind. *h.*

ذبی *ḍandwat*, f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance. *h.*

ذبی *ḍandī*, f. a handle; m. a weighman; the beam of a pair of scales, a merchant who carries a staff in his hand; *paḡ-ḍandī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

ذبی *ḍunḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Hyacinthus arborescens*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

ذبی *ḍunḍiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

ذبی *ḍandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, incument. *h.*

ذبی *ḍunk*, m. the sting of a reptile, particularly a scorpion. *h.*

ذبی *ḍankā*, m. the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.* [*h.* d.]

ذبی *ḍankārnā*, n. (v. *ḍankārnā*) to bellow,

ذبی *ḍankā,ī*, f. wages of a beater of the kettle-drum. *s.*

ذبی *ḍankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍankinī*). *s.*

ذبی *ḍankiyānā*, a stinging (as a reptile). *h.*

ذبی *ḍankilū*, armed with a sting. *h.*

ذبی *ḍanguwārā*, } reciprocal assistance in
ذبی *ḍanguwārā*, } tillage. *h.*

ذبی *ḍawā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

ذبی *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge. *h.*

ذبی *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

ذبی *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

ذبی *ḍubānā*, } a. to sink or cause to sink,

ذبی *ḍubonā*, } to immerse. *h.*

ذبی *ḍubā,ī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

ذبی *ḍubnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; *ḍū-ḍubnā*, a. to float. *h.*

دور *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread. *h.*

دور *ḍorū*, m. thread, line, &c.; edge of a sword, &c.; *ḍakh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause); *ḍorā ḍānā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long continued sound like the amaduade (*Frangula Amandava*); *ku chifī ne ḍorā ḍāle?* *ḍakr ho ho lāl larā hai*, What female amaduade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately; *garān kā ḍorū*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

دور *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

دور *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; a dog-keeper. *h.*

دور *ḍor*, name of a race of *rāj-pūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

دور *ḍoriyā*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

دور *ḍaurhī*, f. a threshold; adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). *h.*

دور *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

دور *ḍokā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

دور *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

دور *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

دور *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

دور *ḍol*, n. a bucket for drawing water. *h.*

دور *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment. *ḍaul-paṭṭā*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

دور *ḍolā*, m. a kind of sedan; a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal families, but above concubines; *ḍolā ḍulā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute. *s.*

دور *ḍulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

دور *ḍulchī*, f. a small bucket for drawing water. *s.*

دور *ḍol ḍol*, m. proving, perambulating. *h.*

دور *ḍulnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to rum, ramble, rove, to swing. *s.*

دور *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

دور *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan (for women). *s.*

دور *ḍom*, } m. a low caste of Hindūs;

دور *ḍomrā*, } the male of *ḍomnī*, q.v. *h.*

دور *ḍomnī*, f. a particular caste of Muslims, whose daughters are singing girls. *h.*

دور *ḍandī*, f. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

دور *ḍowr*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

دور *ḍangā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough; *ḍangā*, deep. *h.*

دور *ḍongar*, mountain. *d.*

دُونگی *ḍongī*, f. (v. *ḍongū*) a spoon, &c. *h.*

دُونی *ḍonī*, f. a small boat or ship. *d.*

دُوہی *ḍūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*

دُوئی *ḍoī*, f. a wooden spoon. *h.*

دُہا *ḍhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

دُہاٹا *ḍhāṭā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

دُہاٹہ *ḍhūṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

دُہار *ḍhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

دُہارس *ḍhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort; *ḍhāras bandhānā*, a to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits; *ḍhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

دُہارین *ḍhārīn*, f. a female musician. *h.*

دُہارہس *ḍhārhas*, m. (v. *ḍhāras*). *h.*

دُہارہن *ḍhārhin*, f. } a kind of musician, a
دُہارہی *ḍhārhi*, m. } singer. *h.*
دُہارہی *ḍhārhi*, m. }

دُہاک *ḍhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*) *h.*

دُہاکا *ḍhākā*, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees. *h.*

دُہال *ḍhāl*, m. declivity; f. a shield, target. *h.* [tree. *d.*]

دُہالہ *ḍhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *h.*

دُہال-بھول *ḍhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

دُہالنا *ḍhālānā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

دُہالو *ḍhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c.; *ḍhālū bhār-k*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

دُہالوان *ḍhālwan*, sloping, declivity, cast (metal). *h.*

دُہالی *ḍhālī*, f. a bough or branch. *d.*

دُہان *ḍhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

دُہانہ *ḍhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

دُہانپنا *ḍhānpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

دُہانچا *ḍhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

دُہانس *ḍhāns*, (explained by صرفہ for صرفہ) *d.*

دُہانسہ *ḍhānsā*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse. *h.*

دُہانسا *ḍhānsā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

دُہانکنا *ḍhānkā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

دُہانگ *ḍhāng*, f. a precipice. *h.*

دُہاہا *ḍhāhā*, m. the bank of a river. *h.*

دُہائی *ḍhāī*, two and a-half. *h.*

دُہب *ḍhāb*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*

دُہبرا *ḍhabrā*, turbid. *h.*

دُہبکا *ḍhibkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

دُہبوا *ḍhabū*, a. m. a copper coin equal to a paisā. *h.*

دُہبوس *ḍhabūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

دُہبیلہ *ḍhabilā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

دُہبہانا *ḍhap-ḍhapānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

دُہپنا *ḍhapnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden. *h.*

دُہپٹہا *ḍhatthā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

دُہپٹہائی *ḍhiṭhāī*, f. forwardness, impudence. *h.*

دُہپٹہی *ḍhatthiyā*, f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

دُہپچا *ḍhichchā*, a blow of the head. *d.*

دُہپڈا *ḍhadḍā* (v. *ḍhadḍī*). *h.*

دُہپڈاہا *ḍhadḍahā*, flourishing, blossoming. *h.*

دُہپڈہانا *ḍhadḍahānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *h.*]

دُہپڈی *ḍhudḍī*, a term applied to low

دُہر *ḍhar*, a road, path. *h.*

دُہرکوا *ḍhar kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

دُہرنا *ḍharṇā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *manā*, q v. *h.*

دُہرہور *ḍhiṭhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs*. *h.*

دُہک *ḍhak*, f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*

دُہک *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*

دُہکار *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q.v.); *ḍhakār lānā*, n. to belch. *h.*

دُہکانا *ḍhukānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to hawk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

دُہکنا *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. *h.*

دُہکننا *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to sympathize. *h.*

دھکني *dhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.*

دھکيل *dhakel*, m. a push, shove. *h.*

دھکي لگانا *dhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

دھکيلنا *dhakelnā*, to push, thrust, shove. *h.*

دھکيلو *dhaketū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

دھگ *dhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter; near. h.

دھگار *dhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

دھلانا *dhulanā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

دھلانا *dhulanā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

دھلاي *dhulāi*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

دھلار *dhillar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

دھلکا *dhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

دھلکانا *dhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*

دھلکانا *dhalknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted. *h.*

دھلکانا *dhalmālānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

دھلنا *dhulanā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll, to be inclined; *dhā dhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening), *dhālī phulī chhān*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

دھلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulanā*). *h.*

دھلايت *dhalaīt*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler, a constable, a targeteer. *h.*

دھلايتي *dhalaīti*, of, or relating to a *dhalaīt*; f. situation of *dhalaīt*. *h.*

دھمدمي *dhimḍimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*

دھملانا *dhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

دھمڏهنا *dhundhā*, a. to seek, search for. *h.*

دھمڏهورا *dhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

دھمڏهوريا *dhandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

دھمڏهورئي *dhandhoi*, the scum of the sugarcane juice. *h.*

دھگت *dhag*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

دھنگ *ghanek*, m. the name of a bird (v. *dhunge*). *h.*

دھو *dhaū*, deep water. *d.*

دھوا *dhūā*, m. a bank, a mound, a clod of earth. *h.*

دھوا *dhōā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

دھوانا *dhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down or demolished. *h.*

دھوتا *dhotā*, m. a child. *h.*

دھور *dhōr*, m. cattle. *h.*

دھورا *dhurā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *maharram*. name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

دھوروا *dhūrūā*, m. a pea. *h.*

دھوري *dhōrī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

دھورها *dhōrhā*, m. (v. *dhorā*). *h.*

دھوکت *dhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

دھوکا *dhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

دھوکا *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to, *dhūkā denā*, a. to peep, to tap. *h.*

دھوکنا *dhoknā*, a. to drink. *h.*

دھوکنا *dhūkūnā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach, to go into, to enter. *h.*

دھول *dhōl*, m. a large drum. *h.*

دھولا *dhōlū*, name of a famous lover in Hindustan; a boy. *h.*

دھولک *dhōlak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*

دھولکي *dhōlkī*, }

دھولکيا *dhōlkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*. *h.*

دھولن *dhōlan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.*

دھولنا *dhōlnā*, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*

دھولي *dhūlī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves. m. = drummer. *h.*

دھوليا *dhōliyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

دھونا *dhonū*, u. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*

دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half. *h.*

دھوند *dhond*, m. a capsule, or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

دھونڊ *dhūndh*, f. } seeking, a

دھونڊهن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*

دھونڊهار *dhūndhār*, } m. strict

دھونڊههانت *dhūndh-dhāndh*, } search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

دھونڊهنا *dhūndhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

دھونڈھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faḡīr*, of the sect of Jains. *h.*

دھونڈی *dhūṇḍī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

دھونڈھانڑ *dhūṇḍ-ḡhānṛ*, m. search. *s.*

دھونڈھن *dhūṇḍhānā*, a. (v. *dhūṇḍhānā*) to search. *s.*

دھونگ *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

دھونگیا *dhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

دھوہ *ḡhoh*, elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

دھوہا *ḡhūhā*, a scarecrow. *h.*

دھہ *ḡhahānā*, } n. to fall. *h.*

دھہ *ḡhahe-parṇā*, }
دھہ *ḡhā*, a high bank of a river. *h.*

دھہا *ḡhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *vers*, *ḡhayaṇā* *tekar*, desolated. *h.*

دھہپا *ḡhepā*, a large lump, or clod of earth; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

دھہٹھ *ḡhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, familiar,

دھہٹھ *ḡhīṭhā*, } presumptuous, confident,

دھہٹھ *ḡhīṭhā*, } tame, pert. *s.*

دھہٹھ *ḡhaṭṭhā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

دھہر *ḡher*, m. a heap; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

دھہرہ *ḡherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

دھہری *ḡherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in lunded property. *h.*

دھہرہ *ḡherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindus so called; a crow. *h.*

دھہرہ *ḡhīrḡh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*

دھہری *ḡherī*, f. (v. *ḡher*) a heap, &c. *h.*

دھہگ *ḡhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

دھہل *ḡhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention. *h.*

دھہلا *ḡhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive. *h.*

دھہلا *ḡhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod. *h.*

دھہلا *ḡhīlāṭī*, f. remissness, looseness. *h.*

دھہلا *ḡhīlī ḡdorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

دھہن *ḡhen*, f. a milch cow (for *ḡhenu*). *h.*

دھہنڈس *ḡhenḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھہنڈا *ḡhendhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

دھہنڑس *ḡhenṛas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھہنڑی *ḡhenṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

دھہنکا *ḡhenkā*, m. a machine for pounding with. *h.*

دھہنکر *ḡhīnkhar*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

دھہنکلی *ḡhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth, a machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

دھہکی *ḡhenkī*, f. (same as *ḡhenkā*). *h.*

دھہو *ḡheṭṭā*, m. a wave. *h.*

دھہہا *ḡhehā*, m. a kind of *faḡīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دھہہا *ḡhehā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*

دھہٹھ *ḡhīṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision; *ḡhīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration. *h.*

دھہرا *ḡderā*, m. squint-eyed. *h.*

دھہرہ *ḡderh*, one and a-half; *ḡderh-pāw*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ṣīr*. *ḡderh īnī kī masjīd judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a hall), to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others; *ḡderh bakāyan miyān bāḡh mēn*, (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half), (the bakāyan, *Alba sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

دھہرہگٹ *ḡderh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

دھہگٹ *ḡdeg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

دھہل *ḡḡl*, m. stature, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

دھہل *ḡḡl*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*

دھہلا *ḡḡlā*, }

دھہن *ḡdān*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

دھہنا *ḡdenā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

دھہنا *ḡdānā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

دھہنگٹ *ḡḡng*, m. boasting, gasconading; *ḡḡng-mānā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

دھہہا *ḡḡwḡhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

دھہہانا *ḡḡwḡhānā*, a. to take once and a half. *h.*

دھہہا *ḡḡwḡhī*, f. a threshold, a door, ante-chamber; also pronounced *ḡḡwḡhī*. *h.*

- ذَبُولَ *dewalā*, } mounds, high ground. *h.*
 ذَبُولَه *dewala*, }
 ذَبِيَه *ḏīh*, *m.* a haunt, a place, a dwelling,
 village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*
 ذَبِيَه *ḏīhā*, *m.* a bank, a mound. *h.*
 ذَهْر *dehur*, *f.* a volley, several muskets dis-
 charged at once. *h.*

ذ

ذ *ḏāl*, called *dālī mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers. and thirteenth Hind., its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, *q.v.* appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived; it is pronounced by the Arabs like *fā* in the English word *thou*, but in Hindustāni its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*, in reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذَابِع *ḏābiḥ*, a sacrificer, a butcher; *sa'du-ḡ-ḏābiḥ*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذَات *ḏāt*, *f.* a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature, the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *budaa*, the material body, caste; *ḏāl ḥādā*, *n.* to be outcast; *ḏāt deul*, a to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member; *ḏāl le qun nahālū*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot; *ḏāt-lanā* or *-mānā*, *n.* to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. &c. *h.*

ذَاتِي *ḏatī*, essential, natural, innate. *a.*

ذَاب *ḏāf*, *m.* sudden death. *a.*

ذَاكِر *ḏākir*, remembering, grateful, a praiser of God. *a.*

ذَاهِل *ḏāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذَائِق *ḏā'ik*, tasting. *a.*

ذَائِقَه *ḏāyāḥa*, *m.* the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذَابِح *ḏābiḥ*, *f.* a sacrifice, slaughter; *ḏābiḥ-k*, *a.* to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذَابِح *ḏābiḥ*, sacrificed; *m.* a sacrifice; *ḏābiḥu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā'īl, the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذَخَائِر *ḏakhā'ir*, *pl.* (of *ḏakhīra*) victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذَخِر *ḏukhr*, } *m.* treasure, provisions,
 ذَخِيرَة *ḏakhīra*, } victuals, stores. *a.*

ذَرَا *ḏarra*, *m.* an atom, a little (*v.* *zarra*). *a.*

ذَرَات *ḏarrāt*, *pl.* (of *zarra*), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذَرَارَة *zarāra*, *m.* particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذِرَاع *ḏirū*, *m.* a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذِرْوَة *ḏirwat* and *zurwat*, *f.* the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذَرَّة *zarra*, *m.* an atom, a particle, a little; *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذِعَاب *ḏu'uf*, *m.* deadly venom. *a.*

ذُعَف *ḏu'uf*, *pl.* (of *ḏu'uf*) poisons. *a.*

ذَقْن *ḏaḡan*, *m.* the chin, the beard; *chāhi ḏaḡan*, *m.* a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذَكَ *ḏakā*, *m.* vivacity, acuteness of geni penetration. *a.*

ذَكَاء *ḏakā*, *m.* the sun. *a.*

ذَكَوَات *ḏakāwat*, *f.* brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذَكَر *ḏikr*, *m.* remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention, praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur'ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God; *ḏikr-k*, to mention. *a.*

ذَكَر *ḏakar*, *m.* *membrum virile*, mule, masculine. *a.*

ذَكَوْرَة *ḏakūra*, *m.* the male sex. *a.*

ذَكِي *ḏakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming; *ḏakīyut ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذُل *ḏull*, *m.* baseness, meanness; *ḏill*, *m.* gentleness, ease. *a.*

ذِلَالَة *ḏulālāt*, *f.* abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness. *a.*

ذِلَام *ḏulām*, *m.* the cholic. *a.*

ذِلَّة *ḏullūt* or *ḏillāt*, *f.* baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذَلِي *ḏalī*, *m.* a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue; *ḥaḡu-ḡ-ḏalī*, lingual letter, as *re, lām, nūn*. *a.*

ذَلِكَ *ḏalik* or *ḏalika*, *dem. pron.* that. *a.*

ذَلِيل *ḏalīl*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذَم *ḏamm*, *m.* blame, reproach, accusation, distraction. *a.*

ذِمَّة *ḏimma*, *m.* trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage; *ḏimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذِمِّي *ḏimmī*, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Muḥammān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذَنْب *ḏanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذَنْب *ḏanab*, *m.* a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذُوب *zunūb*, pl. (of *zamb*) crimes. *a.*

ذُو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious. *a.*

ذِيق *zawwāq*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذُوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness; *zauq se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذَوِي *zawī* (obl. pl. of *zū*), lords, masters, possessors; *zawī-l-akrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذَهَب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذَهْل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذَم *zihm*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability, *zihm dukh*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذَهْوَل *zahul*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذَهْن *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذِي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī-rāk*, rational. *a.*

ذِي-هِجَّة *zī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammudan* year; on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḥar 'id*. *a.*

ذَيْل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars, mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmalā* and *rāe ghaur mankūla*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets. In reckoning by *ahjad*, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *lam*, as *dugra* for *dugra*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *tarwār*, a sword. In Hindi, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ra*, as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a.* *h.* *p.*

رَاب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رَابَرِي *rābrī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رَابِطَة *rābiṭa*, conjunction, bend, connection. *a.*

رَابَن *rāhan* or *rāvan* (for *rāvona*); it is said that Vishnū having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two door-keepers *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means, Vishnū contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Ravana* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avātars*. *s.*

رَابَنَة *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

رَابِي *rapī*, a carrier's knife. *d.*

رَات *rāt*, f. night; *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahāf*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, also great expense with a small income; *han jo kurhā ban sake javāni men*, *rāt thoṛī hai aur bahul hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis*: *Hippoc.*). *s.*

رَاتِي *rātī*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

رَاتِيَب *rātīb*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

رَاتِيَبَة *rātība*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *a.*

رَاتَرِي *rātrī*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *s.*

رَاتَنَة *rātñā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

رَاتِيَبِي *rātībī*, strong, firm. *d.*

رَاج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway, *rāj-lhān* or *rāj-bharan*, m. a royal residence, a palace; *rāj-bhoy*, m. pictures placed before idols at noon; *rāj-pat* or *-patī*, m. a Hindū title, prince; *rāj patī*, a king's cushion, throne; *rāj-lhak*, the ceremony of coronation; *rāj dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence; *rāj-roq*, a mortal disease, consumption; *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court; *rāj-kannār* or *rāj-kannur*, m. a king's son, a prince; *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess; *rāj gadī*, a king's cushion, a throne; *rāj-manūt*, a palace, a royal residence; *rāj-nīl*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *s.*

رَاجِي *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

رَاجِي-بَنِي *rāj-banisī*, m. descendant of a *rājū*, the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

رَاجَا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

رَاجَا-دِهَرَا *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

رَاجَا-گَنِي *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *janmān*. *s.*

رَاجَا-ي *rājāyā*, kingly, royal. *s.*

رَاجِي-پُتر *rāj-putr*, a prince. *s.*

رَاجِي-پُترِي *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

رَاجِي-پُت *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājū*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

رَاجِي-پُتَانَا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

رَاجِي-پُتِي *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*

رَاجِي-اَتَا *rājatura*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.*

رَاجِي-اَدِهَر *rāj-adhar*, m. the prime minister of a *rājū*. *s.*

رَاجِي-اَدِهَانِي *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire. *s.*

رَاجِي-اَرَانِي *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

رَاجِي-اَسِي *rāj-asī*, m. lust, sensuality. *s.*

راجسو *rājsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of Yudhishtira and others. *s.*

راجکر *rāj-kaṛ*, m. the royal tribute, kings' taxes. *s.*

راجکیہ *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راجنا *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راجوارا *rāj-wārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجہ *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راجھنس *rāj-hanis*, m. a goose. *s.*

راجی *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجیسور *rājeswar*, } m. a sovereign prince,
راجیشور *rājeshwar*, } a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجیوگہ *rāj-yogya*, befitting a prince. *s.*

راجنا *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راجھ *rūchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راجپس *rūchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindus. *s.*

راجپس باہ *rūchhas-byāh*, a diabolic sort of marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.*

راجپسی *rūchhasī*, fem. (of *rūchhas*) a she-devil, adj. devilish. *s.*

راحت *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate. *a.*

راج *rāk*, ashes (same as *rakh*). *d.*

راد *rād*, f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادھا *rādā*, the name of *Krishna's* mistress, who is also called *rādhā*. *s.*

رادھانگری *rādhanagari*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagara. *s.*

رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel. *h.*
راڑ *rār*, }

راری *rārī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*
راڑی *rārī*, }

راڑھ *rārḥ*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *s.*

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery; *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident, a mason, a bricklayer; *rāz-māyā*, a hidden secret; *rāz-nūz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازی *rāzik*, m. sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *a.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*; *rās dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishna*. *f.* heap; a sign of the zodiac; *rās chakr* or *rās-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *s.*

راس *rūs*, f. reins of a bridle; adoption; *rās-bhānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse); *rāsu-s-sarjān*, the summer solstice, *rāsu-l-yadī*, the winter solstice; *rās fakat*, a horse of muddling breed; *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *a.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly; *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights; *rāst-bār*, faithful, to be depended on; *rāst-bāzi*, f. fidelity, *rāst mu'amala*, proper, just, of good actions. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستی *rāstī*, f. fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, leashed. *a.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra zibethica*). *p.*

راسی *rāst*, of muddling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشی *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راستی *rāstī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, *rāstī ba rāzā*, God willing. *a.*

راستی نامہ *rāstī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff the defendant gives a *sāfi-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain, the top of a hill, a pleasant verdant meadow, a villa, a summer house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, anxious. *a.*

راستی *rāstī*, m. a heretic, particularly a *Shī'a*, q. v. *s.*

رافع *rāfi*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

رافب *rāfib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

رائم *rākim*, writing; m. a writer; *rākimul-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راکس *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil
راکش *rākshas*, } spirit. *s.*

راکھ *rākh*, f. ashes. *s.*

راکھنا *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھی *rākṣī*, f. an amulet, or string which
Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held
in the full moon of Śrāvana or Śāvan, in honour of
Kṛṣṇa. s.

راگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in
number), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love;
rāg chhāṇā, n. to be in concert; *rāg-rang*, m. music;
rāg-sāgar, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical
modes; *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music
(nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting
the traditional history of the primary and subordinate
modes and the subjects appropriated to each). s.

راگنا *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. s.

راگنی *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of
rāgs, thirty in number). s.

راگی *rāgī*, f. a singer; a lover; adj. pas-
sionate. s.

رال *rāl*, f. rosin, pitch; saliva. s.

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one
who receives orders. p.

رام *rām* or *rāma*, m. the seventh Hindū
incarnation (v. *rāmachandra*) *rām-kaṭhā*, the *rāmā-
yaṇa*, a long story, *rām dūhā*, f. an asseveration by
Rāma or the Deity, *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of saluta-
tion. s.

رامانندی *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū
sect; believers in *Rāma*. s.

راماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets
of a sect of Hindū sects. s.

راماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incar-
nation of *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v., for
the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. s.

رامایان *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic
poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*.
Poems on the same subject and under the same title
have been composed by other authors. s.

رامبنا *rāmbhā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry
out. s.

رامپی *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's
knife. h.

رامتوری *rāmturī*, f. the name of a vege-
table, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*) h.

رامجانی *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl,
a prostitute. s.

رامچندرا *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasha-
ratha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the
seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose
of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a
promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death
by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and
pest of mankind. The *Devalās* came in the shape of
monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety
from them, hence *Hanumāna* was *Rāma*'s general. *Rām-
chandra*'s mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger
brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause
of *Rāma*'s going to the desert to perform devotions, on
the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son
should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in
the devotion. It was while performing his devotion,
(or during his stay in the forests) in company with
Lakṣmāṇa (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* ap-
peared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and

enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed
in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*,
who had promised to give her to any person who could
break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*.
When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and
forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣmāṇa* to take
care of her, but *Lakṣmāṇa* hearing some noise which
alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him; then
it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the
circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot;
in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyū*, whose
wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in
Oudh (*Ayodhyā*) before Christ 1600. s.

رامچیرا *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a
man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

رامسر *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood;
the name of a kind of reed. s.

رامکلی *rāmkeṭī*, f. name of a *rūginī* or
musical mode. s.

رامون *rāmūn*, m. a kind of goat. h.

ران *rān*, f. the thigh; *rān tale dubānā*, to
press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have com-
pletely in one's power; *rān se rān bānkhā*, a. to guard
or watch diligently, used in comp. in the sense of driving,
managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's
business, or desire). p.

رانا *rānā*, m. a Hindū title of a prince or
rājā. h.

رانبنا *rāmbhā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry
out. s.

رانپی *rāmpī*, f. an iron instrument, for
scrapping leather. h.

رانجها *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable person,
رانجین *rānjhan*, }
رانجنا *rānjhnā*, } u sweetheart s.

راندپراس *rāndparas*, m. neighbourhood. h.

راندنا *rāndnā*, a. to expel. p.

راندنی *rāndnī*, f. parsley. h.

رانده *rānda*, rejected. p.

راندهنا *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. s.

راند *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman; *rānd kū*
sānil, son of a widow, a spoiled child. s.

راندا *rāndū*, barren; the mango-fish with-
out roes are so called. It is particularly applied to un-
productive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

رانداپا *rāndapā*, m. widowhood. s.

رانگ *rāng*, f. } pewter. s.
رانگا *rāngā*, m. }

رانگیرا *rāngbharā*, m. a toy-man. h.

رانی *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. s.

راو *rāw* or *rūo*, a prince, a Hindū title. s.

راوت *rāwat*, m. a hero, a sweeper (of a
particular caste). h.

راوی *rāwī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاؤ *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth, affection, endearment. *h.*

راور *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, } pron. yours

راورو *rāwarau* or *rā,orav*, } (*bhākhā*). *h.*

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون *rāwan*, son of *Viśrava* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā*, carried away *Shīlā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rumachandra*, q.v. *s.*

راوند *rāvand*, rhubarb. *h.*

راوی *rūrī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. *a.*

راویان *rāviyān*, } pl. historians, nar-

راویں *rāva,īn*, } rators. *p. a.*

راد *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node *s.*

راہ *rāh*, f. road; manner; *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress; *rāh batānu*, to discharge, dismiss, to guide; *rāh-bat*, m. a guide, conductor, *rāh barī*, f. guidance, *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners; *rāh parnā*, to establish mutual confidence, *rāh ekhorānu*, to give way, *rāh kharā*, charges of the road, travelling expenses; *rāh dān*, m. a collector of duties (on the road), *rāh-dānī*, f. collection of duties (on roads), *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for, *rāh dekhā* or *rākhā*, to expect, to wait for, *rāh uenā*, to give one notice, *rāh dūnu*, to establish a custom, *rāh rāh chālānu*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct, *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse, *rāh-ravāsh*, f. manners, habits, customs, *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman; *rāh zani*, f. highway robbery, *rāh-zar*, just, right, *rāh kālānā*, to travel a road, to quit a path or take a short cut, *rāh kārānā*, to contract friendship, *rāh kharī karānī*, to linger on the road, *rāh qagār*, m. road, way, a traveller, *rāh-gū*, m. a traveller, wayfarer, *rāh loynā* to follow one's own device, *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart; *rāh-mar*, a highway robber, *rāh mānā*, a. to waylay, to rob, to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life, *rāh mānā*, the trace of a path being effaced; *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably; *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct, *rāh namā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader, *rāh namānī*, f. leading, *rāh-nar*, ambliog, a par (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *tungavā*, *rāh-rūnī*, f. ambliog (a horse) *p.*

راہب *rāhib*, n monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راہدار *rāhdār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol *p.*

راہدار *rāhdārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bihar there were, in many districts, *chankis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chankī dārdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *azimūt*. *p.*

راہو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a demon. *s.*

راہنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick axe). *h.*

راہن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager. *a.*

راہی *rāhī*, m. a traveller. *p.*

رای *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince; *rā,e rūyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *divān* of the *khānās* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin, the *rā,e rūyān* is the principal officer under the *divān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khālīqā*. *s.*

رای *rū,ī*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains. *h.*

رای *rā,e*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *p.*

رایا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

رایا *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رایات *rāyāt*, pl. (of *rāyat*) standard banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) camp. *a.*

رایانسی *rā,e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

راییل *rā,e-brī*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رایت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رایتا *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk *h.*

رائج *rū,ij*, customary, current, usual, common, *rāyā-l-uakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رائحہ *rā,iḥa*, m. fragrance, perfume; incense. *a.*

رایگان *rā,egūn*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رائمنی *rā,emani*, m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

راہ منیا *rā,e maniyā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God; *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world; *rabbu-l-ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب *rubī*, m. (for *ravī*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup; *rabbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing, as *dal-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

ریاب *rubūb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck; *rubūb*, Ar. pl. (of *rubī*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ریابی *rubābī*, } m. a player on the ra-

بابا *rubābīyā*, } *būb*. *p.*

ریاط *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn. *a.*

ریاطی *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعی *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعیات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains, pl. (of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

ربانی *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربار *rabibār* (for *ravibār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

ربا *rabā*, fatigued. *h.*

رَبَا *rabaṣ*, fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

رَبَا *rabrānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

رَبَا *rabarānā*, n. to fatigue one's-self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

رَبِي *rabī*, f. thick milk. *h.*

ربا *rabī*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *s.*

رب *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. *a.*

رَبَوِي *rubūb*, pl. (of *rub*) syrups. *a.*

رَبِي *rahī*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رَبِي *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

ربار *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

رَبِي *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

رب *rubī*, f. the spring; the spring harvest or grain cut in the spring, as peas, wheat, &c. *a.*

رب *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-āḥar* or *rabī'u-s-sāni*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadian* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*

رَبِي *rabī*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*

رب *rip*, m. an enemy. *a.*

رَب *rupa*, fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رَبَا *rapaṭnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*

رَبَا *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*

رَبَا *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رَبَا *rupayā* or *rupaiyā*, } a rupee, a well-

رَبِي *rupiya* or *rupīya*, } known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت *rat*, f. contr. of (*rāt*, q.v.); *rat-jagā*, watching all night, on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil; *rat-avandhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*; *rat-avandhyā*, blind at night, *rat mēi komā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

رت *ritu* (vul. *rut*), f. season, weather; the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shushira*. *s.*

رت *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *rafi*). *s.*

رتالو *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا *ritūnā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault. *d.*

رتبه *rutba*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*

رتجگا *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watching. *h.*

رتکیل *rat-kel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

رتگهت *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن *ratan* or *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone, the pupil of the eye. *s.*

رتنار *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*

رتناکار *ratnākar*, m. the ocean. *s.*

رتن جوت *ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتن سنگھاس *ratna-singhāsūn*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن مالا *ratan-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy. *s.*

رتن منجر *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتنیا *ratniyān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواهی *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتھ *rath*, m. a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, *rath-bān*, m. a coachman; *rath-bānī*, f. coachmanship. *s.*

رتھی *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتھوان *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رتھوانی *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رتی *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of

Kāmadeva (or Cupid), who was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukmini*, he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Rati*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambha rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyavati*, here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean; he at first took *Rati* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure; hence, however, *Rati* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتی *ratī*, f. a measure equal to eight barleycorns; fortune; *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

رتیوت *ratīwat*, } fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

رتیونت *ratīwant*, }

رت *rat*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رتگهت *ratghaṭ*, labour and toil. *d.*

رنا *raṇā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers. *s.*

رج *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity (v. *rajo-guṇa*). *s.*

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال *rijāl*, pl. (of *rajul*), men; *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) is an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 23rd days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east, his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours, thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muhammadan* year; it is also called *rajabu l-mu'ajjah*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajabu*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; receiving a wife after divorce; returning to earth after death, the word in its primitive sense, means restitution, in law, it signifies a husband returning to, or receiving back his wife after divorce and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

رجك *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجل *rajul*, m. a man. *a.*

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death. *a.*

رجني *rajnī*, f. night. *s.*

رجو *rajju*, f. thread, string. *s.*

رجواڑا *rajuāṛā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. *s.*

رجوع *rajū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing, reference, *rajū' unā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن *rajo gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind, they are, 1, *satva*, benevolence; 2, *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3, *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions, these are all exhibited in the Hindu Trinity. in *Brahmā*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishnu*, *satva*, and in *Shiva*, *tama*. *s.*

رجولست *rajūliyat*, f. vivacity. *a.*

رجانا *rijhānā*, a. to please, (vulg.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجوار *rijhwār*, } having the quality of
رجویا *rijhwayā*, } being pleased. *s.*

رج *ruck*, f. desire of, or pleasure from eating. *s.*

رجا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Vedā*. *s.*

رجانا *rachūnā*, a. to set to work, to set aground; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *humā*; to celebrate. *s.*

رجت *rachit* or *rachita*, done or written by, generally used in comp., as *vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رجنا *rachnā*, n. to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business), to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رجنا *rurhnā*, n. to excite desire; to agreeable. *s.*

رجها *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage, shadowing, safety. *s.*

رجهك *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a redeemer. *s.*

رجهن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhū*) protection, &c. *s.*

رجل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place; *rahl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رجلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death; *rihlat-k*, n. to die. *a.*

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity; *riham*, m. the womb; *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحماني *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *rahmat*, f. mercy, kindness. *a.*

رحمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

رحمن *rahik*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رحم *rahim*, merciful (an epithet of God and the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukhi*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; tower, point, side, quarter, *rukhi phernā* or *hadalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject, to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased, *rukhi denā*, a. to familiarize; *rukhi rahnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse; *rukhi-k*, n. to attend to, accede to. *p.*

رخام *rukham*, m. alabaster, marble; *sāng i rukham*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rukht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
رخساره *rukhsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش *rakshsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of a splendid horse belonging to Rustam, q.v. *h.*

رخصت *rukhsat*, *f.* leave, licence, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *a.*

رخسانه *rukhsatāna*, *m.* a parting present. *a p.*

رخصتی *rukhsatī*, *f.* any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم *rakham*, name of a species of bird shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن *rukhan* (*v. rukh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنه *rakhna*, *m.* a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.*

راد *rad*, *m.* a tooth; *rad-chhad*, *m.* the

راد *radd*, *m.* rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation, (*met*) vomiting, *radd-k*, to reject, vomit, *raddu-l-ay*, *ala-s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of roudian, *radd-badal*, *f.* argument, discussion, altercation; *raddi janāb*, a repheanon or rejoinder, *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *a.*

ردا *ridā*, *f.* a cloak or mantle (worn by derivies), an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth) reaching to the middle of the leg, any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا *radlā*, *m.* a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.*

ردی *rudr*, *m.* name or form of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *a.*

ردی *rudiānī*, the wife of *Mahādeva* (*v. daryā*) *s.*

ردن *radan*, *m.* a tooth. *s.*

ردن *rudan*, *m.* (*v. rodan*) weeping, crying, a tear, tears. *s.*

رده *riddhi*, *f.* name of a medicinal plant, increase, growth, prosperity. *s.*

ردهر *ruthir*, *m.* the blood. *s.*

ردی *rudtī*, rejected; *m.* rejected things. *a.*

ردیف *radif*, *f.* a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a poem. *a.*

رز *raz*, *f.* a vineyard; a battle; castle. *p.*

رزاق *razzāk*, an epithet of the Deity, provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقی *razzākī*, *f.* an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال *rizāl*, mean, worthless. *a.*

رزاله *rizāla*, worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق *rizq*, *m.* food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رمز *razm*, *m.* war, battle, combat; *razm-gāh*, *f.* the field of battle. *p.*

رس *ras*, *m.* juice; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1, *Sringā-ras*, expressing love or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2, *Hāsyā-ras*, the ludicrous style; 3, *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4, *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5, *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6, *Bhayanāk-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7, *Vibhatsā-ras*, expressing aversion; 8, *Shānti-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9, *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent; quicksilver, mercury; *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (*Dakh.*); perhaps it should be *ras ghulnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *s.*

رس *ras*, (*in comp.*) arriving, happening, touching at; *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس *ris*, *f.* anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا *rasā*, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا *rassā*, *m.* rope. *h.*

رسانل *rasātal*, *m.* the regions below, *pā-tāla* *s.*

رسال *risālat*, *f.* mission, apostleship. *a.*

رساله *risāla*, *m.* mission, sending a letter, &c., a book, an essay, a small tract, a troop of horse; *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse; *risāla-dārī*, *f.* the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla dār*. *a.*

رساله *rassūm*, *m.* a delivicator. *a.*

رسال *rasān*, (*in comp.*) conveying, bearing; as *mushda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا *rasāna*, *a.* to solder. *h.*

رسا *risānā* or *rusānā*, *n.* to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *v.*

رسا *rasāral*, *m.* a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسایی *rasāī*, *f.* access, entrance; wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رسایی *rasāyan*, *m.* chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رسایی *rasāyan*, *m.* slowness, mildness. *h.*

رسایی *rasāyanī*, *m.* a chemist. *s.*

رستی *ras batī*, a port-fire (*v. rasaut*). *s.*

رست *rast*, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست *rust*, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold. *p.*

رستا *rastā*, *m.* road, a path (*v. rasta*). *p.*

رستخیز *rastaklīz*, *m.* the last day, the day of judgment, or resurrection, *rustakhez*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated ; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاری *rastagārī*, *f.* salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, a man's name, he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East; it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kākdūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Mānu*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Asviyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kushtān's* son *Asfandiyār* above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Ruhman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*. *p.*

رستمی *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism. *p.*

رستنی *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, *m.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses, *partic. saved, escaped. p.*

رسته *rusta*, *m.* a market-town; *partic. grown. p.*

رشد *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an use, &c., grain, provision. *p.*

رسترا *rastā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

رستری *rastri*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

رستگ *rasik*, witty, facetious. *s.*

رستکائی *rasikūī*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رستکاپور *raskapūr*, *m.* corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzan-ul-Adwiyā*, i. e. from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (v. *verm*), rosine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāra Prakāsha* orders alum, the *Makhzan-ul-Adwiyā* vitriol of zinc or copper, but the *Sukhnadha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, *m.* sending news; *rusul*, *pl.* (of *rusul*) prophets, messengers, angels, *rusal rasul*, epistolary correspondence. *s.*

رسم *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a genus among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *rr*, *ss*, or *nn*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *s.*

رسمان *rasmasānū*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسila *rasmasilā*, wet (little used), (v. *rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمی *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *s.*

رسمیات *rasmiyāt*, *pl.* (of *rasmī*) usages, customs, &c. *s.*

رسان *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope; *rasan-bāz*, a ropedancer. *s.*

رسانا *rasanā*, *f.* the tongue. *s.*

رسانا *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسانا *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسوا *ruswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوایی *ruswāī*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rasaut*, } *f.* a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Ammonium anthozizum*, *Rarb. h.*

رسوت *rasūth*, } *f.* firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. *s.*

رسول *rasul*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad*. *s.*

رسولی *rasulī*, *f.* mission, apostleship. *s.*

رسوم *rusūm*, *pl.* (of *rasm*) a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs; *rusūn-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *s.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (v. *rusūm*), customs, &c. *s.*

رسوت *rasout* (v. *rasaut*) *h.*

رسوی *rusoī*, *f.* victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.*

رسویا *rasuīyā*, *m.* a cook, a dresser of food. *s.*

رשהا *rishā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي *rash*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي *rustī*, *f.* a string, a cord. *s.*

رسي *rasiyā*, *m.* a rake, one who enjoys life. *s.*

رسمان *rasiyānā*, *n.* to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسمان *risiyānū*, *n.* to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasid*, *f.* acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving, a receipt. *p.*

رسيد *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp., as *mihaal-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسila *rasilā*, juicy; rakish. *s.*

رش *rishi*, *m.* (v. *rikhi*) a sage, saint. *s.*

رشته *rishṭa*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin; *rishṭa-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman; *rishṭa-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشت‌پشت *rishṭ-pushṭ*, fat, corpulent, stout. *a.*

رشی *rash*, ha, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد *rashd* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, the right way. *a.*

رشک *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشوات *rishwat*, f. a bribe; *rishwat-khor*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشواتی *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشید *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor; *hārūn-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al rasheed*. *a.*

رصاص *raṣāṣ*, m. tin; lead, *raṣṣūṣ*, a tin-man. *a.*

رضا *raṣā* or *riṣū*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave; *raṣū mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing, *raṣa-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence, permission. *a.*

رضاعت *raṣā'at*, f. sucking. *a.*

رضاعی *raṣā'ibhū*, f. a foster-brother. *a. h.*

رذایی *raṣā'ī*, f. a quilt. *s.*

رضوان *raṣwān*, m. good, pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضوانی *raṣwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رط *raṭab*, moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. *a.*

رطب *raṭb*, m. green herbage, or tree; ripe dates. *a.*

رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *raṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness. *a.*

رعایا *ri'āyā*, pl. (of *ra'iyat*) subject, tenants. *a.*

رعایت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *a.*

رعایتی *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé. *a.*

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder. *a.*

رعشه *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعنائی *ra'nā'ī*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعونت *ra'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعیت *ra'iyat* or *ra'uiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *rygt*); *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nayāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector; *ra'iyat-parwari*, protection, cherishing of subjects. *a.*

رعیتی *ra'iyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;

رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips, sucking (the lips) when kissing, sucking milk (a colt), defending, preserving, favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment, in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رافت *rafakat*, f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاد *rafah*, f. repose, quiet enjoyment of life. *a.*

رفاهیت *rafāhiyat*, f. content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, in comp. going, motion, as *āmad raft*, coming and going; *raft*, sweeping; *raft-i-ād*, a clean sweep, a brow. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and come. *p.*

رفگی *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan*, departing, going away. *p.*

رفتگی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفته *raftu*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-raftu*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifṣ* or *rafṣ*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضی *rafṣī*, m. a heretic (v. *rafṣī*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling; *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing; *raf' i shar'*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفیق *rifq*, being benevolent, kind or easy. *a.*

رفقا *rufakā*, pl. (of *rufīk*) companions (in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rufū*, m. darning, a darn; *rufū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off; *rufū-chakkar men ā jāād*, to be lost in astonishment; *rufū-gar*, m. a darning; *rufū-garī*, f. the employment of darning; *rufū head*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفع *rufī*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted; *rufī'ah-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank; *rufī'ah-kodas*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفیق *rufīk*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رقی *rakk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rikāb*, pl. (of *rakāba*) slaves, necks. *a.*

رقاص *rakkūs*, a dancer, a jumper. *a.*

رقبه *rakha*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs; *rakaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *rikkat*, f. affection; thinness, minuteness, subtleness, pity, sympathy, tenderness, weeping. *a.*

رقص *ral*, m. a dunce, a ball, dancing. *a.*

روص *rakas*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رفضان *rakusān*, } about. *a.*

رعات *ruk'at*, pl. (of *ruk'a*) notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعه *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, a quistle, card; *ruk'a-shā*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *rakam*, f. writing; handwriting, character, a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers, one character in the notation above described, arithmetic, manner, kind, method sort, a total edict. *a.*

رقمی *rukamī*, written, committed to writing. *a.*

رقه *rukū*, a styptic, any thing applied to staunch a bleeding. *a.*

رقيب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقیب *rukīb*, m. a rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رفیق *rufīk*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمه *rufīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رکت *rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line (v. *rag*), a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رکت *rak*, m. stoppage, hinderance. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup; *rikāb-dār*, a companion; *rikāb-dawāī*, a stirrup leather. *a.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate; *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابی *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rufī* current in Lakhsa; *rikābī maghāb*, paratistical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth; according to Glanville, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of disjunction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either,—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kans* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure, treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war, or other troubles, and it frequently happens that the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps, for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکانا *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *h.*

رکاو *rukāw*, m. hinderance, prevention. *s.*

رکاویت *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage. *f.*

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

رکت *rukut* or *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red *rakt-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *s.*

رکت پتی *rakt-pittī*, a painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile, a plant used for the cure of this disease. *s.*

رکت کور *rakt-korh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکت *rakkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکشا *rakshā*, f. } preservation, protection.
رکش *rakshan*, m. }

رکشک *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*

رکت *ruk'at*, a genuflexion. *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Lakshma*, and the son of *Hāshma*. *s.*

رکمنی *rukmini*, f. the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Bukma*. *s.*

رکن *ruk*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee, the feet of a verse (pl. *rukān*). *a.*

رکا *rukā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed. *h.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime); *rukūb*, any one mounted, any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or in old age. *a.*

رکوبا *rukraiya*, m. a preventer. *h.*

رک *rikh* or *rikhi*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکانا *rukānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place; *rukā-lanā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکبائی *rukhaī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks. *s.*

رکبک *rukhaik* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, &c. *s.*

رکھن *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection. *s.*

رکھنا *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve; *rakh-rahnā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge; *rakh-dēnā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by, *rakh-lēnā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھوار *rakhwārā*, } m. a keeper, guard,
رکھوال *rakhwāl*, } shepherd, cow-herd,
رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, } goat-herd. *s.*

رکھوالی *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle. *s.*

رکھوانا *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep;
رکھوانا *rakhwā-lēnā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھوای *rakhwāī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

رکھی *rikhī*, m. (for *rishi*) a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھی *rakhī*, f. a tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection, a protector, guardian. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکھی *rakhīyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکھی *rakhīyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon. *p.*

رکبی *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکبش *rikhīs*, } m. the chief of the *rikhīs*
رکبش *rikhīsh*, } or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکبت *rukīb*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. *a.*

رکهل *rukhel*, } an assault, attack. *d.*
رکهل *rakhelā*, }

رکهلنا *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre; *rag utarā*, n. to be appressed; to have a rupture; *rag-dar*, veined; in cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat; *rag resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres, every thing, all, *rag zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist; *rag-zam*, f. venesection, phlebotomy; *rag chahna*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud; *rag mardā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent; *rag gardan*, pride. *p.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگڑ *ragar*, f. rubbing, attention. *h.*

رگڑا *ragarū* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium; *ragrā-jagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگڑنا *ragarṇā*, a. to rub, to scour, to fret. *h.*

رگید *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگیدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رانا *ralānā*, a. to make one cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رانا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement; *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed, *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

راما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

راماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رامال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer. *a.*

رمال *rumāl*, a pocket handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رامانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

رامانی *ruminānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رامچرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave, name frequently given to a slave. *s.*

رامدو پٹو *ramdū phatū*, populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail) *h.*

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رمضان *ramzān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadian* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night. In short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *Larān* began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رمز *ramuk*, m. the last breath, departing spirit. *v.*

رمل *raml*, m. sand; *ramul*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*

رمز *ramun*, m. playing, sporting, act of copulation. *s.*

رمانا *ramunā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمانا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمانا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a place to roam
رمانا *ramna*, } id. *s. p.*

رمینی *ramnī* also *rumnīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.*

رمانیک *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رموز *rumūz*, pl. (of *ramz*) winks, enigmas. *a.*

رامیدہ *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed *p.*

رامیم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رین *rīn*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *s.*

راں *rañ*, m. battle, war; *rañ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field *s.*

راں-ہاں *rañ-hañ*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رامہا *ramhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجک *ranjak*, f. pruning-powder; *ranjak urkāt*, u. to burn pruning, to flash in the pan; *ranjak pulān*, a. to prune; *ranjak-dān*, m. pruning-pau. *h.*

رنجان *ranjan*, a large jar or pitcher. *d.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

رنجوری *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجہ *ranju*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجیدگی *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجیدہ *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *p.*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee. *p.*

رندہ *rindā*, u. licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندہ *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing wood). *p.*

رندہ *randu*, m. a hole; a loophole, an embrasure. *s.*

رندہنا *randhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.*

رندہنا *randhnā*, n. to be hoiled (victuals). *s.*

رندی *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رند *ruñd*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رند *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Eucalyptus*). *s.*

رنداپا *randāpā*, } m. widowhood. *s.*

رنداپان *randāpan*, }

رنداپانا *randāpanā*, }

رندسلا *randśulā*, widow's weeds or dress. *s.*

رندو *randū*, m. a widower. *s.*

رندی *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; *randī-bāz*, a wensher, a whoremonger, *randī-bāzī*, f. whoring. *s.*

رندیہ *randīyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رانز *ranz*, m. rice. *a.*

رانس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رانک *rank*, m. a poor man. *h.*

رنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, *h.*

huc, paint, *rang ularnā*, to become pale; to be grieved; *rang ur-jūnā*, to change colour, to be afraid; *rang āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable, *rang-āmēzi*, f. being variegated, *rang-ha-rang*, of various hues or sorts; *rang biyānā*, changing the state or condition of any thing; *rang-bhāng*, spouting of sport, *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palestra, *rang-churhā*, to be elated with liquor; *rang dikhā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing; *rang rānā*, to become attached to any one; *rang rahmān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover, *rang rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance, *rang-riz*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye; *rang-rezi*, f. dyeing, *rang fak haynā*, to grow pale (from self-astonishment), *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure, *rang laqūnā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel, *rang morna*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chupar*); *rang-mahal* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگا *rangānā*, u. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاہ *rangāh*, f. colour, colouring. *p.*

رنگائی *rangāī*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtawā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by Muhammad Shāh instead of *sunghā*). *p.*

رنگرس *rangras*, m. delight, melody, pleasure. *s.*

رنگہ *rang-gah*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگا *ranghā*, u. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوای *rangwāī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگویا *rangwāiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Akharābād*. *p.*

رنگیلا *rangīlā*, m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p.*

رنگین *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار *rīn-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s.*

رنیٹ *ranhat*, m. a wheel for raising water. *h.*

رني *rīnī*, }

رنيہ *rīniyā*, } m. a debtor. *s.*

ر *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason; *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed; *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity; *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance; *rū-shanā*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance; *rū-shanāzī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance; *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning; *rū-gardān-k*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. p.

رو *raw*, in comp. going, as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another; *raw-danā*, to copulate (used among women). p.

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. p.

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound; *ravi*, the sun. s.

ر *rawū*, right, proper, accurate; *rawū-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or decides (a thing) right. p.

رو *rawū*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. h.

واج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. a

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. p.
رواروی *rauāravī*, }

روا *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. s.

روا *ro,ūsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, distressed, afflicted. s.

رواص *rawāfiq*, pl. (of *rāfiq*) heretic, partisan (v. *Shi.ās*). a.

رواق *rawāq*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. a.

روان *rawān*, running, flowing; m. text; reading; life, soul; *rawān-k*, a. to set on going; to despatch, to forward, to send, to make current. p.

روان *ro,ān*, m. hur, down. s.

روانا *ro,āna*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. s.

روانگی *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. p.

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). h.

روانه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; despatched, departed; *rawāna honā*, a. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. p.

روانی *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. p.

روایی *ro,āī*, f. lamentation. s.

روایات *riwāyāt*, pl. (of *riwāyat*) histories, narrations. a.

روایت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. a.

روایت صحیح *riwāyati ṣāḥih*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. a.

روایت مشهور *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. a.

روب *rob*, (in comp.) sweeping. p.

روب *robāh*, f. a fox; *robāh-bāz*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully, *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge. p.

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared, reformed, returned from an erroneous course. p.

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. p.

روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on. p.

روبکاری *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). p.

رونه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q.v. p.

روپ *rūp*, m. countenance, shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver; *rūp-rav*, killed or calmed silver; *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty; *rūp-nudhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. s.

روپ *rūp* (explained by *rūkh*, q.v.). d.

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. s.

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. h.

روپنا *roymā*, a. to sow, to plant. s.

روپنا *roymā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. h.

روپوان *rūpawān*, beautiful, handsome. s.

روپوتی *rūpawutī*, a beautiful woman. s.

روپوش *rū-posh honā*, v. to conceal, to hide one's face. p. h.

روپوت *rūpawut*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. s.

روپلا *rūhlā*, } silvered, made of
روپلنا *rū,ahnā*. } silver. s.

روپی *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely. s.

روپه *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rupee; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta silver rupee is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½ d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). s.

رویت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. d.

روتا *rautā* (v. *rū,etā*), pumpkins, &c. h.

روت *roṭ*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

روتا *roṭā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. s.

روتهاروی *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. s.

روتهنا *rūṭhā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. s.

روتهنی *rūṭhnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa nolana*). s.

روٹی *roṭī*, f. bread. *s.*

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج *roj*, or روجڑا *rojṛā*, m. lamentation. *h.*

روجہ *rojḥ*, the *nīl gāṇ*, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope paca*) *s.*

روجہا *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. *h.*

روجک *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روجہ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح *rūh*, f. soul, spirit; *rūh-i-lūds*, the holy spirit, the angel (Gabriel); *rūh-i-lāh*, the spirit of God, Jesus Christ; (plur. *arwāh*) *s.*

روحانی *rūhānī*, spiritual. *a.*

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا *rodā*, m. (a sinew used as) a bow-string; a gut; the branch of a creeper. *p.*

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *p.*

رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

رور *rgur*, f. noise, clamour. *s.* ... a weeping), with difficulty, *s.* *h.*

روڑا *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatri* or military class. *h.*

روڑا *roṛā* (or *roṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *s.*

روڑہ *rūrh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz* or *roj*, m. a day; *roz bā'ish*, a good day (to you); *roz ha roz*, daily, constantly, *roz-bāh*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity, *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *p.*

روزانہ *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار *roz-gūr*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age; *roz-gūr-k*, n. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاری *roz-gūrī*, one who earns his daily bread. *p.*

روزمرہ *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole. *p.*

روزنامہ *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account.

روزنامہ *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*

روزہ *roza*, m. fast, Lent; *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزی *rozī*, f. daily food. *p.*

روزینہ *rozīna*, m. daily pay; *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس *ros*, m. anger, rage; *ros-k*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, ~~an~~ avenue. *p.*

روستا *roṣṭā* or *rūṣṭā*, } m. a village; a pea-

روستائی *roṣṭāī*, } sant, a villager. *p.*

روستا *roṣnā*, n. to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روسی *rūṣī*, f. scurf. *s.*

روساہ *rū siyāh*, black in the face, (met.) unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روساہی *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش *rurish*, f. custom, fashion, institution; law, rule, avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous, *roshan chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest; the same kind of music used on other occasions; *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light, *roshan-dā*, of an enlightened mind; *roshan damōgh*, snuff, *roshan-rū*, enlightened (understanding); *roshan-zamīn*, enlightened (in mind). *p.*

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشنی *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضہ *rauṣa*, m. a garden; a mausoleum. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, *raughan talāh*, m. oil of mustard, *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in; *raughan zard*, m. boiled butter; *raughan-jarosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *p.*

روغنی *raughanī*, greasy, oily. *p.*

روک *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک *rok*, f. prevention. *s.*

روک *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک *rok tok*, challenge, obstruction; *be rok-tok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روکڑ *rokaṛ*, f. }

روکڑ *rokre*, m. } ready money, cash. *s.*

روکریا *rokarīyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

روکن *rūkan*, f. to boot. *h.*

روکن *rokan*, an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا *roknā*, a. to enclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکھ *rohū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکھ *rūkh*, m. a tree; *rūkh chaghā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned. *s.*

روکھا *rūkhā*, dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned. *s.*

روکھانی *rūkhānī*, *f.* a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

روکھائی *rūkhāī*, *f.* plainness, staleness. *s.*

روکھاڑ *rūkhāṛ*, *m.* a kind of small tree; name of a class of jogis or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا *rūkhṛā*, *m.* a small tree. *h.*

روکھی *rūkhī*, *f.* a squirrel. *s.*

روگی *rog*, *m.* sickness. *s.*

روگی *rogī*, } sick, ailing. *s.*

روگی *rogīyā*, }

روا *raulā*, *m.* noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*

روا *rolānā*, *a.* to cause to cry. *s.*

روا *rolnā*, *u.* to plane, to polish, to smooth; rol-nā, to select, to pick; Saudā says, Kī jiskī khāk se leī thī khāk molī rol, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی *rolī*, *f.* a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q.v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindu. *h.*

روم *rūm*, Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romania. *s.*

رومال *rūmāl*, *m.* a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالی *rūmālī*, *m.* a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mudārā* over the head, a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومی *rūmī*, *f.* subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومی *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q.v.), a Greek, a native of Rūm or Turkey. *s.*

رون *rawan*, *m.* a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūn*, down, small fine hair. *d.*

رونا *ronā*, *n.* to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy, *adj.* addicted to crying, *m.* lamentation, grief; *ro-donā*, *u.* to cry, to weep, to be displeased, to be filled with indignation; *ronī gūrat*, of a sad countenance; *f.* a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا *ronā*, *m.* (v. *rawā*) gold filings, &c. *h.*

رونا *rawannā*, *m.* a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا *raunā*, *u.* bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.*

روپنا *rompnā*, *a.* to plant, to transplant. *s.*

رونٹ *ronṭ*, *f.* trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگی *ronṭagī*, *f.* quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا *ronṭnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

رونٹی *ronṭī*, *f.* trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹیا *ronṭiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

روندا *rawanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندنا *ronḍnā*, *a.* to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندنا *rūndhnā*, *a.* to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; *n.* to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

رونق *raunaḥ*, *f.* beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (*met.*) order, symmetry; *raunaḥ afzā honā*, *n.* to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.; it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); *raunaḥ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونق *rūngīā*, *m.* the short hairs of the body; *rūngī khare honā*, *n.* the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *h.*

رونقی *rongī*, *f.* wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگت *rūngḥaṭ*, *f.* dirt, filth. *h.*

روہ *rawanna*, *m.* a pass, a permit. *p.*

روہت *rohit*, *f.* a species of fish. *h.*

روہت *rohaṭ*, *f.* weeping, crying. *h.*

روہن *rohan*, *m.* name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روہنی *rohiṇī*, *f.* the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روہو *rohū*, *f.* the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, *Buch.*). *s.*

روئی *rūī*, *f.* cotton; *rūī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئی *rūī*, (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئی *roī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رویت *royat*, *f.* shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

رویدگی *roīdagī*, *f.* vegetation, growth of a

روین *roīn*, *m.* brass, bell-metal; *roīn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Iṣandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روین *roīn*, *f.* the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down, *roīn badalnā*, *a.* to become sleek and fat (a horse). *s.*

رویہ *ravīyā*, *m.* custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. *p.*

رویہا *rūīthā*, *m.* a seller of cotton. *h.*

را *rah*, *f.* a road, path; time or turn (i.e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

راہ *rihā*, released, escaped. *p.*

راہان *rihān*, *pl.* (of *rahn*) pawns, pledges. *a.*

راہو *rahāw*, *m.* stay, halt, delay, abode, residence. *h.*

رهای *rihā, ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهایش *rahā, ish*, f. stay, delay, halt, abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhban*, pl. (of *rāhib*) monks, &c. *a.*

رهبانی *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide. *p.*

رهبری *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رهت *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*

رهتی *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of. *h.*

رهتی جاتی *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

رهت *rahat*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رهتا *rahtā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رهتانا *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to await, to give up. *h.*

رهچولا *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رهرو *rah-rur*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer, a follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان *ahrawān*, pl. f. flowers, wanderers. *p.*

رهروی *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهز *rahzū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزنی *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رهس *rahs*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

رهس *rahas*, m. waggety, merriment, secret, private (little used). *s.*

رهسنا *rahasnā*, u. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

رهکلا *rahkalā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road, a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذر *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذری *rahguzarī*, f. a passage; m. a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگر *rah-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا *rahilā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, Cicer arictinum). *h.*

رهن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue, to live, to escape. *h.*

رهنامه *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رهنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road, a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رهنمایی *rah-numū, ī*, f. guidance, pilotage.

رهنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot. *p.*

رهنمونی *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهوا *rahwā*, m. a slave (not purchased). *h.*

رهوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse. *p.*

رهواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رهوایی *rahwā, ī*, f. house rent. *h.*

رهویا *rahraiya*, m. an inhabitant, dweller. *h.*

رعی *ra, ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ری *re*, m. } a vocative particle, such as
ری *rī*, f. } holla! sirrah! *s.*

ری *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Persia), there is another city of the same in Khurāsān (Bactriana). *p.*

ریا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *s.*

ریات *riyāt*, pl. (of *riya*) f. the lungs. *a.*

ریاحین *riyāhīn*, pl. (of *rīhūn*) odoriferous herbs. *s.*

ریاست *riyāsāt*, f. government; command, dominion. *a.*

ریاض *riyāz*, pl. (of *ranzu*) gardens. *a.*

ریاضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

ریاضتی *riyāzati*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

ریاضی *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ریایی *riyā, ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ریب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune; *be raib o riya*, without dissimulation, undisguised. *a.*

ریت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ریت *rit*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule. *s.*

ریت *ret*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*). *s.*

ریت *ret* (v. *retā*), snivel, snout. *d.*

ریتا *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ریتا *retā*, *f.* price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ریتل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand. *s.*
ریتل *retalā*, }

ریتنا *retnā*, *a.* to file, to polish, to thumb. *h.*

ریتو *retū*, *a.* m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*

ریتو *retū*, *f.* sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ریتو *retiyānā*, *a.* to file, to polish. *h.*

ریتل *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ریتا *rīthā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ریتیا *rethiyā*, *f.* a small *rīthā*, q.v. *s.*

ریت *rīth*, *f.* choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying; *rīth pachānā*, *a.* to conceal one's gratification; *rīth-pachānā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ریت *rīthnū*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified. *s.*

ریتوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rījhwār*), pleased. *s.*

ریت *rīchh*, m. a bear. *s.*

ریت *rīh*, *f.* wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ریتان *rāihān* or *rīhān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil; *īshān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *a.*

ریت *rīhī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ریت *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani, m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ریت *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea; *rīkh nakulā*, a term of abuse. *p.*

ریت *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ریتاس *raidās*, name of a *fuḳīr*. *s.*

ریت *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ریتان *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; *a.* to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ریت *rīh*, *f.* the backbone. *h.*

ریت *rīhī*, *f.* a young mango. *h.*

ریت *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c., as *achh-rez*, shedding tears; *kūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls; *rez-k*, *a.* to begin to speak or talk, as young birds. *p.*

ریت *rezāh*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ریت *rezish*, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ریت *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong; in Hunter, *reza* and *respi* are said to denote "four-rupee pieces," which assuredly would be no small coin; I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupee piece," or which is the same thing, a four-ānā piece. — (D. F.) *p.*

ریت *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of rock; children employed in mason work, &c., who receive half, one third, &c., of a man's pay, *reza khāl*, fine-striped, thin-lined; *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. *p.*

ریت *rīs*, *f.* equality. *h.*

ریت *rīs*, *f.* anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ریت *rezī*, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.* [rope. *p.*

ریتان *resnān*, *f.* string, cord, thread,

ریت *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; *dul-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ریت *rīsh*, *f.* beard; *rīsh banānā*, *a.* to shave, *rīsh-khān*, laughing, risible, ridiculous; *rīsh-khānī*, *f.* risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ریت *rīshān*, having a long beard. *p.*

ریت *resham*, m. silk. *p.*

ریت *reshmī*, } silken. *p.*

ریت *reshmīnā*, }

ریت *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango; *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.*

ریت *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ریت *rekh*, } *f.* a line, mark, streak;

ریت *rekhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ریت *reg*, *f.* sand; *regi rawān*, sand, quicksand; *reg māhī*, *f.* a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ریت *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ریت *regirawān* or *regrawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of Kabul (v. Sur Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ریت *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ریتان *registān*, m. a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ریت *reghārī*, *f.* a furrow. *s.*

ریت *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove. *h.*

ریت *rel-pel*, *f.* abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ریلنا *reinā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

رین *rain*, f. night. *s.*

رین *ren*, f. sand, powder. *s.*

رینت *rent*, m. (v. *rahat*) snivel, snot. *h.*

رینتا *rentā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

ریندھنا *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ریندی *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

ریند *rendu*, f. dust. *s.*

ریندی *rendī*, } f. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus*
رینتر *rent*, } *vulgaris*); *rendī kū tel*,
m. castor oil. *s.*

رینک *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکا *renknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

رینگنا *ringnū* or *rengnū*, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنی *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhat-kafayā*). *h.*

ریوت *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوتی *revatī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon; consisting of *7* *Precious* and thirty-one other stars. The name of *Balarāma*'s wife, daughter of *Revat*. *s.*

ریوتی *rewatī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *rewatī ke pher men parā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of arithmetical or geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation). *h.*

ریوند *rewand*, } f. rhubarb. *p.*
ریوندچینی *rewandī chīnī*, }

ریه *riya*, m. the lungs; *ṣāṭu-r-riya*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *s.*

ریه *rek*, f. (*miṭṭī*) fossil alkali, used for washing, and making soap. *h.*

ریهڑو *rehṛū*, a sled, a sledge. *h.*

ریهلا *rehlū*, m. a vetch. *h.*

ریهلوپیسو *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

ریس *raṣ*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *s.*

ر *ra*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *da*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:—

روزا *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick (v. *roṛū*). *s.*

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā, e mu'jama*, or *zū, e mankūta*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets, its sound is that of the English *z*, and has no analogous letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacs it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi* *haks* for *az haks*, inasmuch as. In the Hindi and Bengālī dialects it is frequently changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day; *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *s. p. t.*

ز *zā*, (in. comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble. *p.*

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol; *zājī sufuid*, m. alum. *s.*

زاد *zād*, m. food, provisions; *zādi rāh*, m. way charges. *s.*

زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used
زادا *zāda*, m. } in comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a
زادی *zādī*, f. } man, one born of the hu-
man race; *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman; *shah-zāda*, a prince; *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted; (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

زاری *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation. *p.*

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow; *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

زاگ *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, lap. *p.*

زانی *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whore-monger. *s.*

زانیہ *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adulteress. *s.*

زایه *zāwiyā*, m. an angle (in geometry);
a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse;
adj. religious, devout. *a.*

زاهدان *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*

زاهدی *zāhidī*, f. continence, a monkish
life. *p.*

زایچه *zā'ichā*, m. horoscope, astronomical
table. *a.*

زاید *zā'id*, redundant, superfluous. *a.*

زائر *zā'ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits
places. *a.*

زایل *zā'il*, deficient, failing, perishing,
vanishing. *a.*

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; lan-
guage, dialect, speech; *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble;
zabān bashānd, n. to chatter, to prattle; *zabān pa
ri shān*, u. to be public: *a.* to learn by heart; *zabān
n idnā*, u. to speak, to say; *zabān palāna*, u. to pre-
vent one from speaking, to criticize; *zabān palānā*, u. to
advocate, to retract, to eat one's words; *zabān chu-
shā*, to give abuse; *zabān dāhnā*, u. to hold one's
tongue; *zabān dāhke kahānā*, to detract in whispers;
zabān-dān, a poet; *zabān-dārāz*, abusive; *zabān-dardāzi-
ā*, u. to give abuse; *zabān denā*, u. to promise, *zabān
dāhnā*, u. to ask, to put a question; *zabān-zid honā*, u.
to be public; *zabān kālnā*, to grieve, lament; to in-
terrupt one's speech; *zabān kōnā*, u. to speak foolishly or
inconsiderately; *zabān khobā*, u. to let the tongue loose,
to speak out, *zabān men por nā*, u. to be blamed, *zabān
hānā*, u. to promise; *zabān halānā*, u. to speak. *p.*

زبان *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a
candle). *p.*

زبانی *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word;
from the tongue, or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد *zabd*, m. (from *zubad*, to churn),

زبد *zubda*, the best of any thing;

زبد *zubdat*, cream, butter; *zubdatu-n-
idnā*, the cream or essence of princely. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel point
jātha or short *a*; *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-
sive; *zabar-dustā*, f. violence, oppression; violently,
forcibly; *zabar-dustī k.* u. to oppress, to force; *zabar-k.*
u. to oppress; *zabar honā*, u. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a
chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبری *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a
dupe, a capture. *p.*

زبونی *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبانی *zapātā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زبانی *zafal* (for *jaful*), f. chattering, talking
much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle; *zafal hānkānā*, to
quibble. *a.*

زجاج *zujjā*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zajr*, m. threatening, an impediment. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teasing. *k.*

زحل *zuhl*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zakmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble,
labour. *a.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full
and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut;
zakhm-rasā, a deep wound; *zakhm khānā*, u. to be
wounded; *zakhm kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمی *zakhmī*, wounded. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking. *p.*

زدگی *zadugī*, percussion, a blow; used in
comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadun*, act of beating. *p.*

زدنی *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدکوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and
battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed,
drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck;
saff-zada, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money; *zar-
parast*, venal, selfish; *zar-ikharid*, purchased (as a slave);
zar khes, rich (a country), producing gold and silver;
zar-dar, wealthy, *zar-das*, embroiled; *zar-dast*, f.
embroilery, *zari surkh*, m. gold, pure gold, of a red
colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *taf*); *zari
safid*, m. silver; a suit in cards; *zar-gar*, m. a gold
smith; *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind
of dialect; *zari gul*, the yellow stamens of a rose; *zari
nukd*, ready money, cash; *zari-niqār*, gilt. *p.*

زراعت *zir'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry,
sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زراف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زرافی *zarbāfī*, brocaded. *p.*

زربفت *zarbust*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid; *zard pīlak*,
m. the name of a bird; *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bash-
ful; *zard-rū*, f. bashfulness, *zard-gu'h*, hypocritical,
malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard chob*, f. yellow wood, tur-
meric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht*, Zoroaster, also Abra-
ham. *p.*

زردک *zarduk*, f. a carrot. *p.*

زردوست *zardost*, foud of gold, venal. *p.*

زرد *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed
with saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from
fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundies. *p.*

زرع *zur*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zark*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction; *zark-bark*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرند *zarna*, } m. arsenic, orpiment (per-
زرنی *zarnī*, } haps inverted from
زرنج *zarūkh*, } *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زری *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings; *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زری *zari*, f. any thing woven with gold thread; *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads, *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold lace working. *p.*

زریح *zariḥ*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرین *zarrin*, golden; *zarrin-marḡh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the son. *p.*

زرینه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zishṭ*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous; *zishṭ-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured; *zishṭ-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتی *zishṭī*, f. ugliness, deformity; met. evil. *p.*

زغاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'furān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *saffrono*). *a.*

زعفرانی *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zughan*, f. a kite. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zakḡūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زک *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing; *zak uḥṣānā*, n. to be ashamed, *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زکاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Muslim's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زکام *zakām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زکوات *zakūwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زکوات *zakwāt* or *zakawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زکوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زکی *sukī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلزل *zālzil*, pl. (of *zālala*), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زال *zāl*, m. pure, limpid, wholesome water. *a.*

زلله *zālala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a tingle, whicker; *zulf parehān*, dishevelled locks; *zulf tābdār*, curling locks, *zulf darūz*, long locks; *zulf 'ambarin*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفی *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زال *zāl*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *p.*

زلو *zālū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زلیخا *zālīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulai-khā*), the name of Potiphar's wife; the loves of Yūsuf (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زام *zamūm*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;

زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense; *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat, *zamāna sāzi-h*, to turn with the tide; *zamāna muvāffak*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردین *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

ززم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Meccah, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزما *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمرستان *zumistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستانی *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *h.*

زهریر *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *a.*

زمیدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*), q.v. *p.*

زمین *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil, a region, country, the ground of a picture; *zamīn-baz honā*, n. to make a profound bow; *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānd*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes; *zamīn pakornī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist; *zamīn mei gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زمیندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a land-holder.

As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying

the rent of it. He was first in rank among the land-holders; if a *zamindār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamindari* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamindari*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamindari*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamindārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues, and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمنداری *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamindār*, the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife; *zan-k* or *-lenā*, to marry; *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked; *zan*, from *sadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking, as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication; *zinū-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator; *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, hooltry. *h.*

زنبیر *zanābīr*, *pl.* (of *zambūr*) hornets, bees. *a.*

زنبیل *zanābīl*, *pl.* (of *sambīl*) baskets, wallets. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhiā*, a serpent; also explained as *band s kəfan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زناړ *zunnār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. *ζωνάριον*). *g. a.*

زنان *zanān*, *pl.* (of *zan*) wives, women; *part.* (of *sadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانہ *zanāna*, femule, feminine, effeminate, womanly, *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زنانی *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.* [*ira. p.*]

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily,

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrak*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبورہ *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindū *kengrī*, a small gun; *zambūr-chī*, a fusiler. *p.*

زنبیل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجی *zanjī*, of or relating to Zanj or Zanguebar, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجیر *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain. *p.*

زنجیری *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; mad, insane. *p.*

زنجیریان *zanjīriyān*, *pl.* mad people, maniacs. *p.*

زنج *zanakh*, } *m.* the china, the pit
زنجدان *zanakh-dān*, } in the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison. *p.*

زندانی *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندہ *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy. *a.*

زندگانی *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی *zindagī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زندہ *zinda*, alive, living. *p.*

زندیق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*
زنکہ *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa; *zang laqnā*, *a.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangūr*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگاروری *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنجار *zinhār* (*v.* *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنیہ *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication; *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواج *zawājir*, *pl.* (of *zujir*) prohibition, forbidden things; *zawājir shar'ī*, things prohibited by law. *a.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zuwāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness; *zawāl-pajir*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوی *zawāwī*, *pl.* (of *zāwiya*) corners, angles. *a.*

زواہر *zawāhīr*, *pl.* flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زواہا *zawāyā*, *pl.* (of *zāwiya*) angles, corners. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband. *a.*

زوجہ *zauja*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly; *zūd-ter*, more speedily, very soon. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong; *zor dand*, *a.* to add, to support, to assist; *zor-k*, *a.* to compel; to exorcise; *zor-mārdā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulation; a false deity, an idol; *zūr*, m. going on a pilgrimage. a.

زوری *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). p.

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau. d.

ز *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, child-birth; *dards zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! p.

زاهد *zūkād*, pl. (of *sāhid*) religious men. a.

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*; *zūc zihār*, m. pubes, groin. p.

زهد *zūkhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. a.

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. p.

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison; *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned; *zahr-dār*, poisonous; *zahr kūtūl*, deadly poison; *zahr kalāhul*, m. deadly poison; *zahr khānā kūs par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. p.

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; *zahra dā honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. p.

زهره *zūhra*, f. the planet Venus. a.

زهی *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahi*, bravo! well done! bravo! lo! behold! p.

زهیر *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. a.

زیاد *ziyād*, augmentation, surplus,

زیادت *ziyādat*, addition; adj. great,

زیادتی *ziyādātī*, excessive; more, too

زیاده *ziyāda*, much; *ziyāda-k*, a. to augment, to increase; (met) to take away the dinner and table-cloth. a.

زیارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. a.

زیان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. p.

زیب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty; *zeb dand*, to suit, to become; (in comp.), adorning, as *aurung-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. p.

زیبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. p.

زیبائی *zebāī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. p.

زیبایش *zebāish*, f. ornament, elegance. p.

زیت *zibak*, m. quicksilver. a.

زیبند *zebunda*, adorning, decorating. p.

زیتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive. a.

زنج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, a mason's rule. a.

زید *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying rules of grammar, or cases in law, like our well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Sullen. a.

زیر *zer*, under, below; the vowel point called by the Arabians, *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*; *zer-andās*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*; *zer-dār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense; *zer-band*, a martingale; *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command; *zer-k*, a. to overpower, to subdue. p.

زیر *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. p.

زیرا *zīrā*, m. cummin seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). s.

زیرا *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,
زیراکه *zīrākī*, } on account of. p.

زیربیران *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. p.

زیرک *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. p.

زیرکی *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. p.

زیره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. s.

زیست *zīst*, f. life, living. p.

زبل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. p.

زبل *zail*, removing, leaving off. a.

زین *zīn*, m. a saddle; *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle, *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing; *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. p.

زین *zain*, ornament, honour. a.

زینت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. a.

زینہ *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. p.

زینہار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage, interj. take care, beware. p.

زبور *zawar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.). p.

ز *zhe*, called *zāc farsī* or '*ajamī*', the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets; its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jau*. It is sometimes changed into *j*, as *paymarda* for *pazhmarda*. p.

زاز *zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle; *zhāzh-khāz*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. p.

زاله *zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. p.

زنده *zhinda*, m. a patched garment. p.

زولید *zholida*, intricate, entangled; *zholida-mā*, entangled hair. p.

زبان *zhīyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible, *sheri zhīyān*, a ferocious lion, or ferocious tiger. p.

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni mukhala* or *sīni ghār mukhāta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *s* or of the Sanskrit *ś*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty; in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-sīra*, alive; *sa-bad*, powerful; *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *eu* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *dis*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panthi*, the good or right way; *su-labha*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labha*, difficult in the attainment; again, *su-dur-labha* denotes excessively difficult to attain *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correlative *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

س *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kutā*, a dog; *kutā-sa*, dog-like; as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large; *barā-su*, largish or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 104, c.), *kalā-sa*, blackish. *p.*

س *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

س *sūbar*, m. an elk; a leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding; *sūbar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

س *sūhar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

س *sābi*, the seventh; *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

س *sābik*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *a.*

س *sābika*, preceding, past, ancient; m. friendship, previous intimacy. *s.*

س *sābun*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*

س *sābūn*, }
س *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

س *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

س *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

س *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

س *sāt*, seven; *sāth pānch-k*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do; *sāt samudhar*, the name of a game. *s.*

س *sātūrohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

س *sātu* (for *sāton*), the seven; *sātu mūni sarāhā*, to praise or extol very much. *h.*

س *sāwan*, m. the seventh. *s.*

س *sātwik*, relating to or proceeding from the *sātwi* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

س *sātwīn*, f. the seventh. *s.*

س *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. society. *s.*

س *sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

س *sāthi*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate; *sāthi sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

س *sātī*, the sixth. *a.*

س *sā-bāt*, f. combining, leaguings, confederating. *h.*

س *sāth*, sixty. *s.*

س *sāthi*, m. kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

س *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

س *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

س *sājīd*, prostrate in adoration; m. an adorer. *a.*

س *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

س *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate. *s.*

س *sājhā*, m. partnership. *h.*

س *sājhi*, m. a partner. *h.*

س *sāchak*, m. linna presented to the bride the day of marriage. *f.*

س *sāhir*, an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer. *a.* [romancey. *s.*

س *sāhirī*, f. enchantment, magic, ne-

س *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

س *sākht*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

س *sākhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

س *sākhta*, made, formed; counterfeited; false, "unreputious." *p.*

س *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādā*). *s.*

س *sādāt*, lords, pl. (of *sāyid*, q. v.). *a.*

س *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

س *sādārā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

س *sādīs*, the sixth. *a.*

س *sādīsā* or *sādīsān*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

س *sādagi*, f. plainness, want of ornament; artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

ساد *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple;

artless, open, sincere; *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid; *sāda-jauri*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity; *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, *sāda-kauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *fabula rum*); *sāda-mas'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

ساده *sādā* or *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

سادهارن *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *s.*

سادهک *sādhak*, holy; m. a devotee; a practitioner. *s.*

سادهن *sādhau*, m. practice. *s.*

سادهنا *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practice, to regulate, to pacify. *s.*

سادهنا *sādhana*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion. *s.*

سادهو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادهیه *sādhya*, practicable, easy. *s.*

سار *sār*, m. manure; iron; pith, essence, quintessence; value, worth; the piece used in playing at *chupar*. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as *loh-sār*, a mountainous country, *'ambur-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king, head, an *ayūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost, a vernal; the name of a black bird of a musical voice. *p.*

سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sū*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law. *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undistilled, as *'ambur sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارنه *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارتهی *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*, also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. a species of heron (*Ardea antigna*). *s.*

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *manā* (*Groenlandia*). *s.*

سارنا *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water, the name of a country; a lamp; the nymph *Isis*, *sārangy* ac *sārangy gahya*, *sārang bōhyo d.e.* *jan sārang sārang lahe*, *sārang ānāh tās jē*, a peacock uttered a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will

escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a *śāṅkha*. *s.*

سارنگیای *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *s.*

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird. *s.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarhand*. *p.*

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing, infecting, contagious. *s.*

سارهو *sārhu*, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*

سارهی *sārhe*, } one half more; this word
سارپی *sārpe*, } prefixed to any common

numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sārhe char*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārhe san*, 150, i. e. a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture, a musical instrument; concord; *sāz-bāz*, two dresses; m. ornament, apparatus, *sāz kam*, proper, consonant, concordant, *varāh*, m. wulike instruments, turriture, baggage, *sāz*, in comp denotes making, effecting, as *sāz-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāzu*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.* [musical performer. *p.*

سازند *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker; a

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازگی *sāzgi*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *sāz-sāz*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس *sās* or *sasu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساسن *sāsan*, m. order, command; a patent, a grant. *s.*

ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sāsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour. *s.*

ساعده *sā'il*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *s.*

ساعی *sā'i*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; *sā'i* earnest, eager. *s.*

ساق *sāq*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *p.*

ساقی *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.* [the stalk of an herb. *s.*

ساق *sāk*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree,

ساقط *sāḥṭ*, falling; *sāḥṭ* *honā*, n. to be degraded. *s.*

ساقی *sāqī*, m. a cupbearer, a page; *sāqiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer. *s.*

ساقیان *sāqiyān*, pl. (of *sāqī*) cupbearers. *p.*

ساکا *sākā*, m. an era; *sākā-k*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions; *sākā-honā*, m. a king who has established an era. *s.*

ساکت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساکین *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساکوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. season. *h.* [tree. *s.*

ساکھا *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a

ساکھی *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساکھیات *sākhīyat* (for *sākhāt*), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

سگ *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs; *sāg-pāt*, m. greens, *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

سگور *sāgur*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

سگو *sāgu*, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

سگوتی *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

سگاؤن *sāgaun*, f. teak (wood, or tree, *Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال *sāl*, m. name of a wood (*Shorea roxburghii*, Roxb. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; place; a school. *s.*

سال *sāl*, m. a year; *sāl-hāsil*, yearly produce; *sāl-hārida*, old; *sāl-qrāh*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gūhī*, old, in years; *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالا *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law; (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain; *sālārī pāshā*, the chief of a sarwan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالبا *sālba*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *s.*

سالسا *sālsa*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالتک *sālīk*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee. *s.*

سالگرام *sālagram*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more anangulīk; conserved by the Hindūs to represent Vishnu. *s.*

سالم *sālīm*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالمی *sālām*, } m. meat, or fish, &c., eaten with bread or rice. *h.*

سالنا *sālānā*, a. to perforate, to bore; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالی *sālī*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with morinda). *s.*

سالوتاری *sālotarī*, m. a horse-doctor. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

سالوسی *sālūsī*, f. }

سالها *sālāhā*, Pers. pl. (of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهای سال *sālāhāyē sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالی *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالیانه *sāliyānā*, annual, a yearly salary, an annuity. *s.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to Zāl, and grandfather to Rostam. *p.*

سام ابرص *sāmm-abrūṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *s.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q v.). *s.*

ساماجک *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark; *sāmān jāngī*, m. warlike apparatus; *be vār v sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانی *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.* [versal. *s.*

سامانیه *sāmānyā*, common, general, uni-

سامبر *sāmbar*, m. the name of a town, near Ajmir, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدرک *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy. *s.*

سامرتی *sāmārthī*, } m. ability, power. *s.*

سامرتی *sāmārthya*, }

سامرتی *sāmārthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامری *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *s.*

سامع *sāmī*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامع *sāmī'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگر *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, scenery. *f.*

سامنا *sāmna*, m. front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامنے *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامنا *sāmna*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامنے *sāmne*, } before, in front, opposite. *s.*
سامی *sāmī*, }

سامی *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامی *sāmī*, f. a ferule. *s.*

سان *sān*, a particle, sign; similitude; *sān* *gumā*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سان *sān* *bujhānū*, a. to make one understand by hints. *a.*

سانہر *sāmbhur*, name of a town, also a kind of salt made in that town. *s.*

سانپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتی *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *a.*

سانت *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for thrashing corn with, a flail. *a.*

سانٹا *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *a.*

سانٹا *sāntā*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *a.*

سانٹا *sāntā*, a. (v. *sāntā*) to apply, &c. *a.*

سانجہ *sānjh*, f. evening. *s.*

سانجہ *sānjh*, m. } muges of cow-dung
سانجہ *sānjh*, f. } made by children in
the month āṣāḥ, *kṛishṇa pakṣ* to represent idols. *s.*

سانچہ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *s.*
سانچہ *sānch*, }

سانچہ *sānch*, m. a mould. *a.*

سانچہ *sānch*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساند *sānd*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساند *sānd* or *sānd*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an independent, extravagant fellow. *s.*

ساند *sānd*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *a.*

سانڈی *sāṇḍī* or *sāṇḍī*, f. a female camel

sāṇḍī-savār, one who rides on a camel. *a.*

سانر *sānr* (v. *sārd*), a bull, &c. *a.*

سانری *sānrī* (v. *sāṇḍī*). *a.*

سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh; *sāns bhurnā*

to sigh, to regret; *sāns rūṇā*, a. to smother; to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسا *sānsā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *julchī*. *a.*

سانکر *sānkur*, } f. a chain; a kind of

سانکری *sānkūrī*, } female ornament; a

سانکل *sānkul*, } strait, a narrow lane;

(met.) difficulty. *adj.* tight, narrow, close, strait, strict. *s.*

سانکو *sānko*, m. a bridge (Beng.); a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). *a.*

سانکت *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron. *s.*

سانکت *sāng*, m. disguise; a scene: *sāng-k*, a. to act foolishly; *sāng ānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *a.*

سانگس *sāngsa*, } f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*

سانگوس *sāngūs*, }

سانگہر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *a.*

سانگی *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *a.*

سانگیت *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *sāngit*). *s.*

سانا *sānā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour dough, earth, &c. *a.*

سانا *sānā*, a. to whet. *s.*

سانوا *sānū*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Pennisetum frumentaceum*, Rorb.). *s.*

سانوان *sānūān*, m. (v. *sānūān*). *s.*

سانوچیت *sānū-chīt*, tranquil, without care. *a.*

سانوچیت *sānū-chīt*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

سانو *sānū*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *a.*

سار *sār*, tractable; m. a relation. *s.*

ساراج *sāraj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i.e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

سارادھان *sāradhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

ساروہانی *sāradhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.*
سارک *sāwak*, m. a child, the young of animals. *s.*
سارکاش *sāvakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*
سارون *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindu month, the full moon of which is near *Śravana* or *a Aquila*; *sāwan* have no *bhāṣā* *sikhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*
ساروانت *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*
ساروانتی *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*
سارونگی *sā, ūngī* (v. *sūngī*). *h.*
سار *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper. *s.*
سارہ *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.* [det. rained. *s.*
سارہسی *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, *s.*
سارہیل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. *h.*
سارہن *sāhan*, fem. (of *sāh*, q.v.). *s.*
سارہکار *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant. *s.*
سارہکاری *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce. *s.*
سارہول *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. *h.*
سارہی *sāhi*, f. a porcupine. *s.*
سارے *sā, e* or *sā, ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing, resembling. *s.* [umbrella. *s.*
ساربان *sāyabān*, a capopy, a parasol, an *s.*
سائر *sā, ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*. *s.*
سائرجات *sā, irjāt* (barbarous pl. of *sā, ir*), taxes on personal property. *s.*
سائیس *sā, īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*
سائسی *sā, īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*
سائل *sā, il*, m. an interrogator, questioner. *a.*
سائین *sā, īn*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *saḥīr*, the Deity. *s.*
سایہ *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat; *sāya tāle ānā*, *s.* to take protection; *sāya kī kī pānā*, to imitate the manner of another; *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector; *sāya honā kī kī*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*
ساب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total; *sab* *phūrī kī hōī dālyān*, (all are pieces of sugar) is applied to the equality of state, fortune, &c.; *sab kuch*, every thing, all, *sab kō, ī*, every body, every one, all; *sab-khawā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*
سابا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سابہ *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*
سابس *sabās*, f. perfume, fragrant, odour. *s.*
سابب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*
ساببیت *sababīyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*
سابت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the *podā*. *s.*
سبکان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity; *subhān-illāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *hak subhān-ku*, (God the most holy! *a.*
سبکانی *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*
سبکہ *subha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers; *subha-gai dān*, one who is counting the beads, *subha-gai dānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*
سبد *sabad* or *shabd*, m. voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q.v.); a word, a noun. *s.*
سبد *subud*, m. a basket. *p.*
سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*
سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *surarna*) gold. *s.*
سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, *a.* to deceive; *sabz dhāmā*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-i-mq*, of black complexion; *sabz roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-kadaw*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened; *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*
سبزک *subzak*, m. the name of a bird (*Coccyz*). *s.*
سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. *p.*
سبزی *subzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *blang*; *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*
سبسانا *sabsabūnā*, n. (v. *shrsurūnā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*
سبٹا *sibṭa*, m. a grandchild; progeny, a tribe, family. *a.*
سبع *sub*, seven; *sab suiyāra*, the seven planets; *sub*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*
سبق *sabaq*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*
سبکت *subkat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*
سبکت *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), cheerful, unsteady; *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expedient; *subuk pīr*, light of foot, a courier; *subuk-khar*, vigilant, alert; *subuk-dustī*, expedition; *subuk doah*, light-hearted; *subuk-ravā*, light of step, travelling quickly; *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial; *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible; *subuk-sar*, soon satisfied; *subuk-mizāj*, of a sickle temper, irresolute. *p.*
سبکی *subkī*, f. lightness, levity, aff. front. *p.*
سبکی *subka, ī*, }

سبال *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *s.*

سبیل *subul*, pl. (of *sabīl*) ways, means, institutions. *s.*

سبالی *sabalā, ī*, *f.* power, force, strength. *s.*

سبو *sabū*, *m.* a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a picher. *p.*

سبوتر *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوحه *sabūcha*, *m.* a pitcher, jar, ewer, &c. *p.*

سبور *sabūrā*, *m.* *instrumentum in membri virile forma, e carno concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur.* *h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, *m.* bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبه *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

سبها *sabhā*, *f.* an assembly, meeting, company. *s.*

سبهاسبه *subhāsūbh*, *m.* good and evil. *s.*

سبهاسد *subhāsad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو *subhāv* or *subhū, o*, *m.* nature, natural state, property, disposition, adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهاف *subhaf*, *m.* a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهاگ *subhugā*, *f.* well-favoured, a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

سبھون *sabhoṇ*, inflect. pl. (of *sab*) all, the whole. *h.*

سبھیتا *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سببر *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سببر *saberū*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سببري *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, q.v.). *s.*

سبیل *sabīl*, *f.* a road, way, path, mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muharram*. *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر *supātr*, good, worthy, a good man. *s.*

سپاٹا *sapūṭā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپار *supārū*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*

سپارش *supārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپاره *supāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a chapter of the *kurān*. *p.*

سپاری *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*

سپاس *sipās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاہ *sipāk*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army; *sipāk pāt jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army; *sipāk-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*

سپاهی *sipāhī*, *f.* a soldier, military. *p.*

سپای *sipā, ī*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool, table, &c. *p.*

سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven; *sapt-rikh* (for *saptarikh*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپتاها *saptāhā*, *m.* a week, the eighth day after any other day. *r.*

سپتاتی *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *suputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتما *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمی *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

سپتونشت *saptavinishati*, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم *saptavinishatitam*, the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپث *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *s.*

سپچھ *supachchh*, *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i.e. from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچھی *supachchhī*, *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپدی *supadī*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target; *sipar-dārī*, *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust, *supurd-k.* *a.* to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپردای *sapardā, ī*, *m.* musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرھا *sprikā*, *f.* desire, wish. *s.*

سپڑنا *sapaṇā*, *n.* to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپلو *sapallan*, possessed of sprouts, twigs (*v. pallan*). *s.*

سپن *sapn*, } *m.* a dream; *sapn-dosh*, *m.*

سپنا *sapnā*, } *pollutio nocturna*; *sapnā-bichārī*, *m.* an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند *sipand*, *m.* a kind of seed (*v. is-pand*). *p.*

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūt*, m. tractable, dutiful
son. s.

سپوران *sapūran*, full, the full moon. d.

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake, just
سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } hatched. s.

سپه *sipah*, contr. (of *sipāh*); *sipah-sālār*,
m. a general. p.

سپهتک *sphaṭak* or *sphaṭik*, m. crystal. s.

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial
globe, fortune, time, the world. p.

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, thice, and
سپهر *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), af-
ternoon. p.

سپهگری *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession
or art. p

سپهل *suphal* or *saphal*, bearing good fruit
(literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. s.

سپید *sapīd* (v. *safed*), white. p.

سست *sut*, m. power, strength, essence; soul;
touch; juice, sap; virtue; truth, sense; adj. true,
right, actual, adv. actually. s.

سست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in
comp. as *su-ili-sut*, a pearl (q d., the issue of Aeturus;
from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's
longitude corresponds to that of Aeturus, drops of rain
falling into shells are converted into pearls). s.

ستا *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in
cards). s.

ستا *stūtā*, f. a daughter, a female child. s.

ستان *sitūd*, taking, receiving; *satūd*, many,
numerous. p.

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*,
q. v.), set up, erected, placed, deposited. p.

ستار *sitūr*, m. a kind of guitar, with three
strings; *stūr-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. p.

ستار *sattūr*, m. one who covers; *sattūrū-l-*
'uyūb, He who hideth sins (with the veil of mercy);
God. a.

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter; time, oppor-
tunity. s.

ستارگان *sitāragān*, pl. (of *sitāra*) stars. p.

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of fire-
work; name of a musical instrument with three strings;
sitāra-peshānī, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a
fault in a horse); *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān* or *utāra-*
shumūr, m. an astrologer or astronomer; *sitāra-shināsi*,
the astrological art. p.

ستاری *sutārī*, f. an awl. h.

ستاری *sitārī*, f. a rope twisted with three
strands. p.

ستاریا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the
guitar. p.

ستاسی *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. s.

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as
kāhwar-sitān, one who seizes a country. p.

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place,
situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-*
stān, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word
end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a
rose-garden. p.

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to
trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. s.

ستانوی *sattānawē*, ninety-seven. s.

ستانی *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*),
seizing. p.

ستاون *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. h.

ستانس *sattū,īs*, twenty-seven. s.

ستانش *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. p.

ست بیکها *satbhikḥā*, the twenty-fifth man-
sion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which
is λ Aquari. s.

ستت *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. s.

ستر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). s.

ستر *sattar*, seventy. s.

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling,
suppressing, privities. a.

سترا *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat,
beautiful. d.

ستراپترا *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit,
doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is
reckoned a very advanced age. s. h.

سترانا *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. h.

سترتک *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky,
corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. p.

ستره *satrah*, seventeen. s.

سترهواں *satrahwān*, the seventeenth. s.

ستری *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. s.

ستری *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. s.

ست ساشه *sat-saṣṭh*, sixty-seven. s.

ست ساسی *satsa,ī*, } the name of a book
ست ساسیا *satsaiyā*, } written by Bihārī-lāl

(an inhabitant of Gwalhyār), containing 700 distichs or
dohās in *braj-bhāṣā* or *-bhāṣhā*. *Brāj-bhāṣhā* *barṇī*
kabīr dānu bād buddhū bīās, sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā
karī Bihārī Dās, the poets, each according to his ca-
pacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Brāj-bhāṣhā*, but
Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of
the whole. s.

ستکار *satkār*, m. act of regarding, rewarding,
distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. s.

ستکاری *satkārī*, m. one who burns the
dead. s.

سکریا *sakriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity. s.

سکھن *sakḥan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). s.

سٹلڑا *satlurā*, m. } seven-fold, of seven
سٹلڑی *satlari*, f. } strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). h.

سٹلوک *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of *Brahmā*, called also *brahma-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. s.

سٹم *satam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, *satam-āda*, or *-vasāda*, or *-śada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny; *satam-kushā*, a martyr to tyranny. p.

سٹماسا *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. s.

سٹماگار *satam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an op-
سٹماگار *satam-gar*, } pressor. p.

سٹماگاری *satam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,
سٹماگاری *satam-garī*, } injury, violence. p.

سٹمی *sutmi*, f. the seventh lunar day. s.

سٹن *sutan*, pl. (of *sut*) sons. h.

سٹنگ *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. s.

سٹنگی *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. s.

سٹوا *satva*, m. the principle of goodness or truth. s.

سٹو *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste; *sattū khora*, *paḍeruster*, *paḍerustor*, *preposterus* *veneri adductus*. s.

سٹو *satūā* or *satwāā*, m. same as *satū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres; *satūā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into Aries, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the *Brāhmanas*. h.

سٹوانسا *satwānsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month. s.

سٹود *sitūda*, praised, laudable; *sitūda-ñfūl*, one of laudable qualities. p.

سٹور *satōr* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

سٹوڑا *satarā*, annihilated. d.

سٹوک *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

سٹوگن *satwagun*, m. the quality of truth. s.

سٹون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop; *chakul-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

سٹوانتا *satwantā*, good, virtuous. s.

سٹوہ *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, want, indigence; adj. mischievous, helpless. p.

سٹاپٹ *sthāpit*, set up, established, fix erected. s.

سٹاپن *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing.

سٹاپنا *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. s.

سٹالی *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. s.

سٹان *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode. s.

سٹاور *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immovable. s.

سٹاتر *sathattur*, seventy-seven. s.

سٹہر *sthāḥ*, calm, tranquil, mild, settled peace. s.

سٹہرا *sathū*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant. h.

سٹہرا *sathūar*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). s.

سٹہری *sathrūṭī*, f. goodness, beauty. h.

سٹہل *sithal* (v. *shital*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

سٹہل *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land. s.

سٹہن *sathan*, m. trousers. h.

سٹہرا *sathuārū*, a kind of sweetmeat. h.

سٹہرا *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindus to their account-books at the commencement of a new year, the same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

سٹی *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

سٹی *sati*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile, adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. s.

سٹی *sacī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *s.*, q.v.). d.

سٹا *sattiyā*, power, strength. d.

سٹاناس *satyanās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction; *satyanās-ñā* or *-hōnā*, *hōṇī* *hā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c.; *satyanās* *hōṇ nō* *hōṇī* *hō*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin. s.

سٹاناسی *satyūnāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged, name of a thorny plant. s.

سٹاتا *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. s.

سٹہر *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. p.

سٹہز *sitezā*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contradiction, battle; *sitezā-kho*, quarrelsome. p. s.

سٹیل *sutīlā*, powerful, strong. s.

سٹیلوک *satyalok*, m. (v. *sailok*). s.

سٹیلوا *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. s.

سٹیلوا *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. s.

سٲىوار *satirwār*, f. a tomb, grave, burning-ground, the place where a *sati* is burned. *s.*

سٲىوارچن *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

سٲىهٲا *satekā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

سٲىگٲ *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yuy* or *yuga*). *s.*

سٲا *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuttā*) Indian corn. *h.*

سٲاٲٲا *saṭṭū-baṭṭū*, m. an amour, combination. *s.*

سٲاٲسٲ *saṭāsaṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*

سٲاٲنٲا *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make adhere. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲنٲا *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲنٲا *saṭānā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*

سٲاٲ *sutak*, f. a rod. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲى *siṭhārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲا *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *saṭkāṭī*, f. (explained *utār-chaṭhāo*) lowering and raising. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sutkun*, f. a rod. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *saṭāknā*, n. to run away, to disappear. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sutuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲ *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲى *saṭālī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲى *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲى *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *saṭhōrā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to child-bed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

سٲاٲاٲى *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sathiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲى *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

سٲاٲى سٲاٲى *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*

سٲاٲىكٲ *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

سٲاٲى *saj*, f. shape, ornament, appearance. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajātī*, of or belonging to the same caste. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the body in adoration. *a.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sajjāda*, m. a carpet, or mat on which *Muhammadans* kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque. *a.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sujān*, well-informed, wise. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sajūnā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajāw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sajūwaf*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sajāyā*, pl. (of *sajīyā*) dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajāṭī*, f. the price paid for making belts, or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead, as an act of adoration, or salutation to God, *ajla-gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سٲاٲاٲى *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *saj*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *a.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sizill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*); *vizil*, the recording angel, adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajul*, watery, filled with, or containing water. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to become; to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify, *sajanā*, m. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲاٲى *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajūnā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sujūd*, an act of prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. *a.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make understood. *h.*

سٲاٲاٲاٲى *sujhānā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajjī*, f. a kind of mineral alkali, *natron*. *s.*

سٲاٲاٲى *sajīv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

sajjil, m. (from Pers.) hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

sajilā, well-shaped, beautiful. *s.*

sajīya, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

sach, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually; *sach-much*, true. *s.*

sach, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

sachchā, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere. *s.*

sachāhat, } f. truth, veracity. *s.*
sachāī, }

suchit, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety. *s.*

suchak, cautious, reflective. *s.*

suchaknū, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*

sachal, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*

sachauī, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

sichchhū (for *sikshū*), f. a sermon, talion; learning. *s.*

sichchhuk, m. a preacher, a teacher. *s.*

suchet, attentive, cautious. *s.*

suchet, } on one's guard, at-
sachetan, } tentive, alert, aware. *s.*

sachich, true, veracious. *d.*

sihr, m. enchantment, magic; *sihr-bāz*, a magician; *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment; *suhur*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

sahar-gāh, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

sahar-gāhī, } early, relating to the
saharī, } dawn. *p.*

sahūr, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramapān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

sakhā, } f. liberality, genero-
sakhāwat, } sity. *a.*

sakht, hard, strong; difficult; ob-
durate; stony; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently; *sakht-andaz*, an archer; *sakht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

sakhtī, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, intelligence; distress; *sakhtī ko pānā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *a. p.*

sukhra, } derision, ridicule, a ri-
sukhriya, } diculous person, a
drudge, or one who is pressed to labour. *a.*

sakhun or **sukhan**, or **sukhun**, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair; *sukhan-parāz*, eloquent; *sukhan-lakya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it); *sukhun-jān*, eloquent; *sukhan-dān*, m. intelligent, eloquent, a poet; *sukhan-dānā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate; *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier; *sukhan sanj*, a weigher of words, prudent; a poet, a wise man; *sukhan i ghazālī*, f. second sight, inspiration; *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension; *sukhan-war*, eloquent; *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

sakhi, liberal, munificent. *a.*

sadd, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle; *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death; *saddi Sikandur*, Alexander's wall. *a.*

sad, fresh. *s.*

sad, an ode or poem. *h.*

sadā, always, perpetually; *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers a long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree); *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trojan dilectus*, Buch. MSN); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Pheniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakir* dressed like a woman. *s.*

sadā-burt (for *sadā-burt*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

saddān, with, along with. *d.*

sidrat, a species of the lote tree; *sidratu-l-mulahi*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

sudarsan, m. the discus or missile weapon of Krishna or Vishnu. *s.*

sudrish, alike, resembling. *s.*

sudurlabh, very difficult to be attained. *s.*

sidra (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise; *sidra-nushinān*, the angels. *a.*

sad-gati, f. salvation. *s.*

sud-mud (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q.v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

sailan, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

sudda, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

siddh, m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *madhus* (v. *ash(a-siddhi)*); adj. successful; ready, completed, accomplished. *s.*

siddh or **siddhi**, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the

completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position. *s.*

سده *sudh* or *sudhi*, *f.* memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; *adj.* accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted; *sudh-budh*, *f.* sense, sensation, perception, care; *sudh-jenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدها *sudhā*, *m.* nectar, ambrosia. *s.*

سدهارنا *sudhārṇā*, *a.* to adorn, to adjust. *s.*

سدهارنا *sidhārṇā*, *n.* to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدهاكر *sudhākar*, } *m.* moonlight. *s.*

سدهانيس *sudhānsu*, } *s.*

سدهان *suddhān*, together, with. *s.*

سدها *sadhānā*, *a.* to train animals; to perform. *s.*

سدهانا *sudhānā*, *a.* to put in mind, to cause to remember. *s.*

سدهانت *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, *m.* result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several works in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya siddhānta*, the *Brāhma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدهانتى *siddhāntī*, *m.* one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration. *s.*

سدهرا *sudhārṇā*, *n.* to be correct, to be amended. *s.*

سدهمنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, handsome. *s.*

سدهما *saulhṇā*, *n.* to be fully instructed or disciplined. *s.*

سدي *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سدي *sudī*, *f.* the light half of the lunar month, i.e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سديا *sadyā*, *f.* the female of the little bird called *Amadavat*; *m.* a kind of *fakir*. *s.*

سديش *sadēsh*, in front, before. *s.*

سدييه *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سذول *sudaul*, } well-shaped, pretty, hand-

سذهل *sudhāl*, } some, elegant, grace-

سذهب *sudhab*, } ful. *s.*

سر *sir*, *m.* the head, top; *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāi* *lojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking; *sir uṭhānā*, *a.* to rebel, to rise up against one; *sir papolnā dhajā khānā*, *a.* to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast; *sir par charhānā*, *a.* to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect; *sir par khāk jānā*, to throw ashes on the head; *n.* to lament; *sir parastī-k*, *a.* to protect, to aid; *sir pharānā*, *a.* to labour in vain; *sir pharānā*, *n.* to revolt from obedience; *sir pīnā*, *n.* to lament; *sir tornā*, *a.* to subdue; *sir-charhā*, proud, haughty; *sir charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect; *sir shaphke marānā*, to lay

the guilt of one's blood at the door of another; *sir dharnā*, to be obedient; *sir dhannā*, to shake the head from affliction; *sir-ghāh*, perfectly wet; *sir se sirānhe* or *sir se sirādh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion; *sir se kajan bāndhānā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety; *sir kāphānā*, *n.* to become conspicuous; *sir ko kadām-k*, to go quickly but with respect; *sir khujānā*, to court punishment; *sir ke bhal*, headlong; *sir lagānā*, to endure hardship; *sir munhānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicancy; *sir mūdānā*, *n.* to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر *sur*, *m.* an angel, one of the gods, or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; *sur mūdānā*, *a.* to sing in tune. *s.*

سر *sar*, *m.* an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum saru*, Roxb.); (for *saras*), a pond, a tank. *s.*

سر *sar*, *m.* the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire, *sar-af-rās*, exalted; *sar-af-gandā*, cast down, abashed; *sar-andās*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad; *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head; *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life; *sar-bastā*, closed, shut, hidden, inextricable; wearing a turban; *sar-bastār*, all, the whole, entirely; *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted; *sar-bulandī*, *f.* exaltation, *sar-bu-muhr*, sealed; *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, *m.* an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban; *sar-tāp*, a chief; *sar-taz*, sharp pointed; *sar-khūd*, independent, being one's own master; *sar-lhush*, cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy; *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c.; *sar-dard*, *m.* headache, trouble, perplexity, *sar-dardī*, vexation; *sar-rāh*, *m.* the high road, the higher part of the road; *sar-zada*, depraved, ill bred; *sar-zamīn*, *f.* the earth; country; country; hostile, confine; *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient; *sar-zorī*, *f.* mutiny, rebellion, disobedience; *sar-zor*, humbled; *sarī sūl*, the commencement of the year, *sarī shām*, evening, early in the evening; *sar-kub*, *m.* superintending, looking after; bending the head; overlooking, overtopping; *sar-guzasht*, *f.* an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances, *sar-qarān*, tipsy, drunk; proud; *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled, confounded, stupefied, wandering, straying; *sar-gardānī*, *f.* distress, confusion, amusement, stupefaction; *sar-yarm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love; *sar-qarānī*, *f.* application, attention; love, or being in love; *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, *m.* the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakirs*, a provincial; *sar-must*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.), *sar-masī*, *f.* intoxication; *sar-masht*, a copy (for writing), *sar-nigān*, hanging the head, abashed; vile, backward, topsy-turvy, upside down; *sarī naw*, anew, afresh, over again, commencement; *sar-nasht*, *f.* destiny, fortune, fate; *sar n pā*, all, the whole; *m.* a vent with which princes honour their subjects (*v. khil'at*); *sar-k*, *a.* to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر *sirr*, *m.* a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا *sarā*, *f.* a caravanserai; a house, a mansion; *sirā* or *sarā*, *in comp.* singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dōstān-sarā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, *m.* an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, *m.* a tree from which bows are made. *s.*

سرا *sirā*, *m.* end, extremity. *s.*

سراب *sarāb*, *m.* a vapour, resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare, (*Fr. mirage*). *s.*

سراب *sarāp* or *srāp*, *m.* cursing, an imprecation. *s.*

سرایا *sarūpā*, totally, from head to foot ;
sarūpā tak, from head to foot. *p.*

سرایدار *sarūparda*, *m.* a royal tent, pavilion. *p.*

سراینا *sarūpnā*, *n.* to curse ; *sarūp-dēnā*, to imprecate, or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, *m.* a candle, a lamp ; the sun ;
sirājū-d-daula, the lamp or sun of the state, a man's name ; the nawab or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *s.*

سراج *sarrāj*, *m.* a saddler ; a groom. *a.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, *n.* to create, produce, form, (Gile.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, *m.* a tent, surrounded with an inclosure. *p.*

سرادی *srādki*, *m.* the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

سراده *srādih*, *m.* funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c., to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsarī*, *f.* the name of an ornamental worn on the head, going all round the head, summary. *p.*

سراسمگی *sarāsīmgi*, *f.* amazement, perturbation. *p.*

سراسمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed, distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, *m.* search, inquiry ; sign, mark, trace ; spying ; *surāgh lena*, *n.* to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سراء *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished, master of any art, &c. ; chief (qud arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرایا *sirānū*, *n.* to make cold ; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراجام *sar-anjām*, *m.* apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients ; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *p.*

سراوت *surāurak*, *m.* name of a Hindū tribe ; the believers of the Jain religion ; the lusty. *s.*

سراوان *sarāwan*, *m.* a harrow. *h.*

سراون *srāvay* (for *shrāvay*), the month *srāva*, q.v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (*v. sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, *f.* praise, commendation. *h.*

سرادنا *sarāhnā*, *a.* to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *A.*

سرای *sarā*, *e. f.* (*v. sarā*), a mansion. *p.*

سرای *sarā*, *i. f.* a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, *f.* contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرایچه *sarā*, *e. cha*, *m.* (*v. sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سرایند *sarā*, *inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a singer. *p.*

سرب *surb* or *surub*, *m.* lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربر *sarbur*, *m.* (*v. sarobar* or *sarovar*) pond. *s.*

سربراد *sar-ba-rāh*, *f.* supply ; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them ; *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهی *sar-ba-rāhī*, *f.* the act of providing supplies. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu*, *m.* everything, the whole property. *s.*

سربگه *sarb-gahan*, *m.* a total eclipse. *s.*

سرب *sarp* or *sarpu*, *m.* a serpent. *s.*

سریت *sur-pati*, *m.* a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سریت *sarpai*, } *m.* a kind of reed, or reed
سریتا *sarpatā*, } grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.). *s.*

سریت *sur-pat*, galloping ; *sarpai-daurānū* or *-phenānū*, to gallop off ; *sarpai-daurānū*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سریر *sur-pur*, *m.* the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سریرد *sarparda*, *m.* name of a Persian monument made, supposed to have been published by Amir Kherādu, of Dillī. *p.*

سریوش *surposh*, *m.* a cover, a lid. *p.*

سریشتور *sir-phutawar*, wrangling ; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سریفوری *sir-phorī*, *f.* a headache ; *sar-phorī*, labour in vain. *d.*

سرت *surt*, *f.* consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons ; *somprīmag ātā* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت *sarit*, } *f.* a river, in general. *s.*
سرتا *sarītā*, }

سرت *sartā*, considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate. *s.*

سرتابی *sar-tābī*, *f.* disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتیلا *surtilā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, a kind of lizard, a chameleon. *h.*

سرتیلا *sir-thaṭhawwar*, } *m.* salutation
سرتیلا *sir-thaṭhawwal*, } (with displeasure). *s. h.*

سرج *sarj*, *m.* a saddle. *a.*

سرجا *sirajnū* or *srijnū*, *a.* to create, to introduce, to form. *s.*

سرج *surjan*, *m.* (*v. sajun*) a respectable person. *s.*

سرجو *sarjū*, *f.* name of a river. *s.*

سرچشما *sar-chashma*, *m.* a spring, a fountain. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوٹ *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرح *sar-hadd*, *f.* boundary, extremity, frontier, limit. *p.*

سرخ *surkh*, red; *surkh-bādū*, *m.* the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire, *surkh-bed*, *t.* a kind of cloth, name of a medicinal plant. *surkh-poth*, dressed in red; *surkh-ra*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallereas," *surkh-rūṭ*, *f.* honour, character, lame, *surkh safaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā*, *m.* a colour in horses (white). *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb*, *m.* name of a bird (*Anas caesura*); *surkhāb kī par lagna*, to do anything expeditiously; *ar par surkhāb kī par honā*, to be proud. *p.*

سرخاٹ *sarkhaṭ*, *m.* an agreement to hire service; bill of sale. *p. a.*

سرخه *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigment; name of the son of *Afrāsīyūh*. *p.*

سرخی *surkhī*, *f.* redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرد *sard*, cold, damp; *sard-k*, *a.* to cool, to pacify. *p.*

سرد *surad*, *f.* name of one of the six seasons (*v. saraf*). *p.*

سرد *sardū*, *m.* a kind of water melon *h.*

سردابه *sardābu*, *m.* the cold bath. *p.*

سردار *sardār*, *m.* a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداری *sardārī*, *f.* chiefship. *p.*

سردال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, *f.* reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

سردی *sardī*, *f.* a cold, coldness, the cold weather. *p.*

سراس *sariyūs*, alike, the same. *d.*

سرشته *sar-rishta*, *m.* an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررو *sarī rū*, *f.* the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرزد *sar-zad*, happening; *sar-zad honū*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سرزن *sar-zan*, (*lit.*) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنس *sar-zanish*, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزنی *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس *siris*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Mimosa acris*). *s.*

سرس *saras*, } best, excellent, prime; more,
سرسا *sarsū*, } abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; *adj.* stupefied. *p.*

سرسائی *sarsū, ī*, *f.* increase, abundance. *s.*

سرسم *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسمزی *sar-sabzī*, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسرانا *sarsarūnū*, } *u.* to make the noise a
سرسرانا *sarsarūnū*, } snake does when
creeping. *h.*

سرسراحت *sarsarūhaṭ* or *sursurūhaṭ*, *f.* the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسری *sarsarī*, easy, facile. *p.*

سرسری *sarsarī*, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوی *saraswatī*, *f.* the wife of *Brahmā*, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the *Devanāgarī* characters. *s.*

سرسون *Sirson*, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, *Roeb.*). *s.*

سرسمگت *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرشار *sarshār*, full, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرشاری *sarshārī*, *f.* fullness, intoxication. *p.*

سرشت *sarisht*, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, character, intellect. *p.*

سرشته *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرشت *srisht* or *srishti*, *f.* the creation, the world, the universe; *srishti-karī*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سرشف *sarshaf*, m. mustard seed. *p.*

سرشت *sarashk*, m. a tear. *p.*

سرطان *saratūn*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرغنه *sarghana*, m. a chief; adj. above-mentioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *surf* or *saraf*, m. extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afraz*). *p.*

سرفرازی *sar-farāzī*, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (ilev *sar-afrazī*) *p.*

سرفه *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه *sarika*, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرک *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سرکار *sarkār*, f. the king's court; government; estate, property, a district comprehending several *paanas*, m. a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سرکاری *sarkārī*, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سرکانا *sarkānā*, a. to remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way. *h.*

سرکار *sarkarū*, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *a.*

سرکش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*

سرکشی *sar-kashī*, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سرکنا *saranknā*, n. to be moved, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سرنکنا *suruknā*, a. (v. *suruknā*) to swallow, to nip. *h.*

سرکند *sarkandā*, m. (v. *sarkara*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سرکه *sirka*, m. vinegar. *p.*

سرکپ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سرکپی *sir-khapī*, f. resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سرنکی *sirkī*, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, cord-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.) *h.*

سرگ *sarg* or *sarga*, } m. the heaven; the
سرگ لکت *sarg lok*, } firmament; the
sky. *s.*

سرگینالی *sarg-pānī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگی *sar-gashlagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar-gashla*, afflicted, astonished, a loss, wandering. *p.*

سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشی *sargoshi*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگن *sirgin*, m. cow-dung. *p.*

سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple. *s.*

سرلا *saralū*, upright, tall, straight. *s.*

سرم *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرما *sarmā*, m. winter. *p.*

سرما *sarmāī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry. *p.*

سرما *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد *sarmad*, eternal, everlasting; *sarmadag*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمدی *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سرمنغن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.*

سرمق *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*), orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*

سرمک *sarmukh*, cor. (of *sammukh* or *saimukh*, q.v.) before, in front. *s.*

سرمه *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in this country is an ore of lead); *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*; *surma-dān* or *surma-dāni*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*; *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.*

سرمی *surmaī*, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*

سرن *suran*, } f. an asylum. *s.*
سرنا *saranā*, }

سرنا *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on. *h.*

سرنا *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچی *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناکت *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *s.*

سرناکتوسل *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامه *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرنای *surnāī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*). *p.*

- سُرنا *surṇā*, *s.* (v. *surṇā*). *p.*
 سُرنگ *surang*, *f.* a mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage; *m.* red colour; *adj.* red coloured (horse). *s.*
 سُرنگ *spring*, *m.* precipice; horn. *s.*
 سُرنگی *springī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*
 سرو *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *s.*
 سرو *sarv*, *m.* the cypress tree; *sarv-ḥadd*, or *sarv-andān*, or *sarv-kānuṭ*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic; *sarv rucān*, moving majestically. *p.*
 سروا *sarvā*, *m.* a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law, *adj.* exelling. *s.*
 سُرُوا *surwā*, *m.* a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*
 سروال *sarwāl*, *m.* trousers, breeches. *a.*
 سُرُوب *sarūp*, *m.* appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity; *sarūp*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*
 سُرُوتَا *sarotā*, } *m.* a kind of scissors for
 سُرُوتَرَا *surotrā*, } cutting betel nut. *h.*
 سُرُوج *saroj*, *m.* the lotus; *lit.* "the lake-lotus." *s.*
 سُرُود *sarod*, *m.* a song, modulation, melody. *p.*
 سُرُودِي *sarodī*, *m.* a singer. *p.*
 سُرُور *surūr*, *m.* pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*
 سُرُور *surwar*, *m.* a chief, principal, leader; name of a Muhammadan saint, *sarwari kāyūnāt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) Muhammad. *p.*
 سُرُور *sarwar*, *m.* a pond, a tank. *s.*
 سُرُورِي *surwarī*, *f.* chiefship. *p.*
 سُرُوس *sarvas*, *survasu*, } *m.* the whole,
 سُرُوسو *sarvaswa*, } every thing, all substance. *s.*
 سُرُوش *sarosh*, *m.* an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *n.*
 سُرُوكَار *sarokār*, *m.* business. *p.*
 سُرُون *srawan*, *m.* the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in Aquila. *s.*
 سُرُونَج *saraunj*, *f.* a kind of seed. *s.*
 سُرُوهِي *sarohī*, *f.* a kind of scimitar. *h.*
 سُرُهَانَا *sirhānā*, *m.* a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*
 سُرُهِنَا *sarhnā*, *m.* the scale of a fish. *h.*
 سُرُهَنگ *sarhang*, *m.* a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; *adj.* disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

- سَرِي *sarī*, *f.* the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*
 سَرِي *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*
 سَرِي *sṛī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our master or sir, at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*
 سَرِي *sarī*, *f.* chiefship; *adj.* good. *p.*
 سَرِي *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "per yard" *sare gar kha rupee*. *h.*
 سَرِي *sirī*, mad, insane. *h.*
 سَرِيَا *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*
 سَرِي پَت *sṛī-pati*, *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*. *s.*
 سَرِي ت *sarait*, } *f.* a paramour, a mistress,
 سَرِي تَن *saraitin*, } a concubine. *s.*
 سَرِي چُو *surejo* or *sarejav*, *m.* shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*
 سَرِي ر *sarir*, *m.* a throne. *a.*
 سَرِي ر *sarīr*, *m.* (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *s.*
 سَرِي رَاگ *sṛī-rāg*, *m.* name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. He proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*
 سَرِي ش *sareśh*, *m.* glue, starch. *p.*
 سَرِي شَه *sreshṭh* (for *shreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*
 سَرِي ش *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready; *sarī'u-t-lān*, ready, penetrating; *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*
 سَرِي كَا *sarekhā*, *f.* the ninth mansion of the moon consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*
 سَرِي كَا *sarīkha*, like, resembling. *h.*
 سَرِي مَت *sṛī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*
 سَرِي مَد *sṛī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*
 سَرِي ن *surīn*, *f.* the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*
 سَرِي و *sarew*, *m.* patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*
 سَرِي *sir*, *f.* madness, insanity. *h.*
 سَرِي *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*
 سَرِي *safā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*
 سَرِي آنا *sarānā*, *a.* to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*
 سَرِي آند *sarānd*, *f.* a disagreeable smell. *h.*
 سَرِي آفَت *sarāhaṭ*, *f.* rottenness. *h.*

سزاهند *sazāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سزبلا *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سزپ *surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سزپن *sir-paz*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سزپنا *surapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سزک *sarak*, f. the high road, a path;
surak-phānsi, f. a noise. *h.*

سزک *sarak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*);
adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سزکنا *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سزکی *surakkī* or *surkī*, f. act of suddenly
slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سزین *sarān*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سزین *sirān*, f. a mad or insane woman. *h.*

سزنا *sarnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سزپی *sirī*, mad, insane (v. *sirī*). *h.*

سزپیل *sariyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سزا *sazā*, f. correction, punishment, retribution; one's desert; *sazā-denā* or *kunū*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to chastise." *p.*

سزوار *sazā-wūr*, worthy, excellent, able,
applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سزوارا *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سزور *sazū-war* (v. *sazā-wūr*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سزاول *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land
steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to
collect the revenues of a district, the zamindār of which
has fallen in arrears. *f.*

سزاولی *sazāwalī*, f. the business of a *sazā-*
wāl. *f.*

سس *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the
sky, the heavens. *s.*

سسا *sasā*, m. a hare. *s.*

سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow,
dilatatory, languid, feeble, indolent, *sust-pamān*, un-
steadily to one's engagement. *p.*

سستا *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سستانا *sastūnā* or *sustūnā*, n. to rest. *s.*

سستایی *sastāī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سستار *sustar*, a string for making images
move or dance. *d.*

سستی *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negli-
gence, dilatoriness *pasālī torān*, to break one's laziness,
to become active. *p.*

سسر *sasar* or *sasur*, m. father-in-law. *s.*

سسر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including
from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phagun, dew. *s.*

سسر *susrā*, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

سسرار *susrār*, } f. father-in-law's family. *s.*

سسرال *susrāl*, }

سسکارنا *suskārṇā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as
a snake). *h.*

سسکنا *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سسکی *siskī*, f. sobbing; *siskiyān bharnā*,
to sob. *h.*

سسباید *sisiyā, ind*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سسر *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سستاجار *sishṭāchūr*, m. humility, complai-
sance, obligingness. *s.*

سستاجاری *sishṭāchūrī*, obliging, humble
a treat, a feast. *s.*

سسته *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a
scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشیل *su-shil*, well disposed, good natured,
of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشلتا *su-shilatā*, f. goodness of disposition,
good nature, amiability. *s.*

سطح *sath*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat
roof, surface. *a.*

سطحي *sathī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series,
lineament; delineating, describing; *saṭar-bandī*, f
ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سطوة *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power,
authority, awfulness. *a.*

سعادت *sa'adat*, f. felicity, happiness, good
fortune. *a.* *sa'adat āmid*, fortunate, prosperous, happy;
sa'adat-mandī, f. prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-
free servant; salary, remuneration, according to Hind-
wī, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It
is a principle of the *Muhammadian* law, that no person
can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance,
which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a
part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventual
emancipation of the whole, and hence the rule, that a
slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of
his value at an agreed rate. *a.*

سعتار *sa'tar*, f. *origanum*; a woman that
loves a woman. *instrumentum in modum ryge tritū,*
confectum ex urtica vel simili materia, quo, ad medium
corporis sibi alligato muretraces utuntur. *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitious-
ness. *a.*

سعی *sa'ī*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort,
enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سعید *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سفاتر *sifarat*, f. making peace (between
others); writing, collecting, or blading a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifarish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.*

سفارش نامه *sifarish-nāma*, m. a letter of introduction. *p.*

سفاک *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression, descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالې *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانیت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاہوت *safāhut*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence. *a.*

سفت *safī*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *safī*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst; soft pitch. *a.*

سفتاج *siftajāt* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place, it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel; *safar* *h.* a. to travel; (met) to go, to depart, to retire, to die, *as safar* *navālatu-s-zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safurjal* or *safurjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفره *sufra*, m. a table-cloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفرې *safarī*, f. travelling provisions; *safarī ān*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyrusferum*). *p.*

سفت *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufī* or *sifī*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفلہ *safī* (vulg. *sifī*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; attery, miserly, envious; *safī-dān*, m. a cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلی *sufī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سغوب *sufūf*, m. a medicine taken dry, and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفید *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *p.*

سفید *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*

سفیدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفیدہ *sufaida*, the dawn, whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفیدی *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفیر *sufīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador, *a.*

سفینہ *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common place-book. *a.*

سفیہ *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *sakkā*, m. a water carrier; a cup bearer. *a.*

سقاوا *sakkāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقایہ *sakkāya*, m. a bath, a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *sukar*, m. hell; gehenna. *a.*

سقط *sakaṭ*, m. an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled, or spoiling; *sakt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel; *sakaṭ honā*, a. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطی نامہ *sakkū-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *p.*

سقف *sakf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفی *sakfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سکلات *sakulāt*, *sikalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*

سکلات *suklāt*,

سکمونہ *sakmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *scammonia*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *p.*

سکندر *sakanḱūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scincus*). *a.*

سقیم *sahīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سک *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort; *sukh* (for *sukh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سکا *sukkā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkā*). *d.*

سکدیر *sukder*, m. the name of the son of Fyāudī; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father Fyāva. *s.*

سکات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار *sukār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکارنا *sakārṇā*, u. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*

سکاری *sukārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکاک *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *s.*

سکاکي *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال *sakāl* or *sukāl*, dawn of day, morning; cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سکان *sukkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sākīn*) inhabitants. *a.*

سکانا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *a.*

سکینج *nikhaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. *sayapnon*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power. *s.*

سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکت *sakat*, m. a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سکتا *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated; *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سکتی *suktī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*

سکچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, n. toabash. *s.*

سکچنا *sukuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus; Friday; (*Sperma geniale*). *s.*

سکر *sukr*, m. an intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication, *suklar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, strait. *s.*

سکرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting; *sakarāti* *maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سکرانا *sukrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*

سکرانت *sakrānt*, f. entering of the sun into a new sign. *s.*

سکرانتی *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سکرای *sakrūṭī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سکرت *su-kṛita*, well done, well performed; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit. *s.*

سکرمک *sukarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سکری *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سکڑنا *sukaṣṇā* or *sikuṣṇā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrict, to shrivel. *s.*

سکل *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل *sukal*, white; *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla pache*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*

سکلیکرم *suklī-karm*, m. soap (q.d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکمار *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکن *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکن *sakin*, m. a dwelling; inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched.

سکنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنجبین *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.*

سکندریہ *sikandariya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, or division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

سکندھ *sakana*, pl. (of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*

سکنی *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace; *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *s.*

سکوچ *sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*

سکورā *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکوری *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکڑنا *sakoṣṇā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten. *s.*

سکون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant), tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکوت *sukūat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence; tranquillity. *a.*

سکه *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money, sterling, current, stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwṛ and 14 551 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, *sukh paṇā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh chāna*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity; *sukh-dāṭ* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter; *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-dhā*, abode of happiness. *s.*

سکھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak, the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

سکھا *sakhū*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا *sikhū*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھانا *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate. *s.*

سکھانا *sikhānā*, } a. to teach; (met.) to
سکھاوانا *sikhāwanā*, } chastise. *s.*

سکھاوی *sikhāṭī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

سکھپال *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālki*. *s.*

سکھیت *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتالا *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھاد *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant. *s.*

سکھ *sukh-dās*, m. a superior kind of rice. s.

سکھ درسن *sukh-darsun*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crotonu Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). s.

سکھر *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahanyā*, in which the baskets rest, top, summit, peak, pinnacle. s.

سکھران *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. s.

سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. s.

سکھلانا *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. s.

سکھناوادی *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. s.

سکھی *sukhī*, at ease, happy, tranquil, contented. s.

سکھی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c. to a woman), a kind of *salār* who dresses like a woman. s.

سکھی *sukhiyā* (v. *sukhī*), at ease, happy. s.

سکھی *sukke urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. d.

سکیت *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. s.

سکیتنا *suketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. s.

سکلا *sakelā*, m. a kind of non. h.

سکھنا *sukelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). h.

سگ *sag*, m. a dog; *sag-backu*, m. a pup, a whelp; *sag-darv*, f. running about frantically; *sag-zādu*, son of a bitch, *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. p.

سگا *sagā*, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā-bhāī*, own brother; m. kin, relative. s.

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny; *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. p.

سگائی *sagāī*, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage, second marriage of a woman of low tribe; *sagāī-k*, a. to contract a marriage, to affianc, to betroth. s.

سگ پھتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. s.

سگات *sagat*, the same, alike; similar. d.

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. s.

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. h.

سگری *sugrāī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāgānī*, sung in the forenoon. h.

سگڑ *saggar*, m. a cart. s.

سگسار *sugsār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. p.

سگال *sagal*, all, every, the whole. d.

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished. s.

سگن *sugun* or *sagun* or *sugan*, augury, an omen. s.

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance; adj.

سگندھ *sugandhi*, } fragrant, odoriferous; *sugand-ar*, name of a flower; *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. s.

سگوتی *sagoti*, f. animal food, meat, flesh. h.

سگڑ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful. s.

سگڑی *sughrāī*, f. elegancy, accomplishment. h.

سگھن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). s.

سگیاں *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. s.

سگیاں *sugyān*, } possessed of knowledge,

سگیاں *sagyānā*, } sagacious, wise, intelligent. s.

سگیاں *sagyānī*, } gent. s.

سلا *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. a.

سلا *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices, &c.

سلا *silā*, } are ground, or knives sharpened, a stone (in general). s.

سلاجت *silājī*, m. storax. s.

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour; *silāh-posh*, one who is armed; *silāh-khāna*, an armoury or arsenal; *silāh-dār*, a sword or armour bearer, an equire; *silāh-shor*, a fencing master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. a.

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner. a.

سلاسل *silāras*, m. (v. *silājī*) storax. s.

سلاست *salāsat*, f. perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness. a.

سلاسل *salāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silāl*), chalus. a.

سلاطین *salātīn*, pl. (of *sultān*), kings, rulers. a.

سلاکا *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. s.

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety; *salām-k*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu; *salām-'alāk* (for *salāmun 'alākū*), peace be upon thee; *salām-'alāikum* (for *salāmun 'alāikum*), peace be on you; these are forms of salutation used by one Muslim towards another; *salām lenā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; *salāmat-rāu*, an economist; s.

salāmāt-rauṣ, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "with *Ḥindūstān meṣ salāmāt pahapchā*," be arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. *a.*

salāmātī, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

salāmī, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. *a.*

silānā, *a.* to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

sulānū, *a.* to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder; *sulī-ānā*, *a.* to kill, to murder. *s.*

silāṭ, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

salāṭ, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. *s.*

salb, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder; *salba kullī*, general negation; *salba juṣṭī*, special negation. *a.*

sil-baṭṭa, m. two stones with which spleen, paint, &c. are ground. *s.*

sil-paṭ, smooth, even, level. *s.*

silapchī, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer. *h.*

salitā, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

sa-lujj, affected with shame, bashful. *s.*

siljhānā, *a.* to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

silajhānū, *n.* to be unravelled. *h.*

su-lakḥḥan, m. (for *su-lakḥḥan*) an auspicious mark, beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. *s.*

silah (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword, club, and bow). *a.*

silah-pash, one who is armed. *a. p.*

silah-khāna, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

silah-dār, m. an armour-bearer, equirer. *a.*

silah-shur, a champion, gladiator, house-breaker. *a. p.*

salakh, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

sals, easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *a.*

salsabeel, *s.* running water, flow-
ing. *a.*

salsalānā, *n.* (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep
as a snake. *h.*

salsalānū, *n.* (v. *khatakū*), to
wrangle, to doubt. *d.*

silāḥaṭ, f. concatenation. *a.*

silsili baul, m. a diabetes, a mor-
bid copiousness of urine. *a.*

silsila, m. a chain, series, concatena-
tion, succession. *a.*

silsulī (v. *jharī*), continued rains. *d.*

sultān, m. a prince, a sovereign,
king, absolute monarch, emperor. *a.*

sultānī, belonging to a prince,
sovereign, princely; f. dignity or office of *sultān*; a kind
of broad cloth. *a.*

salaf, past, preceding, former (times);
m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a
purse, a bag; the past, former times, *sif*, brother-in-
law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

sulfā, m. little balls of tobacco smoke
in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

silafchī (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

silk, m. a thread, order, series, train,
a road. *a.*

silk-bandī, an account of the
daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the
month, when the whole is added together, and formed
into one total. *a. p.*

su-lakḥḥan (v. *su-lakḥḥan*), an aus-
picious mark, aug. of good omen, auspicious. *s.*

sulakḥḥan, clever, expert. *d.*

salkī, f. the root of the *Nymphaea*
lotus. *s.*

salug, intimacy, friendship. *d.*

sulgānā, *a.* to light, to inflame, to
kindle. *s.*

sulagnā, *n.* to light, to be kindled; to
burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

salgī, sociable, attached. *d.*

salil, m. water, liquid. *s.*

salam, m. peace, safety; saluting, sub-
mitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from
fault or flaw; *salāma*, may be protect or preserve; as
salāma hu Allāh ta'ala, may God the Most High pre-
serve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer); *salām*, m.
a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

sallam, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

silim, (in the language of the law) a
contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the
price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the
wares. *a.*

salnā, m. a rivulet. *h.*

sallū, m. a thong, narrow slips of lea-
ther with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

sallo, foolish (a woman). *h.*

sihānā, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to
cause to be sewn. *s.*

سَلَوَانَا *salwānā*, a. (cons. of *salūnā*) to cease to be put to sleep. *s.*

سَلُوبَة *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سَلَوَات *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سَلُوك *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse, usage, treatment; *sulūk-k*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سَلُون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سَلُونَا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to lispid or dull). *s.*

سَلُونَا *salūnā*, f. the full moon in *Sūwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q.v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سَلُونِي *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful, when applied to a mistress. *s.*

سَلِي *sili*, f. a white stone; a small kiln. *s.*

سَلِي *sili*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a tree. *h.*

سَلِس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple; *salīs-naṣir*, writing a plain or easy hand. *a.*

سَلِش *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivocal in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pukar tar, jāman phalsā āmilā. sev kadam kachnā, pipul alfi tāna tar*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you, that which you desired is obtained, adorn his footsteps, silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سَلِيكَة *salīka*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address; *salīka shī'ar*, of good disposition, *salīkar guft o gū*, in polite conversation; *salīka maylas*, in good breeding; *salīk-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سَلِم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy; *salīmu-t-tab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سَلِيمَان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سَلِيمَانِي *sulaimānī*, belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx. *a.*

سَم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سَم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سَم *sam*, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, con-nection, *συν-πλοκή* or *συν-δραση*. *s.*

سَم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سَمَا *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union, *samā-bandhā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سَمَا *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سَمَائِت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, accomplished; finished, perfected; *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finish. *s.*

سَمَات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark; *simāt*, pl. (of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سَمَاج *samāj*, m. apparatus; society. *s.*

سَمَاجَت *samājat*, f. deformity, shameful-ness, turpitude; adulteration; (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سَمَاجِي *samājī*, f. musicians that attend dancers. *s.*

سَمَاجَار *samāchār*, m. news, account of circumstances or health, &c. *s.*

سَمَاحَت *samūhat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سَمَادَر *samādur*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سَمَادَه *samādā* or *samādhi*, f. the tomb of a *jogi*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogis*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سَمَادَهَان *samādhan*, m. ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سَمَارُوع *samarūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سَمَاط *simāt*, an order, a series; *sumāt*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سَمَاع *sumā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سَمَاعَت *samū'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سَمَاعِي *samū'ī*, what has been heard, traditional, (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سَمَان *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سَمُومَةُ الْقَارِ *summu-l-fūr*, } m. arsenic; (lit.)

سَمُومَةُ الْكَتَارِ *sammu-l-khār*, } poison for mice or rats, ratubane. *a.*

سَمَالُو *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *me.ori*, *Vicia trifolia*). *h.*

سَمَان *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. *s.*

سَمَان *samān*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*

سَمَانَا *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *am ānā*). *s.* [resemblance. *s.*

سَمَانَتَا *sumāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness,

سَمَاو *samāw*, m. room, space. *s.*

سَمَاوِي *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سمائی *samāī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمبا *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ram-rod. *h.*

سمباد *sambād*, m. conversation, news of the day. *s.*

سمبات *sambat*, m. an era; *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبند *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبندھی *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law. *s.*

سمبودھن *sambodhan*, vocative. *s.*

سمبھاونā *sambhāvnā*, f. probability. *s.*

سمبھارنا *sambhārṇā*, } a. to support, to prop,
سمبھالنا *sambhālṇā*, } to sustain; to shield,
to protect, to stop, to retain. *s.*

سمبھرم *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, value. *s.*

سمبھالنا *sambhālṇā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected. *s.*

سمبھو *sambhav*, possible. *s.*

سمبھوگ *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, cotton. *s.*

سمپادیت *sampādīt*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپاداک *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادان *sampādān*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپات *sampat* or *samputti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپٹ *sampuṭ*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity, a box with its lid shut. *s.*

سمپدā *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپرت *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سمپردان *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سمپردای *sampradāy*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*

سمپن *sampānn* or *sampānna*, perfect, endowed with. *s.*

سمپورن *sampūrṇ* or *sampūrṇa*, perfect, full, all, the whole. *s.*

سمتی *sumati*, f. benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمتی *samtī*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards; *samtī-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the zenith; *samtī*, a mark (made especially by burning). *s.*

سمت *sammat* or *sammati*, f. opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمتا *samtā* or *samatā*, equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*

سمٹ *simuṭ*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

سمٹنا *simatṇā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink; *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

سمٹجی *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion. *s.*

سمٹجانا *samjḥānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish. *s.*

سمٹجیوا *samjḥāwā*, (v. *samjḥautī*) explaining, &c. *s.*

سمٹجانا *samajhuā*, a. to comprehend, to understand. *s.*

سمٹجیوار *samajhvār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمٹجیوی *samjḥautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

سمچا *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمچت *samuchit*, quite right, in a proper manner. *s.*

سمچھی *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

سمدائی *samudāy*, aggregate, quantity, number, adj. together, collected. *s.*

سمدر *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean; *samudh-a-phen*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean), the dorsal scale or bone of the cattle fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *s.*

سمدرانت *samudvrānt*, as far as the sea. *s.*

سمدرسوکھ *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Conchus asperatus*). *s.*

سمدرٹ *samudrik*, f. palmistry; *samudrik budhā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سمدرکی *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry). *s.*

سمدم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*

سمدور *samdūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*

سمدس *samidh*, f. pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q.v. *s.*

سمدسلا *sumadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *sandhis*, q.v. *s.*

سمدھن *samdhan*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*

سمدھی *samdhi*, m. child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمدھیانā *samdhiyānā*, m. the family of a child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a ventricle; an adventure befalling any one; summer, narration; a small lake. *s.*

سمر *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

سمرت *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. capable. *s.*

سمرتی *samarthi*, strong, powerful. *s.*

سمرت *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

سمرن *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*

سمرنا *sumarṇa* or *sumirṇi*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*

سمروت *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*

سمری *sumsār* (v. *kumbū*), a pot. *d.*

سمرست *sumast* or *samastu*, all, the whole. *s.*

سمرگشت *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*

سمرسم *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

سمرسم *samsam*, m. a fox; *simsim*, the grain *samsam*. *a.*

سمرسیا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*

سمشان *samshān* or *smushān*, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground; *smushon būa*, (living in the *smushān*) an epithet of Mahādevī. *s.*

سمع *sam'*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*

سمنک *sunk*, m. height, depth, profundity; *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest, a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*, as *samak tā samuk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

سمن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

سمن *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q.v.); a flower in general; adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

سمن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*

سمنند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

سمندر *samundar*, m. (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *a.*

سمندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*

سمندر پهل *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

سمندر پهن *samundar-phen*, m. foam of the sea. *s.*

سمندر سوک *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*). *s.*

سمندر کهار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-khūr*), arsenic. *a.*

سمنده *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.*

سمر *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*

سموات *samwāt*, pl. (of *samā*) the heavens, skies. *a.*

سموت *samvat*, } m. a year, generally
سموتسر *samvatsar*, } used in Hindū dates,
as we use the word anno. *s.*

سموتسری *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.*

سموچا *samūchā*, entire, whole, complete. *s.*

سمور *samūr*, m. a weasel, a martin, a sable; sable skin. *a.*

سموسا *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders; *samosa-u a ki*, a species of tart. *p.*

سموم *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *sumoom*). *s.*

سمون *sumūn*, fat; pl. (of *samn*) butter. *a.*

سمونا *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*

سمهالنا *samhālānā*, a. (v. *sambhālānā*) to support, &c. *s.*

سمی *sanū*, m. a namesake. *a.*

سمی *samc* or *samai*, } m. time, season, lei-
سمبا *sumayā*, } sure, opportunity. *s.*

سمب *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

سمبپی *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

سمیت *saṁet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

سمیت *saṁet*, an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendum vulvum*. *s.*

سمیتنا *saṁetnā*, a. to constringe, to cause to shrivel or shrink, to collect together. *h.*

سمر *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

سمر *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

سمیل *smel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*

سمن *samen* or *samain*, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سن *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *s.* (suno). *s.*

سن *san*, m. name of a plant (*Crotalaria*

san (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*. *s.*

سن *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen; *san*, a year; *sana o adī*, age, period of life. *a.*

- سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*
 سنا *sunnā*, *a.* to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*
 سنابٹ *sunāpaṭ*, *f.* stillness, dreariness. *s.*
 سنان *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*
 سناٹھ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *s.*
 سنابٹا *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*
 سنار *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*
 سنارن *sunārīn*, } *f.* a goldsmith's wife. *s.*
 سنارنی *sunārni*, }
 سناری *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h.*
 سناری *sunārī*, *f.* the business of a goldsmith. *s.*
 سناری *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman. *s.*
 سناری *sunārī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*
 سناسی *sannūsi*, m. (v. *sanyāsi*) a class of devotees. *s.*
 سناسکی *sunā-makhī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*
 سنان *sinān*, *f.* the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*
 سنان *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*
 سنانا *sunānā*, *a.* to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*
 سنای *sunāy*, *f.* the senna plant. *h.*
 سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared); *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, Roxb.); *sumbul khafā*, *Angelica*. *p.*
 سنبل *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*
 سمبلہ *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*
 سمبوسہ *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*
 سمبھالنا *sambhālānā*, *a.* to support, to uphold. *s.*
 سنہری *sunbahrī*, *f.* name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*
 سنپاٹ *sanpāt*, m. (for *sannipāt*) the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, delirium (it is explained by the Hladī physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and strabils, are corrupted). *s.*
 سنپٹ *sampat*, *f.* (v. *سمپٹ*) prosperity. *s.*
 سنپڑنا *samparṇā*, n. to become captive. *d.*
 سنپولی *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*
 سنپہر *samperā*, m. a snake keeper. *s.*

- سنت *sunnat*, *f.* (lit. a religious ceremony; necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed); it denotes first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k*, *a.* to circumcise; it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance; *sunnat*, *f.* the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*
 سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous. *s.*
 سنتا *suntā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*
 سناب *sanlāp*, m. sorrow, pain, affliction. *s.*
 سنابی *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*
 سنتان *santān*, } m. progeny, offspring, children (also *santati*). *s.*
 سنت *santat*, }
 سنتشت *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, content. *s.*
 سنتنا *santanā*, *f.* palliation, consolation, act of appeasing; *santānā-k*, *a.* to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*
 سنترک *santokh*, m. continence, content, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.*
 سنترکی *santokhī* (for *santoshtī*), patient. *s.*
 سنتی *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*
 سنتی *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*
 سنتھ *sanṭh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*
 سنج *sanj*, m. comp. denotes a weigher, an examiner, as *unghma-sanj* or *farānā-sanj*, a measurer of sound, i.e. a musician, *vakhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator, *sanj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice; *sanj*, m. the red (*her*) jujube tree. *p.*
 سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel. *p.*
 سنجاف *sanjāj*, *f.* border (tacked to the outer part of a garment). *p.*
 سنجافی *sanjāfi*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*
 سنجکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded. *s.*
 سنجم *sanjam*, m. soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*
 سنجمی *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious. *s.*
 سانجا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahjanā*) a species of tree. *s.*
 سانجوت *sanjog*, m. accident, event, chance. *s.*
 سانجگن *sanjogan*, *f.* wife of a *sanjogī*, q.v. *s.*
 سانجگی *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*
 سانجرونا *sanjowanā*, *a.* to prepare. *s.*
 سانجہا *sanjhā*, *f.* evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سانجکوا *sanjkuā*, m. (v. *sanhajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [ness. p.]

سانجیدگی *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerate-

سانجید *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*

سانجیوان *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*

سانچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign. *s.*

سانچاریکا *sanchārikā*, f. a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سانچیت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سانچکار *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*

سانچل *sanchal*, }

سانچھپ *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سانچھپان *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment. *s.*

سانچی *sanchai*, m. purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, board. *s.*

ساند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority, a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported, relation, connexion; *sanad-ur*, in conformity with the charter *a.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil. *p.*

ساندیرانی *sanad-dīrānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindāris* are held. *p.*

سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندراتا *sundaratā*, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandarachā; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuya (*Thuus articulata*, Vahl). *a. p.*

سندری *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue. *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندوسی *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندرشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندھ *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the name of a district; name of a musical mode or *rāgnī*. *s.*

سندھ *sandhi*, f. peace; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندھان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets; *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھانا *sandhānā*, m. }

سندھانی *sandhānī*, f. } pickle. *h.*

سندھاوت *sundhāwat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب *sandhab*, m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

سندھو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھیا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q.v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of *Hindūs*, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *s.*

سندی *sanadī*, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*

سندیس *sandes*, }

سندیسا *sandesā*, }

سندیسو *sandesū*, }

سندیسی *sandesī*, m. a messenger. *s.*

سندیہ *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt. *s.*

سندیہی *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

سندا *sandā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, scybala. *h.*

سنداس *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water closet (opening into the streets), a sluic. *h.*

سنداسا *sandāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سنداسی *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of *Hindū* ascetics. *s.*

سنداسی *sandāsī*, }

سندسی *sandsī*, }

سنڑسی *sairṣī* }

سنا *saisā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

سناسار *saisār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سناسار *saisār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سناساری *saisārī*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سنسان *sunsūn*, still, silent, dreary. *s.*

سنسپرش *saisparsh*, m. touching, contact, perception. *s.*

سنستھان *sansthān*, m. shape, form, make; a place where four roads meet. *s.*

سنسار *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسارگت *saisarg*, m. meeting, interview. *s.*

سنسارگی *saisargī*, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسکار *sanskār*, m. an essential and purificatory rite among the *Hindūs*; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسکرت *sanskrit*, the Sanskrit language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسکرتانیای *sanskritānuyāy*, following or imitating the Sanskrit, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنگر *sangar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسانا *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring. *h.*

سنساناٹ *sansanāḥaṭ*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

سنسو *saisau*, } m. apprehension, fear,
سنسی *saisai*, } doubt. *s.*

سنگت *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنگت *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-
سنگا *sankā*, } picion. *s.*

سنگاتر *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنگار *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنگارا *sankārānā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنگٹ *sankaṭ*, m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish, *sankat chunth*, name of a Hindū holiday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesha*. *s.*

سنگچی *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنگرات *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's entering
سنگرات *sankrānti*, } into a new sign. *s.*

سنگرانت *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another. *s.*

سنگرانتی *sankrāntī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

سنگرش *sankarshaṇ*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*. *s.*

سنگاپ *sankalp*, m. the act of promising, or vowing religiously; *sankalp-k*, (v. *sankalpnā*). *s.*

سنگلپنا *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنگنا *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنگوچ *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness; a skate. *s.*

سنگوچن *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking. *s.*

سنگوچی *sankochī*, bashful, reserved. *s.*

سنگھ *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنگھ *sankh*, simple, artless; *dapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنگھالی *sankhāhūtī*, name of a medicinal plant.

سنگھینی *sankhīnī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devil in look and nature). *s.*

سنگھی *sankhyā*, f. counting the numbers; one, two, three, &c.; *sankhyā*, a kind of poison; arsenic. *s.*

سنگٹ *sang*, m. a stone; weight; *sangī ānyā*, a mill stone; *sang-tāsh*, m. a stone-cutter; *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange; *sang-taul*, equal in weight, *sang-jurahat*, a species of strabites; *sangī khārā*, shot; *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard; *sang-dil*, hard hearted; *sang-riza* and *sang-rezi*, m. gravel; *sangī sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx; *sangī sumāk*, porphyry, *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky; *sangī masāna*, in the gravel, the stone; *sangī (narmar)*, m. marble; *sangī minkōlis*, the loudstone; *sangī mīshī*, a black stone so called; *sangī yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگت *sang*, in the company of, along with, m. association, company, union. *s.*

سنگا *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار *singār*, m. ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration, *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rāses* (v. 145). *s.*

سنگارنا *singārānā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *v.*

سنگارہار *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاریا *singūriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگپش *sang-push*, } m. a tortoise, a
سنگپشت *sang-pusht*, } turtle. *p.*
سنگپوست *sang-post*, }

سنگٹ *sangat*, f. coition; collection, congregation; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies, adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگترا *sangtarā*, } m. a kind of orange, the
سنگترا *sangtara*, } name of which was
changed by *Muhammad Shāh* into *sangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگر *sungar*, m. lines, entrenchment. *s.*

سنگرام *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگره *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation. *s.*

سنگرہنی *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s.*

سنگرا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *h.*

سنگری *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a stinger. *p.*

سنگساری *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنګس *sangshār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*

سنګس *sangai*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنګشو *sangsho*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنګم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux. *s.*

سنګوټی *singauti*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn, an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*

سنګ *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *s.*

سنګهات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society. *s.*

سنګهات *sanghātī*, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*

سنګه *sanghār*, m. making away, killing, murdering, adj. killed. *s.*

سنګه *singhūā*, m. *trapa nutans*; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنګهاس *singhūsan*, m. a throne; *singhūsan ballī*, name of a Hindi work of fiction. *s.*

سنګهانا *singhūnā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سنګهوان *singhūwat*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*

سنګهوپر *singh-pam*, m. the royal gate or

سنګهوپل *singh-paul*, entrance to a palace;

سنګهیدوار *singh-dwār*, that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنګهانی *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنګهیا *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنګی *sangī*, m. a companion, a comrade. *s.*

سنګی *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنګیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنګیا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatic phrase. *s.*

سنګیت *sangit*, m. music, singing, a concert; *sangit dārpān*, name of a book on music; *sangit-sāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنګین *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet. *p.*

سنګینی *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنمان *sarimān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [ful. *s.*

سنمانی *sarimānī*, adj. polite, civil; respect-

سنمک *sarimukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سننا *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or dirtied; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *s.*

سننا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات *sunwāt*, n. (pl. of *sanat*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; rupees of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *s.*

سنوارنا *sanwārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange. *s.*

سنوټ *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا *snūwārṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, &c. *s.*

سنون *sunūn*, m. pl. (of *sanat* or *sinn*) years; *sunūn*, tooth-powder, dentifrice. *s.*

سنی *sunni*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muhammadian*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnis*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *s.*

سنا *sanīyā*, m. a kind of *tusar* cloth. *s.*

سناسی *sanīyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سناچار *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سناچار *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to *Gō, ālyār*. *s.*

سنیکت *sanīyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنیم *sanīyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنیمی *sanīyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنیوگ *sanīyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنه *suneh* or *sneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *s.*

سنه *sanehī* or *snehī*, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو *sau*, a hundred; *sau sir kū honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhal*, neat, elegant, *sū-daul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *s.*

سو *so*, correl. pron. that same; *so, ī* or *so hī*, that very. *s.*

سو *sav*, m. a dead body. *s.*

سو *so* (v. *soī*), with, from. *d.*

سوا *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa*, Roxb.). *s.*

سوا *sū, ā*, m. a parrot, parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed. *s.*

سوا *siwā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī (q.v.); *siwā*, prefixed to a numeral denotes a quarter more, as *sawā īn*, three and a quarter. s.

سوا *siwā*, more, better; besides, except, without. a.

سوات *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. s.

سواتست *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. sut). s.

سواچما *sawāchnū*, a. to test, to try, to prove. h.

سواد *sawād* or *swād*, m. relish, flavour, taste; *swādū*, sweet, savoury. s.

سواد *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; envy; reudag, ability. a.

سوادک *swādak*, } delicious, relishing, of
سوادل *swādāl*, } high flavour. s.

سوادھين *swādhin*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic. a neuter verb s.

سوادھينتا *swādhinātā*, } f. independence,

سوادھيني *swādhinī*, } liberty. s.

سوادِي *swādī*, m. a taster. s.

سوار *swār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else), cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy, *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey; *sawār-kūrī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. p.

سوار *so,ār*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. s.

سوار *siwār*, m. green vegetation at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis*). s.

سوار *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. s.

سوارث *swārth*, m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. s.

سوارثک *swārthik*, unswerving its object; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. s.

سوارثي *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. s.

سوارِي *sū,arī*, m. (same as *sū,ar*) a hog. s.

سوارِي *sawārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. p.

سواس *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. h.

سواس *swās*, } m. respiration, breath, life. s.
سواسا *swāsā*, }

سواف *swāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). a.

سواک *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. a.

سوال *swāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *swāl-k*, to ask, to question. a.

سوالا *swālā*, m. a temple of Mahādeva. s.

سوالي *swālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *mārīgā* (q.v.). a.

سوامتو *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority.

سوامي *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband; the *Dandī fakrs* are so called. s.

سوان *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. s.

سوانا *swānā*, a. to cause to sleep. s.

سوانا *swānā*, } m. verge, limit, boundary.

سوانه *swāna*, } pl. (of *sunūh*) accidents,

occurrences, incidents, events; *sunūh-nigār*, a news writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mugh government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly court accounts of all public transactions, such as collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country. a.

سوانگ *swāng* or *swūng*, m. mimic acting, imitation, disguise, sham. s.

سوانگي *sawāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, mimic. s.

سوانه *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary.

سواي *swāī*, m. a title of the *nijā* of Jaipur a quarter more, as *swāī-īn*, three and a quarter. s.

سواي *siwāī*, (v. *siwā*), except, besides.

سوانا *sawānā*, a quarter added. s.

سواثم *swāim*, pl. (of *sūim*) flocks, herds according to Gladden the term is understood to include, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist the greater part of the year upon pasture; whereas they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for other half upon forage, they do not fall under the designation of *sawāim*. a.

سواس *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling fragrance. s.

سویر *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). h.

سویرن *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold. s.
adj. golden, made of gold. s.

سوِس *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling. s.

سوڻا *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornamental dress, decoration, embellishment. s.

سوڻاو *sobhāu* or *swabhāu*, m. custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. s.

سوڻايمان *sobhāgamūn*, beautiful, splendid conspicuous, adorning. s.

سوڻينا *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. s.

سوڻپ *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. s.

سوپاينا *sūpāenā*, m. name of a bird, swallow (*Hirundo apia batursia*, Buck). s.

سوپارا *sūpāra*, m. *glans penis*. h.

سوڻاري *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. s.

sopān, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*
swapna, m. sleeping, dreaming. *s.*
sū-phal, of good fruit, useful. *s.*
sūpiyārī, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*
sūt, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; *Atamou* (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charoteer; *arpenter*; *sūt-brinī*, needlework. *s.*
saut, f. rival (wife), contemporary *te*; (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*
sut, } m. a spring, a fountain, a jet
sotā, } d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the
lea); sleeping; sleep. *s.*
sūtak, m. uncleanness produced by
the birth of a child. *s.*
sūtal, m. hell, or a place three stages
under the surface of the earth. *s.*
sūtlā, m. reins of a carriage; the
le skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end
of the fingers. *h.*
sūtlī, f. string, twine. *s.*
suntan, m. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*
sūtnā, n. to sleep. *s.*
sica tantr, independent, absolute. *s.*
swatimratā, f. independence, ab-
solute. *s.*
soth, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
sūthan, f. drawers. *h.*
sūthai, f. drawers; an edible root
porca fasciculata, Roxb. *h.*
sūtlī, made of cotton thread. *s.*
sautiyā-dūh, } f. malice of a rival
sautiyā-dūh, } wife. *s.*
santelā, belonging or related to *saut*,
one father by different mothers. as *santelā-bhau*, step-
father; *santelā-bahau*, step-sister. *s.*
sūj, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
sūjā, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger,
awl. *s.*
sūjnā, u. to swell, to rise. *s.*
sūjnū, n. to be known, or perceived. *d.*
sūjh, f. sight, perception. *s.*
sojh, f. straightness, directness. *h.*
sojhā, straight, direct. *h.*
sūjhnā, a. to be visible, to be seen,
to be able to see. *h.*
sūjī, m. a tailor. *s.*

sūjī, f. meal, flour. *h.*
soch, m. consideration, reflection,
thought, meditation. *s.*
sauch, m. washing (particularly the
private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*
sū-chit, thoughtless, easy. *s.*
sochnā, a. to consider, to meditate,
to advert. *s.*
sawachchh, pure, clean, clear. *s.*
sūchham or **sūchhama**, subtile, fine,
slender; shrill. *s.*
sūchhamtā or **sūchhmatā**, f. sub-
tleness; shrillness. *s.*
swachhand, according to one's own
opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-
willed. *s.*
sokht, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*
sokhtagī, f. burning; vexation,
heart-burning. *p.*
sokhtan, burning; **sokhtanī**, fit to
be burnt. *p.*
sokhta, burnt; m. a slow match,
tinder. *p.*
sūd, m. profit, interest, gain, usury,
sūd-baṭṭa, profit and loss. *p.*
saudā, m. melancholy; love; ambition;
disire, concupiscent; madutā, atrahita. *a.*
saudā, m. trade, traffic; marketing;
saudā suluf, m. traffic, barter; *saudā-gau*, m. a mer-
chant; *saudā-gauī*, f. merchantess. *p.*
saudāī, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*
sūd-khor, m. a usurer, a pub-
lican. *p.*
sūd-khorī, f. borrowed money. *p.*
sūdr, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or
lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*
sodar, m. (for *sahodar*, q.v.) born of
the same mother, *utrine*. *s.*
sūdranī, a female of the *sūdr*
caste. *s.*
sūd-mand, profitable, advantageous,
beneficial. *p.*
sūdmandī, f. advantage, profit-
ableness. *p.*
sūda, rubbed, dissolved, a powder. *p.*
sodh, f. discharge (of debt); cor-
rection, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*
sūdhā, proper, true; straight; sim-
artless. *s.*

سودھرم *śvadhārma*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودھنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودی *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سودول *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, elegant. *s. h.*
سودھال *sū-dhāl*, }

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; contr. (of *sūradā*, q.v.); cor. (of *skūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight, in the month of Phālguna (February, March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *Viṣṇu* or *phallus*. *s.*

سورات *saurat*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراج *sūrākṣ*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *sauranā*, } to be helpless, to
سورایجانا *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *ḥur, ān*. *a.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *s.*

سوراث *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.*

سورثا *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (m *dhākhā*). *s.*

سورج *sūraj*, m. the sun; *sūraj-gahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *s.*

سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورداس *surdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *surdās*. *s.*

سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *s.*

سورگی *swargya* or *swargī*, celestial. *s.*

سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *s.*
سورمان *sūrmān*, }

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورملار *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

سوران *sūran*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum compiculatum*, Rourh.). *s.*

سورانجان *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hernandactylus*, Gol.). *s.*

سورپ *śva-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity. *s.*

سورا *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter or section of the *ḥur, ān* (of which there are 114). *s.*

سوریار *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوریودی *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of sun. *s.*

سوریہ *sūrya*, m. the sun; *sūrya-grahan*, eclipse of the sun; *sūrya-baisī*, of the solar race; name of a tribe of *Kāhāriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun. *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; a stanza of a *marṣiya* or elegiac poem; *soz-gudās*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style poetry; *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhoea, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozūn* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sozan*, f. a needle; pricker (in gun). *p.*

سوزندگی *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزندہ *sozandu*, m. burning, kindling burner. *p.*

سوزنی *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست *swasti*, a formula of benediction, approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c.; *su avī vārā*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important occasion, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the occasion about to commence. *s.*

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise. *p.*

سوسن *sozan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *soznā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوستی *soznī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسہ *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسی *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, civility. *p.*

سوتائی *saughālī*, given as a present, memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*

سوگ *sūk*, m. the planet Venus; Friday.

سوگ *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for braiding it pass. *h.*

سوگ *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation.

موکا *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

suṭā, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

sūkās, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

sūklā, lean, weak. *s.*

sūkar, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

sūknā, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

sūknā, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

sūkhā, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with leaf; a consumption, atrophy; *sūkhā lagṇā* (Dakh.), hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.*

sūkh-chaṭī, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*

sūkham, abstracted (v. *sūchham*). *s.*

sūkhnū, n. to dry, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

sokhnū, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

swakīya, m. } own, belonging or re-

swakīyā, f. } lating to one's self. *s.*

sog, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p. s.*

sūgū, m. a parroquet. *s.*

saugand, f. an oath, an asseveration. *p.*

saugandā saugandī, f. mutual asseveration. *p.*

sū-gundh, f. perfume; adj. fragrant. *s.*

saugunī, a hundred-fold. *s.*

sogwār, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

sogwārī, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

sogī, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

sogyūna, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

sūl, m. cholic; the point of a spear; a thorn. *s.*

sūl, m. situation, condition. *h.*

solah, sixteen. *s.*

solahwān, the sixteenth. *s.*

sūlī, f. an empaling stake; a name of Mahādeva; *sūlī denā*, to empale. *s.*

sūm, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q.v.). *h.*

som or **soma**, m. the moon; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; **somwār**, m. Monday. *s.*

somrāj, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Roeb.). *s.*

soṃanāt, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Gzerat. *p.*

soma-nāth, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

sūn, silent, dreary. *s.*

son, m. name of a river; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine. *s.*

soṭī, f. an oath, an asseveration; **khudū kī soṭī**, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*

son, postp. from, with. *h.*

sonā, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold; **sonā kā nauṇālā**, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*

sūnū, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of **sonā** and **sūnū** — *sonā lenē pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des. sonā milā, na pī phare, rūpā hogaye kes, my love went to seek gold, and left the country desolate, I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver. s.*

sompnā, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.*

sūnthnā, a. to strip leaves of vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*

sūnṭ, f. silence; **sūnṭ bharnā**, to depart in silence; **sūnṭ-mārnā**, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*

sonṭū, m. a club, mace, pestle; **sonṭe-bardār**, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*

sonṭh, f. dry ginger; (met.) a miser; **sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā**, a. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer; **sonṭh kī nās na lenā**, to be very covetous. *s.*

sonṭhūrā, e, hard, miserly (a ludicrous expression, q.d. chief of misers). *h.*

sonṭhū, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of paise. *s.*

sonṭhāḥaṭ, f. fragrance; a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

sonṭhnā, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

sonṭhe, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*

sonṭī, f. the wash in which washer-men steep their cloth. *h.*

sūnā, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

sūnṭū, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*

sūnṭkā, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle. *h.*

saunrā, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

sūnṭī, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

sūnṭī-mushakhkhāṭī, a tax the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سُونس *sūns* (v. *sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*
 سُونسار *sūnsār*, family (wife and children);
 tribes. *d.*
 سُونف *sūnf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella ani-*
sum). *h.*
 سُونگ *saung*, m. (v. *sawūng*) mimicry, &c. *d.*
 سُونگا *sūngā*, m. clitoris. *h.*
 سُونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*
 سُونگھ *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*
 سُونگھا *sūnghā*, stanch (as a dog); (used
 substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies,
 who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain
 by the smell of the earth. *s.*
 سُونگھن *sūnghān*, f. any thing to smell to,
 snuff. *s.*
 سُونگھنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*
 سُونگھنی *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*
 سُونگھن *sonoghān*, m. sign, signal, hint, sym-
 bol. *h.*
 سُونھ *soh*, f. an oath; *soh denū*, a. to
 adjure; *soh dūlā*, a. to conjure; *soh khilā*, a. to
 adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*
 سُونھرا *sonahrā*, } golden; *sonahlā pānī*, m.
 سُونھلا *sonahlā*, } gilding. *s.*
 سُونھین *sohīn*, before, in front of. *s.*
 سُونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold
 from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*
 سُونیہ *sūnyā*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*
 سُوہ *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*
 سُوہا *sūhā*, rod, crimson; m. name of a
 musical mode, or *rāg*. *h.*
 سُوہاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*
 سُوہان *suhān*, m. a file. *p.*
 سُوہان *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*
 سُوہن *sohan*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 سُوہن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*
 سُوہنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to bescem; u. to
 weed. *s.*
 سُوئی *sūī*, f. a needle; *sūī ka scribāl*, a
 bubble; *sūī ke nāke* or *hūdāī ke nibhān*, applied to ex-
 press the performance of things apparently impossible. *s.*
 سُوئی *sūī*, c. f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter,
 towards. *p.*
 سُوئی *sūīyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*
 سُوئی *sūīyā*, a quarter more. *h.*
 سُوئی *sūīyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*
 سُویت *sweet* (for *shwet*), white. *s.*

سُوید *sweed*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration
 سُویدا *sūwaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*
 سُویدج *sūwaidaj*, engendered by heat
 insect. *s.*
 سُویر *sūwer*, early, in good time. *s.*
 سُویرا *sūwerā*, m. morning, the day
 day. *s.*
 سُویرا *sūwairā*, m. an adulterer,
 who seduces their wives. *s.*
 سُویرنی *sūwairnī*
 سُویری *sūwere*, carivation, heart-burn
 سُویکار *sūwīkār*, m. a style in
 style in
 سُویمبر *sūwambar*, m. a girl
 husband for herself. *s.*
 سُویمبرا *sūwambarā*, f. a girl choosing her
 husband. *s.*
 سُوین *sawain*, vermicelli. *s.*
 سُو *si*, thee; *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier
 employed in collecting revenues; *si-pāyā*, m. a tripod
 tripod; *si-pahār*, afternoon; *si-pūhāl*, trilateral;
si-chāl, three; *si-dūrā*, three-doored (room, &c.);
si-sālā, triserial; *si-karīm*, three times as much; *si-guch*
 triangle. *p.*
 سُوہا *suhā*, m. an obscure star
 constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*
 سُوہاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant. *s.*
 سُوہارا *suhārā*, m. hope, de-
 fiance, aid; *suhārā k.* a. to abet. *s.*
 سُوہارنا *suhārūnā*, a. to trail, to
 سُوہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good for-
 tune; such ornaments as are worn by married women,
 while their husbands are alive; (met.) a. of a
 husband, career, act of endowment; *suhāg-pūā* or
-pūā, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom
 to his bride; *suhāg-lāk*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*
 سُوہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*
 سُوہاگان *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her
 husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose
 husband is alive. *s.*
 سُوہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes) fried in
 سُوہالی *suhālī*, f. } butter. *h.*
 سُوہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be
 agreeable, to please, to be liked, or approved of. *h.*
 سُوہانا *suhānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*
 سُوہا *sahā*, u. tolerable, endurable. *s.*
 سُوہان *suhāwan*, charming, refreshing. *s.*
 سُوہانا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to
 please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, plea-
 sant, charming. *s.*
 سُوہائی *sahāī*, f. aid, assistance, help. *s.*

sahāī, m. an aider, a helper, an aid. *h.*
sahāy or **sahāya**, f. (v. **sahārā**) aid, assistance. *s.*
sahāyatā, f. aid, help, assistance. *s.*
sahāyak, m. a succourer, an aider, an aid. *s.*
sahit, together with, along with. *s.*
sahit, easily; hungrily, to be lean or emaciated. *adv.* easily;
sūkh-chharī, which supplies (trophies). *s.*
sahā, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (as a bridegroom and bride at the ceremony). *h.*
sahrānā, a. to tire, to harass, to weary, to tease. *h.*
sahrānū or **sihrānā**, n. to thrill, to move the hairs stand on end. *h.*
sahrū, a. tiresome, tedious. *h.*
sahrāwan, f. titillation. *h.*
siharnū, n. to shiver, to shake with cold, to shudder. *h.*
sūkand, trail, to be dragged. *h.*
sūkand, the name of a fish, the chrysopa (rus, Buch.). *s.*
sūkand, grant. *s.*
hasra, a thousand. *s.*
suugu, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*
suklā, m. a kind of song. *h.*
sahlānā, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle; *khaya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*
sahlākāf, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*
sahm, m. an arrow; the transverse joint of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*
sahm, **saham**, or **sahim**, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness; *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*
sahmānī, frightened. *p.*
sahmānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p.*
sahamnā, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p.*
sahnā, n. to bear, to endure, to support. *s.*
sahnak, f. (properly *sahnak*) a plate, a dish, &c. *s.*
sahan-kūr, } sufferable, bearable,
sahan-hār, } tolerable. *s.*

sahō or **sahw**, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency; *sahoi kalam*, a slip of the pen; *sahoi kildā*, an error of the copyist; *sahon-i-mān* mān al-mān, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

sahwan, erroneously. *a.*

sahauī, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

sahowār, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*

sahol, m. a plummet. *h.*

sahulat, f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

sahwaiyā, m. a sufferer. *s.*

sahī, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly. *h.*

sahī, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *p.*

sahiyār, a. to arrange. *h.*

sahejnā, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

suhail, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

suhailū, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

suhailī, of or relating to Canopus, a man's name, *uswari suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus), name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by Husain Vā'iz. *p.*

sahelī, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

saī, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

sī, thirty. *p.*

se, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

se and **sī**, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

sai, hundred; f. success. *s.*

saiyāk, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

siyākat, f. travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

siyādat, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

saiyār, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving. *a.*

siyār or **syūr**, m. a jackal. *s.*

saiyāra, m. a planet. *a.*

siyāsāt, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony; *siyāsāt menā honā*, a. to be in pain. *a.*

siyāk, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

siyākat, f. driving, stimulating, urging onward, exhorting. *a.*

سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال *siyāl*, *m.* a jackal. *s.*

سیالوکا *siyālā pokā*, *m.* a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سیالہ *saiyālu*, *m.* a torrent. *a.*

سیام *syām*, *m.* a name of a bird; an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*, name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, adj. dark, or dark blue; *syām chīrī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما *syāmā*, *m.* name of a bird; *f.* (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*

سیامتا *syāmatā*, *f.* blackness. *s.*

سیان *syān*, *f.* name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا *siyānā* or *syānā*, cunning, artful, clever; mature. *h.*

سیانپ *syānap*,

سیانپان *syān-pan*,

سیانپانا *syān-panā*,

} *m.* cunning, art. *h.*

سیاروشان *siyāroushān*, *m.* maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

سیاہ *siyāh*, black; *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate; *siyāh-pash*, clad in black; *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (horse); abusive, our whose curses prevail; *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind; *siyāh-dil*, black-hearted, malevolent; *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced; *siyāh-rozi*, adverse fortune; *siyāh-sam*, black; *siyāh-kalāmī-k.* a. to delineate; *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical; *siyāh-kāna*, a wordy wretch; *siyāh-k.* to take an account of. *p.*

سیاہا *siyāhā*, *m.* an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہامدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سیاہگوش *siyāh-gosh*, *m.* name of an animal (*Felis caracul*, Gmel.; Persian lynx, Penn.). *p.*

سیاہموجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a.p.*

سیاہی *siyāhī*, *f.* blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سیب *seb*, *m.* an apple; *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellence; *seb qāb-qāb*, the chin. *p.*

سیب *sip*, *f.* a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سیپارا *sī-pāra*, *m.* a section of the *kur-ān*, one out of 30 sections, into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سیپال *sīpal*, *s.* a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سیپال *sīphal*, *m.* the name of a fruit (*Oralou* or *Algle marmelos*). *s.*

سیپہ *sīpā*, *f.* a shell. *h.*

سیہ *sīh*, *f.* dew; cold, wetness, moistness; *sīh-kh*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سیت *set*, white; *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain; *set* (for *setu*), a bridge. *s.*

سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Jnaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*); *sītā-phal*, *m.* the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سیتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سیتانت *sītūng*, *m.* palsy, chiliness. *s.*

سیتبندھ *set-bandh*, name of a place in the south of India where Rāma built a bridge. *s.*

سیترس *sīt-ras*, *m.* the flux, dysentery. *s.*

سیتل *sital*, cool; *sital-pāfī*, *f.* a kind of mat; *sital chinī*, *f.* allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سیتلا *sītlā*, *f.* small-pox. *s.*

سیتلاتا *sītalatā*, *f.* coolness. *s.*

سیتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سینہ *sīth*, *m.* boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سستی *setī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سٹھ *seṭh*, *m.* a wholesale merchant. *s.*

سٹھ *sīth*, *f.* dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سٹھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pitiless, sickly. *s.*

سٹھان *seṭhan*, a whisk; female of a *seṭh*, q.v. *h.*

سٹھنا *sīthnā*, *m.* } lascivious songs sung by

سٹھنی *sīthnī*, *f.* } women at weddings. *h.*

سٹھی *sīthī*, *f.* (v. *sīth*). *s.*

سٹھی *sīṭī*, *f.* whistling; *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler; *sīṭī-hayānā*, a. to whistle; *sīṭī-bandhāz*, or -*gum honā*, or -*bhulāz*, n. to be distracted, confounded. *h.*

سیج *sej*, *f.* a bed, bedding; *sej-band*, *m.* a cover for shattering bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سیج *sīj*, *m.* a species of euphorbia (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Mart.). *s.*

سیجنا *sijnā*, *n.* to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سیجنا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سیج *sīkh*, *f.* a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سیجپا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سیجچا *sīkhcha*, *m.* a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سیجیاکباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, *m.* meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سید *sa'id*, m. a lord, a prince; a descendant of Husain, who was the ancestor (in the fifth degree) of the prophet; *sa'idu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *sa'idu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *sa'idu-l-murāsīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of Muhammad. a.

سیدختانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *shahā-khāna*, q.v.). a. p.

سیدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. h.

سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. s.

سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight; opposite; simple; fair, candid; provisions, victuals (undressed). s.

سیدھا *sīdhā*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. s.

سیر *ser*, full, satiated, tired; *ser-ānū* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life; *ser-chashm*, contented. p.

سیر *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois; the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13 gr. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser*, 2 lb. 0 oz. 13 gr. 53 drs. s.

سیر *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. h.

سیر *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture. s.

سیر *sīr*, m. garlic. p.

سیر *sīr*, perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about; *sīr* h. a. to take the air, to travel, to read, to peruse; *sar-yāh*, f. passage, pace, thoroughfare. a.

سیر *siyar*, pl. (of *sīrat*) virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. a.

سیرا *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. h. [blooming. p.]

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh.

سیراب *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. p.

سیرابی *serābī*, aquatic, humid. p.

سیرانا *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *srāna*). h.

سیرت *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. a.

سیرک *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. h.

سیرو *serū*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. s.

سیری *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. p.

سیرا *sīrā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. s.

سیرک *sīrkī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. h.

سیزده *sezda* or *sīzda*, thirteen. p.

سبب *sa,īs*, m. a groom, a horse-keeper. p.

سبب *sen*, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. s.

سبب *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.); *sīs-rāphāsā*, to exalt, to arrogate, to be arrogant; *sīs-pāū*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. s.

سبب *sīsū*, m. lead. s.

سبب *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. h.

سبب *sesnāg* (v. *sesnāg*). s.

سبب *sīso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sisū*, Roxb.). s.

سبب *sa,īsī*, f. the office of a groom or horse-keeper. p.

سبب *sesh* (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race; a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of Vishnu, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. s.

سبب *sesh-sā,ī* (for *shesha-sā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of Vishnu. s.

سبب *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q.v. s.

سبب *saif*, m. a sword; *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail, *saif-zabīn*, one whose curses prevail; *sif*, bank, margin, shore. a.

سبب *saift*, f. cursing, imprecation. a.

سبب *sikrī*, f. a wire chain. s.

سبب *suikarā* or *saikrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. s.

سبب *sikh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning. s.

سبب *sekḥ*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an appendix. s.

سبب *sekhran*, m. a kind of food. s.

سبب *sikhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. s.

سبب *sīgūra*, thick cloth. h.

سبب *sel*, m. a spear. s.

سبب *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity; *ānkhā meḥ vīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. a.

سبب *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. s.

سبب *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. a.

سبب *sail*, m. a mountain. s.

سبب *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. s.

سبب *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhan; a royal tiger. h.

سبب *sailāb*, abounding with water. a. p.

سبب *sailūbī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge. a. p.

سیلانی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *s. h.*

سیلان *silawān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سیلی *selī*, *f.* a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سیلی *selī*, *f.* a blow with the edge of the open hand. *p.*

سیلیا *seliyā*, *m.* tabby, puss. *h.*

سیم *sīm*, *m.* silver; *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver; *sīm-parast*, vernal, selfish; *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver; *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver; *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سیم *sem*, *f.* the flat bean. *s.*

سیما *sīmā*, *m.* the forehead, face, countenance, aspect. *p.*

سیما *sīmā*, *f.* limit, restriction, boundary. *s.*

سیماب *sīmāb*, *m.* quicksilver, *q.d.* silver-water. *p.*

سیمابی *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سیمرغ *sīmurgh*, *m.* (lit. of the size of thirty birds), a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kaf*, *q.v.*; a griffin (*v. ankā*). *p.*

سیمل *semāl*, *m.* a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سیمی *sīmī*, } made of silver. *p.*

سیمین *sīmīn*, }

سیمیا *sīmīyā*, *m.* alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سین *sen*, *m.* a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سین *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سین *sain*, *f.* a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; *sein-k*, *a.* to beckon. *s.*

سین *sen*, } *f.* an army. *s.*

سینا *senā* also *sainyā*, }

سینا *senā*, *m.* an officer who collects the revenue in a village. *h.*

سینا *sīnū*, *a.* to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سیناپتی *senū-patī*, *m.* a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سیناسینی *sainā-sinī*, *f.* mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.*

سینبل *sembul*, the silk cotton tree. *s.*

سینت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سینتالیس *saintālīs*, forty-seven. *q.*

سینتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, *a.* to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سینتیس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سینٹھا *senthā*, *m.* } a kind of reed (of which

سینٹھی *senthī*, *f.* } *morhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). *h.*

سینچائی *sinchāī*, *f.* the price paid for irrigation. *s.*

سینچنا *sinchnā*, *a.* to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سینچی *sinchī*, *f.* the season of watering fields, &c. *s.*

سند *send*, *f.* name of a vegetable (*Cucumis Madraspatensis*). *h.*

سندر *sendur*, *m.* red lead, minium. *s.*

سیندکچریا *send-kachriyā*, *m.* (*v. send*). *h.*

سیندھ *sendh*, *m.* a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*

سیندھا *sendhā*, *m.* rock salt. *s.*

سیندھنا *sendhnā*, *a.* to mine, to dig. *s.*

سیندھو *sendhar*, *m.* (*v. sendhā*). *s.*

سیندھی *sendhī*, *f.* the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.). *h.*

سیندھی *senlhiyū*, *m.* poison; a thief making a *sendh*, *q.v.* a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Shadh*). *h.*

سینک *senk*, *m.* toasting, fomentation. *h.*

سینک *sīnk*, *f.* the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatus*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سینکا *sīnkā*, *m.* a groove. *h.*

سینکر *sīnkur*, *m.* the flower of the *sīnk*, *q.v.*, *ankur*, *m.* heard. *h.*

سینکا *senknū*, *a.* to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot. *h.*

سینکیا *sīnkiyū*, striped. *h.*

سینگ *sīng*, *m.* a horn. *s.*

سینگا *sīngā*, *m.* a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر *saingar*, *m.* the bean of *samī*, *q.v.* *h.*

سینگری *sengrī*, *f.* a pod, silique (particularly the silique of the radish). *h.*

سینگرا *sīngarā*, *m.* a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھائی محال *sīnghāī-mahāl*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگی *sīngī*, *f.* name of a kind of fish (*Naturalis mugiliscus*, Buch.); a cup for cupping; *sīngī lagandā*, *a.* to cup. *s.*

سینگیا *sīngiyū*, *m.* a kind of poison. *s.*

سینکھ *sīnk*, *m.* a hedgehog. *h.*

سینه *sīna*, m. the breast; *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird; *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret; *sīna-bund*, m. stays, bonds; *sīna-ran*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*; *sīna-zamī*, f. beating the breast; *sīna-zar*, robust, proud of strength; *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *p.*

سینہوا *senhūā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سینی *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سیو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سیو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سیو *sev*, } f. service, worship, attendance

سیوا *sewā*, } on a superior. *s.*

سیوار *sewār*, m. (v. *siwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

سیواری *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been purified with *amār*, q.v. *s.*

سوق *sewī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roeb.). *s.*

سوات *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سیورا *sewūrī*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *serīā*. *h.*

سورغل *suyūrgūh*, a fief, a feudal tenure. *p.*

سوزا *sewzā*, m. *trophus aspera*. *s.*

سوزا *sewzā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سوک *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سوکای *sewakāi*, f. service. *s.*

سیولی *siwli*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *h.*

سیوم *siwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سیوان *siwan*, m. sewing, a seam; *sevan*, m. act of sewing. *s.*

سیونا *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سیونٹھا *syūntā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سیوین *sewa, īn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

سیہ *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black.—N.B. For its various compounds look under *siyah*. *p.*

سیہنا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سیہرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سیہرنی *saiharanī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سیہند *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سیہی *sehi*, a porcupine. *h.*

سییم *siyum*, the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty); I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bīst* or *dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum*, *siwum*, or *siwum*, the third. *p.*

ش

ش *shūn*, called *shīnī mu'jama* or *shīnī sanhiya*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindustani alphabets, corresponding to the *sha* or first sibilant of the Sanskrit; its sound is that of *sh* in English, of *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian; in reckoning by *abjad*, its value is 300; it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North. The *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit, is very frequently changed into *sin* in Hindustani; as *surīr*, the body (for *shurīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khat* (for *shaf*), six.

شاب *shābb*, m. a youth. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباس) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شابشی *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شابش *shābāsh*, cont. from شاباش q.v. *p.*

شابی *shābī*, likeness, resemblance. *d.*

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); a horn; *shākh-dār*, branchy; horned; *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused; *shākhī za'farān* (ht. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth; *shākh-shān* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sūr*, f. (full of branches), a garden. *p.*

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shākhā*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting; *shād-khōār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet; *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy; *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented; *shād-kūmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادمانی *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shādā*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادی *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing; *shādī-mary*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شادیانا *shādīyāna*, relating to marriage, or rejoicing; *shādīyāna hafānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شان *shāz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shāri*, f. a high road; *shāri'ām*, m. a public road. *a.*

شارق *shāriq*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارکت *shārik* or *shūrak*, m. a species of nightingale. *p.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *s.*

شاسترارتھ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاستری *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books; *shāstrī achhār*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *s.*

شاش *shāsh*, urine; *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاطر *shātir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعری *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, employed, diligent, busy. *a.*

شافع *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعی *shāfi'*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'*. *a.*

شافہ *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافی *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who healeth, *shāfi hakīkī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shūqk*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-
شاقہ *shūqqa*, } some. *a.*

شاکر *shūkīr*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاکل *shūkāl*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاکنی *shūkni*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاکي *shūkī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant; *shāgird pesha*, m. a servant; *shāgird rasiid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردی *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; *shāl-bāh*, m. shawl cloths; *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl weaver. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shāstra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

شالی *shālī*, m. rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria; *shām ke murde ku kab tak ro'iyē*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relations of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house; if he die in the morning, it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishṇā*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *s.*

شاماکھ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity; *shāmat*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتی *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامیکھ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Heng.). *s.*

شامگاہ *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with. adj. united, confederated, communicating, comprehending, *shāmil hāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances; *shāmil-k*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt*, pl. (of *shāmil*) partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامہ *shāmmu*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامی *shāmī*, supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شامیانہ *shāmiyūna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *s.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition; *shān-dar*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *s.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb. *p.*

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. *s.*

شانزدہ *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدہم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانہ *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder; *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *p.*

شاد *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakīr*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate; *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon; *shāh-batūf*, m. rheumat; *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of ewetments used on great occasions; *shāh-fir*, m. a beam; *shāh-*

shāh-rūh, m. the sun; *shāh-rūh*, f. the highway; *shāh-sādu*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youth-fal fully, feudal prince; *shāh-sādu*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal); *shāh-sādi*, a princess; *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse; *shāh-gardān*, m. the sun; *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Ferdowsi, about the year of Christ 1000; *shāh maskrik* or *shāh nimroz*, m. the sun; *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. p.

shāh-ālū, m. a cherry. p.

shāh-āna, princely; a kind of dress worn by a midge-room. p.

shāh-tura, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. p.

shāhād, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object; *shāhādāt*, a witness of facts; *shāhād-roz*, m. the sun. a.

shāhādī, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. a.

shāh-sawūr, an expert horseman, a good rider. p.

shāhanshāh, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia; *shāhanshāh fānl*, m. the sun. p.

shāhanshāhī, f. empire; adj. imperial. p.

shāh-rū, } royal, noble, worthy of a
shāh-rūār, } king; a fine pearl. p.

shāhī, f. reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī, adj. royal. p.

shāhīn, m. a royal white falcon. p.

shāyān, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. p.

shāyibū, doubt, suspicion. a.

shāyud, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. p.

shāyustagī, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. p.

shāyasta, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well bred, polite; *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. p.

shā'ī, divulged, published, diffused; distressed. a.

shā'ik, full of desire, lascivious. a.

shāh, f. night; *shāh-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger; *shāh-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging; *shāh ba-hāir*, good night, salutation at night; *shāh bārāf*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Shā'ban, on which the Muslims make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the names) of deceased relations (v. *barāf*); *shāh-brāf*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless; *shāh-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.); *shāhī fār* or *shāhī fārik*, a dark night; *shāh-ghāzī*, f. night-clothes; *shāh-ghān*, m. a night attack; *shāh-ghānī*, f. robbery at night; *shāh-gharī*, rising at night (to pray); *shāh gard*, a watchman; *shāh-gardī*, f. watching at night; *shāh māk*, f. light night, moonlight; *shāh o roz*, night and day. p.

shāb, alum. a.

shāb, a nocturnal attack. a.

shāb, m. youth, prime of life. a.

shāb-roz, night and day, i.e. always. p.

shāb-shāb, in the night-time, during the night. p.

shābān, m. a shepherd, pastor. p.

shābān-roz, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours. p.

shābān-gāh, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. p.

shābāna, nocturnal, by night; *shābāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. p.

shābāhat, f. similarity, resemblance. a.

shāb-bo, m. (or *gulī shāb-bo*), the *Polygonum tuberosa*. p.

shāb-chirāgh, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. p.

shāb-chirāghak, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. p.

shāh, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *shāh*); *shāh-shāstī*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection; *shāh-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. a.

shāb-dez, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed. p.

shāb-deg, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire. p.

shāb, a span, a palm. a.

shāb-rang, black, dusky, obscure. p.

shābistān, } a bed, a bedchamber,

shābistānī, } a king's bedchamber. p.

shāb-kor, night-blind. p.

shāb-korī, f. the night-blindness. p.

shābaka, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. a.

shāb-gāh, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. p.

shāb-gaz, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. p.

shāb-gūn, dark as night, black. p.

shāb-gīr, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. p.

shāb-nam, f. dew; m. a kind of cloth. p.

shābū, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. p.

شريشتم *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

شرع *sharī'at*, *f.* the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شریف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شریفه *sharīfa*, *m.* a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شریک *sharīk*, *m.* a partner, a friend. *a.*

شست *shast*, *f.* aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but kitted attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, *m.* a weapon in general; *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *s.*

شستنی *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو *shust o shū*, *m.* washing, cleansing. *p.*

شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared; *shusta qut-yū*, pure language. *p.*

شش *shush*, *m.* the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Lil); *dmsh shush*, the peripneumony; *shush k*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash*, six; *shash o punj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *s.*

ششت *shashṭī*, sixty. *s.*

ششجار *shishṭāchār*, *m.* (*v. sishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, &c. *s.*

ششتم *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششدر *shush-dar*, *m.* a cube, a die; *adj.* wonderful, confounding. *p.*

ششکارنا *shushkārna*, *n.* to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*. *h.*

ششکاری *shushkāri*, *f.* impelling a dog to the chase. *h.*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

ششیه *shishya*, *m.* a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

ششت *shashṭ*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shatāḥ*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج *shatranj*, *f.* chess; *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *shatranj-bāzi*, *f.* chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجی *shatranjī*, *m.* a man who excels in chess; *f.* a kind of carpet; *shatranjī-bāf*, *m.* a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shī'ār*, *m.* an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karām-shī'ādī*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاری *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā*, *f.* light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunbeam. *a.*

شعاعی *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعبان *shu'bān*, *m.* the eighth Arabian month, the 14th day is a festival (called *barāz*, *q.v.*); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبده *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
شعبده *shu'bada*, } conjuration; *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjurer. *a.*

شعبه *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands; *shu'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shī'r*, *m.* poetry; *shī'r-khānā*, *f.* reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arū*, *pl.* (of *shī'r*) poets. *a.*

شعرلی *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-stal. *a.*

شعری *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله *shu'la*, *m.* flame, blaze, light, flash; *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fshān*, dispersing or scattering flames; *shu'la hū*, raising fire or flames; *shu'la dīr*, *shu'la san*, on *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant; *shu'la nāl*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, *m.* wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شعال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, *m.* a jackal. *p.*

شعب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, *m.* occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifū*, *a.*), *f.* recovery from sickness, convalescence, medicine, remedy, cure, *dāru-sh-shī'a*, an hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, *f.* deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافی *shaffāfī*, *f.* transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, *m.* the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفالو *shafālū*, *m.* a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *a.*

شفعه *shuf'a*, *m.* any possession coveted; *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafaq*, *f.* evening, twilight; condolence, sympathy; fear, kindness. *a.*

شفقت *shufkat*, *f.* condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection; *shafakat*, commiseration, sympathy; *shafakat-nūma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

- شکوه *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
 شکوئی *shakwū*, }
 شکر *shākar*, *m.* the top of a mountain or hill. *a.*
 شکی *shakkī*, doubtful, perplexing; *shakkī-mīnāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*
 شکیب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*
 شکیبا *shakebū*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*
 شکیبایی *shakebāi*, *f.* patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*
 شکیل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
 شکلا *shakīlā*, }
 شکار *shagūr*, a jackal; *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*
 شکاف *shigāf*, *m.* split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*
 شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*
 شگرف *shigarf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*
 شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, *m.* wonder, astonishment. *p.*
 شگفتگی *shigustagī*, *f.* expansion, delight, astonishment. *p.*
 شگفتان *shigustan*, blooming, expanding. *p.*
 شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower): *shigufta hōd*, *n.* to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*
 شگون *shugun*, *m.* an auspicious omen. *p.*
 شگونی *shugunī*, } *m.* a diviner, an
 شگونی *shuguniyā*, } augur. *p.*
 شگوفه *shagūfa*, *m.* a flower, a bud; *shagūfa lōd*, to bud, to put forth young shoots, to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*
 شگون *shugūn*, *m.* augury, omen. *p.*
 شگونی *shugūniyā*, *m.* a diviner, an augur. *p.*
 شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand laxated. *p.*
 شلاق *shalāq*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*
 شلایین *shalūyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*
 شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*
 شلتاق *shiltāq*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, lawsuit. *p.*
 شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *spina viri*; *coitus*. *a.*
 شلخی *shilxi* (*v. shīxi*), mad, insane. *d.*

- شلم *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*
 شلک *shalak*, *f.* a round, a discharge (of fire arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*
 شلوار *shihōār* or *shahōār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*
 شلکا *shalūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*
 شلیته *shalīta*, *m.* a canvas sack, &c. in which luggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*
 شما *shumā*, *pl.* (of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.) you. *p.*
 شمانت *shamātat*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*
 شمار *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *shūru-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*
 شماري *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a ro-
 شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the north wind; the left hand; *shimāl-rū*, facing the north; *shimāl-nūmā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*
 شمالي *shimālī*, northern. *a.*
 شمائل *shamāil*, *pl.* (of *shamāl* or *shimāl*) excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*
 شمر *shimar*, the name of one of Yazid's generals, who slew Husayn in the plains of Karbalā, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*
 شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*
 شمرد *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*
 شمس *shams*, *m.* the sun; *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith; *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*
 شمشه *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a rosary. *a.*
 شمسى *shamsī*, solar; *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*
 شمشاد *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*
 شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, *f.* a scimitar, sword; *shamsher bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator; *shamsher-bāzi*, *f.* the use of the sword; *shamsher-bahādūr* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow; *shamsher-can*, a swordsmen. *p.*
 شمع *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax; *sham' dān*, *m.* a candlestick; *sham'-sān*, a chandler, a candlemaker; *sham'-rūkh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*
 شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen; *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*
 شمشه *shamīla*, *m.* the end of a turban or *hamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شومن *shūman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شبه *shāmīna*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شمبان *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شمیم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شمیم *shamīma*, }

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shinākh*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *shakh-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسایی *shināsāi*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwur*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوری *shināwārī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبه *shumba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنکر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

• شنکار *shankarū*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.* [musical mode. *s.*

شنکارپهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a

شنکارچارج *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarācharya*), name of a Hindu s. xtr, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنکارچاری *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنکاری *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنکه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell. *s.*

شنک *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shināu*, } bearing, a hearer; *shanū*,
شنوا *shinawā*, } the cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنید *shinīd*, } hearing. *p.*
شنیدن *shinīdan*, }

شنیده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

• شنیع *shanī*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنیعا *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شو *sho*, (in comp.) washing; *shaw*, a husband. *p.*

شو *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا *shīvā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارج *shawārī*, high roads. *a.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadian* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Baurām* or 'id is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musabmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *s.*

شوالا *shivālā*, a temple of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous; *shokh-chauhm*, of a wanton monk, lewd. *p.*

شوخی *shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter, *shor-angez*, exciting tumults; *shor-bukht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous; *shor-bar*, very wet; *shor-zamin*, f. salubrious ground, barren land; *shor-pukht*, quarrelsome, noisy; *shor-shār*, or *shor-shūr*, or *shor-sharābā*, or *shor-shayhab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتر *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phalgunā* (Feb.-March) (v. *iva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شور *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre; *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *p.*

شوریت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شورید *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected; *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-ghāris*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; cariosity; *shauk-zauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقی *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقین *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious. *a.*

شوقیه *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوکت *shaukat* (prop. *shawakat*), f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty; *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شولا *sholā*, m. *Eschynomene paludosa* (Kosc.), the wood of which, being very light and spongy,

is used by fishermen for floating their nets; a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it; garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies; when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شوله *shola*, *m.* a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard; *shūm-fab'*, ill-tempered; *shūm-kadam*, unlucky, bad (omen); *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماری *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا *shūmṛā*, *m.* } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*
شومڑی *shūmṛī*, *f.* }

شومڑی *shūmṛī*, *f.* a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومی *shūmī*, } *f.* stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*
شومیخت *shūmiyat*, }

شوهر *shauhar*, *m.* a husband. *p.*

شوی *shoi*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شه *shah*, *m.* a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, exceeding, &c.; *shah-sor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic; *shah-sorī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *shah-smār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker; *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب *shahūb*, *m.* bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, *m.* evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, *f.* evidence, testimony, martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, *f.* generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهبانه *shahūna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, *m.* the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر *shah-bandar*, *m.* a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندری *shah-bandarī*, *f.* the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهر *shah-par*, *m.* strongest feather in a bird's wing. *p.*

شہتر *shahtara*, *m.* *Oldenlandia biflora*.

شہتوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شہتیر *shaktir*, *m.* a beam. *p.*

شہچال *shak-chāl*, *f.* a term used at chess, when the king only can move. *p.*

شہد *shahd*, *m.* honey (cor. *shahat*, *sakat*, or *shat*); *shahūd-makhtī*, *f.* a bee. *p.*

شہدای *shahādā*, *pl.* martyrs. *a.*

شہدای *shahādā*, *m.* a rake, prodigal, debauchee; *shahādā-shikark*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شہدای *shahādā-par*, *m.* raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شہر *shahr*, *m.* a lunar month. *a.*

شہر *shahr*, *m.* a city; *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-pandā*, *f.* wall or intrenchments round a town; *shahr-pūrā*, *m.* suburbs; *shahr-khōbrā*, *m.* a quidnunc; an intelligencer; *shahr-dār*, *m.* a bird-catcher, a huntsman; *shahr-gharīb*, *m.* a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شہرت *shuhrat*, *f.* renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شہرخ *shah-rukh*, } *m.* a term used at chess. According

to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have reason to believe, however, that it means a double check on the part of the knight, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a coup generally leads to victory. *p.*

شہرگت *shahrag*, *f.* the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شہرہ *shuhra*, *m.* fame, rumour, report, reputation; *shuhra-e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شہری *shahrī*, *m.* a citizen, or any thing belonging to the city. *p.*

شہریار *shahryār*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

شہریاری *shahryārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شہریخت *shahriyat*, *f.* peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شہزادہ *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شہزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شہلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شہنائی *shahnāī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شہنشاہ *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an emperor. *p.*
شہنشہ *shahanshah*, }

شہنشاهی *shahanshāhī*, *f.* sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شہوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شہوت *shuhwat*, *f.* concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite; *shahwat-anger*, lust-excitng, lascivious; *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شہوتی *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شہود *shuhūd*, manifested; *pl.* (of *shahādāt*) evidences, testimonies. *a.*

شہور *shuhūr*, *pl.* (of *shahr*) months. *a.*

شہی *shahī*, *f.* royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شہید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadan* killed in battle is so called); *shahīd-hond*, *n.* to be killed; to fall in love. *a.*

شی *shai*, *f.* a thing, an object. *a.*

شیاطین *shayāṭīn*, pl. (of *shayṭān*) devils, demons. *a.*

شیام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black, dark. *s.*

شیب *shab*, *m.* a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شیت *shīt*, *f.* cold, numbness, frigidity. *s.*

شیتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed. *s.*

شیخ *shaiḥh* (vulg. *shekh*), *m.* a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become grossly to Muhammadanism. *a.*

شیکھر پور *shekhan-pūr*, *m.* a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a.* *h*

شیخوخت *shaiḥhūkhat*, } *f.* old age. *a.*

شیخوخت *shaiḥhūkhiyat*, }

شیخی *shekhī* or *shaiḥhī*, *f.* boasting, bragging, domineering *a*

شبد *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy; *shed* or *shīd*, the sun, clear, shining. *p.*

شدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شمر *sher*, *m.* a tiger, a lion; *sheri ūbī*, *m.* an alligator, *sheri khat*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart; *sheri gūdān*, *m.* the sun, the sign Leo. *p.*

شیر *shīr*, *m.* milk; *shīr-khyrdu*, a suckling; *shīr-nūr*, milk, giving much milk; *shīr shakar*, a kind of silk cloth, affliction, *shīr yam*, milk warm, lukewarm, *shīr-mat*, a bread made with milk, *shīr-mast*, a hue plump suckling *p*

شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poet Sa'di *p.*

شیراز *shīrāza*, *m.* the stitching of the back of a book, sewing buttonholes, *shīrāza-bandī*, *f.* the binding of a book *p*

شیران *shērāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرخش *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شیرنی *shērni*, *f.* a lioness, a tigress. *p.*

شیرنی *shīrnī*, *f.* (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p*

شیر *shīra*, *m.* syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must, *shīra e roud*, gamboge; *shīra e jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*

شیری *shīri*, *f.* part of a ship. *p.*

شیری *sherī*, *f.* boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; *shīrīn-sabānī*, *f.* eloquence, affability; *shīrīn-tab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, *f.* sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش شای *shesh-shāi*, *i* (*esh-shāi*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesh*, Vishnu. *s.*

شیش *shesh*, *m.* the end; name of a serpent (*v. esh*). *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, *f.* a kind of wood (*Dalbergia shesh*, Roeb.). *s.*

شیش ناک *shesh-nāg*, *m.* the serpent *Sheshā*, king of the lower regions (*v. esh-nāg*). *s.*

شیش *shīsha*, *m.* glass, a bottle, a glass; *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender, *shīsha-par*, a glass-maker; *shīsha-parī*, *f.* glass-making; *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, *f.* a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaitān*, *m.* the devil, Satan; *shai-jān āi ān*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lance). *h.*

شیطانی *shaitānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطن *shaitāmat*, *f.* devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شع *shī'a*, *m.* a follower of the sect of 'Alī, a sectary (see Hale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شعی *shīya'*, of or belonging to the sect of Alī, a Shīyaste. *a.*

شفت *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شگھر *shighra* or *shighar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast, adv. soon, quickly, speedily. *s.*

شل *shīl*, *m.* nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals. *s.*

شمال *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well conducted *s*

شن *shain*, disgrace, shame; *shīn*, a miser; *shayn*, shamelul. *p.*

شون *shevan* or *shīwan*, grief, lamentation. *s.*

شود *sheva*, *m.* business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks; *shevā-dar*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شده *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شده *shīhu*, }

ص called *ṣād* i *muhmala* or *pādi ghair mankūta*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindustānī; strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *ṣīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *pad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim); it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its

pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sa*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *u*: in reckoning by *ahjad* its value is ninety; it is used as an abbreviation for *asfar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

صابر *sābir*, patient. *a.*

صابون *sābūn*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπυον*. *a.*
صابون *sābūn*, }

صابوني *sābūnī*, a soapmaker; a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame. *a. p.*

صاحب *sāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessor of, endowed with, &c.; *sāhibi* *shay'ā*, possessed of free election, or option; *sāhibi* *akhlāq*, possessed of good morals or of good manners; *sāhibi* *raj*, possessed of the crown, a king; *sāhibi* *lakhl*, possessor of the throne, a king; *sāhibi* *lankanat*, possessed of dignity; it is also used in composition without the *isāfat*, as *sāhib-jamāl*, beautiful; *sāhib-khāna*, master of the house; *sāhib-dil* or *sāhib-naz*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity; *sāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *a.*

صاحبان *sāhibān*, Pers. pl. (of *sāhib*), masters, gentlemen, &c.; *sāhibān*, 'ālī *shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحبقران *sāhib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i.e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timur or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *sāhib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi (either Jahān-gīr or Shāh-jahān) has also the title of *sāhib-kirān* *pāni*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*

صاحبة *sāhibā*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *sāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called; *sāhibī-k*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صادر *sādīr*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued; *sādīr* *honā*, u to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *sādīq*, true, just, sincere; *sādīq* *l-kān*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صاعقة *sā'iqā*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *sāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent; *sāf-dil*, of a pure heart; *sāf-dhī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *sāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *sāf*); *sāfī* *shāma*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāfi*-*ndām* under *rāfi*). *a.*

صالح *sālīh*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast). *a.*

صالحه *sālīha*, f. (of *sālīh*) virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صانع *sānī*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *sāib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *sāim*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirty; *sāim-d-dār*, one who fasts always. *a.*

سبا *sabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

سباح *sabāh*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird; *sabāhu-l-khaw* or *sabāh-kum bi-l-khaw* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you; *sabāh* *shubhāh*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحة *sabāhat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صبغ *sabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبح *subh*, f. morning, dawn; *subh-khezā* or *khezayā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake; *subh-dam*, dawn of day; *subhī* *sādik*, dawn of day; *subhī* *kūzib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *a.*

صباحا *subhan*, in the morning. *a.*

صبر *sabr*, f. patience, endurance; *sabr-k*, a. to wait; *sabir*, a species of aloe. *a.*

صبح *sabūh*, a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحى *sabūhī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*

صبور *sabūr*, patient, mild. *a.*

صبورة *sabūra*, m. (v. *sabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *sabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *sabī*, m. a boy, a youth. *a.*

صبيان *sabiyūn*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *sabīh*, beautiful; a fine complexion. *a.*

صبية *sabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *sahāb*, pl. (of *sāhib*) companions. *a.*

صحابت *sahābat*, f. society, companionship. *a.*

صحاف *sahhāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller. *a.*

صحائف *sahā'if*, pl. (of *sahifa*) pages, leaves, books. *a.*

صحب *sahb*, } pl. (of *sāhib*) companions,
صحبان *sahbān*, } friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *sahbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; cotton; discourse; *sahbat-barār*, an acquaintance; *sahbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance; *sahbat-dārī*, l. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحت *sihhat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy; *sihhat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *sahrā*, m. a desert, a plain; *sahrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert; *sahrā-nasir* or *sahrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحراى *sahrā'ī*, } wild, desert; relating to
صحرايا *sahrā'iyā*, } the desert. *a.*

ساقه *saḥn*, m. a court-yard; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate. *p.*

ساقه *saḥnak*, f. (v. *saḥnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

ساقی *saḥīṭ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain; *saḥīṭ-h*, *a.* to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.*

ساقیه *saḥifa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*

ساق *ṣad*, hundred; *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *p.*

ساق *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

ساق *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a.*

ساق *ṣadā*, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

ساق *ṣadūkat*, f. sincerity; friendship. *a.*

ساق *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, Rosb.). *p.*

ساق *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsis. *p.*

ساق *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government; *ṣadr a'sam*, the prime minister, *ṣadr ṣudān*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor; *ṣadr 'udālat*, the supreme court of justice. *a.*

ساق *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

ساق *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity or sits in the highest place, a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.*

ساق *ṣadaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*

ساق *ṣidk*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

ساق *ṣadka*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; *ṣadke-jān* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another, to become entirely devoted to another. *a.*

ساق *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

ساق *ṣudūr*, pl. (of *ṣadr*) breasts, ministers, &c. *a.*

ساق *ṣadūk*, } true, faithful, a sincere
ساق *ṣadūk*, } friend. *a.*

ساق *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

ساق *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*

ساق *ṣarāḥī*, a goblet, a long-necked flask; *ṣarāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet; *ṣarāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣarāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

ساق *ṣirāṭ*, f. a road; *ṣirāṭ-l-mustaḥīm*, the right way, i.e. the Mohammedan religion; *ṣirāṭ*, a long sword. *a.*

ساق *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gindwā, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupees, to fit each to its distinct species, discount the refuse, and settle the *ḥisāb* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupees." *a.*

ساق *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

ساق *ṣarrāfi*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

ساق *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

ساق *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy; a mode, a species. *a.*

ساق *ṣarf*, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*

ساق *ṣarf*, m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune; *ṣarf o 'raḥu*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *a.*

ساق *ṣarfa* or *ṣarfā*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

ساق *ṣarra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*

ساق *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

ساق *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly. *a.*

ساق *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

ساق *ṣa'h*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

ساق *ṣu'ūbat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

ساق *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

ساق *ṣu'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

ساق *ṣiḥḥār*, small; *ṣiḥḥār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

ساق *ṣiḥḥar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

ساق *ṣuḥḥarā*, pl. (of *ṣaḥḥīr*) the small, the inferiors. *a.*

ساق *ṣuḥḥrā*, less, least; m. the minor term of a syllogism. *a.*

ساق *ṣaḥḥīr*, slender, inferior, junior; *ṣaḥḥīr-sūn*, of tender age. *a.*

ساق *ṣaḥḥīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

ساق *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat; *ṣaff-bāndhā*, to draw up in ranks; *ṣaff-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle; *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *a.*

ساق *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content; *ṣafay ṣāf* (smack smooch), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt*, pl. (of *ṣifat*) good qualities. *a.*
 صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*
 صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan; *ṣardāḥ ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*
 صفا *ṣafā*, *f.* purity, cleanness; *ṣafā*, *i.* *ṣafāi*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*
 صفت *ṣifat*, *f.* praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*
 صفحة *ṣaffha*, *m.* a page, surface, face. *a.*
 صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muḥaffar*, *m.* the second month of the *Muhammadian* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Ismāʿil*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Huṣayn*'s being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day; *ṣifr*, *m.* a cipher. *a.*
 صفر *ṣafra*, *m.* bile, yellow. *a.*
 صفرا *ṣafra*, *i.* bilious; *ṣafra*, *i.* *mizāj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*
 صفوف *ṣufūf*, pl. (of *ṣaff*) ranks. *a.*
 صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, *q.v.*), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*
 صفهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Ṣifāhān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*
 صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismāʿīl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nāḍir Shāh*. *a.*
 صفير *ṣafīr*, *f.* sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, slinging (as a bird), a sapphire. *a.*
 صا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement; *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, *q.v.*), conjuration, &c. *a.*
 صلابت *ṣalābat*, *f.* firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity. *a.*
 صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, benediction; the first chapter of the *ḥurʿān*. *a.*
 صلح *ṣalāḥ*, *f.* peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; *adj.* advisable. *a.*
 صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, *f.* virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*
 صلب *ṣalb*, *f.* crucifixion; burning; teasing, flogging, vexing; *ṣalb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*
 صلح *ṣulḥ*, *f.* peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, accord; *ṣulḥ kull*, *f.* perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty; *ṣulḥ-nama*, a treaty of peace. *a.*
 صلوات *ṣalāṭā*, pl. (of *ṣalīḥ*) the pious, the just. *a.*
 صلوة *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), *m.* friendship. *a.*

صلم *ṣala'm*, a mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalā-l-lāh 'alāhi wa 'alāhim*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*
 صلوات *ṣalwāt*, pl. (of *ṣalwa*) prayers, benedictions. *a.*
 صلوة *ṣalāt*, *f.* prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*
 صل *ṣila*, *m.* conjunction, connection; a present; *ḥarf ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*
 علي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; *aa*, *ṣallā-l-lāh 'alāhi* or *'alāhim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*
 صلب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; *m.* a crucifix. *a.*
 صم *ṣumm*, deaf; *ṣummuḥ bukm*, deaf and dumb. *a.*
 صمت *ṣamt*, *f.* silence; *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune; *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*
 صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family, Most High, perpetual, eternal. *a.*
 صمدان *ṣamudān*, }
 صمداني *ṣamadūnī*, } eternal, divine. *a.*
 صمدي *ṣamadī*, }
 صمام *ṣamṣām*, *f.* a sharp sword. *a.*
 صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*
 صميم *ṣamīm*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*
 صناديد *ṣanādīd*, pl. (of *ṣindīd*, *q.v.*) kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*
 صناديق *ṣanādīq*, pl. (of *ṣandūq*) boxes, trunks. *a.*
 صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannū'*, industrious, dexterous, very skillful; *ṣannā'*, pl. (of *ṣannī*) artificers, workmen. *a.*
 صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*
 صنائع *ṣanā'i*, arts, contrivances, miracles. *a.*
 صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*
 صندلاني *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*
 صندلوتا *ṣandulauṭā*, *m.* a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *a. h.*
 صندلي *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city in Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch. *a.*
 صندوق *ṣandūq*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *a.*
 صندوقچه *ṣandūq-cha*, *m.* a small box, a casket. *a.*
 صندوقه *ṣandūḡha*, a coffer, a casket, a tier. *a.*
 صندوقي *ṣandūqī*, like a box (applied to a scabbard and a scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صانع *ṣan'* or *ṣan'*, creation, work, action, preparation; *ṣan'*, clever-knotted. *a.*

صناعت *ṣan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweet-heart; the name of a game among children, one says *ṣanam āre*, the idol or sweet-heart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed; what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question began, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانہ *ṣanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol temple
صنم کدہ *ṣanam-kada*, } *ple. a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوبہ *ṣaub*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣubajāt*, *pl.* (of *ṣuba*) provinces. *a.*

صوبہ *ṣuba*, *m.* a province; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبدار *ṣuba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province, a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبداری *ṣuba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province, vicereignty. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣut*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a claron; *ṣīcar* or *ṣīcar*, *pl.* (of *ṣurat*) figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣurat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state; *dar mīat* or *dar ṣūrat* *ke*, in case, provided that, *ṣūrat-ahānā*, an acquaintance; *ṣūrat hāl*, *f.* a written statement of facts, *ṣūrat-hānam*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, false without and foul within. *a.*

صورتاً *ṣuratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣurat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statu-
صورتگر *ṣurat-gar*, } *tuary, a maker of*
figures; *ṣurat-bandī* or *ṣurat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfī*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musulmān devotees, so called. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfiyān*, *pl.* religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfī*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent; *ṣaum palāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣaum'a*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,
صومعہ *ṣaum'a'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صہبہ *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صباہ *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صادی *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صام *ṣiyām*, fasting; *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramazān*. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying up. *a.*

صیانت *ṣayūnat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صيد *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued, sheld for, &c.; *ṣaid-andas*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman; *ṣaid-andāzi*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صغہ *ṣigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies. *a.*

صفہ *ṣaif*, summer; *ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*

صفلہ *ṣaikal*, *m.* scouring, polishing, clearing, rubbing; the polishing instrument; *ṣaikal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

سن *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

سنی *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

سینہ *ṣaihan*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *ṣād*, called *ṣādi mu'jama* or *ṣādi man-kuta*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstān; this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *z*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper, but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابطہ *ṣābiṭ*, *m.* a governor, ruler, master, possessor; *ṣābiṭ-i-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطہ *ṣābiṭa*, *m.* canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. *a.*

ضاحک *ṣāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coinage. *a.*

ضال *zāl*, straying; *m.* a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, *m.* a surety, a sponsor, security, bail; *hāzır-zāmin*, security for personal appearance; *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامني *zāminī*, *f.* surety, bail; *zāminī kabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zāi*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive; *zāi karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabṭ*, *m.* government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control; *zabī karnā*, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *a.*

ضبطي *zabṭī*, *m.* a confiscator; *adj.* seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضحا *zuḥā*, } *m.* breakfast time, that part of

ضحی *zuḥī*, } the day, about half way between sunrise and meridian (i.e. the brightest part of the day); *zuḥā-zuḥā*, *f.* name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zi ḥijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Musalman*s it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

ضخامت *zakhūmat*, *f.* being great, thick, and bulky. *a.*

ضد *zidd*, *f.* contrary, opposite. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory. *a.*

ضدين *ziddain*, dual (of *zidd*) opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضرر *zarr*, *m.* loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضارب *zārūb*, *m.* fighting, fencing, conquering; *coiens*. *zārūb*, a conquer, mist master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, *f.* a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking, stamping, coinage money, struck; *zarbu-l-muṣal*, *f.* a proverb; *dāru-z-zarb*, *f.* the mint office. *a.*

ضربات *zarbāt*, *pl.* (of *zarba*) blows. *a.*

ضربة *zarba* or *zarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, *m.* injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* *pl.* (of *zarb*, *q.v.*) modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضروري *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable; *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary; *jāz zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, *f.* force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity; *ba-i-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضروري *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروریات *zarūriyāt*, *pl.* (of *zarūrī*) things needful, necessaries, requisites. *a.*

ضعف *zūf* or *zu'f*, *m.* infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعيف *zā'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *a.*

ضل *zall*, *m.* an error, a vice. *a.*

ضلال *zālāl*, *m.* an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلالت *zālālat* (*v.* *zālāl*), error, vice, &c. *a.*

ضلع *zil'* or *zila'*, a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a *zillah*); a column (in the page of a book); (in *Hindūstān*) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلدار *zila'-dār*, *m.* an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*, *zila'-dārī*, *f.* the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *zālāl*, *m.* an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, *m.* contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *peṣh* or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, *f.* a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound, a plaster, an embrocation. *a.*

ضمان *zamān*, the being security or surety for another. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā'ir*, *pl.* (of *zamīr*) personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zimm*, *m.* the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretyship, an obligation, aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنا *zimmān*, comprehensively, by the by. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, *f.* the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميمة *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمن *zamīn*, *m.* a sponsor, a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zuwā*, *f.* light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zawābit*, *pl.* (of *zābiṭa*) laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضیا *ziyā* (*v.* *zamā*), light, splendour, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfat*, *f.* a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضغمة *zigham*, } *m.* a lion; *adj.* biting, tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضييف *zayif*, hospitable, convivial; *m.* a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيوفان *zifan* or *zayfan*, *pl.* guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضیق *ṭīq*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippisness; *ṭīq-nasāṭ*, m. the asthma; *ṭīq* or *ṭāḡīq*, contracted, narrow; met.) a narrow hearted miser, a.

ط

ط *ṭo*, e or *tā*, called *tā*, e *muhmalu* or *tā*, e *ghair* *mankūṣa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Nemīṭic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzād* for *tabarzād*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of *tē*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. a. h. p.

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. a.

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof. p.

طاری *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. a.

طاس *tās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. a.

طاسه *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum; *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*, *tāsa-nawāz*, i. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. a.

طاعات *tā'āt*, pl. (of *tā'at*) acts of devotion. a.

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. a.

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. a.

طافح *tāfih*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. a.

طاق *tāk*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply; *tāks azrak*, the azure vault of heaven; *tāk par raknād*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf); *tāk-juft*, m. the game of odd or even, *do-tāk*, two fold; *se-tāk*, three-fold. a. p.

طاکت *tākat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability; *tākat se tak honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. a.

طاقچه *tākcha*, m. (dim. of *tāk*), a little recess, a niche; a small window. a.

طای *tāṭi*, wall eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. a.

طالب *tālīb*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer; *tālībī dunyā*, worldly-minded; *tālīb'ilm* or *tālībū-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. a.

طالغ *tāligh*, wicked, villainous. a.

طالع *tālī*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; *ṭāṭī* (good or bad); the dawn; *tālī'-aswadī*, m. trying one's fortune; *tālī'*

shādī, an astrologer, a fortune-teller; *tālī'-masūd*, fortunate; wealthy; *tālī'-masūd*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth; *tālī'-saw*, fortunate; wealthy. a.

طالوت *tālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadians*. a.

طامات *tāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful

طامان *tāmān*, } words, without certainty. a.

طامع *tāmī*, covetous, greedy. a.

طامعه *tāma'a*, avarice, greediness. a.

طوس *tā'ūs*, m. a peacock. a.

طوسی *tā'ūsī*, relating to the peacock; *tāḡḡī*; *tā'ūsī*, the peacock throne; i. e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi. a.

طاهر *tāḥir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. a.

طائر *tā'ir*, flying; m. a bird. a.

طائف *tā'if*, circumbulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hydr.* a.

طایفه *tā'ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. a.

طب *tibb*, f. medicine; magic; *'ilmu-t-tibb*, the science of physic. a.

طبابت *tabābat*, f. the practice of medicine. a.

طباخ *tabbākḥ*, m. a cook. a.

طباشیر *tabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. a.

طباق *tabāq*, m. a vessel for kneading dough m. a.

کتا *tabākī kuttā*, a sponger. a. h.

طبانچه *tabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or

طبانچه *tabāncha*, } blow. p.

طبرزد *taburzād*, sugar-candy, conserve of rose. p.

طبع *tab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition; *tab'-zād*, original invention. a.

طبعی *tab'i*, natural, constitutional. a.

طبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. a.

طباق *tabaq*, m. a cover; a plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; consecutive, one thing following another. a.

طبقه *tabḡa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. a.

طبل *tabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine; *tabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. a.

طبلت *tablak*, m. a bundle of papers. a.

طبلک *tablak*, f. a little drum. a.

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician. *a.*

طبخ *ṭabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *ṭabī'ut*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property; *ṭabī'ut-shinā'a*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *ṭabī'ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic; *'il-mi ṭabī'ī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilm ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طپان *ṭapān* (for *ṭapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *ṭapish* (for *ṭapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپیده *ṭapīda* (for *ṭapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *ṭihāl*, spleen, the milt; *ṭuḥāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

طار *tarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طرارة *tarrāra*, m. quickness, ejection; *tarrāra bharna*, *a.* to stretch out or bound (at full speed); *tarrāra-zahān*, chattering, etc. *a.*

طراري *tarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *ṭirūz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *dehja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. *a.p.*

طراوت *ṭarūwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy; *hazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarāḥ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing, *ṭarab-dār*, beautiful, well shaped; *ṭarab-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *ṭarḥ*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards; *ṭarf ānī*, the other side, "para altera"; a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife; *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partizan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant; adj. partial, prejudiced; *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*

طرفه العين *ṭurfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an eye. *a.*

طرفه *ṭurfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفين *ṭarfain*, du. (of *ṭaraf*) both sides, both parties. *a.*

طريق *ṭuruk*, pl. (of *ṭarīk*) ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طرب *ṭurra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay. *a.*

طريق *ṭarīk*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion. *a.*

طريقه *ṭarīkat*, f. } way, path; manner, mode; religion, sect;

طريقه *ṭarīka*, m. } the better sort of people; ahli *ṭarika*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṭāfi*. *a.*

طست *ṭasat*, *ṭassat*, or *ṭissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *ṭasht*, m. (Pers. *تشت*), a large basin, ewer, or cup. *a.*

طعام *ṭa'ām*, m. victuals; eating; *ṭa'ām-baksh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعمه *ṭu'ma*, m. food, bait, dinner, provision. *a.*

طعن *ṭa'n*, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ṭa'na*, n. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion; *ṭa'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter; *ṭa'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طعرا *ṭughrā*, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *a.*

طغان *ṭughyūn*, m. rebellion, sedition, perversion, insolence. *a.*

طعماني *ṭughyūnī*, f. excess, a flood, overflowing. *a.*

طفل *ṭifl*, m. an infant, a young animal.

طفله *ṭiflāna*, infantine, childish. *p.*

طفلي *ṭiflī*, } f. infan- } *a.*

طفولت *ṭufūliyat*, } *a.*

طفيل *ṭufail*, f. a parasite, a glutton, one who unwitted accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طل *ṭall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *ṭilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation; *ṭilā-bāfī*, f. gold tissue; *ṭilā-sāz* or *ṭilā-kār*, m. a gilder, *ṭilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p. a.*

طلاق *ṭalūk*, f. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلا *ṭilāwā*, m. (v. *ṭilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *ṭalūwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلود *ṭilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلائي *ṭilā'ī*, } golden, made of gold, or

طلاينه *ṭilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *ṭilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلب *ṭalab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request, application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching, as *ḥarām-ṭalab*, case-seeking, an epistle. *a.*

طالبانه *ṭalabāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a.*

طلبچي *ṭalab-chīhī*, f. a summons, citation. *a. h.*

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing; *ṭalab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a.*

طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous, a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *ṭalab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

تلمس *ṭilsm*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, m. a talisman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

تلمسات *ṭilasmūt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

تلمسماني *ṭilismātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*
تلمسمي *ṭilismī*, }

طلعت *ṭul'at*, } aspect, countenance, appearance;
طلعه *ṭul'a*, } *ḥaysh-ṭul'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

تلف *ṭalf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

تلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

تلق *ṭalk* (تلك), m. tale, mica. *p.*

طالق *ṭalk*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طلبعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماع *ṭammū'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمناچه *ṭamūncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box-thump, &c.; *ṭamūncha jurnā*, or *-lagūnā*, or *-narnā*, *a.* to give a slap; *ṭamūnche* or *muīh lāl rukhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيات *ṭamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭarāk* (val. *ṭumṭarāk*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *a.*

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, f. avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمناچه *ṭamāncha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طباب *ṭunāb*, f. a tent rope. *a.*

طناز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبوره *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنه *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawā'if*, f. pl. (of *ṭā'ifa*) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations; *mulūk-i-ṭawā'if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia. *a.*

طوبى *ṭubī*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state; *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭotā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet; *ṭūṭī ke se north aul dānā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips; is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طرف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūṣān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. *τοῦφω*); (met.) a quarrelsome person; *ṭūṣān lenā* (Dukh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūṣanī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauk*, m. a collar; necklace, chain, a ring; *ṭauk zanyir*, irons, manacles; *ṭauk-zanyir-k*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭulan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭulānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

طوليدون *ṭulidūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طومار *ṭumār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account book, a story; *ṭam'i ṭumār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books; *ṭumār-nārī*, an accountant. *a.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *tahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity. *a.*

طهر *ṭahr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing; *ṣharābī ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طوي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding; *ṭai-k*, *a.* to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable; *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general, quicksilver. *a.*

طيّات *ṭaiyihāt*, pl. good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā, ṭir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairūn*, flight; pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaiṣh*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيّو *ṭiū*, a kind of water-fowl. *p.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius, *bad-īnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr*, pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظا *ṣā, ʿ* or *zā*, called *zā, ʿ muʿjamu* or *zā, ʿ muʿjamu*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets, to a beloved person or mistress; *ẓālim-ghulāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظاهر *ẓāhīr*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāʿin* (the intrinsic); *ẓāhīr-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior; *ẓāhīr o bāʿin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهرا *ẓāhīrā* or *ẓāhīran*, evidently, apparently, to all appearance. *a.*

ظاهري *ẓāhīrī*, external, apparent. *a.*

ظبي *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevreil, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularly. *a.*

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb; *ẓarf zamān*, adverb of time; *ẓarf makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظروف *ẓurūf*, pl. (of *ẓarf*) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*

ظريف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, jocular, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory; *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory; it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Bazarjmihr, the vizier of Nanshirvān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French and thence done into English. *a.*

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow; *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God; *ẓillu-l-lāh fi-l-arṣ*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.); *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow; *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both; *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dūma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā*, or *-ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *ẓalūm*, m. darkness; *ẓallām*, a great oppressor. *a.*

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice. *a.*

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمي *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a.*

ظلميت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

ظله *ẓalla*, m. a covering, any thing shady, a cloud. *a.*

ظليل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing; (pl. of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظني *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a promise is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, appearance; *ẓuhūr anī* *andā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

ظہیر *ẓahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Fāryāb, hence called the *ẓahīr Fāryābī*. *a.*

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muḥmala* or *'aini ghair muḥmala*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindustānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *ayf*; its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70; in Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *ayf*, as, *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindustānī is, by the common people, sounded like *ayf*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary. *a.*

عاب *'ābir*, a passenger. *a.*

عاج *'āj*, ivory; *takhtī 'āj*, an ivory throne. *p.*

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. *a.*

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزی *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humnity; supplication. *a.*

عاجل *'ājil*, hastening, fleeting; transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد *'ād*, pl. (of *'ādar*), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت *'ādāt*, f. habit, custom, usage; *'ādāt kurnā*, *a.* to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*

عاداتی *'ādātī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.) a catamite. *a.*

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright. *a.*

عادی *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *a.*

عاذر *'āẓir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارض *'āriz*, m. the cheek; an accident; a master-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضانه *'āriz-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه *'āriḥa*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event. *a.*

عارضی *'ārizī*, accidental, not inherent. *a.*

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenuous; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاری *'ārī*, naked, free from. *a.*

عاریت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from *harz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat*, when he borrows a shilling it is *harz* (v. *udhūr*). *a.*

عاریتی *'āriyati*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic; *'āriyati māḥ*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *'āshir*, m. }

عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. } the tenth. *a.*

عاشق *'āshiq*, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *'āshiqān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه *'āshiqāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقی *'āshiqī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا *'ūshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-khāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muharram* festival. *a. p.*

عاصم *'āṣim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe; *abū 'āṣim*, (father of safety) i.e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصی *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a slaver. *a.*

عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble. *a.*

عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*

عافیت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety; *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *'āq*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *'ākibat*, f. the end, conclusion; *surcuss*; adv. finally; *'ākibat andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *a.*

عاقترحا *'ākarkarḥā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاکل *'ākil*, wise, sensible. *a.*

عاکلان *'ākilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاکلانه *'ākilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general; *'ālamī-bāz*, or *'-aloi*, or *'-ahoi*, the heavens, the people of the heavens; *'ālamī ajlī*, the earth; *'ālamī ghāib*, the world

of absence, a future state; the world of spirits; 'ālam-gīr, conquering the universe; the name or title of Anrang-zab. *a.*

عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned; 'ālimi ghāib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا 'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه 'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing,
عالمنورد 'ālam-naward, } a great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمی 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالمیان 'ālamīyān, m. people, men, mankind. *a.*

عالی 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand; 'ālī shān, of high rank or dignity; 'ālī shakān, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from officers; 'ālī kharāt, or 'ālī-jāh, or 'ālī-janāb, 'ālī-kād, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *a.*

عام 'āmm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people; *khaṣṣ* o 'āmm, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامر 'āmīra, royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل 'āmil, m. a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor. *a.*

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram). *a.*

عاملنامه 'āmīl-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامی 'āmmī, relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.*

عبا 'abā, a kind of cloak or habit. *d.*

عبادت 'ihādāt, f. divine worship, adoration; 'ihādāt-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتی 'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت 'ilbrāt, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase; 'ilbrātī rangīnā, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persians and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Persia (*Mirabilis jalapa*) *a.*

عباسی 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبرانی 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانیة 'ibrāniya, } language. *a.*

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear; 'abrat, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش 'ibrat bukhsh, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبودیت 'abūdīyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عمور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river) a ford or pass. *a.*

عبر 'abūr, ambergris, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holi. *a.*

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities; 'ajā'ib u ghara'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things; 'ajā'ib u-ṭ-ṭakhlūkāt, the wonders of the creation *a.*

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c.; 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness *a.*

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians, countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمی 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبه 'ujuba, wonderful; m. a wonder. *a.*

عجول 'ujul, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity; 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. *a.*

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدد 'adad, m. number; 'adadi auwal, a prime number; 'adadi ṭakīṣ, a whole number, a unit. *a.*

عددی 'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity; 'adl-k, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation. *a.*

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia. *a.*

عدو 'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عَدُول *'adūl*, m. declining, refusing, rescinding, deserting, returning. *a.*

عَدِيل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عَدِيم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *a.*

عَذَاب *'aẓāb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عَذَار *'iẓār*, the face, cheeks. *a.*

عَذْر *'aẓr*, m. 'excuse, apology; 'uẓr-*khawāh*, one who begs pardon of another; 'uẓr-*khawāh*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عَرَاب *'arāba*, a kind of cart (*v.* *arāba*). *t.*

عِرَاق *'irāk*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz., 'irākī *'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldæa, and 'irākī *'ajam*, comprehending Media; 'irākān or 'irākain, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*

عِرَاقِي *'irāqī*, produced in or belonging to 'Irāk (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عِرَاض *'arūḏ*, f. pl. (of 'arḏ) letters, petitions. *a.*

عَرَب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عَرَبَانِي *'urbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عَرَبْد *'arḃada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عَرَبِي *'arabī*, of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عَرَس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast; 'irs, m. a spouse. *a.*

عَرَش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is, 'arsh *sa le farsh lak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عَرَص *'arṣa*, m. a plain, space of time (as *du ghayr ke 'arṣe mei*, in the space of two ghayrs); time, while, interval. *a.*

عَرَض *'arḥ*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster; 'arḥ-*dāhl*, f. a written petition, 'arḥ-*bayī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth; 'arḥ-*dār*, broad; 'arḥ, f. an accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عَرَضًا *'arṣaḥ*, in breadth; 'arṣaḥ, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عَرَضِي *'arḥī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عَرَف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias," &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihli*, "the city of shāh-jahān-ābād, commonly called Dihli or Dihli." *a.*

عَرَفَا *'urafā*, pl. (of 'arīf) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عَرَافَات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill near Mecca. *a.*

عَرَفِي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عَرَق *'arāk*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat; hence our attack. *a.*

عَرُوج *'arūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عَرُوس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عَرُوسَانَد *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عَرُوسِي *'arūsī*, nuptial, a marriage feast. *a.*

عَرُوض *'arūḥ*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عَرِي *'urī*, } naked, stripped, bare. *a.*

عَرِيَان *'uryūn*, }

عَرِيَانِي *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عَرِيض *'arīḥ*, large, wide, expanded. *a.*

عَز *'azz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious; 'azza *wa jalla*, may He be honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. *a.*

عَزَازِيل *'azāzīl*, name of a devil or fallen angel. *a.*

عَزَت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عَزْرَازِيل *'azrāzīl*, the angel of death. *a.*

عَزَل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عَزَلَت *'uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عَزَلِي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عَزْم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عَزْمَت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عَزِيز *'azīz*, dear, darling, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عَزِيزِي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity. *a.*

عَزِيمَت *'azīmat*, f. (*v.* 'azm) design, purpose. *a.* [troops. *a.*

عَسَاكِر *'asākīr*, plural (of 'askar) armies,

عُسْرَت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عَسَس *'asas*, pl. (of 'ās) the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عَسْكَر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عَسَل *'asal*, m. honey. *a.*

عِشَا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest; 'ashā, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق *'ushshāk*, pl. (of *'ashik*) lovers. *a.*

عشبة *'ushba*, *m.* sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe; *'ushri shar'i*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law; *'ushri 'ashir*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt*, pl. (of *'ashar*) tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, *f.* society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *a.*

عشترخانه *'ishrat-khāna*, *m.* } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
عشترگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, *f.* }

عشرة *'ashara*, *m.* the name of the first ten days of the Muharram (v. *dahā*) *a.*

عشق *'ishk*, *m.* love; *'ishk-bāz*, a man of gallantry; *'ishk-bāzī*, *f.* amorous toying, love-making; *'ishk-pechā*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Ipomoea quamoclit*), American jasmir, *'ishk-pechāu*, *ivy*, *'ishk ha*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقی *'ishkī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشور *'ashūra*, *m.* the first ten days of the Muharram. *a.*

عشو *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, *m.* an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair, the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night, (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) coquetry, coining, blarney, amorous playfulness; *'usha gar*, a coquette; *'ishwā-garī*, coquetry. *a.*

عشیر *'ashir*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'asā*, *m.* a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصا بردار *'asā-bardār*, *m.* a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'asār*, *m.* an oil maker or presser. *a.*

عصاره *'asāra*, *m.* expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافیر *'asāfir*, pl. (of *'usfir*) sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'asab*, *m.* a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'asār* or *'usr*, *m.* time, age; *'asir* or *'asr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفور *'usfur*, *m.* saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'usfur*, *m.* a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'ismat*, *f.* defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه *'asa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *a.*

عصیان *'isyan*, *m.* sin, transgression. *a.*

عضو *'azo*, or *'azv*, or *'isw*, *m.* a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'afā*, *f.* a gift, present, favour; *'afā-bakhsh*, liberal. *a.*

عطار *'atār*, *m.* a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'atārid*, the planet Mercury; quick-silver. *a.*

عطاری *'allārī*, relating to a druggist; *f.* the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'atr* or *'itr*, *m.* perfume, fragrance, essence, otar (of roses, &c.). *a.*

عطریات *'itriyat*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطریت *'atiriyat* or *'itriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'atsān*, } *m.* sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
عطسه *'atasa*, }

عطش *'atash*, *f.* thirst; *'atish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'atshān*, *m.* } very thirsty, burning
عطشی *'atshā*, *f.* } with thirst or desire. *a.*

عطف *'atf*, *m.* favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; *harf 'atf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'utūfat*, inclination; affection, favour. *a.*

عظام *'izām*, pl. (of *'azm*), bones; pl. (of *'a'im*), the great; *'uzām*, *adj.* great. *a.*

عظم *'azm*, *m.* a bone; *'izm* or *'uzm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'azmat*, *f.* greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظمی *'uzmā*, supreme, the very greatest; *uzmānā 'azmā*, the dignity of grand vizier, or prime minister. *a.*

عظیم *'azīm*, great, high in dignity, large; *'azīmū-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عقاریت *'afārīt*, pl. (of *'ifrīt*) horrible demons or giants. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, *f.* purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عقربت *'ifrīt*, *m.* any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عنص *'afṣ*, *m.* gall (both the tree and the ant). *a.*

عنعف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفر *'afū*, *m.* absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفویته *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a. p.*

عقوبت *'afusat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

فسون *'afṣṣanat*, f. corruption, infection, stink. *a.*

عقاب *'uqūb*, m. an eagle; *'ikāb*, m. chastisement. *a.*

عقب *'aḡab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel; *'aḡab-ā*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبی *'uqūbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḡd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a balse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *a.*

عقدة *'uḡda*, m. an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *a.*

عقرب *'aḡrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person. *a.*

عقرقرحا *'aḡarḡarḡā*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

عقل *'aḡl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding; *'aḡl-thaynā*, to be astonished; *'aḡl khorarḡnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom; *'aḡl dawrānā*, a. to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلی *'uḡulū*, the wise, the prudent; *'aḡlan*, adv. reasonably. *a.*

عقلمند *'aḡl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a. p.*

عقلمندی *'aḡlmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a. p.*

عقلی *'aḡlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḡūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *a.*

عقول *'aḡūl*, wise, sagacious; *'uḡūl*, pl. (of *'aḡl*) sciences. *a.*

عقیده *'aḡīda* or *'aḡīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. *a.*

عقیق *'aḡīḡ*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقیق البهر *'aḡīḡu-l-baḡr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقیقه *'aḡīḡa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقیم *'aḡīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقیمه *'aḡīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*

عکس *'aḡs*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاقه *'alāḡa* or *'ilāḡa*, m. relation, connexion, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication; *alāḡa-band* or *'ilāḡa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker; *'ilāḡa-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *a.*

علم *'allām*, omniscient, God; *'allāmu-l-ḡhnyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token. *a.*

عالمة *'allāma*, wise, learned; *'allāma, e 'aḡr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامه *'alūma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark. *a.*

علاوة *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. pretence, cause; filth, dirt;

ḡarḡ 'illat, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have four causes: *'illat ḡarī*, formal cause, i.e. that form in which its essence consists; *'illat ḡhāḡī*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made, *'illat fāḡī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); *'illat māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف *'alaf*, m. grass, hay, food. *a.*

علفه *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علی *'alūḡ*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection. *a.*

علل *'ilal*, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge; *'ilmī asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God; *'ilms ilāhī*, theology; *'ilmu-l-ḡaḡīm*, certain knowledge, demonstration; *'ilms taxawwūf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ḡāḡs*, *'ilmī tashrīḡ*, anatomy; *'ilmī taawūḡīḡ*, history, chronology; *'ilmī ḡikmat*, philosophy, physics; *'ilmī raḡam*, or *-ḡhubār*, or *-ḡusūb*, arithmetic; *'ilmī raḡīḡī*, the mathematical sciences; *'ilmī aḡar*, magic; *'ilmī shī'r*, poetry, versification, scansion; *'ilmī tabī'ī*, natural philosophy; *'ilms 'arīḡ*, poetry, verification; *'ilmī fīḡḡ*, jurisprudence; *'ilms-kalām*, or *-ḡaynā*, or *-ḡalāḡhat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence; *'ilmī kīmīyā*, alchemy; *'ilms mūsīḡī*, music; *'ilms nujūm*, astronomy, astrology; *'ilms ḡandasa*, geometry; *'ilm ō fūzī*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علماء *'ulamā*, pl. (of *'ālim*) the learned, the wise. *a.*

علمدار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمخوان *'ilm-kḡwān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمی *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو *'ulū* or *'alw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*

علونه *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money. *a.*

علوم *'ulūm*, pl. (of *'ilm*) sciences. *a.*

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muhammad's* son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnā*, the fourth *ḫalīfa* or successor of *Muhammad*, but the *Shā's* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *a.*

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'ala-l-amar*, instantly; *'ala-l-tahkik*, according to truth, verity; *'ala-l-khūm*, in particular; *'ala-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'ala-s-sahar* or *'ala-s-subḥ*, in the morning. *a.*

عليك *'alāhida* or *'alaihida* (properly *'alā ḥaddihī*, on its own limit), separate, apart. *a.*

علي *'atīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

علم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother; *'amm-ḥada*, paternal uncle's son. *a.*

عماد *'imād*, m. a lofty pillar; confidence, reliance, trust, support. *a.*

عليه *'alaihi*, on him, } used in Arabic
عليهم *'alaihim*, on them, } phrases, as *'alai-*
hi s-salām, on him be peace, may he rest in peace *a.*

امارات *'imārāt*, pl. (of *'imārat*) buildings. *a.*

امارة *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

اماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant, when it has no canopy it is called a *ḥauḍa*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl*, pl. (of *'āmil*) agents, &c. *a.*

امامة *'imāma* or *'anāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

امان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia; *bahrī 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India, *um-mān*, the high sea, the main ocean. *a.*

امدا *'amāḍan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

امدت *'amdat*, a support, pillar, prop; *'amdatu-l-ḫumās*, a prime minister; *'amdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

امدكي *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

امدة *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life; *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muhammad*; *'umr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*

عمرة *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuq*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effort; *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *a.*

علا *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عملية *'amal-paṭṭa*, } a deed granting

عمل دستک *'amal-dastak*, } authority to col-

عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, } lect rents. *a. p. k.*

عمله *'amala*, pl. (of *'āmil*) staff, officers, subordinates; *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amālī*, artificial, practical; *ḥikmatī* *'amālī*, natural or practical philosophy. *a.*

عملية *'amalīyat*, practice (pl. *'amalīyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry); *'amūdu-s-subḥ*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عمودا *'amūḍan*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم *'amūm*, common, general, universal. *a.*

عمق *'amīq*, deep, profound. *a.*

عجب *'amīm*, full, complete, perfect. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before; *'an-ḥaribū-s-sunna*, in a little time, soon. *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عنا *'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عنا *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inād*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

عناصر *'anāṣir*, pl. (of *'uṣṣur*) elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt*, pl. (of *'ināyat*) favours, &c. *a.*

عنايت *'inūyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape; *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبر بار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a. p.*

عنبرچه *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck, full of *'ambar*, a smelling-bottle. *a. p.*

عنبرین *'ambarīn*, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a. p.*

عنبرینه *'ambarīna*, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c.; *'inda-l-ba'z*, according to some; *'inda-l-tahkik*, in truth, certainly; *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God; *'inda-l-waqt*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event; *'inda-l-waqt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *a.*

عنديات *'indīyāt*, pl. (of *'indiya*) opinions, tenets, fables. *a.*

عندي *'indiga*, m. one's peculiar opinion or tenet. *a.*

عنصر *'unṣur* or *'unṣar*, a primary element. *a.*

عنصري *'unṣurī*, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عسل *'unsul* or *'unsul*, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنوان *'unfuwān*, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا *'ankā*, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *simurgh*, q.v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقریب *'an-ḡarīb*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنكبوت *'ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان *'unwān* or *'inwān*, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنین *'innīn*, impotent. *a.*

عوام *'awām*, pl. (of *'amma* or *'ammat*) the vulgar, the populace; *'awām wa ḡharawān*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *a.*

عوالم *'awāmīl*, pl. (of *'āmīla* or *'āmīlat*) (Gram.) words which govern others. *2.*

عود *'ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. *a.*

عود *'aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز *'ūd-soz*, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*

عودی *'ūdī*, relating to aloes wood; *'ūdī-takhlīl*, heaven. *a. p.*

عود *'aug*, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور *'ūr*, naked, monocular. *a.*

عورات *'aurāt*, pl. (of *'aurat*) in Pers. and Hind., women, in Arab, pudenda. *a. p. h.*

عورت *'aurat*, f. this word in Pers. and Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. *a.*

عوض *'iwas*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompence; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون *'aun*, m. aid, assistance, a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد *'ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of princes, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشکنی *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract. *a. p.*

عهدنامه *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهد *'uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hadda*); *'uhda-barāī*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work; *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments; *'uhda-dār* or *'uhda-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت *'iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch; *'iyārī dāmsā*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-faḡl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khiraḍ Afroz*. *a.*

عیار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *a.*

عیارینا *'aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.

عیارگی *'aiyār-agi*, f. } *a. h. p.*

عیارة *'aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری *'aiyārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness. *a.*

عیاش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عاشی *'aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال *'iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *a.*

عان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب *'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy; *'aib-fo*, one who seeks for faults; *'aib chin*, one who carefully collects trifling errors; *'aib-chinī*, railing of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism; *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator; *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults; *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *a.*

عیبی *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید *'id*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *a.*

عیدی *'idī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'id*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی *'isā*, Jesus. *a.*

عیسوی *'isawī*, Christian. *a.*

عیش *'aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *a.*

عین *'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *a.*

عینک *'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. *a.*

عینین *'ainain*, du. (of *'ain*) the two eyes. *a.*

عیوب *'ayūb*, pl. (of *'aib*) vices, defects, &c. *a.*

ع

غ *ghain*, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini-monkhā*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindustāni. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g*, resembling the Northumbrian *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غائِه *ghā'ifa*, m. a slave. *h.*

غار *ghār*, m. a cavern, a pit; *yārī ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i.e. an intimate friend; *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت *ghārat*, rapine, plunder, devastation; *ghārat-k*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste; *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction, suddenly or unexpectedly lost; *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غار يقون *ghāriqūn*, m. agaric (Gr. *αγαρικον*). *g.*

غاز *ghāza*, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي *ghāzī*, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels; *ghāzī mard*, a hero, (met.) a horse; *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities was nephew of Sultan Mahmūd Ghaznavī, a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازيانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشيه *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard; *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلا *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلي *ghāfilī*, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling; *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

غالبًا *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *u.*

غالي *ghālī*, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a.*

غاليچه *ghālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *a.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غاني *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غائب *ghā'ib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.); *ghā'ib-bār*, m. a conjurer. *a.*

غائبانه *ghā'ibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غایت *ghāyat*, very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity; a standard, flag; ordure; *'ilm ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط *ghā'it*, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

غيب *ghīb*, f. a tertian ague. *a.*

غبار *ghubār*, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity; *ghubār-ālīdu*, covered with dust; *ghubārī khāfir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غبارہ *ghubāra*, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غبارت *ghabāwat*, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبنہ *ghabghab*, m. a dewlap, a double chin; *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن *ghabn*, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.); *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي *ghābī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.*

غب *ghap*, the sound made by a blow. *d.*

غباغب *ghapūghap*, vox congressus in coitu. *h.*

غب چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غبا *ghapikā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غت *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غت پت *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, clash, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*

غچ *ghach*, m. slapping, clap-

غچا *ghachū*, ping; vox con-

غچا غچ *ghachūghach*, gressus in coitu;

غچاکا *ghachhūkū*, the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, n. to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghuchū*, m. } a hole made in the ground

غچي *ghuchī*, f. } by boys, for playing at

tipcat; *ghachū pāra*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly, a cheat. *a.*

غدد *ghudud*, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghadr*, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious. *a.*

غذا *ghizā*, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذایت *ghizāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*
 غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.*
 غر *ghurā*, white, bright; the sun. *p.*
 غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*
 غرار *gharāra*, m. a large sack. *a.*
 غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty. *a.*
 غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*
 غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*
 غرانا *ghurrānā*, n. to frown. *a.*
 غرائب *gharā'ib*, } pl. (of *gharība*) rare
 غرائب *gharā'ibāt*, } or wonderful events,
 strange things. *a.*
 غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*
 غربا *ghurabā*, pl. (of *gharīb*) the poor, or the strangers. *a.*
 غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve, a riddle. *a.*
 غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from friends, exile, wretchedness. *a.*
 غربی *gharbi*, western, occidental. *a.*
 غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*
 غرش *ghursh*, }
 غرشا *gharshā*, } anger, rage, passion (also
 غرشی *gharshī*, } *ghu.rish*). *p.*
 غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine; *ghuraz-ūshnā*, interested; *gharaz-bāwā*, a slave to one's passions; *ghuraz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for; *ghuraz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*
 غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently *a.p.*
 غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*
 غرغرة *ghurghara*, m. gargling. *a.*
 غرغش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *a.*
 غرغنه *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window, a parlour. *p.*
 غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*
 غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*
 غرقی *gharkī*, f. flooding lands, inundation. *a.*
 غرکانا *gharkānā*, }
 غرکنا *ghuraknā*, } to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غری *ghurki*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*
 غرندا *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*
 غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west; *ghurūb honā*, a. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*
 غرور *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity. *a.*
 غر *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*
 غر *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*
 غریب *gharīb*, m. and f. a foreigner, a stranger; poor; mild, humble; *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor; *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*
 غریبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*
 غریبی *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.* [ness. *a.p.*
 غریز *ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.*
 غریزی *gharizī*, innate, natural. *a.*
 غریق *gharik*, m. a drowning person; adj. unmeised, drowned; *gharik-āb*, deep, out of man's depth; *gharibi rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*
 غرین *gharin*, a wood, forest, or thicket frequented by lions. *p.*
 غریو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*
 غریوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift; *ghirī-wān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*
 غرق کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.*
 غرق هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be drowned. *d.*
 غرقچه *gharachcha* (explained by دات)? *d.*
 غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels); *ghazā-sufā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*
 غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*
 غزاله *ghizāla* or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*
 غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem, or amatory sonnet; *ghazal-khūn*, a repeater of odes. *a.*
 غسل *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*
 غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*
 غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution; *ghusl-ghāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting; *ghash-anā*, to faint. *a.*

غشي *ghashi*, fainting, being stupified. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصة *ghassa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion; *ghusse*, in anger, angry, *ghusse se bhili hupānā*, to rage like a fiend; *ghussa-nāk* or *ghussa-sar*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry; *ghazab-dāda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبا *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبي *ghazabi*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. *a.* [hero. *a.*

غضفر *ghazunfar*, a lion, a champion, a

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafur*, } m. pardon, remission of

غفران *ghufrān*, } sin-, forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negli-

غفلت *ghaflat*, f. } gence, inadvert-

tenancy, neglect. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafīr*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult; *ghul-ghupāra*, m. (jamour, disturbance; *ghul-ghul*, noise and tumult.

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy; *ghil o ghush*, f. apprehension, objection, he *ghil o ghush*, without hesitation, boldly. *a.*

غلظت *ghilāṭat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, bariness, roughness, roughness of manners; (in Hind.) Alth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلاة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulam*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity, *ghulam-pāra*, purorum amoribus delectus. *ghulam-gardush*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلمي *ghulamī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous; *ghulafu-l-āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error; *ghalat-kār*, delusive; *ghalat-kārī*, f. deception; *ghalat-po*, a false relater; *ghalat-goī*, f. relating falsehoods; *ghalat-nuriz*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing; *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطائي *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering. *p.*

غلطه *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.*

غلطي *ghalatī*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلغل *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

علمان *ghilmān*, m. pl. (of *ghulam*) boys who attend the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn; *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary; *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain; *ghalla-faroshī*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غليظ *ghalīṭ*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غبل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow; *ghulel-bāz*, m. a peller (with a bow), *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

عللا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. *p.*

غليلا *ghulela*, }

غليلي *ghulelchī*, m. a peller. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief; *gham-khānā*, n. to have patience, *gham-ālīda*, grieved; *gham-khūr*, devouring sorrow, i.e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying, an intimate friend, *gham-khūnagi* or *gham-khūnī*, f. affliction; real friendship, commiseration, sympathy; *gham-zada*, grieved, *gham-khūnak*, a hero; *gham-āda*, one who has felt sorrow, *gham-rasida*, one to whom sorrow has come; *gham-zadagi*, f. grief; *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow, *gham-karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow, *gham-khānā*, to suffer grief, *gham-nāk* and *gham-gin*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازي *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*

غمس *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone, for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth; *ghanā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم *ghanā'im*, pl. (of *ghanīmat*) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.*

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud; *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنچه *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghann, ghanam, or ghunm*, carrying off, as plunder; *ghanam*, 'sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *craich*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off; the Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غ *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nān*). *a.*

غني *ghunī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwās*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.). *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāsī*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوت غاوت *ghot-ghūt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghaus*, m. a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such that in the act of worship, their head and limbs fall a-sunder. *a.*

غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation; *ghaur-pardakht*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غوري *ghūra*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غول *ghol*, m. consideration; *ghol mānu*, to disappear; *ghol men anū*, to hunt. *a.*

غولم غولاند *gholam-ghūta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غولہ *ghola*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive; *ghola-bāz*, a diver, *ghola-khor*, n. diver, anything that dips, or is dipped, a sort of firework so called; *ghola-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped; *ghola-danā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water, *ghola-khanā*, to be dipped, to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road, to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغاي *ghaughāī*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

غوک *ghūk*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghul* (vul. *ghol*), m. an imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European *loup-garou*, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed); *ghul-bayādānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غولہ دنگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غولہ دنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat,
round. *p.*

غولچي *ghauchī*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غلاٹ *ghiyā*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succour. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependents; any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious; *ālamī ghaib*, the other world; *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيباني *ghaibānī*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence; *ghibat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person. *a.*

غيب غلبه هونا *ghaib-ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبی *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غیر *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or revering, as *ghau-hāzīr*, absent; *ghair-hāzīr*, f. absence; *ghaur-gātk*, besides; *ghaur-mu'ayan*, unstable. *a.*

غیر از *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غیرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour; *ghaurat mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غیرہ *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or
غیرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to
غیرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaura*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غیرور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fū*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pātez* for *fātez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, *then*, afterwards, as *fa kati*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتیحه *fātiha*, m. commencement, exordium; the beginning of the first chapter of the *kur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls at the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c.; *khair ki fātiha*, a prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

- فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer,
 فاجرة *fājira*, f. } a sinner; adj. sinful,
 unchaste. *a.*
- فاحش *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent,
 shameful. *a.*
- فاحشة *fāḥisha*, f. a thing abominable. *a.*
- فاخنة *fākhṭa*, f. a dove, the name of a colour;
fākhṭa-ur-jāna, *a.* to be confounded, to faint,
gaye jo khaṣṭ khat fākhṭa urāte thr. the days of *urāh* din
khaṣṭ prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *a.*
- فاخنة *fākhṭa*, f. dove-colour. *p.*
- فاخر *fākhir*, excellent, precious, honourable;
 m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*
- فاخرت *fākhīrat*, } excellent; *khiṭatī fā-*
 فاخرة *fākhira*, } *khiṭa*, a splendid robe
 of honour. *a.*
- فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, Persian, ancient Parthia *p.*
- فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*
- فارسي *fārsī*, f. the Persian language; adj.
 Persian. *p.*
- فارغ *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from
 labour; no-olwed, discharged, contented *fāriḡh* l-*uḍ*
 or *fāriḡh* l-*hāl*, independent, contented, *fāriḡh* h-*uḍ*,
 to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. *a.*
- فارغ خطابه *fāriḡh-khatṭāna*, m. a fee given
 for writing a *fāriḡh khatṭī* *a. p.*
- فارغ خطي *fāriḡh-khatṭī*, f. a written deed
 of release, or full acquittance *a. p.*
- فاسد *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, de-
 فاسدة *fāsīda*, f. } praved, corrupt. *a.*
- فاسق *fāsiq*, m. } a tormentor, an adulterer
 فاسقة *fāsiqa*, f. } or adultress, a sinner,
 a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman. *a.*
- فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *p.*
- فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy, m. banyon. *a.*
- فاصلة *fāṣila*, m. separating; space, inter-
 mediate space. *a.*
- فاضل *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous;
 abundant. *a.*
- فاطمة *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet
Muḥammad, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. *a.*
- فاطمية *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty,
 which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*
- فاعل *fā'il*, making; (sub.) an agent; the
 participle active; the nominative; *fā'il* *kāṭikī*, the true
 agent; God; *fā'il* *mughīār*, master of one's own ac-
 tion; a free agent. *a.*
- فأق *fāq*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

- فاقة *fāqa*, m. poverty, necessity, want;
 Pers. and in Hindi a fast, fasting (from want, not
 a religious duty); *fāqa-kash*, one who fasts, a fast
 famished; *fāqa khāinchā* or *fāqon marā*, to starve
fāqa-mast, one who is starving but conceals his dis-
 tress. *a.*
- فاكهة *fākiḥa* (also *fākihāt*), fruit. *a.*
- فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; ei-
 phantment. *a.*
- فالتو *fālṭū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*
- فالج *fālīj*, m. the palsy (particularly *hem-*
iplegia). *a.*
- فالوده *fālūda* or *pālūda*, smooth, clear;
 kind of hummer or sweetmeat. *p.*
- فانف *fānez* or *pānez*, f. a field of melons. *a.*
- فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, impli-
 a tendency to such colour, as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*
- فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wi-
 from a candle), a lantern; *fānūs khīyāl*, a lantern wh
 revolves by the axle), a lantern within, and has
 the side of it figures of various animals, a magic l
 tern. *a.*
- فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, -
 instable, *yahānī fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*
- فائدة *fā'idā*, m. profit, gain, advantage
 utility, *fā'idā-maud*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*
- فانز *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*
- فائق *fā'iq*, superior, paramount. *a.*
- فيا *fā-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very
 well, so be it. *a.*
- فتا *fātā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*
- فتح *fath*, f an aperture, opening; victory,
 triumph, conquest; *fath* *peḥ*, a mode of tying the tur-
 ban; *fath-maud*, victorious; *fath-nūma*, m. despatches
 announcing victory, a bulletin; *fath-nashīn*, a victorious
 standard (opened only in battle); *fath-nāmā*, victorious,
 of victorious fortune; *fath yāb*, victorious. *a.*
- فتحة *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar* or
 short *u* (so called by the Arabs). *a.*
- فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle
 behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*
- فتق *fataḥ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*
- فتاة *fataḥ*, f. *patentior rima* (mulier). *a.*
- فتنة *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy;
 sin, temptation, seduction, *fitna-angaz*, a fomentor of
 disturbances, &c.; *fitna-angest*, f. causing disturbances,
 &c.; *fitna-jō*, quarrelsome, seditious. *a.*
- فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a
 thicker consistency than *khiṛ*, q.v. *d.*
- فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*
- فتوح *futūḥ*, f. pl. (of *fath*) victories; (met.)
 abundance, easy circumstances, income received gra-
 tuitously. *a.*

فترحات *futūhāt*, pl. (of *fatāh*) victories. *a.*

فترحي *futūhī*, *f.* a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

فتر *futūr*, *m.* weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling. *a.*

فتور *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*

فتو *fatwā*, *m.* a judicial decree, judgment, sentence. *a.*

فتيلا *fatīla*, *m.* a match, a wick; *fatīla-soz*, *m.* a candle-stick. *a.*

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, morning, dawn of day, early. *a.*

فجل *fujul*, *m.* a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked; *fajūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*

فحاش *fahhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*

فحش *fahsh*, *m.* obscenity (in word or deed). *a.*

فحد *fahwā*, *m.* style, contents, signification, sense, meaning, *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit. *a.*

فخر *fakhr*, *m.* glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *a.*

فخري *fakhrī*, *f.* a kind of grape, so called. *a.*

فخريه *fukhrīya*, *m.* boasting, vain glory. *a.*

فدا *fidū*, *f.* sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

فداي *fidūī*, *f.* courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

فر *fār* or *farr*, *m.* state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful. *p.*

فراخور *farākhūr*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.*

فراخي *farākhī*, *f.* abundance, cheapness; a girth. *p.*

فراد *furāda*, pl. (of *fard*) alone, single, solitary. *a.*

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

فراز *farāz*, *m.* ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *p.*

فرازي *furāzī*, *f.* highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراست *firāsat*, *f.* physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

فراش *farrāsh*, *m.* a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper; *farāsh*, spreading, *farāsh-khāna*, *m.* the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*

فراشي *farrāshī*, *f.* spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

فراغت *farāghat*, *f.* leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*

فراق *firāk*, *m.* distance, separation, distinction, absence; *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*

فرامرز *farāmārz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

فراموش *farāmūsh*, } forgotten. *p.*

فراموش *farāmosh*, }
فراموشكار *farāmosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشي *farāmoshī*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmīn*, pl. (of Pers. *farmān*, adopted in Ar.) orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *firāwānī*, *f.* abundance, plenty. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction; collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *firāiz*, pl. (of *farīza*) the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *firtūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy; *farj*, *f.* pudendum tum maris tum feminae. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فراحت *farahan*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement; *farhat-āqār*, pleasant, happy; *farhatu-l-lifā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco Ponticrius*). *a.*

فراخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فراخسیر *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi. *p.*

فرخنده *far-khunda*, happy, fortunate; *far-khunda-jār*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *furd*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual, one; single; odd; *fardī-kūshī*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation; *fardi tawghis*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach); *furdā-e kiyūmāl*, *f.* the day of resurrection. *p.*

فرد حقیقت *fardī-haqīqat*, a manifesto, or memorial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition, or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūr, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyūt*, *pl.* (of *furd* or *fardī*) catalogues. *a.*

فردانگی *furzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

فزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished, applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, i.e., become a queen, &c. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter; *farzand rashid*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندگی *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *furzi*, } *f.* the queen at chess; *furzīn*, } *zīn-hand*, *m.* a term used at chess. *p.*

فرس *furās*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess; *furs*, Persian the Persians. *a.*

فرسخ *fursakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *fursūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *fursh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *a.*

فرشتگان *frish-tagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *frish-ta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*. *a.*

فرصت *fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *furz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation; *furz-k*; *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *a.*

فرضا *farzan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghul*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرق *farq*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of anything, summit; only distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *farqān*, *m.* the *kur'ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*

فرقت *furqat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *furqadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firqa*, *m.* a sect, tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرمان *furmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent according to Gladan it denotes a grant, degree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Beagal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of emphasis it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *farz-ul-shah*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges; *furmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient; *furmān-bur-dār*, *f.* obedience, subject to; *furmān-dār*, one who issues orders, a king, a ruler, *furmān dār*, *f.* authority, sovereign power, *furmān dār*, a king, sovereign, *furmān-savār*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *furmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمانش *furmānīsh*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, command. *p.*

فرمانشی *furmānīshī*, particularly ordered (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فروغت *furang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فروگی *farangī*, *m.* (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, an European in general. *p.*

فروگستان *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*

فرنی *firnī*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding. *p.*

فرو *faro*, down, below, under. *p.*

فروتان *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *p.*

فروتنی *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, *f.* sale; *farokht-k*, *a.* to sell; *khārid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فروید *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping. *p.*

فروز *furoz*, kindling, inflaming (in comp.). *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, selling (in comp.), as *kalūrā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh*, pl. (of *farsh*) carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشی *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū'*, pl. (of *far'*) heads, tops; branches, chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *furogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*

فروماندگی *faromāndagī*, f. helplessness. *p.*

فرومایه *faru-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, mean, ignoble. *p.*

فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shīrīn* dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom; a dictionary, a vocabulary. *p.*

فریاد *faryūd*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help, *faryād-nā*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender, *faryād-nāzī*, f. address of grievances. *p.*

فریادی *faryūdī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff. *p.*

فریب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mar-dum-fareb*, betraying men, *farīb khānā*, to be imposed upon. *p.*

فریبنده *farebanda*, a deceiver, fallacious. *p.*

فریبی *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

فریدبوتی *farīd-būti*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فریفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فریق *farīq*, m. a troop, squadron, corps; *farīqan*, du. both parties; *farīkī nānī*, the defendant party in a law suit, if consisting of several individuals. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزین *fazūn*, (v. *afzūn*) increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادی *fasādi*, quarrelsome, vicious, malicious; an incendiary. *a. p.*

فسان *fasān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فسخ *faskh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving, (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فسردگی *fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرد *fasurda* or *fiurda*, congealed; *fasur-da-dil*, cold-hearted; *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fisk*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فسار *fushār*, scattering; *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding, as *āsh-fushān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فشانی *fishānī*, f. (in comp. v. *fishān*). *p.*

فصاحت *faṣāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *faṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادی *faṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy; *faṣd khōnā*, a. to bleed. *u.*

فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خریف *faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربیع *faṣli rabī'*, lit. the season of spring, it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

فصیح *faṣīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language). *a.*

فصیحی *faṣīhī*, f. eloquence, pure style. *a.*

فصل *faṣīl*, f. breast works, entrenchment (vulg. *faṣīl*). *a.*

فضا *fazā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area; *pur fazā*, spacious. *a.*

فضاله *fuzāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *fazā'il*, pl. virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *faṣl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *fuzālā*, pl. (of *fazīl*) learned men. *a.*

فضله *fuzla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*

فzul *fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; *fazūl kharāḥ*, extravagant, profuse; *fazūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

نصري *faṣūlī*, f. exuberance, redundancy ; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority ; *faṣūlī bi'*, the sale of another's property without consent. a.

نضیح *faẓīḥ*, ignominious, infamous, disgraceful. a.

نضیحت *faẓīḥat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. a.

نضیحتی *faẓīḥatī*, disgraceful, infamous. a.

نضیلت *faẓīlat*, f. excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning. a.

نطر *fatr* or *fitr*, m. breaking (a fast) ; commencing, broaching, the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called 'idu-l-*fitr*. a.

نطرت *fītrat*, f. wisdom, sagacity ; nature, creation, form ; deceit, trick ; alms given on the 'idu-l-*fitr* ; *fītrat laṣṭā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. a.

نطرتی *fītratī*, sagacious, cunning. a.

نعل *fī'l*, m. action, work, operation ; a verb ; *fī'l 'abās*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking ; *fī'h lāssmī*, a verb neuter ; *fī'h mada'adda*, a verb active, or causal ; bi-l-*fī'l*, in fact, in reality. a.

نعلا *fī'lan*, in fact, indeed ; *fī'lan wa ḥaulan*, in deed and word. a.

نغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint ; interj. alas ! p.

نغفور *fighfūr*, m. the emperor of China. p.

فق *fak*, astonished, dismayed. h.

فقر *fakr* or *fukr*, m. poverty ; a life of poverty with resignation and content. a.

فقرا *fakurā*, pl. (of *fakīr*) the poor, religious mendicants. a.

فقرة *fikra*, m. a line, a sentence ; *fikra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. a.

فقط *fukaṭ* (properly *fa-ḥaṭṭ* or *fa-ḥaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. a.

فقه *fikh*, f. knowledge of religion and law. a.

فقير *fakīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise ; a man who leads what is called a holy life, there is a great variety of them ; they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of religion, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses ; poor, indigent. a.

فقیران *fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs*. a.p.

فقیرانه *fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr*. a.p.

فقیرنی *fakīrnī*, a poor woman, a female devotee. a. h.

فقیری *fakīrī*, devotism, poverty. a.

فقیه *fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law ; a theologian. a.

فکر *fikr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice ; solicitude. a.

فکرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful, }
فکری *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. p.

فگار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded ; afflicted, confused, distracted ; *dū-figār*, heart-afflicting. p.

فگن *figan* (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. p.

فلاح *falāḥ*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. a.

فلاخن *falāḥkhan* (also *falāḥkhān*), f. a sling. p.

فلسفه *fulūḥfat*, pl. (of *failsūf*) philosophy. a.

فلاطون *fulātūn* (πλάτων), Plato. a.

فلاکت *fulākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace ; a misfortune, adversity ; *fulākat-falak*, the frowns of fortune, the evils of destiny. a.

فلاکتی *fulākati*, unfortunate. a.

فلان *fulān*, m. such a one or thing ; *fulān* or *lālūnī*, f. (met.) *pudentum muliere*. a.

فلانی *fulāna*, m. such a one, &c. ; *fulāna*, m. *penis virilis*. a.

فلز *filizz*, m. ore, metal ; dross, scoria. a.

فلزات *filizzāt*, mmes, ores, metals. a.

فلس *fals* or *fils*, a small coin, an obolus ; *fals*, indigence, want. a.

فلسف *filasfat* f. philosophy. a.

فلفل *filfil*, f. pepper. a.

فلک *fulak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament ; take fortune *fulak ko khāṭar na hōnī kārī* (it is a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great misfortune and ignorance ; *fulaku-l-afak*, the prima mobile, empyrean heaven ; *fulak-zulā*, oppressed by fate or fortune, plucked ; *fulak saar*, extremely swift. a.

فلکی *fulakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. a.

فلوس *fulūs*, m. pl. (of *fals*) small coins, a *pissa*, money in a general sense. a.

فلبت *fulūta*, m. (per. met. for *fatīla*) match, torch, wick ; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed ; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it ; *fulūta-dār*, a match-lock ; any thing that has a match or wick ; cloth hemmed with a cord or *fulūta*. a.

فم *fumm*, m. the mouth ; *fammi mī'da*, the orifice of the stomach. a.

فن *fann* (also *fan*), m. science ; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art ; *fan-farēb*, m. art and cunning ; *fan farebī*, artful, cunning. a.

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*
 نجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish. *p.*
 فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*
 فندق *funduk*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet. *a.*
 فنون *funūn*, pl. (of *fann*) arts, sciences. *a.*
 فو *fū*, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*
 فواد *fawād*, m. the heart. *a.*
 فواره *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*
 فواكه *fawākih*, m. pl. (of *fākihā*) fruits. *a.*
 فوائد *fawā'id*, pl. (of *fā'idā*) gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*
 فوت *faut*, f. death; *faut-honā*, n. to die; to be interred. *a.*
 فوت *futa* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*
 فوتی *faulī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which bequeaths to the sovereign), *faulī prārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding; *faulī-nūmn*, a list of the killed. *a.*
 فوج *fuuj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*
 فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*
 فوجداری *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *a. p.*
 فور *fūr*, name of a *rājā* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*
 فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste; *fī-l faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [directly. *a.*
 فوراً *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, فوراً *fola*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse, *fola-dār* (val. *pola dār*), a banker, a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange; *fola-dārī*, f. bankership, banking; the office of *fola dār*. *p.*
 فوق *fauk*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. *a.*
 فوقانی *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *le*, &c. *a.*
 فوقیت *faukiyat*, f. preference, pre eminence. *a.*
 فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*
 فولادی *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pike-staff. *p.*
 فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c. *p.*
 فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., as *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity; *sukhān-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمید *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*
 فهمیدگی *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*
 فهمیده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*
 فهم *fahim*, learned, intelligent. *a.*
 فی *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per, as *fī man*, per maund, &c.; *fī-l badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore; *fī-l jumla*, upon the whole; *fī-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly, *fī-l-hāzīnā*, really, truly, in effect, in fact; *fī-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly; *fī-l-masal*, allegorically; *fī-n-nāz wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames; *fī-l-wāqā*, in reality, in fact. *a.*
 فیاض *faiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious. *a.*
 فیتہ *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fitā*). *Port.*
 فیروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate; *fīroz-uwar*, *fīroz-bakhtī*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous; *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*
 فیروزہ *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone. *p.*
 فصل *faiṣal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation; *faiṣal-e*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*
 فصل نامہ *faiṣal-nūma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*
 فیصلہ *faiṣala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*
 فیض *faiṣ*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty; *faiṣ* 'āmm, m. general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse; *faiṣ-bukhsh* or *faiṣ-rasūn*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*
 فیضان *fayāzūn*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*
 فیل *fīl*, m. an elephant; *fīl-būn*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder); *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable; *fīl-dādān*, m. ivory; *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey; *fīl-nashin*, one who rides on an elephant. *p.*
 فیلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *p.*
 فیلپایہ *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar; a prop. *p.*
 فیلپائی *fīl-pā'ī*, f. elephantiasis. *k.*
 فیلسوف *faiṣūf*, f. (Gr. *φίλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *p.*
 فیلفوس *faiṣūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedonia. *a.*
 فیلفوس *faiṣūs*, } cedon, father of Alexander. *a.*
 فیلپی *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*
 فیما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what; *fī-mā-ba'a*, as to the future, henceforth; *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*
 فیول *fuyūl*, pl. (of *fīl*) elephants. *a.*

ق

ق *kāf*, called *kāfi qarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindustānī; its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the next letter), being formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven; in reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for one hundred.

قآن *kā-ān*, a title common among the Tartars, and sometimes applied to the emperor of China. *p.*

قاب *kāb*, *f.* a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m.* a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow; *kāb* : *kawsan*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قابض *kābiḡ*, seizing, taking; *m.* an astringent; *a.* a receiver, possessor; *kābiḡu-l-awāḡ*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابله *kābila*, *f.* a skilful woman, a mudwife. *a.*

قابليت *kābiliyat*, *f.* possibility, skill, sufficiency. *a.*

قابو *kābū*, *m.* power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will, *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity; *kābū-parasat*, tyrannical, *kābū-parasat*, *f.* tyranny; *kābū-ḡalānā*, *n.* to exercise one's power. *a.*

قابرچی *kāhūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قاتل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m.* a murderer, homicide. *a.*

قادر *kādīr*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; the Omnipotent. *a.*

قارورة *kārūra*, *m.* a flask, glass, a urinal (sent to physicians, &c.) *a.*

قارون *kūrūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadians* describe as the cousin of Moses; on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers; they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.*

قاری *kārī*, *m.* a reader, especially of the *kūrān*. *a.*

کاز *kāz*, *m.* a duck or goose. *t.*

قاسم *kāsim*, dividing; *m.* a distributor; *kāsimu-l-arzak*, distributor of daily bread, i.e., God. *a.*

قاش *kāsh*, *f.* the eyebrow, (hence) a bit, a piece. *t.*

قاصد *kāsid*, *adj.* resolved on, bound to; *m.* a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *casid*). *a.*

قاصر *kāsir*, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing; *kāsiḡu-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضی *kāḡī*, *m.* a judge, a justice. *a.*

قاطع *kāṡī*, cutting, rescinding; *adj.* peremptory, decisive, explicit; *kāṡī'u-l-ṡarīḡ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

قاعد *kā'ida*, *m.* basis, ground work; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

کاف *kāf*, *m.* or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon; it rests on the stone *paḡhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets; the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *simurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

کافله *kāfila*, *m.* a body of travellers, a caravan; *kāfila-bāshī* or *kāfila-sālār*, *m.* the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.; *kāfila-bāshī* therefore does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

کافیة *kāfiya*, *m.* rhymic, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme; in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*, *kāfiya taḡay ḡunā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

کای *kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

کاکله *kāḡula*, *m.* cardamoms. *a.*

کاکم *kākum*, *m.* a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

کال *kāl*, *m.* a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism, *kāl mānā*, to be very loquacious, to rebuke, to reproach; *kāl makāl*, *m.* altercation, wrangling. *a.*

کالپ *kālīb*, *m.* a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

کالپه *kālībī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a.*

کالی *kālī*, *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

کالچه *kālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

کالین *kālīnā*, *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

کامت *kāmat*, *f.* stature, shape, form, figure, body; *kāmat u kāmāl*, *f.* stature and size, general appearance. *a.*

کاموس *kāmūs*, *m.* the ocean; the name of an Arabic lexicon. *a.*

کانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

کانی *kānī*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

کانون *kānūn*, *m.* rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp; *kānūn-go*, *m.* an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c., *kānūn-go*, *f.* the office of a *kānūn-go*. *p.*

کاهر *kāḡir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

کاهره *kāḡira*, *f.* a conqueress, victrix; *al kāḡira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائِدْكَرْنا *kā'id-karnā*, *a.* to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائِدْزِي *kā'id-zī*, *f.* a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted; *kā'il-k*, to confute, to convince, to convict; *kā'il honā*, *n.* to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering; *kā'im-u-n-nā*, fixed quilt-silver (i.e. fixed by fire); *kā'im-mazāf*, of a settled temper; *kā'im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمة *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; *m.* a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قوب *kubb*, *m.* the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabū*, *f.* a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown; *kabū*, name of a village near Medina, in Arabia, the earth, ground, soil. *p. n.*

قباحت *kabāḥat*, *f.* villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قباة *kabāla*, *m.* a deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبايل *kabā'il*, pl. (of *kabila*) family (wife and children, &c.), tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubḥ*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, *f.* a grave, a tomb; *kabar-kan*, a grave digger. *a.*

قبرستان *kabar-istān*, } *f.* a burying-ground, a
قبرگاه *kabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *kubs* or *kabas*, *m.* lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabḥ*, *f.* contraction; costiveness; a receipt, tax, tribute; *kabḥ-u-l-musūl*, *f.* a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضة *kabḥa*, *m.* a handle, the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضت *kabḥiyat*, *f.* seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, *m.* the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before; *kabl az-ān-kī*, before that, antecedent; *kabl az-in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبيل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of; *kabl* or *kubul*, *puīdandū vīr vel fāmna*, (pl. of *kabūl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *kibla*, *m.* any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalman*s turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father; *kibla-e kaunawm*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to a father); *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at

prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector; *kibla-e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs; *kibla-numā*, a compass; lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated. *a.*

قبور *kubūr*, pl. (of *kabar*) tombs. *a.*

قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, *m.* consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented; *kabūl-sīrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured; *kabūl-k*, *a.* to assent, allow, confess, consent, to owe, to promise; *kabūl kunā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlnā*, *a.* to agree, to consent, to assent. *a. h.*

قبولي *kubūlī*, *f.* a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبولیت *kabūliyat*, *f.* a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *kubba*, *m.* a vault, an arch, a dome. *a.*

قبح *kabīḥ*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبیل *kabīl*, *m.* species, kind; family, tribe, kindred progeny. *a.*

قبيلة *kabila*, *m.* a family, a tribe; a wife. *a.*

قتال *qatāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting; *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer; *kattāl*, pl. (of *kattīl*) murderers. *a.*

قتل *qatl*, *m.* slaughter, homicide, murder; *kattāmm*, *m.* a general massacre; *kattī-k*, *a.* to kill, to execute, to murder; *qatl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *qatlā*, } *m.* a slice, fragment. *h.*
قتله *qatla*, }

قتل *qatīl*, *m.* } killed, murdered, or be-
قتله *qatīla*, *f.* } headed. *a.*

قبحگی *kahbagī*, *f.* whoredom, fornication. *a.*

قبحه *kahba*, *m.* a cough; *f.* an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gul.), adj. unchaste. *a.*

قحط *kaḥṭ*, *m.* famine, dearth. *a.*

قد *qadd*, *m.* stature; *qadd-āwar*, *qaddī-dā*, or *qadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature; *qadd-kam-k*, *a.* to bow down. *a.*

قدامت *qadāmat*, *f.* priority, excellence, precedence. *a.*

قدح *qadah*, *m.* a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, *f.* worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate; *qadr-baksh*, source of dignity; *qadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person); *qadr-dānī*, *f.* appreciation of another's merit; patronage; *qadr-shīnās*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *kudrat*, *f.* power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

قدرتی *qadrati*, divine, not made, or produced by man; *qadrati rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *quds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سر *qaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased). As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *qaddasa sirru hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسی *qudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدم *qadam*, m. a pace, a step, footstep; the sole of the foot; *qadam-bāz*, fleet, *qadam hakodam*, step by step, gently; *qadam bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect; *qadam-bosi*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance; *qadam-chūmānā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu; *qadam chūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet, *qadam-ranjā*, -*farmānā*, or -*harānā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon; (spoken of a superior towards an inferior), *qadam-jaqnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse), *qadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; most frequently in the latter). *a.*

قدم *qidan*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (Giol). *a.*

قدما *qudumā*, pl. (of *qadīm*) the ancients. *a.*

قدوس *qudūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدم *qudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدیر *qadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قدیم *qadīm*, ancient, old; *qadīmu-l-aiyūm*, ancient of days; times of old. *a.*

قدیمی *qadīmī*, old, aged, former. *a.*

رابت *karābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a.*

رابتی *karābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قرابه *karāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قرابین *karābin*, f. a carbine (Fr. carabine). *fr.*

قراست *qirāt*, f. pronunciation, reading. *a.*

قرا *karrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرار *karūr*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement, waiting, patience, *karār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *a.* [to. *a.*

قراری *karārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراط *qirrāl*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or according to Gladwin the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراقر *karūkar*, grumbling of the guts; *bor-borygnū*. *a.*

قران *qirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 60, or 120 years; *qirān-k*, to accomplish something wonderful; *qirānu-s-sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

قرآن *qur'ān*, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of Muhammad; *qur'ān wihānā* (lit. to raise up the *qur'ān*) to swear; *qur'ān par hāth dhara'd*, to lay the hand on the *qur'ān*, to swear; *qur'ān hā-jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قرانی *qur'ānī*, of or relating to the *qur'ān*; *āyātī qur'ānī*, verses quoted from the *qur'ān*. *a.*

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a piquet; a gamekeeper. *f.*

قراولی *karāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *f.*

قرب *qurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *qurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قربانی *qurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *qurbat*, f. nearness, proximity; relationship. *a.*

قوت *kurrat*, joy, gladness; *kurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i.e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحه *karha*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *kurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc, the sun or moon. *a.*

قرض *karg*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest, *kargi hasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower; *karg-kharāh*, a duu, a creditor; *karg-dār*, a debtor; *karg-durī*, f. being in debt; *karg-dina*, a. to lend, *karg rukhnā*, a. to owe, *karg-tadū*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضی *kargī*, borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قسط *kurt*, m. cutting, amputation; a piece, a little, a monthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قسطاس *qir'ūs*, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. charta). *a.*

قرعه *qai'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows), a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *a.*

قرق *kurk*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure, inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access. *a.*

قرقرا *karqarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea cygn*). *a.*

قرقی *kurkī*, confiscated; *kurkī parvāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *a.*

قرمز *kirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes; *kirmizi surangi*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزی *kirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.*

قرمسات *kurram sūk*, a term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c. *a.*

قرن *karn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *qarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرناي *qarnāi*, *f.* a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنيق *qarambīq*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *qaranful*, *m.* (Gr. καρδόφυλλον) a clove. *g.* [coral. *f.*

قرول *qaraul*, *m.* (for *karāwal*, *q.v.*); *qurūl*,

قرولي *qarauli*, *f.* a piquet, grand guard; hunting. *f.*

قرب *qarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قربه *qarība* or *qaribat*, *f.* a near female relative. *a.*

قرين *karīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as 'izzat-karīn, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قربه *qarīna*, *m.* similarity, likeness; cause, context, connection, tessour. *a.*

قرى *qurya*, *m.* a village or parish. *a.*

قز *kaz*, *m.* silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزل باش *qazal-bāshī* or *kizil bāshī*, *m.* a kind of Mughal soldier, the *qazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shākh Haidar by Tamerlane, they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *f.*

قساوت *qasāwat*, *f.* hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.*

قسامت *kisāmat*, *f.* the administration of an oath. *a.*

قسر *qasar*, *m.* violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge. *a.*

قسط *kisṭ*, *f.* portion, instalment; tax; *kisṭ-bandī*, *f.* an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *a.*

قسم *qism* or *qasm*, *f.* kind, species, sort; part, division, in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation, which a husband is required by law to make among his wives, when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *qasam*, *f.* an oath; *qasam-dilānū* or *akhilānā*, *a.* to administer an oath; *qasam khana*, *a.* to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *qismat*, *f.* fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance; when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindār to another, each part is called a *qismat* pargana. *a.*

قسمي *qasamī*, sworn; *qasamī honā*, *n.* to be sworn. *a.*

قسس *qasīs* or *kissīs*, a bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. *a.*

قسميه *qasamīya*, an oath; swearing. *a.*

قشر *qashr* or *qishr*, *m.* peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

قشقه *qashīqa*, *m.* a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *a.*

قشمش *kishmish*, dried grapes, or currants. *p.*

قشون *qashūn*, a body, a brigade, a division, an army. *f.*

قصاب *qayyūb*, *m.* a butcher. *a.*

قصابه *qashāba*, *m.* a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصاص *qashūs* or *qishūs*, *m.* the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.; this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*. *q.v.* *a.*

قصابي *qashāi*, *m.* a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصيد *qashūd*, } pl. (of *qashūda*) odes of greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصب *qashab*, a town, a large village; a reed; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصاصات *qashbāt*, pl. (of *qashba*) small towns. *a.*

قصة *qashba*, *m.* a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank). *a.*

تقد *qashd*, *m.* desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose; *qashd muqam-mam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

تقد *qashdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely. *a.*

قصر *qashr*, *m.* diminution, defect; evening twilight (*q.d.* defect of light), an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*

تصف *qashf*, *m.* the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering; *qashf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

تقصير *qashūr*, *m.* error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure, the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupis*, in contradistinction to *baftā*, or discount. *a.*

قصه *qishsa*, *m.* a tale, a story, narration; (in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute, *qishsa-khwaṇ*, a story teller; *qishsa-kolāh*, or *qishsa mukhtavar*, or *al-qishsa*, in short, in one word, to cut short a long story; *qishsa kutah-karānā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيده *qashīda*, *m.* a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *qazā*, *f.* fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed; *qazā o kadur*, *f.* fate, predestination; *qazā-e kāfūl*, attuning to the calls of nature; *qazā-e umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life; *qazārā* or *qazā kād*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *a.*

قضات *qazāt*, pl. (of *qazī*) judges, justices; *qazāt*, *f.* vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قصاب *kazāḥk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a
قصاب *kazāḥk*, } Cossack. *t.*

قضاکار *kazū-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*
قضايا *kazāyā*, pl. (of *kazīya*) disputes,
quarrels. *a.*

قضيب *kazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender
branch; a small sword, *penus. a.*

قضية *kazīya* or *kaziya*, m. declaration, pro-
position, determination; history, narrative, death,
natura feruntur, vulva, a syllogism (in logic), (in Hin
and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle; *kaziya dailāl*, one who
excites quarrel, *ka iya mol-lānā*, to take on one's self
the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the
disputes of others. *a.*

قط *kaṭ* or *kaṭṭ*, m. cutting transversely,
making a pen; adj. sufficient; *fa-kaṭ* or *fa-kaṭ*, only,
merely, alone, &c. *a.* *kaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp. a pin or peg
on which pens are cut; *kaṭ-laḡānā*, a to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *kaṭār* or *kiṭār*, f. a line, string (of
animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطامة *kaṭṭama*, f. a strumpet, adulteress, a
quean. *a.*

قطب *kaṭb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on
which a millstone turns, the polar star, the north pole,
kaṭbi janūbi, the antarctic or south pole, *kaṭbi shimali*,
the arctic or north pole, a prince, chief, a title or degree
of rank among religious mendicants, *kaṭb nūpa*, a ma-
riner's compass, *kaṭbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *kaṭr*, m. diameter of a circle; *kaṭr*,
dropping, or falling to. *a.* [drop-drops *a.*

قطرات *kaṭrūt*, pl. drops; *kaṭrūtī shubnam*,

قطران *kaṭrān*, m. (Gr. κρότα or κρότιον)
tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطرد *kaṭra*, m. a drop; *kaṭra zan* or *kaṭra-*
zunān, trotting about, running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *kaṭ*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat,
&c.), section, portion, section, division. *kaṭ* *ṭarīf*,
highway robbery, *kaṭ'a nazar*, independent of, disregard-
ing, besides, laying out of the question; *kaṭ' kharā*, to
pass, or traverse (a road, &c.), *kaṭ' honā*, to be passed
or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

قطعة *kaṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe,
kaṭa bund, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the
first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

قطعي *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's mea-
sure. *a.*

قطمر *kaṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-
stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven
sleepers, *nakīr* or *kaṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the
point. *a.*

قطن *kaṭn*, *kaṭun*, or *kaṭṭun*, cotton. *a.*

قطني *kaṭnī*, made of cotton. *a.*

قب *kaṭ*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a
cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

قعر *kaṭr*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom
of a well, &c.; *kaṭrī daryā*, the depth of a river; the
sea. *a.*

تعود *kaṭūd*, sitting down; remaining in one
place. *a.*

تفا *kaṭū*, f. the back of the head, nape of
the neck. *a.*

تفتان *kaṭtān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*

تفس *kaṭas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net
تفص *kaṭas*, } work. *a.*

تفل *kaṭf*, m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

تفنس *kaṭnus*, } the phoenix, an imaginary
تفنوس *kaṭnūs*, } bird. *a.*

قل *kaṭ*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter
of the *kur'ān*, entitled *kaṭ hura-l-lāh*, which is done by
way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented
to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual
festivals held in commemoration of austerities and other
relations. Hence it comes to signify conclusion, *kaṭ*
ho-chukū, it is all over, *kaṭ hura-l-lāh parhū*, to grama-
ble (the guts), to be excessively hungry (*v.* under
andī). *u.*

قلاب *kaṭāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk
to blind him, drawing and relaxing the string of a bow
repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

قلاب *kaṭāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link,
hook. *a.*

قلاب *kaṭlāch*, } shrewd, malicious; wretch-
قلاب *kaṭlash*, } ed, friendless, cunning;
addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

قلب *kaṭ*, m. the heart, mind, soul, un-
derstanding, intellect, marrow. *a. b.* inverted; adulterated;
kaṭ-lā, a to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلبة *kaṭba*, m. a plough; *kaṭba-rānī*, f.
ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلبي *kaṭabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلات *kaṭ'at*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity,
want, meanness, paucity. *a.*

قلباي *kaṭabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a
mean scoundrel, a contracted or coining knave. *a.*

قلنت *kaṭlān*, a public warm bath; hence,
adj. common to all, hackneyed, a (cup) used by every
one who comes, a common woman or prostitute; *Mīr*
Hasan says, *na dya nūh piyūla jo ho kaṭlān*, Give me
not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قلم *kaṭsum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or
Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clysna,
in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلعة *kaṭ'acha*, m. a small fort; a re-
doubt. *a. p.*

قلعة *kaṭ'a*, m. a fort, a palace or royal re-
sidence, *kaṭ'a dār*, commandant of a garrison; *kaṭ'a-*
dārī, f. the command of a garrison. *a.*

قلعي *kaṭ'āi*, f. tin; *kaṭ'āi kashā*, calx of
tin, putty; *kaṭ'āi khamā*, n. the removal of one's dis-
guise, so that his real qualities appear; *kaṭ'āi-gar*,
a tinner of pots; *kaṭ'āi-garī*, f. the business of tinning
pots. *a.*

قنب *kulyi*, f. a small *kukka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قنب *kalak*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

قنب *kilkārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant. *a.*

قنب *kulḡul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling; *kulḡul*, a species of plant producing a grass that is hard, black, and odoriferous. *a.*

قنب *kulkula*, m. a kind of *kukka*. *a.*

قلم *ḡalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen, a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of firework; *ḡalam band-k*, a. to take down, to write; *ḡalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement; *ḡalam tarash*, m. a penknife; *ḡalam jāri honā*, levying of forces; *ḡalam-dān*, m. an inkstand; *ḡalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction; *ḡalam-kār*, an engraver; *ḡalam-kārī*, f. workmanship; *ḡalam-k*, to cut, *ḡalam-kashī*, f. writing; *ḡalam-lagīnā*, to plant ships or cuttings. *a.*

قلم *kalnāḡ*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلم *ḡalmūḡanī*, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body guard to princes. *p.*

قلم *ḡalma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, hageri, black pudding. *a.*

قلم *ḡalamī*, crystallized (saltpetre, &c.) *a.*

قلم *ḡalīnj* (properly *kolīnj*), the choke. *a g.*

قلم *ḡalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who descends the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard, the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلم *ḡalandurū*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلم *ḡalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it). *a.*

قلم *ḡalūb*, pl. (of *ḡalb*) hearts, kernels. *a.*

قلم *ḡulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a conveyer. *f.*

قلم *ḡalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare; *ḡulī o kuḡir*, small and great. *a.*

قلم *ḡaliya*, m. the name of a dish, a kind of soup ashes. *a.*

قلم *ḡimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard; *ḡimār-bāz*, a gambler; *ḡimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

قلم *ḡamārī*, female turtle-doves. *a.*

قلم *ḡamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles; household furniture; *ḡimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāḡ*). *a.*

قلم *ḡamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *f.*

قمر *ḡamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمر *ḡumrī*, f. a turtle-dove; *ḡamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قلم *ḡumḡuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; hence (in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the hoḡ festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قلم *ḡamīḡ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camisia*, Port. *camiso*, Hind. and Beng. *camij*. *a.*

قلم *ḡanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

قلم *kannāra* or *ḡinnāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

قلم *ḡinā'at* or *ḡanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قلم *ḡumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's head. *a.*

قلم *ḡumburū*, } head. *a.*

قند *kand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قند *ḡandhār*, name of a country. *p.*

قند *ḡandīl*, f. a candle; lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*

قند *ḡunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قند *ḡanūj*, *kanoj*, or *kananj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India. *p.*

قند *ḡunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *ḡarwūd*, pl. (of *ḡā'ida*) rules, military exercise; *ḡarwūd-gāk*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قواعد *ḡarwūd*, m. a kind of musician, a singer, speaking; a story-teller. *a.*

قواعد *ḡarwām*, m. justice, equity; *ḡiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قواعد *ḡiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قواعد *ḡarwūnīn*, pl. (of *ḡūnūn*) rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *ḡūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *ḡurwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour, *ḡurwati āḡhiza*, strength of mind; *ḡurwati bāwra*, sight; *ḡurwati bāh*, lust, *ḡurwati jāziba*, power of attraction, allurements; *ḡurwati ḡāḡḡa*, memory; *ḡurwati dāḡa*, power of expulsion; *ḡurwati dīl*, strength of mind, *ḡurwati zāḡiya*, natural virtue or power; *ḡurwati zām'a*, hearing; *ḡurwati ḡāḡmā*, smelling; *ḡurwati māḡika*, power of retention; *ḡurwati mā'da*, strength of stomach; *ḡurwati māḡayaza*, distributive power, discrimination; *ḡurwati ḡāḡima*, digestion. *a.*

قوت *ḡūtī*, f. a box (Punjābī, *kuttī*). *h.*

قوج *ḡoj*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *ḡor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; edging, twist, tape, *ḡor-ḡhāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قور *ḡorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

- قورما *qormā*, } m. a kind of dish. *u.*
قورما *qorma*, }
- قوس *kaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*); *kaus qazaq*, f. the rainbow. *a.*
- قوش *kūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; *kūsh-bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *a.*
- قونوس *kūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*), m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*
- قول *kaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song; *lavl nāma*, m. a written agreement, *kaul o'p'ī*, m. word and deed; *kaul-karār* or *kaul o'karār*, m. an agreement. *u.*
- قولنج *qolinj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūhunj*, the cholic, a griping pain. *a. g.*
- قوم *qum*, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family; *qum a khmash*, pl m. friends and relations. *a.*
- قومیت *qumīyat*, f. connection, being of the same tribe, &c. *a.*
- قوی *qawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous; *qawī-bān*, strong-armed, *qawī-pa*, unwary, *qawī-juma* or *qawī hukul*, robust, strong-bodied. *n.*
- قویما *qoemūk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in ghi. *d.*
- قهار *kahhār*, powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; impetuous, avenging. *a.*
- قهر *qahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment, *qahrī kuyūmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance; "*qahrī dar wash bar jānū dar wash*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, i.e. no one regards it. *a.*
- قهقهه *kahkahū*, laughing loudly and incessantly; *kahkaha-mānā*, to laugh heartily. *a.*
- قهوه *kahwa*, m. coffee; *kahwa-dān*, a coffee-pot. *a.*
- قي *qai*, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *a.*
- قياس *hiyās*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism, *hiyās-k*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*
- قياسا *hiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*
- قياسي *hiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*
- قيافه *hiyāfa*, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *a.*
- قيام *hiyām*, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*
- قيامت *hiyāmat*, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great; *hiyāmat-k*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*
- قيامي *hiyāmī*, f. stability, steadiness. *u.*
- قیتار *kītār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

- قيد *kaid*, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle; *kaid-khāna*, m. a prison; *kaid-k*, to imprison. *a.*
- قیدی *kaidī*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*
- قیر *kīr*, m. pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains; *kīr-dār*, beamed with pitch; *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*
- قیرات *kīrūt*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barley-corns. *a.*
- قصر *kaişar*, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*
- قبصوم *kaisūm*, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*
- قل *kīl*, m. a word, speech, saying; *kīl o kāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*
- قلوله *kailūla*, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.*
- قیم *kaiyim*, true; standing, erect; m. nature. *u.*
- قیمت *kīmat*, f. price, value, worth. *a.*
- قیمتی *kīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*
- قیمه *kīma*, m. minced meat; *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*
- کینچی *kainchī*, f. scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross, *kavachī-k*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *kavachī bāndhā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*
- کیرود *kuyūd*, pl. (of *kaid*) fetters, &c.; *kaid-kuyūd-k*, to imprison. *a.*

ک

- کاف *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ayūmī*, i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian and twenty-eighth Hindū-tānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *chard*, and corresponds to the *ku* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words, it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *tişlak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words, it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing.
- ک *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words, denotes like, resembling; as *ka-l-naksh* *al-hayf*, like an engraving on stone; *ku* (sometimes *ka* or *kā*), prefixed to Sanskrit words, denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ku path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-jurush*, a vile man, a coward. *u. s.*
- کا *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāh-kā ghora*, a wooden horse, from *kāh*, wood. *h.*
- کا *kā* (*bhākhā*), what; which? *h.*

کابر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *s.*

کابی *kābis*, *f.* an earth with which earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابک *kābuk*, *f.* a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کابلی *kābuli*, *f.* a kind of pea (that came from Kābul); *kābuli miffi*, *f.* Armenian hole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, *m.* the nightmare; *modus certus corundi*. *a.*

کابری *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

کابین *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement. *p.*

کاپہ *kā-path*, *m.* a wrong road, bad course. *s.*

کاپٹہ *kā-paṭhya*, *m.* vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپش *kā-purush*, *m.* a coward, a mean wretch. *s.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (*v.* *kāfur*), camphor. *l.*

کاتب *kātib*, *m.* an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

کاتبی *kātibī*, *f.* a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet; *kātibī samūr*, an honourary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر *kātar*, timid, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed. *s.*

کاتیک *kātik* (also *kārtik*), *m.* name of the seventh Hindu month, the full moon of which is near *krīṣṇakā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا *kātnā*, *a.* to spin, to wrap. *s.*

کات *kāt*, *f.* a cut, incision, execution; scum; virulence; *kāt-k*, *a.* to wound, to cut; *kāt-kūt*, *f.* chip-pings, chips, scraps; *kāt-kūt-k*, *a.* to clip, to cut out; to deduct, *kāt-khānā*, *a.* to bite. *s.*

کاتک *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاتنا *kātnā*, *a.* to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *s.*

کاث *kāth*, *m.* wood, timber, stock; a scabbard; *kāth-puṭī*, *f.* a puppet, a toy; *kāth-chabānā*, *a.* (lit. to chew wood), to fare hardly; *kāth kī ullū*, *m.* a mad blockhead; *adj.* impenetrable, stupid; *kāth kī dhāmā*, *f.* a sad blockhead (woman); *kāth kī rā*, a bug; *kāth men pānu denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks; *kāth menduk*, a toad; *kāth honā*, *a.* to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

کاثرا *kāthrā*, *m.* a wooden pot. *s.*

کاثلی *kāṭhī*, *f.* body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *a.*

کاج *kāj*, } *m.* business, occupation, *a.*
کاجا *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل *kājal*, *m.* lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted); *kājal kī kothrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

کاجن *kājan*, *m.* (*v.* *kūran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجی *kājī*, busy, employed; *kāje*, by reason of. *s.*

کاج *kāch*, *m.* glass; crystal, ornaments of crystal. *s.*

کاجا *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

کاجہ *kāchh*, *m.* a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاجہا *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, *q.v.*) *d.*

کاجہا *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاجہا *kāchhnā*, *a.* to skin, to gather. *h.*

کاجہنی *kāchhnī*, *f.* (*v.* *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.*

کاجہی *kāchhī*, *m.* a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کاجی *kāchī*, *f.* milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, *m.* an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, *m.* slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادرائی *kādarāī*, *f.* timidity, timorousness. *s.*

کادو *kādau*, *m.* slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (*sub.*) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, *m.* business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c.; *kār-āzmūdā*, experienced in affairs, practised, *kār-āmadānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account; *kār bār*, *m.* business, avocation, *kār bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer; *kār-bardāī*, undertaking a business, *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business, *kār pa dāzī*, *f.* completing a business; *kār-chob*, *m.* embroidery; an embroiderer; *kār-chobī*, embroidered; *kār-khāna*, *m.* a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (*met*) a great work; *vulg.*; *kār-khāna dār*, a steward, butler; *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert; *kār-raoā*, useful, fit for use; *kār rauā*, *f.* usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct, *kār-zār*, *f.* battle, war, conflict; *kār-saz*, *m.* the Deity; *kār-jarmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent; *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records, *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kāru*, *m.* an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kūrā*, name of a tree (*Webera Trandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, *m.* a black snake; *adj.* black. *s.*

کارتک *kārtik* (*v.* *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کارج *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair. *s.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife; *kārd dar ustukhshwān rusid*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستانی *kāristānī*, f. workmanship *p. d.*

کارک *kārak*, m. case (in gram.). *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. account, cause, reason, occasion. *s.*

کارند *kārandu* or *kūrinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey; *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarī*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*

کاروان‌باشی *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan. *p. f.*

کاروانی *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o būr*, } business, occupation,
کارکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

کاری *kārī*, effectual; *kārī zakhm* or *zakhmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاری *kārya*, m. business, occasion; *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزی *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کارگر *kārī-gur*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*

کارگری *kārī-gurī*, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a young buffalo. *h.*

کارنا *kārṇā*, a. to extract; to bring out (v. *kārṇā*). *d.*

کاره *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کاره *kārḥū*, m. a decoction. *h.*

کارهنا *kārḥnū*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to take out, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کازی کسپت *kārī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس *kās*, f. a kind of gins, of which rope is made: (*Saccharum spontaneum*), cough; *kās-swās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی *kāsibī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage; *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan*, } diminution, loss, damage;

کاستنی *kāstanī*, } a plant. *p.*

کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسنی *kāsnī*, f. eudive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl; *kāsa-e sar*, the scull; *kāsa-leu*, m. a sycophant, a luck-splitter. *a.*

کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of Kashan; a new kind of vessel. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! 'God send' would that! *p.*

کاشی *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

کاظم *kāzīm*, m. (contr. for *kāzimu-l-ghayā*) one who restrains his anger. *s.*

کاغذ *kāghaḥ*, m. paper. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vendor of paper, a paper manufacturer, a writer, adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel; a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانه *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; an African Caffee or Caffery, f. infidelity; unbelief. *a.*

کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor; *kāfur honū*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white; *sham-e kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافه *kāffa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *a.*

کافی *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing. *a.*

کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک *kāk*, m. a crow; *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; treatise. *s.*

کاکا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.*

کاکریز *kākrez*, m. name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*

کاکریزی *kākrezī*, purple-coloured. *p.*

کاکری *kākryā*, m. a kind of leather. *h.*

کاکری-سنگی *kākryā-singī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کاکل *kākul*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on both sides of the head. *p.*

کاکلوت *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

کاکونجکی *kākūnjki*, f. ranunculus. *h.*

کاکي *kākī*, f. a maternal aunt. *p.*

کاک *kāg*, } m. a crow. *s.*
کاکا *kāgā*, }

کاکد *kāgad*, m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

کال *kāl*, m. death, angel of death; calamity; (met.) a snake; season, time; dearth, famine; *kāl-būnā*, or *-kālnū*, or *-gunwānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time; *kāl-purnā*, the coming on of a famine. *s.*

کال (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshū*). *s.*

کالا *kālā*, black; name of a snake; time; name of *Krishna*, *kālā hāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes; *kālā bāl amī namahū*, to despise one exceedingly; *kālā chō*, an unknown person; *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil*); *kālā zira*, m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica*, Roxb. *kālā munh karnā*, to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to expel; to expel, *kālā namak*, m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth; it is much used medicinally. *s.*

کالا *kālā*, m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture, *kālā*, had *ba-rish khā-wend*, let had things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

کالابتي *kālūputtī*, f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h.*

کالبد *kālbud*, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

کالک *kālak*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a*, *b*, *c*, *y*, &c.) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra. *s.*

کالک *kālīk*, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c.; *kālīk*, dark. *s. d.*

کالیکا *kālīkā*, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. *s.*

کالکشیپ *kālā-kshēp*, m. mispending of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

کالکوت *kālkūt*, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

کالم *kālmā*, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

کالندی *kālindī*, f. a name of the river *Jamunā*. *s.*

کالوا *kālwa* or *kālūā*, a river. *d.*

کالی *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices

are offered; the Nile; ink; *kālī būn*, m. name of a plant; *kālī tulā*, f. basil (*Ocimum sanctum*); *kālī sirī* or *kālī misī*, f. black lead; *kālī mirch*, f. black pepper. *s.*

کالی *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
کالی *kālīyā*, } with a hundred and ten
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Krishna*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

کالی-ده *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā* in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. *s.*

کاليسر *kālesar*, m. name of a drug. *s.*

کالیه *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

کام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love; Cupid; business; packet, mail, post-bag; *kām ānā*, a. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field; *kām tamām-k*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away; *kām chālānā*, a. to carry on business; *kām rukhnā*, to make use of; *kām-kāj*, business, occupation; *kām-kāji*, laborious, active, alert; *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use; *kām rukhnā*, a. to carry, to effect. *s.*

کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

کاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*

کامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

کامارتي *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water. *s.*

کامانده *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

کام-دهين *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.*

کامراج *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. *h.*

کامديو *kāmdeu* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū

Cupid. He was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukmīnī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Krishna*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). *s.*

کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*

کامراني *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*

کامري *kāmārī* or *kāmārī*, f. a blanket. *s.*

کامکار *kām kār*, } one who accomplishes

کامگار *kām-gār*, } whatever he wishes, powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished; entire. *a.*

کاملا *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmīl*), perfect, &c. *a.*

کامین *kāmin*, a woman, a beautiful woman ;
a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season
of the holi. s.

کامنā *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, intention. s.

کامین *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful wo-
man. s.

کامود *kāmod*, m. name of a musical mode
or *rāgīnī*, sung in the night. s.

کامی *kāmī*, libidinous ; busy. s.

کامی *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold. h.

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, suc-
cessful, one who attains what he wishes. p.

کامیابی *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. p.

کان *kān*, m. the ear ; one blind of an eye ;

kān amēnā, to pull the ears, to chastise ; *kān bharnā* or
kān bhar-dēnā, to excite disension by talebearing ; *kān*
bhar ko sunnā (Dakh.), to hear attentively ; *kān par jān*
na chānā, to be very negligent ; *kān par rakhnā*, a. to
remember ; n. to abstain ; *kān par halh dharnā*, to re-
fuse, to deny ; *kān pukarnā*, to confess inferiority ; *kān*
phunā, n. to be deaf ; *kān phornā*, to make a noise ; *kān*
phasnā, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels, to tator ;
kān phuknā, a. to desire to hear ; *kān dharnā*, a. to hear,
to attend ; n. to be attentive ; *kān dabākar chālē jōnā*,
to run away ; *kān dabānā* or *bukhyānā*, to turn back the
ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite, *kān de*
sunnā, a. to hear attentively ; *kān denā*, give ear, to hear,
to be attentive ; *kān-nulāī*, f. name of an insect ; *kān kā*
gurdā, the tympanum ; *kān lātnā*, to get the better of,
to surpass, to overcome, to outwit, *kān karvōnā* (Dakh.),
to scratch the ear ; *kān khare honā*, t. 'n alarmed ; *kān*
khōnā or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to in-
form, to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution ; *kān*
legnā, to get into one's confidence, *kān malnā*, to ad-
monish, to punish, to chastise ; *kān-māl*, m. ear-wax ;
kān-māl-wālā, a person whose employment is to pick or
clean the ears, *kān mei vnglī de-rakhnā*, to stop one's
ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said ; *kān men hāl*
mānā, to pretend not to hear ; *kān men parnā*, n. to be
heard (a speech) ; *kān men tel dānā*, to pretend not to
hear ; *kān men tel dāke so ruhānā*, to be inattentive or
negligent ; *kān mei dūlnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell ;
kān na hīlānā, to be silent ; *kānē-kān kahnā*, a. to whis-
per ; *kān hīlānā*, n. to acquiesce in ; *kān hone*, to under-
stand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example.

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry ; (for *ki-ān*)
since that, for that ; *kān-kun*, a mine-digger. p.

کان *kān*, f. modesty ; *kān-k*, a. to shame ;
kān chhōrnā, a. to act impudently ; *kān na mānnā* or *na-k*,
to treat with disrespect ; a husband. h.

کان *kān* (for *kukānī*) where ? whither ? d.

کانا *kānā*, blind of one eye ; (fruit, nuts,
&c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel,
foolish, stupid ; *kānā bālī k*, to consult, to advise, to
whisper ; *kānā phūsi*, f. whispering ; *kānā fūi*, f. the
name of a grass ; *kānā-kānī-k*, to whisper ; *kānī kaurī*,
a cowry with a hole in it. s.

کانپ *kānp*, misfortune or evil luck ;
kānp-mārnā, evil luck to befall or happen. d.

کانپنا *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to
quake, to shake. s.

کانپھل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit (v.
kān-phal). s.

کانت *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. s.

کانتا *kāntū*, m. a thorn, spine ; a fork ;
small (goldsmith's) scales ; a spar ; a type ; the tongue
of a balance ; a kind of fire-work (v. *kāhī kāmā*) ;
kāntā sā nīkal jānā, to be freed from distress or injury. s.

کانتون پر گھسیٹنا *kānton par ghasītnā* (lit. to
drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits
(used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises
bestowed on him). s.

کانتھا *kānthā*, near, proximate. s.

کانتھ بونی *kāntē bone*, to prepare distress or
misfortune for one's-self. s.

کانتھی *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar)
made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor fer-
ment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. s.

کانچ *kānch*, raw ; m. a disorder, in which
the intestinum rectum is prolapsed ; a prolapsus ani ;
kānch ukānā, ani proidentia. h.

کانچ *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). s.

کانچھا *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کانچی *kānchī*, a kind of marriage cere-
mony d.

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. s.

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. s.

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler ; the
whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweets
&c. s.

کاندھا *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder ; *kāndhū*
hilānā, to shrug up the shoulders ; *kāndhū denā*, a. to
assist ; to carry away the dead s.

کاندھنا *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to protect. s.

کانڈ *kānd*, m. a section, part, division ; sport,
exhibition s.

کانڈلی *kāndlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). h.

کانڈور *kāndūr*, a coward, pusillanimous. d.

کانڈی *kāndī*, f. a rafter. s.

کانڈی *kāndī*, f. a sentence of the Vedas. s.

کانڑا *kānṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. h.

کاس *kāns*, m. a species of grass. s.

کاسا *kānsā*, m. bell-metal. s.

کاسہ *kārisa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet ;
kārisa-gar, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. ; *kārisa-*
garī, f. the business of cup-making. s.

کاسی *kānsya*, m. bell-metal. s.

کانکشا *kānksā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کانکھ *kānkh*, f. the armpit. s.

کانکھا *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool,
&c.). h.

کانکھنا *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. h.

کانگری *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

کانگن *kāngan*, name of a plant or its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

کانن *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

کانه *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Krishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

کانهر *kānhar*, one of the names of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

کانهرā *kānhrā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

کانی *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

کانی *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

کانی *kānī* (for *kāhūnī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

کانی *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

کاو *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

کاوادینا *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

کاواک *kāwāk*, long, awkward, hollow, empty, cracked, useless. *p.*

کاوار *kāwar*, f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

کاوش *kāwish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, musing. *p.*

کاواو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

کاوال *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, perambulating, patrolling. *d.*

کاوالگر *kāwal-gar*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

کاوی *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation. *p.*

کاه *kāh*, f. grass, straw; *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

کاهربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

کاهش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

کاهکشان *kāhkaśhān*, the milky way. *p.*

کاهل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy; *kāhil-muszāf*, indolent. *a.*

کاهلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

کاهلانا *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

کاهلی *kāhili*, f. indolence, languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

کاهن *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pams, or 1280 *kawīs*. *s.*

کاهین *kāhīn*, m. a soothsayer, conjurer, or, an astrologer, prophet, priest. *a.*

کاهو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

کاهو *kāhū* (infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one. *h.*

کاهی *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish. *p.*

کاهی *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what; *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

کاهیدا *kāhida*, diminished, wasted. *p.*

کاهی *kā,ī*, f. the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste. *h.*

کایا *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, person. *s.*

کایپھل *kā,ephāl*, m. name of a medicine (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *i.*

کایپھ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

کایر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

کایپھ *kāyasth*, m. a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

کایک *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

کایات *kāyanāt* or *kā,ināt*, all things existing; i. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

کب *kab*, when? *kab-tak* or *-ta,īn*, till when? how long? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-ke*, since when, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

کب *kab*, m. (for *kabi* or *kavi*) a poet; *kub*, a hump (on the back). *s.*

کبا *kubbā*, hump-backed. *s.*

کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat roasted or fried; *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast; *kubāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged. *p.*

کباب چینی *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *p.*

کبابه *kabūba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

کبابی *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting, m. one who roasts; a vender of *kabābs*. *p.*

کباد *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

کبار *kibār*, pl. (of *kabīr*) grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity; *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*

کبار *kabūr* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

کبت *kabit*, m. a sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry. *s.*

کبتا *kabīṭā*, f. poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*

کبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبد *kabid*, m. the heart, the liver. *a.*

کبادی *kabadī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pāḍ*, made on the ground, and the other on the other; one boy, shouting *kabadī*, *kabadī*, passes this line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side; if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner; the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *s.*

کبر *kibr*, m. grandeur, pride. *a.*

کرا *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

کرا *kubarū*, pl. (of *kabīr*) the great, grandee, &c. *a.*

کبری *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

کبریا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

کبریت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver; *kibrīḥ aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

کبرا *kubrā*, m. a hump. *s.*

کبرا *kabrā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کک *kakk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind; *kakkī darī*, m. a beautiful partridge. *p.*

کبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. *d.*

کندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

کوترا *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon; *kabūtar-būz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier, one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight. &c., *kabūtar-bachā*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *p.*

کوتراخانہ *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin. *p.*

کبودی *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean; *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. *p.* [wife. *s.*

کبھارجا *ku-bhārjā* for (*ku-bhāryā*), f. a bad
کبھاو *ku-bhāw*, m. ill treatment, ill temper, evil disposition. *s.*

کبھو *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other;
کبھون *kabhūn*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,
کبھی *kabhī*, } now and then, at times;
kabhī &c. of some time, some time ago; *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *a.*

کبیر *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *ṣāḥib* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century; *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*, *kabīr āz ulā*, transposition. *a.*

کبیسور *kabīswar* (for *kavīshwar*), a first-rate poet. *s.*

کبیسہ *kabīsa*, m. intercalary; *sālī kabīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

کبیشر *kabīshar*, m. (for *kavīshwar*) an eminent poet; (lit.) prince of poets. *s.*

کپا *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c.; *kuppā kurnā*, the decease of a king, &c.; *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاٹر *ku-pāṭr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپاٹ *kapāt*, m. a shutter. *s.*

کپار *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium. *s.*

کپاری *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal, who sell greens, &c. *a.*

کپاری *kapārī*, m. a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse; *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemirama*); an arca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow, these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemirama*. *s.*

کپاس *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپال *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium, fate, destiny; *kapāl phutnā*, to be unfortunate, *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī* (v. *kapārī*); *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *ṣāḥibs* in worship, standing on their heads; *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among *Hindūs*; when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity; hence *kapālī kriyā-k*, to think intently, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*) *h.* [wicked son. *s.*

کپتر *kaputr* or *kuputr*, m. an undutiful and
کپٹھ *ku-path* (lit. bad road or the wrong way), deviation, aberration, heresy. *s.*

کپٹ *kupaṭ*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge, *kaṭa-rūpāḥārī* or *kaṭa-veśhī*, a hypocrite. *s.*

کپٹی *kapuṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritical; adulterated. *s.*

کپر *kapar*, m. (v. *kapar*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپرہول *kapar-dhul*, m. a kind of gauze. *a.*

کپرکوت *kapar-kūt*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپر *kapar* or *kapar*, m. cloth; *kapar chhān-k*, a. to strain; *kapar chhān*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation), thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپرا *kaprā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit; *kaprā-ornā* or *-pakannā*, to put on clothes; *kaprān se honā*, n. to have the menses; *kapre*, pl. dress, apparel; *kapre rungānā*, to become a *ṣāḥib*, *kapre ko jhōl denā*, to give an alarm (*Gūch*). *s.*

کپرہول *kapar-phul*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *a.*

کپڑا *kapar koṭhā*, m. a tent. *s.*

کپ *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کپل *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

* کپلا *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کپنا *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

کپوت *kapot*, m. a pigeon. *s.*

کپوت *kapūt*, m. a degenerate or villanous son. *s.*

کپوتی *kapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کپور *kapūr*, m. camphor. *s.*

کپور کچری *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of a medicine. *h.*

کپوری *kapūrī*, n. a kind of betel-leaf, so called. *h.*

کپول *kupol*, m. the cheek. *s.*

کپی *kaṇi*, m. a monkey; *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت *kat* or *kīt*, where? whither! why! *s.*

کتلم *kuttā*, m. a dog; *tūzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.* [quantity? *s.*

* کتا *kittā*, how many? how much? what

کتاب *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter; *kitāb alāhī*, the holy book, *kitāb-jurrah*, a booklet. *s.*

کتابت *kitūbat*, f. writing; inscription, motto. *s.*

کتابه *kitāba*, m. an epitaph, inscription. *s.*

کتابی *kitābī*, belonging to a book; of the shape of a book, i.e. rectangular or oblong; *kitābī choprā*, a long or oval face. *s.*

کتارا *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). *s.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*

کتا *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. *s.*

کتائی *katāī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.*

کتب *kutub*, pl. (of *kitāb*) books; *kutub-khāna*, a library. *s.*

کتبی *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. *s.*

کتخد *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kud-khudā*) master of a family, a married man, a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائی *kat-khudāī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *p.*

کتر *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراب *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways; *katrākar chahā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترائی *katrāī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهد *katar-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کترمونت *katar-biyont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن *kutran*, f. parings, clippings; *kutran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth. *s.*

کترنا *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare; *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترنی *kutarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*

کترو *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt. *s.*

کتست *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *s.*

کتکا *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.*

کتل *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *h.*

کتنا *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *s.*

کتنا *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتندی *kutanaī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate. *p.*

کتوالی *kutwālī*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

کتوہل *kutūhul*, m. f. show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *s.*

کٹھ *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of mimosa (*rhadura*) *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.*

کٹھا *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. *s.*

کٹھک *kathak*, m. a storyteller; a kind of singer. *s.*

کٹھنا *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to relate. *s.*

کٹئی *kutī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کٹئی *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کٹیرا *katirā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb. *h.*

کتھ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus arabicus*). s.

کتھ *kaṭi*, f. the reins, the loins; *kaṭi-beharī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). s.

کتھ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to make chintz with; *kṛṣṭi*, m. a kind of sour dish. h.

کتھ *kaṭṭa*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large louse. h.

کتھ *kaṭā*, killing, slaughter; *kaṭā-k*, to slaughter. s.

کتھ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭākṣh*, q.v.) ogling. s.

کتھ *kaṭār*, m. a dagger; a polecat. h.

کتھ *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little horse. s. h.

کتھ *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops ornatus*, Roeb.). h.

کتھ *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger. h.

کتھ *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. h.

کتھ *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. s.

کتھ *kuṭā-sakṣt*, m. a very dog. h. p.

کتھ *kaṭākṣh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. s.

کتھ *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). h.

کتھ *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. s.

کتھ *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting. h.

کتھ *kuṭāyā*, m. (*Solanum jacquini*, Willd.). h.

کتھ *kuṭ-bandhan*, a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. s.

کتھ *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. h.

کتھ *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). h.

کتھ *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) caitiff. s.

کتھ *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. s.

کتھ *kaṭrā*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. h.

کتھ *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). h.

کتھ *kaṭak*, f. an army. s.

کتھ *kaṭhā*, a peck or seizure with the beak; *kaṭhā bhānā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. d.

کتھ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching. h.

کتھ *kaṭakṣi-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. d.

کتھ *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febrifuge nut
کتھ *kaṭkaleji*, } (*Guilandina bon-*
duccella, L., *Cassipouia bonduccella*, Roeb.). s.

کتھ *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

کتھ *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. h.

کتھ *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. h.

کتھ *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.

کتھ *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. s.

کتھ *kaṭkīnā*, a sub-lease or under-farm; *kaṭkīnā dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). h.

کتھ *kuṭil*, cruel, ruthless. s.

کتھ *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe, caste,
کتھ *kuṭumb*, } relatives. s.

کتھ *kuṭumbī*, } m. householder, paterfa-
کتھ *kuṭumī*, } milias. s.

کتھ *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied. d.

کتھ *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander. s.
کتھ *kuṭnā*, }

کتھ *kuṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful; to die of wounds. s.

کتھ *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.

کتھ *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.

کتھ *kuṭkānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wile, to coax. s.

کتھ *kuṭnā,ī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.

کتھ *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

کتھ *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting the grain, harvest. s.

کتھ *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procurer. s. [cut. s.]

کتھ *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause to be

کتھ *kaṭorā*, m. a brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal. h.

کتھ *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity (Gilch.). h.

کتھ *kuṭh*, m. (v. *kāth*); *kaṭh-bandhan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened; *kaṭh-brūkī*, f. a toad; *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*); *kaṭh-phorā*, a wood-pecker (*Picus*); *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*); *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty; *kaṭh-kasī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.

کتھ *kaṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, containing five sera. h.

کٹا *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹہار *kuṭhār*, *m.* an axe. *s.*

کٹہاری *kuṭhārī*, } *f.* an earthen vase pre-
کٹہالی *kuṭhālī*, } pared for melting gold,
silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*

کٹھار *kaṭhar*, *m.* a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (*v. kaṭhāl*). *s.*

کٹھارہ *kaṭharā*, *m.* a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade; *kaṭhrā*, *m.* a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. *s.*

کٹھری *kaṭhri*, *f.* a small tub, trough. *s.*

کٹھگہرا *kaṭhgharā*, *m.* a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

کٹھال *kaṭhal*, *m.* name of a fruit and tree; the jack tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*

کٹھلا *kaṭhlā*, *m.* a wooden ornament, or charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

کٹھین *kaṭhin*, difficult, painful, troublesome. *s.*

کٹھندار *kaṭhandar*, *m.* dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.*

کٹھینی *kaṭhinī*, *f.* chalk (for writing with). *s.*

کٹھولی *kaṭhulī*, *f.* a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٹھور *kaṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٹھور *kaṭhor*, cruel, relentless, severe; hard, solid. *s.*

کٹھورتا *kaṭhoratā*, *f.* cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٹھیہ *kaṭhiyā*, *m.* a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٹی *kuṭī*, *f.* a cottage; *kaṭī*, *f.* (*v. kaṭī*) the reins, lincs, &c. *s.*

کٹیرا *kaṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a sol-
کٹیلہ *kaṭīlā*, } dier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٹو *kuṭu*, *f.* a bad habit. *h.*

کثافت *kaṭāfat*, *f.* density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کثرت *kaṭrat*, *f.* abundance, excess; *ba-kaṭrat* or *kaṭrat-ae*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *a.*

کثف *kaṭf*, *m.* a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کثیر *kaṭīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *a.*

کثیف *kaṭīf*, thick, dense, opaque; *kaṭīfu-l-awṭāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کج *kuj*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*

کج *kaj*, crooked, wry; (*met.*) perverse, cross; *kaj-āghand*, *-āghanda*, *-āghand*, or *-āghanda*, a calraas quilted with silk; *kaj-bās*, one who plays false, fraudulent; *kaj-baṭā*, one who reasons absurdly; *kaj-baṭā*, *f.*

absurd reasoning; *kaj-chakka*, squint-eyed; *kaj-ḥaṭṭ*, ill-tempered; *kaj-dār* mares, evasion, subterfuge, putting off; *kaj-ran*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled; *kaj-rān*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity; *kaj-fab*, cross-tempered; *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning; *kaj-bulāh*, a bean (lit. wearing the cap awry); *kaj-miṭṭī*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid; *kaj-nāqar*, envious, malignant looks; *kaj-akhḍā*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *p.*

کجا *krjā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات *kujāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste, one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کجاحت *kajāchit*, perhaps, sometime or other. *s.*

کجاولہ *kajāwā*, *m.* a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کجرا *kajrā*, *m.* lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *v.* [*&c. s.*]

کجاروا *kajarwā*, *m.* (*v. kajrā*) lampblack, *s.*

کجک *kajak*, *f.* the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کجل *kajjal*, } *m.* lampblack, soot, collyrium

کجالہ *kajlā*, } prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوٹی *kajlauṭī*, *f.* a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کجنا *kujnā*, *n.* to be rotten or putrescent. *d.*

کجی *kajī*, *f.* crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ *kach*, *m.* rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچ *kuch*, *m.* and *f.* bosom, breasts, bubbles; *kach*, *m.* hairs. *s.*

کچا *kachchā*, unripe; raw; silly, unknown, green, inexperienced; clay-built, slight. *h.*

کچاکچ *kachā kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکھانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچال *kuchāl*, *f.* misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

کچالو *kachālū*, *m.* name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالی *kuchālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچای *kachchā*, *f.* indigestion, surfeit; rawness. *h.*

کچ *kach-bach*, *m.* breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کچ *kach-pach*, *f.* crowd; infants, brats; *kach-pach*, mud, mire, &c.; *adj.* close, thick, stuffed together. *h.*

کچیا *kach-pachiyā*, the Pleiades. *h.*

کچھ *kach-pan*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچرا *kachrā*, m. the raw *khārbūza* or muskmelon; clay; *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کچر پچار ہونا *kichar pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچری *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit (*Cumis madraspatanus*). *h.*
کچریا *kachariyā*, }

کچرا *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that comes from the eye; *kachrā*, an unripe melon. *s.*

کچرانا *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *s.*

کچک *kachak*, pain (of a wound). *h.*

کچکانا *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکچ *kachkakā*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکچا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth; *kachkakānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکچا *kachkakāhā*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکا *kachkapā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکانا *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet. *p.* [tion. *d.*

کچکھنا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation.

کچکھلا *kachkhalā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کچلا *kuchlā*, m. a vomit nut (*Strychnos nuxvomica*); *kuchlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچلا دینا *kuchal-dēnā*, } a. to bruise, &c.,

کچلا دینا *kuchal-dūnā*, } to overlay. *h.*

کچلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*

کچلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچلوہو *kach-lohū*, bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچلوہی *kach-lohī*, } untempered iron. *s.*

کچلوہیا *kach-lohiyā*, }

کچلی *kuchlī*, the canine teeth. *h.*

کچمچ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense. *h.*

کچنار *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers of

کچنال *kachnāl*, } which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کچو *kachchū*, m. name of a plant (*Aram colocasia*). *h.*

کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed. *d.*

کچور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma zerumbet*, Roxb.). *s.*

کچوری *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten bread and pulse. *h.*

کچومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles; *kachūmar kar-dūnā*, to eat to pieces. *h.*

کچہ *kacha* (v. *kachā*); *kacha-āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamin-dār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچہ *kachh*, m. a tortoise; the privities (Gulch.). *s.*

کچہ *kuchh* (also *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever; *kuchh aur*, something else; *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation; *kuchh ek*, some few or little; *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause; *kuchh tum ne khyāb dekhyā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another); *kuchh or kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that; *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed; *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that; *kuchh un kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other; *kuchh nahin* it is nothing, *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may; *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھارنا *kachhārānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

کچھاپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کچھری *kachharī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھ کچھ *kuchh kū kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *h.*

کچھ لپٹ *kachh-lampat*, libertine, lewd, dissolute, a lecher. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھنی *kachhni*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھو *kachhū*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū-dābar*, uneven-bottomed, (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھواہا *kachhwaḥā*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts* claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*, the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھو *kachhauḥī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھی *kachchhī*, a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the *Indus* river. *h.*

کچی *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*); *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچیان *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچیرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچیری *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچیل *kachailā*, *kachelū*, or *kuchelū*, ill-clad; old dirty or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کچال *kachhāl*, m. an oculist; *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کچل *kuḥl*, m. a collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kud*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour; *kadd o lānash*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدابی *kādāpī*, } at some time or other;

کداحت *kādāchit*, } peradventure. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rīgini*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربست *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

کداری *kudārī*, f. (v. *kndālī*) a small hoe. *s.*

کدال *kudāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*

کدالی *kudālī*, f. a small mattock, hoe, &c. *s.*

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائی *kad-khudāī*, f. establishing a family, marriage. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadīr*, muddy, obscure; *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, n. to frisk. *h.*

کدلی *kadalī*, f. a plantain (tree or leaf). *s.*

کدم *kadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*). *s.*

کدن *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer. *s.*

کدن *kudan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*

کدوانا *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*

کدوانہ *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). *p.*

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

کدکش *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

کد *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ālāsh-kada*, a fire-temple; *ma-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

کدھر *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction; *kidhar-ar*, whence, from what quarter? *h.*

کدھن *kudhan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدھو *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other. *s.*
کدھی *kadhī*, }

کدیمہ *kādīma*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کدیر *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.*

کدھگت *kudhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*

کذاب *kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

کذالک *ka-zālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

کذب *kuzb*, m. lying; *kizh*, a lie. *a.*

کر *kar*, m. the hand; tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

کر *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *s.*

کر *kur*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity, *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. *p.*

کرا *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

کرات *karrāt*, pl. (of *karrat*) times, &c.; *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

کرات *kirāt*, m. a savage, a mountaineer or highlander. *s.*

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated assault. *a.*

کرا *karārā*, hard, stiff. *s.*

کارا *karāpā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

کراکول *karākul*, the name of a bird; a curlew. *s.*

کرام *kirām*, pl. (of *karīm*) noble, &c.; *karām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*

کرامات *karūmāt*, pl. (of *karūmat*) miracles; deeds of excellence. *s.*

کرامت *karūmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle. *s.* [gels. *a.*

کرامتین *kirāmūn kātībīn*, recording an-

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

کرانا *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff; *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect; *karānā*, m. grocery, a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phajānā*). *s.*

کرانت *karānt*, m. a saw; *krānt* (in astronomy), declination of a heavenly body. *s.*

کرانت *krānti*, f. lustre, splendour; (in astronomy) the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics; the torrid zone. *s.*

کرانتی *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*

کرانه *karānu*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*

کرانی *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer. *h.*

کراو *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*

کراحت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

کراحتا *karāhatay*, unwillingly. *a.*

کراہنا *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried; *karāhī chātna*, to lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *were karāhī chāfi*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession; a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out; if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred. *a.*

کرایل *karāyal*, m. rosin. *h.*

کرایہ *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent; *kirāya chālānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.; *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing; *kirāya h*, to let; *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *u.*

کربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in Irāk, remarkable for the murder of Hussein, son of 'Alī. *a.*

کربی *karbī*, f. the stalk of *jūwār* or *bājra* (*Heliotropis argemone* and *apicatus*). *h.*

کریا *kirpā* or *kripā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion; *kripā-siddhu*, ocean of grace or mercy; *kripā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *s.*

کریال *kirpāl* or *kripālu*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کریں *kirpan* or *kripan*, miserly. *s.*

کرت *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault; *do karrat*, twice; *n karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *h.*

کرتا *kartā*, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرنار *kartūr*, m. the creator, an author, doer. *s.*

کرتارث *kṛitārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *s.*

کرتال *kurtāl*, } f. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal; the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتکا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon, the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتکھن *kṛitughna*, } ungrateful, neglectful
کرتکھنی *kṛitaghni*, } of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

کرتکھنائی *kṛitughnatū*, f. ingratitude. *s.*

کرتگی *kritagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

کرتگیا *kritagyatū*, f. gratitude. *s.*

کرتنی *kurtunī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kirtūt* or *kartūt*, f. action, business. *s.*

کرتہ *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.*

کرتھی *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کرتی *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed, and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *a.*

کرتیا *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, or singing-boy. *s.*

کرج *kirich*, f. a sword; a splinter. *malay.*

کرجہا *karchhā* m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

کرجہال *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *a.*

کرچہل *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرچہنی *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرچہئی *karchhāi*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

کرچہتر *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dili, the scene of the great battle between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرخت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

کرختگی *karakhtagī*, } f. dryness, au-
 کرختی *karakhtī*, } terity. *p.*

کردا *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*

کردار *kirdār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*

کردہ لانا *kar-dikhlanā*, a. to realize. *h.*

کردگار *kirdgār*, m. God the creator; providence. *p.*

کردنت *kridant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کردنی *kurdanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

کردور *kardorū*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *lungyōi* is fastened. *h.*

کردہ *karda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; (in comp.) it means one who has done, as *kūr-karda*, one who has done business, experienced. *p.*

کردہمری *kardhamrī*, } f. a girdle, zone,
 کردہنی *kurdhanī*, } cordon. *s.*

کرس *kuras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. spirituous or vicious liquors. *s.*

کرسٹ *kursut*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

کرساں کا پتی *kursān kā patī* (explained by *kamar-sur*). *h.*

کرستا *kṛisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*) smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرسف *kursuf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into
 کرسوف *kursūf*, } an inkstand; a cloth used by menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

کرسی *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat, a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lucknow, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad; *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, i.e. he is mad or foolish; *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree; *kursī-nichin*, established in office, enthroned. *p.*

کرسی *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*

کرشمہ *karashma*, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن *kṛishṇa* or *kṛishṇa*, black; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *Mahan*); *kṛishṇ-pachh*, or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness; *kṛishṇ-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana palacchirima*). *s.*

کرشناتار *kṛishṇāvatār*, m. an incarnation of the god *Vishṇu* in the form of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

کرک *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکا *karkā*, m. a psalm, a war-song. *h.*

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

کرکت *kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

کرکت *kurkaḥ*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکتی *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye. *h.*

کرکچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

کرکا *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane); *karkarā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

کرکرا *kirikirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*

کرکراہٹ *kirikirāhaḥ* or *karkarāhaḥ*, f. crackling. *h.*

کرکری *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting. *h.*

کرکرہ *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

کرکس *karkas*, piecing, harsh. *s.*

کرکا *karkasā*, f. a termagant. *s.*

کرکناٹہ *kark-nūth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *h.*

کرکھا *karkhā*, m. (v. *karḥhā*) war-song, &c. *h.*

کرگٹ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*

کرگہ *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

کرگہن *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کرلگا *karlagū*, ā, uxorious. *s.*

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *kāllānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

کرم *kurṁ* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

کرم *karm, karam, or karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny; *karam-bhoy*, m. fulfilling of destiny; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *s.*

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm; *kirmi pīla*, m. the silkworm. *p.*

کرم *karam*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity. *s.*

کرمادهرمی *karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

کرمائی گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (Gilek). *p.*

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرمچاری *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant. *s.*

کرمک *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *karmi*) a small fly. *p.*

کرمکارک *karm-kūrak*, m. the accusative case. *s.*

کرم کلا *karam-kallū*, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

کرمی *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kunūṭ*. *h.*

کرمیوا *karmewa*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

کرن *karay*, m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action. *s.*

کرن *kiran*, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun; *karun*, the hypotenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a mean. *s.*

کرن *kurn* or *karṇa*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat, *karn-phūl*, m. a kind of ear-ring, *karn-māl*, a piletia, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

کرن *karān*, m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *h.*

کرنا *karnā*, u. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *caru*. *s.*

کرنا *karnā*, m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h.*

کرنا *karunā*, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy; *karunā-nidhan*, the asylum or abode of mercy. *s.*

کرنا *karnā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرناٹ *karnāṭ*, } the country called the

کرناٹک *karnāṭak*, } Carnatic, in the south of India. *s.*

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنا *karambū*, u dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنا بدھن *karṇa-bedhan*, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *s.*

کرنا دھار *karan-dhār* or *karn-dhūr*, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرند *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Adamantus corundum*). *h.*

کرنگ *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرنی *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel. *s.*

کرو *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kurū*), name of an ancient king of Delhi. *s.*

کروا *karū, ā*, m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout; *karū, ā chaṭh*, the name of a Hindū holiday, celebrated in the month of Kārtik. *s.*

کروارا *karwārā*, } m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*

کروال *karwāl*, }

کروان *kirwān*, f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا *karwānū*, to cause to make, &c. *s.*

کروانک *karwānk*, m. name of a bird (kind of partridge, *Gil.*, a bustard, or crane, *Men.*). *s.*

کروبان *karrūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the

کروس *karūbīn*, } cherubim. *u.*

کروپ *kurūp*, deformed, misshapen. *s.*

کروت *karot*, m. a saw. *s.*

کروت *karwat*, f. sideways, sleeping on the side; *karwat (anā)*, to turn (in bed); *karwat-k*, to turn over. *s.*

کرودھ *krodh*, m. anger, passion, resentment. *s.*

کرودھوان *krodhwān*, } angry, passionate,

کرودھی *krodhī*, } wrathful. *s.*

کروڑ *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage. *s.*

کروڑ *kuror*, } name of an aggregate number

کروڑ *karor*, } amounting to one hundred

lacs or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*, *karor-paṭī*, possession of a *karor* (of rupees), *karor khulāh*, m. a liar. *s.*

کروڑا *karorā*, } m. a tax-gatherer, an in-

کروڑی *karorī*, } spector, an overseer. *h.*

کرولنا *kirolnū* or *kirūlnā*, to scrape. *d.*

کروندا *karondā*, m. name of a fruit, the caranda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کرونی *karonī*, f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروہ *karoh*, m. a coss, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

کرویر *karuvīr*, m. the name of a flower (*Nerum odoratum*). *s.*

کرہ *karh* and *kurh*, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *s.*

کُر *karra*, m. a colt, a young camel; *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p.*

کُر *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical; *kura-i āṣā*, the region of fire; *kura-i āb*, of water; *kura-i arz*, the terrestrial globe; *kura-i ād*, of wind; *kura-i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کُر *karhaṇ* or *kurhaṇ*, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کُر *karakā*, } f. the loins. *h.*
کُر *karhāna*, }

کُر *kurri*, f. gristle. *h.*

کُر *kura-i*, sphenical, globular. *a.*

کُر *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; an oath. *a.*

کُر *kriyā-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. *a.*

کُر *kuryūl*, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease, and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; *karā*, ease, security, hope, confidence of success, *kuryūl* *man ghulāt laqānā*, to be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

کُر *kurit* or *kuriti*, m. misconduct, bad manners. *a.*

کُر *karait*, } m. a snake (of a very
کُر *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کُر *kiril*, m. a crest, a diadem. *a.*

کُر *kurir*, m. name of a shrub. *s.*

کُر *kurerū*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کُر *kriṭū*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *s.*

کُر *kuriz*, the moulting of birds; *kuriz-k*, to moult. *p.*

کُر *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کُر *karil*, m. the name of a plant (*Cupressus*). *s.*

کُر *karalā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*), (Dakh.) a kind of firework. *s.*

کُر *kurelnā*, a. to poke. *h.*

کُر *karim*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal; *karima-u-kafu*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کُر *karimā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *a. p.*

کُر *karimā*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کُر *karih*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty; *karih-munqar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *a.*

کُر *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *h.*

کُر *kir*, m. a worm; *kir-khāyā*, wormeaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کُر *karū*, hard, stiff; m. a ring worn on the wrists, anklets, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; *uḡl*, arch, bow, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel. *s.*

کُر *karūpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کُر *karāpā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., side, brink, bank. *h.*

کُر *karāpī*, f. an axe or any instrument for cutting wood. *d.*

کُر *karākā* (v. *karākū*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کُر *karūkā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کُر *karākar*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کُر *karāpā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کُر *karāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.*

کُر *karāhi*, f. a small boiler, a frying-pan. *s.*

کُر *karī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کُر *karabūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کُر *karak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder; agility; *karak*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کُر *kurkū*, m. psalm, song of triumph. *h.*

کُر *karakarū*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کُر *kurkurūnā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur; *kirkirūnā*, to gnash the teeth from rage; *karkarūnā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کُر *karakuā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *h.*

کُر *kaikhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c. *h.*

کُر *karkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kerkhā*, a species of Tyrtæus. *h.*

کُر *kurmā*, m. tribe, caste, family, race. *s.*

کُر *kurum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کُر *karnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کُر *kurnā* (v. *kurhānā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کُر *karwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave; *karwā tel*, oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil; *karwā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly; *karwā-kawā*, to be enraged; *karwā kasā dān*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کُر *karwāhat*, f. pungency, bitterness. *s.*

کُر *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions. *s.*

کُر *karorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کاروی *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کارهانا *karhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کُرَهک *kurhak*, f. grief, sorrow, lamenta-

کُرَهنا *kurhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کُرَهنا *kurhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کُرَهوا *kurhū,ā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کُرَهی *kurhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulses (*Chana* or *Cicer arvense*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کَری *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fether, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کُر *kuzh*, crooked (same as *kuj*, *q.v.*). *p.*

کُر دم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کِس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kisarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-ku*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various); *kis-kiye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کَس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay. *s.*

کَس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one; *kas o kol*, family, dependents (*Gile.*); *kas o nākas*, every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کُس *kus*, m. (*Gr. κύσος*) *vulva*; *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کَس *kas*, m. the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کَسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کَساوَت *kasāwat*, } f. astringent. *s.*

کَساهَت *kasāhat*, }

کَساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کَسار *kasūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کَساری *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

کَسافَت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. *a.*

کَسالَه *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *s.*

کَسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.*

کَسانَه *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *h.*

کَساوَه *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *a.*

کَساوَت *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tightening, astringency. *h.*

کَساهَت *kasāhat*, }

کَسایَه *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کَسب *kasb*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کَسبَت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhushī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water; *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhushīs* have also such a book. *p.*

کَسبِی *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *s.*

کَسَتوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کَسورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کَسُورِی *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called), also a kind of plant. *s.*

کَسَت *kasṭ* (*v. kashṭ*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کَسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*, rout, putting to flight. *a.*

کَسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of *kasar*), losses, &c. *a.*

کَسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کَسرد *kasra* or *kasrat* (*v. kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کَسرِی *kasrī*, the title of the king of Persia; *kasrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushīru ān* the Just. *p.*

کَسستَه *kusista*, broken, abrupt; *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کَسطَرَح *kis-tarah*, how? in what manner? *a. h.*

کَسطَرَف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direction? *a. h.*

کَسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch. *h.*

کَسکَت *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کَسکَسا *kuskasā*, gritty, sandy. *h.*

کَسکَا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کَسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a. p.*

کَسَل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety. *s.*

کَسَل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emitere in coitu*; *kani*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کَسَلات *kusalāt* (*v. kusalā*), health, &c. *s.*

کَسَلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick,

کَسَلَمَد *kasal-mand*, } relaxed, cowardly,

کَسَلانک *kasal-nāk*, } slothful, impotent. *a.*

- کسالت *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity. *a.*
 کس *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *f.*
 کسمرانی *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p. h.*
 کسانا *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*
 کسن *kasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*
 کسنا *kasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*
 کسنبه *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*
 کسنبه *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*
 کسنبه *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*
 کسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*
 کسنی *kisanaī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*
 کسو *kisū*, inflec. (of *koī* or *kuchh*) any, some. *h.*
 کسواسطی *kis-wāṣṭī*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*
 کسوانا *kaswānā*, a. (from *kasūnā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*
 کسوت *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit, met. figure, form, manner. *a.*
 کسوئی *kasanī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*
 کسور *kusūr*, m. fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*
 کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*
 کسوندی *kasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *a.*
 کسی *kise*, whom? to whom? dat. or acc. (of *kusm*); *kisī*, inflec. (of *koī*) any, some. *s.*
 کسی *kase*, some one, any one; *kase-ki*, whosoever. *p.*
 کسیرا *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*
 کسرو *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*
 کسبس *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*
 کسیف *kasīf*, thick, opaque, unpleasant; *kaṣīfū-l-aṣḥāt*, miserable. *a.*
 کسل *kaselā*, astringent; *kasīlā*, strong, vigorous. *s.*
 کش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *śāṣṇat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*
 کش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

- کش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*
 کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart, *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*
 کشاد *kushād*, opening, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*
 کشادگی *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*
 کشاده *kushāda*, open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank; *kushāda-pahānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous; *kushāda-rū*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-raw*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*
 کشاس *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*
 کشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer. *a.*
 کشاکش *kashākash*, f. attraction, allurements; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*
 کشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*
 کشایش *kashāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*
 کشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*
 کشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess). *h.*
 کشت *kisht*, m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*
 کشتار *kisht-zūr*, a sown field beginning to look green; *kusht-sār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*
 کشتار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*
 کشتاری *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*
 کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*
 کشتن *kushtan*, slaying, killing. *p.*
 کشتنی *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*
 کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*
 کشتی *kishti*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot; *kushī*, f. wrestling. *p.*
 کشتیان *kishti-bān*, the master of a vessel; the skipper. *p.*
 کشت *kashī*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *s.*
 کشتی *kashī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman). *s.*

کُشَرَات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. s.

کُشِش *kushish*, f. attraction, allurements; *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. p.

کُشَف *kushaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. p.

کُشَف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. p.

کُشَک *kushk*, a palace, mansion. p.

کُشَکِجِی بَاشِی *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. t.

کُشَکُول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet. p.

کُشَل *kushal*,
کُشَلَات *kushalāt*, } f. health, happiness,
کُشَلِچَهِم *kushal-chhem*, } welfare. s.

کُشَمِش *kishmish*, f. raisins, or rather currants. p.

کُشَمَکَاش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. p.

کُشَمِیر *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere to the north of India. p.

کُشَمِیرِین *kashmīrīn*, } f. a Cashmerian wo-
کُشَمِیرَنِی *kashmīrānī*, } man, a dancing-girl. p. h.

کُشَمِیرِی *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmirian, the language of Cashmere. p.

کُشَن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Krishna*. He is considered as the eighth avatar or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rama* (or *Balarama*), and an incarnation of *Vishnu*. His parents were *Yasodra* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Randa* and *Jasoda* to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopis*. During his childhood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterwards he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindus, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. s.

کُشَن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. p.

کُشَنَدَه *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. p.

کُشَنِز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). p.

کُشُون *kushūd*, opening, openness. p.

کُشُور *kishor*, m. a child, a son. s.

کُشُور *kashaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. s.

کُشُور *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. p.

کُشِی *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kusi* and *kash*).

کُشِیدَغِی *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. p.

کُشِیدَه *kashīda*, m. a kind of needlework;

adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious; *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows; *kashīda-khū'ir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind; *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face; *kashīda-bālā* or *kashīda-kadd*, of a tall stature, tall. p.

کُعب *ka'b*, m. a cube; the ankle. a.

کُعبَت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. a.

کُعبَتَین *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. a.

کُعبَه *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. a.

کُف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. p.

کُف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm; *kaffipā*, the sole of the foot; *kifdast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. a.

کُفَّار *kuffār*, pl. (of *kāfir*) infidels, idolaters. a.

کُفَّارَه *kufāra*, m. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. a.

کُفُوف *kufūf*, m. pittance, daily bread. a.

کُفُولَت *kafūlat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. a.

کُفَايَت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift; *kifāyat-shī'ar*, economical, thrifty; *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. a.

کُفَايَتِی *kifāyati*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. a.

کُفْتَار *kuftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. p.

کُفْجَه *kufcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. p.

کُفْجَه *kufcha*, a kind of jacket. d.

کُفْر *kufr*, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude; *kuf-r-ga*, a blasphemer; *kuf-r-gōī*, blasphemy. a.

کُفْرَان *kuf-rān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor; *kuf-rān m'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. a.

کُفْرِسْتَان *kuf-ristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kōbul. a. p.

کُفْرِی *kuf-rī*, a pagan, a Caffrey, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. a. p.

کُفْش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron); *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. p.

کُفْکُف *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm & of the hand). p.

کفگی *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin); *kafan phāyē balaā*, expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful; *kafan-dayan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caulf, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفنی *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs*, for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary. *a.*

کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, hostage, bail. *a.*

ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

ککت *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *s.*

ککر *kukur* or *kukar*, m. a dog. *h.*

ککرم *ku-karm* or *ku-kurma*, m. misconduct. *s.*

ککرماتا *kukur-mutū*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *h.*

ککرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wickedly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککروندا *kukrondū*, m. name of a plant (*Celastr.*). *s.*

ککری *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککڑا *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑی *kukṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucurbita vitilisimus*, Roeb.). *s.*

ککڑی *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککنا *kaknā*, } a ring worn on the wrist, a
ککنی *kaknī*, } bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *a.*

ککھرا *ka-kahrū*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککھری *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککھوری *kakhaurī*, } f. a painful suppurating
ککھولی *kakhauṭī*, } tumour in the arm-
pit. *s.*

ککیانا *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

کگر *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. edge, border. *h.*

کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality; *kull-jam'*, sum total, the full amount. *s.*

کل *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household; *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*

کل *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday; *kalkī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. *s.*

کل *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; for (*kāl*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom; *kul kā dāmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart; *kāl kā ghonā*, a very well trained and obedient horse; *kāl-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*

کل *kālī*, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kāhyng*). *s.*

کلا *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head; *kallā pā'cha*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet; *kallā-ghushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult; *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous; *kallā thallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

کلا *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; art, trick; *kālā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling; *kālā na bānā*, a to disobey, to decline, not to succeed; *kālā nu lagna*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*

کلا *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *d.*

کلاب *kilāb*, pl. (of *kalb*) dogs; *kullāb*, a pot-hook; *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

کلابتون *kalābattūn*, m. gold thread, a silver thread. *h.*

کلابه *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

کلابروار *kallā-parwār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کلاج *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*

کلاج *kulākh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

کلار *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper. *s.*

کلارن *kalārīn* or *kalārī*, f. female of *kalār*. *h.*

کلاغ *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

کلاغ پشه *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p.*

کلاغچه *kalāgh-cha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

کلال *kulāl*, m. a potter. *p. s.*

کلام *kulām*, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation; *kālamu-l-lāh*, the word of God. *a.*

کلان *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

کلانا *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it); *kilānā*, a. to wince; to strike with the fist; *kālānā*, a. to parch grain. *h.*

کلانتر *kulān-tar*, the elder, the greater. *p.*

کَلانچ *kalānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *h.*

کَلانِی *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

کَلانَوَت *kalānwat*, } m. a minstrel, a kind of
کَلانَوَت *kalāwant*, } singer or musician. *h.*

کَلانَوَت *kalāwant*, of a noble race, well-born. *s.*

کَلانوَ *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

کَلان *kalāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara. *p.*

کَلانِہَل *kalāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise, &c. *s.*

کَلانِی *kalāī*, f. the wrist. *h.*

کَلانِی *kalāī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کَلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کَلبَدھو *kal-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

کَلبُلُہ *kalbulā*, vernacular, peristaltic. *h.*

کَلبُلانَہ *kalbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture), to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کَلبُلانِہَت *kalbulāhat*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *h.*

کَلبُور *kal-bor*, one who disgraces his family. *s.*

کَلبُورَنَہ *kal-bor-nā*, n. to disgrace one's family. *s.*

کَلبہ *kalba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage; *kalba, ezhān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

کَلپ *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māulī*, q v. *h.*

کَلپ *kalpa*, m. a *śūstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*, a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals; (this period, according to the Hindus, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation); the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *svarga*, in Indra's paradise. *s.*

کَلپہرِچہ *kalpa-brichh*, } m. one of the sub-
کَلپہرِچہ *kalpa-taru*, } lous trees of In-

کَلپہرِکشی *kalpa-rīkshā*, } dra's heaven, or
swarga, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

کَلپنَہ *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

کَلپُج *kal-pūj*, m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کَلنارَن *kulāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

کَلنِہ *kulattan*, evil, bad. *d.*

کَلنِہ *kulthī*, f. name of a grain (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کَلتا *kulātā*, f. a prostitute. *s.*

کَلجِبہہ *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کَلجِیگ *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ. *s.*

کَلجِہوان *kaljhuān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کَلجہ *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*

کَلجہ *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulicha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کَلچِہن *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper, an ugly visage. *s.* [voured. *s.*

کَلچِہن *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured. *s.*

کَلدروہی *kula-drohi*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کَلر *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کَلس *kalas*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle, a water-pot; *kalas-sthāpanak*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashvattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *laka* (*ficus indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *ahimsa* (*mimosa alba*), and the *amra* or mango tree. *s.*

کَلسا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*

کَلسِہ *kalsiā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *p.*

کَلسی *kalsī*, f. a water-pot. *s.*

کَلعی *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

کَلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *s.*

کَلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

کَلک *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

کَلک *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

کَلکارِمارَن *kilkār-mār-nā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

کَلکارِی *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *s.*

کَلکارِی مارَن *kil-kārī mār-nā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

کَلکَل *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کَلکَل *kilkilā*, m. peevishness, fretfulness, anger; *kulkulā*, m. gurgling. *h.*

کَلکُلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *s.*

کَلَلَانَا *kililānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

کَلَلِ کَانَا *kilkil-kānā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kānā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.*

کَلکَلِ *kulkulī*, f. itch. *h.*

کَلکَم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally). *d.*

کَلکِ *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking with. *d.*

کَلکِ *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhmin, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of *Vishnu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

کَلگَ *kalgū*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

کَلْمَا *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *a.*

کَلِمَت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalīma*). *a.*

کَل مَکَل *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *h.*

کَلَمَالَانَا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to writhe. *h.*

کَلِمَه *kalīma* (vulg. *kalmu*), m. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadian* confession of faith; *kalme ki ungli*, f. the fore-finger. *a.*

کَلْمِ *kalmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

کَلِنَا *kilnū*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

کَلَنَج *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

کَلَنک *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

کَلَنکِ *kalankī*, hable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalikī*, q.v.). *s.*

کَلَنگ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کَلَنگَرَا *kulangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*

کَلَنِ *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

کَلْوَار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. *a.*

کَلْوَان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*

کَلْوَايِ *kilwāi*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

کَلْوَا *kalūā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

کَلور *kalor*, m. a heifer. *h.*

کَلْوُک *kulūk*, m. a clod of earth. *p.*

کَلُول *kalot*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*

کَلَوَانَت *kulawant*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

کَلَوَانَتِ *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

کَلَوَنجِ *kalawnjī*, f. the name of a seed used medicinally (*Nigella Indica*, *Boob.*). *h.*

کَلَوَنَدَا *kalaundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

کَلَوِٹ *kahoṭ*, a black stag or buck. *d.*

کَلَه *kalla*, m. the head; *kalla-pur-būd*, an empty head (lit. full of wind); *kalla-zan*, a boaster; *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

کَلَه *kalah*, m. quarrel; *kalah-kūr*, quarrelsome (a man); *kalah-kā-wnī* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

کَلَه *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c.; *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign; *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

کَلَه *kalh* (v. *kal*), to morrow, yesterday. *s.*

کَلَهَارَا *kulahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

کَلَهَارَا *kulhārā*, m. }
کَلَهَارِ *kulhārī*, f. } an axe. *s.*

کَلَهَر *kulhar*, m. a kind of fire-work. *h.*

کَلَهَرَا *kulhrā*, m. a kind of cup, larger than *kulhyā*, q.v. *h.*

کَلَهَشَجَرَا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *fakī*, &c. *s.*

کَلَهَم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

کَلَهِي *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

کَلِيَا *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel; *kulhiyā men gur phornā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *h.*

کَلِي *killī*, f. a key, a bolt; *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

کَلِي *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

کَلِي *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quick lime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-yug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

کَلِيَات *kulliyāt*, pl. (of *kulliyat*), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author, as *kulliyāt Saūdā*, the whole of the poems of *Saūdā*. *a.*

کَلِيَان *kaliyān*, welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night. *s.*

کَلِيَانَا *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*

کَلِبَت *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

کَلِيَجَان *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*

کلیجن *kuḷijan*, galaugale (Gladwin). *a.*

کلیجه *kalēja*, *m.* the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity; *kalēja ulafnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting; *kalēja phafnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy; *kalēja ihandhā-k*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease; *kalēja phandā honā*, to be quite at ease; *kalēja juhā kisi-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn; *kalēja kāpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold; *kalēja par sāmp phōnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy; *kalēja se lagā-rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly; *kalēja men dāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

کلیچه *kuḷīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

کلید *kalīd* or *kilīd*, *f.* a key. *p.*

کلی دراز *kalle-darūz*, talkative, abusive. *d.*

کلیس *kales* (for *klesha*) *m.* sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.*

کلیسه *kalīsa*, *m.* (Gr. ἐκκλησία) a Christian church. *g.*

کلیم *katīm*, one who speaks to another, a familiar; *mūq̄ kulīmu-l-lah*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

کلین *kuḷīn*, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

کلینا *kuḷīnā*, *m.* a kind of pickles. *h.*

کلینایی *kuḷīnāi*, *f.* nobility, respectability of descent, gentility. *s.*

کلیو *kalewā*, *m.* a light morning meal, also same as *kalewā*. *s.*

کلبوا *kalewā*, *m.* cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

کم *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *kam*, how much? many? *a.*

کم *kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound generally denoting negation or inferiority): *kam-ād*, low bid, vile, *kam-bahit*, unfortunate (reproachfully); *kam-bukhtī*, *f.* unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune; *kam-bur*, a division of the suits in cards (*v. fāj*); *kam-bahā*, of little value; *kam-bahā*, more or less; *kam-pūya*, in a mean condition, of low degree; *kam-jurāt*, cowardly, *kam-chā*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker; *kam-karakal*, indolent, lazy, *kam-kāmla*, un-empiring, unambitious, poor-spirited; *kam-khūch*, parsimonious, stingy; *kam-kharēh bīd-nāshīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply; *kam-khāchī*, parsimony; *kam-kharēh mē ālā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more); *kam-kharād*, unwise, ignorant; *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse); *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khūrāk*, abstemious, eating little; *kam-zāt*, low bred, of low caste; *kam-zīha*, forgetful, without abilities; *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse); *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour; *kam-ran*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-zadānīk*, to affect extraordinary humility; *kam-zar*, weak, powerless; *kam-siyā*, more or less; *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years; *kam-sufra*, one whose table is wantonly furnished; *kam se kam*, very little; *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, un-

assuming; *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions; *kam-shorh*, low wages; *kam-sharēh*, indifferent; *kam-zary*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless; *kam-āst*, stupid, ignorant; *kam-fahm*, stupid; *kam-kadar*, worthless; *kam-kadam*, slow-paced; *kam-kuvvat*, feeble, powerless; *kam-kīmat*, low priced; *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business; *kam-k*, *a.* to diminish, to depreciate; *kam-kam*, a little; *kam-guṣṭār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words; *kam-māyugi*, smallness of capital; *kam-māyū*, ill-provided; *kam-nazar*, dim sighted, weak sighted; *kam o kast*, loss, deficiency; *kam-himmat*, spiritless; *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocureable; *kam-yābī*, *f.* rarity. *p.*

کما *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread; *kumāch ā mūsh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which; *kamā fī-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally; *kamā hakku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner; *kamā-yambaghtī*, as it suits. *a.*

کما *kimād*, hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار *kumār*, *m.* a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کمارکا *kumārīkā*, *f.* a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

کمارکت *ku-mārg*, *m.* (*v. ku-path*) wrong road, &c. *a.*

کماري *kumārī*, *f.* a daughter, &c. (*v. ku-mārīkā*). *s.*

کماست *kumāsut*, *m.* a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *kamāl*, *m.* perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.*

کمالات *kamālāt*, *pl.* perfections, excellencies. *a.*

کمان *kamān*, *f.* a bow; *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress); *kamān charhnā*, to be string or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious; *kamān-dān*, an archer, one armed with a bow, *kamān-dān*, a bow case, *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer; *kamān-kash*, an archer; *adj.* dealing destruction, *as* *abrūe kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love); *kamān-gar*, one who makes bows. *p.*

کمانا *kamānū*, *a.* to earn; to work; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کمانا *kamānū*, *a.* to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کمانچه *kamāncha*, *m.* a little bow; the bow of a fiddle. *p.*

کمانه *kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کمانی *kamānī*, bowed, bent, curved. *p.*

کماؤ *kamāū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماهي *kamā hiya* or *kamāhī*, as things are, as the affair stands; *f.* nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کماي *kamāi*, *f.* earning. *h.*

کمب *kumbh*, *m.* a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کمپا *kaṃ-pā, īrī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, *f.* stupidity, folly; *adj.* foolish, deficient in prudence; indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتر *hamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمترین *kamtārīh*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتی *kamtī*; *f.* deficiency. *p.*

کمتھ *kamaṭh*, *m.* a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کمتھا *kaṃṭhū*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کم خواب *kaṃ-khṛpūb*, silk worked with gold and silver flowers (also *kaṃ-khṛpūb*). *p.*

کمد *kumad* or *kumud*, *m.* a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. *s.*

کمر *hamar*, *f.* the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army); *kaṃar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve; *kaṃar baṣṭa*, ready prepared; an attendant, *kaṃar-band*, *m.* a girdle, a zone, a long piece of cloth gut round the loins; *adj.* alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed, *kaṃar-bāndī*, *f.* arming, preparation for battle, &c.; *kaṃar-bāndhā*, to be helpless; *kaṃar-jallā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waist of women, *kaṃar-pukārke aṭhā*, to be weak; *kaṃar-pukarna*, to urge a claim against one, *kaṃar-sūna*, to be suspicious, to be deserted by one's friends *kaṃar-tānā*, to take away one's hopes, to draw over one's friends or adherents, to the side of his enemies, *kaṃar-dū*, a servant, a serving man, *kaṃar-dūvat*, a leather belt, *kaṃar suk jāna*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing), *kaṃar-sikh karnī*, to lie down; *kaṃar-kas bāndhna*, to be determined on an undertaking; *kaṃar-kash*, a hero, a brave man; *kaṃar-kushā*, *f.* ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life; *kaṃar-kofa*, a pinnet; *kaṃar-kōṭha*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside, *kaṃar-khoṭna*, to quit service; *kaṃar-khol-baṣṭha*, to sit at ease, *kaṃar-mārū*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank; *kaṃar-machāṭ-h*, to undertake a work of expense; *kaṃar-hānā*, to endeavour, to copulate. *p.*

کمرآ *kaṃarā*, *m.* (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room. *s.*

کمرسāl *kaṃar-sāl*, a kind of ornament worn round women's waists. *d.*

کمرکه *kaṃrakh*, *m.* the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمری *kaṃrī* or *kumarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse); *kumarī-an-garkhā*, *m.* a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمرھا *kaṃṭhā*, *m.* name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).

کمال *kaṃ ṣalā*, *m.* a method of transmitting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchange mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters, take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen; you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

ککٹ *kumak*, *f.* aid, assistance. *p.*

کمکا *kamkā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کم کم *kum-kum*, *m.* saffron. *s.*

کمکی *kumakī*, auxiliary. *p.*

کمل *kammal*, *m.* a blanket. *s.*

کمل *kamal*, *m.* the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Linn.). *s.*

کمالا *kamālā*, *m.* name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching; it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm. *s.*

کمالا *kumtānā*, *n.* to wither, to fade. *d.*

کمال بائی *kaṃal-bā, e*, *m.* name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

کملی *kamtī*, *f.* a small blanket. *s.*

کمند *kumand*, *f.* a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter, a noose. *p.*

کمندل *kaṃandāl*, *m.* an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمنست *kaṃnait*, *m.* an archer, a Bowman. *p.*

کمنبتی *kaṃnaitī*, *f.* archery, use of the bow. *p.*

کمونان *kaṃwūnā*, *a.* to cause to work. *s.*

کمود *kaṃūd*, *m.* the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Boittleria tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمودنی *kaṃodīnī*, *f.* a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). *s.*

کموری *kaṃorī*, *f.* a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمون *kammūn*, *m.* cummin seed. *a.*

کموننی *kammūnī*, *f.* a medicine, in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

کمهار *kumhār*, *m.* a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *s.*

کمھاری *kumhārī*, *f.* a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

کھلا *kumhlānā*, *n.* to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

کھیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

کمی *kaṃī*, *f.* deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.*

کمیت *kumait*, *m.* bay (colour of a horse); *kaṃiyat* or *kamiyat*, *f.* quantity. *s.*

کمیڈیا *kumethyā* (also *kumendhyā*), *m.* a small elephant. *h.*

کمیرا *kamerā*, *m.* a workman, journeyman, an assistant. *a.*

کمیلہ *kaṃīla*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kaṃīd*). *h.*

کمین *kaṃīn*, f. an ambush; *kaṃīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *h.*

کمین *kaṃīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village acrf. *p.*

کمیندھیا *kumēndhyā*, a small species of the elephant. *s.*

کمینہ *kaṃīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

کن *kin*, infl. pl. (of *kaun*) whom? what? *h.*

کن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil; *kan-k*, a. to value; *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

کن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle. *s.*

کن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khūr-kan*, a digger of thorns; *kan*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *kaṃ-kan*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

کن *kun*, be (thou); *kun fa kūn* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *s.*

کن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

کنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

کا *kaṇū* (v. *kaṇikū*), fine sand, &c. *s.*

کنا *kannū*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

کادار *kannūlār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. *p.*

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin, *kinār khamkhnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *p.*

کنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,
کنار *kināra*, } boundary, edge; *kinārā-k*,
a. to abstain, to refrain; *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *p.*

کارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karālnā*), to groan. *d.*

کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; *kinārī-hāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *s.*

کانچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable. *h.*

کانگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āṣāḍ*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

کانن *kanān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; pl. (of *kun*) doers. *p.*

کن آنکھی *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink. *s.*

کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,
کنایہ *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor,
an ironical expression. *s.*

کنا *kuṇbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *h.*

کنبت *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

کنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

کنبہ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *s.*

کنبہار *kumbhār*, m. a potter. *s.*

کنبہر *kumbhār*, m. an alligator. *s.*

کنبی *kumbī*, the peasantry, people. *d.*

کنپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.* [ful. *s.*

کنپادا *kampāhā*, tremulous, trembling, fear-

کنپتی *kaṃpāṭī*, f. the temple, the upper part of the side of the face. *s.*

کنپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

کنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

کنٹھا *kanthā*, m. a beggar's wallet. *s.*

کنٹھا *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative; *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

کنتی *kuntī*, f. the wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍara* princes by as many gods. *s.*

کسٹر *kaṇṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

کنٹک *kaṇṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

کنٹکاری *kaṇṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade, the silk cotton tree (*Humbox heptaphyllum*). *s.*

کنٹھ *kaṇṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; voice, adj. by heart, committed to memory; *kaṇṭhā unīhan*, strangulation; *kaṇṭh phūṇā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty; *kaṇṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocoele, or goitre, scrofula, *kaṇṭh-k*, a. to get by heart. *s.*

کنٹھا *kaṇṭhū*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads, made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbaīā*. *s.*

کنٹھابھرن *kaṇṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

کنٹھگر *kaṇṭhāgr*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

کنٹھی *kaṇṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

کنٹیا *kaṇṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

کنج *kaṇj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

کنج *kaṇj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

کنج *kaṇj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

کاجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

کنجد *kanjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

کنجر *kanjar*, *m.* (also *kunjal*) an elephant. *s.*

کنجر *kanjar*, *m.* name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

کنجرا *kanjā*, *m.* name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

کنجڑن *kanjān*, } *f.* the female of *kunjā*. *h.*
کنجڑی *kanjāi*, }

کنجشک *kanjashk* or *kunjishk*, *f.* a sparrow. *p.*

کنجل *kanjal*, *m.* an elephant; (according to the author of the *Arāṣh* : *Mahāli*) *kanjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumajū*. *s.*

کنجوس *kanjūs*, *m.* a miser, a niggard. *h.*

کنجوسی *kanjūsi*, *f.* stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*

کنجی *kanji*, *f.* a key. *s.*

کاجا *kanjiyā*, *f.* a small stitche, a sty. *h.*

کاجت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

کاج *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket. *s.*
کاجکی *kanchuki*, }

کاجلی *kinchli*, *f.* the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

کانچن *kanchan*, *m.* gold, *kanchan-khuchit*, inland with gold. *s.*

کانچن *kanchan*, *m.* a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c.; *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*. *s.*

کانچنی *kanchanī*, *f.* a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

کند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند *kund*, *m.* name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *kund*, *m.* a root. *s.*

کند *kandā*, *m.* a squill. *h.*

کنداس *kandāsā*, *m.* a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندرا *kandarā*, *m.* an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*

کندرا *kandā*, *f.* a valley; a squill. *s.*

کندرا *kandā*, } *m.* a stack, a rick. *h.*
کندرا *kandā*, }

کندرکوت *kundar-kūf*, *m.* name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس *kandas*, *m.* sneeze-wort; *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار *kandsār*, *m.* a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل *kandal*, *m.* the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل *kundal*, *m.* the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا *kandalā*, *m.* a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن *kundan*, *m.* very fine gold. *s.*

کندن *kandan*, digging, extirpating, giving up; (*m. comp.*) as *jān-kundan* or *jān-kandani*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری *kandūrī*, *f.* a linen (or leather) table cloth; a feast held in honour of *Fātima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (*v. bamb*). *p.*

کندا *kunda*, *m.* a block; the stock of a gun, a billet of wood, *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun; *kanda*, dug up, engraved; *kanda-kār*, an engraver; *kanda-kārī*, *f.* the art of engraving; *kanda-k*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کندا *kunda*, *m.* the shoulder; *kunda-jhārṇā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندھ *kandh*, } *m.* the shoulder; *kandhā denā*,
کندھا *kandhā*, } to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھانا *kandhiyānā*, *a.* to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھلی *kandhelī*, *f.* a kind of pannel or pack saddle. *h.*

کندی *kundī*, *f.* obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی *kundī*, *f.* the act of calendering (cloth); *kundi-k*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel; *kundi-gar*, *m.* a calenderer. *h.*

کند *kund*, *m.* an abyss, pool, spring. *s.*

کند *kundā*, *m.* dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *a.*

کند *kandā*, *m.* a reed, a bush. *s.* [*man. s.*

کنداری *kandārī*, *m.* a helmsman, a steers-

کندال *kandāl*, *m.* a kind of hawthorn. *h.*

کندرا *kandārā*, *n.* to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کندری *kandarī*, *f.* name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندل *kundal*, *m.* a large ring worn in the ears, a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *s.*

کندلی *kundlī* or *kundālī*, *f.* a coil, ring, curl; *kundālī banānā*, to curl; a serpent. *s.*

کندلی *kundaliyā*, *m.* a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began; it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندہ *kanḍī*, f. scraps of dried cow-dung. *h.*
 کنڈیرا *kanḍērā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*
 کینر *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra. *v.*
 کنرس *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *v.*
 کنرسیا *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*
 کنرمنڈلا *kuṇṇ-muḍḍā*, the name given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*
 کنری *kanrī*, f. name of a musical mode or rāgini. *h.*
 کنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*
 کنس *kaṇs* or *kaṇsa*, the name of a tyrant whom Kṛṣṇa was born to destroy. *s.*
 کنسلا *kan-salāṭī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julas, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*
 کنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*
 کنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a
 کنشت *kanishṭ*, } Jewish synagogue, a
 temple of idolaters. *p.*
 کنشہ *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest;
 m. younger brother. *s.*
 کنشہا *kanishṭhā*, } f. the little finger. *s.*
 کنشہکا *kanishṭhikā*, }
 کنعان *kan'an*, the country Canaan. *a.*
 کنعانی *kan'anī*, of or relating to Canaan, a
 Canaanite. *a.*
 کنف *kanaf*, side, shore, wing. *a.*
 کنک *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*,
 or thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*
 کنکا *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly gitti-
 nes; or sand in bread). *s.*
 کنکاچ *kinkāj*, } advice, council, conside-
 کنکاش *kinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*
 کنکاٹا *kankaṭā*, ear cropped, earless. *s.*
 کنکٹی *kankṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*
 کنکر *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*
 کنکر *kankar*, m. a nodule of lime-stone. *s.*
 کنکرا *kankarā*, m. a stone ball, with which
 boys play, a marble. *s.*
 کنکرول *kankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mor-
 morāla murā*, Roab.). *s.*
 کنکری *kankarī*, a small stone ball or mar-
 ble. *s.*

کنکرلا *kankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*
 کنکن *kankan*, m. a bracelet, or ornament
 for the wrist. *s.*
 کنکینی *kinkinī*, f. a kind of girdle with small
 bells or any tinkling ornament (for children). *s.*
 کنکوا *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*
 کنکجورا *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolo-
 pandra*), (*v. kan-salāṭī*). *s.*
 کنکھی *kankhī*, m. a side glance, a squint. *s.*
 کنکھیہ *kankhiyā*, a side glance, ogle;
kankhiyā dekhnā, to ogle, to look with side glance. *s.*
 کنکی *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that
 fly off in pounding rice, to separate it from the husk. *s.*
 کنگاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*
 کنگال *kangāl*, poor, friendless; *kangāl-
 bānkā*, poor and proud. *v.*
 کنگالار *kangālār*, vain-glorious. *s.*
 کنگالہ *kangālūtā*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*
 کنگالین *kangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*
 کنگاش *kingāṭish*, parsimony. *v.*
 کنگر *kangr*, m. the ridge of the back,
 the spine, name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*
 کنگرو *kangura*, m. a mched battlement of a
 castle, &c.; a post-hole, a vilette; a pinnacle, a turret,
 a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon
 crowns; *kangura dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet,
 &c. *p.*
 کنگری *kingrī*, f. a sort of fiddle, a musical
 instrument something like the *hīn* or *ṛina*, having only
 two steel strings. *h.*
 کنگرہ *kungrā*, able-bodied, robust, athletic. *h.*
 کنگرہی *kungrāṭī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*
 کنگلتا *kangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*
 کنگان *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the
 wrists by Hindū women. *s.*
 کنگانہ *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a
 bridegroom's wrist. *s.*
 کنگنی *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain
 (*Panicum stolonum*); (*v. kangun*). *s.*
 کنگورہ *kangūra*, m. (*v. kangura*). *p.*
 کنگوڑی *kangūṛī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*
 کنگھی *kanghī*, f. a comb; *kanghī wānwārṇā*,
 to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep;
kanghī-k, to comb the hair. *s.*
 کنندہ *kuaṇḍa*, a maker, a factor, an agent;
kananḍa, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*
 کنوار *kuṇwār*, } (*v. kumār*, &c.) a son, a
 کنوارا *kuṇwārā*, } boy, a prince, an heir
 apparent. *s.*

کنواری *kunwārī*, f. a daughter, a girl, a princess. s.

کنواری *kanwā, ī*, f. boring the ears. s.

کنواری *kannūthā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. s.

کنواری *kanolī*, the ear (of a horse). d.

کنوار *kuniwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*. s.

کنوار *kanaurā* (v. *kanauṇḍā*); *kanaurū-k*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. h.

کنول *kanural*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); *kannal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses; *kauval-nam*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. s.

کنون *kunūn* (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. p.

کنونڈ *kanaund*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. h.

کنونڈا *kanaundā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. h.

کنویا *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. s.

کنہ *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. a.

کنہا *kanahā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field; *kunhā*, revengeful, malevolent. h.

کنہا *kanhā, ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛṣṇā* (*Bhāṣhā*). h.

کنہر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. h.

کنہرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. h.

کنہریلا *kanhurilā*, m. a steersman. h.

کنہیا *kanhuiyā*, a name of *Kṛṣṇa*. h.

کنی *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; *bran*, *kannī lānā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. s.

کنی *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. h.

کنیا *kaniyā*, f. a little girl, a girl; a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo; *kanayā-dān*, a dowry. s.

کنیا *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one. h.

کنیاہٹ *kaniyūhaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. h.

کنیت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *lbn*, son; or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. s.

کنیٹ *kunēṭī*, f. pulling the ears. h.

کنیر *kaner*, a. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). h.

کنیرا *kanirā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow makers. a.

کنیز *kaniz*, f. a female servant. p.

کنیزک *kanizak*, f. a servant girl, a slave girl. p.

کنیل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. h.

کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. s.

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative and sometimes of the accusative) to, for; *kau* (in the *Braj* dialect) for *kā*, of; *ko* for *ko, ī*, any one; also for *kau*, who? h.

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode; *ko* for *ko, o*, (rel. pr.) who, which; (lit. that he, &c.); *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. p.

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle; *kau* (same as *kab*), when? d.

کوا *kū, ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit), cocoon (of the silk worm); *ko, ā*, angle (of the eye). s.

کوا *kawwā*, m. a crow; *kawwā thenḥī*, f. name of a flower (*Chloria ternatea*), (v. *apurajitā*). h.

کوار *kū, ār*, m. name of the sixth *Hindū* month, otherwise called *āṣā*. s.

کوارا *kū, ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. v.

کوار *kiwār*, } m. a door, gate of a city,

کوارا *kiwārā*, } entrance. h.

کوافر *kawūfir*, pl. of *kāfir*, infidels. a.

کواکب *kawūkib*, pl. (of *kaukab*) stars, constellations. a.

کوان *kū, ān*, m. a well, a pit. s.

کوانچ *kiwānch*, name of a plant, cow-itch, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). h.

کوانر *kū, ānir* (v. *kū, ār*), m. the month *Āṣin*. s.

کوب *kob*, } in comp. beating, pounding,

کوبان *kobān*, } bruising. p.

کوبہ *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c., with; *koba-kār*, f. thumping, beating. p.

کوبی *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. h.

کوب *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger; *kūp*, a well. s.

کوبانوت *kopānūt*, full of resentment. s.

کوپنا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged. s.

کوبی *kopī*, passionate, rageful, wrathful. s.

کوپرا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. h.

کوپین *kopīn* or *kaupīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langōṭī*, q.v. s.

کوت *kūt*, m. survey, a task. guess, appraise-
ment. *h.*

کوت *kūt*, m. the base of a right angled
triangle. *s.*

کوتاه *koṭāh*, small, little, short; mean;
koṭāh-andeh, improvident; *koṭāh-bīn*, one who sees a
short way; dim-sighted; *koṭāh-pāc* or *koṭāh-pācha*,
short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a
spotted back and horns like a deer; the term is applied
sometimes to a hare; and hence (met.) to a very short,
sneaking, little man; *koṭāh nazār*, short sighted. *p.*

کوتاهی *koṭāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; mean-
ness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتک *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with
which *dhung* is ground, a pebble. *p.*

کوتک *kautuk*, m. diversion, play, show,
pastime, scene; *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or
algebra. *s.*

کوتکی *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one
who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c. *s.*

کوتل *kotal*, m. a led horse; *kotal-kash*, m.
a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوت میر *koṭ-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, co-
riander. *h.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *koṭwāl*, m. the chief officer of the
police, for a city or town. *p.*

کوتوالی *koṭwālī*, f. the office of a *koṭnāl*;
koṭwālī chabūtāna, m. a place or hall for the office of a
koṭwāl. *p.*

کوتہ *koṭah* (v. *koṭāh*), short, little, mean;
koṭah-andeh, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, in-
discreet, wanting foresight; *koṭah-kadd*, of short stature;
koṭah-qurān, short necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *p.*

کوتہ میر *koṭhmīr*, m. coriander. *h.*

کوتہی *koṭāhī*, f. (v. *koṭāhī*) smallness, &c. *p.*

کوت *koṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much,
many; *kūṭ*, paper used to make patchboard. *h.*

کوت *koṭī*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوت *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery. *s.*

کوتر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made
by birds in trees. *h.*

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked,
beaten, &c. *ḍ.*

کوٹنا *kūṭnā*, a. to pound, to beat, to mace-
rate; to cudgel. *a.*

کوٹھا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks
or stone, a story, a floor. *h.*

کوٹھری *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place. *h.*

کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakkā*), house, a
warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, cham-
ber, bank, chest, factory, a baking house; the chamber

of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the
end of a scabbard; *koṭhī-sūlī*, a wholesale merchant, a
warehouse-keeper. *h.*

کوثر *kaugar*, m. the name of a well in para-
dise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a benefi-
cent prince or chief. *a.*

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping; *kūch k*,
n. to march. *p.*

کوچ *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail. *s.*

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little. *p.*

کوچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a
colour, purple. *p.*

کوچہ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow
passage, a row; *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the
streets, a vagrant; *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the
streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوچہ *kūchhū*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوچی *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. *s.*

کوچا *kūchīyā*, a small tamarind; part of
the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود *kūd*, f. a spring, jump, leap, bound. *s.*

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a
boy. *p.*

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value
used to carry burdens; adj. weak in mind. *a.*

کودنا *kūdnā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump;
(met.) to rejoice; to boast; *kūdnā-phāudnā*, n. to jump
about, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو *kodo*, m. name of a small grain, sown
early during the rainy season (*Paspalum frumentaceum*,
Kæn., MS.). *s.*

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind; *kor-bakht*, unfortu-
nate, *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side;
point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage;
kaur, a mouthful. *h.*

کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh
(applied only to clothes and earthen vessels, hence it is
the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed); *kore*
rahnā, to be disappointed. *h.*

کور پند *kaur-paidu*, the *Kauravas* and
Pāṇḍavas, the patronymics of two ancient families of
Delhi. *s.*

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an un-
blown flower. *h.*

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, '
adoration. *p.*

کورنی *kūrni*, f. a scoop. *h.*

کورو *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of
Kuru. *s.*

کورو *koro*, a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کور *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel. *h.*

کور *korī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کور آنکھ سی دیکھنا *korī ānkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کور *kor*, m. the leprosy. *s.*

کور *korā*, m. a whip; *korā-k*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping; *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash; *kaurā*, m. a shell; *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کور بال *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake, and lastly, the name of a flower. *a.*

کور *korā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*

کور *kūr*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کور *korh*, m. the leprosy; *korh men khāj mskānā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کور *korhā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*

کور *korhī*, u leper, one affected by leprosy. *h.*

کور *korī*, f. a score, twenty; *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypraea moneta*), money, fare, hire; *kaurī-būk*, venal, a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *h.*

کور *kauriyālā*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person. *h.*

کور *kūz*, m. a hump; *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *p.*

کور *kūza*, m. a gugglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water, a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کور *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles and a half; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کور *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کور *kosū*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کور *kausik*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

کور *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*). *s.*

کور *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کور *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور *kaush*, a kind of slipper; *kosh*, (in comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

کور *kosh* or *kosha*, m. a dictionary; a testicle. *s.*

کور *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study; *koshishī behūda*, a vain attempt; *kushish-k*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کور *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کور *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کور *kofī*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; *kofī-kob*, beating; *kofī-gar*, m. a glider. *p.*

کور *kofī*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind of dish. *p.*

کور *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying; *kūk-mārānā*, to cry, to sob. *s.*

کور *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum corund;* a quodam *Kok pandit explicata*, unde nomen; name of a bird (*Anas casarea*). *a.*

کور *kokā*, m. a foster brother, nurse's son; a small null, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کور *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کور *kūkar*, m. a dog; *kūkar-chāl*, a trot; *kūkar-mulū*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toad-stool. *s.*

کور *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mays*); the gripes. *h.*

کور *kok shāstr*, m. the name of a work by *Kok-pandit*. *s.*

کور *kokil*, } f. the name of a bird; a black

کور *kokilā*, } cuckoo (*Cuculus*); *kokil-bani*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

کور *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to wind up a watch. *h.*

کور *kūkinār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کور *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کور *kūkū*, m. cooing, a dove; an omelette (also *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کور *kokh*, } m. the womb, the abdomen,
کور *kokhā*, } *hypochondrium*; *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کور *kol*, a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bandelcund. *h.*

کور *kaul* or *kaval*, m. a mouthful; *kūl*, bank of a river. *s.*

کور *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful. *h.*

کور *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کور *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *s.*

کور *kolūhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*

کور *kālī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. *d.*

کور *koldā* (v. *korā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کور *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کور *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press; *kolhū meī parvā denā*, an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

کولی *kolī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

کولی *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کولیا *koliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street ;
kouliyā, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites
to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کولیا *kouliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کولیان *koliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to
embrace. *h.*

کومانیچہ *kūmānichh*, f. a kind of bread. *h.*

کومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا *komaltā* or *komlatā*, f. softness, pla-
cidity. *s.*

کومہل *kūmhal*, burglary ; *kūmhal-denā*, to
break into (a house). *h.*

کون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe ;
kaun wa makān, the whole creation. *a.*

کون *kon*, m. a corner, an angle. *s.*

کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *s.*

کونا کتھرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, &c. *s.*

کونا پ *kūnā, ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کوپل *kompaī*, m. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کوپلی *kompaī*, f. (v. *kompaī*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونچ *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that
goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrys precatorius*). *s.*

کونچلی *konchī*, a fresh tooth. *d.*

کونچنا *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, to stab, to
gore. *h.*

کونچی *kūnchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*

کوند *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*

کوندلا *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

کوندنا *kaundnā*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*

کوندھ *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness,
flash (as of lightning). *h.*

کوندھا *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*

کوندھنا *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash. *h.*

کوندہ *kūndā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread
in, a platter ; *kūndā kārnā*, to prosper ; *kūndā-k*, *darshan*
cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant. *h.*

کوندبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

کوندنا *konḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

کوندھا *konḍhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cu-
cubita pepo*). *h.*

کوندی *kūndī*, f. an instrument or vessel in
which snuff and blang, &c., are ground. *h.*

کونسا *kaunsā*, what like? of what kind or
sort? *h.*

کونا *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange ; a
corner ; adj. raw, unripe ; young, of few years. *d.*

کون مکان *kaun makān*, } the world, the
کون و مکان *kaun o makūn*, } universe, all
created beings. *s.*

کونا *konū*, m. a corner, an angle ; *konā-dār*,
cornered, angled. *s.*

کونی *kūnī*, m. a catamite. *p.*

کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the
present and future, or the world of mortals and that of
immortals. *a.*

کو *ko, ū* (Braj for *ko, ī*), any, some. *h.*

کو *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock ; *kohī*
alḥzar, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the moun-
tain *kāf*, *koh-pakar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic,
"instant montis;" *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving
mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*

کوها *kauhūn*, m. the hump of a bullock
or camel. *p.*

کوچھ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

کوکلھر *koh-khlar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

کوھر *kohar*, m. a fog ; name of a fruit. *h.*

کوہرا *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*

کوهسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly
country. *p.*

کوهستان *kohistān*, m. a forest ; a mountainous
country ; 'Irāq or ancient Parthia. *p.*

کوهنی *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کوه *kuuhu*, m. the hump of an ox or
camel. *p.*

کوهی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains ;
a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*

کوهی *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco
crataegus*, B.). *h.*

کو *ko, ī*, any, anybody, one, a, somebody,
ko ī dam mei, in a few moments, speedily ; *ko, ī-sā*, cer-
tain, somebody, something ; *ko, ī na ko, ī*, some one or
other ; *ko, ī nahin*, nobody ; *ko, ī hai?* is there any one (in
attendance) ? a phrase used in India for calling servants,
hence the well-known nickname *quahy*, applied to old
ludians. *s.*

کوی *ko, ī*, the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.*

کوی *ko, ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit (*Ar-
tocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

کوی *kū, e* or *kū*, m. a street. *p.*

کوی *kuver* or *kuvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus,
the god of riches. *s.*

کھیری *kū, irī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

کھیری *ko, crī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

کھیل *koyal*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornata*). *s.*

کھیل *ko, elā*, m. charcoal. *s.*

کھین *koyaṇ*, m. a corner. *s.*

کھ *ki*; this word is used in various ways: 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ōra*, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

کھ *kīh*, small, little, slender. *p.*

کھا *kahū*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کھاڑ *khāṛ*, uneven (used in conjunction with *andhar*). *h.*

کھات *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*

کھات *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کھاتا *khātā*, m. daily account, day-book; *khātā-bāṛī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کھاگ *khāgāṭī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کھاتی *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کھات *khāt*, f. (also *khawāṭ*) a bedstead. *s.*

کھاچ *khāj*, m. the itch. *s.*

کھاچ *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.*

کھانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

کھاد *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure. *s. h.*

کھاد *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کھار *khār*, m. alkali. *s.*

کھار *kahār*, m. a palankeen bearer. *s.*

کھارا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کھارا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کھارچ *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کھاروا *khārū, ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کھاری *khārī*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کھارو *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کھاسا *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کھاسنی *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.*

کھاسنی *kahā-kahī*, }

کھاگ *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros. *s.*

کھال *kakhāl*, m. an oculist; *kīhāl*, pl. (of *kahl*) men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *d.*

کھال *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal; *khāl* *khānchā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کھالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *d.*

کھان *khān* or *khānī*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کھان *kahānī*, where? whither? *h.*

کھانا *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embroil; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get; *hasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear; *khāe ghar ke dhāuse gunā* or *khāe dhāle men chhed dhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کھانا *khānū*, m. food, dinner, eating; *khānā-pinā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کھانا *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak; it also signifies in a neuter sense "to be called or named." *h.*

کھانچ *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھانچا *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a panier; a cage, a hen-coop. *h.*

کھاندا *khāndā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

کھانڈ *khānḍ*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کھانڈا *khānḍā*, m. a sword, cutlass, a cleaver (butcher's), a flake or slice (of fish). *s.*

کھانڈنا *khānḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*

کھانسن *khānsnū*, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*

کھاسی *khāsisī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھانکھار *khānkhār*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

کھاگ *khāg*, m. a tusk. *h.*

کھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

کھاو *khāw*, f. manure; *khā, ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*

کھاوت *kahāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*

کھاومیت *khā, ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کھاوان *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kūhan*) an aggregate number of 1260 *kaupīs*. *s.*

کھاوی *khā, ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat. *s.*

کھب *khāb*, a wrinkle, a fold. *d.*

کھبا *khābbū*, left-handed. *h.*

کھبا *khābsā*, m. slime. *h.*

کھب *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to penetrate,
کھبنا *khubhnā*, } to stick into; to adorn. *h.*

کھپاچ *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

کھپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

کھپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

کھپتی *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a innatie. *h.*

کھپٹا *khaptā*, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. *s.*

کھپر *khappar*, m. a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogis*. *s.*

کھپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

کھپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

کھپری *khapri*, f. a small tile; the scull. *s.*

کھپرل *khaprul*, f. a tiled house. *s.*

کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy, become enraged. *d.*

کھپنا *khapnā*, u. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to peastrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*

کھتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain is kept. *h.* [low. *p.*

کھتر *khi-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,

کھتری *khatrānī*, f. a female of the caste of *khatrī*. *s.*

کھتری *khi-tarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

کھتری *khatrī*, m. the second of the four grand *Hindū* castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

کھترین *khi-tarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

کھتی *khutī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

کھٹ *khāt* (for *shāt*), six; *khāt-pad*, m.

(six legged), a species of large black bee (v. *ālī*); *khāt-ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q.v.); *khāt-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the *Hindūs* (called otherwise *khut-darshan*, or *shat-darshan*, or *shan-darshan*), viz.: 1, the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2, the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kāṇāda* or *Kāṇāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3, the *mīmāṃsā*, taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedas*; 4, the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsa* or *Vyāsa*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5, the *sāṅkhya*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6, the *pāṇya*, introduced by *Sheshha-nāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhya*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کھٹ *khāt* (v. *khāt*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹ *khiṭ*, filth, impurity; *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

کھٹا *khātā*, acid, sour. *h.*

کھٹاپا *khātā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کھٹاپتی *khātāpātī*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کھٹاس *khāṣ*, m. a pole cat. *h.*

کھٹاساگت *khātā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کھٹاکا *khātākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کھٹال *khātāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کھٹاو *khātāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

کھٹائی *khātāī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *h.*

کھٹپت *khāt-pat*, f. wrangling, contention, strife. *h.*

کھٹپت *khāt-pat* (v. *ghāt-pat*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.*

کھٹپت *khāt-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khāt*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کھٹراگت *khāt-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.*

کھٹریا *khāṭariyā*, m. name of an insect. *h.*

کھٹک *khātlik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھٹکا *khātka* or *khutka*, m. apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

کھٹکانا *khātkanā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

کھٹکنا *khātuknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to tangle, (nah) doubt, hesitation, disgust; *khutuknā*, n. to nibble, to doubt. *h.*

کھٹکھٹ *khāt-khāt*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty. *d.*

کھٹکھٹانا *khātkhātānā* (v. *ṭhātṭhakūnā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.*

کھٹکھٹی *khutkhiṭī*, f. the sound of laughter, giggling. *d.*

کھٹگر *khāt-gīr*, } m. a bug. *s. p.*

کھٹمل *khāt-mal*, }

کھٹمٹمٹا *khāt-miṭṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کھٹا *khāt*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khātū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khūtū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کھٹوارا *khāt-wārā*, m. a dung-hill. *h.*

کھٹولا *khātolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کھٹولنا *khātolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

- کھٹ** *khutfi*, f. a treasure, hoard, store. *h.*
کھٹیا *khatiyā*, f. a bedstead ; a bier ; *khudā*
karē ukā khafiyā nika, God grant his bier may be carried
 out, or may be die (a common form of cursing). *s.*
کھٹیا *khatiyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*
کھٹیک *khatik*, m. a hunter or fowler ; one
 who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*
کھجنا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate,
 to trouble, to disturb. *h.*
کھجنا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently
 with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*
کھجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
کھجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*
کھجلانا *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to scratch, to
 tickle. *s.*
کھجلانا *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, dis-
 turb. *h.*
کھجلانا *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*
کھجلنا *khujlānā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch,
h. *s.*
کھجلی *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*
کھجور *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree
(Phoenix dactylifera), wild date (*Elate silvestris*, Linn.,
Phoenix sylvestris, Roxb.), a kind of sweetmeat, *khajūr-
 chhari*, a kind of silk cloth stamped with waving marks
 like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date
 tree. *s.*
کھجورا *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched
 roof. *h.*
کھجوریا *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date
 tree. *s.*
کھجہ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. *s.*
کھجہانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*
کھجہرا *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*
کھجہلانا *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed, teased,
کھجہنا *khijhnā*, } irritated. *s.*
کھچا *khichā*, tense, tight ; fine, slender. *h.*
کھچا *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught ;
 tenseness, tightness. *h.*
کھچا *khachā*, } set (as a jewel), studded,
کھچیت *khachit*, } inlaid. *s.*
کھچڑا *khichrā* (v. *khichrī*), a kind of dish. *d.*
کھچڑی *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and
 rice boiled together ; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus
 jujuba*) ; earnest to dancing women when they are en-
 gaged for an entertainment ; a mixed heap of gold and
 silver coin ; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a
lingua franca or jargon. *s.*
کھچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

- کھچنا** *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn ;
 to be extracted, to be tightened. *h.*
کھچوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khinchwānā*), a. to
 cause to draw. *h.*
کھدانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig. *s.*
کھدبانا *khadbadānā*, } n. to simmer, to
کھدکدانا *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling
 noise. *h.*
کھدڑنا *khidaṛnā*, a. to pursue, to chase ;
khidaṛ-dēnā, to drive, to propel. *d.*
کھدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, or
 delved. *s.*
کھدنی *khudnī*, f. searching ; a spade. *s.*
کھدوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug,
h. *s.*
کھدھا *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*
کھدھارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*
کھدی *khudī*, f. the name of a grass that
 grows in ponds. *h.*
کھدی *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary
 between the little brick partitions, the space from which
 a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*
کھدیڑ *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*
کھدیڑنا *khadernā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to
 give chase. *h.*
کھر *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*
کھر *khar* (v. *khār*), f. grass straw. *h.*
کھر *khur*, m. (in Persian *khār*), an ass. *s.*
کھرا *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine,
 honest, candid, sincere. *s.*
کھرا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter
 or any writing ; an iron instrument to rub horses with,
 a curry-comb ; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on
 the back of the foot. *h.*
کھرا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*
کھراکا *khārākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*
کھرام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*
کھرانا *kuhrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan (as a
 sick person). *h.*
کھراست *khurāst*, very old. *h.*
کھراہند *khurāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt
 grass. *h.*
کھراہی *khurāhī*, f. purity, excellence, pro-
 bity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*
کھرب *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of
 100 arbs ; a billion. *s.*
کھربا *kahrabā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) am-
 ber ; Oriental anime (gum resin from the *Valeria In-
 dica*). *p.*

کھربار *kharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھریا *kharpū*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the arm-pit down the side; *kharpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھربی *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج *kharij* (for *khārij*), the bass (in music). *d.*

کھرجن *khurchan*, f. pot scrapings. *h.*

کھرجنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرجنی *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرجہا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرک *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھرک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھارکانا *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھارکھارہ *kharkharā*, m. a curry-comb; *khur-kharā*, rough. *s.*

کھارہ *kharah*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.* (tambourine. *h.*)

کھیرن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a

کھرن *kaharnū*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*

کھرانجا *kharanjū*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھرنی *khirnī*, f. name of a fruit (*Mimusops kauhi*). *s.*

کھروٹنا *khuroṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھروچ *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھروچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کھرونٹ *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *h.*

کھروہ *khroh*, f. straw. *h.*

کھراہ *khrahā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھراہارنا *khrahārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھراہرا *khrahārā*, m. a curry-comb. *h.*

کھراہی *khrahī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*

کھری *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کھری *khari*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھریا *khuriyā*, m. the knee pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a corolla-shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھروہ *khurorā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھری *khurī*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھریا *khariyā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; *khariyā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose; *khariyā* *hond*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھراک *kharaḥkā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھرانو *khariṇu*, m. pattens; *khariṇu-dūr*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *h.*

کھربارہاٹ *kharbarāhaṭ*, } f. tumult, uproar;

کھرباری *kharbarī*, } noise of horse's feet; gripping on going to stool. *h.*

کھرتل *khartal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھرساں *kharsān*, m. a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*

کھراک *kharak*, f. an imitative sound; *kharak-jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھراک *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھراک *kharkā*, m. (prop. *kharkā*) doubt, apprehension, a tooth-pick. *h.*

کھراک *kharkaṭ*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھراک *kharaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھراک *kharkharānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar, to grind the teeth, to snore. *h.*

کھراک *kharkharāhaṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھری *kharkī* or *khirkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, ally port. *s.*

کھری *khary*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کھری *khurī*, m. a hen-house. *h.*

کھری *khur-mandal*, wrangling. *h.*

کھری *kharyankh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھری *khariyā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھری *khari* or *khari* (*miṭṭī*), f. chalk; *rām-kharī* or *kat-kharī*, f. a species of stentites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کھری *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھریا *khariyā*, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھری *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. *h.*

کھری *kuh-sār*, m. a mountainous country. *p.*

کھری *khisāri*, f. (v. *kisāri*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھری *khāsānā*, n. to ruin, to fall in, to sink; a. to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

کھستان *kukhistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region. *p.*

کھسرا *khasrā*, *m.* a daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, *a.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسک جانا *khisak-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکنا *khisaknū*, *n.* to stir, to slip. *h.*

کھسکنت *khaskant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکھس *khaskhas*, the poppy head. *s.*

کھسکھسا *khaskhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.*

کھسکھسانا *khaskhasānā*, *n.* to grind the teeth. *h.*

کھسلانا *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلو *khislāw*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping. *h.*

کھسلہٹ *khislāhaṭ*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلنا *khisalnā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slippery. *h.*

کھسلاہا *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

کھسنا *khisnā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسوٹنا *khasotnā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear. *h.*

کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, hushful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانیت *khisiyānpāt*, *f.*

کھسیانپن *khisiyānpun*, *m.* } vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھسیاہٹ *khisiyāhaṭ*, *f.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (*v.* *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کھف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto; *aphāṭi kahf*, the companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کھک *kukuk*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q.v.* *s.*

کھکا *khakkā*, recent, of late. *d.*

کھکسا *khiksā*, *m.* N.B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter; he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. Any information respecting these words, addressed to the publishers, will be gratefully received and acknowledged. *h.*

کھکشان *kahkashān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.*

کھکنا *kukhknā*, *n.* to sound (as the *koyals* do). *s.*

کھکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھکھ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکورنا *khukhornā*, *a.* to scrape. *h.*

کھکھنا *khakshernā*, *a.* to hurry. *h.*

کھگ *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird. *s.*

کھگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *s.*

کھگس *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کھل *khal*, a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*

کھل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, clear, *ṣṣir*, unconfined; *khule bandōh*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا *khallā*, *m.* a shoe. *h.*

کھلابیجنا *kahlā-bhejnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار *khalār*, a hollow, bottom. *h.*

کھلار *khilār*, } playsome, funny. *s.*

کھلاری *khilārī*, }
کھلاری *khalārī*, *m.* the place in which salt is holed (in Beng.). *h.*

کھلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا *khalulā*, *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا *khilānā*, *a.* to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا *khulānā*, *a.* to cause to be opened. *s.*

کھلانا *kahlānā*, *a.* to parch; *n.* to be called or named; to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلاری *khilārī* (*dārī*), a dry nurse; *khilārī-pilārī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلب *khalbal*, *f.* hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کھلبلا *khalbalānā*, *n.* to boil; (*met.*) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھلبلی *khalbalī*, *f.* hurry (*v.* *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلاتا *khalatā*, *f.* malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, *n.* to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھل جانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shiver. *s.*

کھلرا *khalrā*, *m.* the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلری *khalrī*, *f.* skin, hide, membrane; the prepuc. *s.* [displeased. *h.*

کھلسانا *khulsānā*, *n.* to be angry, vexed, or

کھلکل *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *d.*

- کھل کھلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter. *h.*
 کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *s.*
 کھل کھلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*
 کھلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*
 کھلا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted, to laugh. *h.*
 کھلگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*
 کھلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*
 کھلوار *khiwār*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*
 کھلوانا *khiwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play); *khiwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*
 کھلور *khilaur*, playful, addicted to gaming. *s.*
 کھلونا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. *s.*
 کھلی *khalī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes. *s.*
 کھلی *khilī*, f. jest, joke, humour; *khilī-lūz*, humorous, playsome, funny, *khilī-bīzī*, f. humour, fun, play; *khilī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*
 کھلیان *khalīyān*, m. a granary. *s.*
 کھلانا *khalīyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*
 کھلی بندون *khul-bandon*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*
 کھلےل *khulel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marble. *s.*
 کھلیہان *khalīhān*, m. a threshing floor. *s.*
 کھم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *s.*
 کھماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*
 کھمبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
 کھمبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*
 کھمس *khamas*, f. sultry, the hot weather. *h.*
 کھمسائی *khamasāī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*
 کھن *kuhan*, old, ancient; *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years; *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*
 کھن *khan* (for *khand*, q.v.), m. a division, &c.; *khaś*, the sky, the air. *s.*
 کھن *kahun*, m. a saying, a by-word. *s.*
 کھنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to conjure, to repeat, to read or quote. *s.*

- کھنات *kahnawāt*, m. a proverb; style. *s.*
 کھنبا *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a
 کھنبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*
 کھنتی *khanṭī*, f. a paddle, for digging the ground. *s.*
 کھنجری *khanjārī*, f. a small tambourine, a tumbrel. *h.*
 کھنجن *khanjun*, m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*
 کھنچ *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*
 کھنچا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to deharate. *s.*
 کھنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, deharated. *s.*
 کھنچوانا *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*
 کھنڈانا *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*
 کھنڈری *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*
 کھنڈل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*
 کھنڈلات *khandolāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.*
 کھنڈلنا *khandalnā*, a. to trample or press under the feet. *d.*
 کھنڈ *khand*, m. side, division of a house, part, apartment; sugar, the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*
 کھنڈ *khind*, u hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*
 کھنڈانا *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*
 کھنڈی *khindī*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, in rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*
 کھنڈت کرنا *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*
 کھنڈار *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*
 کھنڈریچ *khandrich*, m. name of a small bird, a wagtail. *s.*
 کھنڈلا *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish). *s.*
 کھنڈلا *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*
 کھنڈن *khandan*, m. act of refuting, &c. *s.*
 کھنڈنا *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*
 کھنڈنا *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*
 کھنڈھ *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*
 کھنڈھور *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھنڈر *khandar* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*
 کھنس *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour. *h.*
 کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in years. *p.*
 کھنسانا *khuns-ānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*
 کھنسی *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*
 کھنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*
 کھنکلی *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*
 کھنکارنا *khankhārṇā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*
 کھنکڑ *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*
 کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl-dālṇā*, to murder privately. *h.*
 کھنگالنا *khangālṇā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*
 کھنگڑ *khangaṛ*, m. semivitrified bricks. *h.*
 کھنگل *khangal*, } tusked. *h.*
 کھنگل *khangail*, }
 کھنگارنا *khanghārṇā*, a. to hawk, to hem. *h.*
 کھنگی *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*
 کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*
 کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*
 کھوآ *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*
 کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*
 کھوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*
 کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. a cocoa-nut, or rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*
 کھوپری *khoprī*, f. the scull, a shell, pate; *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*
 کھوٹھی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*
 کھوٹ *khōṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*
 کھوٹ *khūṭ*, side, direction. *d.*
 کھوٹا *khōṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; spiteful, malicious. *h.*
 کھوٹا،ی *khōṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety, spitefulness, malice. *h.*
 کھوٹا،یگی *khōṭā,egī*, f. (v. *khōṭā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*
 کھوٹنا *khūṭṇā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*
 کھوٹھی *khūṭhī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *h.*
 کھوجانا *khō-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*
 کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry. *h.*
 کھوجنا *khōjnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after. *h.*
 کھوجہ *khōjh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*
 کھوجہا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, drega, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*
 کھوجیا *khujiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*
 کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass; *khūd*, refuse. *h.*
 کھودبوا *khodbewād*, m. search, inquiry. *h.*
 کھودر *khūdr* (for *khūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*
 کھودار *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace (of a horse). *h.*
 کھودرا *khodurā*, pock-marked. *h.*
 کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*
 کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*
 کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *h.*
 کھودنی کرنا *khodnī-k*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *d.*
 کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*
 کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*
 کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*
 کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*
 کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*
 کھور *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindus make on the forehead. *s.*
 کھور (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*
 کھور *khōṛ*, a largish piece of sandal. *d.*
 کھورکا *khōṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*
 کھوریل *khōṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*
 کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man). *p.*
 کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.). *h.*
 کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*
 کھوکھا *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*
 کھوکھلا *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

কোক্খী *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

কোল *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

কোলবন্দি *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*

কোলামাজা *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedgehog. *d.*

কোলার, } m. a hollow (as of a tree,
কোলরা, { &c.). *s.*

কোলু *kholu*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel. *s.*

কোলনা *kholnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*

কোমনা *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

কোম *kahūn* (v. *kahūn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

কোনা *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

কোন্পা *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

কোন্ট *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax, station, portion; *khont*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deceitful. *h.*

কোন্টা *khonṭā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful. m. a test pin, a pin, a peg, nail, protection; *khonte ke bul kādū*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedom with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quip and the dog); so that *khonṭa* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

কোন্টলা *khūntlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

কোন্চ *khunch*, m. the tendo Achilles; *khunch-mānā*, to humiliate. *h.*

কোন্চ *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*

কোন্চা *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

কোন্চাকাণ্চী *khonchā khūnchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

কোন্চনা *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

কোন্চী *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhishāṭī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

কোন্ডনা *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth. *h.*

কোন্ডা *khondhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

কোন্ডকাল *khondkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

কোন্ডলা *khondlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

কোন্সনা *khonismā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

কোন্সনা *khonkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

কোন্সনা *khonkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

কোন্স *khok*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

কোন্সী *khoṭī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

কোন্সী *khoyū*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

কোন্সী *kahī*, f. a foraging party. *h.*

কোন্সী *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

কোন্সী *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

কোন্সী *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

কোন্সী *khīyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

কোন্সী *khīāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

কোন্সী *khīyānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

কোন্সী *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in alchemy; something added to a sum, an apartment; *khep hānā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

কোন্সী *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

কোন্সী *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

কোন্সী *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

কোন্সী *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; n. to place, *khet ekhornā*, a. to fly from the battle, *khet rānā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *s.*

কোন্সী *khetī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; n. to be able, *khetī-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture; *khetī her*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

কোন্সী *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon. *s.*

কোন্সী *khetakī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

কোন্সী *khij*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*

কোন্সী *khijnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

কোন্সী *khich*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

কোন্সী *khechar*, m. a planet; a bird; genus. *s.*

কোন্সী *khichnā* (v. *khīnchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

কোন্সী *khed*, m. sorrow, grief. *s.*

কোন্সী *kheda*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

কোন্সী *khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.*

- کھیر *khir*, f. a dish of rice and milk. *s.*
 کھیرا *khairā*, m. brown. *s.*
 کھیرا *khīrā*, m. a cucumber; *khairā*, a sprat
 (or fish very like one). *h.*
 کھیری *khīri* (for *kāhīri*), f. an udder. *s.*
 کھیری *kheri*, f. after-birth. *h.*
 کھیرا *kherā*, f. a village, a hamlet. *h.*
 کھیرھی *kherhi*, f. membranes in which the
 fetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*
 کھیرھی *kherhi*, } f. a kind of iron or steel, a
 کھیری *kheri*, } sort of country-made
 steel. *h.*
 کھیریا *khīryālū*, m. a peasant, a husband-
 man. *d.*
 کھس *khīs*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper,
 dunnash, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*
 کھس *khīs*, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings;
khīs nikhālū, a. to grin. *h.*
 کھسا *khīsā*, m. a rubber (used in baths). *h.*
 کھسا *khīsā*, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q.v.) a
 pocket. *p.*
 کھسرا *khesarā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*
 کھسنا *khīsna*, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*
 کھکتا *khēktā*, hardship, seventy, distress. *d.*
 کھکسا *khēksā*, m. a mark, a spot. *h.*
 کھل *khel*, f. parched grain, inflated or
 puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*
 کھل *khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pas-
 time. *a.*
 کھلا *khailū*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*
 کھل کھلای *khel-khīlāi*, playsome, wanton;
 an un-baste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *a.*
 کھلنا *khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport;
 to romp about (as children) *s.*
 کھلی *khīlī*, f. betel-leaf made up with the
 different ingredients. *h.*
 کھم کھل *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), f.
 health, welfare. *s.*
 کھن *khih*, } young, little, small, the
 کھنہ *khihna*, } youngest. *p.*
 کھن *kahin*, somewhere, anywhere, where-
 soever, whithersoever; *aur kahin*, anywhere else; *jāhān-
 kahin*, in whatever place or quarter; *kahān-kā kahin*,
 here and there; *kahin na kahin*, somewhere or other;
kahin kō, queer, strange; *kahin nahin*, nowhere; *har
 kahin*, everywhere. *h.*
 کھینچ *khainch*, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

- کھینچ *khainch*, f. pulling
 کھینچ *khainch*, } and
 کھینچ *khainch*, } hauling. *h.*
 کھینچ کھمت *khainch-khamet*, struggle, con-
 tention. *d.*
 کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīchnā*, or *khenchnā*,
 a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to draw or delineate (a
 picture). *h.*
 کھوا *khewā*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of
 passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a
 river. *s.*
 کھوا *khewā*, } m. a rower, a boatman, a
 کھوٹا *khewāiyā*, } ferryman. *s.*
 کھواک *khewak*, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*
 کھونا *kheonā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle;
 to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*
 کھہ *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*
 کھ *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *s.*
 کھ *kai*, a great king (especially the kings
 of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*
 کھ *ke*, post. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to; *ke-
 pās*, near, close by, with; *ke-se*, from; *kī* (sem. of *kā*),
 of, belonging to, *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*
 کھ *kī*, why? wherefore! what? *d.*
 کھ *kaī*, several, some, sundry; *kaī ek*,
 several, sundry. *s.*
 کھ *kyū*, pron. what? how? *kiyā*, doing,
 done, a deed. *h.* [frame. *s.*
 کھ *kiyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a
 کھ *kiyāsāt*, f. ingenuity, quickness of
 parts (or great vivacity), cunning; *jāhū-kiyāsāt*, inge-
 nious, sagacious. *a.*
 کھ *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of
 grain. *a.*
 کھ *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or per-
 quisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*
 کھ *kyān*, near, at the house of. *d.*
 کھ *ket* or *ketu*, m. a comet; *kuit*, m.
 name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*
 کھ *ketū*, how much? how many? *h.*
 کھ *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*
 کھ *ketakī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus
 odoratus*, Romb.). *s.*
 کھ *kaiihā*, m. an intoxicating drink made
 from the fruit of the *kai*; name of a tree (v. *kai*). *s.*
 کھ *ke-tā, nī* (also *ke-tā, nī* or *ke-tainī*),
 a termination or postposition of nearly the same import
 as *ko* (v. *to, tā*). *h.*
 کھ *kīṭ*, m. an insect; the dregs of oil in
 a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥuḥḥa* snake. *s.*

- کچ *kīch*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*
 کچتر *kīchār*, }
 کیکسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of Persia. *p.*
 کید *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstuous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *u.*
 کیدھر *kīdhar*, whither? which way? *h.*
 کیر *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*
 کیر *ker*, m. penis, sive membrum virile. *p.*
 کیر *kīr*, m. a parrot. *s.*
 کیرت *kīrat* or *kīrti*, f. praise, renown; *kīrat-nā*, m. renowned; *kīrti*, virtue. *s.*
 کیرک *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*
 کیرھا *kīrahā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*
 کیری *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango; *kairī ānk*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*
 کیر *kīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*); *kīr-khāyā mām* (lit. a wormeaten face), i.e. freckled; pock-marked. *d.*
 کیرا *kīrā*, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a snake. *s.*
 کیرا *kerā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*
 کیرھا *kīrahā*, wormy, wormeaten. *s.*
 کيس *kes*, f. the hair of the head, a cock's comb. *s.*
 کيسا *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort of kind? how? adv. in what manner? *h.*
 کيسر *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*
 کيسري *kesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*
 کيسرييا *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *s.*
 کيسرييابانا *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron-coloured. *s.*
 کيسو *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisū*) how? in
 کيسون *kaisaunī*, } what manner? what
 like? what sort of? *h.*
 کيسا *kīsa* or *kesa*, m. a purse; *kīsa-bur*, a cutpurse. *p.*
 کيش *keśh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality; *keśh-keśh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *p.*
 کيف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *p.*
 کيفي *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*
 کيفيت *kaifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstance, quality, mode. *a.*
 کيكٹ *kaik*, a flea; *kaik akhāvār meī honā*, to be idgely or uneasy. *p.*

- کيکوس *kai-kūūs* or *kai-kāwūs*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*
 کيکر *kīkar*, m. the acacia tree (v. *babūl*). *h.*
 کيکرا *kekṛā*, m. a crab. *s.*
 کيکي *kekī*, m. a peacock. *s.*
 کيل *kel* or *keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*
 کيل *kail*, a sprout, a shoot. *h.*
 کيل *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, pack, the core of a bowl; *kīl-kūfā*, tools, apparatus. *s.*
 کيلا *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a pack, peg; *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*
 کيلس *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustan; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvra, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*
 کيلن *kelan*, f. a daughter-in law. *h.*
 کيلنا *kīlūā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *v.*
 کيمخت *kīmulhī*, m. the leather of a horse or aṣṣ, shagreen. *h.*
 کيمختي *kīmulhī*, made of *kīmulhī*. *p.*
 کيمخواب *kīmlhṣwāb*, m. (v. *kīmlhṣwāb*) silk, &c. *p.*
 کيميا *kīmīya*, m. (Gr. *χημεία*) alchymy; *kīmīya h*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles, *kīmīyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist; *kīmīyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*
 کين *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*
 کين *kain* (to *kahīn*, q v.), somewhere, anywhere. *e.*
 کين *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice - *kīn-taz*, one who fomentes dissensions and lawsuits, *mal*, malevolent. *p.*
 کينا *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle and the tense therefrom, from *kīnā*. *s.*
 کينجل *kāinchul*, } f. the slough of a
 کينجلي *kāinchlī*, } snake. *s.*
 کينجوا *keñchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*
 کيننا *kīnnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*
 کينور *kīnwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*
 کينويا *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*
 کينه *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred; *kīna-par*, *kīna-kash*, *kīna-jo*, or *kīna-khṣwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*
 کيني *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnā*, to do or make. *h.*
 کيوار *kewār*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کیوان *kaivān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*
 کیوچ *kewāñch*, f. cow-itch (*Delichos pruriens*). *s.*
 کیوڑا *ke,orā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Rôch.). *s.*
 کیول *kewal* or *keval*, completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply. *s.*
 کیوں *kyūñ*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūñ-ki*, because, since; *kyūñ-kar*, how? *kyūñ na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*
 کیون *kyamī*, same as *kyūñ* (also same compound). *b.*
 کیہر *kehar*, } m. a lion. *s.*
 کیہری *keharī*, }
 کیہون *kaihaññ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj) of *karnau*, I may do or make. *h.*

ک

ک called *kāf-i-ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go*, *gave*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem*, *gentle*. It corresponds to the Sanskrit *ga*, and in reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometime, substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *layām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *yāf* for *ghāia*, as *kāgaḥ* or *kūgaḥ* for *kāghaḥ*, paper.

کب *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diaplysis glutinosa*, Kæn. M.S., *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). *h.*

کبه *gābh*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

کایا *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree. *s.*

کابهین *gābhīn*, pregnant, with young. *s.*

کابهنا *gābhnā*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

کات *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. *s.*

کاتا *gātā*, m. pasteboard. *h.*

کاتی *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

کاتلا *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks together
 کاتلا *gātā*, } for the purpose of treading

oat grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

کالہ بندی *gāḷa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāḷas*. *h.*

کالوار *gāḷewār* (v. *gāḷa-bandī*). *h.*

کاج *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt; *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

گاجا *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

گاجاباجا *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

گاجر *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

گاجنا *gājñā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

گاجہ *gāchh*, m. a tree; *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*). *h.*

گاجیہ *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گاد *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

گادر *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

گادنا *gādnā*, a. to ram down. *h.*

گادی *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

گادر *gādar*, f. sheep. *h.*

گادرو *gādarū*, a charm against venom. *h.*

گادر *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

گار *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language. *s.*

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *kādmāl-gār*, an attendant, from *kādmāl*. *p.*

گارا *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *h.*

گارنا *gārñā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *kādmāl-gārī*, f. attendance or waiting upon a person. *p.*

گازا *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade; *gārē baḥmā*, a. to be concealed. *s.*

گازا *gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گازتھوپ *gār-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گازنا *gārñā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive, to fix. *s.*

گازہ *gārḥ*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گازہا *gārḥā*, thick, close; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.). *s.*

گازہنا *gārḥñā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to drive down, to stak, to bury. *h.*

گازی *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage; *gārī-wāñ* or *gārī-bāñ*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گاز *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleasher (commonly *gāzur*). *s.*

گاکو *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding water. *s.*
گاکری *gāgrī*, }

گاکرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek, a species of tobacco. *s.*

گالا *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball of
گاله *gāla*, } carded cotton (known also by the name of *godhū*). *h.*

گالی *gālī*, f. abuse; *gālī-galanj*, f. reciprocal abuse; hawking, quarrelling; *gālī denā*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گالیان *gāliyān* (pl.), abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (usually *gāw*) a village. *s.*

گامینی *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گامبیری *gāmbhīrya*, m. depth, profundity. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانها *gānhā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar, to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانج *gānjā*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle; *gānjā pernā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast; *gānjā-jīā*, joining, splicing; *gānjā-dār*, knotted; *gānjā kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich; *gānjā kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice; *gānjā khonā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice; *gānjā-gājhā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانجها *gānjhā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stick; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*

گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.*

گانجها *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is braised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzi*. *s.*

گاند *gānd*, f. the anus, privities; *gānd-gha-*
lag, *denā*, *stapd*. *s.*

گاند *gāndā*, m. sugar-cane. *h.*

گاند *gāndar*, } f. a kind of grass used for
گاندال *gāndal*, } thatching. It grows in

land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas* or *ghas-khas*, of which *lassi* is made (*Andropogon muricatus*, Retz.). *h.*

گاندو *gāndū*, m. a catamite, a sodomite (v. *chāndū*). *h.*

گاندیو *gāndīva*, m. the name of the bow of Arjuna. *s.*

گاند *gānd*, f. (v. *gānd*) the anus. *h.*

گاسا *gānsā*, a. to pierce, transfix, spit (as a fowl, &c.). *h.*

گانی *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*

گانکر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

گانو *gānw*, m. a village, town, district. *s.*

گار *gāw*, f. a cow; *gāw-palang*, a caucelopard; *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a chura; *gāw-dīdā*, a kind of bread; *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss; *gāw-zarī*, f. violence, brute force; *gāw mīsh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاوار *gāwāru*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

گاو *gāwū-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گانکه *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster. *p.*

گاوجرای *gāw-charārī*, f. grazing (of a cow), a grazing-tax. *p.*

گادم *gāw-dam*, } thick at one end and
گادمل *gāw-dumbāl*, } thin at the other;
activity, decent, f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گادی *gāw-dī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاسار *gāw-sar*, like an ox: name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشر *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, *gāw-shīr*. *p.*

گاوچاپ *gāw-chāp*, fraud, deceit, artifice. *d.*

گاولی *gāw-olī* or *gāw-olī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاون *gāw-nī*, m. (v. *gāw-nī*) a village. *s.*

گاونب *gāw-nī-bat*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گاونی *gāw-nī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاونی-کاخ *gāw-nī-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گاونگر *gāw-ngar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاه *gāh*, f. time; place; *shikūr-gāh*, a place proper for hunting; *abādāt-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church; *nā gāh*, suddenly; *gāh-be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons; *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاه *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاهک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser; *gāh gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *s.*

گاه *gāh-gāh*, some time or other, at
 times. *s.*
 گاهان *m.* a kind of harrow (with
 teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*
 گاهن *a.* to caulk, to thrash, to tread
 out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*
 گاهی *f.* five (an aggregate made up of
 five parts). *h.*
 گاه *gā, e* or *gā, ī*, *f.* a cow. *s.*
 گایتری *f.* a prayer repeated by
 Brāhmans with the rosary. *s.*
 گایدن *gā, idan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*
congrega. p.
 گایدن *gā, īda*, a woman who has lost her
 virginity, *vel quae cum viro concubuit. p.*
 گایک *gāyak*, *m.* a singer, a celebrator. *s.*
 گایان *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*
 گاین *gā, in*, name of a small clan of *rāj-*
pūt, in the district of Kopa-chhet.—Ell (1) *h.*
 گبر *m.* a fire-worshipper, a follower of
 Zoroaster, no infidel, one who does not believe in the
 Muhammadan faith. *p.*
 گبر *gābbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*
 گبرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an un-
 formed youth, a jobah raw, a bridegroom. *h.*
 گبرو *gubrautū* or *gabravtā*, *m.* a beetle
 found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabaeus eleve-*
varius, Lat., *copris*, Geoff.). *h.*
 گبها *gubhānū*, } *a.* to thrust, stick into. *h.*
 گبھونا *gubhōnū*, }
 گبرو *gabhrū*, *m.* (*v.* *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*
 گبھلا *gubhīlā*, *m.* hard lumps in the intes-
 tines produced by costiveness; *scybala. h.*
 گپ *gap*, *f.* prattle, tattling; *gap mārṇā*,
s. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*
 گپال *gupāl*, *m.* (*v.* *gopāl*) a cowherd; a
 name of Krishna. a man's name frequently used among
 Hindus. *s.*
 گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, hidden; invisible. *s.*
 گپتدان *gupta-dān*, *m.* a mode of giving alms
 in secret to Brāhmans. *s.*
 گپتی *guptī*, *f.* a hidden sword. *s.*
 گپشاپ *gap-shap*, *f.* prattle, tattling, chit-
 chat, small talk. *h.*
 گپکنا *gapaknā*, *a.* to swallow, to gulp. *h.*
 گپها *guphā*, *f.* a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*
 گپی *guppī*, *m.* a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت *gat* or *gati*, *f.* state, condition, funeral
 rites, custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; *gata*, gait
 salvation; *gati-k*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*
 گت *gat*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*
 گتارت *gatārth*, according to the past; in
 ferrying from the past. *s.*
 گتن *gutinā*, *a.* to appoint, to determine; *n.*
 to be occupied or employed. *d.*
 گتن *guthnā*, *n.* to be strung or threaded, as
 pearls; to be arrayed. *s.*
 گتهوان *guthwān*, that which has been strung
 &c. *s.*
 گتی *gati*, *f.* (*v.* *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*
 گتی *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*
 گتا *gaṭṭā*, *m.* part of a *śukka* pipe. *h.*
 گتسکن *guṭ-bengan* (*v.* *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), *m.*
 name of a prickly plant. *h.*
 گتپت *gaṭ-paṭ*, *f.* higgledy-piggledy. *h.*
 گترم *gaṭarmal*, *m.* a nickname for a mon-
 key. *h.*
 گتکا *gutkā*, *m.* a ball prepared by devotees,
 by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to
 become invulnerable, a sweetmeat swallowed as a totem
 without chewing, a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*
 گتکاری *gūtkārī*, *f.* a particular vocal sound
 in singing. *h.*
 گتکنا *gutaknā*, *n.* to coo as a dove; to
 swallow. *h.*
 گتکوری *gūtkaurī*, *f.* a pebble. *h.*
 گتوارا *gaṭwārā*, } *m.* (also *gaṭh-wārā*) name
 گتوار *gaṭwāra*, } of a tribe of *jāṭis*.
 گتھا *gaṭhā*, *m.* a bundle, pack, root of
 onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*
 گتھا *gaṭhā*, *m.* the twentieth part of a *jarīb*
 (*v.* *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.*
 گتھانا *gaṭhānā*, *a.* to attach, connect, join. *s.*
 گتھانی *gaṭhānī*, *f.* a species of tax levied by
namindas on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*
 گتھاو *gaṭhā, o*, *m.* connection, junction, con-
 trivance. *s.*
 گتھاوگان *gaṭhāw-gāṭhānā*, *a.* to contrive
 well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*
 گتھ بندھن *gaṭh bandhan*, *m.* conjunction
 binding together; a Hindū marriage festival, on which
 the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened to-
 gether; after which a procession takes place to a river
 or place of water. *s.*
 گتھبند *gaṭh-band* (*v.* *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*
 گتھر *gaṭhar*, *m.* a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گٹھری *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack; *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.); *gaṭhrī-k.*, a. to add (figures). s.

گٹھ کاٹا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. s.

گٹھ کاٹائی *gaṭh-kaṭāi*, } f. purse-cutting,

گٹھ کاٹی *gaṭh-kaṭī*, } pilfering, theft. s.

گٹھ لہا *gaṭh-lā*, being set on edge (the teeth). h.

گٹھ لہی *gaṭh-lī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. h.

گٹھ نا *gaṭh-nā*, n. to be joined or connected, to unite, collude. h.

گٹھوا *gaṭhū, ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). h.

گٹھوا نسی *gaṭh-wānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q v. h.

گٹھ وند *gaṭh-wand*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. s.

گٹھی *gaṭhī*, f. a ball, pack (v. *gāchhī*). h.

گٹھیو *gaṭhiyū*, f. a bump; paus in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. v.

گٹھیو باو *gaṭhiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism. s.

گٹھ لہا *gaṭh-lā*, knotty, robust. h.

گٹھا *gaṭhā*, f. a small bundle. h.

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant. s.

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. h.

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. h.

گج پائل *gaj-pāṭul*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lamp-black. s.

گج پال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. s.

گج پتی *gaj-patī*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. s.

گج دنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. s.

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chime (Gileh.); according to the author of the *Arṣāṣ* & *Maṣṣī*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when on the conclusion of the *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over. h.

گجڑ *gajjar*, swampy ground. h.

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament; the waving lines on *masṭūrī* (a kind of silk cloth). h.

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. p.

گجراتی *gujarātī*, of or belonging to Guzerat. p.

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. s.

گجراہار *gaj-rāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. h.

گجربھٹ *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. h.

گجری *gujrī*, f. square or market-place city. d.

گجگاہ *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tangles made of the hair of a species of ox, suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. s.

گجگامنی *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (stately

گجگونی *gaj gaunī*, } like an elephant
an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. v.

گجگمنہ *gaj-gamanī*, } m. an elephant gem,

گجگمونی *gaj-gamunī*, } or an elephant pearl
it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephant and crocodiles. s.

گجگنی *gaj-gunī*, f. bolt, earth. h.

گججا *gajjā*, m. winning, guining. h.

گججین *gajjin*, thick, dense (as trees). h.

گججہن *gajghan*, thickly, closely, densely. h.

گججیو *gajjiyā*, f. an ear-ring, a kind of sweetmeat. h.

گجگ *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c. h.

گجگپچ *gach pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. h.

گجگپچیو *gach-pirchiyā*, m. the Pleiades. h.

گجگینا *gach gīnā*, short and fat (person). h.

گجگچھا *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. s.

گجگچھا *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn. s.

گجگچھیو دار *guchchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. h.

گد *gul*, the brain; marrow, kernel. d.

گدا *gudā*, f. the anus. s.

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a windmill. h.

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace; *gadū-dhar* (mace bearing), a name of Vishnu. s.

گدا *galā*, m. a beggar; adj. poor, indigent. p.

گداختہ *gudākhta*, melted, dissolved. p.

گرتی *garī*, f. (abst. phant. s.) omite
 actions, business, &c., or neck;
 goldsmith. p.
گريو *guriyā*, f. a bear
گريان *giryān*, weeping
گرياني *giryānī*, weeping place, spit
گريبان *girebān*, m. a (fig.) the neck; *gurebān-gīr*, a
 pliant; *gurebān men munā*
 ashamed of one's faults. p.
گريز *gurez*, f. flight, deviation, of
 aversion, abstinence, fasting, regit
گريزان *gurezān*, running avately
گريخام *girekham*, f. hot
 from 15th Rāwāh to 15th Ashāh, au
گريو *gīwū*, f. the neck, the
 the neck. s.
گريو *girewā*, } a low hill, an
گريو *girewā*, } ravine, steep pas
گريوان *girewān* (v. *girebān*), a collar,
گريو *grih*, m. a house, mansion, al
گريو *giriya*, m. crying, lamentation,
giriya o -ān, f. howling, weeping, and lam
giriya-a, a to weep, to cry, to lament. p.
گريو *gūr*, m. molasses, treacle. s.
گريو *gārā*, m. nanic given to a large she
گريو *gārā-baṭāṭī*, division of pro
 without thirrup. h
گريو *gārāṭī*, f. an instrument for c
gārāṭī h
گريو *gūrākū*, the tobacco prepared
hulī d.
گريو *gūrānā*, u. to dig; to cause to b
گريو *gārānū*, a. to thrust in; to
 enter. s.
گريو *gūrāmba*, mangoes boiled wi
 and sugar, resembling mango fool. s.
گريو *gūrān*, an instrument for cutting
 stalks. h.
گريو *gārbar*, m. higgledy-piggled
 fused h.
گريو *gārbarā*, m. bustle, confusion;
 of the bowels (Borborygm). h.
گريو *gārbarānā*, n. to be confound
 fear. d.
گريو *gārbarāhaṭ*, f. confusion,
 alarm, bustle. h.
گريو *gārbarī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm
گريو *gārī*, a friend, a companion. d.

گرتی *garī*, f. a code, a book, particularly
 the book of the Sikh religion, composed by Nānak Shāh;
granth, a knot. s.
گرتی *granth-kār*, m. an author, book-
 maker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. s.
گرو *giro*, *gīr*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet;
 pledge, pawn. p.
گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor,
 teacher. s.
گرو *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable;
 demure. s.
گروپان *garwūpan*, n. respectability. s.
گروانا *giriwānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to
 be felled or thrown down. h.
گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. s.
گروور *girwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. s.
گروو *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of peo-
 ple, company, crew. p.
گروو *girwī*, pledged, pawned; f. an insect
 mischievous to standing corn. p.
گروو *girwīdagī*, f. admiring, following;
 adoring, adherence, attachment. p.
گروو *girwīda*, attracted, attached to, ad-
 miring, captivated, a believer. p.
گروو *girwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mort-
 gage. p.
گروو *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling;
grah or *graha*, a planet. s.
گروو *grih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articu-
 lation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger breadth; prej-
 udice, misunderstanding; *grih-bur*, a cut purse; *grih*
parāṭ, dissension arising between two people; *grih*
khulāṭ, n. denotes restoration of friendship p.
گروو *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. p.
گروو *girhist* or *girhast* (for *grihastha*),
 a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. s.
گروو *gruha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the
 presence of the nine planets. s.
گروو *grihast-āshram* or *-āshram*, the
 profession or condition of a householder or married
 man. s.
گروو *girhistī*, f. husbandry, housewifery,
 household; adj. of or relating to a householder. s.
گروو *grahan*, m. an eclipse. s.
گروو *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. h.
گروو *gurri*, f. parched barley. h.
گروو *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. h.
گروو *garrī*, f. an instrument for twisting a
 thread or string; the term is also applied to a hay stack,
 a rick, a stack of thatched grain. h.

gal, f. earth, clay; **gālī armanī**, f. Armenian bole; **gal-addāl**, f. an embankment of earth, a ditch, for containing water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir; **gal fāmat**, f. hate, content; **gal** (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, after the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the grave; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it, to lay planks over it and then fill up the cavity with earth. *p.*

gal, m. the neck, the throat; **gal ba-**
hā, a. to throw one's arms round another's

mōr gal, (in comp.) as **gal-chalā**,
m.

galā, f. the throat, neck; voice; adj. stent, abraded, melted, wasted, **galā wāhānā**, (lit. to lift the throat) to supply acrid substances, such as pepper, to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or mutes its voice from the relaxation of that part, **galā mādānā**, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love; **galā dāhānā** or **parānā**, a. to be hoarse; **galā dāhānā**, a. to hang, to choke; **galā dāhānā**, a. to strangle, **galā kādānā**, to cut the throat; **galā ghōmānā**, a. to choke, **galā pānā**, to seek the friendship of who is wise from it; **galā pānā** *bayā* *andā*, we should like a virtue of necessity, **galā kā har honā**, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to leave, to impute; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one, to persecute with kindness or attention; **galā laqānā**, to embrace, **galā mādānā**, to importune. *s.*

gullā, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-
gun.

gillū, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

gulāb, m. f. rose-water; (Hind.) a rose; **gulāb pāsh**, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled, **gulāb pāshī**, f. the sprinkling of rose-water, **gulāb-chāsh**, m. meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *p.*

gulāb-jāman, f. the rose-apple
(*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

gulābī, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat; **gulābī ā**, m. the season of spring. *p.*

galār, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

galāl, m. a farinaceous powder dyed which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the season of spring; **galāl chāsh**, reddish eye; **galāl**, a royal pavilion, a tent. *h.*

gālālā, m. gargarism. *h.*

galānā or **galādenā**, a. to melt, to soften; to waste or squander away. *s.*

galānū, soluble, septical, weakening; m. solution. *s.*

galāwā, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

galāwāl, f. solution, act of melting
living. *s.*

galā, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

gal-bāng, f. warbling; fame, rumour; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

gal-bāh, } f. embrace, embracing,
gal-bāhī, } caressing. *s.*

gul-bādan, m. a kind of silk cloth;
adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

gul-ban, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

gulph, m. the ankle. *h.*

gal-phalākī karnā, a. to swear
to utter falsehoods. *h.*

galpharā, m. the jaws; the angle of
the mouth. *h.*

gulphunanā, name of an herb which
grows in fields sown with *gharī* grains. *h.*

gal-phūt, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

galphulā, chubby. *h.*

galtā, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

galit, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

galtār, the name given to the
peg of a yoke. *h.*

gul-tarūsh, m. snuffers. *p.*

gal-takiya, m. a kind of pillow
bolster (for the neck). *s. p.*

galtans, dying without issue. *h.*

galtanī, f. part of the headstall of a
bridle. *h.*

gilat, m. } a protuberance, a hump;
gillī, f. } swelling, a gland, a knot;
a tumour. *h.*

gal-jandā, m. a handkerchief
used as a sling for the arm, also called *gaigandā*. *h.*

gul-jharī, f. conglomeration; **gul** of
gharī *dil ālī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

gul-chakān, m. the flowers of the
muḥāḥ (*Bana latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

gul-chalā, m. a musketeer, a can-
noner, a rifleman. *s.*

gul-khār (v. *bhaṭ-katiyā*), a kind of
herb. *p.*

gul-khan, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

galkhor, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

gul-tum, a nightingale. *p.*

gal-denā, a. to throttle, to choke. *h.*

gul-zār, a garden of roses; name of a
musical note. *p.*

gulistān or **gul-sitān**, m. a rose-gar-
den; the name of a book written by *Muḥammad-dīn Shāhī* *Shāhī* of *Shirāz*. *p.*

gul-shan, m. a rose-garden; a de-
lightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful.

گلی *gaikā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلی *gaigal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلی *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in oil. *h.*

گلی *galgalānā*, a. to soften, to mollify. *s.*

گلی *galgalāhat*, f. act of softening, softening. *s.*

گلی *gulguli*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls. *d.*

گلی *galganā*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلی *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلی *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a son of Shrin, the mistress of Farhad. *p.*

گلی *gul gūna*, in cosmetic. *p.*

گلی *gul-gir*, in snufflers. *p.*

گلی *gūlm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 4 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 27 horse, and 45 foot, the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *p.*

گلی *gūlnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *p.*

گلی *gul-nār* or *gūl anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate, scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلی *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.*

گلی *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

گلی *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendous loud voice. *h.*

گلی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلی *gūlū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe; *gūlū gūlū*, adj. (figuratively) an accuser, a slanderer, m. neckcloth. *p.*

گلی *galau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*; *gūlū*, a kind of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *p.*

گلی *galāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

گلی *lūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلی *lawndā*, m. the flower of the *mahū*, a tree (after it has fallen off). *h.*

گلی *gūla*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame; *gūla*, m. a flock, a herd; *gūla bun*, pastor, shepherd, (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day. *p.*

گلی *guja*, *ghūr*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلی *gihattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلی *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلی *gilahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلی *galahī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat &c), prow. *h.*

گلی *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boatman. *h.*

گلی *galhendū*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i.e. the circle formed by joining the ends of thumb and fore finger), an ear of Indian corn (Zea from which the seeds have been taken out, the stick in the game of tip cat, which is struck by longer one called *danda* or *gūlī dandā* the play of tip cat, *gūlī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī*, a lane, *galī ha galī* or *galī nom* street to street, *galī-kucha*, m. a narrow street, *galī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gūlī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gūlī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلی *galyā*, m. a bullock that has collar, the midst of its work. *h.*

گلی *galiyārā*, m. a lane, street, path, *h.*

گلی *galuyā*, m. a shade. *h.*

گلی *galuyānī*, f. a shade. *h.*

گلی *galuyanā*, a. to abuse, to censure, to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلی *galbūz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلی *galuyā*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلی *galegand*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

گلی *gulul* or *gūlū*, f. a pellet bow. *h.*

گلی *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; *dist* *gum chuda* or *gum gushla*, lost *gum* *h.*, a to be proud *gum nam*, ignoble, nameless, unknown, consigned to oblivion, *gum ho*, get off, make you a nuisance. *p.*

گلی *gumāshagī*, f. office of *gum* commission charges, agency. *p.*

گلی *gumāshu*, an agent, a factor, envoy with full powers. *p.*

گلی *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination; *gumān-lānā* or *harmā* to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گلی *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing go. *h.*

گلی *gumānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گلی *gambhīr*, deep; serious, sedate. *s.*

گلی *gambhīratū*, f. depth, seriousness. *h.*

گوباروندہ *gobarondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabaeus*). s.

گوبری *gobri*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohileand. s.

گوبند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa* s.

گوبھی *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, M.S.); *sufad gobhi*, *Cucula sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. s.

گوپ *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gavāḍ*). s.

گوپ *gop*, f. a gold necklace. h.

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. p.

گوپال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd, one of the

گوپالک *gopālak*, } names of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

گوپرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrtil. s.

گوپشتمی *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣa*). s.

گوپن *gopan*, m. concealment; *gopan-k*, a. to conceal, to hide. s.

گوپندی *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. s.

گوپھی *gopha*, m.

گوپھنا *gophnā*, f. } a sling (for throwing

گوپھنی *gophnī*, f. } with). h.

گوپھی *gophiyā*, f. }

گوپی *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q.v. s.

گوپیچندن *gopī-chundan*, m. a species of white clay. s.

گوت *got*,

گوتا *gotā*,

گوتر *gotr*,

گوترا *gotrā*,

گوتره *gotra*,

گوتراج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family. s.

گوتام *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *muni* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology, he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra* happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni*'s wife and slept with her, which being discovered *Gotama* cursed them both; to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground," which accordingly took place; but *Ahalyā* advised him to restore to *Indra* those essential articles, together with those of a race, cut out for that purpose, hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into a stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lakshman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. s.

گوتامراجپوت *gautam-rājput*, } name of a nū
گوتامی *gautamiyā*, } merous trib
of *rāj-put*s about *Azim-garh* and *Gorakhpur*. s.

گوتہ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. h

گوتھان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. s.

گوتھنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. s.

گوتی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relation, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. s.

گوت *got*, f. a counter, piece, or man a backgammon, chess, &c. s.

گوت *got*, f. the hem of a garment. h.

گوتا *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). h.

گوتی *gofī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. h.

گوتیکا *gau-likā*, the head manager of a village. h.

گوجر *gojur*, m. a centipede (*Scotopendra*). s.

گوجر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-put*s, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities.

گوجرا *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. h.

گوجری *gūjī*, f. the female of *gūjar*, q.v.; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet, an Indian image representing a milkmaid. s.

گوجری *gūjī*, f. name of a *rūg* or musical tune. s.

گوجھا *gonjhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. h.

گوجی *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. s.

گوجی *gojāt*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. h.

گوجر *gojar*, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. s.

گوجری *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. s.

گوجنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize; *gauchana*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. s.

گوجھی *gauchhāt*, f. a sprout, a shoot. h.

گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; *god pasārṇā*, to ask, to beg, *god-h*, to embrace; *god-ṛanā*, to adopt. h.

گودا *gūdā*, m. brinn, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. s.

گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jā* time. h.

گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (a kind of gift). s.

گوداوری *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. s.

گود *gūdar*, m. plump. *h.*

گود *gūdar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff; *gūdar-lāḥal* (applied only to females), foolish, immaturity, rude; *gūdar ānā*, to stitch together; *gūdar kī lāl* or *gūdar mōi gūdarāi nikahāi*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودری *gūdri*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakir*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا *gūdna*, *h.* to prick, to puncture; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوہنی *go-dohni*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودھڑا *godhrā*, } m. a bough, a branch. *h.*
گودھڑی *godhri*, }

گودھری *gūdhri*, f. (v. *gūdhri*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودھنا *gūdhna* (also *gūndhna*), a. to knead (flour, &c.). *h.*

گودھما *godhamā*, m. } evening, twilight. *s.*
گودھولی *godhūli*, f. }

گودھر *godhum*, } m. wheat. *s.*
گودھوم *godhūm*, }

گودھنہ *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودی *goḍi*, f. lap, embrace, bosom. *h.*

گودی *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گودری *goduri* (v. *ginduri* or *jūrā*). *h.*

گودڑ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; *gor par gor karni*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied; *gori gharibin*, a burial-ground for strangers; *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Mussalmāns to those who believe not in *Mahommed*. *p.*

گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned. N.B.—When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—E.H. Gl. *s.*

گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow, a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahirs*. *h.*

گوراکمٹا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراکھ *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گورکھ *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گور *gorāṭ* (v. *darrāṭ*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس *goras*, m. milk, butter-milk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسی *gorasi*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance. *d.*

گور *gūrū*, m. a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director; *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion; *gauran*, reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گور *gorū*, m. an ox, a cow; *gorū, ā dha-hā*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows); *gorū, āri berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *res*. *s.*

گوروجنا *gor-ruchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گورو *gauruwa*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

گوری *gauri*, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوریا *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گور *gaur*, m. name of a division of the country in Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhman*); *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of *Brāhman*s; *gaur-kīyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kīyath* caste; *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*; *gaur-lagā*, name of an important tribe of *Brāhmanical* descent in the north-west of India (v. E.H. Gl. p. 356). *s.*

گور *gor*, m. the leg, foot. *h.*

گور *gaurū*, m. name of a caste in *Uresā* or Orissa, who are generally palāki carriers and bearers; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گور *gorū*, a. to dig, to scrape. *h.*

گور *gūrū*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious; *gūrū-laktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گور *gūrū-ārth*, of obscure or hidden meaning. *s.*

گور *gūrū-pāt*, m. a snake. *s.*

گور *gūrū-parush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گور *gūrū-tā*, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گور *gūrū-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a dedie, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گور *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گوزی *gorī*, f. taking away; *gorī-k*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوزی *gaurī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginis* or musical modes. *h.*

گوزیا *gūriyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوزیا *gauriyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sāhrāhān*. He was by birth a *Brūhman*, and having become a *Sanyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedāna* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnavan* or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوزیت *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligence. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart; *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*
گوزن *gawazn*, }

گوساله *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a doll, a blockhead. *p.*

گوسالا *gau-sālā*, a cowhouse, a cowshed. *s.*

گوساین *gosāin*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *s.*

گوسفند *gospend*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*
گوسفند *gosfand*, }

گوستن *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستنی *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستهان *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindus in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسینیا *gosainiyā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear; *gosh-pech*, an ornament worn in the turban; *gosh dār*, a guardian, keeper; *gosh-sad*, whatever strikes the ear; hearsay; *gosh-gurār*, heard, reported; a bearer; *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, chastisement, rebuking; *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment; *gosh-uār* or *-sāru*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال *go-shāl*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for
گوشالا *go-shālā*, } cattle. *s.*

گوشپد *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, m. meat, flesh; *gosht-i-nā-ẓān* *houā*, expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتاب *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتن *goshtin*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *sohan goshtin ast tugh āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشت *gosht*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشته *goshtih*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشتهی *goshtihī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچی *goshtchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a scout, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshtwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; aide; *gosha-gir*, retired. (sub.) a hermit; *gosha-giri*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion; *gosha-nishin*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary; *hamān ke goshe meā pakarnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن *go-karn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a wale. *s.*

گوکول *gokul*, m. the birthplace of *Krishna*; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوک *goki*, although, notwithstanding that *p.*

گوک *gauh*, a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکهر *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (beaten round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tricholium lunapinnatum*); *burā gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*. *s.*

گول *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amymia apollocha*, *Swarb.*, cor. pl. vol. III.); *odeihum*. *s.*

گولگی *gūgli*, f. a cockle shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar, adj. round, circular; *gol-phal*, m. the testicle; *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture; *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead. *p.*

گولا *golā*, m. a granary. *h.*

گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; *golā dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *s.*

گولادھیایا *gol-ādhyāyā*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

- گولہ *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*
 گولائی *golāī*, *f.* roundness, sphericity. *s.*
 گولہ *gūlar*, *f.* a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roxb.), also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*
 گولک *golak*, *f.* the *koteū*'s treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *p.*
 گولک *golak*, *m.* } a bastard son or daughter by illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*
 گولکا *golikā*, *f.* }
 گولنداز *gol-andāz*, *m.* a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksmen. *p.*
 گولندازی *gol-andāzī*, *f.* gunnery, ball practice. *p.*
 گولوک *golok*, *m.* name of the heaven of Yāhnu. *s.*
 گولہ *gola*, *m.* a cannon-ball (*v.* *golā*). *p.*
 گولی *golī*, *m.* any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill. *p.*
 گولی *gnulī*, *m.* a grazer, a cowherd. *d.*
 گوما *gūmā*, *m.* a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the carache, ague, &c. (*Phu nacerum mollugo*). *p.*
 گومڑا *gūmṛā*, *m.* a bump, swelling. *h.*
 گومکھ *go-mukh*, *m.* a breach in a wall. *s.*
 گومکھی *go-mukhī*, *f.* a cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chain in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*
 گوموتر *go-mūtr*, *m.* the cow's urine. *s.*
 گومدک *go medak*, *m.* a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*
 گومیدھ *go-medh*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*
 گون *gon*, *f.* sack, a bag (of coarse cloth). *s.*
 گون *gawī*, *f.* opportunity, advantage; *gawī gir*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *h.*
 گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rose-colour, red. *p.*
 گونا *gaunā*, *m.* bringing home a wife. *s.*
 گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours, or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*
 گونہنا *gūnīhnā*, *a.* (*v.* *gūnīhnā*) to thread. *s.*
 گونٹا *gaunṭā*, village expenses. *h.*
 گونٹہ *gonṭh*, *m.* a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*
 گونٹھا *gonṭhā*, *m.* dried cow-dung for fuel. *s.*
 گونٹھنا *gūnṭhānā*, *a.* to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

- گونڈیا *gonḍiyā*, *m.* the chief manager of a village; *ḡonḍiyā*, *f.* a small hamlet. *h.*
 گونج *gūnj*, *f.* echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound. *s.*
 گونجنا *gūnjnā*, *n.* to resound, to hum, to buzz. *s.*
 گونجھا *gūnjhā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گوند *gond*, *f.* gum; *gond-dānī*, *f.* a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with; *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*
 گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گوندا *gondā*, *m.* a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arretinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*
 گوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; *m.* a ring, a circle. *h.*
 گوندنا *gūndnā*, *a.* (*v.* *gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*
 گوندنی *gūndnī*, *f.* a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *h.*
 گوندھن *gūndhan*, *m.* dough, act of kneading. *h.*
 گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, *a.* to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*
 گوندی *gondī*, *f.* name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*
 گوند *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Sagar territory. *h.*
 گوندا *gondā* (*v.* *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds. *h.*
 گونڈلی *gondlī*, *f.* name of a tree. *h.*
 گونرا *gonrā*, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*
 گونڑا *gūnrā*, *m.* a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*
 گونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*
 گونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, *a.* to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*
 گونگھات *gaunī-ghāt*, *f.* power, opportunity. *h.*
 گونا *gūna*, *m.* colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*
 گونہار *gaunhār*, *m.* the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*
 گونی *gaunī* (*v.* *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*
 گونا *gowanā*, *a.* to hide, to conceal. *s.*
 گوہ *goh*, *m.* a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator; *gūh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*
 گوہ *gauh*, *f.* perseverance. *h.*
 گوہار *gohār*, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*
 گوہاری *gohārī*, *f.* rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوهانی *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*
گوهائی *gohāi*, f. the treading out of grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوهیا *go-katyā*, f. the killing of a cow. *s.*
گوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *p.*

گوهر *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*
گوهرا *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوهرا *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوهری *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوهریا *gūharyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوهون *gohūn* (v. *gehūn*), wheat. *h.*

گوهوبا *gohūnū*, } m. name of a kind of snake;
گوهونا *gohūna*, } the boa. *s.*

گوهی *gūhī*, defiled (*racatus*). *h.*

گوب *go*, m. a ball; in comp. same as *go*, as *sub-go*, satirical or censorious. *p.*

گویی *gavī*, a den (of a wild beast). *d.*

گویا *guwaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گویا *gawaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گویا *goyā*, thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گویاک *goyāk*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

گویان *gū, iyān*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گویائی *goyāi*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گوین *go, īn*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gācā*. *h.*

گویند *go, enī* or *gwend*, } m. a suburb,
گویندا *gwaīndā*, } vicinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

گویندگی *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گوینده *goyandu*, m. an orator, a speaker. *p.*

گه *gah*, f. a handle. *s.*

گه *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place; *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گهرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. aim, snare, ambushade. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter. *s.*

گهات *ghātī*, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

گهاتک *ghātak*, m. an enemy, a murderer; *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گهاتن *ghātan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گهاتو *ghātū*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گهاتی *ghātī*, insidious, wily. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, m. a landing-place, a quay, ferry, ford, pass; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected; *ghāt-mār*, m. a smuggler; *ghāt-mārū*, a. to smuggle. *s.*

گهات *ghāt*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

گهاتا *ghātā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گهاتانی *ghātānī*, } f. a toll levied on cross-
گهاتباری *ghāt bārī*, } ing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گهاتی *ghātī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گهاتیایا *ghātīyā*, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the (janges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گهار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil; *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گهار *ghār*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling; tumult, alarm. *h.*

گهاری *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-sheds. *h.*

گهاس *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw; *ghās-jāt*, sweetgrass. *s.*

گهاکراول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گهاس *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گهاغ *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گهاکرا *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river; name of a plant (*Xanthium indicum*, *Kæn. M.S.*) *s.*

گهال *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

گهالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گهالاک *ghālak*, m. a ruiner, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

گهالامل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گهالنا *ghāl-nā*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

گهام *ghām*, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat (Heng.). *s.*

گهامر *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block head. *h.*

گهان *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

کھانا *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*) a sugar-cane press. *h.*

کھانٹی *ghāñṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

کھانٹیاں *ghāñṭī*, f. strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram fāṭīr*. *d.*

کھانجی *ghāñjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

کھانسی *ghāñsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

کھانگرا گھول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

کھانی *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

کھاو *ghāu*, or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

کھاو-کھاو *ghā,ū-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift. *h.*

کھائی *ghū,ī*, f. meconium (of infants); *ghāṭī*, the process of trading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

کھائی *ghū,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate, the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

کھایل *ghūyal*, *ghū,el*, or *ghū,il*, wounded. *h.*

کھائیں *ghā,ñ*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

کھرا *ghabrūnā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

کھراہٹ *ghabrūhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

کھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

کھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

کھٹ *guhāt*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

کھٹار *ghattar* (v. *fajr*), the morning. *d.*

کھٹ *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body; *ghuṭṭ*, a landing-place. *s.*

کھٹ *ghuṭ*, m. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

کھٹا *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

کھٹا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet. *h.*

کھٹاپ *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a *pūlkī* or carriage. *h.*

کھٹانā *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish; *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

کھٹاؤ *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

کھٹاؤ *ghaṭāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

کھٹاؤ *ghaṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villainy. *h.*

کھٹائی *ghaṭī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

کھٹاسی *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or procuress. *s.*

کھٹاک *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

کھٹاکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *mukhāt*). *s.*

کھٹان *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

کھٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

کھٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed; m. the knee; *ghuṭnārī chainā* or *ghuṭnī chainā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

کھٹنت *ghaṭant*, diminution, decrease. *h.*

کھٹنہ *ghaṭanīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

کھٹوار *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who
کھٹوال *ghaṭwāl*, } has the care of a *ghaṭī*. *s.*

کھٹا *ghaṭahā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

کھٹائی *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghuṭṭī*), a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

کھٹائی *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement; a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

کھٹیا *ghaṭīyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

کھٹکھٹ *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

کھٹکھٹ *ghich-pick*, thick, confused, muddy; *ghich-pich-bakna* or *-holnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

کھر *ghur*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, chamber, compartment, groove; *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive; *ghur ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house; *ghar baḥḥā* or *ghar-jānā* (literally), to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined; *ghar chālānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.); *ghar-duārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money; *ghar dūbā*, to ruin one's self and family; *ghar dūbā*, to be ruined; *ghar lā dūlānā rahnā* (Dak.), to be desolated or destroyed; *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family; *ghar khokar ianushā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures; *ghar-ghānā*, to ruin or utterly destroy; *ghar hona*, expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

کھر *guhur*, m. a gem; essence; nature, disposition; *bad-guhur*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *s.*

کھرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.*

کھرا *gahrā*, deep; *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *s.*

کھرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelled, inhaled. *s.*

کھراتا *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھراسی *gharanī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گهران *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*
 گهرانا *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*
 گهرانا *ghirūnō*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*
 گهرانا *ghurānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; a. to assist. *h.*
 گهران ترين *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*
 گهراند *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*
 گهراندريه *ghrāndriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*
 گهربار *ghar-bār*, m. family; *ghar-būr basūnā*, to consummate a marriage; *ghar-būr honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*
 گهرباري *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns. *s.*
 گهربراد *ghar-burāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.*
 گهرپتي *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*
 گهرپنانت *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*
 گهرت *gharat*, f. make, form. *h.*
 گهرت *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*
 گهرتکماري *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*
 گهرتکوار *ghritakuwār*, m. (v. *ghikurūr*) a kind of plant. *s.*
 گهردواري *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and households. *s.*
 گهر *gharā*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*
 گهرشن *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*
 گهرشني *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*
 گهرکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke. *h.*
 گهرکي *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.*
 گهرگفت *ghar-ghaḥ*, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus*). *s.*
 گهرگهر *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*
 گهرگهر *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Chyllus grylloalpa*); a phlegmatic ulcer or *Herpes zoster* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*
 گهرم *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine. *s.*
 گهرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گهرنا *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*
 گهرنا *ghirīnā*, f. abhorrence, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*
 گهرنانا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*
 گهرنس *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*
 گهرني *ghirni*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler; *ghurnā khānā*, to go round. *s.*
 گهرني *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling; *ghurnī*, f. a wife. *s.*
 گهرني *gharnaī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*
 گهر *ghara,ū*, domestic, household. *s.*
 گهر *gharū,ā*, } m. a small house which
 گهروندا *gharaundā*, } children make to play in. *s.*
 گهروار *ghurwārā*, } name of a district in
 گهروارد *gharwārā*, } Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmins by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*
 گهروار *gharwār*, name of a tribe of *rāj-puts*. *h.*
 گهروالي *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house. *s.*
 گهر *gharī* (for *ghurī*, v.), an hour, &c.; folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*
 گهر *gharelū*, domestic; tame. *s.*
 گهر *ghur*, m. a horse, *ghur-chaḥ*, horseriding, *ghur-churhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper; *ghur-churhā*, f. riding, *ghur-daw*, a race-course; *ghur-vā* or *sāl*, m. a stable, *ghur-mohā*, horse-faced. *s.*
 گهر *gharā*, m. a water-pot, an earthen pot, a tin, a pitcher. *s.*
 گهر *ghur-bahāl*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.* [curled. *h.*
 گهرسا *ghurasnā*, n. to curl, to become
 گهرکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat. *h.*
 گهرکي *ghurkī*, f. frowning, browbeating. *h.*
 گهرگهر *ghargharānā*, n. to growl, to thunder. *h.*
 گهرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion, form, shape. *h.*
 گهرنا *ghurnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*
 گهر *gharolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*
 گهر *gharōnchā*, m. } a stand for water-pots, &c. *s.*
 گهر *gharōnchī*, f. }

گھڑی *gharī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.; *gharī mei fālā ghārī mei māhā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village. *p. s.*

گھڑی *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*

گھڑیا *ghariyā*, f. a crucible; a honeycomb; the womb. *h.*

گھڑیاں *ghariyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharīs* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a goog; a crocodile. *s.*

گھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, m. the person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours. *s.*

گھس *ghus*, f. entering, penetrating, creeping in. *h.*

گھسانا *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گھسانا *ghsānā*, a. to cause to rub. *s.*

گھساو *ghisāw*, m. } attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.*
گھسات *ghisāwat*, f. }

گھس پٹھ *ghus-paiṭh*, f. access, entrance. *h.*

گھسٹنا *ghusiṭnā*, n. to be dragged, to be trailed. *s.*

گھسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گھسڑنا *ghusiṛnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گھسن *ghasun*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گھسنا *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded; a. to rub, to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

گھسنی *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *garīr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

گھسیارا *ghasiyārā*, m. a grass-cutter. *s.*

گھسیارن *ghasiyārīn*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

گھسیانا *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*

گھسٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گھسڑنا *ghuseṛnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گھسیلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

گھاک *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گھاکنا *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گھکی *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گھگری *ghagṛī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon-i-Islam*). *d.*

گھگھانا *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گھگھرا *ghaghrā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گھگھی *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *h.*

گھگھیانا *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

گھگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گھل *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گھلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گھلانا *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گھلوت *ghulāwat*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گھل میل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گھلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گھلوا *ghalūā*, or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above. *h.*

گھلوانا *ghulhōnā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گھلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گھامان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *s.*

گھاماگم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowded,
گھاماگام *ghamāgaham*, } dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

گھامانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گھامانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to encircle; to beguile, to delude, *ghumānā pharānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گھاما *ghumāo*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گھامیر *ghamīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گھمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گھمراول *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گھمیری *ghumīrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [*&c. h.*]

گھمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to roll, &c.

گھاماس *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

گهسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

گهمگهم *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

گهمگهمانا *ghumghumānū*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

گهمند *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness; *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

گهمندی *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

گهمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

گهموری *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

گهموی *ghamū*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

گهن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number, (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

گهن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

گهین *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness; *gha denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *s.*

گهن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour, a weevil; rancour. *h.*

گهان *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

گهنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article. *h.*

گهنا *gahnū*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

گهنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ghanā*, q. v.). *h.*

گهنا *ghunū*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghan*, a weevil-eaten. *s.*

گهنا *ghunū*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous. *h.*

گهنا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

گهنبر *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گهن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran*, an epithet of *Krishna*, (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

گهنت *ghantū*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

گهنتا *ghantā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

گهنتا شبد *ghantā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

گهنتالی *ghantālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

گهنتکا *ghantikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

گهنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

گهند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jūts*. *h.*

گهندی *ghundī*, f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

گهنسار *ghansār*, m. camphor. *s.*

گهنسی *ghansi*, malicious; a receiver of bribes. *h.*

گهنسیام *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishna*; it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گهنجی *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گهنرج *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

گهنگول *ghan-gol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlīfar* flower. *h.*

گهنگونا *ghungauā*, m. a plaything. *h.*

گهنگهانا *ghinghūā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گهنگهر *ghunghrū*, m. morris bells, worn on the ankles by dancing-g-ules; a small bell in general. *h.*

گهنگهس *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jūts*. *s.*

گهنگه *ghunghan*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

گهنگهنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

گهنگهنا *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گهنگهور *gha-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds, roar of the clouds, i. e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گهنگهورمی *ghanghormī*, } a. to rinse; to move

گهنگهورمی *ghangholnā*, } any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

گهنگی *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect. *h.*

گهنگیرا *ghangerā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گهننون *ghnannū*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گهنونا *ghinannā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گهنی *guhāī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged, *gahāī dhanā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گهنیا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.*

گهنیرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گهنیس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

گهوا *ghuvā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گهوا *guhivā*, m. pincers. *h.*

گهواره *gahwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *s.*

گھوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گھول *ghol*, f. polish. *h.*

گھوتاک *ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھوتنا *ghūtnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle; *ghotnā*, a. to plod; to shave. *h.*

گھوتنی *ghuṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گھوٹی *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گھوٹی *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

گھوٹی *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūntī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گھود *ghaud*, f. a bunch or cluster of grapes, *h.*

گھور *ghaur*, f. dates, or plantains. *h.*

گھور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گھور *ghor*, m. trepidation; *ghor ghūntnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation, the sound of a drum, adj. deep (colour of a horse). *s.*

گھورہا *ghūr-harār*, a species of duos or lux. *h. p.*

گھورا *ghūrā*, m. sweepings; a dunghill. *h.*

گھورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گھورچارہ *ghor-charhū* (v. *ghur-charhū*). *h.*

گھورچی *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گھورنا *ghūrṇā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گھوریہ *ghūriyā*, s. n. dunghill. *h.*

گھور *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گھورا *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun). *s.*

گھوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw, *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. 1, p. 118). *h.*

گھوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cowherd. *s.*

گھوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گھوسٹ *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*

گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

گھوسی *ghoṣī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindu caste. *s.*

گھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

گھوشنا *ghoshnā*, f. speaking aloud; making

گھوکھنا *ghokhnā*, f. a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

گھوگھو *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove; *h.*

گھوگھو *ghūghū*, a. an owl; a blockhead. *h.*

گھوگھی *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

گھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

گھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium; name of a fish; *ghole men dālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

گھولانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

گھولگھوما *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

گھولمل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*

گھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

گھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گھومگھوم *ghūm-ghumālū*, loose (as a robe), fall. *s.*

گھومگھوم *ghūm-ghumelū*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

گھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel; *sur ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

گھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

گھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious. *h.*

گھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

گھونت *ghūnt*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

گھونتنا *ghūntnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow; *ghōntnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

گھونٹی *ghūntī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdu, *ghuṭī*). *h.*

گھونس *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. *h.*

گھونسا *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.*

گھونلا *ghoṇlā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

گھونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *āinṭhā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

گھونگی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

گھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl; *ghūngar-wālā* *bāl* or *ghūngaryālā bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

گھونگرو *ghūngṛū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ancles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

گھونگنی *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

گھونگھاٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c.; *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, s. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse); *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). h.

گھونگھلی *ghūnghli*, f. a small red and black seed. s.

گھونگھار *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. h.

گھونگر *ghūnggrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a kind of ornament, &c. h.

گھونگی *ghūngkī*, } f. cloths folded up and
گھونگی *ghūngī*, } put on the head as a
defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngū*. h.

گھوئی *ghūī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. h.

گھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). h.

گھار *ghahar*, f. thunder. h.

گھارنا *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder. h.
گھارنا *ghaharnā*, }

گھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. s.

گھے *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. h.

گھائی *ghāī*, f. (v. *chullī*) saddles, &c. h.

گھیا *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pom-pion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *ghiyā torāī*, *Luffa pentandria*, Koch. h.

گھپنا *ghēpnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. h.

گھتلہ *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. h.

گھر *gher*, round, surrounding, enclosing; loose (as a robe), full, winding, meandering, circuit, circumference; in edumay, reproach, complaint, *gher-dār*, full, loose, (a robe) circular, extensive; *gher-ghār-karā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. h.

گھرا *ghērā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; *ghērā dānā*, to surround, to lay a siege; *ghērā mēi pānā*, to be surrounded. h.

گھرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade; *gher-dēnā*, to surround, to besiege. h.

گھرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. s.

گھیکوار *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). s.

گھگا *ghēgā*, m. } the bronchocele, the goitre,
گھگا *ghēgkā*, } or Derbyshire neck. h.

گھگرا *ghēgurā*, m. the unripe pod of gram; also the unripe bolls of cotton. h. wild creeper. h.

گھیلہ *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large

گھلاؤنی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the nominal selling price. h.

گھنٹا *ghentā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گھنٹی *ghentī*, } of gram and other pulses. h.

گھنچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khaichnā*), to pull. h.

گھوار *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. h.

گیا *gaiyā*, f. a cow; *gayā*, gone, been, past part. of *jānā*; *gayā-quzariyā*, useless, past and gone. s.

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. s.

گیارہ *gyūrah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. h.

گیارہوان *gyārahwān*, m. } the eleventh. h.
گیارہوین *gyārahwīn*, f. }

گیارے *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased
گیا *gayālī*, } *biswā-dārs*, or tenants,
lying unclaimed. h.

گیا *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmins, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place s.

گیاں *gyān*, m. understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing, knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. s.

گیاں *gyāncan*, } intelligent, knowing, sa-
گیاں *gyānī*, } gacious, judicious. s.

گیاں *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. p.

گہار *gehar*, m. name of a bird. h.

گپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. h.

گپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. p.

گپائی *gīpāī*, m. a seller of puddings. p.

گیت *gīt*, m. a song; *gīt-gānā*, to sing. s.

گیتا *gītā*, f. a thapsody or episode, as the *Bhagavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. s.

گیتی *gītī* or *geṭī*, f. the world, the universe; *gītī-nāma* or *gītī-sūtra*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun, *gītī-ārā*, world-adorned, *gītī-sītān*, emperor or conqueror of the world; *gītī-nawār*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. p.

گیتام *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet not coloured. h.

گدا *godā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. h.

گدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. h.

گیدڑ *gīḍar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). h.

گیدڑ *gīḍar-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, *bravado*. h.

گدھ *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. s.

گیدی *gīdī*, stupid, a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *‘ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold), the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرا *gairā*, *m.* a sheaf (of corn). *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or takes; detention, captivity; *mīran-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of partridge. *d.*

گیرک *guirīk*, } *m.* a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*

گرو *gerū*, } *m.* a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*

گروا *gerū, ā*, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*

گروی *gerū, ī*, *f.* smut, mildew; *adj.* of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گری *gīrī*, *f.* (abst. of *gīr*), seizing, &c. *p.*

گری *gerī*, } *f.* name of a game, knocking

گری *gerī*, } a stick over a line, by throw-

گری *gerī*, } ing another stick at it. *h.*

گسو *gesū*, *m.* a curl, sidelock, ringlet. *p.*

گشن *geshn*, } *m.* a professional singer, an

گشن *geshnū*, } actor, a mimic, a chaunter

گشن *geshnū*, } of the *Sūma Veida*. *s.*

گتلا *gegtā*, *m.* a crab. *h.*

گگل *gegī*, *f.* a trollop. *h.*

گل *gīl* or *gail*, *f.* a road, a path. *h.*

گلا *gelā*, simple; *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; *m.* name of a wild creeper (*Mimusca scandens*). *h.*

گلان *gīlān*, name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas. *p.*

گلانی *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes, abounding

گین *gīn*, } with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable

گین *gīn*, } sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; and *ah-gīn*, affected by

گین *gīn*, } grief. *p.*

گینا *gainā*, *m.* a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گینت *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gainī* or *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتی *gainī*, } *f.* a pickaxe. *h.*

گیند *gend*, *f.* a ball to play with; *gend-tarī* *khelā*, *n.* to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا *gendā*, *m.* marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیندگوارا *gend-gakwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندی *gendī*, *f.* a ball (to play with). *s.*

گیندا *gaindā*, also *gendā*, *m.* a rhinoceros. *s.*

گیندک *gendak*, *m.* marigold. *h.*

گیندو *gendū*, *m.* a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gainglā* (*v. dīwānā*), mad, insane. *d.*

گینی *gaīnī*, *f.* a kind of small chariot drawn by *gaīnā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گه *geh*, *m.* a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گه *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in ge-

گه *giyahā*, } neral. *p.*

گهان *gaihān*, *m.* the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گهیری *gaihrī*, *f.* demurrage. *h.*

گهوان *gehū, ān*, *m.* the colour of wheat; name of a grass; *adj.* of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گهون *gehūn*, *m.* wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *love*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *le*, and *lee* *versā*, *ne sarī* for *zallū*, a leech, *bār* for *bāl*, hair, *diwāl* for *diwār*, a wall, *lāwār* for *larwār*, a sword.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in

Arabic phrases *no*, *not*, *not at all*, *by no means*, *without*, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles *un-*, *in*, as *lā abāh*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-budda*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; *adj.* unavoidable; *lā-paī*, (lit.) without a second, "cum nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-īram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-yaw āb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār*, without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor; *lā-chārāgī* or *lā-chārī*, *f.* forlornness, helplessness; *lā-hāsil*, unproductive, profitless; *lā-hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstract, indissoluble; *lā hawl wa lā quwata illā bi-l-lāh*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits; *lā-kharāj*, rent-free, exempt from assessment; *lā-da'wā*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full; *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable; *lā-raīb*, doubtless, unquestionable; *lā-sāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail; *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse; *lā-zawāl*, imperishable, eternal; *lā-sukhān*, silent, taciturn; *m.* abuse, improper talk; *lā-shakk*, doubtless; *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy; *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed; *lā-kalām bā'ī*,

an undigested balance or remainder; *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God; *lā-wārā*, without heirs; *lā-walid*, without offspring, childless; *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yarā*, the Eternal; *lā-yū'at*, absurd, obscene, abusive; *lā-yū'ham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *a.*

لَبَّ *lāba*, *m.* a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p.*

لَبَّه *lābh*, *m.* profit, produce, acquisition; *lābh-k*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لَبَّاهِ *lābhālābh*, *m.* profit and loss. *s.*

لَاقِ *laphnā*, *n.* to jump. *h.*

لَات *lāt*, *m.* name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a.*

لَات *lāt*, *f.* a kick; *lāt mārū*, to kick. *h.*

لَات *lāt*, *f.* an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لَاتَا *lātā*, *m.* a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū*, a pound of grain). *h.*

لَاتِي *lāṭī*, *f.* an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret, club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. *s.*

لَاتِي *lātī*, *f.* a club, stick, crutch. *s.*

لَاج *lāj*, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

لَاجَوَر *lājaward*, *m.* azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*

لَاجَوَر *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*

لَاجِه *lājha*, *m.* viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *h.*

لَاحِق *lāḥiq*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage. *a.*

لَاد *lād*, *f.* load; bowel; *lād phānd*, *f.* loading and packing. *h.*

لَادَن *lādan*, *m.* (Gr. *Λαδανον*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. *u. p.*

لَادَن *lādnā*, *a.* to load, to lade. *h.*

لَادُو *lādū*, fit to carry a load; *lādū-k*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لَادِي *lādī*, *f.* a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لَادِي *lādiyā*, *m.* a loader. *h.*

لَاد *lād*, *m.* (v. *lār*), lovingness, &c. *s.*

لَادَا *lādā* (v. *lārā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لَار *lār*, *m.* saliva, spittle. *s.*

لَار *lār*, *m.* lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child; *lār-lārānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لَارِ *lār-kapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels at the court of Akbar. *h.*

لَارِي *lārī*, darling, dear. *s.*

لَزِم *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لَزِمَا *lāzima*, *m.* any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لَاسَا *lāsā*, *m.* any thing clammy or glutinous, the milk of plants; size. *h.*

لَاش *lāsh*, } *f.* a dead body, a corpse, a carcase. *p.*

لَاشَا *lāsha*, } *p.*

لَاغَر *lāghar*, lean, thin. *p.*

لَاغَرِي *lāgharī*, *f.* leanness. *p.*

لَاَف *lāf*, *f.* boasting, vanity, self-praise;

lāf-zun, a boaster, *lāf-zam*, *f.* boasting. *p.*

لَاَك *lāk*, *m.* a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāz puskī*. *p.* [q v] *a.*

لَاَكِي *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lehīn*,

lākī, *m.* gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca* a hundred thousand, *lākī lagānā* to shut up or conceal. *s.*

لَاَكِي *lākhū*, *a.* to apply lac. *s.*

لَاَكِي *lākī*, *f.* a red colour procured from lac. *p.*

لَاَغ *lāg*, *f.* striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite, affection, love, cost, expenditure, secret, approach; *lāg lagna*, to fall in love. *s.*

لَاَغَت *lāgut*, *f.* expense, cost. *s.*

لَاَغَن *lāgnā*, *n.* (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, *a.*

لَاَغُو *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لَاَغَوَت *lāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لَاَغَوِي *lāghar*, *m.* health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, magnificence, frivolity. *s.*

لَاَغِي *lāgī*, *f.* a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لَاِل *lāl*, red; dumb, inflamed; *m.* a ruby; *lāl-sāg*, *m.* name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p.*

لَاِل *lāl*, dear, beloved; red, of blood colour; *m.* an infant son, a boy, spittle, saliva, the name of a bird (the male of *Tringilla uncinata*). *s.*

لَاِل *lālā*, *m.* sir, master; a schoolmaster; it may also denote a slave. *h.*

لَاِل *lālā*, *m.* a head-servant, a major-domo, a habbier, a prating fellow. *p.*

لَاِل *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

لَاِل *lālāmek*, passing mucous urine. *s.*

لَاِل *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used.

intentionally for a wisecrack, an ignorant fool who pretends to know more than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of the description when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire by people who had never seen such an animal
 yā to biyhe Lal-Bujhakkar aur us biyhe ko c pāyan chakki bāndhkar mat karnā kōda kar, "Surely Lal-Bujhakkar and none else can understand this, may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular biography of a similar character current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Lippy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of Lal-Bujhakkar, for once upon a time, the folk of Kite brought him a horseshot which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Kite, as he had seen it the night before far to the south west in a different part of the country. h s

لالت *lāht*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, enamored, seduced s

لاليتا *lālitya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety

لالت *lālūh*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness selfishness, avarice, obsession, view want s

لالت *lālūhī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, enter greed selfish s

لالت *lālū*, f. a kind of ruby, a false stone resemble a ruby h

لالت *lālū* or *lālūn*, f. desire, view s

لالت *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pumpkin. h

لالت *lāhn*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart, *lāhn*, m. a seducer s

لالت *lāhn*, f. a wanton woman. s

لالت *lālā*, m. a tulip, *lālā-rukh*, or *gul-lāhn*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip vermillion checked, *lālā-nā*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lālā-rang* or *fan*, or *jun*, of a tulip colour. *lālā-nāsh*, tulip hki s

لالت *lālī*, m. a seducer. s

لالت *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour p.

لالت *lā,ālī*, pl. (of *lālū*) pearls. a

لالت *lālē paṇnā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes s h

لالت *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled, *lām kaf kahāu*, to abuse, to give abuse. a p

لالت *lāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense of feeling s

لالت *lāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. a

لالت *lāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter *lām*) a term used in

Grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of the word," the idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the word *f'ul*, word in Arabic Grammar as a model for inflection and conjunction. a

لالت *lānā*, a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make h

لالت *lānp*, f. bound, leap, spring. h

لالت *lāndkā*, m. a wolf. d

لالت *lānk*, f. quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime, chaff. h

لالت *lāngānā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c s

لالت *lāw*, m. a rope; the cable of a boat. h

لالت *lāwā*, m. parched grain. s

لالت *lāwā lutrā*, m. a tale-bearer. h

لالت *lāwsūr*, m. profit, advantage. s

لالت *lā,ō-lā,ō*, m. covetousness, avarice. h

لالت *lā,ō-lashkar*, an army, troop d

لالت *lā wa nu'am*, yea and nay, or more strictly speaking, "ay and yea," "no and yes" a

لالت *lāzanīkī*, } f. beautiful, lovely

لالت *lā,anyavātī*, } (woman), a female's name s

لالت *lāu anyā*, m. beauty, elegance, grace. s

لالت *lāu*, f. a pumpkin, gourd. s

لالت *lāu*, a jest, joke, game of tipcat p.

لالت *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze h

لالت *lah*, m. advantage, welfare, lac. s

لالت *lāhū*, m. advantage, profit. s

لالت *lahī*, f. name of a plant. h

لالت *lālī*, f. parched rice, mixed with sugar h

لالت *lālīh*, evident, clear, manifest. a

لالت *lālīhāt*, f. any thing clear or manifest, proof, clearness, demonstration a

لالت *lālīk*, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified a

لالت *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the heart, the soul, mind, a kernel a

لالت *lab*, m. lip, brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake &c.), *lab bāṭa* having closed lips, silent, *lab bāṭag*, f. silence, *lab kha*, fastidious, fictitious, (sub) a prag, *lab darya*, the sea-shore, river-side, *lab a lohya*, m. conversation, *lab rez*, brimful, overflowing, *lab rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance p

لالت *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. h

لالت *lubūda* (also *labādu*), m. a wrapper, great coat a

لالت *labār*, m. a har, a talker, a babbler. h

لالت *labāṇnā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. d

لَبَارِي *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*
 لِبَاس *libās*, m. apparel, clothes, dress, a
 veil; forgery. *a.*
 لِبَاسِي *libāsī*, false, forged. *a.*
 لَاب *lah-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*
 لُبَان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin
 of *the Bosu ellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.;
 (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*
 لَبْخَا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau;
lab-khā-pukhnū, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*
 لَبَدْه *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got;
labdh, covetous, greedy, desuious; m. a lecher, a liber-
 tine. *s.*
 لَبَدْهِي *labdh-chitū*, recovered, restored to
 one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*
 لَبْدَهَك *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a
 rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.*
 لَبْدِي *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cataplasm. *h.*
 لَبْرَا *labrū*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left-
 handed. *h.*
 لَبْرَجَا *labar-chaū*, f. giving the breast
 to a child when it contains no milk.
 لَبْرَسَر *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, non-
 sense. *h.*
 لَبْرَشَا *labar-ghuṭī*, fastidious, fretful,
 touchy. *h.*
 لَبْرَخَنْدَا *labar-khandū*, } a mischievous
 لَبْرَخَنْدِي *labar-khandī*, } child. *h.*
 لَبْرُو *labro*, f. false and talkative (a wo-
 man). *h.*
 لَبْلَب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*
 لَبْلُب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*
 لَبْلُبَا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous; *liblibā*,
 m. the pancreas. *h.*
 لَبْلَبَا *lablabā* or *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*
 لَبْلُوس *lub-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flat-
 tery. *h.*
 لَبْنَا *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quad-
 rant. *a.*
 لَبْنِي *lahmī*, f. the pot in which *tāī* is col-
 lected from the tree. *a.* [&c. v.]
 لَبْهَانَا *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lulchānā*) to allure,
 لَبِي *labe*, yes, sir; hey. *p.*
 لَبِي *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar cane
 when boiling into sugar. *h.*
 لَبْدَا *lubedū*, m. a club. *h.*
 لَبْرَا *luberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*
myza). *h.*

لَبَّك *labbaik*, what do you want with
 me? here I am; what would you have? *a.*
 لَبْهَيَا *lahhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*
 لَب *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the pal
 of the haul closed so as to hold water. *h.*
 لَبَا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or
 cloth. *h.*
 لَبَا *lapāfī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*
 لَبَا *lapātiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*
 لَبَانَك *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*
 لَبَا *lapa*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*
 لَبَا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation,
 connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*);
 (v. *lapṭe*) *h.*
 لَبَانَا *lipṭānā*, } n. to cling, to stick, to ad-
 لَبَانَا *lipatnā*, } here. *h.*
 لَبِي *lapī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid
 food.
 لَبْجَب *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*
 لَبْجِي *lapchī*, f. a skate. *h.*
 لَبْرِي *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*
 لَبْرِي *laprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*
 لَبْسِي *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food,
 pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*
 لَبَك *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.);
 the spring (of a tiger, &c.), a snatch. *h.*
 لَبْكَ *lapkhā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad
 custom or a bit. *h.*
 لَبْكَ *lapkhā*, m. to flash (as lightning). *h.*
 لَبْكِ *lapkī*, f. a snatch. *h.*
 لَبَل *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog
 drinking); *lap lap*, nimble, quick, *lap-lap khānā*, to eat
 quickly. *h.*
 لَبْمَت *lapet*, f. a fold, a ply, envelope,
 twist, bandage, blot; *lapet-jhapet* or *-lapet*, f. evasion,
 subterfuge. *h.*
 لَبْمَتَا *lapetū* (v. *lapet*), a fold, ply, &c. *d.*
 لَبْمَتَان *lapetan*, f. a roller on which cloth is
 wound in the loom, a button, &c. *h.*
 لَبْمَتَانَا *lapetanā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to
 enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*
 لَبْمَتَانَا *lapetwān*, twisted, ornamented with
 gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*
 لَت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for
lāl) a kick; *lat-phorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible,
 mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold; *lat-sada*, of bad
 habits, vicious; *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling, *lat-kundan*,
 ignominious treatment; *lat-mardān-k*, to trample or
 tread on, *lat-mardān men parus*, to be trampled under
 foot or disgraced. *h.*

لست *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لنا *latā*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

لنا *lattā*, m. a rag. *p.*

لنا *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea* an *al* *in*). *s.*

لنا *lātūrā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, the *chārā* with 'ār, calamity, misfortune, labour. *h. d.* years Wise ist by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, edly *kate. h.*

لنا *latū-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance. *s.*

لتر *latur*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لتر *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler. *h.*

لتر *lutrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لنا *latikū*, f. a twining plant. *s.*

لنا *lithārā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لنا *lathar*, stiff. *h.*

لنا *liharānū* or *latharānū*, n. to be dragged. *h.*

لنا *lutheā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لنا *lutī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons, a kick, when swimming, *luti-k*, to run away. *h.*

لنا *latiyā*, of bad habits. *h.*

لنا *latiyānū*, a. to kick. *h.*

لنا *laf*, f. tangled hair; a tadpole; *lit*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لنا *lafū*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لنا *lafā-pafā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*

لنا *lafū-lafū kar mārā*, to beat severely. *h.*

لنا *liḥnā*, a. to lay down, to place. *h.*

لنا *luḥnā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered. *h.*

لنا *liḥnā*, a. (v. *liḥnā*) to lay, &c. *h.*

لنا *latū, r*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لنا *lat-paf*, staggering, folded, tangled. *h.*

لنا *lat-pafā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a *turbān*). *h.*

لنا *lat-pafānā*, n. to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لنا *lat-pafī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.*

لنا *lufas*, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*

لنا *lafak*, f. resemblance; hanging, dangling; *lafak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لنا *lafkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لنا *lafkūnā*, a. to hang, to dangle, to suspend. *h.*

لنا *lafkāv* or *lafkā, o*, m. hanging, suspension. *h.*

لنا *lafkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a green handsome bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لنا *lafaknū*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لنا *lutnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لنا *lutū*, m. a child's top; *lutū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لنا *lutwānū* (also *lutwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لنا *laturū*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لنا *lafūrī*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet. *h.*

لنا *lafh*, m. a stick, club; *lafh-bāz*, a cudgel player, *lafh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لنا *lafhū-lafhī*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *h.*

لنا *lafh-pafh*, wet, soaked. *h.*

لنا *lafhar*, f. slack, remiss. *h.*

لنا *lafhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

لنا *lafiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لنا *luterā*, m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*

لنا *liḡūt*, pl. (of *liḡat*) the gums. *a.*

لنا *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لنا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness;

lajjā-raḥīl, shameless, void of shame; *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition; *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *a.*

لنا *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لنا *lajjā-kar*, } shameful, causing or

لنا *lajjū-kārī*, } occasioning shame. *s.*

لنا *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa nana*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لنا *lajām*, m. (v. *lājām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لجمان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجآنویت *lajjānwīt*,
لجآوان *lajjāwān*,
لجآواتی *lajjāwātī*, } ashamed, abashed,
modest, bashful. *s.*

لجانا *lajānā*, *n.* to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لجیت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجکارکا *laj-kārikā*, *f.* the sensitive plant. *s.*

لجلاج *lajlāj*, name of the inventor of chess. *s.*

لجلجیا *lujlujā* or *lujlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لجلجانا *lujlajānā*, *n.* to become softened. *h.*

لجوانا *lajwānā*, *a.* to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.*

لجوانتی *lajwantī*, *f.* (*v. lujālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*

لججا *lajja*, *m.* deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لججری *lajjirī*, *f.* after birth, placenta. *h.*

لججانا *lujijānā*, *n.* to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لجلا *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لج *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked; *luch-hādhur*, a vagabond; *luch-pun*, *m.* libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لجک *luchkū*, *m.* a vagabond, a libertine, a rake. *h.*

لججی *luchchūmī*, *m.* libertinism. *h.*

لجانا *lachānā*, *n.* to bend. *h.*

لجپن *luch-pun*, *m.* profligacy, libertinism. *h.*

لجچر *lachar*, *m.* a simpleton, a ninny, a noodle. *h.*

لجرا *luchrā*, *m.* a spider. *h.*

لجکت *lachak*, *f.* spring, elasticity. *h.*

لجکا *luchkā*, *m.* jolt; a barge, a kind of boat. *h.*

لجکانا *lachkānā*, *n.* to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لجکتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لجکنا *lachaknā*, *n.* to spring, to bend. *h.*

لجلاک *lachlachānā*, *n.* to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic. *h.*

لجنا *lachnā*, *n.* to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لجک *lachchhā*, *m.* a bundle (of thread) a ball or skein of thread, &c. *h.*

لجهم *lachhman*, *m.* the name of the son of Dasharatha by Sumitrā (the half brother of Ramachandra, q.v.). *s.*

لجهمی *lachhmī*, *f.* prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Visṇu. She is also called Padmā, Kumalā, and Shri, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لجھن *lachchhan*, *m.* for (*lakṣhaṇ*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لجھا *lihāṣ*, *m.* a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *a.*

لجھاف *lihāf*, *m.* a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

لجھد *lahad*, *f.* a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūism) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

لجھظ *lahẓ*, looking through half shut eyes. *a.*

لجھظہ *lahẓa*, *m.* a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*

لجھم *luḥm*, *m.* flesh, meat; solder; adj. carborivorous. *a.*

لجھن *luḥn*, *f.* a sound, a note; melody, modulation. *a.*

لجھت *luḥt*, *m.* a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat, *luḥtī jagar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

لجھک *luḥkluḥkū*, odour, perfume; a ce-

لجھک *luḥkluḥka*, phalic medicine; a censor in which to burn odours. *p.*

لجھکانا *luḥkluḥkānā*, *n.* to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*

لجھانا *ladānā*, *a.* to load. *h.*

لجھار *ladāw*, *m.* a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*

لجھار *lad phandā*, *m.* packing and loading. *h.*

لجھار *ladnā*, *n.* to be loaded, to be laden; *lad-leon*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

لجھار *laddū*, *m.* (also *ladḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air; *shay ke laddū khā baḥnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense). The allusion is taken from the notorious *shays*, who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupefying influence). *h.*

لجھک *ladḍuk*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

لجھار *ladḍū*, *m.* (same as *laddū*, q.v.). *h.*

لجھار *lazzat*, *f.* pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *a.*

لذی *laḏī*, delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury. *c.*

لرجھا *lurchhā*, m. a skein. *h.*

لرز *larz*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*

لرزانا *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*

لرزانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*

لرزش *larzish*, f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*

لرزنا *larznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.*

لرزه *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *p.*

لرزی *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p.*

لر *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party; *lar mai rahū*, to be in one's party. *h.*

لڑاک *lāḏak*, { quarrelsome, contentious, pug-

لڑاکا *lāḏakā*, { nacious; a good fighter. *s.*

لڑانا *lāḏānā*, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *v.*

لڑاکا *lāḏakā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*

لڑائی *lāḏāī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight; *lāḏāī h.*, to war, to fight. *v.*

لڑبڑ *lāḏbūḏ*, m. foolish. *h.*

لڑبڑا *lāḏbūḏā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لڑت *lāḏat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لڑکا *lāḏka*, m. a Hindu ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لڑکا *lāḏkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe; *lāḏkā-lāḏkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لڑکاپن *lāḏkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکائی *lāḏkāī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لڑک بدھ *lāḏak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لڑک بن *lāḏak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکھارنا *lāḏkharānā*, to stutter, to stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لڑکھڑی *lāḏkharī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لڑکھنا *lāḏakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لڑکی *lāḏkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

لڑنا *lāḏnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. fighting, battling. *s.*

لڑنت *lāḏant*, contentious, quarrelling. *s.*

لڑو یا *lāḏwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لڑھا *lāḏhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لڑھانا *lāḏhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لڑھکنا *lāḏhaknā*, } n. to roll, to be tossed

لڑھنا *lāḏhnā*, } about, to be upset. *s.*

لڑھی *lāḏhī*, } f. a small cart. *h.*

لڑھی *lāḏhiyā*, } f. a small cart. *h.*

لڑھی *lāḏhiyā*, f. (v. *lāḏhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لڑھیانا *lāḏhiyānā*, also *lāḏhiyūpā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لڑی *lāḏī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لڑیانا *lāḏiyanā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لڑج *lāḏij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لڑوم *lāḏūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behaving. *u.*

لس *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness; *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy; *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لسان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect; *lisān-u-saur*, hogweed, borage; *lisān-u-l-hamal*, plantain, *lisān-u-l-avāḥir*, the seed of the ash-tree; *lisān-u-l-kalb*, the heish dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*); *lasān*, v. eloquent. *a.*

لسانت *lassāniyat*, f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*

لست *lusit*, seen, evident. *s.*

لسکا *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لسلا *laslasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لسلانا *laslusānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لسنا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine;

Bihārī Lūl says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ki ur gunyon kī māī, bahar lasat hui mano dābānāl kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *ubrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*, it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsaī*, on seeing *Kṛṣṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لسورا *lasorā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myra*); *beṛā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

لسی *lassī*, f. milk and water. *h.*

لسیانا *lassiyanā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لشتم پشتم *lashṭam-pashṭam*, topsy turvy, with difficulty. *h.*

لش *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*); a freckle. *h.*

لشكر *lashkar*, m. an army; *lashkar khalās*, a trull, a strumpet; *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp, *prashkar*, the advance guard, the van; *pas-lashkar*, the rear. *p.*

لشكرش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general; *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشكري *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, anything belonging to an army; military. *p.*

لطائف *latāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*

لطائف *latā'if*, pl. (of *latīfa*), pleasantness, witticisms. *a.*

لطف *lutf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness. *a.*

لطفی *lutfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *latm*, also *latma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *latīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; *latīf tab' or latīfu-t-tab'*, of gentle disposition, &c. *a.*

لطيفه *latīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, rally, *latīfa-gu*, a facetious person, a jester, witty. *a.*

لعل *lu'āl*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعلی *lu'ālī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimony confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God, on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *lu'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport; *lu'b o laḥw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a play-thing, *la'bat-hiz*, a player of puppets, *lu'bat-hāzī*, f. puppet playing, any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'āl*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلی *la'ālī*, } of a ruby colour, set with
لعلین *la'ālīn*, } rubies; a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *la'n*, f. cursing, imprecating; *la'n (a'n)*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse; *la'nat bahech* (lit. nothing to swear at), so so, better than bad; *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتی *lu'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعین *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested; *shaitāni la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغأ *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.*

لغات *lughāt*, pl. (of *lughat*, q.v.) languages, &c. *a.*

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*) a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language, dictionary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *laghaz* or *laghz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغران *lagh-zūn*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *lagh-zish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوی *laghwī*, linguistic, *laghawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغویات *laghwīyāt*, inconsiderate or vain words. *a.*

لغی *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity. *a.*

لغات *laghīyāt*, vain words, foolish speeches. *a.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laffāz*, eloquent. *a.*

لفافی *laffūzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case; *lifāfa-k*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.*

لفظ *lafz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an expression. *a.*

لفظاً *lafzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one, (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance *lukā*, a roguish fellow, vain, *laḥkā*, m. a kind of pigton. *a.*

لکات *lakāt*, lean. *a.*

لقب *lukab*, m. a title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لعلی *lak lak*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laklakā*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); elocution, pronunciation. *a.*

لکمان *luḥmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Aesop). *a.*

لکمه *lukma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لکنتی *luknatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لکندرا *lukandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *a.*

لکھنا, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لکھ *luk*, m. a falling star. *s.*

لکھ *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لکھ *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لکھ *likkā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *h.*

لکھنا *lukunā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لکھنا *lukānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisable. *s.*

لکھ *lakuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لکھ *lakach* or *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread fruit tree. *h.*

لکھ *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لکھ *lakaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel; *lakaṛ-bāz*, a cudgel player; *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f. cudgel playing, fencing; *lakaṛ-hāi*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لکھ *lakra*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood; *lakra laqnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لکھ *lakraṭī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*

لکھ *lakṣmī*, f. (v. *lakhmī*) fortune, &c. *s.*

لکھ *lakṣhan*, m. (v. *lakhhan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لکھ *luk karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لکھ *lak-lak karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لکھ *lakhakunā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لکھ *lakloṭ* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.*

لکھ *luktā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*

لکھ *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.*

لکھ *likhā*, f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; written. *s.*

لکھ *lakhā*, pl. (of *lak*) hundreds of thousands. *p.*

لکھ *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written. *r.*

لکھ *lakhā, ā*, significant, perceptible; *lakhā, o* or *lakhān*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لکھ *likhāw*, m. } act of writing. *s.*

لکھ *likhāwat*, f. }

لکھ *likhāṭī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لکھ *lakh-patī*, } m. rich, prosperous,

لکھ *lakh-patī*, } master of a *lakh*, or, as we say, "worth a pium." *s.*

لکھ *likhat*, m. a letter, missive, writing; *likhit*, particip. written, delineated; m. scripture, anything written. *s.*

لکھ *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, deed. *s.*

لکھ *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spend-thrift. *s.*

لکھ *lakh-lakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.*

لکھ *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write. *h.*

لکھ *likhan*, m. writing in general, any written document; scripture. *s.*

لکھ *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لکھ *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint 'or delineate; *likhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand. *s.*

لکھ *lakhān*, m. (for *lakṣhan*) a mark; destiny. *s.*

لکھ *lakhnav*, the capital of Oude. *h.*

لکھ *lakhnavatī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لکھ *likhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chī/hī likhnī/hī*, the letter which was to have been written, "que epistola scribenda erat;" *likhnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s.*

لکھ *likh-wānā*, a. to cause to be delineated, or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھ *lakhautā*, besmeared with lack; *lakhautā-k*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھ *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھ *lakherū*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکھ *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لکھ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until. *s.*

لکھ *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled; *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لکھ *lagātūr*, successive, repeatedly. *h.*

لکھ *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit. *p.*

لکھ *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.). *s.*

لکھ *lagunā*, a. to apply, to close, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spend, to fasten, to fix, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve; *lagunā bughānā*, to excite quarrels; *lagā mārā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لکھ *lagūw*, m. series, relation, application, connection; contact, adherence. *s.*

لکھ *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment. *s.*

لکھ *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگت *lugit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگت لگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession. *d.*

لگتی *lugī* (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*

لگت چلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگڑ *lagur*, m. a staff, stick; an iron club, or one bound with iron. *h.*

لگڑ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگڑنا *lagar-nā*, to rub; *lagar-kar mūr-nā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگت لگت *laglug*, (same as *laḥlak*) a stork. *h.*

لگن *lagan*, m. a moment; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; (in Dakh.) same as *lak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be, to belong, to become, to suit, to come in contact with, to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb). *s.*

لگڑا *lagū, ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگڑن *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگھڑ *laghū*, short; *laghū-bele*, shortly; *laghū-dāh*, short-sighted. *s.*

لگڑی *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff. *h.*

لالا *lālā*, m. a boy. *h.*

لالاٹ *lālāṭ*, } m. the forehead; fate, des-

لالتڑ *lālār*, } tiny, fortune. *s.*

لالاٹ ریکھا *lālāṭ-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

لالاٹیکہ *lālāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead. *s.*

لالنا *lālānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

للہ لکھن والہ *li-lāḥi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

لالیت *lalit*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *s.*

لالیت *lālītū*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

لالچانا *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long; a. to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

لالدنبو *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odoratum*). *s.*

لالک *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

لکارنا *lalkār-nā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge. *h.*

لکاا *lalkānā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.*

لکنا *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall upon. *h.*

لگنڈا *lal-gandā*, m. a species of monkey. *h.*

لگنڈی *lal-gandī* (f. of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للن *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

لانا *lalanā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure. *s.*

للو پتو *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

لی *latī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

لباا *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to reddens. *h.*

لم *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

لمبا *lambū*, long, tall; *lambū-k*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *v.*

لمبانا *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s.*

لمبا *lambū, ī*, f. length; *lambū, ī chaurā, ī*, f. size, length and breadth, (met.) pomp, glory, pride. *s.*

لمبر *lambar*, f. fox. *h.*

لمبو *lumbū* (v. *lambū*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبا *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمبی *lumbī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse *lumbī sāns bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament, *lambī-k*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لمبا کرنا *lambiyān-k*, a. to pounce. *s.*

لمبت *limpat*, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s.*

لمبت *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprehensible, *lakh-lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لمبتا *lampatī*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لمتارنگ *lamarāṅg* (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لم چہڑ *lam-chhar*, f. a long kind of musket. *h.*

لم چہڑا *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحہ *lamḥa*, m. a moment, minute, glance or twinkling of an eye; *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمٹور *lam-dor* (explained *shikār ka dor*); strings or cords used in hunting, &c. *d.*

لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *a.*

لمعات *lam'at*, pl. (of *lam'a*), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمع *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*
 لَمَكَانَا *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing. *h.*
 لَمَكَانَا *lamkānā*, } m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*
 لَمَبْهَا *lambhā*, }
 لَمَن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom? *a.*
 لَمَن تَرَانِي *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (lit. thou shalt never see [the like of] me), boasting, gasconading. *a.*
 لَمَتُرَانِي وَالَا *lanturānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*
 لَمْتَك *lunṭak*, m. a kind of potherb. *h.*
 لَمْج *lunj*, } lame, crippled, without hands
 لَمْجَا *lunjā*, } or feet. *p.*
 لَمْجَا *lunja*, }
 لَمْذ *land*, m. (also *lunr*) penis, membrum virile. *s.*
 لَمْذَا *lundā*, tailless, tailcropt. *h.*
 لَمْذُورَا *lundūrō*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*
 لَمْذِيَانَا *lundīyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*
 لَمْز *lunr*, m. (same as *land*) the penis. *s.*
 لَمْك *lunḱ*, f. the reins, the loins. *h.*
 لَمْكََا *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*
 لَمْكََايِكَا *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Trigonella*
 لَمْكَوِيَكَا *lankopikā*, } *corniculata*). *s.*
 لَمْكَ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs; *lung mānā*, to tie on the lung, lung, lame. *p.*
 لَمْكَ *ling* or *linga*, m. membrum virile, a priapus; the emblem of Mahādeva; the phallus; (a gram.) gender. *s.*
 لَمْكَارِجَن *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.*
 لَمْكَر *langar*, m. the raphe of the perineum. *h.*
 لَمْكَر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plait of a robe; adj. worthless, mean; *langar uṭhanā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor; *langar par honā*, to be at anchor, *langar-dānā* or *-kurnā*, to cast anchor. *p.*
 لَمْكَرَاي *langrā,ī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*
 لَمْكَرِي *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread. *h.*
 لَمْكَرِي *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*
 لَمْكَرَا *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*
 لَمْكَرَانَا *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لَمْكَرَاهَت *langrāhat*, } f. state of limping, or
 لَمْكَرَاي *langrā,ī*, } being lame. *p. h.*
 لَمْكَرَانَا *langrānā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*
 لَمْكَن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*
 لَمْكَشَا *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the penis. *s.*
 لَمْكَوَت *langot*, m. (v. *langotā*); *langot-band*, a bandage to which the *langot* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p.*
 لَمْكَوَلَا *langolā*, m. } a cloth worn between
 لَمْكَوَلِي *langolī*, f. } the legs to conceal
 the private parts. *p. h.*
 لَمْكَوَلِي *langolīyā*, f. (dim. of *langolī*); *langolīyā-var*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.*
 لَمْكَوَحَا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*
 لَمْكَوَر *langūr*, m. a baboon. *s.*
 لَمْكَهَن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*
 لَمْكَهَنَا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to pass over, to pass. *s.*
 لَمْكَهَنِي *langhanī*, m. fast, fasting. *s.*
 لَمْكَي *lungī*, f. (v. *lung*) a kind of cloth, &c. *p.*
 لَمْكَي *lingī*, m. a worshipper of Shiva (in the phallic type). *s.*
 لَو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now. *h.*
 لُو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*
 لَو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*); *lau lagai*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God); *lau-lagānī*, denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*
 لَوَا *līvā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*
 لَوَا *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*
 لَوَات *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lūkaṭ*) half burnt (wood). *h.*
 لَوَاحِق *lawāḥik*, pl. (of *lūḥik*) servants, domestics, followers, dependents, family. *a.*
 لَوَازِم *lawāzim*, pl. (of *lāzima*) necessary things, requisites, essentials. *a.*
 لَوَانَا *liwā-lūnā*, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*
 لَوَانَا *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*
 لَوَان *lobān*, m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a.*

لوب *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation; *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice; *lobh-varah*, free from cupidity. s.

لوبنا *lobhā*, n. to be enamoured. s.

لوبی *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious; *arīh-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhāṭa Hindī*. s.

لوبیا *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). p.

لوب *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables. s.

لوبی *loppī*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. h.

لوت *loth* or *lūth*, f. corpse, a dead body. h.

لوتیا *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, stupe. h.

لوترا *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh. s.

لوتری *lothrī*, f. }

لوتی *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). h.

لوت *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting; re-turning. h.

لوت *lūt*, f. plunder; *lūt-būz*, a plunderer, murderer; *lūt-pāl*, f. plunder and racking; *lūt-khoṭ*, plundering and ravaging. s.

لوتا *lotā*, m. a pot, pipkin. h.

لوتا سی *lotā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. h.

لوتا لوت *lotā-lūt*, f. plundering. s.

لوتا *lauṭānū*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. h.

لوت پوت *lot-pot*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless; *lot-pot honā*, m. to be in love; *lot-pot rahna*, to toss about, to continue restless. h.

لوت پوتیا *lot-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. h.

لوتن *loṭan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a dash. s.

لوتنا *loṭnā*, n. to wallow: *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. h.

لوتنا *lūṭnā*, a. to plunder; to squander. s.

لوتنا پوتنا *loṭnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. h.

لوتیا *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. d.

لوت *lauṣ*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity. a.

لوت *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked. p.

لوتا *lochā*, m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump of flesh. h.

لوتان *lochan*, m. the eye. s.

لوتانما *lochanāmay*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. s.

لوتان کراکت *lochan-karkat*, } m. name of
لوتان مستک *lochan-mastak*, } a flower
(*Celena crastata*). s.

لوت *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written; *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written; *lauḥ mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. a.

لوت *lodh*, m. a kind of medicine; a drug used in dyeing. s.

لوت *lodhr* or *lodhra*, m. name of a tree (v. *lodh*). s.

لوت *lodhā*, } m. name of a tribe, a hus-
لوتیا *lodhiyā*, } bandman. h.

لوتی *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns*. s.

لور *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) a tear. s.

لورا *lauṛā*, m. *membrum vile*. s.

لوتا *loṛha*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. s.

لوتا *lauz*, m. an almond; a kind of sweet-ment. u.

لوتیا *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. s.

لوس *laus*, m. taste, tasting. a.

لوت *lūt*, the patriarch Lot; *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a clerk, a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). a.

لوتی *lūtī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; *præ-postera veneri adductus*. s.

لوت *lūh*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. h.

لوت *lok*, m. people; a region, country; *līm lok*, three regions, or *śīmī lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *svary-lok* or *svarg-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *maṛī-lok* or *maṛīy-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth; *lok-pāl*, m. a king; *lok-rāchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). s.

لوتا *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration; *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. s.

لوتا *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. s.

لوتا جاری *lokāchārī*, (explained by *log-lāj*). d.

لوتا *lokālok*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. *As. Res.* vol. viii. p. 283). s.

لوتا *lokāntar*, m. the other world. s.

لوتا *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known. s.

لُوكَتَرِي *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*). *s.*

لُوكَا *lūkai*, half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لُوكْتِي *lūktī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.*

لُوكْجِي *lok-jīt*, m. a conqueror of the world. *s.*

لُوكْچَلَانَا *lūk chālānā* (v. *lūkh chālānā*), a. to charm. *h.*

لُوكْرَا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لُوكْرَنْجَن *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.*

لُوكْرِي *lokrī*, f. (v. *lūktī*) a wooden poker, &c. *h.*

لُوكْكِ *laukik*, ceremonial, ceremonious. *h.*

لُوكْنَا *loknā*, a. to catch; *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. *h.*

لُوكْنَا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

لُوكْنَا *lūknā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

لُوكْوَايِي *lūkwā, ī*, f. conflagration. *h.*

لُوكْه *lūkh*, f. a flame; *lūkh chālānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.*

لُوكْهَر *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware. *s.*

لُوكِي *lauki*, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لُوكْ *log*, m. people. *s.*

لُوكَايِي *logā, ī*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لُول *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لُولَا *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.*

لُولَا *lūtū*, lame-handed, maimed. *h.*

لُولَكْ *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pendant. *s.*

لُولُو *lūlū*, m. a pearl. *a.*

لُولُو *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārānī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*). *p.*

لُولُوَا *lūlū, ā*, m. a paw. *h.*

لُولِي *lūtī*, f. (v. *lūlū*); a prostitute. *p.*

لُوم *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.*

لُوم *laum*, m. blaming, accusing, reprehending. *s.*

لُومَرِي *lomrī*, f. a fox. *s.*

لُومَا *lomaūr*, m. the emerald. *s.*

لُومَش *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair; *lomash-parīn*, f. name of a plant (*Glycine de-bilis*); *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. *s.*

لُومَشَا *lomshā*, f. name of a plant, Indian spikenard, green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

لُومَكُوب *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لُومُوش *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لُومُوشَن *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لُون *lon*, m. salt. *s.*

لُون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.* [wid. *h.*

لُون *loñ*, till, to, up to; (for *lūñ*, q.v.) a hot

لُونَا *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap; *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لُونَا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *s.*

لُونَار *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لُونَد *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لُونَد *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions, uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لُونْدَا *lonḍā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لُونْدَا *laundū*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat; *laundū-bāz*, a sodomite; *laundū-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لُونْدِي *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl, a servant girl. *h.*
لُونْدِيَا *laundīyā*, }

لُونِغ *laung*, f. a clove; *laung-charā*, a kind of dish prepared from peasameal. *s.*

لُونْغَرَا *lūngrā*, salt, brackish; *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لُونِي *launī*, f. wages in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h.*

لُونِي *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لُونِيَا *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لُونِيَا *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *banīyās*. *a.*

لُوه *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لُوهَا *lohā*, m. iron. *s.*

لُوهَار *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لُوهَار *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لُوهَانِي *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pakhs* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

لوہ چن *loh-chun*, } m. iron filings. *s.*
 لوہ چور *loh-chūr*, }
 لوہ سار *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لوہو *lohū*, m. blood; *lohū baiṭhnā*, to pass blood by stool; *lohū phatnā*, to have leprosy; *lohū ḡlānā*, to spit blood; *lohū luhān*, covered with blood. *s.*

لوہی *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لوہیا *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لوئی *lo, ī*, f. blanket, flannel; *lū, ī*, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.*

لویا *lūwaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiyu*) one who takes. *h.*

لویں *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لہ *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *a.*

لہاب *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لہار *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لہارن *luhārīn*, f. the female of *luhār*, q.v. *s.*

لہاز *lihāzā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

لہان *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared with blood. *s.*

لہانگی *luhāngī*, f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*

لہانہ *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained with blood. *s.*

لہب *lahab*, m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لہبر *lahbar*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لہبرہا *luhberā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لہجہ *lahja*, m. the tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent. *a.*

لہذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore, consequently. *a.*

لہر *luhar*, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, *i.e.* toxication, a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لہرا *luhrā*, m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لہرا *luhrā*, m. a younger, junior. *h.*

لہرا *luharrā*, m. name of a grain (*bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لہرا لگانا *luhrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لہرانہ *luhrānā*, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لہر بہر *lahar-bahar*, f. prosperity. *h.*

لہرنا *laharnā*, n. to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لہری *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.*

لہریا *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing, or painting. *s.*

لہسن *luhsan*, m. garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لہسنیا *luhsaniyā*, m. name of a precious stone. *h.*

لہسوا *lahsorā*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

لہکت *lahak*, f. glitter. *h.*

لہکارا *luhhārā*, a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لہکانا *lahkānā*, a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*

لہکاوت *luhkāwat*, f. glittering, flashing. *h.*

لہکنا *luhaknā*, n. to warble, to quaver; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لہکور *lakkawar*, m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لہکلا *lahkelā*, glittering. *h.*

لہلوت *lahlot*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لہلہانا *luhlahānā*, n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.*

لہنا *luhnā*, u. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; an outstanding debt, fate, destiny. *h.*

لہندا *luhundā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لہنگا *luhangā*, m. a petticoat. *h.*

لہو *laho* or *luhr*, m. playing, amusing one's self, ambling the mind, play, anything ludicrous or jocular; *lahi o la' b*, m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*

لہو *lahū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood; *lhau aulavī*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil), *lhau qhūlnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*

لہوآ *lahū, ā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لہوا *luhauwā* or *lhauwā*, m. (v. *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لہوائی *luhauwāī* (v. *lūktī*), f. a poker. *d.*

لہوا چاہنا *lhauwā chābnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لہوار *luhwār*, a blacksmith; *luhwār khāne* m. *shayān bechnā*, a. to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لی *lai*, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لی *le*, till, to, from. *h.*

لی *la, ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*

لی *lī, e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wah luhār hāth men lī, e shahr men gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

لیاری *lyūrī*, m. a wolf. *h.*

لياقت *liyāqat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

لينا *le-ānā*, a. to bring; in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

ليبز *libar*, rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

ليب *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لي بالاك *le pālak*, m. an adopted child, adopted. *s.*

لي بالنا *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up. *s.*

ليبنا *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*

لي پنا *lepānā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

ليپري *liprī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

ليپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*

ليپنا *lepnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

ليت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

ليترا *litrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

ليت ولعل *lait o la'al*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

ليتنا *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

ليجنا *le-jūnā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

ليجي *lijī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

ليج جانا *lich-jūnā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

ليچار *lichar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

ليحي *lichī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.*

ليد *lid*, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*

لير *lir*, f. a strip or shp of cloth. *h.*

لي ركهنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

ليرو *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
ليروا *lerū,ā*, }

لي رهنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

ليزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies. *p.*

ليس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

ليس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

ليس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

ليسالس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

ليسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

ليش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little. *h.*

ليكت *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace. *h.*

ليكت *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, not-
ليكن *lekin*, } withstanding. *a.*

ليكه *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

ليكا *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *s.*

ليكهك *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *s.*

ليكهكي *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

ليل *lil*, f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

ليل *lail*, f. night; *lail o nahār*, night and day. *s.*

ليلا *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

للا *lilā*, blue. *s.*

للا *lilā*, f. play, sport, diversion. *s.*

ليلواتي *lilāvati*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

ليلكانث *lil-kanth*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*

لينا *līnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

ليلوت *lelūt*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

ليلت *lailat*, f. } night, one night; *lailatu-*
ليله *laila*, m. } *l-kadr*, the night of power. *a.*

ليلي *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *lailī*, may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of; to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم *lim*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

ليم *la,im*, reprehensible; miserly. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو *lemū* or *limū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter. *h.*

لیندھا *lendhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats, or sheep, a pack of dogs. *h.*

لیندی *lendī*, f. goat's dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لینہ *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

لیو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

لیوا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

لیوا-دے *lewā-de*, f. traffic, trade. *h.*

لیوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

لیواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

لیویا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

لیہن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *h.*

لیہنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

لیہیا *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

لییہ *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

لییہ *le, ē*, f. paste. *h.*

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindustānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for forty.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as, why, wherefore; no, not, how; somewhat, something; *mā-haka*, *mā-bukī*, or *mā būkī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance; *mā būkī-l-shuyāj*, whatever is necessary; *mā husal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income, *mā bū-2-zamī*, secret, what is in the mind. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; semen; splendour, lustre, temper; *mā u-l-jalāl*, whey (per. of goat's milk); *mā u-l-lahm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices; *mā u-l-karā'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *a.*

ما *mā*, pl. (of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lakṣmī*. *s.*

ماہ *ma, āb*, a receptacle, repository; 'izzat *ma, āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماہاب *ma-hāp*, m. mother and father; parents. *s.*

ماہ *māp*, } m. measure, measuring. *s.*

ماہن *māpan*, }

ماہنا *māpnā*, a. to measure; *māpā shorbā* our *gān dāhiyā*, is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel, a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. check-mate; adj. astonished, confounded; *māt-h*, to win, to give check-mate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated; *mātā putrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتر *mātr*, only, solely, merely; *mātri*, a mother. *s.*

ماترا *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترگناکت *mātri-ghātak*, m. a matricide. *s.*

ماتسر *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسرج *mātsarj*, m. envy, malice. *s.*

ماتل *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتلا *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the wife of a
ماتلانی *mātulanī*, } maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتلی *mātulī*, }

ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning; *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *p.*

ماتمی *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning; *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتمداری *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*

ماتمد *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمد *mātam-kada*, m. the house of mourning. *p.*

مانا *mātnū*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ *mātang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتھا *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow, *māthā thanalā* (lit. denotes, ringing or throbbing of the forehead), implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks, observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination; *māthā ragunā* (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground), to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *s.*

ماتھر *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kōyaths*, also of Brāhmaṇas. *s.*

ماتھی لینا *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

ماتھا *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماتھو *māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*

ماتی *māṭī*, f. earth, dust; *māṭī-phaknā*, to envy. *h.*

ماتر *ma, āsir*, m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions. *a.*

ماجائی *mā-jāī*, f. a fall sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجایا *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother; *mājā, bhāī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, m. state, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *s.*

ماجرہل *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut. *s.*

ماجدھار *mājh-dhār* (also *mānjh-dār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields; *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچہ کھر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*

ماچی *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead. *s.*

ماچن *māchm*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p s.*

ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *u.*

ماکھڑا *mākhayā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخولہ *mākhūliyū*, (Gr. *μελαγχολία*) madness, insanity, melancholy. *q.*

ماخوڑ *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *u.*

مادب *mu, addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *u.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an eulogist. *a.*

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother; *mādar-ād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *p.*

مادری *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen. *p.*

مادک *mādak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*

مادکتا *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxication. *s.*

مادہ *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female; *māda-gūr*, a cow. *p.*

مادہ *ma, adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادھو *mādho* or *mādhava*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مادھوی *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper; *mādhvī*, spirituous liquor; a species of fish. *s.*

مادھویک *mādhwik*, m. spirituous liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادی *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

مادیان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she ass. *p.*

مادییت *ma, addiyat*, f. substantialness, materiality. *a.*

مادین *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow; *mār paynā*, u. to be beaten; *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely; *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; *mār-gānā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright; *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat; *mār-khānā*, n. to get a drubbing; *mār-yānā*, a. to knock down; *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery; *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer; *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy; *mār-hānā*, to beat severely; *mār-hafānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back; *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadēva*. *s.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake; *mār-pech*, circumvolution; *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path; *mār-gū*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا *mūrā*, beaten, slain; founded or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim; *mārā paynā*, n. to be killed or slain; *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *preposterae generis usus reciprocus*, *mārā mārā phīnā*, to wander. *s.*

مارب *mu, arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپٹ *mār-pīl*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارتند *mārtand*, m. the sun. *s.*

مارنول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer. *post.*

ماراجانا *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارجن *mārjan*, m. sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارگ *mārag*, *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *s.*

مارنا *mārṇā*, a. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, flee, take, set, smother, stamp, stung, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو *mārū*, m. name of a *rūg* or musical mode; name of a musical instrument. *h.*

مارو *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike; m.

ماروا *mārūā*, } name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

ماروش *mārūsh* or *ma, arūsh*, made, formed, created. *s.*

مارے *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

ماڑواڑ *mārūwār*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماڑیا *māriyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

ماڑنی *mārṇī*, f. paste. *h.*

ماڑو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gull. *p.*

ماس *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat; *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. s.

ماس کبار *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. port.

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. a.

ماش *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max.*). s.

ماشه *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *raṭīs*, q.v. s.

ماضي *māzī*, past (time); m. preterite tense. a.

ماکھن *mākhan*, m. (v. *makhhan*) butter. s.

ماکیان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. p.

ماگدھ *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence, and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs, the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of Shiva under the name of *bhāl*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhāl*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to or produced in the province of Magadha or South Bihār" s.

ماگھ *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or *a Leonis* (*Regulus*). s.

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; a prize (in a lottery, &c.), *māl-khāwand*, a proprietor; *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich, *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness; *māl-sāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander; *māl-zānī*, s. a bawd, a whore; *māl-zānu*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzr-zānu*, q.v.); *māl mardum-khar*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. a.

مال *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion. s.

مال *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency; *khaw ma āl*, a happy issue or tendency a.

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *ru-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. p.

مالا *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. s.

مالا مال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. p.

مالپوا *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. h.

مالاتی *mālātī*, m. name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, Roxb., 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3 (or *mālīlātā*) *Gärtneria acuminata*, Roxb., or *Bauisteria Bengulensis*, Lin. s.

مالسری *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. s.

مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing; *mālish-k*, to rub, &c. p.

مالک *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner; *māliku-l-ḥazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl; *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. a.

مالکانہ *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamindār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgirdār*. a.

مالکوس *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. s.

مال کنگنی *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus*. h.

مالکی *mālikī*, royal, princely, lordly. a.

مالکیت *mālikīyat*, f. possession, property, patronage. a.

مالگذار *māl-guzār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. p.

مالگذاری *māl-guzārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues. p.

مالن *mālin*, f. a gardeners wife, female gardener. s.

مالور *māl-wur*, rich, opulent. p.

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. a.

مالی *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. p.

مالی *mālī*, relating to wealth or treasure. a.

مالی *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. s.

مالیت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. a.

مالده *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. p.

مام *mām*, } f. mother (old women in ge-
ماما *māmā*, } neral are so called); *māmi*
nāf, a midwife. p.

ماما *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmū*, q.v.). s.

مامائی *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. p.

مامن *māman*, m. place of security. p.

مامو *māmū*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake (phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). s.

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined, (sub.) usage, established custom. s.

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. s.

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. a.

مامی *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. s.

مامی پنا *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. h.

مان *mān*, f. (v. *mā*) a mother. s.

مان *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; blandishment; *mān-gumān*, m. dignity, state, honour; *mān-gaun*, m. respect. s.

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. p.

مانا *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. s.

مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. d.

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. d.

مانتا *māntā*, f. vow, promise. s.

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. s.

مانجنا *mānjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. s.

مانجه *mānjh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse; *mānjh-dhār*, the middle of the stream. h.

مانجه *mānjhā*, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with, a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. h.

مانجهت *mānjhat*, f. state, dignity. h.

مانجهي *mānjhī*, m. master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, a steersman. h.

مانجي *mānachyu* or *munchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). f.

ماند *mānd*, f. faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. h.

ماندگي *māndagī*, f. fatigue. p.

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. p.

ماند *mānd*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. s.

ماندا *māndā*, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. h.

ماندنا *māndnā*, a. to rub; to starch. s.

ماندها *māndhā*, m. (v. *madhā*) a temporary building, &c. s.

ماندي *māndī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. s.

مانس *mānus*, m. a human being, a man; *mān*, m. flesh, meat. s.

مانسون *mān sanwān*, m. welcome. s.

مانش *mānush*, } m. a man, a human
مانشي *mānushya*, } being. s.

مانع *māni*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbiddor, preventer; *māni' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit; *kyā māni*, what hinders? quid obstat? s.

مانعات *māni'āt*, pl. obstacles, interruptions. a.

مانعت *māni'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. a.

مانک *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby; *hā hā mānik*, a horse. s.

مانک جوڑ *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucoccephala*). h.

مانک *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*) a man, a human being. s.

مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head, where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel. h.

مانگ چکنی *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. h.

مانگ دینا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give. h.

مانگ لینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. h.

مانگا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. h.

مانگی *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed. h.

مانا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*); *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront; *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part; *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. s.

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. p.

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a cat. s.

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. a.

مانہ *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). s.

مانہ *mānahu* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant. s.

ماوا *māwā*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. h.

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. a.

ماوس *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. s.

ماولي *māwalī*, f. a mother. d.

ماہ *māh*, m. the moon; a month; *māhi kan'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob; *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. p.

ماہیار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the
ماہیار *māh-pāra*, } moon; a handsome person. p.

ماہتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. p.

ماہتابی *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. p.

ماہر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skillful, clever, proficient. a.

ماہر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. h.

ماهرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماهو *māhū*, *m.* (v. *kaṇ-salū*). *h.*

ماهوار *māhwar*, } monthly, per month. *p.*
ماهوارى *māhwarī*, }

ماهی *māhī*, *f.* a fish; *māhī-tawa*, *m.* a frying-pan; *māhī dandān*, *m.* a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; *māhī-farash*, *m.* a fish-bonger; *māhī-gir*, *m.* a fisherman, an otter (*Lutra lutra* *colu*, *Shaw*); *māhī marātib*, *m.* certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماهانه *māhiyāna*, *m.* monthly salary. *p.*

ماهیت *māhiyat*, *f.* state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *u.*

ماهچه *māhicha*, slices of paste eaten in soup. *p.*

ماهدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

ماي *mā, ē* or *mā, ī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مای *māyā*, *f.* kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection, idealism, illusion, prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *s.*

مایا پاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

ماچکا *mā, ckā*, *m.* the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائیل *mā, īl*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality, addicted, apt. *a.*

مایوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *u.*

مایوسی *māyūsī*, *f.* hopelessness, desperation. *u.*

مایه *māya*, *m.* wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value; *gūrā māya*, of great value, costly. *p.*

مباح *mubāh*, *m.* any indifferent action; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثه *mubāḥaṣa*, *m.* a dispute, contest, debate. *a.*

مباد *ma-hād*, } by no means, God forbid,
مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādurat*, *f.* haste, expedition; labouring. *s.*

مبادله *mubādala*, *m.* exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mubādī*, *f.* beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, *m.* a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak bādī*, *f.* congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, *f.* blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, *f.* commencement or undertaking of any affair; *congrēdi cum femina*, *intre eam* *u.*

مبالغه *mabāligh*, *pl.* sums of money. *a.*

مبالغه *mubālagha*, *m.* exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *u.*

مبتدا *mubtalī*, *f.* commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition, substantive noun in the nominative case, *mubtalā b khabar*, *f.* the subject and predicate of substantive and adjective (in *-intaḥ*) *a.*

مبتدی *mubtalī*, *m.* beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro, a foundry, commencement. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazul*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-

مبتلی *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried
with affliction, doomed to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥas*, time and place for disputation. *a.*

مبدأ *mabḥū*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *u.*

مبدع *mabḥa*, an invention, discovery, fiction. *mubḥi*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who figures or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبدول *mubḥūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبیر *mubīrr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from; *mubarrā-h*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt*, *pl.* (of *mabarrat*) good deeds. *a.*

مبیرت *mabarrat*, *f.* doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravan-serai, &c.) built by pious Muslims. *a.*

مبیرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together, firm, strong, urgent; *ḥuḍāe mubram*, irresistible fate. *a.*

مبرهان *mubarrhan*, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubashshir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous; *mubshur*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubtal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated; *mubtūl* or *mubattūl*, abolishing, despoiling, or destroying. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; a sum, ready money; much, many. *a.*

مبني *mabnī*, m. a foundation; *mabnī-i fūṣād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهوي *mubahlī*, *aphrodisiaca*. *a.*

مبيت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبعي *mubī*, sold; bought, venal. *a.*

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear; *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

مپان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

مپانا *mapānū*, a to cause to be measured. *s.*

مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

مت *mat*, f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *s.*

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative) don't, as *mat jā, o*, don't go. *h.*

مت *mat*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

متا *maṭā*, m. counsel, advice. *s.*

متابع *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,asir*, touched, impressed, affected. *a.*

متاخرين *muta,akhkharin*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*

متادي *muta,asir*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,asir*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious. *a.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانث *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commiserator, a beginner. *a.*

متبرک *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبني *mutahannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متتابع *mutatābbī*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*

متجلي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*

متحد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*

متحرک *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels; *ykhair mutaḥarrik*, immovable; not having a vowel. *a.*

متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*

متحمل *mutuḥammil*, affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burden. *a.*

متکبر *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.*

متخلص *mutaḥkhalis*, pure, surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*

متخيل *mutaḥaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *a.*

متدين *mutada'in*, orthodox, religious. *a.*

متر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship; *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship; *mitra-drūh*, a false or treacherous friend; *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

متراي *mitrā,ī*, } f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*

مترايا *mitrālā*, } tercourse. *s.*

مترايد *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.*

مترام *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*

مترانا *matrānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*
 مترجم *mutarjim*, *m.* an interpreter, a translator; *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*
 مترحم *mutarahhim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*
 متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*
 مترصد *mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*
 مترضي *mutarazzī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*
 مترقب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.*
 متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compound-ing. *a.*
 متروك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished; *nālī matrūk*, estate of a person deceased; *matrūku-l ʿat'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*
 متراد *mutasā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*
 متزلزل *mutasalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*
 متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*
 متسع *mutassi'*, broad, large, diffused; *mutis'*, making up the number nine. *a.*
 متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*
 متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession; *mutasallim* (part. pas), delivered, consigned. *a.*
 متسلى *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, conduced. *a.*
 متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*
 متشرع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shari'* or Divine law. *a.*
 متشكك *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*
 متصدع *mutasaddi'*, inportuning, troubling, plaguing. *a.*
 متصدي *mutasaddī*, *m.* an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*
 متصرف *mutasarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying, embezzling. *a.*
 متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*
 متصور *mutasawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *a.*
 متضرب *mutazarrīb*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

مظلم *mutazallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*
 متع *mat'*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*
 متعارف *muta'aruf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*
 متعاقب *muta'ākib*, successive, following, pursuing, adv. afterwards. *a.*
 متعال *muta'āl*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*
 متعالي *muta'ālī*, }
 متعمد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*
 متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*
 متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*
 متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch, (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *n.*
 متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon, difficult, impossible; stained, defaced. *a.*
 متعرا *muta'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*
 متعارض *muta'ariz*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*
 متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*
 متعصب *muta'aṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*
 متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking. *a.*
 متعقد *muta'akkid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*
 متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning, connected with, attached to, addicted. *a.*
 متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*
 متعلقان *muta'allikūn*, }
 متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub) a scholar, disciple; *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*
 متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, convenience, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good *Musalimāns* when absent from home. *a.*
 متعين *muta'ayin*, appointed to, fixed, concluded, deputed, determined. *a.*
 متعينة *muta'ayana*, *m.* a station, post, command. *a.*
 متغلب *mutaghalib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*
 متغير *mutaghayir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied, perplexed, estranged. *a.*

مُتَفَحِّصٌ *mutafahhish*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator; *mutafahhas*, examined. *n.*

مُتَفَرِّقٌ *mutafarriq*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

مُتَفَرِّقَاتٌ *mutifarrikāt*, pl. various and scattered things. *a.*

مُتَفَرِّقَةٌ *mutifarrikat* or *mutifarrika*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

مُتَّفَاقٌ *muttafiq*, united, agreeing, unanimous, ~~mutamaddin~~ *mutamaddin*, complete; *costo*. *a.*

مُتَفَكِّيرٌ *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

مُتَفَانٍ *mutafanni*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

مُتَقَانٍ *mutaqāni*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt), a due. *a.*

مُتَقَدِّمٌ *mutaqaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

مُتَقَدِّمِينَ *mutaqaddimīn*, pl. the ancients, ancient. *a.*

مُتَقَرِّبٌ *mutakarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relation or favourite. *a.*

مُتَقَرَّرٌ *mutakarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

مُتَّقِيٌ *muttaki*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

مُتَّكَاٌ *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

مُتَكَبِّرٌ *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *a.*

مُتَكَبِّرَانَةٌ *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

مُتَكَفِّلٌ *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them, when passed in the subordinate *kachahis* before they are sent to court. *a.*

مُتَكَلِّمٌ *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

مُتَّكِيٌ *muttaki*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

مُتَلَاشِهُ *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

مُتَلَاشٍ *mutalāsh*, dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*

مُتَلَاطِمٌ *mutalāṭim*, tated (as the waves). *a.*

مُتَلَانَا جِي كَا *matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *a.*

مُتَلَازِزٌ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*

مُتَلِفٌ *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

مُتَلَوِّنٌ *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

مُتَمَادِيٌ *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

مُتَمَتِّعٌ *mutamatti*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

مُتَمَرِّدٌ *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*

مُتَمَكِّنٌ *mutamakkin*, powerful, residing; (sub.) an inhabitant; *mutamakkan*, m. (in gram.) a diphthote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

مُتَمَنِّيٌ *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping. *a.*

مُتَمَوِّلٌ *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

مَتْنٌ *matan*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

مَتْنَاٌ *matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

مَتْنَاٌ *mutnā*, one who pisses much. *s.*

مُتَنَاهِيٌ *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

مُتَنَبِّهٌ *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

مُتَنَبِّئٌ *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

مُتَنَاجِمٌ *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

مُتَنَاجِنٌ *mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā*. *p.*

مُتَنَاجِنٌ غُوسْپَنْدِي *mutanjan gospendī*, a kind of dish (*pulā*) made of goat's flesh. *p.*

مُتَنَافِرٌ *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

مُتَنَافِسٌ *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

مُتَنَگٌ *mutang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

مَتَاوٌ *matau*, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

مُتَوَاتِرٌ *mutawātir*, } successively. *a.*

مُتَوَارِدٌ *mutawārid*, }

مُتَوَاضِعٌ *mutawāzi*, complimenting, humbling, complaisant. *a.*

مُتَوَالَاٌ *mutwālā*, intoxicated. *s. h.*

مُتَوَالِيٌ *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

مُتَوَاتٌ *mutawat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

مُتَوَاجِهٌ *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

مُتَوَافِّشٌ *mutawaffish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

مُتَوَاسِلٌ *mutawassil*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

مُتَوَاسِلٌ *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

مُتَوَاسِلٌ *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

متوطن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *s.*

متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *s.*

متوفی *mutawaffi*, dead, defunct. *a.*

متوقع *mutawakkī*, expected, expecting. *a.*

متوقف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *s.*

متوکل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولی *mutawoullī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque), a kinsman. *a.*

مٹھا *mathā*, *m.* (v. *māthā*) the forehead, &c. *u.*

مٹھانی *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*

مٹھیت *mathit*, buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

مٹھر *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine. *s.*

مٹھرا *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city, the birth-place of Krishna. *s.*

مٹھرنی *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā*, *q.v.* *s.*

مٹھری *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *a.*

مٹھریا *mathuriyā*, *m.* name of a caste of Brāhmins of Mathurā. *s.*

مٹھس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

مٹھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned; *muttaham*, one who suspects. *a.*

مٹھن *mithun*, the constellation Gemini; *a* pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

مٹھن *mathan*, *m.* act of churning; *mathin*, a churning-stick. *s.*

مٹھنا *mathnā*, *a.* to churn; to knead, to work; *m.* a churn-staff. *s.*

مٹھنی *mathnī*, a churn-staff. *s.*

مٹھنی بھارو *mithunī bhāro*, *m.* amorous inclination. *s.*

مٹھنیا *mathaniyā*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

مٹھوت *mathaut*, *m.* contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

مٹھورا *mathaurā*, *m.* a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.* [falsely *s.*

مٹھیا *mithyā*, *m.* falsehood, untruth; *adv.*

مٹھیاچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.*

مٹھیا-دشمت *mithyā-drishti*, *f.* atheism; heresy. *s.*

مٹھیاست *mithyā-mati*, *f.* error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

مٹھیادی *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood. *s.*

مٹھی *mitī*, *f.* date; interest. *s.*

مٹھین *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; contentious. *s.*

مٹھا *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

مٹھاپا *maṭāpā*, *f.* fatness, grossness. *h.*

مٹھانا *maṭṭānā*, *a.* to efface, to erase. *s.*

مٹھر *maṭar*, *m.* a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مٹھرا *maṭrā*, *m.* a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

مٹھری *maṭrī*, *f.* a kind of pea. *h.*

مٹھریلا *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

مٹھک *maṭak*, *f.* coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹھکا *maṭkā*, *m.* a large earthen jar. *h.*

مٹھکانا *maṭkānā*, *a.* to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

مٹھکلا *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *d.*

مٹھکن *maṭkan*, *m.* coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹھکنا *maṭaknā*, *n.* to wink, to ogle, to coquet; *maṭkanā*, *n.* a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.*

مٹھکونیا *maṭkothā*, *m.* a house of earth. *h.*

مٹھکی *maṭhī*, *f.* a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck, a small jar, a wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. *h.*

مٹھنا *maṭnā*, *n.* to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

مٹھ *maṭh*, *m.* a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple. *s.*

مٹھ *maṭh*, *m.* grasp, clutch; the fist. *d.*

مٹھیا *maṭṭhā*, *m.* buttermilk. *s.*

مٹھیا *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent; *maṭṭhā*, *m.* a kiss. *h.*

مٹھاس *maṭhas*, *f.* } sweetness. *s.*

مٹھانس *maṭhāns*, *m.* }

مٹھائی *maṭhāī*, *f.* a sweetmeat; sweet-ness. *s.*

مٹھاری *maṭharī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

مٹھوری *maṭhaurī*, *m.* a jar. *h.*

مٹھولی *maṭholī*, *m.* onanism. *h.*

مٹھلی *maṭṭhī*, *f.* a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

مٹھلی *maṭṭhī*, *f.* a kiss. *h.*

مٹھیا *maṭṭhiyā*, *m.* a handful. *s.*

مجلنا *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مجمجم *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مجمجمانا *machmachānā*, n. (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مجلنا *micnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مجلنا *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مجلنا *muchang*, f. harp; name of a musical instrument. *h.*

مجلنا *machoṇā*, a. twist, to break by twisting. *h.*

مجلنا *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مجلنا *machchh* or *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first aratār, or incarnation, when Vishnu appeared in the shape of the small fish *saphari*, to *Satyabrātā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *lōḍas* in the boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Paṭhī*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea, where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātā* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مجلنا *muchchhar*, m. a gnat, a musquito; *muchchhar kī jhul kī chor*, one who would steal the meanest thing; a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مجلنا *muchharak* (v. *masrī*), the down upon the lips. *d.*

مجلنا *machhṭī*, } f. a fish. *s.*

مجلنا *machchhī*, }

مجلنا *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مجلنا *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مجلنا *machhūā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مجلنا *machchhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مجلنا *machiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مجلنا *machiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

مجلنا *muḥābā*, m. respect, regard, friendship, affection; *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

مجلنا *muḥārīb*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat,

مجلنا *muḥāraba*, } war. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account; *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle; *muḥāsaba-ālāh*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥāsīn*, pl. irreg. (of *husn*) the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥṣūh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāsīr*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāsara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāzarat*, f. appearing before or against another. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāfiz*, a defender, commander. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāfazat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāfa*, m. (properly, *miḥaffa*) a *pāṭī*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥāll*, m. pl. (of *maḥall* or *mahalla*) streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd; *muḥālī mulak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd; *maḥāl*, art, deception. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥālūt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥāmid*, pl. (of *maḥmida*) praiseworthy actions. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāwarāt*, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥāwara*, m. idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥbas*, m. a prison; *miḥbas*, bed furniture; *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart, heart, *maḥbūb-i ḥubūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

مجلنا *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking and other disorders. *a.*

مجلنا *muḥtashim*, having many followers, powerful, great. *a.*

مُحْتَمَل *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

مَحْجُوب *mahjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

مَحْجُور *mahjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

مَحْدُود *mahdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

مِحْرَاب *mihrāb*, *f.* the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet, or chamber. *a.*

مُحَرَّر *muharrir*, *m.* a writer, a clerk; *mu-hurrah*, written, inscribed. *a.*

مُحَرَّرَف *muharruf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

مُحَرَّرِك *muharrrik*, inflamed, burning (*a fever*); *muhrak*, incentive, giving warmth. *a.*

مُحَرَّرِك *muharrrik*, moving, putting in motion; (*sub.*) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

مُحَرَّرَم *muharram*, sacred, forbidden; (*sub.*) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of Husain, son of 'Alī, who was killed by Yazid, near Kāfā. *a.*

مَحْرَم *mahram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the woman's apartments, hoddie, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *a.*

مُحَرَّمَات *muharramat*, things forbidden. *a.*

مَحْرَمِيَّة *mahramīyat*, *f.* the state of being a confidant. *a.*

مَحْرُوس *mahrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

مَحْرُوسَة *mahrūsa*, *m.* a garrisoned or fortified place, *mamlakat mahrusa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

مَحْرُوم *mahrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*

مَحْرُومِيَّة *mahrūmīyat*, *f.* prohibition, dis-appointment. *a.*

مَحْزُون *mahzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

مُحْسِن *muhsin*, benefiting, obliging. *a.*

مَحْسُوب *mahsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

مَحْسُود *mahsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

مَحْسُوس *mahsūs*, perceived, felt, known for certain. *a.*

مَحْشَر *mahshar*, *m.* the last judgment, a place of assembly. *a.*

مَحْشُور *mahshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

مُحَاشِّل *muhaṣṣil*, *m.* a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, *a dun*; *adj.* collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

مُحَاشِّلَانَا *muhaṣṣilāna*, the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

مُحْصَن *muḥṣan*, chaste, continent. *a.*

مَحْصُور *mahṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

مَحْصُول *mahṣūl*, *m.* tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing. *a.*

مَحْض *mahz*, pure, unmixed; *adv.* merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

مَحْضَر *mahṣar*, *m.* royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; *mahzar-nāma*, *m.* a muster-roll, list of those who were present. *a.*

مَحْظُور *mahẓūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

مَحْظُورَات *mahẓūrāt*, *pl.* unlawful things. *a.*

مَحْظُوز *mahẓūz*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مُحْفِل *muḥfil*, *f.* the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

مَحْفُوز *mahfūz*, guarded, protected, preserved, committed to memory. *a.*

مَحْفُوف *mahfūf*, *m.* a covered chair or *pulkī* for women. *a.*

مُحْكَم *muḥkik*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, *muḥk*, cancelling; burning, having a right. *a.*

مُحْكَمَر *muhakkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

مُحْكَمَك *muhakkaḥ*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth; *muhakkaḥ*, (*part. pres.*) verifying, affirming. *a.*

مُحْكَاة *muḥka* or *muḥakk*, *f.* touchstone, test. *a.*

مُحْكَم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong, *adv.* strenuously, firmly. *a.*

مَحْكَمَة *mahkama*, *m.* a tribunal, court of justice, judgment seat. *a.*

مُحْكَم *mahkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power, sentenced, condemned. *a.*

مَحَل *mahall*, *m.* a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity, *mahall-i muḥā*, the place of obedience; clearing of accounts. *a.*

مَحَالَّات *mahallāt*, *pl.* houses, places, &c. *a.*

مَحَلَّة *mahalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division. *a.*

مَحَلِّي *mahallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; *su cunuch*. *a.*

مُحَمَّد *muḥammad*, praised; name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

مَحْمَدَة *mahmida*, a laudable action, fame. *a.*

مُحَمَّدِي *muḥammadi*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in Muhammad. *a.*

مَحْمِل *mahmil*, *m.* that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

محمود *mahmūd*, worthy, laudable; a man's name. *a.*

محمودي *mahmūdī*, *f.* a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Aḡḡā* tribe. *a.*

محنة *mihnat*, *f.* labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow; *mihnat-sada*, struck with affliction; *mihnat-kash*, one who endures affliction; *mihnat to pinā*. (*Dakh.*) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

محنات *mihnatūna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

محرور *maḥw*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

محور *mihwar*, *m.* an axis. *a.*

محوط *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

محيط *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing; *bahar muḥīṭ*, the main ocean; *muḥīṭ dūwra*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محل *muḥīl*, *m.* a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

محا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *makhādīm*, *pl.* servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*

مخارج *makhārij*, *pl.* (of *mukhraj*) expenses, disbursements. *a.*

مخاطب *mukhātib*, *m.* a speaker, the person who addresses another. *a.*

مخاطبين *mukhātibīn*, *pl.* those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطرة *mukhātara*, *n.* danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخالطة *mukhālūṭat*, *f.* associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mukhālīf*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (*sub.*) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفة *mukhālafat*, *f.* opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mukhbīr*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news; *mukhbīrī pādīl*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (*sub.*) a free agent. *a.*

مختاري *mukhtārī*, *f.* independence, power, authority, free agency. *a.*

مخترع *mukhtari*, *m.* an inventor, author, founder; commencing; *mukhtari*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *mukhtass*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mukhtasar*, abbreviated, abridged; (*sub.*) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مخفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلف *mukhtalīf*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*

مختوم *mukhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded. *a.*

مخجل *mukhtajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدوم *makhdūm*, served; (hence) a master. *a.*

مخدومت *makhdūmiyat*, *f.* mastership. *a.*

مخرج *mukhraj*, *m.* utterance, "pronunciation; *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخزن *makhzan*, *m.* a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazan*, Port. *almazen*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخضر *mukhsūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *mukhsūs*, peculiar, particular. *a.*

مخضر *mukhazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطوب *mukhtūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مظنر *makhṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible, (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفي *mukhtafī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (*sub.*) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mukhullā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free, *mukhullā bi-l-faḥ*, unceremonious. *a.*

مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *mukhlis*, *m.* a friend; adj. sincere, pure, true, *mukhlis*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mukhlisāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *mukhlusī*, *f.* escape, release, shelter, asylum. *a.*

مخلوط *mukhlūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *mukhlūk*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *mukhlūqāt*, *pl.* creatures, created things. *a.*

مخمير *mukhmīr*, fermented, leavened; *mukhammīr*, leavening. *a.*

مخممس *mukhammas*, a kind of verse containing five lines; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines. *a.*

مخمصة *makhmasa*, *m.* hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, *m.* velvet. *a.*

مخملی *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخف *mukhannas*, effeminate, abject, infamous, (sub.) au hermaphrodite; coeetus, qui corpus prostituit eneads. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhhiyānā*, *n.* to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p.*

مخیر *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *a.*

مخیل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخیلة *makhila*, *m.* imagination, conception, suspicion. *a.*

مخیم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent; *mukhaiyam*, an encampment. *a.*

مد *madl*, *f.* extension, production, lengthening, the flux of the sea - the mark (✓) placed sometimes over *ahf*, which gives it a long broad sound, a peculiar mode of writing certain words in acrony; *madl u jār*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea, *madl nazar*, *f.* kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *a.*

مد *mad*, *m.* wine, spirits. *s.*

مد *mad*, *m.* pride, arrogance, conceit. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مداح *madlāh*, *m.* an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhalat*, *f.* access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, *m.* a circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat; name of a celebrated Muslim saint; 'izzat-madār, the seat of glory, *audā u-l-muhāmm*, *m.* the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs, *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the cause or result of an action. *a.*

مدار *madūr*, *m.* name of a plant (*Asclepius gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, *m.* } humility, humanity,
مدارات *mudārāt*, *f.* } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij*, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مداری *madārī*, *m.* a juggler. *k.*

مداریا *madāriyā*, *m.* the followers of the sect *Madār*, *q.v.* *p. s.*

مدام *mudām*, always, eternally; *f.* wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامی *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوات *mudāwāt*, curing a disease, aiding, assisting, remedying. *a.*

مداوره *mudāwara*, *m.* going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مدامت *mudāicamat*, *f.* eternity, continuance, perpetuity. *a.*

مدائح *mudā'ih*, pl. (6) actions. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, *m.* smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; *m.* a counsellor, director, manager, *mudhūr*, retiring, bashful, modest. *a.*

مدت *mudlat*, *f.* a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *a.*

مدت *mutit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مدح *maḥ*, *f.* praise, eulogium, commendation. *a.*

مدحه *midha*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhul*, entering, penetrating; *mudkhal*, entered, inserted. *a.*

مدخول *mudkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدد *madad*, *f.* assistance, help, succour; *madad-khū'ah*, one who asks assistance; *madad-khū'ah*, *f.* entreaty, imploring for aid. *a.*

مددگار *mudud-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.*

مددکاری *madad-gārī*, *f.* aid, assistance, protection. *p.*

مدرا *madwā*, *f.* spirits, wine; *mudrā*, *f.* a sign, a signet-ring, a silver coin, an attitude or gesture, a ring worn by jugs in their ears. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, *m.* a professor, a head of a college. *a.*

مدرسه *madrasah*, *m.* a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of Muhammadan learning. *a.*

مدرسی *mudarrisī*, *f.* professorship. *a.*

مدرک *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding. *a.*

مدرکه *mudrika*, *m.* strength of understanding, intellectual powers. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'a*, *m.* desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'ūt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*

مدعی *mudda'i*, *m.* a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy; *mudda'i 'alaqah*, a defendant (in law); criminal. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *lashid*. *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } *m.* a place for interment, *a.*
مدفنة *madfuna*, } a tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfun*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدك *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, &c. *s.*

مدغم *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *a.*

مدائن *madān*, pl. (of *madīna*) cities, towns. *a.*

مدن *madan*, *m.* love, lust; a name of *Kāmudru*; name of a medicinal plant, *dotura*; the plant called *masi-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Ken.*, *Vangueria spinosa*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

مدن نان *madan-bān*, name of a flower. *s.*

مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مدد *maddh*, amidst, amid; *m.* temperament. *s.*

مدد *madhu*, *m.* honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*, name of a demon slain by *Krishna*. *s.*

مدد *maddu*, *m.* the long vowels, or *alif*, *uau*, and *ya*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel, as in the words *māl*, wealth; *vud*, rain, and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مددین *madhu-ban*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v. s.*

مدد *madhup*, *m.* lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*

مدد *mudhu-pur*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v. s.*

مدد *madhu-paras*, *m.* ripe, juicy fruit. *a.*

مدد *mudhu-purī*, *f.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v. s.*

مدد *madhur*, *m.* } sweet, pleasant to the

مدد *madhurī*, *f.* } ears, as music. *s.*

مدد *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Krishna*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, *q. v. s.*

مدد *madhukar*, *m.* the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhas*, a relation of *Krishna*. *s.*

مدد *madhukrī*, *f.* a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *yogis*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مدد *madhu-kosh*, *m.* the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مدد *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

مدد *madhu-māt*, *m.* name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

مدد *madh-māzā*, intoxicated, drunk. *a.*

مدد *madhu-mās*, *m.* the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*

مدد *madhu-mākhī*, *f.* a honey-bee. *s.*

مدد *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded. *a.*

مدد *madhūkri* (*v. madhukri*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مدد *madīd*, long, extensive. *a.*

مدد *madīna*, *m.* a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. *a.*

مدد *madhā*, *m.* a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مدد *madhaiyā*, *m.* a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مدد *maddī*, *f.* dregs, sediment. *d.*

مدد *muṣāb*, liquid, melted; *la'li muṣāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مدد *maṣāk*, *m.* taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مدد *maṣākira*, pl. (of *maṣakara*) things worthy of being remembered; *maṣakara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مدد *maṣāhib*, forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [alt. *a.*]

مدد *maṣbiḥ*, *m.* a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*

مدد *maṣabsih*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مدد *maṣbūḥ*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مدد *maṣbūḥāt*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مدد *maṣbūr*, written, above written. *a.*

مدد *maṣakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مدد *maṣakara*, *m.* mentioning, relating. *a.*

مدد *maṣkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. *m.*) mention, discourse. *a.*

مدد *maṣkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid. *a.*

مدد *maṣallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مدد *maṣammāt*, *f.* satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

مدد *maṣmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*

مدد *maṣhab*, *m.* religion, sect, mode, manner. *a.*

مدد *mur*, *m.* myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*

مدد *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vasishṭa*. *s.*

مدد *murrā*, *m.* a squib. *h.*

مدد *marā* or *marā hū, ā*, dead. *s.*

مرآت *mir'at*, f. a mirror, speculum; *marrāt*, pl. (of *marro* or *marvat*) times, turns. a.

مراتب *marātib*, pl. (of *martaba*) dignities; times; affairs. a. [repeating. a.]

مراجعة *murāju'at*, f. return, recourse;

مراحل *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's journeys. a.

مراحم *murāhim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. a.

مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. a. [signs. a.]

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, de-

مردبخش *murād-bakhsā*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. a.

مردف *murādif*, synonymous. a.

مردی *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. a.

مردیات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desiderables. a.

مراز *murāzī*, } n. the foe of *mur*, q.v.; an

مرازی *murāzī*, } epithet of *Krishna*. a.

مرازم *marāzim*, pl. (of *marzūm*) marks, sign, vestige; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. a.

مراعات *murā'at*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening, taking care of, governing, guarding. a.

مراقب *murākib*, an observer, inspector. a.

مراقبه *murākabo*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. a.

مرال *murāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. a. [poberty. a.]

مراهن *marāhi*, a lad near the age of

مرازی *murāzī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. a.

مرازی *murāzī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. a.

مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. a.

مرابا *murabbā*, m. a preserve, confection. a.

مراباض *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. a. p.

مرعب *murabbā'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. a.

مربوط *marbū'*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. a.

مرابه *murabbā*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. a.

مرهک *marbhahkiā*, starved to death, voracious, greedy. a.

مری *murabbī*, m. a tutor, guardian, preceptor, patron; *murabbī*, a confection. a.

مرچ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, marinated. a.

مرچنا *marpachnā*, n. to suffer pain, sorrow; to labour excessively. a.

مرت *mrī* or *mrīta*, dead, deceased. s.

مرت *mrī* (for *mrītyu*), f. death, dying. s.

مرتاض *mrīṭāz*, exercised, disciplined. a.

مرتب *mrīṭab*, arranged, regulated, purified; *mrīṭab*, nearness, tedious; *mrīṭab*, one who arranges. a.

مرتبان *mrīṭabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate. a.

مرتبه *mrīṭaba*, m. (also *mrīṭabāt*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. a.

مرتد *mrīṭadd*, an apostate, a renegade. a.

مرتسان *mrīṭ-sān*, funeral ablution, bathing after monition. a.

مرتقل *mrīṭatāz*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of 'Alī. a.

مرتش *mrīṭā'ish*, trembling, frightened. a.

مرتفع *mrīṭafa*, elevated, exalted, high, exalted, superlatively. a.

مرتک *mrīṭak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. s.

مرتکا *mrīṭikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. s.

مرتکب *mrīṭ-kib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. a.

مرتکرا *mrīṭ-kirā*, f. an earth-worm. a.

مرتکلب *mrīṭ-kūp*, insensible, fainted. s.

مرتبا *mrīṭhā*, false, lying, untrue. s.

مرتی *mrīṭya*, death, dying. s.

مرتک *mrīṭyn-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. lod). s.

مرتجی *mrīṭy-m-jny*, the conqueror of death, a name of Shu'a. s.

مرتبن *mrīṭhan*, pledged. a.

مرتبه *mrīṭiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *marḥaman*, in commemoration of the descendants of 'Alī. *mrīṭiya*, a repeater of the *marḥama*, *mrīṭiya* *shu'āi*, act of repeating or singing the *marḥama*. a.

مرجاد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity.

مرجالا *marjādā*, } respect, honour. s.

مرجادی *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. a.

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. n.

مرجانا *mar-jānā*, n. to die, expire, cease. *s.*

مرجانی *mar-jānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred. *a.*

مرجوانا *murjānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *a.*

مرجی *munjī*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; *marjū'at* sect called *marjū'at* or *marjū'at*, practice of good works as also necessary, and who deem faith sufficient for obtaining salvation. *a.*

مرجیا *marjiyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.* *

مرچ *mirch*, f. pepper; *gol mirch*, black pepper; *lāl mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. *s.*

مرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper (*Cap-*
مرچایی *mirchū'ī*, } sicum frutescens). *s.*

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! applause. *a.*

مرحله *marhala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, who has found mercy, i.e. the deceased, the late, as *naẓarūn marḥūm*, the late *naẓarūn*. *a.*

مرخص *murakhkhas*, permitted, allowed (to depart). *a.*

مرد *marai*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero, (*vir*); *mard, ādmī*, a gentleman; *mardi ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct; *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet; *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery; *marb-buchek*, the son of a brave man. *a.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion, *murdār-ghayr*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily. *p.*

مردار سنگ *murdār-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, (pl.) men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگی *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male, or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مردانی *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردود *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed; *muraddad*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a low fellow, a poppy. *p.*

مردکار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane; *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor; *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder; *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye; *mardum-ghayr*, producing good men; *mardum-kush*, a man slayer, a murderer; *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*

مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.*

مردمی *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity. *p.*

مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردنگ *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum. *s.*

مردنگی *mirdangi*, } m. a beater of the
مردنگیا *mirdangi-yā*, } *mirdang*. *s.*

مردنی *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *s.* *

مردوا *mardū'ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *wardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted. *a.*

مرد *murda*, dead; m. a corpse; *murda-sha*, one who washes the dead; *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردا *mirdhū*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *a.*

مردی *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*

مرهنا *mar-ruhnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, m. region, district; *marz o kushar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musal-mans*. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزب *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *a.*

مرسا *marsū* or *marshū*, m. name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsūn*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle; of which class the

Muhammadans reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*anbiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000. *a.*

مرسله *mursila*, *m.* an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marṣūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed, persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشد *murshid*, *m.* an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدي *murshidī*, *f.* instruction in matters of religion. *n.*

مرصع *murāṣṣa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels. *a.*

مرض *marḡ*, *m.* sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضي *marṣī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably, *f.* will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرغبات *marḡiyāt*, things agreeable. *a.*

مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant; *marṭūb*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *marṭabān*, *m.* a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرغ *murḡh*, *m.* a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl); *marḡh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murḡhā*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابی *murḡhābī*, *f.* a water-fowl. *p.*

مرغان *murḡhān*, *pl.* birds; *murḡhāni chaman*, birds of the forest, nightingales. *p.*

مرغابز *murḡh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *marḡh zār*, *m.* a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *a.*

مرغوب *marḡhūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marḡhūl*, } *m.* locks, twisted or

مرغولا *marḡhulā*, } plaited; quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *marḡhulnā*, *n.* to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغی *murḡhī*, *f.* a hen; *murḡhī-wālā*, *m.* a poulterer. *p.*

مرنا *marfā*, *m.* a kind of drum (beaten at both ends). *p.*

مرفق *mirfaq*, *m.* the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *pech* or short *u*. *a.*

مرقه *muraffa*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقبه *marqab*, *m.* a place of observation. *a.*

مرقد *marqad*, *f.* a bed; a grave, sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *murakka'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended. *a.*

مرقوم *markūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرکانا *murkūnā*, *n.* to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مرکب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed; *markab*, *m.* a house, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is seated, a carriage, a rug.

مرکات *murakkabāt*, *pl.* compounds, carriages, name given to a species of sinza in poetry. *d.*

مرکب *markat*, *m.* an emerald. *s.*

مرکت *markat*, *m.* a monkey, an ape. *s.*

مرکبا *markachū*, *m.* the ridge of a house. *h.*

مرکر *markar*, having been dead, (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مرکز *markaz*, *m.* a centre, the centre of a circle, an upper part of a letter, as *kaf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kaf*. *a.*

مرکوز *markūz*, fixed: hid: concealed; (-ab) wish, desire. *a.*

مرکوبدی *markūndī*, topsy turvy, head down-wards, *markūndī mūdā*, to cause one's self to be d.

مرکها *markhūhā*, addicted to beating, sunk, ing, or beating (a man or animal). *h.*

مرکبنا *mar-khāpnā*, *n.* to die. *h.*

مرکنا *markhānā*, addicted to beating, &c. *h.*

مرکی *markī*, *f.* an ornament worn in the ear, the fringes of the ear. *h.*

مرگ *mirg* or *rīg*, *m.* a deer, *mirg-i-shāhīnā*, *m.* (as a deer) a mirage, &c.; *mirg-chūdā*, *m.* name of a small bird, *mirg-chūdā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees, *mirg-sāhī*, a deer park, *mirg-mud*, *m.* musk, *mirg-nābā*, *m.* musk, a bag of musk, *mirg-nābā*, -*mirg-nā*, or -*luchari*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a hunter). *s.*

مرگت *murg*, *f.* death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.*

مرگش *mirgish*, *f.* (v. *surūb*) mirage.

مرگراج *mirg-rāj*, *m.* the king of beasts; a lion. *s.*

مرگسرا *mirg-sirā*, *f.* the fifth mansion of the moon, *λ Orionis*. *s.*

مرگت *marghat*, *m.* the place where Hindūs burn their dead. *s.*

مرگل *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگی *mirgī*, *f.* a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگی *mirgī*, *f.* the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگیا *mirgiyā*, *f.* hunting (of the deer). *s.*

- مِرْگِیَا** *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*
- مِرْلَا** *mirḷā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*
- مِرْلِی** *mirḷī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *s.*
- مِرْم** *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*
- مِرْمَت** *marāmmat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*
- مِرْمَل** (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμ*, to shine) *marble*. *s.*
- مِرْمَر** *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*
- مِرْمُرَا** *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*
- مِرْمَرَانَا** *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*
- مِرَن** *maran*, m. death, dying moment. *s.*
- مِرَنَا** *maranā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing. *s.*
- مِرِنْدَاکَرِنَا** *mirandā karṇā*, u. to tie, to captivate; *mirandā kar-dānā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*
- مِرُونَا** *marūnā*, m. name of a strong scented plant (*Aframomum vulgare*; *Oryzomys pilosum*, Rarb.). *s.*
- مِرَوَارِد** *marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a gem. *s.*
- مِرَوَانَا** *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten. *s.*
- مِرَوَاهِی** *marwāhī*, affectionate, compassionate. *h.*
- مِرَوَات** *marwāt*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude, affection, humanity, generosity; *marwāt tajnā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*
- مِرَوَاج** *marawaj*, selling (merchandize) current, saleable, usual. *a.*
- مِرَوَر** *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*
- مِرَوَر** *maror*, f. twist, flexion, turn, writhing, convolution; *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*
- مِرَوَرَا** *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*
- مِرَوَرِی** *maror-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*
- مِرَوَرَنَا** *marorṇā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*
- مِرَوَرِی** *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing. *h.*
- مِرَوَلِی** *marolī*, m. (v. *makar*), a kind of marine monster. *h.*

- مِرَوَنَا** *maronā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *s.*
- مِرَوَه** *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, pity. *h.*
- مِرَوَه** *marwa*, m. name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*
- مِرَوَهی** *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, compassionate. *h.*
- مِرَوِی** *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*
- مِرْهَا** *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*
- مِرْهَا** *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*
- مِرْهَاق** *marhuḷḷa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*
- مِرْهَم** *marham*, m. a plaster, salve. *a.*
- مِرْهَوَب** *markūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*
- مِرْهَوَن** *marhūn*, pawned, pledged; *marhūnī* *manal*, bound in gratitude. *a.*
- مِرْهَی** *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhing, convolution. *h.*
- مِرْی** *marī*, f. the plague, pestilence. *s.*
- مِرْیَی** *murayī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*
- مِرْیَی** *murayī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a raddish. *h.*
- مِرْیَیَا** *maraythā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*
- مِرْیَچ** *marich*, the name of a demon, employed by Ravana to entice away Sītā. *s.*
- مِرْیَچِی** *marichī*, f. a ray, a sunbeam; m. name of a saint, son of Shikha, one of the seven *rishis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (η Urs. May). *s.*
- مِرْیَچِکَا** *marichikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*
- مِرْیَچِک** *mirrich*, m. Mars, called also *jallūdī*. *s.*
- مِرْیَد** *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*
- مِرْیَد** *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *a.*
- مِرْیَدِی** *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*
- مِرْیَس** *marīs*, sick, diseased. *a.*
- مِرْیَل** *marīyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*
- مِرْیَلَا** *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*
- مِرْیَکُونَدِی** *murkūndī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *s.*
- مِرْیَک** *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*
- مِرْیَنَا** *murṇā*, n. to be twisted. *h.*
- مِرْیَا** *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

مژہ *marḥan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مژہنا *marḥnā*, *n.* to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment). *h.*

مژہی *maḥḥī*, } f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*
مژہیا *maḥḥiyyā*, }

مژہیان *maḥḥiyyānū*, *n.* to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مژہیان *maḥḥiyyānū*, *a.* to paste. *s.*

مژا *mazā*, *m.* (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour, &c. *p.*

مراج *mizāj*, *m.* temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dā*, knowing the temperament; *mizāj qu*, a flatterer; *mizāj-puḥ*, f. flattery; *mizāj-gū*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*

مراج *muzāḥ*, *m.* a jest, a joke; *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). *a.*

مزاحم *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; *m.* an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*

مزاحمت *muzāḥimat*, f. prevention, hindrance, impediment. *a.*

مزاح *mazāḥk*, *m.* jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

مزار *mazār*, *m.* and f. a place of visitation, heron, a sepulchre, tomb, grave. *a.*

مزارع *mazārī*, pl. (of *mazra'*) sown fields, &c. *a.*

مزاوت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*

مزلہ *mazbala*, *m.* a privy, a necessary, a dung-hill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a.*

مزخرف *muzakhruf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful, *muzakhrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*

مزخرفات *muzakhrifat*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*

مزد *muzd*, *m.* a reward, premium, salary, wages. *p.*

مزدور *mazdūr*, *m.* a labourer. *p.*

مزدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare; the price of labour. *p.*

مزرع *mazra'*, a field sown, or prepared for sowing. *a.*

مزرع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. *a.*

مزخرف *muzāfur*, *m.* a kind of dish, a saffroned pulaw. *s.*

مزمین *muzmīn*, chronical, permanent, of long continuance. *a.*

مزاد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*

مزر *muzawwir*, *m.* a knave, a cheat, a liar; *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*

مزر *mazūr*, *m.* (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مزه *maza*, *m.* taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit bit, or bon mot. *p.*

مزد *mazīd*, *m.* increase, augmentation, advantage; *mazīd-k*, to take away the dinner, table cloth, &c. *a.*

مزیر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout. *a.*

مزیں *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*

مزدہ *muzhda*, *m.* joyful tidings. *p.*

مژگان *mizhgūn*, f. the eye-lashes. *p.*

مژہ *mizha*, f. the eye-lash. *p.*

مس *mis*, *m.* copper. *p.*

مس *mass*, *m.* touch. *a.*

مس *mis*, i.e. pretence; *masi*, f. ink. *s.*

مس *masā*, f. evening; *masā-l-khair*, good evening, with no *masā*, morning and evening. *a.*

مس *masā*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*

مساجد *masājīd*, pl. (of *masjid*), mosques. *a.*

مساحت *masāḥut*, f. measurement, geometry. *a.*

مساحہ *musāhika*, in *mulier quæ alie mulieris per ora quat, quæ conficta libidinem alterius exprit*. *a.*

مسار *masār*, *m.* an emerald. *h.*

مساس *masās*, *m.* mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*

مساعدة *musā'ada*, *m.* favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*

مسافت *musāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a.*

مسافحت *musāfuḥut*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger; *musāfar*, travelled. *a.*

مسافرت *musāfurat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*

مسافر خانہ *musāfir-khāna*, *m.* a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*

مساکت *masōkat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a. 4*

مساکن *masākin*, habitations, mansions. *a.*

مساکین *masākīn*, pl. (of *miskīn*) the poor. *a.*

مسالك *masālik*, pl. (of *maslak*) ways, paths. *a.*

مسام *masām*, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*

مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*

مسامحة *musāmaḥa*, m. treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*

مسان *masūn*, m. a place where a dead body is burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*

مسانا *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*

مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault, *musān*.

مساواة *masāwāt*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*

مساوادة *masāwadat*, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*

مساوي *masāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial. *a.*

مسائل *masā'il*, pl. (of *masla*) questions; the precepts of *Muhammad*, demands, propositions. *a.*

مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause; *musabbih-l-ushūb*, the cause of causes, i.e. God, *musabbih hukūki*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*

مسرور *masbūr*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*

مربع *musabba'*, heptagonal, composed of the number seven. *a.*

مست *masī*, drunk, intoxicated, lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*

مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*

مستأصل *mustāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*

مستأنا *masṭāna*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*

مستأني *masṭānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, malicious (woman). *p.*

مستتر *mustatar*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مستثنى *mustaṭṭā*, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*

مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable; *mustajabu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are answered. *a.*

مستجمع *mustajmī'*, met together. *a.*

مستحب *mustahibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*

مستحسن *mustahsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*

مستحضر *mustaḥṣir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*

مستحق *mustaḥiqq*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*

مستحكم *mustaḥkim*, firm, established, strong. *a.*

مستحيل *mustaḥil*, impossible; changed. *a.*

مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*

مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*

مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical; *khawṭi mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*

مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*

مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*

مستقي *mustaṣki*, affected with dropsy. *a.*

مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*

مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*

مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, one who cries for help; *mustaẓhar*, aided, assisted. *a.*

مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed. *a.*

مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*

مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy; *musta'idd'ilim*, learned. *a.*

مستعصي *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed, second-hand. *a.*

مستغاث عليه *mustaghāṣ'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*

مستغرق *mustaghriq* or *mustaghraq*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

مستغني *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*

مستعانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.*

مستغث *mustaghṭi*, m. a complainant, plaintiff. *a.*

مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.*

مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating. *a.*

مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*

مستفيض *mustafiz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*

مستقبل *mustaqbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *a.*

مستقبلات *mustaqbiliyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*

مستقر *mustaqir*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable; *mustaqir*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقیم *mustakīm*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*

مستک *mustak*, *m.* a kind of fragrant grass; a sort of poison. *s.*

مستک *mastak*, *m.* and *f.* the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, conciliated. *a.*

مستمد *mustamid*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamir*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.*

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant, an accuser. *p.*

مستمندان *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing), *mustamid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.*

مستند *musanda*, strong-bodied; powerful. *d.*

مسترجب *mustanjib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; in an author, cause. *a.*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *harām*). *a.*

مستورة *mastūra*, *f.* a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, *f.* privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustawfi*, paying or receiving in full (a debt), *n.* a head clerk, an auditor, *mustawfī-pūrī*, *f.* clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول *mastūl*, *m.* mast of a ship. *c.*

مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *c.*

مستوي *mustavī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلک *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستی *masī*, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, *f.* a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *masḥ*, *m.* wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحوق *masḥūk*, worn, brayed, braised. *a.*

مسح *maskh*, *m.* changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape; *maskh laḥzā*, *v.* to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخر *maskhara*, *m.* a droll, a jester, a buffoon. *p.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; *m.* a kind of verse consisting of six lines. *a.*

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*

مسریت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسریت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

مصرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگی *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مسروق *masrūḥ*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious. *a.*

مسطح *musattāḥ*, level, even; (sub.) an equal. *a.*

مستل *misṭar*, *f.* a ruler, a line. *a.*

مستور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-hand, anticipated, above-specified. *a.*

مستورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مستعد *mas'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*

مستعد *mas'ud*, }

مسک *maskhā*, *m.* muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grass. *a.*

مسک *maskān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *a.*

مسک *maskānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin; *maskānā*, *a.* to reel, reel, split, burst. *a.*

مسک *maskurānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin, to smirk. *a.*

مسک *maskurāḥat*, } *f.* smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing. *a.*

مسک *maskurāṭ*, }

مسک *mas-kurnā*, *a.* to touch. *a.* *a.*

مسک *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation; *maskan*, anodyne. *a.*

مسک *maskanā*, *n.* to be torn, split, rent, burst. *a.*

مسک *maskanat*, *f.* humility, poverty, misery. *a.*

مسک *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

مسکه *maska*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مِسکین *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. *a.*

مِسکینِی *miskīnī*, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

مِسگر *misgar*, a copper-smith, a brazier. *p.*

مِسَل *musal*, m. a wooden pestle; *musal dhār barasā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مِسْأَلَة *mas'alat*, a question, proposition, *a.*

مِسْأَلَة *musallah*, armed for war, clad in armour. *a.*

مِسْلَخ *maslakh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

مِسَالِس *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مِسْأَلَة *musallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest, *musallat*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

مِسْلَك *maslak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*

مِسْلِم *muslim*, a Muslimān, a believer in and follower of the Muhammadan faith; *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty: complete, sound, safe, entire, whole, free, exempted from. *a.*

مِسْلَمَان *musalmān* (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a Muhammadan. *a.*

مِسْلَمَانِی *musalmānī*, f. the Muhammadan religion; (vulg.) circumcision, (in India) a female Muslimān, adj. of or relating to the religion of Muhammad. *a.*

مِسْلَا *masalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مِسْلُوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*

مِسْلُوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مِسْلُول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مِسْأَلَة *masla*, m. question, proposition, a precept of Muhammad. *a.*

مِسْمَا *musamīā*, called, denominated. *a.*

مِسْمَار *misrār*, m. a nail, peg, pin; *misrār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *s.*

مِسْمَا *musmasūrā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be merely mouthed. *a.*

مِسْمُوع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مِسْمُوم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مِسْمُوم *musammū*, named, denominated, entitled. *a.* [years. *a.*

مِسْنَن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in

لِئَام *musnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized. *a.*

مِسْنَد *masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair; *masnad-ashīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مِسْنَدِآر *masnad-ārā*, adorning the throne, i.e. a kieg. *a. p.*

مِسْنُون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*

مِسْوَاك *miswāk*, f. a tooth brush. *a.*

مِسْوَادَة *musawwada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مِسْوَر *masūr*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

مِسْوَرِيَا *masūriyā*, f. a kind of small pox. *s.*

مِسْوَا *masūā*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *a.*

مِسْوَا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *a.*

مِسْوَا *masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring. *a.*

مِسْهَرِي *masahrī*, f. curtains (of a bed). *s.*

مِسْهَل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مِسِي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مِسِي *misī* or *missī*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *a.*

مِسِير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a.*

مِسِين *masēn*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *a.*

مِسِيح *masih*, } the Messiah, Christ our Lord. *a.*

مِسِيحَا *masihā*, } Christ like, of or relating to the Messiah; f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مِسْدَان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *a. p.*

مِسِين *misīn*, } m. a vetch, pulse. *a.*

مِش *mish*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مِشَاب *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability, like; *mushābih bīhī*, compared with it. *a.*

مِشَابَه *mushābahat*, f. } similitude, resemblance, probability. *a.*

مِشَاهَا *mushābaka*, m. } resemblance, probability. *a.*

مِشَاهَا *mushātamat*, f. reproaching, abusing, reviling. *a.*

مِشَار *mushār*, signified, indicated; *mushārū* *alāhi*, above-mentioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate. *a.*

مشاركة *mushārah*, f. community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطي *mashāṭi*, f. the art or office of attiring a bride. *a.*

مشاة *mushāṭa*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser, a woman who makes or conceals marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرة *mushā'ara*, m. contending or excelling in poetry, lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.*

مشاطي *mashshāk*, m. a practitioner, a professional. *a.*

مشم *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smelling. *a.*

مشاورة *mushāwarat*, f. counsel, deliberation consultation. *a.*

مشاهدة *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration, *mushāhada-h*, n. to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهرة *mushāhara*, m. bargaining by the mouth, monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهير *mashāhīr*, pl. (of *mashhūr*) those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشايخ *mashā'ikh*, pl. nreg. (of *shāikh*) old men; holy persons, deities, adepts. *a.*

مناخي *mashā'ikh*, f. holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.*

ممنك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*

مشم *mushabbak*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *mushṭ*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *a.*

مشت *mushṭ*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *a.*

مشتاق *mushṭāq*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushṭāqāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبه *mushṭabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشارك *mushṭarik*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice, *mushṭarak*, common. *a.*

مشتري *mushṭarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.*

مشتري *mushṭ-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *a.*

مشتري *mushṭ-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *a.*

مشتعل *mushṭa'āl*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire; *mushṭa'āl*, grey haired. *a.*

مشتق *mushṭaq*, derived (as one word from another); derivative. *a.*

مشمتمل *mushṭamil*, comprehending containing, comprising. *a.*

مشمهر *mushṭahir*, a proclaimer; *mushṭahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشمهي *mushṭahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشت *mushṭ*, m. theft, robbery. *a.*

مشت *mushṭ*, f. silence; *mushṭ mārū*, to remain silent. *a.*

مشت *mishṭ*, sweet, sugar. *a.*

مشمشتي *mushṭā-mushṭī*, f. thumping pulling, boxing, fist-cuffs. *a.*

مشمشان *mishṭānn*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy, &c. *a.*

مشمشمار *mushṭmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber; *mushṭmār* for *baḥṭmār*, denotes a peculiar mode of sitting. *a.*

مشمشي *mushṭī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *a.*

مشمشد *mushṭī band*, m. one who clenches the fist. *a.*

مشمشبات *mushṭī-pāt*, m. punnelling, boxing. *a.*

مشمشمت *mushṭī-mushṭī*, fist to fist, fist-cuffs. *a.*

مشمسجر *mushṭajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. aboutling in trees. *a.*

مشمشخص *mushṭakhṭāṭ*, certain, ascertained, stipulated, a fine, an amendment. *a.*

مشمشد *mushṭadad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *shadda*). *a.*

مشمسر *mishṭ*, adj. mixing, blended, mingled; m. a title of Brahman, who were brought to India from *Shikṭ* in by *Arishu* in order to cure the leprosy of *Shikṭ*, a Hindu physician. *a.*

مشمشرب *mashṭarab*, m. place of drinking, imbibing; met. religion, nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشمشرب *mashṭarab*, a dining room, a parlour. *a.*

مشمسرت *mishṭrit*, mixed, mingled, added. *a.*

مشمسرف *mushṭarraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented; *mushṭar*, an examiner, inspector, observer. *a.*

مشمسرق *mashṭrik*, m. the east. *a.*

مشمسرك *mushṭrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist; *mushṭarraf*, common (to many). *a.*

مشمسرن *mishṭran*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *a.*

مشمسرو *mashṭrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashṭrū*). *a.*

مشمشروب *mashṭrūb*, drunk, unbibed, potable. *a.*

مشروح *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشروحا *mashrūḥan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشروط *mashrūṭ*, agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the zamindars. *a.*

مشرع *mashrūʿ*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Muslims to pray, that not being allowed in cloth of silk). *a.*

مشرع *mushaʿbid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*
مشرع *mushaʿbiḡ*, }

مشر *mushʿir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *a.*

مشرة *mashʿara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mushʿal*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau, lantern. *a.*
مشعل *mushʿala*, *m.* }

مشعل *mushʿalchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. f.*

مشعل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشعل *mashghala*, *m.* employment; pastime. *a.*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, diligent anxious. *a.*

مشغولة *mashghūla*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mushk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity, beating, lashing, tearing, cutting; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of furs, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشخاب *mushkūb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *f.*

مشقة *mashakḡat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains, toil. *a.*

مشقى *mushqī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; *mushk*, *m.* musk; *mushk-hār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock; *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilūt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكى *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكبة *mashkiza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *p.* [loc. *p.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable

مشكين چترهانا *mushken charḡanū*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *a.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mushmūm*, smelling, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, *f.* } counsel, consulta-
مشورة *mashwara*, *m.* } tion, advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mushhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a city in Persia, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهود *mushhūd*, attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهور *mashhūr*, celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous; *mushhūr* has, it is related, it is a current report. *a.*

مشی *mishī*, *f.* spikenard; a sort of fennel. *a.*

مشی *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*

مشت *mashiyut* or *mashīʿat*, *f.* will, pleasure, the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشت *mashyahat*, *pl. irreg.* (of *shaykh*) seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests. *a.*

مشر *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator; *mushīr* ۱ *Alīm*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشن *mushūn*, villanous, worthless; *mushayan*, stately, dignified. *a.*

مصاحب *muṣāḡib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, a courtier. *a.*

مصاحبة *muṣāḡabat*, *f.* companionship, society. *a.*

مصاحف *maṣāḡif*, *pl.* (of *maṣḡaf*) books, volumes, &c. *a.*

مصارف *maṣāḡrif*, *pl.* (of *maṣḡaf*) expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*

مصاف *muṣāḡf*, *f.* a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

مَصَافِحَة *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. *a.*

مَصَالِح *maṣāliḥ*, m. pl. (of *muṣlahat*) affairs; honour, glory, employments, materials; (Hud.) drugs, spices, seasoning. *a.*

مَصَالَحَة *muṣālahah*, m. reconciliation, pacification. *a.*

مَصَائِب *maṣā'ib*, pl. (of *muṣibat*) afflictions, calamities. *a.*

مِصْبَاح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *a.*

مُصَبَّب *muṣabbab*, aloes (the plant or drug). *a.*

مَصْحَف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a book, a page, the *kurān*. *a.*

مُصْحَب *muṣḥab*, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

مَصْدَر *maṣḍar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action, a place. *a.*

مُصْذِع *muṣḍiḥ*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مِصْر *miṣr*, m. a large city; Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt. *a.*

مُصِِّر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists. *a.*

مِصْرَاع *miṣrā'*, } m. a hemistich, a line
مُصَرَّر *muṣarra'*, } (in poetry); leaf of a
مِصْرَعَة *miṣra'ah*, } folding-door *a.*

مُصْرِف *muṣrif*, prodigal; *maṣraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*

مُصْرَع *muṣru'*, prostrated, seized with epilepsy. *a.*

مُصْرَف *muṣraf*, expended, employed; turned, changed, declinable. *a.*

مِصْرِي *miṣri*, f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مَصْلَبَة *maṣḥaba*, an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. *a.*

مُصْطَفَى *muṣṭafā*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of Muhammad *a.*

مِصْكِي *muṣki*, f. (Gr. *μυστίκη*) mastiche (the resin of the *Protia lentiscus*). *a.*

مُصْطَلَح *muṣṭalah*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مُصْطَلَحَات *muṣṭalahāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

مُصَفَّى *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent. *a.*

مُصْقَل *muṣqal*, polished, furbished. *a.*

مُصَلَّى *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مُصْلِح *muṣliḥ*, m. a mediator, pacifier, adviser. *a.*

مَصْلَحَة *maṣlahat*, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice; *maṣlahat-k*, *a.* to consult, to consult. *a.*

مُصْلَب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*

مُصْلِي *muṣalli*, holy, righteous. *a.*

مُصَمَّم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

مُصَنَّع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*

مُصَنِّف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author; *muṣannif*, composed; a composition. *a.*

مُصَنَّفَات *muṣunnafāt*, books, works, compositions. *a.*

مُصْنَع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مُصْنَعَات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. *a.*

مُصَوِّر *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring, *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*

مُصَوِّرِي *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting, &c. *a.*

مُصِيبَة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill; *muṣibat* *ināyahūn*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *a.*

مُضَارَبَة *muḍārabah*, m. a battle, conflict, combat. *a.*

مُضَارِع *muḍā'ir*, m. resembling; the acrobat (in grammar). *a.*

مُضَاعَف *muḍā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

مُضَاف *muḍāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction: one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection, *muḍāf ilah*, the noun governed, *a.*

مُضْمِن *muḍmin*, pl. (of *mazmūn*) the content of a book, epistle, &c. *a.*

مُضْجَعَة *muḍj'ah*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance, *kuchh muḍj'ah nahin*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مُضْبُوط *muḍbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مُضْبُوتِي *mazbūṭī*, f. strength, durability. *a.*

مُضْحَك *miḥḥak*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.* [able. *a.*

مُضْحِك *muḥḥik*, ridiculous, droll, laugh-

مُضْحِكَات *muḥḥikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مُضْحَكَة *muḥḥaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot. *a.*

مُضِرّ *muḍirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مِصْرَاب *miṣrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *maẓarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطر *muxṭarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muxṭarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانة *muxṭaribūna*, in a state of agitation. *a.*

مضغة *muxḡha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-beed person. *a.*

مضمار *muzmar*, large plain or place for the eyes, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمير *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining; *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind. *a.*

مضمضة *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*

مضموم *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel point *zamma* or *peṣh* (i.e. the short *u*). *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مظا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiq*, conformable, equal, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābiqat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭāʿ*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālīb*, pl. (of *maṭlab*) demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالعة *muṭālaʿa*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study; *muṭālaʿa-k*, to read, study, pursue. *a.*

مطهرة *muṭṭahara*, purifying, cleansing, ablation. *a.*

مطايبة *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen, *miḥbah*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبق *muṭabbāq*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *maṭbūkḥ*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbūʿ*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy. *a.*

مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروحات *maṭrūḥāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعم *maṭʿim*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭʿūn*, reproached, accursed. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire, purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭlaʿ*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghuzal* or ode; *muṭṭaiʿ*, rising, perceiving, informed. *a.*

مطلق *muṭlaq*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never; entirely, altogether, *muṭlaku-l-ʿiān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقا *muṭlaqan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*

مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessarily, wanted. *a.*

مطمئن *muṭmaʾinn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*

مطوق *muṭawwaq*, ornamented with a collar. *a.*

مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise; *mutwaʿ*, gentle, soft, easy, *mutawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*

مطهر *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified; *maṭṭhar*, a place for purification. *a.*

مطهرة *maṭṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*

مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*

مطيع *muṭīʿ*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*

مظاهر *maẓāhir*, pl. (of *maẓhar*) objects, spectacles. *a.*

مظفر *muzaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *a.*

مظلل *muzallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*

مظلم *muzlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*

مظلمة *mazlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, cruelty. *a.*

مظلوم *mazlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*

مظلومي *mazlūmī*, } f. modesty, meekness; the state of being oppressed. *a.*

مظنة *mazīnna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*

مظهر *maẓhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *a.*

مع *maʿ*, with, together, along with. *a.*

معا *maʿan*, along with, at the same time; *maʿā*, a gut, the intentions. *a.*

معابد *maʿābid*, pl. (of *ʿabd* or *maʿbid*, q.v.) servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*

معاتب *mu'atub*, reprehended, chidden. *a.*
معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns, the next world. *a.*
معادن *ma'ādin*, pl. (of *ma'dan*) mines, quarries. *a.*
معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God; *ma'āza-l lāh*, (God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*
معارض *mu'āriḥ*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*
معارضة *mu'āraḍa*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*
معارف *ma'ārif*, pl. sciences, acquirements. *a.*
معاش *ma'āsh*, f. life, living, livelihood, subsistence. *a.*
معاشرت *ma'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*
معاصي *mu'āsī*, sins, crimes; *mu'āsī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*
معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*
مُعَافِي *mu'āfi*, f. immunity, exemption; in revenue language it denotes lands, the rents of which, payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *a.*
معاقبات *mu'ākabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*
معالج *mu'ālīj*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*
معالجة *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*
معالِم *mu'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*
معاينة *mu'ānaḥa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*
معاني *ma'ānī*, significations, senses. *a.*
معاودت *mu'āwadut*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*
معاوِزَت *mu'awāzat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *a.*
معاون *mu'awin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*
معاونة *mu'awenat*, f. assistance. *a.*
معاهدة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*
معابنة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*
معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church, *mu'abbid*, m. an adoror, a worshipper. *a.*
معبّر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams; *ma'bir*, m. a pass, ferry, ford, *mu'bir*, a ferry-boat. *a.*
معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*
معاد *mu'ād*, m. custom, habit, use. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*
معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*
معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interrupting. *a.*
معترب *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing. *a.*
معتصم *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *a.*
معتقد *mu'taqid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant. *a.*
معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*
معتد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *a.*
معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
معجزات *mu'jizat*, }
معجزات *mu'jizāt*, pl. (of *mu'jizat*), miracles. *a.*
معجون *ma'jān*, f. an electuary medicine, confection. *a.*
معدلات *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*
معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*
معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic, f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*
معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*
معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished. *a.*
معدة *ma'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*
معدرت *ma'darat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*
معدور *ma'dūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*
معرأ *ma'arū*, bare, naked, bald. *a.*
معراج *ma'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends, ascent, ascension. *a.*
معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*
معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*
معرفة *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; prep. by means of, through the means of, by. *a.*
معركة *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle; *ma'rikat-nahd* or *-kārzan*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre, *ma'rika-gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*
معروض *mu'rūḥ*, presented; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*
معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *rao* and *ya* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in mood, or of *u* in rule, and the latter of *ee* in feel, or *i* in machine; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fil*, an elephant. *a.*

معز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, honourable. *a.*

معزل *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, dispossessed. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, *f.* dismissal from office. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, *m.* a company, a troop, a society. *a.*

معشوق *mu'shūq*, *m. f. n.* beloved object, a lover. *a.*

معشوقة *ma'shūqa*, *f.* a beloved one, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقية *ma'shūkiyat*, *f.* loveliness, amiability. *a.*

معسفر *mu'usfar*, *m.* safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومية *ma'sūmiyat*, *f.* innocence, simplicity; infancy. *a.*

معصية *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin. *a.*

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معتل *mu'at'al*, vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, out of use, idle. *a.*

معطوف *mu'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected; *mu'zam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معقول *ma'qūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'qūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقولية *ma'qūliyat*, *f.* reasonableness. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee; *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*

معا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلق *mu'allaq*, suspended, pendulous, hanging. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allaqāt*, *pl.* things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*

علم *mu'allim*, *m.* an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot; *mu'allum*, taught, instructed. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, disordered. *a.*

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious, (sub.) the active voice of a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلل *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*

معمما *mu'ammā*, *m.* an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, *m.* a builder, architect, mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, *f.* architecture, art of building. *a.* [life. *a.*

معمّر *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معمورة *ma'mūra*, *m.* a cultivated spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised. *a.*

معملي *mu'ammū*, a cross riddle, an enigma. *a.*

معين *mu'in*, *m.* name of a liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, *m.* sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'mbar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنكة *ma'naḳa*, *m.* a collar or any thing similar round the neck. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; significant. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, *f.* meaning, sense,

معنى *ma'ne*, *m.* (used pl.) signification,

معنوي *ma'nā*, *m.* reality. *a.*

معون *ma'un*, *m.* aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونة *ma'unat*, *f.* assistance, protection. *a.*

معود *mu'awwad*, exercised, trained. *a.*

مع *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with; *ma'a hūzā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, *m.* a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيشت *ma'ishat*, *f.* subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified; *mu'ia*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

مخ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire; *mugh-bachū*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مخاك *mughāk*, *m.* a pit. *p.*

مغالطة *mu'ghālata*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغایر *mu'ghāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

مغایرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement, repugnance. *a.*

مغتنم *mughṭanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربی *maghrabī*, western, occidental; African. *a.*

مغرق *mughraq*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver; *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious. *a.*

مغروری *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance, *maghz bhunānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears; *maghz parhānā* or *parānā*, to tease, to distract; *maghz khāl-k*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly; *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain; *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزی *maghzī*, *f.* edging, border. *p.*

مغزلی *maghzā*, *m.* a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, *m.* a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; (met.) deceased. *a.*

مغول *mughal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūān. *p.*

مغلانی *mughlānī*, *f.* the female of *mughal*, *q.v.* *p.*

مغلن *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a paederast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

مغموم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطیس *mighnālīs* (μαγνητης), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغنی *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغرل *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغیب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغیر *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغیلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree. *a.*

مفاجات *mufajūt*, *f.* sudden death. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufākhārat*, *f.* boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*

مفارقت *mufāraqat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsīd*, *pl.* (of *mafsadat*) evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāsil*, *pl.* (of *mafāṣal*) the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفایشه *mufāyasha*, *m.* boasting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing; *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتخر *muftakhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftakir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتوح *muftūḥ*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (-). *a.*

مفتون *muftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتی *muftī*, *m.* a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *muḥarrīḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *muḥṣad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *muḥṣadāt*, simples, things uncompounded. *a.*

مفرق *muḥṣaq*, *m.* the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *muḥṣarḥ*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفروض *muḥṣarṣ*, required by duty, indispensable. *a.* [persed. *a.*

مفروق *muḥṣarūḥ*, separated, divided, dissipated. *a.*

مفسد *muḥṣid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a.*

مفسدین *muḥṣid-pan*, *m.* litigiousness, seditiousness. *a.*

مفسدی *muḥṣidī*, seditious, litigious (person); *f.* seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *muḥṣassar*, explained, commented on, declared; *muḥṣassir*, *m.* an interpreter. *a.*

مفصل *muḥṣaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In India the term *muḥṣaṣṣal* or *muḥṣaṣṣal* is used to denote the country (in opposition to town). *a.*

مفعول *muf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive. *a.*
مفقود *mafḥūd*, not to be found; missing; wanting. *a.*
مفلس *mufliṣ*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt. *a.*
مفلسي *mufliṣī*, *f.* poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*
مفلوك *mafḥūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.p.*
مفوض *mufawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, *of a.*
مفهوم *mafḥūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*
مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*
مقابر *maqābir*, pl. (of *maqbara*) tombs, sepulchres. *a.*
مقابل *muqābil*, opposite, confronting, col- lecting. *a.*
مقابله *muqābala*, *m.* or *muqābalat*, *f.* com- parison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*
مقابه *maqāba*, *m.* a dressing-box. *a.*
مقاتله *muqātala*, *m.* slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*
مقاربت *muqārahāt*, *f.* drawing near, prox- imity. *a.* [section. *a.*
مقارنت *muqāranāt*, *f.* conjunction, con- trast.
مقاصد *maqāṣid*, pl. (of *maqṣad*) designs, en- terprises, attempts. *a.*
مخاض *muḥāṣid*, *m.* whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*
مقال *maqāl*, } *m.* speech, discourse, say-
مقاله *maqāla*, } ing, sentence, a word. *a.*
مقام *maqām*, *m.* dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*
مقامات *maqāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversa- tions or discourses. *a.*
مقامي *maqāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*
مقاومت *muqāwumat*, *f.* opposition, re- sistance. *a.*
مقبر *maqbar*, } *m.* a burying-place, a tomb,
مقبرة *maqbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*
مقبول *muqḥūl*, prosperous, fortunate, favour- ing, propitious. *a.*
مقبوض *muqḥūz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*
مقبول *muqḥūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*
مقبوليت *muqḥūliyat*, *f.* agreement, agree- ableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḥtābis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another; *muḥtābas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*
مقتدا *muḥtadā*, followed, imitated, imit- able. *a.*
مقتدر *muḥtadīr*, powerful, strong. *a.*
مقتدي *muḥtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a fol- lower. *a.*
مقتصر *muḥtaṣar*, summary. *a.*
مقتضا *muḥtaṣā*, exacted, required; (sub.) exigence, necessity, expediency; *adj.* conformable. *a.*
مقتضي *muḥtaṣī*, one who exacts or de- mands. *a.*
مقتل *maḥtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*
مقتول *maḥtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*
مقدار *miqdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*
مقدر *muḥaddar*, predestined; understood; (sub.) fate, destiny; *muḥaddīr*, the Deity (as predestina- tor). *a.*
مقدس *muḥaddas*, holy, consecrated; *baitu- l-muḥaddas*, Jerusalem; *maḥdis*, a holy place, a sanc- tuary. *a.*
مقدم *muḥaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the advanced guard; *muḥdam*, *m.* arrival. *a.*
مقدمه *muḥaddamāt*, pl. (of *muḥaddama*) premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*
مقدمه *muḥaddama* or *muḥaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter; *muḥaddamatu-l-jash*, the ad- vanced guard of an army. *a.*
مقدور *maḥdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate; *tā maḥdūr* or *maḥdūr- bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*
مقدورات *maḥdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*
مقر *maḥarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest; *muḥarr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing. *a.*
مقراض *miḥrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*
مقرب *muḥarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relations; *muḥarrabu-l-ḥarṣa*, the king's rela- tions, blood royal; *muḥarrabu-l-ḥidmāt*, confidential servants. *a.*
مقرر *muḥarrar*, certain, infallible, estab- lished, unquestionable; *adv.* assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*
مقرري *muḥarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity; *muḥarrarī-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḥarrarī* tenure. *a.*
مقروض *maḥrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*
مقروضي *maḥrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

- مکتب** *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing; *maktub khāna*, a school-house. *a.*
- مکتفی** *muktafi*, turning down (a vessel); contrit, having enough. *a.*
- مکتوب** *maktūb*, written; m. a letter. *a.*
- مکتوم** *maktūm*, hidden, concealed. *a.*
- مکت** *mukut* or *makuṭ*, a crown, a diadem. *s.*
- مکھال** *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which
میکھال *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to
the eyes. *a.*
- مکھیل** *makhīl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*
- مکدر** *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*
- مکر** *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture; *mahr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*
- مکڑ** *mukar*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass; *mukar*, m. a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope; *mukar-āḥūt*, shaped like the *mukar*. *s.*
- مکرر** *mukarrar*, repeated: *mukarrar-k*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*
- مکرم** *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*
- مکرمیت** *makramut*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*
- مکروا** *mukarū*, n. to deny. *h.*
- مکروند** *makrand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower, the *kohlu* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine. *h.*
- مکروندوب** *mukrand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower. *h.*
- مکرونا** *makronā*, n. to wet (slightly). *h.*
- مکروہ** *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. *a.*
- مکروہات** *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting. *a.* [ful *a. h.*]
- مکروہانہ** *makarhū, iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful.
- مکری** *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarū*, to deny. Thus, *Bāf chakā mirā anchrā gahē, nērī sunē na apnī kākē. Nā kachhū mō sōi jhagrā jhāmā. kyūnī sakhi, sayan? nā sakhi, kūsā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who friend, your lover? no friend, a thorn." *a.*
- مکڑ** *makar*, } m. a kind of grain; a spi-
مکڑا *makṛā*, } der. *s.*

- مکڑنا** *makṛnā*, to fidget, to waver, to counteract, to move crookedly. *a.*
- مکڑی** *makṛī*, f. a spider; *makṛī kū jūlā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*
- مکس** *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale. *a.*
- مکسور** *maksūr*, } a letter marked with
مکسورا *maksūra*, } the vowel *kasra*;
broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*
- مکشوف** *makhshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*
- مکل** *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *h.*
- مکلت** *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*
- مکلف** *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate; *mukallif*, troublesome, troublesome. *a.*
- مکلال** *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels, *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*
- مکمانا** *makmakānā* (v. *mahakna*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [lished. *a.*]
- مکمل** *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accom-
مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*
- مکند** *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver. *s.*
- مکنون** *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden; *durī maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*
- مکو** *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?) *a.*
- مکوا** *makoṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*
- مکوک** *makkūk*, name of a measure. *d.*
- مکوی** *mako*, e, m. sarsaparilla, (also same as *mako*, q.v.). *h.*
- مکھ** *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *h.*
- مکھ** *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
- مکھ** *mukka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia. *a.*
- مکھاگنی** *mukhāgnī*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*
- مکھانا** *makhānā*, m. name of a plant (*Euryale ferac*). *s.*
- مکھبھر** *mukh-bher*, opposite, confronting. *d.*
- مکھپوران** *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*
- مکھڑ** *mukhrū*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
- مکھن** *mukhan*, m. butter. *h.*
- مکھنڈ** *mukhnū*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *A.*

مکھند *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنیا *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھی *makkhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun;

makkhī urānā, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksmen (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow); *makkhī jhulnā*, to have venereal ulcers; *makkhī chūr*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flat; *makkhī mārānā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھی *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھی *mukhya*, } chief, primary, principal,
مکھیا *mukhiyā*, } superior. *s.*

مکھیا *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکی *mukki*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکیدت *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *s.*

مکین *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *s.*

مکت *mag*, m. a road, a path, way; *mag dekhānā*, to expect, to look out for. *a.*

مکدر *mygdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. *s.*

مگده *magadh*, m. name of a country including Patna, Gaya, &c. *a.*

مگده *mygdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *u.*

مگدها *mygdhā*, f. a virgin, a young woman. *s.*

مگدهتا *mygdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *a.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *a.*

مگرابن *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance, pride,

مگراهی *magrāhī*, f. } haughtiness, stub-

مگرای *magrāī*, f. } bornness. *h.*

مگرماجھ *magar-machh*, m. (same as *magar*) an alligator. *a.*

مگری *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of silurus. *s.*

مگریلا *magrelū*, m. a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent aniseed (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle; *magas-rān*, a fan for driving away flies. *p.*

مگسر *magasir* (v. *mangasir*), m. name of a month. *s.*

مگسر *magas-gīr*, m. a spider, a spider's web. *p.*

مگسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse), freckled. *p.*

مگن *magan* or *magna*, cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگہ *magh*, m. one of the *dvīpas* or divisions of the world; the country of Arracan; name of a drug. *s.*

مگہا *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a Leonis, Regulus. *a.*

مگہن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگہی *maghī* or *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thug); f. a sort of grain. *a.*

مگہیا *maghaiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmins. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c. &c. *s.*

مل *mall*, m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior; *mall-yuddh* or *-vuddh*, wrestling. *s.*

ملا *malā*, full; time; a desert. *a.*

ملا *mullā*, m. a schoolmaster, a doctor; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *a.*

ملاب *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *a.*

ملابی *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاج *mallāh*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malūhat*, f. being salt; elegance, beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāhid*, impious, heretical. *a.*

ملاحظہ *mulāhaza*, m. looking at, contemning, plating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *a.*

ملاحی *mallāhī*, f. the business of a *mallāh*, q v. *a.*

ملاذ *malāz*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

ملار *mallār*, m. } name of a *rūg* or musical

ملاری *mallārī*, f. } mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملزیم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملزامة *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملزامة *mulāzīmī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملطفة *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāqāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقي *mulāqī*, meeting; *mulāqī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاكر *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced. *s.*

ملاكرى *malāgīrī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *a.*

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتي *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.* [sconr. *h.*]

ملانا *malānā*, *a.* to cause to rub, grind, or

ملانا *milānā*, *a.* to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit; *mulānā*, *a.* to appraise. *s.*

ملائي *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو *milā'o* or *milāw*, m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *a.*

ملاي *malā'i*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملاي *mulā'i*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

ملائك *malā'ik*, pl. (of *malak*) angels. *a.*

ملائم *malā'im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملبا *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *h.*

ملبب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*]

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments.

ملبو *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت *milī*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *a.*

ملت *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملاني *mulānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multānian; f. name of a *rāgai* or musical mode; *mulānī maṭī*, f. Armenian tale. *h.*

ملجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملجاة *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*

ملجى *multajāī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملزم *multazīm*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shows regard, courteous; *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتمس *multamīs*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted. *a.*

ملجأ *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملج *malichh*, unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian. *s.*

ملح *milh*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulhid*, m. a heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulhak*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malhūz*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malhūzāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملخ *malakh*, m. a locust. *p.*

ملدل *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملش *malishh*, m. } very foul or unclean; *malishhū*, f. } very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوب *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dakī*). *h.*

ملفوظ *malfūz*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūzāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfuf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mutakabb*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملک *mulk*, m. a country; *mulk-girī*, f. government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*

ملک *malak*, m. an angel; *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *Azrā'īl*. *a.*

ملک *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl. *amlāk*). *a.*

ملک *malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *a.*

ملک *mark*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملکا *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine. *h.*

ملکات *markāt*, pl. qualities, endowments. *a.*

ملکات *markā* (v. *mark*), suspicion, &c. *d.*

ملکت *markat*, f. property, possession; *markat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملکان *marknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (*Dakh*) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملکوت *markūt*, f. spirits, angels; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملکه *marka*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملکی *markī*, m. a farmer; *markī*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire. *a.*

ملکیت *markiyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

ملگندھی *malligandhī*, m. aloe-wood. *h.*

ملل *malal*, pl. (of *millat*) religious sects, &c.; *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *u.*

ملمع *mulomma'*, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ململ *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

ملمیت *malmet*, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute); *malmet honā*, to perish; *malmet karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*

ملن *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul, filthy,
ملنا *malinā*, f. } vile; (met.) soiled with
crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint. *h.*

ملنا *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession). *s.*

ملنتا *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*

ملنار *milansār*, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*

ملنساری *milansārī*, f. civility, affability. *s.*

ملنگش *malang*, m. a kind of dervise or ascetic; name of a bird. *a.*

ملنگی *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنک *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *a.*

ملنی *malinī*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملو *mallū*, m. a bear. *h.*

ملوای *malwā'i*, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *a.*

ملوک *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوک *mulūk*, pl. (of *malik*) kings. *a.*

ملوکانه *mulūkāna*, royal, princely, like kings. *a.*

ملول *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون *malarwan*, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*

ملیتی *malhati*, f. liquorice. *p.*

ملیتی *mulhatti*, f. name of a medicinal root, liquorice. *p.*

ملیم *mulhim*, m. inspiring; *mulham*, inspired. *a.*

ملیم *malham*, m. (for *marham*) salve, plaster. *p.*

ملهی *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملی *malay*, } m. name of a
ملیا *malayā* or *malayū*, } mountain. *s.*

ملیا *malayā*, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used inunction. *h.*

ملیاچل *malayāchal*, m. the mountain Malay. *a.*

ملیاگیر *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgīr*) name of a mountain. *s.*

ملی پنچ *male-panj*, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*

ملیج *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

ملیج *malechh* or *malechcha*, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual Hindu institutions. *s.*

ملیج *malih*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*

ملیک *matih*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملی میدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

ملین *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient; *mulayin*, softened, soothed, pacified. *s.*

مالین *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *a.*
ماس *mamās*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*
مماست *mamāssat*, *f.* touch, contact; collision. *a.*
مماکھی *mumākhi*, *f.* a honey bee. *s.*
ممالک *mamālik*, *pl.* (of *mamlukat*) kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*
ممانعت *mamāna'at*, *f.* hinderance, prohibition. *a.*
ممانی *mumānī*, *f.* an aunt, mother's brother's wife. *s.*
مما *mamatā*, *f.* affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*
مماجت *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.*
ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*
ممتحن *mumtalin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner; *mumtihan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skillful. *a.*
ممتدد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*
ممنوع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*
ممد *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender, protractor. *a.*
ممدوح *mumidūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable. *a.*
ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted. *a.*
ممر *mumirr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. *a.*
ممزوج *mamzīj*, tempered, mixed, diluted; *shardbī mumsij*, wine mixed with water. *a.*
ممسک *mumsik*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; retaining. *a.*
ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*
ممکن *mumkin*, possible; *mumkinu-d-dukhl*, accessible. *a.*
ممکنات *mumkināt*, *pl.* possibilities. *a.*
مملکت *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*
مملوک *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; *m.* a purchased slave or a captive. *a.*
ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*
ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*
ممنونہ *mamnūnī*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*

مورش *mumūshu*, *m.* a man at the point of death, a dying man. *a.*
مورزا *mumozā*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *a.*
مولا *mamolā*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*
میاساس *mamiyū-sās*, husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*
میاسر *mamiyū-sasur*, husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*
ممبر *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle, as, *mamerā bhāī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bhāin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*
میم *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating; *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*
من *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination; *man-bhānā*, grateful to the mind; (*sub.*) a sweetheart, mistress; *man-bhānā muniyā hīlānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires; *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind; *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind; *man-darīwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story); *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish; *man mār rahmā*, to suffer pain with patience; *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart; *man-muyi*, *m.* self-conceit; *man-muyi*, self-conceit. *a.*
من *mun* or *muni*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*
من *man* or *mañi*, *m.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*
من *mann*, *m.* manna; the name of a weight (forty sers); *min*, from, in, by; *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*
منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to Muhammad. *a.*
مناجات *munājūt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.*
مناجاتی *munājāfī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays, &c. *a.*
منادی *manādī*, *m.* proclamation; *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald, a small drum. *a.*
منار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret
منار *manāra*, } adjoining a Muhammadan mosque, from the summit of which the *muazzin* (q.v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*
منارتہ *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *s.*
منازعت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*
منازل *manāzil*, *pl.* (of *manzil*) mansions, stages, &c. *a.*
مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*
مناسبیت *munāsabat*, *f.* suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*
منظر *munāzara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, m. pl. (of *manfa'at*) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *s.*

مناقب *munāfiq*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*

مناقب *munāqib*, pl. (of *munkaba*) virtues, abilities. *a.*

مناقب *munāqabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناش *munāqasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

منا *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, means. *a.*

منا *manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *s.*

منا *manāwnā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhi*, prohibited, forbidden. *a.*

منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; *munabbat-kūr*, one who inlays *h.*

منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *numbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

منبع *mamba'*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منها *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *a.*

منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication, *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *a.*

منت *mannat*, f. acknowledgment, a vow, a promise. *s.*

منج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred, *chi muntaj*, what is the inference? *a.*

منتخب *muntakhah*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

منتر *mantar* or *mantra*, m. a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination. *a.*

منترنا *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*

منتری *mantri*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntushar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتظر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.*

منظم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *a.*

منتفع *muntafi'*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفی *muntafi*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*

منقل *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منج *manth*, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with ghee and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *h.*

منجن *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *h.*

منجني *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *h.*

منتها *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; *muntahā*, learned (i.e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منتي *minti*, an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

منته *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*

منجا *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

منجا *manjū*, a kind of religious ceremony. *d.*

منجار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

منجر *manjar*, m. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

منجر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *h.*

منجل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منجلي *munjali*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *a.*

منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

منجملة *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

منجن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice. *s.*

منجا *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

منجه *munjeh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.*

منجلا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of three). *h.*

منجولا *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

منجولي *manjholi*, f. (v. *mujholi*) a small cart or carriage drawn by bullocks. *s.*

منجيت *manjit*, f. (v. *majit*) a kind of drag. *s.*

منجرا *manjirā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals. *s.*

منج *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar. *s.*

مان-خاله *man-chalā*, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*

منحر *munharif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

منحصر *munḥaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted. *a.*

منحنى *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *s.*

منحوس *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

منخر *minkhar*, the nostril. *a.*

منخرين *minkharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

مند *mand*, a possessive particle added to nouns, implying endowed with, or having, as 'aḥl-mand, sensible; daulat-mand, rich. *p.*

مند *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; bad, ill; Saturday; the planet Saturn; *mand mand*, gently, softly; *mand-gait*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

مندا *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed. *s.*

منداتما *mand-ūtmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

مندار *mandūdar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

مندار *mandūr*, *m.* the name of a mountain famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; name of a plant, one of the five trees of *Svarga* (*Asclepias gyneria*) *s.*

مندایمان *mandāyumān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

مندبده *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*

مندبهاگيه *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.*

مندتا *mandatā*, *f.* slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*

مندر *mandir*, *m.* a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

مندر *mandar*, *m.* the mountain *mandar*; *adj.* large, bulky. *s.*

مندرا *mandarā*, *m.* squat, dapper. *h.*

مندرا *mandrā*, *m.* a collar, a ring. *s.*

مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included, comprehending, containing. *s.*

مندرجه *mundarija*, *m.* contents, that which is included or contained. *a.* [ring. *s.*

مندري *mundrī*, *f.* a ring, a collar; a finger

مندکڑ *mandi-kukur*, *f.* a sort of fish so named. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, *f.* a kind of drum, made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, *f.* a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cov. of bandar) a port, harbour. *v.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا *mandnā*, *n.* to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندهاسيه *manda-hāsyā*, *m.* a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

مندیل *mindīl*, *f.* a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *s.*

مندیمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

مند *mand*, *m.* the head; a head man; *mand*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel (*v. mānd*). *s.*

مندā *mandā*, *m.* name of a sweetmeat; *mundā*, the head of a paper kite. *s.*

منداسا *mundāsā*, *m.* a kind of small turban. *h.*

منداسيند *mundās-band*, *m.* a man. *d.*

مندان *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

مندānā *mundānā*, *a.* to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

مندپ *mandap*, *m.* a house; a temple. *s.*

مندت *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished; *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.*

مندتسرا *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, *m.* a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman, a ringleader. *s.*

مندلا *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*

مندلاکار *mandal-ākūr*, circular, round. *s.*

مندلānā *mandlānā*, *a.* to hover (as birds). *h.*

مندلی *mandalī*, *f.* an assembly, congregation. *s.*

مندلیا *mandaliyā*, *m.* a tumbler pigeon. *h.*

مندن *mundan*, *m.* the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs); *mandan*, *m.* an ornament. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, *n.* to be shaved. *s.*

مندو *mundū*, *m.* a devotee, a monk; a *saṅghāṣī*, a *gosaṁ*. *h.*

مندوا *mandū, ā* or *mandwā*, *m.* an alcove, arbour. *h.*

مندوانā *mundwānā*, *a.* to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.*

مندوی *mandwī*, *f.* a kind of food. *h.*

مندھ *munḥ*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

مندھا *mandhā*, *m.* a place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

مندھایا *mandhāyā*, starched. *s.*

مندھاپ *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a temple. s.

مندھنا *mandhna*, a. (v. *marhna*) to cover, &c. s.

مندھی *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogī's* hut. s.

مندھیانا *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandiyānā*) to starch. s.

مندھی *mundī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphenanthus Indicus*). s.

مندھی *mandī*, f. a market (v. *kūṭī*). h.

مندھیā *mundiyā*, m. the head, the summit. s.

مندھیānā *mandiyānā*, a. to apply starch, or dye (to the hair). s.

مندھی تورنا *mundī tornā*, to turn away one's face. d.

مندھیر *munder*, } f. the coping of a
مندھیری *munderī*, } wall. h.

مندھیر *manḍīrā*, m. } name of a grain (on
مندھیری *manḍīrī*, f. } the coast called *rāgī*),
Cynosurus coracarus. h.

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai, habitation, a mansion of the moon; dwelling, boundary, limit, goal, station; a store or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); *manza*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *manzila remora*, *manzal*, that which is set down, an angel; *manzil kāṇā*, to accomplish a journey. h.

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. a.

منزلخانہ *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a
منزلگاہ *manzil-gāh*, } halting-place after
a day's journey, an inn. p.

منزل *manzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. a.

منزوی *munzawī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit. a.

منز *manazza*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. a.

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. s.

منس *muns*, m. a man, a male. d.

منسا *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. s.

منسا *mansū*, } f. the goddess of
منسا دیوی *mansū-devī*, } the serpent race,
and the particular protectress against their venom. s.

منسا تپ *manas-tāp*, m. mental distress. s.

منسا تھان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. s.

منسی *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop; *mansij*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. a.

منسی *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāma-deva*. *mansij*, mental, intellectual. s.

منسرو *mansarwā*, m. a man, male. h.

منسک *manask*, mental, intellectual. s.

منسکار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. s.

منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united together. a.

من سلوی *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). a.

منسوب *mansub*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. a.

منسوخ *mansukh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. a.

منسرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. s.

منش *munush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manvkh*). s.

منی *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. p.

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning: *munashā*, intention, melioration. a.

منشار *manshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. a.

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. a.

منشی *munshī*, m. a writer, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindustānī, Persian, and Arabic; *munshī-gurū*, f. the business of a *munshī*. a.

منشی *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal; *manushī*, f. a woman, wife. s.

منشتر *manushyatan*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. s.

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy; *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. a.

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. a.

منصفانہ *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. a.

منصفی *munṣifī*, f. judgment, arbitration, just criticism. a.

منسوب *manṣub*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (ـَ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. a.

منصوبہ *manṣuba*, m. contrivance, project; *manṣubā-dār*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. a.

مَنْصُور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

مَنْطَبِع *manṭabī*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

مَنْطَفِي *manṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

مَنْطِق *manṭiq*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

مِنْطَقَة *minṭaka*, *m.* } *m.* a girdle, zone,

مِنْطَقَات *minṭakaṭ*, *f.* } belt; *minṭakaṭu-l-hurūf*, the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac; *minṭakaṭ mabrūda*, the frigid zone; *minṭakaṭ mahrūka*, the torrid zone; *minṭakaṭ waṭadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

مَنْطِقِي *manṭiqī*, logical, dialectic; *m.* a logician. *a.*

مَنْظَر *manẓar*, *m.* countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

مَنْظُور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable; *manẓūrī naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

مَنْظُوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, ar-

مَنْظُومَة *manẓūma*, } ranged in order: metrical, versified, poetic. *a.*

مَنْع *man'*, *m.* prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance; *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*

مَنْعُود *man'udūm*, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

مَنْعُود *mun'ahid*, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*

مَنْعُك *man'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsyturvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

مَنْعَم *mun'im*, *m.* a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

مَنْعَص *munaghghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

مَنْفَخ *minṣakh*, *m.* a pair of bellows. *a.*

مَنْفَرَج *munṣarīj*, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*

مَنْفَرَجَة *munṣarīja*, *m.* an obtuse (angle). *a.*

مَنْفَسِد *munṣasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

مَنْفَسِد *manṣasid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

مَنْفَعَة *manṣa'at*, *f.* emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*

مَنْفَعِل *munṣa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed. *a.*

مَنْفِي *manṣī*, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. *a.*

مَنْقَا *munakhkā*, Cape raisins. *a.*

مَنْقَار *minṣār*, *f.* a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

مَنْقَب *minṣab*, *m.* an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar. *a.*

مَنْقَبَة *manṣabat*, *f.* praise, virtue, abilities. *a.*

مَنْقَبَص *munṣabiz*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

مَنْقَل *munṣatīl*, slain, killed. *a.*

مَنْقَش *munakhkash*, painted, embroidered; *minṣakh*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

مَنْقَضِي *munṣazī*, elapsed, past. *a.*

مَنْقَط *munṣatī*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined; *munṣaṭṭ' ḥudā*, a. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

مَنْقُول *manṣūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated, translated. *a.*

مَنْقُول *munakhkā*, *m.* cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.*

مَنْكَا *munakkā*, *m.* a species of raisin. *h.*

مَنْكَا *mankā*, *m.* a rosary, a bead; the vertebrae of the neck; *mankā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

مَنْكَامِنَا *manḥamnā*, *f.* desire, wish. *s.*

مَنْكَر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakir*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb; *munkir ḥudā*, to deny. *a.*

مَنْكَشَف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

مَنْكِي *manukh*, *m.* a man, individually or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

مَنْكِيَان كَاهَار *mankiyān kūhār*, a necklace of pearls. *h.*

مَنْكِيَانَة *manḡā-bhejnā*, } *a.* to send for,

مَنْكَانَا *manḡānā*, } to procure. *h.*

مَنْكَت *manḡat*, } *m.* a beggar. *h.*

مَنْكَتَا *manḡtā*, } *m.* a beggar. *h.*

مَنْكَتِي *manḡtī*, *f.* asking, a request; *manḡtī laynā*, to act as *asāwāl*, q.v. *d.*

مَنْكَرَا *man-garā*, powerful; *manḡrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

مَنْكَسِر *mangasir*, *m.* the eighth solar month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*

مَنْكَل *mangal*, *m.* health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday, the planet Mars; *mangal-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium. *s.*

مَنْكَلْمِي *mangalā-mukhī*, *m.* a musician, minstrel. *s.*

مَنْكَلْمِي *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place; *mangal-koṭi*, *f.* a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

مَنْكَلِي *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *s.*

مَنْكَن *mangan*, *f.* debt, dunning. *s.*

منگنی *mangnū*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan; *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

منگنی *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

منگوانا *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a ferret. *d.*

منگول *mangulā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

منگهلا *manghalā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

منگیتار *mangeṭar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

منمته *manmuth*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

منمن *munmun*, puss puss, a mode of calling a cat. *h.*

منموهن *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart & mistress, a name of *krishna*. *s.*

منمن *manan*, m. musing, understanding. *s.*

مننا *mannū*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquilized. *s.*

منو *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator, a monkey. *s.*

منو *manū, ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

منو *manū, ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *s.*

منوال *minwāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

منوان *minwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regard ng. *s.*

منوتی *manautī*, f. bail, security: a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, as surety. *s.*

منور *manuwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *h.*

منورته *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.*

منورم *manoram*, beautiful, lovely, pleasing. *s.*

منوگیت *mano-guṭ*, thought on, or pondered over secretly. *s.*

منوگت *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

منوگه *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

منولیه *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

منوانتر *manwantra* (vulg. *manwanṭar*), m. the reign of Manu, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its sands or interval of universal deluge, 304,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kālpa* or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindu cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منوین *mano-nī*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

منوهری *manoharī*, } f. beautiful, pleasing,

منوهری *manoharī*, } agreeable, lovely. *s.*

منوهر *manohar*, heart ravishing, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منه *munh*, m. mouth, face, countenance,

presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, stature, qualification, ability; *munh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by wrinkles and emaciation; *munh akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth; *munh-ā-munh*, brimful, *munh-ānā*, n. to be salivated; *munh andherī*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure; *munh bānā*, to refrain; *munh bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape; *munh laghri*, to frown, to make faces; *munh bigamā*, to be dis-pleased, to have the taste blunted or depraved; *munh banāna*, to make faces; *munh band kurnā*, to hold one's tongue; *munh bolā bhā*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother); *munh bhari*, f. a bribe, a toy; *munh pānā*, to get into one's good graces, to presume on the favour of another; *munh par tākhē u jānā*, to change colour; *munh par qam hōmā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior; *munh jū lādā*, to tell, to relate; *munh par hūn-ā-narī*, or *pharī* or *chhūnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour, *munh pasānā*, to gape (with surprise, &c.); *munh pharī*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted; *munh pharī*, to abstain from; *munh pharīnā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape, *munh taknā*, to be re-touched or afflicted; *munh lopā*, m. bribe, *munh (a dikh)*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to some thing beyond his power or capacity; *munh toinā*, to harass; *munh kshūthnā*, to make faces; *munh thāhina*, to slap one's face; to box the ears; *munh tēhā kshūth*, to make wry faces; *munh thi dānā*, to make mouths; *munh chū hūth*, to become intimate with, to attach oneself to; *munh chhānā*, to bite (or being inclined to bite as a horse); *munh-chur*, shamefaced, bashful, timid, shrepsch, *munh churī*, bashfulness, *munh chhūnā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness); *munh dikhānā*, to show one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative); *munh dikhā*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride, *munh dikh rahna*, to stand at with surprise; *munh dikh kar but karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearer; *to h dikhā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a reason for one; to be astonished or helpless; *munh dikhē kī ulār* or *phar*, apparent friendship or affection; *munh dōnā*, to make familiarized; *munh dānā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite; *munh takhna*, to keep on good terms with; *munh-zabū*, verbal (evidence or evidence), *rara rā*; *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate, *munh dikhānā*, to change colour; *munh se phūl shānā*, to abuse, to reproach, *munh fuk hōjānā*, to change colour (especially from fear), *munh kālā kurnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace; *munh kū phūthar*, abusive; *munh kū mōṭā*, any thing easily attained; *munh kurnā*, to confront, to compare, to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place; *munh kholā*, to abuse; *munh kē kashor u jānā*, to look blank on any occasion; *munh kī lō* *utarā* or *jānā*, to lose the sense of shame; *munh lūkhānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a lung face; *munh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors; *munh lūgnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite; *munh lēk rah jānā*, to be silent from shame; *munh mōṭā* or *sinā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite; *munh mānā*, that which is demanded; *munh mōṭnā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing, *munh mōṭ pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness; *opnā sā munh lēk phir-jānā* or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منه *munahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منه *minhā*, m. (lit. from that) deduction, abstraction. *a.*

منه *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*

منه *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chāris*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *a.*

منه *munuhār*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*

منه *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

منه *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*

منه *munhān*, thrush, salivation. *s.*

منه *manhā*, f. forbidding, prohibition; *minhā* i, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *a.*

منه *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منه *minhdi*, f. (v. *menhdi*) name of a plant. *a.*

منه *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

منه *munh-nūl*, the mouthpiece of a pipe or hukha tube. *s.*

منه *manlū*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

منه *munhiyāt*, unlawful things. *a.*

منه *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale* *manī* and *maheris*. *a.*

منه *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage; *munī*, m. a gem. *s.*

منه *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*

منه *munīyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amudavat* (or ind. *Frangilla amandavay*). *s.*

منه *munīyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

منه *munīb*, m. a patron, a master, a client, constituent. *a.*

منه *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*

منه *manī thunī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

منه *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. *a.*

منه *munīs*, m. a saint, or chief of the saints or sages. *s.*

منه *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

منه *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

مو *mau*, m. honey; *mo* (for *main* or *mujh*), I, me; *meh* or *mokunū*, to me. *s.*

مو *mū*, m. the hair; *mū-būf*, a hair ribbon; *mū-būfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons; *mū bu mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially; *mū-shayīf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner; *mū-shayīfī*, f. criticism; *mū*, mowing (as a cat). *p.*

مو *mū*, f. dead, lifeless, dull; *mū*, f. *bādāf*, m. sponge. *h.*

مو *manwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*

مو *manwājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

مو *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, meeting face to face. *a.*

مو *muwāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

مو *muwākhaga*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مو *mawāld*, pl. (of *mādda*) articles, matters, arguments, points; females. *a.*

مو *muwāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مو *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مو *munwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مو *manwāshī*, pl. (of *māshiyat*) quadrupeds, cattle. *a.*

مو *murāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

مو *murāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

مو *muwāṣakat*, f. conformity; *muwāṣakat-k*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

مو *murālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

مو *mawālīd*, pl. (of *mawlūd*) sons; *mawālīd alāwa*, as the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

مو *murūnasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

مو *marāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or magnificence. *a.*

مو *mawūnī*, n: pl. (of *mānī*) impediments, obstacles. *a.*

مو *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gubba*. *p.*

مو *maut*, f. death. *a.*

مو *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *s.*

مو *mantād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

مو *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

مو *mūtrūṭit*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*

مو *mūtraghāt*, m. suppression of urine. *s.*

موتربس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. s.

موتربشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. s.

موتربکرچهر *mūtr-krichhra*, m. strangury. s.

موتربمارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. s.

موتربا *mūtrā*, to piss. s.

موتربا *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used to medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). s.

موتربا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. h.

موتربا *motī*, m. a pearl; *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls), *motī kīl kar bharrā*, to be very bright (applied to an eye); *motī ki si āb utarā*, to be disgraced. s.

موتربا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var β Rozb.). h.

موتربا *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gullā serrna*. s.

موتربا *motī chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. h.

موتربا *mot*, m. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. h.

موتربا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent. thick, coarse, great, large. h.

موتربا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency,
موتربا *moṭāpan*, m. } thickness, coarse-
موتربا *moṭāṭi*, f. } ness. h.

موتربا *moṭā*, m. a bundle, package, load. h.

موتربا *motrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. h. [fat woman h.

موتربا *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a

موتربا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. d.

موتربا *moṭh*, m. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water. h.

موتربا *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; handful; name of a game. s.

موتربا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. s.

موتربا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. h.

موتربا *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. s.

موتربا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. s.

موتربا *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer, car-
موتربا *moṭiyā*, } rier. h.

موتربا *muwagīr* or *mu,agīr*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious; *mu,agīr*, impressed upon, affected by. a.

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice; *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind; *mauj raknā*, to be proud; *mauj-rām*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous; *mauj mārnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint; *mauj nasīm*, a cooling squall. a.

موج *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. a.

موج *mājiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity, (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sābha*, q. v.). a.

موج *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). a.

موج *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. a.

موج *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. a.

موج *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. a.

موج *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings. a.

موج *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. a.

موج *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. a.

موج *moch*, m. strain, twist. h.

موج *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh. h.

موج *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). s.

موج *mochras*, m. gura of the semul tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

موج *mochuk*, m. the silk cotton tree. s.

موج *mūchhānā*, a. to sprain. h.

موج *mochān*, m. theft, robbery; f. a saddler's wife. h.

موج *mochan*, } m. release, acquittal. s.
موج *mochnū*, }

موج *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free; to shed, to put off, to extinguish. v.

موج *mūchnū*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch, to shut, to close. s.

موج *moṭhī* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration. s.

موج *mūchh*, f. whiskers; *mūchh maroṭā* *roṭi tora*, our who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. h.

موج *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and bushy
موج *mūchh-akre*, } whiskers. h.

موج *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. h.

موج *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. h.

مورچھال *murchhal*, believing in one God ; orthodox ; *murchid*, dogma. *a.*

مورچھال *muwakhkhaḡ*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

مورچھال *muwakhkhir*, posterior, consequent ; delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

مورچ *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

مورچت *muwaddat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*

مورچت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مورچی *mūdrī*, f. a finger ring. *s.*

مورچت *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight ; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مورچو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *a.*

مورچو *muwaddā*, performed, paid ; *muraddī*, f. a cause, a motive, causing ; paying, performing what is due. *a.*

مورچی *moṭī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore, *moṭī khana*, a pantry. *a.*

مورچن *muwacchin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among Muhammadans). *a.*

مورچی *mūḡī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, venacious, pernicious ; *mūḡī-guī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, m. an ant ; *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور *mor*, m. a peacock ; *mor-panklī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge ; *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور *mor*, m. twist, turn ; *maur*, the shoulder ; a chapter worn by Hindus at the time of marriage. *a.*

مور *mor*, } pron. mine, my. *a.*
مور *morā*, }

مورانا *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango-tree). *s.*

مورچت *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol ; a person (term used by Bāṛāḡis). *s.*

مورچمان *mūrtimān*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incoherent. *s.*

مورچت *mūriḡ*, m. a cause, an author. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *a.*

مورچ *morcha*, m. rust ; a battery. *p.*

مورچھا *murchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction ; *murchhā dāḡ*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچھت *murchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچھل *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *a.*

مورچ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, an historian. *a.*

مورچ *maurid*, m. the place of arrival, descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

مورچھا *mūrdhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مورچھ *mūrah* or *mūrka*, ignorant ; *mūrah gāṭh*, the laughing of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورچھنا *mūrah-panā*, m. } ignorance, stu-

مورچھنا *mūrah-tā*, f. } pidity, folly,

مورچھنا *mūrkhatā*, f. } barbarism. *s.*

مورچی *mornī*, f. a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *a.*

مورچو *maurūs*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

مورچی *maurūḡī*, hereditary, by succession. *a.*

مورچی *morī*, f. a pipe (for water). *a.*

مورچ *mor*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writh, -pran. *a.*

مورچنا *morṇā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw ; (Dakh.) *mor denā*, to defeat, put to flight ; *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *a.*

مورچھ *mūrh*, stupid, brutal ; m. a fool, a simpleton. *a.*

مورچھا *morhā*, m. a stool ; the shoulder. *a.*

مورچ *mauz*, m. a plantain. *a.*

مورچان *manzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*

مورچ *moza*, m. a stocking, boot ; *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

مورچا *mūsā*, m. a mouse. *s.*

مورچا *mansā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

مورچائی *mūsā*, f. Judaism (followers of Moses). *a.*

مورچا *mūrā*, m. a rat. *s.*

مورچی *mūsrī*, f. a mouse. *s.*

مورچی *mūsikī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *a.*

مورچل *mūsāl*, m. a wooden pestle ; (Dakh.) *mūsāl son ghōl bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

مورچلا *mūklā*, m. a tap root ; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Aristolochus*, *Annona*, &c.) ; *mūklā-āḡh*, calving very heavily. *s.*

مورچل *mausin*, m. season, time ; *mausimā bahār* or *bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

مورچلا *mūsā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called. *a.*

موسی *mausī*, *f.* an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسی *mūsī* or *mūsū*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسیکه *mūsīcha*, *m.* name of a bird. *p.*

موسیرا *mauserā*, *m.* belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, *ne muserā bhāṭī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister; *mauserī bahū*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسیقار *mūsīkār*, music, a musician. *p.*

موسیقی *mūsīqī*, *f.* (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش *mōsh* or *mūsh*, *m.* a rat, a mouse; *mōsh dastī*, *m.* a mole; *mōshgār*, the mouse-taker, a parrowhawk. *p.*

موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper fly. *p.*

موشک *mūshak* or *mūshik*, *m.* a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief. *s.*

موشکور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan*, *m.* stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موسل *mūsīl*, *m.* a carrier, a bearer; *mucaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive, qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; *m.* tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موسی *mūsī*, *m.* making a will, a testator. *a.*

موسیه *mūsiya*, *f.* a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauṣū*, *m.* a village, district, place; occurrence, conjuncture. *a.*

موضوع *mauṣū*, *m.* a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated. *a.*

موطن *mauṭin*, *m.* bathplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, *m.* a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'izat*, *f.* advice, admonition. *a.*

موعد *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفور *maufār*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwaqqat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *muwaqqar*, honoured, revered, respected. *a.*

موقع *mauqa'*, proper, fit, suitable; *m.* a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauqif*, *m.* a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauqūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed; *mauqūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

مکت *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

مکت *mūkā*, *m.* the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

مکتب *maukib*, *m.* an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.*

مکتب *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, efficacious. *a.*

مکتش *moksh* or *moksha*, *m.* (v. *mochh*). *s.*

مکتل *muwakkal*, *m.* one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vice-regent; *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

مکتلا *moklā*, opened, extended. *d.*

مکتها *mokhā*, *m.* a small hole for admitting light and air, an air-hole. *s.*

مکتها *mūkhā*, *m.* the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مکتی *mūkhī*, } *f.* a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

مولفات *ma, al-fāt*, pl. writings, compositions. *s.*

مولك *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kōyath*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam (bawāsir)*, emmeroids, piles. *d.*

مولمي *mūlamī (sirī)*, mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا *maulnā*, to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango-tree); to intoxicate (as *bāng*, &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant. *s.*

مولودي *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

موله *mūluh* or *murallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *s.*

مولوي *mauluvī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولي *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

موليا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (i. e. in *Scorpio*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*

مولرا *maulrā (bhū,ī)*, mother's brother's son. *d.*

مولري *maulrī (bahin)*, mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

موم *mom*, m. wax; *mom-battī*, f. a wax candle, *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth *mom dāl*, tender-hearted, *mom-roughun*, wax and oil mixed together, *mom bī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

موماكبي *maumākhi*, f. a honey bee. *s.*

مومين *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musliman worshiper. *a.*

مومنين *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful; *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful. *a.*

مومي *momī*, waven; of the colour of wax; (applied to *chintz*) prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

مومبا *momīyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مومياي *momīyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine. *p.*

مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون' *mūn*, mouth, face; *mūn-ger*, head-strong. *d.*

مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مونا *maunātā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونات *maunnat*, f. provisions, daily food. *a.*

مونث *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج *mūnj*, f. the name of a grass of which ropes are made. *s.*

مونج *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair on the upper lip. *s.*

موندری *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close. *s.*

موند *mūnd*, m. the head; *mūnd-bhārā*, butting (as rams); *mūnd pānā*, a. to cook, to wheedle. *s.*

موندچورا *mūnd-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*

موندلا *mūndlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing; *ultre vsture se mūndnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

موندها *mondhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool. *h.*

موندی *mūndī*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مونت *mūnīr*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

موزلا *mūnīrā*, head-shaven. *s.*

مونرا *mūnīrā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مونس *mūnis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

موني *mūnī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مونت *mūng*, f. name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mung*); *mūng-phālī*, f. the name of the ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogaea*). *s.*

مونگا *mūngā*, m. coral. *h.*

مونگجي *mūngchī*, } f. name of a dish made with *mūng*. *s.*

مونري *mūngrī*, } with *mūng*. *s.*

مونگا *mūngiyū*, m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

مونو *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مونه *mūnh* or *monh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مونري *monhri*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s. p.*

مونبان *mūnhān*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthae or thrush, salivation; *mūnhān-mūnh*, tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful; *mūnhān-mūnhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

موني *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket; *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

موني *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence. *s.*

موه *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurements, fascination; *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate; *moh mei dūā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

موهب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *a.*

موهت *mohit*, faint, senseless, allured, fascinated. *s.*

موهن *mohan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of Kṛiṣṇa; *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat; *mohan-mūla*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. s.

موهنā *mohṇā*, a. to allure, to charm, or steal; *mohānā*, winning, captivating, charming. s.

موهنی *mohanī*, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a phtler. s.

موهوم *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. a.

موی *mū*, e. m. hair; *mū*, e. *nihānī* or *mū*, e. *śāhā*, or *mū*, e. *āṇa*, hair (erect pubes). p.

مویز *mavez* or *mariz*, m. a raisin; dried grapes. p.

مویشی *maweshī*, f. a herd or drove of oxen. s.

می *mīh*, great, chief, principal; *māh*, m. the moon; a month; *māh-pāra*, a mistress. p.

ما *mahā*, great, illustrious; *mahā-brāhmaṇ* or *pātr*, a Brāhmaṇ who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person, *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin; *mahā-pāpi*, atrocious, great sinner; *mahā-purush*, a holy man; *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to Jagannāth), and afterwards distributed; *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net; *mahā-rāj*, great king excellence, *mahā-rājā*, a Hindu emperor; *mahārājadhariṇ*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor; *mahā-rūnī*, f. an empyea, *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body; *mahā-māri*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemic disease; *mahā-māsa*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell {mahāmāsa} human flesh). s.

ماہیت *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. a.

ماہیل *mahā-balī*, of great power or strength. s.

ماہیارت *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great war of the descendants of Bharata, the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs, by Vyāsadeva, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the Kuru and Pāṇdu, two great collateral branches of the house of Bhārata, so called from Bharata, its founder. s.

ماہیگ *mahā-bhūg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree, eminent, exalted. s.

ماہیگتا *mahā-bhūgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. s.

ماہیت *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. s.

ماہیت *mahā-bhītū*, f. a sort of sensitive plant. s.

ماہی *mahā-prnlaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven lokas or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brāhmā himself, are annihilated. s.

ماہیتکت *mahātikṭ*, very bitter; m. the large nim tree. s.

ماہاتل *mahātāl*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven pātāls or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the nāgas, the asurs, the dāityas, &c. s.

ماہاتم *mahātām*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. s.

ماہاتما *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous. s.

ماہاتمپرابھ *mahātām-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of nāraka or hell. s.

ماہاتیج *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. s.

ماہاتیش *mahā-tishṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). s.

ماہاجان *mahā-jūn*, of great knowledge, very wise. s.

ماہاجارت *mahājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). a.

ماہاجن *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, money dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. s.

ماہاجنی *mahājani*, f. the business of a mahājan; interest, commission. s.

ماہاد *mīhād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. a.

ماہادانت *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. s.

ماہادیو *mukhādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of Śiva. s.

ماہادھات *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal (par excellence). s.

ماہادل *mahā-dol*, m. a state pālkhī for princes and great personages. s.

ماہار *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. p.

ماہارتر *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. s.

ماہارت *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence. s.

ماہاری *māhārī*, a house, mansion, palace. d.

ماہاسا *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). s.

ماہاسانتپن *mahā-sāntapan*, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. s.

ماہاساھس *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. s.

ماہاساتوا *mahā-satwa*, good, virtuous, just. s.

ماہاسکھ *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copulation. s.

ماہاسوچھم *mahā-sūchhima* or *mahā-sūksṣhima*, subtle, fine, minute. s.

ماہاشنکھ *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. s.

ماہاشی *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, magnanimous, liberal. s.

مہاکال *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific; *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مہاکالی *mahā-kālī*, *f.* the wife of *Shiva*, and a terrific form of *Durgā*. *s.*

مہاکایہ *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

مہاکل *mahā-kul*, } eminent by birth, of
مہاکلین *mahākulīn*, } good family or ex-
traction. *s.*

مہاکند *mahā-kand*, *m.* garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

مہاکوپ *mahā-kūp*, *m.* a large or deep well. *s.*

مہاکوڑہ *mahā-koṛh*, *m.* a species of le-
prosy. *s.*

مہاکول *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

مہاکال *mahā-khāl*, *m.* a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

مہاکال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *s.*

مہالوہ *mahā-loh*, *m.* the loadstone, mag-
net. *s.*

مہالی *mahā-lay*, *m.* God, the supreme being, a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

مہام *mahām*, *pl.* (of *muhim*) serious
affairs, important transactions. *s.*

مہاماش *mahā-māsh*, *m.* a kind of bean. *s.*

مہامانس *mahā-māns*, *m.* human flesh. *s.*

مہامایا *mahā-māyā*, *f.* the goddess *Durgā*,
worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*

مہامولی *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; *m.*
a ruby. *s.*

مہامید *mahā-med*, *m.* the coral tree; a drug
so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

مہانا *mahānā*, *m.* the mouth of a river. *s.*

مہانا *mihānā*, *n.* to grow damp. *s.*

مہانی *mihānī*, *f.* a churn. *s.*

مہاوت *mahāwat*, } *m.* an elephant driver
مہاوتہ *mahāwath*, } or keeper (commonly
written *mahout*). *s.*

مہاوتہ *mahāwath*, *m.* rain which falls in the
mouth of *Māgh*. *s.*

مہاوار *mahāwar*, *m.* the red colour extracted
from lac insects. *s.*

مہاوش *mahā-osh*, *m.* a small snake highly
venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

مہاوشو *mahā-oshu*, *m.* the moment of the
vernal equinox. *s.*

مہاوان *mahā-van*, *m.* a large forest. *s.*

مہاویچ *mahā-vīchi*, *f.* one of the divisions
of the internal regions. *s.*

مہاہاس *mahā-hās*, *m.* a boisterous laugh. *s.*

مہایشا *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*

مہایگ *mahā-yug*, *m.* the aggregate of the
four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000 years. *s.*

مہایگی *mahā-yagya*, *m.* an essential sacrifice,
a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

مہاینتر *mahā-yantra*, *m.* any great me-
chanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

مہب *mahabb*, *m.* a vent; a place whence
or whither the wind blows; *mahabb*, walking, rousing;
libidine actus et in famellam uulicis aduersarius. *s.*

مہت *mahat*, great, glorious; *f.* greatness,
grandeur, dignity. *s.*

مہتا *mahtā*, *m.* (*v.* *mahto*). *s.*

مہتاب *mahtāb*, *m.* the moon; moonshine;
a kind of fireworks. *p.*

مہتابی *mahtābī*, *f.* belonging to the moon;
a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace. *p.*

مہتاری *mahtārī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مہتدی *muhtādī*, directed, guided, steered
(to the right or left). *s.*

مہتر *mihtar*, greater; *m.* a prince; a
chief; a sweeper. *p.*

مہترانی *mihtarānī*, *f.* female of *mihtar*; also
a female taskkeeper. *p.*

مہترائی *mihtarānī*, *f.* chiefship. *p.*

مہتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous,
anxious, concerned (for another). *s.*

مہتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious, a
superintendent, factor. *s.*

مہتر *mahto*, *m.* a person employed by the
landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land
bailliff. *s.*

مہتو *mahatwa*, *m.* greatness (in bulk, in
rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہتول *muhtawil*, terrified, trembling. *s.*

مہجور *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, for-
saken. *s.*

مہجوری *mahjūrī*, *f.* absence, separation. *s.*

مہچہ *mahcha*, *m.* a little moon, the orna-
ment or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the
crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد *mahad*, *m.* a swing, a cradle. *s.*

مہدامری *mahad-āray*, dependent upon,
or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدی *mihdī*, *f.* (*v. mēihdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

مہر *mahar*, *m.* a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *a.*

مہر *mahr* or *muhur*, *f.* a seal; a gold coin; *māhr*, *m.* love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox; the gold *mahr* is sixteen *rupiēs*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money. *p.*

مہر *māhar*, *m.* a chief; *f.* a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہرا *mahrā*, *m.* a *pālki* bearer; *mīhrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman; *muhūrā*, *m.* van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہرارو *mīhrārū*, *f.* a woman. *h.*

مہرائی *mīhrāī*, *f.* the business of a *pālki* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مہریان *mīhr-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.* [urvs. *p.*

مہربانی *mīhr-bānī*, *f.* friendliness, kindness. *h.*

مہر دار *mīhr-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہر کن *mīhr-kan*, a seal-engraver. *p.*

مہر لک *māharlok*, *m.* a division of the universe destined for the reception of souls. *s.*

مہرو *māh-rū* (*v. māk-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا *mīhrwā*, *f.* a woman. *h.*

مہرہ *mūhra*, *m.* a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہرہ دار *mūhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہری *mūhrī*, *f.* a drain, a gutter; *adj.* sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہری *mūhrī*, *f.* the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket; or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers. *h.*

مہری *mīhrī*, } *f.* a woman. *h.*
مہریا *mīhriyā*, }

مہش *māhish*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاکش *māhish-āksh*, *m.* name of a plant, the bdrillum tree. *s.*

مہشی *māhishī*, *f.* the female buffalo. *s.*

مہک *māhak*, *f.* odour, perfume, fragrance; *māhakt*, *m.* diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا *māhkānā*, *a.* to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکنا *māhaknā*, *n.* to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکیلا *māhkilā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت *mūhlat*, *f.* retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure. *s.*

مہلک *māhallak*, *m.* (*v. māhallī*) a eunuch. *h.*

مہلک *māhlik*, destroying, killing, fatal, deadly. *s.*

مہلکہ *māhlaka*, a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم *mūhim*, *f.* important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما *māhimā*, *f.* grandeur, greatness. *s.* مہمائی

مہمات *mūhimāt*, *pl.* important affairs, expeditions. *a.*

مہمان *mīhmān*, *m.* a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law; *mīhmā dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador; *mīhmān-dārī*, *f.* hospitality; situation of *mīhmā dār*. *p.*

مہمان پرور *mīhmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

مہمان خانہ *mīhmān-khāna*, a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers. *p.*

مہمانی *mīhmānī*, *f.* entertainment, hospitality. *p.*

مہمل *mūhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent; *mūhmul*, obsolete, a buffoon. *a.*

مہملات *mūhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مہملا *mūhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مہموز *māhmūz*, having the symbol *hamza*, applied to the letters *ālif* or *nūn* or *yē* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter. *a.*

مہمیز *mīhmīz* or *māhmīz*, a spur; *māhmīz-khar*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مہنا *māhnā*, *a.* to churn. *s.*

مہنا *mīhnā*, *m.* sarcasm; *mīhnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

مہنت *māhant*, *m.* a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*. *s.*

مہنتائی *māhantāī*, *f.* the rank or office of a *māhant*. *s.*

مہنگا *māhangā*, *m.* dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہنگی *māhangī*, *f.* a dearth, scarcity, famine; *adj.* dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہوا *māhū*, *m.* name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مہوتسا *māhotsāh*, persevering, diligent; in diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مہوتسو *māhotsav*, *m.* a great festival. *s.*

مہوچ *māhochh*, *m.* an ox; a blockhead. *s.*

ماہوچہا *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among
fakirs. s.

ماہودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. s.

ماہودی *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the an-
cient city and district); final beatitude (v. mukti). s.

ماہودیام *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m.
great effort, energy, exertion. s.

ماہورات *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of
two gharis or forty-eight minutes; a moment. s.

ماہوویس *muhawwis*, very desirous, distractedly
in love; m. an alchemist. s.

ماہوسا *mahosā*, } m. a freckle, a spot. h.
ماہوسا *mahosa*, }

ماہوشدھ *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pep-
per; *mahaushadhi*, f. dāb grass; a kind of sensitive
plant. s.

ماہوشدھی *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger, a
pot herb. s.

ماہوویسی *muhawwisi*, f. alchemy. a.

ماہویش *muh-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweet-
heart, a beautiful and lovely woman. p.

ماہوکش *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. s.

ماہوکھا *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird
(*Cuculus fastuosus*, Buch.). h.

ماہی *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name
of a river; *mahī-pat* or *mahipat*, m. lord of the earth. s.

ماہیای *mahaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. a.

ماہیب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe,
grave, revered. a.

ماہیب *mahīp*, } m. lord of the earth,
ماہیپال *mahīpāl*, } sovereign, prince, king,
ماہیپاتی *mahīpatī*, } ruler. s.

ماہیتال *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. s.

ماہیر *maher*, m. } the name of a dish con-
ماہیری *maherī*, f. } sisting of rice or other
grain, boiled in sour milk. h.

ماہیرہ *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. s.

ماہیس *makes*, } m. a name of *Mahā-*
ماہیش *mahesh*, } *deva*. s.

ماہیشور *maheshwar*, }
ماہلہ *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses,
consisting of boiled kidney-beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a
meal. s.

ماہین *mihīn*, fine, subtle, thin (not coarse);
great, greatest, elder born; *mahīn-doz*, a tailor, a person
who performs any fine needlework. p.

ماہینا *māhīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay;
māhīnā chaphān, to be in arrears; *māhīnā-dār*, a monthly
servant. p.

ماہندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of
Svarga; name of a range of mountains. s.

مای *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor; *mai-*
khor, a sot, winebibber; *mai khayāra*, a drunkard; *mai-*
kada or *-khāna*, a tavern; *mai-gūn*, asburn, fair, wine-
coloured; *mai nāb*, pure wine; *mai-noah*, a winebibber;
mai-noohi, wine-drinking. s.

مای *may* or *mayā*, (in comp.) made or
composed of, as *māhī-may*, made of earth. s.

مایا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy,
compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (f. *māyā*). s.

مایا *maiya*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. s.

میان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, an address
expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are ad-
dressed, master; *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. h.

میان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the
waist, the middle; *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for
action), loin-girded; *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of
any garment which consists of three; *miyān-jī*, m. a
mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a
schoolmaster. p.

میانیگی *miyānagi*, f. mediation. p.

میانا *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a
kind of sedan or *pālāi*, *miyāna-kadd*, of middling sta-
ture. p.

میانی *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. p.

میابہا *maibhā*, f. stepmother. s.

میت *mi,at*, a hundred. s.

میت *maiya* or *maia*, a dead body. a.

میت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

میت *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer. h.
میتا *mītū*, }

میتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. s.

میترا *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. s.

میتری *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth
lunar asterism. s.

میتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or
friend. s.

میتھل *maithal* or *maithil*, inhabitant of
Mithlā or Tirbūt. s.

میتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition. s.

میتنا *mi'nā*, s. to efface, to blot out, to
wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. h.

میٹھا *mīḥā*, sweet; slow; a very active ve-
getable poison; name of a fruit. s.

میٹھاس *mīṭhās*, } f. sweetness, sweetmeat
میٹھائی *mīṭhāi*, } in general. s.

میٹھی *mīṭhī*, f. } a kiss. *h.*
 میٹھی *mīṭhiyā*, m. }
 میثاق *mīṭhāq*, m. an agreement, a promise,
 compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*
 میجنہ *mījnah*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*
 میجو *mījū*, m. lentil. *h.*
 میچ *mīch*, f. death. *h.*
 میچنہ *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to
 میچنہ *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*
 میخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a
 tenter; *mekh thokna*, to nail; *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a
 hammer; *mekh mārā*, to overcome. *p.*
 میخی روپیہ *mekhī rūpiya*, a rupee which
 has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c.;
 adulterated. *p.*
 مید *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation;
marrow; *excessive corpulency. s.*
 میدا *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of
 root resembling ginger. *s.*
 میدوسوی *medasūvī*, robust, stout, strong; fat,
 corpulent. *s.*
 میدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field;
 a field of battle. *p.*
 میدانی *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes
 a general or warrior and proclaims his titles; a kind of
hukka used by *fakirs*. flour made into dough for the pre-
 paration of sweetmeats. *p.*
 میدنی *mednī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a body
 of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint. *s.*
 میدوبردلی *medobridlhi*, f. corpulency, en-
 largement of the scrotum. *s.*
 میدودھرا *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*
 میدہ *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind;
 also fine bread. *p.*
 میدھ *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*
 میدھ *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of
 a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as
 they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*
 میدھا *medhā*, m. sagacity, genius. *s.*
 میدھاری *medhāwī*, } intelligent, of ready
 میدھر *medhir*, } comprehension. *s.*
 میر *mīr*, m. a chief, leader; a title by which
sardars are called; *mīr dīsh*, the chief of the firework-
 or artillery, master of the ordnance; *mīr-atūhī*, f. the
 office of *mīr dīsh*. *mīr-ākhīr*, master of the hwar;
mīr-bahr, a collector of port duty; *mīr-sāmān*, head
 steward; *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp;
mīr mujlis, the master of the ceremonies; *mīr manzil*,
 quarter-master general; *mīr bandar*, m. superintendent
 of a sea-port; *mīr-bandarī*, t. situation of *mīr bandar*. *p.*
 میر *merā*, m. name of an imaginary but
 very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindus,
 attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yogamas*,
 or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

میرا *merā*, pro. my, mine. *h.*
 میراث *mīrāṭh*, f. heritage, patrimony. *a.*
 میرائیں *mīrāṭhān*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste
 who sing only before women). *a.*
 میرائی *mīrāṭhī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a
 singer (of a caste who follow that profession from gene-
 ration to generation). *a.*
 میران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head
 of a department out of the fees received by the inferior
 officers. *p.*
 میربخشی *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo,
 paymaster-general. *p.*
 میرزا *mīrṣā*, m. (v. *mīrṣā*) a prince, grandee,
 noble; *mīrṣa-manush*, of princely or noble rank, respect-
 able *p.*
 میرک *meruk*, m. fragrant resin, incense. *h.*
 میرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*
 میرو *mero*, pron. my, mine. *h.*
 میری *mīrī*, m. a winner at play; (among
 schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to
 say his lesson. *p.*
 میرھ *merh* or *merhā*, m. a ram. *s.*
 میرھشترنگی *merh-shringī*, f. a kind of milky
 plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn. *s.*
 میر *mez*, f. a table; *mez bichhānā*, a. to
 lay the cloth. *p.*
 میزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales;
 the sign *Libra*, measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody;
 addition (in arithmetic), *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add,
 to cast up. *a.*
 میربان *mezban*, } m. an entertainer,
 میربان *mez-mān*, } host. *p.*
 میربانی *mezbanī*, f. hospitality, housekeep-
 ing. *p.*
 میسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procu-
 rable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable; practi-
 cable, possible. *a.*
 میسرہ *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, pros-
 perity, the left wing of an army. *a.*
 میسنہ *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak,
 to rumple, to crumple. *h.*
 میسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, pros-
 perious, going on successfully. *a.*
 میسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good
 fortune. *a.*
 میش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign
Aries; *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a
 blockhead. *p. s.*
 میشوم *meshūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-
 agreeable. *a.*
 میشی *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*
 میشی *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shampis. *s.*

میاد *mī'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise. *s.*

میغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

میفروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*

میک *maikā*, m. kindred, relations, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mīkāl*, } m. the angel Michael. *a.*
میکایل *mīkā'il*, }

میکدمبر *mekdambar*, an elephant. *d.*

میکه *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*). *s.*

میکلا *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brahman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میکلی *mekhlī*, f. a sockcloth. *h.*

میکه *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky, *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

میکه اگم *megh-āgum*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

میکه تومر *megh tumir*, m. cloudiness, cloudy weather. *s.*

میکه دوار *megh-dhūr*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

میکه دیپ *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

میکه راج *megh rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

میکه رات *megh-rūg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.*

میکه کال *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

میکه گرجن *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

میکه مالا *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

میکه نل *megh-nūl*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the pulse tree; a sort of amaranth. *s.*

میل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing. *s.*

میل *mail*, m. dirt, rust, scum; *mail bhāṣṇā*, to gather a crust; *mail chhāntnā*, to refine, strain, purify; *mail-khara*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth; *mail kṛnā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, m. a mile; *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude; *mail rakhnā*, to associate with; *mail karnā*, to close in with. *s.*

میل *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular

deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon; *mail mēhā*, to meet fall in the face; *mail-hālā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میل *mailā*, dirty; *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayālān* or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *s.*

میلان *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*

میلنا *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میلناسا *mīmānāsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

میلناسک *mīmānāsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmānāsā* philosophy. *s.*

میلنا *mennā*, m. a kid. *h.*

میلنات *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *s.*

میلون *mainūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

میلان *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مین *mei*, post. in, on, at; *mai*, pron. I; *mai khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مین *mīn*, f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of Viṣṇu; *man*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour, enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone; blue vitriol, caustic; *mīnā-kār*, an enameller; *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا *mainā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias Indica*); *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

مینا گهانی *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*

مینانڈ *mīnūnāḍ*, m. fish spawn, roe, milt. *s.*

مینائی *mīnā'ī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مین پهل *main-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinesa*, Roxb.). *s.*

مینجنا *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

مینڈ *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; *mend parnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*

مینڈا *menḍā*, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*

مینڈک *mendak*, } m. a frog; *mendkī ko*

مینڈکی *mendkī*, } *rukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

میندھا *menḍhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the bore. s.

میندھل *menḍhal* or *mainḍhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Quilandina bonducella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. h.

میندیان *menḍiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. h.

مینرگا *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. s.

مینسل *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). s.

مینگی *mengūi*, f. the dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c. h.

مینگی *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. h.

مینہ *meiḥ*, m. rain; *meiḥ barasū*, n. to rain; *meiḥ chhū(nā)*, to rain hard. s.

مینہدی *meiḥdī*, f. the name of a plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). h.

میو *mew*, } m. a tribe inhabiting the
میواتی *mevātī*, } mountainous province of
میوڑا *mewṛā*, } Mewāt, much addicted
to robbing. h.

میوہ *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. h.

میور *mayūr*, m. a peacock, a flower so called, the cockscomb. s.

میوراری *mayūrārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. s. [*istata*]. s.

میورچورا *mayūr-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia*).

میوری *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. s.

میوڑا *mevṛā*, m. (v. *mer*) a tribe, &c. h.

میوڑکھ *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. h.

میوہ *mewa*, m. fruit; *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful; *mewa-farash*, a fruiterer. p.

میوہا *mewahā*, } pl. fruits; *mewahā*, e
میوہاجات *mewa-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of
many kinds. p.

میہ *meḥ*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, gonorrhoea, &c. s.

میہتر *mehtur*, m. a sweeper (v. *mihtur*). p.
میہترانی *mehtarānī*, f. female of mehtar; a female sweeper or tasker. p.

میہکا *maiḥkā*, m. a male buffalo. s.

میہکی *maiḥkī*, f. a female buffalo. s.

میہمان *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. p.

میہنا *mehnā*, m. a taunt; *mehnā mārṇā*, a taunt. h.

میہناہ *mehānā*, m. a taunter. h.

میہا *maḥī* (also *mayī*), f. a harrow; a fodder. h.

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic

alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindustānī; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English n, with the following exceptions: the letter nūn has a very soft nasal sound in all plural terminations in *ān*, *nī*, *in*, and *on*, and in all terminations in *ūn* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *muṣnā*, the face, *hamnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down; in this dictionary the nasal sound of n is always indicated by *n̄*; when nūn precedes *he* or *pe* it has the sound of m, as *mūnbar*, a pulpit (for *unbar*), *sampal*, prosperity (for *sanpal*, as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *ahjad*, the letter nūn stands for 50; in almanachs it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars, finally, the letter nūn with the short a (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

نā, no, not, a negative particle prefixed

to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefix in-, un-, dis-, &c., as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown; *nā-āshnāzī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reserve, *nā-āmīd*, or *-amīd*, hopeless, despairing, *nā-āmīdī*, f. despair, hopelessness, *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought, *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit; *nā-lā-ghūḍ*, unwise, unwisely; *nā-būhgh*, a child not arrived at the age of maturity; *nā-ba-kur*, useless; *nā-bud*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished; *nā-bīnā*, blind; *nā-bīnāzī*, f. blindness, *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly; *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled, *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollution, defilement, impurity; *nā-pāḍā*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, *nā-pāḍīd*, invisible, not to be found, unaccountable, private, concealed; *nā-pa-war*, rapid fearless, careless, *nā-pa-hezān*, unchaste, sinful; *nā-pānand* or *nā-pānandī*, unchosen, disapproved of, *nā-pān* or *nā-pānā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found; *nā-tāl*, weak, infirm; *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīdā*, unshaved; *nā-polite*, unlicked, *nā-turbhāt*, uneducated, *nā-tar*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless; *nā-tamam*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient; *nā-tamāmī*, deficiency, imperfection, *nā-tamām* or *nā-tamāmī*, poverty, weak, inferior, impotent; *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānīdā*, weakness, impotence, *nā-jāz*, unattainable, unobtainable, *nā-chān*, remiss, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained; *nā-chānī*, helplessness, impotence, *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order; *nā-chāki*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement, *nā-chiz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant; *nā-chiz*, f. insignificance, nullity; *nā-hakk*, unjust; unjustly; *nā-hakk-shūnā*, iniquitous, having no notions of justice; *nā-khulā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nā-khūdā*), captain of a vessel; *nā-khūdā-tars*, not fearing God; *nā-khālaf*, wicked, vicious (boy); *nā-khūḍā*, unread, unlearned; *nā-khūḍā*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly; *nā-khūḍ*, bad; *nā-khūḍ*, displeased, unpleasant; *nā-khūḍī*, f. displeasure; *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent, *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency; *nā-dihand*, not paying what is due; stingy; *nā-didagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy; *nā-didānī*, not to be seen, *nā-didā*, unseen; a person who has seen little; *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied; *nā-rāzī*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly; *nā-rāzī*, f. unworthiness, unmannerliness, unskilfulness; *nā-rāzīdā*, not yet arrived; *nā-rūḥā*, not gone; *nā-rāz*, not current or passable, "no go"; *nā-zādā*, a barren woman; *nā-zāda*, a woman who has not yet produced children; *nā-zor*, weak; *nā-zorī*, f. weakness; *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant; *nā-zebālah* or *nā-zebāzī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness; *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant, obscene, rude, uncivil; *nā-sāzār* or *-sāzār*, discordant, unfavourable; *nā-sāzgarī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension; *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension; *nā-sapās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful; *nā-sapāsī*, f. ingratitude; *nā-samā*,

naṅga, unshored; **nā-saṅga bhī**, a cunning person; **nā-saṅghā**, unintelligent; **nā-saṅghā**, f. ignorance; **nā-shād**, shaggy, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish; **nā-shādā**, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction; **nā-shāyasta**, unworthy, improper, ludicrous; **nā-shudānī**, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated; **nā-shuṣa**, unwashed; **nā-shukr**, ungrateful; **nā-shukrī karnā**, to act ungratefully; **nā-shulība**, impatient, unsteady; **nā-shakibhā**, f. impatience, non-endurance; **nā-shob**, unwashed; **nā-saor**, impatient; **nā-paṇḍit**, not right, stupid, bad, unwholesome; **nā-fāḥal**, weak, infirm; **nā-fāḥalī**, f. weakness; **nā-farmān**, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour; **nā-faḥm**, stupid, unintelligent; **nā-kābīl**, unfit; **nā-kābīl**, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting; **nā-kāwacat**, weak; **nā-kāwacatī**, f. weakness; **nā-kāragī**, f. idleness, laziness; **nā-kāra**, useless, bad; **nā-kām**, unwilling, disappointed, discontented; **nā-kāmī**, f. disappointment, discontent; **nā-kas**, a person of light character, or of no consequence; **nā-kasī**, f. worthlessness; **nā-kand**, m. a colt; **nā-guṣṭr**, **nā-guṣṭrī**, indispensible; **nā-guṣṭr**, unarranged; indigested, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome; **nā-līlā**, unworthy; **nā-mulunāḥ**, infante, divine; **nā-mulān**, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment; **nā-muḍḍ**, dissatisfied, **nā-muḍḍī**, dissatisfaction; **nā-muḍḍ**, **nā-muḍḍāna**, or **nā-muḍḍā**, humanly, a coward; impotent; **nā-muḍḍī**, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence; **nā-mathū**, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural, **nā-māḥil**, improper; **nā-mulūn**, hard; **nā-muḍḍasib**, improper, not to the purpose; **nā-wara**, headless, patienceless, without a master or protector; **nā-wāky**, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced; **nā-wākyī**, **nā-wākyī**, f. inexperience; **nā-muḍḍ** (for **nā-muḍḍ**, q v); **nā-hamū**, incomparable; **nā-hamū**, uneven, irregular, capricious; **nā-hamū**, f. inequality; **nā-yāb**, scarce, unprocurable; **nā-nakṣa**, unequal, dissimilar. p.

nāb, pure, genuine. p.

nāb, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. a.

nābdān, m. a gutter. p.

nābar, m. one who denies. d.

nābī, f. the navel. s.

nābhak, m. a myrabolan. s.

nābhīrkhēdan, m. division of the umbilical cord. s.

nābhīgolak, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. s.

nābhīnārī, } f. the umbilical cord. s.

nābhīnālā, }

nābhī, f. the navel. s.

nāp, f. measure; **nāp-jokh**, measuring and weighing. s.

nāpit, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. s.

nāpit-shālā, f. a barber's shop. s.

nāpīgār, filthy, vile. p.

nāpnā, a. to measure, to weigh. s.

nātā, m. relationship, kin, alliance. h.

nātar, if not, then, otherwise, else. s.

nātin, f. grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. s.

nāth, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of jugs, as **Gwaṭhādā**. f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. s.

nāthā (v. **nātā**), relationship, &c. d.

nāthnū, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. s.

nāthwat, dependent, subservient, subject. s.

nāti, m. grandson, daughter's son. s.

nātedār, a relative, a kinsman. h.

nāl, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. d.

nālā, dwarf, dapper, short. h.

nālūpan, m. lowness of stature. h.

nātak, m. the business of a **nāṭ**; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy. s.

nālīkā, f. a short or light comedy. s.

nāṭakīya, comic, dramatic. s.

nāṭak-sāl, m. an actor, player, mimic. d.

nāṭamgār (v. **mahājan**), a great merchant, &c. d.

nāṭya, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. s.

nāṭya-shālā, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. s.

nāth, m. non-existence. s.

nāj, m. contr. (of **anāj**) grain, provisions. s.

nājī, free, liberated, excused. a.

nāch, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. s.

nāchnā, n. to dance. h.

nāhiya, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. a.

nākhudā (for **nāo-khudā**), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo. p.

nākhun, m. nail (of the fingers); **nākhun-gir** or **tarāsh**, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with; **nākhun lenā**, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). p.

nākhuna, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a plectrum; a law or web in the eye (nugus). p.

nād, m. sound; a song; **nād-k**, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. s.

nād (v. **sarikhā**), like, &c. d.

nādān, ignorant, simple. p.

نادانی *nādānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

ناداه *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi upwards of a century ago; *nādir-shāhī*, id or relating to Nādir Shāh. *p.*

نادیری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی *nādālī*, a kind of talisman. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نادهنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادیعی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice, the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا *nārā*, m. red thread. *h.*

نارایی *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇī*, m. a Hindū name for the Deity; a name of Vishnu. *s.*

نارایتیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints, it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

ناراینکشتیر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

ناراینی *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of Nārāyaṇ or Vishnu. *s.*

ناربار *nārbinār*, m. the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped; veruandee. *h.*

نارجیل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the coco-nut tree (*Coros nucifera*). *p.*

نارذ *nārād*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of Brahmā; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارذ *nārād*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارذک *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions. *s.*

نارذکی *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*

نارذکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنچ *nārānj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنچی *nārānjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی *nārāngī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea worm. *h.*

ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا *nārīyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.*

ناریپرستگ *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism, lechery. *s.*

ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasa*). *s.*

ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناریل *nārīyal*, m. a cocoa-nut; a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریلی *nārīyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut, a cup made of cocoa-nut shell. *s.*

نار *nār*, } the pulse; *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *d.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, foudling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs; *nāz vishā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another; *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer; *nāz-bū dārī*, f. flattery, *nāz parwarāda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child; *nāz-peshā*, a coquette; *nāz-nakhtū*, m. coquetry, *nāz o ayyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers). *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocimum purpureum*, Roxb.). *p.*

نازک *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant, facetious, gracious, gentle; *nāzuk adā*, the nightingale; *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb, *nāzuk badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *nāzuk-nuzāj*, of a delicate complexion; *nāzuk-wazīd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکی *nāzūkī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نارل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting; *nāzil hona*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نارله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*

نازننی *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction; *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose. *s.*

ناساشوک *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناساونش *nāsā-varish*, m. the bridge of the nose. *s.*

ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

نَاسِپَال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *a.*

نَاسِپَالِی *nāspālī*, of or relating to the *nāspāl*; *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *a.*

نَاسْت *nāst* or *nūsti*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

نَاسْتِیْرَا *nāstīra*, m. non-existence. *s.*

نَاسْتِک *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or in general one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purāṇas. *s.*

نَاسْتِکِی *nāstikī*, } *s.*

نَاسْتِکِی *nāstikī*, f. atheism, unbelief. *s.*

نَاسْتِکِی *nāstikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

نَاسِیْج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

نَاسِیْک *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāsikā*, f. the nose; *nāsikā-mul*, the mucus of the nose. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

نَاسِی *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

نَاسِی *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

نَاسِک *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāshatā*, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry; *nāshatā-k*, to breakfast. *p.*

نَاسِک *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroying,

نَاسِک *nāshī*, m. } a destroyer. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāshib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāshih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend, or counsellor. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāshir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāshiyat*, the forehead, the forelocks. *a.*

نَاسِک *nālik*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational being. *a.*

نَاسِک *nālika*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāzār*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. an inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court superior to all prons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāzira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying; *nāzira-khōdā*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

نَاسِک *nāzīm*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed, m. adjournment, respite; *biid-nāgha*, without full, forthwith. *f.*

نَاسِک *nāf*, f. the navel. *p.*

نَاسِک *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نَاسِک *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāfa* or *nāfa-i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

نَاسِک *nākid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer. *a.*

نَاسِک *nākis*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, incorrect; *nāki honā*, to want. *a.*

نَاسِک *nākil*, m. a painter, delineator; a related, narrator, reporter. *a.*

نَاسِک *nākūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of coach for calling people to prayers. *a.*

نَاسِک *nākn*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, ether, sky, the atmosphere. *a.*

نَاسِک *nāk*, f. the nose; *nāk chāḥānā*, to be angry or displeased; *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour; *nāk sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased; *nāk kashnā*, to lose one's honour; *nāk kashī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

نَاسِک *nāk*, (in comp.) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

نَاسِک *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane; *nāka-bandī*, shutting up a road. *a.*

نَاسِک *nākū*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

نَاسِک *nākūrā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *a.*

نَاسِک *nākul*, belonging or relating to an ichneumon. *s.*

نَاسِک *nākutī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

नाग *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; lead;

poison; *nāg bhūha*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*; *nāg pañchamī*, name of a Hindu holiday, the 6th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl pakṣa*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children; *nāg kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful; *nāg-luk*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*, not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. s.

नागू *nāgū*, m. a caste of Hindū ascetics or mendicants. s.

नागाभा *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpur*. s.

नागांचल *nāgānchal*, m. a borug-rod. s.

नागांग *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpur* or ancient Delhi. s.

नागाह *nāgāh*, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. s.

नागबाल *nāg-bāl*, f. a creeping plant. s.

नागबद्ध *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig tree. s.

नागबिह *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake. s.

नागबेल *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. s.

नागपास *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope. s.

नागपुष्प *nāg-puṣp*, m. a tree used in dyeing. s.

नागपिण्ड *nāg-phāṇis*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle; resembling the arms of the *Reliure* among the Roman gladiators. h.

नागपत्नी *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. s.

नागपुष्प *nāg-phauṇī*, f. a hedge-plant so called. s.

नागज्वर *nāg-jīvan*, m. fun. s.

नागदन्त *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. s.

नागदन्ति *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sunflower. s.

नागद्वय *nāg-dvay*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off. s.

नागद्वय *nāg-dvayā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). s.

नागर *nāgar*, m. name of a tribe of Gujārī Brāhmins; (met) a cunning or expert person. s.

नागरमोथा *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus perfoliatus*, Roxb.). s.

नागुरी *nāgurī*, the Sanskrit character (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman. s.

नागकेश *nāg-kesar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). s.

नागु *nāgu*, m. a plough. s.

नागिन *nāgin*, } f. a female serpent. s.
नागिनी *nāginī*, }

नागौर *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Māwāp*. s.

नागौर *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nagaur*; a fine breed of hallocks so called. s.

नागाहन *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. p.
नागाहनी *nāgahānī*, }

नागसर *nāgesar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. s.

नागसरी *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. s.

नाल *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near; *soch bhā bhūī kharī sakhi lakhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friend is, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. h.

नाल *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel string, stalk of the lotus. s.

नाला *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet. h.

नालान *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. p.

नालता *nālta*, f. a kind of potherb. s.

नालिश *nālīsh*, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation; m. a groan. p.

नालिशी *nālīshī*, complaining, a complainer. p.

नालक *nālkhā*, f. name of an esculent root. h.

नाली *nālī*, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. h.

नाल *nālā*, m. lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. p.

नाली *nālī*, f. a drain, a straw; a tubulated tube, a sinuous ulcer or fistula. s.

नालीवर *nālīvaran*, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. s.

नाम *nām*, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour, *nām dar*, famous, celebrated; *nām-dānī*, celebrity; *nām dharuā*, a. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a hind name), *nām dharvānā*, to be devoted, to give name to a child, *nām denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous; *nām dabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation; *nām kavaā*, to establish a name, to become famous; *shī' an ne khūb kahe, āfāk me apnā nām kayā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world; *nām lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God; *nām lēkar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another; *nām nālīnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime; *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. p. p.

नाम-ज़द *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed. p.

नाम-शेश *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. s.

नामकरण *nām-karan*, m. the act of naming *ebhl* first after birth. s.

नामम *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. h.

نامنا *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyric. *s. p.*

نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

ناموری *nām-warī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

ناموس *nāmūs*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace, the female part of a family. *a.*

ناموسی *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*

نامہ *nāmā*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāmā*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامی *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated; *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *p.*

نامی *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*

نامیہ *nāmīya*, m. a creature; a steni, stalk of grapes, *kharuāt nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*

نان *nān*, f. bread; *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water, *nān bāt*, *nān-bāt*, or *nān-puz*, a baker, *nān puzī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking, *nān-khutāī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *nāni ran-gānā*, bread mixed with boiled butter, *nāni mīmat*, a kind of bread, *nāni nihār*, breakfast. *p.*

نانا *nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*

نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry; *nānā-vadh*, or *nānā bhanti*, or *nānā rūp*, or *nānā mukū*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

نانا *nānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*

ناناوارن *nānā-varn*, many-coloured. *s.*

ناد *nād*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*

نادھنا *nāndhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نادیا *nāndiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of Shiva. *s.*

نادیمکھ *nāndī-mukh*, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*

نادیا *nāndiyā* (v. *nāndiyā*), the bull, &c. *s.*

نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs; *nānak-panthā* or *-shahī*, m. a Sikh or follower of Nānak. *h.*

ناکار *nānkār*, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

ناکار *nānkārī*, of or belonging to Nānkār, q. v. *s.*

ناکمتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of Nānak. *h.*

ناگھنا *nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

ناں *nānā*, m. cor. (of *nūm*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناہ *nāh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

ناہال *nānhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

نائی *nānī*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*

ناو *nāw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *p.*

ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوک *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected, *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

ناو *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناون *nā,onī*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناہ *nāhī*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناھر *nāhīr*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناھد *nāhīd*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناھن *nāhīnī*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *s.*

ناہی *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناہی *nā,e*, n. reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a hic. *p.*

نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicerent, lieutenant, substitute. *a.*

ناہچہ *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a hukka smoke. *p.*

نائر *nā,īra* or *nā,īrat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

ناہز *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the }
ناہز *nāyazha*, } urethra. *p.*

ناہک *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth, a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

ناہک *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

ناہن *nāyan*, fem. (of *nā,ī*) a barber's wife. *s.*

ناہت *nabūt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass; 'ibn *nabūt*, botany. *a.*

ناہت *nabūt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

ناہات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

ناہان *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidden. *s.*

ناہنا *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

ناہز *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

ناہان *nibāyan*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

ناہیا *nibā,īnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c.; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

ناہض *mabbūz*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

نبا *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباختا *nibāhna*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نباو *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.*

نباو *nibāhū*, m. determination, settlement. *h.*

نبرد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبروا *nibarnā*, n. to be settled, to be finished. *h.*

نپس *nabz*, f. the pulse; *nabz dekhna*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نپل *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength. *s.*

نپنده *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained. *s.*

نپوت *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نپوي *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (Muhammad); prophetic. *a.*

نهم *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نپا *nibhārnā*, a. (v. *nibārnā*) to finish. *d.*

نپانا *nibhūnā*, a. (v. *nibhūna*) to accomplish, &c. *s.*

نپهر *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird. *s.*

نپروما *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *s.*

نپست *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نپها *nibhna*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نپی *nabī*, m. a prophet. *a.*

نپیدن *nibedan*, m. an address, petition. *s.*

نپیره *nabīra*, m. a grandson, son's son. *p.*

نپیرا *niberā*, m. (v. *niberā*) settlement. *s.*

نپیرنا *niberā*, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*

نپاٹنا *nipāṭnā*, a. (same as *nipāṭnā*, q.v.). *h.*

نپٹ *nipat*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نپٹانا *nipāṭnā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.*

نپاٹنا *nipāṭnā*, n. to be settled, &c. *h.*

نپنک *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, indolent, cowardly. *s.*

نپن *nipn*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نپوتا *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نت *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle; *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نت *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *s.*

نتا *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نتانت *nitānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نتپرٹ *nit prati*, } always, perpetually, without interval. *s.*

نتپہ *nit-utth*, } out interval. *s.*

نتاٹ *natā, ij*, pl. (of *natija*) births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نتنم *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, posterior of a woman. *s.*

نتنی *natini*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نتھ *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose. *s.*

نتھارنا *nithārnā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the aculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear. *h.*

نتھرا *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نتھنا *nathnā*, m. a nostril; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullcock). *h.*

نتھنی *nathni*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword. *h.*

نتی *niya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *s.*

نتی *nittī*, f. corp. (of *niktī*) small scales, such as gold: mithi use. *h.*

نتت *nitat*, m. a relation, kinsman. *h.*

نتنا *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نتنکریم *niya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نتنجا *natija*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fetus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نت *nat*, m. a tumbler; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope dancers, &c. *s.*

نتا *natā*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

نتارا *niārā*, m. cor. (of *nihārā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نتار *natbar*, m. (v. *natwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نتاٹیک *natpatikā*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

نتکھاٹ *nat-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, -cheat; m. a cheat, a rogue. *h.*

نتکھاٹ *nat-khaṭi*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness. *h.*

نتمن *natmandan*, m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

نتن *natān* or *natina*, the female of *nat*, q.v. *s.*

نکلی *naḥan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نکنا *naḥnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نکنازین *naḥnāzāyan*, m. name of a musical modo. *s.*

نکشی *naḥnī* or *naḥinī*, female of *naḥ*, q.v. *h.*

نکشی *naḥshī*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*

نکھر *niḥhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نکھڑائی *niḥkurāi*, } f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*

نکھڑنا *niḥkurtā*, }

نکھلا *niḥhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نکھی *naḥī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نکھر *niḥār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing, money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice. *s.*

نکھر *naḥr*, f. prose; *naḥr* or *naḥm*, verse and prose. *s.*

نکھ *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal, my-ly, properly, as it ought to be; my *ka*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نکھابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *u.*

نکھابت *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight. *s.*

نکھار *najjan*, m. a carpenter. *u.*

نکھار *najjāri*, f. the business of a carpenter. *s.*

نکھاس *najāsāt*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *u.*

نکھاب *najubā*, pl. (of *najīb*) nobles, heroes. *u.*

نکھت *nijut* (also *nijut*), a million. *s.*

نکھس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty; *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *s.*

نکھسی *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نکھف *najuf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach, name of a place in which is the tomb of 'Alī. *u.*

نکھم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *s.*

نکھوم *najūm*, pl. stars; *ilmi najūm*, astrology. *s.*

نکھومی *najūmī*, m. an astrologer. *s.*

نکھت *nijh-tijh*, correctness, propriety. *h.*

نکھان *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نکھوتنا *nijhotnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نکھول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation (epithet of an elephant). *s.*

نکھب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress; *najībū-farḥān*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *s.*

نکھیزاد *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *s.*

نکھیزادی *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *s. p.*

نکھانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نکھان *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نکھنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نکھنت *nichintū*, i or *nichantū*, i, f. careless-ness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.*

نکھوان *nachwūnā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نکھور *nichor*, m. the end or termination of any affair, the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.*

نکھور *nichorānā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نکھور *nichorū*, } rapacious. *h.*

نکھور *nichorwū*, }

نکھویا *nachwiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نکھوار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نکھور *nachhatur* (for *nakshatra*), a. lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism, the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نکھتری *nachhatrī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نکھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نکھت *nichūt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نکھانت *nuhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness. *s.*

نکھر *nahr*, a sacrifice; *yaumu'n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the 10th of zu-l-hijja, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *s.*

نکھس *nahs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *s.*

نکھو *nahw*, f. (in Gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *s.*

نکھوست *nahūsāt*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. *s.*

نکھوی *nahwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

نکھیف *nahif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *s.*

نکھاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave man; ket; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *s.*

نخالس *nikhālas* (v. *khulāsa*), essence, &c. a.

نخبر *nakhchūr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. p.

نخرا *nakhṛā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke,

نخرا *nakhṛa*, } waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence; *nakhṛa fallā*, blandishments. p.

نخست *nukhust* (vulg. *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first, *nukhust-zad*, the eldest son; *nukhust-zadi*, primogeniture. p.

نخستگی *nukhustagī*, f. first-finites, priority. p.

نخستین *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. p.

نخشاره *nakhshūra*, the cheek, the face. d.

نخش *nakhshub*, the full moon; name of a city in Turkestan, famous for a celebrated well called *chāh nakhshub*. p.

نخل *nakhḷ*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant *nakhḷ-band*, in a garden, a market of artificial flowers, *nakhḷ-bandī*, a plantation. a.

نخلستان *nakhḷistān*, m. a palm plantation. p.

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. a.

نخود *nakhūd* or *nakhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (Cicer arvense), *nakhūd-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken, it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. p.

ند *nud*, m. dealer, a.

ندانی *naddānī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddān*. p.

ندامت *nadūmat*, f. repentance, penitence, constitution, regret. a.

ندان *nidūr*, at last, at least, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the justness of diseases (*diagnosis*). a.

ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. a.

ندما *nudamā*, pl. (of *nadīm*) companions. a.

ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. h.

ندوان *nidhān*, m. house. s.

ندوار *nidhār*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. h.

ندي *nudī* or *nadī*, f. a river. s.

نديش *nudī-shr*, m. the bank of a river. s.

نديج *nudj*, m. the marshy date-tree; adj. aquatic, produced in the river. a.

نديس *nudī sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera* [?]). s.

نديکانت *nudī-kānt*, m. name of a tree. s.

نديکانتا *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple; a kind of shrub. s.

نديکول *nadī kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river, *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed. s.

ندیم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate friend, a courtier. a.

نديی *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant. s.

نذر *nīḍar*, fearless; without fear. s.

نذال *nīḥāl*, } still, motionless. h.

نذول *nīḥol*, }

نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a gift (offered to superiors, any thing dedicated), (met.) interview. a.

نذرانام *nazr-imām*, presents given at Muhammadan places of worship, in memory of Imam Hasan and Husain. a.

نذرانه *nazāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered received when people of rank meet or pay their tax to a prince, a kind of tribute, fees paid to governors as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any office. a.

نذران *nazr-dargūh*, land given as endowment to places of religious worship among Muhammadans, the produce of which is supplied applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs.

نر *nar*, a male, a man; adj. masculine.

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نری *nir*, with

نِزاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.*

نِزاکت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *p.*

نِزَاهَت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption from sin. *a.*

نِزْد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,
نِزْدِک *nazdik*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about. *p.*

نِزْدِکِی *nazdikī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness. *p.*

نِزَع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*

نِزْل *nazla*, m. a defluxion of humours, a catarrh. *a.*

نِزْوَل *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning, a contact (in the eye), *nuzūh āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus*. *a.*

نِزْهَت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness, distance, integrity, ornaments. *a.*

نِزْهَد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نِزْهَد *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نِس *nas*, f. a vein; a snow. *a.*

نِس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding. *p.*

نِس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v. *nu*) without, &c. *a.*

نِس *nis* or *nisi*, } f. night; *nisā-char*, a demon; a robber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night; *nisā-har* or *-nāh*, the moon. *s.*

نِسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*

نِساہ *nassāj*, m. a weaver. *a.*

نِسانا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نِساہِم *nasū'im*, pl. (of *nasīm*) breezes, &c. *a.*

نِساب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste; *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*

نِسْبَت *nisbat*, f. relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. *a.*

نِسْبَتِی *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.*

نِسْپَت *nispātī*, m. the lord of night, the moon. *s.*

نِسْپَنَد *nispand*, still, steady, immovable. *s.*

نِسْپَرِیْہ *nisprih* or *nispriha*, exempt from desires. *s.*

نِست *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the nose. *a.*

نِستَا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *a.*

نِستَار *nistār*, m. acquittal, security, final bentitude. *s.*

نِستَارَا *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نِستَارَنَا *nistārānā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

نِستَرَن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Rarb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نِستَارِوِج *nistār-vij*, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نِستَلِیق *nastālīq*, m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نِستَوک *nistok*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نِسْجَس *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*

نِج *naxj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نِشِیت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نِشِر *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal that prowls about in the night, a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نِشِرَا *nischurā*, } prowls about in the night, a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نِشِرَا *nischarā*, f. prowling about; *nischarā ī k*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نِشِی *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, unquestionable. *s.*

نِشْک *nashk*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نِشْکَا *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy, or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *a.*

نِشْکَاہِیَات *nuskhujāt*, books; *nuskha navīsī*, recipe writing. *p.*

نِسر *nast*, m. a vulture; *nasru-t-tā'ir*, the constellation of the Eagle; *nasru-t-wāq'*, the Lyre. *a.*

نِسْرَنَا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نِسرِین *nusrīn*, m. a wild rose. *s.*

نِسرِین *nusrain*, du. the constellation of the Eagle and the Lyre. *a.*

نِسْک *nasak*, m. order, series, style; manner of writing; *nusuk-chī*, (army). *a.*

نِسْکَہ *niskapat*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلی *nasli*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسانس *nasanūs* or *nisanūs*, m. an imaginary monster, a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping, a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang-outang. *a.*

نسنه *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسنده *nisanthi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندهائی *nisanthū, ī*, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*

نسنده *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسکت *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسکت *ni-sankat*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسرأس *nisrās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسها *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a.*

نسی *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare; *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. v.*

نسان *nisiyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسبه *nasītha*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسلا *nasīlū*, veined; of good breed. *a.*

نسيم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze; *nasīm sahw*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسيني *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسبه *nasīya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نش *nish*, f. night; as a prefix it denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-ahūd*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashū*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking); *nashū-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.*

نشا *nishā*, f. night; *nishā-char* (v. *nishāchar*). *s.*

نشايش *nishā-pushp*, m. the white water-lily. *s.*

نشانت *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشانه *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a prostitute. *a.*

ندي *nad nishā*, m. starch. *p.*

نديشا *nad nishā*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure; *a.*

نديش *nad nish*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure; *a.*

نديش *nad nish*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure; *a.*

نديش *nad nish*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure; *a.*

tum ko karnā hogā, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *p.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt, family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours; *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer; *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *p.*

نشانه *nishā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*

نشانتاري *nishānt-nārī*, f. a housewife. *s.*

نشايد *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشايد *nishāna*, m. a mark; a butt; *nishāna-andāz*, merrymg. *p.*

نشانی *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشایت *nashā-iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشيپا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes* (1254)) *p.*

نشر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam; *nash-tar la-jārā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشير *nish-char* (v. *nish-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشيران *nish-charārī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشيل *nish chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.*

نشيلا *nish-chalū*, f. the earth, (supposed immovable). *s.*

نشيلائی *nish-chalūng*, m. a kind of crane, a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشيذر *nish-ahūd*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشيحي *nish-chai*, m. trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained, actually, undoubtedly. *v.*

نشيشت *nish-cheshī*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news), life. *a.*

نشت *nishast*, f. sitting; *nishast-bar-khōt*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness, *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation; *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *s.*

نوشو *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *p.*

نشي *nashēb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low; *nashēb farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life, profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

naḥh, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

naḥd, } m. ready money, cash; **naḥd-
naḥdu**, } ā-naḥd, prompt payment. *a.*

naḥḍī, monied, abounding in cash. *a.*

niḥris or **naḥris**, the gout. *a.*

nuḥra, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *a.*

nuḥraṭī, made of silver. *a.*

naḥsh, f. painting, embroidering, a drawing, map, portrait; **naḥsh-band**, m. a band, an embroiderer; **naḥsh-bandī**, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian; **naḥsh dīvān**, thunder struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall, **naḥsh ka-l hayar**, or more properly **ka-n naḥsh ka-l hayar**, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *a.*

naḥsha, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan. *a.*

naḥshī, painted, engraved. *a.*

naḥs, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

naḥsan, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment injury, prejudice, mischance. *a.*

naḥla, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel, a geometrical point, **naḥla ḥayma**, to vilitate to attach blame. *a.*

naḥl, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, using transcribing, imitating, a copy, **naḥl naḥan**, the first stage of a journey, or starting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling, this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey transmigration, change of place, removal, **naḥl**, a compiler of narratives, **naḥl-naḥlī**, f. copying; witcraft, deceiver. *a.*

naḥl-dān, m. a plate for holding meats, &c. *a. p.*

naḥl, handed down, copied, tradition, **naḥl wa 'aḥl**, traditional and rational. *a.*

naḥliyāt, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

naḥmat, f. punishment, revenge, *a.*

naḥsh, sort of shrub; **naḥsh**, pl. inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

naḥl, pl. (of **naḥl**) narratives, *a.*

naḥl, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

naḥīb, m. a chief, a leader; an influential person; a servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. *a.*

naḥīr, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; *adj.* small, little, few; **naḥīr o ḥamīr**, great and small. *a.*

naḥīz, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy. *a.*

naḥīh, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

naḥ, f. (v. **nāḥ**) the nose; **naḥ-ghisnī**, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *a.*

naḥkā, m. the ace at cards or on dice; **naḥkā ḥuḥ**, a kind of game at dice. *a.*

naḥāt, pl. (of **naḥta**) points, conceits, whimsies. *a.*

naḥā, m. matrimony, marriage (it is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind) *a.*

naḥāhī, married (woman). *a.*

naḥār, m. refusal, denial. *a.*

naḥārnā, a. to refuse. *a.*

naḥāra, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

naḥās, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring, adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of **naḥḥās**) a daily fair for cattle. *a.*

naḥāstū, m. a prop, a pillar. *a.*

naḥāsnā, a. to take out, to extract (v. **naḥāsnā**). *a.*

naḥās-naḥīs, m. an officer in the **ḥamḥāḥī** **kaḥāḥī** who takes and examines the account of the collections in the **naḥāḥī**. *p.*

naḥāḥī, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c.; **naḥāḥī ḥī ḥḥīḥī**, f. a permit, a passport. *a.*

naḥāl, m. contrivance, outlet, projection; **naḥāl-dānā**, to cashier; **naḥāl dānā**, to deduct, to strike out; **naḥāl-lānā**, to bring off, **naḥāl-lānā**, to dig up, to take out. *a.*

naḥāl, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

naḥām, voluntarily, willingly. *a.*

naḥālā, a. to take out, to turn out, to take off, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *a.*

naḥānā, a. to weed. *a.*

naḥāṭī, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *a.*

naḥāṭī, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.*

naḥbat, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

naḥ-toḥū, frolic, waggish, roguish. *a.*

نکتہ *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification; *nukla-bū* or *chīn*, a cavalier, a carper; *nukla-dān* or *-shūdā*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *s.*

نکتہ *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکتہ *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of; *nakul*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکتہ *naklū*, nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

نکتہ *naklā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

نکتہ *nak charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نکتہ *nak-ehhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکتہ *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious; *nakar*, ignorant. *s.*

نکتہ *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; path, sap, essence. *h.*

نکتہ *nakr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکتہ *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile; *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکتہ *nak-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

نکتہ *nikrishī*, outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

نکتہ *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکتہ *nakra*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite noun. *s.*

نکتہ *nakrā*, m. an inflammation in the nose (*v. nākra*). *s.*

نکتہ *nakas* (*v. nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکتہ *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy tawzy. *s.*

نکتہ *nikasnū*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکتہ *naksūr*, sound through the nose. *d.*

نکتہ *naksīr*, the veins of the nose; *naksīr phūna*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نکتہ *nakshatra* (*v. nachhattar*). *s.*

نکتہ *nakshatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکتہ *ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away. *s.*

نکتہ *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نکتہ *nikshēp*, m. abandoning, parting with, throwing away. *s.*

نکتہ *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نکتہ *nikal-parnā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*

نکتہ *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to go away. *h.*

نکتہ *nikal chālā*, to escape; (*met.*) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکتہ *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکتہ *nikalwānā*, a. to drive out; *nikalwā-dēnā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکتہ *nukuleshī*, } f. name of a plant
نکتہ *nakuleshīkā*, } said to be used by
the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکتہ *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.*

نکتہ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (so called). *s.*

نکتہ *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy without enmity. *s.*

نکتہ *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bow place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکتہ *ni-kand*, without root, torn up, pated. *s.*

نکتہ *nakkū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکتہ *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful. *p.*

نکتہ *nuko*, it is not proper. *d.*

نکتہ *nakhā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.*

نکتہ *nakarūsū*, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*

نکتہ *nakhochak*, m. a tree so called. *s.*

نکتہ *nikū-sūr*, head downwards, topsy tawzy. *p.*

نکتہ *nikosaū*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکتہ *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct

نکتہ *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable quality

نکتہ *nakhish* or *nikohish*, f. sp. rejecting, dispraising. *p.*

نکتہ *nikū*, f. goodness, beauty, vir-

نکتہ *nikū*, *igūn*, pl. virtues, good or qualities. *p.*

نکتہ *nakh*, m. a finger-nail; *nakh-sikl* top to toe. *s.*

نکتہ *nakh*, m. (for *nakh*) tl. paper late. *p.*

نکتہ *nikhād*, m. one of the seven music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; (*q v.*). *s.*

نکتہ *nikhārnā*, a. to strain, to bleach, purify. *h.*

نکتہ *nakhānk*, m. the mark left nails in scratching. *s.*

نکهد *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, f. perfume, odour, any thing odouriferous. *a.* [planet. *s.*

نکھتری *nakhatri*, born under an auspicious

نکھتو *nikhattū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا *nikhdā*, m. perniciousness. *h.*

نکھرانا *nikhrānā*, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

نکھرب *nikharb*, m. } a dwarf; a billion;

نکھربا *nikharbā*, f. } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا *nikharnā*, n. to be peeled, skinned, cleaned. *a.*

نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh*, } f. the marks left by
نکھریکھا *nakh rekhā*, } the nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھکادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what cuts with nails or talons. *s.*

نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلہکیا *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh reh*). *s.*

نکھد *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنگ *nikhang*, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhot*, m. plain dealer; any thing without blamish. *h.*

نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *d.*

نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } a. to peel, to skin, to

نکھوڑنا *nikhoṛnā*, } clean. *h.*

نکھوسا *nikhosnā*, a. to grieve. *h.*

نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume *s.*

نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*

نکھی *nakhī*, f. speaking through the nose, nasal sound. *s.* [munkīr). *a.*

نکیر *nakīr*, m. the name of an angel (v.

نکیل *nakel*, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavezzon). *s.*

نکیلہ *nikilā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نککی مونچہ *nakkī-mūnṭh*, f. name of a game. *h.*

نکٹ *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying; *nigār-khāna*, a house for pictures; *nigār-dān*, a picture-gallery, name of several Persian works. *p.*

نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, a beloved object. *p.*

نگالی *nigālī*, f. a small *hukṣū* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukṣū* snake. *p.*

نگاہ *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگادبان *nigāh-bān*, m. a guard, keeper. *p.*

نگاهبانی *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardian-ship. *p.*

نگاهداری *nigāh-dār*, m. a guard, keeper; interj. look out! have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsh*, looking after, enlisting; *nigāh-dāsh*-*h*, to enlist. *p.*

نگت *nigat*, naked. *h.*

نگجانا *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نگجاست *nagchāst*, } f. approach. *h.*
نگجائی *nagchāī*, }

نگدوا *nagduwā*, m. (v. *nāgduwā*) worm-wood. *s.*

نگر *nagar*, m. a city, a town; *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *s.*

نگر *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*

نگره *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگری *nagari*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگڑ *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant), fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگڑگت *nigar-ghat*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلنا *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas. *s.*

نگمن *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگمنواسی *nigam-niwāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن *nagan* or *nagna*, naked. *s.*

نگناتوا *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا *nigandā*, m. }

نگندائی *nigandāī*, f. } quilting. *h.*

نگندانا *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگور *nigorā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight. *h.*

نگورہ *nigūrah*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگو *nigūhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگین *nigūn*, hanging downward; *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate; *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگهات *nighāti*, *f.* an iron mace or club. *s.*

نگهبان *nigah-būn*, *m.* watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگهبانی *nigah-būnī*, *f.* watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگهدار *nigah-dār*, } *m.* a guardian, keeper,
نگه‌دار *nigah-dāra*, } observer. *p.*

نگهداری *nigah-dārī*, *f.* keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگهن *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگهت *nighanfu*, *m.* a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگیانی *nigānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.*

نگین *nagīn*, } *m.* a ring, especially the
نگینه *nagīna*, } signet-ring of a prince;
the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل *nal*, *m.* a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; the bamboo which foresters use to outangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it, and *chalānā* (lit. setting the bamboo in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal length, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them, *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *v.*

نلا *nalā*, *m.* the ureters, urinary ducts; *dhani nalā*, *luhi in nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hata-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (*v. Qanoon-i-shām*, p. 68, app.). *v.*

نلجا *ni-lajjā*, bold, rude. *s.*

نلدا *nalḍā*, } the windpipe, the throat. *d.*
نلدی *nulḍī*, }

نلیکا *nalikā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*

نلین *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily. *s.*

نلینی *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *v.*

نلو *nalw*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *k.*

نلوا *nalūā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلی *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manastu-pulione oritur, in quo membrum virile exire nit nec erigi*

potest; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the wool is wound. *s.*

نلیا *naliyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds with birdlime by means of the *nal*, *q. v.* *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet; *nam-khirda*, destroyed by moisture. *p.*

نما *namū* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā*, (*m. comp.*) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muhammadian* law, which are said five times a day; *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service, one who prays. *p.*

نمازی *namāzī*, *m.* a person who prays; *adj.* relating to prayers, devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p.*

نماشام *nīmā-shām*, evening, early in the evening; *numā-sham ularnā*, to be degraded. *s.*

نمام *nammām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *u.*

نمانا *nīmānā*, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *k.*

نمای *numāc*, (*m. comp. v. numā*); *numāī*, *f.* display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمایان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as a pretence), prominent. *p.*

نمایش *numāish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمب *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree. *s.*

نمبر *nimb-larū*, *m.* the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبو *nimbū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمت *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instrument; (*met.*) torture; *namot*, bending, stooping, bowed, for the sake of, by reason of. *s.*

نمتان *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous, fortunate. *s.*
نمتی *nimittī*, }

نمد *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen garment; *membrum virile*;
نمدا *namdā*, } *namad-pash*, clothed in woollen. *p.*

نمر *nam*, bending; (*met.*) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *numir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرت *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرک *namr-mukh*, } having the head
نمرکی *namr-mukhī*, } bent, looking
down. *s.* (old). *p.*

نمرود *namūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست *namasit*, revered, respected, worshipped. *s.*

نمسکار *namaskār*, *m.* salutation, adoration. *s.*

نمسکاری *namaskārī*, *f.* a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمیت *namasyit*, } venerable, revered,
نمسیه *namasya*, } entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش *namish*, *m.* a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش *namish*, *m.* the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.*

نمط *namat*, *f.* likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom. *a.*

نمک *namak*, *m.* salt; (*met.*) spirit, animation, bread, subsistence; *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies; *namak-harām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful; *namak-halāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful; *namak-dān*, a saltcellar; *namak-sūr*, saline, a salt-pit; *kufe par namak loḡānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound), to add one grief or vexation to another; *namak-par wardā*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *p.*

نمک *nimikkh*, *m.* a moment (of time). *s.*

نمکن *namkīn*, salt, brackish; witty, poignant, surrastic, handsome, beautiful, *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکن *namkīn*, *f.* pickled lemons. *p. s.*

نمکنی *namkīnī*, *f.* saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگره *nam-gīra*, *m.* a canopy, awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready; *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling; *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good, (*Dakh*) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *namun*, bending, stooping, bowed; *numa*, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nākī*, *f.* moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنا *nimmānā*, *a.* to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنا *nimmā, ī*, *f.* strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنا *nimnatā*, *f.* depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, *m.* vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, *f.* index, guide, appearance; *ndj.* apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent; *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, *m.* an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; *adj.* noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, *f.* publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the ryot,

for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمود *namūna*, *m.* an example, muster, pattern. *p.*

نمد *namah*, *m.* reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, *f.* coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمیر *namerū*, *m.* the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (*v. nimish*). *s.*

نمیگرو *namegurū*, *m.* a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, *m.* sound, noise. *s.*

ننانوا *ninānwā*, } *m.* the thrush, *aphthæ. h.*
ننانوان *ninānwān*, }

ننانوی *ninānawe* (also *ninānwawe*), ninety-nine; *ninānwae kr pher men parā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننای *nināyā*, *m.* a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, *f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister; *nanda*, *m.* name of the foster-father of *Krishna*, *nunai*, *m.* sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindū*, *f.* accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*

نداس *nindās*, *f.* drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

نداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نداست *nindāstuti*, *f.* irony, ironical praise. *s.* [vile, despicable. *s.*

نددت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; low, *s.*

نددک *ninduk*, *m.* a calumniator; *adj.* censorious, querulous. *s.* [seriousness. *s.*

نددکای *nindakā, ī*, *f.* querulousness, cen-

ندن *nindan*, *m.* reproach, censure, blame; *adj.* abusing, blaming. *s.*

ندن *nandan*, *m.* a son; the garden of *Indra*, the paradise of the *Hindūs*. *s.*

ندنا *nindnā*, *a.* to vilify, to defame. *s.*

ندوسی *nandusī*, } *m.* husband's sister's hus-
ندوی *nando, ī*, } band. *s.*

ندولا *nandolā*, *m.* a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نددهنا *nandhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*

نددی *nindya*, bad, vile, despicable, reprehensible. *s.* [law. *s.*

ندیا *nanadiyā*, *f.* (*v. nana*) a sister-in-

نکا *nankā*, *m.* a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

نگ *ang*, *f.* honour, reputation, esteem; (*contra*) disgrace, infamy; *ang o nāmū*, honour, shame, disgrace. *p.*

- نگا** *nangā*, naked; shameless; *nangū-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering); *nangā-ar*, bareheaded; *nangā-k*, to bare, to uncover; *nangā mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb, *nang-pūshā* or *-pāsh*, barefooted; *nang pāsh kharā*, (Dakb.) to be prepared, or resolute to fight; *nang talwar*, a naked sword; *maugi shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*
- نگتا** *nangtā*, naked. *h.*
- نگدھارنگ** *nang-dharang*, stark naked. *h.*
- نتا** *nanhā*, } small, diminutive, neat,
- نتان** *nannhān*, } natty, tiny. *h.*
- نو** *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw; *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated; *nau-āmōz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced; *nau-hāwa*, a young tree, *nau-bū-i*, a new custom; *nau-bahār*, an upstart, *nau-buhār*, the spring, *nau-jarān*, a lad, a youth, *nau-jarāni*, prime of life, youth; *nau khāta*, new rice (a youth); *nau khar*, new risen, fresh, tender; *nau khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation), *nau-dandāf*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth, *nau-akh* or *nau-akhya*, a novice, a student; *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice; *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*
- نو** *nau*, or *nur*, or *nava*, nine, new, fresh, raw; *nava-hūā* and *nava-jawānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty; *nava-baddh* or *nava-phalkā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced; *nava dhār*, having new doors or outlets, as the human body, *nava ratī*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of Durgā *nau-nutan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet; *nava sūtkā*, f. a woman recently delivered; *nava-shūyukh*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c.; *nava shādāth*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative; *nava vasakā*, f. a newly-married woman, *nava vasra*, m. new clothes, *nava yaurānā*, f. a young woman. *s.*
- نوا** *nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*
- نوا** *nawā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*
- نواب** *nawāb*, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors; *nawāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district. *a.*
- نوابی** *nawābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawāb*, a kind of cloth, adj. relating to a *nawāb*. *a.*
- نواح** *nawāh*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore; *nawāh*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.*
- نواحی** *nawāhī*, pl. (of *nāhiya*) territories, environs. *a.*
- نواخته** *nawākhta*, protected, reared, cherished. *p.*
- نوادیر** *nawādir*, pl. (of *nādir* or *nādira*) rare things, wonderful occurrences. *a.*
- نوار** *niwār*, f. tape (of a coarse kind); *niwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *h.*
- نوارنا** *nawārānā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*
- نوا** *niwārānā* or *nirārānā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

- نوار** *nawārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*
- نواز** *niwār*, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. *h.*
- نوار** *niwārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *p.*
- نواز** *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants, *barbūf-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*
- نوازش** *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness. *p.*
- نواس** *niwās* or *nivūs*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*
- نواسا** *nivāsā*, } m. a grandson, a daughter's
- نواسه** *nawasa*, } son. *p.*
- نواسی** *nawāsī*, f. a grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *p.*
- نواسی** *nawāsī* or *nawwāsī*, eighty-nine; *nawāsī*, m. inhabitant. *s.*
- نوسی** *nivūsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding in, m-
- نوسی** *niwūsī*, f. } habiting; an inhabitant
- (chiefly used in composition) *s.*
- نواله** *nawāla* or *nirāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wedding of a gun. *p.*
- نوال** *nivāl*, low (ground), level. *s.*
- نوال** *nawrān* or *nau, ān*, the ninth. *s.*
- نور** *nawānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*
- نوانا** *nawānā* or *nirānā*, a. to bend down, to double, to fold, to cause to submit to, to cause to atone. *h.*
- نواش** *nawāsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.*
- نول** *nawlat*, f. a period, time, turn; revolving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight, diminution at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *a.*
- نوبتخانه** *nawbat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace for martial music. *a. p.*
- نوپر** *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*
- نوتا** *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bowing down, *naratā*, f. novelty. *s.*
- نوتا** *notā* or *nautā*, m. an invitation. *s.*
- نوتنا** *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*
- نوجوبا** *nau-jaubanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*
- نوج** *noch*, a pinch, a gripe. *h.*
- نوجنا** *nochnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe. *h.*

نوحه‌ندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

نوحه‌وار *nauchāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نوحه‌ی *nauchī*, f. young girls kept by bawds. *h.*

نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauḥa*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead; *nauḥa-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*

نود *nawad* or *nuwad*, ninety; *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نوده *naudhu*, m. a young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها *nudhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour; *nūr-ufzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing; *nūr jānā nuḥ kā*, paleness of the face; *nūr-chushm* or *nūr 'aṣṣayn*, or *nūr dīda*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نور *nūr-ā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. bright news, serenity. *a.*

نورانی *nūr-būf*, m. a weaver; *nūr-būfī*, weaving. *p.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نور *nawaril*, f. a ply, a fold. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*,
نورسته *nau-rusta*,
نورسیده *nau-rasīda*,
} young, fresh, tender,
recent. *p.*

نوروز *nau roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters Aries, this is called *'amnu* or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khama* or particular; both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *a.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نورها *nauḥhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نورها *nauḥhānā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوساده *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mau-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker; *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobelman); *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants. *p.*

نوشاد *naushādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشخواند *navisht-khwānd*, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشو *nau-shau*, new, recent, fresh. *p.*

نوشته *navishta*, m. a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, m. the name of a medicine, a medicinal draught, elixuary. *p.*

نوشه *naushah*, m. a bridegroom; *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشی *noshī*, f. (abst. of *nosh* in comp.) as *mau-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشن *noshin*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a.*

نوک *nok*, f. a tail, a beak; end, point, angle; *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling; *nok-chok*, f. talking by innuendoes, *nok-dār*, pointed, *noks zubān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *naukā*, f. a boat. *s.*

نوکری *naukar*, m. a servant; *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.*

نوکری *naukarī*, f. service, attendance; *naukarī-praha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکته *nau-khand*, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions; *nau-khand prithuī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth; they are usually denominated the nine *dīpās* (islands) or *rashas* (countries) which constitute *jambu dvīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکلا *noklā*, sharp-pointed. *p.*

نوکری *naugarī*, f. a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, f. beak, bill. *p.*

نول *nawal*, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نولایی *naulāī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوسک *nau-sikh* or *-shikh*, m. a novice, a student. *s.*

نوم *navum* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماس *nau-māsā*, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نوم-توم *naum - taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومی *naumī* or *navamī*, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *p.*

نومین *naumīn* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt. *h.*

نونا *naunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt; *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt water. *h.*

نونا *nonū*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا *navūtānā*, *a.* to invite. *s.*

نونی *nūnī*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

نونی *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*

نونی *noniyū*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*), a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نوی *nawue*, ninety; *narya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوی *nawe* or *nawī*, *f.* the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نوید *nawīd*, *m.* glad tidings. *p.*

نویدن *nivedan*, *m.* petition, representation. *s.*

نویس *nawīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khaush-nawīs*, one who writes beautifully. *s.*

نویسند *nawīsanda*, *m.* a writer, a clerk, accountant. *p.*

نویں *nūyīn* or *no,īn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نویں *nawīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نوینتا *nawīnatā*, *f.* newness, youthfulness. *s.*

نه *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نه *nuk*, nine; *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نه *nuk* or *nah*, nail, talon; *nuk-* or *nah-lenā* to trip, to stumble; *nā*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kun an*, without cause; *nahī*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نہاتا *nhātānā*, *n.* to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہاد *nihād*, *m.* nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race; bad-nahād, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نہار *nahār*, *m.* the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نہارمنہ *nahār-munh*, without eating. *s.*

نہارنا *nihārānā*, } *a.* to look at, to watch,

نہارنوں *nihārānūn*, } to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نہارو *nahārū,ā*, *m.* a guinea-worm (*Filaria medusula*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, *f.* breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*

نہاکا *nihākā*, *f.* an iguana or the Gangetic alligator. *s.*

نہال *nihāl*, *m.* a young plant, a shoot, a sucker. *p.*

نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نہالچہ *nihālcha*, *m.* a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress. *p.*

نہالی *nihālī*, *f.* a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نہان *nahān*, *m.* bathing, ablution. *h.*

نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *p.*

نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, *u.* to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نہانتا *nhāntānā*, *n.* to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہانی *nihānī*, *f.* concealment; adv. secretly, in private, *andam nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نہانی *nihānī*, *f.* menses; menstruation. *h.*

نہائی *nihāī*, *f.* an anvil. *h.*

نہایت *nihāyat*, *f.* the extremity, boundary; excess, adj. very much, extreme, excessive, remarkable, adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نہب *nahb*, *m.* rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نہتا *nihatthū*, unarmed. *s.*

نہتا *nahaṭṭā*, *m.* a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نہج *nahaj*, *m.* a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving directions. *a.*

نہجی *nihchai* (*v. nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*

نہر *nahr*, *f.* a stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water). *a.*

نہرانا *nihurānā*, *a.* to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نہرنا *nihurnā*, } *n.* to condescend, to incline
نہرنا *nihurnā*, } or bend downward, to stoop. *h.*

نہرنی *naharnī*, *f.* an instrument with which the nails are pared. *s.*

نہزمت *nuhzat*, *f.* marching, departure, rising up; *nahzat-k*, to march, to depart, &c. *u.*

نہفتگی *nihufatgī*, *f.* concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نہفتہ *nahufsta* or *nihufsta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نہلوانا *nahālwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نہا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care; *nhung lārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نہنی *nahani*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہوربا *nahūrā*, } a. to incline or bend down-

نہوربا *nihūrā*, } wards, to stoop. *h.*

نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; strict anguish, anxiety, expedition, haste. *a.*

نہیر *nahīr*, f. wife's family. *h.*

نہیں *nahīn*, no, not, nay; *nahin-to*, otherwise, else. *s.* [finite. *p.*

نہی *nai*, f. a reed, a tube, a cane; pipe, sife,

نہی *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نہی *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle. *v. Hind Gram p. 101. h.*

نہیا *niyā*, new; *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *niya*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نہایت *niyabat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenantcy, &c. *a.*

نہایت *niyubatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نہار *nyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نہارا *nyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon, m. the silver left after removing gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *h.*

نہاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their veins; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نہاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty, a thing dedicated, *niyāz-ā*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *p.*

نہازمند *niyāz mand*, indigent, a suppliant. *p.*

نہازمندی *niyāz mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نہاری *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghans. *p.*

نہام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb, the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نہامک *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نہا *nyāw*, m. justice, equity; *nyāw-ā*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نہای *nyāī* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نہای *nyāe*, *nyāya*, or *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry; *nyāe-shāstr*, m. logic. *s.*

نہایش *niyūish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نہایت *nyāyak* or *niyāyak*, m. a judge; *niyāyak*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نہو *nībū* (*v. nimbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*

نہید *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نہیدن *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation. *s.*

نہب *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree. *s.*

نہال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نہال *naipāl*, } produced in Nepal, or
نہالک *naipālik*, } belonging to that country. *s.*

نہالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red ar-
sue. *s.*

نہین *naipūn*, } m. skill, cleverness,
نہینہ *naipūnya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نہیر *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the
aules. *s.*

نہی *nay*, *panj*, m. a horse under five
years old. *p.*

نہور *nīpūr*, penis. *h.*

نہیت *niyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نہیت *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained; *niyat atma*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained; *niyat-ah n*, abstemious; *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

نہیت *nīt* or *nīti*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating (especially of the administration of government, and the morality both public and private of king and people; *nīti-shāstr* or *nīti vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نہیت *niyat*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.*

نہتر *netr*, m. the eye, the string of a churning-rope. *s.*

نہتر *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*

نہتر *netr pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

نہتر *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

نہتر *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نیرلوت *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نیروتسو *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نیروشده *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general. *s.*

نیروشدھی *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نیتکها *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نیتگا *nītigā*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*

نیمت *nīmat*, moral, eminent for royal duties. *s.*

نیتی *neti*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نیت *nīti*, straight, upright. *d.*

نیتا *netā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*

نیکانا *niijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend down. *h.*

نیک *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down; *nīch-nūch*, f. inequality, the ups and downs of life. *s.*

نیکā *nīchā*, below, down; *nīchū-ūnchū*, up and down, uneven ground. *s.*

نیکای *nīchāi*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نیکه *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes; *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نیکه *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down; *nīche āpar*, upside down, *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to subside, to subside, to succumb, *nīche rānā se hāna*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*juase anāra crepitus ventris hūce voci submississimus*), *kālānānī fīe ānā se dukh hīn*; *bahul nīche swan se bolī hū*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. *s.*

نیکورا *nekūrā* (for *nek-khūrā*, q v.). *d.*

نید *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نیدنا *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیده *nīyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نیر *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining; *naiyir ā'zam*, the sun; *naiyirān*, the two luminaries, i.e. the sun and moon. *s.*

نیر *nīr*, m. water. *s.*

نیر *nīyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیراشیه *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*

نیرای *nīyārāi*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

نیرت *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرتی *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرته *nīrath*, fruitless, profitless. *s.*

نیرج *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus, a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نیرجس *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower), f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نیرس *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of - taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نیرکت *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نیرگن *nairgun*, m. absence of qualities or properties. *s.*

نیرمله *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نیرنگت *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new; *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نیرو *nerū* or *nirū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نیرو *neruu*, near, beside. *s.*

نیروا *nerūā*, m. straw. *h.*

نیروگت *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom from sickness. *s.*

نیری *neri*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نیرت *nerē*, m. the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نیر *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time. *p.*

نیز *neza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike, a piece of reed from which pens are made; *neza-bāz*, a spearman, *neza hāzī*, f. throwing the spear, *neza-bandān*, a spearman, *neza-dār*, armed with a spear. *p.*

نیسان *naiśān*, m. name of the seventh lunar month, corresponding to the Persian *Farvardīn*, the Hind. *Bavākā*, and our April, *abī nāsān*, the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Śvātī*, and of which if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v *śvātī*). *p.*

نیست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought;

nest-i, n. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy; *nest-nāhūd-k* or *nest ā nāhūd k*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin; *nest-nāhūd hōnā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نیسان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نیستی *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نیرنا *nīśarnā*, } n. (v. *nīśarnā*) to go

نیرنون *nīśarnau*, } out, to issue forth. *s.*

نیش *nesk*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet, *nesk-zan*, (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale; *nesk-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*

نیشتر *neshtir*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نیش *naishakar*, f. sugar-caue. *p.*
نیش *nefa* or *nifa*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
نیش *nefa* or *nifa*, } part of the drawers
 through which the string runs to tie them round the
 loins with. *p.*

نکت *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing
 good; *nek-akhtar*, of a good star; *nek-andash*, a well-
 wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate, fortunate; *nek-
 bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play; *nek-
 bahkt*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions);
nek-bukhlī, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct; *nek-
 pāk*, virtuous; *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse); *nek-
 khadai*, or *-kha*, or *-kirdā*, of good dispositions or
 habits; *nek-khānāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful; *nek-
 dayānat*, having a clear conscience; *nek-zāl* or *-fānā*, of
 good disposition; *nek-rav*, good-paced (horse); *nek-fāl*,
 of happy omen; *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent;
nek kāl, well-spoken; *nek-mard*, a good man; *nek-
 manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant; *nek-nam*, good
 name, celebrity; of good character, renowned; *nek-nāmī*,
 good character; *nek-nahād*, of good dispositions; *nek-
 niuat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نکت *nek* or *naik*, little, a little. *h.*

نکا *nika* or *neka* (v. *neko*). *p.*

نکست *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or at-
 tached to. authorized, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نکو *neko* (in Hind. *nika* or *nika*), good,
 beautiful elegant; *neko-kā*, of good actions, a bene-
 cent person. N B *neko* or *nika* may be compounded with
 other words, like *nika*, and with the same signification. *p.*

نکی *neki*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-
 bity. *p.*

نکت *neg*, f. marriage presents made to re-
 lations, and to particular servants, and considered by
 them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نگی جوگی *negi jogi*, tenants and depend-
 ants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q v. *h.*

نیل *nīl*, m. indigo, blue; adj. of a blue
 colour; *nīl* or *nīl kā māth* *bigarān*; (lit.) a vat of indigo
 being spoiled, (met.) employed to express the persecu-
 tions of fortune, the phrase is also used on hearing some
 thing very wonderful and incredible (said to originate
 from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye
 through any accident has been spoiled, it may be re-
 stored by telling some miraculous story); *nīl-gāw*, f. an
 animal (known by the name of *lilāji* and *rogh*), the
 white-footed antelope of Pennant and Antelope *pula* of
 Pallas; *nīl gān*, cerulean. *p. s.*

نیل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring; *nīl*, the
 river Nile. *s.*

نیل *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue; *nīlū*
pīlā karnā, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be
 greatly enraged; *nīlā thohā*, blue vitriol. *p. s.*

نیلشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a
 sapphire. *s.*

نیللم *nīlām*, m. auction, a public sale. *e.*

نیللمبر *nīlāmbār*, dresses in dark blue
 clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیللمچی *nīlāmachī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

نیلانجن *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the
 blue jay. *s.*

نیلی *nīlā*, f. blueness, dark blue colour. *s.*

نیل باری *nīl-bārī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

نیلیاچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or macera-
 tion of indigo; *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*

نیلیچ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*

نیلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نیل پریش *nīl prishh*, m. a kind of fish, the
ruhi (*Cyprinus dentatus*). *s.*

نیلپیکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلج *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نیلجھنتی *nīl-jhintī*, f. blue bacteria. *s.*

نیلک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed blue);
 m. one of the terms used in *dīya* *ganita* or algebra (as we
 use the letters a b & c). *s. p.*

نیلکا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a
 species of it with blue flowers), the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلکرنک *nīl kurunkh*, m. blue bacteria. *s.*

نیلکروچ *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or
 heron. *s.*

نیلکمل *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نیلکنٹ *nīl-kant*, m. name of a bird (*Cora-
 eas Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahā-
 deva* (he is called by this name because his throat was
 stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-
 eating the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the
Sura and *Asura*, to procure the *amrita*). *s.*

نیلکنٹکاش *nīl-kantkhāksh*, the *elaeocarpus*
 seed. *s.*

نیللوہ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نیللوہٹ *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour;
 m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*

نیللم *nīlum*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*

نیللمرتکا *nīl-mritikkā*, f. iron pyrites; black
 mould. *s.*

نیللمن *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious
 stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیللمبر *nīlāmbār*, m. a dark blue garment. *s.*

نیللمی *nīlīmī*, f. indigo. *s.*

نیللمپل *nīlōpal*, m. a blue stone. *s.*

نیللمرن *nīl-varn*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*

نیللمسار *nīlōsar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea*
lotus). *p.*

نیم *nīm*, half, the middle; *nīm-bursh*, a
 poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.); *nīm-pūkt*,
 half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled; *nīm-lar*, middling;
nīm-jān, half-dead (with fear, &c.); *nīm-josh*, coddled;
nīm-josh k, to coddle; *nīm-khāb*, dosing; *nīm-khūda*,
 half-eaten, the remains of victuals; *nīm-rāzi*, half-satis-
 fied. *p. s.*

نیم *nem* (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; rule, precept, usage, practice; *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.*

نیم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azadirachta*). *s.*

نیمانند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint. *s.*

نیمات *nīmāwat*, f. the system of the followers of Nīmānand. *s.*

نیمب *nīm̐b*, m. (v. *nīm*). *s.*

نیمبو *nīm̐bū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نیمبولی *nīm̐bolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by women. *d.*

نیمت *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نیمچہ *nīm̐cha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow. *p.*

نیم چہرہ *nīm-chikra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left. When united, they resemble a human being. When separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*

نیمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistan and Mikran. *p.*

نیمن *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.*

نیمان *niyaman*, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s.*

نیمہ *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast, *nīma-nāṣin*, half-sheved, a particular kind of jacket, *nīma-shām*, evening. *s.*

نیمی *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste, *nemī chakra*, name of a prince descended from Parikshit, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastinapur to Kuusāmbī. *s.*

نین *nain* or *nayan*, m. } the eye; the pupil
نینا *nainū* or *nayanū*, f. } pil of the eye. *s.*

نین *nain* (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. *d.*

نینا *nainū*, m. a tether. *h.*

نینتا *niyantū*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نیند *nīnd*, m. sleep; *nīnd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease; *nīnd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, to blame, to censure. *s.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیندو *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نینسک *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نیوپانت *nayanopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نیوتسو *nayanotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نیوشدھ *nayan-aushadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیو *new* or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.), *new dānā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *s.*

نیوا *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نیوار *newār*, f. tape. *h.*

نیوارنا *newārṇā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.*

نیوانا *newāṇā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*

نیوتا *nyotū*, m. an invitation. *h.*

نیوتانا *nyotānā*, }
نیوتنا *nyotnā*, } a. to invite. *h.*

نیوجیت *niyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s.*

نیوجن *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing. *s.* [horse. *h.*

نیور *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a

نیویانا *nyoiānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d.*

نیوگت *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

نیوگی *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; *niyogī* (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

نیول *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret (*Viverra zibethica*).
نیوالا *newālā*, } *verra mungu*). *s.*

نیوال *newal* (same as *newar*, q.v.) *h.*

نیون *nīn*, m. butter. *s.*

نیون *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نیونا *neunā*, n. to stoop. *s.*

نیونادھک *nyūnādhih*, unequal, more or less. *s.*

نیونانگ *nyūnāṅg*, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. *s.*

نیوناتا *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نیوانجی *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. *h.*

نیونسدریہ *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نیویدیہ *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیہ *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil. *s.*

نیہر *rāihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نیہی *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

- و **wāw**, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindustānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*, but in words purely Sanskrit, it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindustānī and Beṛnālī; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*. In reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindustānī Grammars.
- و **wa**, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words, it is sounded *o*, as *shab o roz*, night and day. *a. p.*
- و **wi**, a particle and prefix generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation, and nearly equivalent to our English prefixes *in-*, *dis-*, *ex-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*
- و **wā**, open; adv. again; prep. (for *bū*) with, as *vā o guftam* for *bū o guftam*, I spoke with him; *intell.* an expression of pain, *nasl u-a-manda*, tired, fatigued, resuming behind. *p.*
- و **wā**, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that, *vā*, conj. or, either *h. s.*
- و **wābustagūn**, *m. pl.* connections, relations, adherents. *p.*
- و **wābusta**, bound, related, connected, depending on; (sub.) an adherent. *p.*
- و **wāpas**, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning; *wāpas denā* or *karnā*, to return, to give back; *wāpas rukhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*
- و **wāpasīn**, the last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*
- و **wūpal**, *m.* a kind of holy basil; the black species of *lūlū* grass. *s.*
- و **wāpī**, *f.* a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*
- و **wāt**, *m.* air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints, wind, as one of the humours of the body; *vāt-patī*, *m.* rheumatism attended with fever; *vāt-phul*, inflated, puffed up with wind; *vāt-sukt*, *m.* acute gout or rheumatism; *vāt-roḡ*, *m.* rheumatism, gout; *vāt-roḡī*, rheumatic, gouty; *vāt-ārī* or *vāt vaurī*, *m.* the castor-oil tree; *vāt-vradhī*, swelled testicle; *vāt-shīl*, cholera with flatulence; *vāt-guar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *s.*
- و **vātsalya**, *m.* tenderness, affection. *s.*
- و **vūtak**, *m.* a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*
- و **vātakī**, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*
- و **vātīya**, windy, relating to wind. *s.*
- و **vāī** (*v. būī*), *f.* a road, a path. *s.*

و **vāīkū**, *f.* the site of a house or building. *s.*

و **vāī**, *f.* a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

و **wāīk**, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon; *man wāīk bi-l-lāh*, "who placeth his trust in God" (the *Imām* of Maskat's motto). *s.*

و **wāīj**, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable; *wāījū-l-addā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.); *wāījū-l-ṣa'ir*, punishable; *wāījū-l-ṭa'īm*, worthy of respect and attention; *wāījū l-'arḡ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition; *wāījū-l-fatī*, deserving of death; *wāījū-r-r'āyāt*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed; *wāījū-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

و **wāībūt**, *pl.* things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

و **wāījū**, *f.* expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

و **vājīprishīh**, *m.* globe amaranth. *s.*

و **vājīpeya**, *m.* a particular sacrifice. *s.*

و **vājī**, *m.* a plant (*Justicia adha-noda*). *s.*

و **vājī-kar**, } *m.* aphrodisiac, excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

و **vāch**, } *f.* speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

و **vāchā**, } a proverb or adage. *s.*

و **vāchāt**, } talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly or blamably. *s.*

و **vāchāl**, } tering, talking much and idly or blamably. *s.*

و **vāchak**, *m.* a word, a speaker; *vāchik*, verbal news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

و **vāchik-patr**, *m.* a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.* [Ing. *h.*

و **wāchhīre**, *m. pl.* praising, applauding. *s.*

و **wāhīl**, one, sole, individual, single, singular; *wāhīd zhāhīd*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

و **wākhīe**, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

و **vūd**, *m.* discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion, a complaint, an accusation. *s.*

و **vādānuvād**, *m.* attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

و **vād-sādhān**, *m.* argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.*

و **vādī**, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; *m.* a sage, an expounder of the laws; an orator. *s.*

و **wādī**, *f.* a valley, any low ground; the channel of a river; a river; a desert. *s.*

وادی *vād-yudāh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*
 وادی *vādya*, m. any musical instrument;
vādya bhāṇḍ, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *s.*
 وار *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an
 assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*
 وار *wār* or *wūr*, m. a day of the week; *f.*
 time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*
 وار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling;
 worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-
 wār*, worthy of a king; *ammasā-wār*, hopeful. *p.*
 وار *vārī*, m. water; *vārī-pravāh*, m. a cas-
 cade. *s.*
 وارا *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; a victim;
 adj cheap. *h.*
 وارا پار *wārāpār* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*
 وارانسی *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Be-
 nares. *s.*
 واری پرنی *vārī-parṇī*, f. name of an aquatic
 plant (v. *vārī-mūlī*). *s.*
 واری پار *wār-pār*, on both sides, through and
 through. *s.*
 وارت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*
 وارتا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence;
 rumour, report, word. *s.*
 وارتیک *vārtik*, relating to news, commen-
 tary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supple-
 mentary explanation. *s.*
 وارث *vārīṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord,
 owner. *a.*
 واریج *vārīj*, aquatic; m. a couch shell, any
 bivalve shell. *s.*
 واریچار *vārīchar*, aquatic, living or moving
 in the water. m. a fish. *s.*
 وارد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching;
 adj. being present; *wārid u pādār*, a guest, a traveller;
 comer and goer. *a.*
 وارد *vārid*, m. a cloud; adj. productive of
 water. *s.*
 واردات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*
 وارید *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
 واردک *vārdhak*, m. old age, infirmity of
 old age. *s.*
 واریتھ *vārī-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*
 وارستگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those
 delivered. *p.*
 وارستگی *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliver-
 ance. *p.*
 وارسته *wā-rusta*, delivered, saved. *p.*
 وارسیک *vārīśik*, yearly, annual; of or be-
 longing to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*
 وارفته *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*
 وارک *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an ob-
 stacle or agent of resistance. *s.*
 وارمولی *vārī-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Piste-
 stralutes*). *s.*
 وارن *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sacr-
 fices. *h.*
 وارن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering. *s.*
 واریا *wārīyā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to
 go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *h.*
 واریند *vārīnidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
 وارینی *vārūnī*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*
 واز *vār*, (in comp.) inclosure, place. *s.*
 وازی *vārī* or *wārī*, f. an inclosure, a cou-
 yard, an orchard. *s.*
 واز *wāz*, (for *bāz*, q.v.) open, &c. *p.*
 واس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*
 واس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Viṣṇu*, the son
 or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the
 universe. *s.*
 واس *vāsīt*, perfumed, scented; clothed
 peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*
 واسن *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*
 واسنوک *vāstuk*, m. a kind of pot-herb. *s.*
 واسنویه *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habit-
 able. *s.*
 واسدیو *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son of
 Vāsudeva. *s.*
 واسطه *vāstā*, m. (properly *vāstā*) account
 sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*
 واسطی *vāstī*, on account of, for; *vāstī* a
vāstī, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*
 واسع *vāstī*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*
 واسخت *vāsvakht*, f. an impassioned style
 in poetry. *p.*
 واسه *vāsyā*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*
 واشا *vāshā*, f. name of a plant. *s.*
 واشد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*
 واشده *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*
 واششٹی *vāshishṭhī*, f. the Gūmti river. *s.*
 وصل *vāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled
 arrived, met; *vāṣil bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*
 وصلات *vāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected
 money. *a.*
 واضح *vāṣiṭ*, evident, apparent, manifest
 clear. *s.*

واضع *wā'iz*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder. *s.*

واظ *wā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous. *a.*

واقي *wāq*, m. name of a bird. *a.*

واقع *wāqī*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; *al wāqī*, very true, very right, certainly. *a.*

واقعات *wāqī'āt*, pl. f. accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعه *wāqī'a*, m. intelligence, news; death; *wāqī'a nūis*, an intelligencer, news writer. *a.*

واقي *wāqī'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly. *a.*

واف *wāqif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible; *wāqif-hāl* or *-kai*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur; *wāqif-kāri*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

واقف *wāqīfiyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*

واکت *wāk*, m. word, language, speech; *wāk-jan*, eloquent, able in speech; *wāk-paṣṭa*, f. eloquence; *wāk (hāpūya)*, in gossiping, idle talk, *rāk-chupai*, frivolous (in speech), *wāk-chhal*, prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واکبه *wākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech; *wākya-khandua*, a refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگت *vāg* (v. *vāk*); *vūg-datt*, promised, pledged; *vāg dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed, *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, detraction, abuse. *s.*

وال *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *wāl*, superior, high, eminent. *il.*

وائ *wāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.) signi-

والا *wālā*, } fies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rāk-wāl*, or *-uālā*, a keeper; *nāvo-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-uālā*, inhabitant of Dillī, *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. *h.*

والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high; *wālā jāh*, of exalted dignity; *wālā-shāh*, exalted dignity; *wālā-ḥadar*, of high dignity. *p. a.*

والد *wālīd*, m. a father. *a.*

والده *wālīdu*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدین *wālīdāin*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والمیک *vālmīk* or *vālmīki*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله *wālīh*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, maddened. *a.*

والی *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والی *wālī*, m. a prince, a chief, superior; master. *a.*

وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *p.*

وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantrās*, according to one system; the left hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاری *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left hand portions of the *tantrās*. *s.*

وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind. *p.*

واماندگی *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue. *p.*

وامتی *wāmīk*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *azrā*. *a.*

وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishnu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامنی *vaminī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان *wān* or *vūn*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dūr-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile; *vān*, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar. *s.*

وان *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانبرسته *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

وانجبه *vānījya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

وانجهت *vānichhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*

وانری *vānarī*, f. }

وانی *vānī*, f. speech, sound. *s.*

واردک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling. *s.*

واردکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulosity, loquaciousness. *s.*

واویلا *vāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

وا *vāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable; *vāh vāh*, or *vāh vāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

وا *vāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واہب *wāhib*, m. a giver; adj. liberal, generous; *wāhibu-l-'aṣṣyāt*, the giver of all gifts, i.e. God; *wāhibi ḥu minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واہک *wāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier. *s.*

واہم *wāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*

واہمہ *wāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واہن *wāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واہنی *wāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion; *wāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *wāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واہی *wāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.); *wāhī ṭabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *s.*

واہیات *wāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle fiddle. *a.*

واہی *wāhī*, mterj. alas! fy! woe to you! *a.*

واہی *wāyū*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours; *wāyū bhakṣan*, m. fasting, living on air; *wāyū-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial; *wāyū-kṣan*, m. the north-west; *wāyū-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic; *wāyū-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane; *wāyū-gand*, m. intolerance, indigestion; *wāyū-murṭi*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

واہن *wāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

واہو *wāyav*, windy, relating to the wind. *s.*

واہوی *wāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

واہ *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *s.*

واہ *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, adj. painful, vexations. *a.*

واہ *vilhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

واہگ *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *s.*

واہتا *vi-bhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

واہکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated; *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

واہکت *vi-bhānti*, f. } error, confusion; }
واہکت *vi-bhram*, m. } doubt, apprehension. *s.*

واہو *vi-bhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

واہوت *vi-bhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, domination; *vi-bhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

واہوت *vibhūṣhit*, decorated, adorned. *s.*

واہوت *vibhūṣhan*, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*

واہوت *vibhīṣhan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

واہوت *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

واہوت *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune; *vipatti yukṭ*, unfortunate; *vipatti rahit*, prosperous; *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity; *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

واہوت *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong course. *s.*

واہوت *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vipat*);

واہوت *vipadū*, } *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune; *vipad-rahit*, prosperous; *vipad-gat*, involved in calamity, *vipad yukṭ*, unfortunate. *s.*

واہوت *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

واہوت *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

واہوت *viparītatū*, f. contrariety; reversion of condition. *s.*

واہوت *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.*

واہوت *vipakṣhapāt*, indifferent, impartial. *s.*

واہوت *vipakṣhatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

واہوت *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing; *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *v.*

واہوت *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

واہوت *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*

واہوت *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *s.*

واہوت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance, *vitta-uṇ*, rich; *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

واہوت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

واہوت *ritān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

واہوت *vitadru*, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*

واہوت *vitriṣh*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.* [ment. *s.*

واہوت *vitriṣhnatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.*

واہوت *vitark*, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*

واہوت *vitaran*, m. abandoning, quitting; a quit, dotation; crossing. *s.*

واہوت *vats*, m. a calf, the young of any animal. *s.*

واہوت *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر *vatistar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتسر *vatsar*, m. a year. *s.*

وتسریه *vatsariya*, yearly, annual. *s.*

وتسک *vatsak*, m. a child, a calf. *s.*

وتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.*

وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*

وتسنایه *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison. *s.*

وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātai*. *s.*

وتنڈا *vitandū*, f. controversy, argument, criticism. *s.*

وتیره *vatira*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom; *nek vafira*, of good disposition. *s.*

وت *vatū*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*, name of a flower. *s.*

وتب *vitap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وتسارکا *viṣārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *maina*. *s.*

وتک *vaṭuk*, m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وتق *waṣṭ*, m. confidence, trusting in. *s.*

وتوق *wuṣūḥ*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *s.*

وتیق *wuṣṭik*, firm, steady, strong. *s.*

وتیقہ *waṣṭikā*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond,

obligation, written agreement. *s.*

وجات *vi-jūti*, f. a different species, tribe or caste. *s.*

وجاہت *wajūhat*, f. respect, appearance, position. *s.*

وجب *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, nine inches. *p.*

وجت *vijit*, subdued, defeated; *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *wajd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love; opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *s.*

وجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable; *vajr-āghat*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity; *vajr-ābhyaś*, m. cross multiplication; *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication; *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning; *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum; *vajr-may*, hard, adamant; *vajr-bullī*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجدان *wajdān*, m. rapture, ecstasy. *s.*

وجع *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning; *waja' mafāṭil*, rheumatism. *s.*

وجن *vijan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجوب *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *s.*

وجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penā*: *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding; *bā wujūde kī*, notwithstanding that. *s.*

وجور *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

وجوه *wujūh*, pl. (of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *s.*

وجوہات *wujūhāt*, superfluous or irreg. pl. (of *wajh*). *s.*

وجه *wajh*, f. cause; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money, *wajhi tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words; *wajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *s.*

وجہا *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *s.*

وجی *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest; *vijay-man*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as a narcotic. *s.*

وجه *wajih*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *s.*

وجی *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وجا *vachā*, f. orris root. *s.*

وجار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وجارت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وجارک *vichārak*, } m. a judge, an in-

وجارکرتا *vichār-kartā*, } vestigator. *s.*

وجال *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وجتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

وجکش *vichukshān*, clever, able, sensible, wise. *s.*

وجل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وجلن *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وجن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept; *vachan-karm*, m. discourse, order of speech; *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant, *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وجدانیت *vaḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *s.*

وحدت *vaḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *s.*

وحشت *vaḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place; *vaḥshat-angaz* or *vaḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *s.*

وحشی *waḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *s.*

وحل *waḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud. *a.*

وحوش *wuḥūsh*, pl. (of *waḥsh*) wild beasts. *a.*

وحی *waḥī*, f. divine revelation, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحد *waḥīd*, alone, unique, singular; *wa-ḥīdū*!-! *asr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا *vidā*, f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s.*

وداد *wadād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

ودارن *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

وداربا *vidārṇā*, *a.* to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu, benediction. *a.* [leave *a*]

وداعی *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his

ودال *wadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish). *s.*

ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

ودر *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear. *s.*

ودرم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

ودش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point of
دک *vidik*, } the compass. *s.*

ودن *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودان *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

ودورج *vidūraj*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*

ودوش *vidwesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودوشی *vidweshī*, m. an enemy, adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*

وده *wadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general; *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*, rule, formula. *s.*

ودهان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction, form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودهر *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*

ودھوا *vidhwā*, f. a widow; *vidhwā-redan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

ودھونس *vidhwans*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect, destruction. *s.*

ودھونسی *vidhwānsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

ودیا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

ودیاہاس *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

ودیاپراپت *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

ودیدان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

ودیارتهی *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.*

ودیالاب *vidyū-lābh*, m. acquisition of learning. *s.*

ودیالی *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

ودیاوان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

ودیاہبن *vidyū-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

ودیت *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*

ودش *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home, *videsh-guman*, m. traveling, going abroad. *s.*

ودشج *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj. foreign, exotic. *s.*
ودبشی *videshī*, }

ودیع *wadī'at*, f. deposit, trust; *wadī'ati hayat*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

ودیمان *vidyamūn*, m. being, existence, being present. *s.*

ودید *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

ور *war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird. *p.*

ور *rar*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom, adj. brilliant, excellent, *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا *u ā*, situated on this side, near, close by. *s.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, behind; besides, except. *a.*

ورات *virāt*, m. name of a country (now Berar). *s.*

وراج *virāj*, m. an inferior kind of diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراک *rarāṭak*, m. the small shell called *cuvru* (used as money). *s.*

ورانت *virāsat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراجت *virājat*, } splendid, handsome,
وراجمان *virājman*, } shining. *s.*

وراد *warrād*, m. a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

وراکت *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراکگی *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورانی varāṇasī, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. s.

وراه varāh or varāha, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of Viṣṇu (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller dvīpas or divisions of the universe. s.

ورث vrat or vrata, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c.; vratt or vritti, f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle; vratt-khaṇḍ, m. sector or segment of a circle. s.

ورث virat stopped, ceased, rested; virati, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. s.

ورثانت vrittānt, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. s.

ورثا varttikā, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. s.

ورتل vartul, round, circular, spherical, globular. s.

ورتمان vartmān, being, existing, dwelling, present (tense in gram.). s.

ورتن vartan, m. livelihood, subsistence. s.

ورثا vrikhā, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. s.

ورثی varttī, f. the wick of a lamp. s.

ورثا wara, m. heritage, an inheritance. a.

ورج viji, f. name of a country, now called Belg. s.

ورجا vījā, f. a species of grass, dūb. s.

ورجت varjit, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. s.

ورجن varjan, quitting, shunning, avoiding. s.

ورجنہ varjanīya, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. s.

ورجت virachit, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. s.

ورخرچ war-kharach, profuse, lavish. p.

ورخرچی war-kharchī, f. profusion, prodigality. p.

ورد ward, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf of a flower, petal; vard, daily use, practice, task, a section of the karmān, access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage; vard karnā, to repeat; vard vartīṣa parhā, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. a.

ورد varad, } granting a boon or prayer;
وردان var-dān, } propitious, favourable. s.

وردہ vridhī, increase, prosperity, success, rise; vridhī-śhraddh, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion; vridhī-mān or varādh-mān, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. s.

وردہ viruddh, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary. s.

وردہت varddhit, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. s.

وردہتا viruddhatā, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. s.

وردہن varddhan, growing, thriving; m. growth, increase. s.

ورہنا war-rahnā, n. to be victorious. h.

ورزش warzish, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. p.

ورس viras, insipid, tasteless. s.

ورش vris̄h, m. a bull, the sign Taurus; varsh, m. a year, a division of the earth; varsh-shaf, m. a century; varsh sahasra, m. a thousand years; varsh-āyut, ten thousand years. s.

ورشا varshā, } m. pl. the rains, or
ورشاکال varshā-kāl, } rainy season. s.

ورشت varshat, raining, sprinkling, showering. s.

ورشت vris̄hī, f. rain; vris̄hī-kāl, m. the rainy season. s.

ورشیچک vris̄hchik, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. s.

ورشک varshyak, yearly, annual. s.

ورظ warṭa, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. a.

ورع wara', m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. a.

ورغلا warghalānā, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. p.

ورق warak, m. a leaf (of a book, &c.); a card, a slice; warak ulārā, to page and line (a book); warak tarāshnā, to cut cards; waraku l-khīyūl m. name of an intoxicating drug (Cannabis sativa); warak-dāghī, written paper; warak-dāghī karnā, to page (a book). a.

ورق warakī, of or relating to a leaf. a.

ورک vrik or vrika, m. a wolf. s.

ورگ varg, m. class, tribe; varg-gḥan, the square of a cube; vary-mūl, square root. s.

ورل varal, m. a wasp; viral or viralā, fine, delicate, thin. s.

ورلا varlū, on this side of a river, &c. h.

ورم waram, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged; waram karnā, to swell (any part of the body); waram honā, to be inflated, to be enraged. a.

ورن varn or varna, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; varn-āram, the class and state of a person; varn-dharm, the particular duty of each caste; varn-rukḥā, f. a kind of white fossil; varn-vr̄sh/h, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman; varn-sankar, mixture or confusion of castes; varn-āram, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet; varn-gat, algebraic; varn-mālā, the alphabet; varn-āin, an outcast. s.

ورنت varnit, described, explained. s.

ورند vrind, m. a multitude. s.

ورندا *vrindā*, f. holy basil. *s.*
 ورن *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating,
 pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*
 ورننا *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*
 ورنه *warna* (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*
 ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing,
 approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*
 وری *ware*, on this side, near; *ware girnā*,
 to fall short. *k.*
 وریان *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or
 period. *s.*
 وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*;
 the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*
 وزان *wazān*, one who weighs; one who
 verifies; *sozān*, blowing (wind) *a p.*
 وزر *wazī* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault;
 arms, a burden, a load *a*
 وزرا *wazurā*, pl. (of *wazīr*) ministers, &c. *a.*
 وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre,
 rhyme, verse, reputation, esteem, honour, examina-
 tion *a*
 وزنی *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*
 وزیر *wazīr*, m. a minister of state, *wazīr-
 al-mamūlik*, the grand vizir. *a.*
 وزیري *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of
 state. *a.*
 وس *was*, m. wealth, thing, substance;
wasu-nūn, rich, wealthy. *s.*
 وس *wis*, inf. (of *wuh*) him, her, &c. *h.*
 وس *was*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*
 وساطت *wasālat*, f. mediation, intercession,
 medium *a*
 وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel,
 medium, means. *a.*
 وپشت *wispash*, apparent, manifest; open,
 plain, intelligible. *s.*
 وپهوت *wisphot*, m. } a boil, a pustule;
 وپهوتا *wisphotā*, f. } small-pox. *s.*
 وست *wastu*, m. thing, matter, substance;
wasu-lān, f. chattels, things, baggage, *wasu-tas*, in
 fine, in fact, substantially, *wasu-nāh*, an outflow of
 any subject, *wasu-hān*, f. loss of substance or property *s.*
 وستر *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*
 وستر *vastī* or *rastra*, m. raiment, apparel,
 clothes; *vistar*, m. a bed; *vastī-ānchal*, m. hem of a
 garment; *vastī-bhedi*, m. a tailor. *s.*
 وستریت *vistrit*, spread, diffused; *vistriti*, f.
 the diameter of a circle. *s.*
 وستی *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode,
 residence. *s.*

وسترین *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*
 وندا *vasulū*, f. the earth. *s.*
 وندو *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of
Kṛishna. *s.*
 ورجن *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting,
 dismissing. *s.*
 ورجت *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspi-
 rate marked by two dots (in the Devanāgarī character),
 being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*
 وسط *wasal*, m. the middle, the centre; adj.
 middling (sort, &c.); central; suitable, just, proper
 excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*
 وسطی *wasalī*, muddling, neither long nor
 short pronunciation. *a.*
 وسعت *was'at*, f. leisure, convenience, op-
 portunity, ease, latitude, amplitude, space. *a.*
 وسک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*
 وسمت *vismat*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*
 وسمرت *vismrit*, forgotten; *vismriti*, f. for-
 getting, forgetfulness. *s.*
 وسمد *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or
 indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain
 their beads, cloths, &c.), *wasma push*, dressed in cloths
 stained with *wasma wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*
 وسمی *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*
 وسمی *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*
 وشن *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*
 وسنت *vasant*, m. the season of spring;
dyautery, diarrhoea, small-pox, *vasant-olsan*, the cele-
 bration on the return of spring, *vasant-lusmi*, name of
 a tree. *s.*
 وحواد *visu'ad*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*
 وسواس *vasu'as*, m. the temptations of the
 devil, distraction of mind, doubt, suspense, hesitation,
 apprehension, perplexity, superstitiousness, scrupulousness. *a.*
 وسواسی *vasu'asī*, doubtful, causing sus-
 pense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*
 وسور *vismar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*
 وسوسه *waswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*
 وسوک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*
 وسمی *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to
 him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*
 وسمی *wasīth*, m. agent, ambassador. *h.*
 وسیع *wasī*, extensive, spacious. *a.*
 وسیله *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause,
 conjuncture; support, prop; means (of affecting any
 thing); patronage; *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant;
wasīla-dārī, clientship, dependance. *a.*
 وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as
maḥ-wash, moonlike, beautiful. *p.*

وش *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; m. authority, mastership, subjection. s.

وش *vish*, m. poison, venom; *vish-āpah*, antidote, an antidote; *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort; *vish-ālu*, venomous, poisonous; *vish bhakṣhan*, m. taking poison; *vish-bhūyung*, m. a poisonous snake; *vish-dhar*, venomous; *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge; *vish-ghāti*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites; *vish-naahan* or *-nāshi*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons; *vish-vidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c.; *vish-har*, m. an antidote; *vish-kirday* or *-hi dayā*, malicious, malignant. s.

وش *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. s.

وشادي *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate; sorrowful. s.

وشاکار *vishākār*, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). s.

وشاکها *vishākha*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. s.

وشال *vishāl*, great, large, eminent, illustrious. s.

وشالتا *vishālata*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. s.

وشان *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. s.

وشانی *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. s.

وشنا *vishātā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. s.

وشت *vishāti*, f. name of an astronomical period. s.

وشت *vishāt*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. s.

وشتمه *vishāmbh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine). s.

وشرام *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. s.

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil; *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. s.

وشت *vishastar*, unarmed, without weapons. s.

وشت *vishishī*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. s.

وشت *vashishīk*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order, one of the seven stars of Ursa Major. s.

وشم *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven, difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers), fearful, frightful; *visham-jvar*, an intermittent fever; *visham-sūhas*, m. temerity, daring. s.

وشن *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe; *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament; *vishnu-pādī*, f. one of

the twelve *sankrānti* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox; *vishnu-krānti*, name of a flower; *vishnu-rallabha*, name of a small fragrant plant so called. s.

وشن *vishnu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet Vyāsa, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology; a *purāṇa* in general treats of five peculiar topics: the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants; there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahma*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vaṣṇu*; 6. *Garaṇa*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgarat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work; the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different applications. the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. s.

وشک *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. s.

وشو *vishuv*, } m. the equinox; *vishuv-*
وشت *nishuvat*, } *chhūyā*, f. the shadow
of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. s.

وشرا *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red. s.

وشواس *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence; *vishvā-bhāg*, m. breach of confidence, *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy, *vishwās-kṛt*, inspiring confidence; *vishvā-ghāt*, m. violation of trust; *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. s.

وشواسی *vishwāstī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. s.

وشود *vishva*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; *vishva-jit*, all-subduing; *vishva-jan*, all men, mankind; *vishva-deva*, m. name of a planet, *vishva-dhātī*, all-sustaining; *vishva-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign, *vishva-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishnu*, *vishva-rochan*, an excellent root so called, *vishva-sīrak*, the prickly pear; *vishva-srūṣṭā*, God, the creator of all; *vishva-kā*, a sort of gull so called; *vishva-kṛt*, the maker of all, *vishva-karmā*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods; *vishva-vyāpiti*, f. universal diffusion, *vishva-vyāpuk* or *-vyāpī*, all-pervading, every where diffused. s.

وشي *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. s.

وشي *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions; *vashī-bhāt*, subjugated to another's will; *vashī-kṛt*, fascinated, subverted, *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. s.

وشي *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. s.

وصال *viśāl*, m. meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. s.

وصف *waṣf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. a.

وصل *wayl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction;
wayl-k, to unite, to paste, to couple, to annex. *a.*

وصلت *wuslat*, f. } joining, conjunction; *a.*
 وصلة *wusla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol
 used in Arabic orthography (v. gram.); *wasla* (for
wasla), a section. *a.*

وصلجة *wasulcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a.p.*

وصلي *wasali*, f. a piece of wood, plank,
 pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children
 learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت *wasmat*, f. reproach, disgrace, crime,
 sin, fault, torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *wasul*, m. arrival, conjunction, acqui-
 sition or enjoyment of any thing desired. *wasul-k*, to
 collect; *wasul hand*, to get. to be arrived. *a.*

وصي *wasī*, m. an executor, administrator. *a.*

وصت *wasīyat*, f. a last will and testa-
 ment, precept, mandate, making a will, *wasīyat nāma*,
 a last will or testament. *a.*

وصيد *wasīd*, a threshold, a portion of space
 before a door. *a.*

وضاعت *was'at*, f. humility, humiliation *a.*

وضع *was'*, f. situation, state, condition,
 manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, *was' k-*
mal, abortion, miscarriage, *was'a-k*, to deduct, to sub-
 tract. *a.*

وضو *wazū* or *wazū*, m. ablution (performed
 before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands,
 then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the
 forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly
 the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuzūh*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *wazī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low;
 a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of
 another; *wasīf u nā'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وطد *watūl*, firm, solid, continued, contin-
 uated. *a.*

وطة *watār*, m. a necessary thing, necessity,
 need. *a.*

وطن *watan*, m. native country, residence,
 abode, home, birthplace, *watan dushman*, a traitor,
watan-dost, a patriot. *a.*

وطني *watānī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *watī*, f. *subigens mulierem*, coition;
 kicking, trampling under foot. *a.*

وظائف *wazā'if*, pl. (of *wazīfu*) pensions,
 stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظائفه *wazā'ifu*, m. a pension, stipend, salary,
 stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or
 year), any thing agreed on, task, religious duty. *a.*

وظيفي *wazā'ifī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner;
 adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعده *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow, agreement,
wa'gah; *wa'da-khaleq*, a false contract; a person who

does not keep his promise; *wa'da-shikan*, a promise
 breaker; *wa'da-shikani*, f. breach of promise; *wa'da-*
jarāmush, forgetful of one's promise; *wa'da-wa'd*,
 evading a promise; *wa'da-wa'fū*, observing one's pro-
 mise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhorta-
 tion respecting future rewards and punishments, a ser-
 mon. *a.*

وعيد *wa'id*, threatening or predicting any
 thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغره *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observa-
 tion of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency; *wafā-parast*,
 faithful, sincere, *u afā-beyāna*, faithless; *wafā-dār*, faith-
 ful, sincere, *u afā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity, *wafā-k*, to
 suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *a.*

وفاق *wifāq*, m. concord, harmony, good
 harmony. *a.*

وفائي *wifā'ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafī*, full, complete, entire, numerous,
 copious, abundant. *a.*

وفت *wafk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement,
 concord, congruity. *a.*

وفر *wafūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance;
 adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وفار *wafā'*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness,
 constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikā*, rushing upon the enemy, battle,
 encounter, combat. *a.*

وقائع *wakā'ī*, pl. (of *wākī'a*) news, events;
wakā'ī nām, an intelligence, *wakā'ī-nagārī*, f. the
 office of an intelligence. *a.*

وقت *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity;
 (mat.) adversity; *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time,
wakt bi wakt, constantly, perpetually, *wakt par wakt*, to
 suffer misfortune, to be distressed; *wakt kūna*, to pass
 away the time, *wakt nāzūk*, delicate times; *wakt nā-*
wakt, unavoidably, without any stated time, *wakt-yab*,
 finding an opportunity. *a.*

وفر *wukr*, m. dignity, honour, character;
 adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, con-
 stancy, a legacy for pious uses. *a.*

وقفه *wakfa*, m. delay; choking, stopping,
 retarding, respite, vacancy. *a.*

وقفتي *wakfiyat*, f. the book in which
 legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

ووقع *wakū'*, m. a contingency, accident,
 event, occurrence. *a.*

وترف *wakūf*, m. experience, information,
 sense, understanding, wisdom; *wakūf dā*, informed of,
 experienced. *a.*

وك *wak* or *waka*, m. a crane (*Ardea*
nata); also a tree so called. *s.*

وِکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature ;
sickness, disease. *s.*

وِکاش *vikāsh*, m. display, manifestation ; ap-
pearance. *a.*

وِکاشِہ *vikāshā*, f. appearance, publicity,
manifestation. *s.*

وِکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying. *s.*

وِکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وِکالت *wokūlat*, f. agency, embassy, depu-
tation ; office of *wakīl*. *a.*

وِکِشپ *vak pushp*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

وِکتا *naktā*, m. a speaker. *s.*

وِکتاریہ *vaktariya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وِکت *rikat*, great, large, formidable, fright-
ful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وِکر *vakr*, crooked, curved ; indirect, evasive ;
takr-pushp, m. the *Seshana gandharva*, *vakr-gāmī*, who
or what goes tortuously, fraudulent, dishonest, eva-
sive. *s.*

وِکرانت *nikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious ;
m. a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وِکرت *vikrit*, averse, estranged ; disgust,
aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وِکرنا *vukritā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft,
cunning ; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وِکرتی *vikritī*, f. change of any kind, as of
purpose, mind, form, nature ; sickness, disease. *s.*

وِکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic
valour, great power or strength, overcoming, subdu-
ing. *s.*

وِکرم *vi-karm*, misdoing ; *vikarm-kriyā*, f.
illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وِکرماجیت *vikramājīti*, } m. the name of a
celebrated prince,
vikramāditya, }
the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an
era among the *Hindūs*, still in use, commencing 56
years before the Christian era. *a.*

وِکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion, a hero. *s.*

وِکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest ; *vakrī-bhāṣa*,
m. curviture, fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وِکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending ;
vikrayī, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وِکریٹ *vikrit*, sold, vended. *s.*

وِکست *vikasit*, blown as a flower, budded. *s.*

وِکل *vikal*, confused, confounded ; *vakul*, m.
name of a plant. *s.*

وِکلب *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision ;
(in gram.) admitting of more than one rule. *s.*

وِکمپٹ *vikampit*, trembling, agitated ;
palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وِکشک *vikāṣak*, m. name of an herba-
ceous plant. *s.*

وِکھالنا *wakhālānā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *a.*

وِکھیاں *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expound-
ing. *s.*

وِکیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous ;
rikhyāti, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وِکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, repre-
sentative, counsellor (at law) ; *wakīl muflak*, a plen-
ipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وِگر *wagar*, conj. (for *wa* and *gar*) and if,
but. *p.*

وِگرہ *vigrah*, m. the body ; extension, diffu-
sion ; war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وِگن *rigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وِگورہ *rigūrā*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وِگہات *vighāt*, } m. obstacle, impediment ;

وِگن *vighn*, } *vighn-siddhi*, f. removal
of obstacles ; *rigun-kari*, impeding, obstructing ; *rig-
hānāshak*, removing difficulties ; *vighn-nāshin*, m. the re-
moving of obstacles. *s.*

وِگھٹ *nighnit*, stopped, prevented, ob-
structed, impeded. *s.*

وِل *vil* or *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity ; a
chasm, cavern. *s.*

وِلا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity ; a
kingdom, authority, power ; *wilā*, conj. and if not ;
otherwise. *a.*

وِلا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

وِلاپ *vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief
or distress. *s.*

وِلد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth ; procrea-
tion. *a.*

وِلدات *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, genera-
tion. *a.*

وِلاس *vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.*

وِلاسنی *vilāsini*, a wanton woman, a whore, a
harlot. *s.*

وِلاسی *vilāsī*, m. a sensualist ; adj. sportive,
wanton. *s.*

وِلاک *valākū*, f. a small kind of crane. *s.*

وِلایت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country,
dominion, district ; a foreign country ; possession, being
master of any thing. *a.*

وِلایتی *wilāyati*, European, foreign ; *wilāyati*
khāṣṣ, a kind of Persian *Nasta'liq* character. *a.*

وِللہ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear ; m. a
lover, husband, friend ; a superintendent. *s.*

وِلتی *walthī*, } border, eaves of a house. *a.*
وِلتی *walti*, }

ویلج *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, *m.* a son, offspring; *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard, an earth worm. *s.*

ولکل *walkal*, *m.* the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولمب *vilamb*, *m.* slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*

ولمبنا *vilambnā*, *m.* delaying, retarding. *s.*

ولمکت *valmīk*, *m.* the celebrated poet *Valmiki*. *s.*

ولو *ritr*, *m.* a fruit tree commonly called *bet*. *s.*

ولولہن *vilolahun*, *m.* allurements, temptation. *s.*

ولولک *vilotak*, *m.* name of a kind of fish. *s.*

ولوچن *vilochan*, *m.* the eye; *vilochan-pā*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولورنا *vilornā*, *a.* to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکٹ *ilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن *nilokan*, *m.* sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

ولوکنا *iloknā*, *a.* to see, to behold, to look, to view. *s.*

ولولہ *wahula*, *m.* howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *s.*

ولوم *nilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backward, *nilom-trarūm*, rule of three reverse *nilom-kāyā* or *ridhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

ولورنا *vilornā*, *a.* to churn, to agitate. *s.*

وللی *valī*, *m.* a prince, lord, master; a servant, a slave, *valī-ahd*, an heir, a locum tenens, successor, *valī-ahd*, heirship, the state of being an heir apparent, deputyship, *a valī-khanyā*, *m.* an assistant, protector, *valī m'at*, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *s.*

ولک *valak*, } but then, and further, and
ولک *valak*, } nevertheless. *a p.*

ولانا *valānā*, } f a step-mother, a father's

ولانتر *valāntar*, } wife. *s.*

ولمرگ *vimārg*, *m.* a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ولمان *vimān*, *m.* a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

ولمکت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated; *vimukti*, *f.* liberation; final release. *s.*

ولمکھ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.*

ولمکھت *vimukhtā*, *f.* turning away, opposition. *s.*

ولمکھی *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*

ولمل *vimal*, pure, clean; *vimal-ūtmā*, pure in spirit, undeliled; *vimal-man*, *m.* crystal. *s.*

ومن *vaman*, *m.* vomiting, an emetic. *s.*

وموچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*

وموچن *vimochan*, *m.* act of liberating. *s.*

وموچاتما *vimūh-ātmā*, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*

وموحت *rimohit*, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*

وموحن *vimohan*, *m.* the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*

وموحنی *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*

ومی *vamī*, *f.* vomiting; adj. sick, inclined to vomit. *s.*

ون *vin* (inflect. pl. of *vuh*), them, those. *s.*

ون *ran*, *m.* a forest, wood, grove; *van-āśan*, a dwelling in a forest, *van-āt*, the skirts of a wood, *van chur*, a savage, a forester; *van-rāj*, *m.* a lion, king of the forest; *van śhāyī*, being or abiding in a wood, *m.* a hermit, an anchorite; *van-śhū*, situated in a forest, *van-kachh*, a species of wood, *van-rās* or *rās*, an anchorite, a hermit, *van-rūāl*, a wild cat. *s.*

وبا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*

وباتھ *vināth*, deserted, unmowed. *s.*

وناش *vināsh*, *m.* disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*

وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed. *s.*

وناشک *vināshuk*, *m.* a destroyer; adj. destructive. *s.*

ونپات *vinipāt*, *m.* falling; a calamity; *vinipāt-sham* *hī* *patentious*. *s.*

ونمت *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest, *vinat*, *f.* bending, modesty. *s.*

ونما *vinatā*, *f.* a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*

وند *vinda*, *m.* a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, stain. *s.*

وند *vandū*, *f.* a parasite plant. *s.*

وندن *vandan*, *m.* obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*

وندنا *vandanā*, *f.* praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.* [daring. *s.*

وندنی *vandnī*, *f.* reverence, worship, a-

وندنه *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit to be adored. *s.*

وندھی *vindhya*, } the Vindhya range-

وندھیچال *vindhya-chal*, } of mountains, which divide Hindūstan proper from the Deccan; *vindhya-tan*, *f.* the great Vindhya forest; *vindhya-vān*, *f.* a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Muzāpūr*. *s.*

وندی *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*

وَنَدِیْ *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*

وَنَسَبَت *nanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*

وَنَشَت *vinshati*, twenty; *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*

وَنَشَت *vinashī*, destroyed, lost; *vinashīti*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*

وَنَمِی *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

وَنَهِن *winhen*, pl. them, to them or those. *s.*

وَنِیَا *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves, a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant. *s.*

وَنِبَاس *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

وَنَیَاک *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

وَنَه *vanya*, savage, wild, of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

وَو *wo*, third pers. pr. pl. those, they. *h.*

وَوَاک *rinūd*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

وَوَادِی *nirūdī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وَوَاسَن *vivāsan*, m. exile, banishment. *s.*

وَوَاہ *ivūh*, m. marriage. *s.*

وَوَاہِت *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*

وَوَاہِتَا *vināhitā*, f. }

وَوَد *wod*, wet, moist. *s.*

وَوَدَال *wodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*silurus boahs*). *s.*

وَوِدِدھ *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*

وَوِیَار *vivar*, m. a hole, chasm; fault, defect. *s.*

وَوِیَارِجَت *vivarjit*, left, abandoned, avoided, shunned. *s.*

وَوِیَارِجَن *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وَوِیَارَن *vinaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment; *vivarn* or *vicarna*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*

وَوِیَاس *vivas*, independent; sedate; at the point of death. *s.*

وَوِیَاسْتَر *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

وَوِیَاکْشَہَا *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

وَوِیَاکْشِیت *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*

وَوِیَاکْشِیتَا *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وَوَل *wol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

وَوَن *wān* or *wan*, so, in that manner; *wan* *hin*, in that very manner, that instant. *h.*

وَوِیَک *vivechan*, m. } discrimination, judgment; distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vivek*, m. }

وَوِیَک *vivekātā*, f. }

وَوِیَک *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وَوِیَک *wuh* or *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that. *h.*

وَوِیَک *vikār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vikārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وَوِیَک *wahān*, there, thither, yonder. *h.*

وَوِیَک *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وَوِیَک *vahir*, out, without; *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land; *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وَوِیَک *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*

وَوِیَک *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وَوِیَک *wahn*, m. anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وَوِیَک *wahnī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وَوِیَک *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity Agni. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vihang*, } m. a bird, that which soars in the sky. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vihangam*, }

وَوِیَک *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that very. *h.*

وَوِیَک *vahaī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vihin*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وَوِیَک *we*, pron. pl. they, those. *h.*

وَوِیَک *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وَوِیَک *vyāpār*, m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with, *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence; *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *a.*

وَوِیَک *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vyāj*, m. deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وَوِیَک *vyādh*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man; *vyādhi*, m. sickness, disease in general; *vyādhi rahī*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

ويادھت *vyādhit*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وياس *vyās* or *vyāsa*, *m.* a celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*, also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy. *s.*

وياکرن *vyākaran*, *m.* grammar, exposition. *s.*

وياکرنی *vyākuranī*, *m.* a grammarian. *s.*

وياکول *vyākul* or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *s.*

وياکھيا *vyākhyā*, *f.* exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وياکھيان *vyākhyān*, *m.* explaining, expounding. *s.*

وياگھات *vyāghāt*, *m.* obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وياگھاتي *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وياگھر *vyāghr*, *m.* a tiger; *vyāghr-nakhī*, *f.* a tiger's claw, a sort of perfume, a scratch of the tiger's nail. *s.*

ويام *vyām*, *m.* a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

ويان *vyān*, *m.* one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وياھاري *vyāhārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; *m.* a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

ويام *vyāyām*, *m.* fatigue, labour, exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وياھيچار *vyābhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وياھيچاريني *vyābhichārīnī*, *f.* a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وياھيچاري *vyābhichārī*, following what is improper, going astray. *s.*

وياھوا *vaibhava*, *m.* grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ويتا *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ويتا *vetta*, *m.* a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God, adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ويتال *retāl*, *m.* a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ويتپت *vyutpatti*, *f.* science, learning; etymology. *s.*

ويتپن *vyutpann*, learned, derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ويتر *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a ratan; *vetr-rotī*, the name of the Betwa river, in Malwa. *s.*

ويترکت *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ويترني *vaitaranī*, *f.* a river of hell. *s.*

ويترکت *vyatirek*, *m.* difference, separating, prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ويتر *vetus*, *m.* the common ratan. *s.*

وينکرم *vyatikram* (also *vyutkram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

وين *vetan*, *m.* hue, wages. *s.*

ويتنا *vetnā*, that much, or many. *h.*

ويھا *vyathā*, *f.* pain; *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain; *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ويھيات *vyatī-pāt*, *m.* a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ويھيت *vyatī*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

ويھکا *vetīkū*, *f.* the betel plant, betel, *pān*, *q.v.s.*

ويج *vij*, *m.* seed (of plants), cause, origin in general, *semen virile*, *vij-lash*, *m.* any seed vessel, *vij-lashī*, a pod, a legume. *vij-guṇī*, *m.* (lit. enumeration of seeds), algebra, analysis. *s.*

ويجن *nījan*, *m.* a fan, ventilator. *s.*

ويد *red* or *veda*, *m.* the *Veda* or the *Vedas*

in the aggregate, the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brāhmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Viduraṣa*, that is compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma*, and *Itiharsu*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upanishads*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Santhara*, *Itiharsu*, and *Shatapatha*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brāhmā*, *Indra*, *Dharmarata*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, on music, was invented and explained by *Brāhmā*; the third *Upanishad* was composed by *Vishṇu* on the fabrication and use of arms and appliances hatched in war by the tribe of *Ashvataryas*; and *Brāhmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *s.*

ويدھيھاس *vedābhyaś*, *m.* study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ويدانت *redānta*, *m.* the theological part of the *Veda*, a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ويدانتی *redāntī*, *m.* a follower of the *vedānta*. *s.*

ويدانت *redānt*, *m.* a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ويدکت *raidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدکا *redikā*, *f.* a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ويدگه *veda-gya*, *m.* a *Brāhmā* who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدماتا *red-mūtā*, *f.* a sort of mystical [prayer. *s.*

ویدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*
ویدنا *vednā*, f. }
ویدوریه *vidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. *p.*
ویدوکت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the Veda. *s.*
ویدھ *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*
ویدھت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*
ویدھک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*
ویدھنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*
ویدھنی *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*
ویدھی *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*
ویدی *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brahman, a teacher. *s.*
ویدیشک *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; a stranger. *s.*
ویدیہ *vaidyā*, m. a doctor, a physician. *s.*
ویر *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty, *vīr-bhūr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*
ویر *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *s.*
ویراگت *vairāg*, m. absence of worldly passions or desires. *s.*
ویراگی *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*
ویراگیہ *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*
ویران *wairān* or *wīrūn*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. *p.*
ویرانہ *wīrāna*, m. a solitude, a desolated place. *p.*
ویرانی *wairānī* or *wīrūnī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction. *p.*
ویرتا *virtā*, f. heroism, valour; *vairtā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*
ویرتھ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*
ویرتھتا *vyarthatā*, f. utility, nonsense, want of meaning. *s.*
ویرینی *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.
ویری *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*
ویریہ *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; semen virile; seed (of plants); *vīrya-wān* or *-rūshīh*, strong, vigorous, courageous; *vīrya-vīrahāt* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent; *vīrya-hānī*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.*
ویس *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of Hindūs; age. *s.*

ویسا *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much; *vaisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *s.*
ویست *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.*
ویستتا *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inherence. *s.*
ویسر *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*) a mule. *s.*
ویسین *vaisen* or *waisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*
ویش *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*
ویشاکھ *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar. *s.*
ویشاکھی *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*
ویشت *veshit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.*
ویشتان *veshtan*, m. surrounding, encompassing. *s.*
ویشدان *veshdūn*, m. the sunflower. *s.*
ویشدھاری *veshdhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*
ویشر *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*
ویشمہ *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness, solitariness, singleness. *s.*
ویشنو *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*
ویشنوی *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower; sacred basil. *s.*
ویشی *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture; *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*
ویکال *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*
ویکانت *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*
ویکت *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific; *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person. *s.*
ویکتھ *vaikunth*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu*. *s.*
ویگت *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*
ویگتا *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.*
ویگر *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, distracted. *s.*
ویگرتا *vyagrtā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*
ویگوان *vegvān*, } swift, fleet, rapid; quickly,
ویگی *vegī*, } rapidly, speedily. *s.*
ویل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation; *wail-kash*, vindictive; *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *s.*

وین *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe; *venu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

وینا *rīgā*, f. the Indian lute. *s.*

وینا *wīnā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.*

وینک *vyanyak*, m. a sign, mark, symbol. *s.*

وینجن *vyanjana*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

وینچنا *vaichnā* or *vainchnā*, m. to skin. *h.*

وینگل *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of a digit or *angul*. *s.*

ویو *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ara*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c. as *vyavachhed*, in dividing, separating. *s.*

ویودھان *vavadhān*, } intervening, inter-
 ویوہایک *vyavahāyak*, } vention, inter-
 mediate space. *s.*

ویوہایک *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion, industry, perseverance, plan, trick. *s.*

ویوسای *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ویوستان *vyavasthā*, f. separating, a decree; an engagement, a contract. *s.*

ویوکلن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

ویوہ *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.* Lucas

ویوہار *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom, business.

ویوہارک *vyavahārik*, } customary, usual;

ویوہاری *vyavahārī*, } litigant, being party to a suit. *s.*

ویوہارید *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

ویہ *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending, destruction, disappearance. *s.*

sha, called *hā*, *hauwaz* and *hā*, *mudawwarā*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindustani, in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacs, it denotes Thursday and the sign Virgo, also the planet Venus and the moon.

ہابل *hābil* (also *hābīl*), Abel, the son of Adam, and brother of Cain. *s.*

ہاپر *kāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar cane. *h.*

ہات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q.v.) m. the hand; *hāt rūd jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless, *hāt kōnā*, to express regret, to grieve; *hāt men lapāt men dhāt chānā* to squander, to lavish, *hāt mūr kō*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

ہاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

ہاتھ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power; *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained; *hāth usthānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth usthā jāur an jafā se tū; githi goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice, this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms; *hāth bahānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others; *hāth band kōnā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure, to be poor or indigent; *hāth bharna*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued; *hāth bahānā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice; *hāth pānā phūl jānā*, to be distressed or confounded, *hāth gul se ruh mīrat dekhi maktūl*, *ke mere hāth posan sab qare phūl*, from the sight of that countenance more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled); *hāth pānā phūlānā*, to extend one's business or schemes; *hāth pānā* or *-pār mārā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated, to sprawl, *hāth putthar tūle dubānā*, to be helpless, *hāth par dhama rahnā ek chiz kō*, to be in readiness (spoken of things); *hāth pānā*, to come into one's possession, *hāth pāsānā*, to ask, to beg, *hāth pākā lepnā* to bind a person, *hāth phūl* in name of a plant (Polho); *hāth phānā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax, *hāth phanknā*, to fence, *hāth jūnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly, *hāth phānā*, to give, to bestow; *hāth phātā hūnā*, to have the hands debilitated; to lose the power of the hands, *hāth chūnā* to rebuke any fond exceedingly, to lick one's lips, *hāth chālī kī*, expertness; *hāth dhana*, to be disappointed, to be disappointed, *hāth denā*, to convert one's self in or about, to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels), *hāth dhānā*, to interfere in, to encroach, *hāth dhānā*, to prevent, *hāth saetnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth sāj karna*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art, to play; to discharge non-officer, *hāth kōnā par rākhnā* to be astonished, to deny vehemently; *hāth karnā*, to subdue, to have possession, *hāth karnā par rākhnā*, to be very feeble, *hāth khānchānā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain, *hāth laqānā*, to riprove, to punish, to torment, to be employed in any business, *hāth laqānā*, to be got, obtained, acquired, *hāth mārā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword; *hāth mārā*, to claim equity, to prepare to wrestle, *hāth mārā*, to regret, to repent, to lament, *hāth mārā rākhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection, *hāth mārā*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious, *hāth mārā lejnā*, to carry away quickly, *hāth hāth kārānā*, to act in concert, to pull together. *s.*

ہاتھ *hāth*, m. the hand, possession, power. *s.*

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāthā-hāthī*, } f. mutual beating,

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāthā-pātī*, } fisticuffs; *hāthā-pātī*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāthā-phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

ہاتھ ہاتھ *hāthā-jōī*, f. name of a plant (*Lucyodendron indicatum*) *h.*

ہاتھ *hāthī*, m. an elephant; *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory, *hāthī-dānt*, an elephant driver, the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

ہاتھ *hāthī-chuk*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

ہاتھ *hāt*, m. a market, a shop; a fair, or movable market. *s.*

هائو *hāwū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هائجى *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادى *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هار *hār*, (in comp. means) the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*, thus, *bahār āyī na dekhān-hār āyā*, *anār āyā na chākhān-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage: the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; loss, forfeiture, disconsorture; being overcome; *hār-mannā* or *mān lenā*, to give up a dispute; *hār-jī*, gambling, hazard, *hār-jī-k.* to gamble. *p. s.*

هارا *hūrā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *laker-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

هارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هارد *hūdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هارك *hūrah*, m. a thief, a cheat, a rogue; a ravisher; name of a tree. *s.*

هارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyc-tanthes. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

هارى *hūriyāl*, m. (v. *hūriyāl*) a kind of

هارنا *hārñā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play); *hār-dcñā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

هارو *hūrū*, m. a loser. *s.*

هاروت *hūrūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them. they were reduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (vide *ḡarān*, chap. 2). *u.*

هارون *hūrūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *u.*

هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses; *hārūn rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of 'Abbās, and twenty-sixth from Muhammad. *heb.*

هاريل *hūriyāl*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, Buch.); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاري *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

هاز *hūr*, m. a bone; *hūr-joyā*, m. name of a plant (*Cleus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هازا *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاسم *hāzīm*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاسمة *hāzima*, fem. (of *hāzīm*) digestive; *hāzīmāt hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick; *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.*

هالا *hālā-dolā*, m. shaking; an earthquake. *h.*

هالا *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison; *hālāhal-dhār*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.*

هالا *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *s.*

هالك *hālīk*, in a dying state, destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

هالنا *hālñā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p.*

هالى *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *nazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a

هامون *hāmūn*, } level ground; *hāmūn-nawār*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هان *hān* or *hānī*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان *hūnī*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان *hūnī*, yes, verily, truly; *hānī kahñā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāmpñā*, } n. to pant, to be out of

هانپنا *hāmpñā*, } breath. *h.*

هاندا *hāñdñā*, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*

هاندي *hāñdī* or *hāñrī*, a pot, a small caldron. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانسي *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridicule. *s.*

هانك *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving; *hānk-pukār*, uproar, outcry; *hānk māññā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانكاهانك *hānkā-hānk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكا *hāñknā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي *hāñkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *śivāññ* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāñgur*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانپني *hāñ-hāñ*, yes, yea, indeed. *h.*

هانتي *hāñtī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, airs; *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar; *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication, *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-kīhī*, f. laughing; *hāhā kīhī-k*, to laugh; *hāhā jūi jūi*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *a.*

هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاکار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation. *s.*

هاي *hā,e* or *hū,e-hū,e*, interj. alas! alas! *f. a sigh. s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible. *a.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هزا *hazā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبه *hiba*, m. a gift; *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *s.*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing; *hap hap*, quick, *hap hap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fy! *h.*

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence; adj. suitable, proper, fit, friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هتک *hatik*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *a.*

هتکار *hit-kār*,
هتکاری *hit-kārī*,
هتکر *hit-kar*, } m. a friend, adj. kind, benevolent *s.*

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن *hutun*, m. act of slaying *s.*

هتنا *hatnū*, v. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

هتو *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

هتوان *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

هتوپدرش *hitopadrsh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

هه *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q.v.) hand, &c. *hath-phāl*, a kind of firework; *hath pher*, sleight of hand (a money-changer), changing a good for a bad rump, for the purpose of imposition; borrowing, *hath pher-lendā*, to borrow, *hath-zholā*, a hand-barrow, *hath-chapūā*, snack, share, *hath-chhūf*, a beater, *hath-kati*, name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand, *hath-kārī*, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle; *hath-lecā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread); *hath-nāl*, f. a small caisson carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

ههتا *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

ههترس *hatthras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

ههتری *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

ههکندها *hath-khandā*, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*

ههنی *hatnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

ههوتی *hathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

ههوزا *hathorā*, m. a sledge-hammer. *h.*

ههوزی *hathaurī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

ههپی *hatthī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a bath glove; a rubber. *h.*

ههپا *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, Corvus, the breaking up of the rains; *hathiyā kī āh*, the milky way. *s.*

ههپار *hathyār*, m. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus; *hathyār-band*, armed. *s.*

ههپانا *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay hands on. *s.*

ههپلا *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

ههپلی *hatheṭī*, f. the palm of the hand. *s.*

ههتا *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

ههتارا *hatiyārā*, m. } a murderer, assassin,
ههتاری *hatiyūrī*, f. } wretch, villain; adj. inhuman. *v.*

هت *hat*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness; *hat-a*, to insist upon. *s.*

هتاکتا *hatā-kaṭā*, stout and active. *h.*

هتانا *hatānā*, a. to repel, to drive backwards, to back. *h.*

هتتال *hattāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

هتکانا *hatkānā*, u. to stop. *h.*

هتکاهتکی *hatkā-hatthī*, f. driving back, struggling. *h.*

هتکنا *hatknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

هتکنا *hatnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

هتوا *hatwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

هتوای *hatwārī*, f. the office of a *hatwā*, q.v. *s.*

هته *hath*, f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness; *hath dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *s.*

هتهر *hatthar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

هتهرنا *hattharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

هتهنا *hatthnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. *s.*

هتهپی *hatthī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

هتيل *hātīlā*, teasing (child), pettish. *s.*

هتي *hāṭī*, a flock, a herd. *d.*

هتيا *hāṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). *s.*

هجر *hijr*, m. separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. *a.*

هجران *hijrān*, m. separation, &c. *a.*

هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure

هجرة *hijra*, m. } from one's country and friends; flight; the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Madīna (whence the Muhammadan era commences), which happened on the 12th of July, A.D. 622; *hijrat*, one year (Gol.). *a.*

هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, *q.v.* *a.*

هجرأ *hijrā*, m. un hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a paquinade; *hajo malūh*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *h.*

هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *a.*

هجي *hajī*, m. spelling. *a.*

هجر مجر *hachur-machar*, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkūrā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچکچانا *hichkichūnā*, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکچی *hichkichī*, f. hesitation; *hichkichī būnkhā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا *hichaknā*, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.* [*&c.*] *h.*

هچکولا *hachkolū*, m. a jolt (of a carriage,

هچکی *hichkī*, f. the hiccup. *h.*

هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining; *hadd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هدادتي *huddū-tuddī karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدایت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hudaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.); *hady mārnā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadim*, m. ruin, destruction; a destroyer. *a.*

هدد *hudhd*, m. name of a bird (hoopoe). *a.*

هدي *hudī*, m. pointing out the right way; *hadi*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed, given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدياها *hadiyāhā*, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هديه *hadiya*, m. a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *kurān*. *a.*

هدأ *haddā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin; *hadd mothr wakūnā*, (lit.) to break gut in spavina and *ardematous swellings*; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *a. h.*

هدبوتنا *had phūṭnā*, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*

هدي *haddī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هدلا *hadlī*, bony. *s.*

هذا *hāzā* (for هاذأ), this. *a.*

هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هزيان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any; *har ān*, constantly; whenever; *har ek*, each, every one; *har hāṭ*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance; *har-bāṭ*, master of knowledge of every kind; *har bār*, every time; *har-jāṭ*, a vagabond, a stroller, *har hāl*, howsoever; *har dīl'azz*, beloved by every one, popular; *har dam*, every moment, *har dam khayāl*, whimsical, capricious; *har degi chamcha*, a sponge, one who hangs on others for a maintenance; *har zumān*, every time; *har sāl*, every year, annually, *har gāh*, whenever; wherever; *har waqt*, at all times, frequently, continually; *har yak*, every one. *p.*

هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag. *s.*

هر *har* or *hara*, a name of Mahādeva. *s.*

هر *hari*, m. a name of Vishnu; *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of Vishnu; *hari-bhakt*, a Vishnuvora, or worshipper of Vishnu, *hari-paur*, f. a *ghāṭ*, or bathing-place dedicated to Vishnu. *s.*

هر *har*, m. a plough; *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar; *har-bhum ka rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roehuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*

هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هر *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery; *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

هر *harrā*, m. name of an astrigent nut, myrobolan (*Terminalia catappa*). *s.*

هر *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هر *harrāj*, running fast (a horse); m. an auction. *a.*

| هرکدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هَرَکَا *haraknā*, n. to stop; to be scorched. *h.*

هَرَکْنِی *haruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هَرَکْ *harakh*, m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight. *s.*

هَرَکْهَت *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
هَرَکْهَت *harkhit*, }

هَرَکْهَنَ *harakhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هَرَکِی *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هَرَکْیَا *harkiyā*, snappish. *h.*

هَرَگَاد *har-gūh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هَرَگِز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*

هَرَگُندَا *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

هَرَگُنِی *har-gunī*, } skillful, clever. *p. s.*
هَرَگُونِی *har-gūnī*, }

هَرَگُشْت *har-ghasī*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

هَرَگِیْلَا *har-gīlā*, m. (v. *har-gīlā*) a crane. *s.*

هَرَم *harim*, old, decrepit; in. mind, understanding, intellect. *u.*

هَرَمِز *hurmuz*, prop. the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf, name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A.D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the Muhammadans in the seventh century. *a.*

هَرَمِزِی *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هَرْمُشْتَا *harmushlā*, stout, robust, active. *h.*

هَرْمُشْتِی *harmushī*, f. robustness; thick-headedness. *h.*

هَرَن *haran* or *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope) *s.*

هَرَن *haran*, m. abstraction; plunder, sack; *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هَرَنَا *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; *a.* to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

هَرَنَا *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle); *hurnā*, *a.* to beat down (as paviers). *h.*

هَرَنَمَنِی *harinmanī*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هَرَنَوْتَا *harnauā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

هَرَنِی *harnī*, f. a doe. *s.*

هَرَوَا *harwūhā*, m. a ploughman. *h.*

هَرَوْتِی *harawī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هَرَوْرِی *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing; *haraurī par jā*, go and put your hand to the plough. *h.*

هَرَوَل *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هَرَا *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

هَرَا *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

هَرَهَر *hurhur*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هَرَهَفَت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.*

هَرَهْمِش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p. h.*

هَرِی *harī*, m. (v. *hari*) a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

هَرِی *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of *samīdāra*. *h.*

هَرِیَا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

هَرِیَا *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. *h.*

هَرِیَا *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy. *s.*

هَرِیَا *haryālī*, f. verdure, greenness. *d.*

هَرِیَا *hariyūnā*, n. to become green, to wax green; *a.* to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هَرِیَا *hariyānū*, a kind of division of the crop. *h.*

هَرِیَا *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*

هَرِیْتِی *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan. *s.*

هَرِیْتَا *harīta*, the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*

هَرِیَر *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.*

هَرِیَا *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure, verdant; *harirā* (v. *harīlā*). *s.*

هَرِیْسَا *harīsa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هَرِیَل *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, *Buch.*). *h.*

هَرِیْلَا *harīlā*, verdant, green; a coward, a runaway. *s.*

هَرِیَا *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

هَرِی *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); m. bilboes, the stocks. *h.*

هَرِی *har*, m. a bone; *har-phūtān*, pains in the bones. *s.*

هَرِی *hur*, ignorant, a fool, simpleton. *d.*

هَرِیَا *harā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هَرِیَا *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هَرِیَا *harbarānā*, u. to be confused, to hurry. *h.* [not. *h.*

هَرِیَا *harbarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هزبیا *haz̄ariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.*

هزجوزا *haz̄-jorū*, *m.* name of a medicinal plant (*Cuscuta quadrangularis*). *h.*

هزدنگا *haz̄-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*

هزدنگی *haz̄-dangi*, *f.* turbulence. *h.*

هزک *haz̄uk*, *m.* a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearer-) *s.*

هزکا *haz̄kā*, *m.* pinning (particularly applied to children separated from parents), the bar of a door. *h.*

هزکت *haz̄kat*, *m.* *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

هزکلا *haz̄-gilū*, *m.* name of a bird; the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant. *s.*

هزنگا *haz̄-angū*, rumination, destruction. *d.*

هزهاڑا *haz̄-haz̄ānū*, *n.* to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*

هزهاڑمت *haz̄-haz̄āhat*, *f.* a crack, sound. *h.*

هزهڑی *haz̄-haz̄ī*, *f.* the twang of a bow. *h.*

هزار *haz̄ār*, thousand, *haz̄ār-chashma*, *m.* a cancer (disease), *haz̄ār-dastan*, a kind of nightingale, *haz̄ār gā*, *da* or *-mekhā*, a common strumpet. *p.*

هزاره *haz̄āra*, a double flower; a divided stream or jet of water (like that of a watering-pot) *p.*

هزارها *haz̄ārkhā*, *pl.* (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

هزاری *haz̄ārī*, *f.* the command of a thousand, *adj.* relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak haz̄ārī*, one who receives 1,000 rupees per month, a commander of one thousand, *haz̄ārī bādshāhī*, people at large, military and civil *p.*

هزازل *haz̄zāl*, *m.* a droll, a jester. *a.*

هزبر *hiz̄bar*, *m.* a lion; *adj.* thick, strong, hard, *hiz̄bar jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name *p.*

هزل *haz̄l*, *m.* a jest, a joke; *haz̄l-go*, an idle talker. *a.*

هزیمت *haz̄imat*, *f.* flight, rout, defeat, *haz̄imat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*

هزده *haz̄dah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen; *haz̄dah haz̄ār ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*

هس *has*, *m.* a consonant. *s.*

هسانا *has̄anā* (prop. *has̄s̄anā*), *a.* to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هسائی *has̄āī*, *f.* (prop. *has̄s̄āī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست *has̄t*, *f.* being, existence. *p.*

هست *has̄t*, *m.* the hand; a cubit; *has̄at*, *adj.* laughing, smiling, *has̄t*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*

هست *has̄t*, } *m.* name of the thirteenth

هستا *has̄tā*, } mansion of the moon, *Corvus. s.*

هستدنت *has̄tī-dant*, *m.* elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد *has̄tī-mad*, *m.* the juice that exudes from an elephant's temples when in rut. *s.*

هستناپر *has̄tinā-pur*, *m.* a name of ancient Dilli or Dilli; the capital of *Yudhishthira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the *Ganges*. *s.*

هستنی *has̄tinī*, *f.* (*v. padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes; a female elephant. *s.*

هستی *has̄tī*, *m.* existence, entity, world. *p.*

هستی *has̄tī*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*

هسکا *hiskū*, *m.* imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

هسکاهسکی *hiskū-hiskī*, *f.* mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلی *hus̄lī*, *m.* the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هسن *has̄an*, *m.* laughter, laughing. *s.*

هسا *hus̄iyā*, *m.* a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش *hush*, *m.* (for *hosh*, *q.v.*) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.*

هشت *his̄t*, *m.* a hiss, &c.; interj. push! avant! *h.*

هشب *has̄t*, eight; *has̄t-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i.e. the eight heavens. *p.*

هشاد *has̄tād*, eighty; *has̄tād āla*, an octagonarian. *p.*

هشتپه *has̄t-pohlū*, } *m.* an octagon; *adj.*
هشتوشه *has̄t-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

هشتم *has̄tum*, the eighth. *p.*

هشتمش *has̄t-mus̄t* (also *has̄t o mus̄t*) *f.* wrestling and boxing. *p.*

هشت منظر *has̄t-manẓar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

هشتمی *has̄tumī*, the eighth (day or night). *p.*

هشدار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinence, sober. *p.*

هشداري *hushyārī*, *f.* prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم *has̄m*, *m.* digestion; *has̄m-k*, (*met.*) to embuzzle. *a.*

هفت *haft*, seven; *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, i.e. the whole habitable earth; *haft andān*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm; *haft rangī*, of the seven colours, capricious, artful, cunning, *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world; *haft-haz̄ārī*, *m.* a commander of seven thousand; *f.* the command of seven thousand; *haft-has̄t*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفت *haftād*, seventy. *p.*

هفت *hafta*, *m.* a week; *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*

هفتی *haftā, ī*, active, alert. *h.*

هکاکا *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); agnost. *h.*

هکارنا *hakār-nā*, *n.* to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

هکاین *hakūinā*, *n.* (*v.* *hakār-nā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هکلا *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هکلان *haklānā*, *n.* to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هکلها *huklūhā*, *m.* a stammerer. *h.*

هک-هک-کارونا *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst into tears. *h.*

هگاس *hagās*, *f.* inclination to go to stool, *tyesmus*, *hagāsī baltak*, a restless, haggard person. *h.*

هگان *hagūnā*, *n.* to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هگ-بهرنا *hag-bharnā*, *n.* to be defiled (by forces). *h.*

هگنا *hagnā*, *n.* to go to stool. *h.*

هگنل *haganlū*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنشی *hagneši*, *f.* a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *poder*. *h.*

هل *hal*, *m.* a plough, *hal-jotū*, *n.* tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

هل *hal*, *m.* the after-birth. *h.*

هلا *hallā*, *m.* uproar, tumult; assault; *hilā*, domesticated, tame; *m.* slime, mud, *hilā-mūdā*, amicable. *h.*

هلاس *hulās*, *m.* alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلس *hulās*, *f.* snuff. *h.*

هلاک *halāk*, *m.* perdition, ruin, slaughter, *destruction*, *adj.* lost, fatigued, killed, dead; *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill; *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *s.*

هلاکت *halākat*, *f.* death, destruction. *a.*

هلاکلا *hallā-kallā*, *m.* loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاکوک *halūkū*, deadly, a destroyer. *a.*

هلاکی *halāki*, *f.* destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, *m.* the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon; *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلائی *hilāī*, *f.* a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle. *a.*

هلا *hilānā*, *a.* to move; to familiarise, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلال *halūhal*, *m.* deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلائی *halā, ī*, *f.* ploughing. *s.*

هلائی *halū, etū*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلا *halbarār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلا *halbalānā*, *n.* to hurry, to be confused. *h.*

هلا *halbalūhal*, *f.* hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلا *halbundī* (*v.* *halbarār*), *s. p.*

هلا *haltaddī*, *f.* a drill plough. *h.*

هلا *haldū*, *n.* a disease of the cerealia, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلا *halapnā*, *n.* to toss, or tumble about; to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هلا *hal-phal*, *f.* affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.*

هلا *hal-chal*, *f.* fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلا *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, *m.* a name of *halarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*. *s.*

هلا *haldī*, *f.* turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هلا *haldiyū*, *m.* a kind of poison; the junco; a class of merchants, *adj.* yellow. *s.*

هلا *halrāwōnā*, *a.* to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلا *hullar*, *m.* alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلا *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلا *hilsū*, *f.* name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلا *halsūrī*, *f.* (*v.* *halbarār*). *s.*

هلا *hulsānū*, *a.* to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلا *hulasnū*, *n.* to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلا *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean, sily, easy, soft, cheap; *halkā-pan*, *m.* despicableness; *halkā jānā*, to disdain, to disesteem; *halkā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage. *h.*

هلا *hulkār-nā*, *a.* to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلا *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, worried. *a.*

هلا *halkānā*, *a.* to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هلا *halkā, ī*, *f.* lightness, levity. *h.*

هلا *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

هكنا *hilaknā*, u. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). *h.*

هكورا *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*

هكورا *halkornā* or *hilkornā*, u. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave; *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex, n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هكورة *hilkora*, m. a wave, a billow. *s.*

هكنا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to suspend. *h.*

هكنا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to, to be constant. *h.*

هكيا *halgī*, gently, softly. *h.*

هكيا *hil-mil jānū*, n. to be mixed; to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هكيا *hila*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *h.*

هكيا *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هكيا *halūnā*, battered (as a whole). *h.*

هكيا *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هكيا *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.*

هكيا *halorū* or *hilorū*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

هكيا *halornū*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هكيا *hilorū*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هكيا *hilorī mūrū*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sun). *h.*

هكيا *hallū*, m. an assault; an uproar. *a.*

هكيا *halhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hulhul*). *h.*

هكيا *halhal* or *halhīl*, m. a mortal poison; *halhul*, snow. *p. s.*

هكيا *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p.*

هكيا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.*

هكيا *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; an ague. *h.* [flock (of cows). *h.*

هكيا *halīyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, *h.*

هكيا *halīyāk*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هكيا *halīyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هكيا *halēla*, m. name of an astringent nut (v. *harrā*). *a. p.*

هكيا *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هكيا *him*, m. snow; name of the fifth season of the year. *s.*

هكيا *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turn-
ing away from the world; *ham* (Arab.), affixed
to the end of a word, as *ham* (Arab.), affixed

هم *ham*, also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather; *ham-āghash*, embracing, locked in each other's arms; *ham-āghashī*, f. embrace; *ham-āwār*, concordant, harmonious; *ham-āwār*, an equal, a rival; *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant; *ham-ham*, of the same society, associating together; *ham-buster*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed; *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant; *ham-pyāla*, pot companion; *ham-fins*, consubstantial, of the same species; *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend; *ham-jawār*, a townman, a neighbour; *ham-jōtī*, equal, peer, coeval; *ham-chashm*, equal; *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry; *ham-chashmī-k*, to contend; *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse; *ham-khāna*, a bedfellow, a spouse, *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story; *ham-dāstān*, a schoolfellow; *ham-dāst*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic; *ham-dāgar*, together; *ham-dīl*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend; *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion, *ham-dāst*, acquainted with one another's secrets, *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jam*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zādū*, sitting together, a companion; *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sāhū*); *ham-sāga*, a neighbour, neighbouring, *ham-sāhuk*, a class-fellow, *ham-sārī*, equality, evenness, *ham-safā*, a fellow-traveller; *ham-sān*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling; *ham-shaklī*, a townman, *ham-shūrā*, a sister, *ham-shūhā*, a inmate, *ham-shūhā*, a companion, associate, peer, equal, *ham-shād*, coeval, contemporary, *ham-shād*, of equal stature; *ham-shād*, a companion, attendant, footman; *ham-shād*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cop companion; *ham-kufū*, of the same family *ham-kufū*, embracing, *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-mazhab*, of the same religion; *ham-mazhab*, confederated, *ham-mazhab*, a schoolfellow, *ham-nam*, a name-sake, *ham-nādī*, singing together, singing in concert; *ham-nādī*, of the same breed; *ham-nādī*, a companion; *ham-nāmūh* or *ham-nāmūh*, a messmate. *p.*

هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; *him kar* or *his ual*, frigid, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هـ *humū*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the bore (Eng.). *h.*

هـ *humū*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird peculiar to the East, of happy omen. It is supposed that every head it overshadowed will in time wear a crown (v. *humūdā*). *p.*

هـ *hamūtam*, } equality, rivalry, com-
هـ *hamūtamī*, } petition. *d.*

هـ *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h.*

هـ *hamārau*, (Brj) our, of us. *h.*

هـ *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

هـ *himālaya*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north. *s.*

هـ *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هـ *hamāndam*, } that instant, at that
هـ *hamāngāh*, } very moment. *p.*

هـ *himūwafī*, f. a sort of moon plant. *s.*

همای *humāe*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humai (grandmother to Dürāb II.). *p.*

همایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial; *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen; *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence; *humāyūn-nāma*, name of one of the numerous versions of Pilpay's fables. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design. *a.*

هما *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتا *hamtā, ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; m. a travelling companion. *p.*

همرد *hamrah* (v. *ham-rūh*), a fellow-traveller, &c. *s.*

همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. *humza*, } Hind. or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکا *humakā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همان *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*
همنا *hamnā*, }

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, m comp.). *p.*

همه *huma*, all, the whole, every one; *hamadūn*, knowing every thing, experienced, wise. *p.*

همانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

همیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همین *hamen*, us, to us; *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همینی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

همیو *hameo*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن *hun*, f. name of a coin, a pagoda. *h.*

هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنبها *hampkhā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنهیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هناجر *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.; *ah-janjār*, stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, impolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, esdive (*Dichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān* (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, m. the science of geometry; *handasa*, numeration, arithmetic. *s.*

هندی *hindī* or *hindanī*, f. an Indian female. *h.*

هندو *hindū*, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gesto; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, a. to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindūstān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindūstānī*, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندوی *hinduwī*, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū, an old Indian dialect; *hinduwī*, a bill of exchange. *p. h.*

هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindus so called. *p.*

هندا *handā*, m. a caldron; *handū phornā*, a. (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندایاز *hundā-bhārā*, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

هندار *hundār*, m. a wolf. *h.*

هندانا *handānā*, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

هندول *hindol*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هندولا *handolū*, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

هندوی *hundawī*, } f. a bill of exchange, a money-order; *hundī-wāl*, an exchange-merchant. *s.*
هندی *hundī*, }

هندیان *hundiyān*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنر *hunar*, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft; *hunar-band*, -*dār*, -*mand*, or -*war*, f. clever, skilful; *hunar-mandā*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.* [verily. *p.*

هنداندانه *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, ele-

هنس *hans*, m. a swan, a goose, a duck ;
(met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسانا *hansūnā*, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

هنساي *hansāi*, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسراج *hansrāj*, a kind of herb so named used medicinally, a species of rice. *s.*

هنسلي *hansli*, f. the collar-bone ; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هنسمکيه *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسنا *hansnā*, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا *hansūā*, m. a sickle. *h.*

هنسوز *hansor*, facetious, merry, cheerful ;
(sub.) a wag, *hansop-pun*, m. facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي *hansi*, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. *s.*

هنسيا *hansiyā*, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

هنکاتا *hankātā*, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنکار *hankār* or *hankār*, } m. cry, outcry,
هنکارا *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنکارنا *hankārna*, a. to drive away, to expel.
to bow to, to call, to hoist (sails), &c. *h.*

هنکاری *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنکولنا *hankūlnā*, a. to drive, &c. (v.
h. kōlnā). *d.* (dom. *p.*)

هنگت *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom.

هنگام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd ;
tumult, uproar, riot, rebellion ; *hangāma-kōna* or *ma-hangāma*, to raise a disturbance, *hangāma uti*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگلاج *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Derī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن *hingun*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنمان *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*) a baboon, &c. *s.*

هنمات *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*) ; *hanamat*
kī dūm hanā, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.*

هنوتا *hinatū*, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

هنود *hannūd*, pl. (of *hindū*) the Hindūs. *a.*

هنوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still ; *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loeh Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p.*

هنومان *hanūmān*, m. a monkey ; the name of the monkey who headed *Rama's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.*

ههنا *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God ; *hū kā'ālam*, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God exists"), *hūwa hūwa*, exactly. *s.*

هو *ho*, a vocative particle ; *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hi*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere ; lust, desire, love, affection ; *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward ; *hawā bafānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint ; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear ; *hawā-bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air ; to calumniate ; *hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile, *hawā phirī*, to change condition ; *hawā chhurāwā*, to break wind, *hawā-khōuk*, a friend, *hawā-kar*, covetousness, envy, greediness ; *hawā-dūr*, airy ; *hawā deudā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel, *hawā zadagi*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh ; *hawā se bāl kār nā*, to rival the wind in speed ; *hawā se lar nā*, impulse, a readiness to quarrel, *hawā karnā*, to far ; to brash, to divulge, to disclose, to publish ; *hawā khānā*, to take the air, to walk about idly ; *hawā ke bahāle phānā*, to build castles in the air ; *hawā-gir*, a rocket-maker, *hawā o haw as*, lust, conceivance, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition, *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا *hūā*, been, become ; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا *hawwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawām*, m. (pl. of *hūmma*) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān*, m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوانا *hu-ānā*, n. to have gone to and red.
turned. *h.*

هوا *hirā*, or *hirāv*, m. energy, manhood, courage. *s.*

هوا *harūī*, f. a rocket. *a. p.*

هوبو *hū bahu*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوباهب *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت *hot*, } m. wealth, means, ability ; being,

هوتا *hotā*, } becoming. *h.*

هوتاهنگ *hotā rahegū*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself," "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتاب *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتابوتا *hotabyatū*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوتار *hotar*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتابوتا *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny ; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوني *hote*, during, while, in the presence of ;
hote hoti, gradually. *h.*

هوت *hoth*, m. (v. *hoth*) the lip. *s.*

هوجا *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوجکا *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished, to be elapsed, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوجنا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هوج *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an
هرد *hauda*, } elephant or camel, in
which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*

هو *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوريا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هور *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain; *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c.; *hor badwā*, a. to wager, bet, &c.; *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse; *hor hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c.; *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هور *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هورا *hūrā*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هورال *horāl*, m. tale, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition; curiosity, inordinate desire; *hawas-bāz*, indulgent inclination; *hawas pakāwā*, to form an inordinate desire. *a.*

هوسکا *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هوسک *hawas-nāk*, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.*

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment,

hosh, m. mind, *hosh pukurnā*, to recollect. *p.*

هوشکارنا *hoshkārnā*, u. to disappoint, to balk. *h.*

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمند *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshādāyīm* dynasty. *p.*

هوشیار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشیاری *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوک *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch; *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوکا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity, covet-
هوکا *haukhā*, } ousness. *h.*

هوکھ *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*; *havikh-firnā*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوکي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror; *haul-dīl*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy; *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.*

هولا *holā*, m. the chick pea having been parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولار *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.*

هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي *hautī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هولنا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the eating of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire, as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice; *hom karne-wādā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifices. *s.*

هومى *homī*, m. the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*. *h.*

هون *hūnī*, too, also, yes; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون *hūnī*, I am; *hoī*, they or we may be; (*hraj*) *haun*, I am or may be. *h.*

هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *h.*

هونٹ *honṭ*, the lip; *honṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونٹھ *honṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونٹھی *honṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هونڈار *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس *haunis*, f. desire, wish; *haunis karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هونسا *haunisā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *haunisnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونکرنا *hūnī-karnā*, to make the sound *hūnī*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونکنا *honknā*, n. to plant. *h.*

هونہار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

هونہان *hūnī-hān*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونوالا *honewālā*, } being, about to be; prac-
هونہارا *honchārā*, } ticable, possible. *h.*

هوها *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

هوي *hwaī*, having been; through, by; *hwaī-hāī*, will be or become. *h.*

هولي *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish. *a.*

هويدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

هي *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

هي *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

هي *hi*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life;

هيا *hiyā*, } *hai*, a horse. *s.*

هي *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether, *hai*, is, art. *h.*

هيات *hai, at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens, face, visage, countenance, aspect, *hai, at* *maḥānā*, collectively. *a.*

هيان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

هياو *hiyāw* or *hiyā, o*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

هيبت *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe. *haibat dakhilān*, to assail, to terrify. *haibat-zada*, agitated, appalled; *haibat-nāḥ*, frightful. *a.*

هست *het* or *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

هنت *hiat*, } the firm of the heavens;

هست *hai, at*, } astronomy. *a.*

ههه *heh*, below, down, under. *h.*

ههه *hehā*, indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly; *hehā-pān*, m. cowardice. *h.*

ههه *hihā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h.*

ههه *hijā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

ههه *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

ههه *hijān*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*

ههه *hech*, nothing; worthless, good for nothing; nay, any thing; *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignorant. *p.*

ههه *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*

ههه *hīr*, hero; the celebrated mistress of Alexander, called by the Indians *Rāṇhā*, q.v. *h.*

ههه *hīrā*, m. a diamond. *s.*

ههه *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parroquet (*Polinca*). *h.*

ههه *hīrāwal* or *hīrāwālī*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *Jaḥīrs*. *s.*

ههه *hīran*, m. gold. *s.*

ههه *hernā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

ههه *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān *rāj-pūts* in *Jaspā*. *h.*

ههه *hūā*, flesh. *d.*

ههه *hīz*, pusillanimous; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

ههه *hezam*, f. firewood; *hezam-furosh*, a wood-merchant; *hezam-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

ههه *hīzhdah* or *hezhdā*, eighteen; *hezhdah huzār* 'ālam, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

ههه *huza*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit. *a.*

ههه *haik*, m. a horse; *hīk*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

ههه *haikal*, f. any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast), a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person. *a.*

ههه *haigū* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent) probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*

ههه *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

ههه *hīlā*, } *hīlā* (v. *dhāngī*), a low caste. *h.*

ههه *helū*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious conduct; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

ههه *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is told, (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *ἀλοχος*). *p.*

ههه *helā mūrā*, a. to shove. *h.*

ههه *helū*, n. to swim. *h.*

ههه *hele*, the *jūts* (are so called). *h.*

ههه *hem*, m. gold; *hīm*, m. snow; one of the six seasons. *s.*

ههه *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

ههه *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

ههه *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

ههه *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

ههه *hem-kūf*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine parts or regions. *s.*

ههه *hemunt*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindus. *s.*

ههه *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

ههه *hīn*, deficient, little, abated. *s.*

ههه *hīn*, an emphatical particle; *hīn-hān* *dhānā*, to emerge. *h.*

ههه *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

هينسا *hinsā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*
 هينجات *hīnjāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*
 هينسا *hinsā*, n. to neigh (as a horse). *h.*
 هينكارنا *hīnkārna*, a. to low. *h.*
 هينگ *hīng*, m. *assafœtida*; *hīng hagnā*,
 to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*
 هينورن *hīn-varn*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*
 هينگا *hēngā*, m. a harrow. *h.*
 هينگي *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*
 هيو *hī*, o, the sound made when calling
 cattle. *h.*
 هيو *hī*, o or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.*
 هيوانت *hewānt*, m. name of a season. *s.*
 هيولا *huyūlā*, m. matter; appearance; the
 first sketch of a picture. *a.*
 هيونت *hewant*, f. name of a season. *s.*
 هيهات *haihāt*, alas! begone! bewailing,
 lamentation. *a.*

ي

يا *yā*, called *yā*, *hutī* or *yā*, *e muṣannāt i*
lahlāni, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet,
 the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstāni;
 in reckoning by *abyad* it stands for ten; in the almanacs
 it is the character of Jupiter, and of the sign *Aquarius*;
 in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into
jim, as *yadh* or *yudih* for *yudih*, battle, contest.
 يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*
 يا *yā*, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in
 any act, as *kappiyā*, a cloth-merchant, *bafohyā*, a tra-
 veller, &c. *h.*
 يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether; *yā bakht*
yā takht, "either a throne or a winding-sheet," said
 when a man is resolved to conquer or die. *p.*
 ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as
kām-yāb, one who obtains his wish. *p.*
 يابند *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discover-
 ing. *p.*
 يابو *yābū*, m. a pony. *h.*
 يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp.) attainment, as
kām-yābī, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*
 ياپن *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away
 time. *s.*
 ياتايات *yātāyāt*, m. coming and going,
 transmigration. *s.*
 ياتر *yātru*, }
 ياتريك *yātrik*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*
 ياتري *yātrī*, }

ياتر *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march,
 journey; festival, procession; *yātrā-karan*, m. setting
 forth on a journey or march. *s.*
 ياتنا *yātana*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute
 pain. *s.*
 ياتهارتيك *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.*
 ياجك *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a
Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*
 ياجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or
 causing its performance. *s.*
 جوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Ma-
 gog. *a.*
 ياجبه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived
 from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*
 ياجت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*
 ياجك *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendi-
 cant. *s.*
 ياجنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*
 ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection; *yād-*
āwarī, f. remembrance; *yād-būd*, a keepsake; *yād-dāshī*,
 f. a memorandum; *yād-ush-bakshair*, an expression used
 when mentioning an absent friend; *yād-farāmush*, name
 of a game, *yād dilānā*, to remind; *yād-gār*, any thing
 given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or
 friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of
 remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to me-
 mory; *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*
 يادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*,
Krishna. *s.*
 يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant;
yār-bāz, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton; *yār-*
bāzī, fornication; *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual; *yār-*
bāshī, sensuality, &c.; *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like
 one of the seven sleepers (v. *ashāb* or *kahf*), or like *Ahū*
Bakr, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*;
yār i uqā-dār, a faithful friend. *p.*
 يارار *yārā*, m. power, strength. *p.*
 يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*
 يارو *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist;
 a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship;
 necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*
 ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance;
 (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*
 ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*
 ياسم *yāsim*, }
 ياسمين *yāsmīn*, } m. jasmine or jessa-
 ياسمون *yāsmūn*, } mine. *p.*
 ياسمين *yāsmīn*, }
 يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings. *p.*
 ياقوت *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *a.*
 ياقوتي *yāqūtī*, of or relating to a ruby,
 ruby-coloured. *a.*

یَاقِ *yāq*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یَاقِیْکِ *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یَاقِیْیَ *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یَالِ *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یَامِ *yām*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یَامَنِ *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū; *yāmunī*, f. a night. *s.*

یَامَنِیَ *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the Yavans (q.v.). *s.*

یَانِ *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یَاوَتِ *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یَاوَجِیْ *yāvajjī*, } for life, as long as
یَاوَجِیْیَرِ *yāvajjīran*, } life. *s.*

یَاوَرِ *yāwar*, m. an assistant, condjutor; a friend, companion. *p.*

یَاوَرِیْ *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

یَاوَرِکِ *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یَاوَرِیْ *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Yavan
یَاوَرِیْیَ *yāvanī*, f. } or Musalmān. *s.*

یَاوَرِیْ *yāva*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined; *yāva-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یَاوَرِیْ *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of chase). *p.*

یَاوَرِیْ *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

یَتِ *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dher na-yut*, virtuous, *shut yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یَتِ *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection. *s.*

یَتَا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یَتَرِ *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *s.*

یَتَشَاوَرِ *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *p.*

یَتِنِ *yatu* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یَتِنَوَانِ *yatnawān*, } persevering, diligent,
یَتِنَوَاتِ *yatnavat*, } making an effort or

یَتِنِیْ *yatnī*, } exertion. *s.*

یَتَنِیْیَ *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

[*vow. s.*]

یَتَرَاتِ *yatrat*, firm to an engagement or

یَا *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *s.*

یَاثَابِهْمَتِ *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*

یَاثَا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any how. *s.*

یَاثَاَرِثِ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یَاثَاَرِثَاتَا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

یَاثَاَسُکِ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یَاثَاَسْتِ *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*

یَاثَاَسْتَرِ *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstra*, agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یَاثَاَشَاکْتِ *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یَاثَا_کَامِ *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یَاثَا_کَامِیْ *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

یَاثَا_کَرَوِیْ *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

یَاثَا_کَرَمِ *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

یَاثَا_کَلِپِ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یَاثَا_مُکِیْ *yathā-mukhī*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یَاثَا_وَتِ *yathā-ant*, truly, exactly, as it was. *s.*

یَاثَا_وِیْدِیْ *yathā-vidhi*, according to rule. *s.*

یَاثَا_وِیْ *yathā-vidhi*, } according to op-
یَاثَا_وِیْ *yathā-vidhi*, } portunity, as oc-
casion offers. *s.*

یَتِیْ *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*

یَتِیْمِ *yatim*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel, *durri yatim*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یَتِیْمَدِیْ *yatendriyu*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

یَاجُرِ *yajur*, } m. one of the four *Vedas*,

یَاجُ *yajus*, } commonly called *Yajur-red s.*

یَاجْمَانِ *yajmān*, m. one who employs priests for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *yaj-mān*). *s.*

یَاجِیْ *yajhi*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*

یَاجِیْ *yakhi*, m. ice; *yakhi-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*

یَاجِیْیَ *yakhni*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew; *yakhni-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

یَدِ *yadd*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

یَدِ *yadi*, conj. when, since. *s.*

یاد *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *s.*

یद्ध *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

یودھیشثیر *yudhishthir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.*

یودھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

یادی *yade* (same as *yik*), he, she, it, or this. *s.*

یادیپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

یراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

یرغاه *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird; *yarghā chālānā*, to amble. *p.*

یرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

یرغہ *yarghu* (v. *yurghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

یرقان *yarqān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

یزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of *Fārs* or *Persia* proper; *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

یزدان *yazdān*, m. God. *p.*

یزدانہ *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*

یزدی *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

یزید *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammudans*, wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

یزیدی *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

یسار *yasār*, m. left, the right side; plenty, opulence, affluence; *yasār o yamīn*, right and left, *dast* *yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

یسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

یساوول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horse-man attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

یسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth; easy, soft, gentle, humane, ready, prepared. *a.*

یش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory, *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name; *yash-pai* or *-pālī*, reputable, renowned; *gasn-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory; *yash-kur*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

یشٹ *yashṭī*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*

یشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount *Imaus*. *a. p.*

یشٹک *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lapwing. *s.*

یشٹمدھ *yashṭimadhū*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

یشٹی *yashṭī*, f. (v. *yashṭī*) a staff, &c. *s.*

یشوان *yashaswān*, } famed, renowned, ce-

یشوسوی *yashaswī*, } lebrated. *s.*

یشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

یشوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

یشقوب *ya'qūb*, Jacob. *a.*

یعنی *ya'ne*, videlicet, that is to say, for, because. *s.*

یغما *yaghma*, } m. plunder, booty,
یغمان *yaghman*, } spoil. *p.*
یغما *yaghma*, }

یقین *yaqīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true; *yaqīn-k*, to ascertain, *yaqīn lānā*, to believe; *yaqīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

یقینا *yaqīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

یقینی *yaqīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth. *a.*

یک *yak*, one, a, an; *yak-ādā*, a few; *yak-bār* or *bāra*, once, one time; *yak-dārgī*, all at once, once; *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively; *yak-baghnā*, a horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein; *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together; *yak-jā*, together; *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend; *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors; *yak-jihāt*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend; *yak-juhī*, f. unanimity, friendship; *yak-chand* or *-chandi*, somewhat, a little; *yak-chobā*, one-poled (a tent); *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem; *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogeneous; *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute; *yak dilī*, concord, unanimity; *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road); *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow; *yak-rū*, unanimous; *yak-rūi*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-raḥ* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path; *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous; *yak-sān*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel; *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, purity; *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, at once; *yak-lakhlī*, all at once; *yak-lunā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister); *yak-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel; *yak-musht*, or *-mushtī*, or *-musht*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment; *yak-musht*, talking constantly; *yak-munī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-nu-yak*, one or other; *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

یکا *yukkū*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled; *yukkū sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*

یکائی *yakāī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

یکایک *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

یکت *yukt*, fixed, fit, proper, joined to; project. *s.* [wit, art. *s.*

یکت *yukti*, f. skill, dexterity, contrivance,

یکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *a.*

یکتار *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

یکتائی *yaktāī*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

یکس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

يكش *yuksh* or *yaksha*, m. a species of demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

يكشني *yakshani* or *yakshini*, f. a female *yaksha*, a fairy. *s.*

يكشنبه *yak-shambu*, Sunday. *p.*

يكلاي *yaklā*, f. a veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. *p.*

يكلو *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

يكنگ *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

يكون *yakūn*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *p.*

يكه *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.*

يكلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

يگت *yug* or *yugu*, m. an age of the world or great period, a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chatur* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square), *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally; *yug phara*, to cause difference between friends, *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz. 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,724,000 solar years, 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years, 3. the *Dwāpa-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5,000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brassy, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

يگان *yagūn*, singly, unique. *p.*

يگانت *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when according to the Hindūs a total destruction of the universe takes place, *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

يگانگت *yagūngat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

يگانگي *yagūngai*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity. *p.*

يگانه *yagāna*, m. kindred; single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

يگانگت *yagūngat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

يگل *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, a couple. *s.*

يگن *yagna*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented; *yagna-bhūm*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice; *yagna-pat*, in a sacrificial vessel; *yagna-pu* ish, m. a name of *Vishnu*; *yagna-pasha*, m. any animal offered for sacrifice; *yagna sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice; *yagna-sādā*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice; *yagna-sa* t, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs; *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

يگنوبوت *yagnopavit*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right. *s.*

يگنوبوتي *yagnopaviti*, a *Brahman*, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

يگنيه *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice; *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

يگل *yal*, m. a hero, a brave man; corpulent, robust. *p.*

يگللا *yalā-phailū*, unconfined, extended, spread; at ease. *h.*

يگلد *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

يگلل *yalil*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

يگم *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

يگم *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

يگمدوت *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

يگمک *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

يگمل *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

يگمن *yumn*, w. felicity, prosperity; *yaman*, name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*

يگمن *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

يگمن *yaman* (v. *yaman*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يگمن *yamunū*, f. the *yamunū* or *jamunū* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Vivra* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *v.*

يگمني *yamanī*, m. a comelian; any thing belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

يگمن *yamin*, m. an oath; the right hand; in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand, in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing, *yamini tighū* (literally, a negatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the sweener believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *a.*

يگنتر *yantra*, m. a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general, any instrument or apparatus, a musical instrument. *s.*

يگنتر *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

يگنتری *yantri*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

يو *yo* (for *yīh*), he, she, &c. *d.*

يو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, the measure of one barleycorn. *s.*

يوا *yuvā*, m. a young man. *s.*

يوا *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

يواني *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

یوپ *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

یوپھل *yau-phal*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

یوتاک *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *s.*

یوتھ *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

یوتھی *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

یوتی *yuvati*, f. a young woman. *s.*

یوچن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four kos. *s.*

یودھا *yodhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant; *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugacity. *s.*

یودھان *yodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

یودھی *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

یوراج *yuvārāj*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

یوراجہ *yuvārājya*, m. the state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

یورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

یوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea soup, pease porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

یوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

یوشٹ *yoshit*, f. a woman in general. *s.*

یوکا *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

یوکشار *yavakshūr*, } m. saltpetre, nitre; ni-
یوکار *yavakhār*, } trate of potash. *s.*

یوگ *yog*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable; *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture; *yog-pai*, a part of a devotee's dress; *yog-senā*, practising religious abstraction; *yog-nārī*, a kind of fish; *yog-nārā*, light sleep, wakefulness; *yog-rahi*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *v.*

یوگنی *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by Durgā; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. *s.*

یوگی *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *s.*

یوگیاتا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

یوگیشور *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician; the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

یوگیہ *yogyā*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

یوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *a.*

یومیہ *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance. *a.*

یون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is generally applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race; *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy; *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

یون *yūn* or *yon*, thus, in this manner; *yūn* na *yūn*, one way or other; *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

یونان *yūnān*, Ionia, Greece. *a.*

یونانی *yūnānī*, m. a Grecian. *a.*

یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, the Greeks. *a.*

یونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonas. *p.*

یونی *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva; *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *s.*

یوون *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood; *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence; *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

یووان *yauvan-wān*, m. }
یوونوتی *yauvan-watī*, f. } young, youthful. *s.*

یہ *yih* or *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, the. *h.*

یہان *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as mere *yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi;" *yahānī-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree; *yahān-se*, hence; *yahān-kahān*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

یہود *yahūd*, }
یہودی *yahūdī*, } m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *heb.*

یہودیہ *yahūdīya*, Judea. *a.*

یہون *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d.*

یہی *yihī* or *yuhī*, the same, itself. *h.*

یہین *yahīn*, even, here; *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

یہی *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *h.*

ADDENDA.

ابنا *ahnā*, m. (pl. of *ihm*) sons, people. *a.*
 اسجين *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, not respectable. *s.*
 اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, handsome, elegant, symmetrical. *p.*
 الله اعلم بالاصواب *allūhu a'lam bi-ṣ-ṣawāb*,
 God is omniscient. *a.*
 اومثانا *ūmthānā*, a. to cloy, to satiate. *h.*
 اوماثنا *ūmaṭhnā*, n. to be cloyed or satiated. *h.*
 آهلاذ *āhlād*, m. joy, delight. *s.*
 آهلاذيت *āhlādit*, joyous, delighted. *s.*
 بساط *bisūt*, f. importance, value, consequence. *a.*
 بهستا *bhastikkā*, m. slice, steak, collop. *h.*
 بيج بچاؤ *bīch-bichā'o*, m. interference, mediation. *h.*
 پڑا پھرنّا *parū-phirnū*, n. to wander about. *h.*
 تپک *tupak* (for *topuk*), m. a musket, fire-lock. *p.*
 توش *tushl* or *tushla*, pleased, satisfied. *s.*
 جگر بند *jigar-band*, } m. literally, the
 جگر گوشه *jigar-gosha*, } bowels, or lobe
 of the liver; (*met*) a darling or beloved son. *p.*
 جهوتہ سچ *jhūth-sach*, m. misrepresentation;
jhūth-sach-lagānā, to misrepresent. *h.*
 حیوانات *haiwānāt*, pl. (of *haiwān*) living
 creatures. *a.*
 خط خطوط *khāt-khūfūt*, } letters, epistles,
 خط کتابت *khāt-kitābat*, } epistolary cor-
 respondence. *a.*
 خون بها *khūn-bahā*, blood-money, fine for
 murder. *p.*
 دعوت *da'wut*, f. invitation, entertainment. *a.*

دگی *diggī*, } f. a large tank or reservoir
 دگی *dighī*, } for water, generally of an
 oblong form. *h.*
 سبع *sibū*, pl. (of *sabū'*) beasts of prey. *a.*
 سرگذار *sar-guzār*, reckless, desperate. *p.*
 سلطنت *sultānat*, or } f. sovereignty, sove-
 سلطنة *saltanat*, } reign power. *a.*
 سر حاصل *ser-hāsil*, fertile; f. a fertile soil. *p.*
 شوخ *shokh*, brilliant, intense (a colour). *p.*
 غول *ghol*, m. a troop, tribe, party. *p.*
 فراٹا *farrāṭā*, m. } a puffing or snorting
 فراٹ *farrāḥat*, f. } noise, from *farrānā*,
 to snort. *h.*
 فقہا *fukahā*, pl. (of *fakih*) lawyers, coun-
 sellors. *a.*
 فاسل *fūhīl*, } Cain, the first murderer; the
 فائین *fū'in*, } form *fūhīl* is most probably
 a corruption of *kū'in*, an error which might easily result
 from an ignorant copyist, particularly if (as sometimes is
 the case) the disjunctive dots were omitted. *a.*
 قلم *kalam*, a reed, &c.; *ek-kalam* or *yak-*
kalam, attally, entirely, altogether. *a.*
 کوریا *kūkarīyānā*, a. to cover, overlay. *h.*
 گویا *goyā*, endowed with speech; *goyā-k*, to
 endow with the gift of speech. *p.*
 مختلفہ *mukhtalifa* (fem. of *mukhtaliṣ*), va-
 rious, diverse, discordant, &c. *a.*
 مرک *murak*, epidemic; m. an epidemic
 disease. *s.*
 مطہر *mutahhur*, clean, pure, holy. *a.*
 ملاجا *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*
 ناحق *nū-hakk*, for nothing, to no purpose. *a.*

A
D I C T I O N A R Y,
HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London.

Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;

Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris,

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

L O N D O N :

W M. H. A L L E N A N D C O.,

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,
7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

Printed by J. & H. COX (Barners),
Printers to the Honourable East India Company,
74 & 75, Great Queen Street.

A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

A or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral "ek," one, or the indefinite pronoun, "koī," a certain one, as "ek mard," or "koi mard," a man, or a certain man. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-vesting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulakāt ko gayā," he is gone *a-vesting*, "shukār ko gayā," is gone *a-hunting*, and frequently the "ko," is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh paine gayā," he is gone *a-vesting*. The meaning of *a* in the case of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per mouth*, &c. is expressed variously, thus, *five rupees a yard*, "īī gaz pānch rupae," or "sae gaz pānch rupae," in "gaz bhar pānch rupae," you shall receive a rupee a day, "tun ko 109 102 ek rupiya milegā." If the preverb *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "men," or "par," as "jahāz par," on board ship, or aboard.

ACHAK, pichhlī-tūaf, pīchhe
ACHAF, pichhlawārā, pū lile.
ACHANCI, korūch, ta'zīm, pranām
TO ACHAVON, chhōrnā, tark-k, tyāguā, tyūg-d.
ACHANDAKN, (deserted) chhōrī-hūā; — (profligate) chhapī, chhapat, khudāī-khawār, — (to be) gujar-jānā, khwār-h.
TO ACHAS, pachhānā, guñā, ghatānā, zalīl-k, adhū-k.
ACHASED, halkā, subuk, apamānī
ACHASEMENT, tazlīl, khwārī, apamān, adhūmāt.
TO ACHASH, sharīnānū, hajānā, sukhlānū, chapānū, pānī pūnī-k.
ACHINED, sharmīnā, pashmān, lajut, khafīf, — (to be) sukarchnā, chhapnā.
TO ACHAT, (a.) gbatārā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k, (n) gbatnā, kam-h, par-jūnā.
ACHATED, kam, ghāt, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffāf, hīn, hīnā.
ACHATEMENT, kamī or kamī, ghātī or ghātī, ghātī, ghātī, takhlīf, hīnā.
ACHAY, khānkāh, dāra, dharam-salā, math.
ACHOR, mahant, takiye-dār, dāre-dār, math-dhārī
TO ABBREVIATE, ikhtisār-k, kam k.
ABBREVIATION, ikhtisār, kotāhī, ranchhepan, tarkhīm.
TO ABBICATE, chhōrnā, tyāguā, tark-k.
ABBICATION, tark, tyāg; — (of a throne, &c.) tarkī mukhat.
ABBICATOR, tārīk, tyāgī.
ABDOMEN, pet, shikam, udar, kothā; — (hypogastrium) petī; — (hypochondrium) koth, kothā.
ABED, chārpāī-par, palang-par, bichhawne-par.
ABERATION, ANFRANCE, gum-rāhī, kū-path.
TO ABET, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārī-d, parchak-d, ishtī'ālak-d, hulkārā, ukhānā or uskānā, ushlūk-k.

ABO

ABETTOR, pachhlī, hāmī, jānū-dūr, dam-bāz, madad-gār, parchakī.
TO ABHOR, nafrat-k, karūhiyat-k, chīhnā, bhāgnā.
ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gīlā, gurez, ghīghmāhat, karūhiyat, kacchīyāhat, ikhlū.
TO ABIDN, basnā, thabarnā, rahnā.
ABJECT, galīl, khwār, khārāb, khafīf, tabāh, be-wakr, balkū, patir, nich, kahudra; — (servile) chāplūs, jūtī-khor, pazār-hīoi.
ABJECTNESS, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwārī, khārābī, durgat; — (servility) chāplūsī.
ABILITY, makdūr, tākat, bal, puhanch, sawād, dast-raśī, bit, dakhl, paisār.
ABJURATION, bar-gashatgī, divya, shapath.
TO ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, inhi'āf-k, namkīr-h, hadīs-k.
ABJURATIVE, sampradān, hālati naybī, hālati maf'ūhiyat.
ABKE, khabīl, sūmatī, dachīl, prāgh; — (in comp.) jog, pazār, talab, thus, bai-jog or byāhan-jog, inarrigable, sawāl-talab, questionable, tarbiyat-pazār, tractable, fana-pazār, perishable.
TO BE ABLE, saknā, lāik-h, tākat-r, basānā.
ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, hātī-katā.
ABLUTION, ghūal, asnān, nahān, talūrat, — (of the hands, &c.) āb-dast, sauch, — (previous to prayer, &c.) wazū, panch-asnān, angohāl, athāl, tawassū, tayammum, aras-par; — (of the dead) murda-shojī; — (place for) lahad; — (of rice, &c.) sang-shojī.
ABOARD, expressed by par, men, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., as jahāz-par, nāv-men, naukā-par; — (in comp.) sawār, whence kushī-sawār, aboard ship.
ABODE, makān, derī, thikānū, galī, bas-o-hās, thaur, thūon, ruhā, rahāyah, athān, āsran, akthāl, būd-lāsh, sukīnat, unākan, istikāmat, jagh, lāsa, māwā, maskanat, mahāl.
TO ABOLISH, utlā-d, dūr-k, radd-k.
ABOLISHED, maukūf, mansūkh, mahw, ma'dūm, nāst, nest-nā-hūd, bātīl, matrūk, chhāu.
ABOLISHER, nāsakh, mubtīl.
ABOLITION, nāsakh, ibtāl, malwīyat, ihidām.
ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najis, nū-pāk, ghālīz, karīh, palīd, nū-gawā, ghīnānī, muslakrah, nafrat-angaz.
TO ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (v. to abhor).
ABOMINATION, 'adāwat, ihdā, dwash, nafrat-angaz; — (in the pl.) makrūhāt, muharāmāt.
ABORIGINES, usūl, ādān, prāchīn.
ABORTION, marānch, pet-girtā, isqī i hamal, garbh-pāt, bhūn, akālōtpāt.
ABORTIVE, gāya', be-fāida, lā-hāgīl, bīrthā, anarth; — (or apt to miscarry) pet-gīraunī or -jaraunī.
ABOVE, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fānk, zabar, āge, swa, chhut, lāgh, aglā, saras, ziyādā, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. beyond, high); — (above one another)

tal-ūpar, niche-ūpar, ek-pai-ek; — (from above) ūpar-se, bālā-k; — (above cited, &c.) markūm, māzūb, mushārur-illahi, mā'kir, mā'ūf, māmdūh, nīm-burda, wālū; — (above all) pābū, awwal or awwalū, āgū o āgū, mukuddam, sab-se pābū; — (above board) khulā-khulī, parghat, ā-bikā'ā, burinālā, nūle mudanā, prakāshat; — (above mentioned) maghūr, mā'ūr; — (above measure) bahut, hadd-eriyādā, he-hadd.

To ABOVU, pur-h, mā'mū-h bhar-pūr-h, pūran-b, umāidnā, bhārū.

ABOVE, āpūs, gird-paṇḥ, gird-ha-gird or gird-ā-gird, udhar-udhar, nādik, pūc, inkat, kūcū, dhūn, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (all about) udhar-udhar, chāi-ou-taral; — (to come about) phurā; — (near, around, &c.) ka'arī, āng-lāng-ek; — (I have open him about ten rupees) us ko rupay das ek mau ne diye; — (on) par, ko, ke-wāste; — (I have come about some business) kuchh kām ko āyī hūn; — (engaged in) men; — (what business is your master about?) tumhāre sūbh kis kām men māshghūl hūn? — (with) sāng, mātī, pāc, kane, generally preceded by the particle ki; — (these is not a handkerchief about him) ek rū-māl uke pās nahīn hū; — (on the point of; about) i, par; — (this man is about to die) yeh admi mara chahē hū, or mara pāc hū; — (on all sides) chān-gird.

To ABRAJ, ragarī, ghūna (which signify also to be abridged) khūana.

ABRAJON, ragū; ghūnō o, ghī-awot, ragī-awot

ABREVI, lūgī-lūgī, har-ā-bar, kar-kar, pāblū hu pāblū.

To ABRIU, ikhtī-k, mukhtār-k, kam-k, ghātū.

ABRIUD, mukhtār, muntakhab, kotāl, sauchhū

ABRIUDFAT, ikhtī-k, mukhtār, ghātū, sauchhū

ABRIUDH, uphar-pār

ABROAN, bahal, par-des, bi-tes, par-bās, par-mulk, drāwar, par-ghar, ghār mulk men, wālayat.

To ABROAT, uthū-d, māukūf-k, &c.

ABROATION, inbūdām, nashh.

ABRU, nashh-farūz, nich-ūnch or ūnch-nich; — (in speech) ghulākh, nū-hamwār, an-garh.

ABRU, ek-ā-k, nā-zāh, an-lutte, akasmāt, neshānak or nūlūnchuk, nūdhak, be-māukā, be-mutiyāzī-se.

ABRU, jaldī, harbāī, be-mutiyāzī, nū-hamwārī

ABRU, phofā, baltor, pākā, dammal.

To ABRU, dāhā o chūpā- or bhāgū- or lukā- or pūbida- or rūpōd-rānū.

ABRU, byr, hūrat, hūrān, jūdī, frāk, hūyog, hūchūlā, mufāzūkat, frīkāt, mūhājirī, dūī, pūghī-luk, ghūr-bāzī, pīche (literally behind) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (I cannot do this business in your absence) tumhāre pīche men yeh kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āgo, before, often means in presence of.

ABRU, jūdā, ghair-bāzī, ghāib, buchhā, biyogī, dār, mūhājir; — (in mind) ghūf, dū-chattā, dū-dūā or dū-chittā, dū-dūā.

To ABRU, buchhā, jūdā- &c. -h.

ABRU, ghair-bāzī, bides-rahnē-wālū

To ABRU, bekūhūnā, mā'uf-k, maghīrat-k, chhōr-d.

ABRU, mu'af, 'afū, chūhāmā, āzād, khālū.

To ABRU, mukh- &c. -pūnā (v. abruption).

ABRU, (depot) mulhāt, kull-mukhtār, sar i khūd, mutasallī, muhāt, kūr-mutagarrī, dāir o sār, sūntar, āp-bas, swādhin; — (complete), pūnā, sār-sar, mūhāt, mūlak, dīpāt, kowal, māsallat.

ABRU, (postively) albatā, khwāh-mukhghāh, awāh or awāshya.

ABRU, impossible, mūhāl mūlak.

ABSOLUTENESS, sar-khūdi, mukhtārī, tasallū, sūtan-tartā or swatantrātā.

ABSOLUTE, najāt, mokh, udhār, khālū.

To ABSORU, (a) noknā, chūnā, pī-leuā, jagh-k, mārū, manjāb-k, nigālū.

To AB, ABSORBED, sok-jānū, jagh-h, pāwast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajnā, mārū; which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — (in meditation) ghark-h, qūbnā.

ABSORBENT, jūghī, soknē-wālū.

ABSORPTION, jagh, sok lay; — (in thought) tolī.

To AB, ABSORB, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. absorption), knār-k, pāblū-k, tūh-k, bāx-rabnā, chhōrā, dūr-bhāgū, mūh-pherā, tajnā, bāth-utbānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTENTION, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttākī, riyāzāt, bhagat, mulharī, murīāz, kam-khūrāk, kam-khōr, kam-ghūz, kotilū-ghī-ā.

ABSTENTION, riyāzāt- &c. -ac.

ABSTENTION, riyāzāt, kam-khūrākī

ABSTENTION, parhez, ukār, gurā, shūnāz, yūnāh, bīrāp, uem, anjām, nībhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. abstinence).

ABSTRACT, mujmal lubh lubhā; — (abstract) gonh-wā o, pūf; — (estimate) khulā-k; — (idea) urā.

To ABSTRACT, mukhtār- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinar-k, kār-k, nīkīl-rakhnā.

ABSTRACT, kār-k, chhut; — (absent) mōhw, hūmāmhor, ghārīghor; — (in mind) be-khābar.

ABSTRACTION, mōhwiyāt, kār-k, mōrī.

ABSTRACT, dukhī, maghīlak, bārīk, ghāmū, lū-hall, āzūg, gūh, sūkhī.

ABSTRACT, dikāt, iglīk, hūrīk, gūhī.

ABSTRACT, mō-mā'kul, be-tājadā, harā, 'ālmā, yāwa, an-arth, asangd, phakariyā, yāwa-go.

ABSTRACT, ABSTRACT, yāwa-go khūrīfāt, sānc-pāt, lapāt-sāpāt, hutlān, be-lūdagī, wāhī-labakī, ut-pātūgī (pl. wāhūyāt, mōhmadāt).

ABSTRACT, hūltāt or bahūtāyāt, istār, kārāt, āfzāsh, bahotī, sārājī, adhikā, riyāzāt, āzāmī, mūhār, frāwānī, bawānī, pūy, samūh, āsūtī, bīrāt, sārājī, fārīgūh, bārāt, wātūr, tanghūyānī, pīl-mel, lānk, mūlk, bhārāl.

In ABSTRACT, ba-būladat, bahūtāyāt- &c, kārāt- &c.

ABSTRACT, bahūt, bahūtār, ākār, rel-pel, ghāwār, māl-a-māl, wātūr, riyādā, kārāt, be-shūnār, frāwān, bawār, āwāk, bisekh, adhuk, sārās, dher, wālī, āpāl, bhārāl.

ABUNDANTLY, bahūt-sā, &c. (v. in abundance).

ABUSE, (emphatic) gūf, zabun-darāzī, dushnām, lā-sukhū, lā-zubān, bud-zabūn, lum-kaf, dūr-bachan, be-ādājī; — (reciprocal abuse) gālī-gālū, phakkār; — (unjust revenge) tūhāt, tātūyī, itirā, lum, kālānk, dhāmā, tūlū; — (blame) gū, shikwa, shikūyāt; — (misuse) bad-sulūkī, khulīk istī'mālī, bad-istī'mālī, kū-sadhī, kū-bart, bad-'amalī, bad-rasū, kū-ist or -chāl.

To ABUSE, gālī- &c. -l, thagnā, bāpārī-k, bīgārī, chhērī, galyanā, bad-kubū; — (to treat ill) bad-zūfī-k, bad-sulūkī-k, būrī-k, harām-zādagī-k; — (to beat) zad-o-kolū-k; — (to defile) bhārat-k, be-hurmat-k, khūāb-k, ābrū- or gāt- or hurmat-lens; — (to abuse the ear of a person) kūn-phūknā.

ABUSE, ABUSE, darīdā-dahan, bad-zabān, gālīghā, jūbārā, mukhtār, zabān-darāz, mukhtār-go.

ABUSE, ghār, dahak, khoh, garbā, kūd, 'umk, gūhārā.

ACACIA, akākīyū; — (the tree) mughlān babū, līkar.

ACADEMIC, madrasāna (v. student, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, muktab, chat-sāl, pīth-shālā.

ACATOW, (cashew nut) hūjī-kejū or sarangī-būdām; — (the fruit) kejū.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) haikat, ha-jarā or -jorā.

TO ACCEDE, rūpi-h, mānā, kabūl-k.

TO ACCELERATE, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldī, alhtābī.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahya, sar, dharau, zarb, dhakkā, harkat, māt, jhiyak; — (*pronunciation*) makjura, kirāt.

TO ACCENT, zarb-lagānā; — (*to pronounce*) makhraj-k, adā-k.

TO ACCEPT, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānā; — (*a bill*) sakūrnā.

ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhānā, makbūl, mubārak, ahsa, matbū, mus-tajab; — (*in comp.*) pasand, pazīl, khwāh.

TO BE ACCEPTABLE, khush- &c. -ānā or -lagnā, bhānā.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, kabūlyat.

ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth, — (*the received acceptation of a word*) istilāhī-ma'nī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, the literal meaning.

ACCERS, rasāī, gu'ārā, guzar, rāh, dar-ūmad, bār, pahunch, puth, ghos-paith, dakhil, bār-jābī; — (*of a ferry*) naubat, bārī, charhāo.

TO HAVE ACCERS, rasāī-h or -pānā.

ACCESARY, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafik, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahunchahār, chajbahā, munimū-d-

dukhlūl, charhne-jog, jāne-jog, milnahār.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) pulūs, abchik, jāy-baithnā; — (*of a prince*) jāy-balak or -tikā, takht- or inasud-nishīnā, — (*to a person*) amad-ralt.

ACCIENCE, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nama, varf, sāraswat, mizān.

ACCIDENT, ittifāk, 'arizā, hūlat, majarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzāst, sanjog, bādāsa, dabi, wākī'a, bithī, bitā, kī-sa, (pl. 'arizā, ittifākāt, waridāt, hūlat, sadamat, wākī'āt, 'awārū, hawāshūt).

ACCIDENTAL, ittifākī, 'arizī, nā-galānī, ghāhī, sanjogī, akasmat, bhāhī, dāwagāt, samawī, āsmūnī, kaimā-dharmī, — (*meeting*) bātā-ghulī.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittifākān, akomāt. 'jīzan, az-ghāsh, yūlūh.

ACCIMATION, āfrīn, tahsīn, jā-jai, jā-jai-kār.

ACCLIVITY, chahūso, chahūl.

TO ACCOMMODATE, pahunchnā, khidmat-k, khabar-girī-k, senī-k, tawāzū-k, khabar-k nā, bandagi bojnānā, — (*to adapt*) hamwānī-k, musāwat-k, musān-k, — (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sūri-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjānī-h, samāy, thukāna, lawāzima, asbūh, samāy, mūlāp, sulh, mu-sūluba, āshīfī.

TO ACCOMPANY, sāth- or nang-ānā, hamrah-ānā or -panā, rifakat-k, hamāhī-k, lag-chalānā.

ACCOMPLICE, shurik, dakhil, rafik, sāthī, sangī.

TO ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahunchnā, hāgil- &c -k, pān-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rūh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, tayyā, samāpt, — (*elegant, &c.*) kāmīl, māhūr, parbūn, sughar, guz-want, ārūsta, kabūl, shūhīb-bunar, jogya, sushūl.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, aiyām, ant, ākhīrat, itmām, inasrūm, sar-anjām, samāplī, 'uhda-barāī, iyūc-kāī, sar-ba-rūhī, nibāh, pūran; — (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, wast, kābilyat, parbintā.

ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, mūlā, 'alāka, munāsabat, nisbat — (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āpī-se, āphī-se, — khud-ba-khud; — (*of one accord*) ek-jibāt.

TO ACCORD, (a) mūlānā, barābar-k, — (n.) lagūā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, mu-wāfīk, ba-kaul, ba-kadr, bar-hash, — (*to order*) hasb-i-hukm, mukhtārā hāl; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

TO ACCOST, toknā, salām-k, mukhājib honā.

ACCOUNT, ACCOUNT, hīsh or hīsh-kilāb, lekha or

lekha-jokha, muhāsaba, shumar; — (*of balances*)

bakīyā-tanjīb; — (*of current demands*) hāl-tanjīb;

— (*current*) jam'i wāsil bakī, jam'i kharch; also

of various kinds, viz. chhā, kharchā, teraj, khawā, tak-damā, aramthā, jam'i mutasāil, āmdanī, nūdat, hawālat, maujūdat, ākhīrī nikās, hakikat jam', kashiyat-jam', bāris, āwbāb-i-māl, āwbāb-i-tahsil; —

(sketch) barāward; — (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakba-bandī; — (*to call to account*) pāe hisāb-lānā,

mulāsiba. &c. -lenā; — (*to settle accounts*) hisāb sāf-k, lekha pharohā-k; — (*to state an account*)

wāsil bakī-k; — (*to draw out an account*) jam'i kharij likh-lānā; — (*to give an account*) aqāl hisāb denā; — (*to keep accounts*) hisāb-rakhnā; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyūha-k; — (*statement*) jmwārī.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) hakikat, barnan; — (*value*)

i tabar, kadr, rūiyat, parit; — (*sale*) salab, hā'ī,

jibāt, karan, mār, prayojan, hetā, hūbat, khūtur,

wāste.

TO ACCOUNT, jānā, ginnā, bīlūnā; — (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, thukān-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, jānun, mulāsiba-dār or -talab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutasāddī, muharir, nawāsinda, lekha, diwān, aukak, kughāzī, hisāb-nawīs.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahī, tablah.

TO ACCOUNT, (a.) sajāwat-k; — (a.) sajnā.

ACCOUNTABLE, nāsikh, libās, sūz-sunān, sāy-samāy, samājūm, sūz-'ūsh, sh-bāz.

ACCREDIT, jamā'o, bahā'o.

TO ACCRUE, upajnā, phaluā, lagnā, fāida-h, hāsil-h, milnā, honā, labhā.

TO ACCUMULATE, farāham-k, joynā, batornā.

ACCUMULATION, kasrūt, buhtāt or bahutiyāt, jam'.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, uhhāt, diqqat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chahukā, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushyūn, a-chūk; — (*book, &c.*) uhhī, ḥlūk.

ACCURATELY, uhhāt-se, surt-se.

ACCUSED, iānda, mal'ūn, la'tīn.

ACCUSATION, da'wa, barāmad, inalūmat, ja'na, ja'ma-zamī, itriban, jūlān, undā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, mal'ūl, karam-kārak.

TO ACCUSE, da'wa-k, &c. muttuhim-k, thahrānā, lagānā; — (*to blame*) ubhā-d, dūshā, ḡhūnā-d.

ACCUSE, mudlatī, hadī; — (*figuratively*) gulī-gir, dāman-gir, gurchān-gir.

TO ACCUSE, 'ādal-dānā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhnā, dānānā, dolānā, lōnā, mushtāmil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, 'ādī, kho-gar, kho-pazīr, abhyās, mālūf, 'amalī; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense,

is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (v. Gram.), — (*in a bad sense*) parakhnā.

ACE, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; — (*figurative*) ratī; — (*of dice*) pau.

ACID, ACIDITY, ACIDULOUS, khattā-sā, surkā-sā, turshī-mājl.

ACHE, AKF, dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.

TO ACHE, pūzānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

TO ACHIEVE, karnā, mār-utārā, sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokhm, harā lām.

ACHIEVE, sar-ba-rūh-kār.

ACID, khattā, tursh, aml or asla.

ACIDITY, ACIDNESS, khattāī, turshī.

TO ACIDULATE, khattā-k.

TO ACKNOWLEDGE, ikrār-k, i'tirāf-k, kālī-h; — (*a favour*) ihsān-nānā, shukr-guzārī-k.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, fbrāf, manaufi, monnat; — (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī, shukrāna, gunavād, — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

ACME, āhun, agra-bhāg, ādih-bhāg.

ACORN, hādūt

TO ACQUAINT, khabar-d or -k, ittālā-d, samābhar-kahān, āgāh-k.

ACQUAINTANCE, aḥwāf, chihār, rah, tā'aruf, wāḥīyat, rū-ahwāf, did-shu'ūd, — (*the person*) āshnā, rū-ahwās, rūrat-āshnā, chunhārī

ACQUAINTED, mahram, mahram-kūr; — (*slightly*) gūrat-āshnā or -shu'ūd, — (*with the temper of*) mawj-dān

TO BE ACQUAINTED, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāḥīf-h, muttālā-h, gūrat-āshnā, pāshchānā, āshnāf, &c. -rahbān.

TO ACQUIT, khusb, khusb-h, ravī-mand-h, pashann-h, āre-bale-k, hān or būa-hān-k, rawā-dū-h

ACQUITTED, rādī-mandī, khusbāndī, mawrā, pashannān or pashannā, mawrī.

ACQUITTING, milān-jog, mayassar, kasabī, mulne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

TO ACQUIT, kamānā, hān-k, pādī-k, mawrāda-k, pāshann-k, khatūm (v. *to attain*)

ACQUITTED, kasabī, upōrj, mawrāda, — (*learned*) āmākhā.

ACQUITMENT, ACQUITTING, tal-wīl, iktisāb, kash, upājan, purj, — (*still*) honar, 'ilm

TO ACQUIT, sukāh-rū-k, be-ganāh-th dūnā, mubarrā-k, pak-wāf-k, mukī-k; — (*to act one's part*) apnī-nihān, hawar-lejūnā

ACQUITTED, ACQUITTING, sukāh-rū-k, ibrā, mukī.

ACQUITTING, lā-ih-wā, fāgh-khātī

ACQUITTED, sukāh-rū, hārī, sachāh, mawrāda-k.

ACRE, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English

ACRID, chirpā, tez, kārā, talh, tūl, chirehū

ACRIMONIOUS, (v. *acid*) tund, katū, fāq.

ACRIMONIOUS, phīl, chirpāhat, hawar, tez, tūndī, pur-pāshūn, kārāhat, talhī, biddat, chirehūhat

ACROSS, āp, hēndī, — (*over*) pur, wārpur, — (*to go across*) pūr jānā.

TO ACT, karnā, harikat-k, chātū-k, dāwānā; — (*to embody one's self*) apnī-nihānā; — (*to affect*) jāpūn, wār-k, kār-k, kārānī, — (*to play*) nakh-k, sawāng-k

ACT, ACTION, 'il, 'amal, karib karūt, kārda, 'ilam, kīya, kurnī, kām, kī, kīyā, kūrī. — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, tūhīk, — (*of a play*) dāp, — (*deceit*) hukm, ān, dastūr, — (*in stolen deceiver*) hukm-nūmā; — (*gentleness*) hāp, — (*in love*) dāwā, kārīya; — (*light*) lūhī, rād-o-lūrd; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rāhna, kām-ānā, jūhūnī, — (*virtuous*) sawūb, — (*morments*) harikat-sukhāt

ACTIONABLE, 'adalatī, sawā-jūhū

ACTIVE, chālūk, charpharā, man-chūn, ngmanā; — (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-asar, sarī'u-t-tūnī, kāgar, — (*not at rest*) manaharīk, jūgum, — (*active verb*) sawūlīn; — (*an active transitive verb*) hī li muta'adī; — (*an active intransitive verb*) hī li lāmī; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'tūf, ma'līm.

ACTIVELY, chālūkī-se, phurt-se.

ACTIVENESS, ACTIVITY, chūstī, phurt, charparāhat.

ACTION, (*in a play, &c.*) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrupīyā, nakhāl, — (*agent*) fī'l 'āmil.

ACTRESS, bhāndīn, sawāngīn, bhānmatī, nakhālīm.

ACTUAL, ACTUALLY, mukarrarī, thik, sach, sat, rūst, yakīnī, tahkīk, wāqā'ī, durust, nā'ū-l-amr, fī-l-bahkīkāt, al-hakīk, awāsh or awas-byā, nishchaz.

ACTUARY, 'adālat kā munshī, mulāmrīn.

TO ACTUATE, mutaharrīk-k, harikat-d, tahkīk-d.

ACUMEN, tezī, zīrakī, tez-fahmī.

ACUTE, (*sagacious*) zākī, zahīn, zīrak, chatur, surtā, burrān; — (*sharp*) nok-dār; — (*moist*) shadīd, kathūn, jāulān, tūhīam; — (*penetrating*) tez-jaba' or tez-ākī, — (*severe*) barz, sakht.

ACUTENESS, zākīwat, zīha, jaudat, zūkū, zīrakī, surt, chaturāf, jāulānī, tez-fahmī; — (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, sakhtī, kashī; — (*sharpness*) tezī, tūndī, nok-dārī

ADAGE, makūla, kalāwat, maṣāl, rājū-bāt.

ADAMANT, hīrā, almās, muknāsīs.

ADAM'S APPLE, (*in anatomy*) kanzh, ghānī.

TO ADAPT, hawār-k, samān-k, thik-k, durust-k.

TO ADJ, jorā, lagānā, milānā, parwand-k, wasl-k, yāsa-k, zamm-k; — (*figures*) jam'k, gatūi-k, thik-d, mizān-d.

ADJER, sarf, sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kūsarpa.

TO ADJUT, 'ādī-k, &c. khyo-dānā.

ADJUTED, 'ulī, 'āmil, khyo-gar, abhyāsī, latzadā, mukāyad, gūdhīyā, 'āmilī

ADDITION, (*in arithmetic*) thik, mizān; — (*addition*) jam, parwand, ilhāk

ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, izād, mawrī, adhik, ilhākī; — (*allotment*) bhāta vulgarly, bartah

ADJUT, ganda, khākī, — (*paled*) ganda-maghu, khākī-bārī.

ADDRESS, itmāz, ubedat, salīka, jugat, hikmat andāz; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alkāb, — (*where to find one*) pūtā, thikānā, nam-o-nishān, anuwār; — (*complimentary*) ādāb al-kāb, māngulāchā, bolī-bānī, sukhan-āzī, — (*title*) khatīb, tarz.

TO ADDRESS, kahānā, sukhan-āz-h bāt-k, 'ar-k, ubedat-k, bolnā, mukhātīb-h, khūāb-k, zabān-kholnā; — (*as a matter*) dukhwāst-k.

TO ADJUT, hātūnā, kahānā, 'ilāz-k.

ADJUT, 'il, 'il, 'il, hādīk or harīk, māhūr, ustād, hānī, kām-kār, pūtā, pākān, parbūn, pūkhā, māhūr, mawrī, jam-o-l-kānālāt, nakhāl nākid, mubān-ī, pūtī, — (*in literature*) 'allānā, mukākkīk, pandit

ADJUTED, hawār, samān, kāfī, bas, pūtā, kādī, jūgī; — (*to be adequate*) kīlāyāt-k, wātā-k, kāfī &c. -h.

ADJUTED, mawrī, wātā-k, &c.

TO ADJUT, chirpānā, chirpānā, lagnā, lipatnā, chirehū, chirehū, pulchūnā, — (*to a person, &c.*) 'ilīl or gathā- or laga-rāhū

ADJUTED, wātā-dārī, nīkāt, 'ābāt-kādāmī, gurwīdagī, lagān, wātān, dūnāj, wātān, wātān

ADJUTED, ADJUTED, rafīk, sāhī, sawgī, wātān (vulg. āwābāt) mātānālik, mutawāṣal, 'alāku-dār, pūkhā-lagā, lagā-lipāt, ulfāt-bāndū

ADJUTED, ADJUTED, lipātā, chirpānā, parwastagī

ADJUTED, lagānā, chirpānā, lag-dār, labīabī, lū'āb-dār, lagī

ADJUT, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khūdā-bāzī, ishwar ko sarph, salīm, salāmān 'alākum, namāz-kār.

ADJUT, surang, sendh, nakāl.

ADJUTED, lagā, dūndā-mendā, nazdīk, karīb.

ADJUTED, kurb, ittīāl, nazdīk, jawār.

ADJUTED, (*room*) āfāt, hushshān; — (*an adjective with its noun*) āfāt-mawrī, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called īsm.

TO ADJUT, milā-h, lagā-h, jūtā-h, muttāpīl-h, parwastā-h.

TO ADJUT, nāgha-k, maukūf-k, antar-k.

ADJUTED, tā'īl, nāgha, antar.

TO ADJUT, hukm-k, fāfāl-k.

ADJUNCT, ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilhāk, mukhāk.

TO ADJUT, kasam-d, sawgān-d, kīrīy-d, sawh-d or khilānā, sui khilānā.

To **ANJUST**, chuknā, faisala-k, durust-k, &c. sahejā, jamkānā, saintā, banānā, pharchhā-k ; — (*scules*) dharā-bāndhū ; — (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faisala-k, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, ārista, harābar, thik, marattab, sijil, sahil, sāt, faisal, kursā-nishān, do-tūk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rūh, sar-ba-rūh, munikajā, nastok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infā'il, nistārā, inkijā', safi, tasfiya, banāo, sar-ba-rūh, nishat.

ADJUTANT, ekkā, nakib, nasakhchī, mīr-tasak, korchī ; — (*bird*) garur, khages, bagilā.

To **ADMINISTER**, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā. — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k ; — (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, in-āf-k, nyāo-k ; — (*an oath*) kham- &c. denā, dilānā, or-khilānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (*of a country*) intizām, nazm o nask, gah o raby, 'amal-dakhil, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustari, 'azl o nab, nazārat, wasiyat.

ADMINISTRATOR, (*to a will*) wasī (f. wa-īya) ; — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāzir.

ADMINISTRATIVE, 'ajib, anup, adbhut, apūrb, zor, turfa ; — (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMINISTRATIVE, wāh-wāh ! kyū-khūb !

ADMINISTRATIVE, 'ajab tarah-se, khāssī farāb-se.

ADMIRAL, amūu-l-bahr, mīr bahr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab achra, adbhut, wajd.

To **ADMIRE**, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c. nigrān-h, dekhnā, mawānā-mānā, mutahajjar-h, bhachak-rabū ; — (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishk-raghat-shauk- muhabbat-pyār- rakhnā or k.

ADMIRER, mastūn, shā'ik, shaukīn, faisla, lattū, kanchī.

ADMIRER, wājibī, nasimā'a, man'ūr, p. amān, — (*into the women's apartments*) mahraun, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependents.

ADMISSION, admittance, gazar, dar-jinnad, mudā-khalat, path, gunjāsh, pabū, mahramiyat.

To **ADMIT**, āne-denā, pathāne-denā, umānā, le-lenā, ngahān, pi-jānā, sunnā.

To **ADMONISH**, nasihat-d or -k, &c. sarzaniyah-k, dātā, kār-kholnā, tambūh-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

ADMONITION, nā'ih, wā'iz, sīchhak.

ADMONITION, nā'ihat (pl. na'ā'ih), wa'iz, sīchhā, tambūh, mālmāt.

ADO, dau-dhup, sarmaghvān, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn ; jigar ; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mai-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-partē, lashitān-pashitān, latake-patekte, khudā-khudā-kar, — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hūp.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunā.

ADOLESCENT, pathā, nā-bāligh, syūnā, amrad.

ADONIS, (*of the east*) yūnuf, viz. Joseph.

To **ADORN**, le-pānā, betā-kar-lenā, farand-k, rās-k, hutbānā, pospūt-k, — (*a custom*, &c.) akhiz-k, shityār-k, le-lenā, nukl-kai-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, lufī ; — (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, piar-khwānda, pospūt, putrā, dharun-betā, chelā ; — (*by emulsion*, &c.) bachgāna, (f. bachgānī), — (*an adopted word*) mankul, dakhil, akhiz ; — (*adopted father*) dharun-būp.

ADORNABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'zīm.

ADORATION, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, arohā, 'ibādāt, ojda, bhajan, namaskār.

To **ADORE**, pūjā, 'ibādāt-k, &c. archnā.

ADORE, sūd, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To **ADORN**, sahwārnā, sadhārnā, marattab-k, ārsiāh-k, singūr-k, banāo-k, banānā, zinat-d, muzayan-k.

ADORNMENT, ārsiāh, sebāsiāh, banāo.

To **ADORN**, belnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuknā ; — (*to turn adrift*) balānā, patā-kānā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, humar-mand.

To **ADVANCE**, (a) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, chaf-hāsā, agwānā, bahānā, nikānā, &c. ; — (*army*) 'umaldārī hāth-k ; — (*to propose*) iqlū-k, kabnā ; — (*money*) pesgī-d, 'ala-l-hisāb-d, āgāfī-d, (n.) āge-anā, āge-jānā, bahnā, taraqqī-k, nikal-ānā, nikalnā, chalnā.

ADVANCED, (*in years*) buddhā, darzā-'amr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, harāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, **ADVANCEMENT**, bahānā, chafhānā, 'arūj, roz-bihī.

ADVANCES, madad ; — (*for disbursement*) kharoh ; — (*money*) dādnī, takāwī, ugorī, pattan ; — (*invitation*) ikdām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (*superiority, gain*) ghalba, jīt, chahīfī, gum, phal, samān, paidāsh, lābh, intifā, manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāst, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifāda, falāh, falāhiyat, gunjāsh, lāp-sān, lāh o lālā, — (*to take advantage of*) kābū-chalānā, fīrat-larznā, chot-k, ghāt- gump- dāpū- chalānā ; — (*to have the advantage*) jīnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā ; — (*to reap an advantage*) hāsil-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS, fāida-mand, mufid, gum-kārī, lābhī, khatānā, gunjāsh.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'arizī, chand-rosa, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt, rū-dād, qadma, hādīsa.

ADVENTURES, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāh, biyogī.

ADVANTUROUS, jān-būz, agmanā, dil-chālā, man-chālā, sh-khap.

ADVERT, harf, zarf, tamiz.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairī, harif, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khawāb, birodhī, dushī, bādī, bipachhī, ghawān.

ADVERSARY, mukhālif, nā-muwāfīk, bar-'akā, ultā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakhtī, kair-bakhtī, idbūr, shakāwat, shamet, shhag, nakhat, falākat, dāhīr, nakhtī, kaahā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āsh, kharābī, durgat, bipat.

To **ADVERT**, sochnā, dhyan-k, ghur-k, mulāpa-k, lāhā-k, nkr-k.

ADVERTISE, **ADVERTENCY**, ghaur, dhyan, fikr.

To **ADVERTISE**, zāhar-k, iqlū-k, shā'ik-k.

ADVERTISE, ishthā, ishthār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabar ; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, ma-lahat, salāh, mantar, mashwarat, tadlīr, sawab-did, kabā, kungāh ; — (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akhbār), ittīlā, samāchār.

To **ADVISE**, (a) nāyālat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chūdnā, batānā, kahnā, matnā, sunnā ; (n.) ma-lahat &c. lenā ; — (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-lī, chetnā.

ADVISE, rounāsh, lāik, mē'kul, lāzun, aqlāh, mustahsan, jogī, biltar, salāh-wakt, uttam.

ADVISE, wā'iz, nā'ih, mantri.

ADULATION, khush-imad, chāplūsī, lajāyat, samāyat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, khush-āmadī, chāplūs.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, barā.

To **ADULTERATE**, khontā-k, mīlānā &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khontā, karrā, kalb, mekhī, ghilāfī, 'amālī, taghāllubī.

ADULTERATION, khontā, kapaṭ, taghāllub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāshīsh.

ADULTERESS, chhūnā, zāniya, fāshā, fūjra, fāshisha.

AGRAH, haist-e-ada, haibat-e-ada, bakki-bakki, bhan-chak or banchhak.

AGILE, jald-bas, shikab-kar, chest-chabuk, kapilli, tarphariya.

AGILITY, chalakii, chabuki, karak, jald-bazi.

TO AGITATE, (to shake) harkat-d, dulkan, ulthanā, lahrātā, inkornā, tūmulānā, chatpatānā, uṭhānā, kalbalānā, umdinā, ubānā, dablānā, inarharānā, daldalānā, dagdagānā; — (to controvert) radd o hadal-k; — (to be agitated) hila, dūnā.

AGITATED, (in mind) musjarib, betāb, ghābrī, byākul; — (on the sea) many-ran, ulthāyā; — (to be agitated) musjarib-b, &c. aklānā, dhagknā, ūhnā, tarqimā.

AGITATION, hila, dūlā, kilkor, harkat, jumbi-b, uṭhān, ubāl, chatpatābat, taharruk, talā'am, hāladolā; — (perturbation) blayak, gburāhat, aklā, josh, ishrāb, hāgharāhat; — (discussion) radd o hadal.

AGONY CASTUS, sambhālū, pany-angusht.

AGO, (past) se; — (long ago) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhi-se, jabhi-se, āge, āgri, peshkar, hūe, gure; — (he died long ago) bahut roz hūe or bahut muddat gurī margiyā.

TO AGOG, shauk-d, targhib-d, phalā-d, jūrī-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khāre-k, — (to be agog) chulbulānā, tarāmā.

TO AGONYE, dukhānā, dard-k, sivāsāt me' honā.

AGONY, jūrī-kandoni, nura', ant-kāl, ghairā, sayāsāt, tohāka, iudh-siā, 'agbā.

TO AGREE, ravī-h, mukarī-h, kabūl-k, yābat-k, kabūlānā, baqi-karī bharnā, rucnā, hannā, saf-rahnā; — (to stipulate) shat- &c. -bandhni, ukarī-k, hachan-k; — (to agree) buālmā - kshān - muwāfik - multafik - khil - gawārā - sāgri-h.

AGREABLE, muwāfik, pazīm, manzūr, marghūb, mar-hūr, dil-pesand, man-manā, chāhita, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khush, sohānā, pusandidā, latīf, malis, gawārā, malīh, — (to be agreeable) khush-anā, bhānū, achhā-lagnā, solhā.

AGREABLENESS, bhālā, dil-khushī.

AGREABLY, har-hukū, ba-mujīb, hash; — (pleasantly) 'ash-se, 'ishrat-se.

AGREE, kabūl, masallām, ma'hūd, muwāfik.

AGREEMENT, (compact) shart, karār, 'ahd, bachan, wāda; — (in erring) kahāla, kabūlīyat, mahā-wala, nawāht-khawānd, bhikhang, karār-nāma, mīr-nāma; — (concord) musābahāt, rahī, lagāo, tawāfuk, ittīfāk, wāz-gārī, yūb, āhātī.

AGRICULTURE, sir, kash-kārī, cham.

AGROUND, afā, aṭkā, zamīn-par, kharī, phānsā.

AGUR, tap i larzā, jūrī, tap i naubat; — (a quartan) humrāg-e-ridā'ī tijārī, this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to tertians, which are indefinitely called antriyā or intermittent.

AGU, āh, hāe, wāe, wāwālā, akh, wāh-wāh.

AGA, āhā, wāchhre; — (in joy) kyāhī.

AHEAD, āge, āgri, dar-pesh.

AG, yārī, kumak, dast-giri, yāwārī, alāh, sahāe, sehārū, 'īnat, mu'āwanat, gūhār, tāyid, 'aan, musā'ada.

TO AG, madad-k, mīth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

AG-CAMP, musāhib, naṭh.

AIDAR, nāthī, sahā, madad-gār, yāwar, nāyir.

AGILET, latkan

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bakār, bimārī, rog.

TO AIL, (to trouble) taklīf-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satnā, honā; — (what ails you?) tumhen kyā hūā?

AILING, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, hīkāri, bīmār; — (to be) bīmār-h, pīrī-h.

AIM, shast, tāk, ghukhī, nishānā; — (design) ghāt, dā, osh, chot, bhed, majāh, nāgā, audāz, hadaf, tāk.

TO AIM, shast- &c. -bāndhni, takāf, dīnā.

AIR, hawā, bāo, pawan, batās, bayār; — (with regard to health) āb o hawā, pāni; — (in music) hawā, ābang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; — (mien) wāgā, gūal, dhaj, chāl, samir.

TO AIR, (clothes, &c.) hawā-d, hawā-khānā, dhūp-d; — (to take the air) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phirnā, tūhānā; — (to fire in the air) samānī gōlī-chālānā; — (to take air, or become public) hawā-h; — (to give one's self airs) akarānā, lantarānī-k, or hāknā.

AIR-BUILT, bād-hawā, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyūd-hawā.

AIR-MADE, rand, manfas.

AIRINESS, hawā-dārī; — (of manner) chulbulāhat, alullā-pan.

AIRING, sau; — (to take an airing) sair-k, phirnā.

AIRS, (assumed) akar, lantarānī, jhamakkī, akar-bāzī, shaktī, nāzān, tarang, machlān, akpān, numān, sūhān; — (of youth in old age) shutr-gharānā, būhā-nakhra, būhī ghori la' lagān, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, hawā-dār, hawā; — (vain) suhak, hākā, itar, ochhā, chhuchhorā; — (gay) chulbulā, ranglā.

AIRY, sagī, rukta-dār, nūte-dār; — (military) mu-shābih, muwāfik, samān.

ALACK-A-DA, &c. hahāt hahāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mūā-ic-mūā, wā musīhatā, wā hamratā.

ALACRITY, bashāhat, dil-dhī, bulās, chauhāp, ganū, dil-garmi, tau-man, jī-jū.

ALARM, hullā, hangāma, rauā, balwā, gohā, hāshrat, ghughā, ghulī, shor-ghaughā, ghul-ghapārā, harbarī, khalbālī, shor-shūr, hānkār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

TO ALARM, khabar-dā-k, musallāh-k, chitānā; — (to frighten) darānā, bhārkānā, ghārkānā; — (to sound the alarm) naṭkūra-karnā; — (to make a noise) pukārnā, gūhār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; — (an army) kāmār-band-karānā, bhuchhkhānā, jūdānā, dardāhānā, rūkā-mārā, kapre ko jhol denā.

ALARMING, darānā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS ' wā wālā ' wāe ' hāf ' awāe ' āh ' hāe hāe ' afos ' dāghā.

ALCHEMIST, muhawwis, kīmīyā-gar, rasāyanī.

ALCHEMY, 'ilm i kīmīyā, rasāyan, al-kīmīyā.

ALCOHOL, kulal or al-kulal.

ALCORAN, kurān, furkān, kutūb-i-lāh, humā, mushaf.

ALCOVE, (probably from al-kubba) khulwat-khāna, manḍhā, nuadwā.

ALF, boza; — (Ale-house) boze-khānā; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

ALLEGIC, kurumbū, bhābkā

ALLEG, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtillā, chūr-bānk, tes-rau, shah-khūn, rat-wāhī.

ALERTNESS, hoshiyārī, chaukasī, phurt.

ALEXIPHARMIC, zāhr-mār.

ALFONSA, al-jabar, jabr o mukābala, alikt-ganūt.

ALIVE, 'urf, e. g. Akherabad alive Agā; Akbarābād 'urf Agā.

ALIVE, ūprī, par-deś, wilāyātī.

TO ALIENATE, (to give away) hawāla-k, hiba-k, baklāh-nā, de-dāhā; — (to estrange) parāyā-k, bo-gūna-k, pher-dūlā.

ALIENATION, (estrangement) muṭārakat, judā; — (of the faculties) bekhdī.

TO ALIGHT, utar-parnā, nuzul-k, nāzil-h.

ALIKE, barābar, kōnā, musābih, munāgil, shābīh, ekhī, samān, sadpish, sarikā, ham-, -rang, or -sūrat, or -shabīh, or -shaki, or -kūlam, or -fī, alā-hūza-l, kiyā, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

ALIMENT, (food) khūrāk, adhār, kūt, khānā, risq, ghizā.

ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY, makawwī, pusht.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jīta, zinda, jān-dār; — (when alive) jīte-jī-meh.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūn, khār; whence khārū, salt, brackish.

ALKALINE SALT, lotā sajjī.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrū, sārā, hī-l-kulliya, darobast, jaz-o-kull sakal, bhar; — (all the night) rāt-bhar; — (all at once) ek-ū-ek, achānak, anchite, dafa'tan, ek-bārgi, ek-musht; — (all alone) tant-tanhi, ek-aklā, ek-dū-hī; — (it is all one) ekhi hai; — (all or every thing) sab-kuchh, kula-hum; — (all in all) kull kullān, — (by all means) ba har-gurat or -hāl; — (from all sides) har-taraf se, chārū or se, chaugird se; — (all along) pahlū se, barābar se. All, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, napat, mutlak thus, I read nothing at all, main ne kuchh-bi, or -bhī, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hī nahīn; I did not beat him at all, main ne us mutlak nahin mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-gūhīb, vi-hwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhī or sarva-bhachhī.

ALL-FRONS, chaupāya, ghutnūn, godhiyon.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, idrū, jai, khushī, — (among bearers) sakul pūchh ke ram tani.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alīm, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, barīr-mutlak, hama-hu, sakal-dil-dit.

TO ALLAY, takhīf-d, thandha-k, dhima-k, ghutana.

ALLEGATION, kaul, bat, dā'wa, idār, mukala, imhan, būhak; — (plea) hujjat, harh.

TO ALLECK, ikhrū- & -k, salub-d, kahūn, bāhā-d; — (to plead) hujjat- & -k.

ALLEGORICAL, imānā-badlā, idrīyat, bandagī.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ar, mutashabih.

TO ALLEGORIZE, tamāsil-lānā, upamā denā.

ALLEGORY, tamāsil, imām, upamā, mūd.

ALLEVIAN, al bandu-l-illāh.

TO ALLEVIAN, tarō-k, takhīf-d, dīrīti-k.

ALLEVIAN, takhīf, kamī, ghutī, himā.

ALLEY, kucha, khajānā, rawan, guhārā, khori, kolī; — (covered) chhattā.

ALLIANCE karābat, nātā, bandai, rishā, khawāhī, nātā-gotā, sagā, kuaubā, apnā, rishā-dātī. — (of allies) tab nātā, muwāfakat, tab-jī, bandāo.

ALLIGATION, maqar, phanjāl, nūkā, kumhū, mhang, shet-abi, magu-machh.

ALLITERATION, sam'at ayā, tajma, radif, archur-sagā.

ALLOUPE, milk (v. passion, &c.).

TO ALLOT, makhsū-k, bahārā-k, hūsa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāg, haqāqā, lāya.

TO ALLOW, nūmū, pasand-k, otā, rawā-dar-h, durūd- & -r, masqār-k, or -i, mūrā-d. — (to give) dilāna, denā, khubar-giri-k, khubar-hū; — (to suffer) bardāsh-k, shūnā, — (to dissent) ghatānā, tikhit-k, ghām-khānā.

ALLOWANCE, ALLOWED, wājib, mu'af, rawā.

ALLOWANCE, (v. allotment) bakhrā, cāth, nū'ād, bandhā, nū'ār, nū'ākāna, hūsa, alhā; — (additional) bhātā, khurakī, rājāt, parchh, chhūt; — (deduction) lagār, jala, klād, nū'ānā, — all of various kinds; — (income, pay, &c.) amād, salāh, shār, mushhara, muwājib; — (maintenance, &c.) bhūjī.

ALLOWING THAT, fure kar ki, ba-shar'e-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshni, khabāra, nūqān, rawāl.

TO ALLOY, (mix) chāshni-d.

TO ALLODE, dālat-k, kināya &c. -rakhnā; — (apply to) jānā, ānā, juknā, dāyānā, ruyī-k.

TO ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khabānā, lubhānā, rījānā, lāghā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phalāhat.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kaah, dil-chasp, mohā, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manāhā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād.

ALLUSIVE, murādī, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tarī, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharik, rafik, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

TO ALLE, rāh-rawāh-k, rāh-rabī-r, karābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-makantar.

ALMANACK, takwīm, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, kādīr i mutlak, hakī ta'ālā, parmashwar, khudā ta'ālā (applied to God only).

ALMOND, badām, lauz; — (the kernel) maghī i badām, — (of) taughan i badām; — (almonds of the throat) galīyan (pl of galī), — (wild) kath bādām, — (adj.) lauzina.

ALMONEE, bhandārī dāndībhaksh.

ALMONEY, būā, bhandārī, langar.

ALMST, karī, au-karī, vardik, tag-bhag.

ALMS, khurāt, bhikh, dān, bārā, bhikhā, langar, zakāt, sadka, tasadduk, sadā-hart, anshinā, rasālī, pāsalā.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khūna, dharani-sālā, — (man) purjā, khairat-khūr.

ALMS (the), sibi, mahabbat. — (wood) 'ūd, agā, — (tree) gharkā, — (plant) potlū, wilyāf-imunnā.

ALMS, būā, ūpar, buland, ūchā.

ALONE, ekla, ekā, tantā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, parida, ch-ar, ap o kameli, chharā, — (let me alone for that) puchho ki kado mat, — (when you and I are alone) jab ham tum āphī āp hown; — (to let alone) chhorā, jāne-d, hū-k, dar guzār-k.

ALONG, 'at length' lambī-lambā, lambān mēn, lambā-j-meh; — (forward) agē, chāl; — (go along) chāl jay, — (away) gum; — (young) chalte, — (go along, or go) jay gūa ho; — (along with) sāthi-sāth, dōmānā or dānīyān, is ke bich, ba-mā'i, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahī, ke uel; — (to let along) wā-d, kē-d, — (together) samet, suodhan; — (throw it away along with the water) jay samet use phenk-do.

ALONG, dar āag, nyārā, murālā, tafāwat-par, hīng, phatki, jām bilagā and phatakā, — (to stand or keep along) āag-ō kat-ō phūt-rakhnā.

ALONG, pukīr-ke, buland āwār-se, ba āwāz i buland; — (speak aloud) pukār-ke bolō.

ALPHABET, alf-be, burāf, haran, harūf-tabajjī.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-kā'idāe tabajjī, kakharā-dhāb.

ALREADY, abhī, — (I have already told you three times) abhī main ne tam se tīn bā kulā, — (what I already?) wah! abhī? chukā; when affixed to the root of any verb; — (I have told him already) us se kah chukā hūn.

ALSO, bhī, sāthī, aur, apar.

ALTA, kulhān-gāh, maghīb, bedī, aganhotr, sārū, kand, chuk.

TO ALTAR, (a) badal-d, pher-dīnā; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERANCE, mamkūn-i-tabbīl.

ALTERATION, taghīr, tabaddal, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāf-kūt.

ALTERATION, takrār, tantā, hujjat, khatā-patī, kahā-kahī, pah-pat, raundhā, sār, parkhāh, haft-hashī, chūnā-chūmī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādāmbād, mūh-ā-mūhī, rokā-fokā, jharū-jharū, jang o judal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukā-ukā, aksā-akā, bahā-bahī, chakā- & bakhī, tahattuk, wā-wā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghalgar.
 ALTERATION, mutabaddal, paraspas.
 ALTERNATE, lārā-būrī-so ānā, mutabaddal-k.
 ALTERNATELY, hārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, nau-
 bat-se.
 ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.
 ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'alā, chāra, hālat, rāh, waq'a,
 tarāh, sūrai, waja.
 ALTHA, khatmī, kharā, khūb-bāzī, khairī.
 ALTHOUGH, agarah, harehad ki, bar 'aka is ke, is bāt
 ke hote, garchi.
 ALTITUDE, ānchā, irifā', charhō, raf'at; — (to
 take the altitude) bulandī mudāz-k, ūnchāī atkalnā.
 ALTOGETHER, (completely) maujāh, mahz, mīpā, mīdān,
 purā, nūrā, kārā, ar se pāu-w-tak.
 ALUM, phīkūrī, zāgi-sufed, zāp-sufed.
 ALWAYS, homēsha, sadā, dām, utt, har waqt, mudām,
 jug-jug, jāwēd.
 AM, hun (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).
 AMAIN, be-tahūshā, nūhārak, sur ke bhal, mūndiyāko,
 from mūndiyānā, to run head foremost.
 AMAIYAM, pītī, lāchī, hūkrautī, musrit dhātū.
 AMANUCENS, madad-nawā, lekhal.
 AMARANTH, jatā-dhārī, kulgā, tūj i kharos, gulkes, gul-
 mahmal, qul-khairī, bostān-afroz.
 TO AMASS, joinā, hatmā jam'-k, sametnā.
 AMASSMENT, gathrī, dhār, jam'.
 AMATORY, 'ishk-angex, hākarān.
 AMATORY, tīmār, tīmārī or urmūr.
 AMAZE, AMAZE MENT, sar-gardānī, mūrebbā, ghahrbāt,
 chandhūābat.
 TO AMAZE, ghībrānā, bhābhānā, hūn'-nā &c -k —
 to stand in awe, dānt talē angī dānā.
 AMAZON, hūrān, sar-gardān, parādhūn, hūrat-zada,
 hūrān-bakhtā, mutahayar, mutā'ajjib, salāsinā,
 dang, hūmat, bhābhāka, nabhlūt.
 AMAZONIAN, chakrit, hūrat, sar-gardānī.
 AMAZING, uchābhā, 'ajīb o glāwīb, hūrat-angex.
 AMAZINGLY, (extremely) l. hū, mīhāyū, 'ajīb.
 AMAZON, tūj, (their country, &c tryā-taj) angūhī,
 urdūbegānī.
 AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt, — (the person of an am-
 bassador is irrevocable) elchī m-zawāl hai.
 AMBASSADRESS, dhāwū, dūtīnī, elchin.
 AMBER, kah-rubā, — (amber-colored) kah-rubāī-
 rang.
 AMBERGRIN, 'anbar.
 AMBIGUITY, do-hathā, do-bhūjā, do-dastī.
 AMBIGUOUS, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālata, pech, lapet,
 pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.
 AMBIGUOUS, mūhtamal, mubham, mashāk, mugabzab,
 pech-dūr, gol-gol, bharmilā, zū-mā'nām, mushtabāh,
 do-arthā, ramz-āmez.
 AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, bhām-se, hā-shakk.
 AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, hausla, dō'ya, 'azm,
 āmag, jantam, hawās dhūn, hamrat, hur, tamā',
 lālah, dam, lalā, abhlākh, gharat, ātang, trishnū,
 nām-jō, buland-bīnī, buland-parwāzī, hūb i jāh,
 manāh, tabī'al, maglīz, dī i dimāglī.
 AMBITIOUS, hausla-mand, sāhib hausla, sāhib dō'ya,
 buland-naz, āmagī, dhūmī, 'ālī-manāh, jāh-jō,
 abhlākhī.
 AMBLE, yarghā, chiyā, rugrugī.
 TO AMBLE, yarghā-chalā, chiyā-chalā.
 AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī.
 AMBRONIA, pūrūt; — (the tree) tūbā.
 AMBUCADE, kamūn-gāh, kamū, ghā, dālū, ghāt,
 dān or dāw.

AMBUK, (v. ambucade) — (to lie in ambush) gārā-
 &c. -hāthā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-hāthānā.
 AMBUL, āmān, āwā-ho, hōj pathāst.
 AMENABLE, jawābī, ser-'amāl; — (to be amenable)
 jawāb-d, mehām-k.
 TO AMEND, durast-k, sambhānā, rāst-k, islāh-d; (n.)
 bannā, sambhālānā.
 AMENDMENT, durastī, ārāstāgī, bihtārī.
 AMENDS, āwān, dānd.
 AMETHYST, marjī, yāknūt, jahlakūm, mānīk.
 AMIABLE, har-dil-'awiz, mahbūb-l-kulūb, shāyasta or
 shāyista, nek-nūhād, nek-hākh, nek-gāt, khūbiyān
 sūth.
 AMIABLENESS, makhūliyat, khūbī, lafāfat, shāistāgī,
 nek-hākhī.
 AMICABLE, bilā-milā, milā-julā.
 AMICABLY, khar, khūbī-ac, dostāna.
 AMID, AMIDST, bēh, bhātar, madh, mānjh.
 AMIS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lāik; — (to take
 amis) burā-munnā, 'ab-jūnā.
 AMITY, ihlās, dostī, mītrāī, wāh-dhī.
 AMMOVIAT, (grain) samagh hamāmā, oshā; — (saff)
 nām-dān.
 AMMUNITION, sāmān i jāngī, aslāb i jāngī, hārūt-golī.
 AMNETTY, mu'āfī-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.
 AMOMUM, hamāmā, elā.
 AMONG, AMONGST, bēh, darmiyān, mēn, ko yahāt,
 nādik, nāmī.
 AMORIST, &c. 'ashūk-mizāī, hūn-parast, shaukīn, ras-
 wāl.
 AMOROUS, 'ashūk-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasak, rawiyū, tamāsh-
 hā, kamī, 'ayash.
 AMOROUSLY, 'ashūkāna.
 AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk-bāzī, rasakāī, 'ashūk-tanī, tamāsh-
 bīnī.
 AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gathrī, majmū', mot, tī'dād,
 hīnā, — (sum) mablagh, tūmār jamā'; —
 (registered amount) asal jamā', i v. the original
 amount, distinguished from the abwāl jamā', or
 adventitious amount.
 TO AMOUNT, bahīnā, pahunchnā, tarakkī-k, hō-jūnā.
 AMOUR, 'ishk-bāzī, laggā, satīā-battā, yārī, 'āshīlī,
 jūbāī, jā-bāzī, laggēt, inel, mīlāp, arā-purā.
 AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushkī-ham-āli, do-'unqārī, bhūmī-
 jūl-char.
 AMPHIBOLIA, thuthur, lawā-sūnkar, do-mūhā-sūp.
 AMPHIB, (large) bāz, bahut, phālā, wāt, bīd, pah-
 nūwar.
 AMPLIFY, AMPLITUDE, bāpāī, puln, wus'at, phālān.
 AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, bahūn.
 TO AMPLIFY, bahūnā, chand dar chand-k.
 AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādātī-se, ifrat-se, ba-kasrat.
 TO AMPLIFY, kūt-dānā, kaja'-k, kalam-k.
 AMPUTATION, inkīlā, hāngtā.
 AMPUT, hūz, jantar, ganda; — (the science of
 amputate, or) tak-ir.
 TO AMPUT, bahūnā, mashghūl-k, tafrih-d, tālā-k, tāl-
 matōi-k, bilā hawāla-k, lagū-i, khilānā, parchānā,
 phūzā, bhtānā, nqānā, dam-d.
 AMPUREMENT, tamāshā, mashghūl, bāzī, bahūn, dīd,
 shughl, farhat, tafrih, lagrat.
 AMPURING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan,
 dil-chasp, mufarrāh, farhat-angex, man-bhāpnā.
 AN, ek, koī (v. Hind. Gram. p. 22).
 ANACARDIUM, bhīlāwā, bilādūr, bhrā, bhilāt; —
 (seeds) bhilānjī.
 ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waqtī, kal-burodh.
 ANAGRAM, tahrīf, madhīpā.
 b

ANSWER, jawāb, attar, pratyaftar; — (an answer to the purpose) jawāb bi jawāb; — (a definitive answer) kāf jawāb, jawāb i khafti.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, āṣṭar-d, kahmā, āwān-d; — (enit) laimā, chāimā, ingmā; — (to correspond to) maṣābil-h, barābar-h, mutābik-h; — (to exceed) rāst-āim, thik-āim, sudharim, sadhmā, miblmā, hāmmā, honā; — (thus will not answer) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (as surely, &c.) jawābī, zāimī; — (equal) barābar, muwāfik.

ANSWERER, jawābi, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (large) chiyūntā; — (small) che, ūṣṭī, chumtī; — (red) beubūt; — (wale, &c.) dimak or dimak, jupr-ā or -ī, khoutā, mātā, makaurā, hīrī, mor, morcha, namaḥ, gāndhī.

ANTAGONIST, harfī, mukābal, ari, shatrū, harfī.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-āim or -jūm or -chāim.

ANTECEDENT, mukaddam, āge, kahl, awal, pailh; — (in grammar) marja', muṣṭar, agraḡāimī; — (the antecedent and consequent) sughrā o kubra, mukaddam o tālī.

ANTICHAMBER, dālān, &c. (v. antechamber)

TO ANTICIPATE, āge karke fārikh-d.

ANGELINE, baran or harin, chākā, mirg

ANGELIC, mukaddam, āge, purwa.

ANGELICIAN, kirmā-nāṣik.

ANGELIC, mukābal, astut, bihojan.

ANGELIC FIRE, urf-h-bāda, bimb

ANGELIC, dharur de āṣ, bimb

ANTI, (in comp.) dāh', dushman, shukar, mār, haran, masik, khyāt, &c.

ANTIBIOTIC, sah t-w-lukan, pit-nāṣik

ANTIC hand ur-chāl, ma-khūṣa, bhakwāṣa.

ANTICAMER, deopī, vat-ah-khina, pesh-dālān, jilau-khān.

ANTICHRIST, dayāl, masib-kizāb, khar-dayāl

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dāim, &c. k lagawāim-k

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dāim, vish-kāim, subkat, ag-māim; — (perception) tasawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, āwāhī, āgari; — (of revenue) huk-bākāya

ANTIDOTE, dāh', riyak, zahr-mulwa, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mūrag, mūran, bismar, panah.

ANTIDOTE, jwā-nāṣik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, sumā, amjan, kumal, sang sumā; — (bur) sumā-dāim, kahlut, — (stained with) sumā-āim; — (in colour of) sumāj

ANTIPATHY, eluph, nafat, ghan, qura, hat, bhūak, zūḍ, har-ban; — (a natural antipathy) natat i zūḍ.

ANTIQUARY, kāḍim, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, āwāḍ, kāḍim, āḡe-wakt, purāne-wakt, waf, mutakaddam; — (antiqueness) kadamat.

ANTIQUE, mu'āriḡa, mukābila.

ANTIVENEREAL, hūo-nāṣik.

ANTLER, shāḡhī, mīng.

ANTIL, nihāj, sāhar, sindān; — (to be on the) dar-pesh-h.

ANXIETY, andekha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; — (depression) udās, afsurdagi; — (apprehension) hāṣā, taslawwush, bhānā, cause or san-shuya, mizūr, be-karārī, mizūr.

ANXIOUS, andekha-nāṣik, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkr, fikrī, muḡarib, be-karār; — (to be anxious) gham-raknā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andekha-nāṣik, fikr-mandī, tafakkr.

ANXA, gānd, mārag; *an precedent* is expressed by kānch-nikānā.

ANY, koī, koū, kuchh, koī-ā, jo-kuchh, koī-jo, jantā; — (any one) koī ek; — (any body) koī ādmī; — (any where) kahīn; — (any how) kisā tarāh; — (any thing strange) kuchh aur; — (have you heard any thing?) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

ANYIST, (in Grammar) aḡes, mazā'ī.

APACH, jaldī, dar-bar, zād, turant.

APART, judā, 'alāhida (vulg. 'alāhida), alag, bilag, bhīn, nyārā, ek tarāf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek aūt, bāḡ, ek baghal; — (jeering apart, this will not do) thathā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogā.

APARTMENT, kothrī, kamrā; — (women's apartment) sanāna, mahāl-sarā, antah-pūr; — (men's apartment) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwāī, majhūlī, be-khabrī, jartā, murda-dilī, kīhī, majhūlyat, tajāhul.

APE, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, hānar or vānar.

TO APE, hark-k, taklīd-k.

APERTURE, āḡes, sūrāḡh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash, mukhā

APERTURE, chaled, sūrāḡh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash, mukhā

APEX, nok, anī; — (of a hill) chontī.

APHORISM, APOPHYSM, makūla, masāl, bāt

A-PHIL, ek-ek, hai-ek, vibhāḡ-ā.

APHIS, namūn-khāyat, itai, bandur-sā.

APHORI, hazaf, top.

APHORISM, bu'di shams.

APOLOGIST, 'uzi-bhāz, 'uzi-khāwāh.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uzr-k, 'uzi-khāwāh-k, ta'azzur-k.

APOLOGUE, kuhāim, masāl, nū-kutūā

APOLOGY, 'uzi, ma'zūm, bunt, 'uzr-khāwāhī.

APOSTASY, waktā, aḡhāḡ, pak-shāḡhāt.

APOSTASY, bur-gāshṭagī, utadad, mharaf, nihād, dharam-muht, tū-gadāim

APOSTASY, bur-gāshṭa, mutadd, muḡharaf, pbnā, mukhīrī dū, mullud, dharam-nahī.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd-āc-h, phurnā, irtidād-āc-k, dignā, jāt-d, rū-gadāim-h.

APOSTATE, rasūl, perit; — (of Christ) hawāī.

APOSTROPHE, (in rhetoric) iltifāt, gūer, aluḡmat harfī.

APOSTROPHE, 'atār (properly a perfume), pansūri the latter sells spices, &c. also, dawā tarab, dawā-nāz, sukhadhūā; — (apothecary's shop) dūwā-khān.

TO APPEAL, dūāim, hādut-dikhāim.

APPEAL, wāz o shāim, hāzīm, kōṣṭ, shūagrī, kīl-kāntā, kāfī-kāntā, kāfī-kānā, nāz-bāz, ālāt.

APPEAL, libā, kapri, basan, basim or vastia, mulbūs.

TO APPEAL, paharnā, pahannā.

APPEAL, vāhūr, arīb, a'vān, fāsh, prakāsh, pughat, wāh, bādīhī; — (undoubted) yūkin, be-shuk, be-shubhā, tūḡhik, ma'rūt, jay yakah; — (very apparent) aḡhar.

APPARENTLY, pānā or pāhāim, dekhne meḡ.

APPARITION, bhūt, chāyā, qūrat, wāḡim.

APPEAL, ruḡā, murā'at, mūjā, uḡhā, pakār, yād; — (place of) marja'; — (court of appeals) qāḡar 'adālat.

TO APPEAL, ruḡā-k, lejānā, uḡhā-lejānā; — (to a witness, &c.) mukhā.

TO APPEAL, sūḡhā, nazīm-āim, dikhāim-denā, gāhūr-h, dīmā, hāhūr-āim, aḡharnā, nikānā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uḡhā, ukhānā; — (to seem) jūn-pānā, ma'lūm-h.

APPARENTLY, sūrat, shakl, rūp, wajūḡhāt, fāhūr, numūsh, numūd, lūḡ, hāimyat; — (sign, q.v.) āḡar, alankār; — (presence) gāhūr, prakāsh, hayāt, dekhāwāt, dekhāo, numūj, gāhūr, gāhūr, dūkān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang; — (outward) gāhūr-asbāb, hāgīrī, ruḡā'āt.

ARRUOUS, mushkil, sajjat, aḥkal, sanglakḥ.
ARRUOVNESS, dushwārī, sajjatī, laḥkāl.
ARR, hañ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).
ARSA, 'arsa, maddān, kurū, mulāt, manḥiyā, dāwā, daup, khintī; — (court) saḥn, jilā-khāna.
ARSA NUT, supiyārī, pān.
TO ARSE, baḥe- &c. -k, baḥasā, bāyā, bād-k.
ARQUR, baḥḥāg, charclik, takrārī, bādī, dalīlī, takrīrī, jbaḥḥālū.
ARGUMENT, (controversy, q. v.) baḥs, munāzara, takrīb, charchā; — (reason, q. v.) wāḥṣa, hujat, kāran; — (proof, q. v.) saḥad, istidlāl; — (subject) maḥḥas.
ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥiṣ, baḥḥāg, charchājī.
ARID, yūbis, soḥḥta, jalā.
ARIES, hūnal, meḥl, meḥl.
ARIGHT, thik, durust, saḥiḥ, nyāḥ-se.
TO ARISE, uṭhnā, tulū'-h, udā'-h, guzarnā, ānā; — (to originate) shurū'-h; — (to be produced) nikalnā, hāṣul-h, qādr-h, wu-ṭhnā, machnā.
ARISTOCRACY, umrājī hukumat
ARISTOCRAT, wazir-dost.
ARITHMETIC, fann-i-sayāk, 'ilm-i-hisāb, gamit, hundasa; — (book of) ilāwātī.
ARITHMETICIAN, mulḥasib, sayāk-dān, hisāb-dān, ganak.
AR (of the crenant) tābiṭ mukīna; — (of Noah) kishī nūḥ kī.
ARM, bāh, hāth, dast, kar, kalājī; — (from the shoulder to the elbow) hāṣī, bhuj, āṇḍ; — (from the elbow to the wrist) pahunchū; — (of the sea) sota, khandhī, kachhūr, hād, khārī; — (of a tree) dāhū, dāl; — (at arms' length) hāth tal, dhaṣṣe par, do kadām talawat.
TO ARM, musallih-k, kamar-bandi-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-h, pakarna or bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, or -k.
ARMAMENT, dal butor, fauj-bandī; — (by water) bahar-bandī.
ARMED, musallah, kamar-band hathiyār-band, talvāt, dast ba kulva, opchi, zūdh-poch, silāh-poch, baktar-poch, dāwāl-band, ustā-dhārī, kasī-kadāyā; — (in comp.) band, hwa, whence nipar-band, armed with a shield, khār-basta, armed with spurs as a cock.
ARMENIAN BOLE, mulānī-mattī.
ARMFUL, kaulā, guphī, ankār, panjo-bha.
ARMET, hank, hāṣū-band.
ARMOUR, silāh, zirāb, baktar, jushan, jhlam, chāṣ'ina; — (for a horse) pākhar.
ARMOUR-BEARER, silāh-bardār.
ARMOURER, saikal-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.
ARMOURY, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, jabha-khāna.
ARMY, baḥāl, kakhrī, kākhi, mugchā; — (disease of) baḥāl-gand; — (to carry any thi. g under the arm) baḥāl mārnā or baḥāl meñ jānā.
ARMS, hathiyār, barbe, ālāc-i-yang, (lāl) talwār, astar or astrā, sāz-silāh, kil-kāntā, hāt-hathiyār, sāz-bandūk, god, godī, jupphī; — (armorial bearing) khāndān kī 'alāmat, mshān, taghmā.
ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwā), koṭak, sipāh, samā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (numerous) lashkari reg-rāwān, or mor-malakhi; — (the right and left wing) dāḥmā, bāyū; — (the flank) baḥāl, kamar; — (the front and rear) sgarī pichhārī; — (the main body) ghul; — (the centre) khal.
AROMATIC, khush-bo-dūr, mu'atṭar, ūṣn, sugand, garam maḥālāh.
AROUND, āspās, gird, bar-faraf, pairāman, chārōh-faraf, chāu-gard, chsu-phar, chhu-dis.
TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedar-k.

ARRACK, 'arak, which also denotes spirit, juice, &c. indefinitely.

TO ARRAGON, da'wā-k, nāḥis-k, doḥī-k.

ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nāḥis.

TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c. -d, sawārnā, sadhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, thukānā, lagānā, sārnā, jatan-k.

ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārasta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunnā, sudhārā, nuṭṭayam, mubaiyā.

ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intīḡām, darustī, ārastagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintāo, chunnā, turak, jast o bast, tadbir, nazm o nasik.

ARRANGE, band u bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-wālā.

ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipar, maḥz, kiyamat, balū, bādī, ghālī, aḥ, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (an arrant thief) bānkā chor.

ARRAY, parā-bandī; — (battle) kor-bandī; — (military) saff-ārāj; — (dress) khās, poshāk, beak.

TO ARRAY, saff-ārāj-k, parā-b,

ARRAYER, kor-chī.

ARRAAR, ARRAAR, bākī, bākiyāt, tatīmā; — (to be in arrears) talab-charhī; — (I am nine months in arrears) merī nau mahāse kī talab charhī hai.

ARREST, band, kaid, haḥs, naḡar-bandī, khāna-bandī.

TO ARREST, kaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenkānā, khauchhā.

ARRESTED, bandī, kaidī, maḥḥūs, naḡar-band.

ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, kudūm, warrūd, pahunch, utār, āwad, āmadānī, rasid, nuzūl, indā, āwan-āwan, āj, āḡarān.

TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dāḡhul-h, wāk'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarū, ā-rahna; — (respectfully) raunāk-afzā-h.

ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, anūṣay, kūr, gumān, bāḡ, guṣṭākhi, ra'ūnat, ghaurā, ahnōnā, dimhā, akpā-takrī, khud-tarashī, āraunī.

ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maglū ūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kār.

ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c -se, anṭheke.

TO ARROGATE, apne, tān dūr khaunchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, tharānā, khichhā.

ARROW, tir, bān, san, āḡadāng; — (blunt) sarī, mūwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (the point of an arrow) mukān, gāṇṣī; — (the notch of an arrow) saḥar, phonk; — (the shaft of an arrow) kalam, sarī; — (the wings of an arrow) jargirī; — (an arrow without the point) thoṭhā; — (a barbed arrow) akpā-dār tir; — (a prattung arrow) tukka, khākī, dū-murgh; — (a broad-pointed arrow) khaprū; — (an arrow's flight) partāb; — (an arrow maker) tir-gar; — (to shoot an arrow) tir-halānā, &c.

ARAR, chūtār, kurin, kun; — (to hang on) dnm-dabānā, chūtār-mkoṭnā, lenḡyānā; — (cloud) langotī, kopin or kaupin.

ARREAL, top-khāna, kor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARSENIC, sammu-l-far, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, bartāl, varūkh, gopant bartāl or hartāl.

ARSON, shahar-sozi, angan-dāb.

ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, san'at, mahārāt, jugāt, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathaṭī, bidyā, alankār, jōtkā, latkā, chatuk, kartab; — (trade, q. v.) hīra, kām; — (the arts and sciences) 'ilm o hunar.

ARTERY, shariyān (pl. shariyān), rag (also any blood-vessel, nāw, &c.) nārī; — (pulse of an artery) nabz.

ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, harrāf, chhālī, makkār, gū-funūn, haft-ranjī, hukmatī, juglī, farchī, phulāse-hāz, rūghar-siyān.

ARTFULLY, faun-se, fareb-se.

ARTIFULNESS, 'aiyārāgi, fāilāzī, siyūn-pān, baṭkhatī, rindī, phudāwā-bāzi, dam-bāzi, hila-bāzi, robak-bāzi, makkūrī, hīrat, harāfat, farab, chahal

ARTIFICIALITY, jhanak-bāzī.

ARTICLE, (clause, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (particular) bāt, klānd; — (of trade) rakam, yus, chīr, bāh, bānā, — (of religion, etc.) hukm, ājā, māla, — (the definite) hurt i ta'rif, — (indefinite) hurt i tankir, ibh, — (articles of peace, capitulation, &c.) kaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, sāf, shawta, khulā.

TO ARTICULATE, bādā, adā-k, uchchārā.

ARTICULATION, maḡhiy, uchchār, — (joint) girih, band, ganth, pān

ARTIFICER, fann, sīrat, makr, bīla, bahāna, sakhṭagi, bandish, banāwat, (thug), chihāl, dughā, katkātī

ARTIFICE, **ARTIZAN**, karigar, kasbī, pishawān, ahl i hīra, ahl i pishā

ARTIFICIAL, humuī, 'annālī, tarkībī, mānuī; — (fictitious, q.v.) naklī, jūthā, banawārī, karābī, mānuī; jāmi, sakhṭa

ARTIFICIALITY, dast-kārī -c, humar-c.

ARTILARY, top-khūna, bau, tū-kamān; — (great gun) jipen.

ARTIST, dast-kār, humu-mawd, dast-kābil, ustād, māghar, bilyāmān, gunī, 'ānī, ahl-i-sū at, or humar or -pishā, sun'at-kār, humar bāz.

ARTLESS, anūjī, mīrakh, — (guileless, q.v.) bholā, be-sakhṭa, nu'arā, modhū, — (innocent, q.v.) bhundī, horlā, gau bi lagān, nek-bhakt, ghāmī

AS, jūnā, jū-tarab (opposed to their correlatives), wānā, tūnā, tū tarab, us-tarab, — (as, there, &c.) kār, karke, hō; — (like) mawāfīk, mamūd, chumān hī goyā, jyon-sā, — (while) jah, jū, jū-wakt, jōjī; — (as was famous as a doctor) hukim kī mā-bahur thā; — (because) kye, waste, — (as if) jhōn, māno, — (as many, as much) jīne, jētā jyon-jyon, jū-kātū (opposed to their correlatives), utar, fitnā, oṭā, tētā, tyon-tyon, tū kahar, us-kahar, — (as yet) abtak, abhi, abhiū, ghūn, banor, — (as for, as to) hukṭ men, pāt, jā ne; — (as for us, jū-mān) corād tāhū-luk, wāhān-tak), dhur, tū, h, — (as long as) jab tak (correl. tak-tak), — (as it ought) jū-sā chāhī, bādū u shayd, kūtā, lakkhū, kamī yūn-bhū, — (as usual) bān-tū, alān-kamān, wān-lū, wāse ke wān-lū, jārī kū tū; — (as before) agī-tū, jūn kū tū, — (as often as) jārī (correl. tū, as often), — (as if) jānuk, jārākī — (that) tū-kū, — (as well as) kya kya

ASABABU'AH, mūdūn, sagar

ASABABU'AH, chumū, 'awj i lumū

TO ASKED, chahānā, uṭhā, bilāngnā, mān-l-k, buland-h.

ASCENDANT, **ASCENDANT**, gh-lba, jīt, dāhō, tujū, fākiyat, ziyadā

ASCI, **ASCENSION**, chuphā u, uṭhā, 'aruj, sa tū; — (height, q.v.) ūchān, utfā; — (the ascension of a prophet) mī'āj

TO ASCERTAIN, shahrān, jānchū, mukarrar-k, mālum-k, tabhīk-k, tashkīh-k, kīrtā, shah-jū, jānagnā, wāwā k

ASCERTAINED, mukarrar, mu-shahhah, mu'ayan, pāt, mutahakkik, thik, us-bahat

ASCERTAINMENT, talīk, tabhīk, tashkīh, tashkīh, jibāt, wāwā, ahl-i-mahī.

ASCETIC, tapā-sik, tapī n tapāwī, 'ābūlān, fakīrān.

ASCETIC, mādhār, makhī

TO ASCURE, lagānā, tashānā, mānūl-k, mānūb-k, mān-l-k, mān-l-k, rakhna, māghān-k.

ASUMED, sharmānā, zard-rū, tū-nyāh, khājīl, lajjī, mūnā 'l, mādhār, shūm-ānā or -nāk or -sār, sarngū.

TO BE ASUMED, sharmānā, lajjānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ū-rakhānā.

ASURE, rākh, chār, bhāwā, chhāzī, bhūhī, bhās, khākīar, bānī, tana, khāk, — (put for) khāk-dān; — (if a hukm) kalgī; — (column of) khākīar or khākī-rang, fāhtūjī, — (ashes of the dead) mān; — (ashes which the fakirs use) bhābhū, — (hot ashes) bhāuk, bhūbhū, — (to reduce to ashes) rākh-k.

ASURE, kinār-pur, khu-khī-par (or simply) kinār; — (to come or go) utar-ānā, -jānā or -pānā; — (to run) kinār-chāpnā.

ASURE, abg, ek ānt, ek ālang, ek farof, ek baghāl, kinār, jūā, ek lag, fānā, — (to take) akāl-k, mīrāl le-jānū.

TO ASK, (a question) pūchānā, istifā-k, pūrsāh-k, pūchī-māghānā, khabar-leu; — (to beg, q.v.) dukhān-k, mūdā-k, māghān-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, 'ā'ī, pūchāwā, tālib.

ASKANT, **ASKANT**, **ASKANT**, tūchā, tephā; — (to look askant) kankhiyū-dekhā

ASLEEP, sōā, hōm-sōā (to sleep, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, **ASKW**, **ASLOPE**, dhātū, dhāl-bhāw

ASP, **ASP**, hāshiyā rūp, adī, kalsarp

ASPARAGUS, māghān, māchoba

ASPER, shakl, wāghat, rūp, hāyat, mānā, pākār, sīmā, nār der-hī, akā

ASPERITY, māghān, khy hūn d, durstī, sakhī.

TO ASPIRE, tūmat-lagānā, 'mā-lagānā ālud-k, hā-kā hār-tānā

ASPIRATION, tūmat, bāhān, kālān or kālān

ASPIRANT, hākār, hāwā

TO ASPIRANT, ālū k, adī-k, hākānā, uchchān-k

ASPIRANT, hākār, hāwā

ASPIRATION, (desire, ambition) āsū i hēdhī

TO ASPIRE, lāhānā, āsū-i, māghar, tāk r, māghar, shakī, māghānā or -nānā, tākna, chashm-dōtā

ASPIRING, bilānd-mān, mānū, 'lī-mānāt

ASPIRING, bīrāk, gīvāh-sar.

ASPIR, kankhī, tūchī nārāt.

ASS, gadhā, (ten) gadhī-khar, humar, gadhār; — (a wild ass) gadhā, — (an ass's colt) chānā, hēdhī-khar, chā, khotrā, — (driver) gadhēlā, gadhā-wā

ASSALUT, hūg, āsūā, hākār or hākār, mch, gadhā k, kīnā hūdhānā expression like de ul dūng

TO ASSALUT, hū-l-k, chāt-k, mānā

ASSALUT, kīl, āfāk, thag, karkyā, ghūfī, khūnī.

TO ASSALUT, kīl-k, kīnā-k, mānā-gānā, tūkānā, kātā-k, kāt-kāhānā

ASSALUTION, kīl, gupī, ghāt

ASSALUT, lūmā, chāt, wā, chārū, chārū, dūr, mī, tūkhī; — (personal) mūr-pīl, dūr; — (storm) hūlī, dhawā, — (he took the route by storm) kūtā hālī se hū; — (a night assault) chāt-khūn; — (to assault at night) chāt-khūn mānā

TO ASSALUT, hūmā-āc, -k, mānā, dārā-āc, -k, hūmā-lūnā, hūmānā, dārānā, chār-khūn.

ASSAL, (of melody) 'aiyār, kas, tāp, kharū.

TO ASSAL, 'aiyār-k, kasū, tāpān or tānā.

ASSAL, 'aiyār, 'aiyār-bānā, parkyā, chārūn-gū, nākhān.

ASSAL, jāmā't, kāmāt, bhīr, māyūn'a, ijtūnā, būm, mībh, māhīl.

TO ASSAL, 'a'ī jām'-k, fārūm-k, jōnā, jāmānā; (n) jāmā, jām'-āc, -h, jāmā.

ASSAL, māghā, māghā, mānā, mānā, bāz, māyūn, jāmā't, dhārā, jāmāyat, māyūn'a, jānghat, oṭhān, panchāet, panch, akhārā, gāghat.

ASANT, *asā*, *istāpā*, *paṣṭikā*, *swikār*, *saṁmatī*.
ASSENT, *kabūl-k*, *mānā*, *bān-k*, *bād-hin-bhārā*, *asā* &c. -d, *būn-kārā*, *mūnd-ḥolānā*.
ASSET, *ikrār* &c. -k, *bādā-bādī-kabnā*, *kahnā*, *zānā*.
ASSETION, *bāt*, *ḥāl*, *maḥūla*, *ikrār*, *bachan*, *bāchā*, *bād*, *da'wā*, *pramān*, *kathā*.
ASSETOR, *kān*, *muḥirr*, *bādī*.
TO ASSESS, *khurāj* &c. -*lagānā*, or -*chāḥnā*, or -*baṭh-ānā*, *tashkīl* &c. -k.
ASSESSMENT, *khurāj*, *maḥsūl*, *bihārī*, *laṭṭā*, *bāj*, *dāmī*, *dāmāshī*, *hīskā-rasād*, *tashkīl*, *bandobast*, *ḥāl*, *ghar-dawārī*, *būjā*, *bāchh*.
ASSESSOR, the 'āmil or ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.
ASSETS, *jūr-dāl*, *maujidāt*, *jam'*.
TO ASSEVERATE, **ASSEVERA**, *da'wā* &c. k.
ASSEVERATION, *da'wā*, *bād*.
ASSIDUITY, **ASSIDUOUSNESS**, *koshush*, *sa'ī*, *jūd*, *ta-kayūd*, *maḥakkat*, *kāld* o *kāwsh*.
ASSIDUOUS, *muḥakkil*, *maḥrūf*, *muḥuātī*, *bajūd*, *dhurī*, *sa'ī*.
ASSIDUOUSLY, *koshush* &c. -se.
TO ASSILE, *thubhānā*, *maḥḥūḥ-k*, *denā*, *lānā*, *dilānā*; — (a *reason*, &c.) *batlānā*, *jatnā*.
ASSILEMENT, *wa'da*, *awādh*, *wa'da wasl*, *mel-badān*, *wa'l*, *būl*.
ASSILEE, *kāim*, *mukām*.
ASSILEMENT, *ḥaṭṭ* — (of *land*) *jūr-gīr*, *nūj-kattī*, — (on *the revenues*, &c.) *lanḥwāh*; — (of *land for the maintenance of troops*) *jūr-dād*.
TO ASSIMILATE, (n) *mulānā*, *eksan-k*, *barābar-k*, *muwāth-k*; (n) *mulānā*, *eksan-h*.
ASSIMILATION, *mulānā*, *muwāfakat*.
TO ASSIVE, *maḥd* &c. d, *thāmmā*, *maḥd-gārī* &c. -k, *saṁbhānā*, *kandhā-d*.
ASSISTANCE, *maḥd*, *yān*, *sāth*, *maḥd-dānī*, *dast-gūī*, *vāwāī*, *salwāī*, *'ānāl*, *tāyid*, *istindād*, *uḥṣat*, *ma'īnāt*.
ASSISTANT, *maḥd-gār*, *yās*, *maḥd*, *mu'awwān*, *kuṁāḥī*, *nāḥ*, *pūshī-bān*, — (in *office*) *pesh-dast*, *pesh-kān*, *pradhān*, *chhota-sūb*.
ASSIZE (a *count of justice*) *'adālat*, *maḥkama*, *kāḥabirī*, *batchūpī*, — (rate) *mul-k*, *hāṭo*.
TO ASSIZE, *nir-kh-nikhānā*.
ASSIZING, *nir-khī*, *hayā*.
ASSOCIATE, *ruḥk*, *muḥshib*, *shāmil*, *sājhī*, *saṁghātī*.
TO ASSOCIATE, *saḥbat-r*, *mel-r*, *sāth-r*, *milī-rahnā*, *mulān-k*, *itfāk-k*, *milnā*, *ham-kānā-h*, *muḥ-tar-k*, *mānūḥ-h*.
ASSOCIATION, *itfāk*, *mel*, *shāḥkat*, *sājhā*, *muḥṣarakat*, *shihkat*, *mulān* or *nolan*, *ma'iyat*.
TO ASSORT, *sudhānā*, *tartīb-d*, *ajūd*, *thāun-thik-k*, *bāchhā-k*, *tafiḥ-k*.
ASSORTER, *jāchan-hār*, *jāchan-dān*, *bāchhuk*, *bachh-wayā*.
ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) *khep*, *bāchhā*.
TO ASSUAGE, *takhfīf-d*, *thandhū-k*, *paghlūnā*, *dilānā-d*, *ārūn-d*, *thambhūnā*.
ASSUAGIVE, *taslīm-baḥsh*, *gham-gudāz*.
TO ASSUME, *lenā*, *le-lenā*, *akh-k*, *ikhṭiyār-k*, *far-k*, *mānū*, — (to *assume arms*) *fakhr-k*, *itrānā*, *shakī-k*.
ASSUMER, **ASSUMING**, *maghrūr*, *sr-k*, *chāḥā*.
ASSUMPTION, *ḥarār-i'tibār* or -*farq*.
ASSURANCE, (*certainty*) *yaḥin*, *manāṣī*, *i'tibār*, *bhā-roṣā*; — (*confidence*, q. v.) *dam*, *zu'm*, *ghamānd*; — (*firmness*) *dilvī*; — (*impudence*, q. v.) *dhuthā*, *maghrā*, *gustākḥī*, *shakḥī*, *shakḥī*, — (*assurance in God*) *tawakkal*.

TO ASSURE, *taslīm-d*, *tashkīf-d*, *saṁghāt*, *ikhṭā-k*, *ḥāṭo-k*, *bajhānā*, *pīth*, *thomkā*.
ASSURED, *muḥirr*, *ḥāḥī*, *mu'taqīd*; — (to *be*) *ḥā'il* &c. -h, *yaḥin-jānā*.
ASSUREDLY, *albatas*, *muḥarrar*, *be-shakk*, *be-shubḥā*, *alḥāq*, *maḥṣul-mar*.
ASTERISK, *khārījā*, *nishānī*.
ASTERN, *pichhe*; — (*keep astern*) *pichhe raho*.
ASTHMA, *sānk*, *dāmā*, *ṭikā-n-nafas*, *upar-dāmā*, *kāṣ-wās*.
ASTHMATIC, **ASTHMATICAL**, *saḥkāḥā*, *kāṣwāsī*.
TO ASTONISH, *glābrānā*, *ḥairān* &c. -k, *aklānā*, *chāndhyānā*, *jhāḥkānā*, *bhāḥwānā*, *bhondhānā*.
ASTONISHED, *ghābrā*, *mutaghāyār*, *be-ḥawās*, *sarsān*, *chakī*, *madhush*, *sar-gashā*, *āshuftā*, *shoridā*, *bakā-bakā*.
ASTONISHING, *'ajūb*, *'ajūba*, *achray*, *ṭarfā*, *chamātkārī*, *zor*, *tamāshā*, *nau-tāz*, *badiya*, — (an *astounding fellow*) *zor-nashkā*.
ASTONISHMENT, *'ajab*, *taḥāyūr*, *be-ḥawāsī*, *chamātkār*.
ASTRAY, *bhātā*, *gum-rān*, *bād-rān*, *bu-rān*; — (to *go astray*) *bhatakū*, *gum-rān* *hojānī*.
ASTRID, *tāng*, *paṣṭik*; — (a *horse*) *tāng*, *laṭkāke*, *chūḥā*, *sawār*.
ASTRINGENT, *kabzayat*, *bandhej*, *bakāḥat*, *kaṣāo*, *'afūṣat*.
ASTRINGENT, *'āṣīq*, *kābiq*, *bandhejī*, *baktāḥā*, *saṁot*, *tān*, *akrūḥ*.
ASTROLABE, *usturlāb*.
ASTROLOGER, *munajjim*, *nūjūmī*, *jotikī*, *rammāl*, *sūṭra-shūnā*, *ganātkārī*, *ḥanākī*.
ASTROLOGY, *'ilm* i *nūjūm*, *nūjūm*, *jotik*, *tanjīm*, *ramāl*, *ganātkār*.
ASTRONOMICAL, *ahl* i *hayat*, *hayat-dān*, *siddhāntī*, *raṣād*.
ASTRONOMICAL, (*tables*) *zij*, *zich*.
ASTRONOMY, *hayāl*, *'ilm* i *hayat*, *siddhānt*.
ASTUTE, *judā*, *ekūṭ*, *alag*, *mutafarrak*.
ASTUTE, *māḥan*, *maḥjā*, *dāro-i-saḥān*, *anān*, *panāh*, *saṣān*, *maḥs*.
AT, (*near*) *pīs*, — (in, &c.) *men*, *'am*, *ku*, *par*, *se*, *e*, *ke-taḥ*, *rāt-o* or *rāt-ke-tajūn āp*, *come at night*, *offer* expressed by *āt* alone; — (on) *ūpar*, *kane*, *pa'*, *fīr*; — (at *once*) *ek-lakḥ*, *ek-kalaun*; — (at *night*, at *most*) *swāṅ*, *isḥe*, *nabīn*, *malūt*, *ha-hama* *ghat*, *agā*, *khānā* *ho*; — (at *worst*, *he can take my life only*) *bahut* *karqā* *gīf* *hanāī* *jān* *logā*; — (at *all*) *bi-l-kull*, *mutlak*; — (at *war*) *larājī-par*; — (at *work*) *kām* *men*; — (he *was* *angry* at *his going*) *uske jān* *par* *khafa* *hūā*; — (why *are you* *angry* at *me*?) *tum* *magh* *se* *kyūn* *khafa* *ho*? — (she *framed* at *me*) *muḥ* *par* *ghuṁkṭī* *hai*, — (he *knocked* at *the door*) *keṣār* *ko* *thonkā*; — (at *how much*?) *kote* *par*? *kote* *ko*? — (at *all*, *negatively*) *muḥlak*, *nyat*, *kuchh*, *ṭunak*, *zarrā*; — (I *don't know* *this language* at *all*) *is* *zabān* *ko* *maṁ* *kuchh* *nahīn* *jāntā*; — (at *length*, at *last*) *ākḥīrān*, *hāre*, *nūḥān*, *ant*, *ākḥīrū-l-anar*; — (at *full length*) *muḥṣal*; — (at *least*) *thoṛe* *se* *thoṛā*; — (at *most*) *bahut* *se* *bahut*; — (at *hand*) *sar* i *dast*, *hān*; — (at *all times*) *har* *wakt*; — (at *present*) *is* *wakt*, *abhi*, *nī-l-hāl*, *al-hāl*, *bi-l-hāl*; — (at *first*) *awwal*, *paḥle*, *ād*; — (at *home*) *ghar* *men*; — (at *all events*) *khvūh* *ma* *khvūh*, *ba* *har* *yūrat*, *ba* *har* *hāl*; — (at *times*) *kablā-kabbi*, *gūh-gūh*; — (at *eight*, applicable to *bills*, &c.) *darsanī*, *as* *darsanī* *bundī*, *a* *bīl* *payable* at *sight*.
ATABAL, *jabl*, *jabla*, *pakhāwaj*.
ATĒ (*preterite of eat*), *khāyā*, *from* *khānā*, *to eat*, q. v.
ATHETISM, *dahriyā-pan*, *ilhād*, *dehr*, *nāstikā*, *ukār*, *kaulik*.
ATHETIST, *dahriyā*, *nūstik* or *nāstakī*, *kaulikī*.

ATHLETICAL, mulhid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, shāk-chauband, mushāṭandā, kungrā, dhaukar, bal-wang, karkarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-sor, pahlawān, dand-peī, balī, sarān.

ATHΛΕΤ, āṭā, bendā.

ATHΛ, paintare par, — (abroacā) ujūn-par, or orhak-par.

ATHΛΑ, (a rich silk) āṭas; — (map) nakah or nakuhā.

ΑΤΛΟΦΗΡΗΣ, hawā, batā, hā-o-bokhā.

ΑΤΟΜ, yura, anū, yas lā yatayaza.

ΤΟ ΑΤΟΝΕ, (a to expiate, q. v.) weṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafara-d; (n.) kafara- &c. -h.

ΑΤΟΝΕΜΕΝΤ, 'iway, jarimāna, badla, kafara, parāshchit, or prāyashchitt.

Α-ΤΟΡ, pur, ūpar, siripar.

ΑΤΡΟΧΟΥ, sakht, karriā, zahadd shadid, asharr, mahā-pāpi, aghi.

ΑΤΡΟΧΟΥΚΗΣ, ΑΤΡΟΧΕΥ, shudiat, sakhtī, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'āṭim or -kubira, agh.

ΑΤΡΟΠΗ, sūkhā, sukh-chhapī, sūkhar, wūnū, sukhban-hatī.

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΑΧ, (to win, &c.) apnā-k, gorwā-k, halka-ba gush-k, lolishanā, bu bhanā, moh-kunā, bilanā, lagū-lenā, gānthuā, — (to join, q. v.) milnā wad-k, lagānū.

ΑΤΤΑΧΕΥ, chaspidā, gorwā, mānū, in'ālāt, rālā-mū, bilā-mū, ghat-pat, wafādar, mūl, mubtilā, laulin, dil-hush, puchī; — (to be attached) gathua, ho-rubū, hūlū, wafādar-h. mūl-k

ΑΤΤΑΧΜΕΥΤ, chaspidagī, dil-bastarī, hel-mel, mūl, wafā, lagga, — (vrgard, q. v.) pyār, chah, ulat, rabī.

ΑΤΤΑΚ, handa, charhāī, dāwā, yurish, wahla

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΑΚ, charhāī, mānū, hambo- &c. -k, parna, gurū, chelīnā, kūl-parnā, pakūna, hūlakū. — (as a feat) bilanā- & vyāha-dhikhanā. — (to attack the rear) pichhārī-mūnā. — (to attack in front) mūhārī mūnā, aghī mūnā. — (to attack the flank) kamār-mūnā.

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΑΙΝ, (a) pānā, lāh-k; (n) mūnū, barānā, ā-jāna, buhan-pahunchā, hūl-lā

ΑΤΤΑΝΑΒΕ, milan-har, muṣṣar, kasbi, munimū-l-husil

ΑΤΤΑΝΕΜΕΝΤ, hāt, gun, waf, yulwar, tārif, hūnir, hūrd, ghūmat, kām, istifāda, upjard. — (attainment of one's wishes) kam-mūn, kam-yābī

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΙΜΕΝ, ΑΤΤΙΜΕΒΑΤΙ, muwāh-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwar-k

ΑΤΤΕΜΠ, ku-shu-ch, sa't, jūd, ka-d, ā-māsh, udzog, cheshtā, — (attack) hamla, chon, ka-d.

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΕΠΤ, āṭṭāna, kushu- &c. -k, dekhūā, karuā; — (to attack) hamla- &c. -k

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΕΝΔ, dhyān-, ghaur-k, dū-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, kudm d, lūth-d, — (to wait on) laun- or mauyūd- or lagū- or pān- or sith-rahna, tikā, mānā, takh-k, nūsh-k; — (as a physician, &c.) khamai-jenū, puchhū dhwā pūn-k, mu'ālyā-k, budh-k, — (to the door, &c.) pahunchā, ughat-k.

ΑΤΤΕΝΔΑΝΣ, hān-bāhī, tā'nātī, khudmat, mukarī; — (on the sick) bīmār-dārī, bīmār-pursī, khabar-gīrī, pūchhār, mulāzimāt, mupī; — (to dance) nāch-nāchnā, tānū-būn-k

ΑΤΤΕΝΔΕΡ, ΑΤΤΕΝΔΕΡ, khidmatgār, hāgīr-būhī, khū-dū, mulāzim, tā'nāt, khudmatgār, jūlū-dār, launrah-rūb, budhānī, budhū; — (on the sick) bīmār-dār, kānī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

ΑΤΤΕΝΤΙΟΝ, ΑΤΤΕΝΤΙΦΕΣ, hosluwāz, suchetī, chank-sā, surt, libāz, sa't, ibiyāt, khabar-dārī, kowish, takayud, ghaur; — (to a guest) ikhām. kawāra', mūrā'āt, i'zāz, samnān, ghār, tawajjuh; — (study, q. v.) parāram, didū-rezi.

ΑΤΤΕΝΤΙΒΕ, chankas, surtā, manodyogī, sachet, sar-garm, masta'idd, mukayad, mutawajjuh, multafit, sawadhān

ΑΤΤΕΝΤΙΒΕΛΥ, surt-se, ghaur- &c. -se, tahkik-kar.

ΑΤΤΕΝΟΥΑΝΤ, mukajfī, patā karne-wālā.

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΕΝΟΥΑΤΕ, patā-k, rakik-k.

ΑΤΤΕΝΟΥΑΤΙΟΝ, patāī, rikhat, lāghirī.

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΕΣΤ, shāhīdī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ΑΤΤΕΣΤΑΤΙΟΝ, shāhīdī, tasdik, istishād, sijl, tazhīb.

ΑΤΤΙΡΕ, po-hāk, libās, (pl.) kapre, basan, chīr.

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΙΡΕ, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahrānā, po-sh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

"De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāghar bilūr kā."

(When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.)

ΑΤΤΙΤΟΥΔΕ, hānt, samā, ān, dhay, āsan.

ΑΤΤΟΡΝΕΥ, nā'ib, wakīl; (at law) 'adālat kā wakīl, — (power of attorney, &c.) sanad, wakālat-nāma.

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΡΑΚΤ, khūchū, bīrbhānā, lāchānā, hur-lenā, gorwā-k, aukhū, tīrnā, qāb-k, lagā-lenā.

ΑΤΤΡΑΚΤΕΥ, āshuk, magzūb, ākarshut.

ΑΤΤΡΑΚΤΙΟΝ, khūch, khūchū, kashuk, jagb, in'zāb; — (female charms or attractions) dil-kashī, dil-fāchī, dil-cubāī, mub, ān, nūr, adā, āshukī, ākarshan, tā'shshū.

ΑΤΤΡΑΚΤΙΒΕ, ΑΤΤΡΑΚΤΙΝΓ, ΑΤΤΡΑΚΤΟΡ, (alluring, q. v.) dil-hu, man-mohat, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūk, — (as the magnet) jābī, — (an attractive quality) kuwat i jagiba.

ΑΤΤΡΑΚΤΤ, waf, sīfat, khāsyat, māhyat, guu, khūsa (pl. khawā.)

ΤΟ ΑΤΤΡΙΒΥΕ, thūmā, dāhū

ΑΤΤΡΙΒΥΟΝ, nagar, ghūro, ukarā

ΑΥΑΗ, tājda, nū'a, lāsil, libh, bīh-būl

ΤΟ ΑΥΑΗ, gathū-gūthūā, shupā-larānā, fījda-k, jawdā-k, phal-d, phalū, kam-lānā, lahua.

ΑΥΑΡΙΚΙ, ΑΥΑΡΙΚΙΟΥΚΗΣ, hīs, lāchāhat, khūsat, lūch, lānā, bhukh

ΑΥΑΡΙΚΙΟΥΣ, hāris, lāchī tā'mī, dāndar, khāris.

ΑΥΑΡΙΚΙΟΥΣΑ, lālak-se, tamā-se

ΑΥΑΣΙ, has, has kar, has karo, raho-rāho, hān-hān.

ΑΥΑΥΤΙ dūt, gum-lo, dur-lo, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

ΑΥΟΛΝ, mu-gūn, bhūrā

ΑΥΙΟΥΣ, nūlān (from kelam, Post.), barāf, bīkās, hātī.

ΑΥΙΟΝΙΣΕ, nūlān-chī.

ΑΥΔΑΚΙΟΝ, (bold, q. v.) nider, aujhar, ūjad, akkhar, be-lhār, be-adab, lāchūā, sīnā-zar.

ΑΥΔΑΚΙΟΝΕΣ, ΑΥΔΑΚΕΥ, dhūhāī nūdāī, be-būkī, sīnā-zarī, shokhī, gushtākhi, be-adabī, be-lhūhī.

ΑΥΔΑΚΙΟΥΣ, gushtākhanā, gushtākhi-se, dhūhāī-se.

ΑΥΔΙΒΕ, (loud, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunāī, nasmī', valur, jūh, jāur, pur, — (to be) sunāī-d, sun-parnā or ānā; — (an audible voice) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland

ΑΥΔΙΒΥ, bāng i buland-se, buland āwāz se.

ΑΥΔΙΒΥΝ, ΑΥΔΙΒΥΟΝ, ald i mūjha, sunne-wāle, mukhāshīn, sāmī'n, istmā', sarwan, — (of an ambassador) mulāzamat, mūrā, — (to give audience) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; — (the hall of audience) dīwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm.

ΤΟ ΑΥΔΙΤ, jānchā, nazar i sānī-k, istifā-k, muhāsibā-lenā.

ΑΥΔΙΤΟΡ, (hearer) sāmi', mukhāsh, sunne-wālā; — (of accords) mustafī, muhāsh, mushrif

ΤΟ ΑΥΕΝΓΕ, intikām-j, budla-knā; — (to punish) 'azāb-k, kahr-k, sazi-d.

ΑΥΕΝΓΕΝ, muntākim, kahr, kahlār.

ΑΥΕΝΕ, nūkā, murūr, gurāra, rawish (vulg. roush).

TO AVERA, da'wā-k, ikrar-k, bachao-k, hād-k, badā-badi kabūā.

AVERAGE, aʼsot, partā, har-dar; — (the average price) mutawassit-kimet, samʼathā-mol; — (at an average) sarisari.

AVERSE, mukhālif, dushman, birodhi, nā-rāzi, rū-gardān, mutawasshih; — (to be averse) mutah-phernā, kashida-h, ruknā, ānkā-chūpānā, khinch-rakhnā, ji-chorānā, hataknā.

AVESSENESS, kashid, khinch, rukāwat, susti, taghāful, dihi.

AVESION, (distike, q.v.) i'rāg, ikrāh, tanassufi, 'aks, yhnāb; — (hatred, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmani, tawasshih, khānch.

TO AVERSE, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālpā, phernā, moq-denā, mūr-denā, bāz-rakhnā, hafnā.

AVERT, burmā or barma, parimāha.

AUGER, kuchh (v. ang).

TO AUGMENT, barhānā, ziyādā &c. -k

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādāt, barhti, sarāf, ulūkāi, afzā-h, afzūn, ziyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyada, mazid, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bi-hakk

AUGUR, AUGURE, shagūniyā.

TO AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun denā

AUGUR, shagūn, fāl

AUGUR, 'ālī-shan, aʼimū-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jūl-i-l-kadi, puāb-i-ālī, buzug, ʼattam; — (oracle) mutbārak, nek

AUGUR, (month of) bhādon, bhādrī, nabh

AUGUR, chūyā-khina, khūsh-khina, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept

AUGUR, shauk, raghat, di-gomā, di-dihī, jhōmū, choup, hawā, ar-u, uhlā, aʼī, bunānā.

AUNT, kakti, patiyān; — (paternal) phuphi, phūā; — (maternal) khula, mauā, - - - (paternal uncle's wife) chūhī, tāt; — (maternal uncle's wife) mamonī, mānū.

TO AUCRATE, masbghul-k, ākānā, kharach-lajūā

AUCRATION, shaghl, masbghala, dhandha, bolāhat, bolawā.

TO AUOD, parher-k, iktūz-k, i'rāz-k, hūāp raknā, dūr-bhāgā, bakhūā; — (to escape) bulūā. — (to decline) ankā-chūpānā, ji-chorānā

TO AUOW, ikrār &c -k, rūh-k; — (to justify) hujat-k, hark-k.

AVOWABLE, lājk bayān, kuhne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār da'wā, angikār

AVOWED, dūā or dānā, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-qawd, churh-ke.

AVOWER, mukirr, mu'tarif, kūl.

AVERSIA, (the sweet so callit) bādāma.

AVORAL, qubh, bhor, arun, tarkū.

AVSPICE, fāl, shagū; — (auspice) humāyat, fāl, ikhāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chahān-bānū.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'id, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sa-z-wār, subh; — (person) zāt bā-harkāt

AUSTERE, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kattar, karkas; — (taste) haksā, kawlā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERESESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tondī, khushūnat, kharjharāt; — (of taste) haksāp; — (of manners) tapasyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzāt.

AUTHENTIC, shāhī, sūbit, tahkik, mutabakkik, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

TO AUTHENTICATE, shāhī- &c. -k, musajil-k, gābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, shāhat, i'tibār, sachchā, pramān, sachantī.

AUTHOR, (inventor, &c.) hānī, mūjīd, mukhtārī, hānī-kār, musabbib; — (writer) musannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (a classical author) musannif-i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, ʼiḥtiyār, kudrat, masūdūr, zor, tashā, parākram, iktidār, hukumat, qar-dārī, mukhtārī, hākimi, niyog, dūgiri, āet, hankā; — (order, q.v.) hukm, farman; — (absolute authority) istiklāl; — (testimony, q.v.) sanad; — (weight, q.v.) kudr.

TO AUTHORIZE, (to empower) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, iḥtiyār-d; — (to make legal) mubāh-rakhnā, rawā-jūnā.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durast, mubāh, jāz.

AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrik ba nafsila.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharifī, — (the autumnal equinox) i'tidāl; kharifī, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār, — (the auxiliary army) kumakī-lashkar, — (auxiliary verb) n'h mu'awin

TO AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arā-khinchnā, rabnā.

AWAKE, jūgā, bedār, wāqif.

TO AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jagānā; (u.) jūgnā, jāg-uthnā.

AWARD, hukm, fatwā, tajwiz, ʼālmā, miltā-nāma, faqal-nāma.

TO AWARD, ʼthahrfnā, diānā, fatwā-d, hukm-d, chuknā, badnā.

AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, sachetā, chetan or chutanya, muta-nabbah; — (to be aware) mutjālā'-h, wāqif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ghair-hāzīr, glāh, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichārā, — (begone, q.v.) gum-ho, hisht, dū-dabak, chalo, uḥho, sarak, fark ho; — (in comp.) denā, dānā; — (to give away) de-dānā; — (to throw away) dūl-denā; — (let us away) chālō, rawāna-howen; — (away with him) dūr karo; — (to go away) chālā-jānā; — (to disappear) jātā-rakhnā; — (to come away) chālā-ānā.

AWES, dar, dabāo, ru'b, dahāba, 'ibrat, haybat, hānk, ghori, dhāk, dhamak, salzala; — (to stand in awe) dabnā, dabāp-uānnā.

TO AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, hūlat-nāk, haul-nāk, darāpnā, bhāyānak, ru'b-lāi, 'ibratī.

AWFULNESS, haibā-nākī, haul-nākī.

AWHILE, thori, ek-dam, zarre, chand-roz, chand-mud-dat.

AWKWARD, (person, &c.) anāri, phūhar, kūh, achchhālā, mārakh, jabaddā, na-tarāshidā, nā-marbūt, be-salika, bad-zab, be-waj, bad-numā, bad-waz', be-daul.

AWKWARDLY, be-dhab, be-daul, be-tarab.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshidagī, bad-numāi, be-daulī, anār-pānā.

AWL, sutūrī, siyā, sūā, niḥarnī, ʼarī, darufsh.

AWNING, shāmyāna, nam-gira, saʼbān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (u.) jūgā; — (awakened) jagāyā-būā.

AWRY, ʼturchhā, terhā, bendā, ʼaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhfī, tabar, ʼtāngā, kuhār-ā or -ī.

AXILLARY, baghlī.

AXIOM, baḥthī, aghar, pratachh.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLE-TREE, dhurī; — (of the globe) miḥwar, merū, kūt; — (ring) āwaz, majherū.

AY, lau, ʼre-bale, achchhā.

AYE, (always) hamēsha, sadā, nīt.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digmah.

AZURE, ʼismānī, nīl-gūn, nīlā, kabūd, kājawarī, āb-gūn, ābī, azrak; — (the azure sky) nīl-gūn ʼismān or nīl-gūn kharāb.

BAIT, garthur, gaḥbā, gānth, moḥ, takhta; — (of cotton) gūth.

TO BALE, (*to love*, q. v.) *balāhā*.

BAZMUL, bad, burā, muṣāḥ, muṣṣir, angun.

BALK, banderi, yās, qā-ummedf.

TO BALK, mahrum-r, māvūs-k, uā-ummed-k, uirūs-k.

BALL, golā, goḥ, gol, kar'a, pānā, pindā, gochā, ghutā, girā, — (*for play*) goḥ, gendā, golā-bhelā, meugā, gūḥlā; — (*cocoon*) koḥ; — (*dancer*)

gat, barāg, nāch, rāḥ, jhūmat, jhūmar, rās; — (*of thread*, &c.) battā; — (*of a turban*) jūrā, — (*hand-ball*) gendā, a flower used to play with.

BALLAD, gīt, rāg.

BALLAST, nīlām, nīlam, līlan, man, jung.

TO BALLAST, nīlām-d.

BALLISTER, BALLSTRADE, pakhrī, katahrā, kangūra.

BALLOT, kūr'a.

TO BALLOT, kūr'a-d.

BALLOON, kahā, ānā, fānūs

BALM, (*the balsam*) bahān; — (*the plant*) būmālā-rān, būdānūyā.

BATMY, mīthā, shūm, sukh.

BEAR, hul-ān, raughān i bahān, tilā, — (*double*) bāhū

BEAR, bān, — (*umk*) thādā, — (*splitter*) bān-
— (*sugar, manna, or camphor*) bān-
— (*care*) chongā; — (*clump*) bān-
— (*single clump*) bān kī kothī.

TO BAMBOOZLE, mughāhā-d, bhulūwā-d.

BAMBOOZLER, mughāhān-bāz

TO BAN, kōnī, shrūp donā

BANANA, kela, of which there are several kinds, as the champa-kela, matāhān-kela, chini-kela &c.

BAND, (*trump*) garob, jathā, ghob, zawn, — (*of music*) jāḥt, chāukī, raubān-bajā, pu-bhāpū, nāubat, dhānūs, bājā, — (*crow*, q. v.) gathī.

BANDAGE, patī, band, bandhan, pan-kapra, — (*a head band*) kaṣāha.

BANDITRY, lūṭere kazzāk, pindāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Mahatā arim-).

BANDOLIK, toshdān

TO BANDI, dār-wāndol-k, raḥd-badal-k.

BAND-ING, bāngūr, phuddū, kay-pā

BANE, zah, bā, bikh, mīlū, samū, kharāha

BANETTE, zah-dā, samū, zabūn, bulāhal.

BANG, mar (the herb so called is properly bang)

TO BANG, kūṭā, pīṭā, mūrā, tamhīl-k, mār-k, kūṭ-k

TO BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jal-watan-k, dā-tyāg-k, banwās-d, k-watan-k, tyāgūn, haṇḍāwā.

BANISHED, khāry, mardūd.

BANISHMENT, jalā watan, des nikālā, āwārāḥ, istikhārī, banwās.

BANK, (*of a river*, &c.) kīnāra, pūr, tīr, jārī, — (*a high bank*) karārā, wārā, — (*dike*) pushta, hāndh;

— (*of earth*) wda, tilā, tekra, dīhā, dhūā, pūl, — (*house*) kachhār, char, gathānā; — (*bank for money*) garrā-khānā, khāzānā, kothī.

TO BANK, bāndhā, pushta-band-k.

BANK-BILI, tip, hundī.

BANKER, warrā, mahājān, weth, saḥū-kār, sāh, kothī-
or hundī-wāl, toḥ-dār (whence pan-dār, pot-dār, &c.)

BANKING, mahājān-ṭolī, warrānā, mahājānī, saḥū-kārī, &c.

BANKRUPT, shukasta, nā-dār; — (*to be*) ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnā.

BANKRUPTCY, dewālā, iflās, nā-dārī.

BANNER, BANNEROL, aishān, jhandā, bāptā.

BANNAN, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, purānā, &c. Banyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants

and traders of one kind or another; whence such an one's hāmian or broker.

BANNOCK, pāṭī, chāpāṭī, gāṭī, girda, phulkā.

BANQUET, majlis, basan, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat, dā'wat, mīhāḥ, utān, nyotā, jewanhār.

BANQUETING HOUSE, 'aish-majal, 'ishrat-khāna, mai-khāna, utsau-bhawan.

TO BANTER, maskhān-bānānā, bānānā, taiyār-k, thāḥlā-k, mazāk-k, tashākkur-k, zarāfat-k, rish-khandī-k.

BANTERER, thāṭhe-bāz, thāṭhol, garif, khosh-rabū'.

BANTLING, gheṭā, buchcha.

TO BAPTISE, nām-r, nām-karān-k.

BAR, shah-tīr, lakkar, lathā, arbhāḥ, qandā, būrā, menḍ, dāud, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kaid, handhey, pushtī-hān, lātā, gūmū; — (*of a court*, &c.) kuthlūxā, chā-būtrā; — (*of a harbour*) chur; — (*obstacle*, q. v.) ā, rok, sadd i rāb; — (*of gold*, &c.) sulūḥ, tūṭ, pāṭar, chakkī, kūmī.

TO BAR, bān-lugūnā, — (*to hinder*, q. v.) sadd-k, barājnā, tā'arūz-k, nikālūḥ

BARB, ankri, khār, kūtā, pūkhār, tāzī, dānt.

BARBARIAN, gāwār, dikhānī, bān-mānūs, dabang, bhil, mīrāk, huwān, gālin, bhāndesar, jathar, aibānūḥ

BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jīhāt, pbl, nā-taiāshī-dāḥ, mīrāk-hānā, 'upū

BARBARITY, apbhāḥ, jāhīlī, wāhāḥyāt.

BARBAROUS, jāhīl, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kuad, gonwārū, angārī, bāndā, aunchhā, karākṭ

BARBAROUSLY, nā-taiāshīdāḥ-me, be-rahmī-se, be-dureghī- &c. &c.

BARNED, ankri-dār, khār-dār, jāshān-dār.

BARNER, hujjām (properly a *scraper* or *scarifier*), nāḥ, ūta (from ūstād), nāwā, nāpī, — (*for horses*, &c.) labar; — (*barber's manual*) kishat-nūna

BARREN, zūshk, — (*the tree*) yarikā kā dūāghī.

BARRENESS, bu bai.

BARB, bhār, māḥlāḥ, karḥat, mīṭāḥ, bardat, maidūḥ, kah, kalī, or kavi.

BARF, (*naked*, q. v.) naugā, — (*plain*, q. v.) āḥdā; — (*mere*, q. v.) khālī; — (*as ground*) paṭṭī, kaffī dāṭ, mūdā, be barg o bai, be bāl o pūr; — (*not saddled*) chājānā.

TO BARF, kholū, nongū-k, nḥārū

BARF-PACKED, be-hāyā, nūḥjā, be-ṭmīyāz.

BARF-PACKEDLY, (*negligently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghamāṭī-se, — (*openly*) dū-diyā

BARF-PACKING, be-sharmī, be-ṭmīyāz, gūṭāḥlī.

BARFOOT, nā, nange-pairon or nange-pānw, barāḥtā-pī.

BARF-PACKED, nange-ar, ar-khale, mūd-pinkār.

BARBY, aṭṭ, fukat, kehāl.

BARBERS, harahbāḥ, 'wīyānī.

BARBAIN, shart, hor, kaul, kaul-iktār or kaul-karār, kṛā, 'ahd o pāmān; — (*the thing bought*) saudā, — (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale pare kā mibhānā.

TO BARBAIN, shart- & -b or -hadā, kharīd-farohṭ-k, berhā-bekī-k, khonehī-k.

BARBER, bajrā, lakḥā, mor-pankū

BARB, (*of a tree*) pūr, chāl, baklā, chhūkū, hhojpatar (much used for hukka snake); — (*ship*) juhūz, sāṭina.

TO BARB, bhaunknā, bhūṭnā-k, haṇḥ-haṇḥ-k, jhaan-jhaṇḥ-k, 'au-'au-k, — (*tree*) chhīlū.

BARBER, bhonkālā, ghaughā karnē-wālā.

BARLEY, jau, jawā; — (*water*) ūsh jau; — (*land*) jau-nār; — (*sugar*) fānī, pīnī, — (*corn the size of*) jau-bhār; — (*green barley*) khūd.

BARM, kharīr, tāṭī.

BARN, khīrman, ambār, khalibān, bhandār, khawār, kharrā, bhosallā or bhusarrā, kothā.

BARNACLE, pokā, syālā pokā, kīrā, louk; — (*for a horse*) pūzī.

BARNACK, alang, chisamī, sīpālū-khāna.

BARNEL, pipā, tuvg; — (*of a gun*) nāl, nālī, — (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā

BARNEL-RELIEN, tondailā, petāhal.

BARNER, (*ground*) war, shor, bhūr (i.e. *sandy*), rehar, louā; — (*plain*) shora-zār, — (*as a cow*, &c.) sandhar; — (*as a woman*, *tree*, &c.) bānjh, bānjhotī, bahel, 'akima, baidhiyā, nishphalā, — (*scanty*) tang.

BARNENKES, bānjh-panū, tangī, nishphalatā

BARRICADE, sadd, āg, kūcha-bandī, nakkā-bandī, gajh-bandī.

TO BARRICADE, kūs ha-bandī &c. -k, āpnā, bhīrū

BARRIER, (i. *bar*) sar-hadd, siwānā, dānda, inchd, nīmā

BARROW, (*hand barrow*), bath-pholā, — (*wheel*) hach-gāfī.

BARTER, bapā, tyōrat, adla-badlū, badlū, 'wīr-mu'āwaka, mubādala, hū-r-phūr, crā-phūr, cr-phūr, leñ-deñ

TO BARTER, adlā-badlā &c. -k

BAS, (*udj*) pūjī, rīvālā, polid, bhrasht, nūh, mulharat, dūn, be-ghurāt, be-hayā, bud-nasī, ghat, mawda, adhami, arzū, āpnā, hāimānī, mitej, a-fal, kam a-l, k m gāt, hād-gāt, bad-āpī, — (*as coin*) tū-wārā, mukhī, rukhī.

BAS, **BASIS**, net or nīv, būā, asī, bekh, hum bomyāt, mūl, jar; — (*pedestal*), kūrī, — (*of a triangle*) wāt, — (*post*) panā, — (*the game*) kumāl-shikār, hāgh-bukū.

BASE-MONK, harām-zāda, harām-makar

BASFLY, unnamī-ke, be ghaurī &c. &c.

BASNESS, kamīn-pan, rīvāl-pan pūr-pan, dūrat, be-ghurāt, be-hayā, bad-āpī, shakawat, adhamatā, nūch-pan.

BASPAW, bāchī (also pāshā)

BASSETT, sharmilā, sharmā-k, mājūh, sūbh hayā, hayālā, sharm-pan, kī-want, hayā-shal, mukhī, mawā-chior, munū-chaypā, wājī chonā, wāshī-mizā

BASSETT-KES, sharm, sharm gūn, -vokh

BASIL, (*a plant*) nar-bo, kālī rukh, rāhūn, bāhājī, bāhājū

BASILICA, (*the artery so called*) basālīk

BASTINEK, ofū't, bāh-biy', āgar.

BASTIN, (v. *base*) būā, mūl, jar, &c.

TO BASTIN, ghamānā, tapnā

BASKET, tokrā, tokī, dālīyā, pītārā, pūtārī, khāwchī, jhūwā, dālū, dāmā, munū, dhāmā, jhārā, chūhī, charang, kurkū; — (*slung*) chhikā, sikhā, bāh-angī (vulg. bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets, — (*for bread*, &c.) chongī

BASON, bāwan, batan, zarī, pūyālā, bagan, tās, tū-hī — (*a wash hand basin*) chilamīhī; — (*a basin*, *pond*, q.v.) baur, tālūh, jalūshay.

BASS, (*in music*) khād, khay, bam.

BASS-RELIEF, ūbbā, barāmada.

BASTARD, harām-zāda, harāmī, wāladū-z-zūdā, mālatā-ba-khātā, harām-makar, harām pīlā; — (*brod*, q.v.) dhenāhā.

BASTARD-NAFFRON, kusum, mā'a-far.

TO BASTE, (*to drub*) pītū, lat-nardn-k; — (*meat*, &c.) chupaynā, pīcharā-d; — (*to attack*) dhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.

BASTINADU, mūr-kūt, kūt-pīt, garb-shallāk.

TO BASTINADU, lakpiyān-or bāne-mānā, kaspā,ī-mānā. **BASTINADO**, kūtāk-or lāthī-bāzī.

BASTION, burg, garh, gummat or gumtī.

BAT, chhangīdū, shab-pā, shab-parak, bādūr, dandā.

BATCH, ghān, — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yīh rotī sab ekhī ghān kī hai.

TO BAT, ghatnā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhopyā.

BAT-FOWLING, lūkārī-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.

BATH, (*hot*) hammām, garo-āba; — (*cold*) ghul-khānā, sud-āba, saḡāwā, shūt-āshinān; — (*keeper*) hammāmī

TO BATH, hammām-k, ghul-k, nahānā or anbhānā, aḡnān-k, nahānā, dhona, angūhal-k.

BATING, chhoy, swūp

BATON, 'akā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāthī, belcha, mufalū, bhāng-ghotū, dandā

BATTATA, saf-āḡī, saf-ba-saf or saf-zada

BATTLES, palnā, petādam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless alch may be translated as such

TO BATTLE, fubh-k, fubh-h, motā lāra-h.

TO BATTLE, dhanā, grānā, mathānā, tor-denā, chhaluk, jhanghri-k

BATTLES, (*war* *out*) hūwā; — (*as a soldier*) chhalnī, khidmat-re-ela.

BATTERY, mōr-hā, dandama, dangā; — (*in lan*) dūst-dangī, — (*to cause a battery*) mōr-hā or -lānā

BATTLE, kārī, jūdh, 199, ghām-ān, pang, sangān, pang o pādī, pākāshī, kārā, pākār, alādā, mubādhā mubāzā, rāzā, mād, mād bārd, — (*the field or battle*) khet, mādān, — (*a pitched battle*) at jang

TO BATTLE, lānā; — (*to give battle*) mukābala-k, lānā-k, — (*to join in battle*) bharā

BATTLE ARMY, ad-āpī, ad-basī, pātā-basī, — (*to join in battle array*) pā-bāndhā, saf-zada-h.

BATTLE-AXE, tār, phār, phārī, tārīz gendā.

BATTLEMENT, tārī (vulg. adī), mander, shohi-panāh, kamūn, sarī dīw

BATTLE, tārī, tārī, tārī, khāmā.

BAY, (*primp*) bhāwī kutnā or kuttan, kurumāk, mahā-dū, vīk, — (*princess*) kutnī, dālīlā, mōrī-dūn (vulg. mārādhūn, mārādhū)

BAYON, **BAYON** pūh, phakkār, mughūlāzā, fūh, be-shamī, mājū, lā-zaban, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan, — (*adj*) be-sham, tāhī or fāh-shā.

BAYON-HOUSE, kashī ka-ghar, khārāhī-khānā, baitū-līrat, chakū, loh or tāwāp-khānā, chhūnāl-khānā, kashī-parā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

TO BAY, bhūk-mānā, pūkāmā, chīlānā, gūnyā, bol-nthō, hong-d, laryād-k, alghiyās-k, tēnū, gobnā, phuknā.

BAY, (*colour*) kamāt, — (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; — (*light bay*) māng, — (*dark bay*) teliy; — (*bay of the sea*) kol (i.e. creek); — (*bay salt*) pūngā lon, kulkha nainak, — (*tree*) taj or twach.

TO BAY, (*to bark*, q.v.) bhaukū, &c.

TO BE AT BAY, bupharnā, rupnā, ruknā, datnā; — (*to keep at bay*) bār-takhū.

BAYONET, sangin, samn.

BEDDING, gū'al, mukl.

TO BE, honā, jūn (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chānā; — (*m comp*) ā, ho, mānā, whence *to be-fal*, a-pānū, ā-jūnā, ho-guzarnā; — (*so be it*, &c.) ho, — (*let be*) jānū-de

BEACON, kināra, pūr, labī, daryā, tīr.

BEACON, mīshān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diyā, malābā, nāch, chūh-shān

BEAD, dāna, mankā, guriyā, gotā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tasbīb, sabba; — (of 108) mālā; — (any number from 11 to 28) samras; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, munhār, thor; — (of a vessel) maṭh, āgā.

BEAM, shabīrī, kari, laṭhā, lakkar, chob, kolhū, chaupat, bargā, nīl, dharan, balendā; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) luras; — (of a sugar mill) dhenkā; — (of a balance) dandī; — (of the sun) kīrn, partau; — (of a charcoal) jū.

To **BEAM**, partau-dēnā or kīrn-dēnā.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, naushan, ujāgar.

BEAN, lobiyā, bāklā, hoṛā, lohā; — (the flat bean) qmī; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh kī phālī.

To **BEAR**, (to carry, q.v.) le-chalū; — (to keep, q.v.) takhū; — (to prop, q.v.) pashī-d; — (to endure) bardāshī-k, burd-būī-k, sabr-k, tahammul-k, sahuā, angeznā, rīh-lānā, māmanā, bhognā, pī-lenā or -jūnā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) mānū; — (to defray) kufiyat-k, wafā-k, mīhānā, lahnā; — (to tend) phirnā, lagnā, girnā; — (to be situated) rukh-h, munh-h; — (to bear fruit) phalsā, phal-lua or -dēnā; — (to bear a child) janū, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādāt-d, gawāhī-d, shikū-d; — (to bear off) chhōn-lenā; — (to bear upon, or-papnī); — (Chansara bears north of Calcutta) Chīchā, Kalkattā or uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular occupations of the verb to bear.

BEAR, rīchh, bhāl, bhālū, khū; — (the greater bear) dubhī akhū, vaptīkh; — (the lesser bear) dubhī aghū.

BEARD, dūrū, rī-k, muhāsan, khattī, sabza, chimbuk; — (part of) rīh-bahā; — (pointed) takkārī-k; — (of corn, &c.) sinkar; — (to shave the beard) khattī or dūhī-banām, ichā-k, hujmāt-k (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dāhī-mundān, among the Musulmāns, conveys the idea of disfiguring a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

To **BEARD**, dāhī-tukhnā, dāphnā.

BEARD, dārhyālā, rī-bāl, rīh-dār, chimbukī; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-rī-hā, amrad, gabhū, lūdā, mūdū, khosā.

BEARER, (of a letter, &c.) banul, dārandā; — (porter) hanmāl, mūtīyā, kulī; — (chairman) kahār, mahār, bhō, dīnār, gor; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, or nāmā-lar, the bearers of a letter, rīshān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) hār-dār, mewa-dā, phalsatā. The English word for a palkee bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into bahrā, which signifies a deaf.

BEAR-BIRD, kalander.

BEAR'S-PLAY, hār-mastī, khūr-bād.

BEARING, rukh, sūt, taraf, smt.

BEAST, haiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mīrg; — (of prey) phākhū, dāranda, shūkārī, wahsh; — (of chase) shūkār, said; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

BEASTLINESS, haiwānyat, ghilāyat, najāset, gaudagī.

BEASTLY, haiwān-khayāt, bahām-sūat, charpūz, ganda, nurgūn, haiwān-sū.

BEASTS, bahājīn, wuṇūsh.

BEAT, nār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwūz.

To **BEAT**, (v. a.) pītnā, kūrnā, mārū (properly to kill, from its never marring, to die), chāthānā, thūsā, paṭlā, kuchalnā, hūrū, dhām-dhāmānā, zad o koh-k; — (to agitate) mālnā; — (a drum) bajānā; —

(bushes, &c.) jhūrnā; — (to better) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) phentā, lat-k; — (a vein) jhīkornā, bauchhār-mārā; — (to conquer) shīkat-d, parājī-d, nār-bāṭnā, jītnā, futaḥ or safar or jai-pān; — (to beat back) hātā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) dhar- or charhī- or tākht-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pan-ghasūnā; — (to beat about the bush) ghol ghurnā-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulso) chalnā, hākat-k, uchalnā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to beat down) pārnāl-k, masalnā, rūngā-k, rūngnā; — (to overcome) bar-k, harānā, zer-k; — (to hit) lagnā; — (to throb) tī-mārā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) parnā; — (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) nakkāra-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BEATEN, mārā, zada, maghū; — (as a road) rūh-rāst, sīdhī-rāh, chaltā, ughrā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsāl, samāth, pītār, thāpī, pharwī; — (person) bath-chhāt, munhū; — (in comp.) mār, zan, whence mār-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

BEATING, mar-kīt, kūt-pīt, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambū, mahājī, mathājī.

BEAU, bānkā, ghundā, akar-sūn, lahājā, wāṇhu-khān, chinkayā, bādān.

BEAUTIFUL, akar-bāz, albelā, chhabīlā, rangīlā.

BEAUTIFUL, **BEAUTIFULNESS**, khūb-sūrat, hasīn, wajh, sūrūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khūsh-rū, jamīl, sabīb, namkīn, rūp-want, sālīh-jamāl, bīwāl, shakīl, khūsh-daul, pākīra, tulīn, nafīs, sāt, ra'nā, wajīlā, zeb-āwar, sūdāul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-sūrtī- &c. &c.

To **BEAUTIFY**, sawwārā, huānā, sudhārā, singār-k, zīnat-k, jīlā-k, marattab-k.

BEAUTY, khūbān, khūhyān, tanāshā-khūdā.

BEAUTY, **BEAUTIFULNESS**, khūb-sūrtī, khūsh-rū, khū h-daulī, nazakat, khūsh-namā, pākīzagi, tuḥfagi, jamāl, sabābat, sālī, malīhat, nafīsat, ināfat, chōy, khūbī, sutlā, īdam, halah, namak, sundratī, saundaryā, rūpawattā, sūdārajī; — (a lovely person) khūb-sūrat, parī-rād, parī-puskar; — (spot) khāl, ul, gul-gūnā, bimdī.

BEAVER, ūl-bilā, sayāb, sagr āb.

To **BECAUSE**, baithānā, dabānā, faro-k, rafā'-k, thām-dēnā, bāndhānā, mārānā, khūyā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāste, is-hye, hīdānī, kyūnkī, kis-wāste (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately).

To **BECKON**, ishāra-k, imā-k, sam-k, batlānā, ākh-b-mārā.

To **BECOME**, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), hūmā, jānā; — (what is become of your king?) kyā hūyā tumhārā pādshāh? — (what will become of me?) ham kahān-jāyēgo?

To **BECOME**, (to befit) solhā, saynā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munasib- &c. &c. -h, hannā, han-bachhānā, bīrājnā.

BECOMING, khūsh-namā, wajīlā, murayyah, zeb-āwar, lāj, saẓāwar, lāzīm, yogya, uchit, rebīndā.

BED, bichhāunā, farsh, bu-tārā, bātī, sej, mayā; — (of straw) wāṭhā; — (of a garden) kuzārī, chaman, takhta, sej, bighī; — (of a river) jagah, thān, thal, majrā, pēt, chhōr; — (stage) sej band; — (stratum) tab, tabak, parat; — (to bring to bed) janānā; — (to make the bed) bichhāunā-bichhūnā.

To **BED**, ham-bīstā-k, baithānā.

BED-CHAMBER, khūyā-gāh, rone kī kothrī, ārām-gāh, khulwat-sarāp.

BEDDING, **BED-CLOTHES**, bichhāwan, ophā, hālā-posh; — (a child's) phaliyā.

To **BEDDRESS**, sūjnā, ungār-k, banāo-k, ārajāh-d.

To **BADAW**, bhigonā, namtar-k, ihas-lānā, tar-batar-k, serāb-k; — (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dāda.

BAD-YELLOW, ham-bistār, ham-khābā, ham-palang.

BED-MAXXA, farrihā, waj-kārī.

BED-POST, chhapar-khat kū dandā.

BED-FRAMES, māche-tor, khat-saungihī.

To **BEDRENCH**, bhigo-mūnā.

BEDRID, shāhib-bistār, khat-dharwā, khat-laggū.

To **BEDROP**, chhinā-mānā.

BED-STEAD, palang, chārpāī, khāt; — (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khat; — (*small*) khatolā, khatiyā, palangirī; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzi, pāī, mēwā; — (*the foot timbers*) paupāyā, parpiyā.

BED-TIME, āram ke wakt, wone ke wakt.

To **BED-UT**, dhulyā-mūnā.

BEE, mumukhī, shahid kī makhī, bhāndā, bhāndar, madhukar, madmāchhī, alī, luttī, zaubūr, nahī, bhūng, khat-pad.

BEEF, gān-godit, gāe kī gosht, gau-māus.

BEEF-TEA, mē-jāl-lahm.

BEE-HIVE, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

BEEB, būā, gayā (v Grammar)

BEER, boza; — (*house*) boze-khāna; — (*seller*) boza-ūrchā.

BEST, chukandar, sullak, kūnari.

BETTER, gulmāndā, gubila, bhūnd; — (*-browed*) bhūndh-munhā, aundhī-pehān.

BETTER, BETTER, or BETTER-*er*, kasalī, gūj, pūngī phul, fūfī, chukni, desi, jahāzī, &c.; — (*plant*) nāghel; — (*leaf*) hājī; — (*ripe*) kūlījan; — (*bit of*) phūl; — (*prepared*) būā, khilī, gilaurī, pūn, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dhool; — (*seller of*) tūnholī, hātā, pūta; — (*cracker*) saratā; — (*box*) pan-dān, pan-battā, bīhārā; — (*for the time*) chūne-dānī, chūnautī, the varieties of beetle-leaf are sūnūhī, bungalā, bīlūhī.

BETTER, gorū, mawāshī.

To **BETAL**, pāpnā, bītā, ānā, pūhūhānā, nāzīl-h, 'ārū-h, wāqī'-h, ā-janā.

To **BETIT**, phalūnā, chhānūnā.

To **BETOO**, khahī- &c. -hanūnā, bahkūnā.

BETTER, fāe, sāmane, peshār, peshār, par, kabl, pesh, mā-kahl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, dāpesh, men; — (*rather*) pahle; — (*hand*) pahle-se; — (*in presence of*) rū tū-rā, hīl-mushāfah, hīl-mawājah, hūzūr; — (*before him*) us ke hūzūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you*) kōi roz garib the us tārīkh se ki wone yih ghōja tūshāre jahān pherwā diya?

BEFORE-HAND, BETTER-*an*, pahle pahār, āgū-*se*, pūsh-dast; — (*to be*) āgū-h.

To **BETRIED**, dast-girī-k, murābbī-garī-k, mulhānā-k, dast-dārī-k, dostī-k, pūshī-k, kirpā-k, ghām-pardāktī-k, ulūk-d.

To **BET**, bhūkh-k, bhūkhā-māngnā, rawāl-k, padājī-*or* henawāī- &c. -k; — (*humbly*) myaz-k; — (*to ask*, q v) talab-k, māngnā, zabān-k, āwāz-d.

To **BETTER**, pūda-k, janūnā, nikānā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā.

BETTER, janmūnā, janak.

BETTER, fakir, bhūkhārī, bhūkh-māngnā, bhūkhuk, māngū, ājī, kulandai, gade, darazā-gar, be-mawā, jhōlī-wālā, mālang, khaurāī *or* khānūt-khōr.

To **BETTER**, fakir-k, ifās mōn girānā.

BETTER, mudā, hālāh, madūk, khayār, dahdri, kangāl.

BETTER, ifās, fakīrī, gadā-garī, be-mawāī, gālat, khayārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To **BEGIN**, (a) shurū- &c. -k, nāndhūnā, sarwā-k, nikānā, jād-k, lagānā, chhērnā, machānā, jadam-mānā; (n.) machānā, chhērnā, shurū-h, sarzād-h, nāndhūnā, utthānā, nikānā, lagū; respecting this last, v. Grammar, p. 131, e; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khlutē-hī kuanhāno lagi.

BEGINNER, bānī, mūd; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmōz, nau-sikh, mubtadi.

BEGINNING, shurū', ihtidā, āghāz, chāpāo, sar, munh, pahāl, utpat, lagānā, bidāyat, shurū'; — (*of a poem*) mālā', mukhaband; — (*of a book*) fātiha; — (*of a month*) ghaurā, parbā; — (*of a web, &c*) āpār-kā sarī, mukh-pūt; — (*from beginning to end*) sar ā-ur, sar ā-pū, sū se pūnw-lag *or* -tak.

To **BIG**, kamar-bāndhā.

BIG, dūr-ho, gun-ho, jāī-rah, nikāl-jā, sādharo.

BIGOTRY, (m comp) yādā, jānā, jātak.

To **BIGOTRY**, bahkūnā, ghāmānā, tūghnā, thāghī-k, fāch-d, dāgh-d, buttā-d, jūl-d, chhāl-d, ankhoṁ men bhak dāhā; — (*time, pain, &c*) bahkūnā, bhulānā.

BIGOTRY, bahkūnā, tarehī.

BIGOTRY, wāstā, khātir, hūc, kātan, bhākh men; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr. such & one*) uske bhākh men hān fālane sūbh se kahenge.

To **BIGOTRY**, mubhātī, mubhātā, bhākh adū-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; — (*to behave well, as subject, &c*) taraddud-k.

BIGOTRY, wāz', fāh-dhāl, chalan, kuchhān, rāh-tawāh, tūik, ān, sūkh, hōhchā, mubhāt-bārh-jhāt.

To **BIGOTRY**, sū-katnā, mūd-katnā, gadān-mānā.

BIGOTRY, pū hīc, bād, matazakhū, pas, pū hīwāre, mī-*h*, bād, pas-ghābāt ghābīnā; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt; — (*emancipating*) rahā, pas-māndā.

BIGOTRY, pū hīc, pū hīc-nānā, pū hīc, pas-pū.

BIGOTRY, yā-dēkh, dekhā, āwāh, ājūc, wāh, lo, arc, arī.

To **BIGOTRY**, dekhnā, bhōknā, taknā, tīknā, mīhārī, ākh bhār-dekhnā, ngūh-k, hīhār-k, mūshāhādū-k.

BIGOTRY, māmūn, fān-mānd, kāmānūhī.

BIGOTRY, dekhū-wālā dekhāyā.

BIGOTRY, fāda, naf', ājūc, lāhā.

To **BIGOTRY**, jātī h, fāz-h, tīk-h, māmūn-h, wājūh-h, lāc-m-h, fā-budd-h, dākm-h, jōf-h, chhīfā-h, chāhna, bhānā; — (*it behaveth thou yourself to go*) tūn hī ko jūnā chhīfā hai *or* jāwārchhīhīc.

BIGOTRY, (partic.) hōtā jātā, hōkar, jān, jānā.

BIGOTRY, hātī, wājūd, astī, wājūc; — (*state*) āhual, āwasthā; — (*creature*, q v) māmūnā, jān-dār.

BIGOTRY, wālī, wālī, wālī hō, nā hī hō.

To **BIGOTRY**, pīnā, kūnā, thōnānā.

To **BIGOTRY**, bāndh-d, mānā.

BIGOTRY, dākār, āngūh.

To **BIGOTRY**, dākūnā, dākūnā, dākūnā, dākūnā-lēnā.

BIGOTRY, dāyan, rū hātī, dākū, dāk, roylūn.

BIGOTRY, jās-khānā.

To **BIGOTRY**, jhūthānā, jhūthānā, jhūthā-k; — (*to calumniate*) tūhāt-lāndhānā, itthām-k, iftār-k, buhtān-lānā *or* lagānā, tū-lagānā *or* -k; — (*his face betrays his heart*) wuh andrāyan kī phal hai; — (*his deeds betw his words*) wke kahne aur karne mein hātī tafāwat hai.

BIGOTRY, bāwā, fītibār, pāmān, talikīk; — (*religion*, q v) tūrk, mat, panth; — (*estimation*, q v) afkal.

To **BIGOTRY**, māmūn, hāwar-*ec*-k *or* -r, imān-lānā; — (*in suppart*) jānū, patiyānā, sach-kar-jānū, f'ūkd-*ec*-lānā.

BIGOTRY, mātānā, mānne-wālā, mātī, ahlī kitāb; — (*in religion*) imān-dār, rōshī, māmūn (which

the Shi'as claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers; — (a *believer* in Muhammad) musulmān, shī'ī islām.

BELL, ghaṇṭā, ghānt, ghāṇī, jaras, zang, tāli, ghantī; — (small) zangūla, ghanghā, chaurāsi; — (of a flower) piyālā, kaṭorī; — (for the feet) paṇjani; — (to bear the bell) goṛī or bāṇī-lejānā, or sīhrā-h.

BELLE, bāṅkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhālī, ranglī.

BELLES-LETTERS, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faṣl.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLYBENT, jang-ūwar, jangī, kyaṅkā.

BELLMAN, gharīyālī, ghāṇṭā-pāṇḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kāṇsā, bhāt, aṅdhāt, roṇ, phūl.

TO BELLOW, dabaknā, bambānā, bheṇbūyānā, dakārnā, gharghāṇā, sanānā, garagū, bhūkaruā, jhankārnā.

BELLOWS, dhaunkā, khāl, dama, bhātī, musfakh.

BELLYWETTER, bāgo, āgwā

BELLY, pot, shikam, dozakh (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*), pot-bharna (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dīdh, bain, jhōh, tond; — (swell) ubhār.

TO BELLY, jhōl-parnā, nīkal-sūh, phūl-ānā, ubhār-ānā.

BELLYACHE, marorā, pedhāsh, dard ī shikam.

BELLY-FRETTING, kurkūrī.

BELLYFUL, pet-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhāi, shikam-sat.

BELLYGOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast

TO BELLOW, lagnā, 'eluka-dū-h, pahūchhū, honā (with the possessives nerā, ap, &c.), mutō'aliḥ h, chāunī-h, dāhūlī-h, 'alukā-r, tā'aliḥ-r, laḡh-r; — (*this business belongs to me*) yī hām muḡh se mutā'aliḥ hai; — (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn turī tā'aliḥ rukhtī hai? — (*yes, it belongs to me, is mine*) hām merī hai; — (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se janaḥ-sawāl karūn tūn ko nahīn pahunchtā; — (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī mulkiyat shuāt āḥ rū se hote ko pahunchtī hai.

BELIYOL, piyārī (fem. piyārī), mahbūb (fem. mahbūba), nā-hūk (fem. nā-shūka), chahitā (fem. chahitī), 'aḥī, dīl-dār or -ārām or -khwāh, — (*O my beloved!*) m merī jānī

BELOW, niche, tale, zer, adhiastha

BELWAGGER, rūnd, dok, kanbhayā.

BELT, band; — (of a sword) partālā, dāl; — (of leather) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī, — (of a saddle) tang, farākhī; — (of a shawl) 'aḥ-band, pātī, hūmāl, langar, kamā-dawāl, pūtī.

TO BEMIRE, BEMAGGIE, BEMABBLE, BIDAUB, BEMASS, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or -dālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

TO BEMOAN, afsos-k, tā'a-suf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wālā-k, nāḥs-bharnū, nāla-k.

BENCH, chaukī, kurī, andālī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta; — (of justice) mahkama, 'adālat, kachahri.

TO BENCH, takhta-baudī-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, terhājī, pech, bal.

TO BEND, (a) terhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihurānā, damānā, mornā, bhavānā, phirānā, bal-khīlānā; — (a bow) chārkhānā; — (a net) syārnā; — (*one's way*, &c.) rūb-lenā, mutawajjīh-h, kaḍ-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihurānā, lachnā, damna, terhā &c. -h, mūrānā, khamnā, bhaurānā, phirānā, bal-khānā, lagānā, jānā; — (*to bend the knee*) sūnū-mārnā.

BENEFATH, niche, — (unbecoming, &c.) nich, kam, ghāt, bad-zeh, nā-munāsib, kamtar; — (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utarī-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā, asīs or āsīs, shīrshād.

BENEFACTION, nī'mat, nī'm, baḡhshīsh; — (small) nīyās, wakf, sankalp.

BENEFACITOR, karīm, muḡhshīyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muḡhshī, mus'īm, wālī-or'mat, sankalpī.

BENEFICE, krichār-pan, biashār-pan, taḥtī-masūd, salmak, naḡar-imām.

BENEFICENT, khūbī, khair, dād-dīshīsh, baḡhshīsh, faiz, faḡūn, nī'mat, noko-kārī, upkār.

BENEFICIENT, faizyā, dayāl, jawwād, noko-kār, mīhrbān, kīrpā-want.

BENEFICIAL, mufīd, khūb, muḡhshī, gun-kārī, bhālā, achchhā.

BENEFICIALNESS, fājda-mandī.

BENEFIT, fhsān, minnat, nī'mat, baḡhshīsh, dayāl, kīrpā, alṭāf; — (profit, q. v.) mahsūl, ḡuṭūl, kamāi, kufiyat, ifāda, wārā.

TO BENEFIT, fājda- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafīd, fājda-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, nukoṭī, khairī, murawwat, shafkat, aḡhiyat, laṭf, wīl, uluṭ.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, khūb, 'aḡhūb-murawwat, muḡhshīyar, shafīk, wīl-want, bhālā, salīmū-l-jab'.

TO BENIGHT, rāt-ā-panā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shah-rasīda.

BENIGN, mulāyīm, shafīk, khaliḥ, musukkin, salīm, ḡalīm, bhālā-mānos.

BENIGNITY, bhālāī, bhāl-mansājī, khūbī, aḡhiyat, khulḥ, mulāyimat.

BENT, (crooked, q. v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, mannī; — (resolute) musat'idīd, khapā.

BENT, (inclination, q. v.) ruḡḡ', khīnch, kashīsh, jhukā-wat; — (determination) kasd, ichhā.

TO BENTEN, thithurānā, mu-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-hise-k, ḡhushk-k.

BENTON, lobhā.

TO BENEFITH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, baḡhsh-d, wasiyat-h; — (for a public purpose) nīyās-k, naḡr-k, sankalp-k.

BEGUAT, laba, wakf, sankalp.

TO BREAVE, le-lenā, lenā, chhīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BREFT, khālī, bīn or hīnā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, baīr; — (the tree) borī.

BERYL, firoza.

TO BEECH, pīrānā, ghīghiyānā, hābā-khānā, bīnī-k, minnatī-k, āḡh-k, lāḡh-k, laḡjāt-k, samā-k, jat-k; — (*to ask*) darḡhwast-k, khwāsh-k, ḡuḡh-nah-k, iltīmā-k, 'arḡ-k, istīd'ā-k, chāhānā.

TO BEESM, salnā, zeb-d, musāshīb-h, lāḡk-h.

TO BENT, ghernā, chhenkū, muḡhshār-k, dharnā-d or bathnā.

TO BESUREW, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (near) pās, nere, nazdīk, karīb; — (except) laḡhaur, ḡhar az, chhof, jur; — (over and above) 'alāwa, swā, māsiwā, uprānt, upar-nko, āḡe, mēwarā, sūth-inke, tispar, ḡhar-gālīk, numb'd, ba'd, az ān; — (*beside himself*) āp meḥ-nahīn, be-khud, hawās-bākhā.

TO BEATGE, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḡhshār-k, ḡḡḡa-k, gird-k, hīsār-k, berhnā, ḡal'ā-gīr, ḡal'ā-band-k, mahsūr-r.

BESTEGE, muḡhshīr, ghrauhār, chhenkwasīyā.

TO BEEMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BEPATTER, ḡlā-k, ḡlūda-k, chuparnā, sanudhnā, jehadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḡubo-d.

BESOM, jhārī, barhīn, buhārī, jārol, buhārī, sobhī.

TO BESOT, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarhār-k.

TO BESFANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-churnā.

TO BESPATTER, bhar-d, ḡlūda-k, kalsukī-k.

To BESPEAK, rok-raknā, kah-raknā, agoṇā, le-raknā.

To BESSERT, BESSERT, bhūk-mārnā.

BESTOPEN, barmāhāt.

To BESTRAD, BESTROT, BESTRAW, las-bhar-mārnā.

To BESTRINKLE, chhīraknā; — (with rose water) gulāb-pāñī-k.

BEST, achchhe-se achchhā, seh-se-bhālā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥse-se-tuḥā, bhule-se-bhulā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (to do one's best) hattā-l-makdūr-k, hattā-l-was'-k, apne has bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, sor-mārnā; — (do it the best way you can) jyon tyoñ kar kro; — (and the best of it is) tuḥā to yih hai; in this sense luf, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (to make the best of it) barc bhale-nibhānā.

BESTIAL, hauwān-simā, bhihtal, bhraht.

BESTIALITY, haiwāniyat, uā-pāki, bhraht-tā.

To BESTER, margam-k, mustā'ud-k, kumar bāndhnā.

To BESTOW, de-dānā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'afā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, khaj-k, — (to apply) laṇānā, kharachnā.

To BESTRIDE, chāph-baithnā, phēnd-lenā or baithnā, sawār-h.

To BESTUD, phulānā, jorānā.

To BET, diat. &c. -badnā or -h. badnā; — (a bet) sharī, buṛ, bij.

To BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, houā, jānā, lānā lagnā, daupnā; — (he betook himself to flight) bhaguc par āyā.

BETAK, NOT, rupiyārī, — (leaf) pān, taukh.

To BETHINK, ma'lūm-k, bījhnā, — (bethink thyself) apne tajā ma'lūm-karo.

To BETIDE, ā-paṇnā, wāki' hone.

BETIMES, sawere, ber-wakt, bī-mahal.

To BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, balānā

To BETRAY, (to an enemy, &c.) jhonknā, dāl denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (to deceive), q. v. khol-d, parda-darī-k, chhālnā, benafā-j-k, ghadr-k, — (a secret) phoṇnā, fāsh kārṇā.

BETRAYED, daghā-bār, dagbeuhyā, thag, — (of secret) latrā, parda-dar.

To BETROTH, mansūb-k, nōmzad-k, sambandh-k, melat-k mangū-k, sagā-j-k, māngnā, tilak-d, ruknā

BETROTHEN, mangatā, — (to be betrothed) mansūb- &c. -h.

BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhālā, bharā; these have always the sign of the comparative as *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q. v.; aṣṭhā aulatar, — (he is better than I) aub ham se achchhā hai. — (better every one than another) ek se ek bihtar

BETTER, (superior) baṛā; — (what are you? I have threshed your betters) tum kvā chiz ho? tum se baron ko main ne pitā hai; — (the better) ghalba, sahāt, fatoh, jai, jit; — (I did it for the better) bihtari ke was'e kiyā hai main ne.

To BETTER, sudhārnā, hanānā, sawārnā, sambhālānā, islāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k

BETTER, (one who bets) boṛī, sharī.

BETWEEN, BEWIXT, lūch, bich-men, damaiyān-men, andar, men; — (between themselves) bāham, āpas men; — (between the two) baun bam, donoñ ke bich.

BEVERAGE, sharbat, sharb, pān, ras, turah-āba; — (treaf) bedhā-j, gūṣān.

BEVY, (of birds) jhund, ganj; — (of people) guroh, jathā, ghol, turan, samūh.

To BEWAIL, kufhnā, āsoo-k, gham-k, mātām-k, sāri-k, sog-k, nauha-k, ronā, bilakhnā, bilbulānā, jhūknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

To BEWARE, khabardār-h, kushiyār-raḥnā, sagah-h, muṭtalā, -raḥnā or -h, sāwadhān-h, secht-h.

To BEWILDER, ghabrānā, bharknā, bhlūnā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmi-k.

BEWILDERED, bhūlā-bhatakā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, paresān, hairān

To BEWITCH, jādū-k, āfsūn-k, ahr-k, or -d, tonā-k, latkā-k, tūkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bīr-chalānā, sāya-d.

BEWITCHED, ahr-rada, āfān-zada, mohit.

To BE BEWITCHED, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farfā-h, muṭtalā-h, latā-h.

BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chahm, i. e. having bewitching eyes.

BEYOND, pare, udhar, wa-taraf, pailā, fine, pār, pailwar, bāhā, dūr, baḍ, khānū, — (superior) charh, uttam, — (above) cūwā, ziyāda, harlū; — (beyond expectation) unimed-ke-pare; — (beyond the sea) samūndar pār.

BEZEL, BEZIL, khoriyā, ghar, khāua.

BEZOAR, (from) puzhi, zahr-muhra.

BIAS, ruṇ, mail, mulin, nivat, jhukāo, manorath.

To BIAS, klīnchnā, lubhānā, māḷ-k, &c.

BIB, gulī-band

BIBIC, kitab; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New Testament) uḡḡ; — (the Musalman Bible) karān, — (the Hindoo Bible) hed or veda, purāna, sūch, cruti, āmūṣe

BIBULOUS, jāḍ, sukīki.

To BICKER, khāua-jungī-k, nūṛ-māri, &c. -k; — (to quarrel) lūhātā

BICKERING, wārā-māri, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukhā, bāri

BICKERED, do-bākhā, do-wingī.

To BID, kuhā, uḥud-k, āgṛā-k, tū-d, denā, sunānā; — (to cān ge) tākīl-k, takāyud-k, cheṭm-k; — (to invite) da-wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotānā, bulānā; — (to bid auker) al-wudā'-k, — (to bid good day) khañ-bād-kehñā — (to bid at auction) pesh-nihād-k, chārhnā, sawārnā, āgē-k.

BIDDER, khwāhūn, khwāst-gār.

BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolīhat

BIBINGAL, BIRURATED, do-dantū, do-kūnī, do-goshā, do-sūl

BIBINGAT, do-sūn, do-barā, do-baras-kū

BIEA, pūāza, tābūt, na sh, rathī, naran-aj

BILTING, pyet, pyet, phenas, khirā, tal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe food*.

BIG, harā, motā, kalin, jesim, bhārī; — (pregnant) hāmūla, garbhīnī, gāhūn (chiz last is restricted to beasts) bai-dār, — (full, &c.) bhar-pūr, phūlā, (proud, &c.) maghrūr; — (big words) kar o fas, bāhā, lambi-chaurī; — (to use big words) lambi-chaurī-hāknā; — (big bodied) āzimu-l-jukā, — (big belled or pregnant) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūyā, peṭī, pānw-bhāi, dhidhūr, dogān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭī, &c.

BIGAMET, doḥājū, dowāhā.

BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.

BIGLI, antike, phūlke.

BI-NESS, barāj, motāj, jāsmat; — (size) kādr, qīl-daul.

BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, hathī, pachhī

BIGOTRY, haib, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jūl-murakkab.

BILBOES, kāth, knuda, har.

BILK, pit, zard-kh, aṣṣ, zahra (properly the gall bladder); — (boil) phoṛā, dummal, baitor.

BILIARY, BILIOUS, q. v. saḥāwī, pittahū, zahrāwī, muwallidū-q-safā.

A **BILIOUS** **PATTER**, *pīlīas*.

TO **BILK**, *thagā, chhālā, daghā-d, farch-d, bhu-lāwā-d*.

BILKHA, *bhagā, bhagorā*.

BILL, (*beak*) *chonch, nōl, nok, mīnkār; — (hatchet) dāp; — (account, q.v.) hīnāh, lekāh, chūthā; — (note) tumasak, dast-āwaz, tip, pāt, chīlī; — (cancelled) khokhā, kūghaz, patī, fard; — (in comp.) putar or nāma; — (an order) tan-khūh, barāt; — (of exchange) hundī or hundūwī; — (of articles, or invoice) bijak, siyāha; — (of sale) bar-nāma, kabūla, bikri-patar; — (a declaration in writing) surāt-hāl, mahzar.*

TO **BILL**, (*care*) *dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā*.

BILLET, *chithī, pātī, rukh'a; — (of wood) chālā, kundū, tonā, bomchā*.

BILLING or **CARESSING**, *dāna-badlāwāl*.

BILION, *khār*.

BILLOW, *maujā, dhū, lahrū, hīkōrā*.

TO **BILLOW**, *lahrānā, hīkōrā*.

BILLOWY, *maujānā, mawāj, mutālīm, althānā*.

BIV, *koṭhā*.

BIVARY, *dhū, mu-annā*.

TO **BIND**, *bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā karchnā, jomā, kād-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; — (to make captive) kabz-k, bandh-k; — (a book) jid-band-k, jid-k, or -b, najālad-k; — (as an apprentice) sompū denā, sipard-k, shāgird-k; — (to bind over) hāzr jāmīn lenā; — (to be binding or obligatory) farz-h wājib-h, awāsh-h*.

BINDER, *bandhanhār, &c.; — (in comp) band, whence jid-band, a bookbinder; — (for papers, &c.) kād-k, bandhan, karan*.

BINDING, *band; — (of a book) jid-bandī, jaz-bandī, maghaz-bandī, shūnān or shūnān-bandī, jid*.

▶ **BINDING**, *bel, bīghand, sarband*.

BINDING, *do-mkhā, do-hachma*.

BIOGRAHER, *rāwī, nākil, baktā, tazkira-nawā*.

BIOGRAPHY, *rawāyat, nakl, tarkūn, malfūz*.

BIRD, *do-pāy, dwipad, dwipad-jant*.

BIRD, *chiriyā, pakhetī, pankhī or pauchhī or yak-chī, tār, pāmūd, mugh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as mughī is to a hen; parwā, jāwar, bhāng, khag, whence khag-essī, the lord of bud, applied to the great crane or adjutant; — (bird-catcher) mīr-shikār, chūrī-mār; — (to kill two birds with one stone is expressed by) ek gaz do fāghā, ek panth do kag; — (a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush) ādhī chhor sūrī ko na dāuriye, or nakd ko chhor māyie ko na dāuriye*.

BIRD-HOLT, *gaz, nāl, tekūā*.

BIRD-SAGE, *pinjū, kafā*.

BIRD-CATCHER, *chūrī-mār, sayād (means also a hunter) nalyū, bedhik*.

BIRD-LIKE, *lāsā, cheṭp; — (stick) kampū*.

BIRTH, *janam, utpat, paidājā, tavallud, wīlādat, jannā, utpann, taulūd, autār, addibhau, byānt; — (of a boat) lagan; — (extraction) kul, kaṭhā, ban, or vāsh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, bunyād; — (litter) jhōl*.

BIRTHDAY, *janam-din, sūl-girih, burkh-bandhan; — (faint, a species of) chabathī, bars-gāth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child*.

BIRTH-PLACE, *janam-bhūm or bhūmī, or -sthān, maulud, wāṭan*.

BIRTH-RIGHT, *irā, masrūṭī, abāṭī, pōitrā, bopautī, haṭkī or wīlādat, janunāh*.

BIRTHWORT, (*long*) *sarwānā-jawī; — (round) sarwānā-madhurjī*.

BISCUIT, *kāk, karp, tikki, knishā, nān-khāṭī, ṭikiyā*.

TO **BISCUIT**, *do-kijā-k, sambhāg-k*.

BISHOP, *mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyaksh*.

BISHOP'S-WEED, *nākhāh, āmūd*.

BISMUTH, *phūl or phūl-dhātū*.

BISSEXTILE, *barkhadik (v. intercalary)*.

BIT, (*piece, q.v.*) *tukrā, korch, garra, kāt'a, chit, dālī, barī, barī, botī, battī, chūrī, kanā, ahūr, bhorā, ropā; — (of a bridle) tagām, dahāna, kaisā, nahārī, jibhī; — (what) tanak, kuchh; — (mouthful, &c.) mūwā, lūkmā; — (a bit the better or worse) kuchh na ghāṭī, na barhī; — (he is not a bit better than before) kuchh āge se bīhtar nahīn hai*.

BITCH, *kutī, kuttiyā, kūkurī, swānī; — (procurese) dhūtī; — (jade) khandī*.

BITE, *kāt, dānt, dīrh, pakar, babak; — (of a fish) khatkār; — (cheat) thag, thagū*.

TO **BITE**, *kātnā, kūt-khānā, muh-dālānā or -chalānā or -mārā, bhambhornā, pakornā, haboknā; — (the type) honth-dabūnā; — (as cold, &c.) lagnā, (to pain) jalānā; — (as pepper) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; — (desire to) kāṭ-k; — (as a snake) dasnā; — (as a fish) khatkār-k; — (to cheat) thagnū*.

BITLE, *kathā, gazandā, dantālū, dandān-gir, kutāh, katāw, muhāṭ; — (as a horse) mūzo-gir*.

BITTEW, *kātī, dasū — sāmp kā kātā sowē, bichhū kā kātā rowē. (He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.)*

BITTER, *karwā, tūtī, talhī, zhūzh, nīm, zahr; — (sharp, q.v.) tez; — (severe, q.v.) kātā, ashadd, khorhūā*.

BITTERY, (*severely*) *ba-shuddat, balut; — (sharply) khushūnat- &c. -et*.

BITTERN, *baglā, bag, būṭīmā, chamar, baglī*.

BITTERNESS, *talhī, karwāhat; — (of temper) tundī, tūz, jangh, kharjharāhat; — (of satire) sakhtī, khushūnat*.

BOTTOM, *natta, kaṭra-l-yahūd*.

TO **BLAB**, *lash-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch-luknā*.

BLACK, *kālā, kalūtā, siyāh, kariyā, krišn, syām, ajnī, silā; — (a horse) muakhī, shub-rang; — (stroke between the teeth) hiri, dhari; — (dark, q.v.) andherī; — (horrible) sakhtī, shadīd; — (black deeds) al'ūdī shanī; — (black and blue) nīlā-pīlā*.

BLACK, *siyāhī; — (of the eye) putī, mardumak; — (mad in black) siyāh-pōā*.

TO **BLACK**, **BLACKEN**, *kālā- &c.-k, kariyānā; — (to defame) muttāham-k, barī-lūnā, knakn-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muh-k; — (the hair) khūāh-k; — (the teeth) hiri-janūnā*.

BLACKMOOR, *kāhyā, kālā-ādū, babahī, sidi*.

BLACK ANT, *chyūntā, chyūntī*.

BLACK-BIRD, (*of India*) *koṭ, pik, bhāngrā, bhūjangā, ghābhū, kalchī, kākarchhī*.

BLACK CATTLE, *mawūshī, gorū*.

BLACK EARTH, *kālī maṭī*.

BLACKGUARD, *harām-zada, lachchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kharbūṭī, rind, majorā, lūḍā, ghūndā, labkhā, durāchār, durnukh*.

BLACK-HEARTED, *ūra-dī, siyāh-būṭin*.

BLACKISH, *surmāi-rang, siyāh-fān, kālā-sā*.

BLACKLEAD, *murda silā*.

BLACK-MATT, *chorkā, rekhī*.

BLACKNESS, *siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to lamp-black)*

BLACKMITA, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

BLADDER, phūkū, masāna, thailī, kamīz-dān; — (for swimming) ghārā, tumbā; — (the gall bladder) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (of grass) patā, pāt; — (pile) tankā; — (of a sword) dāl, phal, phalrū, teghā; — (of a spear) polī; — (of scissure) parā; — (the blade bone) shāna, pakhyā; — (a fellow) āshik, vār, aglā; — (that blade wanted to cheat me) wuh aglā bamāṭ thagū chūhū thā.

TO BLADE, (as corn, &c.) patiyānā.

BLAIN, phorū, phunā, phapholā, ābilla.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ālām, malimat, mazamnat, sar-zamb, la'n-la'n, mudā, ulāhān, lāg, bāt, huf, 'aḥ, hamaṭā, dhukār; — (crime, q.v.) kasūr, 'aḥyān, — (to be to blame) mulzum-h, dokhā-jūnā.

TO BLAME, dokhā, ālām- &c. -d, mulzum-k, ma'ūn-k, dhukārū.

BLAMFABLE, mulzim, tak-ūr-wār, guṇāb-gūr, mukasir, dokhī

BLAMFYSS, be-tāk-ūr, be-guṇāb, nūr-dokhī, baī, mulbārū, be-'aḥ, be-kusū, be-dos or mirdosh.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-hakk, be-'aḥab, mirdoshī

BLAMEFULNESS, be-tak-ūr, be-guṇābī

TO BLAME, mukasib-bar-k, chūlūn, chūhukī tūnā, nirmat-k.

BLAND, mulām, laīf, marm, 'anbuk, hūkh, path

BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, alā, ān, 'ashwa, chonhā, jhānūh, mān, nakhrā, cheva, nāz o nāz, nāzān, phul-thut, chūhukārī, bloli baten, mithū, hātā, mā-chūhukār

BLANK, (empty) sūda or sūlā, hūhī, kōn, 'āf, ma'ātrā; — (white) mālā, — (verse) nazm; phair mukhāfā, nasar mukayā, bahār; tawīl; — (to leave a blank) sūlūf jagah-chūhukārī, khūlū &c. -ī, — (pole) khushk, nard, wūkhā, — (to look blank on any occasion) mūnā ki kawaḥ ay-jānū

BLANK, (in writing) safedī, bonyar, mūhkhū, — (a lot) khūlī-būhū.

A BLANK, chit (opposed to chūhī, a prize) kura; — (cylinder) hech, shunayā.

BLANK-BOOK, bayūz, 'afānā.

BLANKET, kammal, kamli, gīlā, rāl, hōj.

TO BLANKET, kahor kufi-kabnā, īshwar-mudā-k

BLANKETING, kāfir, martūl, kufār

BLANKETED kahor-kufi, ukarā, kufi-goī, īshwar-mudā

BLANK, ghohar, yohū, sumūnā, mūn, lū, phūnk, tawācha, mudnā, dhakkī, jhapāt, jūmk, jholā, baukha, hūhū, — (writing) saf, bayādh, — (wound) āwār, hūng

TO BLANK, (to blight) jhulā-d, — (to destroy) ghāṭat-k, sattyānā-k, chaupāt-k, dhī-dānā, mūnā, phūnkū, jalānā, āfānā, dūhūn; — (sight, &c.) phorū; — (sight of animals) chāndū-mānā; — (as a man's character) khonā, ulānā, barbad-d; — (a design) munkatā-k, fash-k, torān khudī tuyhe ghāṭat kar, daghābāz ghāṭat ho, ar impious expressions, too like those come anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- or nazār-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhābhūnā, ānch, rau-hū, shū'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhakar, dik; — (of a horse) tappal, tikā, kashka.

TO BLAZE, bhābhaknā, ānch-utnū, bhābhaknā, shū'la-zan-h, shū'la-mānā, bhābhān, dhādhā e-jalā, dhadhaknā, — (devolve) mūnū-jūn-k.

TO BLAZE, BLAZON, (a) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, upā-d, dhādhaknā-pitnā.

BLAZER, pordā-dar, dhādhaknā.

A BLAZING FIRE, mūnawwā sūṭā, sūṭānā dūm-dār.

TO BLEACH, nikhārā, ujā-k, safed-k, sūf-k, bikhārā, nihārā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūhā, rūhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, rach-bhuch, khushk, mūrda, ūjhank; — (weather) ganda-bahār, sād, thandā, malūwat; — (place) udās, sūnā, shital, hūmāyrit.

TO BLEAK, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprānā.

BLEAR-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.

BLEARED, chiprānā, kichrāyā.

BLEAT, meṭ men, bhen bhen.

TO BLEAT, mimyānā, bheābhayānā, keliyānā.

TO BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -grnā, -chalnā, or -hahnā; — (to drop) tapaknā, — (a tree, &c.) chhyonā, pūhūnā; — (to die) khūn-h, — (at the nose) nakūr-phūtnā; — (to open a vein) fard-kholnā, lohū-k nā or nūkūnā, lohū kam-k.

BLEEDING, fard; — (at the nose) nakūr, buwān, u'at

BLEEDING, (lit and fig) dāgh or dāg, kulank, khot, jum, 'aḥ, mukyān, huf, dīabā, kām, battā, bigun, rakha, dokh

TO BLEED, dāgh-dū-k, dāghī-k, daghlā-k; — (to defame) āluda k, dāgh- or kulauk- or 'aḥ-lugūnā, barf-jūnā

BLEEDING, 'abkar, dāgh, daghlā.

TO BLEED, milnā, āmēr-k, makhlūt-k, shāmīl-k.

TO BLESS, (to prosper) bai-khūdār-k, kānyāh-k, sar-sak-k, hūlā-k, barakat-d, nek-d, pāzī khār-d, — (to wish happiness) dū'ā-d, ās-d, hūlānā (when a Nāyānā blesses you with milk and children), dām-k phūnkā; — (to praise) sarāhnā, sumarā, tubhū-k, tā'īl-k, — (God, &c.) chukr-k, haud-ā, gumādh-k, — (bless me) la hād wā la-kawāt, āwāghrū-l-lāh, al'amātū hī-lāh, nā'ūz billah, mūyān, hāp re hāp, rām rām.

BLESSING, āsūdā, khush-lāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nāj, mukt, ubāgi, bahārī, baluht-nāshī, swarū, hākhūthī, lūsh-dūsh, shad, farqū-l-lāh, lāghī, mā'ūl mahzūr, mubārak, bhagwan, shauk mubārak, — (blessed disposition) khūpā khūl.

BLESSING, sādā, khūhī, 'aish.

BLESSING, dū'ā-go, āsā.

BLESSING, dū'ā, dū'ā-khār, āsū, barakat, — (favour) 'mūdā, karām, mīr-banī, kīpā, ghanīnat, mugh-tānā, m'uat, dānat, kalyān, dū'ā-goī, lūkhī, hākhū-mawā, rahmat, far, khūdā-dād, — (the person who is) kādī i rizk, jagat-dātā; — (he is a blessing to this country) wāh is mūk meṭ ghanīmat hāi.

BLESSING, ātāt, ghūrah, ledhā, gurī, bardā, jholā, pālā, thār

TO BLESS, jhulā-d, kumhlānā, pashmurā-k, mur-jhān, mā-d, mārā, ledayānā, gurī- &c. -lagū, jholā-mōrnā

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-bīnā, ankh-phūtn, āwūh, netr-bīn, 'amā, zarīr, sār, bayir (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (of an eye) kām, ek-chashm; — (at sight) rat-āudhīyā, shab-kor — (in the day) dū-mundhā; — (shut) band, andhā, — (to become) ānk-phūtnā or -būthnā.

BLIND, pūda, topnī, patā, patī, — (of a window) kewār, pallā, bedhātī, jhūmī; — (for a horse) andhārī; — (deception) āwūhī, dūchāwā, chukki, bhulāwā, mughlāwā, habānā, hīla, makar; — (to blind, or make a feat, in order to deceive an enemy) āyān dikhānā.

TO BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, āakh-phorā, sūlā-j-phorā (lit. to turn a pencil, from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); — (to darken) andherā-k, tārī-k; — (to decree) ukhōn meṭ khāk-dānā.

TO BLINDFOLD, āṅkh- or mīchān- or mūdān- or band-karnā, andheri-d or -d, chashm-dakhta or -basta-k, āṅkh-mūdā-k.

BLINDLY, andhōā kī farah, āṅkh munde, andhā-sā (v. implicitly); — (to follow) bhenyān, dhasān-h.

BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF, āṅkh-mundaurā, āṅkh-michawwal or āṅkh-michaulī, āṅkh-mūndle or -nichwā.

BLINDNESS, (lit. and fig.) andhlāī, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-bīnāī; — (the night-blindness) shab-korī, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tīspa hai tujā ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor banē, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

BLINDNESS, laṅgā, rakhā, ghāṭat, 'aib, pāi.

TO BLINK, mutmatīnā, timkānā.

BLINKARD, dhuandhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-mazārī.

BLISS, bhashāshat, khādī, lūlās, ānand, jashn, 'aush, 'īhrat, nājāt, rāhat, mukt, hīās, wāṭat.

BLISSFUL, farah-bahīsh, dil-kusā, ranīnīk, bilāī, rāhat-angaz, chānī.

BLISTER, phapholā, hīhālā, papotā, phūlkā, āhila, pholā, chhūlaurī, jhalakā, papṭā, chharā; — (small) tap-khūda; — (application) chūtā, chūtā.

TO BLISTER, (n.) āhila- &c. -pāpnā, (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

BLISS, **BLISSFUL**, bāh-ā-mukh, shigūsta-peshānī, khande-rū, khush-dil, kushūda peshānī, thathol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shohī, kadofī.

BLISSFULNESS, **BLISSFULNESS**, khande-rūī, khyūh-dhī, zinda-dhī.

TO BLOAT, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsūnā, phaphsūnā.

TO BLOAT, phulā, sūjā, phaphsūnā.

TO BLOAT, bhabharānā, kījan, ānā, phaphsūnā.

TO BLOAT, gunda-lab, bar-bonthā.

TO BLOAT, kunda, kukar, kūtī, kathmūl, har; — (of marble) chātān; — (of stone) sātūnī, ulī, kothūnī; — (for a hat) gola, kahī, kōlūnī; — (an obstruction) kānūnī, khar; — (for meat) khatyā, pūhīyā; — (for beheading animals) harī; — (pully) kuppī.

TO BLOAT, **TO BLOAT**, roknī, chhenknā, gherā, ānā, tēknā, band-k, thātā-k, muhā-ara-k, masūd-k, nākā-banī-k, gird-k, herā-d, āgā-b, mārū.

TO BLOAT, muhā-ara, gherā, inīyār, nākā-bandī.

TO BLOAT, be-wukuf, ahmak, mādān, hubannak, āhila, kaudan, ullā, bhakwā, gadhā, hāl, khōlā, kātī kī ulī, ghūmar, bār, bhakwā, hīlālā, hīyālā, hīyālā, hīyālā, hīlālā, bhīch, mīyān mīrūh, masghara, kumī khar, ulāgh, pongā.

TO BLOOD, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, iudhir, damm, khūn-āb, vukhī, lālī; — (descent) zāt; — (family) khūndān; — (bully) tephā, phānkīā; — (to spit) lohū-thūk-d, lālī- &c. -d or gnānā; — (to void) lohū- &c. bāthnā; — (a prince of the blood) shūh-zāda; — (the prince of the blood) wālūm; — (blood hot) shir-garm, gunguā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

TO BLOOD, khūn-ālūdāgī, khūn-ālī.

TO BLOOD, mīr-rakat, be-khūn.

TO BLOOD, rag-zan, hayjām.

TO BLOOD, khūn-razī, khūn-kharāba.

TO BLOOD, khūn-ālūda, sui kh, lāl, khūnī-āṅkh.

TO BLOOD, hījara-d-damm, shādīnā, shādīnā.

TO BLOOD, jallād, kagzāb, kattār, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) gurgit.

TO BLOOD, lobh kī piyāsī, khūn-khūr.

TO BLOOD, ragī-khūn, sari rū.

TO BLOOD, khūn-bahā, rakat-derb.

TO BLOOD, khūn-ālūda, par-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohān; — (sanguinary) khūnī, kūtī, khatyā.

BLOODY-FLUX, lūhū, lūhū, lohū kī beg, ātāh, lohū-bāthnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

BLOODY-MIND, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

BLOOM, shigūsta, ghāncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nā-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāh; — (mango blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulses) tēsū.

TO BLOOM, khūlā, phūlā, shigūsta-h, mauṭnā or mauṭnā, mauṭnā, baurānā, tātāhānā.

BLOOMING, nā-jawān, bahārī.

BLOOMY, pur-gul, phūlā.

BLOSSOM, phūl, kalī; — (of mangoes) mauṭ, banr.

TO BLOSSOM, khulā, bhāsnā, karānā, khikarnā, man-jarā, chhātnār-k, bahār (men) -ānā, koharnā.

BLOT, dagh, chūt, chūh, būnd, katra, nuṅsān, harf, top, thop.

TO BLOT, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhīntīyūnā, mārā, topnā, bundkīyā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-dālnā, kūtā, metnā, mahw-k, kalam-mārā.

TO BLOT, dagh, chat, dadorā, muhāsā.

BLOW, mūsh, mukki, ghūṭ, killī, wār, thokar, thes, dhanīk, farb, chapt; — (home) gūngī or bhīlāī-mār, harb; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sūī; — (an unexpected blow) bulā, nāgānī; — (a blow or overthrust) shikast, hazimat.

TO BLOW, (as wind) chālā, bhūnā, dōlnā; — (a fire) dhuknā; — (to pant) hūmpnā; — (to sound) hājā, bajānā; — (to kill) dahkūnā; — (with the breath) phūnkā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārā, takrānā, dōlū; — (to drive, q v.) phāpnā (from phūṭā, to burst or take wind); — (as flies) sūī-d; — (to blow out) phūnk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) tal-jānā, par-jānā; patā-jānā, uiche-h, taro-h or parān, uhal-jānā; — (to blow up) nājānā; (a.) chālānā, bahānā, urānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) anāknā, jhārnā, most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

TO BLOW, kāndā, thūnēknī, bulhūnā; — (as a camel) balbalnā; — (to swell) jhūlānā.

TO BLOW, lālī, kattā, gandhā, haraṭhī, karkā, thegnā, kūtā.

TO BLOW, (vulg. lūlā), nū-gūn, āsānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, aṭhā, akāī, kabūdī; — (bottle) gūl-mahī; — (blue-eyed) arānā-chāshīm, karrānā, karrā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nūlā-pūlā (lit. blue and yellow).

TO BLOW, ābī-rang, nūlā-sā, sarmāj, kohī.

TO BLOW, nūlā, nūl-fān, kabūdī.

TO BLOW, bar-bolā, angārā, dhīh, anchhīlā, magrā, nū-tarāshīlā, dhamdhūār.

TO BLOW, dhokū, chūk, bhūl, khatā, sahā, kūr, ghālāī (v. error).

TO BLOW, chūkā, khatā- &c. -k, bhūlā.

TO BLOW, damānā, ghōr chhīh, karāhī.

TO BLOW, bhūlā, bhūlākār, bhūlār, ahmak, bhū-lāndrā, āndhī, ghālā-gō or -kār or -nawī, chūkī.

TO BLOW, (as a knife) kund, thūtī, bhōtā, bhūtī; — (dull) kaudan, ghāhī, sīda-lāh, kund-gūn, sath, jabādā; — (rough) nā-harmār, sādā, be-īmīyā, sakht aṭhār, ūjā, kuttā, karkas, kund mund; — (plam) arārang.

TO BLOW, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k, band-k.

TO BLOW, be-īmīyān-se, be-adabī-se, gustākī-se, dhīthāī-se, gustākīnā.

TO BLOW, kundī, bhūtī; — (dullness) kund-gūn, kaudan, ghābūwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshīdāgī, gustākī, be-īmīyā, sādāgī.

TO BLOW, dagh, 'aib; — (to blow) 'aib lagānā.

To **BLURT**, shigāfa-chhōpnā, kafan phār-bolnā, lah-bayhnā.

BLUSH, khijlat, khijālat, hijāb, lajā, chuhchuhāt, sharm; — (at the first blush) pahli jhalki, dekhte hūc; — (I liked it at the first blush) dekhte hūc usko pasand kiya main ne.

To **BLUSH**, khijlat &c. -uthānā or -khānā, sharmunda-h, munfa'ul-h, mahjub-h, khujl-h, zard-rū-h, zard-chhūnā or daur-jānā, pāni- or āb- or 'ark-hojānā, sharmānā, shurr-āhūdā &c. -h, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-ānā, bhābhārā, 'aki int'āl-ānā, — (as a flower) chuhchuhānā.

BLUSTERY, sannātā, farrātā, ghēpēcā, ghul-ghapūrā, kallā, shukhī, tartarāhat, gīdar-bhābki, bandar-bhābki

To **BLUSTERY**, sannātā-bhōrnā, sannāuānā, jharjharāt, kari or fair-k, kallā-thālā-k, phūnpān-k, akro-tokri-k, tartarātā, bhābhāknā, dhūm-machānā or -k.

BLUZY, lāf-zan, khud-farōsh, kallā-zan, akarfūn, nuklatūn, hānka, phānkā

BOAR, sūpr, khūk, khun'ir, barāh; — (wild) hannūli, guriz, jagli-sūar, — (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boar or bore) humuā, ban, mēulhā, sar

BOARD, takhtā, pūt, patā; — (of a book) dastī, — (food) pētīyā, khurāki, khānā-punā, — (rud education) jabak-sabak; — (table) sātra, dastar-khān, mēz, dastārī, — (council) kachchāri, majlis, — (deck) patāntan; — (board and clothes) rotī-kapṛā; — (a small writing board) takhtī, pātī, laulī, — (on board) jhānā or kushī- or nūā-āc, -par

To **BOARD**, charhānā, hānka-k, bhānā or to climb in battle; — (to plant) pātān, patāntan-k, — (to board a person) khānā-pabun hānā, — (to board with) khānā-punā-k.

BOARD-WAGES, khurāki

BOARDING-SCHOOL, madrasa, pāth-shālā

BOARDING, intarāshidā, an-chihlā, angārā

BOAT, **BOATING**, lāf-zanī, barāj, hībāj, kallā-zanī, kallā-thālā, unāniyot, kallā-dūzān, gal-patākī, mubāligha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāt, shukhī-bāzi, hānkāi, ghānuud, barbolī, gap, hānk, pokār, lāmbi-chaurī, lāntarānī, hūndā-tūndī

To **BOAT**, kākhr-k, lāf-zanī &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānkā, pokārā, khunūchā

BOATMAN, lāf-zan, khud-farōsh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kallā-zan, buj-bolā, bat-batā, jibhānā, budand-parwar, khud-sana

BOAT, nūp, kushī, sāfina, bohū, naukī, zaurak, parwā, to which may be added other varieties, as pansoi, palwār, olāk, bhānāliyā, bhar (batter known among us as *panchwan*, *wonlār*), bōlā, kati, dānā (whence our *domes*); — (a flat bottomed boat) patela, — (a passage boat) gwārā kī unā

BOATMAN, mallāh, kushī-bān, khat, nāyā, nāp-wālā, dandī, māghā (lit. the midshipman or midstream-man).

BOATSWAIN, sarhang (corrupt *serang*), galuyā.

BOE, latān, bhujī, reddā, ghuch; — (dry) thappū, — (of a song) aitrā.

To **BOE**, pholnā, hīnā, jhūlnā, ghachgharhānā, bhujī &c. -mārnā, — (to wriggle) mārnānā.

BOON or **BOON**, (a small pea) chānchhāi.

BOON, lāndā or lāndū.

BOON, bāndā, lundā.

To **BOE**, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, atūnā.

BOON, sūnā-band, unhrān, ānāra, choli, kanchūki.

BOON, ur-anglār, he-jam, he-joad.

BOON, budānī, jamānī, dehī; — (bodily strength) sarīr-bal, kuwwat ī budānī.

BOON, sūtārī, darafā, sūyā, sūyā.

BOON, hadan, deh, sarīr, pindā, jussā, gūt, kātlī, angeth, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jām, ākār, gātūr, dhār, kāhī, jadud, wajūd, markab, jām, dīl, sat, vīh, sakt; — (in comp.) audām; — (the trunk) kōthā, rund; — (person) shakhā, ādmī, jānā, fōūā, kōī; — (corporation) māndū, firā, jāsāmāt; — (of men) garōh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; — (in contempt) mugghā; — (let the poor body alone) hechāre mugghē ko jāne dē, — (of the army) kalb, ghul; — (of a tree) tana, kunda; — (of the law, &c.) kulliyāt; — (strength) kuwwat; — (of a carriage, &c.) hādū, sādūk, phar; — (of a boat) khul; — (of a river) dhārā; — (of an arrow, &c.) māndā; — (of a frame) haur, zāmīn, ang; — (main part) jūā a'ram; — (a homogeneous body) jam ī bāqī; — (the heavenly bodies) aqrām ī asārī or -ulawī; — (a metallic body) jamī jamādī; — (a vegetable body) jamī nabatī; — (an animal body) jamī hawānī.

BOON, chōtīrā, hūā, pūlāk, kappē, huan, bastar.

BOE dādnī, andan, pharā, pānk or pank, glāughrī; — (putty) māhān ī zaur or jāc zarūr.

To **BOE**, thūhānā, jhūhānā, hatakānā, hūhūnā, kharakūn, chānchūnā, pan-o-pesh-k, āgū- pīchhā-k, lēndiyānā, hechānā.

BOGGER, chānchūl, hēthā, darpoknā, hū hākār.

To **BOE**, (n.) ukālā, khādū, khalhālānā, usjūnā, v-mūnā, josh-khānā, phulak, autān, paknā, European and their servants use phutnā, but it is improper. (a) ukālā, khādū, khālānā, uhlānā, usjūnā, josh-d, or -k, autānā, jukānā, vjūnā, ghānā, (putse) ghūngūn-k, uchhānā, uchhānā, khādūhānā, — (see) uphāphū, — (clashes) khūn charhānā.

BOE, māhūkhī, jūhānā vjūhā

BOE, jūhānā, vjūhānā, — (vessel) khūm, māt, kārā

BOE, adhan, gam pānī

BOE, tūd, sakhī, tēy, barā, shādīd, zor, karā.

BOE, shiddat, sakhī, tūdī, tēzī, zor.

BOE, (brave) jānā-mard, bālādūr, sūmā, mābūt, mādnā, mān-gara, mānchālī, bhūbhūlī, he-jūnā, shē-mard, shāhī, namūd-dār, nāmūn; — (daring) he-bak, mār, — (rude) sh-chālīn, he-hayā, be-shām, nīlājā; — (as a putter) āhīnā, mūmūyān, namūd; — (as a shot, hammer, chaurā; — (to make bold) dūnā-k, 'ur-k; — (may I make so bold) nām dūnā-kātū.

BOE, dīlānā, mādnā, gūstākūnā, shukhī-ye, he-patwā-ye, he-mulābā, kholke, zūnū, mūdā-mardī.

BOE, (brave) shūyāt, dīl-wārī, jurāt, bālādūrī, bhīrtā, mābūtī, tāhāwūt, he-būki, dīl-hālī, agmānā; — (impudence) gūstākū, shukhī, dīl-wārī, he-layā, he-barmī, — (roughness) sakhī, karakh-tāzī, durādī, sūhar-pān, akhar-pān.

BOE, (armenian) gīl ī urmānī; — (earth) gajnī, mūlānī mūtī, kābālī mūtī, gīl ī surkh.

BOE, tākiya, hālsh, bālshā; — (pad or compass) padī

To **BOE**, tākiya &c. -lagānā, -ī or -dī.

BOE, (bar) belnā, bīlī, bendā, thekī, bīlā, chhīkānī, hūrkī, dārbān, mādnā, sathī, kuttā, sikh; — (of a fork) jhā, parā; — (of thunder) chakki, sīlī, gūy, hāy, pūtī, — (bolt upright) bāchī-sū, sikh-sā.

To **BOE**, belnā-lagānā, hand-k; — (to spring) chhūnā, nīkāl-pārā, jhār se nikālā, — (out) phur or hūr se nikālā, — (to swallow) dhukānā, phūkhānā, gulaknā; — (up) uchāknā de-āhīnā; — (run off) bhāgnā, chāmpat-h.

BOE, (at meals) dhukānā, gūkājū, phānkā.

BOE, kūr, tikhā.

BOE, ghūbūr-kā golā.

To BOMBARD, ghubāra-chāṣinā, top chhoṛnā.

BOMBARDIER, gurnālī, ghubārdārī.

BOMBAST, lūf-zamī, barāī, bābāī, mubālagha, dharallā, ghubāsh, ghūlū.

BOND, (figure) band, pattī, bandhan, pāt; — (for debt, &c.) tamassuk, dastāwes, tīp, sanad; — (of union, &c.) rishita, mīlā, 'alāka, sarachta, dhāgā.

BONDAGE, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, habs, bandhan, ghulāmī, halka ba-goshī, tauk-zaujī.

BONDMAID, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kaaniz, kaunizak, chelī.

BONDMAN, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagūn), barda, chelā.

BONDSMAN, zāmin, kafil.

BONE, hadfī, būr, hūlā, ustakhwān, astī, 'azm; — (to make no bones) khatra- or andi-ha-na karānā.

To BONE, nihaddā-k.

BONFIRE, aluā, alū, kaurā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyū.

BONFIRE, nihaddā.

BONE-SETTER, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly a bone-maker); — (to set bones) hadfī-b or -jurnā.

BONNET, topī, kulūh, tāj.

BONNY, klūb-pūrat, sundar, haṣin.

BOOY, hadfī-dūr, hadlīlā.

BOOY, jahaddā, bhuch, phadī

BOOK, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskhā, pothī, jild, risāla, sahisā, bed, purān, pustak, gutkā, shastar, chaupūtā, grantī, saṁīna, buyār, daftar, — (of fate) laubī mubtū, — (in comp.) nāma mālī (whence rāg-mālā, a song book), — (book-stand) ichal, chaurī, — (the book of life) nāmūz a'māl, — (to be in one's book or good grace) patte man puthuā

To BOOK, darj-k, tānk-r, dūkhul-k.

BOOK-BINDER, sahināf, mājullū, jild-gar, jild-band.

BOOK-KEEPER, vadat amharar, hisābī.

BOOK-KEEPING, hisāb-kitāb, lekhn-jokhn, khātā.

BOOK-LAMENED, BOOKLESS, kitāb-doṣṭ, mājullā, — (in the library) hūkh.

BOOKSELLER, sahināf, kitāb-farosh.

BOOKWORK, (meat) dīhāwā, kīn; — (studious) kitāb kā kīnā.

BOOM, shukhtīr, lakkar; — (beacon) dīhū, naṣab; — (chain) ūi-sangal.

To BOOM, bhūphārī-ke-ā or -j, gah-gah-ke-ā or -j.

BOON, bakhsish, bar, ghanimat, m'ām.

BOON, (adj.) khudī-tab', zindī-dīl, yār-būch, muwāfīk, — (a boon companion) yārī-shatīr

BOON, gawāt, joṭahā, hal-jot, wahūsh, jauglī, gawwālā, kawūū, dīhātī, kū-gyānū.

BOOKBURN, anchhīlā, un-tarāshīda, wahshī, jauglī.

BOOKBURNER, gawwār-jūnā, dīhkāniyat, nā-tarāshidagī.

BOOT, moza (pl. moze) chakma; — (one leg of) pavāī; the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies a stocking, as this is not the case, chaure ke moze is a needless pleonasm, sūti-moze (i.e. thread boots) is sufficiently expressive for stockings, and will be generally understood.

To BOOT, lalū; — (something over) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phān, ghalū, ūkhan, lāwū-gū, rīngā; — (I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot) main tūn ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagri; — (put on boots) moze-charhānā.

BOOTED, moza-kash.

BOOTH, chhappar, kundiyā ghar, chhūjā.

BOOTHMAN, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fājda.

BOOTMAKER, moza-gar.

BOUY, lūf, ghanimat, yaṣṣimā, ghārat; — (to play) harī-k, hār-khela.

BO-PEEP, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-mulkī; — (to play bo-peep) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

BOMAX, sobhā, tankār, borak, jawā-khār.

BORDER, chhor, kināra, zih, kor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maglū, sanjā, ānchal; — (of a field) āzī, dhārī; — (margin) kshāya, kināra; — (of a garden, bed, &c.) mend.

To BORDER, dāndā-mendī-h, lagū-h, paiwasta-h, muttāqīl-h, kharī-h; (a.) kshāya- &c. -lagūnā.

BORDERER, kshāya-dār, muhāshsha.

BORDERER, siwaniyā, swanar, sarhadd-nishīn, sarhaddī.

BORE, (of a gun) muhī, tīr, muh, pet.

To BORE, (pierce) chhednā, hedhnā (whence anhedhā motī, an unbores pearl; fig. a virgin), harmānā, budhnā, nūthā, deb-k, sūrākhnā, sūlnā, sūrākh-k, rakhnā-k, rauzau-k; — (as a bore) kāndhī-d; — (to hollow) kornā. khakhonā; — (to pester) khyānā, satnā.

BORER, utrā, utrahī, būdī shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.

BORER, barma, mankah.

BORN, jānū, jān, zūjda, — (in comp.) zūfā, zād or zā; thus, shāh-zūda, born of a king, harām-zāda, base born, wādar-zād bāhīr, born deaf, janam gūngā, born dumb, — (born in the house) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, grh-jatak.

To BE BORN, padū-h, matawaddī-h, or simply honā, jannū- or utār-lenā; — (where were you born?) tumhārī paidāsh kahān kī hai? or tum kahān hūo the?

To BORROW, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, karz-l, udhār-lenā, bath-phar-l, dangardān-lenā, lenā, karānā, māng-tāng-k, wān-l, run-l, mangnī-l, pauc-hā-l, mustā'ār-lenā; — (to copy, &c.) tuzmīn-k, akhiz-k, nakl-karlānā, istī'ara-k, le-lenā

BORROWER, mustā'ār, māngā-tāng, 'ariyatī, mangnī, &c. mangal, karī.

BORROWER, mustā'ir, mangtū, mangaulūn.

BOZOM, (embrace) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; — (piece) pinā; — (breast) chhātī, sīnā; — (inclusion) kaid; — (of the earth) pet; — (a bosom friend) ham-dām, dost-jūn; — (bosom secrets) pet kī hātū.

To BOZOM, pet men-r.

BOZ, (a stud) phul, gul, phūlī, kokā, khabā.

BOZANCI, nabātūtī.

BOZANIST, jai-kalpī.

BOZANY, 'ilnā nabātāt, jari-kalp.

BOZIN, digh, chat, phorā, muhāzī.

To BOZIN, bigārnā, hōhrāu, ghongchānā, bhonkiyānā.

BOZMER, hōhrāū, bigārnā.

BOTH, douo or donon, i.e. the two (so, tin, three, tipon, the three, chūr, chāron, &c.), har-dū; — (there is both meat and drunk in it) is men khāne kā khānā o pinā kī pinā; — (carry them to the court, both Hindus and Mussalmans) un ko 'adālāt men lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.

BOTS, jonkī, jonkī.

BOTTLE, chīha, gurāhī, gulāhī, karāba, minā; — (of leather) chhāgal, kupp-ā or -ī, dūbha, khik; — (a square bottle) chān-pahal; — (bottle-companion) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.

To BOTTLE, shīhe men-dālnā

BOTTOM, talī, talī, pendā, pendī, pīrā, thāh, ant, tah, gam, kar, nichān, nachob; — (vessel) takhtā; — (cloth) zer-andār, kūā; — (foundation) jar, bunīyād; — (a dale) mādnā; — (of a lane) urā.

BOTTOMED, tale-dār, pendē-dār.

BOTTOMLESS, a-thāh, a-gam or a-garaya.

BOTCH, dālā, dhālī, shūkhī, dūl, do-shūkhā, do-kānī.

BOWT, (or bow-knot) dyorhī gānth, phūl (v. bight).

BOVINE, battī.

BOUNCE, chaukī, gazand, lapak.

To BORNĀ, BOUND, kūl-ūṭhā. uchhal-parāṇ, chaunk-
paryā, chaunkī-bharnā, kulāch-mārnā, lapakā,
tappī-khānā, tarūrē-bharnā.

BORŌCHA, (a bar) lāl-ran, khud-farosh, muhāligh.

BOUND, (end—v. boundary) intihā, mantihā, ant,
mihāyat, — (trap) kūl, uchhal.

BOUND, (participle) band, pū-band, pū-basta, mukaiyad,
muhūās; — (in camp) basta or jor, as dust-basta,
having the hands bound or clasped together; —
(obliged) thūā-mund, — (as a book, &c.) bandhā,
kāṣ, mājilād, shirūz-band; — (tied) bandhē,
kar-jadd; — (of a ball) tappā; — (to a place)
'āamī, kāṣad, mutawajjh; — (where are you bound
for?) tūā kabūā kē 'āamī hū?

To BOUND, (to spring, &c.) kūdnā, uchhaluā, kudaknā,
kudānā, tappānā; — (to limit) sar-hadd-b; —
(to rebound) paltā-khānā.

BOUNDA, hadd sar-hadd, chhor intihā, kinārā,
mihāyat, tamānī, rakha, vān, rakha-bandī, dīndī-
mendī, — (boundless) 'amālā, — (without bounds)
be-thikānā.

BOUNDED, mahdūd, gherā, mutanālī.

BOUNDLESS, be-hadd, be-mihāyat, bi-intihā, be-ant, a-
pār, ghair-mutanālī.

BOUNDLESSNESS, be-mihāyātī, be-intihāī.

BOUNTIFUL, BOUNTIFULNESS, mukhī, karīm, fayā, jawād,
mukhāyār, dīnī, gay-bakhsh, far-bakhsh, far-mān,
karīm-gustā, 'āin-bakhsh, — (in comp.) palak,
nawaz, parwā, — (bountiful to the poor) ghair-
nawāz, &c.

BOUNTIFULLY, BOUNTIFULNESS, kushāda-dhī-ye, kushāda-
jushānī, — dhī khal-ke.

BOUNTIFULNESS, BOUNTEOUSNESS, sakhsawā, himmat,
fār, jād, karīmī, dad-dhish, dīn, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

BOUNTY, karām, 'imāyat, 'ujī, tawajjuh, nīlāf, danlāf,
ikhāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihbātī, kupī, dayā,
fāz, fāzī; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba-dāulat, āp
ke ikbal-ke.

BOURN, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To BOURN, dhuknā (v. to top).

BOUR, hūr, her, daf', martaba, dāra, burā.

BOW, (violeness) kārūsh, rukhī, 'adām, — (instru-
ment) kumār, dhunak, dhanā, karam, kaus, dhrūsh;
— (of a vessel) pētā, vīnā; — (a bamboo bow)
kamthā; — (a practicing kyppe bow) kabōdā; —
(on unfinished bow) holka, — (a small bow) nimelī,
— (the middle of a bow) kabzī, — (the horns
of a bow) gusha (the web of which is called kaurī),
— (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamāncha, kamānī;
— (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunkī, — (a
pellef bow) ghulī; — (the rainbow) kaurī kuzār,
dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āgnā; — (to
bend a bow) kamān-chāhānā (the kamān-khūchhū),
— (to unbend a bow) kamān utārnā, — (a bow-
shot) partāb, tir-bhār; — (a bow case) kurbān.

To BOW, (n.) nihārānā, jukānā, lachānā, nīwānā,
luchkūnā, kham-k, — (to depress) dabānā, vyā-k,
mānīn &c. -k (v. to bend), kamān-k; — (to make
a bow) sar-jukānā; (n.) mihārā, nānā, jukār,
luchkūnā, lai hūā, kham-h, dabnā.

BOWING, antariyān, ānter, am'ī (sing. antī, ānt, rodā),
— (compassion) rahm, rikhat, dard, mayā, karuā;
— (made) daruīyān.

BOWMAN, kunj, rāwāī, guddī, gophū, māudā.

BOWY, piyālā, sūghar, jān, kāṣ, katorī, belā, kadāl,
āyāgh, pāmānā, battā, antā, gabbā, bvlā, chawli.

BOW-LEGGED, trībhāngī.

BOW-MAKER, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a home-
setter, and a palki-maker, &c.).

BOWMAN, BOWYER, kamānūt, dhanak-dhar, kamān-
dār.

BOWSPRIT or BOWSPRIT, subdhārā.

BOWSTRING, chilla, zih, chapān, tānt, rodā (the two
ends of which are called *sear*, and the middle part for
the arrow, *maḍān*).

BOX, sandūk; — (small) sandūkhā, petī, battā;
— (for dice, &c.) chongū; — (in comp.) dān,
whence kalam-dān, a pen box, — (stump)
chameṭā, thaperā, thopī; — (for pills, &c.) dībhayā,
dabbā; — (blow) ghūṣ, kullī, thappar, jamācha;
— (on the head) dhāl; — (the box tree) sham-
shūd, baka.

To BOX, (to shut up) sandūk men band karnā; —
(fight. n.) ghūṣ-mārnā, ghūṣam-ghūṣā-lapnā,
mukawwal-larnā, (n.) ghūṣiyānā, mukiyānā, musht-
zanī-k, būrā-būfī-k.

BOXER, musht-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

BOY, chhokī, larkā, laundā, hīlāk, dhīrūnā, dak, sāktī;
— (child) bachcha, pīcar, chhokrā, dhōtā, dūlārā,
ghulām, sabī, langarā, gurū, gurjī; — (a
heavenly boy) ghulām (opposed to the hūm, or
nymphs of paradise).

BOYHOOD, chhokrā-pan, larkā-pan, lāq-kī, bach-pan,
hūl-pan, bālāk-pan, fūhīyat.

BOYISH, chhulhūlā, chhūllā, chhūlūlā, hālkā.

BOYISHLY, chhokrā-sū, chhokrōn kū sū.

BOYISHNESS, BOYISM, chhulbulhāt, hālkā-pan, ochhāī.

BRACE, BRACE, band, bandhan, kārān, bāndhan; —
(of a drum) joti, kārī, — (of a bed) ndwārā,
mā'in, pāgentī, — (bell) baddhī, — (in build-
ing) kanchī; — (of a sail) kamū, baurahī; —
(a pair) joti, juff.

To BRACE, bāndhnā, karnā, jakarā; — (to make
tense) sikarā, sametnā; — (a drum) chapānā.

BRACELET, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great
variety, the most common are as follow bōrā-band,
bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahontā, hāzū-chaik, tūr, chūnī,
chūrā, paluchhī, jūhāngī, nau-girī, nau-ratān,
kanganā. karā (the right latter belong to the fore-
arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā,
hanganā (whence perhaps bangles), kanganī, muthiyā,
chur, pachhū, bāhūcā, patī, bī, anath, toral,
holā, chudwā, garciyā, gajra, kanganā; those are
various ornaments, &c. for the arm, — (armour)
dastān, hānk.

BRACELET-MAKER, chūpī-hār, manā-hār, maniyā; —
(seller) chūpī-bāran.

BRACKER (astringent) samet.

BRACKET, mada, zāmā, tekan, nikālā.

BRACKING, khārī, lōnā, khārī-bhā, shor, namhīn.

BRACKINGNESS, khārī, kharchhāī.

BRAG, lāf-zanī, kallī-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankrī.

To BRAG, lāf-zanī-k, labāī-k, lamī-chaurī-lānkūā,
kallā-mārā, bāf-bānkā, phulphulnā, nāz-k.

BRAGGADOX, BRAGGART, BRAGGER, kallā-zan,
bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-turān.

BRAD, gūndhan, lārī, chotī, mendī, bīran, laṭ.

To BRAD, gūndhnā, bīrnā, mīrnā, bolnā, bīrnā.

BRAIN, bonghā, bhrjā, gūd, dmāgh.

To BRAIN, maghiz-nukāl-dahnā.

BRAINLESS, be-maghiz, sabuk-maghiz, asāgh; —
(more bottom than brains) sir se khāc bharī.

BRAINPAN, khoprī, kapāl, kāsa.

BRAINICK, ganda-maghiz, khalal-dimāgh.

BRAKE, BRAMBLE, khār, jharbērī, kanṭak-brichā,
dhandhor.

BRAN, chukar, bhūṣī, sabūs, raj, būrā, kanī.

BRANCH, dālī, dāl, shāk, shākchā, shākhār,
shankhār, tūndī; — (of a bride) dāl; —
(stream) arī, kāt; — (article, division) kām,
nau; — (of a river) sūtā, khāl; — (any thing
having two branches), do-shākha; — (five) panī-
shākha.

TO BRANCH, (n.) phalaṇā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-h, jha-khār-h; — (to digress) shākṣh-dar-shūkh-h, babu-dhārā-h; — (to flower) būte-kāphānā.

BRANCHLESS, bc-dālpāl, tondā mōndā.
BRANCY, shākṣh-dār, pur-shākṣh, loṭan, jhūnḡlā, jhamṭār.

BRAND, (stick) sokhta, lukthī, loṭī, merārī; — (mark) dāgh, gul, chunh, chhāp; — (stigma) harī, kalank.

TO BRAND, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, hārī-lānā.

TO BRANDISH, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'arḱ-angūrī.

BRASTER, thatheā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mus-gar; — (Areyan) bursī.

BRASIL-WOOD, bakam, majith.

BRASSY, pital, birinj.

BRASSY, pitalhā, pitrahānd, pitrahānd, pitalā.

BRAT, lauḡḡā, chingnā, harām-zāda, pillā, nū-shudani, chhānā, ghātā, wārā-dhendhā.

BRATS, kach-bach, lukke-parke, chench-pench.

BRAVADO, dharallā, dhankī, dharakka, gidār-bhabkī

BRAVE, bahādur, dilāwar, dilār, jawān-mard, marlānā, sūr, līr, judhā, 'awant, shujā', mazhūj, jarī, sūjao, dil-chal, rūwat, juratī, rustam, sar-būz; — (excellent) kīm-nā, tuljā, biktār.

TO BRAVE, hamchushmī-k, mukābalat-k, hundā-tandī-k, sarkashī-k, hūknā, hānkūrā, angūtā-dī khānā

BRAVELY, marlānā, dilcrānā, bahāduranā, shujāt- &c. -ce.

BRAVERY, bahādūrī, jawān-mardī, marbūī, shujāt, jurat, shahāmāt, dil-chālī, jgar-dārī, &c. (i. the adj.).

BRAVO, (acclaim) khūnī, saifak, kūtī, — (interjection) shāhāsh, wāh-wāh, ātrū, wachhē, bhalhā, wāhājī, dhanājī, ahī, marhabhā

BRAVLY, gālī-gulaj, ghulghapōrī, phakkār, jhagṭā-ragṭā, ghauḡlī, kharkhachā, bhakheā, jhūlāt, jhagṭā, dhūn-dhām, shor-shār, 'arhabā, thukkām-thukkā, mūr-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, racho-putaho, chhūhā-chhī.

TO BRAVLY, gālī-gilāj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagṭālū, lahākū, bahbakriyā, ghauḡhūjī, bahkriyā, khūnā-jagṭ.

BRAWN, motāpā, motājī; — (of the leg) pindlī, phlī, bal, ghat, pind, chakkā

BRAWN, hurmushā, ghatilā, sū-jund, chhokanth

BRAY, (of an ass) renk.

TO BRAY, (to pound) kūtā; — (as an ass) runkū.

BREKEN, pīrlahī, pital-kā, biranjī; — (age) dāspār-jug or yag.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprā ū, mukrū.

TO BRAZEN, kuṭākṣhī-k, ghurāsh-k, dhuānā, dhām-kānā, chaprānā, mukrūnā.

BREACH, darār, tūt, phūt, rākṣnā, darā, shikāf, nākā, phār, vadh, nakab, boglārā; — (of lace) tauhīn; — (of peace) bid'at; — (difference) bigār, khalāl, kṣhīlāl, nūfā, bhaug, nā-chākī.

BREAD, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; — (in general) khānā, dānā-pānī, khānā-pānī, anjāl, roṭī, āb-khūr, ṭikī, pet, uṇā o namak, namak, banj; — (plain) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghānī; — (daily) nān shab, tukṛā, anāj, rozina.

BREADTH, chaurājī, chaklājī, 'arḱ, pahn, pahnāj, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panbā), bar; — (of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āṣār.

BREAK, tūt, phūt; — (of day) bhor, barī sajar, tarḱā, ṣubh, pah-phate; — (at break of day) nūr ke tarke, pūṭkāl; — (interruption) fūṭā, antar; — (a pause) saktā wakfā, thahrāo.

BREAK-NECK, gardau-tor.

BREAK-PROMISE, bachan-bhaug, 'ahād-shikan.

TO BREAK, torṇā, phorṇā, phāṇā, bhānjnā, tashṭnā, mārṇā, gurānā, pachhāṇā, sūdhnā, nikāṣnā, karawār- &c.; — (to pound) nīm koṭ-h, jauṭob-k, dardārī-k, harjarāf-k; — (open) tor-tār-k, tor-phār-k, tarke-kholnā; — (a fall) chot- &c. -bachhānā; — (a house) sandh-mārṇā; — (the neck) manḱ-ṭorṇā; — (through troops) chūr-nikahā; — (as morning) pah-phatā; — (to propose) chherṇā, izhār- &c.; — (a promise, love, &c.) bhaug-k, fashk-k; — (out) bol-uthnā, ubhārṇā, phad-phādānā, kach-kachhānā, ukasṇā; — (as the face) mūdh-phānā; — (as fire) jal-uthnā; — (as a merchant) tātṇā, girānā, tāt-ulatnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhr-ū-mārṇā; — (one's face) nihār shikanī-k, izhār-k, roṭa-kholnā; — (in pieces) tukṛ-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) āṛista-k, sūdhārṇā, banānā, — (to bankrupt) muṭṭāj-k, muṭis-k; — (to disband) harṛ-k, tor-denā; — (to intercept) bachhānā, sambhāṇā; — (to reform) chhōṛ-d, uthā-d; — (to break a jest) thaṭhā-k or -mārṇā; — (to break off) mounḱājī-k, chhōṛnā; — (to break up or dissolve) mauḱūf-k, bhaug-k, bakhṣāt-k; — (to open) kuṭ-torṇā; — (to break wind) hawā-rhōṛnā; (n.) tātṇā, phūtṇā, phatṇā; — (as day) nikahā; — (to break from) nikāl-ihāṇā; — (to break in) dakṣhī-k, tūt-paynā; — (to break loose) torā-ihāṇā; — (to break off) chhōṛā-bhāṇā, uth-bhāṇā; — (to break out) phūt-nikahā, phūtṇā; — (to be dissolute) khul-khulā; — (to break up) bakhṣāt-h, bhaug-h; — (to break a promise) ikāla-k, nakārṇā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptations, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, torwayā, phorāṇhār, phorwār, fāṣkh; — (in comp.) shikan, bhaug, tor, mār; — (wave) minaj.

BREAKFAST, nāshāt, hārī, nūhārī, bālḱhōg, uṇā-nūhārī, chāṣṭ; — (time) ruhū or ruhū.

TO BREAKFAST, nāshāt-k, nūhārī-torṇā, jalpūn-k, hārī-khānā.

BREAST, chhātī, ānā, ūr; — (mind) hīrdā, hīrā; — (dug) chūachī, kuch, uroj, pūṭān, jījyā, asthā, joban, dūdhī; — (arms) kochhā, olī; — (heart, q v.) kalejā, man, dil, jgar, ghat, antah-kurn, pet; — (of a bird, &c.) peṭī; — (swelled) thanḱlā.

BREAST-BELL, ānā-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sar-īnā.

BREAST-HIGH, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī.

BREAST-PLATE, chaprā, peṭī, chār-āṇā, dholnā, chandur

BREAST-WORK, fāṣī (vulg. sōṭī), kangura; — (purse) ānā-panāb, pachī, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, ufaṣ, swāṣā; — (of air) tikorā, mauj, ramaḱ, jhapḱā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-tūtṇā, dam-bhū-jānā or -charhā, — (having stinking) ganda-dahan, mūdh-sarā; — (to draw) dam-mārṇā or pelnā.

TO BREATHE, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lāṇ; — (to expire) dam-chhōṛnā; — (to infect) dam-phūknā; — (inhale) lenā; — (a flute, &c.) bajānā, phūknā; — (to exhale, &c.) denā, — (vengeance) intikām kṛ dam-mārṇā; — (one's last) āḱhūrī dam-lenā.

BREATHLESS, swāṣ, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. respiration, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, nī-sānsā; — (the breathless) bejān mitti.

BRECK, (of a gun) pichhā, pendā, chūtār.

BREECHES, kachhānā, kachh, jānghiyā, lāng, chārṇā, kachhauṭ, gurī; — (band) uṭā; — (to wear the breeches) pagṭī-b.

BREED, naal, aal, zāt, pāl, byānt, pot; — (*family*)
kabila, kul, bans; — (*race*) aulād, santāl, santān;
— (*hair*) jhol; — (*pure breed*) aāl; —
(*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-bāslā; — (*hoise*) mujonnas.

TO BREED, paidā-k, ukāinā, janana, byānā, lanā,
laginā, machānā, uṭhānā, dūlū; — (*to bring up*)
pālū, parwarish-k; — (*to educate*) talbiyat-d
or -k, āstā-k, dhang-d, banānā, saivārū, (a.)
pailā-h, upaynā, jannā, bonā, rahū, lagū, pālū,
parwarish-pānā, sulharnā, saivarnā, banā, tarbiyat-
pānā or -k; — (*as a female*) pet-rālū, mabīnā-
tāhū or -chayhā; — (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-
bachnā.

BREEDER, jantī; — (*of cattle*) galla-bān, churwāhū;
— (*a prolific female*) ber-ha-kash, gabhel; — (*as*
a mare) sōn; — (*in comp*) pāl, pālāk, lān

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'lim, 'ilmi maghū, dhang; —
(*maner*) chalan, kapūn, lachan; — (*good breed-*
ing) hūm; khalik.

БРЕВЕР, jhakorā, jhakā, tikorā, labar, jhūk, may

BREVIARY, muhtakhab, murād bandagi.

BREVITY, kotāhī, ikhtisār, jmal

TO BRW, juchāndā-k, banānā; — (*to contrav*)
mathnā; — (*ale*) burā-garī-k, boza-kushī-k, —
(*to jol*) pakānā, bāndhūnā

BRWKA, boza-kushī, boza-gau

BRWING, ghān

BRWJ, rishwat, skop, ghu, manh-bharī or upā

TO BRWJ, rishwat-d or -khlānā, akor-d; — (*to take*
a bribe) rishwat- &c -khlānā or -bā

BRWJL, rāshī, rishwat-dar-wālā, akorī, ghūsiyā (ad-
the bribe), ghūsiyā-jū, — (*the person bribed*)
mabwat-khor, rishwati, murta-shī, mabwat khāne-wala.

BRWJLY, rishwat-khorī

BRWJ, int, khlāt; — (*large*) chukā, — (*kind*)
blāhā; there are two or three kinds, the first is int,
also the kughī, karb, wabū, and the pakkī, bawit.

TO BRWJ, int-bachhānā, kharānā-j.

BRWJAT, roṭū, kichā

BRWJAT, sukhlā, int kū hūn.

BRWJ-KIT, puriyā (vulg puriyā), āwā

BRWJ-ASER, rū or rāj, thawā

BRWJ-KAR, kharīst-pur, int-wālā

BRWJAT, shādī, hvāh, lūhū, — (*present, dower*,
&c) sūhak, harī, pālū, — (*ceremony*) jūwā,
ārī-mughlat, munh-dekhā.

BRWJ, dillūn, 'urās hānū, bānū, bānū, bānū, kānyā,
budhū; — (*card*) math, nūn, māndā

BRWJ-ROOM, dūhā, nām-shah, bānū, bānū, bat, nān
kad-hūwā.

BRWJ-ROOM s-mān, shah-bālā, — (*friends*) ramhār.
harī

BRWJMAN, BRWJMANIYAH bātī or bātūti (fem bātūti).
baryāt, saryāt.

BRWJOK, pul, set or setū, sūkhā; — (*of the nose*) hān-ā,
kā'batan; — (*of a fiddle*) ghūti, ghoraṭ, khā'ak,
— (*to make a bridge*) pul-ā, — (*to form a*
bridge of boats) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the
natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent
equivocal meaning)

BRWJOL, lagām, bāg, 'inān; — (*of camels, &c*) nakel;
— (*of cattle*) nāth, as in English, these words
have a figurative meaning also.

TO BRWJOL, (a horse) lagām-d; — (*to restrain*)
atkanā, rokū, bārū; — (*hold up*) sunthnā, akarnā

BRWJOL-KHAP, gultānā.

BRWJ, (adj.) kotāh, mukhtasar, tang, vanchhep, chhoṭā,
majmal; — (*a brief*) utkhāt.

BRWJLA, ikhtisār- &c -n, ghurār, hīya-kotah, kīya-
mukhtasar, jūṭī kalam.

BRIGHTNESS, kotāhī ikhtisār, tangī.

BRIGHT, sadā gulāh, syoti.

BRIGHTLY, dasta, kashūn, tuman.

BRIGHTLY, dasta-dār, tuman-dār.

BRIGHT, shuhda, kazzāk.

BRIGHT, shī, roushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjūl, uṭgar,
prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar,
zāhur, abyaz

TO BE BRIGHT, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

TO BRIGHTEN, (a.) jhalaknā, jhamkānā, chamkānā,
ujlānā, opnā, roushan- &c -k, jilā- &c -d, nikhārnā;
(u) pharcā-h, sāf-h, khal-jūnā, nikhārnā.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANCE, roushanī, ujlā, cham-
chamāhat, op, prakāsh, tāb-dūrī, tāb, jalwagarī, sh-
dūt, shaffātī, shā'ī, farogh, bayāz, ziyā, zūhūr,
chubal, pharcāhī, chamkīhāt

BRIGHTLY, rounak-dār, hā-rounak, chubal-dār, —
(a diamond) almās, hīrā, chuntāman hīrā.

BRIGHT, lab, kināra, munb, sunth, kankhā, dūstī.

TO BRIGHT, labālab-lūhānā, mulābbab-k.

BRIGHTLY, lab-ā-lab, munh-ā-mundā, mulābbab, lab-rez,
bhū-pit, māl-māl.

BRIGHTLY, gundak, gogard.

BRIGHTLY, BRILLIANT, khāt-dar, ablak, labar-dār, kāhrī.

BRIGHTLY, āshor, longatā pūnī, khārā-pūnī, konā or nām-
kin-pām, khārī

TO BRIGHT, lūnā or le-ānā, ānnā, hāw-lānā, hukar- or
lele-ānā pahunchānā, holā-lānā, uchwā-lānā, —
(to reflect) jhalaknā, phūlū, — (*to produce*)
pūlū-k, — (*to lead*) khūlū, — (*to bring*
about) banā-lānā or -d, hā-lānā, — (*to bring*
forth) nikālū, — (*to bring off*) bar hā-lānā, nikāl-
lānā, nihā-lānā; — (*to bring over*) phor-lānā,
khūlū-lānā; — (*to bring under*) apne talāt men
lānā, — (*to bring up*) pālū, parwarish-k, pōrnā,
tarbiyat- or dhang-d, — (*to advance*) burhō-lānā.
It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and
arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRIGHTLY, hūm-wālā, (u comp) āwar, har, hāw.

BRIGHTLY, BRILLIANT, khāt-dar, nāmkin, shor, jona.

BRIGHTLY, kashūn, arāṭ, kināra, fir

BRIGHTLY, chubal, chūlāk, jald hūz, chūbuk, shodh, tez,
tund, jald, phurtū, chūptū, a, chanchal, achpal

BRIGHTLY, chūst- &c, jald- &c, - &c.

BRIGHTLY, chūstī, chūlākī, jald-bāzī, chūbukī, zinda-
dī, shokhī, tezi, tundi, jū-dūti, jūn-lūā, achpalī,
jaldī, chatparahat, chanchal.

BRIGHTLY, karb, sūjā kā hūt.

TO BRIGHTLY, hūl-thūlānā, phurahrī-tenā, roṭhī-khāṭ-k,
kankhānā, deb-saharnū

BRIGHTLY, katulā, hār-dār

BRIGHTLY, nāzūk, subuk, phuskā, thuskā, mapkanā,
thunkā, mā, karkana, bhurblurā, tuah

BRIGHTLY, nāzūkī, māyuk, mapkahat, bhurblurāhat.

BRIGHTLY, sikh.

TO BRIGHTLY, chhednā, ālānā, kholū; — (*to give*
off) kah-dēnā, utthar-k, prakāsh-k, shubrat-d.

BRIGHTLY, mūṭ, hūnī, mukhtārī, kārtā.

BROAD, chāṭī, 'arīz, 'arī-dār, pūnā-dār, khulānā,
khulā, hā-dār, fārāk, bhārī, nūṭā, gaudā, —
(square) chūn-khūtā; — (*broad-shouldered*) chū-
shadā, — (*broadway*) chaurājī- &c or -mā,
chaurājī, — (*to make broad*) chaurājū, chaklānā
— (*open*) khulā, zāhir; — (*broad-day*) dīn-diyā,
rozī roushan; — (*to give a broad hint*) āwāzā-
phenkū; — (*as broad as long*) eksūn, jaisī tīn
hīn wārā sūth; like six of one and half a dozen of
the other (lit. like three or so is sixty).

BROAD CLOTH, hūnāt, sākarīāt.

BROADLY, chaurājī, chaklā, hā, 'arī, pūnā.

BROADSIDE, shalakhi or shalakhi.
BROADWORD, talwār, teghā, shamshir.
BROCADE, kinkhwāh or kankhwāh (vulg. kiakūb, kingpob), zarhaft, zardoz, hādā, tāsh, tawānū, lappā, wama, mukāshī, saṣwari, zari.
BROCADED, hādā- &c. -poth.
BROGUE, (a shoe, &c.) kharṣā, chhītur, khawāṣṣā.
BROIL, jhagrā, jhan-jhat, bakherā, raṁdhā, tukrīs, kuziṣ, hujjat.
TO BROIL, (n.) bhūnā, kabāb-k, bhūnā, jhulānā; (n.) jhulānā.
BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, haṭṭu-s-sā'ī, rasūm, dastūrī, āshat, mukīmi.
BROKEN, tūtā, phūṭā, shikasta, kḥasta, mūrā; — (*handwriting*) shikasta-kḥattī; — (*with sorrow*) sīna-chāk; — (*down with misfortune*) shikasta-bāl; — (*hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-kḥattūr, dil-figar, man-malin; — (*backed*) kamrī, lachrā; — (*as a tube*) dam-chorā, which also denotes *broken-winded, as a horse, &c.* — (*sleep*) kachi niud; — (*meat*) tukrā, nawāla, reza.
BROKEN, dastūriyā, āshatiyā, darmiyānī, mukīn, dallāl, kuhus-furosh.
BROCHIAL, kaṭṭā, kunt-sambandhī.
BROCHOCLE, khunāk, ghoghā, ghoghāwā, galgand.
BROOD, bacheche, pote, geḷe, jhol, pāl, byūat.
TO BROOD, baṭhūnā, syonā or seonā; — (*over any thing*) andraba-k, taraldud- &c. -k, — (*waited over*) agūnā.
BROOK, nālā, nadī, bebar.
TO BROOK, barāshat-k, burdbār-k, angez-k, qabr-k, tahammul-k, shānā, utlūnā.
БРООМ, jhārī, jārōh, barhni, buhārī, jhāū, jhār, — (*Synanth*) arhar, ruhar (mis-called by us gran), jent.
БРОТН, shorbā or shūrā (vulg. sūrā), jhor, parch, jhūs.
БРОТНЬ, kharūbat-khāna, kasbī-khāna.
БРОТНЬ, bhāṭ, barādar, bī, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhān, mīṭā, bānū, akhī (pl. kḥwān), knwāt i bāzū; — (*in law*) sāphū, ham-sāl, khisar-pūra, — (*the woman's*) jith, bhūnnār, dewar, nandō, — (*a twin brother*) tawāī bhāī; — (*full brother*) apnā-sagī or sakodār or bhakī bhāī, — (*step-brother*) bhūāt-bhāī, sautolā-bhāī; — (*mother's husband*) bahinī, bhāgnī-put, — (*wife's brother*) sālā; — (*brother's son*) bhātīyā; — (*brother's daughter*) bhātī; — (*brother's wife*) bhāwaj, bhūbī.
БРОТНЕРВООД, barādūī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā, et, bhāī-panā.
БРОТНЕРВ, barādarān, bhātī kā sā, bhāwādī, apnā, et.
BROUGHT, lāyā hūā, āwardā, — (*he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing*) wuh salāne kū āwardā hū.
BROW, abrū, bhauā, bhirkutī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūtī; — (*of a hill*) lah, chhūtī, — (*forehead*, q.v.) kapīl, lālā; — (*brow to brow*) rūbarī, sammukh.
TO BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānk-dikhānā, baghānā.
BROWN, gandūmī-rang, gūhū-rang, champaj-rang, gandālī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- or shu-tarī-rang, khāirā; — (*brown study*) ghūlat ghol.
BROWNIE, gandūm-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.
BROWSE, pālā, ghāa-pāt.
TO BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, tūngā or tūngār-k, chul-bulānā, chonnā, ālā pālā- &c. -khānā.
BRUISE, chot, kucḥlāī.
TO BRUISE, kūchalnā, kūchnā, dānā, pīnā, ardāwa-k, chūknā-chūr-k.
BRUIT, shuhrat, hū, ebarchā.
TO BRUIT, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

BRUIN, sūwā, saha, syām-bawn, āndūī, pugā, pakī.
BRUNT, sor, bal, jhonk, bhī, wahā.
BRUSH, kūchī, kūchn, potā, hāthī, khīā; — (*for*) chaurāī, chaurā, marchal; — (*sawdust*) jharap, takkar; — (*a painter's brush*) māḥ-kalam.
TO BRUSH, (a.) kūchī-mānā, jhānā, jhār-d; — (*to brush up any thing*) jhār-jhatk-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponch-k; — (*to brush or scamp off*) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, khīak-jānā.
BRUSHWOOD, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.
BRUSHY, jhotī-dār.
BRUTAL, BRUTISH, haiwānī, haiwān sē, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭā, aghar, akkhar, kathin, sang-dil.
BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, haiwāniyat, sa'biyat.
BRUTALLY, BRUTISMLY, haiwān kā sē, durashtī- &c. -se.
BRUTE, haiwān, haiwānī mutlak, wahabī jānwār; — (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, uasūā.
BUYON, fāhira, bimbā, bimbikā.
BUZZ, hubāb, bulhā, bullā, bulākā, bhāb-kor, (Ag.) sūe kū sūnhal, dhokhā, jul, mughālān, nakāh bar āb, namūd be bād, indriyan kā phal; — (*the person*) bhaggā, khilānā.
TO BUZZLE, (n.) hubāb- &c. -uṭhā, dhar-dhārānā, jhūr-jhūrānā, khal-bālānā, khal-khālānā; — (*a. to cheat*, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.
BUZZER, daghūliyā, daghū-bāz, jul-bāz.
BUZZY, chhātī, chūchī, uroj, ur, jistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (*large*) chuchal.
BUZO, bad, bāghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhāulī, khakhār-wārī.
BUCK, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, haunā, mirg; — (*beau*, q.v.) chhālā, bānkā, labkhā.
BUCKET, dol, dāl, dolchī, chhāgul, kāṭhī, chongā; — (*of leather*) moth, charā, bārā.
BUCKLE, chaprās, baksūā.
TO BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (*to arm, or prepare for any thing*) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.
BUCKLER, dhūl, pharī, sipar, tīp; — (*armed with a buckler*) apar-baud; — (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār.
BUD, konpal, kalī, pbūnang, tūsi, kalghā, shūgūfā, ghunchā, ankhwā.
TO BUD, kaliyānā, konpal- &c. -phūṭnā or -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (Ag.) babār-par-honā.
TO BUDGE, hatnā, talnā, saraknā, dahnā, dignā.
BUDGE, talwariyā, haṭwariyā.
BUDGET, thālī, kīsa, sambūl, gathrī, bokcha; — (*store*) gūnth, pūnjī.
BUFF, khāl, post, chamrā, sābar; — (*snuff*) sābarī- or charnī-lībā.
BUFFALO, bhāṁsā, mābhikā, kaṭhrā, toḥān, kholā; — (*female*) bhāus, jāmsū, mahūh; — (*heifer*) osar, parwā, pariṣā; — (*wild*) haruā, arnā; — (*young*) pārā, oṣrā, sūngār, kūrā.
BUFFET, mukkī, kullī, muk, ghūsā, dhau, thaperā, thappar, musht, tamichā.
TO BUFFT, dhauhiyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukkī- &c. -mānā or -jārū.
BUFFOON, masākharā, bhūnd, phakkar-bās, hazzāl, thathol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭlī (v. *feater, fool*, &c.).
BUFFOONERY, masākhar, masākhar-pan, masākhar, masākharī, hazl.
BUG, khat-mal, āṣa, khat-kīṣā, nīnāyā, surhak; — (*fly*) gandhī.
BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, kīsa, wahm, kīyāl, gugo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūbā.

BUGABOON, karnāṣ, tūphī, nārāṅghā, rām-siṅg.

BUGLOSS, hughlayān, gāo-rabān, hānu-g-saar.

TO BUGLE, tā'mār-k, hīnā-k, banānā, uthānā, lāndhūn, lagānā; — (to *rust*) thabarnā, jānā, — (to *depend on*) i'thār-r, a'māul-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; — (to *build castles in the air*) pathar mei jonk lagānā, dhor kī rasi hānā, khayāl i khām bāndhā, hawā ke labūle phornā.

BUILDRA, mī'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.

BUILDING, 'imārat, haweli, mahāl, pūr (whence Rājput, a *royal's place*); — (building, &c. on a spot of ground) 'amālā.

BULB (root) gānth, girih, potī, pūtiyā, āri.

BULBOUS, garh-dār, gāthilā

TO BULK, mārā-jānā, phoṭnā, jhuknā; — (to *jut out*) dhār or ubharnā.

BULK, motāṭī, bapāṭī, kadar, pramān, bit, kadd, phānd, pet, bastī, bhar, barāhar, — (the *majority*) jam-hūr, bahut; — (the *bulk of the people*) aksar-sādhū, aksar-log, anek-log; — (the *bulk of a pea*) mufar-lhar.

BULKINESS, motāpū, jāmāt, tanūwārī, bapāṭī.

BULKY, motā, bapā, jāmāt, bhārī, kadd-ūwar, bur-pā, bukkā; — (to *break bulk*) bhārī or rakam-tornā; — (bulky of body) 'amāl-i-jānā.

BULL, nai-gāo, amāl bul, buadh, brikhāb, byār, anādh-wān; — (to *give the*) badhīnā, — (basting) anādh-wān, — (roll) hāhā, hachhā, — (foot) khulā, — (a *free bull*) sāl, — (constellation) gaur, brikh, — (blunder) ghalat, chuk, dhokhā, kharā, loghroth, — (to *catch by the horns*) hugh kāmān chūmā, lit to *love the tiger*.

BULLY, golī; — (a *bull*) golā.

BULLION, sun o'yar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpi, kārī.

BULLOCK, bul, khālā, ādār, dāngar, dhuggu; — (driver) buldān, buldī.

BULLY, nakto-sin, aksar-sin, bānkā, pharpharī, bhukhī-bāz, anwakkī, golā-dang, shā-kālīn, har-mushak, kalla-ran, bhawā.

TO BULLY, dharānā, dhankānā, lāf-zanī-k, hābūṭī-k, ghursh-k (to *bully*)

BULLYING, lāf-zanī, shukhī, ghurshī, bābāṭī, kalla-ranī, bujār, dhūm, dhawālā.

BULLYING, bān-mothā.

BULLYING, bur, koflā, kalcha, hī-ar, kamār-kotā, phālā, — (accuracy) phatak, sadd

BULLY, chātā, māmā, sūnī

BULLY, gūyā, gūthā, gāth, garh, dadāyā.

TO BULLY, dharānā m bāhūnā, — (as a *hitter*) bukhok-k

BULLY, hāhāb-pyālā, jān i labret.

BULLY, kanda, thān, dhondhā, bad, gawār

BULLY, gūthā, khulā, ghaur, dasā, ghompā, garā, jūfī, mūthā, kāndhī, gaudh, pūyī, — (of *key*) gūy; — (of *greens*, &c.) gūthī, pūlī, ānī, pūlā, — (of *eyar-cones*) phāndī; — (of *rebels*, &c.) phūl; — (to *bully*) jhāndī, choutī; — (a *camel's bunch*) kolān

TO BULLY, phālnā, jhār-b.

BULLYING, phālā, gūthī-dāṭī.

BULLY, chātānār, gūthī-dār.

BULLY, dhar-bukhā, gāthī, mūlī, potī, pot, bastā, pūlānā, bidī, — (of *goods*, &c.) beudā, — (of *papers*) bulak; — (of *grass*, &c.) pūstārā, bojhā, gūthā; — (of *pot*, *milone*, &c.) jūlā (lit. a *net*), kharānā (lit. a *basket*), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

TO BULLY, gāthī-b or -k, āntwārī.

BULLY, gāthī, dharānā.

TO BULLY, gāthī-d or jārā, wafī band-k.

BURGLAR, chhad, sūrāṅh, dahūnā, mūhī.

BURGLAR, chūk, bigār, be-wukūfī.

TO BURGLAR, bigārā, nākāra-banānā, be-wukūfī-k.

BURGLAR, kūph, phūhār, mūrakh, anārī, nā-āsmūdā-lār, nā-kashī, khām-dast, bhūch.

BURGLAR, be-dān, bad-aslūh, be-hunārī-se.

BURGLAR, hālāwā sohan, gandaurā.

BUOY, langar kā nūhān, langar-nūmā.

TO BUOY, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.

BUOYANT, utrāst, tarāṭ, bhāsāṭ.

BUOYANT, hālā, utrāṭ.

BURDEN, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, hāmī, balhī, parchhī, jāwāb, dhūṭī, kārī; — (of a *poem*) radīf, antāchharā; — (capacity) pet, bhārī; — (incumbrance) galā kī hūr, pāw kī berī, pālār, bojh; — (of a *song*) antā; — (a *ship of great burden*) bare bojh kī jāhāz.

TO BURDEN, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujh-k, zerbār-k.

BURDENOME, bhāṭī, kārī, chākht, dushwār, girān.

BURDENOMENOUS, sahīṭī, dushwārī.

BURDEN, bhārī or ālmārī (more commonly ālmārā).

BURDEN, BURDEN, rāṭ, shahrī.

BURGLAR, dākā, sendh, upāk.

BURIAL, gār-thop, k'fan-dafan, tajhīr, tadfin, takfin; — (place) makbarā, qumārā, kahmārān, — (procession) hūwān; — (service) masūd, pret mānjāṭī

BURIED, āsūdā, scr, gūṭ; — (cecelth) dāfina, gāpūtā.

BURIED, gāpūtā.

BURIED, (a) khākī, thātā, khilī, mārūṭī (vulg. mārākhī).

TO BURIED, banānā, tayār-k, tārākhī-k, mār-k, &c. -k.

BURIED, (corrupt) mudallā, — (blustering) shekhī-bār.

BURIED, sukhtā or sukhtā, jalā, dagdī.

TO BURIED, a. (lit. and fig.) jānā, lādnā, jūrnā, dālnā, phunknā, sukhtnā, khush-k, ag-d or -lūgānā; — (the *dead*) mārānā, — (to *brand*, &c.) dāghnā; — (breach) pāhānā, — (as *soup*, &c.) kārī ānch-d, (n) jānā, bāhā, dāhā, dahaknā, sukhtā-h, kārāb-h, kārī ānch-khānā, jūbūrnā, khākīstar-h; — (as a *leper*) kārī-lānā; — (as *priming*) fālā-chātā, pyālā- or ranjāh-ārānā, — (with *lust*) bāhānā, — (to *be in pain*) pūrānā, pūrānā; — (as *meat*) lagūn; — (as a *Hindu widow*) sat par chāhānā, wātī-h.

BURIED, jāwāyā, phūkan-kārī.

BURIED, wātī, wātī, wātī, shāk, hārānā, — (adj.) o-nāk, wātīnā, jāṭī, mārī, tārīnāk; — (monument, &c.) jātā-pahār, wālā-mukh, — (iron) dāghnā, — (place) wātī, wātī, hārānā; — (a *burning fever*) tap i mārīk.

BURIED, wātī, wātī, wātī, shāk, hārānā, — (adj.) o-nāk, wātīnā, jāṭī, mārī, tārīnāk; — (monument, &c.) jātā-pahār, wālā-mukh, — (iron) dāghnā, — (place) wātī, wātī, hārānā; — (a *burning fever*) tap i mārīk.

BURIED, wātī, wātī, wātī, shāk, hārānā, — (adj.) o-nāk, wātīnā, jāṭī, mārī, tārīnāk; — (monument, &c.) jātā-pahār, wālā-mukh, — (iron) dāghnā, — (place) wātī, wātī, hārānā; — (a *burning fever*) tap i mārīk.

BURIED, wātī, wātī, wātī, shāk, hārānā, — (adj.) o-nāk, wātīnā, jāṭī, mārī, tārīnāk; — (monument, &c.) jātā-pahār, wālā-mukh, — (iron) dāghnā, — (place) wātī, wātī, hārānā; — (a *burning fever*) tap i mārīk.

BURIED, wātī, wātī, wātī, shāk, hārānā, — (adj.) o-nāk, wātīnā, jāṭī, mārī, tārīnāk; — (monument, &c.) jātā-pahār, wālā-mukh, — (iron) dāghnā, — (place) wātī, wātī, hārānā; — (a *burning fever*) tap i mārīk.

BURIED, wātī, wātī, wātī, shāk, hārānā, — (adj.) o-nāk, wātīnā, jāṭī, mārī, tārīnāk; — (monument, &c.) jātā-pahār, wālā-mukh, — (iron) dāghnā, — (place) wātī, wātī, hārānā; — (a *burning fever*) tap i mārīk.

TO BURIED, chānkānā, jhānkānā, opūṭ, jūlā-d; — (to *polish*) sūkal-k, gāt-k, mānjānā, chānkānā; (n) chānkānā, jhānkānā

BURIED, sūkal-gar (vulg. sūkalī), opnī.

BURIED, jūlā, sukhtā, pākā; — (offering) agyārī, dhūp-ālū, hom, — (smell) chirāndh, kaprānā, kapar-gaudh; — (part of a *diak*) kaurchān, tārī-dagī

BURIED, (town) kārā; — (hole) bil, mānd.

TO BURIED, bil- &c. -banānā or -khdnā, sūrākh-k.

BURIED, kārā, tārā, jhānī

TO BURIED, (n) phūtnā, phātnā, chārānā, tūtnā, tārānā, chūk-h, phāknā, chārānā, thāknā; — (with *laughter*, &c.) lotnā, mūbāl-h, pet-pāknā or -phūlnā; — (to *break away from*) nāhāl-bhāgnā, tārā-bhāgnā, — (to *come out with violence*) phūṭ-nikānā; — (in *tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-rōnā; (a) phornā, phārnā, tārānā, tōrnā, phāknā.

TO BURDEN, *tah-kharsh-k* (v. *to burden*).

BURDENOM, *sangin, bhūri*.

TO BURY, *gāruā, topnā, samādih-k, dafn-k, madfun-k, manzī-d, mittī-d, dafnānā, samān-doz-k*; — (*one's self after*) *mittī-lenā, samādī-lenā*.

BURYING-PLACE, *gorvānā, khabaristān, khabar-gāh, makbar* or *mukbara* (pl. *mākābir*), *dargāh*; — (*a common or public burying-place*) *gor* or *gharibān*.

BUSH, *jhār, jhārī, jhālār*; — (*of hair*) *jhūnd*.

BUSHEL, (*of a wheel*) *ūwan* (v. *measure*).

BUSHT, *jhār-dār, khand, jhandūlā, jhumrā, lotan, chhay*.

BUSINESS, *kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishughāl, bābat, majlah, maksad, sarurat, dhandbā, dakhil, kārya, kariba, vishay*; — (*trade*) *pecha, kārya, tahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha*; — (*business of importance*) *muhimm*; — (*to do one's business, fig*) *ṭikānā-lagūnā, kām karbūd-k, kām tārpātār-k*; — (*to ease nature*) *hāyat raf'-k, khaṭra raf'-k*.

BUS, *bwa, chūmā, machhī, mitlī, mīthā*; — (*boat*) *nāp, kishī*.

TO BUSE, *chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā*.

BUST, *nīm-kadd, putlā*.

BUSTLE, *daur-dhūp, chakkar-chūl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawāh, tagū-jū, har-mary, khalbāl, bhīr-bhūr, jor-bator, walewa, dhūm-dhūm*.

TO BUSTLE, *daur-dhūp- &c. -k or -machānā*.

BUSTLER, BUSTLING, *nūhūti, har-bābi, chaṭpatiyā, kāmujī*.

BU-*v*, *mushghūl, kām mach, ghālūn o perhān, muta'al-līk, mou-tughrak, mukāyad, kar-gum, atkā, dābā ulhā, mīrāf, ndjām*; — (*suffering*) *pe-hānnadī, huzūl khudmāt*; — (*meddling*) *har-degi chanchā*.

TO BUSY *ulhānā, machghūl-k*, — (*to be busy*) *machghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rūhā*.

But, *magar, balki, lekin, walekin, amam, pa, par, mal, puw, wale*; — (*except*) *swa, juw, chhōi*; — (*that*) *ki*; — (*only*) *hakat, sūf, mirā*. Experience only cut tea b a learner the true use and application of this and sundar particles.

BUTCHER, *kasāb, kasāj, chikā, ghātak, gūp-kush, zāhī, byādī*.

TO BUTCHER, *kat-k, zabah-k, khūn-k, hatryā-k*.

BUTCHERY, *kasābī, kat*.

BUTCHERLY, *satiāl, sang-rūl, bo-rūhm, khūnī, khun-khwar*.

BUTLER, *khān-sāmān* (properly the steward of the household, an officer of great dignity and trust, *khidmat-gār, rikūb-dār, āb-dai, shahat-dār, bhundāi, modī*).

BUTT, (lit. and fig.) *hndaf, nshāna, chānd, ānāj, khāk-tola*; — (*blow*) *takkar, dūn*; — (*of a gun*) *kunda*; — (*person*) *khulawā, rīh-khand, gūp majha, gendā*.

TO BUTT, *takrūnā, takkar-larān, dūn-mānā*.

BUTTER, *makhu, maskā, namū*; — (*bowed*) *ghī, raughan-zud*.

BUTTERFLY, *titrī, parwāna, farūsh, pankhū, totā*.

BUTTERMAN, *makhaniyā, makhan-wālā*.

BUTTER-MARSH, *ghī-hatīā*.

BUTTERMILK, *chbūch, chhānchb, matthā, dogh, maherī, ghol*.

BUTTERY, (adj.) *raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā*; (subst.) *chhauṭār*.

BUTTEROCK, *chūtar, nitamb, surin, nishastan-gāh, pathā*.

BUTTON, *tukmā, ghundī, tukhī, bhūndī, girah*; — (*knob*) *bonḍī*.

TO BUTTON, *ghundī-d, tukmā bāndhnā*.

BUTTONHOLE, *halka, mūndī, phūndī, mūndhī*.

BUTTERESS, *pushta, pichlūt*.

TO BUTTERESS, *pushta-b*.

BUXOM, *rangīl, shokh, khush-tah', zinda-dīl, 'aiyāsh, khush-dīl, chhābīl, achpal, chunchal*.

TO BUX, *mol-lenā, kharidā, kinnā*; — (*any thing secret*) *hadiya-k*.

BUYER, *kharidār, iwāl, khwāhān*.

BUYING AND SELLING, *kharid-sarokht, leā-doi*.

BUZZ, BUZZING, *bhin-bhinābat, phish-phishābat*.

TO BUZZ, *bhin-bhinānā*; — (*to whisper*) *phish-phishānā, ghan-ghanānā*; — (*in one's ear*) *kān phūnkā*; — (*to report secretly*) *kūnā-phūmī-k*.

BUZZARD, *simch, sausaṅar*.

BUZZER, *phushphusiā, kan-phūnkā*.

By, *se, seā, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'iq*; — (*per*) *bhar, sari, rī*; — (*at, on, or in*) *par, men*; — (*near*) *pās, nazdik*; — (*one by one*) *ek-ek*; — (*they came two by two*) *do do hokār āe*; — (*by pounds*) *ser-ser*; — (*by myriads*) *karor-karor, karorhā*; — (*year by year*) *sāl ba sāl*; — (*by your bounty*) *ūp ke ba dāulat*; — (*by land*) *khushkī-se*; — (*by water*) *tārī-se*; — (*by himself, herself, itself, &c.*) *āphī āp, āp se*; — (*at hand*) *sari dast, kane, pās, yahān*; — (*by night and by day*) *rāt din*; — (*by God*) *qasam khudā se*; — (*by the prophet*) *nabī qasam! nabī sou!* — (*by chance*) *ittifāq, ittifāq-se*; — (*by all means*) *farāghat-se, shauk-se*; *bahut muhārak, har tarāh-se*; — (*by no means*) *bargiz na*; — (*by name*) *nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakarke*; — (*present*) *nāmne, nūbarī, māyūd, huzīr*; — (*by and by*) *dam-bhar, dam-men, ek pal men*; — (*I shall catch him by and by*) *we ek pal men pakartā hūn or pakar letā hūn*; — (*past*) *nāmne ko, kī rāh, niche ko, hoke*; — (*in comp.*) *chor, whence chor-khūkī, a by-door*; — (*by the by, a propos*) *hū, hālā*; — (*as passant*) *almān, rawā rawī, is men, chaltā, sāhī*; — (*by heart*) *nok-zubān, yād men*; — (*by such a day*) *us din-ko or -par or -lag*; — (*at or hard by*) *lagbhag*; — (*by way of friendship*) *az ināi khilāy*.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as *by-lar, kā'idā, mukhīn*; — (*by-name*) *lakab*; — (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) *pagdandī, hīk, jādā, gupt-rūh, chor-rūh*; — (*by-room*) *khawat-gāh, khawat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna*; — (*by-gone*) *rañ-guzarī, gayā-gurā*; — (*by-lander*) *shihid, sāklī*; — (*by-street*) *gālī, koiyā, kūcha*; — (*by-word*) *kāhawāt, nūsal*.

C

CABAL, *bandish, sūzish, ittifāq, ekā, gushṭ*.

TO CABAL, *bandh-b- &c. -b, ruzlahūt-k*.

CABALLER, *muffāi, fasādī, fitratī*.

CABBAGE, *karam, kalani, karam-kallā, kallā, kohl*; — (*worm*) *jhāujhā*.

TO CABBAGE, (*atral*) *chorī-k, katar-hyont-k*.

CABIN, (*of a ship*) *dabūwā, koṭhī*; — (*cottage*) *chhappar, jhoprā, mānḥī, kutī*.

CAHINET, (*room*) *khawat-khāna*; — (*council*) *dīwān i khāyā*; — (*box*) *sandūk, almārī*; — (*of glass-ware*) *shihā-mahal, āina-mahāl, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner*.

CABINETMAKER, *boṭhā, najjūr, darod-gar*.

CABLE, *ressā, jyorā, burj, lahā*.

CACKLE, *karkarāhat*.

TO CACKLE, *ghen pen-k, karkarānā, kā kā-k*; — (*to giggle*) *khākha-k, khukhlānā*.

CACKLER, *bharbharyā, latrā*.

CADAVEROUS, *sarā, muta'afin, sarā-end, murda- or murdār-sā, mardani*.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, dhāl, andā; — (tone) la, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saj' (v. rhyme).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhār.

CASURA, sabab khafif.

CAPTAN, from khatbān (v. dress).

CAGE, pūjā, kafas, kafas; — (large) katabhār.

TO CAGE, kaid-k.

CAITIFF, ghātā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'īn, dushman, bejī-rhod, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

TO CAJOLE, phudānā, phudānā-phandānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārū.

CAJOLE, dam-lār, phulāre-bās.

CAKE, nān-khatāī, kulīcha, tikki, girdā, bākīr-khānī, kāk, rot, shirmāl, phulkā, pūti, lachwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurī, parōthī, pāpā, mālpūā, dōsti, bujā, chela, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumāncha; — (flake) part, tñh, jabak, papri, — (crake and clude) panyūi hatīsā.

TO CAKE, khudk-bhājānā, sūkhū, jamnā, papriyūnā, (v. to harden).

CALABASH, tonbū, laukī

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakhatī, āfat-zada, āfat-lusidā, shānnatī, abhāg, kahr-āludā, lupatī, anāhīrī (v. bad).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, kahr, tūfān, qadma, garand, balā, musibat, atulher, dhakā, updī, koy, alāp, āfat-sinānī, kul, kālā-wahī, dābū, bhābhī, alit balāp.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur gābh, kashu-z-zawira.

CALASH, gūpi, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rūphū.

CALCINATION, tsharruk.

TO CALCINE, mionā, kushat-k, khākīstar-k, sūb k, rasūyan-banānā, bhāng-k, bhāsam-k.

CALCINO, mahrukā.

TO CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, atkalnā, āknā, jāchnā, kūtnā, hūsh- &c. -k, ginnā, jorū, — (a nativity) janam-patī dekhnā.

CALCULATION, takhminā, andāza, barōward, arsalhā, kam-kūt, muhūmān, hūsh, lekā, t'ūdā, shumār, gūlī, ganakā, jorī, kiyā.

CALCULATOR, muhāsib, hūsh-dān, sayak-dūn, mutasālib, lekha, atkal-bāz, ankwayn, andāza-gir.

CALCIUS, pūthī, sang t'asānū.

CALDEON, dig, bandā, chirwa, karāb.

CALDEUS, ukwān, patra

TO CALENDER, (cloth) kundī-k, ghotnā, nard par chāp-hān

CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiyā

CALCULUS, (a species of) chakā himudhī.

CALF, buhārū, bāchhū (b m bāchhī or bāchhiyā), gausāla, leū, — (stuffed) khar-bachhār, krūtī, — (of the buffalo) purā; — (doll) gadī, kunda, — (of the leg) pūdlī.

CALF, tū (v. bore, &c.).

CALICO, chhīf, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalīfā. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c. are indulged in Hindustan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a prince, a minister, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a princess, miharnā. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīz.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīz, khush-khest.

CALIX, pūkhri.

TO CALK, gūnā, gūnā, kālā patī-k, golnī-k, darz-mār-k.

CALKER, kālā-patī.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hānk, gobār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amī, irādī, farmūda, āggā; — (cry) ter, agāh, būng; — (summons) bulāhat; — (to hawk, &c.) biyā biyā, āp āp; — (for dogs) tūtū; — (cattle) ahī ahī, hūy; — (a bird-call) zafīl, sūthī

TO CALL, (name) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; — (to require or bring) bulā-lānā or -bhejānā, dāknā, yād-k, — (by name) nām kurko- &c. -bulānā (v. to cry) āchārā, — (out, or to a person) bol-uthnā, bulānā, pukārā, hānk-mārā, āwāz-d, ternā, gubārā, talab-k; — (to call up) uthānā, jagānā; — (to call off) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, usthā-lānā; — (to call away) rokū, bāz-r; — (to cowoke) jorā, bator-nā, jam-k, — (to call to account) pāp-hūsh-lānā, bāz-pur-k, mukhāz-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, mahā-shā- &c. -lenā; — (en passant, or for an instant) ulte- or kherē-pānw phurā, — (to consider) tarāshū, jūnā, — (to call to mind) yād-r or -k; — (to call names) bad zabān kulnā, nām-r, gūlī-d; — (to call over names) nām ba nām kah-jūnā; — (to call back) tālū, phernā; — (to call for) māngū, chāhū; — (to call in) pher- or samet-lenā, khūsh-lenā; — (to call to witness) rakhnā; — (to call over) parhnā; — (to call to arms) tayār-karānā, — (to call on, to visit) pherā-k, gūzār-k, mulūkāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrif-lānā; — (to stop or halt) rūharmā, tiknā; — (to call aloud for justice, &c.) dād tayād-k, duhāi tihā-k, alghiyā-k; — (to call in question) shak-k, shubhā-k, yād-k; — (to call on God) khudā v māngū or -chūhā; — (to be called) kahānā būnā; — (to call out) innādū-k

CALLED, mau-īm, nu-annā.

CALING, peshā, kasb, shewa, kār-o-būr, dhāndī, udūm or udām.

CALLOUSITY, saght, ghathā, ghathū, thēlā.

CALLOUS, saght, karakht, rūshā, karā, mthai, kattor, ghathū, mū, mudrā; — (to become) lobu-mārā.

CALLOUSNESS, saghtī, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, karājī, mthai, rūshā, kathora.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedū, ledū, lāndā, mūdā.

CALM, (adj still) bandī, rukā, sākin, muthab, musān, sun, b. ā-bastā, nichal; — (easy) khūsh, āhista, hamwā mrot, thar, asthī, mū, niwān, mīthā, — (to become) khamamā, mārā, rukuā; — (calm repose) sukū-mind.

A CALM, rukā, mthab, khamā, dāsmā, musān, rāht; — (quietness) ākash, āsīdagī, sukūn, ānaud, sukū.

TO CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmabhū, dīlās-d, musā-d, taskīn-d, dhāp-d, dhār-d, mārā, bārā-shā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulūmat-se.

CALMNESS, āhista, mulūmat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gobhū, barchukār, khār-khasak.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, bādnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, mustārī, fūfānī, fātūriyā, dhūr-phāu-kya, bad-gō, namānā.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, ifārā, atihām, lam, fūfān, dhādsā, bōlān.

TO CALVE, jānā, hyānā.

CALK, khākīstar, chhār, bang, mahrukā.

CAMBRIC, chandeli, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūt, shutor, nāka (fem. ūtīnī, sādānī); — (young) bolā; — (defect of) baghūlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutor-bān, malik; — (a person who rode a camel) shutor-sarwār, sādānī-sarwār; — (a camel-house) shutor-

khāna; — (a camel's saddle) jahān, pān; — (a camel's burden-bag) shālā; — (a camel's bridle) nakol, muhār; — (the two doors used for conveying people across the desert) mahmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgīt, būkalamūn, kikkī, hīrbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gāo, gāo-palang, sarāfa.

CAMELET, sūf or gūf, shāl, shāl-bāfī, paṭṭā, dhāwā.

CAMOMILE, hāhūna.

CAMP, payāo, laahkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horār*); — (equipage) farāsh-khūna.

CAMPAIGN, (plain) maidān; — (of an army) safr, laahkar-gāh, chūhūnī.

CAMPFIRE, kāfur, kapūr, bhemesainī kāfur; — (a camphire candle) aham'ī kāfurī.

CAN, chukkar, kullar, dongā, dastakī

TO CAN, sukna. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*, main parh saktā hūn par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that sukna is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānū, to come, and jānū, to go, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ānū hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe par nahin ānū.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāy, arzāl, radd-khalk.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālī, pain, khandaq, jarlū, kāl

TO CANCER, mefnā, mīfānā, uṭhā-d, nōf-mū-hūd-k, utārū, dhomā, jonchhū, mansūkh-k, hānī-k, mah-w-k, radd-k; — (a *bit*, &c) pūṭana.

CANCELLED, chū-hūnā, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (the constellation) sarīn, kark; — (disease) bhakandar, barīdā-ghūn, nānūr

CANDID, sūf, nūr-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bār, pāk-hāz, rāst, sūkh, sach-hā, phar-chū, sūf-hādī, m-kapat, be-riyā, sūf-dī, mun-d, kharī, rāst-go, sūf-go, sūf-saf, be-makt o farb, be-raib o riya, be-lag-o.

CANDIDATE, tālib, khwābān, khwāst-gār, jūchik, um-medār, arsal.

CANDIDLY, sūfā-ī &c -e, khulū khulū, sūfā-ī-se.

CANDIDNESS, sūfā-ī, khulū-ī, sūf-dīlī, sūf-hā-ī.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī, — (a wax candle) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dip-dān dipat.

CANDOUR, sūfā-ī, kharā-ī, anchrhā-ī, sach-hūtī, rāst-hā-ī, rāstī, sūf-dīlī, be-riyā-ī, nūr-maltā, pāk-bāzī, dūstī, qidk, insūt.

TO CANDY, (a) pāgnā; (n.) pāgnā.

CANE, (sugar) 'asā, chhārī, bud or bet, jarb, harautī, lūhī, — (reed) nai, — (a sugar-cane) nai-shakar, ūkh, gaunū, gāndā, paundā; — (leaves of) ūg, āglā; — (trash) kharī; — (plantation) nūstān, ūkhārī, — (hot juice) labī, sunjī.

TO CANE, laṭhīyānā, bānū-mānā.

CANINE, kalbī; — (appetite) jū'ī kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, qalbhā or dībā, zābil.

CANKER, mangar-mūr; — (worm) kīrā, ghun; — (of a sore) mawādd ī fūsid, bikār, khulī-fūsid.

TO CANKER, (a.) sarānā, hīqānā; (n.) sarānā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rārbhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, top, top, yarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.; they say, do yarb ī handūk, two stands of muskets; tin yarb ī top, three pieces of cannon.

TO CANNONADE, topē-mānā, or -dāghnā, or -chheynā, or -chalānā, top-andāzī-k, golē-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā.

CANNONIER, topchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīn, nōf, and sukna, to can; — (*it cannot be*) muṭāl hai, mumta'n hai, ghair mumkin hai.

CANON, dongā, dongī; — (a small canon) dongī.

CANON, khānā (whence, khānā-gā, properly an *overseer of the common law*); kāsā, masā, ān, jarb, dastār, zābīnā, rit, nit or nūl.

CANDOPS, (the bright star, so called) suhel.

CANDOPY, sāo-bān, chetr, abūmīyānā, chetr, chandwā, nautā, megh, dambār, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (word) bhanger-khānā kī bāt, bārīk bāt; — (language) sargārī, kamsalā, chīkārī, shekhī, bhagāl; — (hypocrisy) sūr, qimbi riyā.

TO CANT, dhalānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-baghānā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, qimbi, sūhūd-khushk.

TO CANTER, (as a horse) poyōn-chalānā or chālānā.

CANTHARIDES, sarārī, sūn-kīrā, hindlī.

CANTHUS, (inner) koṭ; — (outer) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mā'mūr, tasbīh.

CANTILIVERS, nikāstā.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konṭkātār.

CANTON, gīl', pargana, kabīlat, kaum.

TO CANTON, takīm-k, hūsa-k, gīl'bandī-k; — (as troops) chhaunī-d

CANTONMENTS, chhānī or chhaunī.

CANYAS, wīlāyati tāt, ajār, kirmz.

TO CANYASS, chhūnū, jānchnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, dāurnā, tagāyo-k.

CAP, topī, kulāh, tā; — (of a pole) bād resha, kalas; — (apron of a gun) sar-push.

CAPABLE, kālūl, lū'āk, saziwār, kādir, ahl, sūhūd-shā'ūr, musa'idd, joṭā, sakī, dachī, rusā, tawānā, juratī.

TO BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, to be capable of supporting, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, kabīliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushbāda, fāṭākh, wasīl', phallā, wānī'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagī, was'at, bayā-ī, sarfiyat, aurās-chaurās, chaurā-ī, chaklā-ī.

CAPACITY, (ability) kabīliyat, liyāyat, maktūr, shā'ūr; — (room) salāhiyat, hājiyat, utūkh-k, jāt'dād, joṭtā, samarh, hūyūlā, sarf, pur, sawād, ahāstagi, pahunch, sarshā, rīgh; — (state, q.v.) samai, dāwā, — (room, q.v.) andāz, samā-ī.

CAP-A-PIL, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sarw pāiw-lag or tak.

CAPARISON, jūl, urtak.

TO CAPARISON, jāl-d, tayār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPR, (collar) girebān; — (lowland) tegh ī koh, uāk, binī-koh.

CAPER, (a berry) kabār; — (leap) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

TO CAPER, kūdnā, uchhālānā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkar, rakṭāz, pā-e-koh.

CAPILLARY, mūwā-ī, bāl-sā, būrik, milūn.

CAPITAL, (as a crime, &c.) saḥt, ashadd, shaddī, kabīra, barā, 'a'im, kushatānī, jīnār, sirkā, suādī; — (city) pāe takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; — (stock) purjī, māya, sar-māya, ba'at.

CAPITALITY, a person offending capitally is called wājibul-katl, i.e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī, — (tax) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Mahammad Shāh.

TO CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c -k, ṣūlū ī shartī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, kaal-karār, 'ahd o palman, muṣālahā, kaal-nāma.

CAPON, khāsiyā or akhta murgh.

CAPRICK, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khīyūl, wabn, talawwun-mizajī, hardam-khīyūl, ochhā-pan, tasalzul, be-sabāfī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khīyūl, talawwun-mizajī, ochhā, uṭhā, chhōṭā, har-jā-ī.

CAPRICORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOL, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

CAPSAICUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mīrch, mīrchā, fīlī i surkh.

CAPTAN, langar ká charkh, daur, jari i sakīl.

CAPULATED, gūdhāfī, kasbīrī.

CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā, — (*of the sipāh*) yūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).

CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-salār, amīr-i-unarā, sē-nāpat, bakshīhī.

CAPTIOUS, jhagrālī, bakheṛī, mā'fariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, kanyā-dallāl, hujjatī, takārī.

CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-bahī, timuk-muzāyī, nukta-chīnī.

TO CAPTIVATE, phan-sūnā, kaid-k, band-k, griftār-k, pā-band-k, luhkūnā, moh-jenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā-br-ranji-k, halka ba-govh-k, atkānā, bīndhūnā, kharūh-jenā, mārnā, leuā, le-chalānā, molnā; — (*the heart*) dil-sūnā-k.

CAPTIVATED, maftūn, sbandī, mawrūf, chūr, farefta.

CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jug-mohhan.

CAPTIVE, kaulī, asir, mahbūb, bandhū, griftār, mubtilā, bandī.

CAPTIVITY, griftārī, mārī, pā-bandī, band, kaid, habs.

CAPTION, jukarwayā, pakaṁbū, &c; — (*in comp*) gir, as mūhī-gir, a *fisherman*.

CAPTURE, taskhī, pakaṁnā; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārd.

TO CAPTURE, ca-k, pakaṁnā; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-nawādhī-k.

CAR, gārī, bahal, rath.

CARABINE, karābīn, dhunākā, handūk.

CARACOLE, bahūnān- or labiyā-chāl.

TO CARACOLE, labiyā-kutūn.

CARAT, (*the weight so called*) birāt, bānī.

CARAVAN, kāiwān, kūṭba (pl. kawāṭh), jātā.

CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarāy.

CARAWAY, ajmod, soz, karwayā, ajwāyūn, zira-wilāyatī.

CARBONADO, kama-pāra, blus-tikka.

CARBUNCLE, shab-chiragh; — (*purple*) mūhāwā.

CARBUNCLE, (*or collar of gems*) himāj.

CARCASS, lāsh, maṭa, dhor, dhar, thathū.

CARD, wānk, tārī, — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) gunjīta, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, nakh, chukma, rang; — (*to mislead the cards*) abtān-k, ghuljī-k, — (*to shuffle cards*) abtā-k, dathān-k, — (*to cut the cards*) wānk-ba-shūnā, there are eight suits: tūg, aṣaf, chung, surkh, ghulām, shamsir, kāmāsh, and bānī. — (*a winning card*) besh-banī, — (*losing*) kam-banī; — (*player*) gunjīta-baz; — (*to play*) tas- &c. khelwā.

TO CARD, tūmīnā or tūnnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā, buchūnā.

CARDAMUM, ilūhī, kākūba, elā; — (*small*) chhotī or gurātī ilūchī, — (*large*) barī or pūhī ilūchī.

CARDUS, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bibū, ballāj.

CARDONAI, 'azam, 'azim, zāfī.

CARDING, nadaffī, buchūjī, tūmbājī, dhunājī; — (*stick*) mūṭhiyā, dasta; — (*bar*) dbankī, dhunātī, kwanī, karāncha.

CARDMAKER, ranjīnā-āz.

CARE, (*anxiety*) akr, gham, chintā kharṇā, bāk, — (*caution*) mūṭhiyāt, hūmat, dūsh, purdāh, timār, istimān, tuchhī, sowā, lūṭ, ghar, prtpāl, swānāt, — (*regard*) pyār, prī, — (*to take care of*) khabar-lanā, pardāh-k.

TO CARE, akr- &c. k or r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhūnā, mahabbat- &c. -r. — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, posh-pradī or pā-poī; this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to care for*) khabar-mān lanā.

CAREER, ran, sarpat, daur.

CAREFUL, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūr-bīn, sāvadhān.

CAREFULLY, khabar-dārī-se, ihtiyāṭ-se.

CAREFULNESS, khabar-dārī, chukūṭī, chaturāī, 'āibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

CARELESS, ghāhī, taghāful-shī'ār, be-khabar, be-ihṭiyā, dhūlī, aṇoh, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andeshā, be-gham, — chī-gham, be-ghaur, alhar, asochī.

CARELESSLY, ghafat- &c. be-parwā- &c. -se.

CARELESSNESS, ghafat, taghāful, ke-khabarī, ghāhī, be-ihṭiyāfī, sūfī, ihmāl, dhīl, be-parwā, be-fikrī.

CARESS, CARESES, pyār, lār, balūbal, shafkat, āngan.

TO CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.

CARGO, bhartī, khop, hār or bār i jahāz.

CARILS, poshtagī, sarwāt.

CARLOS, sarī, poshā.

CARMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.

CARMIN VIVE, hād-har, hāp-hartī.

CARNAUR, kūtī, kūtāl, mūr, jūb, ghanisān, mukātala, khun-rezī.

CARNAL, pūnānī, nabhānī, badānī; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-pānī, tamāshīn, kānī.

CARNATION, sukhī, gulnārī-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nārī.

CARNIVAL, 'ūd holī, dasahra, hūy-ṭasnī.

CARSIVOROUS, go-ṭī khō, mān-ādhtā, dardada, mūr-dū- or kum-khon.

TO CAROL, gūnā, bajānī, chulāt-k.

CAROLIN, CAROLIN, shādī, māi-kashī, māi-noshī, pūlaw d, madh-pūyā.

TO CAROL, kharṇī-k, jachū-k, 'aash-k, ānand-k.

CAROLINE, 'ayāsh, ānandī, aubīh.

TO CARE, 'ah-gūh-k, khundā-gūh-k, kaj-bahī-k, jha-gama, ulghānā.

CAROLINE bajhātī, khātī, najrā, darod-gar, sūtār, rīnā.

CAROLINE, najrātī, darod-garī.

CARPER, fakārī 'ah-gū, kaj-bahī, sukhān-chīn, 'aib-jo, aukh-chīn, mātār.

CARRI, lāsh, lechhāwā, chandī, āsan, mūvalla, sajādāt, hawāt geton, — (*in ge*) kālīn, shat-mūh, ghira, pajan, — (*small*) kālīnī (vulg. dūndhū) dū, — (*maker*) shatānjī-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) ruz-ha kar-h.

CARRI, khundā-gūh, ulghānā.

CARRIAGE, sawāt, hāhan, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of India*) boṭhī, dhōlā, bāi-baldār; — (*behaviour*) chāl, tar.

CARRIER, hū-kash, har-bardār, hūnmūl, bharaīt; — (*messenger*) kaskī, post.

CARRION, lāsh, loth, ghori, mardār.

CARRION-EATER, mardā-khop.

CARROT, gājār, zudak; — (*wild carrot*) shakūkul.

TO CARRY, le-jīnā, dhonī, uṭhānā, le-chalānā, nikālānā; — (*effect*) kām-nikālānā, pītā, pesh-lejānā, ghulīb-h; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnī; — (*to manage*) karū; — (*to behave*) chāl- or chalan-chalū, — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, hūnī, — (*to imply*) dukhānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- or charṇā- or khūh-lejānā, — (*as free*) lānī, denā; — (*to destroy*) balā-k, mār-d; — (*to carry on*) chalānā, saubhānā, shūbhānā; — (*to carry through*) mūhānā pā-utārā, nikārī-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) londhūr-karhānā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jī-lānā.

CARR, gārī, chukkrā, larhī, 'arāba, labhiyā, larṇā, rāṇā, shakāt; — (*part of*) tulāwa, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lū.

CARTER, short-mashrūt (v. agreement).

CARTER, gārī-wān, 'arībchī, akāthī.

CARTILAGE, karī, ghaurūf, chabni hādī, muraurī hādī.

CART-LOAD, gārī kī khar.

CARTOON, toshāh (perhaps from toshadān, a provision wallet, much used among the Moghals), sūz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTIDGE, tonṭā; — (bag) jangī tunṭā; — (light) jalūāl tonṭā, sumba.

CARCULE, chhichhīrā (v. wart).

TO CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naksh-k, munabbat-k, chitar-kārī-k; — (meat) kāṭṭū, kaṭ'-k.

CARVE, kanda-par, chitar-kār, chitterā, nakṣhāsh; — (of stones) sang-tārāsh.

CARVING, chitar-kārī, nakṣhāshī, naksh o nigār, sang-tārāshī.

CASCADE, jharnā, ūb-shūr, chādar.

CASE, (covering) ghilāf, miyān, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) gang; — (razors, &c.) kisbat; — (box) sanduk, pūtī, dabbā;

— (condition) hāl, inkīkāt, amāchār, birtāt, dabbā; — (in writing) yūrat-hāl, mahzar, mukad-dama, sūrat, masla; — (for books) jux-dan,

mukarvā, jūl-qūr, — (for papers, &c.) chongā; — (for needles) chhūnchū, ghār, ghārūrā;

— (of a name) kārak, hālat; — (representation) takrīr, zahīnī, garāzib, ar; — (to be in good case) ūza-h, pulā-h, layū-h, sand-mund-h;

— (the truth of the case) nafu-l-amr, h-l-wākī, nish-chai; — (in case) malhūdā, abhānag, kadichut;

— (suppose the case) tār karo.

TO CASE, mahūnā, tūh-jamānā.

CASER, kīr, khirkī, tūtī, jhūn, jharokhā.

CASH, paṣā, takā, nakl, rok, rukar, zar-nakl, moujū-dāt; — (paid in) nakdī, opposed to jūci, paid in kind; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) nakdā, takatā.

CASHIER, CASI-KEEPER, inhūl-dā, tola-dūr, khazān-chī, rokarivā, sukār, this word properly signifies a district, government, &c. and is moreover, a feminine noun, when a servant addresses his master he often says sukār ke hukm se, when he means to express by your order.

TO CASHIER, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-jarāf-k nān-kāṭṭū, jawāb-d.

CASK, rūpā, harmīl, dān

CASKET, dabbā, sandūkeha, battū, durj, mukāwā, sugār-dān, durjak, pautī.

CASQUE, (helmet or head-piece) khod.

CASUAL, (woody) taj, sulūkha; — (the leaves) tri-pāt;

— (purging) ainakās, magh; — fulūs, khayār-chun-bai, handar-lāthī, galphāwī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizī, nāghānū, achānak, anchite.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

nikālū; — (as a favour) ughamā, ughāl; — (in long) muth-tornā; — (a staff) tūn; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ghārāt-k, chaupā-k; — (to cast down, depress) sfurdā-k; — (to cast forth) phāṣnā, nikālū; — (to cast up, accounts, &c.) shunār-k, hāṣb-k, mīzān-d, thik-d, jorā; — (nomis, &c.) chhāṭ-k, dāknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, chakhchakkī, thikrī.

CASTAWAY, gayā-guzrā, ni-karāmā.

CASTE, (tribe) cāt, jāt or jāti, kutumb, kaum.

CASTER, (in comp.) andāz, thus bar-k-andūs (corruptedly barkandos), a musketeer (lit. a caster of lightung); gol-andāz, a gunner, tir-andāz, an archer, &c.

TO CASTIGATE, tamhū-k, tādīb-k, tārnā-k, chaugā-banānū.

CASTIGATION, tamhū, tādīb, tāran.

CASTLE, kal'a, kot; — (small) garhī; — (at chem) rokḥ; — (to build castles in the air) bā-o bandī or hawā-bandī-k, khayāl pulā-o pakānū.

CASTLE-BUILDING, khayāl-bandī, khīm-khayālī.

CASTOR, khūsiyatū-l-bahr; — (tree) arand, rana, rudi, bed anjir, — (oil) rendī kā tel, raughan i bed anjir.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.

CATORUM, jūndī or kūndī-bedastar. N.B. Kastūrī signifies musk.

TO CASTRATE, (brute) khaṣī-k; — (man) khojaḥk; — (a horse) ūkhā-k; — (a bull) badhūyā-k; — (generally) be-khām-k, le-khāyā-k, kāṭṭyā-k.

CASUAL, ittīfakī, 'ārizī, nāghānū, achānak, anchite.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

CASUALTY, ittīfakī, 'ārizā, sar-guzāsh, dabbī.

TO CATECHIZE, sawāi-k, pūchhānā, bāz-purā-k.
CATECHISM, sawāi-nāma.
CATECHIST, sājī, pūchhān-wālā, purān.
CATEGORICAL, nīdhā, pāf, shāfi, kārī, be-lagāo.
CATEGORICALLY, pāfāi-ye.
CATEGORIC, nau' or nau', dārjā, jina, barj, dal.
CATINCTION, 'alāka, lagāo, silsilā, tasāwul.
TO CATEN, khāna-dārī-k.
CATERER, khārāch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchī.
CATERPILLAR, kīrā, jhānjhā.
TO CATERWAUL, myūth, myūth-k, ballulānā.
CATER, nī'mat, bhog (v. food, dish, &c.).
CATGUT, tānt.
CATHARTIC, jullāb, mushul, jhār, maqhūl.
CATHEDRAL, jānā'-mugid.
CATTLE, mawālū, dawāb, gorū, gāc-gorū, dāngar, dhōr, gudhān, barhā, nār.
CAVALCADE, sawūri, jilau, kor, hāshmat, arohan.
CAVALIER, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kāi, bhal-ghorīyā, muh-rakhā, aroh.
CAVALIERLY, takabbur-ye, ghurūr-ye, akar-ye.
CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghur-chaubā, tark-sawār.
CAVIL, achhāwānī, harīra, lūpī, hūnā, path.
CAVE, CAVERN, kahāf, klob, khop, ghār, dahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.
CAVAT, poshbandī, āgam.
CAVEL, nukta-chīnī, harf-gīrī, rabūn-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, 'ab-jōī.
TO CAVIL, nukta-chīnī-k, takrūr-k.
CAVILLER, harf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, hujjātī, 'ab-jō, zabān-gīr, mutā'arrif, dokhī.
CAVITY, garhā, khuykhol, jaul, khokhrō, kandrā, gar-barā.
CAVL, chadar, charbī kī chudnī or -jhilī; — (net) jāl; — (omenium) pēt kī purda; — (of a child) jhīlī.
CAULIFLOWER, phūl-karun, karam-kalla, phūl-kolī.
CAUSAL, mūsabīb; — (verb) āī; muta'addī nat'ūlam, parādān.
CAUSE, sabab, hā'ik, mūjib, jilat, wāsta, kāran, wāsta, takrīb, illat, wayb, hīcī, — (favourit) mukadlām, mu'āmalā, kariya, dā'ib, bad, mal-karimā; — (side) or, taraf, pahū.
TO CAUSE, kawānā, demā, bukhānā, nikalā lānā, har-pā-k, dānā, utānā, marhamā, karmā, lagānā, chhēnā, pahonchānā.
CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-wahānā, bā'ik, must, be-takrīb, bī-jāl, bī-lūb, yūnū, bādān, bī-mūjib.
CAUSER, mūd, hānī, fa'īl, — (causer of cause, or the Almighty) mukallibhu-l-ardā.
CAUSEY, CAUSEWAY, kharānā.
CAUSTIC, (vz. hūdd; — (a caustic) mu'arrīh, kāt, khār.
CAUTERY, dāgh, gul.
TO CAUTION, dāgh- or gul-d, jānā, chīrkā-d.
CAUTION, ihtiyāt, tadbīr, ta'ammul, hāzar, andehā, hachīyārī, soch, suchetā, ākr, dhīyān, parhez, tākid, hūzan; — (security) zāmū, kafālat; — (warning) tawbā, nasīhat.
TO CAUTION, khābarchār-k, āgāh-k, hachīyār-k, mut-jālī-k, suchetā-k, jānā, chīnā, kār-kholnā, mutāhābā-k.
CAUTIOUS, khābarchār, hachīyār, āgāh, dūr-andehā, ākhab-andehā, bedār, mudabhir, surā, chāukā, suchetā.
CAUTIONS, khābarchārī- &c. &c.
CAUTIONNESS, be-dārī, 'ākhab-andehā, dūr-andehā, mudabhirī.

TO CAW, kār kār- or kār kār-k.

TO CEANE, (n.) maukūf-h, multawī-rahā, thāmā, sustānā, (bahārā, hāth-ūthānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahā, chāhūnā, bujhā; — (to rest) istirā-hat-k; — (to end) ākhir-h, nāhānā, chuknā, thāmā, chhōrnā, pher-rahā, bas-k, jātā-rahā, nūh-j, puchnā, mārā; (a) maukūf-k, bas-k.
CEASELESS, dām, mudāmī, lagātūr, achhūt.

CEASELESS, dām, mudāmī, lagātūr, achhūt.

CEDAR, sarv, sarv.

TO CEDE, bewāla-k, de-dānā, taslīm-k, sompnā.

TO CELIL, chhat-lagānā or -hanānā.

CELLING, chhat or chhāt, bām, garh, sakf.

TO CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, mauzīf-k, masbhūr-k; — (God) hamd-k. — (a prophet) na't-k; — (a day) mānā, mubārak- or mutabarrak-jānā; — (a feast) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurāmī-k; — (a wedding) hūdh-rachānā.

CELEBRATED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, maslūh, ma'rūf, mauzīf, nashr, pratishthit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, namūdū.

TO BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.

CELEBRATION, (praise) sarā, āfrīn, astut; — (feast) shādī, khushī, khurāmī.

CELEBRITY, shuhrat, istihār, nāmwarī.

CELESTIAL, jaldī, chhatī, chabukī, begī or bigī, shifāhī, shifāh-kārī, subuk-ravī, surt, pshurt, chārjāhāhat, beg, zūdiū, atāwal.

CELESTIAL, ānāmī, bārshī, jannatī, trādī, falkī; — (bedra) ānāmī, ānāmī, ānāmī.

CELESTIAL, kār-pān, tajarrad, tajrīd, mujarradī.

CELESTIAL, gūhā, kuy, gūhā kothī, mānū, hūrn, khūnā, kulba, takiya, ghār, mandap.

CELESTIAL, lūl-khānā, bhūbhārā, yād-ānā, bhūdhārā, dhār-khānā.

CELESTIAL, khānā-khānā, khānā-dār.

CELESTIAL, (time) sarāh, — (morning) rokhta, garh; — (solder) musū-jūh, jūnī, jūfā; — (fig.) jūwānd, rīchā, sūstā, jū.

TO CELESTIAL, jūnā, mīlānā, wād-k, pāwānd-k; (u.) jūnā, mīl-jūnā, jūwānd- &c. -h.

CELESTIAL, makhārā, rāzā, mazar, — (of saint, &c.) dargāh.

CELESTIAL, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, shūtī, laklakhā, 'ūd-dān, mānūr.

CELESTIAL, multashī an office which is now almost extinct.

CELESTIAL, 'ab-gū, 'ab-jū, khurda-gīr, harf-gīr, zahān-gīr, nundak, mu tām, mutūrī.

CELESTIAL, 'ab-gū, 'ab-jū, nukta-gīrī, harf-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, nundakī.

CELESTIAL, khudmat i istirāb.

CELESTIAL, kūbī-āzām, lū'ik-malāmāt, zahān.

CELESTIAL, fīzām, dokh, fa n, ta'n-teshūf, hayū; — (unjust) tubmat, istirā, itihām, hū, ghībat, dhānā; — (slight) gūl, shikwa, shikūyat.

TO CELESTIAL, istirā- &c. -d, mālīm-k, mā'ūn-k, dokhū, toknā, pakānā, gophnā.

CELESTIAL, dokhūyā, ta'ua-sau, shūkī, gūl-guzār, 'ab-gū, shū-gīr, tokhā, bād-ānchā.

CENT, saikrā, saū, qad; — (one per cent.) ek qatrā; — (ten rupees per cent.) das rupai saikrā, &c. fi sad das rupai.

CENTURY, kantarā.

CENTURY, mā'ūz, nadār, nukta, nāf, bīch, dānīyān, wāwat; — (of an army) kulb.

TO CENTURY, khānch-ānā, gurū, pānā, jhukā; — (depend) mānchān-k, maukūf-h; — (to rest on) thāhārā, thāmā, kār-k.

CENTURY, kaukhajārā, gūyār, kan-salūj, kan-bīchū.

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, kiched kich, mu-tawassit.

CENTURY, pahre-dār, pabrū, chauki-dār, pās-bān.

CENTURIAL, saul-chand. sau-gūā, shat-gūā.

CENTURION, tumen-dār.

CERTORY, qadī, saul-sālo, sat-samhat, shat-varah.

CERUALIC, mukawi-dimāgh; — (*vein*) kifāl, sirirū; — (*cephalic medicine*) as'ut.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERT CLOTH, mom-jāma, momi-kapra.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, zahir-dā', arishtāchārī.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -e.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takallufi), mudūrā, arishtā-chār, zahir-dārī, rasim, chāl, adab, taklif, arhū, nez-char, mūn, — (*rite*) rīt, rukn (pl. arkān), shari (pl. shari'āt), hūdh; — (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; — (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.

CERTAIN, mukarar, mu'ayyan, mutayaqqin, muhak-hiluy, yakini, mutalakkik, muta'ayyan, sahih, achchā, muvoh, muvohi, be-shakk, lā-raib, tahkikī, pramān; — (*in comp*) ī, hi; — (*certain, some*) ha'zi, hoi, — (*of certain person*) sulān, amkā-dhamkā.

CERTAINLY, allatta, mūr, khwāh-na-khwāh, aw kyā, na-hashim, na-ichya.

CERTAINLY, takurur, ta'ayyan, tayakkum, thikānā, achchū, aw-pau, yakūn, t-dakkuk, r-bāt.

CERTIFICATE, dost-i-waz, rūzi-nūma, sanad, sunghantī, dāhī, — (*of a soldier's death*) fūti-nūma, — (*of a horse's, &c death*) waktī-nūma, — (*of destination, &c*) rukh-ati-batī, — (*of service*) sar-khāt, — (*clearance, &c*) mīkāsī, rāh-dārī, āfī-nūma, mahar-i-nūma, shahadat-nūma, — (*of slavery*) ghulām khattī.

TO CERTIFY, sābit-k, tahkik-k, mukarrar- &c -k, thidāfī.

CERTIFY, āsūl-i-rang, alī-mug, ādhūdi, akāsī, azakī or azakī.

CERTIFY, (*a hole leant*) safi da m safida.

CES, khuraj, mahsul, jagia, hāy, bi-sa, mesul, dāmā-āhī, bahu, dand or dand.

TO CES, khuraj- &c. -lagānī, dāmā-āhī-k.

CESATION, tawakkuf, muhlul, farāghat, tu-af, um

CESSION, taslim, tafwī.

CHAFE, blū-ī, subhī, chhāmān, kan, tus, — (*chafing of the foot*) pu-lit pu, lit, the back of the foot.

TO CHAFE, madū, mālsh-k; — (*to fret*) chhūnā.

CHAFING-DISH, angethī, berrī, kangrī, wankal, maj-mat, āsh-i-dān, kāmūn.

CHAFIN, khafagī, nū-khushī, ranjīlagī, barhamī, āuridagī, jhūgh, jhūghilhat, kaphan.

TO CHAFIN, jhūghilnā, jūānā, mānā, korhānā, barham- &c -k.

CHAFFINING, nū-khush, barham, had dunāgh.

CHAIN, zanjir, sūkhar, mālā, sangal; — (*of an elephant*) ādū; — (*feeder*) pai-karā, hat-karā; — (*ornament*) ukarī, bandhañ, — (*for the neck*) jauk.

TO CHAIN, zanjir- &c -k or -q, hāndhnā, hukla-ba-gosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjir-band, basta, bandhū; — (*in chains*) pī ba zanjir.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjiri golī.

CHAIR, kursi, chauki, sandali, sukha-āwan, takht, (*prop. a stool or bench*) machiyā, pīthi; — (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, qadī; — (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochiā, pālki, nālki, miyānā, sukha-pāl, āshādol, chawāla, chawpālā.

CHAIRMAN, (*president*) mīr-majlis, sadar.

CHAISE, chākā, gārī, haghū, ghay-bahal.

CHALICE, saḡhā, pende dār piyālā.

CHALK, khari-matī, chhū, dādū-matī, sām-khāñ, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, nād.

TO CHALLENGE, (*one to fight, &c.*) harā-i-māgnā, mukābala-chhānā, da'wā-k, bunā-bāndhā, badā hadī-kānā, takkar-lewā, panja-k; — (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; — (*as a sentinel*) toknī, rok tok-k, rokhnā, nikānā, dapañā, bilkārā.

CHALLENGER, maddā'i, bādī.

CHAMADE. (*In Hindustān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender, therefore chaidar or du-patā-hillānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.*)

CHAMBER, kotlī, kujra, khāna; — (*court*) kach-ahī; — (*of a gun*) khazāna, kotlī, chhūnchhī, uālī; — (*a private chamber*) khawāt-ghū.

CHAMBERLAIN, (*of the household*) nāzr.

CHAMPELON, gūgī, bākalāmūn.

CHAMOIS, buz i kubi, jahāñ chherī.

CHAMOMILE, bāhūnā, bābūnāy.

TO CHAMP, chhūnā, chhānā.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; — (*the wine*) shamkha.

CHAMPION, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādar, jāughawar.

CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifāq, khālī; — (*fortune*) kismat, bahkt-hāzī, dahr; — (*possibility*) imkān, harf-hikāyat; — (*by chance*) ittifāqū, nāgūh, anchal or anchant; — (*at dice*) gintī, shamār.

TO CHANCE, ā-parānā, nāzil-h, wāqī-h, ittifāq-h.

CHANCELLOR, sadru-s-sudūr, kūr-i-l-kuzāt, sadar diwān, raf-rayān; — (*of the exchequer*) diwān i khūshā.

CHANCELLORSHIP, sadrāt.

CHANCEY, sadar 'adālat, sadar diwānī 'adālat, sadru-s-sudūr.

CHANCER, tānki, chat.

CHANDRIFF, jhār or battī kī jhār.

CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shamnā', battī-farosh or -sā.

CHANGE, tabdīl, badlī, budlī, taghayyur, inkijāb, malū, pher, bīch, badal-kul, ibdāl, utbilā, ubhārīf; — (*of the moon*) talu-h-shu'ā, āmānā; — (*of seasons*) dākhil khārī kī ayām; — (*shift*) jupī, dāt; — (*small money*) ruzī, panā-kaurī, murāfī; — (*of men, &c.*) ukhār-jachhār, taghī-i-buhūl, taghī-i-tabdīlī, 'a' n nāy; — (*a change for the better*) nī'm-i-badal.

TO CHANGE, badalnā, adā-badlī-k, 'iwas-mu'āwānā-k, tabdīl-k, shu'āwānā-k, phūāf, budlānā; — (*money*) bhagānā, bhānā, toānā, khurda-k, mudī-k, (n.) phurā; — (*as the moon*) chād-chhipnā or -dābūā, tabdīl men-h, badal-j, mudaddal-h, mūdaddal-h, mutaghayyār-h.

CHANGKARIE, CHANGKARI, mutalawwun, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghār, murakīl, be-qabāt, mutazalzal, behrūpiyā, uhlā, badlanhā, mutaghayyur, tabdīl-pāzīr, do-ragā.

CHANGKARIEEN, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasi, be-pabātī.

CHANGKING, khodlū, barlū, bhakwā.

CHANGER, (*of money*) sarraf, khurdayā.

CHANNEL, pālū, snāfī, dhārī, khārī, notū, rūh, majrī; — (*road channel*) mīnjī-dhār.

TO CHANNEL, khayār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, git.

TO CHANT, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

CHANTER, nirtī, reghū.

CHANTICLEER, tabh-khān.

CHANTING, nīm-sarod.

CHAOS, huyūlā-pālā, jalūjī, parlu, lahūjā.

CHAR, darz, darūr, chagāf, rakhma, jabhū; — (of the mouth) jabrā, galpharā, kalla.

TO CHAR, (a) tarkmā, darkmā, phūvū; (n.) daraknā.

CHAPPE, (f u wabhard) kottū, tab-nāl, pukar; — (of a sword) pūrā.

CHAPET, maqul, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, mandap, tashih-khāna, mīnat-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūyū, purohit.

CHAPLET, ahiā, sar-peh, — (rosary) tashih, mālā; — (left) kulghī, choutī.

CHAPMAN, kharidār, mushtari.

CHATTER, bāb, lāl, addhyā; — (of the Kurān) sūrah.

CHARACTIN, (letter, &c) ānk, naksh, achhar, harf, inkam, wast, janhai, shukhiyat, jās, surkh-tū; — (as a paper) puttī; — (stamp) chah, bhar; — (office) 'ahda, — (literal) khatt; — (wedding) dastkhāt, hast-achhar, — (personage) shakhs; — (discommencing quality) mūhyat, kutyat; — (account, history) nakh, ahwāl, — (rank, reputation) mīratib, man-sab, shān, shaukat, ahiū hūmat, nām, mām-waī, nūmul, — (recommendation) sādāsh, — (disposition) khar, kharat, khar-bu.

TO CHARACTERISE, mukhar-k, musht khar-k, mūm khar-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alīmat, dirhān pahchān, thikana.

CHARCOAL, kharā, karghā, zughāl, — (used for hukka) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, talwī, hawāla, suparī, talī, tī, mut, mūat, zūmat, rakhī, zūmat-nām, rawaddad, — (command) mur, aggā, — (offer) khidmat, — (accusation) bad gila, shikwa, ulāhā, tūmat, — (thing entrusted) amānat, dīrubar, thāī; — (employment) talim, musabhat, — (expense) kharāj, ligat, — (price, demand) kīmat, māl, talab, — (onsel) humla, chahāī, charhī; — (of a gun) chot, — (signal) jughai, bajā, dandā; — (of powder, &c) sanāb, bagh, — (in comp) āma, ī, āī, — (contingent charge) sonajamī shereh or rikhwānī, hā'ir-kharā; — (to sound the charge) mārū nakārā &c bajmā (When the natives were in charge, they beat the nakāra (kettle drum) three times — the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack).

TO CHARGE, (entrust) amān-k, mūhūn k, t'atmāt-k, — (to impute) thāhna, mūmūl-k, — (to accuse) dā'wā-k, bad-k, — (to command) hukmā &c, k, — (to attack) khar-k, chahāī-k, dāmīn, charhū, — (to load) bhara, thānū; — (in argument) likhna, khar, — (to entrust) tākīd-k, takāyād k, sonjhar.

CHARITABLE, (caritative) bhān, sangīn.

CHARITABLE, kūt, muskhīb, tashī, talab, parot, khing.

CHARITOT, gūī, ghū-hāhā, rath.

CHARITOTI, rath-bān, gūī-hān, wārtih.

CHARITABLE, mukharar, sakhī, farāz, sālāb-himmat, dāt, ghūh purwar, purātan, kashīd-dī, dāmī, purī, 'āram-purwar, — (liberal, kind) sālāb-suluk, sālāb-dī, gūhī kull, nek, kām-harr, āmardhī, 'ah-push, parda-push, upkū, khar-khar-k, nek-andah.

CHARITABleness, shakāt, mīnī or insānyat.

CHARITABLE, kshāda dīl- &c, — se 'māyāt-se.

CHARITY, (benevolence, &c) dard, pīar, huf, maroh, bayā; — (to the poor) hāt, khar, wāka, pur, zakāt, — (charity lands) āmma, mīk, pīrā, mī'āī, tukhān, barāhatar, dyotar, hā'ir-zamīn, bush-pīr; — (the holder) āmma-dā, mīkī, kharāī; — (school) khonāi maktab.

CHARITATEAN, hargīyā-jahū, thag-vādī.

CHARLES'N WAIN, dubhī akbar, banātu-n-nāsh, sap-takhi, girdonek, khatolī, kishī rūh, palang.

CHARM, (amulet) ta'wīz, hīmāī, da'wat, mob, tihām, lantar, tonā-tāmar, afūn, shir, totkā, lakā; — (attraction) kashish, fareh, hāp-bhāp, lagāwat, khichāwat, namak, bahār.

TO CHARM, ta'wīz-b, du'ā or mantar-phūknā, jhānā, berī-hāknā, jādū-k or chūnū; — (to captivate) farīta-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, barhānā, alphānā, phawānā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, tūnhā, mantarī; — (beloved one) nūzin, jān, jānī, dīl-bār, man-mohan, man-haran, yānam.

CHARMING, mohā, sohānā, dīl-chasp, dīl-rubā, yānam-dīdā, khushāmda, khush-adā, malīh, ālsan, dīl-āwez, khāir-farv.

CHARMINGLY, dīl-kashī- &c, — se, adī-se.

CHART, nakshā, pat.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, ikrā-nāma.

CHASE, pūhara, rapet, khader, raget; — (of a gun) nāl, — (hunting, &c) shikār, aher, ākhet; — (a beast of chase) aher, — (pursuit) tā'ikūh, shikā; — (park) ramnā, shikār-gah.

TO CHASE, khadhā, raget, khadhā, khakhernā, pīrhā-k, tā'akūh-k, bhavānā, rapetnā, pūherna, chulā dī; — (to drive away) hūknā, dū-k, — (to hunt) shikar-k, ahernā.

CHASER, shikārī, khadu.

CHASM, darā, shagāf, chād, nūks.

CHASTE, pāk, sudh, cīf, tāhr, pākā, shu'at, ā'āta, pūh-zāī, mutlakī, pāk-dāmā, 'āfīā, sū-shīl, such, pahit; — (a chaste woman) patibātā, kulwārī, sūti, mūshā, pāk-lī, sūshū.

CHASTELY, pākizagī-se.

TO CHASTISE, chīsen, sārī-d, tamhī-d or -k, ā'āta-k, dūst-k, tūm-k, thik-k, sūlā-k, kām amīnā, chāngā-banān.

CHASTISEMENT, sārī, tā'ī, tānā, gūh-mīlī, nā-īlī, tālīb, kām amīnā, thūm-thūm, khar, chāhuk.

CHASTISE, tūmūdā, sārī or tamhī-kūne-wālī.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'īmat, 'īfat, pāk-dāmā, pūh-zāī, sūshū, sārī, pākī, pākizagī, ā'āta, tāhīh, shu'at, tāhār, aher or sūvātā.

CHAST, bak, gap, baj, khush-gap, sātā-jatur, zak-zak, arbar, ghāh pū, khadā-badā.

TO CHAST, baknā, bāt-k, hāt-kahīp-k, būten-k, gūhāgū-k, gap-bānkū.

CHASTITY, āfāī, chīz-bast, shūyū, ā'āta, mātā, māl mīntā, and ā amāl or māl-amwīl.

CHASTITY, fenteā, kuldahat, kichīhāhat.

TO CHASTITY, fenteā-k, chenchēn-k, kānkūn-k, char-chānā, ratnā, ghāhārā, pur pur, bāten-k, — (as the teeth) baym, kākātānā, dagdāgānā, — (as a monkey) kākātānā, kichīhānā, bak-bak-k.

CHASTITY, baybāyā, bachīhī, bakki, bāp-jhak, ghāghī.

CHASTE, sārī, ā'āta, mātū, kām-mol, kām-kīmat, kām-kharā, phāhī, phāhārā, kām-bāhī, bē-kīmat, amol, hūkā, — (cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap) mātī kām.

TO CHASTEN, mohyānī, mol-k, kīmat-k, kām kīmat-k.

CHASTENESS, ā'ānī, sū-tāī, kām-kīmatī.

CHASTE, (frick, imposture) thagū, daghū, chhāl, hī, butā, ghūh, fareh, māk, hīlā, talbī, khayānā, ghāghāp, dhandhāl, kaid, — (one who cheats) thag, daghū-bār, prātārā.

TO CHEAT, thagū, chhālā, daghū-bāz-k, dhatūrī-d, thagānā, fīat-larānā.

CHEATER, daghū-bāz, farehī, mūhīl, dhatūrīyā, khān, butr-bāz, lūlot, ghāghāp, ālām-ghūm, dhandhālī, nākhā, bāghāz, chhākā.

ЧЕКЕ, afkão, rok, dahão, ár, masãmamat, zab, kaid, sud, mumãmãt, thokar, zak, pech; — (in chess) shah, kight; — (in accounts) jãnachak; — (bill) tip; — (various sorts of cloth) sũsi, bãvas, elãichũ, gangã-rãmi, gangã, árã, rãdhã-nagari, bhãgal-pũri, dũtãri, chautãri.

To ЧЕКЕ, (stop, restrain) atkãnã, rokãnã, bãrnã, sambãlnã, dabãnã, mãrnã, barãnã, haãnũ, band-k, muukũf-k, zab-k, kãtũ, ãgã-b, mãt-k; — (to chide) sar-rani-h-k, dũtũ; — (a bill or account, &c.) mukãhala-k, jũza-d, milãnã; — (in chess) kũt-d, shah-d.

To ЧЕКЕР, CHEQUER, dũrang- or abri- or ablak-banũ, nurakka-k.

ЧЕКАРЕД, rangãrang, dũ-rang, tãtar-badli, bũkala-rũn, dabla; — (work) murak'a-sãvi.

ЧЕК-МАР, mãt, shah-mãt, i.e. the king dead.

ЧЕПЕК, gãl, rukhsãr, 'ariz, kapol, 'uzãr, rukh, kalla, gũdas.

ЧЕФЕР, 'ash-'ishrat, hãzã, 'ash, ãsãsh, rãhat, árũm, khurãm, ãnand, masurãt, bhojan, ni'mat, lãkãr, upan jakũr, hũhã, hummat; — (jollity) chahal, chahal-pahal.

To ЧЕЧЕК, bulãnũ, khush-k, taskũ-d, tashadĩ-d, dũsũ-d, tũzã-k, tu o tũzã-k, dilbari-k, dildãri-k, bhãir-jam'-k, lãkũnã, bhãnã, gadgad-d, — (to encounter) dhãras-d, (u.) phulũ, khulũ bulãnũ, khush-hoãnũ.

ЧЕЧЕК, aãm-bakhs, fãrah-bakhs, taskũ-bakhs, aãm-bakhs.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, khush, masũr, khanda-ru, khush-khurrãm, thãhol, hãis-mukh, dhãhã, rasiyã, rak, chanchal, be-parwã, be-tũk, kushãd-prẽhãni, khush-mazãj, khush-dil, khush-bãl, dil-shãd, lab-i.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, khush-i-se, shuk-zauk-se, ba-sar o chushni, ba-dil, sir-ankhũn-se, dil-dil-i-se.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, khanda-rũi, zũda-dili, khush-tah'i, shukhĩ, chanchalãj, thãholi, tarab, be-parwãj, khush-i, masurãt, ham-or-pan.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, garũ, árũm-dil or árũm-bakhs.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, ulãs, uchiãt, be-dil, uũ-khush, be-raunak, be-chahal.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, panĩr; — (whole) kãh, chakki; — (two whole chequer) do chakki panĩr.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, panĩr-faro-h.

To ЧЕЧЕРЕН, (to protect, nourish) panũ, bhabar-pũi-k, panũ-bãh-k, sevũ-k, sar-vãh-k, hãmãt-k, nibãnũ, chahal-k, bar-pã-k.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, murabĩ, hãnũ, pachĩ, orĩ, pãlak, ann-dũt, — (in comp) parwar, nawar; thus, gharĩ-parwar, a cherisher of the poor, handa-nawãz, cherisher of slaves.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, hũ-bãlũ, shãh-dãnã; — (winter cherry) kãkãj, 'arũs darpãda, wilãyatĩ-makãj.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, firãhta, karrũbĩ, malak.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, karũbiyãn or karrũbiyãn.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, shãh-bãlũt; — (bay) surang.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, shatrũj or shatrũj, also sad-rũj.

To PLAY AT ЧЕЧЕРЕН, shatrũj-khũnũ.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, bisãl or shatrũj-bisãt.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, mũhã, mãrã, nard, got; — (the king) pãd-shãh, shãh, mũhã-mĩhĩ; — (the queen) wãr, rãn; — (the castle or rock) rukh; — (the knight or horse) asp, ghũr; — (the bishop or camel, or elephant) ũnt, hũthĩ, fil, pĩl, shatur, — (the pawn) piyũdã or buzãk, or baulãk.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, shãfir, shatrũj-bãz.

ЧЕЧЕРЕН, sandũk, petĩ; — (small) sandũkũ; — (of the body) kothã, chãtã, petã; — (of drawers) almãri or almẽra; — (to be chest foundered, a horse) chãtã-bhãrũnã, jãbũd-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawãr, bahãdur, ghũr-chaphã.

To ЧЕЧЕРЕН, chãbãnã, shãbãnã, kuchãnã, kuchãnã, chãb-lãnã, chũkãnã; — (the cud) jugãlũ, kauri-pãrnã.

CHICANE, CHICANERY, last-o-lã'al, tãl-mãfol, hũlã-hawãla, satãr-patãr, dhãn-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANE, takrĩrĩ, bhũjatĩ.

CHICK, CHICKEN, chũgã, pĩl; (fig.) nauhez, nĩromĩ, chũzã, bachã; whence chũze-bãz, an old woman fond of strappings.

CHICKEN-BROTHER, naikhũd-ãb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), darpoknã, murgĩ, gidãr.

CHICKEN-PEAS, ankĩ.

CHICKEN-POX, motiyã-ũtĩl, kodawã, pan-sã.

To CHIDE, (a. to reprove) dũtũ, dokhũ, sar-zanih-k, ghũaknũ-ghũhũlũnã, chũrchũnũ, jharãkũ, ghũrkĩ-jharkĩ-d, sũnũ, khũhũhũ, dagdhanũ, naktũpã-k, sayãr-k, dadlãũ.

CHIDEK, dokhiyã, chũrchũrũ, ãnjhiyã.

CHIDE, (ũl) barã, pãhlã, awwal, andr, mukaddãr.

CHIDE, CHIDIA, saidũr, mĩr, pe-hwã, rãk, mahat-pan, wãlĩ, namdul, chãdhũrĩ, mahto, patol, nãk, karamchãrĩ, sarwã, 'arkhãl, sar-dãfar, imãn, khãn.

CHIDE JUSTICE, yãdaru-l-bãk, yãdaru-l-'adãlat.

CHIDEK, ak-ar, khũsũyã, awwalq, pãhle.

CHIDEK, bare-sũhũbĩ, chãdhũrũj, mabũj, imãmat.

CHILBLAIN, hũwãj.

CHILD, bachã, larkã, dhũtã, farzãd, tĩf, bũlak, kodak, hãlã, piũtã, piwã, rezã, uũr-dĩdã, sũt-chashni, sũt, bũlũ; — (in comp.) zãfã; — (of or belonging to) bachũnã; — (having) larkorã; — (to be with child) pet se-h, hamãl-se-h, numed-so-h.

CHILD-BOY, zar-bãgĩ, am.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamna, wilãbar, dard, zih.

CHILDHOOD, bachãgĩ, bachũyã, lãkã-pan, tũfũhiyãt, tĩf, larkãj, bul-pan.

CHILDISH, chũlũhũlũ, chũlũbulũ, chũlũplũ, tĩf-nãzãj, lãrke kã pĩ, tĩfã, tĩfãnã.

CHILDISHLY, larkon kã sã, tĩfã, tĩfãnã.

CHILDISHNESS, chũlũhũhũt, chũlũlũ-pan, tĩf-mĩsãjĩ, chũlũhũr-pan.

CHILDISH, be-aulãd, lã-wãlad, ni-pũtũ, nu-santũn, nu-bũr, piũt-mũj.

CHILDREN, lãrke-bãle, kach-bach, 'iyũl, alfãl; — (descendants) banĩ, ãl-aulãd; thus, the children of Isãl, hũt Isãl.

CHILD, hazãrã, wãhãr or wãhã-ra.

CHILD, CHILLY, bard, thãndhũ, sirã, khũnũ, bũrd, thãndhũ-ãc-ãk, jarũhã, shũart.

To CHILD, thãndhũ-ãc-ãk, sirũnũ, — (with cold) thũthũrũnũ, — (depress) ãlurda-ãc-ãk.

To in CHILD, thũthũrũnũ, shũart-h.

CHILDLESS, phũrahĩ, thãndak-ũl, shũaltũ.

CHILDLESS, sũdĩ, thũdhũ, sũ, thũndak, ãsũrdãgĩ, bũrũdat, khũnũkĩ, shũatũ.

CHIME, kũk, tãl, tũl-mel; — (of a bell) thũnakã, thũnkã; — (hovel) gayãr, whence gayãr-bãjũnã, to chime.

To CHIME, milnã, lagnã, ham-ãhãng-h, oksũt-h, bar-ãbãr-h, muwãk-h, mĩlã-h, thũk-h, shũmũl-h, ektãl-h, 'alãkã-r; — (as verse) ham-wãzn-h, mãmũn-h.

CHIMERA, 'ankã, khũyãl, wahũ, dbokhã, pĩndãr, sũũb, khũyãl-lũ-jũl, khũyãl-pũlũ, man-lũlũ, kalpanã.

CHIMERICAL, wahũmĩ, khũyãlĩ, kalpaniã, banũwãj.

CHIMNEY, dũd-dãn, dũd-kash, bukhũrĩ, gulũhan, dũd-dũrũ.

CHIN, thũddĩ, thũghĩ, zanakh, zanakh-dãu, zakan, chũnbuk.

CHINA, (the country) Chũn, gĩn, khũyã; — (ware) Chũnĩ bartan, ghũr; — (roof) chob-chũj; — (the emperor of China) taghũr or fighũr i Chũn.

CHINCUGH, dāhā, habbā dabbā; — (to have the chin-cough) panjar-lognā.

CHINE, pūt, dhopar, kamar.

CHINK, dar, tarā, darā, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakhuu, chred.

To CHINK, khañ-khañnā, chhan-chhanānā.

CHINTZ, chhit, raugī.

CHIP, CHIPPING, chhipit, tarashā, chailī, tukfā, reza, chhilañ, ebunni.

CHIROMANCER, bhāhri, sāmudrikī.

CHIROMANCY, sāmudik, 'ilm i kuff.

CHIRP, rez, jhukār.

To CHIRP, churagnā, phankarū, rez-k, chūñ-chūñ-k, chūñ-chūñ-k.

CHIRY, tūki, chhenī, rūkhāñī, hāki.

To CHIRY, tūki-māñā.

CHIR is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chitī.

CHIRCHAT, gap-shap, bāt-chit, bol-chūl, kāl-maḥāl, kīl-kīl, kalma-kalim.

CHIVALRY, sawu-kūrī, shah-sawāī.

CHOCOLATE, (colore) kākreñī, khurī, lāki.

CHOICE, chhōyār, marī, khudhī, pasand, rāh, khwāsh, chhā, man-māñ, hāb dīl-khwāh, man-bhāp, chokha, man-bas, kābā, rāwāñ, hāwāñ, chunwā, — (care in choosing) chitār, talāsh, kark o kawāsh, khoy.

CHOICE, (adj) khussa, bhitar, nafī, tubā, mīkūl, mīhr, pasandā.

CHOICELY, chitvāñ-se, chitvāñ-se.

CHOICENESS, lūf, tukfagī, māḥāl, chokhāñ.

CHOIR, tāla or gāñ-wāñ-kā tāla.

To CHOK, galā-phāñnā, galā-phāñnā, naritī-dūbñ, dūñ bād-k, (n.) phāñnā, nāññā or tukfā-ññā or atākā, — (to block up) bād-k, tukfā-k, chūñ-lōñ, — (to overpower) dābñā.

CHOK-PUT, nāk o nāk, kha-khākh, hāññā-bāb.

CHOLER, pul, gāra, pūtā, nāñ, — (anger) khāññ, tēñ, tākā, — (atrabilis) wādā, — (low choler will rise) nāñ kā pūtā bhāññ-utbāñ.

CHOLERA MORBUS, sī-ras, hāñ, tūñ o bīñ, mūñ-pet, ol-urūl, sāññ-tarā.

CHOLIC, ghūñ-sāñ, tūñ, āññāñ-māñ, gāñ-māñ, tāññ-māñ, krodhī, sāññ-māñ, — (he is a very choleric man) wāñ bāñ rāññ kī dāññ hāñ.

CHOLIC, kūññ, bāñ-sūt, hād-sūt, karkur.

To CHOLIC, pasand-ār-k, chūññ, — (to anger) chug-ār bāñ-māñ, or chhant-ār, mūññā-bāb-k, bāññ, kūññ, tāk hāñ, rāññ.

CHOR, (slice) tukrā, dāñ, pāñ, tukrā, kutiyā.

To CHOR, kalam-k, kūt-k, kat-kut-k, urāñ dītāñ, — (cut) tukrā-tukrā-k, phāññ, — (to devour) bhāññ-ār hāññ-kāñ, bhāññā.

CHORTLE-KNIFE, inghāñ, chūñ, gāññā.

CHORN, tār, wāñ, dūñ, pūññ.

CHORTS, (of a song) jāññ, jāññ, kūrī, tūñ o sūñ, — (to join in) āññ-māññ.

CHUCKS, mākūñ, māññ, mūññāñ, māññāñ, māññāñ.

To CHUCK, thagnā, chhāñ, dāññ-d.

CHUCK, tār, māññ or al-māññ, māññ.

To CHUCKEN, nāñ-s, nūññāñ-k.

CHRISTENING, 'ākāñ, gāññāñ, mūññ.

CHRISTIAN, 'āññ, nāññ, nāññ, tār, māññ.

CHRISTIANITY, 'āññ-māññ, 'āñññ, māñññ.

CHRISTMAS, 'id i nāññ, hāññ-d.

CHRONIC, māññ, dūñ, dē-pū, 'u-l-mī'd.

CHRONICLE, wākāñ, āññ, tawāññ.

CHRONOGRAM, tāññ.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, mūññ, tāññ-dāñ, gāñ.

CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i tawāññ, 'ilm i tāññ.

CRYSTAL, bilaur, kalam, sphatik; — (crystallized) kalam.

CHUBBY, CHUFFY, thothal-mothal, sund-mund, gal-phūlā, gul-gūññ, botā.

CHUFF, bhāññ, arāñ, sād.

CHUCK, kutut; — (my chuck) mere pathe; — (chuck-chuck) tī-tī.

To CHUCK, CHUCKLE, kututāñ, karkurāñ; — (under the chin) thūññ-lūññ, khūññ-k, bhāññ-bāññ.

CHUCK-FARTHING, ghōñ-chāñ, gūñ-pāñ.

CHUM, ham-khūñ, ham-hujra, ham-sabāñ, ham-sāñ or ham-tāñ.

CHURCH, gūñ, kulesā.

CHUR, gāññ, dūññ; — (miner) khnd-gharāñ, kōñ, bhāññ.

CHURISH, sakt, kaktar, akhar, aulhar, gustāñ, ujad, sang-dil, be-rahim, dāññ.

CHURISHY, gustāññ-ār-ār.

CHURISHY, sakt, sang-dil, karkhāñ, be-rahim, gustāññ.

CHURN, dūññ-lūññ, mākūñ, chūñ, chātī, māñññ, — (staff) chūññ māññ, bilōñ, nūññ, sūññ.

To CHURN, māññ or māññ-k, māññ, bilōñ.

CHURN, kales, ias, karnās.

CHURN, kūññ-gāñ, tār-āñ, kūññ-sāñ, mūñññ, tār-bhāñ.

CHURN, kūññ, tār-āñ, kūññ-gāñ.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dūññ, bilōñ.

To CHURN, bhāññ, māñññ-k.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

CHURN, dāñ, chūñ, ar.

phailnā, mutasahar-k; (s.) phailnā, mutasahar-k, chailnā, jārī-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardiāh, ghūmān, pher, ūrā, cholan, bahān; — (of the blood) saurān; — (succession) twātur.

CIRCUMAMBULANT, muhij, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

TO CIRCUMAMBULATE, gurdawari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirā.

TO CIRCUMCISE, khatua-k, sunnat-k, musalmanī-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhlūn, burīda

CIRCUMCISION, khatua, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girān, pher, gher-ghumān, muhij dāira, budhprat; — (of a tree) kamai, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLEX, CIRCUMFLEXUS, muhij, byāpak.

TO CIRCUMFLEX, phailnā, mutasahar-k.

CIRCUMJACKET, mutasāh, karīb, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dū; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, aṣrūf, purāmūn, jawār, sawād, hawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibarat, bakhān, ghumān, preh, perhidgi, mūrpech, pher, fūl-kalān, gardiāh-lafzī.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, perhidā, gol.

TO CIRCUMSCRIBE, he-makdūr-k, he-bas-k, majbūr-k, tangdār-k, dehār-k, za'n-man-k, ghermā, chiknān, hadid-b, naigūn-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-makdūr, uāchār, he-bas, 'ajiz, un-bal

CIRCUMPECT, CIRCUMPECTIVE, chakus, chakunā, jushiyā, man-sab-bāz, chuknā, sayidhān, shiyāfī.

CIRCUMSCRIPTION, chak-kā, chaknētā, dūr-andeshī, shiyāfī

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifāk, 'arza knūbiyat, bakhāt, hādā, hād, gāt, chugmagī, bnt, shiwāl, wakt (pl aukat), hādīyat; — (in essay circumstances) 'asūda-hal, khush-hāl.

TO CIRCUMSTANT, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, thabīnā, mukharīr-k, thānā.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (accidental) 'arzi, ittifāk; — (full) mutasāl, wāzī, bustānt.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) mutasalay, madhūhāy, tatsil-wār.

TO CIRCUMVALLATE, chār diwārī- &c. -bandnā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwārī, shahar-panāh, thāta.

TO CIRCUMVALLATE, thagnā, dhokhā-k, 'ayārī-k, pch-nūnā or mārpech-khūnā, rāh-mārna or -kānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, thagnā, khat, allam-ghallam, chakā-makar, pch-pich.

CIRCUMVALLATION, 'ayār, daghā-lāz, folsuf, mutafunū, chhālī, kaptī, pchilā, mār-pechī, chāi varb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardiāh, bhraman, pradakshinā.

CIRCUM, dāira, akhārī.

CISTERN, hauz, chah-bacha, kund, pokhā.

CITADEL, kal'a, garh, gahī, shahr-panāh; this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, l'ān, dastak, iktibās, bulāhat, talab, da'wat, istihār.

TO CITE, l'ām-bhegnā, bulā-hhegnā, talab-k.

CITIZEN, shahri, ahl i shahr, nagrahī, paṭanyā, shahr-or nagar-wāl.

CITIZEN, jambūrā, sitār, kingarī.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, gbāgas, galgal, bajaurā, atraj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, baldā, nagarī, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akhar-ābād, the city of Akber, viz. Agra.

CIVEN, (the perfume so called) zabād.

CIVET CAT, musk-bulāz.

CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, milāpī, shisht, shāhib-sulūk, mārde-ādmi, shāhib-akhūk, mājān, narm, sū-subhān,

sū-sil, satkāri, bhālā-mīnus; — (opposed to military) muskī, mālī, diwānī; — (war) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigrah; — (a civil employment) mālī-kār; — (the civil power) 'adulāt or ahlī 'adulāt.

CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i nigamat, 'amīl-peula, ahlī kalam.

CIVILITIES, tawīz-o ta'tīm, rasmiyāt i gāhri.

CIVILITY, khulq, ahlīyat, sulūk, tamalluq, insāniyat, mudārāt, awābhagat, arishtār-iur, sil, bhal-mansi, narmi, milan-sārī, nautaj, ān-bhān, takrim-tawāzū, huf, murātib, sanmān, shubilāt.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

TO CIVILIZE, ādmī- or insān-k or -bandnā, ārīsta-k, darast-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, sahwārā, sadhānā

CIVILIZED, ārīsta, darast, muhazzab.

CIVILIZED, sakal sāhwārū.

CIVILIA, akhlāk-se, adab-se or ādāb-se.

CLACK, kīl-kāl, kāl-makāl, bak-bak, lablabāhat.

TO CLACK, bakhakānā, barbarfūnā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) tikārī-mārā, tikārū.

CLAD, (in comp.) josh; thus, shāh-posh, fīd in armour.

CLAIM, da'wā, hād, darkhāst, mutālaba, istihkāk, da'wā-sawāl, pa-pach.

TO CLAIM, da'wā-k, takārā-k, talab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, muddā'i, hādī, jāhū, talab-gār, dā'i, da'wā-dār, dād-khān, — (just) mustahakk.

TO CLAIMER, chārphū, bilagnā.

CLAMMINGS, lae, laslasāhat, lablabāhat, chipchipāhat, lūyāt

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlayā, chipchipā, lazi.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughā, shori.

CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharāh, dhūm-gayā, hūnkā-hānk, bulārā.

TO CLAMOR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārū, gobārū or guhārū, chuglārū.

CLAMP, pattai or lohe kā patar.

TO CLAMP, pattai-jarū or -lagānā.

CLAN, kaum, gāt, kul, harādārī, khāndān, gharānā, kutumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poshida, chipā, gupat, nihasta, mahfūf, khufiā, nūhān, pinhān.

CLANDESTINELY, chipāke, gupchup, khufiyatān.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (of arms) khat-khat, jharājhar, tarīfar, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoun-bhōn

TO CLANG, CLANK, khatā khat-bajnā, kharakuū, phat-phutānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhanak, jhanat.

CLAP, khatkā, khatuk, jharākā, chametā, tūl, tālī, thapkarī, dastak; — (pearl) zhungarā, bhār-bhar-āhat; — (of thunder) kuyak; — (blow) tamācha, thappar; — (gown) enāzā, prime-p. bān, garnī, ātchak, abul-farang, parnā.

TO CLAP, laṣnā, rakhū, bhārānā, bajārā, thopyānā, patpatānā, thapakū, de-mārū, patkū, mārū, chālānā; — (the wings) künde-jhārū or phat-phatānā; — (to discease) jalānā, zakhmī-k; — (the hands) tālī or thapri-bajārā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bhay-bharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapne-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, uu ne jhap se munh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jibhī, lolak, lolai, latkan.

CLARET, la'l or lāl-sharāb.

TO CLARIFY, mail-chhānā, sūf-k, mail-kūnā; — (butter) mārū, mī-mal-k.

CLARION, karnā, būk, turū, nar-āngā, surānā.

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, lhiṛā; — (*near*) mut-taṣil, lage-lage; — (*close by*) lag-bhag; — (*close-handed*) tang-dil or -chashm; — (*hidden*) dubā, chhipā; — (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; — (*sty*) pakka, 'aiyār; — (*thick*) ghanā, ganjān; — (*compact*) thoṣ, sangū; — (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To **CLOSE**, (a.) band-k, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, mīchnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, chhōpnā, dhūpnā, lagānā, bhiṛnā, uṭhangnā, hirkānā; — (*to finish*) niptānā; — (*to read*) khatn-k, sampūrau k, samāpt-k; — (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, rknā; (n.) munda, mīchnā; — (*to close in with*) mawā-fakat-k, ittāfak-k, nēl-milāp-k; — (*to close with*) bhiṛnā, jutnā, lhiṛnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hirkānā, satnā, bāndhnā.

CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, sato-sate, bhiṛāke, lagā-lag, pīṭyā-thonk.

CLOSENESS, (*narrowness*) iṭhās, rukawt, kotāhi, khamasīḥ; — (*vicinity*) nazdiki, pawastagi; — (*thickness*) ganjān; — (*compactness*) sangūn, injimād, — (*of the weather*) gaudagi.

CLOST, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhri, hujra.

To **CLOST**, (in person) khalwat-k; — (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) ūy pad-shah ne wazīr se do ghāṭi khalwat kī.

CLOT, thakkā, āṭhī, thakkān, thakkū.

To **CLOT**, jamnā, thakkā-b.

CLOTH, kīprā, pūcha, bastar or vasṭra jāna. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows: — gūdhā, pūcha, gāzi, gūzma, mighai, chukā, annitī, bitū, adharā, khāssa, adhoṭi, bīṛāṭi, pāchotiyā, kēṭā, sūban, mahmūdī, jūdā; — (*red*) khāwa, — (*as a carpet*) chāmbū, — (*web of*) jāmwā; — (*for the table*) dastar-khān, chūdar (prop a sheet); — (*woollen cloth*) banāf, ankulāt, paltū; — (*shawl, &c.*) pashmina, — (*to lay the cloth*) meṣ-lagānā, chūdar or sūba-bu ḥabān.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pūcha-mānā, kapiṛyā.

CLOTHES, **CLOTHING**, kapre, pīrebe, bastar, jībā, poshāk, poshā, akmaṭā, pūṭānā, — (*cost*) nūṭān, chūṭān, — (*bed*) oḥmā, bukāwan or buḥbān.

To **CLOTHES**, kaprā-ōṭhnā or -pabannā or -pahānā, — (*to feed and clothe*) rotī kaprā-d, tan-pet kī khabar-jenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh, thus in Nāṭi, "mūhrī jab saṭh-posh hūā, har tarāf chāndī kī posh hūā," *when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.*

CLOTHING, bānāt-bāf, jūdā, kolī

CLOUD, abr, badlī, bādāl, ghan, meg, ghatā, sahāb; — (*obscurity*) tārikī, audherā; — (*cloud*) nīrāt, buhtāt, ka-rat.

To **CLOUD**, paida-r, udās- &c. -h; — (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghunā, ruknā, chhānā, gherā, chhā-jenā.

CLOUDINESS, audherā, tīragī tārikī, ralmat; — (*of wood*) jauhar-dāri.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nīr-mal, sāf, khulā-hūā.

CLOUSE, (*pearl dropping*) abri-nūsnā.

CLOUDY, abr i ghaliz, abri-sayāb, dhundlā, ghatā, gherā, rukā, ahūyā, jhar, utrā, phūkā, — (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālāda; — (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abri; — (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūphā.

CLOVE, laung, karānful, uckhuk; — (*of gartick*) poṭ, āṇḍī, jāwā (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOVEN, (*clef*) burdā, chura-hūā, shikāṭa or shigāṭa; — (*footed*) khurī-dār, pbatā-sun, — (*fool*) khurī.

CLOVES, tarfil; — (*he is now living in clover*) ukī pānchān angūyān gūi meṣ hān (lit. *his five fingers are in butter*); — (*to live in clover*) khūd-meṣ-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, jor, parkhandā; — (*rag*) langotī, lūngī; — (*hipps*) poṭrā, rūmā, baṛī lattī, lōreṭhā, būlā; — (*a duckclout*) gāfi, ponchhā; — (*a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To **CLOUT**, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kūrī-k, pāra-dozi-k.

CLOWN, gaṇwār, kīān, dūkhānī, roṭhī, mūrakh.

CLOWNIISH, anchhīlā, angār, gaṇwār, nā-tarāshidā, gusākḥ, jāṭ, bāl, akhar, jabad.

CLOWNISNESS, dūkhān-pan, gaṇwār-pan.

To **CLOY**, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhākānā, mūsh-phirānā, umṭhānā (n. ānṭhānā), ūbhā; — (*to be cloyed*) sa-h, jī-bhānā, chhākū, mūsh-phirānā.

CLOY, chob, soṭā, lāthī, lath, tēngā, dabhū, chāngān, gur, gadkā, gadā, labedā, basākḥī, deng, mutahrā; — (*of hair*) chondā; — (*assembly*) majlis, mush'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets, there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dilli, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To **CLOY**, sharakāt-k, dāmāsāhī-k, bhiṛī-k, patṭī-k, miluā, mutahk-h.

CLOW-FOOTED, teṭh-pāwān or teṭh-pānw.

CLOW-LAW, labed, whence the saying "bed nahin, labed hai," *there is no law—it is a clow-law.*

To **CLOY**, kutūt-k, kutkūṭnā.

CLOYER, (*of wood*) kunda, lakṛā, — (*of trees*) jhand; — (*of bamboo*) kothī, thū.

CLOYSER, be-sāikagī-se, bad-waṛ'ī-se.

CLOYSINESS, bad-ūlūbī, bad-waṛ'ī, anūrī-panā, be-sāikagī, bad-daulī.

CLOYSER, anājī, kūrī, bad-daul, bhade-al, bad-mulān, nā-tarāshidā, bad-waṛ', pūhār, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khuybelā, bad-saj, be-daul, bahā, glūghai, kām-kār.

CLOYSER, khookha, guchhā, ghaur; — (*bunch*) dasta, turra; — (*berry*) jānā, bhi.

CLOYICH, mīthī, sah, pakar, hāth, chāngul, panja, khaba, girf, dō.

To **CLOYICH**, pakarān, gahū, khabī meṣ-jenā.

CLOYISH, bukna.

CLOYISH, ghur-dang, ghur-bahal, gāṇī

CLOYISH, gāṇī-wān, balul-wān.

CLOYISH, rafik, shaiṭ, sāghī, sāthī, yūwar, saug-hāṭi.

CLOYISH, jamān, kahlī i injimād.

To **CLOYISH**, (n.) jamnā, bāndhū, bastā-h, mūn-jamūn-h, (a.) jamnā, bāndhū.

CLOYISH, jamnāwat, injimād.

CLOYISH, kōṭh, teṭh-pānīl; — (*fire*) angūrī, akhgar, chingūā, āg kī dālā, — (*black as a coal*) kōṭh sī kālā.

To **CLOYISH**, milnā, jurnā, jutnā, āmekhā-h, makh-lūṭ-h, mamzūṭ-h, mūnjamūn-h.

CLOYISH, **CLOYISHNESS**, mel, milāp, ittāfak, āmekhā, ikhūlāf, mīṭag, ityām, injimād.

CLOYISH, (*as cloth*) motī, gunda; — (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; — (*rude*) an-chhīlā, duruṭhī; — (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-daul, kashhar, ghūghai; — (*idle*) ghaliz, nā-pāk.

CLOYISHLY, be-daulī-se, be-lukmatī-se, be-sāikagī- &c. -se.

CLOYISHNESS, motājī, khāmī, kachājī, gundagi, duruṭhī, saḥhī, karakhātā, ghāṭagāt.

COAST, kīnāra, lab i daryā, tīr, pār; — (*the coast is clear*) khalī dardān hai (lit. *the field is clear*).

To COAST, kināro pakur ho jānā.

COAST, kurti, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhilak, gadā; —
(*off mail*) jhām, dagā, baktar, chihāi-tah —
(*habits*) bhar, bānā, kurti, chapkan, lep; — (*tune*)
pardā; — (*joyer*) tal, part; — (*in painting*)
the first coat, astar; the second, &c. rang; —
(*coat of arms*) 'alāmat, niubān.

To COAST, astar-lagānā, tah-chahānā, astar-kārī-k
— (a *crucible*, &c.) kaprauti-k, gūl i hikmat-k.

COATED, astar-kār or astar-dār.

To COAX, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilānā-d, dam-bāzi-k,
chāplūs-k, chumkānā, chuchkānā, pahlānā, bodhnā,
lahkānā.

COAXER, dam-bāz, phuslān, phulāre-bāz, chāplūs.

To COBBLE, gānchānā, tūknā, ghāngchānā.

COBBLER, chemār, mochi, pāra-dox; — (*mean per-*
son) teli, tamboli; — (*bugler*) kūr, anāi.

COBBLES, mukri ka jālā, nasj i 'ankahūt, jhul.

COCHINKAL, hūmuz i tarangī, kum dāna; — (*the*
plant) nūg-phani, phani manā, sū.

COCK, murg, murgā, kūrā, kukkat, kūrī; —
(*mate*) nar, urukā; — (*of a gun*) totā, kal, ghora;
— (*leader*) sarkoh; — (*apout*) touti; — (*of*
hay) dhori; — (*of a balance*) kāmā, jibbi; —
(*of an arrow*) sūf.

To COCK, (n.) kūrā-k, uhlānā; — (*a gun*) kul-
khihnā, ghora-chayhānā; — (*the ear*) kām-borhnā
or -horhnā; — (*the nose*) nāk-phulānā; —
(*the tuft*) te bā-k; (n) akūnā, anūhū.

COCKADE, phul, gūlhiā, phūndānā.

COCK-CROW, mugh-bāp, āwāzi kūrī.

To COCKLE, (*findle*) phūn-phānā-d, pivir k, nāz-k.

COCKET, (*a pass, ticket*) dastak rūdhārī, rawanna.

COCK-PICTURE, murg-būz.

COCKLE, (*shell fish*) ghonghā shamūk

COCKET, pāli, akhārā

COCKNEY, (*a young cock*) pathi, patthi, lūzā.

COCKROACH, (*vermin*) til chatti, jhūgar

COCKROACH, komar, turra; — (*a flower*) tūj khūn

COCKROACH, murg kā khar.

COCKROACH, yakān; — (*to be*) phūlā, nāvān-h, dam-
mānā.

COCON, nūriyal, nūrjil; — (*green*) dāb, domlā; —

(*dry*) jhūmā; — (*the kernel*) klopra, gāi

COCTION, jōh, ubil, hāz, hāzā

COIN, dūdhā, fāt; — (*of peace*) pālī, dhīmī.

COIN, kutāb, jang, jūthi, granth, purān, padmā.

To COIN, nūm-pak-k, adū-pak-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-rahām, hāhār.

To COINCE, expressed by "sar-me" or "ba-or," with
the causal verb, v. to compel.

CO-TRACT, (n.) ham-kōm, ham-dām.

COINCE, ham-jōh, ham-umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād or
'aqr or -zainā or -wakt, sanjukt.

To CO-INCE, mujama'-b, sam-jivī-h, ham-wakt-h.

CO-EXISTENCE, ijtima'.

CO-EXISTENT, ham-maujūd, ham-wakt.

COFFEE, kahwa, har; — (*house*) bhangar- or gūnjā-
khānā, kahwa-khānā; — (*cup*) hajan;
(*drinker*) kahwa-khōr; — (*god*) kahwa-dān.

COFFEE, andūk, peṭi, durj.

COFFIN, sandūk, tāhāt; — (*a coffin or a crown*)
tāhāt yā tukhā.

To COFFIN, sandūk meh-r, kafānānā, takfīn-k.

COE, (*leaf of a wheel*) klūnā.

COFFER, sor, hūwat, bal, farūrat, mīkhar.

COFFER, kaci, prestal, farūr, hū-badd.

To COFFER, andeśa- &c. -k, sorhnā, bichkānā.

COGNITION, andeśa, fikr, chahā, taraddud, khayāl.

COGNIZABLE, mamū, sam-jōg.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bāz-purā, bāz-khāst,
sariyād-ras, istimā', tahkikat, tafwiz.

COLNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mīf.

To COHABIT, ham-khābā-h, ham-aghosh-h, ham-
bistar-h, kurbat-k, 'aqrāt- &c. -r, bhar-sarā, ham-
sabbat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistari, ham-khābā, ham-aghoshā,
sabbat, sangat.

COHER, ham-wāria or -warsa, ek-ansī.

To COHERE, jamā, mujamid-h; — (*to fit*) thik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION, injimād, ittāf,
bastagi, jamā, 'alūka, ta'alluk, tatābūq, tabāq, rabt,
karīna, mālā, sar-rishta, milāp, satā, wasl.

COHERENT, mujamid, bastā; — (*connected*)
muta'allik, chaspida; — (*consistent*) muwāfīk, thik,
riat.

COHERENTLY, sarishte-se, lagā, o-se.

COHORT, ulūh, risālā, guroh.

COIF, oṭhā, jāli.

COIL, kundli, gundli, halka, gundā, gendūr.

To COIL, gundli-banānā, kundli-mānā.

COIN, sikka, rāh, mudrā, takā, pasā, sar mus-kūl,
hun or hūm, falsam, rūngā; — (*counterfeit*) nāsurnā,
nāwā.

To COIN, garb-d, sikka-mūrnā, pasā-banānā; —
(*invent*) ijād-k, jōgnā, bāndhnā.

COINAGE, COINING, čatābī; — (*invention*) ijād,
ikhirā', isirā, bāndhī; — (*charge of governing*)
gāhāp, hānā.

To COINCIDE, mūnā, muwāfīk-h, ekdhī-h, v. to agree.

COINCIDENCE, 'alūka, ta'alluk, munāsabat, ittāf,
tatābūq, lagā, o, tabāq, bānā.

COINCIDENT, munāsab, muwāfīk, muttāhik, ekām or
yakān.

COINCE, maskūk, mazrūb

COINCE, zarrāh, takāliyyā, kājib-hāz; — (*confes-*
sion) taghāllabi; — (*inventor*) mujid, mukhtari;
bānī.

COITION, jima', mubāsharat, wasl, milāp, sangam,
pārang, rat, mel, kel, mujima'at, sari.

COLANDER, lūhannē kī sāfi, chālnī.

COLO, thādī, sādī, khannukī, burūdat, sir, jūrā, ham,
jur, jūn, revāh; — (*to catch*) jhōlā-mānā; —
(*the cold season*) sarmā, jūrā; — (*the cold fit of an*
ague) jūri, lūzā; — (*disease*) sardi, zukām, nazla,
hūwā-zadagi.

COLO, (adj.) thandhā, sard, khannuk, sūd, sirā, jūrā,
bāst, shabina, bārd, kankan, pādī; — (*friest*)
khannuk-murā, sāt, za'il, dōdā; — (*indifferent*)
ghulā, afsardā, dhilā.

COLDLY, ghāfiat-se, kam nigāhī-se.

COLDNESS, sardā, thandhā, sitalā, kam-nigāhī; —
(*neglect*) ghāfiat, sard-mihri, afsurdagi.

COLIC, kūluj, bū-o-sūl.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jānā, chapkanā, baith-jānā, pach-
aknā.

COLLAR, kulāba, gūlū-band; — (*of a garment*)
gūlū-bān; — (*leather*) patlā; — (*metal*) tāk,
hansī, hānā; — (*the collar-bone*) tarjū'.

To COLLAR, garbān-pakarnā.

To COLLATE, mukāhala-k, mawājaha-k, barābar jāiza-k
milānā.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, barābar-sarābar, lage-
lage, pahā ba pahā, ham-sar, ham-pahā, ek-jadi.

COLLATION, mukāhala, mawājaha; — (*repast*)
tanākul, mukl, jal-pān.

COLLEAGUE, rafīk, shrik, sājhā, sātiā, sangī, rahim,
ham-uhda or -mansab.

COLLECTOR, (a.) *jama'-k*, *ekthān-k*, *amānā*, *batonā*, *bahārā*, *sangrāhā*, *le-or* *lāchh-or*, *nikānā*; — (*collector*) *hīrā-h*; — (*collector*) *bahāl-k*, *wahāl-k*, *bahālā*, *gāhā*; — (*to gather from premises*) *nikānā*, *utāhārā-k*; — (*to collect one's self*) *amānānā*, *nikl-or* *hagh-pakarā*, *amānānā-k*.

COLLECTOR, *jama'*, *hārahā*.

COLLECTION, *utānā*, *sangrah*, *jama'iyat*, *rajma'*, *lāchhā*, *haghā*, *mothā*, *ghar*; — (*of poems*) *dīwan*, *pūy*; — (*of pictures*) *murakh'a*, *mukawwā*; — (*miscellany*) *kachkol*; — (*revenue*) *wāl-guzārī*, *agāhī*, *tahsīlāt*, *wāqūf*; — (*distress*) *bahāl-or* *'amal-dārī*; — (*the sum collected*) *jama'*, *mahpāl*, *mahpāl*; — (*subscription*) *bāchh*; — (*account of*) *tazīlī*.

COLLECTION, (*and balance*) *wāqī-bākī*; — (*beginning of*) *pūnā*, *shagan*; — (*half of the*) *adh-kapī*.

COLLECTIVE, *majmū'*, *sagrā*, *ekthān*; — (*noun*) *um-i-jum*.

COLLECTIVE, *haiyat-i-majmū'*.

COLLECTOR, *batonā*, *ngthān wāla*; — (*compiler, &c.*) *jama'*, *muallif*, *sangrahā*; — (*tax-gatherer*) *tahsil-dār*, *muhāsīl hāy dār*; — (*of a district*) *shay-dār*, *'amal guvā*, *chākh-dār*, *'illā-dār*, *'amal-dār*, *sach-wāl*, *mīl-guzār*, *shimānā*; — (*superintendent*) *'amil*. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled *'amil amur*, if by contract, *amil mustafī*; — (*a collector of post-dues*) *mīl-bahī*, *shih-bandhār*; — (*inferior*) *haldār or dipdar*.

COLLECT, *mulānā*, *pīth or wakh-wāl*, there are several such establishments in Hindostan.

COLLECT, (*or*) *hān*, *tahsīl* or *talibul-'ilm*.

COLLECTOR, *phul kāmā*, *ū kashā*.

COLLECTIVE, *shafat mīlī*.

COLLISION, *dhal-kī takkār* *tho* *thohā*.

COLT, *dālī*, *mūchhī*, *pūchhī*, *bhāstikā*.

COLLOQUIAL, (*phrase &c.*) *izmarra mulānā*.

COLLOQUY, *but chit*, *gustā*, *u bol-chit*, *ghr-mul-kur*, *jawāb-sawal*, *kū pūchh*.

TO COLLOQUE, *atbat- &c -k*, *v* *laque*, *githuā*, *santānā*.

COLLUSION, *bandhā* *qazāh* *istifāk*, *shibāt*, *sattā-batta*, *jog-kunjog*, *kar-izī*, *siyāht*.

COLLUSIVE, *bandhā- &c -karke*.

COLLUSION, *anyān*, *shifāt*, *zarnā*, *kūhāl*.

COLON, (*of*) *kūlīn*; — (*point*) *mujlak*.

COLONY, *sālār*, *hā'āf*, *residā dār*, *ulmā-dār*. The last corresponds to a major in the king's service; as there are, or ought to be, two ulmā-dars with every salār, or body of a thousand men.

TO COLONISE, *basānā*, *shūd-k*, *barpā-k*, *ma'mūr-k*, *nau-shūd-k*.

COLONNAD, *chūhī-sutān*, *sutān kī kshār*.

COLONY, *shādī*, *nau-shūdī*, *basī*, *garah*, *jathā*, *jammū-ghaffī*, *bandhān*.

COLOQUINTIDA, **COLOCYTHA**, *indrāyan*, *hamyāl*, *bhā-rāmbhā*, *khārūnā-tākh*.

COLORATION, *rang-rāf*, *rangwāt*, *rangāf*.

COLOSSUS, (*giant*) *de-o* or *dev*, *dastyā*.

COLOUR, *rang*, *baian*, *laun*, *rūp*; — (*of a horse*) *chāghā*; — (*in od*) *rang raughān*; — (*in comp*) *ghā*, *fām*; — (*room*) *chūkānā*, *jagah*, *jāe*; — (*there was not the least colour for excuse*) *mūlak jāe* *uzr na thī*; — (*appearance*) *bhā*, *bānā*, *pūrat*, *shakl*; — (*presence*) *bahānā*, *hīla*, *mau*, *huyāt*.

TO COLOUR, *rangū*, *rang-chāghānā*, *rangīn-k*; — (*to palliate, &c.*) *banānā*, *rangīn-k*, *khān-pak-k*; — (*to blush*) *sharm-khānā*, *lajnā*, *chāpāl*.

COLOURS, *rangīn*, *rang-hā-rang*, *rātā*, *gūnā-gūn*, *rang-gūlā*.

COLOURS, *rahghānā*, *rangā*, *rangāt*;

COLOURLESS, *rahghānā*, *rahghānā*, *rahghānā*.

COLOURS, (*standard*) *nābhā*, *'alām*, *bahāf*, *bandhā*.

COLT, *bachhārā* (*see* *bachhār*), *akhānā*, *kurra*, *nākhānā*, *dok*; — (*a young foolish fellow*) *alhar*; — (*a colt's tooth, &c.*) *dūdh kī dhāt*.

COLT, (*of a plough*) *phār*, *naq*, *phālā*.

COLTISH, *shokh*, *shūh*, *abtar*, *alohā*.

COLUMN, (*pillar*) *utān or sutān*, *pīl-pāyā*, *thānā*; — (*of men*) *kshār*, *pān*; — (*of a book*) *talihē kī khānq*.

COMB, *kanghī*, *shānā*; — (*a cock's comb*) *kes*, *tā*; or *tān khurūn*, *maur*, *phūl*, *kāghī*; — (*a honey-comb*) *shāhād kī khānā*.

TO COMB, *kanghī-k*; — (*wool, &c.*) *tūmā*, *dhūmā*, *ghurnā*.

COMB-MAKER, *kanghī-gar*.

COMBAT, *larāf*, *jhagrā*, *mubārāzāt*, *jang o jadī*.

TO COMBAT, (*n*) *larāf*, (*a*) *larāf-k*, *mukābala*, *&c. -k*, *redd-k*, *wardnd-k*, *t'irāq-k*, *kat-d*.

COMBATANT, *harīf*, *mukābāl*, *larāfā*.

COMBINATION, *istifāk*, *rīfākāt*, *mel*, *milāp*, *sharākāt*, *shūhā*; — (*collusion*) *bandhā*, *&c.* — (*union, &c.*) *istifāk*, *istibat*, *istihālā*; — (*conjunction*) *pariwastagī*, *āmerāh*.

TO COMBINE, (*a*) *milānā*, *īornā*, *gānthnā*, *pariwastā*, *&c. -k*, (*n*) *milnā*, *jūgnā*, *pariwastā-h*, *ek-h*.

COMBINED, *muttafāk*, *muttālī*, *mākhūf*, *mulā*, *shokhā*, *pariwastā*.

COMBINE, *mūndī*, *mūlās*.

COMBUSTIBLE, *awanda*, *jalan-hāi*, *bārūt-sh*.

COMBUSTION, *sokhtagī*, *soakh*, *jalan*.

COME, (*intr*) *be quick*) *ān*, *lā o*, *ān*, *chalo*, *lo*, *bas*; — (*come away*) *nō chalo*; — (*come here*) *chale ā o*, *bale*; — (*come off*) *gurez*, *nikāl*; — (*come, read the lesson*) *ap salak purhiye*.

TO COME, *ān*, *pahunchnā*, *a janā* *parnā*, *gurnā*, *honā*, *wasul or wadīr-h*; — (*of*) *mikānā*, *ukharnā*, *ukharnā* *phūtnā*; — (*in season*) *utarnā*, *chūnā*; (*on*) *chāghnā*; — (*to*) *lagna*; — (*how comes that?*) *yih lyaun kar hai?* — (*to proceed*) *nikāl-ānā*; — (*to come about*) *hō-gyānā*; — (*to change*) *phurnā*; — (*to come to himself*) *ap men-ānā*, *bush men ānā*; — (*to come speaking of a superior*) *tashrīf lānā*; — (*the time to come*) *āyada or āyanda*, *āgun*.

COMEDIAN, *bahurūpiyā*, *nakkāl*, *sawāngī*.

COMEDY, *naki*, *awāng*, *pckhnā*, *bahurūp*.

COMPLAIN, *khub-shūrt*, *khush-andāmī*, *huān*, *sajwāt*.

COMPLAIN, *khūf-shūrat*, *khush-andām*, *sandar*, *sajlā*, *hūn shakl*, *wajh*, *nek-manjar*, *tarah-dār*, *shī-ghul*, *khush-chāh*.

COMER, *āyanda*, *ān-wāla*, *awāng*, *pahunchnā-wālā*, *ān-hār*; — (*in comp*) *ward*, *rasidā*, *āyada*; — (*comers and goers*) *āyand-rāwand or āyand-rāwand*.

COMET, *stārā-e-dum-dār*, *jhārū*, *dhūm-ketā*, *pūchhār-tār* or *pūnchhār-tār*.

COMFORT, *ān*, *ghulāfī-mewā*, *lāchhī-dānā*.

COMFORT, *samādhān*, *kuwwāt*, *bal*, *taqwīyat*, *tashīn*, *dhurā*, *āram*, *khātir-dārī*, *dhīr*, *prabodh*, *tasulī*, *dū-dhī*, *m'mat*, *dilwāl*, *chān*, *sahāyāt*.

TO COMFORT, *kawwāt-d*, *tasulī- &c. -d*.

COMFORTABLE, (*in circumstances*) *ānānā*, *pāl*, *pālī*, *u'māt*, *u'im*; — (*giving comfort*) *taslīm-bakhsh*, *farāh-bakhsh*, *īshwārī*, *sukhī*, *saīf-bakhsh*.

COMFORTABLY, *āram-se*, *khushī-se*, *chān-se*.

COMFORTING, *u'māt*, *khātir-nawās*, *ghām-khār*, *khā-bar-gīr*.

namaskār, dandavat, mudrā, mudh-pūrī, khān-
ābād, dārat-siyā, āmār, sambandī, bandagī; —
(give my compliments) bannārī anām kabu.

TO COMPLAIN, muhārak-bād-d; —
(to flatter) pākhs-dārī-k, khush-āmād-k.

COMPLEMENTARY, &c., shaukiya, salāmi, takallufāna,
tamalluqāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmādī, pāhir-dār.

TO COMPLAIN, hambandīah-h.

TO COMPLY, rāzi- or rāzi-mand-h, angikār-k, bajā-
lānā, kājīl-h.

COMMON, (parts) ajāz (pl. of juz, a part), afūd (pl.
of fard).

TO COMPOSE, bukhānā; — (to make) banānā, kabuā,
karnā, jorānā, hāndhānā; — (music) tarab-d, sur-
kāhānā, soz-mukhānā; — (place) rakhnā, dharnā; —
(as an author) tasūf-k, inshā-k; — (to
calm) tashkīn-d, dhīrāz-d, thāmbhūnā, zabī-k; — (to
adjust) durust-h, inlāh-d; — (to arrange) tashīb-d;
— (in printing) harf-jamānū or -hathalnā.

COMPOSED, sanjida, mustakill; — (to be composed
of) mujammat-h.

COMPOSER, intikālā- &c -se.

COMPOSER, (writer) musannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz;
— (of music) tarab-sāz, soz-kārī, nūc-k, jarrāh.

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, milāwat, jub-zūd, banāwat,
sukht, kabā, kartūt, kārī, takhīb, karnū; — (of a
debt) dāimānū, hīqā-asaal, dinn-barābar, kharī-
bukhārī; — (of medicine) dawā-sūzi, aukhad-kā;
— (arrangement) mūd, deal; — (work) ta-nūf,
inshā; — (of a difference) muṣāhaha.

COMPOSITOR, khud or khud kī tarkīb, jamā.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, mutakabb, makhliūt, mam-
zū, amekhta, āmez, sanjukt, takhīb; — (word)
muṣṭarī, laf, murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ihtilāl, intisāj, āmez-h, mulūp.

TO COMPOUND, inlānā, makhliūt-k, murakkab- &c -k,
tarkīb-k; — (to adjust) muṣāhaha-k, bunānā dāim-
ravād- &c -k.

COMPOUNDS, (of medicines) dawā-sūz

COMPOUNDS, murakkabūt, makhliūt.

TO COMPREHEND, (conceive) samajhū, daryāft- &c -k,
bodhū, pahunchū, pahunchūnā, bujhū, dar-ānā;
— (to comprise) muṣṭamūl-h, hāwī-h, mutaqam-
mūn-h, byark-h, jāmi'-h.

COMPREHENSIVE, khūṣ- or dil-dar-hīn, moikūz.

COMPREHENSIVE, mudrik, hāwī

COMPREHENSIVENESS, khūṣ-ī-labīn, bījhe-jug.

COMPREHENSION, (intellect) daryāft, fahmūd, bījh,
samajh, gyan, 'akl, zilm, mudrik, āsamwūr, bodh,
pahunch, bukhār, takhīb al, dil- &c -nī-bhī

COMPREHENSIVE, fahm, sūhib-tab', fahmīda, trā-fahm,
thore mēn halut, kalla o thāla, kālīlā-l-lafz kagūl-l-
ma'nī, suchun, guṣākhī, bujā, kashāda, chaurā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jūlānī, galāwat.

COMPRESS, (bolster or bandage) gaddī, paṭī.

TO COMPRESS, dabānā, dābān, mukhoṣnā, sanīṭnā.

COMPRESSION, dabān-hār, sanīṭā.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSION, dabāp.

TO COMPRISE, (to include) lūnā, dāhū, mundarī-k,
dharnā, mulūt-h, shāmīl-h.

COMPROMISE, shart, baq, 'ahd, musālahā, paṭhā, ham-
shartī or khaṭī, sulh la 'awaz.

TO COMPROMISE, shart-k, musālahā- &c -k, paṭhā- &c -
k, bari-shart-h.

COMPULSION, COMPELLENCE, FOR, yulm, ta'addī,
bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwazī, ziyādā.

COMPULSIVE, COMPELLED, COMPELLED, zabar-
dast, shart, parbat, jūlā, be-ijhtiyārī, gūlmāna.

COMPULSIVELY, be-soz, yulm- &c -se, jadrāy, kharān.

CONJUNCTION, (conjunction) also, tamaw, pashānā,
khabā, khānū.

COMPUTABLE, khabīl 'idād, shumār-pagīr, gīme-jog.

COMPUTATION, mulhāsaba, tī'dād, gīnā.

TO COMPUTE, gīnā, shumār- &c -k, mīnā.

COMPUTER, mulhāsib, mulhārīr, hīsh-dān, lekhaḥ.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, ruffī, sāthī, sangī, barādar,
bhāī, nasargī, akhāre, kāyār.

COMRADE, (of the same profession, &c.) kōnāī-jina,
bhāī-band.

CON, CO, COM, CON; these inseparable particles are
expressed in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or
san prefixed, and in Persian by ham or yak, as may be
seen in several of the following words.

TO CONCATENATE, sūlā band-k, sanjira band-k.

CONCATENATION, sūlā-bandī, sanjira-bandī, tasalsul,
larbandī.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, khokhrā or khokhlā, chūchūbhā,
khālī, kausī.

CONCAVITY, ka'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyan.

TO CONCEAL, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshida-k, pishān-k,
makhfi-k, khutiyā-k, parda-k, satr-k, hachānā, ot-k,
ojlā-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhāpā; — (avoid)
na-ar-hachānā.

CONCEAL, parda-posh, subhta, chhipā, pishān.

TO BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALING, parda-posh, satr.

CONCEALMENT, poshidagī, ikhfa, rū-poshī, chhipāp,
istitāc, gupān.

TO CONCEDE, mānā, hāu-hūf-bharnā, musallam-r,
durust-r, jāz-r, rawā-r, rāzī-h, kabūl-k, de-lāhū,
hawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (fancy) ākr, khīyāl, rūc, andeśha, lahr,
chufkulā, laifa, san'at, alaukā; — (affectation)
khud-parastī, pindā, ghamaud, anāmyal, takabbur,
mukbā, kibī, dābā; — (to be out of conceit)
khīyāl-chhornā, hāz-ānā, dast-hardār-h.

CONCEITED, (proud) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, āhang-
kār, ābhūmār, aphārī, khud-parast, chikhaan-pat,
gūnānī, dīmaghī, dāmbhik, garbī.

CONCEITFULLY, ghamand- &c, takabbur- &c -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lun-tarānī,
āhangkār, ābhūmār.

CONCEITFULNESS, mutaqawwā, mumkin-l-fahm, khabīl-
idāk, samajhac-jug.

TO CONCERN, sochnā, jānā, ma'lūn-k, daryāft- &c -
k, bujhū, samajhā, bukhārā; — (in the womb)
hamal-tenā, kōmīla-h, pet se-honā, unmed-se-honā,
ūkhiz-makhiz-h, hamal girafa-k, pakarnū, pet-rahā,
gābh-kā.

CONCERN, mudrik, bukhār.

CONCENTRATION, ham-narkazī, chhankūbat.

TO CONCENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham markaz-k, sa-
medh-k, sangornā, chhankūnā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-narkaz.

CONCEPTION, (thought) idrak, khīyāl, dhyān, daryāft,
fahmūd, samajh; — (pregnancy) hamal; —
(ternity) kōwawati-ākhiz, takhūp.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (business, connexion) mu'ā-
mala, zar o kār, kār o bar, 'alaka, lagān, denā-pānā;
— (interest, regard) ākr, andeśha; — (affec-
tion) dard; — (regret) gham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; —
(importance) zarurat; — (of great concern)
muhim, chintā.

TO CONCERN, 'alaka- &c -r; — (to make sorrowful)
dilgīr- &c -k; — (to concern one's self) hāth-d,
dakhīl-k.

CONCERNED, (grieved) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish;
— (for) gham-khār; — (with) sharik, ok-jag;
— (connected) muta'allik, 'alaka-dār; — (to be
concerned) dil-gīr- &c -h, āwas- &c -k, pashānā.

TO BE CONJECTURED, *mūhtamal-h, amūmah-h, &c. &c.*

CONJECTURE, *tāp-bāz, atkal-bāz.*

TO CONJOIN, (a.) *milānā, lagānā, jorā, paivasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā.*

CONJOINED, *bāhamī, mukārin. mukārin, mutakārin.*

CONJOINT, *muttāfak, mushtarik.*

CONJOINTLY, *sharakat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-ittifāk.*

CONJUGAL, *zaūjī, sam-bandhī.*

CONJUGATE, *taṣrif-k, gardānā.*

CONJUGATION, *tuṣūf, ṣarf, gardān.*

CONJUNCTION, (noun) *milāp, lagāp, ittisāl, ijtimā', milāp, mcl, jor, paivand, wasl, imimān, muwāsilat, sambandhī, jog or yog; — (of planets) kīrān, sanjog, mukārimat, amāwas; — (a fortunate conjunction of planets) kīrān-u-sa'dam (opposed to kīrān-u-n-nahsain, an unfortunate conjunction).*

CONJUNCTION, (in gram.) 'ajf, harf i 'atf, harf i jumla.

CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, *shartiya, mazārī, sam-millī.*

CONJUNCTIVES, *mil-ke, bāham-hoke.*

CONJUNCTURE, *ittifāk, hālat, gat or gati; — (occasion) gūm, gūm, samay.*

CONJUGATOR, *jadū-garī, shir-kārī, sāhurī, būn, raanir, tōk, ghār-phūnk, tonā, tānūr, chhūchhū, tonhāj.*

TO CONJURE, *jadū- &c. -k; — (to importune) ihāl-k, sanjog-k, butī-k arzū-k, wasta or kham-or sonh-dilānā, chhuchhwanā; — (I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one) manu tumhū khudā kā wasta dilātū hum kī yih bāl kisi se na kahnū*

CONJURER, *jadū-garī, afshār-gar, sāhm, shir-kār, tūmhā, hūzari, dū'watī, nāmūt, oḥba, banhā, sayam, jantī, jūn, quāf, shir-gar, shir-az- shū'bulā-hāz*

CONJURE, *bi-zātila, janamī, butī kār-zād*

TO CONNECT, (a.) *jornā, lagānā, milnā, paivand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gūthnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gūthnā*

CONNECTED, *muttāfak, mutā'allik, paivasta, marhabū, mushtarik, mutawā-sil, mulbak, — (with) wasīla-du*

TO BE CONNECTED, *'alāka- &c. -i, — (to be carnally) bhupna (v. to copulate).*

CONNECTION, *jor, wasl, paivastagī, mitizāy, tawā-sul. 'alākā, rabī, munāsabat, misbat ta'alluk, qar-rishā, āhat, karīna, wāsta, pbat, saukar, tanānūb, sāhika, jīnswat, — (person) wasīla, pulā-dā, bhāp-chānā; — (carnal) sulūbat, āshūnā.*

CONJUNCTIVE, *ighimāz, cha-him-porhī, taghlāful, ta-āhul, ānākānī, mativāhat, tasūmī.*

TO CONJURE, *ighimāz- &c. -k, bhānyān, matiyānā, sun-khūchhān, ānkh-chhūpān.*

CONJUGATOR, 'allāma, mūhir, wāḥif-kār, būnā, par-hiyā, pulkhi, nākid, shaukīn, gūliyā.

TO CONJURE, *fath-k, ghāba-k, tashkīr-k, jīnā, tath- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhim-k, sar-k, shikast-d, magh-lub-k, ghāh-h, juchhūnā, māgnā, guwā, wār-tahū, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uṭhā-d, tark-k.*

CONJUGATED, *maghlūb, musakhkhār, ādhim, maftūh.*

CONJUGATOR, *fatah-mand, ghābb, jai-mān, fatah-nayib, muwāffur, zafar-yūb, ghāzī, musallat, nāgar, mansūr, fīroz-maud, zahar-dast, subhman; — (in comp.) kushā, sūtān, gir, whence mulk-gir, rubdūer of regions, mulk-giri, conquest.*

CONJUGATE, *fatah, zafar, tashkīr, jay, jīt.*

CONJUGUOUS, *karīb, yagāna, ek-lohū or rakat.*

CONJUGUITY, *karābat, yagānagī, āpnāet, khweshī, nagāwat, barādari, kurbat, gurī-āwaj.*

CONSCIENCE, *dil, khūtir, mau, zamir, tamir, jī, manjot, būtin, mar'rifat, dibek; — (justice) insāf, nyāo; — (honesty) imān, āyānat, ibrat, haḥikat, dharam, parlok; — (scruple, doubt) andāsha, dharkā, sausa or samdhay.*

CONSCIENTIOUS, *imān-dār, āyānat-dār, sātādāyān, rāst-mu'āmal, dharm-dāra, khudā-tara, yāf-bāgīn, sīna-af, pak-dil, haḥk-chūnā, āgāb-dil, dharmī, jāgī jot, parlokī, ahl' ibrat, dharmik.*

CONSCIENTIOUSLY, *khudā-tarī- &c. -se.*

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, *khudā-tarī, āyānat-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachauṭ, haḥk-shūnā, wāḥif-kārī.*

CONSCIOUSLY, *sachā, ma'kūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibī, thik.*

CONSCIOUS, *wāḥif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttālā, hāsūs, wāḥif-kār, mahram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhur.*

TO BE CONSCIOUS, *wāḥif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lām-k, chetnā.*

CONSCIOUSLY, *wāḥif- &c. -se.*

CONSCIOUSNESS, *wukūf, khabar, itihā', āgāhī, 'ālim, madrikā, tamiz, hus.*

TO CONSCRATE, *makhṣūs-k, tūhrānā, nagr-k, san-kalp-k, ākīmāt-k*

CONSCUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, *mutā'āqib, mutasalsal, tāllī*

CONSENT, *marī, kahūl, razā-mandī, khushī, manaurī, ijāb, ijābat, angikār, rakṣat, swikār, sammāt; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kanyā mukhar, opposed to pita mukhar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindustān, though formerly the reverse.*

TO CONSENT, *rāzī-h, kahūl-k, razā-d, mānā, kājī-h, muttāh-k, hazī-h, hām-k, kurīnā.*

CONSEQUENCE, (effect) *mā-hasal, arthāt, maḥal, mā-jarā pratiphal, khamiyāza, choi; — (end) anjām, aut, 'akibat. — (weight) kaulr, wazn, 'itihār, nakṣha, shakhṣiyat, — (moment) muzāḥka, parvā; — (it is of no consequence) kuṭh muzāḥka nahū; — (an affair of consequence) muhimmī, haṭī bāt.*

CONSEQUENT, *mautaj, muṣakkhār, natija.*

CONSCIENTIOUSLY, *ha-natija, lihūzā, zuuaton, bi-z-zarīr, khūh-makhṣūh, be-shubha, bi-jurnā.*

CONSERVATION, *hifāyat, mulāfazat, jataw, nigāh-bānī, bachāo*

CONSERVE, (of roses) *gul-kand, gul-shākār or gul-shakari*

TO CONSERVE, *murabba-banānā, pūgnū, achūr-d or denā, muthājī-k; — (flowers) gul-kand-banānā.*

TO CONSIDER, *sochnā, bīyhnā, atkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taṭnā, 'akī-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samāhnā, yad-i, bichār-k, bābechānī-k, kahnā, tūhrānā, tarashnā, lagānā, kamā.*

CONSIDERABLE, (respectable) *namūd, rū-dār, sāhib 'itihā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda.*

CONSIDERABLY, *lam-hesh, thorā-bahut, ziyāda.*

CONSIDERATE, *modabbh, sāhib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'āqibat-andeh, dar-andesh, bichāwan, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, mutaammul.*

CONSIDERATELY, *taammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'ākilāna, thabrake, dekh-lūl-ke.*

CONSIDERATION, *dhyān, khayāl, taraddud, tadbīr, lihāz, mulāhaza, tamiz, imtiyāz, ḥarīna, bīj, — (importance) wazn, boḥl, rūyat, rū-dārī, 'itihār, mar jādā, mūn, shumar. — (compensation) 'ikwā, ajr, jarā, bailla, — (motive) sabab, hā'is.*

CONSIDERING, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) *dekhīye, lihāz kījīye, sochīye.*

TO CONSIGN, *hawāla-k, tafwīz-k, taslīm-k, supard-k, de-gūlnā, bakhehnā, amānat-nomnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhegnā, zimma-k; — (to appropriate) (thūhrānā, makhṣūs-k, ma'aayan-k.*

CONSIGNMENT, *tafwīz, saṣūrd; — (the writing) libā-nāna.*

CONTAMINATED, sā-pāh, ghāh, kārī, māh, māhāwā,
sāhā.

CONTAMINATION, chikāt, sā-pāh, Mudagī.

TO CONTAMIN, ihūnak- &c. -k, hākir- &c. jāpā.

TO CONTEMPLATE, tapantaul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, tapantaul, mulāhazā, dhyan, tapaswar,
tajwīz, taraddud; — (*holy meditation*) murākaba;
— (*study*) mutālā'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, mutamānā, dhyanī, mutafakkir,
biehūr-wān, murākīb, andashe-mand, fikr-mand; —
(*the contemplative faculty*) kawat; mutakhalīla.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'asr, ham-waqt, mu'āṣir, ek-
kāh, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samas, sa-kāh.

CONTEMPT, ihānā, hukārat, mazāmat, ja'na-zanī,
khaṣat, subukī, apamān, gullat, khwārī, magallat,
ibitāl, tahkīr, sifagī.

CONTEMPTIBLE, hākir, subuk, khaṣīf, khwār, be-kadr,
gallī, maṭṭagā, an-chiz, ihāwī, subuk-māya, apa-
mānī.

CONTEMPTIBleness, qulūnt, ibitāl, magallat, be-kadri,
be-humātī, nichatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, hukārat- &c. -w.

CONTEMPTIOUS, maghūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī

CONTEMPTIOUSLY, be-adabī- &c, be-umtānī- &c.

TO CONTEND, jhagarnā, larwā, mukābalat-k, munā-
kasba-k; — (*to me*) ham-chashmī-k, hukā-k,
dīyā-b, takkar-lenā or -mānā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rā'i, khush, khushnūd, jānir,
mutawakkil, kāmī, shukū, santokhī, muklatī, sei-
cha-him, man-bharā, tāng-hāl, khurānd, bā-ārām,
santushī, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khabī, kanā'at, ghūā, wabr,
serī, santokh or -antokh, tanakkul, sei-cha-himī,
aghā'i; — (*the thing contained*) marūf, ma'mūū.

TO CONTENT, rā'i-k, khush- &c. -k, pa-bharānā, ag-
hānā, chhukūnā

TO BE CONTENT, khabūl-k, rā'i-h (*v content, con-
tented*)

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagrā, bahkīrā, larā'i, kariya,
mubāhaza, mayadala, mukābala, radd-badal, gutt or
shand, jhagrā, ragrā, aurā, nizā', munāz'at, ikhtilāf,
haugūma, paikār, rār, munākasba, khushmat, jharpā-
jharpi, kandar, bagrā, khahsh.

CONTENTIOUS, larūkā, jhagrālū, bahkīrya, rāri, jang-
jo, hujjatī, takrārī.

CONTENTIOUSLY, ridd- &c, larā'i- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jag-jō'i, sītera-jō'i.

CONTENTMENT, (*v. content, gratification*)

CONTENTRE, fīhrīst, gunjila, — (*of a book*) chhand,
majlab, maxmūn

CONTEST, kushtī, munākasba, khushmat, jharpā-jharpi,
kandar, bagrā, khahsh.

TO CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, hujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, karīna, 'shārat, ikhtilāf, ma'mūn,
siyād, sabāk.

CONTEXTURE, banāwāt, tarkīb, binā'i.

CONTOUR, CONTIGUOUSNESS, jor, mel, waql, ittiqāl,
qurb, paivastagī, nazdikī.

CONTIGUOUS, paivasta, mutaqil, milā, jurā, mamān.

CONTINENCE, parhez, ihtisāz, ihtisāb, takāwat, takwā,
jem, sanjam, pārsū, shil, zuhd.

CONTINENT, (*adj.*) parhez-gir, mahṭariz, sāhā, 'āsiya,
'afīa, jā'i, mujtarib.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'āriya, ittīfāk, saajog,
wāq'ā.

CONTINGENT, 'āriqī, saajogī, akasūti; — (*occa-
sional*) mehkūrī; — (*expenses*) mehkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittīfāk-se, ittīfākay.

CONTINUAL, pā-dār, mudāmī, dām, paantar, laṣṭār.

CONTINUALLY, hamashe, mudām, romarra, nīl.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām,
hamashegī, nittā, thahrāp, rahāp, iṣṭikāmat, mudlat,
istimār, nityā; — (*duration*) pāe-dārī, der-pā'i;
— (*perseverance*) dhuu, anivāran.

TO CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khatānā, pāe-dār-h,
derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, be-hāl- or bar-pā-
rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibhānā; — (*to write*) jorā.

CONTINUITY, ilāk, ilhāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

TO CONTORT, anthwā, maroṇā, umethnā.

CONTORTION, girih, gānth; — (*of the bowels*) maroṇā,
pechush; — (*flexure*) pech, pber.

CONTOUR, tikiyā, gherā, nak-ha, dāra.

CONTRABAND, mas', barjī, maunū', karkī, kark-
pazir.

CONTRACT, hoy, kaul-ikrār, 'ahd or paīmān, tājara,
ta'ahhud, mukāta', katkanā, thikā, chukastā, likhā-
parbī; — (*in comp*) nāmā or patr, whence 'akd-
nāmā, a marriage contract; — (*a written contract*)
'ahd-nāmā; — (*by contract*) bil-mak'a; — (*to
give by contract*) yāre-d; — (*to take by contract*)
yāre-lenā

TO CONTRACT, (n.) jakrūnā, akpānā, anṭhānā, pakpānā,
lagūnā; — (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; — (*to con-
tract*) bandhī-k, nikubā-k; — (*to lessen*) kotāh-
k, tang-k, mukhtār-k, sauchhey-k; — (*to ser-
vice*) shart-h, hoy-h; — (*to bet*) mangnī-k;
— (*to procure*) nikūnā, lānā; — (*in grammar*)
takhīm-k, hāz-k; (n.) sinaktā, akpānā, jakrūnā,
anṭhānā, akpānā; — (*and expand*) paupūnā,
hukūnā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūf, ma'hūd, munṭabū, murakh-
kham, malizū, ma'akḥad (*v. the various meanings of
the verb*).

CONTRACTION, (*contraction*) simtāp, inkilāz, jakrābat,
jakrāp, — (*and expansion*) rik or fīk, paupūnāt;
— (*spasm*) tashannuy; — (*abridgment*) jīmāl,
kotālū, tangī; — (*in grammar*) zibāf, takhīm,
hāf

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhud, katkana-dār, thike-
dār.

TO CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aky-kahū, bar-khūlf-
kahū, bar-add-kahū. ridd-k, kāt-denā, jhūthūnā,
duhrānā, ulatā, palatnā, phoṇā, toṇā.

CONTRADICTION, khūlāf, takhūlūf, mu'ārāza, tanākūz,
talūm, mulūyānat, hirodī, dohrāp, paltāp, nakīz,
ta'arūz.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, muta-
bāy, mukhālif, munāṣaf, munāfi.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālafat, ridd, ikhtilāf, takhūlūf,
nā-muwālaqat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (*adj*) mukhālif, ridd, ba'id, hirodī, ultā,
aundhā, paltā; — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-
khūlāf; — (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-ragham.

CONTRARY, ridd, 'aks; — (*contraries do not meet*)
riddān lā yajta'm'an.

CONTRAST, mukābala, milan.

TO CONTRAST, mukābala-k or mukābalat-k, milānā.

TO CONTRAVENTE, mahrum-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālafat, muzāhamat, bādbā or
vādhā.

TO CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, indād-k, denā, bakhshnā,
pauuchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (*tax*) chhātā, wāirā, bāchh,
bīhī, dāmāshī, hīssa-rasād, chanch, chūnd.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sabā'i.

CONTRITE, muta'asif, nādum, pashemān, pachtā, tāh.

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā, tazawūf, nadāmāt, tauha.

CONTRIVANCE, ijād, iktirā', qas'at, hikmat, manṣūba, tajwīz, banāwat, jor-tor, bandhnā, jagat, tautiyā, kal; — (artifice) fann, katkama, chhal-bel; — (plot) bandhik.

TO CONTRIVE, nikālā, ijād-k, tadhār-b, naksha-h, fitrat-lapnā, bandish-k, bunānā, bāndhnā, jorā, kal-penā-k, upā-k.

CONTRIVER, mūjid, fitratī, manṣūba-bāz, hikmatī, katkane-bāz, bandishī.

CONTROL, atkāo, rok, zaht, man', band; — (power) iktiyār, hukm, 'ad o nash, āit, kābū, kaid, siyāsat, shakti, atkāo.

TO CONTROL, atkānā, rokuā, bārā, barajnā, man'-k, rok-k, mahkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; — (an account) jāchnūā, mukābala-k, jūjā-k, sarī hawal-r.

CONTROLLER, (superintendent) amīn, sarkob, dīroghā, nash; — (ruler) 'amul; — (of accounts) mustafī.

CONTROVERSY, jhagrā, bakheṛā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, karyā, radd-badal, jūyat, kadd o kūwāb, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pūchhī, goshtī, vādānuvād.

TO CONTROVERT, bahāsnā, jhagarnā, lapnā, radd-badal-ko-k.

CONTUMACIOUS, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, shavir, shora-pu-lit, dhūth.

CONTUMACY, (CONTUMACIOUSNESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyārī, gushtīghī, dhūthāī, shurarat, nā-farmānī, shora-pu-lit).

CONTUMELIOUS, darīda-dahan, be-bayā, bad-zabān, galehdā, haj-holā, be-luqām, mir-laj.

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, (CONTUMELIOUS, bad-zabānī, darīda-dahanī, be-bayāī, mir-lajutā, munda.

TO CONTUME, kurbahnā or kur-hal-d, kofī-k.

CONTUMION, blut-mūr, chot, thokar, kuchalāī.

CONVASCENCY, ifikat, adhodh, nakūhat.

CONVASCENT, adhodhā, nakūh, dukh-bīn.

TO CONVEGE, (n.) jarnā, batuma, milnā, jam'-h, ekathān-h, (n.) jorā batornā, jam'-h, khatthā-k, ekja-k, majla-h.

CONVENIENCY, (CONVENIENCE, (fitness) munūbat, tawāfuk, jogtā; — (ease) ānuat, taraghat, a-udagi, w'nat, ghanimat.

CONVENIENT, thik, suthrā, mu'lūl, lāpē, munūbat, wāpā, lūmī, wazāwār, shāwā, jogya, apayukt; — (abode) sūbhā, sukūhad.

CONVENIENTLY, ijākat-ko, munūbat-ko-ko.

CONVENT, akhūā, athūd, athūā, takryā, math.

CONVENTION, majlis, mabū, jamā'at, jamā'; — (contract) 'ahd o pāmān, myam.

TO CONVERSE, milnā, ham-makāz-h.

CONVERSABLE, mu'kul, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gayāyā, bātūriyā.

CONVERSANT, āshnā, wākif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttālā, mālūr, mu'kul-go; — (experienced) āsmūda-kār, pakkā, pūkhā, — (conversant with the world) jāhān-dūā.

CONVERSATION, bāt-chit, gushtāg, jawāb-sawāl, rik-makur, bāt, bat-kahāp, bol-chāl, bāten, makālama, mukhābat, charchā, bat-kahī, taghira, bol-chālī, kalū-vaṇī, kūl-makūl, kaluma-kalām, rāz o nīyāz; — (intercourse) suhat, lagāo, sarokār, āshnāī.

TO CONVERSE, bāt-chit-ko-k, 'alāka-ko-ko, shīnāsāī, (to-ko-k) bolnā-chālānā, kahānā-sunnā, batyānā; — (to converse) pā-jūnā, sopā, jhānki-mārnā, ham-bastā-h; — (to associate) musāhib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhān-h.

CONVERSELY, taklībān, bar-khīāf, bar'-aka.

CONVERSION, taklīb, mūlāb, takallub, itihāzā, tabdīl, pratikūl.

CONVERT, nuu-murid; — (to the Musulmān faith) nuu-mushim.

TO CONVERT, badal-dīnā, pheg-d, pāṭnā, musalīmān-k, plurānā, dīgānā; — (to the Musulmān faith) islām-men-lānā; — (to appropriate) musawar-k, apmānā; — (to convert a person) dīn men dīgānā-k, man-phernā.

CONVERTIBLE, taklīb-parī, parivartanīyā.

CONVEX, kubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muhaddab, gumbazī, siparī, māhi-pusht, murg-h-sūnā, koklā, ghūngūlā.

CONVEXITY, koklāī, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

TO CONVEY, lejanā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejanā, le-chalānā or -lānā or -urnā, mbāhnā, nikālānā, bhēpnā, prerān-k; — (to transmit) iblāgh-k; — (to transfer) bakhshnā, hawāla-k, hiba-k, denā; — (to impart) samjhānā, bayān-k, nakl-k.

CONVEYANCE, intikāl; — (vehicle) bāhan, markab; — (grant) hiba, dān; — (a letter or deed of conveyance) hiba-nama, dān-puttar; — (a conveyance of property) hiba e taullik.

CONVICT, gunāh-gār, bandhūā, mulzim, takṣīr-wār.

TO CONVICT, gunāh-gār- or takṣīr-wār-chāhrānā, mulzim-k; — (to confute) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāt-d.

CONVICTION, ilzām, i'tikād, i'timād, tayakkūn, subūt.

TO CONVINCE, kūl-k, kāl-ua'kūl-k.

CONVULSAL, khūch-ikhtilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

TO CONVULATE, CONVOKE, bulānā, batornā, sametnā, jūnū, jamī-k, āzīm-d, alāhan-k, ālwān-k.

CONVOCAION, yūmā', majlis, sabhā.

CONVOY, badrakā-rasāū, jātiā.

TO CONVOY, muḥāfazat-k, humāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nūbh- or bāchā-lejanā.

TO CONVULS, aktānā, anthānā, marornā, talmalānā, chhokkūā. (n) akat jātiā.

CONVULSED, mutashannaj, pechūn.

CONVULSION, tashannuj, lakwā, dhangbāo, chhokk-bāj.

CONVULSIVE, jagat, chutkulā.

TO COO, guatkoā, kū-lū-k, bagh-baghi-k.

COOK, bāwarchī, pākā or pūchak, ras-ūpyā, tabbhāh, nābhāī, kalāhī, bhutuyārā, rasoj-kārī; — (maid) bāwarchūn; — (room) rasoj-ghar, bāwarchī-khānā.

TO COOK, pakānā, rūndhnā, rūndhā or rendhnā, tabkh-k, pāk-k, banānā, karnā, ach-k, tarchānā.

COOKERY, bāwarchī-garī, tabkh, tabbhāhī, rasoj-kār, pakāī, &c. pūkhī.

COOK-ROOM, bāwarchī-khānā, masbakhī, pāl-sālā or -shūlā.

COOL, thandhā, serd, rital, silā, khannuk, hārid, thandhā-sā, — (water) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; — (in temper) pitte-mār; — (shade) sāyā-dāī; — (a cold friend) khannuk-dost.

TO COOL, (a) thandhā-ko-k; — (to relax) kūhl- or ghūlī-k; (n.) thandhā- &c. -h, sarāū; — (water) parwarda-k; (hot water with cold) samonā.

COOLER, (in medicine) tabrid, thandhūī; — (vessel) tās, tās-jalībī, kunderā, kūndā.

COOLLY, āshete, taramul-ko, tadbīr-ko.

COOLNESS, thandh, thandhak, serdī, khannuki, burūdāt; — (distance) rukūwat, bad-mazagī.

COOP, (for fowls) tāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khuddā.

TO COOP UP, kafas-men rakhnā, kaid- or banul-r, munda.

COOPER, pīpā-banānā-wālā, barmīl-gar.

TO CO-OPERATE, ekdīl-h, bāham-h, muttāfīk-h, sharīk-h, rafīk-h, rifākat- &c. -k, sāt-h, muktā.

CO-OPERATION, itīfāq, mel, samudyog.

CO-ORDINATE, ham-kadr or -sartabā.

COOT, pan-dubbi, yarghā, zāghuol, zāgh-ābī, chāhā, bāwā.

CO-PARTNER, sharīk, sājhī, bhāgī, āshāī, rafīq.

CO-PANJAMAHAR, shajārah, khatrāk, nājāh.

COPY, chhat, nakl; — (*under the copy of women*) asānā ke nakl ke niche.

TO COPY WITH, barāhārī-k, ham-karī-k, ham-chashmī-k, mukābalaat-k, pahunchānā, pānā.

COPYER, nakl-nawā, kātib, lekha; — (*imitator*) mutatabbī.

COPIING, (of a wall) mūndar or munderī, parchhattī.

COPIOUS, bahut, ziyāda, kashīr, bistārī; — (*extensive*) wusī, phailā, fārikh.

COPIOUSLY, ifrāt- &c. -se, kashīr-se or ba-karrat, bahutiyat-se.

COPIOUSNESS, buhtāl, ziyādahī, wafūr, karrat, firāwānī, ifrāt; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailāo.

COPPEL, machī (v. *crucible*).

COPPER, tāmbā or tāmr or tāms, mis, (*adjectively*) mīcī; — (*coloured*) tāmbayā, champhā; — (*vessels*) misān.

COPPERAS, zangūr, bīrī-kānī, tūtayā.

COPPERSMITH, (hatherā, mus-gar, yād-gar.

COPPER, COPPER, jhāpī, jangalī, jangahetan

TO COPULATE, (n.) milānā, jorānā, laḡnā, (n.) jurnā, milnā, laḡnā, muhāsharat-k, jīmā'-k, chodnā, daula-k, bhānā, bhāybhā, bhānā, petī-lānā.

COPULATION, muhāsharat, jīmā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, daula, jupant, wāt, chodā, bēzā, parang, bhāyan, sangam, maritun, justī, subhat, bhagdhūn.

A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION, 'af or hāfī 'af, sahnargi

COPY, nakl, pratimā, monkūl, nukhla, sarikhā, pratirūp, utarū; — (*holder*) patīe-dar; — (*original*) asl.

— (*I have three copies of the (Hindustani) 'Ush-tān ke do nukhhe nētī yaban hāmī* — (*the first or first copy of any writing*) musawwala; — (*copy lines*) ta'līm, sar-nasāk, karkana.

TO COPY, nakl-k, nakl-nawāī-k, utārnā, — (*to imitate*) pakarnā lenā, hu-kā-k

COPYHOLD, pattā, thus differs considerably from copyholder in England

COPYING, nakl-nawāī, kātib, utāhat, tanākul, ta-shākul.

TO COPY, adā- &c -k, athlunā, urānā, bhāu-bat-lānā

CORAL, adā, nakhrā, nūr, ghāmra, 'ashwa, 'ashwa-garī, karshma, chonchā, jhāwālī, chonchi-hāzī, bhāo, bhāolī or bhāvalī, hāo, nakhre-bazī, &c. strībat, sūkhā-nakhrā.

CORALINE, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhāwālī-bāz, kara-hma-bāz, nāzūn, nāz-jardāz, bhagī.

CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; — (*a child's coral*) chusū, gullī, chhagūnī, chatwā.

CORAL, rasi, dor, jyorā, janāb, rasam, karan, būn, 'int, chharant, barūri.

CORDAGE, rāz-wāz, bandhan-wandhan.

CORIAL, (*invigorating*) mukāwī, pūht, musarrīh, dil-kushā, man-hulāsi, dil-afzā; — (*heartly, sincere*), dilī, kalbī, jānī, tab-dil, jigarī.

A CORIAL, dawāc mukāwī, jawārah, yākūti, mukāwīya (pl. mukāwīyā).

CORIALITY, sachāī, padākat, garam-joshī.

CORIALLY, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauk-ar, garam-joshī- &c. -se.

CORE, darūna, andar; — (*of a sore*) kīl.

CORIANDE, (seed) dhaniya, kināiz; — (*the plant*) kothmīr.

CORK, (of a bottle) dhathā or dattā, gattā, thenthī, shola; — (*tree*) aghāra.

TO CORK, dattānā or dattā-lagānā.

CORONANT, māhī-gīr, musī-gīr, bhūh-kār, dūhā-kārī, dhobīyā, chāh; — (*grasse*) khā, potā.

CORN, māj, am, ghalla, dāna; — (*green*) khān, kīrā'at; — (*on the feet*) gokhrī, gattā, ghathā, thālā; — (*land*) kishī-zār, jyonār; — (*pipe*) phonphī.

TO CORN, (meat) namak-malā; — (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k.

CORNELIAN, 'akīk, yamanī, āgin pathar, jigarī.

CORNER, konā, gosha, kanj, kbūn, alang, tarāf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pullā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor; — (*of the eye*) kōā.

CORNERWISE, konā-kānī, tirkas.

CORNET, (a trumpet) karnā; — (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jamā-dār.

CORNETTES, kārōc-nawāz.

CORNY-FIELD, khet, nazra', kishī-zār, jyonār.

CORNICE, kangrī, sūkī, karnas, muḍdohh, kagar.

COROLLARY, naffā, asar, khatra.

CORONATION, julūs, shahch, tīkā, rājābūhch

CORONET, tū (v. crown, diadem, &c.).

CORPORAL, (adj.) hadanī, dehī; — (*material*) jis-mānī, jābary.

A CORPORAL (among the English), nāek, 'amal-dar. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning; in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our sergeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

CORPORATE, mattafik, ek-dil, ek-chat, ekatī-krit.

CORPORATION, firka, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok, mandalī.

CORPORAL, jis-mānī, sarīr or sharīr.

CORP, (of troops) rasālā, guroh, ghul.

CORPUS, marda, lāsh, muū, lotl, jifā, mirtak, maiyat, mārī, — (*washer*) mardā-sho

CORPULENT, CORPULENCY, jasmāt, motūpā, sarbīhī, tan-awarī.

CORPULENT, motā, jasīm, sarbīhī, tan-āwar, toudilā, athūl, motakkār, duhrā, yul, dham-dhūnā, dhundhā, bhassar, toudalā.

CORPUS, gatta, reza, unū

CORRECT, sahīh, sudhī, durant, bar-jawā, inarbūt, lahkhī, af.

TO CORRECT, (punish) tamībīh- or tūdhīh- or -d, changā-bhānā, sāsān, rok-tok-h, chhatīh kī dūdh yād-dilnā, sadhānā; — (*to amend*) sahīh-k, thuk-k; — (*to temper*) mu'talil-k, talīh-d.

CORRECTION, (punishment) 'arāb, 'akūhat, siyāsāt; — (*amendment*) talīhī, shīhat, wadh, ārstagī, islah; — (*house of*) barn-bārī.

CORRECTIVE, shīhat- &c, thīk, ha-khūhī.

CORRECTIVES, shīhat, wadh, durastagī, shuddhīhāt.

A CORRECTOR, shīhat-rasūn, sudhānūh; — (*in medicine*) mārag, musīb, whence māyūth (vulg. māyālā), spices, materials.

CORRELATIVE, lāzim-malūmī, lāzimu-l-izāfat, lām-nubāt, lām-marjā, parāspār-namand.

CORRELATIVENESS, luzūm, mulāzama.

TO CORRESPOND, milnā, barāhār-h, ekūnā-h, thīk- &c. -h, 'alāka- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, batthūā, laḡnā; — (*to answer*) mukābil-h, jiwāb-h, — (*by letter*) khatī kitābat- &c. -r.

CORRESPONDENCE, (correspondency) muwāfakat, munā-sabat, 'alaka, ta'alluk, tarāfuk, tatbūk, muwāfakat, laḡnā, muwābahāt, tashbīh, mansar, indāmī; — (*intercourse*) rāh-rasam, sūbka, byohār; — (*by letter*) khatī-kitābat, nawisht-khawānd, chīhī-pattar, rual-rasūlī, likhan-parhan, khatī-khawāt, likhā-parhī, nām o payām, murāsala.

CORRESPONDENT, (adj.) muwāfak, mutābik, barāhār, ekūnā, muwābahī, ekhī, munān, munāsib, thīk, thīk.

A CONFESSEMENT, ścharyā, 'alāka-dār, byoharyā, śukhā, mukāta-bā-sā.

CORRIGIBLE, da-īhat-paṇi, sudhānū, sodhne-jog

CORROBORATE, mukawwā, pushi

TO CORROBORATE kuṇwat-d, m-d hai-d mēbut k, pūstik poru-k, — (to confirm matter k, find d, takwiyat-d pūstik-d, ambiḥḥa thānu thah-ānā, mukānā k, mustahik m-k a tuwā k

CORROBORATION, tūd, takwiyat, pūstik sahayatā ishikm, ustuwā

TO CORRODE kṛnā, kha-lene, kha jina, kha-k

CORROSION (CORROSION) kṛnā būnā, kat hā dat, kha

CORRUPT burinda, hadd, kat, galu, kul sū kari

TO CORRUPT jurgama jhūyina akornā

CORRUPT sara ubu tūd, bign nakari khoti nāḥi bhawā — (subject to bribery) ishawā-tahā gūh-khor

TO CORRUPT sara, ubu, galu, pāḥmā, — (to corrupt) lagama lhaab k — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam

CORRUPT (as a word) mukh urā

CORRUPT mukh bhūyā nāḥi mukharib

CORRUPT sara wāḥi sara tana pūn — (corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT (CORRUPT) sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

CORRUPT sara, sara tūn nāḥi tūn kha — (to corrupt) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to bribe) galu d, (p) sara ubu lagam — (to corruptly) ishawā tūn

COVER, car-posh, dhakā, dhayā, dhakā, — (shelter) panāḥ ā, hūyāt, — (presence) bhānā, pūda ol, oḥā, — (lid) chagā, topā, gāṭā, — (of a book) dāṭī, pāṭī, — (of a letter) lūṭā, mūd, kām — (plac) ghar, jagah.

TO COVER, dhampā, dhaukā, mūdā, oḥānā, jh mpa, chhpnā, — (to conceal) kha-posh-k, chhpnā, — (to shelter) hū hana, mahār, — (to overpread) patnā, kṛnā, lpnā, mahā, — (to copulate) sava, — (to copulate) lagnā, bhārānā, bhūnā.

COVERED, chhātri-dar, top-d, ghilāṭī, — (to be) chhpnā, dhpnā, pūnā bhārā, gārā, — (in camp) aluda wānā hari-duda, covered with snow or ice

COVERING, TO REIT pī hūh hūh, bīlā-posh rāṭī, dūḥi gūḍi mūh pūnā-posh, oḥnā, upnā, ghātī top chū — (for a horse) gārānā jhūl, mātā wāḥi (for walls) jhpnā pāṭī, chhātri, — (for a tray) khuchā dō pāṭī ghilāṭī, khol

COVERED (th. ket) jhpnā jhūd — (as a married woman) sūḥi

COVERED, jhpnā pūnā pūṭi

TO COVER, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

COVERED, jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, lal chhpnā jhpnā kṛnā kṛnā lagnā chhpnā, is or dūt-i, j jūnā bad nā u or bud nā h k

(RL-4, (RL34F4, (garden) hājun, tara lexak, obangur.

CRUEL, be-rahm, sang-dū, sakht, darusht, nāthar, mshar, gālim, be-dard, be-murawwat, be-mahr, be-mayā, krodhi, kaṭhor, karā, karrā, mshangar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, nishthur.

CRUELTY, be-jahmī &c. -se, durushtī-se.

CRUELNESS, sang-dū, sakhtī, durushtī, nithurā, jālimī, be-rahmī, be-mihri, be-murawwatī, is'addī, kasābī, kasawat, nishthurtā.

CRUET, sirkā-dūnī, shishī or shisha.

CRUISE, puyālī, 'asr-dān.

To **CRUISE**, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUM, tukrā, parcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, tukrā-torā ; — (*of bread*) totī-ka-gūdā or mugh.

To **CRUMBLE**, (a) chūrā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharina, (n) kharnā, chūr-h, — (*crumbled bread*) churnā, nālūda.

To **CRUMPLE**, malnā, tornā, mapornā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, phol-d.

To **CRUNK**, CRUNKS, karkar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chi, lid-khorn 'as'āi.

CRUSH, dabāo, dhakka, takkar, ta-wādūu.

To **CRUSH**, kuchalūā, dābnā, dabānā, ma alnā, chūr-chūr-k, arlūā-k, toina, — (*to beat down*) dhakelnā, girā-d, pal-d, maghlūā-k.

CRUST, papīā, paprī, chhilkā, chhāl, kājī, phosī, — (*of a pie*) part — (*of bread*) part.

To **CRUST**, part-d, papriyānī, bhurnā, phosiyānā, — (*to gather a crust*) mal-bāithnā, part-papnā.

CRUSTY, (crabbed) bad-kho, tund-mi-āj.

CRUTCH, lūthī, 'asā, basakhī.

CRY, pukā, gohār, hank, chhīlāhat, ghūlu, wūla, gūryā, tarayād, alghiyā, dubāj, ghūn, zari, wā-walā, kūk, puk, hāng, hūmā, kharosh, — (*of hawkers, birds, &c.*) bol, — (*voice*) āwāz, wāda ; — (*weeping*) rōā, nālā, rodan, gūryā.

To **CRY**, (atoud) pukārā, gohrānā, hānk-mārā, āwāz-k, shor-k, — (*to equal*) chūhiyānā, chūkhā, — (*to lament*) nālā-k, wāg-walā-k, — (*to weep*) rōnā, rōrī-k, gūryā-k, kūknā, dārānā, kānūnā, rō-pukārā, phikarna, dāplamānā, karlūnā, bilaknā, hūma-nū, rīg-k, pūknā, — (*as an elephant*) chūgharnā, chūkārā, — (*to cry as an animal*) bol ; — (*to cry for help*) tarayād-k, ghūlan-k, dubāj-k, tihāj &c. -k, dubāj-d, — (*to cry down, or cry out against*) thūnat-k, mazamam-k, dokhū, dām-d, shiknā-k, shukayā-k, mālamā-k, shurn-dhūnā, — (*to cry up*) tūlī-k sarabua, barhānā.

CRYER, bahar, dhundhoriya munādī.

CRYING, rōā, rōhā-rahāt, nālā, gūryā.

CRYSTAL, bidam, kakhī-hirā, — (*of salt*) kalāmī (adj.) bikhurī, bikhurin, talaur-kā, — (*of sugar*) dahi, shākh.

To **CRYSTALLIZE**, (a.) kalām-k, (u) kalām-papnā.

CRYSTALLIZING, kalāmī.

CRYN, bachcha, pūlā.

CRUT, ka'h, ghan, sha-h-pūhū, shaw-dar ; — (*a rule root in arithmetic*) jūz.

CRUMB, kabāba, kabāb-chūnī, 'atā-chūnī.

CRUCIAL, CRUCIAL, shashdar-na, muka'al.

CRUT, lūth, dast.

CRUCOLD, daryā, kartahān, bhaywā, bhār-khā, kut-tan, mūchūndat, rish-gāo ; rāghā ku yūd karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to crucoldom, bhayw ut, is used for a crucoldy, or rather *utist* wright.

To **CRUCOLD**, daryā-bauanā, behurmat-k, talauk-k.

CRUCOO, kucl, pik ; — (*spittle*) kakhā.

CRUCUR, khirā, kakrī, khīyār, bād-lang, phūt, bayalā, khekā, pendiya, pūndī, palwal, chuchindā.

CRU, jugālī, pāgar ; — (*to chew the cud*) jugālī &c. -k, pāgarānā.

To **CRUDLE**, lipāt- or clumāt-rahnā, satpatānā, lipak-sōnā.

CRUGEL, lath, lakkar, thengā, godrā, lakṣā, patā, lakhauiyā.

To **CRUGEL**, lahiyānā, pīṭnā, lāthā-lāthī-k or laṭhā-lāthī-k.

CRUGELLER, lakrī-bāz, patē-būz, bānāt, laṭh-bāz.

CRU, chojī, chulā, chondī, sikhā, tīk, gūnth, jād ; — (*knf*) ulhāra, patā, tūkārā ; — (*part*) dāp-ghāt.

CRUFF, tamācha, dhan, thappar, chhakkar, chaṭkanā ; — (*of the sleeve*) kos, muhri.

To **CRUFF**, tamācha &c. -nūrnā, dhauiyānā, thappānā.

CRURASS, chāiāna, jauchan.

CRURASHER, hakkar-posh.

CRURARY, tabkhī, jabbakhī, matbakhī.

To **CRUR**, chunnā, chugna, hunā, bulachnā ; — (*select*) intkhāh-k.

CRUX, (dupe) bisnī, chutiyā, dūdhal-gūf, sonakī chipyā, boka, kutta (v. *dupe*).

To **CRUX**, thagū-k, tarē-d, daghū-d.

CRUPABLE, mujim, mudana, dokhī, wājhu-t-lakṣir.

CRURER, gupāh-gūr, pāpi, takur-wur, aparādhi.

To **CRURATE**, taraddud &c. -k, har-pū- &c. -k, athānā, uprānā, upānā ; — (*waste land*) jorā, khet-makāna, khod-khād-k ; — (*rise*) jālnā, sarū, — (*to improve*) tarbiyat-d, ārānā-k, durast-k, bunānā.

CRURAREN, sar-sār, 'ma mūr, har-pū, āhād, utiū, marū, pah, pah-partī ; — (*as fruit*) bāghī.

CRURATION, CRURING, (*agriculture*) taraddud, zar'at, khetī, khetī-bāi, kumāi tihāj, gihustī, jōāī, jōt ; — (*improvement*) durustī, āhādī.

CRURATOR, taraddud-kā, kicun, rā'iyat (vulg. *ryot*).

To **CRURER**, bhār-d or -mārā, roknā.

CRURASOME, bhārī, pahar, dukh-dāyak.

CRURIN, (seed, &c. so called) sira, kumūn.

CRURING, (adj.) nyānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, fālsūf, lūla-bāz, makkār, hukmatī, nautānnī, garār, chār-zar, 'allāma, chārkhayn, chatur, fīrātī, sonār, dhūrt ; — (*man*) jun, gūn.

CRURING, nyān, pak-pan, fālsūfī, 'aiyārī, fīrāt, rūhāl-bāzī, hukmat, hīrāt, 'aiyār-pun, chaturta, chaturāī.

CRURINGLY, fīrāt- &c. -se, chaturāī-se.

CRUP, piyālā, jān, sāghar, kūsa, kadul, yāgh, pūnūnūn, kator-ā or -ī, sakorī, belā, mitā, gulābī, khappar, 'aiwā, jān ī jan-bād ; — (*a beggar's*) chawā ; — (*for cupping*) tombhī, 'ingī.

To **CRUP**, singī-lagānā, pachhīn-d, pāchhānā, shākh-khamechān.

CRUP AND CAN, (*intimate*) piyālā-sabū, shū o shakar.

CRUP-BEAREN, sākī, jānī, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

CRUPCARD, tānd, m'mat-khānā, bhandār.

CRUPID, kām, kām-deo, kāndarp, ārang, madan, modak.

CRUPIDITY, kām, armān, shakwat, hīry, kāmabhīlāsh.

CRUPPIA, gumbaz, kubba or kubbat.

CRUPPER, singī-walā, shākh-kash.

CRUPPING-GLASS, singī, ghariyā, shākh.

CRUPP, (*carousal*) piyālā-bāzī, mai-kashī.

CRUP, CRUTAIL-DOG, lamfī, lamdūrā, lūndā 'allā, khattar.

CRURABLE, mumkmu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazīr, ghair-mūhlik, wādh, shāfī-pazīr.

CRURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

CRUR, zaupir, kapi ; — (*impediment*) rok, gabt, atkāp, man', bāran.

To CURA, (a horse) thāmā, sambhūlā, lagām-d, jhāmā; — (to rest/ress) roknā, mukhamat-k, mas'-k, hāmā, barajānā.

CURD, āthī, chakkā, chakkān, kboā, thakkā, phūtkī, chonā, khursā, joghrāt

To CURDL, (n) jamnā, bandhnā, bāgnā, baithnā, phat-j; (a) jamnā, phāgnā, bāndhnā, baithnā, mungam-d-k.

CURDED MILK, dahi, doḡh, thakkā

CURDS, (v. curd) — (curdy) āthī-dār

CURE, (remedy) 'ilāj, upā, mu'ālaya, nikāj, susthatā, — (restoration of health) shafā, shhat, arām, mukt, — (a complete cure) shafā, kullī

To CURK, (the patient) changā-k, aclichba-k, bhalā-k, tau-durust-k, shafā- &c bakhshtā ō-d; — (the divisor) dūr-k, rat'-k, dat'-k, sājī-k, sakt-k, mu'ālaya- tadā-k, utthānā, 'ilāj-k; — (wonderfully) 'ijz rashtā-k; — (with salt) namak-malnā.

CURLED, bhala, clunā, — (to be) changā- &c -h, shafā-pānā.

CURL, mu'ālay, shaktī, āsān-dene-wālā.

CURIOUSITY, (varities) 'ajāb, ghawāb, tabā'if, tuh-ijāt, nūduat

CURIOUSLY, (inquisitiveness) nūz-jōī, tafahhus, klog, k'asas shakk, puchh pichhār, bisan, ras; — (curiously) sanghāt, tulā kam-jābī, nūduat.

CURIOUSLY, (inquisitiveness) nūz-jōī, mutapass, mutala-kī, klog shakk, n. bisan, lam', kam-jōī, sanghāt, bhu-dyā, mustafā, talib, — (inquisitiveness) dushwār-pasand, — (elegance) barik, shakk, — (rare) 'ajib o ghā'ib, anūthā, du-bhi ipya

CURIOUSLY, (affinity) dikkat-sā, tamamul-sā, ghawā-s, — (curtly) nūz-kā'ī, nūz-kā'ī-s

CURT (curt) khal, pech, kham, marghah, tib, shikan, gūngah, khonā, ghongharī, chāllā, halkā, — (curt) khal

To CURT, (a) talā-d, pech- &c -d, anūthā, lapetā, ghuchānā, gundī-b, (n) khonāclma, bul-khānā, hapatā.

CURTAIN, karāukul or karākul, jon' akā'ī.

CURTAIN, ghunghrālā, pechhū, ghuchyāhā, pech- &c -dār, pechhū, pech dar pech, chhandaula, tab-dāt, marghah

CURTAINING, kan-jūs, dāhdī, wālī-khanghar, shūm, hāghā, lāchī.

CURRENCE, pū, karat, chorchā, chūl; — (of money) chalan, rawāj

CURRENT, rūy, jūī, marawāj, rawān, rawājī, chūnī, ulāh, chāttā, nūg; — (as money) b. dī, jalāsī, — (language) rozmarra, muhāwara, — (rule) rūyū-l-wakī, chalan-pyūnā, sikkā, — (general) 'āmun, mashhūr, ākhūt; — (the current price) nūghā, bhūyā, shārī; — (the current year) ab k'ā kāl; — (to be current) rūy- &c -h.

CURRENCE, (triolet) āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nūlī, buhāt, — (stream) bahā, āl-āb

CURRENCE, 'amūmāq, 'alā-f-'amūm

CURRENCE, rawāj, 'amūm.

CURRENCE, chumūr, dabbagh, chūm-sār; — (instru-ment) byongī.

CURRENCE, sag-sifat, kuṣā-saklāt, bhonkawājā.

To CURRY, (leather) pakānā, kamānā, dahāghat-d; — (a horse) malūn, fūmār-k, kharkhara-k, jhūm-wān-k; — (to curry favour) khāp-sabhnā.

CURRY-COMR, kharalū, kharkhara.

CURSE, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhukkār, phukkār, dhirkār; — (among women) bur-jārī, munh-khāk; — (affliction) āfat, ghawā, balā, kahr, wābā, kabāhat; — (curse it) tuf, la'nat ba-herh, phit-phit.

To CURSE, kosā, sarāp, phukkār, bad-du'ā-d, sarāp-k, la'nat-k, rūdnā; — (to afflict) āfat-d; — (a curse upon him) as par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alāh; — (curse this business, I am heartily tired of it) is k'im par la'nat bo, mā'ā is se sakht 'āī hūā.

CURSE, (detestable) la'natī, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, karīh, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-mūl, dozakhī, narkī; — (how long shall I stay in this cursed country) is baitu-l-mūl mulk 'nen kab tak mā'ā rahūngā?

CURSE, nākūn, zabūn or zabūnī-se, ba-sluddat; — (shamefully) shāmūwārī-se.

CURSE, bad-du'ā-go, koswājā, phukkārī.

CURSORILY, maymalān, ghafāt-s, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sarī.

CURSORY, chalt-hāp, yūhān, jald, ghāhī; — (view) nazārī jūnālī.

CURST, kattar, harāmī, shārī, mārkhān

To CURTAIL, kam-k, kotāh-k, kasar-k, ghatnā, kātānā, kamānā, mukhtaqar-k.

CURTAIN, masīrī, parda, oḡhāl; — (wall) alang, aṭalā, — (lecture) tā'līm i khilwaf.

CURVATURE, CURVE, CURVED, terhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'āwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, dānānā, munbanī.

CURVATURE, CURVE, bānk, terhā, kham, pech, mār-pech

To CURVE, terhā- &c -k, lachānā.

To CURVEY, kīdnā, phandnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

CURVION, goddī, masūd, gūp-takiya

CURVION, fālānā, k'ūrī; — (apple) shārīfā, ātū-phāl, ālā, kōnā ālā.

CURVION, (cere) amānāt, nigūb-bīnī, salāmātī, lakh-wālī, hīfāt, hīf, bawāl, rakhā, dā-hī, hīfāt, gāhūnd, tafwīr; — (imprudent) knad, buard, babā.

CUSTOM, (manner, fashion) dastūr, rasam (pl. rusūm), zūbā, rawāj, chūl, rawān, chalan, rīr, chārīhā, rawāj kāda, kāmūn, bandhey, sarīshā, chārīhā, talīk, ān, mu'mūn, rājūl-wakī, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam or rawān, batāwā; — (business) jūmānī, lewā-dwī, lūgā, pechā-khoclī, utthān, bārdāst, uchāpāt, — (habit) 'ūdāt, mā'mūl, abhyās, rahī, mu'tād, — (tribute) khārī, mahūl, laghā, bīrī, — (run on goods) khatpāt, chūh, katti, gāhā, mār, kharīdārī.

CUSTOMARY, akār, aksar-āukāt, bahūllūn.

CUSTOMARY, mu'āwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke mu'āwaj, mā'mūlī, rasamī, mu'hūd, 'awāl, dastūrī, — (dower) mahar mīrāl

CUSTOMER, āwāl, gāhī, jūmān, kharīd-dār or kharīdārī, gūhik, banjānā, lūgār, lūgā.

CUSTOMER, sār, chabūtra, chabūtrī, pachotrā, ghāt.

CUT, (participle) kātā-hū, kāt'a, munkajā'; burīdā, chur; — (prepared for use) banā-bawāj, tayyū

CUT, (noun) khat, zakham, chīr, chūka, — (a lot) kūt'a; — (as cards) talāshī, kūt, — (form) kāt', — (shape) tarāshī, byout, — (piece) tukrā, karch, chhāt, chīyo, — (branch or canal) kūt, chīho; — (picture) taswī, — (to make a short cut or road) kūt-nikālū; — (to cut a figure) chūn-phūlānā or -nikālū, — (cut and long tail) leulī-būchī, ālā-adnā, anū-tukrī, alūlī-mawālī.

To CUT, kūtānā, tarā-shū, katarnā, kalam-k, kāt'-k, kāt'-burīd-k; — (to carve) naksh-k, khandnā, badhnā, chīrnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhāng-k, chīnū-k, tukrā-k, — (to cut the cards) warrak-tarāshū; — (to cut down or off) kūt-d; — (to cut the beard short) kasar-k; — (to cut off) kūt-kārphā, sāj-k, utār-d, chhāt-d, kūt-dānā; — (to prevent) munkajā'-k; — (to prevent) mahrim-r, bāz-r; — (to cut out or to form) banānā, khod-nikālū, mār-jānā; — (cut) kūt-nikālū; — (the nib of a pen) kāt'-k or -mārnā; — (or curve a fowl) band-band-kūtānā, — (ready cut) kūt-kātājā; — (to shape) byoutnā, kāt'-k; — (to contrive) taywīz-k;

TO DAPPLE, *manakkaṣaṣ-k. pañch-rangā, baṇāṇā.*

DAPPLED, (*sky*) ūtar hadlī, hāriyā.

DAPPLED, (*sky*) sañjāh

TO DARE, *jurāt-k, kismat-r. mardāngī-r, hiyā-r, purīhūrat-r, saknē; — (to defy) dhamkānā.*

DARING, *mardānā, dil-chāl, sūr, diler, shujā', jarī, sukūhār, rawāt, haṭh-chhūt, kismatī.*

DARINGLY, *dilerānā, bahādūranā, shujā'at-se.*

DARINGNESS, *be-bākī, mardāngī, dilerī, manchalī.*

DARK, *DARKNESS, andherā, tārik, tīra, andhādihāndh, andhakār, khūa, ghup, andhā; — (as pitch) kīr-gūn; — (obscure) mu-bkil, poshida, chhapā, — (ignorant) jāhil; — (gloomy) afsardā, ard-dīl; — (black) kūlā, syāh; — (a dark night) shab-dajūr, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) kīrshu pachi, andherā pāk.*

TO DARKEN, *andherā-k, poshida- &c -k, — (to foul) nāpāk-k, — (to grow dark) andhuyānā, — (to grow dark) andherā-ho-j.*

DARKEN, *andherā, andhāpan-se.*

DARKNESS, *DARK, andherā, andhāyā, tārikī tīragī, rūmat, andherā, tūmkār, tūmas, tūmā; — (praise of) muqill; — (obscurely) ishkal; — (ignorance) andhāt, andhāpan.*

DARKNESS, *lūlā, dul'at, pyāṭā, 'azīz, nūbūh, lāl, chāhīta, labāzāl, chashm-churīgh, lakhtu jigar, dil-aman, priyatām.*

TO DARN, *rat-k, bhu-d, marammat-k.*

DARN, *rat-k, — (darning) rat-gurī.*

DART, *bhāt, bahāhī, gahyā, naza, sel, ballān, — (arrow) tīr.*

TO DART, (*n*) *planknā, chālānā, dīlān, chhūtkān, mānā; (n)* *chālān, pānā, chhūtkān, — (as lightning) tūpān, kīpān, kāmānā.*

DART, *takkā, thukat, thēs, dhakkī, — (metre) nāl, pūth, — (line) khatī lūlā, — (skirt) ummāl, shukhā, tūzāh, — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wāh dū se apnī mānā dhakhtān hāt, — (to have a dash of green, red, &c) 'abzi- or la'li- &c. — mānā.*

TO DASH, (*n*) *patāknā, de-mānā, patkī-d, takrūnā, phukā, nārnā, dhakotnā, — (to sketch) chit-hūrnā khumānā, dhārnā, tornā, pāchhārnā, phorān, — (in pieces) pāsh-pāsh-k, tēzā-tēzā-k, chūn-chūr-k, chuknā-chūn-k; — (water) chhīraknā, hitnā, dānā, chhīrnā; — (to scuffle) āmezh-k āmekhtā-k; — (to spill) chhūtkān, — (to blot) kalam khūdnā-k, kāt-d; — (to depress) gnū-d, dābānī, ghūtnā; — (n to be split) chhūtkān, — (through) wātīr lūlā-mānā.*

DASHED, *DASTARDLY, mē-mand, bur-dil, darpoknā, pāt-ghātā, ghābāzān.*

DASH, (*of time*) *tārikh, tith or tith, mittī; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddat; — (duration) dawām, thārdān, khūdnā; — (end) ānjām, aṭ somap, — (the fruit) khurmā, chhūbārā, khayātā, māh, tamar, khayūr.*

TO DASH, (*a letter*) *tārikh- &c. -lkhūnā-chāhīnā or -d.*

DATIVE, *būlat nāshī or mā'ūlyat, sampadān-kāak.*

TO DAUB, *lagānā, lesnā, chhūthārnā, potnā, bhānā, chhōpnā, nārhnā, — (to cover) ghāmānā; — (to lay on profusely) lādnā; — (to flatter) chāp-lūn-k.*

DAUBER, *kūh, anārī, chhūthārnā.*

DAUGHTER, *dhūhtar, betī, konyā, putrī, dīlī, lūkī, hūnt, dohātā, jāī, dhuyā, bilājān; — (in comp) rādī or bāchchī; — (in law) bahīn, patāh, hadhū; — (a step-daughter) rabībā.*

TO DAUNT, *darānā, dah-shat-d, dabbānā, dhamkānā, dhīrnā.*

DAUNTESS, *nī-dar, m-dhāpak, be-bāk, be-jān.*

DAWN, *poh, tarkā, bhor, subh, sahar, pagūhtar, hād-dād, lōhī, subh ī rādīk, subh-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhām, dharkā, nūr kā tarkā, bhalkā, nūr; — (beginning) shurā, ibtidā, ārambh; — (at early dawn) alā- & gābāl, nūr ke tarkā.*

TO DAWN, *poh-phatā, tarkā-h, din-nikānā.*

DAY, *din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — (in comp) bār, wār, shamhā; — (last of a month) māś ke bār, — (this day, to-day) āj, ājī, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, to-morrow, parson, narsou, taisōn, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) dū rāt, roz n shab, lāl o wāh; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; — (a market day) pūth kā din, roz ī bīzār; — (a fast day) rozā, burt; — (a festival day) hārī din, tyohar, paunā, 'id; — (a day's journey) mānzil, ek roz kī rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz ī jazīb, roz ī lū-āh, hāshir, kiyāmāt, parhū, — (war days) chand roz, kūrī dū; — (in this day) āj tak; — (in open day) dū de-pahār, din dīy; — (this is a good day) āj n lūhā dū lū, — (this day, eight days) 'yk āthwān dū or āthwān; — (fortnight) pāndāhwaṭ dū, — (three weeks) bāp-wen dū; (this day month) aṭwān dū; — (this day week-month) āj ke bāp-wen dū; — (now-a-days) ākāl, dar nī wālā, — (to run the day) khēt bāth rahnā, — (day after day) dū bā din.*

DAY-BOOK, *roz-nāmā, bahī, khayāt, daftar, roz-nāma.*

DAYBREAK, (*dawn*) *tarkā, lōhī, subh arunoday.*

DAY-LABOUR, *mazdūrī.*

DAY-LABOURER, *mazdūr, roznā dār.*

DAYLIGHT, *roz-nāshān, dīn dī; — (in open daylight) dū-dihārā.*

DAY-TIME, *dū ke wakht, dū ko; — (come in the day-time) dū ko āo.*

TO DAZZLE, *tūmānā, garjānā, chūbhānā, dūbhān, mānā.*

DEAD, *marā, mūṭā, mūdā, mūdār, fūl, gal, son, — (as sleep) kūmlā karnī, gūhī; — (in night) bhūnī, sōī, sōī; — (as water) kharī; — (harvested) halāk; — (annimate) be-jūn, lūn-jī; — (empty) khālī, — (nucleus) bī fāda, akāṭh; — (gloomy) san, sanwān; — (rapid) utā; — (as a tree) khushk, — (as trade) wāt, mānā; — (dead drunk) rat-shūr, bād-mast, gānd-ghālāt, be-hush, chūr; — (a dead weight) mūṭā bōj; — (the dead) amāt, mūdā, mūdā, sōī, sōī, ālāmī arwāh; — (a dead body) mardā, lā-h, mūdā, loth, shūn, — (in the day of night) ādhī rāt ko.*

TO DEADEN, *sun-k, kām-zor-k, mīrnā, (n) mānā, — (to be deadened) utā-jānā.*

DEADLY, *kūlī, mūhik, mānī, kūrī, balāhāt, halākā, thārdānī, mānāt, mūdā- &c -ā; — (a deadly foe) dushman ī jūnī; — (fig.) mār kā kāñṭā.*

DEADNESS, *af-wūdhī, sūfī.*

DEAF, *bāhūr or bāhūr, kar, nām, pūmbā bā goah, bōrī, kan-phūtā, hān bōhūr; — (as a door nail) bāyā-bāhūr, — (pretending to be) kuth- or kuy-bāhūr.*

TO DEAFEN, *bāhūr-k, kām-phorā; — (to be deaf) bāhūr-h, ūn hī-sannā.*

DEAFNESS, *bāhūrā, kārī, bāhūr-pan.*

DEAL, (*quantity*) *kadr, bhāg; — (at cards) hīnt; — (a great deal) bahūtārā, babul, bahūt-kūh, khālū, ar-bas.*

TO DEAL, (*distribute*) *bāntnā, hīsnā-k, — (to scatter) chhūtknā; — (to traffic) tījārāt-k, pher-pher-k, — (to behave) chālān-chālū; — (to deal with) mu-āmalā-k, sulūk-k, rī'āyat-k.*

[illegible]

DELMUOS, be-boek, be-khad, madhush, be-hawassa, achet, liziyān-i or -zade, khālī-darbāgh.

DELIRIUM, be-boahi, be-khudi, be-hawassā, madhūshī, huziyūn, huziyūn, ghāshī, ghosh, sarām, bāghhak.

TO DELIVER, (to liberate) āzād-k, najāt-d; — (to save) panāh-d, mahfūz-r; — (to give up) hawāla-k, tafwīz-k, supar-k, wampnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; — (to give) denā, pakarānā, gatawū; — (to relate) bolnā, takrīr-k; — (to express) uchārān-k; — (to deliver a woman) janmā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (release) khalāṣī, rihāṣī, fursat, chhūṭī, nistārā, tabligh, pahunchūp, dharān; — (salvation) najāt, gat, — (utterance) laklakā, takrīr, goyāṣī, guṣṭār, barchān, bākā, waz'ī guṣṭagū, talāfuz; — (surrender) talwīz, — (childbirth) janmā, lyūnā, waz'ī hamal.

TO DELUDE, bahlānā, bahlānū, bahlānā, ghumānū, tāl-natol-k, dhatūrā- or dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhoṁ men khūk-d, khulanū, ghola-pch-d, bhutānā.

DELUDER, DELUSION, dughū-bāz, dumbhī, ghalaṭ-kār, bahlānū, bhulāṭū, hila-gar or -az.

TO DEPRIVE, khudnā, goinā, girhānā.

DEPRIVATION, tūṭn, tughyānā, hār, jalā-mai, jalānaw.

TO DEPRIVE, dabonā, ghurk-k, — (to be deprived) aubnā, ghurk-h, mustāghrak-h.

DEPRESSION, dhokhā, tilsū, khuyāl, tuwāhūm, khwāb, furiḥ, namūd be-bud, — (cheat) daghā, mughā-lāt.

DEMACOULT, mufatṭih, qar-gurūh.

DEMAND, DEMANDER, ta'allulā, āmlū, wāj, rakba.

DEMAND, (claim) da'wā, hād, — (requirer) istid'ā, sawāl, chāl, khwāṣh-k, mutlak, mutahil, talab, istihāk, — (on goods) māi kharidh, galāṭī, chut, pūn, — (account of demands) taujiḥ.

TO DEMAND, (claim) da'wā-k, — (to require) talab-k, mānānā; — (to ask) sawāl-k, dikhāṭ-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDANT, tālib, khābīsh-maṣl, mu-ḡināt, mustahakk, — (plaintiff) mudallā'ī, — (bitter) kharāṭā, qabak.

TO DEMEAN, (behave) chal-m-chal, — (to demean) bahlā-k, hāwā-k, kam-kān-k, mutahāl-k.

DEMEANOR, waz', chalan, dhaug.

DEMERIT, nā-hamwārī, nā-shāristagī, bekadarī, nigun; — (fault) gumūh, chūh, doḥ.

DEMY, (in camp) nūn, nuk, adh or alihā.

DEMURE, ghuski, ratwālī.

DEMURE, rihāt, untikāṭ, wafāt, wāṭ.

TO DEMURE, de-maṣū, hila-k, wāṣyat-k.

DEMOCRACY, jamhūr, bahū-hyāpik.

DEMOCRAT, jamhūr-dost.

TO DEMOLISH, musmā-k, ujānū, dhā-denā, met-denā, torā, tor-tār-k, gnānā, bathānā, wirān- or wairān-k.

DEMOLISHED, wirān, pāc-māl, musmār, ujār.

DEMOLISHED, munhadim, bekh-kian, ujār.

DEMOLITION, pācmālī, wirānī, torāṣ.

DEMONG, jinn, 'ifrī, deḥ, bhūt, dat or datya, bhutnā, rākhās, bhokas, asur, jinn, — (a vicious demon) ghul or ghūl ī bayābānī, rākhās or rākhās.

DEMONIAC, bhūtāhā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada.

DEMONIACAL, dalālat-pazīr, kābil subūt.

DEMONSTRATE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhānā, dalīl- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallāl-k, sābit-k, mubārhan-k, thubrānā, sāḥ-k.

DEMONSTRATION, dalīl, burhān, dall, ishāt, hujjat, dalālat.

DEMONSTRATIVE, masbit, mudallāl, mubārhan.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dalīl- &c. -be.

TO DEMUR, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o preh-k gumān-r, shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, amānū-h, āṭaknā, muzayyah-k.

DEMURE, (modest) mahjūb, gūba-miskīn, baglā-bhaḡat; — (grave) bhārī, gumbhīr.

DEMUREY, mahjūbānā, hyāb-se, adabānā.

DEMURENESS, hyāb, sharm, lāj; — (gravity) san-jidagī, bojhābhār.

DEMURRAGE, gahrī, rukāṣī, yaumi ta'īl.

DEN, (lion's) thar; — (wolf's) bhār, mānd.

DENIABLE, kābil-mkār, inkār-pazīr, nāh-kārī.

DENIAL, inkār, nāh, nāh-kā, tanāṣī.

DENIER, munkar, inkāī, mufanāṣī.

TO DENOMINATE, kahnā, nām-i, bolnā, musammā-k.

DENOMINATED, mulakkab, maykūr, musammā.

TO BE DENOMINATED, kahānū, bajnā.

DENOMINATION, nām, wam, lakab, tasmiya.

DENOMINATOR, nām dhārīk, — (in fractions) māz-rāb-fī-hī.

TO DENOTE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhānā, dalālat-k.

TO DENOTICE, shār-k, khabar-d, nām-i, kahā; — (to threaten) dhamkānū.

DEPOSE, rangin, bhārī, gārḥā, manjāmīd, ka'if, ghāṭī.

DEPOSIT, sangīnī, uymūd, kayātut, ghilātut.

DIETAL, dantī, sanūṭ, wasū, dandānū.

DISSIMULATED, dandānū-dū, khandānū.

DENTIST, dant kā tabīb.

DEPRIVATION, manjan, sanūn, maw'ī, mubārāt.

DEPRIVATION, tahdīd, wā'id, dhamkī.

TO DEPRY, inkār-k, munkar-h, mukarnā, nindūnā, nā-kūnā, nāhūn-k, nā-wūnā, ālūn-k, mūdū-dhūmā, kan pur lāṭh-i, ṣāh-k.

DEPRIVATION, mufatṭih, mulejān.

TO DEPRY, chalnā, jānā, chak-jānā, ath-jānā, shā-hānū, rākhānū, rāhī-h, chhōṣnā, nikahnā, sadī-k, fatīh-k, rukh-wat-lī, widā'-h, tashrīf-lī jānā, dignā; — (about to) jāh tēh- or ab tab-ho-tahū; — (to result) murtadd-lī, baglū-h; — (to decrease) rihāt-k, marnā.

DEPARTMENT, 'uhda, khudmat, 'alāka, zimma, mahāl.

DEPARTURE, rawāṣṭī, kuḥ, pūyān, chālā, jātrū, chal-chālā, pāc-tarāb, pāc-rīkāb, hyrat, nakī (makān); — (decease) rihāt, wafāt, maran.

TO DEPRY, (to hang from) latāknā, hulagūn, lagūn, ataknā, dāran-pakarna, — (to consider in) unamed-i, talik-k or vakīn- or rāṣ- or sach-jānā; — (to test one) mukāṭ-h, mubāwar-h; — (to be concerned) muta'allak-h; — (to be undetermined) panā, ulghā- or mutawāṭ- or muzayyah-rakhnā.

DEPENDANCE, DEPENDENCY, (connection) 'alāka, lagūn, mel, wājūg, shāṭā; — (confidence) āwā, ā, ummūd, i'timūd, i'tibū, bharam; — (subject) fārma-barlāī, tābī-dārī, āṭat, ādhīnā.

DEPENDANT, (obj.) muta'allik, muzāf, malhak, muta-wāṣil, munhaṣir, mukūt; — (undetermined) muzayyah, mutawāṭ.

DEPENDENT, wāḥṣa, dāman-gū, purh-lagā, lawāṭik, jāhī, ratīk, sanagi, mū-tahī, hauda, pū-hā, puranū, parjā, āgāyākāī (pl. uho attend weddings, &c.), negī-jugi (r. neg, in Part I.)

TO DEPICT, takrīr-k, taswīr khamrūn.

DEPICTION, mū-khorā; — (dephnimation) bamaṣ.

DEPICTOR, muṭā, be-mū karar-wālā.

DEPLORABLE, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, ḥādīl, rōf-jug.

DEPLORABLENESS, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.

DEPLORABLEY, ba-shuddat, sakht, bad.

TO DEPLORE, rōnā, kashnā, pachbtānū, hāp-k, āb-k, tāp-suf-k, jamarat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

DEPONENT, gawāh, shāḥud, sākhī.

TO DEPOSE, ujānā, wirān-k, tāḥīl o fārīj-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.

DESIRABLE, DESIRABLE, mustak, shák, istiyak-mand, rig'ib, haris, fálit, shaukin, isalim, khwábun, khwábun-mand, tishna, bisani, mutamanni; — (to be desirous) shák-h, mustak-h.

TO DESIST, maukúf- or ház-rahna, daat-bardár-h, perhet-k, ihtisár-k, rah-jús, pher-rahna, ház-ána, háth-at'háná or khaúchána. marná.

• DESK, almári, páti, sandúqcha.

DESOLATE, wírán, táktit o táráj, khák-siyáh, kháli, be-chiragh, sattyánun, tahas-nabas, zer-zabar, ghárat; — (a desolate place) wírana, khandar.

TO DESOLATE, ujárná, wírán-k, hharub-k, &c.

DESOLATION, wírán, kharábi, be-chiraghí.

DESPAIR, ná-urmedí, yás, nir-ás, máyús, be-tawakkulí.

TO DESPAIR, ná-urmed-h, máyús-h, nirás-h, háth-dhóuá.

DESPATCH, (haste) jaldí, shuláhi; — (packet) málwá, khurís, rawangi, chálán, marnála.

TO DESPATCH, rawána-k, bhegná, patháná, daurána, cháláná, khapána, — (to kill) thikána-lugána; — (to flush) ákhyr-k.

DESPERATE, (fearless) be-búk, nidar, — (hopeless) ni-as, be-tawakkul, ná-urmed, be-daul, — (irrecoverable) taláhi, raddí, be-hál, — (mad) waj-núh, sri; — (to grow desperate) ji dena par-ána, marni par-áni.

DESPERATELY, be-búk-se, tahawwú-se, — (in a great degree) ba-shuddat, ba-mihayat.

DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS, belúki, tahawwar, ni-isi, marni di or ná-urmedí.

DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE, páji, kamína, zalil, mub-taal, kharif, subuk, hálá, marnam, be-kadh, be-wakr, khawá, dani, inkubí, kham.

DESPICABLENESS, hikárat, zillat, iháwat, be-kadrí, be-wakí, khawí, kharábi, danóat, istiklál.

DESPICABILITY, inkubát-se, danóat-se, páji-sá.

TO DESPISE, hukir-janná, hikárat-k lát-márná, past-á, samajhna, ghufána, 'ár-r.

DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (malice) bad-andeshí, 'adawat, mukhálátat, zúld, 'aká, 'nuad. har.

TO DESPITE, khará-k, ná-khín-k, íz-d, tasdí-d, sataná, khijána, jalána, karhuá.

TO DESPOIL, chhú-lená, le-lená, kha-dená, ufá-daná, lútná, lút-lená.

TO DESPOND, ná-urmed-h, urfá- or udás-h.

DESPONDENCE, ná-urmedí, máyúsí, yás.

DESPONDENT, ná-urmed, nir-ás, máyús.

DESPOT, (tyrant) zálím, jábur, mukhtár i kull, kálm ba zúthil.

DESPOTIC, (absolute) mustaklíl, mukhtár i kull, kul-mukhtár.

DESPOTISM, istiklál, tasallut, zulm.

TO DESPUMATE, mal-kátna or -nikhárná.

DESTINATION, (appointed place) marja', makarr, nasib, manzil i maksúd.

TO DESTINE, mukaddar-k, mukarrar-k, thabrún, rachná, maksúm-k.

DESTINED, mukaddar, mukarrar, mu'ayyan, mushakh-khúq.

• DESTINY, takdír, kazá, kummat, honi, na'ib, bahit, sar-nawisht, ratí, sitára; — (future doom) 'akibat, ákhirat, anjám.

DESTITUTE, (friendless) lá-chár, dar-mánda, be-nawá, be-dast o pá, be-makdúr, 'ayiz, be-kas, be-has; — (wanting) mu'arís, 'ári, mahrum, kháli; — (destitute of money) muftá, mastúk, úb-dast.

TO DESTROY, nást-k, to'ná, márná, ghálad, sanghárna, cháláná, kátná, talpat-k, málit-k, khák-k, tamáut-k; — (lay waste) ujárná; — (to spoil) bigárná; — (to raze) dhá-dená; — (to kill) kati-k, gáf-k.

DESTRUCT, ghárat, talaf, kharáb, munhadim, khák-siyáh, táktit o táráj, zer-zabar, kharáb-khata, mustakal, satyána, tabáhi, 'áji', malnet, halák, shikasta; — (as a field) bij-múr, lat-gúndhan.

DESTRUCT, bigarú, ujáru, halákú, sangharú, gháratí, hádim, satyána.

DESTRUCTION, pác-málí, wírání, tabáhi, khwári, kharábi, inhidám, istiyak, halákí, marnári, shikastagi, chhat, sangháró, takhríb, taná, lop.

DESTRUCTIVE, muzir, mufsid, augun-kári, muhtik.

DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidí, mazarrat.

DESTRUCTOR, be-rabt, be-yabt, be-sarrihta.

TO DETACH, chhupána, judá-k, daupá- or nikál- or chhánt-bhegná, bigúná; — (troops) bhegná, rawána- &c. -k, ta'inát-k.

DETACHED, judá, alag, 'alágha, mutafarrík.

DETACHMENT, (a body of troops) guroh, ghól, jathá, ta'inát, ta'inatí-lashkar, dasta, kashim; — (on forage) kashí, 'shantá, bilgá, risála.

DETAIL, tafsil, mufassal, bibaran; — (in detail) mashráhuq, mufassal, tafsil-wár.

TO DETAIL, mufassal-kahná or -likhná, tafsil-k, tafrik-k, bibaran-k.

TO DETAIN, báz-rakhná, atkáná, rukná, ulhá-r, bil-bháni, hujháni, háthálná, chhénkáni, dób-r; — (to confine) kaud-k, band-k; — (to keep) rakhná.

TO DETECT, dekh-páná, pukar-páná, pukar-luá, dekhná, dharná, tárná; — (to perceive) daryáfi-k.

DETECTION, irshá, zubúr, dhar-pukar, dhará, pukáhat, girif, pakir.

DETECTOR, pukarshar; — (in comp.) gir, as 'alí-gir, a detector of faults.

DETENTION, atká, ruká; — (confinement) kaid, jabá.

TO DETEST, qarán, chashm-numáj-k, man-to'ná.

TO DETEST, chhántná, yáf-k, álásh-nikálná.

DETERMINE, (settled) tahkík, mu'ayyan, thik, mu-sammam, má'húd, mahlúd.

DETERMINATELY, istiklál-se, kádná, 'amday, bi-l-kayd.

DETERMINATION, (intention) kayd, 'azimat; — (resolution) wáhlá, dhua, tehá, pesh- or khátir-áhlád, mákúá khátir, má f-i-zawir, tajwíz, bichár; — (decision) amr, latwá; — (a fixed determination) kayd i mu'ayyanam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

TO DETERMINE, thaháná, thik-k, tasmim-k, chukáná, kahná, bolhá, lachárná, 'azim-lí; — (to resolve) kaid-k, 'azimat-k; — (to decide) hukm-k or -d; — (to finish) ákhir-k; — (to bound) ihá-k, — (to define) ta'rif-k; — (to influence) harakat- or tahkík-d, — (to conceive) janná.

DETERMINED, (resolved) mustaklíl, mazbút, athir.

TO DETEST, 'adawat-r, makruh-janná, bhágná.

DETESTABLE, makruh, gháliz, ná-gawá, píld, ghamaú, dush, mal'án, kabúh, la'ín, wush, chandúd.

DETETATION, 'adawat, nafrat, baú, chirp, ghin or ghinná, m, karáhiyat, istikrúh, nafri, irshá.

DETESTER, mustakirih, kárhí, írjálú.

TO DETROVE, táktit par se utárná, pádsabáhi so khárij karná.

TO DETRACT, lená, le-lená, ghatáná, utárná.

DETRACTER, 'aib-go, tuhmatí, mustari, mindak, gham-máz.

DETRACTION, 'aib-go, inidiyá, ítirá, tubnat, buhtán, ghíbat, badnámi.

DETRIMENT, nukán, shákast, ghátá, dokh, kushar, khálal, kasháhat, nuk, 'aib, ách, khandit.

DETREMENTAL, mazur, augun-kārī, mukhīl, mufid.

TO DETRUDE, nikālā, khakānā.

DEVASTATION, wirānī, pūc-mālī, kiyāmat.

DEUCE, do; — (in dice or cards) dūā, dūrī.

TO DEVELOPE, kholnā, wālā-k, nikālā, sulhānā, ball-k.

TO DEVIATE, bhutānā, nikālā, bhūr-h, khārij-h, munharf-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udul-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā

DEVIATION, bhatak, gum-tāhī, he-rāhī, rū-gardānī, inharf, calalat, kū-path, khur-hāl, bakat-chūl, bid'al, tajāwuz

DEVISE, (contrivance) hikmat, jugat, katkaurā, sitrat, munahha, tajwiz; — (as a shield) 'alāmat, nishan, taghlma; — (on a coin) sikko; — (conceit) khel, hūri

DEVIL, iblis, shajān, 'azāzīl, khābūc, khawāc, dast, asur, pishāc, matid, rajim; — (to play the) zūmūr sir pāi lina, munawza pānī chaphānā, tūlān-ul-hīnā, kiyāmat-k, udhum-jotnā; — (dish) gazak, kahūtu-bachhu, namkin-chānā.

DEVILRY, shujānī, dozakhī, jahannamī; — (wicked) shūfir, mūcī, — (arrant) ashaddī, 'akht, — (caveat) be-haddī, mubāyat.

DEVIL TRY HIM, h-u-nār wa sakr.

DEVILRY, bhūtānā, shajān bāchcha

DEVIL TRY IT, h'nat ba hech, h'nat 'alū-hi or -hū.

DEVIOUS, kaj-raw, hul-rab, ku-path

DEVISE, (will) wasiyat-nāma

TO DEVISE, (to contrive, plan) tūl-k ikhtirā'-k, nikālān, mansūha-damānā, talbīr-k, — (to beguile) de-mānā, hūn-k.

DEVISING, mūpīl, mukhlāt', hānī, kartā, — (whenever) hūratā.

DEVISE, khālī, mū'atta, 'bū, tūhī, — (in comp) he, nīr, as he-nūr, depend of light.

DEVISE, mulāzimat, adab or ādāb.

TO DEVISE, (a) dānā, ebhānā, sompūā, (a) mū, gūnā, pahunchnā.

TO DEVOTE, (dedicate) nīzā-k, hūā k, mārī k, kurbān-k, tasadduk k, chūkhānā, wānā, mūkhawā-k; — (to appropriate) mukhāc-k, thāranā; — (to give up) dāl-d; — (to addit) mārī-k; — (to give) h'nat k, mūn-k, mūdud-k

DEVOTED, (appropiated) mukhāc-k, mukarrat, mū'atgān, wālā, yū mārī wān; — (in comp) parast; — (advised) mawul, mūh; — (devoted servant) fidwī, bandā; — (victim) murg-h-kash-tan

DEVOTED, zūhīd, 'āhūl, sh-kh, murtāz, rīzārat, jūgī, nīkī, mun, harrāgī, kashīlī, tāpūcī, pūjāī, pishī

DEVOTION, (piety) 'shūdat, zuhd, rīzārat, bandagī, 'abūdhāt, parastīsh, bhagat, tāpūcī 'adhīyat; — (prayer) mawūz, salāt, pūjā arāhū, pūjā-patīrī, kīzī-karānā, shagīlī, tikāf, chūlā, tūnāt, gūnāt o salāt, mūkhīlā jūg; — (deroteness) fidwīyat, jūn mārī

TO DEVOTE, bhaknā, bhaknā, khā-knā, nū h-k, hūdhūnā, hāhī-mānā, khā-jūnā, dhūkashnī.

DEVOTED, khā-j, bhakht, khortnā, agī mī.

DEVOTI, mawālī, namūzī, muta'abbid, sālūb-dīl, pūrā, bhagut, mukhāc-k, 'ūfī, bhāghūl, kashī, 'arīf, mū takīf, mū'bid, mūnāz-guzāī, jūg sū, jap-tapīcī.

DEVOTED, sūfiyānā, zūhūdānā, 'abūdhāt-se.

DEW, shab-nām, as, kohā, sūt, — (dew) dānūj shūhnam.

DEW-LAP, hukā, chūddat, ghāb-ghāb

DEWY, shabnamī, sītāh

DEXTERITY, dast-kārī, hathantī, kārī, garī, kalbal, mārī, chatak, hāth-chālākī, dast-ras- or gāh- or kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturāī; — (activity) chālākī, kapak, chatpatī.

DEXTEROUS, dast-kār, kāvīgar, dast-kūhl; — (active) chatpatīyā, karkīlā, chāhuk- or chālāk-dast, chatk-lāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; — (subtle) pakā, syānā.

DEXTEROUSLY, chālākī-se, chaturāī-se.

DIABETES, diyābītus, ziyābītus, salsu-l-baul, madhū-pūmā.

DIABOLICAL, shajānī, jahannamī, dozakhī.

DIACODIUM, dayākūza.

DIADEM, kulāh, dahīm, mukut, maṭuk.

DIAGONAL, konā-konī khatt, or konā-konī rokḥā.

DIAGRAM, shakl hindasā, naksha, sānchā.

DIAL, dāira hindī, jantar, chakrā, mukīyās.

DIALECT, zabān, lānā, bolī, bhakḥā

DIALOGUE, jawāb-qawāl, zikr-mukhar, hāt, bahkḥān, guttāgī, mūzūkara

DIAMETER, kutī, khattī istīwā, dāl, jāyn, byās.

DIAMOND, almas, hūā, parab-hūrā, — (a round diamond) kottā-hūā, — (a cutting diamond used by glaziers) kalānū-almās.

DIAPER, do-damī, nūn (a damask).

DIAPHANOUS, shaffāf, sāf

DIAPHRAGM, pardā or paridā i shukarā.

DIAPHANOUS, ishlāl, jīrīyān i shikān, sanerīhī or sanerīhī

DIARY, doz-nāma, dōwja or dūwācha, roz-nūmācha.

DIABOL, khūmī, kudālī, khurpī, sābar

DICE, pācī tūl of pāsā, a dice, guttāk, ka'batan, — (a player at dice) pūcāt.

DICE-BOARD, hūāt, takhtā-nard.

DICTION, hukm, anr, irshād, āgāyā.

TO DICTATE, (order) fārmānā, kahūā, hukm-d, ihtimān-k; — (a letter) 'lāmat-kahūā, līkhānā.

DICTION, bol-chāl roz-mārā, kahā, kahūt, kahūt, kahāwāt, takīr, — (style) mūhūwānā, līkbat.

DICTONARY, lughat, farhang, kash, abūdhan, ankārthī, amār-kash.

DID, (past tense of do) kīyā; — (did) as an auxiliary, hūc no corresponding term in Hindustānī.

DIE, (color) rang, khizāb, wasnā, kalap; — (stamp) sikkā, thappa, gūba, chhap; — (rube) k'n'h, &c. (v. dice).

TO DIE, (tinge) rangnā, rang-charhānā or -d

TO DIE, (expire) marnā, faut-h, ākhr-h, sānt-h, dhūnā, hū-j or -chuknā, jhūknā, mūnā, sonā, ānkhamūdū, kbel-j, wāk'hā or hāk'h- or wālāt-k; — (abroad) mar-nānā; — (in battle) kām-j, katnū; — (suddenly) uphūr-jarnā, — (to be killed) kati h, mārī-jānā, — (to cease) ut'h- or nūf-jānā, mākuf-h, — (to die a martyr) shahīd-h, shahīdāt-pānū; — (to perish) mū'dūm-h, nāt-h, nest-nābūl-h; — (to die prematurely) jūwānā-marg-mārū; — (to become languid) bujhā, wād-h, afgūda-h, suet-h; — (to vanish) alop-h, bilī-jānā, gum-h; — (to wither) jhurānā, khushk-hojānā; — (as a tree) ukatnā; — (to apost) digarū; — (as liquor) utarū; — (as a horse) saqī-h.

DIE, (one who tinges) rang-rez, sabhāgh.

DIE, khāū, khurak, panth; — (drink) kāyā.

TO DIET, (to feed) khilānā; — (by rule) ghīzā tajwīz-k, āhār-bāfānā, — (to eat) khānā.

TO DIFFER, alag-h, phūgnā, bīgnā; — (to contend) jūgānā, ukhtāf-r; — (as opinion) mubāh-h.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) farq, tafawut, bîch, baîâ, judâi, ihtilâf, takhâlef, tafâraq, shîrâq, tahâin, taghâyur; — (*variance*) envas, nâ-muwâfakat, nâ-âzi, mîfâk, fasâd, bhed, muhâjîrat, doj, phût-phât, kasrât, badlâi; — (*lunar aberration*) khamasa mufâsîrika; — (*dispute*) kaziya, baîs, jhagrâ.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alâhûla, nyârâ, mubâin, mukhtalîf, aur, bîbhed, an; — (*dissimilar*) mukhtalîf, nâ-muwâfîk; — (*different sorts*) aksâm, awâ', kism ba kism, jarah ba jarah kâ, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bîc.

DIFFERENTLY, aur farâb-se, mukhtalîfan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, duhwar, kathîn, gûrh, fakht, dikkîf, su'b, 'asîr, buârî, dûbhar, ma'sûr.

DIFFICULTY, ishkal-se, girde-parte, jyou-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkal, dikkat, masbakkat, 'usrat, sahhî, dushwârî, su'ûbat, gûrhât, gûh, jangul, janghat, mi'ûsrat, 'ukda, dukîka, kuma, borikî, bhud, — (*trouble*) mi'ûat, kadd o kâwîsh, jud o judd, thakthak, — (*distress*) dukh, izâ, kasht, khîlî-khîch, 'usrat, par-châni, kash-makash, — (*objection*) ta'arrûz, pakar, mu'araza.

DIFFIDENCE, dharkâ, sankoch, waswâs, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nak, was-wâsî, wahmî, shakkî, sankochî.

TO BE DIFFIDENT, waswâs-e, andeshî-k, sankach-khânî.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswâs-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, **DIFUSE**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) lawî, mufâsal, mushtâb, bîstî, fushûl-chamâ, — (*scattered*) mustashar, purigunda, nashir.

TO DIFFUSE, phulân, bichhânâ, chhîkânâ, bikhernâ, khundana, bitna, muntashar-k, nashî-k, (n) potnâ, pusanâ.

TO BE DIFFUSED, phulân, chhutknâ, bitnâ, bitharnâ, bikharnâ, muntashar-h, khundnâ.

DIFFUSIVE, **DIFFUSIV**, **DIFFUSIVITY**, phulâo-se, fîd se nishâl-se, nashîûhan, muf-jalan.

DIFFUSIVENESS, **DIFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, fûl, fûlûn, phulâo.

TO DIG, khodnâ, gornâ, khandnâ, khorpyânâ, gurahnâ; — (*a well*) phornâ, toruâ, sendî-mirna; — (*to dig out*) khod-lenâ, nikâlân, kornâ; — (*to dig up*, *as a dead body*) ukhîrnâ, ukhâi- or nikâlî-nâ.

TO DIGEST, (*in the stomach*) pachnâ, hazm-k, tablîl-k, bhasam-k, galânâ, — (*to arrange*) ârâstak, murâtak-k; — (*chemically*) pukhâna, pukhtak-k, (n) *as a sore* pakûn.

DIGRESS, harûn, munbâzan, talîl, — (*arranged*) ârâsta, murattab.

TO BE DIGRESS, pachnâ, hazm-h, &c.

DIGRESS, (*arranger*) nârim; — (*causing digestion*) pachak, hârim, mulalîl.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanbâr, kâlul-hazm, hazm-pavîr, gawâr, pachm-jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) hazm, pachâo, nurj, — (*chemical*) pakûn, pukhtagî; — (*arrangement*) mûcân.

DIGESTIVE, piâk, murj; — (*the digestive powers*) hâzma, kuwâtî mi'da.

DIGGER, bel-dâr, kâwînda, khodanbâr; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

DIGGING, khodâi, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kanî.

DIGIT, angul or ungal, angusth, — (*figure*) ânk.

DIGNIFIED, shân-dâr, garwâ, bhârî, fâhib-tamkanat or shaukat, sanjida, mushayin.

TO DIGNIFY, barhânâ, tarakkî-d, buland-k, ai-farâk-k; — (*to honour*) hurmat-d, ta'îm o tukrim-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, darja, manzabat, kadr, pâyâ, jâh, mansab, shân, sharaî, âbrî, 'izzat, hurmat, wâqir, wîkar, istîklâl, pat, bojh, bhâr, âh, ghâirat, rû-dârî, namûd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrazî, salâbat, farr, ân, âbân, manab, marjâd, mahat, mân, hyâkut.

TO DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhâi-b, pech-pâch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankhâr, pech-pâch, shaqûq, jhâr-pahâr.

DIGRESSIVE, shâkh dar shâkh, lamhâ-chaurâ.

DIRE, (*ditch*) khâi; — (*bank*) pushta, khîwân.

TO DILATE, (a.) barhânâ, kholnâ, phulân, chaurân; (n.) barhânâ, plânâ, khulnâ, phûnâ.

DILATORINESS, âbistagî, derî, kâhîlî, dirangî, fâlmâtol, tâkhîr, muhat, tasîlul, sawâkhuf.

DILATORY, âhista, dhîmâ, der, dirang, suat.

DILEMMA, dûbdhâ, jâq-bâs, mulzamûn-z-ziddân, bhîmwarjâl.

DILIGENCE, dhan, koshîsh, sar-garmî, dil-garmî, tan-dîlî, muhat, himmat, istîklâl, pariscam, dîkkat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhunî, sar-garm, dil-garm, mawrûf, mukai-yad, mustakîl, bajid, tandîh, mushghûl, musbakkatî, hâzîr-bâsh, shûbat-kâr, shâghul.

DILIGENTLY, takayud-se, koshîsh-se, muhat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlâ, rakîk; — (*to dilute*) patlâ-karnâ, rakîk-k, za'îf-k, halkâ-k.

DILUTED, anekhta, manzûj, — (*diluted wine*) sharâb-i-manzûj.

DILUTION, turkîk, hall, ta'îfîk, takattû'.

DIM, dhundhâ, andhî, be-nûs, chundhlî, audhî, kund-magî; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhîyânâ; — (*dull*) tîna, kund.

TO DIM, dhundhlânâ, andhî-karnâ.

DIMENSION, mâr, pammûd, pammâjîh, nikdîr, 'aren, w'at, tauî', masâbat, audâza, 'arq-fîl-o-'umak, lamhâi-chaurâi-gurâi.

TO DIMENSION, (n) ghatânâ, kânâ, kam-k, mukhaffat-k, kotâh-k, chhotu-k, waz'-k, mubâ-k; (n) ghutun, katna kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghattî, kamî, kamî, ghâtâ, sawûl, kotâhî, mubâi, takhtîf, taqshîr, nukûn, kâst, taklîl.

DIMINUTIVE, chhotî, kochak, kam, nanhâ, tanik, nûdh, Lâghû (*v small*), — (*a diminutive noun*) ismî musagghhar, sangyâ.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhotâi, kochakî, tangî.

DIMITY, doriya, châr khîna, danyâi, — (*varietal*) izzîhattî, sikhî, sukhiyâ.

DIMPLE, dhund, dhundlâi, tîragî, andhkâr.

DIMPLE, pachak, khathâ, — (*of the cheek*) gûhî, garhâ, — (*of the chin*) chahî a zamukh, zamukh-dân.

TO DIMPLE, pachknâ, garhâ-parnâ.

DIN, shor, ghul, gohâ, ghul-ghapârâ, dhûm, dûnd.

TO DINE, (a.) khânâ-khânâ, chahî- or bhoyân-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khânâ-khânâ.

DING-DONG, tantan, tant mîhat.

DINING-ROOM, mubân-khâna, chûshî-gâh.

DINNER, khânâ, din kâ khânâ, chûshî, nân-mubârî, kahwâ, bara khâna, — (*dinner-time*) khâne kâ wakî.

DINT, (*depression*) paruk, garhî, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkânâ, pachkânâ.

BY DINT OF, zor, hal, mâre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) pars ke zor se kân nikâlû.

A DIR, (*in dying*) dob, bor.

TO DIR, (a.) dubo-lenâ, bor-lenâ, dûbhî-d, dubânâ, ghota-d, ghark-k; (n.) ghota-mârû or -khânâ, dûbnâ; — (*to look into*) dukhnâ, ghaur-k, dâlmâ, denâ.

DIPHTHONG, lafi makrūn, daisawar, dhawarsandhi.

DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwar, pattar.

DIRE, (*dreadful*) qarānā or qarāwanā, haibat-nāk; — (*severe*) bhāri, kathin.

DIRECT, sūdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, sāf, mustakīm; — (*express*) be-lagān, ek-dam.

TO DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sūdhānā ārafa-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, muhān-k or -d; — (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlanā, sayhūnā; — (*to order*) farmānā, ibtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k, uytzām-k; — (*to adjust*) sādhanā, chalanā, — (*to aim*) muhāna-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh tarāf; — (*order*) amr, kahā, ibtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-harāhī, rāh-numūī; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur thikānā, patā, nūn-nushun.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, mī-dam, turt, fī-l-hāl, shītābī.

DIRECTNESS, sūdhāī, tūstī, safāī.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkoh; — (*master*) muddār, salāh-kār, mantrī; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; — (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pīr.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, muhīb, dāwānā.

DIRELESS, haul-nākī, dahlat-nākī, bhayāpan.

DIRELY, marīya, khedokti-gān.

DIREY, mal, kudurat, mal, kudorj, malūnat, — (*need*) kich, gīlawā, khāk.

TO DIREY, mailā-k or -bharnā, isnā.

DIREY, najārat-se, gandagi-a, — (*merely*) nā-mar-das.

DIRELESS, gandagi, āludagī, ghulārat, najārat, malintī, an-jūki, nā sāfī, pihīdī.

DIREY, mailā, najā, pihīd, nā-sāf, chirk-āhādā, mukad-dā, mulawwas, chikāt, malin, mal-gāji, bhāshat, mas-bharī, pabshat, murdur, kumh, nahas, hīlārā.

TO DIREY, mailā-k, bhā-d, — (*water*) ghāngolnā.

DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by *be*, *nā*, *bad*, *ghair*, *lā*, *a*, *in*, *mur*, *m*, *in*, *hidūn*, *ap*, *rahī*, &c. most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-makdūrī, be-kudratī, lā-chērī.

TO DISABE, be-makdūr-k, lā-hāi-k, nā-tawā-k, ghāi-k, be-bas-k, m-bul-k, bigāra.

DISABED, ma'wū, yugyātā-rabī, shikasta.

TO DISABE, sukhl-kān-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, **DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS**, nakūn, riyān, shikast, ghata, kusūr, kachhat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, lā-fāidā, lā-bāhil, ghair-mafid, mugrī.

DISAFFECTED, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-hāz, bad-khūsh, bad-andesh, bad-did, be-dū, an-mamā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-zanni, bad-gumānī, bad-hāzī, bad-andeshī.

TO DISAGREE, nā-muwāhik-k, mukhālif- or phūte-rāhūn, upharnā, ligarnā, anhan-rāhnā, nā-kahūl-k.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-muwāhik, nā-pahān, nā-gawār, bad-mazn, mukrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, a-khūsh or -majhūl; — (*in countenance*) zūht-tū, karīh-mangū; — (*in disposition*) zūht-khō, bad-khō.

TO BE DISAGREEMENT, khalnā, a-santosh-k, &c.

DISAGREEMENTLESS, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandīdagī, karīh-jist, bad-mazgi.

DISAGREEMENTLESS, nā-khūshī, sajjīdagī, bigār, ruhāwat, kārōh, chakhā-lakhī.

TO DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, baraynā, an-nūnā, nā-nasīb-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', intunā'.

TO DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rabnā, bilānā, rafuchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ghāh-h, maffhūd-h, nā-pidid-h, baithnā, utarān, jānā, qrnā, bhāgnā, bhitar-ānā or -jānā.

TO DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirs-k, nā-kūm-k, dahkūnā, kātūnā, tornā, muhā-men-mūnā, dānt-khatte-k, be-ās-k, mīr-ās-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedī, yūc, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-nā-sībī, nā-kāmī.

DISAPPROBATION, nafsin, inkār, ta'na-zanī.

TO DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k, nā-mayūr-k, natruk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

TO DISARM, kumar-khulanā, hathyār chhīn-jenā.

DISARMED, āfat, musibat, hādus, bipat, kashat, dukh, ās b, nājusat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, dawāgat, bad-akhārī, giriftārī, bhābhī, chāhūn-zakhm.

DISASTROUS, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manhūs, shāmatī, bad-akhārī, āfat-rasidā, āsch-zadā, āfat-zadā, musibat-zadā.

TO DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswīkār-k.

DISAVOWAL, mīhār, lā-dā'wī, nash-kār.

TO DISBAND, (a.) chhorā-denā, jawāb-d, hurrū-k.

DISBENT, be-'tibāī, be-'imāmī, be-'tikāhī, kufī, adham.

TO DISBENT, nā-māunā, inkār-k, be-'tikād-h.

DISBENTNESS, munhā, ghair-mu'takid, kātur, adhamī, be-'imāmī.

TO DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, saluk-hū-k, — (*to unload*) ulārā.

TO DISMURGE, sarf-k, khurj- or khar-k, utkhā-d.

DISMURGE, kharch-bardār or kharj-bardār.

DISMURMENT, sarf, khurj, masraf, kharch, akhājūt, mukhājūt ulhān.

TO DISMURGE, har taraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ankh-plu-k, bechālā-k.

TO DISPERSE, dekhnā, tūknā, biloknā; — (*to judge*) pahūnā, matiyā-k.

DISPERSED, nāzīr, wākf kar, fār-bāz, muhāsīr, matiyā taniāl, jān, nazrā, nazar-bāz; — (*of merit*) kadi-dān.

DISPERSED, dekhne-jog, kābul-idrāk, zāhūr, khulū.

DISPERSED, jahūnā, ārak, dānā, hoshiyār, būrk-bīn, yagū, bahkī, 'akī, gāhū-mitayā.

DISPERSED, jahūnā, ārakī, daryāft, tamīr, idrāk, matiyā, hūg, mulhāya, bīhek, tafabbūh.

DISPERSED, (*release*) chhutī, chhāī, tākhilā, chhut-kā, chhut, chhor-utlā, ukās-nawīsī, ukās, — (*demonstration*) harjātī, — (*explanation*) shāhuk, tarap; — (*rest*) ānā, — (*for money*) sorgh-khājī; — (*from an obligation*) sūfī-nāma, fawāz-nama; — (*performance*) udā.

TO DISPERSE, a. (*to free*) khālā-k, chhupnā; — (*to unload*) utārā; — (*to fire*) chhurnā; — (*to pour*) dālū; — (*to pay a debt*) udā-k, nām-kānū; — (*to perform*) hājā-lānā, bhār-d, patīe-d; — (*to ram*) barānā; — (*to expectorate*) phēknā, girnā; — (*to evacuate*) ukāl-d, dūr-k; — (*by stool*) burthnā; — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jūnā, jātā-rabnā, ukālū, chūnū, phūnā.

DISPENSE, eikh, shāgrd, talimī, jālib, murīd, yār, chela, hākh, dast-hai; — (*the four of Muhammad*), chā yār; — (*a disciple of Christ*) hawārī.

DISCIPLINARIAN, kāda-dān, hukm-rūn, hukm-rawā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adab, tādīb, oal o nash, dāb; — (*regulation*) band o bast, āratagī; — (*subjection*) hukm, ikhtiyār, hā; — (*punishment*) tāmīh, tārnā, mār-pīr, mār-dhar; — (*moral-lycation*) nīyārat, jog, yog.

To **DISCIPLINE**, tarbiyat-k, tazyār-k, ʾikhṣān, banānā ;
— (*regulate*) band o baṭ-k ; — (*to chastise*)
tambīh-d, changā-banān, tāḍib-k, adab-k.

To **DISCLAIM**, inkār-k, aswīkāṛ-k, tyāḡ-k.

DISCLAIMER, munḡar, aswīkāṛī, tyāḡī.

To **DISCLOSE**, khol-d, baḥlānā, ʾaḥkār-k, shāʾī-k,
bolnā, le-mihnā, phoṛnā, ʾiḥṣār-k, baṭnā-k, chang-k ;
— (*to tell*) kah-denā gonh-guṛ-k.

To **BE DISCLOSED**, makshūf-h, khulī bo-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhip, selī, laṣan, chhālān, kalaf,
kū-rang, ku-varan.

To **DISCOLOUR**, bad-rang-k, dāḡh-dār-k, dhabbe-d,
dāḡh-d, hībarān- or vīvarān-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, hībarān or vīvarān.

To **DISCOMFIT**, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To **DISCOMPOSE**, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muḡ-
taub-k, behawās-k, ʾirṣāb-d, — (*to trouble*, q.v.)
tā-dī-d ; — (*to displace*) ulṭ-pulāt-k, abta-k,
darham-barham-k, be-bartīb-k, mutafarrak-k, munta-
shul-k, lūḥrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, ʾiḡrāb, ʾaṭīshāḡ, harānī, be-kālī,
ghabrānāt.

To **DISCONCERT**, (*a scheme*) urā-d, khalāl-d, hīḡrūnā,
chūle-ukhānā.

DISCONSOLE, udā, aḡ-rudā, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil,
ghamgīn, malul, maghmīm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāḡ, aḡ-rudāḡ, dil-gīl, gham-
gīnī, be-dilī.

DISCONTENT, **DISCONTENTEDNESS**, **DISCONTENTMENT**,
be-sabrī, adhiṭāṭā, ʾaṭīshāḡ, asatūshī.

To **DISCONTENT**, rathānā, nā-khūsh-k, ranjida-k,
kophnā.

DISCONTENTED, **DISCONTENTED**, be-sabr, be-kimāʾat, be-
rath, nā-khūsh, ranjida, nā-rath.

To **BE DISCONTENTED**, rithnā, kophnā, nā-khūsh-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, **DISCONTINUATION**, (*cessation*)
maghā, taʾīl, wakāf, anyha ; — (*disruption*) ʾaḡ-dā,
bich, fak.

To **DISCONTINUE**, maghm-k, mauḥīf-k, munḡatāʾ-k,
muʾatīl-k, laud-k, chhōrnā, rokūn.

DISCORD, **DISCORDANCE**, nā-muwāfakat, an-rā, bigār,
phūt, nā-ḥukū, chukhū-chukhī, ftnā, ʾiḥṣāb, nā-sūʾī,
ḥudūd, ʾaks, ḡhālīh, a-bandh ; — (*in music*) be-
sūrī, amel or annel, be-tālī.

To **DISCORD**, nā-muwāfak-h, tāl-beṭālī-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfak, nā-ʾaṣ, bu-ʾaks, mukhlāf,
nā-mawṛūn, be-dil, be-ittfāq, muḡhtalīf, tāl-be tāl,
be-ḥān, annel ; — (*in music*) be-ṣarī, be-tālī.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfakat-se, be-tālī-se.

To **DISCOVER**, zāhūr-k, ʾiḥṣā-k, ʾayān-k, fūsh-k, ʾaḥkārā-
k, namūd-k, prākāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nurekhuṣ,
tāḡnā, makshūf-k ; — (*to cheer*) baḥlānā, dikhānā ;
— (*to tell*) kahnā, gonh-guṛ-k ; — (*to spy*)
dikhnā, tāḡnā ; — (*to know*) hīḡmā ; — (*to detect*)
darḡaft-k, pakāṛnā ; — (*to find*) dhūndh-
nikūnā ; — (*to invent*) nikālān, ʾijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, zāhūr, darḡaftānī.

DISCOVERER, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshaf, parda-dar,
prākāshī.

DISCOVERY, (*revealing*) inkishāf, ʾiḡṣār, ifṣā, parda-
fāsh (v. *detection*, *invention*).

➤ **DISCOUNT**, battā, chhūt, phirtā, maht, maḥṭānā.

To **DISCOUNT**, chhūt-d, parishodh-k, battā-nikālānā.

To **DISCOURTEOUSNESS**, munh- or rukh-phirnā.

To **DISCOURAGE**, (*to depress*) dalān-ṛ, dabānā ; — (*to deter*)
dakhbat-d, kachyānā, bhagānā, ʾa-bujhānā,
hīmmat-topnā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, **DISCOURAGING**, dil-shikan, takhṭīf.

DISCOURSE, gusṭagī, bāt-chūt, bol-chāl, kīl o kāl,
takrīb, talāḡf, sukhan, bāt ; — (*speech*) kalām ;
— (*treatise*) risāla.

To **DISCOURSE**, bāt-chūt-k, batyānā, bakhānā, kathī-
yānā.

DISCOURSE, mutakallim, baktā, gojandā or goyandā,
mukarrar.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khūf, bad-akhilāḡ, rūkhā, annilā,
be-rū, duruḡh.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū-ī-se, be-murawwātī-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-nāmī, ʾaib, ilāḡm, dokh.

To **DISCREDIT**, (*to distrust*) na-mānā ; — (*to dis-
grace*) baḥnām-k, sabuk-k, be-ʾabrī-k, baḥkū-k,
baddū-k, khāffī-k, farīḡat-k.

DISCREET, anḡhan-raḡ, ʾaḡībat-andesh, ʾaḡīb-matīyāz,
ʾakīl, gambhīra, garwā, sanjida, fahmīda, ʾaḡīb-salīka,
salīka-shʾār, parhez-gū.

DISCREETLY, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechānā-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtiyāz, ʾakīl, ʾakr, andeshā, ghaṛ, taḡm-
mul, soch, ʾakīl maʾʾūsh, bichūr ; — (*will*) marḡī,
bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muḡlak, anīshuddh, aviḡḡhya.

To **DISCRETIONATE**, imtiyāz-k, pahchānā, bichārnā,
hūnāḡ- &c. -k, biḡānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamīz, tafrik, fark, faḡl, byorā, kṛ-
wātī munayyazā, tafrika, takīm, bināḡ.

DISCRIMINATIVE, munayyaz, kadar-dān, maʾkūl-hīu,
hīḡāḡ, buḡārī.

DISCRE, kettī, tayā, chakkar or chakra.

To **DISCRE**, (*cecum*) jāuchnā, muḡhūḡa-k ; — (*to
disperse*) talhīl-k, baḥṭhānā, utārān, lautanā.

DISCUSSION, (*examination*) taḡḡīk, taḡḡīkat, muḡhūḡa,
munāḡara, takrīb, imṭiḡān, radd-badal, jawāb-sawāl,
kathnī, kah-sun ; — (*of a tumour*) taḡlīl.

DISCUSSANT, muḡhūḡd.

DISDAIN, dhūnat, hīḡār, karāḡhyat, nang, taḡkīr.

To **DISDAIN**, halkā- or subuk- or khāffī- or hīḡīr-
jānā, khūffī-k, hukārāt-k, ʾār- or nang-ṛ, peshāb-k,
dhār-mārā, thūknā.

DISDAININGLY, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gusṭāḡh,
be-rū, be-murawwāt.

DISDAINFULLY, hukārāt-se, be-rū-ī-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū-ī, be-murawwātī, maghrūrī,
takabbur, gusṭāḡhī.

DISFAIR, ʾāḡr, be-ʾāḡmī, rog, marḡ, karānā, ranjūrī,
kārān, byādh, bedān, bimāwī, darī, ʾāḡra, ʾilaf,
zahmat.

To **DISFAIR**, āḡr-d, bīmār-k.

DISFAIRLY, bīmār, āḡrī, marḡ, rogī, kāhlū, ranjūr,
dard-mand, ʾaīl, dukhī, kāṛwī.

To **DISSEMBARK**, (a) utārān, (n.) utarnā.

To **DISSEMBURGE**, (n) nikālān, phuṭnā, phūṭ-nikālān.

To **DISSEVABLE**, be-maḡdūr-k (v. *to disable*).

To **DISSENGAGE**, jhānā, utārān, jādū-kāṭnā.

To **DISSENGAGE**, halkā-k, chhōḡ-d, ribū-k.

To **DISSENGAGE**, chhōḡ-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhūrā-lānā,
kāṭnā, kholū ; — (*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhōḡrānā ;
— (*to release*) khālāḡ-d, āḡad-k.

DISSENGAGED, (*unemployed*) muʾatīl, farīḡh, khālī,
ghair-manḡūb, be-māḡḡā ; — (*to be*) baḥṭhānā ;
— (*released*) āḡd, ribū, khālū ; — (*not be-
trothed*) ghair-nāmzad.

DISSENGAGEMENT, farīḡḡat, maḡḡhāṣī, chhūḡkārā,
furāt.

To **DISSENGAGE**, chhūrānā, baḥānā, suljhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mīr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To **DISFAVOUR**, nā-mīrbān-h, nā-iltifātī-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḡaḡlī, bad-numāʾī, bad-ḡurātī

TO DISFIGURE, bigārnā, be-dān-k, bad šarat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-dānī, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

TO DISFANGERISE, behak-k, nirdad-k.

TO DISFONOR, (*romit*) radd-k, chānt-k, oknā, doknā, ugotnā.

DISGRACE, DISGRACEFULNESS, 'ab, 'ār, nang, ruswā, rū-siyāhī, fāhat, talhīr, mahūkī, kālka-pān, apamān, tafzīh, batuk, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharām, patājī gharāmat, muzillat; — (to be in) ānkh se gārnā; — (being out of favour) taghīrī, mī'zūlī, r'itūzī, pāp-'itāb.

TO DISGRACE, be-hurmat-k, mā'zūl-k, phitkārī, thukānā, — (publicly, by exposing on an ass's back) haudūn.

DISGRACEFUL, ruswā, bad-nām, fāzilat-rozida, be-ābrū, be-hurmat, be-'izmat, rū-siyāhī, kālka-pān, haddū, — (out of favour) taghīrī, mā'zūl, māukūt.

DISGRACEFULLY, mā'zūb, shānī, zabun, nā-mā'kūl, nā-shāstā, nā-lā'ik, 'abī, kahilī, lā-jūlū.

DISGRACEFULLY, be-hurmatī-se, ruswā-se

DISGUISE, (*dress*) hhes, hkeh, burka; — (pretence) hila, makr, sawāng.

TO DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhupnā, — (by dress) hhes- or rūp-hudalnā, šūrat-hannūn, — (to make drunk) mast- or sarhar-k, — (to be in disguise with liquor) nābe men-h, mā-wālū-ho-jonā

DISGUISE, nafat, karūhiyāt, r'itū, churh, ghin, be-ārī, nā-khushī

TO DISGUISE, mutanāfir-k, bezār-k, kuhānā, ut-hatnā, phirānā, akūlānā, auklānā, umthānā, bhogānā, har-kānā, ubtānā, ubhāmā.

DISGUISED, mutanāfir, bezār, nā-khush, be-khāstā-khar, khāstā, ghulār-ālūdā, mukaddai, wachak.

TO BE DISGUISED, kuhānā, phirānā, har-kānā.

DISGUISE, DISGUISE, kashī, makrūb, nā-gawār, zabun, ghinā onā.

DISH, tikhī, shonk, kōb, mu-hāh, tubek, thālī, thūl, tuc, batan, bhogān-pāt, parat, langī, nim-tūn; — (*of food*) torā, paratā, — (*metals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. kabāb, polāo, duppāz, bughā, zarda, hursā, mu-amman, dampkūh, harsūn-kahab, nūl ghobā, hafim, yakmī; among the Hindūs are bārā, bārī, mātūrī, tūarī, bhakī, dhaska, nāmpu, mungānā, mālhamī, būrānī, bayānī, kapra, rūmī, sahuandī, rakohā, kachak, kachā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MASH DISH, (*of meat*) ālan, ālānā or ālanī.

TO DISH, mākānā, utānā, kārūnā, pōnā.

DISHABLE, chū-jāmā, nāga-khulā, harimcherī, lat, puṭī.

DISHONOUR, sāfi, porhūnā, pūkhānā or pūkhānā, dīlī-kapra.

TO DISHONOUR, shikasta-dīl-k, dānt-khatte-k, mān- or dīl-torā, be-dīl-k, mān-matnā, be-hummat-k, k-pur-k.

TO DISHONOUR, kharānā, nochnā, bikhārānā or bikhārānā, dardam-bardam-k, bad-d.

DISHONOUR, bad-diyānāt, be-īmān, nā-rūst, hath-hal, be-drymat.

DISHONOUR, bad-diyānātī-se, be-īmānī-se.

DISHONOUR, bad-diyānātī, be-īmānī, khayānāt, nā-rāst, adharā, hath-bālī, pakhand, ak-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-hurmatī, be-wakrī, be-ābrū, be-ghānū, bad-nāmū, be-'izātī.

TO DISHONOUR, be-hurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

DISHONOURABLE, mā'zūb, 'abī, pūjyānā, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-hurmat, be-jahar, apamān.

DISHONOURED, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-wakr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafat, khinch, be-khāwāhishī.

TO DISINCLINE, bāz-r, munh- or dīl-phernā, utān-d.

DISINCLINED, be-khāwāhish, be- or kam-chāuk, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khotājī, kaput, riyā-kārī, hāf-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khotājī, kaptī, riyā-kārī, hāf-rangī, fāyūf, makār.

TO DISINHIBIT, āk-k, khāry-k, tyāgnā, mahjūb-l-n-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharav, be-tam', nīr-lobbh or -lobhī.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharī-se, be-tam'ī-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharī, be-tam'ī, nīr-lobbhā.

TO DISJOIN, judā-k, slag-k, 'alāhīda-k, torān, algānā, hūgānā.

TO DISJOINT, ukhār-d, tālnū, munfasāl-k, band-band judā-k, jor-kholū, chulī-ukhārānā; — (to make unherent) be-rabī-k, be-sarrishā-k, nā-mubāt-k.

DISJUNCTION, judājī, ifurāk, hyr, buchobū, tirāk.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, harī tardīd.

DISJUNCTIVE, ek-ek, judā-judā, fūāda-fūāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) kūr, guḍa, mandal.

DISLIKE, r'itā, natāt, karāhiyāt, khinch, guz, kashīd, hatāk, chūh, ghū, nārāo.

TO DISLIKE, r'itā-r, m-chalūnā, ne-khush-h, nāpachand-k, jī-phnū.

TO DISLOAK, ukhār-d, tālnā, makānā, utārnā, uch-tūn; (n) sauknā, utārā, buchabā.

TO BE DISLOAKED, ukhār-jūnā, d- or chhut-jānī.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) takhalkhūl.

TO DISLODGE, utān-d, hāt-d, tūl-d, mākān-d, dur-k.

DISLOYAL, nānik-harām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyānāt khūn, hūghī, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, nānik-harāmī, be-wafājī, be-īmānī, bad-diyānātī, khayānāt, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

DISMAL (*desert*) hāt-nīk, bhayānāk, mubīb; — (*deserted*) ulī, ghān-gūn, — (*dark*) torīk, andherā, — (*gloom*) sūnū, sūnsūn, lakdāk, bhondā.

TO BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling*, &c.) dhaundhāt.

DISMALNESS, band-nāki, hāhat-nāki, ghūn-gūnī, dīl-gīrī, udā-ī.

TO DISMAY, nangā-k, — (*a town*) shahr-punālī-tōnā.

DISMAY, dah-hat, hūns, hāt, bhāt, khāuf, khātra.

TO DISMAY, darānā, dabānā, dhānkānā, dah-hat-d.

TO DISMEMBER, hand-hand judā-k (v. *to hack*).

TO DISMISS, (*to send away*) takhāt-k, mārūkī, khar-k, wādā-k, har-khāt-k, rukhāt-d, utānā, rūh-dikh-jānā, hūn-k; — (*a suit*) nā-masūnī-k, libang-k, 'azī-k; — (*to discharge*) hartarāf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhūpā-d, nikāl-d, — (*to direct of an officer*) taghūn-k, mā'zūl-k, māukūt-k, khāry-k, bekār-k.

DISMISSAL, rukhātī, bar-tarfī, bar-khāt, mā'zūlī, taghīrī, ukhūrī, chhūrī.

TO DISMOUNT, (a) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n) utārnā, nūzūl-k.

DISMOUNTED, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, awaggyā, 'udūl, amarrud.

DISMOUNTED, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarīd, gar-dan-kash, ghair-natī or -hukmī, anaggyā, hāthī, hūhū, be-kulā, be-lagānā, be-hukmī.

TO DISOBEY, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-l; — (*orders*) 'udūl hukmī-k, nā-mannū.

TO DISOBLIGE, rangīda-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khāstā-k, āzardā-k, kuhānā.

TO DISTURB, gumān-r, bharmanā, be-i'tiqād-h.

DISTURBY, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-zann, shakkī, sawdehī, bharmī, be-i'tiqād; — (*timorous*) mulawallim.

DISTURBIVELY, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).

DISTURBFULNESS, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, be-i'tiqādī.

TO DISTURB, chherma, khyānā, harakat-d, khalal-d, dikk-k, ukfānā, khalānā.

DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, bhang; — (*rumult*) hangūma, sawād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmī, khar'khasha, tanā, udham, dangī, andor.

DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) murtarb, byākul, ghābrū.

DISTURBER, fitna-angez, mukhīll, santāpī, hārij, dukh-dārī, tante-bāz, fūfānī.

DISTURBION, judāī, be-ittifāqī, dūī, pbor-toy, bei-phūt.

TO DISUNITE, (a) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, ucherna or uchelnā, bhin-k, do-b, muftrū-k, tafrik-k, (u) judā-h, bipharna, bilagūā.

DISUSE, DISUSAGE, be-ist'mūlī, be-aīdhūī, be-rabīī, be-mashkī, be-ravānī.

TO DISUSE, chhor-d, ufhā-d, urā-d, nāt-k, nāt-k, matūk-k, mahūk-k, chhorānū or chhorānā.

DISUSE, khanduk, khāī, pāhī, paḡḡār, mughlak, mangai.

TO DISUSE, khandak-marnī, -daujānā, -khodnā or -dā.

DISUSE, bīnd dhangar, lomī, bel-dān, kanda-gau.

DISUSE, a ran warā-bi, u-ī-tarah, wā ka barābat.

DISUSE, gīt, kaul (v. *elogy, song, etc.*).

DISUSE, (*a number*), an assembly, or a collection of verses, dīwān.

TO DISUSE, phafna, bilagūā, bipharna, dū-dhara-h, dū-dhā-h, dū-dhā-h-h.

TO DISUSE, ghotā- or dubkī or hukī-marnā, dubkī-khānī, dīhūā.

DISUSE, ghotā-khor, — (*a force*) pandulū, ghotā-san or -har, dūyā, phnī, pan-budhī, karāmā, — (*for penals*) ghawwā, marjā.

TO DISUSE, chhutana, phulū, pa-arnā, parāganda-h, phūtūā.

DISUSE, DIFFER (v. *different*) kaj kōī, hu'a, kaj-ek, bahut-bahut, chandī, whence chandī-sāhī, direct person.

DISUSE, tabaddul, tadbīl, tughanar.

TO DISUSE, badlūā, tabdīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhūt-bhūt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, tarah ba tarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafrik-k, judāī.

DISUSE, (*amusement*) tamū-hā, sar, bahū, gashī, tafarruj tafannu, dil-lazī, fīlā, khcl, shukī, — (*act of turning*) wabīf; — (*as was*) blulāwā, babbā, mughlānā.

DISUSE, fark, tafawut, ikhtilāf, taghān, fasl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī.

TO DISUSE, (*amuse*) bablūā, khlūā, phurānā, — (*one's self*) khlū-k; — (*to turn aside*) munhawī-k, uor. or pher-d, — (*to draw away*) matawajjīh-k, mohrā-phurānā, bakhānā, blulānā.

DISUSE, bahlū, mufarrīh, bakhānū.

TO DISUSE, utārū, ukālū. chhīn-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) barī-k, pak-k, sāt-k, khlū-k.

TO DISUSE, (a *to disturb*) būtnā, takāim-k; — (*or share*) hant-chānt-k, hantū, makāim-k, harnā, do-pārā-k, bilgūā, — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k; — (*to have*) do-tukrā-k, dotūk-k, bil-munāshā-k, adhiyānā; (u) judā-h, alag-rāhnā.

DIVIDE, bunt, bakhā, ans, kist, bakhah, makāim-mun-hu, mūdī; — (*share*) makāim 'ilāh; — (*in arithmetic*) munqasam.

DIVIDE, DIVISOR, kāsīm, makāim-hī, bhāg.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ghāib, rami, prashu, shakun-bidyā.

DIVINE, ilāhī, raḥmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bibishtī; — (*presence*) hayrat, khudāī, sāhibī, ghudī, āsmānī, nārāyanī; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī; — (*excellent*) khāssa, tuḥfa-tuḥfa.

A DIVINE, ahl fikh, baḥman, sāstrikr or shāstrikr, beḥī, barām-chārī.

TO DIVINE, (a) batlānā; (u) ta'bir-k, rami-phenkō; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, bījhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lum-k, tārnā.

DIVINELY TO SING, ba lahn i dhādī gūnā, kiyāmat-gūnā.

DIVINENESS, alūhiyat, devatī, ilāhiyat.

DIVINER, 'ālim i ghāib, ghāib-ān, rammāl, nujūnī, jōkī, bhadri, prashuk, fāl-go, kāhin.

DIVINE, ghawwā, &c. (v. *diver*).

DIVINITY, khudāī, sāhibī; — (*god*) sadā se-o (v. *deity*), — (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fikh, beḥī, sāstar.

DIVINULE, bilgāne-jog, būtan-jog, kābil-takīm, takāim-paīr.

DIVISION, takīm, inkisām, fark, tafawut, tafawut, ikhtilāf; — (*share*) kumāt, hīqa, bhāg; — (*partition*) ot, paida; — (*class*) firka, toli; — (*discord*) aurās, aabānā, — (*section*) fasl, bāb, adhyā or adhyāy, shaba, hantā, — (*of gram*) batāī, bhāwālī.

DIVORCE, DIVORCEMENT, talāk, tyāg, talīf.

TO DIVORCE, talāk-d, tyāgī, kashūdāī-se āzād-k.

DIVORCED, talākī, mutalaka, mardūda.

DIVORCER, talāk dīhūā, fāhī.

DIVERTIC, mudir, diwīk, nadri, mūfūā.

DIVERT, dū-kā, yamī, roḥma, har-oz-kā.

TO DIVERT, batlānā, kahna, 'ayān-k, fāh-k, 'alāmya-k, barmala-k, pratīh-k, izhār-k, fahū-k, phonā.

DIZZINESS, dauān i sar, ghumī, tāwānū, chak-chandū, andhā-chandū, gashī.

DIZZY, sar-gardān, madhūh, chak- or andhā-chandū; — (*to be dizzy*) sar-ghumūā, — (*to make dizzy*) sar-ghumūā.

Do, as an auxiliary has no corresponding word in Hindustān; the nearest approach to it is the defective verb bū- lau, and its past tense thi, &c. as in the following sentence — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use main na chahtū thi par ab (chahū hūm); do seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or repetition, thus, (*do come*) ān ān; — (*do hear*) ān suno, — (*do let us go*) ān chalen, — (*do run*) dawo-dawro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do my love, let us also drink wine together*) in chaman ke sar men ā yār pāen milke mul—Saudā. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldī pher āūngā, nahīn to tum chude jānī.

TO DO, karnā, lamānā, rachnā, bājī-lānā, lahnā, — (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārā; — (*to manage*) chālānā, nikālānā, — (*to deal with*) 'alika-r, mu'āmalā-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; — (*to influence*) amāl-k, — (*to finish*) ākbar-k, khatm-k, rubahnā; — (*to execute*) adā-k, — (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhutnā, fāngh-h, khlā-h, āzād-h; also the verb chuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *gram*); — (*to fare*) honā, — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kare ho? — (*to answer*) honā, haunā, chālānā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k; — (*thus will not do*) yih na hanegā.

DOCILE, tarbiyat-paīr, chālūk-rīhn, tex-'akī, sikhon-hār, bunhār, sadhū, mulāim-jab, adab-šmoz, īslah-paīr.

DOCILITY, tarbiyat-paīrī, sadbawāt.

DOCK, dand; — (*for vessels*) gūdī, khārī.

To **DOCK**, landürä-k, dam kätñä.

DOCKWER, (*nale, mark*) muhäu, näm-nishän.

DOCTOR, (*a learned man*) 'älun, fäcl, maulawī, mu-darrīs, mu'allim, mu'llā, paucht, achāq, — (*physician*) hakīm, tabīb, buid; — (*a doctor of law*) mufti, fukhī, ahī fikh, — (*of divinity*) muṣṣad, imām, hūdī, shakh, muḥāyikh, 'arif, shaikhul-islām, muṣṭahid, — (*a cur or cattle doctor*) baitār, — (*to pass as a*) tathī, tarigh-k or -h, mukhlā-d, — (*a very learned doctor*) muḥakkik, 'allāma, 'allūma, zumān

DOCTORS, 'alamā, fuzalā, hukamū, atibbā, fukahā

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, mu'llā, paucht, achāq, mu'allim, hakīmī, tabībī, bauidī, 'arifiyat

DOCTRINE, 'ilm, fān, hūdā, ta'lim, mazhab, maslak, hut, mashāb, masla, mukaddima

DOCUMENT, (*v. paper, proof*) baṭṭal- hukm- or paud-nunū

DOODLE, (*plant so named*) akūs brl, hamū

To **DOODY**, kadyānā, komū-kānī-k, pichā-laguā, kudi-yūā, tal-matol-l, dai-madā-k

DOZ, harnī or harni, harnū, āhū-mada

DOER, fu d, 'amū, karā, kator-wālā, koranhā, kar-wāyā, kārak; — (*in comp*) kui kārī, &c (*v gram*), whence bud-kār, pōp-kārī, an eel-doer.

DOESKIN, mung-chhāl, kākā

To **DOE**, utā-d, phunk-d dūn-k

DOE, kutla, kukar, sag, kuḥ, swān, kukū, the varieties are the gūgū, tārī, dī wilyatī, pahāyā, bhutantā, — (*to go to the dog*) gal-j, mān-māā-phutā, bahād-h, sakāt ki bayā ko j, the dog which the English call patiyā or putah is by the natives called kudi, thangā, khunda, — (*to mad dog*) bīgā kudi; — (*to dog-keeper*) dhāva

To **DOE**, pūchhiyām, sangh-akhā, pūhhe-lagnā

DOE-DIPAP, muti ka mol, gah dāzūh, gūhī, chhī-chhī

DOE-DI, kute makhī, hamā

DOE-DI, **DOE-DI**, sag-linat or -shat, bhitar-gāngī, ghūm, rūkha, bad-gho

DOE-DI, zāl-kāhā, shikāta-bah

DOE-DI, swā khobri, nikbat-kham

DOE-DI, jwī, kīnī, chmōkan

DOE-DI, kīdā kamū path, ta hm, mā hab

DOE-DI, **DOE-DI**, kīdā-mudā, kīdā-hukmī, yakīm

DOE-DI, pūh-pasu, pūh-bī khud rāp or -akl

DOE-DI, sādā-gulab, — (*weep*) sag-khābī

DOE-DI, kuchā

DOE-DI, (*Syrinx*) shī'n or khī'a-l-shūr or shī'a-l-vamān, — (*minor dog-stew*) shī'a-l-ghamūā, — (*the greater and less dog-stew*) shī'rayān.

DOE-DI, kūkar chāl, sag-dawī.

DOE-DI, kam, kar, kiyā, buzurgī, kūt, kettūt, kirdā, — (*these are all your doings*) yū sab tumhāī kiyā hū or vū tumhāī buzurgī, — (*fine doings*) udhūm-chāl

DOE-DI, (*a small or trifling matter*) kauyī, damrī

DOE-DI, **DOE-DI**, mās, dī-gīr, ghām-nak, uchāt, māl, maghmūm, mahūn, hāzīn.

DOE-DI, **DOE-DI**, udā, uchāqī, dī-gīrī, ghām-gūt, ghām-nakī, māl, hūp.

DOE-DI, (*baby*) guyyā, guddā, putlī, guddī

DOE-DI, tikād.

DOE-DI, dūhā or dūhī or shifīn

DOE-DI, kunda, dabag, sādā-lah, shū, jār, jahādū

DOE-DI, sāp (*v. domain, also dominion*)

DOE-DI, (*cupola*) gumbāz, kubbā

DOMESTIC, (*tame*) pālū, dast-ūmoz, khāngī, hīlā, ghā-railā, ghār-kā, palāū, parwardā, khāna-sāz, -parwar or -rād, shīl, shahī, shahyānī; — (*brost*) khāna-jangī; — (*son in law*) khāna-dimād, — (*fund of home*) khāna-dost; — (*domestic economy*) khāna-dārī, ghustī.

DOMESTIC (*household*) wābasta, lawāhik, muta'allik, lag-bandū, lawahikāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTIC, (*servants*) shagud-pesha, naukār-chākār.

DOMINATION, **DOMINION**, hukūmat, hukm, āggyā, bal, sāmārth, -ar-dārī, riyāsat, farman-rawāī, dāwarī, khudāī, khudawandī, khāwindī, wāhib; — (*sovereignty*) saltanat, pāl-hāhī, pūshshāhat, rāj, 'amāl-dārī, kalām-rawī, rabūhyat, rijpāt, — (*chieftainship*) sahangī, sarkobi, hākīmī, ākūī, siyādat, baiājī, phulājī, zahar-dastī.

To **DOMINATE**, hukūmat-k, talakkūn-k, zor-k, sāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, su par charhūā, shikhī or shaikhī-k.

DOMINO hukā

DONATION, **DONATIVE**, bahkhish, dād-dihish, dān, 'atīya, nizārāna, m-ar, wāhib.

DON, kiyā, bahāya-hūā, hana, bas, bhālā, achchhā; — (*to be*) ho-luā, hōna, hāna; — (*well, what's to be done you?*) ab kārī bānī or ab kārī hāne, — (*to be done, or to have done*) ākhur-h, tumām-h, khur-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā, — (*to have done speaking*) kah-chuknā, — (*when he ceased speaking*) jū wūl kah-chuka (*v gram*)

DONON, hākūshunda, dhunda, dūta

DON, mat, na, jai, nako, a hān n-hūn, nāna, ruhurd, janc-do, — (*don't go*) mat jai

DOOM hukm, amr, fatwa, fatmūdā, āggyā, — (*end*) 'ākhir, ut, — (*fate*) kaza, mūdū, bhag, — (*run*) khawābī

To **DOOM**, mukarrat-k, mutī'āyan-k, thālū inā, — (*to sentence*) latū-d, qā at-d, tadhā, budhā, lopnā, fatmānā

DOOMSDAY, (*v judgment*) kiyāmat, parlu or pīlāv, mal-shar, tori 'ākhat

DOON, (*portal*) dūwārā, dū, dūwār or dūwār, bān, dār-hī, khukī, rāh, — (*wooden part*) kiyā, — (*from door to door*) dār-hā-dār, ghāt-ghār, — (*next door to*) lag-bhag, — (*out of doors*) bāhū, — (*within doors*) bhutar.

DOOR-CASE, chakatlī.

DOOR-CASE, dūhān, dūwārā, dūwārī-bān, dūwār-pāl.

DOORWAY, sotā, khwāhūda, dabā, mukhīfī, mu'atīal.

DOORWAY, khwāh-gāh

DOST, (*of me*) mu'tād, jumān or parimān, khurāk, pītiyā, — (*quantity*) mukdā, undāzā

To **DOST**, mu'tād-k, jumān or parimān-d.

DOST, nukta, bind budī, sūna.

To **DOST**, nukta-rzī-k, nukta-d, godnā, bundiyānā.

DOST, (*from age*) khādat, mukhūrāt, sāhyābat, mīhīl, — (*on a mistress*) farettagī, achhūtagī, sheftagī, jumūn

DOST, **DOST**, mukharif, settarā-bahattarā, shūbīl, mīhīl, barharyā, mantashir, lawās, zāhū-l-akl, mā'ūm-sifāt, pīr-fartūt, chūtiyā, torhūrī, chūr, — (*on a mistress*) farettā, sheftā.

To **DOST**, (*n.*) mukharif-h, sāhyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, budhū, sūdāī-h; — (*as a lover*) dūwārā-h, narmā

DOSTOLY, (*as covetously*) be-mūhāyat, be-shuddat.

DOSTOLY, dohrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dūchād, dūnā, dūbālā, almuzā'af, muzā'af, musannā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlājī, dūpartā, dūstā, — (*as a letter*) mushaddad, dūt, mudgham; — (*as come*) pakkā; — (*decent*) dū-mūhā or -bhāshiyā or -jībā, do-dūmyā, soralhiyā, bahū-rāpiyā; — (*entendre*) tajnī, janikū, — (*double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.*) dū-rangā, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, dū-chūti, mukhār,

chun-lenā; — (an army) tayār-k; — (water by cattle) pul-chalānā; — (by people) gharrā-chalānā; — (to pluck out) khūch-d, nakālū; — (to suck) chūsū; — (to attract) jarh-k; — (to inhale) lenā; — (to pull out) ukhānā; — (to open) khulū; — (to shut) band-k; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to produce) tawil- or tūl-k, barhānā; — (to drive) lenā, chalānā; — (to entice) lalchānā, molnā, parchānā, harnā; — (to draw for money on a person) tankhūh-k; — (to draw in or curb) aṭhūn, hūz-r; — (to revigle) warghūlū; — (to draw on boots, &c.) chaphānā; — (to draw off) utārā; — (to distil) choṭānā, chulūnā; — (to draw over) phoṭ- or tor-lānā; — (to draw up an army, &c.) sal- or parā- or baḥ-h; — (to compose) inshū-l, lkhūnā; — (to delineate) nakshā-h, nakṣhānā-k, chintarkārī-k; — (to draw near) mādūk- or pās- or warē-ānā; (n) honā, honjānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchūnā, chāhna, utarna, mikālānā; — (to draw together) jam'-h, simatnā jamnā; — (to draw back) hatnā, sarakūnā, dūhūnā; — (to draw at cards) hukm-uthāna or mikālū; — (to draw a score) bahūnā.

DRAWBACK, chhūt, takhṣif, r'āyāt, phirā

DRAWER, kalām-kā, chūṭārī; — (of a bureau) ghay, khūnā; — (in comp.) kaḥ, or tawh-kah, a sweeper.

DRAWER, jānghayā; — (long drawers) pās-jānā, isār, shalwar, sukāl, tawbān

DRAWING, nakṣhūnā, nakshā, nak-h, nakh or

DRAWING-ROOM, darbār, dīwān 'āmm, adhā-bhar m.

TO DRAW, ghawṭnā, regham, ghelānā, ghelwān-k - bolūnā.

DRAWN, khūch-hūn, ka hīda, mangan, — (as a game &c.) buril, sar-hā-ar, — (collected) jam'-hūn, — (equal) barābar, — (to be) samā

DRAWN, du, bhāt, bhau, dahshat, sahm, darghaghā, andesh, dharkō, khwa, mahabat, ghur, khūsh, wāwū.

TO DRAW, dānā, bharmānā, dūshat-ke - takhūnā or -khūnā, khātā-ke -k or -jharakūnā, budhānā, dūpūnā, kadānā, pū-jhūnā, bh, bhū

DRAWING, hūl-nā, dūshat-nak, dūshat-nak, wāshat- or dūshat-nagā, dūshat-nama hūshat, bhūmān, bhāṭnā or bhavānā, bhayānā, mūsh, bhayānā

DRAWING, ba-shūbūt, La-nihayit, cū hū

DRAWING, hūl-nā, &c. (a drawing)

DRAWING, hū-bak, mūshak mār, dūshat.

DRAWING, khūsh, sapnā, rāyā, wak'h, bahānā, — (idle fancy) khūsh wān, dhokhā.

TO DRAW, khūsh-ke -dekhnā, sūnānā, dekhnā, — (to imagine) khūsh-k, — (to be able) sūsh-k, kāhū-k, qhū-k, sūsh-ke, &c.

DRAWING, (a visionary) wāhūt, khūshī, khūsh-undeh

DRAWING, DRAUGHT, sanglākh, sansan.

DRAWING, DRAUGHT, gadā, makaddar, pur-durd, māilā

DRAWING, tirchhat, mād, kudwāt, dard, takaddar, tal-chhāt or tūchhat, sūf, kasāfat, ālāsh, mēhor, — (refuse) utār, ākhor, raddī, nūpursan; — (of the people) radd-khūk; — (remnant) kawā; — (of oil) kūt.

TO DRAW, bhagmā, shū-bor-k, tar ba-tar-k, shū-bor-k, — (to purge) jhūnā, jūshab-d

DRAWING, shor-bor, shū-bor, lath-path, sarwāl

TO DRAW, kaponā, shū-bor, &c. -h or -h-jūnā.

DRAWING, poshāk, hūā, kapre, jorā, bastar, rakht, kiwat, jamū, pahmā, pūshān, māhūg, bāga, kāhū, hūlā, achā, kumār, aknāshā, &c., — (habit) hūā, — (a uniform, or honorary dress) khal'at or khū'at, sarop or sarāpū.

TO DRESS, (clothe) pahānā or pahinnā, pahānā, kapre- &c. -pahānā, sūnā; sārā, sūf-k; — (to adorn) saiwārā, sūnārā, āristā-k, āristā-d; — (a wound) patī-h, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhā, marham-patī-k; — (to curry) timār k, khar-khar-k; — (to prepare food, leather, &c.) sūnā, dam-d, pakānā, tayār-k; — (to trim) chhānā, bhānā.

DRESSER, saiwārā, kapar-dūmī; — (in comp.) band, — (female) māhūjā; — (of leather) chāmār, chāmār.

DRESSING, (of a wound) marham, patī.

DRESSING-BOX, sūgā-dūmī; — (glass) āina.

TO DRESS, tapaknā, chūnā, chulaknā, thopiyānā, chulaknā

DRESSER, khurda, rezā; — (to pay in) lohū mūtke dūnā

DRESS, (impulse) hukm, ghāba, zor; — (cloud of dust) ghūbā; — (purpose) ghāt, andaz, mūrād; — (the gift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhār, jhikar, jhātā, — (of sand) regwānā, tor; — (tenacity) dhab, sūk, bheḥ; — (the gift or tenour of a man's devotion) fahwā (kalam

DRESS, hāmā, mānkab, — (military exercise) kawāl sūf-āstāgī

TO DRILL, (pierce) silā, chhednā, bedhā, sūsh-k; — (to sift) dhūyānā, — (as in agriculture) hāl-taddi-honā, from hāl-taddi, a drill plough; — (to drill soldiers) sikhānā, kawāl-sikhānā, tālīm-k

DRINK, shurb, moshish, pinā, — (of water) ek pyas- or pyas bhūṭ pātū, — (eat and drink) akl o shurb, khānā-pinā

TO DRINK, pinā, ghūnā, khūhā, sarakūnā; — (wine, &c.) mū-shik, pyā-k; — (as an animal) mūsh-pūt, — (as a drunkard) nāsh-khānā, — (to abuse) sak- or pī- or khūch-hūn

DRINKING, pīn-jog, moshidān, pyā, pīn-jog

DRINKER, kafti, māsh-khor, pīn-wāla, pīn-hū, pyā, pwakkar, shāb, pūshūda, pyāla-bū, — (in comp.) mosh, khūā, khur.

DRIP, DIPPING, tapkū, chakidagī; — (of fat) kabab kī chabī

TO DRIP, tapkū, chakidā-h, matakūgī-h.

DRIP-ROCK, kūd, rā-pathū or -pathar

TO DRIP, dūgānā, dākhānā, bhagūnā, rahānā, khūda, kākānā, dardānā, mānā, chūkhānā, khādānā, thūkhānā, bāhānā, hātānā; — (ashore) chūkhānā, lāgānā; — (to and fro) jhuknā, jhūbānā, jhūmānā; — (as a triangle) raundānā, — (cattle) hūnkā chālānā, dāranā; — (an elephant) hūnā; — (to force in) dūshānā, chūshānā; — (a vessel) thūkhā, mārnā, gātū, — (to cheer) chūkh-k; — (to compel) zor-k, rām-k; — (to expel) mūd-d, dūr-k; — (to carry on) kārū, (n) dūgūnā, bāhū, rahānā, urnā, jānā, chūghūnā, māsh-phūrnā, ghūkhānā, ghūmānā, jhūkhā, lāgū, chālānā, dārnā, — (as a vessel) fūl-tale-phūnā

DRIVEL, (mounting from the mouth) rāl, lā, lū'āb.

TO DRIVE, (stare) rāl-d or -gūnā; — (to dote on) lū-pyā-k.

DRIVER, (faul) aṭmā, gādi, bāwālā.

DRIVER, hānkāryā; — (of a carriage) gārī-wān; — (in comp.) wān, -hān.

DRIZZLE, jhū, bishṭī, jhūjāhat.

TO DRIZZLE, phūhī- or phūhār-parū, tarashshū-h, jhūyānā, phūhānā.

DRIZZLY, jhūyānā, phūhārū.

DROLL, (comical) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshū, bhālā, zālā; — (a droll) māskūnā, thūthol, hāzāl; — (he has a droll name) ukā kūch bhālā nām hā.

To **DROLL**, **maskharagī-k**, **tamaskhar-k**, **maskhara-**
pan-k.

DROLKAR, **maskharagī**, **hazal**, **haziyāt**, **zafal**, **hazvālī**,
maskharī or **maskharagī**, **mazāk**.

DROMEDARY, **bukhī**, **sāndū**, **do-kohāū**.

DRONE, **DRONISH**, (*idler*) **majhūl**, **murda**, **dhlā**, **sust**,
makhī-mūr, **gobar-dhau**.

~ To **DROOP**, **mujhānā**, **kumbhānā**, **malīn** or **ra'if** or
nā-tawān-hojānā, **pazhmurda-h**, **nir-bul-h**; — (*as*
follows) **ūngbhā**, **ūngbhā-jāgnā**, **jhūkō**, **girnā**, **lataknā**.

DROP, **būnd**, **būndī**, **katra** (*pl*) **katrāt**, **ṭop**, **ṭhop**, **ṭapkan**,
chhūtkī, **chhīntā**, **hindu** or **vindu**.

To **DROP**, (*u*) **chūtū**, **tapknā**, **ṭaptapānā**, **khasnā**,
ṭūnā, **chūtū**, **nikalnā**, **jānā**, **khasaknā**; — (*in*
bottle) **ṭhanur-nubnā**, **pani na māngnā**; — (*out*)
ugal-parānā, **nikal-parānā**; — (*to die*) **marnā**; —
(*to be slain*) **yūbhā**; — (*to cease*) **maukūt**—**ṭātā-**
ruhnā; — (*to enter unexpectedly*) **ā-pariū**, **ā-jānā**,
wāki-h; — (*to fall short*) **war-gnā**; (*n*)
chōṭiū or **chulana**, **ṭapknā**, **gūṭnā**, **dālnā**, **chhorōṭū**,
uṭhā-d, **maukūf-k**; — (*to utter*) **kahnū**, **phenknā**,
(*a letter*) **hazt-k**, **nikt-k**, **lop-k**, **ukāhnā**.

DROPPING, **takōtur**, **chakidagī**, **chūṭiū**, **nichor**.

DROPPICAL, **jalandharī**, **jalandarī**, **mustakī**.

DROPSY, **jalandhar**, **istī-kā**, **pandodai**, **mahodar**, **ṭadār**.

DROPS, **mal**, **kulīnt**, **turba** — (*of glass*) **kachlon**;
— (*of metals*) **kīr**, **khub**, **rim**, **khāl**, **mūs**, **gūh**,
chmk.

DROSSY, **malā**, **mak uldai**, **zā-kāi** *y*, **mapr**.

DROUL, (*herd*) **gūh** — (*of camels*) **katāū**, —
(*herd*) **bar** — — (*of elephants*) **halka**, — (*crowd*)
blor jānāo, **barā**, **lenūā**, **ghand** *y*, **gar**, **jhūnd**.

~ **DROUL**, **galla-ban** **chaupm**, **churaba**, **baḍvā**.

DROULER, (*agent of rain*) **mānūki** **bārūn**, **khushkī**, **sūkhā**,
kabī, **khushk-ālī**, **chatkā**, — (*thirst*) **pivās**.

To **DROWN**, (*a*) **dahonā**, **horna**, **ghark-k**, **dūba-mārnā**,
— (*to overpowered*) **marina**, **dūbānā**, — (*for a*
Hindū) **kar-kuā**, (*n*) **dub-mārnā**, **ghark-h**, **būn-**
maina, **dūbnā** or **burna**.

DROWNERS, **nīnd**, **ūng**, **ālān**, **puak** *short*, **ūnglās**,
— (*indulgence*) **sustī**, **dhlī**.

DROWN, **mūdānā**, **khwāb-ālīda**, **ālānā**, — (*glut-*
ful) **majhūl**, **sust**, **dhlīā**.

DUB, **DUBBING**, **mai-pit**, **kūt-pit**, **thonk**.

To **DUB**, **pīṭnā**, **kūtū** **thaṭhina** **thonka**, **mārnā**,
bichhā-d, **dalmānī-k**, **kutak-lūvī-k**.

DUBDUB, **tablūā**, **muhmatī**, **rawannā**, **maḍdū**, — (*a*
suave) **a drudge** **kamērī**.

To **DUBDUB**, **tabul-k**, **muhmat-k**, **ghulāmī-k**, **lohū pōnī-**
k, **pet-mathū-k**, **pānū-ghastīnā**, **dhanu**, **daurnā**,
dhipūā.

DUBDUBAY, **tubol**, **ghulāmī**, **mazdūri**, **parihāwarī**.

DUBU, (*v. medicine*) **dawāī**, **dawā**, **adwiyā**, **sukhadh**
or **ausādih**, **darmān**, **dārū**, — (*a mere*) **maḍdūā**
barābar, — (*to be*) **dahī-dahī-h**.

DUBUGER, 'atār (*prop. a performer*), **panvārī**.

DUBU, **dhol**, **dholak**, **dubal**, **tabal**, **tablā**, **murāṅg**, **dafī-ā**
or **-ī**, **kanjūī**, **bhenchā**, **dugdugi**, **dannū**, **digrī**, **hūrūk**,
māndar, **rahānā**, **dānānā**, **tambūr**, **pakhāwaj**, **jānā**,
daf, **dānā**, **maṭā**, **pa-dhāk**, **dānā**; — (*head*) **tūl**,
— (*bottom*) **bam**, — (*broken*) **jūtī**, — (*bar-*
rel) **peṭe**, **lhol**; — (*a kettle-drum*) **nakkāra**,
kū; — (*of the ear*) **kān kā purā**; there is also a
very common term, **tom-tom**, which seems to have been
formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by
whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To **DUBU**, **dhol** or **tambūr-bajānā** or **-thonkūā**, **nak-**
kūn-k or **-d**, **dug-dugānā**, **dhol-mārnā** or **pīṭnā**.

DUBMUKA, **dholiṭā**, **ṭabal-nawāz**, **tambūrchī**, **dubal-zan**,
dubal-kub, **dafālī**, **jānā-nawāz**, **sapardāī**, **ṭabalechī**,
pakhāwaj, **daf-zan**, **dug-dugiyā**.

DRAMATICK, **chob**, **ḍankā**.

DRUNK, **DRUNKEN**, **mat-wālā**, **mast**, **mānā**, **kaifi**, **maḥ-**
mūr, **gar-chār**, **gar-mast**.

To **DRUNK**, **nashe** **meñ-honā**, **kaifi** **ho-jānā**.

DRUNKARD, **sharāb-khor**, **sharābī**, **dāṁu-l-khamr**,
khammār, **na-ha-khor** or **-bās**, **mai-khor** or **-kash**,
amālī, **madpī**, **madūā**.

DRUNKENTY, **mastānā**, **makhmūrānā**.

DRUNKNESS, **masti**, **kaif**, **sharāb-khwārī**, **nashe-**
khorī, **mai-khwārī**, **nashe-bāzī**.

DRY, (*ard*) **khushk**, **sūkhā**, **sūthū**; — (*cow*) **thāy**,
adhū; — (*stirry*) **pyāsā**, **tishnā**; — (*plau*)
sūkhā, **sāda**, **jhānā** or **jhūrā**, **be-ras**; — (*as a well*),
andhā, **dhatā**, **be-pānī**; — (*as an answer*) **sarsarī**,
be-bhālī or **phitkajī**, **be-lagū**, — (*useless*) **bad-**
maya; — (*severe*) **sakūt**, **durushit**.

To **DRY**, (*a*) **sūkhānā**, **sūkhānā**, **khushk-k**, **jhūrānā**,
scuknā, **mūrnā**, **chatkānā**, **juhānā**, **kharkharānā**, **jaḍ-**
hā, — (*to wring*) **ponchhū**; (*n*) **sūkhnā**, **khushk-h**,
marwā, **jalnā**, **jaughānā**; — (*as milk of cows*,
mares, &c) **chataknā**, **tūtānā**.

DRYER, **jāḍh**, **sokh**, **khushk-nāz** or **-kutanā**.

DRY LAND, **khushkī** (opposed to **tārī**), **sūkhā**.

DRYLY, **yāḍhī** or **yūḍhū**, **sūkhā-jī-se**, **ruhāwat-se**.

DRYNESS, (*impidity*) **khushkī**, **sūkhāwat**, **yubh**, **yubhāt**;
— (*of temper*) **sūkhāwat**; — (*between friends*)
kudurat, **bad-mazagī**, **shakar-ranjī**, **sūkhā-jī**.

DRY-NESS, **ḍadā**, **ḍaṭī-khūā-jī**, opposed to **ḍāṭī-pilā-jī**.

To **DRY-NESS** **ḍūḍhī** or **ḍalū**.

DRY-SHOD, **sūkhī jūtī**.

DUAL, **musannā**, **dū-bachau**; — (*the dual number*)
ta-miya.

To **DUE**, **banānā**, **thahrīnā**, **karnā**, **khil'at-d**.

DUBIOUS, (*v*) **doubtful**, **uncertain**, &c).

DUCK, (*tame*) **but**, **balak**, — (*wild*) **chakwī**, **chakāī**;
this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by
the name of *Brahman goose* or *duck*, and in the
poetry of the Hindūs is then *the dove*, for constancy
and conjugal affection, with the singular circumstance
of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation
in days of yore, when —

"Chakwī chakwī do jānē... m mat mūro koṛ;

Ye mān kuttār ke... rām bichhorā hoṛ."

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwī; they, for
their deed, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.)
According to the popular belief the male and
female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite
banks of a water or stream regularly every evening,
and to exclaim the bye-long night to each other thus

Chakwī, nām āṁ ? Nāhī nāhī, chakwā.

Chakwī, nām āṁ ? Nāhī nāhī, chakwī

— (*water font*) **muṅgh-ābī**, — (*the play of*
ducks and drakes) **chbuchiṭī**, — (*to play at ducks*
and drakes) **chbuchiṭī-khīnā**.

To **DUCK**, (*n*) **ghuṭa** or **dūhki** or **buḍki-mārnā**, **ḍoh-**
kūī-d or **-mārnā**; — (*ordelily*) **panḍūli-tenā** or
-k, — (*to bend the head*) **kur-jhuknā**, (*n*) **ghuṭa-**
or **dūhki-d** or **-k**.

DUCI, (*tree*) **nāḥ**, — (*guidance*) **rāh-barī**.

DUCTILE, **chupṭā**, **barā**, **mulājīm**.

DUCTILITY, **DUCTILENESS**, **chupṭā-jī**, **narmī**, **mulājimat**.

DUDEEN, **khafqī**, **ranjish**, **anra**.

DUE, (*proper*) **lāḥ**, **ma'kūl**, **ṛājībī**; — (*exact*) **thīk**;
— (*to be due*) **ānā**, **nakānā**, **honā**; — (*there are*
five rupees due me from him) **ap par mere chār rupāe**
āte hūn; — (*due, as a debt*) **chūhīā**, **baḍī**, **lenā**,
pānā, **chāḍhye**, **lāzim**, **zārūr**, **uchit**, — (*there are*
ten rupees due me from you) **āp-se mere das rupāe**
chāhīte hūn or **tun se mujhe das rupāe pāne hūn**;

EAGER, shaukīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mālī, taiyār, tan-dih, ahulākhi, laulū, mutawajjih, saigarm; — (impetuous) jald, tez.

To **EAGER**, chāhnā, ārzū-k or -r, saigarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauk- &c -se.

EAGERNESS, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāl, saigarmī, tan-dihī; — (impetuosity) tundi, jaldī.

EAGLE, 'ukāb, humā, chāhīn, sirdūī.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya ī iblis, khālāq-muhra, karanjnā.

EAL, kām, gosh, erawan, kan-har, kan-ras; — (handle) kām, dasta; — (disease of) kan-bichhī, kan-chattā, kan-kati, kan-pher; — (wig) patibichhī, goriyā, kan-gojar; — (a volupterer) kan-lagwā; — (was) kanauhwā, 'hālī, chirk-gosh; — (pricker) kan-sulī; — (boring) kanuy; — (of wheat, green) gadū; — (of corn) bāl, bālī, khusha, sīs; — (to be up to the ears) gulā-gop-b; — (to be set together by the ears) kan-kutawal-b, takarā, kot- or lar-murū; — (to set by the ears) takarā, lafānā, — (about the ears) sar-pai — (up to the ears) nāk-tak, nak u nāk; — (to give ear) kām-d; — (to have the ear of) kan-lagnā.

EALD, kām, gosh-dār; — (as corn) khusha-dūī.

EALY, kan-katū, bōchā.

EALYNES, shubhī, jaldī zūfī.

EALY, (adj) kwerū. — (as fruit, &c) agmanā, — (inward) azwa aglī, angūt. — (in tone) har-wakī, — (early in the morning) tapke, bajī fapī, — (in the evening) sat shau, sauh-hote, — (in early river) sahar-pher; — (early rising) sahar-pher.

EALY, (adv) jald, shubh, sawer, blunā, sakāte, bilau, blunāre, bhakī.

To **EALY**, hā-sil-k, padā-k, upājū-k, kamānā, khatina.

EALY, (adj) bapd, mukāmil, must'add, sīf, saigarm, dil-sar, garm.

EALY, (sub) numāna (specimen), — (taken of a bargain) bin āna khuchī, ba'ānāq arbālu mēhī, — (advance) sālī, rukāfī, chāshū, — (in) sat-bhī, bil-yakī, — (in your in earnest) tum sach kahte ho.

EALYNESS, shauk-se or saigarmī- &c -se.

EALYNESS, dil-sozī, saigarmī, kushub, sa ī, jhd.

EALNESS, kamāī, khatīn.

EALNESS, (are various, and do not follow) jhumkū, kundāl, dur, āwā, hālī hālī, behkām, murkī, karayphīl, turkī, bolak, bolak, khilū, pattā, gokrūt, dhendhī, kadām, khuntā, lachha, chibāz, phūnak, kāmānā, khusha, goshwar, dū-bachha, chaudān, gosh-bālī, hūr.

EALY, mittī, māfī, khāk, gīl, zadūn, bhūm, puthwī or puthmī, ar, mahī, bhūn, — (word) dūnyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; — (the face of the earth) rūc ramūn, — (to eat earth or hole) thākī-khānā.

To **EALY**, matī-charhānū, zamīn-doz-k, animals that with are called khazānā.

EARTHEN, gīfī, safūfī, mittīyālā; — (dish) syorā, — (ware) sifalūa.

EARTHING, **EARTHBORN**, &c. matī kā putlā, khākī.

EARTHLY, arzī, khākī, dūnyāwī, matī kā sār or mittī kā, gīf.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolī, hal-chal, bhūn-dol, zamīn-larzī, shakkul-l-arz.

EARTHWORK, lechūā, khārājīn.

EARTHY, khākī, mittīlā (v. earthy), zamīnī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūnd, lān kā mail.

EASE, āram, āwadagī, āmārah, chain, sukū, kāl, rūhar, utārghat, fursat, fārghat, bīrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tanāniyat, waniyat, taskā, sīkat, fbandhak; —

(facility) āsānī, sālāsāt; — (opposed to stiffness) malāmat; — (at ease) āram-se, khush, chī-ghām, lā-parwā, bā-fārghat or -āram, ānā-dam; — (to sit) sāl-phāl-bachhā.

To **EASE**, āram- &c -d or -bakhabnā, bahlānā, hālā-k, — (nature) mīrāhar-k, mādān- or jagāl- or jāg-zarūr-jānā or -phūnā, waswās-mittānā, kāzā- or hājāt-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drūg-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūhī, baiche-balthāe, ākrām-se, āmāniyat- &c -se; — (readily) khushī-se, taiyārī-se.

EASINESS, (of temper) mulāimat, narmī, hīlm, laham-mul, gharībī, āhī-tagī, bholā-pan, bard-bārī.

EAST, pūrāb, mashrik, shak, khāwar, maṭla'; — (facing the) mashrik-rū, pūrāb-mūh, — (guardian of the) udar, — (wind) maṭla'i-hawā o -bāl.

EASTLING, pūrhiyā, mashrikī.

EASTERN, **EASTWIND**, pūrbi, mashrikī, sharkī; — (an easterly wind) pūrā; — (eastward) pūrā-tarāf, pūrāb-mūh.

EAST, (fartle) āsān, sālī, sahaj, wālī, sīdhā, sīgūn or suganyā, sadhān, hālā, narm, pānī, sūfī-l-fahm; — (in circumstances) āsānā, khush-hāl, āsānā-hāl, fārghī, sukhi, mahzūr, marāfa, — (of temper) uddām, hādīm, mutakawwī, bholā, bard-bār, gharīb, salīm-t-tab', wāraka mīzāj, allāh log, gaudīnī, mīthā, sīdhā, — (in mind) aachūlā, khulāq, mokrā.

To **EAT**, khūnd, hūjan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhacchānā, pīonā, chārā, chātnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chat-k, chat-bazm-k, mēlānā; — (to eat out of one dish) dūkāsi-khānā; — (speaking respectfully) nushān-k, — (to consume) khā-lehā or -d, — (eat) khū-j, — (to eat one's word) hāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, kālī ī tanāwul, khūne-jog, khurdānī, khūne-wālā, mākul (pl mākūlā).

EATABLE, khūmdā, khānā, āhī, bhacchā, khāwīnā, — (in error) khar, khūn, āhārī.

EATING, fhorāt; — (house) bhāhnyār-khānā.

EATY, olī, oī, kahūr or kākūl.

To **EATY**, olī-lagnā, dhūkū-lagnā (v. to listen).

EATY, olī-lagnā, kank-lagnā.

EAT, bhāthā, jar (opposed to jawār or madd, the flow), — (decline) zawāl, khay or chūpāy.

To **EAT**, bhāthā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarū, uharū, udarū, khawaknā, — (to decay) ghatnā.

EATY, ābū; — (made of ebony) ābūnī.

EATY, masī, sar-āhārī, sar-masī or -gardānī.

EATY, josh, joshīh, uhal.

EATY, kaj-ran, hakur-chāl, ghālī, wahabī, lhar-kal, khālā.

EATY, ghālī, khālī, kaj-rawī.

EATY, fakhī, sūstrik, mulī, dīnī, purohit.

EATY, gūn or gun, āwā, yadā, prādūhānī.

To **EATY**, gūnyā, āwā-ānī.

EATY, masī, masīya, hayūn, parā-dāfī.

EATY, ranak, shuhāt, nam-dāfī, su-khātī.

EATY, gahān, gahān; — (total) warh-gahān, — (of the sun) kūsāf, inkāsāf, sūrya-gahān; — (of the moon) khūwāf, inkhūwāf, chandā-gahān.

To **EATY**, māmā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāsār fāsīd-k.

EATY, māmānā-l-hurūy, krāntīr.

ECONOMIC, **ECONOMY**, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, gurhāt, kārtūnī, surfa-kār, kam-khār, hālā-nashīn.

ECONOMY, khānā-dārī, gurhātī, kifāyat-shī'arī, 'akī, mā'āsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karū, tadbīr, sarfa; — (arrangement) tartīb, mīghām.

ECONOMY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā, be-khūdī.

ECONOMY, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mobit.

EDDY, bhauri, bhaawar, gird-āb, bhaanti; — (wind) gird-hād.

EDGE, (of a blade) dhār, bārb, dhig (v. border), āb, sār; — (margin) kināra, lab, kor; — (to set on) dānt-sāhrānā or -kūnd-k; — (to be on) dānt-khatte or -gūthle-h.

TO EDGE, (to sharpen) bārb-r, tez-k; — (to fringe) jhālār- or jhāshya-lagnā; — (to move forward) bārb-lānā, katrānā, tīrbhūnā, katrāke-ā-j or -chālānā.

EDGEY, āh-dār, tez, buār or burrūn, kāu'.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez.

EDGE-WISE, tīrbhā, khajā, kalmi

EDGING, jhālār, saṃjif, toī, maghzi.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, kharudai; — (roots) kand-mūl

EDICT, mahājī, farmān, hukm, āggyā, rājaggyā

EDIFICATION, ta'līm, tādib, tabzib, taibhyat, āraštagi, bhālāī, ladhāp.

EDIFICE, 'imarat, haweli, ghar, mahal or mahall

TO EDIFY, shikhānā, ta'līm-ke -k, fāda-ruand-k

EDITION, chhāpā, chhapāī, tālif

EDIPOR, morattib, shhat-rasān, mauallit, kartā

TO EDUCATE, turbiyat-āc -k, shikhānā, sudhānā, pālānā.

EDUCATION, taibhyat, parwarish, shikshā or -shik'ā, parit-pūlan, shikhāī, ta'līm.

TO EDUCATE, shikhānā or shikhānā, shikhā- or shikhā-lānā.

EEL, hām, andh machhī, gauchī, nūr-māhī, andhwā

TO EFFECT, mota, chhīnā, kāt-dēm, kalām-khūnd-k, dho-dānā, bhūjānā, dho-d, mahū-d, mānā-k, sūpat-k, nikāl-d

EFFECT, kām, tāsir, 'amal, beāp, rachāo, karam, mā'lūl, musabbab, hukm, kāriyat, mahāb — (to have) lāma, lagānā, thahūnā, hukm-i, peshnat-h, — (consequence) natija, 'amma, phal; — (purpose) ghara, mā'hūl, mūrāh, nāda, — (cause and effect) 'illat o mā'lūl

TO EFFECT, EFFECTUALLY, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-hūnā or -k, pesh-karānā, thik-lagānā, anjām-d, chālānā, thahūnā, sunā, kar-lānā, ha-ik-k.

EFFECTS, māl, abāb, samān, mā'l o mā'lī, jae-dād, māyūddāt, amāl, ashivā, āsāo, dhan, sampat, — (if the dead) tarka, matā'ika

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFECTUOUS, kār-gar, mada-sir, kāfī, gun-kārī, hukmī, mūr-r, fir ba hadat, mup-jāb, gunī, kamūl, kam-kā, karī, nahī, — (men) jāne maru-kāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFECTUOUSLY, kārār wākāī, kamā yambaghi.

EFFECTUOUS, nā-mardī, zanāna-pam, buz-dulī, jubn

EFFECTUOUSLY, nā-mard, zanān, buz-dul, hethū, beda, sundolā, tanqī-sā, zan-sat, nā-pusak, ātam-talab

TO EFFECTUOUSLY, nā-mard-k, rāndi-banānā

TO EFFECTUOUSLY, ubālānā, pheūnā, phūl-uthnā, ubāl-khūnā, ubaknā.

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFECTUOUSNESS, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheūnāt

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmī, be-hayāī, gustākhi, dhībhāī, shokhī, — (to have great) sir-sung-nikānā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, channak, jalwa or jalwā.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, plā-dār, nūri, chamkīlā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

TO EFFUSE, nikālā, phūtānā, bahnā.

EFFUSION, bahāp, rezish; — (effusion of blood) khūn-rezi.

EGG, andā, baṭva, tukhūm, — (mundane) barhmānā; — (dish or bed) ande-dān, baṭva-dān, — (fried) khāgīnā, kūkū; — (having) andulā.

TO EGG, (to instigate) ishī'ānk-k or -d, nskānā, pushī-d, charhānā, lagānā, dam-d, saukārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingan, bādānjān, bhāntā; — (old or 2nd year's) mārū-baingan

EGLENTINE, nārīn, syoti.

EGOTISM, aulāniyat, hankār, abaikār, āpanhūī, khudī, nani

TO EGOTISE, hankārnā, apnī-gūnā, shaikāfī-h.

EGOTIST, khudīgar, hankārī, shaikārī, ānū-shikhī.

EGREGIOUS, shikht bārā, ashadd, kaftā; — (an egregious fool) shikht alinak.

EGREGIOUSLY, shikht-dād, nūhāyat, nipat, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSIVE, nikāl, kharīj, barāmān

TO EGRESSIVE, phuknā, nikāl-phuknā, dū'ā-ke -k.

EGRESSION (prayer) du'ā, daud, bar, nidā.

TO ELATE, (to exalt) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-shakht-k, ujūrā, chālā-d, — (to make) tad-k, kar-k, istihagh-k, ghānā, grānā, chhīnānā, — (to communicate) khat-k.

ELATION, shikht, be-shakht, ujūrā, chhīnānā.

ELUCIDATE (tell or order off) bār- or shikht-nima

ELUSIVE, āth, āthā, āshī, āshī.

ELUSIVELY, āthārā, bādhāb or lūdhāb or lūdhāb

EIGHTFOLD, āth-gūnā

EIGHTH, āthvān, āthvān, — (an eighth part) āthvān

EIGHTY, āthī, āshīd or āshīd

EIGHTY, (from) ek, uak, koī nā koī koi sā, ek, pūnā, koī jo, ko kuchi jo koī, koī to bhi, yih ya wuh, yih-wuh, wuh-yih, kyā, (adv) yā, khwāh, chālān, bhūjān, — (either stay or go) khwāh raho kbwāh jāo; — (they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either) āse mushābih thū ki har koī ādīnī k-asāo khā-shakht ki yih wuh, āni wuh yih thā, — (let no one come here to-day, either Hindu or Musalman) āj yahan kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindu ki Musalman.

TO LIKE, (to protract, extend) buhānā, 'yārū-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, dahik, mughlak, kathun, dushwār, pur-takalluf

ELABORATELY, dikkat-se, mubnat-se, takalluf-se

ELABORATION, islah, salihyat, sarāo.

TO ELAPSE, guzarnā, honā, jūta-rahnā, chālā-jānā, bītnā, muskāt-h.

ELASTIC, chunpā, lachīlā, dam-dā.

ELASTICITY, chunpāī, lachak, dam or dam-dārī.

ELATE, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamaudī

TO ELATE, phūlānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāghī &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bīdā, mīhāl, khush.

TO BE ELATED, phūlānā, maghrūr bajānā, khūnā.

ELATION, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamaudī, phūlāwā, nmang, tarang, bahar.

ELUOW, kuhni, nūrfak, āranj, ghūtūī; — (to be at one's) kandh or sir par-h or -rahnā, baghal mōh-h or -lahnā.

TO ELUOW, kobniyānā or kuhniyānā.

ELDER, bārā, jethā, kalān, buzurg; — (an elder) shakh, pīr.

ELDERLY, adhep, būdhā, sāl-khurd, sāl-khunda or sāl-dār.

ELDER, bare, buzurg, pūranjye, buzurgsā, pūrā.

ELDEST, sab se barā, jyeṣṭha.

ELECT, makbāl, bar-guzida, mujtahā, pasandida.

TO ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhāt-lenā, munta-khā-k, hāchhā.

ELECTION, bar-guzidagī, makbūfiyat; — (will) rasā-mandī, khushī

ELECTIVE, **ELECTIVELY**, intikhābi, alhtiyārī, pasand-par.

ELECTOR, muntakhīb, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khamchā.

ELECTUARY, mā'jūn, nosh-dārā, dawā, darminā.

ELEGANCE, **ELEGANCY**, lutf, latāfat, nazākat, nazukī, malāhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat. raunak. nāz, zabānah, zebūjī, mutānat, ras, tubfagi; — (in writing or speaking) balighat, taqābat, intāsh.

ELEGANT, (v beautiful) latīf, mīrak, nāzin, khush-nalib, khūb, khush, beab, malib, khāṣa, jurfā, wathrā, komāl, sukhwār, khush-namā, khush-kat', mukatt', usūb-dū, khush-adā, khush-hab, anup, tatilā, mudāyab; — (eloquent) fasih, matn, 'shārat-āz; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawiz; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go

ELEGANTLY, nazakat-ke -se, latāfat-se.

ELIGY, marmiya, sor-guzār, — (poem) kasīda, wā-sokht; — (grave), etc.) marmiya-khūnā or -go or -nāmā, jawāb, qawālī

ELEMENT, 'uhar (pl 'anār), n-inku, tat or tatwa, — (station) mahāl, makān — (articles) muṣū'ī, bhūṭ, kīnāl, — (the four) naby 'anān; — (of speech) mufīdāt, huṣūl 'alhayī, — (Euclid's Elements) talrīf 'uklādus

ELEMENTAL, ke 'unqul, wāl, ghar-murakkab, bun-yādī; — (part) jiz la jatayzā

ELERNANT, hādī, id, pīl, gay, basī, kar, matang, kālā-yuhār; — (young) makna, — (neck) kalāwī; — (forehead) nān tuk; — (-'s male) chakutā; — (conjuror) kākūh-bhūnā, — (chain) āndū, bopī, kash-bandan, lakā; — (fly) bhūnd, — (the gee or geo, used to him) āarā, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a shr-elephant) bhūnū, — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bān, mahāwat, fāydar; — (a person allowed to ride an elephant) fil-nabīn; — (an elephant's tress) hauda, haurā, 'amālī (vulg umbāri).

ELPHANTIASIS, fil-pū, dūn-i-fil, god.

TO ELEVAIF, utbhān, bārhūnā, buland-k.

ELEVATED, buland, 'ālā, mumtaz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wāla.

ELEVATION, bulandī, bārhtī, tarākhī, 'ai-sarā'ī, 'urā, qe'ūd, urūdā.

ELKVEN, igārāh or gīyārāh, yāzdah.

ELEVENTH, igārāh-wān or gīyārāh-wān yāzdaham.

ELF, bhūtnā, ghūl, shātān, jinn, bajī.

ELIGIBLE, lāq, bikhār, aulā, ashah, aṣab, manrūr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, fiyākat, bhātārī, pasandagī

ELISION, grāo, lop, haṣṭ.

ELIXIR, aksīr, ras, 'arak, ābī-hayāt or -haiwān.

ELK, bārāh-singā, gawazn, ghōrā-roy, sāmbār.

ELL, there is no measur in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard, 'gaz and rītā' (q.v.) come near it.

ELLIPSE, mukaddar-munhu or -'aṣhu, kalām-takdīrī, kīdāt; — (in geometry) mustajil masannā, chamr-chakar.

ELM, būkīpār, nāgh, sikhār.

ELOCUTION, faṣāhat, laklakā, sukhan-wari, zabān-āwari.

TO ELONGATE, lambānā, āsā, pāl-k, bārhānā, tawīl-k, māndūda-k, dīgh-k.

ELONGATION, bārthāo, lambāo, madd, taṭwīl.

TO ELONG, bhāgnā, chainpat-k, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāthān, nikalnā, bhāgnā, jārā-rāmā, ratū-chakkar-h; — (as a female) uharā, udhālā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāg, udhār.

ELOQUENCE, faṣāhat, balighat, khush-go'ī, goyā'ī, khush-takrīrī, shīrīn-guftārī, halāwat, 'azūbat.

ELOQUENT, fasih, baligh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shīrīn-kalām, lāṣan, laṣīq, sukhan-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, gaular-rez, āshā, mīsh-bolā, khush-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (to speak) mūāh se phūl jānā.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dūnā; — (adv. further, besides) illā, āge, bikhul, aur-bhī; — (any one else) aur koī; — (otherwise) naḥīn to, wagarā, waillā na, yā; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) ānā ho to āo, naḥīn to darwāza band karenge; — (he is a bar, else we are mistaken) wuh jhūthā hai, yā ham ghaṭī men bait; — (some where else) aur kahū; — (any where else) har kahū (i e every where) — (what else need I say?) āge kahūn kyā? — (what else?) aur kyā? — (besides God we have none else in assist us) ghar-as khudā ke bikhul koī naḥīn hamārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahūn aur, ante.

TO ELICITATE, zāhir-k, wāzīh-k, kholnā, raashan-k, shī-k.

ELICITATION, tāṣīl, shāh, tāwīh, ta'bīr, buyān, ta-brīh

TO ELUDE, (to escape) bachnā, ukāl-bhāgnā, chhūṭnā, kharānā, ankh-chhupānā

ELUSIVE, **ELUSORY**, dikhā'ī, bahkā'ī.

ELUSIAN, bīshāhtī, jannatī, baikunthī

ELYSIUM, bīshāht, jannat, 'ādan, baikunth.

TO EMACIATE, sukhlānā, galā-d, dublā-k, laghur-k, pachkānā, latārua, jhunjhumānā, sūdhā-k, latānā.

EMACIATED, dublā, laghur, naḥīf, hānkā, nāriyā, lakūṭ, zūrnāzr; — (to be) pachkānā, lat-j.

EMACIATION, dubhāpā, dubhā'ī, dubhāgi, laghurī, pach-kāhat, sukhlābat.

TO EMANATE, nikalnā, chhitāknā, nikasnā.

EMANATION, chhitkābat, bukhār, mākā, nūr, zahūr, aṣat or avātār.

TO EMANCIPATE, āzād-k, khālā-k, chhōpnā.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagī, khālāgi, bhā'ī, chhōpnā, uddhār

TO EMANULATE, (to control) nāmard-ke -k.

TO EMULM, khush-bo-bhātūnā, khush-bo-bhāt mah-til-t.

EMBRACEMENT, (mound) pushta-bandī, gul-andūzī.

EMBRAGO, minhājī, māwidi, ghūṭ- or phātak-bandī; — (a voluntary) bahtāl

TO EMBARK, (a.) charhānā; — (to engage another) charik-k, shāmīl-k, milnā; (n.) charhānā, charik-h, isik-h, mudakbāt-k, bhārā, jahāz-nashin-h, sawr-h, hūth-d or -ī, kodam-mārā.

EMBARKATION, charhāpā, bhārāpā, jahāz- or kishū-nashīnī, sawrī.

TO EMBARRAS, ghabrānā, mārtarīb-k, tang-k, mu-h-kul-k, dāshwā-k, ulphānā

EMBARRASSED, 'ājaz, hairān, sar-gurdān, giristār, lāchār, ghaltān-pechān, dārmānda.

EMBARRASMENT, (v. distraction) ghabrahat, istrālī, jayūl, ulghār, tangī, kashā-kashī, tasvī, dīkhat, mā-gardānī, giristārī, pech, leptā, jālā, sukot, 'ājā.

EMBASSADOR, (v. ambassador) dūt, chū, &c.

EMBAEST, **EMBAESTAGE**, paichām, payām, sandes, san-dās, dūtī, elchī-garī, nakīlī.

To **EMELLISH**, niagūnā, ārista-k, āristah-d, tajam-mul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājān, chihānā, chik-nūnā.

EMELLISHED, ārista, murattah, mazaīyan, su-shobhit.

EMELLISHMENT, āristah, āristagī, tartīb, sajawat, ābbūshan, ābbheran, adankar, chiknābat, rangīni, sobha; — (*of style*) 'ibarat-āritī.

EMERA, bhūbbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; — (*cinder*) angār or angārā, chhuḥ.

To **EMERZLE**, khā-jānā, urfānā, khīyānat- & -k, mār-khānā, chāt-jānā, nigulnā, hozm-k, hāl-k, hāth-mārtā, qakārnā, chat-k, gap-k.

EMERZLEMENT, choḥī, khīyānat, dast-hard, taṣarruf, taḥalluh, goḥī, sarf-bart, lapeṭ-apet, dast-darīzī, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafawut, tajāwuz.

EMERZLER, ghūḥ-gbap, ghāgh, buid-mār, māi i mar-dum-khor, lahlot.

To **EMITTER**, talh- & -k, nā-gawā-k, nā-khuch-k.

EMITIM, 'alūmat, uichōn, jadū hān, chūh, hūḥ, patī, tamīl, drishānt, tūbiya.

EMBLEMATICAL, tamīlāna, mālān- or 'alāmat-dar.

To **EMBODY**, munjam-m-k, mujassam-k; — (*men*) faq- or ghul- bandī-k.

To **EMOLDEN**, diler-k, istiklāl-d, qharas-d.

EMOIIM, (*intercalary*) adhikāji.

To **EMOVS**, phūli- or gul-jarū; — (*to engrave*) munabbat-k, gokhru-k.

EMOVSU, munabbati, phūli- or gul-dā.

EMOVSMENT, phūh, munabbat, parā or jāw.

To **EMOWEL**, pet-chūnā or -chuk-k, anīi-makānā.

EMOVLAS, baghal, āghoḥ god, god, aukwāi, k'wī, kunyā, wāl, kaulā, wāl.

To **EMOVLAT**, baghal-dīrī- mulā, ham-aghokh- or ham-banūr-h, gulo-bagū, mu'ānaka-k, god men-lenā, gulo-bagūnā, galbahen-k, baghal-gīr-h, konṛiānā, lipatū, chipatū, ghaput-k, parib-k, pakaynā, gubnā, — (*an opportunity*) gūstūnā, — (*a reception*) iktiyār- or akhṛ-k, — (*to receive*) mānā, kabul-k, lenā.

EMOVLATIA, laud, bhūwātī, khirkī, top ka pharokhu.

To **EMOVLATIA**, tila-k, mānā — (*emigration*); tili.

To **EMOVLATIA**, kārchobī- & -k, būta-nakūnā or -kaiḥ, gul-būta-k.

EMOVLATIA, lipetān, mugharak, masbajai, hāt-dar, munakkaḥ, mukkar-k, mukayash.

EMOVLATIA, rai-doz, i hukan-doz, gul-kār.

EMOVLATIA, chikan-dorī, kārchobī, gul-kārī, zar-doz, bute-kārī, kaitūn-būta, waznī, mukkuḥī, tārtor.

To **EMOVLAT**, uljhānā, phasūnā, jbonk-d, fasūl-d, laḥūnā, āg-lagūnā, jhagūnā, barham-k, lapet-lenā.

EMOVLATIA, mutafanni, tūfānī, khana-jang.

EMOVLAT, barchha, janin, sāncha, mūrat, gūbbā, qīrat ghūchā.

EMOVLATIA, gūbbat, isāh, āristagī, taḥḥil.

EMOVLAT, zamārad, panuā, pūbbāl, sāncha, sānchad, mukkat.

To **EMOVLAT**, uḥnā, nikālnā, chaphnā, uplānā, fulū- or upar-ānā, uḥlānā.

EMERGENCY, **EMERGENCY**, (*sudden occasion*) zarīrat, hūdiya, wakt, sāgat, khamch, tukayā-waktī, bhij, — (*strong*) uḥhāl, uḥhā.

EMERGENCY, taḥ, munakki, — (*sudden*) nāghāwī.

EMOVLATIA, (*pile*) hawā-ir (i. *hemorrhoids*).

EMERY, kūrān, kūmad, sarbadā.

EMETIC, mustafaghī; — (*an emetic*) ḥāi kī dawā, mukāḥ.

EMIGRANT, des-ṛagi, be-waḥan pades basī, parbāsī.

To **EMIGRATE**, jā-waḥan-h, nakl-k, parbās-k, nikāl-j, -chalnā or -bbāgnā, uḥānā, pades- & -k.

EMIGRATION, jā-waḥanī, hijrat, chālāchal, des-tyāg, nakl-makām or -makān, intkāl.

EMINENCE, **EMINENCY**, (*height*) ūchān, itifā'; — (*exaltation, distinction*) pāya, manzalat, buzargi, dāya, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shukūl, chaḥṭī, chaḥḥā, barhā, ayy-may, ayy, nanūd; — (*a title, assever*, &c *eminence*) harrat, hurūr mahārāj.

EMINENT, buland, ūchā, a'ā, murtafi', wālā; — (*conspicuous*) barā, buzarg, mutabādar, muntāz, nāmwar, su-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (*famous*) nām-zad, uāmī.

EMINENTLY, zahūrā; — (*highly*) habut, ziyāda.

EMISSARY, jāsiq, har-kārn, piāk, bhediya, khabar-dār, naḥā-bāz, tāz-bāz, huzūr- or bader-nawā.

EMISSION, khurūj, ikhrūj; — (*emission seminis*) inzāl, a-khūl.

To **EMIT**, (*send forth*) denā, lānā, nikālnā; — (*in cost*) chūhūtū, jharū, munṛ- or khalās- or khalit-h, maul-talnā, aḥn-k, pānī-chhōḥ; — (*a scent*) mahakā.

EMULI, chūyūnā, pupūkhā.

EMULIENT, mukayin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī.

EMULIMENT, pādāch, mā-baḥal, nat', fāda, hāsil, sūd, lūth, piāpt.

EMOTION, iḥ, dard, lahar, malsala.

To **EMPALE**, (*a person*) adī-d or -chahāwī, dār-par-khuchā, meḥ par buthānā, meḥ-mānū (v *to fence*).

EMPIROR, shāhanshāh, sulṭan, — (*of Rome*) kaiser; — (*of China*) khākan, taḥḥil, — (*among the Hindus*) rājādhirāj, maharāj adhīn.

EMPIRIST, zaib, jhīak, tākid, gūḥ-uchchāran.

EMPIRISTIC, tākid, aḥdharit, roz-dār, dānā talafuz- &c.

EMPIRISTATOUS, phepālā.

EMPIRIST, (*kingdom*) sulṭanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pādshāhī, daulat, mānāḥ i mahrisa, rāyati; — (*authority*) tūkhūnā, hukūmat, kālam-rau.

EMPIRIST, tejūnā-kū, kharābūḥī, kath-laud.

To **EMPLOY**, (*to busy*) masghūl-r, uljhā-1, band-1, bahānā, phā-ānā, mushtaghāl-1; — (*to use*) mu-ta-mat-k, dāpānā, bartnā, kām men lānā, wā-māl-men-lānā, chālānā, — (*as verbanis*, &c) rikhnā, khudmat-d, laḥūnā, mukarrar-k, ta'nāt-k, mu'ayan-k, — (*to spend*) masghūl-k, ḥarf-k, kharj-k, guzārna.

EMPLOYER, ākā, munib, khāwūd, kār-farmā, adn-dātā, wālī-m'at.

EMPLOYMENT, **EMPLOY**, shughl, masghūlā, khidmat, 'ālān, ta'alluk, kārbūr, mu-riḥta, kān, kārbūr, dhandhā, roz-gut, rozī, ishtighāl, laḥū, bahānā; — (*office*) 'uḥdā, munab, kārya, pad.

EMPORIUM, apung, bandar, hāzār.

To **EMPOWER**, muḥis-k, maḥuk-k, fakū-k, kharāb-k; — (*weaken*) kamzor-k, kam-kawwat-k, dubā-k.

EMPOWERMENT, ifās, falakat, fikrī, kharābī, nā-kawwat, kam-kawwatī.

To **EMPOWER**, mukhtār-k, sari khud-k, iktiyār-d.

EMPEER, malika, mahā-rānī, sultānī-begum.

EMPIRIST, sam. khulū, khalā; — (*of head*) tibi-dmaghī, tibi-maghī.

EMPTY, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihī, tihī; — (*ignorant*) tibi-dmagh, tibi-magh, aḥmak, be-magh, mūrak; — (*rain*) mālmal, oḥlā, ūthā.

To **EMPTY**, khālī-k, nikālnā, habriyānā; — (*a tank*) nīh-d, uḥchā; — (*to be emptied, as a river*) mūlū, i. e. *to join*.

EMPTY-HANDED, tibi-dast, khālī-hāth.

EMPEROR, falakū-dādū, 'arū, kurī, gulak.

EMPHYSEMA, dāgh, kashāhīndī (from dāgh, kashāhīndī, an emphysema).

TO EMPHATIC, ghūbā-k, mukāshah-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

EMULATION, (v. ambition) ghūbā, hīskā, mukābira, rashk, rīā, dānj, haūh, ghaurat, lalak, hamās, haūsi, sarābāf.

EMULOUS, aām-yo, haūsi, irāshāyuktā.

EMULSION, shīra, dūdh; — (the emulsion of almonds) shīru l bādām.

TO ENABLE, (to authorize) kuwwat-d, takkīyat-d, kulrat-d, bal-d, tawānāi-d, saktat-d; this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

TO ENACT, farmānā, hukm-k, amr-k, tashīhūnā, kahnā, chālūnā.

ENAMEL, minā, āh, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarūp, jarī, pānī.

TO ENAMEL, (to inlay) minā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

ENAMELLER, minā-kārī, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

TO ENAMOUR, 'āshik-k, faresta-k, latū-k, atkānā or ataknā.

ENAMOURED, garwīdā, sheftā, molot, faresta, ī-hušta, laūn; — (to be) marūf, molot or faresta &c. -h

TO ENAMP, derī-k, khamma-k, mukām-k, parī-o-k, pānā, ulmā.

ENAMMENT, parī-o, laḥikā-gūh, deru or dera

TO ENCAPSULATE, af-ūn-k, jadū-k, tonī-k, tū-khīr-k, matmā-k, bua-k, mubūā, tūkh-huḥnā, mukh-chaḥnā, murh-mārūh, nazar-band-k, dant-kilnā; — (to delug) dil hath men kūrā

ENCHANTED, shir-zada, molit; — (delighted) dil-chūl.

ENCHANTER, jadū-gar, af-ūn-gar, sār, dith-band, sha'ḥada-buz

ENCHANTMENT, jadū-garī, af-ūn-garī, wān, dith-bandī, laḥā, chūkhūl, bī-himū, sha'ḥada

ENCHANTING, dil-farib, dil-kash, dil-bai, dil-tubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, kīamat, kuān, dil-kashāna.

ENCHANTRESS, jadū-garīn, shīra, ton'hū.

TO ENCHIN, jamā, ṭhā-a-k, jarī-j or jarūp-kurūā.

TO ENCLOSE, mubā-ara-k, gūd-k, shāta-k, ghur-lena, rūndhūā, būndhūā, naḡha-k, hukā &c. -b.

ENCLAVE, haḥf zājd; — (participle) hurūf ī zājd

TO ENCLOSER, (ground, &c.) hūh-b, thūā h; — (to include) malfūf-k, band-k, lapetūā

ENCLOSURE, mubāsar, ghorānīrū or ghurte-wilā.

ENCLOSURE, (fence) bāh, chīr-diwārī husū, kot, hīr, būā, kyārī; — (in a letter) malfūf; — (boundary) shōta; — (place enclosed) wān, chāuk.

ENCOUNTER, maddūh, samā-khūwā, mu arraf, hūāt, mādīl, manukūb, astūfī.

ENCOUNTER, ta'rīt, madh, astut, tahūn, āfīn

TO ENCOMPASS, gūd- &c -k, gher-l, hāph-b

ENCOMPASS, pher pher, dūrā-kar, hār ī digar.

ENCOUNTER, (battle) laū-ā, jadāl; — (dispute) kawīya, jhagrā, khar-khushā; — (sudden meeting) haḥ-bhefā.

TO ENCOUNTER, larnā, ghāt-pat-h, sānn-e-k, doḥār-h, mukābil-h, mukāhila-k, mukh-k, bherā-k, mūd-takrānā; — (to meet) mulākāt-k, mūlūā.

TO ENCOURAGE, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purrah-d, dilāwar-k, nustakīl-k, jurat-d, tabrik-d, charhānā, dil-dāi-d, muh-lagūā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bārh-d, ghaurat-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, takwīyat, tabrik, dilāsā, tasallī; — (countenance) hūmāyat, 'ināyat, muhr-bānī, dast-gīrī.

ENCOURAGER, muḥarrīk, dam-bāz, purrahkī; — (of arts) kār-dān, gun-gāhak.

TO ENCOURAGE, hūh-d, pashūnā, dāgh-k, kashā-mārā, lāḥā, dabānā, apakā, bārh-chalān, hadd-torā.

ENCOURAGER, dast-darāz, dabwāyī, &c.

ENCOURAGEMENT, dast-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭabābī, ziyādatī, kūt, dabāp, hadd-shikānī.

TO ENCUMBER, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhāri-k, de-bānā, ājkānā, dabonā, bhar-mārā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojh, hār, bhārnā, pāw hī berī, gale hī phānī, gale kā hār, chhātī or sar-kā-patlar, pahār.

ENCYCLOPEDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sar-langreh.

END, (extremity) sarī, or, khūnt, faraf, ākhar, kināra, ānchal; — (remnant) utār, kachh, dumbhā, pū-yān, barāmād, nidān, nikās; — (of a poem) makjā; — (of a month) salakh, pūran-māw, amāwas, chānd-rāt, mās kā hār; — (medium) thikānā; — (of a person) shamāl; — (conclusion) tamānī, sar-ajāh, hudd, mubāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntabā; — (of a book) khātma; — (death) mauṭ, rihlat; — (abolition) inkītā; — (purpose) majlah, kaad, muād, irbhā, andāz; — (consequence) natiya, māl, hī l, phal; — (in the end) ākharah; — (to what end?) kāhe ko? kis wāse? — (to the end) hā; — (to no end) raqūn, be-ṭāda, lū-hā-k; — (from beginning to end) aqwāl se ākhar tak, sarūpī, sarīnā, sar se phūw lag; — (to stand on end) kharā-h, shūrnā.

TO END, (a) tamām-k, ākhar-k, nihnū, chukānū, pūran-k, uplārā, sārū; — (to destroy) meṭ-denā, meṭ-k, ma dūm-k, thikānā-lagūā, kāṭnā, (n) ta-mām-h, tamānā, uth-jānā.

TO ENDANGER, khatre &c. meā-d, darda-bā-grasta-k.

TO ENDURE, 'awī-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

ENDURANCE, pyār, doṣṭī, muḥabbat, uṣfā, ikhlāṣ, itihād, 'adā, mī-shūkī, 'āshūkī, lagūw, lār, nās.

ENDURANCE, sa't, jhūd, mubnat, istihlāl, jidd o jilud, paṭram, udyog, kayd, idkam.

TO ENDEAVOUR, mubnat-k, kayd-k, fīkr-k, zor-mārnū, nakdū-l-bhar-k, yatn- or yotnā-k

ENDURANCE, sa't, mubnat, udyog, yatnawān.

ENDURE, tamām, ākhar, pūran, samāp, anām-raida.

ENDURE, deṭ, khūṣ

TO ENDURE, tamīf-k, māl-k, hikhānā, hikhānā, mar-mūn- &c-kahna, kalam band-karānā.

ENDUREMENT, &c mahzar, da'wā, wāḥī da'wā

ENDURE, kānī, hūmānā.

ENDURE, be-mubāyat, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pūyān, au-ant, be-thikānā, shūlān kī-antī, nā-mūlānā; — (continued) mudam, 'ala-d-dawām.

ENDURE, hame-sha, sadā, be-nihāyat-e.

ENDURE, hame-sha, be-nihāyatī, be-haddī, be-intihāf, be-antī, hame-shagī, dawām.

TO ENDURE, pashūnā-dāghnā, salih-k, sakārnā.

ENDURANCE, peshūnā-dāgh, salih, dast-khātj.

TO ENDURE, jahz-d, denā, bakhsnā, wakf-k.

ENDOWMENT, khairāt, nāz, mūzā, wakf; — (quality) wakf, gun, bunar, jahar.

TO ENDURE, denā, bakhsnā, 'atā-k, 'ināyat-k.

ENDURANCE, haddāht, sār, tāb, bard-bārī, samājī.

TO ENDURE, (to bear) bardāht-k, rahnā, khinchnā, khānā, dekhūā, wānā, chalnā, rahnā; — (to last) der-pā rahnā, khatnā; — (we cannot endure it) is kī bardāht ham uḥān kar sakte.

ENDURE, salānāh, mubnatī, hūnīl, sābir.

ENDURE, kharā, har-pā, istāda.

ENEMY, dushman, shatru, mu'ānid, bad-audesh, dūrgan, satrū, dūndī, arī, dūṣṭ, rīp, khaṣm; — (a mortal enemy) dushman ī jān.

TO ENTANGLE, phandnā, phāndnā, aṭhānā, lapet-r, aṭhānā, gānthā, girṭār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, aṭar-k, ghakṭār-pechān-k, bhaṭwar-jāl men-d, gheruā; — (to puzzle) mugtarib-k, ghab-rānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, ulherā, phānāṣ, aṭkāṣ, gāthāṣ.

ENTENDRE, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajnū, dīwār-dīpak; — (negative) mukrī.

TO ENTICE, (n.) bhitar-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhl-h, paṭhnā, ghonā, dhasnā, garna, dhūkū, ghumarā, hubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baṭhnā, samānā, pānw-rupnā, dākhl-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-d, dākhl-k; — (to sweeten) aṭāha-k, tānkū; — (to set down in writing) maudary-k, likhnā, kalum-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhalat-k; — (enter into partnership) sha-rākat-k.

ENTERTAIN, jokhm, muhimm, udvug.

ENTERTAINING, dil-chal, jokhmī, jhār-jhankbār, jū-bāz, shēr-mard, garar, manchalā, drīph, udvogi, jokhmī, man-chalā.

TO ENTICER, (conquer with) gāstāgū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmān-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baṭhnā, tikānī, khilānā-pilānā, āsūdā-r; — (to amuse) khilnā, khush-k; — (to keep in service, &c.) rakhnā.

ENTERTAINER, muz-hān, muhimm-dār, khush-gap, naufik.

ENTERTAINMENT, muhimmī, muhimm dār ziyāfat, ta-wāz, khaṇā, khujan; — (of servants, &c.) rakhnā, ingahash, bhārī; — (amusement) khel, lūd, dil-lugī, talātūg, sawad; — (a marriage entertainment) shadi.

TO ENTICE, balkh ba gorh-k, bandhu-k (a en-slave).

TO ENTICER, takht-jar baṭhnānā, mukhu-san-par baṭhnānā.

ENTICING, tajāt, jach, 'shik, tā'nasub, i'tikūd, jach, khānch, gānū māḥ mudī; — (slippery) wacha e dīnī; — (restless) wajd i māghūg.

ENTICING, ghāṭā'sah, māyāb, ahl i tajāt, mudī, māwālā, saigarn, 'ashik.

TO ENTICE, waighāṭānā, ghāṭnā, lohnā or luhānā, phusā-lqānā, farēb-d, taighib-d, talab-k, mulmūnā, harmānā, jhānānā mudlā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-lubā, mohān, man-hārī, manuhāi.

ENTICEMENT, dil-fareb, dil-lubā, taighā, talbā, manoharā, moh-i-hā, phusān.

ENTICING, tamān, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, muṣallim, dar o bast, be-kam o kās, sālim, sahīb.

ENTICING, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-khāl, sar-ha-gai, ek-kulam, ek-lekht or ek-hārī, sabhī, ghāṭnā, baṭhnā.

ENTICING, tamānī, takmīl, pūrāntā, kulliyat, alā-matī.

TO ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -ī; — (to confer a title) khujān-d; — (to give a right or claim to) zī-jak-k, mustalāk-k, hak-dār-k, saẓwār-k.

ENTITY, basī, āst, wajūd, zāt.

TO ENTOMB, gānā, dafan-k.

ENTRAILS, antriyān, ānten, rode (sing. antrī, ānt, rodā).

ENTRANCE, (admission) dākhl, bār, rasūj, palmuch, paṭh, pasār, paṭhāl, peshāmad, munh, āj; — (warrant for) amāl-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madkhal; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, praveś.

TO ENTRANCE, ghāshī meṇ-d, mūrchhī-h, be-khud-k.

TO BE ENTRANCED, mūrchhī-h, ghāshī meṇ ānā.

TO ENTRAP, phāndnā, phānānā, pakānā.

TO ENTREAT, iltijā-k, jalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arṣ-k, chāhnā, ghighyānā.

ENTREATY, itjā, iltidā, iltijāt, saṭāfat, mīnāt, 'arṣ, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, arṣā.

ENTRY, dākhlā, paṭh, dyorhī, dākhlā, dīwār.

TO ENVELOPE, ENVELOP, chhīpnā, dhāpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ghāṭ-k, mālīf-k.

TO ENVELOP, zahr-āṭā-k, zahr meṇ hujhānā.

ENVIALE, kābil i rashk, dāh-jog, hāsidāna, hasad-pajir.

ENVIED, manūd; — (envier) hānd, sūhūb-hasad.

ENVIOUS, hāsīd, husūd, ghābī, ekaikhūrā, jaltawāī, jahyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nāpār, nātawāh-bīn, dambhī, ṭokwayā.

ENVIOUSLY, hasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

TO ENVIRON, muḥāṣara-k, shāsa-k, gurd-k, gheruā, chhenkū, gher-ṭenā.

ENVIRONS, gard-pesh, parāmūn, gard-nawāh, āspās, hawālī, nawāhī, jawān, afrāf, sawāl, chahu-dā, pāsh-pāsh, dāmān, gherā.

TO ENUMERATE, gūnā, gūmānā, shumār-k, tafīl-k, bayān-k, muḥāsāl-kahānā.

ENUMERATION, gūnī, shumānī, hīrāb, ta'addul.

TO ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakīl, dūt, saffir, ichī.

ENVY, hasad, dāh, rashk, āg, jaldān, tok, khuj, ghambhī, hārat, ghīus, jhal.

TO ENVY, hasad- &c. -k, khujnā, khishkūsā, jalnā, toknā, khunayūdā, nesh-zanī-k.

EPALATIK, jhalbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bharbhari, dratī-jar.

EPICURE, 'avāch, aubāsh, rasyā, rashk, tamāshā-bīn, jūtū, shikam-purwar, shikam-bandā, bhogī, chāṭorī, petpāl, shikam-parat.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMIC, 'ālam-gū, dāṣ o vāṣ, āmm, jahūn-gīr, sarh-hyāpik, ghāi-gbar.

EPICRAM, faṭla, jagat, nakta, jhūnā, mukrī, rubā'ī.

EPHEMER, murgī, saī, āpasār.

EPHEMER, murgiyū, māṣrā, āpasār.

EPICRAM, bāt meṇ bāt, kīsa dūr kīsa.

EPICRAM, khatt, ruk'ā, chūhī, pātī, nāna, patrī, mak-tub, shukka, marwā, kitābat, nawāhta, likhā.

EPICRAM, khattī, maktūbī; — (epistolary correspondence) khatt-kitābat, rusl o rusāl, nūma o paṣām, chūhī-pātī.

EPICRAM, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e kabr, tārikh i kabr.

EPICRAMISM, shādāna-gīt, māngal, nahkūhū, solūg, jalve ka gīt, māngal-chāṭī.

EPICRAM, sūf, wāf, tā'rīf, lakab, hasekh, khirāb.

EPICRAM, ikhtisār, mukhtasar, saochhepan, moṭkūh.

TO EPICRAM, mantakhab- &c. -k, mukhtasar-k.

EROS, EPOCH, san, tārikh, dawā, sunbat, sākū, sāl, sun o sāl.

EQUAL, barābā, ekān, musāwī, mukābil, ekhī, hamā, muwāfik, mutasāwī, mutābā, sar-ha-sar, ek-jor, sam or sū, ham-sang or -wazn or -tarzū or -shumār or -kandar or -jam or -pahū or -kud or -safī, &c. ek-jal, ek-mul, thik; — (adequate) kābil, lāil, — (even) sālim; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, mukābil; — (in age) ham-jolī, ham-uṣar; — (follow) mamūl, dūsrā.

TO EQUAL, (s.) barābar- &c. -k, pahunchnā, ekān- &c. -h, milnā, pakānā, ik takkar kā-h.

TO EQUALISE, jāmān-d, ek- or thik- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-uṣarī, tasāwī, hawāfī, mukābalat, muwāfikat, mūlāp, ham-ḥadī.

EQUALLY, barābā, musāwī, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sangidagi, salāhiyat, sanitā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i hakīkī, ta'dūl.

EQUATOR, *khatti istawā, madāhi nāfirib, nārīwili, nūrikū desh.*

EQUERRY, *hupat, mīr-azfābal, mīr-ākhōr, jilau-dār.*

EQUESTRIAN, *ghore-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, karāwal.*

EQUIDISTANT, *ham-fāila, mutasāwīl-l-bu'd, ek- or ham-pallā.*

EQUILATEBAL, *mutasāwīl-l-azālā, har jānil barābar.*

EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, *ta'dil, i'tidāl, barābarī, samā, ham-wazn or -tāz'ūj.*

EQUINOCTIAL, *mu'addilū-n-nahar.*

EQUINOX, *(the vernal)* i'tidāl i rahīj, *vishow or vishnupad, — (the autumnal)* i'tidāl i khūfī, huri-pad.

TO EQUIN, *musallah-k, ārista-k, tayār-k, sāl or sāmān-d, klurā-k, sūrbulār-k.*

EQUIPAGE, *(furniture)* ashāb, saranjām, sūz, suuq, karī-kānū, samaghū, dera, pesh-khāna, — *(retinue)* koi, rikub, jilau

EQUIPMENT, *tayārī, kamar-bawli, ārāstagi*

EQUIVABLE, 'āchī, munqif, dād-gar, sachcha, rūst, mutaliyūn.

EQUITABLE, *man'dāna, in'āl-se, rūstī-se or rūst hā'i-se*

EQUITY, *in'āl, 'all, nyāp, dād, 'adalat, hukū, rūst-hā'i (v. honesty).*

EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, *(v. equality)* 'iswā, budhā

EQUIVALENT, *ham-kīmat, ham-kadr, badlī-batābar, 'awar, mukābil, ham-badal, mubāhila, mutasāwī*

EQUIVOCAL, *mubham, mughazab, gol-kol, mutazalzal, pechidā, — (generation)* ukhūm

EQUIVOCALITY, *shubhī-se, lagāp- &c -se*

EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCATIONES, *ibham, tazāb/ub, tazābul, laghīzīsh, dubdīb, pher, ghummāp, ghol-ghummāp, nukar-hakkar, ibham, tūpus, dubdhā'i, laghū.*

TO EQUIVOCATE, *būl- or zalān-palutū, laghīzīsh- &c -k, pher-j, gol-bolna or -likhū*

EQUIVOCATOR, *jūthī ki dhūki*

EUA, *tūrikh, sun, sambat or samat, sikk or shikā*

TO EUANIMATE, *ukhāpnā bakh-kānī-k, utī-āl-k, — (to end)* maukūt-k, batul-k, utī-ād

EUANIMITY, *bakh-kām, ukhāyū, jalīp*

TO EUASE, *metnā, chūl-d, hakk-k, khāk-ayāl-k, talaf-k, dhū-d, mahū-k, mau'ukh-k, kāt d*

EUASIMY, *mitō naskh, mīmā'i, talaf, dhāo*

EUASIR, *(kuse)* mhamū, karāk, hakkī

EUASTIC, *kot-kut chūl-l-chūl, kalām-khurdaq*

EUA, *(begin)* āg, kulul, pahle, tak, lag, tūqī, tūm.

EUE LONG, *ek andū t mū, thūc 'āsa mū, kōj dān mū.*

EUE NOW, *ab-lag or -tak, is wakt tak, kahāl-ur-in*

EUKHIMIA, *is ke age, is-ke-pahle, pesh or in*

EUA, *kr, khātā, istādā, kāpā, wīdhā, tāst, sar or tū, shū, nāsh, mustakīm, tādū. — (bold)* mustākhil, m-dar, be-shāk.

TO EUE, *(a)* khūp-k, kāp-k, istādā-k, nū-k-k, — *(to build)* 'amīr-k, banānā; — *(to exalt)* afīr- or fūr-k, bulend-k, barhāna; — *(to settle)* kāp-k, harpā-k

TO EUE (n.) *khūp-k, bar-pū- &c -h, utnā*

EUECTION, *istādāgi, ustākūm, 'amarat, ta'mīr, utnā, uthāj, utnāp; — (of the pen)* thūtkāp, nū'ū, istādāgi.

EUECTIONES, *sūbhā, kharāj, rūstī, tadhā'i.*

EUEINTE, *kāhūm, — (firmness)* kāhūm-push

TO EUE, *(to evade)* kātnā, khūnā.

TO EUE, *chūknā, ghālū-k, khāf- &c -k, bhūlū, bīsnā, — (in singing)* āwāz-tūtnā, — *(to stray)* bhatakānā, bāt-bhūlū.

ERRAND, *paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.*

ERRAND-BOT, *rawanna, har-kāra.*

ERRATA, *ghalāl-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.*

ERRATIC, ERRANT, *iamtā, sayāra, sailāni, dāwāndol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsi.*

ERRONEOUS, *ghalat-go, amuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.*

ERRONEOUSLY, *ghalātī- &c -se, ba ghalāt, khatā'i, subhān.*

ERROR, *ghaltī, sahū, asudh, zalāl, bhūl, chūk, bīram, burāp, zalālat, tafawut*

EST, *pahle, āg, &c (v. ere, formerly).*

EUCATION, *dekāi, āsogh, ubāk, dhikār, udkār, phūphkār.*

EUCATION, 'ilm, jāwar, hdyā, fazl, fazālat, kābilyat, gynn, punditāj

ERUPTION, *khurūj, ubhār, bukhar, chhājan, phūlan; — (of small pox)* buhrā'i, nikāl, nikas, barāmad; — *(of a volcano)* dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

ERYTHREAS, *sūkh-bāda, būb, humrā*

ESCAPADE, *kamand-andāz, kil'e ki diwār-par chahāp.*

ESCAPE, *guc-z, firūr, hachāp, rihā'i, makhilāz, najāt.*

TO ESCAPE, *bhagānā, gurez-k, chūhūna, nāthnā, jānā, tal-j, talim, (notice)* āukh-bachūna, chūpānū m -churīnā, — *(to miss)* chūknā, bhūlū, — *(to shun)* bach-nukalnā, bachna, mahfuz- or -sālmāt- or bach-rāhnā, ukāl-j, buh-papnā, rihā-j- &c -pānā

TO ESCHEAT, *batul-l-māl-l, tā-wāsi paynā*

ESCHATS, *tā-wāsi mahāl, batul-l-māl, galatnas*

ESCU, *badraka, kāfīla-kash, bahar-kash.*

TO ESCURT, *muhafuz-k, badraka-j, bahar-kash-k*

ESCUOTIA, *kalau-danī, sandūkhā*

ESCUOTIC, *(v. edible, &c herbs)* hūāj

ESCUOTIC, *khūq, khūscāq, 'alū-l-khūq, purant, ūdhān, adhdake, khāq, makhūc.*

ESCUOTIC, *hāt- or kil'a kā-maulūn or -sūr.*

ESCUOTIC, *byāh, nikāh, shādī, gath-bandhan*

TO ESCUTE, *(to weed)* byāh- &c -k; — *(a quarrel)* lena, — *(to defend)* pashī-k, samāhālnā.

TO ESPE, *datnā, tāknā, dekhnā, — (to watch)* chūki-d.

ESPE, *bahādur, saugh, tāc (vulg. ray), jī, sūlūb, mahāshī.*

ESPE, *(attempt)* kōp, — *(trial)* ārmūsh; — *(adventure)* wā'i, kachūb; — *(of metal)* kas, tāo, 'ayā, — *(trialist)* rāda

TO ESPE, *ārmūnā, kasā, kōp-k, parakhnā, dāhnā, dekhnā, — (metal)* tāpnā, 'ayār-k.

ESPE, *jauhar, zūt, mahiyat, 'ain, nōf, wajūd, jāt, wajūh, majnā, ad, mūl, sat, hīr, burhm, sār, darb, jān, admy, ras, rakas, 'arq, — (perfume)* phūlī or phulel, chūp, 'atr, — *(of a composition, &c)* khulāyā, khulās, zūda, sūrath.

ESSENTIAL, *(adj.) zūt, jāuhārī, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, a-lī, jūhūlī, — (necessary)* zarūr; — *(pure)* khūlūy, khūlūsa, bīr.

ESSENTIAL, *(nph. v. essence, nature, &c); — (the essentials for any thing)* zarūiyūt.

ESSENTIALLY, *in-zūt-lī, aslatān, zarūiatān.*

TO ESTABLISH, *kāp-k, khūp-k, banānā, thahrānā, karnā, bādā, būndhnā, thīk-k, sūl-k, jānkānā, batūhnā, jānānā, rompnā, naq-k, lagānā.*

ESTABLISHED, *kāp, malūl, pādār, ustawār, mus-tahkam, mukarrar, mu'ayan, ba-lāl, bar-pā; — (custom)* dastūrā-l-amal.

ESTABLISHED, *mustahkām, nāsh, wafī, bānī, ropahār.*

ЕСТАВЪНУМЪСТЪ, tshavno, kiyam, pleshni, ustawist, bandhan; — (*regulation*) band o bast, intigian; — (*income*) saliyan, yast; — (*flood state*) in'ayun, tukartar, tashakhkhos; — (*foundation*) daniyad; — (*religions*) zouta'aliyana, idrar, mu'aliyana, birt, upraunt, mukartari, mazbud, bar-karari, kaimi, rahaji.

ЕСТАТЪ, (*possession*) mil (pl. amwal), milk (pl. amlik), dham, sampat, daulat, durh; — (*a hereditary estate*) milas; — (*a landed estate*) zamin-dari, nukna, chak, bhum, gaudhaji, mahsul; — (*an estate given as a pension*) jup-gir or -lad, aumme or ajma.

ЕСТЕМЪ, (*regard*) piyaz, tapak, chak; — (*estimation*) i'timad, kadr, wari; — (*consequence*) midu, i'jaz, jam, bagh-ulur; — (*respect*) hurmat, 'izaz.

ТО ЕСТЕМЪ, (*to regard*) chahnai, muhabbat &c. -r, 'aziz-jannai; — (*to imagine*) jannu, ginnu, rakhnai.

ЕСТИМАБЪ, ЕСТЕМИДЪ, 'aziz, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, pyara, barghub, nek, nek-bakht, jam-want.

ЕСТИМАТЪ, (*v. calculation*) kut, kan, dāna-bandit, kunkut, hast-o-bud, kahlaji, taklaminā, nazur-andad.

ТО ЕСТИМАТЪ, atkalnai, ahknai, taklaminā-k, kutnai, tainai, nazur-andaz-k.

ЕСТИМАЦИЯ, andāza, shunait, lekha, ank, tadikhiz, 'aki, janhā; — (*opinion*) shunait, samayk, khyai, nazar; — (*in their estimation*) un ke nazur men.

ЕСТИМАТОРЪ, atkal-hiz, kamiya, tai-buz, lidak, gauin.

ТО ЕСТИМАТОРЪ, barghara-k, utbhau, phanau, bakana, klich-deni, kut-tajana.

ЕСТРАНГЪ, khun aded, mutaghayar, barghna.

ТО ЕСТРАНГЪ, utlut-adad, barghna-h-j.

Е-СТРАНГМЕНЪ, barghngi, tanashur, sin-h-dividit.

Е-СТРАНА, waghana, ghur-jalik fulana i'ana, amka-dhanika, am-gh, nyudik, shik, ma-wai.

ЕФЕНАТЪ, abadi, dāim, kām, li-yazal, mit, sada, jam-jam, surmad, anad, am-ant, churaji, almasi, mukhal-lad, shadu-l-ahad, azali; — (*bliss*) 'adlat, dāim, — (*prosperous*) 'azab i' abadi; — (*the eternal*) kayum, kahr i' li-yazal.

ЕФЕНАТИ, hamesha, sadā, m' lām, dāimay, mit-nit, shab o roz.

ЕФЕНТИ, dawāim, abad, home-hegi, mudawamat, khusud, kadamat, kidm, bakā, azal, nitā, 'akibat.

ТО ЕФЕНТИ ОР ИММОРАТИЗЪ, kām &c. -k.

ЕТЕРЪ, akas, antariksh, hawā or buwat.

ЕТЕРНАЛЪ, āmanai, amāni, hawā.

ЕТУИЧЪ, 'ilm i' akhlak, pond- or ushhat-nāma, gita, niti-vidya.

ЕТЮЛОГЪ, ulah, adab, takalluf, mudarat.

ЕТЮМОЛОГЪ, (*of words*) ihtikak, wagh-tamini, shahad-shdhan; — (*derivation*) takhakkak; — (*in grammar*) varf, taxit, gardan.

АВ ЕВАКУАНТЪ, mushkil, julah, jhar.

ТО ЕВАКУАТЪ, (*to empty*) khali-k; — (*to discharge*) nikolnai, chhantnai, kharaj-k, ikharaj-k, pharān, chhorān, chhurānā, girānā, i'agnā, takhliya-k, chhor-jana; — (*by stool*) clurknai, lagānā, pokna, chherna.

ТО ЕВ ЕВАКУАТЪ, nikolnai, jharānā, girnā.

ЕВАКУАЦИЯ, takhliya, tankiya, ikharaj, idrar, pribā, haul ghast, mal-mut; — (*a stool*) dast, jhaya.

ТО ЕВАНЪ, (*to elude*) tahnai, urānā; — (*to escape*) nikal-j, nikal-bhagnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- or lagā-j, kalam-andaz-k.

ЕВАНЕСКЕНТЪ, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, urānā; — (*as life*) chala-jatā, naksh bar sh.

ЕВАНЕСЦЕНТЪ, waji- or waji-nawā.

ТО ЕВАПОРАТЪ, (a.) urnā, hawā- or kaffir-hojānā, matas'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chatkna, blashnā; (a.) urānā, 'ad-k, jalnā, zakhā.

ЕВАПОРАЦИЯ, urānā, tas'ad, chatkna, jalnā, tabkhir, tabkhbar.

ЕВАНЮНЪ, pāla, tal-matol, bāla, urān, urān-ghāi, hila-hawāla, hila, pas o pech, 'agr, almat, pech-pāchi, pānch o sāt.

ЕВАСИВЪ, gol-gol, mugabgab, dhokā-hāz, hila-hāz.

ЕВЕНЪ, (*even*) hamwār, munawī, chauras, cksū; — (*straight*) sidhā, rāst; — (*an even number*) just, ray, jor, jugam, dān, sam, patsam; — (*clear*) saf, pharchā, be kam o kās, br bak.

ЕВЕНЪ, (adv.) hān, sach, wāka, āre, bale, hī, i, to, balki, ya'nī, khair, hālan-kā, bhī, tak, hattā-kī, yabā-tak-kā.

ТО ЕВЕНЪ, baribar &c. -k, hamwār-k.

ТО ЕВЕНЪ, hamwār &c. -h, baribar-h.

ЕВЕНИНЪ, shām, sūgh, sandhya, sari shām, 'agr, mughrīb, awwal shab; — (*in the evening*) shām-ko.

ЕВЕНЮВЪ, baribar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

ЕВЕНЮСЪ, hamwārī, baribari, sidhāi, rāstī, sūdh.

ЕВЕНЪ, sar-guzast, majāsa, ittifak, ahwāl, hādiga, naubat, hirtut, sāniha, bāt, sūrat, kī-ā, kashiyat, khabar, charitr, lila; — (*consequence*) natija, amra, ākhlat, phal; — (*in the event*) āhiyānā; — (*of old events*) ba har-hul or -sūrat, bhale-bare, khwāl ma khwāl.

ЕВЕНТУРЪ, pur-hādāsa, nairang, gardishi.

ЕВЕНТУАЛЪ, ittifaki, 'āriz; — (*eventually*) ittifakan.

ЕВЪНЪ, kabhi, kabhi, bargiz, kadhi, kabhi, hīn; — (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra; — (*in any degree*) kuch; — (*whenever*) jo-kuch; — (*for ever, eternally*) ul-ut, har-hamesh; — (*whenever*) jyou-hīn, in wakt, har-gah; — (*wherever*) jabān-kahin; — (*whenever*) jui, jo-ko; — (*may he prosper for ever*) am-akhalhu.

ЕВЕРГРЕНЪ, sadā-habār, hamesha-tāza.

ЕВЕРНАРЪ, (*or married, as women*) sadā-sohāgan.

ЕВЕРЛАСИНЪ, dāim, kām, asthat, nit, lā-zawāl, bezawāl, albhās.

ЕВЕРМОРЕ, hamesha, sadā nitya-muradai.

ЕВЕР-ПЛАШИНЪ, sadā-mohān.

ЕВЕРЪ, har, ek-ek, sab-ko, har-ka or -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; — (*thny*) sab kuch, it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every gram, roz-roz, every particle, dam-dam or dam-ba-dam, every instant.

ЕВЕРЪ ДАЪ, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

ЕВЕРЪ ОНЪ, har-ek, har-ko, har-shakhs, sab, sab-ko.

ЕВЕРЪ ВОУНЪ, sada-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

ЕВЕРЪВЪНЪ, har-kahin, har-jagah, chārūn-taraf.

ЕВИДЕНЪ, (*evidently*) shahadat, shikhi, gawāh; — (*proof*) dalalat, ustulal, sanad; — (*utnew*) gawāh, shahid.

ТО ЕВИДЕНЪ, -shahadat &c. -d, dalalat &c. -k.

ЕВИДЕНТЪ, zahar, 'alāniya, 'ayun, wāzih, ma'lūm, rau-shan, paidā, budhi, paidā, suwarī, taubarhan, hawaidā, yakīn, utpat.

ЕВИДЕНТИЪ, sariban, zahirā or saluran, saf, rāst.

ЕВИЛЪ, (adj.) barā, bad, rabūn, kharab, khwār, inand, dushi.

ЕВИЛЪ, (sub.) burā, badī, zabūni, 'ab, kabūhat, nukān, kharaba, malāmāt, khabast, khuba, anwād; — (*root of all*) munmūl-khabāis; — (*prince of*) kharānā; — (*be evil overtaken*) chashm i' had dar, which is used as a propitious expression before praying any thing; — (*hour*) bad-sā'at; — (*misfortune*) balā, kasht; — (*king's evil*) kauth-malā, kharāzir.

ЕВИЛ-ДОКЪ, bad-kār, harām-kār, gunah-gūr, kū- or ku-karnai, pāp-kār, bad-ā' or -kardār.

ЕВИЛ-МИНДЪ, bad-bāshā, bad-gūt, musnad, utpāti, bad-kho, -dīl or -andash.

EVIL-SPEAKER, bad-go, kû- or ku-lachani; — (*speaking*) bad-goî.

TO EVINCE, sâhir-k, dâh-dânâ, batlânâ, janânâ.

EVITABLE, tâlanhâr, gurez-pazîr, bâz-rahnâ-jog.

EULOGY, (v. *praise, encomium*) kasîda, madh, sanâ, ta'rif.

EVOLVING, khoja, khâyâ-morâ, be-khâyâ mardânâ, nâpodsak, mîyân; there are two kinds, sandali and bādāmî; hijrî and zanâna are also a species of eunuchs.

TO EVOLVE, (to *dissolve*) kholnâ, nikûlnâ, sâhir-k

EVOLUTION, harhat, izhâr, numûsh; — (*military*)

kawâjd or lashkar ke kawâjd

EUPHONY, mulâmat, khush-âwâzî, tabûm taleffuz.

EUPHONYUM, (gum so called) farhyûm, farhyûn, sîj,

zakûm, chohar

EUROPE, farang, wilâyat, farangistân, yûrop

EUROPEAN, farangî, farangistânî, yûropî

EWA, bherî, merlâ, dumbî, bherî.

EWKA, âftâba (vulg. âftawa), kawu, badhuâ, ba-nâ, jharî, lorâ.

EXAGGERATION, (v. *exaggerate*) shiddat, josh, mad, huaîlî-kî-bahîrî or -charhî

EXACT, thîk, durust, pûrâ, harîkhu, mukammal, — (*accurate*) sahîh, sadh, — (*precise*) wa'ida-wadî,

(*super*) sakht-gîr; — (*hourly*) kharî, sat

TO EXACT, jabut-k, dâkhawât-k, châlûnâ, mîngnâ, lûnâ, nichorû, — (*to demand of right*) da'awâ-k, takwîz-k

EXACTION, mutâlâba, ubwâb, ruqûm, habîbât, bâzî- or ba'î-jaw', mathaut, — (*reduction*) nichor, — (*tribute*) mahwîl, bagtâ

EXACTLY, shahat- &c. -se, hû-â-hu-â, nikhand, nuâ, hû ba hû, âmânî, khawt, bi-'am-hî; — (*exactly*) *tu elee o'clock* khawt du pal-hî

EXACTNESS, butâharî, takmîl, tajîb, durustî, ârîstâgî, sadh, chûnk-âî, hoshîyârî, îdâfî.

EXACTION, bâlî-dast, ziyâda-talab, mukawî, tâlîb, mutakawî.

TO EXAGGERATE, burhûna, mubâlagha k, lamâlî-charhâ-k, phâlîna, ar-halînâ, bafâz- &c. -k

EXAGGERATION, mubâlagha, burhûn, batîrî, tûl-tawîl, bundî-charhî.

EXAGGERATOR, mubâlagha-go, bar-holâ, bhut, tazîl- or pur-go.

TO EXALT, burhûna, tarakkî-î, buland-k, sarfarâz-k, chûbhunâ, uthûna, — (*to praise*) ta'îf k. wasf-k

EXALATION, irtifâ', bulandî, sarfarâzî, sai-bulandî, batîrî, 'urfî, raf'at, bol-bâlâ, ayy, ayy-murij

EXALTED, sai-farâz, sai-buland, 'atîmu-sh-shân, mu'azzal, mumtâz, mu'alla, 'amda, bafâ, bartaw, mutabâ-khar, bala-nishîn; — (*in comp*) 'âh; thus, ali-jâh, 'âli-shân, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.

EXAMINATION, imtîhân, tajribâ, âznâ-ush, jâneh, baw-paw, tafîsh, tafâhîq, tajawuz, dhûmîl-sh-indh, khawz, parakh or parîkshâ, purawh, puchh-pûchhâr, tazîl, tajwîz.

TO EXAMINE, âzmânâ, parakhnâ, kasnâ, jânehî, khawz, dhûmîlî, imtîhân-k, tabîk-k, ghaur-k, dikhnâ, imtîhân, chhân be chhûn-k, nazm-andâz-k, bicharua, — (*clothes*) khatî-k; — (*accusation*) mulâsibâ-jana

EXAMINER, muntahin, muntafahîq, tajriba-kân, par-khîyâ, mulûsh, bûlar-pawîs, taladhî, pûchhawîyâ, parîkshak

EXAMPLAR, (v. *exemplary*) mustahsan, sanjîda, ma'âdî.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namûna, mawâd, tamûl, mîzâj, munâzil, mûdî, dîshînt, uarî, saqad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) da-tûra-î-'amal, peshwâ, mukhtadî, hâdî, kûlwa.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namûna, mawâd, tamûl, mîzâj, munâzil, mûdî, dîshînt, uarî, saqad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) da-tûra-î-'amal, peshwâ, mukhtadî, hâdî, kûlwa.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namûna, mawâd, tamûl, mîzâj, munâzil, mûdî, dîshînt, uarî, saqad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) da-tûra-î-'amal, peshwâ, mukhtadî, hâdî, kûlwa.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namûna, mawâd, tamûl, mîzâj, munâzil, mûdî, dîshînt, uarî, saqad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) da-tûra-î-'amal, peshwâ, mukhtadî, hâdî, kûlwa.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namûna, mawâd, tamûl, mîzâj, munâzil, mûdî, dîshînt, uarî, saqad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) da-tûra-î-'amal, peshwâ, mukhtadî, hâdî, kûlwa.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namûna, mawâd, tamûl, mîzâj, munâzil, mûdî, dîshînt, uarî, saqad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) da-tûra-î-'amal, peshwâ, mukhtadî, hâdî, kûlwa.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namûna, mawâd, tamûl, mîzâj, munâzil, mûdî, dîshînt, uarî, saqad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) da-tûra-î-'amal, peshwâ, mukhtadî, hâdî, kûlwa.

EXAMPLE, (applied to punishment) 'ibraz, âyânat, chahûl-numâ, takhîwîl, chotan; — (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k; — (*for example*) masâlay, masâla masâlay, chûnâchû, jaisâ kî, tîl-masâlay.

EXANGVINOUS, be-khûn, a-raktî.

EXANIMATE, be-jân, nîr-jîyâ (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

TO EXASPERATE, khafâ-k, ghusep-k, dîk-k, khîjânâ, satânâ, rukmâ, dâhnâ, jalânâ, talnâ, uksânâ, îhar-khû, ubhârâ.

TO EXCAVATE, kornâ, khakhornâ, khodnâ, khokhâ-k, khâlî-k, chhûchhâ-k.

EXCAVATION, khodâî, khonk, khokhar, khol, khûlî.

TO EXCEED, ziyâda-h, burhûn, jîtâ-h, nikalnâ, bafîyâ-h, qarjî-h, charhûn, ubarnâ; — (*surpass*) ziyâdâtî-k, adhik-k; — (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasû lîhar jîtâ hai.

EXCEEDING, EXCEEDINGLY, ziyûla, bahut, nipat, mubâyat, ba-shiddat.

TO EXCEL, ghâlib-h, fâk-h, aglî-h, chahîtâ-h, mukaltâ-h, tarjîh-r, elmar-r, fâkîyat- or sakkat- or guj- lejamî, shak-kahna, pukhta-h, pûrâ-h, pukkâ-h, kûmil-h.

EXCELLENCE, EXCELLENCY, ziyâdatî, adhikî, kamâl, fâh, fâzilât, fâkîyat, tarjîh, sharîf, harîf, buzhîgî, khûbî, lut, fâzîl, itîqâb, bhâlâj, chokhûj, qarâî.

EXCELLENCY, (title) janâb 'âli, haazat, mahîr-ây

EXCELLENT, butar, khûb, nek, tulîd, latîf, khîs-â, mu'kûl, pâkîza, acheldû, bhâlâ, ukî, bash, an-fîhâ, sîhîrâ, chokhû, ubadhû, uttam, suadar, nidû, fâzîl, fâk, chahîr, saras, prabh, anwî, mu-tannâ, sawâh-dûl, — (*bravo*) kî-khûb, mahîrân-l-lâh, — (*excellent*) kamîl, atal, fâk, — (*in comp*) khushî thus, khush-mawîs, an excellent virtue

EXCELLENTLY, achchhî tarah-se, khawî tarah-se, ba-khûbî

EXCEPT, siwâ or sawâs, ba-juz, chhut, illâ, chhorke, chhorîke, kûl-akarî, ghan, bin, binâ, budûn, — (*unless*) agar, magar, harîqah jo, these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb thus, (*except you go, I cannot go*) jo tum na jâogî ham na jâ sikenge

TO EXCEPT, chhor- or jâne-denâ, faro-guzâhî-k, mus-tahîz-k, istisnâ-k, chhorîk, chhorînâ, bhuk, tokûs, — (*to object*) 'îtîzâ-k, chhûn o chirâ-k.

EXCEPTED, mus-tahîz, bâhîrî, chhûtâ, faro-guzâhîta.

EXCEPTION, istisnâ, shâz takrîr, chhorîq, (chhût, rok-tok, pukar, girft; — (*to take*) burâ-mînnâ; — (*objection*) nukz, sandeh, talâshî.

EXCEPTIONABLE, kâbil 'î'tirâz, gîrfîlî, 'î'tirâf, înd-pazî, pakarn-jog

EXCESS, ziyâdatî, adhikî, saiwî, buhtât or bahutîyât, firîyân, kasrat, ifsat, shiddat, tughîyânî, tajâwur, tafâwut, — (*more of*) ism mubâlagha, bahîrî, beshî; — (*intemperance*) bud-parhezî, fâzîlî

EXCESSIVE, ziyâda, mubâyat, adhik, bahut, saras, qakht, nipat; — (*in comp*) atî, ziyâda, bisyâ

EXCESSIVELY, ba-shiddat, be-badd, hadd se ziyâda.

EXCHANGE, badal, tabdîl, taklîb, badlî, adlâ-badlî, mu'awana, mu'abaddal, badlî, erâperi, mubâdila, — (*in bill*) hundawan, himâiyâwan; — (*compensation, return*) 'inaz, badal, badla; — (*off money*) fark, pher, karda, bîrhâ, phurtâ, kusûr, bafî; the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; — (*a place for merchants*) chawk.

TO EXCHANGE, badalnâ, badal-d, adlâ-badlî-k, 'inaz-k, mu'awâ-k.

EXCHANGE, khâlîq, khawîna or khîzûna, hastu-l-nâl, hlundâr.

EXCISE, nazarâna, machûl, bîhîr, âh-kâr, sîr.

TO EXCISE, nazarâna- &c. -h, machûl- &c. -chahrânâ.

EXCISEMAN, takāli, tah-bāziyā, ngūhanbār, ghazāl.
EXCISE, (to make) kān-nikāli, chūr-nikāli.

TO EXCISE, vthānā, khapā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dāhā, chhōrnā, barakat-d, targhib-d, purebak-d, dam-d, isht'āl-k, rachānā, ukānā, ubhārā, chāpānā, dan, yānā, chālānā, sukārnā, jagānā, lānā, berhānā.

EXCITE, muharrik, mushtāh, ukānā, lagānā; — (to compel) angez; thus, ātna-angez, an awiler of discord.

EXCITEMENT, tabrik, chher, rachān, machāo.

TO EXCLAIM, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chhīlānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uthānā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jharjharānā.

EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughā, fariyādī, nālanā.

EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, fariyād, shorchār, wāwailā, fariyād-ghān, nāla, hāc-hāc, wāc-wāc, taulā-dhār.

TO EXCLUDE, nikāl-d, khārī-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, hāz-r, bīrnā, rokna, chhōrnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikānā, malrūm-k, mustasān-k, dhingānā.

EXCLUSION, (of an) rokāo or rukāo; — (expulsion) khurū, khūrū, uttidād, tyāg, phūrō.

EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-mwā, 'alāwā, kaj'i-mwā, nā-wrā, chhōr-ke.

TO EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūyat-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kau-dēnā, mal'ūn-k.

TO EXCORIATE, ghūnā, ragarnā, kāt-d, udharnā.

EXCORIATION, ghūnā, ragor, chut, hharāsh.

EXCUSEMENT, gul, ālīlā, ghāpt, gobar.

EXCUSEMENT, raddī, tyāgi, barāzī.

EXCUSOR, gita, masā, gānth, katar, rasālī.

EXCRETION, khārūj, tyāg, jhālā, dhār, khārūj.

EXCURSION, mākhūj (pl mākhūj); randhī, mdrī.

TO EXCUCIATE, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, arīyat-d.

TO EXCULPATE, chhōrnā, be-gūnāh-thānā, mardokhī-k.

EXCULPATION, Pūzār, m'azīrat, chhūmā-kār, al-o chhūmā- or kshāmā-kār.

EXCURSION, (romble) sar, mā-ar-kaalī; — (expedition) dūr, takht, yūvā.

EXCUSABLE, kūbīl 'arr, kūbīl 'afū, mā'zūr, 'uzr-jāgi, chhūmā-jog, wāybu-r-rī'ayāt; — (the person excused from duty) rī'ayātī.

EXCUSE, 'uzr, huyāt, mā'zarat, bahānā, pozi-h, mintī, bīmī, nākī, muktorā, nahārā, hīlā, takrār, chhochlā; — (a frivolous excuse) 'uzr ī nā-masū'.

TO EXCUSE, 'uzr-k, huyāt-k, bāt-banānā, bahānā-k, kanīvānā, kndiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) bakhshānā, chhōr-d, chhūmā-k, mu'af-k, dar-guzār-k.

EXCUSER, mutā'azzir, — (forgiver) khātā-bakhshī.

EXCREABLE, makrūh, karīb, mal'ūn, la'in, mardūd, makhūr, la'nati, plutkāri.

EXCRAVITY, (v. very or violently) ba-shiddat.

EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, nafīn, sarāp.

TO EXECUTE, (to perform) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhīr-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chhīlānā, sārā, karānā; — (a work, &c.) urthā, rachānā, chhōrnā; — (to punish capitally) katī-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; — (to kill) chālā-d, jān-leuā; gal-d, is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-dēnā.

EXECUTION, (performance) ikhtitām, nihēz, chālāo, kār-ravāī, pardākt, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phānī, kīvār; — (on goods) agyūri, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kār-k, mār-k, tor-k, hakḡ bajā lānā, hakḡ adā-k; — (capital punishment) katī, sazi, siyāmat; — (to do execution) kān-k, kār-k, 'amāl-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amāl moā lānā; — (a place of execution) katī-gāh, nakhtal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, kādī, chhāndī; — (executioner's office) jallādī.

EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, hukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'amāl, 'amālān, dār-gar, chālā, muhār-kār (v. agent, efficient).

EXECUTOR, waqī; — (executrix) waqīya.

EXEMPLARY, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetānā, 'ibrat-namā, 'ibratānā, bhayānak, sanadī; — (virtuous) bhālā, bhārī, wasanī, sāhib-tarīk.

TO EXEMPLIFY, migāl-lānā, naqīr-k, tamgāl-k, sanad-pakārnā.

EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, bāhar, mahfūz, khārī, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mā'af, mā'mūlī, rahit.

TO EXEMPT, cahoḡ-r, bachā-r, khālā-k, āsād-k.

EXEMPTION, muhāfazat, bachāo, tanzī, ibrā, chhūz-kārā, rūhī.

EXERCISE, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, arādh, bhōjbhāt; — (to perform) arādh-k, pinḡā-pārnā.

EXERCISE, (labour) riyāzāt, mihnat, kagrāt, warzish, mālhan, sabbghāl, shughl, harakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muhāwarā, abhyās; — (task) dārā, sabak, ta'līm, santhā, patiḡyā; — (motion) kaibāl, phirchāl, dol-dāl, uth-bath, uddim or udyam, parīram; — (devotion) wārd, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāth; — (gymnastic) dand, sarōh, bayām, buichkā, sara, rūmālī, harāt-waknāt, chāl-dhāl; — (military exercise) kawā'id.

TO EXERCISE, (to employ) shughl-k, mashk-k, isti'māl-k, atkā-r, lagā-i, chālānā, karnā; — (to exercise authority) hukūmat-k, hukm-chālānā; — (to take exercise) riyāzāt-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) kawā'id-k, sūdhī-k; — (dogs, &c.) hājī-d, sikhānā; — (the dumb-bells) mūgdar-khānā, -bhānā or -phernā.

TO EXERT, (endeavour) koshish-k, dārnā, sar- or zor-mārnā, maḡdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, dhūndh-bhāl-k.

EXERTION, koshish, sa'i, jīhd, jadd, sar-garmī, dūl-sozī, dīl-dhī, tan-dhī, mihnat, parīram.

EXHALATION, EXHALEMENT, nū'ūd, uḡhān; — (vapour) hukhār, bhāp.

TO EXHALE, (n.) uḡhān, hawā-h, mutasā'id-h, su'ūd-k, urnā, mahaknā; (a.) urānā, hukhār-k.

TO EXHAUST, khālī-k, khār-j, sar-k, urānā, kbiach- or nikāl-leuā, torān, tamām-k, sithā-k.

EXHAUSTION, be-zawāl, be-mahyāt.

TO EXHIBIT, dikhānā, kholnā, zābir-k, munkashīf-k, iḡhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargut-k, nikālū; — (to exhibit a complaint) naklī-k.

EXHIBITION, phār, mkashāf, dikhāī, namūd-dārī.

TO EXHILARATE, khūsh-k, magan-k, bēgh-bēgh-k, shād-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.

EXHILARATION, tafrih, farbat, khūshī, hulsā.

TO EXHORT, naqīhat- &c. -d, upadēn-k, sikshā-d.

EXHORTATION, wa'z, naqīhat, pand, upadēn or upadesh.

EXHORTER, wa'iz, āqīh, naqīhat-gar, upadeshī.

EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, sarūrāt, iḡtiyāj, tā-kāz, mukṡasā, bhīr, khairīh, kashish, saghā, lā-chārī; — (dustress) muhtimī, tangī, shiddat; — (according to the exigency) ba-kadr ī iḡtiyāj, jetā chā-huyē.

EXILE, (banishment) shāhar-badārī, des-tyāgi; — (the person) mulkrānda, be-wāsanī, mahrūm, shāhar-badā, jilā-wajan.

TO EXILE, jilā-wajan-k, shāhar-badar-k, des-se nikāl-d.

TO BE EXILED, jilā-wajan-h, &c. (v. the preceding word).

TO EXIST, honā, rahnā, manjūd-h, astī-rahnā, āst-h, lagnā.

EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, haatī, āst, wajūd, būd, zindagī, astī, bidūān, būdādagī, ta'ayun.

EXPLOSION, dhamak, taṣṭam, dhamāk, swā, dhā-dhā, bheṣā, jhāṣā, kṛak, uṣā, phūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, uṣā, &c. phūphkāṇ.

EXPORT, irāṣ, marāṣ (pl. marāṣāt), raftanī.

TO EXPORT, lādā, bhartī-k, nikāṣ-k, lejān, bhejā, bharaṇ.

TO BE EXPORTED, ladā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāṣ, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (publish) shāi-k, fāsh-k, ūkhār-k, barma-lī-k, iṭhār-k, iṭhā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k; — (to cast out) dānā, chhōṇāṣ; — (to put in danger) kharke-mē-d, kharre mē-d; — (to lay open) kholāṣ, ughārā; — (to make contemptible) bad-nān-k, ruswā-k, faiz-k, hat-k, dhkhānā; — (to throw) jhonkā, phlenkā, hūnā, lejānā, pachhārā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'nī-numā or -pardās, arthik.

TO EXPORTER, guft o shunīd-k, bujāt-k, dukhāke bolā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shunīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chun-chārū, kūn-kān; — (charge) gūn, shikwa, shikāyat, ulūhā, hujāt, nakorā, sarzīmish, āh o zārī.

EXPOSITOR, shukwa-mand, gūn-guzār, shukī.

EXPOSURE, (disclosure) iṭhār, iṭhāṣ, parda-darī, ta-shūr, dikhāwā, dikhāṣ, ughārā, jhonkā.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPONDER, bayān-karā-wālā, shūrā, mutarajju.

EXPRESS, (adj. apparent) aṣhkāra, sāf, khulā, — (particular) nātik; — (an express order) hukm i nātik.

EXPRESS, (messenger) pāch, pak, daurābī, sāndū-sawāl, — (to go, come, &c.) iṭhārān, iṭhār, daṣṭ a dūr, bhūgā-bhāg, hātār, shab ā shab, rūte-rūt, rāstā-lūt, marā-mār, hānka-hānka, with the verbs ānā or jānā, — (message) paṅghām, saulcā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālat k, patā-d, mohān-d, batlānā, zāhir-k, uṭhārā, dāl-k; — (to utter) adā-k, zikr-k, — (to squeeze out) nichor-lenā, nikālā, pelā.

EXPRESSED, maghūr, malfūz, bārī, zāhur; — (jure) uṣāra, nichor, afshurda.

EXPRESSIVE, uṭhārān-jog, adā-pagīr, kābil i bayān, nichor-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuz, lūz, bāt, sukhān, kalima, kaul, adā, uṭhār or aṭhār, nutk, bol, boli, bāchan, shabd, harf; — (squeezing) nichor, pelāṣ, pelāṣ.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, bānchā, bolā, chetaunā, matn, ma'ul-numā, pui-matlah; — (as a coun-tenancer) namkīd, malīb, salonā, sālonā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (of features) nam-kīnī, malābat.

EXPRESSLY, tākīd-se, takāyad-se, tākīdān, ṣarīḥān, ṣadqā, adbudāke, be lagāṣ, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, iṭhār, dāf, tyāgā, jhārā, nikāl, be-dakhāl, rāndagī.

EXPLOSIVE, tyāgik, dāf, mustakhrij, mutadāf.

TO EXPUNGE, chhīnā, mīṭnā, kāṭnā, kalam-mārā, hāk-k, malw-k.

EXQUISITE, bistar, achchhā, pākīzā, nafīs, nādīr, kūmil; — (extreme) ziyād, shadīd.

EXQUISITELY, nafīsāt- &c -se; — (extremely) kamāhiyat-se, shuddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafīsāt, laṣāfat, tubṣāgī, pākīzāgī, ziyādāt, shiddat.

EXTANT, bākī, manjūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (ecstatic) sar-khūsh, wajānā, magān, bāgh-bāgh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTIMPORAL, ek-ek, ā-l-fur, khurūq, ā-l-badīha, nā-ghānā, yūthī or yūthīā, be-pryā, be-sākhtā, be-tammul.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, ā-l-badīha-kahā, be-tammul-bolā.

TO EXTEND, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; — (to stretch out) pasārā, lambhānā; — (to stretch) khinchnā, jānā; — (to expand) kushādn-k, baphnā, ziyāda-k; — (to lengthen) lambā-k, muntadd-k; — (to extend one's thoughts, &c.) daurānā, chalānā, — (v. n. to reach) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phālā, ku-shādagī, pahūjī, farākhi, darāzi, jūl, lambhī, bistār, untidād, madd, tatwīl, chaurājī, pasār, pasārā.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahū-war, chaurā-chaklā, lambā, bap, 'arī, tatwīl; — (capacious) laṭṭā, bistārī, phālā, muntadd, moklā.

EXPENDIBLE, phālānā- &c -jog, pasrahār, &c. wus'at-pagīr.

TO EXTENUATE, (lessen) kam-k, mukhshaf-k, takhshif-k; — (to rarify) patlā-k, rakik-k.

EXTENUATION, ghatāṣ, ghatī, kamī, taklīl, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhīrī, berūnī, khārījī, — (exterior causes) wāḥ i khārījī.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhārā, uṭhār-d, mīṭ-d or -d, nist-nāhūd-k, nikāl-d or -d, istisāl-k, nir-māl-k, be-bekh o bunyād-k, upārā, jar-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daf'-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhār-pachhār, mīṭā, istisāl, bekh-kānī, be-bunyādī, upār, ukhārā.

EXTERMINATOR, bekh-kān, ukhārā, jar-kāṭī, satyā-nāsk, nirmūlī.

EXTERNAL, gūri, zāhurī, prithvī or pratyakṣ, pragat; — (an external object) mahyū, ā-l-khārī; — (external appearance) ālā i zāhurī.

EXTERNALLY, zāhirān, sūratān, zābir-mēn.

EXTINCT, tamām, ākhīr, maukar', ma'dūm, maukūf, nest, muntahī, ghāb, gum, talīb, bināsī, kaṭ' nāy, galit; — (to be) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, ākhīrat, inkīfā, ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (of fire, &c.) bujhāṣ, nīfā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, thandhā-k, gul-k, muntafī-k, khāmōsh-k, barchānā, butānā, pachnā, mārnā, sar-k, dabūnā, mīṭnā; — (forget) bhulānā, — (to destroy) uṭhā-d, maukūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh, mufī or muntafī.

TO EXTIRPATE, ukhārā, uṭhā-d or -d, khud-bachānā, jar-khodnā, bekh-kānī-k.

EXTIRPATION, istisāl, bekh-kānī, jar-kāṭā.

EXTIRPATOR, bekh-kān, ukhārā jar-kāṭī.

TO EXTRACT, sarīḥnā, tarīf-k, wānā-k, tau-ūf-k, hamd-k, istisāl-k, khūsh-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, bayhānā.

EXTOLLED, atūda, mauzūf, mahmūd.

EXTOLLEE, maddāb, ganū-khwan, mādīb, waṣṣāf.

TO EXTRACT, nichor- or khīnch- or chhīn- or aīnṭh-lrū, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādātī- &c -k.

EXTRACTION, nichor, khīnch, dast-darās, saḥt-gīrī, ziyādā-talābī, ziyādātī, ghabn, lūt, ghadar, ghabd, saḥar, taghallabī.

EXTORTIONER, EXORTER, gūlīm, dast-darās, saḥt-gīr, be-imān, sitam-gar, jābir, ghaddār, nichorū.

EXTRACT, khulāṣ, hīr, chīda, maghā, gūdā, hī, nabh, kāṭ, istimāl; — (abstract) muntakhṣab, sarārth.

TO EXTRACT, khīnchā, istikhār-k, ukhārā, nikālā, nichorā; — (to abstract) chhātānā, chhūnā, istī-khān-k.

EXTRACTION, khichāo, *istikhraj*, *istikhāk*, nikār, ukhriyo; — (*race, family*) kul, mizhād, jatīyā, bekh-buniyād; — (*noble*) aśāt, najābat, kulintā; — (*lineage, origin*) aql, zāt, jins, baṣ.

EXTRANEOUS, begāna, ajābi, uparī, pariyā, bahārī; — (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-ilaqa, be-lagāo.

EXTRAORDINARY, 'ajīb-jarāh-se, anūhī-jarāh-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūthā, ubidhā, niralā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-pānī, nādir, tamāshā.

EXTRAVAGANCE, **EXTRAVAGANCY**, **EXTRAVAGANTNESS**, ziyādatī, adhikāī, fu'ūlī, be-andāzagi, fuḍūl-kharjī, iprāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharbī, mad-galut, hit-bahārī, ghulū, muhāligha; — (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT, (*prodigal*) fuḍul-kharj, urūn, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharā, war-kharā, hit-bahārā, chaur-chaurpā; — (*profligate, wild*) bad-waz', bad-tawīk, ghālī; — (*immoderate*) fuḍūl, ghaur-wājibī, be-mauka', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuḍūlī-se, fuḍūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

EXTRAVAGATED, (*to be*) jum-jānā, utarnā.

EXTRAVAGATION, jumāo, itār, sabalāhat.

EXTREME, (*last*) ākhiri, — (*great*) harā, ziyāda, bahut, shādīl, ashādīl, atamm, at-ant, be-thūhawā.

EXTREMITY, miḥayat, ba-shuddat, be-hadd, nijat, badarja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjār, tamāmī, intihā, miḥayāt, hadd, jūyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, zar-hadd, ākhiri, naubat, saket; — (*to be in*) kāhya tang-b, nāh meṭ dam-ā; — (*to come to*) hit-baḥnā; — (*distress*) nā-chāī, be-makdūnī, 'ajīfī, tangī; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ajīf.

TO EXTRICATE, chhurānā, āvād-k, khalā-k, ribā-k, sujhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnī.

EXTRINSIC, **EXTRINSICAL**, gāhūī, 'urī, 'arī.

EXTRINSICALLY, gāhūrā or gāhūrāy, yūratān.

EXUBERANCE, haṣhū, furūlī, ifrāt, kasrat, adbhikāī, sarāfī, imṭhī, lab-izī, ārwānī.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kasir, adhik, saras, bahut, ārwān mulababab, firāq, lab-rez, be-hayā.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādātī- &c se, ba-kasrat, 'ifrāt-se.

EXUDATION, rināo, paryo, pa-yinī, pavinī.

TO EXUDE, rinānā, nikālnā, romyānā, ralsalānā, pavinānā.

TO EXULCERATE, kūṭnā, ghūp-k, jalānā khānā.

TO EXULT, bulānā, bilānā, biḥānā, rahāsuā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khosh-h, mahjūz-h, mumbasī-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlon na samānā, khush-phūl- or khush-wakt-h.

EXULTATION, hūlā, bilā, khushī, bashāshat, imṭisāt, umang.

EXULTANT, kenchliyān (*sing.* kenchli or kenchūl).

EYE, ānkh, chashm, dīda, nain, chakh, netr, 'am, nayan, katarī, lochan, drig, — (*of roots*) ānkh, — (*of the wind*) mūh; — (*low*) mūndhī; — (*distance of*) nikhūna, parūā; — (*sign*) dīth, nigāh, drishṭ, tabasur; — (*regard*) līhā, ikfāt.

EYE, (*of a needle*) nākā; — (*loop or catch*) tukma; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-neu phir āwenge, or jurfata-l-'am-men phir āwenge.

TO EYE, dekhnā, datnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, līhā-k.

EYE-BALL, jīlā, dherhan, dēlā, haḍka, putlī, mardunak, mardun i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhaun, bhirkatī, dhūr; — (*having the eye-brows joined*) pūwāsa-abrū; — (*having them distant*) ku-lūda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhān), papnī, palak, baronī; — (*distance of*) bāwānī.

EYE-LID, ur-ankhū, be-chashm, nū-binā.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrilh, ranshan-dān, khāna, konḍā.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'am or 'abdu-l-'am.

EYE-SIGHT, bināī, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

EYE-SORE, ānkh kī kāntā, ānkh kī khār, khonch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānkh meṭ khatkna.

EYE-WITNESS, sakhī, shāhid, gawāh; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eye*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hin ānkhon-se dekha hai.

F

FABLE, (*story*) kīya, hikāyat, nakl, kahānī, kathā, dastān.

TO FABLE, nakl- &c -k or -b, kīya- &c -kahnā.

FABLER, **FABULIST**, nākil, hākī, kīya-go.

FABRIC, 'imārat, makān, ghur, haweli.

FABRICATION, banāwat, ta'mīr, sakhī, karnī, khit.

TO FABRICATE, **FABRIC**, banānā, uṭhānī, ta'mīr-k, bāndhnā, jorā.

FABULOUS, wahmī, jhūthā, hanāyū-hūā, sakhīta.

FACE, (*usage*) munh, mukhrā, mukh, chhira, rukh, rū, ānān, lakn, kiyān, rukh-sāi, 'uzār, 'ariz, āsā, badnū; — (*appearance*) sūrat, pakar, ranaar; — (*front*) aqwarā, āgā, prāh; — (*emergence*) khokhī; — (*the face of the earth*) rūc samīn, sath i zamīn; — (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmnē, uske munh par, uske huzūr; — (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-mawjāha, munbū-munh, chār-chashm, āmnē, sāmnē.

TO FACE, (*turn about*) munh-phernā, — (*to front*) du-ba-dū-h, sāmnē-h, mukābil-h, sammukh-h; — (*an unattracted*) mukh-churhānā or -d; — (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; — (*to make wry faces*) munh- or mukhrā terā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the face only*) munbū-munh-morā.

FACTIOUS, (*person*) thaṭh-bār, thaṭhol, khush-tab', latifa-go, zūfī, zūda-dil, hāisof, shirīn-tab', shokh, khush-gap; — (*sentiment*) rindāna, gāifāna, purānt-āmez, lajila.

FACTIOUSLY, zarūfat- &c -se, thaṭholī-se, latifay.

FACTIOUSNESS, khush-tab'ī, zarūfat, thaṭhe-bāzī, hāisof-pān.

FACTU, āsān, sahl, sahaj (v. easy).

TO FACILITATE, āsān- &c -k, laghū- or sahaj-k.

FACILITY, āsānī, āwānīyat, saḥīlīyat; — (*softness*) mūlāmat, narnā, lūh; — (*affability*) khulk, in-ānīyat; — (*readiness*) malaka, tayārī, shatāb-kārī.

FACING, kor, lūkhya, toī, tah, chhūl, jamāo, liwar.

FACT, (*case*) hakiqat, aṣl; — (*dead*) kān, kūr, 'l, amr, harkat, kurtah, sachautī, hāk-k, māhiyat, wāl, nat; — (*quality, reality*) matlah, bāl, kaṣiyat (pl. kawāif), baḳāīk, māhiyāt; — (*in fact*) fi-l-hakiqat, hakiqatay, ghara or al-gharaz, nāsn-l-amr, fi-l-wahī'a, jathārīh, — (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūnhi hai.

FACTION, ittufāk, fasād, fitna — (*turning*) hangūma, balwā, ghadr, halchal.

FACTIOUS, bakheṣiyā, dangaī, fitūriyā, fitna-angos, fusādī, mustarī, mufsid.

FACTIOUSNESS, fitna-angosī, mufsidī.

FACTIOUS, 'amālī, taklīdī, maṣnūī, sakhīta.

FACTOR, gumāshat, kār-pardāz, kār-guyār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, dīwān, kartā, kām-kāī, mūdā.

FACTORY, kotbī, kār-khāna, hānīya-shān.

FACTORUM, har-bābī, bahūgnā, har-kāra (the list is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.)

FACILITY, (*ability*) kuwawat, kudrat, shakt, ikhtidār, iqtidād, būti; — (*capacity*) wuqūf, shu'ūr, 'aql, dānāi, būll, budh, fahm, malika, sughrā'i; — (*quality*) khaṣṣiyya, ṭayir, gun, subhāṣ; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nālika.

TO FADE, (*wither*) kumilānā, jhurānā, jhurūnā, khusuk-h, sukhnā, muzmabill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, nakūl-h, dubā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang atar gayā, *his complexion has faded*; — (*to vanish*) ur-jūnā, jāta-rūnā, sāp-l-h.

FADYD, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, halkā, āithā, rūphā.

FACRA, **FACULA**, (*settlings*) tarabbat, dard, āithi, fuzla, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) barās, ālājah.

A FAC, tahlīlā, pesh-dast, har-būbī (*v. factotum*).

TO FAC, (*n.*) mānda-h, thaknā; (*a.*) mānda-k, thakānā, tshul-k, daur-dhup-k, dārpānā, thausānā.

FACEDD, utār, chūhāt, dard, fuzla.

FAGOT, ānti, blūr, halhī, kaghazī sipāhī, — (*to fagot*) antiyūnā.

FAH, **FAHURL**, kamī, kamī, kotāhī, takhlīl, khat, nā-dhūi; — (*extraction*) inqū'ā, neclī

TO FAH, (*n. be deficient*) kam-h, nāki-h, kū-ur-h, tshusūā, fūtnā, hālth-h, diqūā, lab-j, saḥīyānā, hūdhīyānā, hārnā, blūānā, hatūā, utarnā, mānūā, — (*to perish*) munakūn-h, maukūt-h, ma'dām-h, utlūā, jūta-rānā, — (*to decay*) ghānā, dhālū; — (*to miss*) hūknā, hūst-h-k, kūr-ur-k, chūk-h, — (*u. to forsake*) hhorānā, dal-d, — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kura o kasi, be-kusūr, bīd-maghā.

FAILING, (*omission*) khlūā, khusūr, chūk, tak-sir, muk-āw, 'ub, dokh

FAIN, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- jī- or dī- men ānā.

FAINT, (*feeble*) ca'īl, nā-tawān, nūr hal, dur-hal, mānda, mū'ā, murda, rahīda, bulak, mūdhā, mur-chūb; — (*dejected*) udās, dīl-gūr, āsurā, — (*clouded*) wāt, dhūā, — (*not bright*) phikā, udāw, mūnd; — (*not loud*) dhūmā.

TO FAINT, ru'f- & -ānā, mur-hhūnā, tyorānā, gha-dī-ghot- or moli-men-ānā, ānkhou men-audhīrī-ānā, gu-papnā, jī-dhūm or -makhūn

FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dī, khlūm-dī, mūda-dī, man-mārū, murdānī.

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dili, nā-mādī, jubn, khlām-dil.

FAINTING, ghush, ghushīyān, ru'f, lāwār, he-ho-hū.

FAINTLY, khūste, dhūm, susti- &c. -se.

FAINTNESS, gu'f, nakhlūt, nā-tawān, nā-kawwatī, kam-zorī, māndagī, durbālī, dī-gīrī, susti.

FAIR, (*handsome*) shakīl, saḥīh, husn, surūp; — (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gauping, luttu, gul-jū, — (*as weather*) sūkhū; — (*interval of*) raggi; — (*as water*) parsat, upā; — (*as wind*) sūdhā, — (*as hair*) bhūra, kail; — (*right*) wājibī, ma'kūl, thik; — (*and square*) qāt he-bāk; — (*clear*) qāf, kuyā, nurmā; — (*excellent*) raudar; — (*not cloudy*) pharakhū, khulā, khlush; — (*prosperous*) bū-murād, mūwāhik; — (*a fair wind*) bād i marād, — (*just, honest*) rāst, 'adil, munṣif, imān-dār, nyā'i; — (*apparent*) zāhir, namūd; — (*bold*) mūlūm, narm; — (*fair words*) mīthī hātā; — (*a fair character*) nek-sām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bīzi, sachāūi.

FAIR, (*adv*) ākhīste, hanle, mūlūmat- or dhīro-j-; — (*to keep fair with* 'people) rāh-raknā, rāst-raknā, banā-o-r.

FAIR, (*market*) melā, penth; — (*meeting*) suḥbat, nihān, ūrth, ebhētī, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhlān.

A FAIR ONE, khūb-wārāt, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāzūm, sundarā or sundarī, gul-badān, shao'-rū, parī-rū.

FAIRING, parsād, taburruk, tahlīf.

FAIRLY, rāstī-se, insāf-se, qafā'i-se.

FATAMMA, (*handsome*) khūb-gūti, husn; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedī, gorā; — (*clearness*) shāffāfī, safā'i, nirmālā; — (*excellence*) aṭhārī, pakisagi, pharakhā; — (*prosperousness*) mūwā-fakat; — (*justness*) sādī, rāst-bīzi, 'adī, insāf, nyān, kharāj; — (*apparentness*) zāhir, namūdārī; — (*modeness*) nurūi, cūlā-kmat.

FAT-SPOKEN, shirū-zabān, khlush-go, mīth-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zalān.

FAIRY, parī, parī-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkasi, ghokhā; — (*queen of*) titotamā; — (*stone*) yoban nādī kā pathar.

FARR, imān, dharam, l'ikūd, 'akīda; — (*trust*) hharosā, i'timād, nīchā, patiyārā, panth, path; — (*religion*) millat, dīn, mazhab; — (*confidence in God*) akābīrt, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, sūkh; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) karār, kaul, bāchā; — (*the Muslimān faith*) islām

FATIRUZZ, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dhūmī, diyānat-dār, mutadhiyyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṣī, muraw-watī, — (*as a translation*) sūdhā, wāf, kāmā, pūrā; — (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, sūdh; — (*the faith-ful*) aḥī i islām, muslimān (sing. muslim or muslimān), mūminin (sing. mūmin).

FATIRULLI, diyānat- &c. -se, sūkh-se, sadākat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-halālī, kharājī, sachchā, sadākat.

FAITHLESS, he-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adhūmī, khlūjīn, jūlūhā, kāyib, imān-nokhtā, wafā-hegusā, be-murawwat, be-kaul, nīyāb-chāshim, bad-'ahd, he-karār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-imānī, be-wafāj, bad-diyānatī, namak-harāmī, adhūmī, kufr, khlīyat, kizb.

FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwar, tarwar, kharṣ.

FALCON, shāhin; — (*Aen*) hāz, shah-bāz; — (*cock*) jurri.

FALCONER, hāz-dār, shāhin-parwar, shikhārī.

FALPAGE, bathān, rahā'i (*v. fold*).

FALL, sukūf, patkan, pachhār, chot, — (*of rain*) jharī, takātur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) mare, balākī; — (*run*) ghīratī, rattyānāf; — (*down-fall*) tanazul; — (*diminution*) sawāl, ghālī; — (*cadence*) nār, dhāl; — (*cascade*) jharū, āb-khār; — (*autumn*) khlūzūn, pat-jhar; — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachhānā; — (*to get a fall*) gir-paṣū; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

TO FALL, girnā, jaynā, gir-papnā, dhūnā, jhuknā, chhūtnā, pachharū, lūthaknā, dhulaknā, khusaknā, dhūlnā, pachhār-khlānā, kharaknā, oharū, marnā, katnā, balunā, dhūnā, tulpat- or chāpāt-h, balaknā, batlūnā; — (*in battle*) thaur-raknā; — (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (*in love*) ank-h-atakūn or -lagū; — (*to fall asleep*) so-jānā; — (*in be found*) milnā, ānā, — (*to wot about*) dāpnā; — (*into the clutches of*) chādde men-ā; — (*to be shed*) jharū, kharū; — (*to join, as a river*) mūlnā; — (*to apostatize*) murād-d-h, phīr-j; — (*to be slain*) jūghnā, kām-ūnā, khet-raknā; — (*to be degraded*) ruwā-h, fāzībat-h, khlāfī-h; — (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā'māl-h; — (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghātā, utarū, batlūnā, par-jānā, pat-b, phīsh-phīshānā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū-k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying*; — (*to happen*) ā-papnā, ā-jānā, honā, nūzil-h, wāqī'-h, sūdr-h; — (*to come*) ānā; — (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; — (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; — (*to be driven*) paidā-h; — (*to fall on*) chārḥ-batthū; — (*to fall away, or off*) sukhnā, udarnā, tūtnā, latān, pachaknā, pajaknā, uparnā; — (*grow lean*) gul-jānā, dubā-h, laghūr-h; — (*to fall back, to retire*) piche-dubnā,

paṣpā-h : — (to fall behind) (tāṣ-rānā ; the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūthā, makr-āmez, ghalat-lār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se.

FALLACY, jhūth, dhokhā, kiṅb, makr, mughāta, ghalat, lapet.

FALLIBLE, dhūkne-jog, nisyān- &c. -paṅir, mumkina-s-rahw, chūkwayā, mukhī.

FALLING-WICKNESS, mirgī, ṣar'.

FALLOW, (ground) harjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mu'ajjal, khūli, partī, pah-partī, aumāth, partit.

TO FALLOW, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSA, jhūthā, kūḡil, hūlī, musawwir, nā-rāst, khoḡā, dughailiyā, lappā, asatī ; — (as cow) karā ; — (in comp) kath, kacū, whence kath-mālā, false brads, kath-ronā, to weep crocodile tears, — (bad, as language) be-raḡḡ, nākū, nā-kārā ; — (dishonest) khūnā, adharminī ; — (treacherous) namak-harām, be-wafā ; — (counterfeit) taklidi, libāsi ; — (hypocritical) riyā-kū, makkar.

FALSH-HEARTED, bad-bātm, bad-mhūd, bad-zāt

FALSHHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSHITY, jhūth, dhokhā, darogh, hūda, maki, yār, talbiṣ, fūeb, bahāna, khotāī, bhagāl, kaṣut, lapāt, asat, dughl-faḡl, jhūth-mūth

FALSELY, bewafāī- &c. -se ; — (to accuse falsely) tūhmat-k, iftirā-k, buktān-b, itihān-k.

FALSHIFICATION, taghallub, sūkhtagī, malāmī, tantar, mantar.

FALSHIFIER, jhūthā ; — (forger) muḡallub, taghul-lubī.

TO FALSHIFY, (forge) taghallub- &c. -k, — (to con-
-fute) kātnā, jhūthlūnā, radd- &c. -k ; — (to violate)
torṇā, — (to tell lies) jhūth-lahānā

TO FALTER, luklānā, luknat-k, lukkicānā, laḡharānā, laḡharānā, dagmaghānā ; — (to tremble) kāmpnā, thurthānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhaṣṣ-narī, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḡankā, tantanā, hūbā, dhākḡ.

FAMED, nām-was, mushhūr, ma'rūf, jawant.

FAMILIAR, (affable) ahl, hafiz ; — (unceremonious) be-takalluf, ghalā-mādā, malā-julū ; — (intimate) hilā, rām, māluf, mānūs ; — (well-known) ma'rūf, ma'lum, shahī, 'urfi, 'āmmī, raṣmī, dhūh, shukḡ, nidar, jolḡa, yāḡhād ; — (spun) -iḡt, musakkil-
(having one) mānūī ; — (to procure one) mānūī-mādina ; — (familiar dialogues) gharū bāchit, raṣmī dawāl o jawab, miyān guḡḡḡ ; — (language) riwāī, roznamā ; — (accustomed) hum-wār, musawwāt, ma'mūl ; — (to be familiar with) rabī- &c. -r, āshnāī-r, khūch-k, mil-chalānā, hilā-nukl-rahnā ; — (a familiar companion) mu-āḡlūb, ham-nishā, āshnā, yār ; — (demon) bhūṛā, shūtān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takalluf, itibān, ikhtilāf, rabī, khulfa, itihād, ḡahbat, mu-āḡhabat, ḡarb, ulfat, un-wal, itilāf, kurbat, muḡhālat, jūt, mol, sangat, milāp unṡyut, saṡṡṡṡ, rāz o miṡṡ, dhūthāī.

TO FAMILIARIZE, khōḡar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufānā, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharhār, tabhar, kutumbā, karmā, kudā, khūsh, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, kabīla, log-būḡ, saḡe-saḡre, 'ayāl-attāl, yorū-bachche, 'amla-fī'la, kabūlī, karokob, nāmūs, parār, parānī, āmmī, log, barāḡḡ, bāl-bach, laḡke-hāle, māṡālāt, ahl-bart, bij, ghar, lawāḡḡ, wūḡḡḡ, rūt, ḡamm, kufū, maal.

FAMINE, kaḡḡ, kāl, akāl, dubbuk, mahḡḡ, ḡarānī, durbhūh, akāl dukāl, anu-dukā, har-saḡrā, kaḡḡ-sālī.

TO FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhō-mārnā ; (n.) ḡaḡḡ-mārnā.

FAMISHMENT, fūka, upā, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-wār, nām-dār, mushhūr, ma'rūf, ishtihār, namūd, jawant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuh-ratī, 'ālam-nashar, ḡulbāḡ.

TO BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-wārī, nām-dārī, ta'rūf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bijnā, farāshi-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rām, mor-chhal, chauḡḡrī ; — (for grass) partī, sūp ; — (for fire) phūknī, damī.

TO FAN, pankhā-jhālā or k, jhālā, jhapaknā, dolānā, phalrānā, dhaḡḡnā ; — (flee) chauḡḡrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, mīta'aṡṡib, majnūn, khāḡḡa, saḡḡḡ.

FANATICISM, ta'aṡṡib, ḡarārat i dīnī, junūn, saḡḡḡ.

FANCIPTI, mutawahhīm, waswāsi, shakkī, khīyālī, ḡilmī

FANCY, khīyāl, wahm, dhīyān, taṡṡawwur, tawahhīm, kīyās, atkal ; — (taste) salīk, ḡhub, dawl ; — (inclination) shauk, chāh, mail ; — (chimera) ḡilm, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, namānā, māy, nūḡ-trīḡḡnā, dhūḡ, waswās.

TO FANCY, jānā, khīyāl- &c. -k, bījḡḡ, atkalnā, tārnā, samāḡḡḡ, deḡḡḡḡ, ma'lūm-k, rānā-k ; — (to like) jī-dāḡḡḡ, chāḡḡḡ, lūḡḡḡḡḡ.

FANCY-MONGER, man-māḡḡ, &c. khīyālī, ḡilmī.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zadā, khāḡḡ-damāḡḡ.

FANE, dewālā, math, mandhap.

FANU, nāb, hīr, khāḡ, hūd, khūchī, dānt, nākhūn, panja, muḡḡ, hāth, dhakkā, dām ; — (prong), tangūl.

FANGED, khagālā, dantālā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhālāḡḡ (v. the verb) chauḡḡḡḡḡḡ or -wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (species of pigeon) lakā.

FANTASY, FANFASY, FANTOM, khīyāl, -ṡarāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maḡḡḡḡḡḡ, saḡḡḡḡ, bhan-dānī.

FAR, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-darā, dūr-dast, pai, pār, paṡṡpai, pare, parant, bāhar, fark, — (shooting) palledār ; — (a far count) y dūr-dew, pai-dea, — (as far as) talak b, tak ; — (far and near) dūr-nardīk, ware-pare ; — (thus far) yāḡḡḡ-tak ; — (far away) koṡṡḡ-par, dūr-par, far is frequently omitted in the Hin-dustānī—thus, bhājī, kalkatā yāḡḡḡ ḡe kēḡḡ ḡoḡḡ ? friend, how far may Kalkatā be hence ? — (much) bahut, ziyāda ; — (far off, from afar) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhandāī, saḡḡḡ, peḡḡḡ, pḡekne-kā khel.

FARCY, āḡḡḡḡḡ, khāḡḡḡ, khujlī, barḡḡḡ.

FARE, (passage-money) utrāī, bhārī, kirāyā, khewāj, malāḡḡ, newal, ajura, kahārī, muḡḡḡḡḡḡ, kaḡḡ ; — (food) khānā, akl, khursh, jikā, ḡukrā-terā, chapḡḡ, chahal-pahal.

TO FARE, (to go) chalnā ; — (to be) honā, ḡaḡḡḡḡ, ḡorāḡḡḡ-k, ma'ishat-k, ḡitnā, rahnā, nibahā, jūā, bītnā, katnā, khānā, pīnā.

FAREWELL, al-wīdā', khudā-hāḡḡ, allāḡḡ-ka or -ma'-kam, jite- or āḡḡḡḡ- &c. -raho, salām, khudā, chī-ranjī, pramān, rām-rām, namaskār, dāḡḡḡḡḡ ; — (present) bidāī, rukḡḡḡḡḡḡ ; — (leave) rukḡḡḡḡḡ, -wīdā' ; — (to take farewell) rukḡḡḡḡḡḡ, wīdā'-k, murakḡḡḡḡḡḡ, chhōḡḡḡ.

FAR-FETCHED, (simile, &c.) ba'īdu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-deḡḡ ; — (to use far-fetched expressions) chūtar se kān ḡāḡḡḡḡ.

FARINA, (of flowers) āḡḡ, parāḡ, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhūḡḡḡḡ, dānā-dār.

'ARZ, chok, 'mama'. 'ka'a, kār, jō, mījō, nē, chā. khet, kāsāt, gāw, patti, khud-kāsāt, ta'ālūya, jārā, thikā, ta'ābhud, taraf, waḥḥī; — (*formed into a*) chakbastā; — (*leave*) chaknām; — (*a mama*) zamīn-dārī.

TO FARM, (*to let a farm*) patā-e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, jārā-d.

FARMER, kṣām, aṣāmī, milki (also the proprietor of ground), samīn-dār, chandhārī, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, thīke-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ābhud, taraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'amāl-dār; — (*cultivator*) chān-i or -ā, jōthar, jōṭī, gūrhāt, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mus-tājir, jārā-dār, ta'alluk-dār.

FARNESSE, dūrī, bu'd, tafawut.

FARRAGO, maynū', toda, parchmel, kasīra-l-ajrā.

FARRUK, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotārī, sā-listrī, baṭfār.

A FARRROW, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) jhūnā, jannā.

FAR-EFFENT, (*to be, as day*) charhūnā, guzar-jānā.

FART, pād, phu-kī, gon, hadas, thūskī, hawā, apasabd; — (*a farting fellow*) padorā.

TO FART, pādūnā, pād-āc. -mārūnā, hawā-chūhūnā, thūskūnā, phūskūnā, bā-o-sarūnā.

FARTER, FARTING, padnā, ḥatakhar, pādī, apasabdī, gon-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āgē. — (*moreover*) 'alā-wā, ipar in k; — (*another*) ek-aur, parī, baḥke, wathī.

TO FARTHER, (*promote*) pushī-d, taḥwīyat-d.

FARTHER, rah ke-dūr, sub se-pure or -bāhar, paulā, ab'nd, dūrtarīn.

FARTHING, adhrūn, dūhrā, dūbhūnā, — (*fig.*) kani-or phutī-kharī, damjī; — (*a foolishness*) ek kaurī kī.

TO FASCINATE, jādū-āc. -k or -d, farefta-k, maftūn-k, nantar-chalūnā.

FASCINATED, cha-hu- or nazar-zada, shofta, mārū, mohūt.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chāshm, sūn-āmez.

FASCINATION, nāmū, jādū, tonā, mantr or mantra, latki, dhīghand, bir-būn, rhorī, nazar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) dawl, shakl, tarkīb, wālūb, — (*manner*) taur, tarīk, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, kūt, 'taḥjī', chhūnt, byont; — (*custom*) dastār, riwāy, ājīn, chālan, chāl-dhāl, ka-iat, rūjū-d-wāht; — (*rank*) shān, sharaḥat, naḥbat.

TO FASHION, banānā, garhūnā, dūlūnā; — (*to fit*) thik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfīk-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rūjī, murawwaj, chālanī, 'amīn, riwājī, fasāmī; — (*gentle*) aḥrāf, najīb.

FAST, (subs.) rosa, saum, bart, upās, langhan, kaḥkū, ghyura, blūkh, chūhnā.

FAST, adj. (*firm*) mazbūtī, kām, mustahkam, muhkam, ustuwār, porhā; — (*fixed*) stal, pukhta, aḥal, khurā; — (*deep*) bhārī, kūmkarū, saugīn; — (*tight*) jakrā, kṣāḥ, band, tang, bandhā; — (*every?*) jalū, jalū, shūbī, turant, tē.

FAST, adv. (*firmly*) mazbūtī-āc. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdīk, karīb; — (*hard*) kask-k, jā-karkē, gahke; — (*wrongly*) zor-āc. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jab-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-busthā.

TO FAST, (*religiously*) rosa-āc. -rakhnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upās-rakhnā, blūkhā-āc. -rakhnā, piyas- or blūkh-āc. -mārūnā, parb-r, bhāyange-urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) rosa-torūnā, iftā-k; — (*to terminate one*) rosa-kholūnā, as on the 'īdu-l-ītr, or last day of the Ramazān.

TO FASTEN, mazbūtī-āc. -k; — (*to fix*) bāndhnā, jākarnā, kasnā, gūrnā, mārūnā, gānthnā, jupṭnā, baṭṭhnā; — (*to adhere*) pakarnā, dharūnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utāghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) jorūnā, mīlūnā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a lock*) lagnā, chīnāznā.

FASTEN, (*one who fasts*) ājīm, rosa-dār, fāka-kash, bartī, parbī.

FAST-HANDER, (*possessive*) tang-dīl, mumsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsī, khush-dimāgh, naksonbū, chandū, chhāl chūknīyā, nak-chayhā, mīznā-mīznāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur-āc. -se, maghrūrī-āc.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mīznā-mīznājī, khush-dimāghī.

FASTING, nahār, nahār-munh; — (*and sleepless*) be-khūr or khwīb; — (*the fast*) ramazān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pinā.

FASTNESS, mazbūtī, ustawārī, isthikān, kiyām, pāc-dārī, — (*fort*) kal'a, garh, kot.

FAT, (adj.) moḥā, farbīh, juām, bhārī, tayār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbī-dār, chūknā; — (*corpulent*) ganda, moḥkā, motālī, dhokar, aḥshūl, dhūmyā, chikan, chandhar, hastī; — (*oily*) muchurrab, raughānī, pur-charb, riwājī, shaham, t-l-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chūknānā, rojūn-badalnā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbī, chūknājī, pīh, raughān, riwāj, chūkkan, tayārī.

FAT, (*fat*) haṣṣ, chah-bachā or chālī-bachchā.

FATAL, (*mortal*) kūṭl, halālāl, kūrī, muhkīk, mārū, saughārū; — (*destined*) muqaddar, badā.

FATALITY, jabrī, kāmī i taḥdīr.

FATALITY, FATALNESS, taḥdīr, ḥazā, kīmat, sar-nawāht.

FATALITY, kazīnā, taḥdīr-se; — (*mortality*) muhkī-kānā.

FATE, qazā, taḥdīr, kasā o kadar, kīmat, bkhā, ma-shuyāt, ruḥnā, fālū, bābūlī, kāl, karmānak, dūlwāgūt, honī, bīdh, parābādī, parābāl, mukaddar; — (*death*) karn, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, putā, bāhā, pidar, wālīd, bābāl, tāṭ, bāpū, bāhū-jān, piāmāh, larkorā; — (*father-in-law*) sūlurā, sūrā, saur, khwar; — (*age*) gurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū or bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) khibā-gāh, wālī-m'ālī or -m'at; — (*speaking of an old man*) bāp-miyāū; — (*incoror*) mūdū, bānī; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bubbery* 'noise, disturbance, &c. so familiar to the English; — (*ask any father*) kīn larkore se pūrchho.

TO FATHER, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlūnā; — (*to attribute*) hamī-k, lagūnā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) kabhūl-k, mānūnā.

FATHERLY, be-pidar, yatīm, murhā, tūar, bāp or bābā-āc. mūjī, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sū, pidarūnā, pidrī, gurawī, shaikh-āc. -ānā.

FATHOM, bam, chūi-bāthī, pūrā, ādam-kad, bām.

TO FATHOM, (*to sound*) mūpnā, thāh-īcnā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīk, agarū.

FATIGUE, māndagī, smṭī; — (*labour*) mīhnat, ma-shakāt, kust, halāki, chakōjī, aktājī, q'ūbat.

TO FATIGUE, mānda-k, thaknā, chahalnā, letāpnā.

TO BE FATIGUED, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājīz, 'ārī, smt.

FATLING, shīr-mast, palgar, hāwān, ghar-palūā.

FATNER, moḥājū, phūlūā.

FATNESS, chiknāī, charbī, chopar, moṭāī, farbhī, moṭāpā, chiknāhat.

TO FATTEN, (a.) moṭā &c. -k, phulnā, moṭnā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāxa &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, taqīr, khaṭā, kusūr, saḥū or sahw, ghaṭati, gunāh, nukṣā, nukṣ, 'aḥ, dokh, chūk, ghaṭ, khaṭ, kotāh, pākhaṇḍ, augun; — (to find) khousnā, toknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghaṭī-se, be-tarah, be-dhab, kotāhī-se.

FAULTINESS, saḥīnī, burāī, hadī, bud-gaṭī, shawarat.

FAULTLESS, be-taqīr, be-'aḥ, nir-dokhī, kāṇḍī, paḥī, be-kusūr, lā-jur or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blamable) taqīr-wār, dokhī, 'aḥ-dūr, kotāh, khar, nukṣu; — (bad) hadī, saḥū, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghaṭat, nākṣ.

FAVOUR, mihr-hūnī, tasawwuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, lutf, faṣl, tafawwul, shafkat, rāfah, huwāyat, aswāzī-h, pashī, kirpā or kirpā, takwīyat, murābbī-garī, partāp, dayā, mayā, jaywānī, asḥfāk, alīf, marhamat, faḍā, tafakkud, itisāf, murā'at, masā'adat, uyās, sulūk, upkar, ni'mat, priḥād, prahād or prahād, pachī, inayū-moh; — (taken) chunh, nisbūn, iṣmāl, turra, tabarruk, laulū; — (benefit) in'ān, in'āmīkī, nū; — (to be in favour) narkh-rū-h, pesh-h, saḥarūn &c. mon-h; — (out of) 'itāb-khaṭab-men-h, khaṭgī-inn-paṇnā.

TO FAVOUR, mihrhūnī- &c. -k, muāb &c. -d, -lagānū or -chaphānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k, used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, muhī-hūn; — (conducive to) mumhīd, inḥād-gū; — (convenient) lāq, muṣawwib, muwā'ik, faṣṣā, dayāl, kirpā-kirpī, — (a favourable wind) bād ī mawād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfakat, mihr-hūnī.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, baḥbhal-se, nawāzish or asḥfāk or shafkat &c. -āna.

FAVOURED, maḥbūl, mon'ūr, bar-guzida, ri'yaṭī, mam-nūn, kanaurā, kanaṇḍī.

WELL-FAVOUR'D, khūb-īn, nek-manṣar, khush-ru.

ILL-FAVOUR'D, susht-rī, kaṭīb-man'ar.

FAVOURER, hāmī, jānū-dār, pachī multat, mumhī, munh-dehī, pūranīyā; — (a comp.) par'ar, nawūz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāhib, munh-lagā, mukarrab, maḥbūl, 'akl-kul, mukarrabū-l-barat, man'ūr-mazat, munh-lagū, uik kā bāl, pawād, khush-khush, marghīb.

FAWN, burānū, ghizāl, shū-bachā or -barā, paḥī.

TO FAWN, chāplūsī-k, khāḥ barlāī-k, lukhni-k, laṣṣat-k, pūgī-k, ghughvanā, pyar-jatnā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khāṭī-bardār, khush-āmadī.

FAWNING, jigūṭī, raghūṭī, nā-ankhā, laṣṣat-sapāt.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsī-se, laṣṣat-sapāt-se.

FEAR, (fidelity) wafā-dārī, — (obedience) furānān-barlāī, nū'at, wafā, nautā ī, wafā.

FEAR, dar, khauf, hirsā, baḥl, jafā, wnhlat, tarā, bāk, bīm; — (awe) tu'b, dhāk, bhau, tahlukā; sahm; — (anxiety) bhaurā; — (danger) chinta, khūtra; — (anxiety) andeshā, khūtra, dhakā, dāghdaghā.

TO FEAR, (be afraid) darān, saḥasānā, dahshat-r, saḥasānī, bhāi-r or -khūnī, dabū, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) darānā, saḥasānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-ank, tarān, hirsān, khāṭī, boz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; — (dreadful) baḥbhal-nāk, muḥib, ghāṇū or darāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dabshat &c. -se, — (much) saḥt, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, heṭhāī.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, m-dar, bi-dhāḥak, be-khauf, jū-bāz, dilr.

FEARLESSLY, be-bākī-se, be-khaufī-se, niqārī-se, dilr-āna.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bākī, dilrī, niqārī.

FEASIBLE, ḥonhār, thūk, sū-dān, rū-ba-rūh, saḥī-ba-dh.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, mihmānī, shādī; this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhandārā, — bhoy-marjād, kāmāj, shahar-ta'ām, 'arā, fātiḥa; — (varieties of) sath- and nau-māsā, 'akika, mūdan, shabrāt from shab ī barāt, the night of disputation; — (treat) ni'mat, prasād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

TO FEAST, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'asbat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jashn-k; — (to delight) khushī- or farhat-khushī; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, dandānā, gāyū; — (the eyes) ānkh-shuknā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikān-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rūg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahāl.

FEAT, kīm, kāf, kīyū, kartab, fīl, johhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) nat-biddā, bāsigarī.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhsā, pachī, pankhī; — (of a horse) bhawī, sāmpun; — (down) bāl, roughe, rīch; — (kind) kīmsh, rang, jaur; — (ornament) jashar, khush-numāī; — (the long feathers of the wing) shab-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-gīrī, birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kund ham-jus bā ham-jins parwā.

Kabūtār bā kabūtār, bāz bā bāz.

TO FEATHER, (as birds) par-nakalā, pankh-jamānī, pachhgar-b; — (one's nest) bāl o par-jamānā, jagah garin-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhī, &c. par-dār, par-gū, paṇḍ, gūh-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mūndā, mūndā, parkaṭā.

FEATHER, nakha, sārāt, khaṭ o khāl, rū, dhānchā, chhap.

FEATHERS, tap-nūr, jar-nāsek, tap-shikan; — (aṭ) karaywā, kaṭ-karjā.

FEBRUARY, phāḡun, phāḡan (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FECULENT, jamān, inḡmāḍī, nishāstā, tvāḡī, radḍī.

FECUNDITY, ānkūr, sat, putūt, kuwwah taulīd.

FEDERAL, sharī, karārī.

FEE, FEE, (reward) 'waz, agr, majdūrī, silā, ajūra, mūnatana, khuzāna, lagṭī, parjant, mutaharfa, mālī-kāna, — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagūn, jukimī-kharḥ, baiddī, shukr-guzārī, shuk-rāna; — (a comp.) āna, ī, āī; thus, 'akd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhṣat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, man-shī-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkīn-āna, &c. sarraf-ī, dal-lāī, dastūr-ī, kāmīng-ī, bayāī, kamār-kushāī, pandit-āī, wāh-āī, ban-āī; these Hindawi words in "āī" greatly resemble ours in ing, but often signify the price or hire only; "ī" is like our age in dallāī, broker-age, &c.; — (due) haḥk, dastūr; — (lawyer's fee) saḥkākī; — (fee of office) rusūn, abwāb, they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muḥrānā, dastakāna, baigānā, daroghāna, malḡasulāna.

TO FEE, ajūra &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat &c. -d.

FEEBLE, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-ror, nīr-bal, a-tahā, nakīb, ājīs, suṭ, mānda, khalā, be-tīb or -tāḥat, za'īl.

FEEBLENESS, nā-tawānī, za'ī, suṭī, māndagī.

FEEBLY, nā-tawānī &c. -se, za'ī-se, 'ājīsāna.

FEEK, nālārī, dōm, khānā, lūqāna.

To **FEND**, *khilānā*, *khānā*, *namak-d*, *jivānā*, *khilānā*-*piānā*; — (*horae*, &c.) *ānā-d*, *ā* or *charhānā*; — (*birds*) *tāmā-d* (prp. 'ta'ma') — (*to graze*) *charānā*, *chugānā*; — (*to nourish*) *pālānā*, *posānā*; — (*to feed with hay*) *lahre-lagānā*, *ummedwār-k*; — (*to eat*) *khānā*; — (*as cattle*) *charānā*, *chugānā*; — (*to live on*) *guzārān-k*; — (*to grow fat*) *pālānā*, *motānā*.

FLEDER, *khilāne-wāh*, *khilāwanhār*, *charwāhā*, *rāzīk*; — (*ebler*) *khuriāda*, *khāne-wālā*; — (*m comp*) *khōr*; — (*a nice feeder*) *khush-khōr*, *khush-khōrāk*; — (*a gross feeder*) *ghālī-khōr*, *aghoṛī*.

FREE-FARM, *zab-īn-dārī*.

FEEL, *lāmā*, *masās*, *mass*, *hīn* (v. the verbs *feel*, *touch*). To **FEEL**, (*to touch*) *chhiṇānā*, *lāmā* or *mass-k*, *masā-k*, *maḥiṇ-h*; — (*to bear*) *khānā*, *uthānā*, *khāinchnā*, *bharuā*, *paṣīnā*, *āuā*, *honā*, *bājhā*; — (*pain*) *dard-k*, *dukhānā*; — (*to grope*) *ṭatolnā*, *tonā*, *tipnā*; — (*to seem*, &c.) *lagnā*, *jān-pānā*, *ma'lūm-h*; — (*to try*) *ūzmānā*, *intālūn-k*; — (*to perceive*) *ma'lūm-k*, *khīyāl-k*, *kyūs-k*, *daryāft-k*, *jānā*, *samajhūnā*, *būjhūnā*; — (*to feel the pulse*) *nahg-dikhnā*; — (*to feel for others*) *dil-sosī-k*, *gham-khīwārī-k*, *dard-k*, *rikkat-k*.

FEELER, *mūchhī*, *hāl*, *lānūn*.

FEELING, *ad* (*compassionate*) *dil-sōz*, *daid-sogez*.

FEELING, (emb.) *lāmā*, *chhiṇānā*, *toṭā*; — (*compassion*) *rikkat*, *dil-sōz*; — (*perception*) *khīyāl*, *tubm*, *hūgh*; — (*the sense of feeling*) *kawawt* i *lāmā*, *bath-īnā*.

FEELINGLY, *rikkat- &c -se* (v. *powerfully*).

FEET, *paṛ*, *paṛw*, *pā* (v. *foot*).

FELICES, *be-paṛ*, *be-pā*.

To **FELIC**, (*to parent*) *bāndhnā*, *banūnā*, *jorū*; — (*to make shew of*) *dekhānā*, *dhān-k*, *hila-k*, *balūnā-k*, in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (*bāb i tafa'ul*) to express the meaning of what-ever the primary signifies, thus, *jahl*, *being ignorant*, *tuṭāhūl*, *signifying ignorance*; *maraz*, *being sick*, *tanāwiz*, *signifying sickness*; these, and many others are compounded with *karnā*; thus, *taghāfūl-k*, *to forget neglect*.

FELICEDLY, *bahānā-se* or *bahāne-se*, *banūwāt-se*.

FELICER, *hila-būz*, *muṛawwār*, *daghā-būz*.

FELICI, *bahānā*, *hila*, *dhokhā*, *bulūwān*, *duchāwā*, *muṭhānā*, *siyāha*, *dekhāwā*, *bhagāl*, *tuṭāwā*.

To **FELICITATE**, *hulānā*, *khush-k*, *hilsānā*, and the other *omānā* under the verb *to rejoice*. — (*to congratulate*) *mubārakī* or *mubīnāk-bad-d* or *-kahnā*.

FELICITY, *khushī*, *khurrāmī*, *ārām*, *sukh*, *chām*, *shād-inānī*, *farhat*.

FELINE, *gurbā-khō*, *billī-sā* or *billī-kā-sā*.

FELL, (*cruel*) *sang-dil*, *khūn-khwar*, *pānā*, *be-āregh*, *katṭar*, *sakht*, *khūpī*, *kāhr*, *jallād*, *ohandāl*.

To **FELL**, *mānā*, *kāt-d*, *kāt-grūnā*, *grūnā*, *girā-d*, *mār-grūnā*, *baithānā*.

FELLER, (*of wood*) *tabar-dār* (vulg. *tabaldār*); — (*m comp*) *bar*, *kaab*.

FELLESS, *sang-dilī*, *be-rahmī*, *be-murawwātī*, *be-dareghī*, *zulmī*.

FELLOW, *mendānā*, *pūthī*, *chakkar kā gher*.

FELLOW, (*peer*, *companion*) *ham-chāshūn*, *ham-jolī*, *ham-jamb*, *rafiq*, *sāthī*; — (*match*, *equal*) *jorā*, *ūstā*, *jorī*, *ūhājī*, *barādar*, *goṛān*, *pallā*, *joṭ*, *barābar*, *jawāb*, *gānī*, *naṛī*, *azīz*, *yār*, *'ishuk*, *agā*, *panāhī*, *siyāhī*, *miyān*, *ādmi*; — (*a weight*) *ghar-bānā*, *khānā-ābād* or *-kharāb*, *ghar-guyā*; — (*speaking with contempt*) *luchchā*, *shuhdā*, *lukkā*, *lakandrā*, *harām-ūda*, *gadāhā*, *baṭ*; — (*a fine fellow*) *khūnā-yār*; — (*a horse*; *man*, &c.) *ghūzī-mard*; — (*a jolly fellow*) *'ayāsh*, *yār-bāsh*; *fellow*, in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by *ham* prefixed, as *fellow-creature*,

ham-khalkat, *ham-khalk*; *fellow-student*, *ham-dars*; *fellow-sufferer*, *ham-daid*, *ham-āzār*, *ham-safir* or *-āwāz*; *fellow-feeling*, *ham-sōz* or *-ghāmī*; *fellow-artist*, *ham-pecha* or *-khidmat*; *fellow-lodger*, *ham-khānā*; *fellow-traveller*, *ham-rāh*; *fellow-believer*, *ham-mashāh*, *-mashrūb*, *-āin* or *-ṭarīk*; the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix *sa*, as *sa-nagari*, *a fellow-citizen*, *sa-sālā* or *sa-shālā*, *a fellow-student*.

FELLOWSHIP, (*equality*) *hamī-yārī*, *ham-jambī*, *bhaiṭād*, *sojhāz*; — (*society*, &c.) *uns*, *usnat*, *muwāfakat*, *mel*, *ikhtilāf*, *sharākat*, *ishtirāk*; — (*good fellowship*) *yār-bāshī*, *'awāh-ashrat*.

FELO DE SE, *peṭ*-or *jī*-or *chhuṛī-mūr*, *maskat*, *ātam-ghātī* or *ātam-ghātī*.

FELON, *gunāh-gār*, *suṛjīm*, *mahā-pāpī*; — (*a whit-lon*) *chibānūn*.

FELONIOUS, *zābān*, *bad*, *sharīf*, *fāsid*, *jurīm*, *pur-share*, *dushī*, *darāchār*.

FELONIOUSLY, *sharāṭātān*, *fāsidānā*, *mahā-pāp-se*.

FELONY, *gunāh* i *kabīra*, *gunāh* i *'azīm*, *unhā-pāp*, *mahā-dosh*.

FELT, (*cloth*) *namad*; — (*skin*) *jild*, *post*, *chamṡā bakraute kā*.

To **FELL**, *jamānā*, *baithānā*.

FEMALE, *mūda*, *mādīnā*, *mādīn* (whence, perhaps, *mādhīyān*, *a mare*), *nusā*, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, *Zebu-n-usā*, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) *zanānā*; *stīrī*, *muhārā*, *trīyā*, *zān*; — (*the female sex*) *ūlām* i *nusā*, *mudīyāt*, *stīrī-bāg*, *muhārī-jūt*; — (*a female face*) *māda-rū*, *zanānī-yūrat*; — (*female craft*) *tūyā-bed*, properly *stīrī-veda*; — (*rhyme*) *munāz*; &

FEME COVLET, *gharūn*, *abiyatī*, *sohāgan*, *shauhar-dār*.

FEMININE, *muhārā*, *begamī*, *'aurat-munā*; — (*as gram*) *muannas*, *stīrī*, *stīrī-lung*; — (*a feminine noun*) *ism i muannas*; — (*the feminine gender*) *tanfīz*, *stīrī-lung*.

FEMORAL, *jānghī*, *rānī*.

FEL, *daidul*, *ghānū*, *pank* or *pānk*, *dhānū*, *unūjū*.

FENCE, (*defence*) *himāyat*, *mulhātāt*, *ār*, or *bachū*, — (*enclosure*) *ilūnā*, *tattī*, *parda*, *chār-diwārī*, *kanchī*, *ghandak*, *sadd*, *panāb*, *āwa*, *jhāng*, *gherā*.

To **FENCE**, *ihātā* &c *-bānūnā*, *sadd- &c -bāndhnā* or *-gherūnā*, *ṭattī-daurūnā*; — (*to guard*) *bachānā*, *himāyat-k*; — (*to fortify*) *band-k*; — (*with fens*, &c.) *lakṛī-phenknā*, *patṭā-jhūnā*; — (*to guard against*) *bachū*, *o-k*, *khūq-i*.

FENCED, (*defended*) *mahtūr*, *kard*, *nasūdūd*, *band*.

FENCELESS, *be-kaid*, *be-parda*, *khulā*, *wāz*, *fard*.

FENCER, **FENCING-MASTER**, *lakṛī-bār*, *patat*, *bānat*, *phenkait*, *māl*, *ustād*.

FENCING, (*motioning*) *ihātā-bandī*; — (*use of the foil*, &c.) *lakṛī-bāzī*, *batyār-bāzī*; — (*a position or motion in*) *chhūt*.

FENCING-SCHOOL, *akharā*, *khawān-d-ghā*.

To **FEND**, *ṭānā*, *kānā*, *īknā*, *ārānā*, *oṭnā*.

FENDER, *bachū*, *ār*, *mendānā*.

FENNEL, *sauf*, *ruṭīyānā*, *soṭā*, *shibt*.

FENUGREEK, *methī*, *shambulid*, *hūlha* or *hūlbat*.

FEOBAL, (*land*) *jāgīr*, *malad-mā'āsh*, *siyāghāl*, *zamin-dūlī*.

FERRINE, *wahabī*, *bharṭal*, *darūdā* or *darandā*.

FERMENT, *māwā*, *khāmīr*, *māyā*; — (*summit*) *halwā*, *hangāmā*, *ṭina*.

TO FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, ūthnā, joeh-khānā or -uthnā, pahnā, sūhnā; — (to *leaven*) khamir-uthnā, phūhnā; (n.) ubalnā, ūthnā, joeh-d, khamir-k or -uthnā, pahnā, sūhnā, autānā.

FERMENTABLE, khamir-payir, autānā.

FERMENTATION, joeh, ubāl, khamir, autānā, autānā.

FERMENTATIVE, mukhammar, khamir-sāz.

FERMENTED, mukhammar, — (*fermented bread*) khamir roti.

FEROCEOUS, wahhā, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khūn-ashām, karaghī, be-rahmī, be-dard, zālm, kaṭar, darinda-kho, sa'h, nur-mohī, kathor, krūr.

FEROICITY, wahshat, darindagi, khūn-khwārī, sang-dilī, karaghī, nakhtī, be-rahmī, be-dardi, zulm.

FERRER newal, rūnā, — (to *ferret*) nikāl-lona.

FERRAGE, utarāj (contracted tarāj), ma'burān.

FERRULE, chhalā, kaṭī, chūrā, sān, hūrā, halka; — (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tabāl or tahna'.

FERRY, guzāra, ma'tar, ghāt, utārā, guzar.

TO FERRY, (a.) pār-utārā, paliwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -lagānā, pārī-d; (n.) pār-utārā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guzārē kī nāo.

FERRY-MAN, mallāh, nāya, paṭnī, ghāt-mānāhī.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-hāsil, jayad, hānā, pui, ma'mūr, bhārī, upjauhār, tar o tārā, sar-sabz, motī, burkatī, paidāhī, malhūlī, gunjāhī, fāyār, far-sān, mutabarrak, saagai, upjāu, jullā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tārāgī, burkat, saagarā.

TO FERTILIZE, jayad-k, kuwwat- or zoi-d, motānā, shābūt-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shauk, harārāt, chaup, dil-sozi, dil-garmī, jo-hūh, zar-garmī, dil-dilī.

FERVENT or FERVID, garm, dil-soz, dil-garmī, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, zar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-jo-hī-se.

FERVOUR, āg, āgan, jūmā, jūmā or jūmā, shu'ālū, jigar-sozī, jau-sozī, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chhapī; the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan.

TO FESTER, pahnā, kharā-h; — (to *cause festering*) pahnā, kharā-k.

FESTIVAL, (jash) 'īd, tyohār, purāb, jag, holī, phagwā, nūhan, barā-din, 'īdu-l-hir is the grand festival on the first of the month Shavāl, which follows the last of Ramezān, bakra-'īd or 'īdu-l-azālā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Muslims, Ishmael.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVUS, 'īdī, khush, mahzār, kharām, khush-hāl, masrūr, bakhāb.

FESTIVITY, shūdī, khushī, jashn, 'ash-'a-brat, khush-hālī, sorūr, bakhāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhāmār.

FESTOON, gul-kārī, bel-hūtā, hār; — (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

FETCH, peh, bahāna, hila, sīrat, māk, fann, farah, dhokhā, lapet, jhūkt, hirkī.

TO FETCH, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; — (to *bring off*) nikālā, namid-k; — (to *rescue*) bahāl-k; — (to *perform*) karānā, lenā; — (to *fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; — (to *fetch aught*) ān-mārān or -khinchānā; — (to *fetch a leap*) jast-k or -biharānā; — (to *fetch breath*) dam-lonā; — (to *reach*) pahunchānā, jānā; — (to *produce*) kharā-h, ūthnā, ūthā-lonā, nikāl or khar-lonā, mār-gironā; — (to *buy*) mārān, lagānā; — (to *draw*) kharānā, biharānā; — (it *will fetch about six rupees in the market*) in ke rupay chha ek baarī mēn ūthange or kharē howenge.

FETCHER, lāwchār, ārinda or āranda, lānc-wālā.

FETID, ganda, ubā, muta'āfin, gandhila.

TO BE FETID, ubānā, bad-bo-k, muta'āfin-h.

FETIDNESS, 'ufūnat, ta'āfin, marānd, bad-būj.

FETLOCK, bahrī kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

FETTER, beṭī, paikarā, pawāj, sānkar, beṭiyān, paikar, pāc-band; — (*of birds, &c.*) pācā.

TO FETTER, paikar-bharī, kād-k, pā-band-k; — (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figurat.*) majbūr.

TO FETTER, tatolnā, otuā, tūm-tām-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janin, musgha, 'alqa, putlā, sānchā.

FEVER, jhagrā, jhanyhat, bakherā, kaziya, khar-khāsha, fasād, khāna-jaugī.

FEVER, tab (vulg. tap or tāp), jar, barārāt, bukhar, hummā, jārā, larza, harjar, bharbhārī; — (*a hectic fever*) tap ī dikk, chha-roq.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, garm, tap-grifta, sozān.

FEW, thope, chand, ma'dūd, kālī, andak, thopū-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, brie, gantī-ke, birgho, kam, kuchh to, koj to; — (*in few words*) ālīqā, ghawar or al-ghuraz, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai; — (*few people*) thore log, chand-ashkhā.

FEWEL, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jalāwan, hima.

FEWNESS, kamī, kamī, killat, ghātā, ghattī.

FIB, jhūth, lappā, gap, shap, chutkālā.

TO FIB, jhūth-mūth-k, darogh- or darogh-kahnā.

FIBRE, lapātī, gappi, lājā, lahār, labbā, labarghatā, labkhā, darogh-go.

FIBRE, reha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

FIBROUS, reha-dār, jhothrā, sanālā, ragilā, nasdār; — (*roof*) dārī, jatā, jhuandā.

FICKLE, achhā, mutalawa m-māzī, hū-l-karānā, bar-damā, khuyū, subuk-māzī, chanchal, be-kālī, be-chām, nā-pāclār, be-bhikānā, sust-pamān, subuk-gā; — (*inconstant*) be-wafā, bu-karān.

FICKLENESS, cham-chalābat, nā-pāclārī, talawwun-māzī.

FICO, TO GIVE TWE, angūthā-dikhānā.

FICTION, ijād, iktirā', banāwāt, sūkhī, bandī-h, hūn-bandī, taṭiyā.

FICTITIOUS, jhūthā, sūkhā, taghālūbī, 'auālī, nāhī, sawāngī, māy-rūpi.

FIDDLE, sārang or sārangī, sārinā, behlā, oṭhū, chau-tārā, utārā, kingrī; — (*small*) chikrā.

TO FIDDLE, sārangī- or sārinā-hajānā; — (*to trifle*) tāpātō-j-d, otānā, gīt-gānā, makhī-mārān, pānī-pitnā.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wūhyāt, lātāl, hāk-jhak, tānā-bharī, naam-taam.

FIDDLER, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawās, sārinā-nawās, nār-bāz.

FIDDLE-STICK, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhna, mārīb.

FIDDLE-STRING, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

FIDULITY, dīyānat, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, rāt-bāzī, rūstī, wafā, namak-bahālī, sachautī, suk, sadākat, hūkār, ādiyat, mūjyād.

TO FIDGET, ahrā-tahri-lagānā, chūtar-bilānā, chul-balānā.

FIEF, zamin-dārī, jāgir, ta'alluka, siyāghāl, altarghā.

FIELD, (*meadow* ground) khet, madān, khatī zamīn; — (*field of battle*) jang- or nabad- or razm-gāh, masāf, judh-bhūm, hīr-bhūm; — (*cultivated*) masāf, khet, khet-zār, kolā, bhīthā; — (*waste*) tād, jangal, biyābān, berha; — (*used figuratively for space, &c.*) dariyā, 'arṣa; — (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamīn, bhūm; — (*a field-day*) khwāṣ kī dīn; — (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-mēn; — (*a field bed*) safī palang; — (*to take the field, as troops*) madān-lonā or -pakarān; — (*to lose the field*) khet-bārānā, opposed to khet-jitnā, to gain the field; — (*to be in the field*) madān mēn-h, opposed

to *chhānū* men bonā, *to be in winter quarters*. —
(to be slain in the field) *khet-rahānā*, *kām-ānā* ;
(to keep the field against an enemy) *khet-* or *maidān-*
thamānā or *-r*, opposed to *pahū-tihī-k*, *ghūnghat-*
khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy* ;
 — *(who won the field ?)* *khet kis ke hāth rahā* ?

FIELD-PIECE, *rahhala*, *rahhālā*, *saffi* top, opposed to *mūkhāmī*.

FIND, *shaiṭān*, *bhūt*, *bhūtnā*, *paret*, *dushman*.

FIRE, *tund*, *jald*, *karakh*, *sakht*, *durusht*, *zālm*,
khūn-khūwār, *khūn-rez*, *darinda*, *sang-dil*, *be-rahm*,
ghurki.

FIERCELY, *tundī* &c. &c., *durushtī-se*, *zālmāna*.

FIERCENESS, *tundī*, *jaldī*, *karakhagī*, *durushtī*, *rālm*,
khūn-rezī, *khūn-khūwārī*, *darudagī*, *sang-dilī*, *be-*
rahmī.

FIRE, *garmī*, *hasrat*, *hiddat*, *jhāl*, *tezī*, *tundī*,
jaldī, *āshā-mizājī*.

FIRE, *ātashī*, *nārī*, *hārt*, *garm*, *āshā-mizāj*, *jald*, *tez*,
tundī, *hādd*, *āgīnī*, *āg-sā*, *abu-la-khū*, *āgīn-sobhān*.

FIRE, *hūnārī*, *murli*, *alghozā*, *mal*, *ban-i* ; — *(angel)*
pongi.

FIRE, *pandrah*, *pānchdab*, *pānzadab*.

FIREWORK, *pandrawān*, *pandrahān*, *pānzadabum*.

FISH, *pānchwān* ; — *(the fifth part)* *pānchwān*
hissā.

FISHING, *parhāwān*, *panyābūn*.

FIVE, *pachās*, *panjāh* ; — *(as a weight or integral*
number) *pachāsā*, *hke chālīsā* or *-ī*, *a forty*, *bīsī*, *a*
score.

FIG, *anjir* ; — *(tree)* *anjir kā darakhī* ; — *(the*
wild fig) *ghīlar*, *dūmbar*, *bar*, *lāgat*, *piyal*, *pāukar*,
 — *(fruit)* *baybutā*, *pipli*, *kamrī*.

FIGHT, *lāzhī*, *judh*, *jāng*, *kār-zār*, *razm*, *maidān*, *muṣ-*
ḍala, *nabūd*, *pāukar*, *muhāraba*, *mukāhala*, *ma'raka*,
mu ; — *(duel)* *khāna-jāngī* ; — *(in the heat of*
the fight) *āin lāpāj men*.

TO FIGHT, *larnā*, *jhāgnānā*, *la-nī-k*, *maidān- &c -k*,
mārā-mārī-k, *jūdhna*, *bigarānā*, *jhāgnānā* ; —
(cuck, &c.) *lārānā*.

FIGHTER, *muhārib*, *muhārīb*, *jāng-āwar*, *lāfwayā*, *lārān-*
hāt, *lāpājā*, *lāpne-marw-wālā*.

FIGHTING, *jāngī* (*marthal*, also *fight*, *to fight*).

FIG-PECKER, *anjir-khūwār*, *anjir-khāne-wālā*.

FIGURABLE, *sūrat-* or *shakl-paizī*, *munimī* or *shakl*.

FIGURATION, *tashkīl*, *taswīr*, *sūrat*.

FIGURATIVE, *murādī*, *majāzī*, *rāngīn*, *shaklī*, *naklī*,
mayā-rūpī, *drishtāntī*, *tamzīlī*, *sarūpī*.

FIGURATIVITY, *majāzan*, *istilāhan*, *munālan*.

FIGURE, *(form)* *sūrat*, *shakl*, *rūp*, *haiat*, *haikal*, *surūp*,
kālbūd, *kānat*, *chhab*, *tarāsh* ; — *(in view)*
muḥawara, *myāk-kālmān*, *dhāb* ; — *(eminence)*
namūd, *namā'ish*, *dabdaba*, *shaukat*, *shuhrat* ; —
(statue) *taswīr*, *chitr*, *naksha* ; — *(painting)*
naqqāshī, *būjā*, *chitrkārī* ; — *(horoscope)* *raunī*,
zā'ichā ; — *(number)* *ānk*, *raḥam*, *'adad*, *bandasa* ;
 — *(in rhetoric)* *murād*, *misāl*, *knāya* ; — *(a*
circular figure) *shakl* or *mustadīr* ; — *(to cast a*
figure from the horoscope) *raunī-* or *nujūm-dekhnā*.

TO FIGURE, *banānā*, *nakha-* &c. -k ; — *(to show,*
express) *dikhānā*, *batānā*, *mnāl-* or *tamzīl-nā* ;
 — *(to carve)* *munākkash-* &c. -k ; — *(to con-*
ceive) *knāyāl-k*, *knānā-k*.

FIGURED, *munākkash*, *mushekkel*, *musawwar*.

FILAMENT, *resha*, *ghothā*, *śīt*, *āns*.

FILBERT, *finduk* or *findak*, also *hindak*.

TO FILCH, *chorānā*, *chorī-k*, *urānā*, *urā-lejanā*, *uṭhā-d*,
harānā, *māsnā*, *har-lezā*, *mohnā*.

FITCHES, *chor*, *choṭā*, *duzd*, *batb-lapak*, *hathe-mār*,
harānhār.

FILM, *(of soldiers)* *kāfar*, *pānt*, *qaf*, *lān* *(from lime)* ;
 — *(the instrument)* *sāhūn* or *sohān* *(ruḡ. sohan)*,
reil ; — *(catalogue)* *daftar*, *tablak* ; — *(of*
papers) *tabak* ; — *(of men)* *tāntā*, *morchāl* ; —
(to draw up in files) *kāsar-b* ; — *(to march in files)*
shutar-kāsar-chalānā ; — *(to make men march in*
files) *kāsar-kāsar-chalānā*.

TO FILE, *piro-r* ; — *(to cut)* *retnā*, *retiyūnā*.

FILED, *retwayā* ; — *(file-cutter)* *sohan-gar*.

FILIAL, *farzanadī*, *pisarī*, *capotī*, *beṭā-sā*, *farzandāna*.

FILING, *retāī* ; — *(filings)* *chūr*, *barāda*, *rezā*,
chūnī, *retan* ; — *(iron filings)* *loh-chūn*.

FULL, *pet-bhar*, *bhar-pet* ; — *(eat your fill)* *pet-bhar*
khāo.

TO FILL, *(a.)* *bhar-d*, *bharnā*, *pur-k* ; — *(to satisfy)*
ser-k, *chhaknānā*, *aghānā* ; — *(with earth)* *bhaṭhānā*,
bhāthūā ; — *(to fill up to the brim)* *lab-rez-k*, *lab*
ā lab-k, *bhar-pūr-k* ; — *(to fill or pour out)* *dānā*,
ulcūnā, *undēnā*, *nā onā* ; — *(to extend)* *phūlānā* ;
 — *(to fill up, a well, &c.)* *pātnū* ; — *(to employ)*
lagānā ; — *(to fill a station)* *uḥda r* ; *(n.)* *bhar-*
jānā, *bharnā*, *ser- &c. -h*, *chhaknā*, *bhaṭhānā*, *patnū* ;
 — *(as fruit)* *gadrūnā* ; — *(to weep one's fill)* *dil*
kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, *bharne-wālā*, *bharanbār*, *bharwayā*.

FILLER, *patṭī*, *band*, *'asāba*, *dorī*, *chawārī*, *bandhān*,
velī, *nārā*, *choti-band* ; — *(of meat)* *pūṭhe kā gosht* ;
 — *(ornament)* *harrā*.

FILLIP, *chutki*, *chuckkārī*, *chumkārī*, *takorā*.

TO FILLIP, *chutki-bajānā*, *chuckkārūnā*, *chumkārūnā*.

FILLY, *(cold)* *bachherī* ; — *(a wild girl)* *chichhārī-*
laṭkī.

FILM, *jhallī* ; — *(in diseased eyes)* *phūlī*, *mūndā*, *jālā*,
parda.

FILMY, *jhallī-sā*, *phūlī-dār*.

TO FILTER, *FILTRATE*, *chhānānā*, *nīthārnā*.

FITH, *mal*, *chirk*, *ālā ud*, *gand*, *aghor*, *kadarj*, *ronghat*,
ghulāī, *chukat*, *mal*, *chirk*, *malāmāt*, *kasāfat*, *kirkī*,
kūt, *libar*, *phūsi*, *lwār*.

FILTHY, *najāsat- &c. -se*, *nā-pāki-se*.

FILTHINESS, *najāsat*, *ghulāīgat*, *gandagī*, *nā-pāki*, *chuk-*
tāī, *ronghatāī*, *malutā*, *ghūnāhat*.

FILTHY, *malā*, *chukat*, *gandā*, *nā-pāk*, *ghulāī*, *malū*,
charpūz, *anjay*, *bhāwer*, *bhūstāl*, *nā-saf*, *ghulghūnā*,
gūlū.

FIN, *par*, *bāl*, *bāzū*, *pankh*, *damū*.

FINANCE, *jurimāna-paizī*, *jurimān-ke-lājk*.

FINAL, *ākhu*, *akhū*, *akhurī*, *pochlūā*, *wāpasīn*, *ghāī* ;
 — *(complete)* *kāml*, *pūrā*.

FINALLY, *(lastly)* *ākhirash*, *ākhirī-i-amr*, *pas*, *'āktbatu-*
l-amr, *parast*, *arthānt*, *hāsil* or *kāfām*, *alkā'isa*, *algharāz* ;
 — *(completely)* *kāmilānā*.

FINANCE, *mal-guzārī*, *āmānānā*, *khirāj*.

FINANCER, *āmād*, *yāst*, *paidārāsh*, *mā-haal*.

FINANCIER, *'āmil-pe-sha* ; — *(a farmer of the reve-*
nues) *'āmil* or *mustājir* ; — *(a person who under-*
stands the collections) *rasā*.

TO FIND, *mīlnā*, *pānā*, *parā-pānā*, *hāth-lagnā* or *-ānā*,
haham-pahunchnā, *paidā-h*, *muṣawwar-k* ; — *(to*
know) *ma'tum-k*, *jānnā* ; — *(to reach)* *pahunchnā* ;
 — *(to acquire)* *bhūl-k*, *puḍā-k* ; — *(to observe)*
dekhnā, *daryāst-k* ; — *(to catch)* *pakarnā* ; —
 — *(to award)* *bukm-k*, *latwa-d* ; — *(to determine)*
chakrānā ; — *(to provide, supply, &c.)* *pahunchnā*,
khābar-girī-k, *khābar-lrānā*, *pardāst-k* ; — *(to*
approve) *tannā*, *mānānā*, *jāz-e-r*, *durust-r* ; — *(one's*
self) *pānā*, *honā*, *rabuā* ; — *(I find myself some-*
what indisposed to-day) *āy ham apne tajī kuchh*
knāl-mand pāte hāh, *āy ham kasāl mand hāzā* ;
 — *(at this time I generally find myself indisposed)*

in rozon meñ man aksar kähilä rahtä hñü; — (to find out, discover) thikään-lagana, nikiläna, būhñä, samajñā, pakar-pāna, dhāndh-k, khor-mikālā, — (invest) ijād-k, ikhtirā-k; — (to get) jūnā, lalinā, dast-yāb-h. N.B. Mihā is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found that thing on the road) viñ chiz maybe rāh par mili; never man is chiz ko milā rāh par; — (to find fault with) tokun.

FINDAR, pūwanhūr, yābñda, pānc-wālā

FINE, (adj.) hūik, mibin, — (pure) sif, pakiza, nūb, kharā, sachelū, aqil, kajlā; — (thin) patlā, rakik, kharāzi, kumal, jūh-si; — (elegant) latif, nāruk, nāzūn; — (rice) istīmālī, — (as ponder) sarimāna, mandāna, — (gun) ranjaki; — (excellent) khūsa, besh, turfa, nādū, bhālā, pyata, nālī, bhātī, khūbi, khūshi, shurta, sūthra, uchchilā; — (accomplished) kāmīl, muhazrah; — (showy) namūdār, jūdā-dār, bharkilā torāwēdār, — (wyft) mulām, norm, sukwar; khūsa, uchchbū, &c. are used figuratively, as fine, &c. are in English, very fine, rich-bhūi haur, bahut-khūb &c. pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINDA, (sub.) tāwān, dāml, jarimāna (vulg. jūmūnā), mōsādāra, gunah-garī; — (angry) munh-dekhār, — (in leaving someone abruptly) khūb-rakī-sif

IN FINE, alkīsa, ghazn, kīsa-kotah, būhñ kolām.

TO FIND, (to purify) sif. &c. -k, nāl-chhāntnā

TO FINE, (for a crime) dāmlāna, tāwān- &c. -lewa

TO FINDAR, sūth-nulānā, kāmīth-phernā.

FINDAR, bhūki- &c. -se, khūbi- &c. -se

FINENESS, hūikī, (purity) pakizagi, sālī, kharāzi, sachlā, shūfīfī; — (thinness) rakīk, latīst, — (elegant) nāzūn, — (excellent) nālāsi, tul-fūgi, bhātī, khūbi, shurta, kharīk, sūthra, uchchilā; — (showiness) namūdār, tāmāk, plūdārī, zarf-hāk, bhārak; — (softness) mulāmāt, nāmū.

FINDAR, bandō, ārūsh, zeb-āsh, sauwār-singār, zeb-zinat

FINDAR, hūla, makr, hīrā, bahām

FINDAR, angil or ungil, angush, — (a measure) angul, — (the thumb) angūtha, angush; nar, thūm, — (little) k-un-angil, — (ring) chuch-nugh, — (middle) manjūh- or buchil-angil, — (the tip of the finger) jupola

TO FINDAR, tatolna, chhūna, chhūni, the best of a something to touch a musical instrument (y. to steal, handle) angūshāna

FINDAR, ughlōna, mīrāb

FINE-WORK, mīm dōr, — (fine writing) khūsh-nawis

FINE-WRITING, khūsh-bhāt or -k ilām.

FINEAT, cāñāna, mīrā, uchhī hukā, chabillā, sabuk, chūchilā, waswāsi, lachhāzi, chūchilā, shūkh-chūh, sūbh-zāda (y. delicate, silly).

FINEATNESS, uchhā-pān, zūñā-pān, chūhīllā-pān, subhīkī.

TO FINISH, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k niberuā, k'it-k aṅṅun ko pahunchāñā, bhūglāna, saruā, nūtlāna, muratāb-k, ta-k.

FINISH, tamām, ākhu, khatm, kāmīl, mukaromāl, tawar, pūā, mukat', mukana, mutāmāl

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chukna, ho-būh-k, uputnā, nū-būh, bhūgātā.

FINISH, nūtlūn, nūbāñ, nūb-ñ.

FINITY, mahdud, baadhī, fānī

FIRE, saanbar (y. fire).

FIRE, āg, agni, ātash, nū āgāl, āhrā, nūm, dāhna, hukā; — (conflagration) agwāl; — (flame) shūlā, ānch. bhādhukā, — (light) rau-hani, partan, nūr, — (spirit, &c.) jūn, jādū, pūari, jūn-bāzi, karpālāt, tūmā, chūkhī taratī, jaudat, shū-dārī, dāpat, chārparāshat, — (fire or spirit in the eye) namuk (lit. salt).

TO FIRE, (a) āg-lagāñā, jalāñā, urāñā, tūk-lagāñā; (n.) āg-lagīā, shūlakī-k, āwāz-k, sār-k; — (a gun) chhorna, mārñā, chālāñā, dāghāñā, jalnā, phūknā.

TO BE FIRED, dāghnā, chhūtāñ, chālñā.

FIRE-ARMS, āgn-būn, topeā-bandukēh.

FIRE-BALL, ātash-golī; — (fire-eater) ātash-khor.

FIRE, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugnī, jugnī, jognū, patbijnū, shab-tāb

FIRE-LOCK, bundūk, tufang, topak, pathar-kalā.

FIRE-PAN, būrsī, angethī, ātash-dān; — (of a bukka) chilam; — (of a gun) pyālā, ranjak-dānī, kām.

FIRE-PLACE, (side) chūhā, ātash-dūn, ātash-kada, deg-dūn, chaulā.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchū, — (fire-stick) sokhta, lukhā, luwāth, lukwārī, hukā.

FIRE-STONE, āgn-pathar, saug-ātashī, āgnī-prastar.

FIREWOOD, FIRING, jūdhān, jidawan, himra, huzam.

FIRE-WORKS, ātash-bāzi, hūrā-harwāl; there are sev-

eral sorts, viz mah-tābī phūl-jarī, kūr-āñā, hār-phūl, kalun, mor, rotūi, chhachhūndār, charkhī, bhūch-nār, ghota-khōra, dipak, rang-mahatāb pefara, chaddar, hāthmāl, mura, jūhā-jūhī, bhūjū-chumpā, jhārī, sūkhānda, tonā, nālī, makhī, lotan, sūwā, chongūi, gul-rer, manditā bāzi, bhāsharī, āñā bāzi, laka, sūtra, bāli-jhankā.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ātash hār, hawālī-gar or -sār.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandik, ātash-parasī

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ātash-parasī, — (fire-ship) ātash-jaravī

FIRE, sukht, kārī, sālī, machhī, mulikam, ushmā, kām, mūdakhī, har-katī, pūrdā, sūbt, rāshī, wāsh, achāl, utāl, āthar, wāshī, sabūt, kāmī, sūbt-pā, — (compact) thos, tūthū, — (solid) garhū, ghālā, hāsta

FIREWORK, ānām, fālā, fālaka-l-būj, gardun, saug, kūrī

FIRMLY, mazbūtī &c. -se, yūkhinn, kat'ān.

FIRMNESS, sukhtī, yādāt, mazbūtī, porhū, pūrdārī, kām, sabūt, har-katī, istiklāl, rasūkh, wūd; — (solidity) saugīnī.

FIRST, (adj.) pahlā, ād, āglā, jethā, sāhik, āwāl, mukāddam; — (for the first time) pahle or pahl.

FIRST, (adv.) pahle or pahl, āwālay, āge, naklust, pūtham, — (in the first place, or for one thing) pahle, pahlāt, utulāy, ek to; — (from first to last) āwāl se ākhīr-tak, ād se ant tak; — (from the first) maye ar se; — (at first) ibtidā-men, āwāl-men; — (first or last) kabhī na kabhī, kī wakt; — (first-born) palauthī, — (first-fruits) pahlā phal, — (to be first, or begin) pahl-k.

FIRST, mābhī, machhī, māhī, jāsamī, hūt, infn, mats, jhak; — (sated) sūkhī; — (fresh of) mās, gosht; the most common are as follows: rahū, kūtā, murgā, bhūkēh, kūyā bhūkēh, hukā, saur, kawāj, bhūlī, paugā, phūl, khalā, aṅ, mangrī, mūgār, sūghī, garā, pōthā, teugrā, kākā, kawā, morclā, pūvī, talgarā, tapasī, tapī, chālā, sūtyā, chulwī or chūthā, chulā, gajāl, sānkūch, bhūngan, rewā, bhōlā, andwāzī, halyā, sāl, pūthā, gonch, bhūkār, lūkhī, sudī or sūgrī, banpattā, dhanyā, paptā, bhat machhī, parsī, moṛ, chūdā, pathar-chattā, bhūyī, gonth, kharā, paprā, cheng, gūachī, chandarbywā, goshtā, rīthū, dhālō, kāwāl.

TO FIRE, nār-bhū-mārñā, machhī kā shikār-k, būsi-khūñ, jhāpnā.

FIRE-BOX, māhī-dandān, shīr-māhī.

FIREARM, machhū, jāhyā, mukerī, mālū-gīr or -shikār, dhīnar, dhīwar, machhī-mār.

FISHERY, FISHING, māhī-shī "rī, māhī-gīrī, māhī-gūh.

FISH-ROCK, kaṭiyā, kūzā, kullāb, shaat.

FISH-KETTLE, māhi-tāka.

FISHMONGER, māhi-farosh, machhī- or machhī-wāla.

FISHY, (flavour) biakhind, machhī-sā, machhī-sā

FISHBONE, chāk, taruq, darz, shigāl.

FISH, mūthi, muk, ghūsā, killi, musht, gumā, mukkā, gaddā, lūlā.

TO FISH, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsānā.

FISHCUTTERS, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawāl, mukkā-mukki, mukkawāl, kūtā-kūt, mūkor ghūsor, gūtham-guthā.

FISHTAIL, bānūr sato, bandar-ghāp, gar, chor; — (lachrymule) dheelkā, dhūlki, dawā; — (urethra) kurah; — (tu ano) bhagadai.

FISHTOUS, chorā, garguriyā.

FIR, subv. (of a fever) naubat, wakt, āmad, chahāp, āl, pūrī, būri, belā, hūlat, ghālba, josh, dhan, tarang, lahar, khyāl; — (a fermenting fl) zu'f, ghasb; — (a drunken fl) nasha, sarraati.

FIR, (adj.) thik, durust. manūsh, lāk, bujā, shāwār, mā'kul, wājib, jārim. kābil, jogā, sudh, sohbāmān, ba-wājibi or hā-wājibi.

TO FIR, (a) thik- & -k; (n.) durust- & -h; — (to become) phalun, wahnā, chhūpnā, sadharanā, batimā, musht-klānā, sajnā, sadhūā.

TO BE FIR OR NEI, chāhna, lagūā, milūā, parūā; — (it is fit that) chāhīr ki.

TO FIT, (a) k, -ār-bohār-k, -ar-ba-rāh-k, thik-thik-k, baūānā sāpnā.

FITCH, FITCH, bhām, bham, bhondar.

FITTY, hīkāt- & -se, dūnsti-se, muwāfakti-se.

FITNESS, durustī, byākat, muwāfakat, saḥ-waī, shāstari sa-āī.

FIVE, panch, panj, panja, panyrī, gūbī, hān, khams, whence mukhammas; — (five per cent.) dah-nimī (pan panj and nimb panj are applicable to the age of horses, & v in Part I of this Work).

FIVE, (game of) gend-barī, ulāhan-buchā, gendā-bāzī.

TO FIX, mukarrar-k, kājm- & -k, gārnā, lugānā, pūnā, thambūā, jarnkānā, chaptānā, aptānā atkānā, aptānā, rakūnā; (a bayonet) chāphānā, chā-kānā, budnā, rat'-k; — (in the meat) dil-mushūn-k; — (to settle) thahānā, mukarrar- & -k; — (to stop) rokna, band-k; — (to rest) rakūā, thah-arnā, ikamat-k; — (to be fixed on any thing) karīr-d, thānūā, kumar-b; — (to fix one's habitation) ghar-k, bād u bāch-k.

FIXED, kājm, sākū, mushtukam, mu-shāhkhay, maz-būt, ashūr, bi-l-mukta', mukarrarī, balāl, — (not volatile in fire) kājmu-n-dār.

FIXEDNESS, kiyām, istihkām, subūt, sābit-kadamī.

TO FIX, (or make a fizzing noise) saḥarūnā.

FIZZY, (of powder) chakarhān, tikōrī.

FLABBY, FLACCID, dhiā, pilpūlā, zholīda, narm, pich-pūhā, jhur-jhurā.

FLACCIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpūlāt, zholīdagī, narmī.

FLAG, (plant) hūgā; — (a species of) zu-l-fikār; — (stone) chātān; — (colours) nahān, yandā, dhajjā, būotā, patakāh, hūū, silā, pāthri; — (of 'ali) fūgh, panya, shaddā; — (to come or go with a flag of truce) jholī mārke-ā or -j.

TO FLAG, ghūlā-h, udār-h, utarnā, chhatnā, pilpūlānā, melphchānā, jhurjhurānā; — (with flags) fāsh-b.

FLAGGENT OR FLAGOLET, alghoza, nahāwālī.

FLAGRANT, korc-bāzī, shallāk-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī, hadd-sharā'i.

FLAGGY, gūā-hūā, jhūkā-hūā, panā.

FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadid, karā, barā, malā-jāpī, mardūd.

FLAGITIOUSNESS, sakhtī, shuddāt, bad-zūti, khārābī.

FLAGON, gurābī, kūz, gulābī, karāba, khūm, dāstak, ankūwa, jhanjūt; — (of leather) kuppā.

FLAGRANT, (notorious) gāhīr, shā'ī, shakhrā, masūhūr, mā'rūf.

FLAG-STAFF, chhar, bās.

FLAIL, sānt, silārā, klumam-kob, pītās, pītaur.

FLAKE, phābā, gūā; — (layer) tah, tabak, part, chhāl, paprā, phūtki.

TO FLAKE, phutkiyānā, tah-d, tabak-d.

FLAKY, tah-dār, partila, paprāhā, paprī-dār, phutki-yālā.

FLAM, hīla, bahāna, hawā, bāp-bandī, pakband.

FLAMBEAU, mas'hāl, dāmar.

FLAME, shu'la, lū or lau, tem, bhahhūkā, jot, zabānnā, itihāb, ānch, lahāb, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.

TO FLAME, shu'la-utānā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bha-jaknā, lapaknā; — (to shine) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

FLAME-COLOURED, nāranjī-rang, shau'-rang, mas'hā'ilī, shahāb, champāī.

FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gīr, temālā.

FLANK, (of the body) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū; — (of an army) ghal, puhli, kamar.

TO FLANK, (to attack the flank) baghal- & -mārnā, bendā-marnā, trechha-mārnā; — (to command) urkōb-h, mānā.

FLANNEL, loī, dhūwā.

FLAP, dāman, putak, jhatās, jhatak, zerbar, kūnī, jhūl; — (of flesh) lothrī, chūchhrā; — (a cap, &c. having flaps) kan-dhampū.

TO FLAP, jhalnā, jhāpnā, mānā, patkānā, jhatkānā, phatphātānā, bhārbbharānā; (n) potaknā; — (the wings) par-mārnā.

TO FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, dānaknā.

FLASK, lauk, kaundh, bhahhak, chamak darakhshan-dagī, bak, achapāī, laukā, cham-chamāhat, jhalak, bhārak, tarākā, jhamaknā, zark-bark; — (of wit) jhahak, lahu, chātak.

TO FLASH, lahaknā, kaundhānā, chamaknā, bhahhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; — (to burst) jhahhaknā, chatakna; — (to flash in the pan) ranjak-ur-jūnā, ranjak-kha-jūnā, ranjak-ahat-j, bhak-khānā.

FLAUX, bhūkīlā, ranglī, bhārak- & -dār, lūhīlā, chūkīlā, jhamakre-hār, dhūkīlā, chhāl, chhabīlī, namūd be būd.

FLASK, shūha, gurābī, karāba; — (a leather flask) kuppā, kuppū; — (a powder-horn) nengā.

FLAT, (not globular) chapat, chaptu, fāshī, chaupat, batthwān, pethā, nichā, panwār; — (prone, &c.) pat, chit; — (as a roof) sakī; — (close) natu-hūā, zamīn-doz; — (dull) motā, be-ran, cīhā, be-kashyat; — (rock) chapat-hār, chaptī, chapat-dand; — (to play at-) chapti- & -k, -jānā or -mārnā, applicable to rumūh, &c.; — (level) barābā, hāwār, musatthā, kaff-dast, nashrb; — (unpied) phikā, be-namak; — (defected) udās, afsūda, dil-gīr; — (downright) sāf, khulā; — (as sound) bhārī; — (to become flat, as wine, &c.) utai-jānā.

FLAT, maidān, chaptāī, chaurasī, khārāba; — (depression) tūt, pūti (v breach, &c.); — (of a knife) kaur, baghāl; — (shallow) char, gathānā.

FLATLY, do-tuk, khulke, phārke, mardā-mardī, wā-shigūf; — (plainly) sāiḥān.

FLATNESS, chaptūāī, barābarī, hāwārī, nashrbī; — (unpied) be-naragī, be-namakī, sithās.

TO FLATTEN, (a) chaptānā, hāwār-k, baithānā; (n) chaptāh; — (as wine) utar-jānā.

TO FLATTEN, khushāmad- & -k, phulānā.

FLATTERER, khush-āmadī, chāplū, phulāre-bāz.

FLATTERY, *khush-āmad*, *chāplūsī*, *lallo-patto*, *dam-bāsi*, *phulāve-bāsi*, *zanūna-āsi*, *tamalik*, *astūtkār*, *khush-āmad-go-i*, *labho-shabbo*, *mithī-bāten*.

FLATNESS, *chaptā-sā*, *utrā-hūā*.

FLATULENCY, *bāi*, *bū-o*, *rīp*, *nafkīh*.

FLATULENT, *phūla*, *nafkīh*, *nāfākīh*, *bādi*, *bayālā*.

FLATWING, *karwat*, *patkar*.

TO FLAUNT, *pharānū*, *thar ānā*, *thirknā*, *pharknā*, *tarāwā-mārānā*, *banhauānā*.

FLAVOUR, *sūndhāwat*, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*; — (*odour*) *khush-bō*, *sū-gandh* or *su-gandh*.

FLAVOURED, *sūndhā maza-dur*.

FLAW, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*; — (*in glass*, &c) *bāl*; — (*defect*) *‘ub*, *jirā*, *zanbūnī*, *dukh*, *dāgh*, *kalank*, *hutiā*, *khut*, *pu*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uski āhurī men ek baṭṭā lagā hai*, — (*having*) *dūpalkā*, *dūlohi*.

FLAX, *katān*, *sun*.

TO FLAY, *udhernā*, *khēchnā*, *khalyānā*, *chamṭī-jenā*, *ukhānā*.

FLYA, *piṣū*, *kaik*, — (*bite*) *chuthī*, *chyūntī*, *dadorā*.

FLYAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *nāhatar*.

FLY-WORD, *ispaghul* (vulg. *ī-baghul*), *huzar-kutūrā*.

TO FLYCK, **FLICKES**, *titar-badli-h*, *raugānā*, *lahriyā-banānā*.

FLICKER, *par-dār*, *ufārū*, *pankhayā*.

TO FLYE, *bhāgiyū*, *gurez-k*, *frūr-k*, *sarakuā*, *pīth-d*, *pīthū-d*, *bhahūā*, *parānū*, *chul-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nāthnā*, *chūā*.

FLECK, *pashm*, *ūn*, *kātran*, *kātan*, *mundan*.

TO FLECKE, *katānū*, *babri-k*, — (*to plunder*) *mundaā*, *lūtnā*, *nichornā*.

TO FLIER, *bolī-mārū*, *muvh-banānū*, *to'na-mārū*.

FLIER, *hūtr*, *nawārā*, *baṭā*; — (*in charge of*) *bahr-dār*, *mīr-hūtr*.

FLIERT, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *chālāk*, *jald-baz*, *bāt-raṭlāi*, *bād-paunā*, *bād-pū*.

TO FLIER, (*enjoy life*) *dandanānū*, — (*pass away*) *jald-jūnā*, *ghāth-h*.

FLEETING, *‘iswī*, *chand-rozā*, *nakh har āh*, *chālā-jūtā*, *bahūtī*, *uptā*, *huhūlī*, *be-bakā*, *hūhū*.

FLITTA, *jald*, *jaldi* &c — *me*, *chālākī-me*.

FLITTERS, *jaldī*, *tezī*, *chālākī*, *phurt*, *jald-būzi*.

FLESH, *godit*, *manā*, *lahm*, *hujū*, *mān*, — (*body*) *bandā*, — (*carriality*) *nātā*, *shahwat*, — (*flesh-truck*) *khāsa*.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mās-adhār*, *ghizā-lahmī*, *sagautī*.

FLICKY, *motū*, *farīnū*, *jasīmū*, *dal-dār*, *gūd-gar*, *pu-godit*, *sapud*, *daul-pel*.

FLITCHER, *tīl-gar*, *kamān-gar* or *tīl-kamān-sūr*.

FLICKILITY, *chūmṭāi*, *dam-dārī*, *mulājmat*, *namū*.

FLYABLE, *chūmṭā*, *lachūlā*, *mudām*, *dam-dār*, *namū*, *salim*.

FLYION, **FLYURE**, *hukhūā*, *hājī*, *kham*, *bānk*.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagoṛā*, *gurez-pā*, *frūrī*.

FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhāghar*, *bhāghat*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *upān*, *tairān*, *parwāz*, *upārī*; — (*from danger*) *hūr*, *gurez*, *bhāgar*; — (*flork*) *ghol*, *gal*, *gatlī*, *dal*, *dār*, — (*honour*) *chhantān*; — (*pure*) *urari*, *tappū*, *palāi*; — (*gully*) *jabar*, — (*volley*) *shalak*, *bārī*; — (*the flight of an arrow*) *parāb*; — (*the sublime flight of a poet*) *buland-parwāz*.

FLIGHTY, *arhpālī*, *har-dam-khūlāi*.

FLIM-FY, *peṭlā*, *jhūbhīrā*, *jhunkār*, *bodā*, *hūmāhor*, *nā-pā-dār*, *jhilī-sā*.

TO FLINCH, *hatnā*, *talnā*, *hīlā*, *phīrnā*, *saraknā*, *tajā-wuz-k*, *kachiyānā*, *kattānā*, *hukhīohānā*, *hīchnā*, *kharknā*, *kanīyānā*, *pich-pāw-h*, *khīsiyānā*, *gīdarānā*, *phūshvānā*, *thamknā*.

FLINCHER, *hukhūā*, *khukūā*, *hīch-kārū*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*gibe*) *ta'na*, *mīhna*.

TO FLING, *phenknā*, *chalānā*, *dūlnā*, *bīgnā*, *mārū*, *phenk-mārū*, *chhor-d*, *patkānā*; — (*to scatter*) *chhītkānā*, *bithrānā*, *bikthērū*; — (*to fling open*) *khōl-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *dāl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *gīrnā*, *dhānā*, *mīsmār-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dūlātī-chhāntnā*, *puhtak-mārū*.

FLINGER, *phenkwayā*, *bīganhār*.

FLINT, *pathārī*, *chāghmakī*, *chakmak kā pathar*.

FLINTY, *sokht*; — (*stout-hearted*) *sang-dul*.

FLIPPANT, *lablabā*, *tartārā*, *tarrār*.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharāhat*; — (*a pert dancier*) *‘ayārī*.

TO FLIRT, *chhīrknā*, *mārū*, *jharjharānā*, *jharjhalānū*, *mārū-mārū-pharū*, *cham halāi-k*.

FLIRTATION, *adā*, *kāshma*, *nāz-nākhīrā*.

FLIRTY, *chulbulā*, *cham hal*.

TO FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.

FLOAT, (*raft*) *berā*, *gharnāi*, — (*of a fishing-line*) *ūrnudā*.

TO FLOAT, (*n.*) *utīrnā*, *bhāsnā*, *trūnā*, *būhnā*, *chalnā*, *utnā*; — (*a.*) *bharnā*, *dubōnā*, *uplānā*, *uṭhānā*, *tairnā*, *bāhānā*, *arānā*.

FLIGHTING, *mu'allak*, *adhār*, *tartī-hūā*, *bahtā*.

FLICK, *galla*, *ewār*, *halka*, *thath*, *pāl*, *ummat*, — (*flight*) *jhūnd*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramā*, *bāg*, *jhānk*, *dāiā*, *jathā*, *relā*.

TO FLICK, *jam'-h*, *baṭarnā*, *jurnā*, *tāpnā*, *gīrnā*, *daupnā*, *relā*, *tūt-pūnā*.

TO FLOW, *chhuk-mānā*, *korē-bāzi-k*, *korē-phatkārnā*, *bet-or-jūtī-mānā*, *jutyānā*, *āng-halkā-h*.

FLOCCING, *korē-bāzi*, *chhuk-zamī*.

FLOOD, *āhlū*, *bārī*, *sālāb*, *tūlānī*, *tūfān*; — (*flow*) *jawar*, *uṣūd*, *kāthāl*, *būā*, *chhāpū*, *jālmā*, *lahrā*.

TO FLOOD, *dubōnā*, *ghark-k*, *burnā*, *chaphānā*, *bahānā*.

FLOOD-GATE, *bānd kā phāṭak*, *bānjī*, — (*figur*) *pet*, *parda*, *nāl*.

FLOODING, *isthāzā*, *nafēs*, *parbāh*, *panā*.

FLOOD, *purā phūl*, *kāntā*, *dāut*, *pankhīrī*.

FLOOR, *zamin*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koṭhā*, *bām*.

TO FLOOR, *takhla-bandī-k*, *gach- &c-k*.

FLOORING, *takhla-bandī*, *patautan*, *paṭū-o*, *ūrang*, *manṭhiyā*.

FLORIN, *sarkī*, *la'l*, *lāl*, *sūhā*, *rētā*, *gul-fām*, *gul-rang*, *gul-anārī*, *gul-gūnā*, *bhābhūkā*, *rangnā*, *ranglā*.

FLORIDNESS, **FLORIDITY**, *sarkīi*, *lālī*, *ranginī*.

FLORIST, *gul-kār*, *gul-chīn*, *mūlī*.

FLOURICE, *sanjāf*, *jhālār* or *jhālār*.

TO FLOURICE, *talaphnā*, *tarāpnā*, *traangnā*, *tilchhūā*, *kūdnā*, *uclhūā*, *nāchnā*, *ṭālmānī*, *loṭnā*, *thalaktā-chālnā*, *jhūmnā*, *latpatī-chāl-chālnā*.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *moā*.

TO FLOUNDER, *chhatpatānā*, *satpatānā*.

FLOUT, *kanak*, *attā*, *bewan*, *chām*, *sūjī*, *abir*, *chukas*; — (*dry*) *palathan*, *khushkī*; — (*merryant*) *par-chūnī*, *modī*.

FLOURISH, (*skce*) *numāish*, *chamkāhat*, *ghunghunāhat*; — (*in writing*) *ṭaghar*, *gulzār*; — (*in music*) *gal*, *chhūt*, *lāhak*.

To FLOWERS, phūlā, khilnā, tabāhānā, dāhāhānā, tāzā-h, tar o tīzā-h, sarāb-h; — (to *brandish*) cham-kūnā; — (in *music*) lahuknā, ghungāhūnā; — (a *style*) ranginī-k, chikūnā; — (a *edgel*) ghāmānā.

To FLOW, (*inult*) malāmāt-k, muūh-banānā, dhīhānā.

FLOW, tarrānā, idrār; — (*abundance*) ifrāk, kavrat; — (*of words*) āmad, dur-rezi, guṇāi.

To FLOW, bahānā, jāri-h, chalnā, daurnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jharpā; — (*as a flood*) barhuyānā, phūlānā, chārhnā, bhārhnā, harhnā, relnā; — (*as milk*) pinhānā utarnā; — (*as metals*) pānī-h, pich-pichnā; — (*as the tide*) jāwār-ānā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taghīlā; — (*to proceed*) mīkalnā, padā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, pūhp, pūshp, sūman, nāgesar; — (*prime*) bahār, jaban, umang, 'urij; — (*essence*) khulā, kīhulā; — (*the flower of youth*) unīwān; — (*the best part*) nabh, vir o man, gul-dasta, jūn.

To FLOWER, phūlū, khilnā, shigūfā-h, gul-kūrī-k, kashīdā-āt-h, kārhnā.

FLOWERED, būc-dār; — (*stuffs*) dū-dāmī, jūmdāmī.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wārī, gul-zū, gul-shan, gul-utūn.

FLOWER-POT, phūlhārī, gul-dān, chager or changer, kura; — (*stick or rod of*) lālānī.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būta, gangā-jamūī, būtā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-ajāb, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kath-belā, gul-mākhmal, gul-tūra, gul-ānā, gul-dā'ūdī, gul-mīhūdī, gul-ū-bīn, gul-chāndhī, nāsrī, nāstīan, sūdī-chāgnā, kesā or tī-ū, bar-angār, karnā, gul-jā'nī, oīhal, mīdarsai, do-pahūyā, dukh-darsan, chāupā, kanīk-chāupā, bhūmī-chāupā, jāhī, jāhī-jūhī, kachnār, gul-sūti, am-jūhī, nī-farmān, ketakī, kyorī, ulat-kaurāl, thāl-paddo, gul-taang, gul-nat, kachnū, thūlpad; — (*of grasses, &c*) ghūjā, bhūjā, hūi (v. *jalap*, *balam*, *marigold*, *ivy*, *rose*, *rose*, *jasmine*, *jasmine*, *sunflower*, *lotus*, &c. &c.)

FLOWERY, rangīn, phulphūlā, chikkan, amdaī, ra-gar.

FLOWING, chāhāo, — (*fluently, volubly*) ifīāt-ae, lassānī-ae.

To FLOWRATE, lahrānā, hīkornā, ghāt-bārh-h, astā-h, malugā-h, kam-hesh-h, be-kārī h, dāwāndol-h, dhārak-h; — (*to be uncertain*) be-thaur-thukānā-h, be-sabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrap, hīkor, be-sabārī, tarāzul, utāi-chāhāo, tāu-bhārī, jāwār-bhūti, dāwān-dolī, be-kārī.

FLUENCY, narmī, mulāmat; — (*volubility*) lassānī, zabān-ūwārī, guṇāi, lassānīyat.

FLUENT, lassānī, zabān-ūwar, kund- or tez-zabān, sūbhun-war.

FLUENTLY, rawān, gūf, be-lagāo, be-atak, sarpat.

FLUID, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahāū, rawān, jriyān, anjamū, murakkīk.

FLUID, saijāl, rakīk, patīā, ras, rakīka, ruṣūbat.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saijālī, rikāt, rikākat, patlābat, bahāp.

FLUMMER, nishāsta, fālūda, mākūti, firnī, hālwā, dāliyā, lapāi.

FLOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (*having the*) panālī, panīyāhī, parsūt.

FLUXX, jhatākā, jhatākā, harbārī, harbārāhat.

FLUX, FLUXXING, jhalak, bhar-bhurī, sarkhī, la'ī; — (*flux of cash*) māi-a-mūl, lūlāl.

To FLUX, tamtamānā, sarkh-h, phūlā, jhalaknā, tabāhānā, dāhāhānā, hāhāhāhānā, tamaknā; — (*to elate*) phūlūnā, bugh bugh-k.

To FLUXES, sarkh-k, rangin-k, nīm-mam-k.

FLUTE, bāwī, basī, alghosa, nāī, mūrī, khīyā, sarrā. To FLUTE, kamrakhī-banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhī, harra-dūr, khīyār-dūr.

FLUTTER, bhārāhāhat, dhārāhāhat, dhārak, ghar-rāhat, xīrāb, be-kārī, pharak, phākāhat.

To FLUTTER, (u) par-jhānā, bhārāhānā, pharphar-ānā, tarpharānā, pharāknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhānā, tīlāchnā; — (*to palpitate*) dhārāhānā, dhārāknā; — (*to be agitated*) hīlānā, musārāb-h, bokārār-h; (a.) gharānā, musārāb-k.

FLUX, (*flowing*) bahāo, saijān, jriyān, bag, petokhā, antichār, ilāk, rezāb, parbāh; — (*for metals*) pighlāū, muslīh, sohāgā; — (*dysentery*) isīlū, jriyān i shukam, saṅgrahī; — (*to have a flux*) pet-chalnā, sahlāl-h, āw-girnā.

FLY, makhī, magas, māchhī, jāns, kākraunchhī, zubāb; — (*locust*) bhāmhhīrī; — (*of a tent*) aspuk, kalandra.

To FLY, uṇā, parwāz-k, tar-k or tarān-k, hat-j, jarrān-h, upārī-mārā; — (*swiftly*) surkhālū kā par lagū; — (*in a passion*) bhābhak-uthnā, tarānū; — (*up*) uthnā, uchhānū; — (*to bus at*) mīkalnā, phūnā; — (*in the face of*) muūh par chārhnā; — (*to make fly*) urānā; — (*to fly in pieces*) chūr-chūr-h, purā-purā-urānā; — (*to fly at*) jhayatnā, hānā-k; — (*to fly out*) up-bhāgnā; — (*to commit excesses*) khul-kholnā; — (*to let fly*) chhorū, mīnū.

FLY-BLOWN, sūjī-mārī, māchūt.

FLY-BOLT, bhāwāhāyā, parwā, ghutūb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārān, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (*a spider*) magas-khor or -gīr.

FLYER, tājīr, parand; — (*fugitive*) bhāgorū.

FLY-FLAP, chāmī or chāmīrī, murchhāl, chaur.

FLYING, parwā, urāk, urang.

FLYING-FISH, māhī-parand, parandī-machhī.

FOAT, bachherī; — (*to foat*) byānā, jānū.

FOAM, kaf, phon; — (*foamy*) kaf-dār.

To FOAM, phenānā, kaf-uthnā; — (*to be enraged*) barham-h, āg-h.

FOE, phent, phāndā, dab, kesa, jeh.

FOCUS, madār, nukta, tīpā; — (*of a glass*) did-bān, nīwar.

FODDER, ghās, chāra, pathā, gaunt, pālā, libā, ghāp-pāl.

FOE, ghanīm, harīf, mukhālīf, harī, 'adū, muddā', bnd-khūyāh, shatnī, dushman (v. *enemy*).

FORTIFY, bācha, jānīn.

FOG, kohar, kohārī, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohā, dhūndh, bukhār, ghubār.

FOGGY, dhundh or dhundhālī, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chūhī chūhī, tauba (v. *fy*).

FOIBLE, 'ab, nukān, kūyār, kān, pai, pūth, jā-angusht, rakhūn, harf.

FOIL, (*for fencing*) gadhā, patīā, phūl-bahū, hānā; — (*for jewels*) dāk, jagugā, kīkārā, nok, thakar; — (*fig.*) dūlāl, ānā.

To FOIL, harānā, shakast-īl, radd-k, jīnā.

To FOIST, dhāk-k, mūlā-d, ghucārā, nānānā.

FOLD, (*for sheep*) gondā, bathān, baissak, hārā, berh, arār; — (*of a door*) pallī, pāt, pāt, kewārā; — (*double*) lāī, larā, partā, karā, barā, talā, lapet, tor; — (*stock*) galā; — (*ply*) tab, part; — (*plait*) chin, chunat, kunyak; — (*of a rope*) pēch, pher; — (*in comp.*) chand, gunā, barābar; thus, dū-chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

TO FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapetnā, toṇā, moṇnā, sāṇnā; — (sheep) berhānā, bāṇnā, rahānā; — (a letter, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (to shut) lagūnā, lagnā, hāndhā, bandhā; — (to embrace) chhāti-lagnā, ghatpat-k; (u.) lipetnā.

FOLDEN HANDS, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-jor

FOLDING, (door) do-palliya, dū-patā.

FOLIAGE, patiyāhat, barg-bahūr, barg-sārī, surāk.

FOLIATION, warak-sāzi, aurāk-dāri.

FOLIO, do-warka or do-warka kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (p) oblique, logon), ādmī, mardum, ashkhā, kaum, kutumbh.

TO FOLLOW, piche-ānā or jānā; — (to pursue) ragednā, ta'akub-k, picheh-k; — (to imitate) par-ravī-k, akhar-k, chāl-chalānā, iṭhdā &c. -k, ponchbi-yānā, dāman-pakayānā, piche-chalānā, pande-paynā, kadara ba kadam-chalānā, dum-bālā-h, dum-gazā-h, mutā'akth &c. -h, nikalna, bonā; — (to accompany) sath-d, lagū-rahānā, poi-dar-pai-k, pathan-ānā, — (to obey) mānnā, kabūl-k; — (to be bound with) mushehūl-h, karnā; — (to follow a profession) peche-k; — (to follow as a consequence) natija-h, nikāl-jānā or -ānā.

FOLLOWER, pas-ran, parou, piche-lagū, dāman-gir, mu'takid, panchi, dasthan, mukaddi, bewak, pachhi, tūlā; — (dependent) tābi-dār; — (disciple) shāgird, chelā; — (imitator) ākhez, mutatabbi.

FOLLOWING, (day, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, āpnda or āyanda, mā-hād.

FOLLY, be-wukūfi, hnnākt, ahlāh, nā-ānūf, humk, ahnaki, ahmakā-pan, bodlāi, geglāh, gadhā-pan, satnat, bulāhat

TO FOMENT, (a sore, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, takornā; — (to encourage) ulhūnā, dhlāh, bonā, machānā; — (to foment mischief) fasād-ulhūnā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatar, takona, natūl, kamūd.

FOMENTER, (of mischief) mudūd, ātariyā, muftari, fitu-angez, tasūdi

FOND, shāik, 'ashik, mājil, talib, khorī, mangtā, hūlīn, latū, mu'azziz, bebi; — (in comp.) dost, jo, talab, parast, khwāh, gūzin, lohl; — (of low company) pāji-parast, wūla-dost; — (to be fond of) chāhm, khwāhsh-r, maal-i

TO FONDLE, pyāi-k, dulār-k, dulānā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhōchhō-k, pī-por hūth-phirnā; — (to dally) nāz-bardāi-k.

FONDLING, laṭlu, dulaiyā, pyārā, nāznīn

FONDLY, pyāi-se, chāh-se, &c. laṭ-pyāi-se.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauk, pyāi, taghat, mulubhar.

FONT, chambū, khikhi, gangū-jālī

FONTANEL, (of the head) tālu, chānd

FOND, khānā, ghōrāk, ghazā, āhār, kūt, khurish, ja'au, bhajan, rawāī, rizā, ākl, jiyāhār, adhar, pitār, jikā, shig, pūshād, julpān, nawābi, tukā-terā, khāya, sidhā, khajā; — (of gregarious animals) chārū; — (of carnivorous birds) tāmbū (prop. ja'mū)

FOOT, alnak, be-wukūf, gāndī, nā-dān, chutiyā, nāda-lah, mūrāk, sath, jar, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bulālā, diwana, geglā, ulwāfā, mūdā, arbak, kūl, jūl, brichāl, ārambā, shēh-chālī; — (to make a) bulkūn alnak &c. banānā, pachhārnā, āre hāthou-lonā, kām-kānā; — (bottom) muskhara, bhand; — (to play the foot) himākat-k.

TO FOOT, (trifle) khelā-k, laho-la-k, makhī-mārnā; — (to frustrate) mābrūn-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, machhargi, pūli-harkāt, kham-mastī.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhar-panā, aujad-pyān, maran-pakhi, which last term means the fluttering and exaltation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujad, akhar, musfar, mutahawwis, be-hayā, dīwana bahādūr, ajal or khūn-grifta; — (to be) maran pankhī-h, mast-lagnā (v. rash).

FOOLISH, be-wukūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwāl; — (imprudent) be-tadbir, safih, bodlā, ahmakānā; — (absurd) pūch, muhmal, be-hūda, be-mā'nī; — (a foolish grating fellow) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, himākat &c. -se, ahmakānā, be-hūdagi-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wukūfi, humk, himākat, behūdagi.

FOOT, pāuw, par, gor, kadām, charan, pag, pā, tāng, tāngī, parā; — (a lucky foot) achchhā parā; — (of a stool, &c.) pāwā, gorā; — (bottom) zāl, pājī, nichā, pāyān; — (of a bed) pāenti, pāntānā, pothnā; — (of a table, &c.) pāya; — (basis) jar, tarāī, tāli, diman; — (end) ākhor, intā; — (on foot) paidal, parou, piyāda-pā, pū-paidal, pū-piyāda; — (to set on foot) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k; — (a foot soldier) piyāda; — (to be on foot) bar-pā-h, rū-ha-kār-h; — (in poetry) juz, rukn, gan, pad; — (to kiss the foot) pā-bōi-k, kadām-bōi-k, pāc-lagī-k. foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by bāth, a cubit, q v, and the phrase on foot, above, is often lāth men, viz. in hand.

FOOT-MY, rawannā, har-kāra, pak, pāyak.

FOOTPAD, pāye-dū, qorūlā; — (in comp.) gōrū, pā or pāya; — (two-footed) dū-pāya; — (four-footed) chār-pāya or chappāya

FOOTHOLD, paulādā, kherhī

FOOTING, (bases) bunyād, hūlat, sūrat; — (entrance) dakhil, rompiā; — (to secure) pūnw-rompiā, kadām-gūrnā.

FOOTING, par-les, charan-bandh.

FOOTING, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, pak, jūn-dū, chup-lāi, pān or piyū

FOUR, rāh-jan, hat-pār or hat-māi, thug, dukat

FOUR, pag-daudī, kshudra-path.

FOUR, kadām, nakshī pā, pad-chūh; — (trace) mshan, 'ālāmat, āgar, chūh

FOUR, dōrbā, monlū.

FOR, chhālā, hānkā, khud-bīn, bisānī, chhāl-chhānyā, chhāl-chhālū, latpatā, kay-kulāh, &c. parwānā, albelā.

FORFEIT, FORFEITNESS, bank-pan, bankatī, chhi-chhōi-pan, alhūl-pan.

FORPISH, alhūl, be-maghez, chhuchhōfā, be-wukūf.

FOR, (on account of) ko, par, wāste, khāf, lyc, māyib, baīe, habari, sate, se; — (since) ki, ya'nī, fī, kor; — (in comparison of) be-mubal, le; — (for my part) mujhe jo pūchho; — (with respect to) hak-k-men, rāh-se, lū-se; — (towards) ko, ki-janāf; — (in exchange) badle, 'mar; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghore ko wāste, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-hus-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fī-l-masāl, chunānchī, masāl.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kus-wāste or -hyc.

FOR THE MOST PART, aksar or aksar aukāt, aksarān

FORAGERS, kashī, labnā, sidhā, rased-pānī, chūra, alaf, banās-pati

TO FORAGE, kabī-lesā, lāy-khānā, tārāy-k.

TO FORM, (to shape) chhōrnā, bāz-rahānā, dast-bardār-k, intār-k, bakā-rabānā, gayī &c. -k, gham-khānā, jūm-k, ghagayānā; — (to delay) rah-jānā, thahar-jānā, rah-k, dar-guzar-k; — (to desert) maukūf-k, bas-k; — (to intimate) nāgha-k, ifā-k, tawakkuf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, harg, bachāo; — (patience) sabr, tāb, dhīraj, rawāī, bardāsh; — (lenity) rahm, dard, malāmat, hilm, shilyat.

To **FORBID**, man'-k, bārā, bārām-x, rokā, hātkānā;
— (God forbūd) khudā na kara, ataghfiru-l-lāh,
yā nārīyan, khudā se-daro.

FORBIDDANCE, man', mumāna'at, bārān, nībārān.

FORBIDDEN, mamnū', mamtana', harām, masihī.

FORBIDDER, māni', bārjanhār, muamtani'.

FORBIDDING, karīh, makrūh; — (a forbidding coun-
tenance) siht-rū.

FORCE, zor, bal, fākat, khowwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat,
tawānā; — (violence) zulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhausa-
dharallā, sīna-zorī; — (by force) zor-se, jabray.

To **FORCE**, zor- &c. -k, mārā; — (a fort, &c.)
mār-jenā, torā; — (- upon one) gale-marhna or
- chepnā, sur-mārā or -h; — (to impel) dabānā,
dhakulnā; — (to overpower) maghlūb-k; — (to
drive away) dūr-k, daf'-k. — (to storm) dhāwā-k,
hale-k.

FORCED, marlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-haa,
be-gā; — (laugh) kaṭh-hansi — (to be forced)
majbūr-h.

FORCELESS, be-khowwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-had.

FORCER, (pincers) clumtā, gahwā.

FORCES, (army, troops) lauy, lāshkar, sipāh, katak.

FORCIBLE, **FORCIBLY**, marbut, kawī, zor-āwar, ghūlūb,
balī, pasht, kāhur, matiū tākidi, mārī

FORCIBLYNESS, mazbūti, zor-āwari

FORCIBLY, zor-se, zulm- &c -se, adhadake, jabray-
kahray, ba-zor.

FORN, pāc-nb or pā-yah, thāh, ghāt.

To **FORN**, heli-marānā, mayhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j

FORNARI, uthlā, jharhūrā, mumkin i guzā

FORDING, pāy-ān, pāyāb-jazir

FORE, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, pahilī or pahilā; English
verbs beginning with fore generally require an Hin-
dustani to have āge se, &c. prefixed to the simple
verb, of which some instances will occur below (v.
pre, &c.).

FORE, (adv.) āge, agū, samūh pesh, kabl.

FOREARM, pahonchā, kalāi.

To **FOREMOST**, guāhī-d, āge-e-jānnā or -ma'lūm-kānā

FORENOTING, āgam, āgāli

FORPCAST, pesh-bandi, 'ākhāt-andeshī, dur-ande-hī,
tadbīr.

To **FORPCAST**, pesh-bandi- &c. -k, āgā-h

FORPCAST, āgā, mātāh, chāpān, āgārā or āgūrā.

FORPCAST, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūnā (pl ajdād,
purkhā, bār), buzurg-wār, āgle, jadd o ahā

FORPCAST, angusht i shahālat, kahue-kī ungli, sab-
hābo, tarjūnī-ungli.

FORPCAST, aglā-pānw, aglā-bāth (the latter is some-
times used when speaking of quadrupeds)

To **FORPCAST**, chhōrnā, tyāgnā, tājnā, chhōr-donā.

FORPCAST, **FORPCAST**, guāhita, pichhā, mā-kabl,
gayā-guzā; — (from the foregoing and following)
sabāk o bayāk-se.

FORPCAST, peshānī, mātāh, jabū, bhāl, simū, kapāl;
— (hair) nāsiya, jhontī.

FORPCAST, bidewi, ajnabi, pardesi, begāna, parāyā; —
(country) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

FORPCAST, ajnabi, wilāyati, wilāyat-zā, ghair-watan,
des-āwarī, par-mulki, bāhūrī, jahāzī, ūprā.

FORPCAST, ajnabiya, begānagi, ghurbat.

To **FORPCAST**, āge se thahrānā, āgā-b.

To **FORPCAST**, āge se jānnā, pahle se ma'lūm-k.

FORPCAST, 'ilm i ghayb, bhāvi- or bhāvishyat-
gīn.

To **BE FORPCAST**, pesh-mahād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

FORPCAST, (headland) khondhā, khonch, marof

FORPCAST, (of a horse) dhūhā, aglā-pānw, &c.

FORPCAST, peshānī, jhontī.

FORPCAST, peshā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mutāharuy
hāth; — (of a jury) mir-majlis.

FORPCAST, pahilā, aglā, a'lā, bayā; — (first and
foremost) pahle-pahilā, awwalāy.

FORPCAST, mazkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

FORPCAST, do-pahar, nakāl, awwal do pahar, chālat.

FORPCAST, pesh-khabarī, pesh-nāshāt.

FORPCAST, āgā, āgārā or āgārā.

FORPCAST, (court, foreground) chāuk, jīlan-khāna.

FORPCAST, aglā tukrā (v. quarter).

To **FORPCAST**, āge-ānā, pahle-parnā, pesh-āmad-h,
pesh-raft-k, pesh-munā-k.

FORPCAST, mukaddama, pesh-rau, āgra-gūmī.

To **FORPCAST**, āge-se-siyānā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-
binī-k.

To **BE FORPCAST**, pesh mahād-h, āge-se ma'lūm hōm.

FORPCAST, pesh-bīnī, dūr-bīnī.

FORPCAST, khulīrī, topī, murdār-chamrā.

FORPCAST, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman

FOREST, jungal, dasht, ban, kūnau, jhārī, wīrāna; —
(for wild beasts) ramānā, shikr-gāh.

To **FORESTAL**, samt-r, bhar-jenā, āge-se kharīd lenā,
le-r

FORESTER, jangalī, ban-bāsi, kārīwal, shikārī.

FORETASTE, chāshui, pesh-bandi (v. to taste, &c.).

To **FORETASTE**, **FORETASTE**, &c. tasawwur-k, pesh-
bandi-k.

To **FORETELL**, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

FORETELLER, āgam-jānī, qulūb-katāmāt.

FORETELLER, 'ākhāt-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To **FORETELL**, dalālat-k, jānnā

FORPCAST, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To **FORPCAST**, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā

FORPCAST, tāwān, dānd, jarīmāna, gunah-gārī, lafāra;
— (the forfeit for murder) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To **FORPCAST**, tāwān- &c -d, qat-h

FORPCAST, zabt, kurq, tāwānī.

FORPCAST, zabt, tāwān (v. forfeit).

FORPCAST, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora

To **FORPCAST**, (metal) garhnā, banānā, jorā, gānthnā;
— (to counterfeit) hūse- &c. -k; — (to invent)
bāndhnā, khātirā-k, nikālnā.

FORPCAST, hūsi, taklidi, taghailubī, ja'lī, jluṭhā, han-
āya or banāyā-hūā.

FORPCAST, mutaghallib; — (inventor) mūd, banī,
mukhtārī; — (coiner) kalab-nāz

FORPCAST, hūse, taghailub, taklīd, ja'lī, ju'l-sūsi.

To **FORPCAST**, bhūlnā, farāmōh-k, bisāma, sahū-k,
nisiyān-k; (n.) bharānā, bagadnā, bahaknā; — (one's
self) chakki-chhānā

To **FORPCAST**, bhūlnā, farāmōsh-karwānā.

FORPCAST, bhūlū, bhulakkar, farāmōsh-gār, bisārū,
bisaranhār, bhulāsiyā, — (of one's promise) wā'da-
farāmōsh.

FORPCAST, bhūl, farāmōhī, farāmōsh-gārī, nisi-
yān, bisrahāt, bhulāhat, bhulā; —

To **FORPCAST**, chhōrnā, ma'af-k or -r, bakhshna, 'afū-
k, kād-k, khālā-k, darguzar-k.

FORPCAST, 'afū, naghfirat, bakhshish, mukt, najāt,
mukhlā; — chhūṭī.

FORPCAST, bakhshinda, karīm, āmarzigār, ghaffār,
khāsh-bakhsh, chhūṭīkārī.

FORPCAST, (or God) ghaffār, rahīm, pōznā-parī.

FORPCAST, farāmōsh; — (to be forgotten) farāmōsh-
&c -h, bhūlnā.

FORK, kântā, panja, tangli, gurgoj; — (of a man) awan, do-shākhā; — (joins) nok.

TO FORK, rūj-nikālā, tem-nikālā, do-shākhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākhā, do-kānī.

FOULOWN, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sīmā, khālī, udā, dūnd bānd, thūnthā, nrās, lā-char, anath, — (hope) unmedwār sājlayōn kā jashā, jānlā-zōn kā ghul.

FORM, šūrat, shakl, harat, paikar, naksha, daul, waz', šars, uslūh, taur, tarah, dhab, dūh, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kut', namūna, chhab, dhaq, kat-kana, kalbal, uskūn, kurina, bandush, tarāsh, khārāsh, daul-dāl; — (modification) tarkīb, banāo; — (order) tartīb, ārstāgi, intizām; — (appearance) umūyah, iziār, — (ceremony) rasm, dastūr, āin, kū'ida, kāmūn, zabīja, — (bench) takhta, — (class) kham, pānt; — (of a verb, &c.) wazn; — (of ice) kulfi; — (of sugar) kūza; — (mere) ok-hāt, — (elegance of figure) dhaq, saji, sajawāt, nazakat; — (mould) kālth, sānchā; — (for firm's sake) barāq-bat, kabne-sunne-ke wāse.

TO FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khichnā, dhālānā, dauliyānā, parā-bandhūnā, sūkh-k, pārnā; — (corruption, &c.) pūthnā, thāpnā, upānā, — (in battle array, a.) talānā, (n.) tūlnā, — (to plan) bāndhūnā, jōrnā, — (to arrange) tayār-k, samārnā, sājnā, ārstān-k, murattab-k, — (to form a circle) dājra-khichnā.

FORMAT, āhīr-dūr, nutamulhik, mukatfa', musajja', saojida, wālūh-mauh-l, kāmūnī, ājini, chalanī, dimbhi, muajidh, — (beard) gudū-dūhī, — (formal compliments) takallūfātī rasmī

FORMALITY, tamathuk, sarjandagi, labak-tabak.

FORMALITY, kū'ide-se, dāb-āi-se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wāhik

FORMATION, banāwat, tarkīb, sūkh-k, banāo.

FORMER, aqlā, peshin, pūhlā or pahlā, awwal, sābik, — (in former times) agle wakt min, agle zamāne min, — (in comp.) wāz, kūr gar, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshwar, awāl-men, sābik-men, agle dinon men, — (as formerly) al-in ka-mā kām, i.e. in the old way, or the present as the past

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, hād-nak, darāmā or darāwānā, bhayūnak, ru'b-dār

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nākī, hād-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

FORMIDABLE, haibat-nākī-āc-se, hād-nākī-se

FORMLESS, be-daul, be-shukl, golmol, sanidum.

FORMULA, naskhā, patrī (v. formulary).

FORMULARY, aqā'id- or kāmūn-nāma, usulā, kishut-nama

TO FORNICATE, zinā-āc-k, jūrnā, paristri-l, bhaynā, baghal garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinālā, zinā, harām, fāk, zinā-kūfī, harām-kūfī, bidh-char, jafant-hāsi, raufī-bāzī, &c chodāi.

FORNICATOR, chhinālā, zānī, harām-kār, fāsk, bad-kār, bibh-charī, khelār, zamsāha-bin, shukū-bāz, chamār, chor- or kūt-jayiyā, chodakkar; — (in comp.) chod, zan

FORNICATIONS, chhināl, zāniyā, fāsika, fāhisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagor-āc-k, -bāz.

TO FORSAKE, chhōrnā, tyāgnā, tujnā, dāl-il, rū-gardūn-l, phenk-j, hīār-il bhūlnā; — (loud) pārnā, — (to desert) utli-janā, jāū-rahnā, ur-jānā

FORSAKEN, tūik bhagorā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, mukātarar, rach, be-shubha, be-shakk, āc-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūn us ho-kyā bāt, aur kyā, hāh.

TO FORSWEAR, kāsam-khānā; — (I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman) in rindī kī āchnāi se kāsam khāi main ne; — (to forswear or perjure one's self) jhūthī kāsam-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asāfi, asatya-bādī, sangand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, kī'ā, koṭ, hīsār, garhī, thānā, garh, whence Fatiḥ-garh, lit. Fort Victoria; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a house, as Fattyghur, &c.

FORTH, āge; — (abroad) bāhīr; — (from this day forth) ājhi-se; — (to step forth) āge-bachnā; — (and so forth) wa ghau-zālik, wa ghair; — (to set forth) bhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, tayār, hāzīr, maujūd, hāth-men, ūpar, muhāyā; — (to be) muḥassar-h, bāham-pa-bunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, si-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chālīsawān, chūhūlum.

FORTIFICATION, kī'ā-bandī or -sāzi, shahr-panālī

FORTIFIED, mahrūsa.

TO FORTIFY, mauḥāt-k, mustahkam-k, muḥkam-k, kawi-k, — (to fix) musṭakill-k, istiklāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jurat, dilerī, dilāwārī, jawān-murdi, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahinā, pakh, pachhī, pand-harwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd

FORTRESS, kī'ā or kī'ā, garh (v. fort).

FORTUITOUS, 'arūi, ittāfāki, nāghānī, āp-rūpi, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittāfākān, 'arūpan, ittāfāk-se, daibi.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-naṣīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhālā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahis- or tāh'-war (or -mand), sa'ādāt-mand, sa'īd-bakht, murād-yab, khush- or nek-tālī, bhāg-want, bakht-badī, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sulī-jog, — (occurrence) ittāfāk i haṣana; — (to be) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, naṣīb-se, nek-bakhtī-se, bakhtiyāi-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, naṣīb-wari, bakht-yāi, khush-naṣibi, kam gārī, nek-akhtai, jawān-bakhtī, &c

FORTUNE, naṣīb, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, ulārī, zamāna, aṣṭ, kism, nawit ikhā, kupā, bahra, sulak, bhad, dūr, lahā, tatarjōrī, auj-may, dānapānī, — (to smile) bakht-jagnā; — (to prosper) bakht-jalnā; — (prosperity) ikbāl, sa'ādāt, — (means of living) āh-khūr, ann-jul, rozī, — (estate) daulat, māl, labhmi, sampat, — (portion) jahaz, alunkār, dajā; — (bad fortune) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, fāhī-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhākhnā, takdīr-dikh-lānā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, sammāl, bhadri, munajjini, jotikī, bhanderiyā, thakhtakiyā, dakaufī, naṣiba-go, mullā-dā-watī, dā-watiyā, jān, ramāl-andāz.

FORTY, chālīs, chūhī; — (integral) chālīsā.

FORTH, chautārā, chabitrā, hāzīr, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āge; — (go forward) chāl-jāo, barho.

FORWARD, adj. (eager) agmānā, dil-chālā, mangarū; — (presumptuous) shokh, dhith, dhauntāl, be-adab; — (in nature) agmānā, pesh-rai, — (ready) mustā'idd, tayār; — (quick) jald, char-pharā, hāzīr, pesh-rai, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk or char-bāng.

TO FORWARD, barhānā, jald-karānā, chālānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to patronize) dast-giri-k, lāth-pakarnā, pūjānā, nikālānā.

FORWARDLY, jaldī-se, shokhī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chālāi, charpharāhat, jaldī, tezī, shokhī, gustākhi, dhithāi or dhithāi, be-sharmi, be-adabī, pesh-rasi, pesh-dasti, &c. agmānāi, ikdūn.

FORWARDS, āge, bāṛhke, āgāī, pare, udhar; — (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o peak.

FOSSE, (*ditch*) khandak, khāi, paighām.

FOSSEL, kūnī, mā' dīnī; — (*foam*) jamādāt.

FOSTER-AMOTHER, dūdh-bhāī, kokā, barādur i ravāī.

FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hūā, parwarda, lou-khāur-wālā.

FOSTERER, FOSTER-DAM, dūdh-pālāī-dāī, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FAMILY, kaṭh-bāp, pālankhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shira

FOUL, malā, najm, mulawwas, ālāda, gadlā, ganda, chbutahrā, nā-pāk, mardār, malin, mughallāz, bharā, chirkīn, mūlāmāfī, burā, bhonā, bad, — (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ulā-terbā; — (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samai, karbā, āndhī pānī kā dīn, — (*obscure*) andhā, andhā, be-jūh, fārik; — (*abominable*) kerih, zabūn; — (*unlawful*) harāin, — (*disgraceful*) fāsh

To Foul, malā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālāda-k; — (*to be foul, entangled*) ulāhñā, — (*to fall foul of*) laṇu, thokā-khāna, latāpnā, lehdeh-k, charh-burhū

FOUL-FACED, nisht-rū, enīh-munb, karīh-manjar.

FOUL-FEDDER, sab-khūā, harām-khor, -khui or -khūār.

FOULLY, (*unlawfully*) najāsāt- &c. -se, — (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c

FOUL-MOUTHED, galābhū, darīdu-daban, siyāh-kām, kal-jibū, kal-munb

FULINESS, mulāī, ālālagī, nā-nafī, najāsāt, ghalāt, — (*dishonesty depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c

FOUL PLAY, nā-rāst-bhāī, hīla-gaī or -sāī or -bhāī

To Foul, new or nīw, bunyād, ja, — (*to build*) bunānā, uṭhānā, 'mūlāt-k, — (*to establish*) mus-takamī-k, musbūt-k, jar-girnā, thabānā; — (*to invent*) ikhtirā-k, ukālnā; — (*to place*) malumūl-k, bāndhna, — (*to cast*) dālnā, bharnā, bhāt-k, ihlās- &c -k.

FOUNDATION, new or nīw, bunyād, ja, bekh, binā, nānā, darā pāya, — (*kernel of a well*) puthī, — (*original*) asl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād, — (*establishment*) istihkām; — (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gū, sadā-bart; — (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-thaur, be-thikānā.

FOUNDING, mūsī, būnī, mūd, kartā, mukhtārī, wāī; — (*of a charity*) -udābartī, mujagū (N B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-girī); — (*caster*) bharayā, bhārī-sāz, kāsāī, bhartiyā

To FOUNDING, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakheīnā; (*a*) daunū; — (*as a ship*) māār-j, dīb-jānū, bath-jānā, ghark-h.

FOUNDRY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koriyā, lūdū-khūdū, bat-bahāū, wūā-dhendlā, ghālī, barbād, ānāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kanq, mamb'a (vulg. ham), haur, pokhar, chūnā, chūbā, bhūr, — (*heavenly*) sālabūl; — (*well*) kūā, mārā, chāh; — (*a jet*) fawāra; — (*original*) asl, mabnā, mabnā, bunyād; — (*the fountain of life*) āb i hayāt, āb i hai-wān, amrt

FOUR, chūr, chahār, arba', chaur, chanā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, ganā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (*in comp*) chau or chār; — (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāgar.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-gana, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-ROOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatuh-pad, chahār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also *expōrt*, *as a fence*, &c.; thus, chaumukhā bāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bīś, amī, bashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, mārabbā', chau-kor, chau-gocha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā,

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chatardah.

FOURTEENTH, chādāhā or chaudāhā, chādās; — (*full moon*) chādāhwa-rāt-kā chād, chatardāī.

FOURTH, chaathā, chauth, whence sūr-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, chauthāī, chahārūnī, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chaute, chahārūnā, rūbī'ay.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bār, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WEEKED, chau-pahyā.

FOWL, chiriyā, fāir, pakherā, murg (this last is generally restricted to a cock), parandā, jūnwar; — (*domestic*) kūkar, murgā-murgī, murg i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī; — (*small*) kharcha; — (*ordinary*) nim-kabābī; — (*roasting*) kabābī, buriyānī; — (*in general*) chirī-chirīngī; the varieties are tēnī, ghāg, kūlang, haidarābādī, de-ā chatgāiyā, koknī, karakūth, pūpā, mozagir, jūh-shī; — (*diseases of*) petokbā, mūtā, ūngū; — (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murg-ābī.

To Fowl, chiriyōn kē chūk-k, chirīmārī-k.

FOWLER, chirī-mai, pāyūd, nahyā, mīr-shūkār, shūkārī

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūk, saṭkā, shūkārī-bandūk.

FOX, lomrī, lom, robāh, m'lab, lokbī, ghāg; — (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-līdā, kohān-gurg; — (*a sly fellow*) robāh-lāz.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā, — (*fox-hunt or chase*) lomrī-kā-shūkār

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shūkār, lomrī-mār.

FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, tūt, tuk, au, tak-ir, panna, sawāī, de-urhā, arhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Glean p 79)

FRACTIONAL, maksūr, bhānjī, mukassar; — (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

FRACTIONS, kasū, k-sūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, hāyā-jo or -dālāl, jagrālū, chirehīrā.

FRACTURE, darīr, darā, tapak, shikar, tūt, tūfān

To FRACTURE, toruā, phornā, haddī-toṛnā.

FRAGILE, nūruk, phurkā, bodā, tunuk, shīhahāshā, karkas, kaurā, ṭhankā.

FRAGILITY, nazākūt, phurkāpau, kam-zorī.

FRAGMENT, tukrā, pārchā, patā, pūpā, chihānt, reza, kūtā, chūtan.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khush-ho, sū-gandh, sū-bā, mahak, arglān, nakhat, tū, 'atr, 'atryat, lapak.

FRAGRANT, khush-ho-dār, mu'attar, sondhā, malikilā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pārdāī, varī-u-z-zawāl, bodā, nūruk, tānī, tunuk, za'if, be-khar, kam-zorī, chhūchhā, khātā-pazir, polkhā; — (*unsteady*) ghar-mustakill, be-istiklāl.

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, kam-pā, nā-pārdārī, nūrukī, nazākat, tunukī, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā; — (*fault*) chūk, ghalāt.

FRAME, 'imūāt, banāwat, — (*of a picture*) dhānchā, kīlīb, khāna, dā; — (*of a house*) thāth, thāthar; — (*of a bed*) dandokhā, also *a perch for hawk*, &c.; — (*shape*) nakshā, dāul, waq'; — (*state*) hāl, gat, dāwā, hābhīya, girdā, gherā, balkā, kyārī, — (*of a door*) chau-kath; — (*post*) patti, bān; — (*of a house, umbrella*) thāthī; — (*make*) jast-bast, tungtos, kūwā.

To FRAME, banānā; — (*to fit*) thik-k, jornā, sādhnā, sudhānā, gūnthā; — (*to regulate*) frāstā-k, dūst-k; — (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, tuj-wī-k; — (*to contrive*) fīd-k.

FRAMES, hānī, mūdī, kartā, sāranda; — (*in comp.*) sār.

FRANCHISE, mā'āfī; — (*privilege*) hāḱḱ (pl. hukūk); — (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

FRANK, kushāda-peshāni, sūt, saf-dil, sādā, be-takalluf, aīna-yāf, charkā-bharkā; — (*generous*) sakhi, dātā, kushāda-dil.

FRANKINCENSE, lobān, lubān or libān, būnar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

FRANKLY, kushāda-dili &c. -se, be-takallufi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, marād-i-mardī.

FRANKNESS, saf-dili, sādagi, be-takallufi, jawān-mordī, kushāda-dili.

FRANTIC, diwāna, sipi, majnūn, saudāī, shorīda.

FRANTICLY, diwāna-wār, majnūn-nisat.

FRANTICNESS, diwāngi, junūn, saudā, shorīdagī

FRATERNAL, barādari, eḡnāgi or yagūnāgi, barāda-rānu.

FRATERNITY, barādari, barādārāna, bhāī-chārā, bhāwād, bhayipat, — (*corporation*) trkā, jatha, — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhāī-band, ubāḡ-jma.

FRATRICIDE, barādār-kush, bhrātā-ghāt or -badhi.

FRAUD, daghū, thagūī, chhal, hīla, jol, sareh, titiat, bahūna, makr, zūr

FRAUDULENCE, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzi, hīla-bāzi, jul-bāzi.

FRAUDULENT, daghā-bāz, hīla-baz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānī, khāin, udhūmī, be-īman, darrang, nūkhtī; — (*debtor*) rimmān.

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, be-īmanī-se, chhal-bul-se

FRAUGHT, pur, bhār, ma'mūr, lab-iez, bhar pūr.

FRAY, lūhā, hangūma, bulwā, kushī, sir-phūtāwal, khūn-khūnā, rāpū

TO FRAY, (*as cloth*) juffa-jarnū, bhasnā

FRAY, labar, fuyāl, wahā, achyālī, jaulānī

FRICTION, walmī, bu-ā-līm-khivālī, chanchal, man-munji.

FRICTION, magān, lah-m, khūl, dūgh.

FRICTION, magā, khāl-dār, dūgh-dār, tīmā

FRICTION, āzād, wāraḡa, be-khul, khul-band, un-bandh, be-lūghā, chhātā, chhātūn, burī, sabuk-dosh, ātik, mubārī, sūkt; — (*from debt*, &c.) be-rim, rim, mām, — (*as land*) māmī, lī-khūn, khōr-jam, ghāt-mūn; — (*as letter*, &c.) be-mūnūl, be-lacī; — (*familiar*) gūnakh, dūlī; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dil, mūth; — (*patient*) dhār-mūth; — (*affected*) dūmāt, mubālī jōz, rawā, wāḡī; (*cecidit*) sūkh, sāl, sālā, rādh, khūda, be-īvā; — (*unaffected*) vūkhī; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil, — (*unusual*) barī, pāk, mutabarrā; — (*except*) khālī, tūgh; — (*clear*) khālā, rihī; — (*a free agent*) hī mukhtār

TO FRY, chhōrnā, āzād-k, rihī-k, khālā-k, chhōr-ānā, — (*to clear away*) sāl k, khūnā.

FURY-BOOTER, kazzāk or kazzāk, lūḡā dakaḡ, ghūst-gei, pūḡān or pūḡāḡ; the lat is mostly applied to the free-booters employed by the Marhattas

FURY-BOOTING, kazzākī, lūḡā, tākhī-tūrī, dakaḡī

FURY-COST, muft, be-kharj, sent, yūkhī.

FURY-MAN, āzād, hūr, mubārjā, mard-āzād.

FURY-OM, āzādī, āzādage, hurnyat, ikhtiyār, chhutkārī, — (*independence*) lāḡhāt, āzādā-hāī; — (*privileges*) hukūḡ (the pl. of hukḡ); — (*empty*) nūjī, nūkhilāḡī, chhūḡī, khālūḡī; — (*vase*) āsānī, sālūt

FURY-ARTIST, man-khul, dātā, sādā.

FURY-OM, ramān-dārī, ju-ḡr, āzādā, altamghā

FURY-OLDER, ramān-dār, āzādā, jōḡr-dār

FRESH, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūḡke, manpūḡan, khule-bandh, khāḡī-khūḡī, mūkhālī-hī-tālī, sarpat; — (*plentifully*) rī, vātī-e, bu-īrat; — (*with-out reserve*) be-khāḡra, kushāda-dili-se

FREEMAN, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-bukūḡ.

FREENESS, (*candour*) rās-bāzi, sādagi; — (*generosity*) sakhiwat, hummat.

FREE-SCHOOL, dharmārthī-sālā, khairācī-maktab.

FREE-SPOKEN, saf-go, be-lagān, nisanak, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, dahriya, nāstikī, mulhīd, āzād, chār-abrī, āzād-ab', mutlakū-J-'mān.

FREE-WILL, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

TO FREEZE, (n) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-b; (a.) jamnā, munjamid-k, hasta-k.

FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bhārī, mahmūla, naul, bār-bar-dārī, buhāī; — (*hire*) kiriyā, bhārā

TO FRIGHT, lādā, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-par lādā.

FRIGHTEN, bharānhār, bharūt.

FRENCH BEAN, lobhī; French bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

FRENZY, junūn, diwāngī, wāḡu, bāwālāī

FRICTION, aksariyat, kasrat, bahtat or bubutāyat, ziyādātī.

FRICTION, aksariya, halut, paham, lagātār.

TO FRICTION, mandī-rahnā, rahā-phrā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, mandīnā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

FRICTION, chaltā, jīlā, jāī, gulāī, — (*as a market*) gam

FRICTION, aksar, be-litar, bahndhā, aksar-āukāt, bārāh, dāḡatāḡ, ān-ānī or āyānī, basū-wakt, mā-kurāt, sikānī, kōḡ-ba.

FRESH, (*new*) tāḡā, tāzā, tar o tāzā, glā, tar, sahr; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lomā, — (*sweet*) mīthā, shirī; — (*not old*) nayā, — (*cool*) sarī, thandhā, — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, drbhā, hariyālā, nān mu-ras, chūḡāḡ, sanab, — (*not tired*) tāzā-dam, pat-phūtī, chāk, — (*flour*) surkh o safed, basle-basle, — (*unpaired*) tantā, mazbūt; — (*brisk*) tūḡ, zoi; — (*water*) nūthā-pānī; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāzā ba tāzā, nūn ba nūn.

TO FRY, (a.) tāzā- &c. -k, — (*water*) nūthā- &c. -k; — (*meal*) ba-mārānī; (n.) lablahānū, tāzā-h, lūnkuā.

FRICTION, (*as a*) phet, dūrakat, mē-su-se

FRICTION, tāzagi, tar o tāzī, tāzī, tarāwat, sahrī, sar-sabzī, narhāt, surkhā, surkh o safedī, tūḡī, nūthas, mīthāt

FRICTION, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, utirūr, khārāb, dikkat; — (*person*) khāḡī, ghūḡā, nā, khāḡar, — (*of instruments*) khūḡī; — (*work*) rākhrahāt.

TO FRY, ghūḡ-jamā, — (*to amide*) ragarānā, ghūḡnā; — (*to red*) sātānā, khūḡlānā, rēḡnā, chūḡhānā, khūḡā-k, rūḡhānā, khūḡāḡnā, jhūḡhānā, udhernā, chhūḡnā, khārāshānā, ragrānā, khyōnā, ghūḡnā, sūkh men-khūḡakūnā or -chūḡhānā, jhūḡhānā, kulkalānā, kat-katūnā; — (*to be rered*) khāḡā-h, nūkhūḡā-h, bezār-h, dikk-h, kōḡnā, rūḡhā, chūḡhā

FRICTION, chūḡhā, khāḡā, nū-khyeh, bezārī, dikk, khāḡāḡ, khūḡhāḡ, rishāḡ, bad-khō.

FRICTION, khāḡī- &c. -se, chūḡhāḡar or chūḡhāḡāḡ-hat-se

FRICTION, khāḡī, nū-khyeh, bezārī, chūḡhāḡāḡ.

FRICTION, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrahāt.

FRICTION, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurāḡ, polkhā, būkne-jog, kālī sūf.

FRICTION, fakīr, darwesh, kalandar, zāhid, jōḡī, rishī.

FRICTION, (*a fop*) chūḡhā, zānā, khūḡh-pūshāk.

FRICTION, kaliya, sālan (v. stee, &c.).

FRICTION, ghūḡo, ragar, ghūḡawāt, māḡhā, māḡā, dalaḡ, dast-māḡhā, māḡāī, dalaī.

FRIDAY, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -vār, āḡina, bhrigubār.

FRIEND, dost, *khair-khwāh*, *muhibb*, *hitā*, *mitr*, *dost-dār*, *mukhlis*, *ikhlas-mand*, *āshnā*, *yār*, *babib*, *ʿaziz*, *muahabq*, *yāwar*, *khair-andesh*; — (*compation*) *musahib*, *sāhib*, *bandū*, *rajan*, *pritam*, *sakhā*, *shafik*, *ālī*; — (*female*) *ālī* or *āh*, *makhi*, *goī*, *dūgāna*; — (*patron*) *dust-gir*, *mihr-bān*; — (*an intimate friend*) *yār i ghār*; — (*dear friend*) *yār i ʿaziz*; — (*ho, friend*) *o miyān*, *he bhāī*, *ai yār* or *shakhā*.

FRIENDLESS, *be-yār*, *be-āshnā*, *be-kas*, *be-chāra*, *mitra-hin*.

FRIENDLINESS, *āshnā-parasti*, *dost-parwari*, *mitrī* or *mitrā*.

FRIENDLY, *āshnā-parast*, *dostāna*, *dost-parwar*, *mulib-hāna*, *yārāna*, *yār-sā*, *milānār*, *murawwatī*; — (*amiable*) *muwāhik*, — (*salutary*) *mufid*.

FRIENDSHIP, *dosti*, *khair-khwāhī*, *muhabbat*, *hit*, *rašt*, *habb*, *itihād*, *itilāf*, *ulfat*, *muwaddat*, *irtihāt*, *ikhlas*, *āshnāī*, *yārī*, *dost-dārī*, *dost-girī*, *mihr-bānī*, *shafkat*, *widād*, *prēm*, *sneh*, *lūtkār*, *muṣūdiqat*, *lagau*.

FRIUSE, (*burder*) *kagā*, — (*cloak*) *motā pashmī kappā*.

FUGATH, *jahūz*, *arkātī*, *ghurāb*, *lit. a crow*, and from this our *Bombay grab*.

FRIGHT, *dar*, *dahshat*, *chamak*, *bichak*, *bhay*.

TO FRIGHT, **FRIGHTEN**, *darānā*, *sahamānā*, *dahshat-āc*, *-d*, *dahshatnāk-k*, *huān-k*, *bichkānā*, *bhar-mōnā*, *bhānkānā*, *dabkānā*, *dahlānā*; — (*to take fright*) *bichkānā*, *bharaknā*.

FRIGHTFUL, *haul-nāk*, *darāwanā*, *muhib*, *haibat-nāk*, *bhayānak*.

FRIGHTFULY, *haulmākī* &c. &c., *muhibbāna*.

FRIGHTFULNESS, *haul-nākī*, *haibat-nākī*, *muhibī*.

FRIGHT, *thaulhā*, *sarī*, *sital*.

FRIQUITY, *saidī*, *khumakī*, *rūkhāī*.

FRIUGE, *jhūlar*, *ṣūchal*, — (*fly for horses*) *ma-khamā*.

TO FRIUGE, *jhūlar-lagānā*, — (*fringed*) *jhūlar-dār*.

FRIFFERER, *kubna* or *mudras-farosh*.

FRIFFERY, *mudris*, *chūwari*, *utāran*.

A FRICK, *chapal*, *tatal* (v. *esper*, *leap*, *frutic*).

TO FRICK, *kudaknā*, *kudānā*, *uchhalnā*, *pharaknā*, *phudaknā*, *chanchalknā*, *chaplānā*, *thraknā*, *phalang-mōnā*.

FRICKER, **FRICKY**, *shokh*, *achpal*, *alolā*, *chapla*, *tatal*, *kudakkar*.

FRICKINESS, *shokhī*, *achpalī*, *chālākī*, *chulbulājī*.

FRIIS, (*of the sea*) *nākā*, *khūri*.

FRIITKA, (*pan-cake*, q. v.) *likhā*, *pārcha*, &c.

TO FRITZER, (*break*) *kutarnā*, *noch-d*; — (*trifle*) *makhī-mārū* (applied to the wasting of time).

FRIYIYOTA, *halkā*, *chhotā*, *subuk*, *thorā*, *saghlūr*, *bād-bawājī*, *udnā*, *rakik*, *nā-masmū* (v. *unadmissible*).

FRIYIOTENYAS, *subukī*, *chhotā-pan*, *nā-masmū*.

TO FRIZZLE, *pech-d*, *umethnā*, *ghurchiyānā*, *uljhānā*.

FRO, (*TO AND*) *idhar-idhar*, *dāwān-dol*, *mārū-mārī*, *tānā-bharnī*, *āwā-gawan*, *yahū* se *wahān*, *wahān* se *yubūn*, &c.

FROCK, *kurtī*, *angā*, *angrakhā*, *pairāhan*, *nīma*, *jhūl*, *kurtā*.

FROG, *mendak*, *dādur*, *beng*, *dhūbū*, *bhekī*, *daḍḍū*, *ghauk*, *zifā*; *pīā dādū* is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, *khol*, *shokhī*, *fannāzī*, *alol*, *kalol*.

TO FROLIC, *khefnā*, *shokhī-k*, *anḥlānā*, *alol-kalol-k*.

FROLICsome, *achpal*, *shokh*, *chanchal*, *ochlā*, *fannāz*.

FROSE, *se*, *sch*, *sūn* or *soh*, *siti*, *le*, *te*, *sein*, *az*, *kaz*, *ke* *pās* *se*; — (*decussate*) *wāṣṣ*, *khāṣir*; — (*take it from him*) *as-se* *lo*; — (*he came from the king*) *wuh pādshāh ke pās se* *syā* *hai*; — (*from above*) *ūpar se*; — (*from below*) *nichē se*; — (*from that day to this*) *us roz se* *āj tak*; — (*from day to day*) *dinon din*, *roz be roz*.

FRONT, *chubra*, *mūh*, *mukhrā*, *rū*, *agwānī*, *shunnā*, *pesh-gāh*; — (*of an elephant*) *mastak*; — (*of an army*) *pesh*, *āgarī*; — (*of a house*) *āḡā*, *agwārū*; — (*front to front*) *rū-ba-rū*, *dū-ba-dū*, *āmne-sāmne*, *chār-chashm*, *muḡābulā*.

TO FRONT, *sāmne-h*, *muḡābul-h*, *mahāḡī-h*.

FRONTIER, *sarhadd*, *sewāna*, *hadd*, *sīmā*.

FRONTISPECE, *sari-lauh*, *māthā*, *nāk*; — (*of a book*, &c.) *ʿanwān* or *ʿinwān* *dehājā*.

FRONTLESS, *be-nāk*, *naktā*; — (*shameless*) *be-haiyā*, *shaukh*.

FRONT-ROOM, *pesh-dālān*, *pesh-khāna*, &c.

FROST, *jūfā*, *arimā*, *pālā*, *thār*; — (*bitten*) *pālā-mārā*, *sarmū-zada*.

FROST-WORK, *koft-kūrī*, *parpasha*.

FROXY, *sard*, *thandhā*, *yakh-basta*, *pur-bastagī*.

FROTH, *kaf*, *phen* or *phenā*, *jhāḡ*, *luāb*.

TO FROTH, *phenēnā*, *kaf-uthnā*, *phen-uthnā*.

FROTHY, *kaf-dār*, *phenāhā*, *phulphulā*, *phapphal*; — (*empty*) *subuk*, *halkā*, *ochlā*, *chhichhorī*.

FROTRY, (*musty*) *bubhrī*, *endhā*, *biā*, *endhā*, *buk-rī*, *endhā*.

FROZEN, *bubhrī*, *endh*, *saḡāī*, *gumāī*, *biā*, *endh*.

FROWARD, *gutākḥ*, *shokḥ*, *abtar*, *aphaddū*, *khud-rāc*, *sharīr*, *haḡlūlā*, *ziddī*.

FROWARDNESS, *gutākḥī*, *shokḥī*, *abtarī*, *sharārat*, *haḡh*, *zidd*.

FROWN, *chūn-abrū*, *chūn-ba-jabīn*, *ghurkī*, *jabīn-chīnī*.

TO FROWN, *chūn-abrū-h*, *chūn-ba-jabīn-h*, *turh-rūj-k*, *mūh-bigārnā*, *bhawen-ṭerlī-k*, *ghuraknā*, *kukh-dukhlānā*, *bhōu- or nāk-chalānā*, *kaḡ-abrū-h*; — (*as fortune*) *phūtānā*, *bargashā-h*, *julna*.

FROWNING, *abrū-kashīda*, *chūn-ba-jabīn*.

FROZEN, *munjamūd*, *basta*, *afsurda*, *yakh-basta*; — (*to death*) *haḡf-zada*, *thār-mārā*.

TO FRUCTIFY, *bārdār* &c. &c., *phalūnā*, *upjānā*.

FRUGAL, *juz-ras*, *kūfayati*, *salāmāt-ras*, *maʿtadil*, *oḡī*, *tadbīrī*, *būjhanūr*, *būjhwant*, *knūwant*.

FRUGALITY, *juz-rasī*, *kūfayāt-shīʿarī*, *khāna-dārī*, *salāmāt-rasī*, *oḡ*, *gīrbistī*.

FRUGALY, *salāmāt-rasī* &c. &c., *kūfayāt-shīʿarī* &c.

FRUIT, *phal*, *mewa*, *samar*, *būr*, *har*, *fawāka*, *fawākīhāt*; the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the *luphal*, *bel*, *karte*, *kaurakh*, *karsandū*, *chiltā*, *khurnī*, *pīlū*, *lasaurā*, *fāḡā*, *kam-rungā*, *harḡā-reḡrī*, *chirāunī*, *paniyālā*, *hmsaulā*, *lichhī*, *papotā*, *kāndrū*, *kandūrī*, *tāḡā* *kārhā*, *lumbā-phal* — a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) *ūdrāj*, — (*effect*) *zamara*, *nāḡā*; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) *phal-khūnā* or *-pānā*.

FRUITAGE, **FRUITS**, *mewajūt*, *tasukkhūst*, *phal-phalārī*.

FRUITERER, *mewa-farosh*, *kūnjā*, *phal-phalārī-wālā*.

FRUITFUL, *mewa-khūnā*, *phūlā*, *phulā-bāḡī*.

FRUITFUL, *mahḡḡf* *hāḡīlā*; — (*as ground*) *jaiyad*; — (*as a woman*) *bacha-kash*, *gābhel*, *larkorā*, *kaḡīra-l-afāl*, *mutabarrīk*, *bhāḡmān*; — (*as cattle*) *wafā-dār*; — (*plentiful*) *bahut*, *wāḡīr*, *kaḡīr*; — (*fruit-bearing*) *bār-dār*, *mewa-dār*, *phalantā*, *muḡmīr*, *phal-dār*.

FRUITFULLY, *bā-īfrāī*, *bahutāyāt-so*, *kaḡrat-se*.

FRUITFULNESS, bechocha-kashī, bār-dāri, &c.; — (*plentifulness*) wādrī, kagrat.

FRUITION, taqarruf, husūl, wusūl; — (*of wine*) kām-yābi, kām-rānī, mukṣad-wāri, bar-khurdāri, bhog-bilāa.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal; — (*vain*) abas, bar-bād, akāṣath, be-fāida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fāida, lī-hāsil, nā-hak.

TO FRUITMATE, mahrum-k, māyū-k, nū-ummed-k, nīrā-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rūgūn- &c. -k, ās-tor-d, ummed-shikanī-k, bātil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

Fry, ponā, poue; — (*of chicks on*) shantānī-lashkar, kach-bech.

TO Fry, bhūnnā, taluā, biriyān-k, lhaanuknā, baghūrnā, dhaugūrnā, chluuaknā, bīrsatā-k, — (*to melt*) pighlānā or (a) pighlāwā.

Frying-PAN, kaphī, māhī-tāba, goṣhtāba, luhandā, ranghan-lūgh, karchilā, lohīyā

TO Fuddle, (a.) must- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

Fuddled, sar-shār, mast-wālā, gānd-ghalāl, dīnī-mūda, be-bush- or -sadh, madad.

Fury, indhan, bema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāthī, jhankat, bevan.

Furious, (adj.) 'amā, chand-roza, hādīs, bī-ḥarā.

FURIOUS, (sub.) bhagorā, gūez-pā, āwāta, nāthū, bhagū, bhagū, rū-gardān

TO FURRY, udā-k, wafū-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nīhāmā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-kai-lānā, bī-lānā, ifā-k, kur-d or -lānā, sūrnā.

TO BE FURRIED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, hāsil-h, mūyā- &c.-h.

FURIMART, khukhr, khukhr-ālī.

Fury, (adj.) bharā, par, mā'mūr, sampūran or sam-pūran, ser, āwāda, bhāi-pur, sālā, mamūlū, — (*brond*) chaurā, mā'tīf, achchhū, karkarū, khāwā; — (*own*) sagū, hāhī, apmā, wāthū, — (*grown*, as mangoes) jāldīn; — (*complete*) pūrā, kumūl, mukamāl, — (*truly*) guṇīz tāza, tuyār; — (*strong*) bhārī, barā, — (*the full moon*) pūrā-bhānā, badar, pūran-māsi, chaurāhājīn rāt kā chānd, — (*chokefull*) āfīas, dāl se gal tak.

FILL, (sub.) kanāl; — (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, pet-bhar, a belly-full, or chamchū-bhar, a spoonfull.

TO FILL, (clothes, &c. as a fuller) dūgh-uthānā.

FILL, Agt, mūdā, par-sālā, pūr-um

FILL-BROWN, shigufā, phālā, — (*in be*) bhukarnā.

FILL-DRESS, ārūta, pūrāta, hanū-thauā.

FILLER, gūzai, dhobī, rāfī-gar (the latter is also a tanner and cleaner of shawls)

FILLER'S EARTH, sagī-mattī, nīlī

FILL-UP, gāp-dīda, bāt-anukhā, mrig-nayan.

FILL-FRY, ANT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lah.

FILL, tūfānū, bayān-wār, kholka, wā-shigāl, bāt-bāt, pūran, bī-tamām-lū, bī-l-kulīya; — (*to mention fully*, or *at full length*) mufassal-kabnā, tafsīl-wa bayān-k

TO FILLISATE, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

FILLNESS, purī, mā'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bharā-wat, bharāī, pūrāī, pūranā

FILLUME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, mukrūh, ghinaunā; — (*obscure*) fūsh

TO FUMBLE, hīz-haula- &c. -k; talūpar-k, khālī-thathnā.

FUMBLER anārī, mūrsh, kūrph, bhūch, phūbār, mūdū, hīs.

FUMBLING, khamch-khamch, thūa-ḥās, tāpa-ṭoī, hīz-haula.

FUMK, dhūjān, dād, dukhān, — (*vapour*) bhūph; — (*passion*) josh, ghālha.

TO FUME, dhūjā- &c. -uthnā; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jāti-rahnā, hawā-bo-jānā; — (*to fume in* or *in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meñ-h, jagba-meñ-h, kutkūnā, bhaknā.

TO FUMIGATE, būgnā, baphārā-tenā, dhūnī-lagānā.

FUMIGATION, hasawāt, bukṣār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprī.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, hāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī kī rāh, thatholī-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; — (*act*) 'amal; — (*power*) kuwwat, kābuliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jāp-dād, gītā, kājīnāt, mahāl

FUNDAMENT, gānd, kūn, mīk'ad, wufra, dubur, rīkh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, baganī, tih-gāh, beth, — (*of a horse*) sāghrī.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aḡl, zāti, zarūrī, mūlī, bun-yādī.

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proportion*) aḡl, bunyād, mauw'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; — (*burial*) tadfīn, taybīz, takfīn, kafān-dafān; — (*a funeral feast*) tābha

FUNGOR, mīshbrī, khunbī-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dhartī kī phūl, khunbī, khūkhī, dhūrgūj, tekna, — (*of a sore*) mā'sard, mūrāi

FURNEL, chongā, kīp, kim', — (*pipe*) nālī; — (*for smoke*) ghū-aurā, dhūjān-kach, bhūwaurī.

FURRY, tamāshā-kā, kantukī, khāch-gap, shokh, latifa-go

FUR, samūr, pū-tīn, pūshin bīl; — (*a coat of felt*, &c.) tal, jaman, kāj phāsi.

TO FUR, samur-lagānā, tah-jumān

TO FURRY, shābal-k, madnā, opā, jūl-d.

FURRYING, shākal-gar (vulg shiklān), jūl-gar, mājllī.

FURIOUS, diwāna, mājun, arī; — (*raging*) tūnd, barham, shulṭa; — (*violent*) shadīd, rai, gha'ab-nāh

FURIOUSLY, shuddat-se, zor-se, diwānagī-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tūndī, sakhtī, diwānagī.

TO FURY, lapetnā, khīn-huā, aulmā.

FURRYING, rukhāt, razā, chhūtī, gāzat-nūma.

FURRYING, bhathī, bhar, ātash-dān, gul-ghān, ātash-kudd, kora.

TO FURRY, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshū, sur-ba-rūh-k, khahar-gīrī-k; — (*to fit up*) sawārānā, mūrātīh-k, ātash-k, aḡānā, sārānā, bhagnā, jamkūnī, bharū.

FURRYING, shūb sāmān, sō o sāmān, lawārūna, rakht, stālā, parāl, wān-l-hat.

FUROR, bal-bāī; — (*uterine*) kām-bāī, ghālha e shahwat.

FURRY, amūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khattī, harāī, reghū, bāh.

TO FURROW, khatt-khichā or khīnchū.

FURTHER, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

FURY, jagba, josh-kharosh, ghāwāb, jhānyh, talah, kahr; — (*a fury*) jāyan, churāl.

TO FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, taghlānā, galīnā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighlāwā, taghlāwā.

FUSE, FUSIL, bandūk; — (*of a bomb*, &c.) falita.

FUSIBLE, FUSIL, gudāzinda, gudākhūmī, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagī.

FUSILEE, bandūkchī, bar-k-andūz, bandūk-bund.

FUSION, pighlāo, taghlāo, gudāz.

FUSS, tagāpū, dāy-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*damask*) mubālagha, barīī; (adj.) rangīn.

FUSTINESS, kharān, hīrīnd, phaphaudī.

FUTY, bad-ho, basilā, bāsī, phaphund.

FUTILE, subuk, haktā, nā-chā, nā-kāra, lā-bāsil.

FUTILITY, subuki, haktāpan, &c.

FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbil, āyanda, bhābhikhi, āgamī ; — (the future tense) bhābhukhi, zamāna e istikbāl.

FUTURITY, istikhāl, āyanda, āgam, āge ; — (a future state) 'akbā, 'ukbā, 'isām 1 ghaub, 'ākhbat, 'ākhīrat, na'ūd ; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wakhū mat jānā.

FY! ūf, tauba, lū-haul wa lū kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-wāh, bāpre-bāp, āsh, ūh, ah, chūl, thū-thū, akh-hū, akh-chi, allāh-re, ūj.

G

GABBLE, gheupen, bakkak, zakzak bakkak, bap-bapshat

TO GABBLE, gheupen-k, bakkā, barbarānā, churugān, bakkān-k

GABLER, bāyohak, barbariā, bakkī, bātūnī, bāyohak, yawa-gu, bakwās, bakkakiyā.

GABION, tokri, gadi

GABBY, (end of a house) pākka, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū ; — (off) pharkū, pallā.

TO GAB, (ramble) hāza-phurnā, hāza-gardi-k, qāwān-dol-phurnā, rabānā chakh-mūrnā.

GADDER, harza-gard, bāo-dandi, āwāra.

GADGET, dān or dāush.

GAD, ghātī, dhātī, purmāt, munh-band, dattā.

TO GAD, dhātūyān, munh-band-kunā, dhātā-k.

TO GAGGLE, (as geese, &c.) ghanghon-k, kankah-k

GAIN, naf', fājda (pl fawājd), sud, kamāf, hāplā, bāpl, wārī, yāf, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshī.

TO GAIN, paulā-k, kamānā, hāpl-k, tahyil-k, naf' &c. — utthān, khatnā, khatnā, phalān, tārān, arjūn, pesh rat-loyānā, sar-k, yakarūn, — (to earn) jīnā, ghahib-h, war-zahūn ; — (to receive) pūnā, lenā ; — (to gain over) gāthlān, girwida-k, phor-lānā ; — (to gain on) dābān, barbūnā

GAINFUL, bahra-yūb, muntafī. bahra-maud, mustafid, kamānū, khatūn, upāyik, arjānār, naf'-yab, bahra-wai, mutamatti'.

GAINFUL, bād-mand, mufid, gunyāshī, lābhi.

GAINFUL, lā-bāsil, be-fājda nā-ba-kār, mī-lābh.

TO GAIN, radd-k, kānā, chherna, mukhūlatat-k.

GAIT, chāl, rāfūr, rawāh, khurām, chālāwā, chalan.

GALANGAL, kalenjū, khūmijān.

GALAXY, kahkashān, hāthī kī rūh, chhau, āsmān-kū rāstā.

GALANUM, baijā, bīrxad, kauna.

GALK, hawā, bād, bāo, āndhī, baukhā, jhakhar, tūfūn, āndhī-lārā, — (zephyr) nāwīn, wālū.

GALL, (bile) pit, safrī, — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra ; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the uim tree, or zahar, poison, — (this medicine is as bitter as gall) yih dawā kayī hā juse nīm.

GALL, GALL-NUTS, māzū, māyū-phal

TO GALL, ghūnā, ragarān, chhīl-d, kātnā, mārān, pachhāpnā ; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k ; (u.) kachā, pith-kāndhā &c. -laguā.

GALLANT, (adj.) bhārkilā, rangilā, mukallaf ; — (brave) jawān-mard, sar-bū, ranjīt, ran-khaml, safdar, jān-bāz, ghāzī-mard.

GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishk-bāz, 'ashik-tan, tamūsh-hīn, 'aiyāsh, shaukūn, rāsiyā, dhemūnā, dhingrā, juriyā ; — (paramour) yār, āshnā, ānkū-lagā.

GALLANTLY, takalluf-ec ; — (brevely) dilekānā, mar-dānā-wār, mardā-mardī-ec.

GALLERY, 'ishk-bāz, tamūsh-hīn, 'aiyāshī, 'ashikī, yāfī, &c. ; — (oratory) jawān-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.

GALLERY, barāmada (whence the corruption *barāmāh*), ghulām-gardiāh, dihlā, alwān, shāhnishīn, sajjā, chhajjā ; — (of pictures) taṣwir-khānā ; — (of mirrors, &c.) shishā or āina-mahal.

GALLIOT, martakān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, kalfi.

GALLIMAUFRY, pachmel or pauchmel, fakir kī jhōf.

GALLOP, rau, bag-chhut, chārtak or chārtag.

TO GALLOP, (u.) daurnā, karaknā, sarpat-daurnā, rau-men-jānā, bagchhut-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, dapaṭnā, daptānā, khez-k, lāg-to-daurnā or -daurnā ; (a.) daurnā, phenknā, uṭhānā, bagchhut-daurnā, chain-kānā.

GALLOWS, dās, sūlī, gal, phānsī kā-kambhā or -darakht, &c. ; — (wretch) phānsī-charhā.

TO GAMBLE, GAME, har-jit-khelā, jūā-khelā, khōār-bāzī-k.

GAMBLER, jūā-bāz, phar-bāz, jwārī, kumar-bāz.

GAMBLING-HOUSE, phar, jūā &c. -khāna (v. stage).

GAMBOGE, oṣāra rāwand.

GAMBOI, kalol, akal, khel-kūd, khelawāl.

TO GAMBOI, kūd-phānd &c. -k, kalolēn-mārān.

GAME, khel, hāzī, burd-bākt, la'h ; — (jest) thathā, khilī ; — (in sportsman's language) shikār, āher, qaid, nakhlūn ; — (game-cock) mīl-murg, jangī, hādarābādī, jatīlā, jānwar, sūwaj, akhetak, — (match) dān, bāzī ; — (at cards) hāth ; — (sport) fīlā, there are various games, as with us ; the names of a few are as follow. viz. mīl-samūndar, yād-samūn-h, hīyā-parī, kahmī, karukī, gepyoā, patti māngāwan or dilo, hūthnār, īā nūlīk, chūk nūfī, dandū-chūman, tām-phul, chandol-huzī, bridon, phal-bughawāl, ātipātī, phari-gadkī, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.

TO GAME, khelūā, — (for money) jūā-khelūā, kumar-bāzī-k.

GAMMAGE, (burum) māngūā, khilūī, chulbulā.

GAMSTER, jūārī or jawārī or jwārī, kumar-bāz.

GAMUT, (musical scale) sar-gam, padmī, duri-mufayyil.

GANDER, bātā, kās-nar or kās 1 nar.

GANG, ghōl, tāpā, jathā, jūth, jhok, gaṭhri, tofī, dhājā.

GANGER, gangā (lit. the river) ; — (water) gangā-jal, — (basket) kāwai, — (beaver) kāwārī.

GANGION, gokhrū, warghā, warghara.

GANGRENE, khōrā, saṭan ; — (to gangrene) sar-jānā

GAOL, bandī-khānā, kaid-khānā, punḍit-khānā.

GAP, chūk, shuk, rakhna, shagaf, khukī, ghafī, lānglū, phānk, bughārā, dara, zakhūn.

TO GARE, jamhānā, jamhājī-lenā, khamiyāza-k, mūh-kushāda-k or -phārnā, bāo-lenā, hakkā-hakkā-rahūn, kawānā, hakhakānā, munh-pasūrnā, -kholūā or -phalūnā ; — (to open) phatnā, taraknā.

GAZER, bāī, mūh-pasārū, mūh-phulūā.

GARB, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāvā ; — (of mendicants) wālā, 'ulfi, kafānī, ānchalā, gūdrī, dalk.

GARRAGE, ojhri, furā, lādī, ojh.

TO GARBLE, rolnā, bāchhūā, chhānnā.

GARBLES, bachhwayā, &c. bāchhik, channe-wālā.

GARDEN, bāgh, bāghcha or bughicha, chaman-zūr, hadika, rauza, ārdana, puhay-bātikā, iram ; — (private, &c.) khānā or pājīn-bāgh, bughicha ; — (lands) kūrār, goendā, dāng ; — (a flower-garden) phul-wārī, guṭtān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zūr ; — (a kitchen-garden) bārī, fālez ; — (the garden of Eden) 'adān, jamat ; — (garden stuffs) tarkārī, phal-phalārī, phal-phalayān.

GARDENER, bāli, bāgh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchhī, murājī, chaman-band, gul-chin, kōerī, malhorī.

GARDENING, bāgh-bānī, nakhl-bandī, māli-garī.
GARGLE, GARGARISM, gharḡhara, ḡhalāla, taghāghūr.
TO GARGLZ, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, ḡharḡhara-k.
GARLAND, shūrā, himājil, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, ḡarī, kurī, kulāṣī.
GARLIC, laḡhun, sir; — (-clove) laḡhan kā jawā, laḡhun kī goli.
GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshush, kajrē, alkhilāk, akmaḡhā, malhūs.
GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ḡhalla-khāna.
GARNET, yākūt, toṃrā.
GARNISH, (of a dish) ḡashuya, būdī, ārastagī.
TO GARNISH, ārasta-k, sudhārṇā, also sudhārṇā, san-wārṇā.
GARRET, jabha e bulā, ūpar-kī koṭhārī, ūpar-kā-kamarī.
GARRISON, (troops) ahl i kul'a, kul'a band, ḡarḡhī, ḡarḡh-wālē, kul'e ke log; — (fort) kul'a, ḡarḡh, thānā; — (commander of) kul'a-dāi.
GARROTT, bakwās, bakbakābat, ziyāda-goī.
GARROLOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, baḡbāriyā, ḡappī.
GARTER, patṭī, band, moza-band; — (to garter) patṭī-b.
GARTH, kamar, ḡherā, pher, ḡher-pher.
GARCONADE, lāf-ḡarāl, bābāī, shukhī, bar-holāī.
TO GARBHAKH, bhābhakha, laf-ḡarāl-mānā.
GASH, ḡhāḡ-ḡashīr, zakhrō i kūrī, buḡhāra, ḡhār, phūḡ.
GASP, dam, saḡs, — (the last gasp) ulṭī-dhōnk, ulṭī-dam, dam i wāpasīn, ākhīrī-dam or dam i ākhīrī, dam i marg.
TO GASP, lakhlakhānā, dam bastu-lenā, haphjānā, nūḡ dam-lenā, ḡhaur-lagṇī.
GATE, phātāk, dūrwarā, phulā, tātī, dīwār, dāi.
GATEWAY, dyophī, dāhīz.
TO GATHER, (a.) jam'-k, batōṃnā, sametnā, tarāham-k, jorṇā; — (to pluck) toṃnā; — (to pick up) chumṇā, binā, — (to row) toḡhīlānā, toḡhīl-k, uḡhīlā; — (flowers, &c.) loḡhū, uṭhā-lenā; — (lamp-black) piṇā; — (to conceive) buḡhṇā; — (to pluck) langar-k, phul-d, (u.) jurnā, baturnā, faṭṭham-h, — (as clouds) ḡhūnā, rukna, unānīnā.
GATHERER, jāmi'. baṭṭū, chūnwayā, &c. — (as camp) dār, chīn, ḡir; — (a tea-gatherer) toḡhīl-dār.
GAUDET, erā sh-ḡe, banāḡ-ḡe, bhārak-ḡe, chatak-ḡe.
GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bhāḡak, chāḡak, ārāyā, mūḡāyā.
GAUL, bhāḡkīlā, chāḡkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafī, toḡyā-dāi, nūḡāyāb, mūḡāyān, mūḡād-dār, zurḡī harī, rangīn.
GAUGE, mūḡ; — (to gauge) mūḡnā, mūḡmāsh-k, kut-k.
GAUNT, (v. *gauntly*) ḡāk, harkankrī.
GAUNTIER, lōṅk, dastāna e āḡhāī, — (to throw the) pṇād-romṇū.
GAUZE, ḡhūs, kapar-dhūr, lāhī, ḡhūs-phūs, jūlmūdī.
GAZ, ḡhush, āḡād-mūn, khurram, khush-wakt, dil-āḡād, bāḡh-bāḡh, mūḡan, bāḡhāsh; — (*scilly*) zarīf, khush-tāh, subuk-sār, zōda-dīl, hāḡmōr, bhāḡkīlā, rangīlā, albelā, bāḡhād, khāḡādā-peshānū.
GAYETY, chohal or chohal, jismākā, khush-waktī.
GAYLY, khushīr; — (*gaily*) banāḡ-ḡe, &c.
GAYNESS, khushī, āḡādīnā, khurramī, bāḡhāsh; — (*wit*) khush-jab'ī, subuk-sārī, zōda-dīl, zarāfat.
GAZE, ṭakṭakī, ṭak, nāḡar, nūḡarīnī, nūḡarī.
TO GAZE, ḡhūrṇā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rāḡmū, dekh-rāḡnā, āḡh-khāḡnā, uḡhāḡnā.
GAZER, ḡhūrū, nāḡar-karne-wālā, &c. nāḡir.
GAZETTE, akhḡār, akhḡār-kā or khāḡar-kā-kūḡhār.

GAZETTEER, (*intelligencer*) akhḡār-nawīs.
GAZING-STOCK, nūḡara, nūḡhāna, nāḡar-ḡāh, angusht-dumā.
GEAR, kīl-kūṭā, sūs-sāmān, sūs-bās, māl-ashāb.
GEK, jī, shābāsh, kyān-naho, kuḡḡ; — (to elephants) dbat, dara.
TO GELD, khāḡe-nikāl-dānā, khāḡī-k, āḡhṭa-k (v. to castrate).
GELDING, āḡhṭa, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.
GELLY, (v. *jelly*) rubb, jaman, akan-jabīn, turanjabīn.
GEM, jawāhīr, jauhar, ḡauhar, man; — (*bud*) kom-pal, kalḡhā.
GEMINI, (*constellation*) jauzā, mīthun, harnā-harnī, ādam-kūrāt.
GENDER, jūn, kism, nau', jāṭ, ling, rakam; — (*masculine*) taḡkīr, — (*feminine*) tānīs.
TO GENDER, (v. to breed, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.
GENEALOGICAL, nasabī, — (*table*) nasab-nāma, puahṭ-nāma, shajra, kurī, &c. -nāma, bun-sawarī.
GENEALOGIST, nasāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.
GENEALOGY, uḡal, nasab, aṣl, kul, ṭīlāl, shajra, ḡashī-nasab, pīhī, kurī.
GENERAL, (adj.) 'ammi, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulhiya, akariya, shāmī, muḡut, mujmal, mulḡham, jūnī, jūṭī, lokīk, lokī, bahūdḡhānī, wāṣīṭīk, sabḡī, pudhī, 'amūm, mujlāḡ, 'alamī-nashar, sarbasta, ḡoshwara, barbast.
GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-ḡuroh, sipāh-wālār, bakḡhī, faḡyār (the latter little used in this sense).
GENERALISIMO, amīn-i-umari, mī-bakḡhī, acūpat, bakḡhī-ī-mumāh, yār-watādār.
GENERALITY, 'umūmī, shomūl, kulhiyat; — (the) *generality* janhūr, akam, ak-ashḡhāḡ, ak-ashḡ log, bahut-āḡmī.
GENERALITY, 'umūman, ak-ar, bahūdḡhā, sorā-sūī, yūhī, ak-ar-akut.
GENEALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akariyat, kulhiyat.
GENEALSHIP, bakḡhī-gai, ḡuḡh-sālārī, &c.
TO GENERATE, janā, ḡyānā, kurṇā, janānā, janānā.
GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hūā.
GENERATION, (*production*) taḡlīd, tawallud, paidā, utpā, utpat, janam, — (*race*) aṣl, kul, ḡharānū; — (*progeny*) aḡlād, hana, — (*succession*) puahṭ, pīhī; — (*age*) zamāna, daw, jur; — (*from generation to generation*) puahṭou-se, puahṭ ba puahṭ, pīhī-ba-pīhī.
GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmāy, utpat-kārī, taḡlīdī.
GENERIC, **GENERIC**, 'ammi, sabḡī, jūnī; — (a generic noun) ism i jūn.
GENEROUS, **GENEROUSNESS**, sakḡhūwat, himmat, taufīk, sakḡhī, karāmāt, jūd, bakḡhīsh, kushāda-dīl, faḡāzī, faḡ, jawān-mardī, lutf, dān, pun, kīrt, fatḡnāt, nūḡābāt, latāfat.
GENEROUS, sakḡhī, dātā, sālīb-himmat, wāḡh-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dīl, dil-ḡhal, faḡyār, jawān-mard, hulād-himmat, daryā-dīl, hātūm, karām-bakḡhī or -ḡustar, dayāl, dharmātū; — (*as food*) latīf, taḡwiyat-bakḡhī, taḡwiyat; — (*noble*) jūṭīlā, aṣīl.
GENEROUSLY, sakḡhūwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.
GENIAL, pyārā, jūmī, ḡharīzī, jūnī, hamwār, sam-bandhī.
GENITALS, satar, lung, sharm-ḡāh, ālat, tīnon-thāu.
GENITIVE, (*sign*) nafat, sambandhī kārak, hālatī jārī; — (*a noun in the genitive*) muḡāf-ilāh, the word governing it being called muḡāf.
GENUINE, kḡhō, khushīz, mīzā, aīrat, subḡhō, cheshtā, tab', malika, jadāt, bahra; — (*best*) taḡyā, nūḡāk, dhāb; — (*mental faculties*) taḡhāt, fahs, fahmūd, bāḡh, nūḡrāk, shā'ūr, yān, sakḡhāt, mudrika; — (*a genus, or men of parts*) sūhṭ-tab', zabīn, zakī, tabīm; — (*spirit*) jūn, pūrī, bhūt.

GENTEEL, mubaghab, khatā, mūrāyāna, mūrāmanāsh, shāista, shusta, nāmūn, najīlā, pānuk, mardam-ānec.

GENTEELY, khulī- &c. -se, andāse-se, shāistagi-se.

GENTEELNESS, tahzīb, šrāstagi, shustagi, shāistagi, khulūk, ahliyat, akhlāk, nazākat, sajawat.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākhlān-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, shurāfat, ašlāt, insāniyat, ādam-garī, mard-ādmiyat, bhal-mamūl, khulūpyat, mirzāi, mīrā-pan.

GENTLE, najīb, ašhrāf, sharīf, apīl, kulīn; — (mild) lašīf, gharīb, bhola, narin, dhimā; — (as rain, &c.) madhlīm, zamīn-īoz, raśāyanī; — (harmless) kam-sharr, salīmā-ī-tab'; — (gentle and simple) chhoṭe bare, ānim o khāṇ.

GENTLEMAN, mard-ādmi, bhala-mānus, ašhrāf, miyān-ādmi, ašhrāf-zāda, ašlīb-zāda, khwāja- or najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word ašlīb, in expressions like ašlībānī 'āh-shūn, ašlīb-šūba, ašlīb-log, signifies, par excellence, the gentlemen, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Sūyada, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, GENTLEMANLY, mard-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (mildness) mulāmat, hilm, ghurbat, narmī, hilm, ašhātagī, hulf, nurawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhālī-ādmi, ašhrāf-zādi, bībī, bhālī bībī, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bībī-ašlīb, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENUINE, mulāmat-se, ašhīr, dhīme, haule, halge, saude, narm-nāni, gate, raśāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallak. mānat.

GENUINELY, ašhrāf, shurāfat, najābū, khawāṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, rūṣāṣ (pl. of rūṣ).

GENUINER, rak'at, 'ibādāt, namāshār.

GENUINER, khālīc, ašīl, choṭhū, nūh, kharā, jaynd, ašlīb.

GENUINER, ašlāt, kharāṣī, ašlīb hālī, pishat, iāṣī.

GENUINER, jina, nau'. — (tribe, class) kaum, firka.

GENUINER, khatīr-ī-l-balāl, j' hāshiyā-dān.

GENUINER, jughrafiyā, bayatu-l air, tahfīf-ī-l-balāl, bhūmawālī, iklim-dān, bhū-gol-badyī.

GEOMETRIC, ramīmāl, bhadrī, ramīl-shinā or -dān.

GEOMETRIC, ramīmāl, ramīmāl.

GEOMETRIC, GEOMETRICIAN, muhaudā, handasa-dān, ahlī handasa.

GEOMETRY, handaka, 'ilm ī handasa, 'ilm ī masāhat.

GERM, nuklīwā, gūbī, kuo-ī (v. bud).

GERMAN, (cousin) chacherā-bhāj.

TO GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kausīnā.

GERMINE, GERMINATION, burkat, juxbiul, waw', qhab, hūlat, bhāo, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstānī, the reader must therefore consult its various synonyms, such as to rise, escape, light, have, induce, for such compounds as to get up, to get off, &c.

TO GET, pānā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, khūnā, mīlū, lenā, baithnā, jūtnā, jūtnā, jūrnā, bāth-k or -lagnā, mu-yasar-k, bhikūnā; — (to generate) jānmānā, jān-ānā; — (with child) peṭ-k, būnd-d, — (out) nikalnā; — (in) puṭhnā, girnā, paynā, khasnā; — (lose) chhūtnā, khalnā; — (to catch) lagānā, pakānā, aṭhnā, nikānā; — (to begin) lagnā, ūnā; — (to become) hojānā, pānā; — (to win) jītnā; — (to earn) kamānā; — (to arrive) pahunchnā; — (to get up) uṭh-buṭhnā, uṭh-kharī-honā; — (to get on) chul-nikalnā; — (to get on foot, &c.) chuphnā (v. to put on); — (to get ready to march, &c.) lād-pānd-k; — (to get by heart) hūṭ-k, ar-hur-k, nok-zabān-k, man-mech-k; — (if you go there, you will certainly get a beating) agar tuñ wahān jāoge muṭṭaarar tuñ ko mār beṭhegā or tuñ

to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another, agat tum ap yih kām nahī banā sakte, to kūt aur ko hāth se banawāo; — (get you gone) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. generative) pūwanbār, pāwāyā; — (in comp.) yāh, kash.

GETTING, yāfī; — (in comp.) yābī.

GEWGAW, (toy) khilānā, kaṭh-puṭīl or -puṭīl.

GHAFTLINESE, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūtabālī.

GHAFTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtabā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdanī.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, parēt, chhāṭā, sarīp, sāya-rūh, ham-nām, parchhāṭā, gūrat ī wahmī, ghul or ghūl; — (the Holy Ghost) rūh-ī-kuds; — (to give up the ghost) jān ba haṭṭ taslīm karnā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūh-chhoṛnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, daynat, deo or dev, 'iffit, dāno, asyr, bhokas, dātya, ūy bin 'unak; — (like) dāno-sā.

GIANTNESS, deṃnī or downī, dayantī, bhūtnā.

GINGERISH, ghūpīl, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zarbarī, shubkārī, chūkārī.

GIUNET, (gallows) dār, phānā-kū-shahtir or -daraḥṭ.

TO GIUNET, phānā-dī, gūṭīā-banānā, chang-k.

GIUNOSITY, kūb, kūbar, khawāṣdāgī.

GIUNOUS, khāmīda-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

GISE, ja'n-tashnī, ta'na-sani, ta'n-ta'a, tasakhkhur, sukhrīya, rāmz-boli or -hāṣī, phatholi, kināya, gūbhi.

TO GISE, ja'n-tashnī-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chuphnā, āre-hathnā-lonā.

GINKER, thaṭhe-būz, zarīf, hazzāl, thaṭholyā, ramsbās.

GIPNEXE, ghūmī, daurān ī sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghānwai, chaundhiyābat, gasht; — (wantonness) shokhī, chauchālī.

GIPNY, (heedless) ghāṣīl, shokh, chanchal, achyal, alhelā, ulhaṭ; — (intoxicated) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

TO BE GIPNY, (as the head) sir-ghūmānā, sir-phurnā; — (to be elated) phūnā, chaundhiyānā, talmaṭnā, teṭṭānā, charh meṭhā.

GIPDY-HEADED, (wanton) lā,ohālī, bad-dimāgh; — (ally) khālī-dimāgh, sabuk-sar, ulmāḍā.

GIFT, hukhish, m'ān, 'aṣā, dān, marhamat, nazar, naṭrānā, dād-dihrah, dād, baṭl, hadyin, hiba, 'id; — (faculty) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

GIFTER, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

GIGANTIC, kawī-hakul, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'iffit-sūrat, mulūb, bhayānak.

TO GIGANTIC, khil-khūnā, kahkaba-mānā, bhīyānā, khikhūyānā, dānt-khisorā or nukānā.

GIGANTIC, khikhūyānā, kahkaba-zan.

GIGANTIC, hāhū-hīhī, khu-khuā, khikhūyābat.

TO GILD, sunahlā-k, koṭf-k, huli-k, — (to illuminate) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDRON, sunahlā, tūṣī, mutallā, zar-nigār, zar-andād, mulamma'.

GILDER, jīlā-kār, koṭf-gar, munabhatī, helkār, mīnā-kār, gūnākār, jīlā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, thame-kār, pānī-dharwā.

GILDING, jīlā-kārī, zar-nigārī, jīlā, hālī, sone kā pānī, thasā.

GILL, (of fowls) badhī, lolā; — (of fish) galpharī, kanatī, kan-khalā; — (of a person) ghab-ghah.

GILT, zar-andād or -afshān, mujallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar or yantra.

GIMLET, barmā, girbar, barmī, mīnqab.

GIN, (trop. snare, q.v.) dām, thekī, phandā.

GINGER, (green) adrak, āḍ, āḍī, baitrā, mēṭīā-haitrā; — (bread) muraṇḍā, sonthorā; — (shoot) angūr — (dry) sonṭh, zanjabīl.

GINELZ, kharkharbat, jhanak, khatak, khat-khan, tantan jhanjhan.

TO GINGLE, jhanghanānā, jhanaknā, khatkhatnā, jhan-kārnā, tantanūnā.

GINGLYMUS, kabza, kulfi, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

GIRNEY, nat, kanjar, galgaliyā, natū, thugmī, khāna-badakh; — (to play the) natkharī-k.

TO GIRN, lapetnā, bāndhōn, jakurnā, kanvā, lagūnā.

GINDER, shaktī, dharan (v. *joint, beam*).

GIRDL, kamar-band, paikā, ārband, kar-dhanī, petī, shamlā.

GIRKIN, batīyā, būd-rang.

GIRL, larī, chhokri, bhūiya, kanyā, bacheli, chlohri, dokri, laundi, dukhtai, dhennī, rekhnī; — (a slave girl) bāndī, laundi, cherī, reza, kaniz, kanizak; — (a dancing girl) tawāif, loli, kanchani.

GIRIJA, larki- &c -sū, chhokri- &c -kū sū, kanizānā.

GIRI, GIRI, tang, pushtang, petārā, zer-tang, hālā-tang, kutal-kash; — (single-girlhood) ek-tangā, — (double-girlhood) do-tangā, — (surcingle) farākhi.

TO GIRN, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā

TO GIVE, denā, bakishnā, de-dānā, 'mayāt- &c -k, lūnā, bhatnā, kompnā, pakrānā, khlānā, jarnā, mīrnā, dānā, lagūnā, karnā, hārā; — (to give up, to quit) chhurnā, — (to give over) chhō-d lūh-nūnā, muh-pherū, gavī-k; — (to give up as incorruptible) mār-kārū; — (to give over selling) dūkū-bachhū, mīrū-mīrnā, — (to give way) chhūnā, adharnā, tūt-c-halnā; — (ground) pav-pū-h, pūh-pānū-h; — (to give a beating) nū-bhatnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places, viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

GIVEN, datā, bakishnā, de-wāl, de-wāyā, de-ne-wālū, dānū, mun'im, mu'ī, de-wā, wāhū, dānū; — (in camp) bakish or dih, thus, jū-bukhū, the giver of life; tadī-dh, the giver of annoyance

GIZZARD, pulhri, sang-dān

GLACIA, pushla, durgām.

GLAD, GLADOMY, khush, khustan, masūn, sh al, dil-shūd, mūd, bāgh-bāgh, mabur, khurand, mabrūh, shādūn, khosh-hūl.

TO GLADEN, GLAD, khush- &c -k, bul-mā, phulnā, phulnā

GLADLY, mukh, mairū-ān (v. *law a, volery*).

GLADIATOR, shamshir-zan, shamshir-haz, talwarīyā, māl, sayāt, kusht-gar

GLADLY, khushī- &c -s, bū-khushū, shuk- &c

GLADNESS, khushī, shudī, shādmānī, khushī-andī, sūtūr, mālīyat, farhat, bahat, torab, ānand, masnāyat.

GLAD TIDINGS, basharat, khush-khabarī, na'ed, mūshā.

GLAZE or **GLAZEL**, hūze kī safedī

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalakī, ramak, jhāpūlī, nāz, gardab, phur, ghunāo, dīrcht

TO GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c -k, tīchūnā, dūzīdā-chhāmū-dekhnā, — (fly off) urhat-j, achhohū-lagnā, chhāknā, phāknā, chāt-j- — (to hurt) bhāknā-kāhnā, āwān-phāknā; — (to strike obliquely) tīrchūn-lagnā

GLANCINGLY, phisāl-wān, chāt-wān, chātī, takrībān

GLAND, gultī, gultī, gludūd, gūthī, andaurī.

GLANDERS, (*disease in horses*) kanūr.

GLANS PENS, supārī, hushā, supārī, āhlī.

GLARE, jhaljhalāt, jhalak, shu'a, tūbish, topiah, raf, ānch, jot, tūb, tūsh, bhayak, jagmagāhat, shokhī.

TO GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

GLARING, gāhīr, āshārā, fūsh, bhāktū, chamkīl; — (a colour) shokh.

GLASS, shisha, kanch, zājā, ālgina; — (cup) piyālā, jān, gulābī, mīrā, paimānā; — (beads) shiba, pot; — (burning) āftābī-shisha; — (mirror) āina, darpanī, batā; — (a glass full) piyālā-bhar.

GLASS, (adj. made of glass) shishē-kā, zājājī.

GLASS-MAKER, shisha-gar, āina-sūz.

GLASS-WARE, or *brittle commodities*, shisha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORK, ushnān, chūk.

GLAUBER'S or **EPSOM SALTS**, sāuchar non, tāwān non.

TO GLAZE, shisha-jarnā; — (resole) lūk-karānā or -phurnā, ranglan-k; — (paper) mulra-k, ghoṣnā, shārnā; — (lines) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'a, parto or partav, rau-shanī, ānch, tūb.

TO GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (an evening) sānyh-phulnā.

TO GLEAN, silā-būnā, khosha-chhīnī-k, chunnā, lorhūnā, būnā, launā, chhān-lenā

GLEANER, silārā, khosha-chhīn, lorhanbār, binīyā.

GLEANING, khosha-chhīnī, silā, mūdār-bāl, launī.

GLEBE, dhelī, sarf-maqd or -imāmbārā, bishn-pit.

GLEB, shauk, zauk; — (catch) tappā, khīyāl.

GLEET, jutyān wānī, dhāt-bigār, parmeh, pauchā.

TO GLEET, (to flow) jharnā, rīnā, tapaknā, chhantnā; — (to have a gleet) dhāt-bahnā or -jūnā.

GLOB, (easy) chuknā, picchhāh, khlāhā

GLOBE, salaj- &c, sarpat, zahūn-rawān- &c

TO GLOBE, bahua, jāri-h, guzarnā, hālū-, jarnā, urnā.

TO GLOMERATE, jhūmūlūnā, jagmagānā, chamaknā.

GLOMERATE, GLOMERATE, jhūmūlāhat, jagmagāhat, chhāw, chhāwā, dhū-ānā, jhūnak.

GITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamūhat, darakh-shūnī, tyallī, tūb, panī, jito

TO GITTER, GLITTER, chamaknā, jamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chhāknā, jagmagānā, jhūl-jhūlūnā, dalaknā

GITTERING, hantāk, darakhshūnā, darakhshūn, mu-nawwāl.

GLOBE, kura, golī, gardūn, jāhān; — (the celestial globe) kura e falkī, — (the terrestrial globe) kura e arī

GLOBULAR, gol, kurānī, gol-sū or gol-sā, golwāl.

GLOBULE, golī, rawā, dānā, kanī, gol-dānā.

GLOUS MYSTIFICUS, bāo-golā.

TO GLOMERATE, ghul-bandhnā, gathīrī-ho-jūnā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhūmīlī, andherā, tārīkī, tīragī, yūmat, malālat, kulfat; — (of aspect) rukāwat, udā.

GLOOMILY, udānī- &c -s; — (darkly) tārīlī- &c, &c.

GLOOMY, dhūmīlī, andherā, tārīk, tīnā, mulūl; — (melancholy) udā, ruka, dilgīr, rūkhā

GLOOMIFICATION, tamūid, takbīr, tahmīd, sitā, sh.

TO GLOOMIFY, hamd- &c -k, tā'īm o takrīm-k.

GLOOMY, jālī, jānī, mukaddas, 'a'īm, gu-l-jālī, nāpīd, jalwā-farmā, jālī-l-kadur, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāśī.

GLORY, hamd, tahmīd, tahlīl, tasbīh, tanīya; — (honour) nām, 'azmat, fakhr, pat, wīkār; — (splendour) jālī, nūr; — (rays of) kūr, kālā.

GLORY AS TO THE MOST HIGH, al hamdu li-l-lāhī or al hamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālū-hu, jalla-shānū-hu.

TO GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamaq-k, ghūr-r-, zu'm-, nāzān-h.

GLOUS, chamak, jhalak, chatak, chhāknāhat, jilā, op, kalap; — (as a leaf) shatāh, tīk.

To **GLOW**, chiknānā; *ghostly*, jilā-*acc.* -d; — (*to palliate*) banānā, tāwil-k; — (*to common*) sharah-or tika-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, lughat, mustrāḥ, kitāb-i lughat.

GLOSSINESS, chiknāḥ, chiknāhat, sūfi, muhra-dāri.

GLOSSY, chiknā, sūf, muhra-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, hūba.

GLOW, dabak, tamtamāyat, chubchubāhat; — (*zeal*, &c.) harārat, āg, jahar.

To **GLOW**, dabaknā, dagdagnā, tamtamānā, luhlehānā, takachnā, dhikhnā, bhakhnā, damaknā, dhakdhaknā, 'achnā, bhahbarnā, jhalānā, bhahbakhnā, tahlahānā, tapnā; — (*as flowers*) chubchubānā.

GLOWING, garim, la'l, tāb-nāk; — (*resplendent*) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugnī, shab-tūb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, sareh, lazzāk.

To **GLUE**, sareh-lagānā, jorānā, waal-k.

GLUT, ziyādāt, buhāt or bahutāyat, serī, pūrāi.

To **GLUT**, nigalā, bhachnā, āsūdā-k, sir-k, gatakūnā, spharnā, tikaṣā, nāk-tak-khūlān, bhār-pūr-k.

GLUTTING, ṭhiṭiṭ, chupchup, las-dār, ka-lisā

GLUTTON, lubreḥ, mūla-māl, lah-lah, bah-pūr.

GLUTTONY, ḡirṭṭānā, khaḥ, petū, akhāl, jū'a-l-bakar, bisyār-khū, khorakī, bhachlak, akūl, aghoṭī, petū-rathū, pur-khor, malū-dhārī, bat, hawāṭ.

GLUTTONY, jū'a-l-bakar, bisyār-khori, ziyāda-khori, &c.

To **GLAZE**, pī-nā, kuhkuḥānā, kuṭkatānā, dāut-kar-karānā or -pī-nā.

GLAZE, machhar, pusha, kutkī, mā, whenor ma-abī, a cu (am, from mas, a quat, and harī, from hama, to take away.

To **GLAZE**, chubānā, khā-lenā, kānā, kutnā.

GLAZING, nukiyā, mal-bhastar, dhūp-gūqī kō kōnā.

To **GO**, jānā, chālānā, rawāna-l, sūdhānā, rawānā, kūb-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uth-chālānā, rawānā, rānūnā, rūgnā, rapatnā, dagarnā, phūnā, abarānā, — (*to be*) honā, lagnā, — (*to shift*) nibhānā, — (*to sweep*) nikālānā, — (*to flow*) bahnā, — (*to encounter*) milnā, parnā, — (*to reach*) antnā, pūnunch-nā, chupnā, — (*to go on*) chālā-jānā; — (*to go down, off, &c.*) nārānā, mitnā, chūhūtā, buḥnā, hūtnā, ugnānā; — (*to go, or be about to do*) chālānā, ānā; — (*back*) hatnā, — (*to let go*) chhōrnā or chhōr-d, — (*to go in*) putnā, amānā, amānā, — (*to go through with*) pūn-lagānā, — (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashtī-icānā; — (*or come*) zināt-bahhānā; — (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahīnā-lenā, — (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; — (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus; *lashkar ki'e pur gayā, the army hath gone against the fort, it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindustāni verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word to go, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as fore-go, under-go, &c.*

To **GO**, chāl-nikāl, chāl, chāl miyān.

GOAD, aṣāḥ, pamā, badhī, panethī; — (*for elephants*) ānkus, gujak.

To **GOAD**, arāj- &c. -mārnā, gāmnā, khudnī-k

GOAL, usthān, manzil, mak-and, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhālā, chhagī, chherī, chhāgul; — (*varieties*) huz-kohī, rāmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; — (*castrated*) khaṣā.

GOAT-HERD, gareriyā, chikwā, chhapān or chauhān.

GOATSKIN, bokā-sā; — (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To **GOBBLE**, bhakh-jānā, ghaḥ-gdāp-khūnā, dhakasnā, bhakasnā, laplap-khānā.

GO-BETWEEN, miyūnchā, mushahāta, dallāla, kutnā.

GOBLIN, piyālā, kāsā, sāghar, jān, ladaḥ, katorā, kuchkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhāt, jān, parot, shaijān, bhūtānā, dodo, bhākur, bojī, koka.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, īzād; — (*Almighty*) bār, bārī, haḥḥ, yezdān, parwardigār, bāci-tā'ālā, bar, harī, harām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, biḥan, ishar; — (*a god or heathen idol*) but, deotā, deo; — (*by God*) billāh, wallāh; — (*God forbid*) khudā na kure, khudā na khwāsta, na'uga bi-l-lāh, mahdā, shujān ke kām baibre, dūrpār; — (*God preserve us*) khudā kā nām lo; — (*good God*) subhān allāh; — (*God's curse on you*) la'nat khudā kī; — (*O God*) yā rabb, yā hū; — (*O my God*) allāh ro allāh, hūhū; — (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālm, khudā wāhid shāhid; — (*for God's sake*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ke nām par, fī subhī-l-lāh; — (*would to God*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāwh; — (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, mahā allāh ta'ālā; — (*God help us, preserve thee*) khudā hāfiā, allāh ma'ku; — (*God bless it*) 'ākhbat ba-khair; — (*God is bountiful*) allāh ghānī; — (*God is great*) allāh kahīr, — (*by the great God*) bi-l-lāh al-'azīm, rām dohāj, haḥḥā; — (*my God, yond heavens*) allāh allāh, allāha akhar; — (*God grant*) khudā farī karo, — (*God preserve you*) allāh jīā rakhiyo; — (*by the Lord God*) wallāh, billāh; — (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, deotin, dewī, dehī, deha-patnī.

GODFATHER, dharam-lāp.

GODHEAD, khudāī, allūhiyat, ishwaratī or īghwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shiṭnā, mulmūd, kāfir, ba-khudā.

GODLIKE, takwā, ṣālah, 'alāhiyat.

GODLY, muttakhī, ālāh, khudā-pāret or -dost, baishnau, namāzi, musallī.

GOLD, rawandā, chalne-wālā, chālwayā, jāne-wālā, jānwayā, jānehār, chālchār, — (*in comp.*) rau, as jal-d-rat, swift-guer.

GOLD-FIELD, (agunder) jān-dāda, bail-sukhā.

GOLDEN, raftū, chāl, — (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, jilā, saubarā, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar, sonkh, zakhā, — (*raw*) zarla, ashrafī, mahar; — (*ore or dust*) khānā- or kachā-sonā, zar-i kāmī; — (*cloth*) zarī-būf; — (*vast*) sonā kā pānī, hālī-jilāī; — (*thread*) sonā kā tār; — (*pure gold*) sonā khālā, kundā-sonā, — (*of twelve carats*) hārah bānī kā sonā, sonā-4 or sonā-10 is applied to European gold by the Bengālī; — (*gold wire*) sonāhī tār; — (*gold or silver thread*) kalābotin; — (*gold leaf*) nāuk, i timē, sonā kā putar.

GOLD-SLEETER, warak sār, — (*skin*) horn kī phillī.

GOLDEN, sonāhī, zarīn, ṭilāj, mutallā, sonabrā, saḥ-bānī, — (*excellent*) khānā, — (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -īz, — (*colour*) sonā-ā, champāī; — (*age*) sat-jug or watyug (v. yug, in Part I).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WALVER, &c. patnā. tūt-hāf, zar-dor, zarī-būf, 'ilāka-band, — (*their business*) tūt-būf, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sūda-kār; — (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, surgari, sūda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dhoḥ, nyāriyā.

GOME, (gruse) ūng; — (*to gome*) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī.

GONG, gayā or gyā, gugrū, gugashita; — (*advanced*) ghūl-gayā, chup-gayā, jāta rahā; — (*dead and gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (*if you, let him go*) gayā to gayā; — (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā or gayā-gugrā.

GONORRUEA, wāḥ, pameo, pranek.

GOON, (adj.) *ackchhā, khāb, bhālā, khatar, nok, jamāl, khayā, nāik, baab, sālīt, mustahab, tūfā, nāfā, pākizā, durust, thik, na'kūl, wājib, khush, sa'id, sukh or su* (generally used in comp.), *mubārak, neko, mubib, nāik, hām, wachā, rāst, khālī, karāis, kām-kā*; — (*considerable*) *barā, sukht, karā*; — (*good morning*) *sabāhu-l-khair* (the reply to which is, *roz ba-'aish, i. e. may the day be pleasant*); — (*good evening*) *shab ba khair*; — (*good news*) *basbārat, khush-khabri, naved*; — (*in good time*) *bar-wakt, bar-mahāl, achchhe wakt-par, ba-mauka*; — (*good for nothing*) *nākārō, nikamā, kuchh kām kā sabit, nā-bakār, sūar kā gūh, aśā wāisā, malāmālī*; — (*a good fellow*) *yā-lāsh*; — (*to stay a good while*) *khūb-talūh*; — (*good conduct, of troops*) *taraddud, kārguzārī*; — (*a good action*) *ṣawāb, ḥasna, pun*; — (*a good opinion*) *ḥusn i zann*; — (*good works*) *ḥa-anūl, 'amāl i ḥasana*; — (*in good sooth*) *main sach kahūn*; — (*a good deal*) *khūb kuchh, az bas*; — (*a good while*) *kuchh ek din, keif ek muddat, &c.*; — (*a good way*) *kuchh ek pallā*; — (*a good many*) *bahut ac, thore bahut, achchhī-ek tukri, bahut-koj*; — (*to make good*) *sabit-k, bhar-d*; — (*what is this good for?*) *yū kis kām kā hai*; — (*good and bad*) *nam-garm, bhālā-burā*.

GOOD, (sub.) *hikarī, bhālāī, khair, khariyat, salīmātī, 'āhyat, roz-bih, fāyda*; — (*virtue*) *khūbī, nāik*.

GOOD, (adv.) *khūb*; — (*good*: *interjection*) *khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh*.

GOOD, **GOOD NOW**, **GOOD LACK**, *wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, arā*.

GOOD HEAVENS! *allāhī allāh, yubhān allāh*.

GOODMAN, *kamā'ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ḥalīmī, miyān, bhaī*.

GOOD-NATURE, *nek-tīnatī, nek-khoī, nek-dilī, &c.*

GOOD-NATURED, *nek-jīnat. ḥanhta, baluchhī, khush or nek, -kho or -mīrāj, shū'atā-mīrāj, gul-ḥdmī, mūthū, gul-kand, mātāh*; — (*soft, silly*) *bodla, modhū, geylā, ghurib*.

GOODNESS, *khūbī, nekī, nikoī, lutī, salāhiyat, bhālāī, khair o khūbī*.

GOODS, *māl, mawāl, matā', ashūb, ashayā, chizbat, ātālā, jins, mudā-sulf, sudā-asū-i, rukam, ajnā*.

GOODWILL, *khair-khwāhī, nek-ande-hī*.

GOODY, *bibi, mānā, bari-bi, dāī-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā*; — (*young*) *nek-bakht*.

GOOSE, *hūs or hūns* (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), *baī, kār, rāj-hūs*; — (*fool*) *hudhud*; — (*inhuman*) *chakwā*; — (*-berry*, or rather the substitute for it in India) *kuramda, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas*.

GORE, *lohū, khūn, khūn i bastā, 'alak*.

TO GORE, (*buff*) *bhonknā, mārknā, chonknā, kuliyānā, dūn-mīrnā*; — (*a goring or curst cow*) *markahā*.

GORF, *galā, hulak*.

TO GORGE, *uḡalōā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, halk-takkhānā*.

GORGE, *ṣangam, ḥalk-tak bhārā-būā, lob-ry*.

GORGEOUS, *'ajīmū-ah-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzayab, muzayān, bharkālā*.

GORGET, *chūd, chhāpā*.

GORCON, *rāwan, rāonā or rāwanā, dasmūd*.

TO GORMANDIZE, *bhakhnā, nigalnā*.

GORY, *lohū-lohūn, lohū-men tar-ba-tar*.

GOSLING, *baī kā bachcha, bachcha o bat*.

GOSPAL, *inḡl, wāhī, mangal-samā'hār, su-samā'hār*.

GOSSEMER, *būdhī kē sūt*.

GOSTR, *harza-gard, bā-o-dandī, kīcha-gard, chhuch-porā*.

TO GOSSIP, *bāt-chūt-k, gap-shap-k, harza-goī-k*.

TO GOVERN, *hukūmat-k, hukm-k*; — (*to manage, regulate*) *ṭhāmḥnā, sambhānā, sadbhānā, sadbhānā, chālānā*; — (*in gram*) *'amal-k*.

GOVERNABLE, *sadbhāī, sādḥ, hukm-paḡir, hukmī, hukm-bardār*.

GOVERNED, (*in gram*) *maṣūb, ma'mūl*.

GOVERNERS, *ātūn, ātū, ḥikmatī, gurwāyan*.

GOVERNMENT, *hukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, hukm-rānī, 'asala, rajautī, 'amālī, ḥākīmī, saī-dārī, ṣūba-dārī, kīl's-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, nizamāt, ḥuzū, dārū-l-aṣnān, ḡabz o bast, ritk o fitk*; — (*collections*) *huzūrī- or sarkārī- or amānī- or khām- or khāṣ-ṭahīl*.

GVERNOR, *ḥākīm, 'amīl, nāzim, sardār, wālī*; — (*among the English*) *barī-sāhib*; the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it; thus, *gūvernar-jināl sāhib*; — (*the governor of a province*) *ṣūba-dārī, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-sāba, rājā*; — (*of a county*) *chakī-dārī*; — (*of a district*) *ṣau-dār*; — (*of a castle*) *kīl's-dar*; — (*a governor or ruler*) *atālik*; — (*in comp*) *dār, nār, pat or pati*.

GOVND, *kadū, tombri, laukī, kumdhā, prthā*; — (*sort of*) *katārā*.

GOVY, *naktar or naktis, rasā or rasiya, vāt- or bāt-ing*.

GOVVE, *naktarī or naktisi, naktis-dār*.

GOVY, *chapkan, nīma-astin, bundī*; — (*loose*) *ḡhūlā*; — (*various parts of one*) *kālī, paidā, bālū-hand, bālā-bar, baghī-band*; — (*a woman's*) *peh-wāz, tulak*; — (*a man's*) *jāma, nīma, baktarī, dū-tahī, khul'at or khul'at*; — (*a judge's gown*) *ḡubāda, ṭughlū, hulla, parāhan, jūba*.

GRAB, (*a kind of Arab ship*) *ghurūb*.

GRACE, *ṣad, taufīk, kīrpā o kīrpā, ṭājil, faiz, 'imāyat*; — (*pardom*) *bakhshish, mukt, najat, mī'ālī* — (*manner*) *tarah, daul*; — (*elegance*) *dhaj, raj, ulā, kara-luma, nāī, ān, bunā'o, khūbī, jamāl*; — (*before meat*) *ba-mīlāh*; — (*after meat*) *shukrānā*; — (*little*) *ḡasrat, janāb 'ālī, khudāwād, malārāj*; — (*by the grace of God*) *im fārī i khudā, khudā ke ṣad-ac*; — (*to get into one's good graces*) *patton talā jaiḡhū*.

TO GRACE, *sudhārnā, sūwārnā, āstā-h, āṛṣhād, ṣh-d, sūḡna, imnāk- &c-d*.

GRACEFUL, *ṣaylā, tarah-dār, 'ā-daul, zebū, ra'nā, dīdāī ū, āṛuk, khush-adā*; — (*in comp*) *khush*; thus (*a graceful walker*) *khush-rastūr, khush-khram, jāma-zeh, chhabīlā, chharīlā, sū-chāl*; — (*speaker*) *khush-go*.

GRACEFULLY, *dhaj- &c.-ac, māre-se, andāz-se*.

GRACEFULNESS, *ṣajawat, zebūī, jūf, malābat, khush-tāfārī, sū-daulī*.

GRACELESS, *kamī-bakht, sharīr, abtar, bad-rāt, nā-khalaf, mā-rhūdānī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhurdār, rānda, ḡūbanhār, lendhā, mardūd, malāmātī*.

GRACIOUS, *rahīm, mutarāḡḡim, āmarzīgār, karīm, mīhr-bān, mulājim, shīra, karam-gustar, dayāwant, ṣavāz*.

GRACIOUSLY, *rahīmī-se, nawāzish- &c.-se*.

GRACIOUSNESS, *rahīmī, rahmānī, karīmī, mulājimat, ṣarīfūl*; — (*mercy, &c.*) *āmarzīgārī*.

GRADATION, *tadrīj, darja, pūya, chūmaw*.

GRADUAL, **GRADUALLY**, *ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, iastā-iastā, hota-hotā, shudā-shudā, kadr-kadre, ba-mārūr, garta-garta, kadam-ba-kadam, thorā-thorā, kaṭra-kaṭra*.

GRAFT, **GRAFF**, *kaḡm, shākḡ, laḡnā, paḡanda*.

TO GRAFT, *paḡwand-k, laḡnā, kaḡm laḡnā*.

GRAIN, (corn) ghalla, anā, ann, rased, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins : — (seed) bij, takhm, habba : — (particle) gatra, anū, rawā, kanī, kāntā, rajāan : — (of wood) rag, jabbar, figar : — (briwed) dāiyā : — (wised) birā, bijārā, birna : — (charity) agwan : — (wield) damnā : of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c.* &c. q. v. excepted): kodo, sāvān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, makaī, kangani, gūndli, makrā, tīnī, pashī : — (a dish of seven sorts of grain) satnājā : — (parched grain) mummurī : — (a grain of allowance) kuchh ri'āyat : — (a grain or corn merchant) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, banīyā, mokerī, banjārī, baldiyā : — (a rogue in grain) jigarī daghābāz : — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā rag recha daghābāz : a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice, thus, tin chāwal bhar ahyān, three grains of opium.

GRAINS, (husks of malt, &c.) phokar, phok.

GRAINS, rawedār, dāno-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, eharunda, echaranhūr, ghus-khāñ, ghūsiyā, ulat-khāñ, kūb-khōi.

GRAMMAR, kā'idā, sarf o nahw, hyākaran, — (book) sarf o nahw kī kitab.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfī, nahwī, shī : sarf o nahw, hyākaranī, byākaran-kārī, nahw- or sarf- &c. -dān

GRAMMATIC, marbūī, bā-kā'idā, muwafik sarf o nahw ke

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'idā, rabī-se, bā-kawā'id, kā'idē ke muwafik

GRANARY, ambar-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakharī, khann, ganj, golā, kothā, kothī, thek, gha'la-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'azīm, kabū, shujī.

GRANDCHILD, (by the son) potā, pūsa-zāda, dultī : — (by the daughter) nūwana dāti, nūnī, nabīna, nibt

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, dultī, &c. (v. grandchild).

GRANDFATHER, 'umda, amir, rukn (pl. arkān)

GRANDFATHER, umarā, arkān, shurālā, akābūr, a'yān, 'uzān, a'ghāb dāulat, akāt, ru'ād.

GRANDFATHER, barāj, 'amāt, buzurgī, hashmat, shukoh, 'umī, shūn, shaukat, dādābā, lūhū, jah o jafāl.

GRANDFATHER, (by the father) dādī, jadd, ājā : — ('s house) dadihāl, nanihāl : — (by the mother) nānū.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nanī (v. grandfather).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabīra, pūsa-zāda, dultī.

GRANDSON, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhtishā, in'am, 'atū, 'ināyat, marhamat, dān, bila, mahūba, — ('if land) jā-e-gū, — (in writing) nibu-nāma, surmān, sanad, parwāna

TO GRANT, denā, bakhtishnā, 'atū-k, marhamat- &c. -k, surmān : — (to allow) kubūl-k, mānā, nuse'nam-e, farz-k : — (I grant that it may be so) farz kiyā kī yū ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (one to whom a grant is made) maulūb ilāhi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzay, jāno, ho.

TO GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-lujānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrang- &c. -b, bhar-ā : — (as wounds) angūr-ānā or ho-jūnū : (a) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lūnū.

GRANULATED, (granulous) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhuabhusā, rawedār, bhar-bhurā.

GRAP, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh : — (varieties) ghora : there are several kinds : the varieties are—fakhri, angūr : sāhibi, angūr : ghulāmī, rīch-bābā, khāyā-ghulāmī : — (grape wine) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. the daughter of the grape : — (to fire grape shot) thelī-mārā.

GRAPE, GRAPNEL, kāmān, kāntā.

TO GRAPPLE, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, lāsh-jenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, kaba, bāch, gurī, chāngul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, graban.

TO GRASP, pakarnā, gahnā, machornā, gophnā, graban-k.

GRASS, pakarwāyā, pakar-e-wālā, girānda.

GRASS, ghāa, ghāns, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, trān, khar : — (young) hariyārī, sūji : — (a grass-plot) sabza kī kiyārī, sabza-zār : — (rotten) phūs : — (cutter) ghas-khodā, ghāsi, ghāsiyārī : — (green) kāhī : — (charcoal of) jholī : there are many grasses in India, the most common are as follows : dūb, safed- or janewā-dūb, dāb, panbī, benā, ulājā, katrī, kān, kasayā, kis, mothā, palwā, palam, kūnā-terī, ghāmūr, ghāmājī, chāngbāsi, kharrā, ghū ghāsi, bamhal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, khari, chhaprā, banasājū, belā, chitrā, āgn or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhani : — (aquatic) gāndar, dal, gūjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, tūddā, bot, phangū, āakh-phorā, gad-halā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghaslā, shahr-sabz (v. verdant).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār or -ī.

TO GRATE, ragarnā, kirkirānā, ghīnā, bohr-k, nā-khuch-k, burada-k : — (as a gate, &c.) churhūn-k, charcharānī.

GRATEFUL, (thankful) shukr-guzār, ināshkūr, hakk-shīnās, namak-lalāl, shākir, gunabādī : — (pleased) khush-gawārā, mākhbūl, bhānā, suhāwanā, pyānā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrīna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafīh, māksad-warī, khushī, farbat, hūlā, 'ash, khātir-durī.

TO GRATIFY, khush-k, māksad-war-k, khātir-e, nūshardūrī-k : — (to gratify the passions) nās kī purawī karū.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūhū, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-'ur-kharīd, gurī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrīna, shukr-guzārī, īshān-mandī, hakk-shīnāsī, wafā dārī, gunabādī, mīhorā, jās, shukrān : nūmat.

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, apt, in'ām, bakhtishā, shīlā, shukrīna, salū-mī, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-hād or -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub) gor, kabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samūdih, dher, gurānt, andherī-kothrī : there are several sorts of graves, called sandūki, baghlī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhīrā, gerwā, bhārī, bhārkam, sun-jidā, mukājī, sāhib-tamkaut, mudammagh, sūlīb-manush, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid : — (silent) dhīrā, anholā, wasnī, ākī, ākr-mand : — (vedate) sādā, shūfānā : — (deep in sound) bhārī.

TO GRAVE, (v. to engrave) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (shroud) kafan, sāfi.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kān, kabr-kān : — (animal) bijū : — (grave-digging) gor-kānī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, musallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, hālū, sang-rezī, kunkar, gaṭ, kan-kārī, ankar : — (gravel-stone) sang-reza : — (the gravel) reg : masāna, pathrī.

TO GRAVEL, (to nonplus) lā-jawāb-k, kūt-k : — (to lay gravel) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathlīlā, kankrīlā, gatīlā, reg-dār.

GRAVELY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se, shūfānā.

GRAVER, chūnī (v. engraver, also chūn).

TO GRAVITATE, rujū-k, jibkūā, nāl-k or -rukhnā.

GRAVITATION, istirjā', mailān, manjar.

GRAY, sanjidaḡi, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dīmāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, pakālat, dāb; — (*weight*) wazn, šikl, bojh.

GRAY, āb-gosht, pascop, yakhuī, ābjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chānī, kabrā, khā-kistari, khichiri, do-mū, nyūh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karburā; — (*as a horse*) surkhā, magā, sabza, chūl, nukra, boz; — (*as morning*) ābhūndhlā, mailā, titar-badli.

GRAY-BEARD, darhiyal, būrlā, shāikh.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, garba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n) charnā, chugnā; — (*to touch lightly*) ragaḡnā, hūjā-jūnā; — (*as a ball*) chāt-; (a.) churūnā, chugūnā; — (*cattle at night*) pasai-chārūnā.

GRAZIER, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand or charande, charue-wāle.

GRASS, charbi, chiknāī, shahm.

TO GRAZE, chuparūnā, chiknā-k, chiknāī or charbi-lagūnā, chiknānā, ūngūnā.

GRABBINESS, chiknāī, chiknāhat, duhwiyat.

GRAB, chiknā, charbi-dāu, mucharrāh, chikhat, ro-glan-ālūda, baśhā.

GREAT, barā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'azīm, kabīr, jālī, 'umda, bajkā, morkā, bhari, akbar, — (*in become*) barhā; — (*the great or grandee*) akābir, buzurgān; — (*in comp.*) mahā (whence mahā-rāj), the great prince, par or pra (whence par-nālī or pr-nālī, a great grandson); — (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādī), par-nānā (fem. par-nanī), — (*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-otī), — (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; — (*how great sorrow*) ketā-hī barā ho; — (*much*) bahut, adhik, — (*violent*) shudhīd, saḡht; — (*a great man*) saḡht daghā-bār; — (*gross*) kalān, lan-āwar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, barā, &c with the comparative particle *se*, *than*. — (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham *se* barā hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, 'azīm; in Hindustānī this is expressed by adding *sub se*, *than all*, or *sub ka*, of *all*, to the positive; *sub se barā*, or *sub ka barā*, the greatest (lit. *great than all*); this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative. *Šaudī is the greatest of the Hindustānī poets*, Hindustānī shā'irun meū šaudī barā shā'ir hai: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyada*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c. to the positive.

GREATLY, nibhānt, ba-shiddat, nupat, mīdān, bahut

GREEDINESS, barāī, 'azmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wānī, jāh n jālī, kalānī, motāī, zakhmāt, jasmāt, tan-awarī, 'undagi, 'uzm, fūzilāt, mahātāt or mahātūya hūblāt, ziyādāt, ūrāt; — (*greulence*) 'haddat, shiddad

GREEDY, shukh &c -se, marbhūkhā-ū.

GREENEDNESS, lālach, lōh, hira, jam', tang-chashm, nā-dīdagi, trishuā, lūkhā, gursina-chashmī.

GREEN, lālchi, lōbbi, barī, tamnā', tūmū', tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nādila, baḡ-peṭā, bhūkh-muā, hāns, baḡ.

GREEN, (*in colour*) barā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz, — (*fresh*) tāzu, tar o tāza, ābul-āb, gīla, tar, hariyā, hararī; — (*boley*) khawid, khūd, — (*vetica*) hōlā, bū; — (*ear of wheat*) ūmī. — (*pigron*) hariyā; — (*old age*) būlkhā-juwānī, — (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; — (*experienced*) anarī, nau-ūmō; — (*a light green*) putā; — (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-murradī, — (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; — (*clothed in green*) sabz-push; — (*to become green*) hariyānā.

GREEN, (sub) sabz, sabza, harerī; — (*grassy plain*) fūzā, marghār, sahza-zar.

GREEN-EYED, arnak-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

GREENISH, sabzī-māil, harā-sā.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabz, sar-sabz, tāvagī, tar o tāzagī, tari, tarawat; — (*inexperience*) khānī, kacūlāī, kach-pan, anarī-panā, nā-āzmūdā-kārī, nau-āmōzi.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabā, tarkārī; besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulāī, methī, sāj, pālang, pefang, pāt, sorānī, kulnī, mishtā, marsā, lūl-sāg, dānthā, dāngū, dāngū, bathūī, pathar-chūl; — (*market*) sabzī-mandī; — (*seller*) taru- or sabzī-furosh, kūnjā, kūnjī, sāg-wālū.

TO GREET, salām-k or -kahnā, shūhīb-salāmāt-k, salām-'alāk-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rūm-rām-k.

GREGARIOUS, ghōlī, unsi, malau-sūr.

GRENADE, hān, hukka.

GRENADEE (the natives have changed this word to garūdīl, which signifies *heavy bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), muḡh kā jawān, muḡh raklū, bān-dūr.

GREYHOUND, tāzī-kutī, shikārī-kutī.

GRINDON is generally expressed by the corruption grī-dāu.

GRIDDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khapri, thukī.

GRIEF, gham, alom, dukh, mātan, kūt, sok, afsos, puchhtiwā, ranjsh, kulfat, kachot, sogwūī, ohū.

GRIEVANCE, saḡhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

TO GRIEVE, (*a reg*) gham- &c -d, satnā, bezār-k, talmalanā, malmalanā; (n) ronā, jhakhnā, &c.; — (*to mourn*) gham &c -kahnā, afsos- &c -k, puchht-līnā, kalajmā.

GRIEVED, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjida, andoh-nāk, dukhī, mutāḡavī, hāzin.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, saḡht, shadīd, mīhāyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, mīhāyat, ba-shiddat, saḡhtī-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, simugh; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) taz-wilāyati.

GRILL, bhāsam tikā, kabab-chapūsiā.

TO GRILL, bhūnā, bīryān-k, kabūb-k.

GRIM, muḡh, habbat-nāk, rūrhā, saḡht, durušt, ka-rakht; — (*grim-faced*) zūht-i-n, tarsh-rī.

GRIMACE, khūs, kap-bhūo, bandar-bhūo.

TO MAKE GRIMACES, khīs-naklūnā, bandar-bhūo- &c -k.

GRIMALKIN, mānū, būrhī-bullī.

GRIMY, hubat-se, hiddat-se, duruštī-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, habbat, jālū, saḡhtī, duruḡhī, karakhtagī, tarsh-rūī, rūrhāī.

GRIN, khī; — (*to grin*) khīs-niklūnā, khīstānā, dānt-niknā, dānt-pīnā, dānt-kīkīnā, kach-kach-ānā, khīkhrāna, dānt-uponā.

TO GRIND, pisar, būknā, dānā, mīmā, būtnā; — (*with a grindstone*) utārā, ān-d; — (*to sharpen*) barh-r, āb-r; — (*the teeth*) kapkarānā, kapkatānā, (n) ragarāna, ghīnā.

GRINDER, pīsn-hārā, (sem pīsn-hārī); — (*back tooth*) dāh. chakkī, mūrā; — (*for spice*) battā, loḡhā, silān, sandal-mīl.

GRINDING MILL, jūntā; — (*stone*) āsiyāna.

GRINDSTONE, sūn, sang i sūn, kharsān; — (*for corn*) chakkī, āsiyā; — (*for spice*) sil.

GRINER, dānt-naklū, khīkhrānā, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, kalān, bāh, grīft, pakar, moḡhī, machor, pech, dab, gab, clajet.

TO GRIBE, pakarā, gahnā, kāfā; — (*the belly*) maroḡnā, perchnā-k, maroḡ-k; — (*as money*) dāh-rakhnā.

GRIPE, nichorū, pīnū, jonk, gahgīr, saḡht-gīr.

THE GRIPES, peclush, maroḡ, kukurī, dard i shkam.

GRISLY, (*grim*) bhālū-sā, khirsā, kaibat-nāk.
GRIST, piśā, piśāni, piśān.
GRISTLE, kurri, chabui-haḍḍi, ghurūf.
GRIT, raṣ, kanā, dalyā; — (*gravel*) ūnkar, kirkal, kirkar, pāthri, sāng-reza.
GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankarīyā, pur-bālū.
TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānū.
TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānū.
GRITTYNESS, kirkirāhat, khiskhisābat.
GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-waḷā, zār or zārī, nāla or nālī.
TO GROAN, karāhā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharna, āh o zārī-k.
GROCEER, pansāri, banyā or banyān, haḷḷāl, dākūn-dār.
GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) lūāna.
GROIN, chadhā, janghānā, chadhā.
GROOM, nafar, sāis, sān, charwā-dār, julo-dār or jilau-dār.
GROOVE, sinkā, jauf, ghar, kbandhānā, badhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.
TO GROOVE, siuke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banōnā.
TO GROOVE, tatolnā, tonā, toḍ-tūj-k.
GROSS, barā, motā, jām, tan-āwar, bhāri, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardnā; — (*morurate, &c.*) kachā, whence kuchī mudanī, *gross receipts*; — (*enormous*) kaḷiā, karā, duruḷh, kōnakht; — (*coarse*) gundā, pukār; — (*indelicate*) fāhsh, mughallaḥ; (*elegant*) jabadda, nūārī or anārī.
GROSS, (*sub.*) magmū, kull, tamām, sab, akwar, gathū.
GROSS IGNORANCE, pihl i murakkah, baṭi humāhat.
GROSSLY, mihūyat, nipat, ba-Juddat, be-mithyāzī-se, gus-tāhī-se, be-shamū-m.
GROSSNESS, haḷḷā, motā, jāmāt, zaḥhāmāt, tan-awarī, Juddat, wakhtī, duruḷhī, karakhtī, fuhsh.
GROU, **GROUPO**, kunj, gosha, hujra, ward-khāna.
GROUPE, haṭi-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-bur.
GROVE bhūgh, kunj, darakhtōn kā jhund, darakhtistān, kunj-hān, jattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense; it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.
TO GROVEL, rengnā, zālālat-shīyār-k, khūān- or zulū- or khaṭif-rahnā, dabon, futo-māyā-rahnā, loṭna.
GROVELING, rakāh, mīn, pājī, mālmātī.
GROVING, zamīn, bhūm, dhātī, pirthmī, arg, bhūjā, pithī, wāzi; — (*not water*) khushkī, nūkhā, — (*common*) wār; — (*body*) bich, hanz; — (*soil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; — (*in painting*) zamīn; — (*cause*) hū'is, sabab, wāsta; — (*origin*) jar, aṣl, bunyād; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rūp zamīn, saṭh i zamīn; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karīb-pabunchnā; — (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jītū; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarnā, i'tihār-pakarnā; — (*to lose ground*) hārū, maghūb-h.
TO GROVE, zamīn par-r; — (*arms*) solānā, hamlik, thahrānā; — (*as a sentence, &c.*) pūrā-k, kāmil-k, jayad-k, jūn-mushin-k.
GROUND-ROOM, pājūn-shabka, ektālā.
GROUNDLESS, **GROUNDLESSLY**, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūqib, wā-ḥaḷk, be-buniyād, be-thikānā.
GROUND-LOT, kursī, šaur, tarah.
GROUND-RENT, khāzāna, parjauṭ.
GROUNDS, (*drugs*) tarbhāt, kudūrat, dard, māl, kāṭh.
GROUND-ROCK, bunyād, aṣl, jar.
GROPE, majma', anboh, hujūm, lūhī, jatū, ṭolī.
GROUT, (*coarse meat*) dalyā, ardawā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) agnā, barhā, osarnā, panapnā, chaphnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parhā; — (*old*) burhiyānā; — (*green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upajhā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalū, lagnā; — (*to improve*) tarakki-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, hāṣī-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

GROWING CORN, zūr'at, khetī, hari-khetī.

TO GROWL, ghurānā, jhāknā, ghurernā, kurkupānā, barbarānā, tartarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhūānā, nākī-d, ghurgurānā.

GROWN, ugā-hūā jamā-hūā, barhā-hūā, ho-gayā, bālida, barh-chūkā; — (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharā-h.

GROWTH, roḍagī, barhtī, bārī, navū, bālidaḡī, barhān, uḡwan, jamāo, &c. tarakki; — (*product*) paulūjsh, bānī.

GROW, (*norm*) ghum, kīfī, kīrnak.

TO GROW, ukhūrnā, khod-jānā, beḷi-kanī-k, gurubnā.

GROWN, kīnā, nabh, garānī, nifū, 'mād, 'adūwat, kalūrat, bar, lāg, dushmānī, kaput, ghulār, katarī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctant*) āṭon, harat.

TO GROW, khūānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k, — (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.

TO ENTERTAIN A GROWN, kīnā- &c. -r, 'adūwat-r.

GROWINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.

GROWN, pichh, mānḍ, parhā, oḡrā, sholū, pasāo, āh, whence āh-jau, *barley-gruel*; kāmī is improperly used in this sense.

GROWN, akht, tand, karā, talh, tarah.

GROWNLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, taudī-se, tursū-ūjī-se.

GROWNLY, sakhtī, tandī, duruḷhī, karakhtī, tursū, talhī, tursū-rūjī.

TO GROWN, kurkupānā, linsafī-k, tartānā, barbarānā, gaurānā, ghāgharānā.

TO GROWN, barbarīyā, kurkupīyā, ghunghunīyā.

GROWNING, kurkupānā, barbarānā, ghāgharānā.

TO GROWN, **GROWNLY**, ghurānā, kākhnā, kūthnā, ghunghur-k, ghunghurānā-k.

GROWN, **GROWN**, amrūd, safī-ām, tāmaras, safī-anjūr, pyau (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjūr, properly a fig).

GROWN, goh, goh-āmp (v. *Harā*).

GROWN, (*the person*) yān, zāmin, kaṣī, zimma-lār; — (*thus itself*) zimma, muḥafāzat.

TO GROWN, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muḥafāzī-h, zimma-kār-h.

GUARD, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāl-bān, pahrū-dār, pahrū, pāsi, nāgar, bāndār, jāmdār, ubahū, goṣet; — (*in tactics*) tulūwā, karāwāl, peehra; — (*of a gun*) pāḷkī; — (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tūri, dāl; — (*in fencing, &c.*) irā, āṣ, irā-dah; — (*collectively*) chaukī, pāra; — (*state of caution*) hoshīyārī, khabar-dārī, chaukāsī; — (*to be on one's guard*) apni hoshīyārī meṇ rahnā, hītraz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) mukadīm, hāmawāl or harol, aḡṛī; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chundawāl, puchhārī.

TO GUARD, himānt-k, hifāzat-k, muḥafāzat-k, hīrāsāt-k, buchāo-k, ngūh-bānī-k, pīs-bānī-k, khabar-lenū, agornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iṭhīyā- &c. -k, hoshīyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.

GUARDED, mahīr, mahīg, nigūh-dāshā.

GUARD-ROOM, chaukī-khāna, chaukī kā ghar.

GUARDIAN, amīn, hāṣī, hāmī, nigūh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbī, rekhwāl, parid-poah, nāmūs, sātār; — (*angel*) janam maghātī; — (*of father*) jak or yaksha, hachyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muhāfazat, ni-gābbāni.

GUARDLESS, be-himāyat, be-nigūb-bān, mir-rakshak.

GUDEGON, potā; — (*figuralately*) gadhā, bheṭi.

GUGNA, kaṭyā, khīyāl, pindār, dhyan, bāj, bol; — (*- uṇṇ*) aṭkal-bān.

TO GUGNA, kīyāa- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārā, bājnā, jānā, mā'lūm-k.

BY GUGNA, aṭkal- &c. -ne, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUGNAKA, bñhakkar, aṭkal-bāz, tār-bāz, kīyāa, aṭkalū.

GUGNAING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.

GUGAT, wārid, qādir, mihmān, begāna, bābir-wālū.

TO GUGGLE, jhaghghānā, bhābhakū, balbulānā.

GUGLER, wāhī, kūra, jhaghar, jhūrī, bhābhkī.

GUIDANCE, indūyat, rāh-numā'ī, rāh-bārī, rāh-namūnī, agwāj, unḥād, nurshidī, peshwāj, rāh-bardūi.

GUIDER, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, daupāhā, hāt-dikhān, āghariyā, — (*spiritual*) lūādī, marāhul, imām, pīr, gurū; — (*in comp.*) numā; — (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

TO GUIDE, rāh-numā'ī- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhilānā, chālūnā, daḡrānā.

GUIDELINESS, be-pīr, nūgū, be-rāh-numā

GUIDE, hīla, fareb, buttā, jul, chād-bāl, daḡhū-bāzī.

GUIDEVOL, hīla-bāz, farebī, bahūm-bāz, mukker, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

GUIDEVOLNESS, hīla-bāzī, &c. daḡhū-bāzī, mukkerī.

GUIDERNESS, bhola-bhālū, nidhā, wada, qāt, be-rya, mā'nūm

GUIDER, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khotā, chūk, tak-sīr

GUIDERNESS, gunāh-gārī, tak-sīr-wārī.

GUIDERNESS, be-gunāh, &c. mānānā, bārī, mā'yūm, mir-dokh.

GUIDER, gunāh-gār, nūjīm, 'āw, tak-sīr-nā, jūpī, kārī, mulzūm, hukku-n-nā

GUIDER, zarda (*lit a yellow boy*), nūgūvī ashrafī

GUIDER-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirv

GUIDER, āmat, shakī, — (*draw*) pushūk, hīā, hīnā, bhe; — (*diagnose*) parda

GUIDER, kīār, sār (ab-o) kūmā and sītāra).

GUIDER, kol, — (*abyss*) kund, — (*ceder*) gurī-āb, bhānār.

GUIDER, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chāl, fareb, daḡhū; — (*bird so called*) hāgla, bak, — (*figuralately*) āhūk, gadhā.

TO GUIDE, thugānā, chālānā, fareb- &c. -d, thugānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

GUIDER, nālī, mā'harī, mā'harī, hākam, hāh, galū.

GUIDER, ghūnt, kūrī, jur'a, gharp, phānka

TO GUIDE, nūgūnā, ghūnt-jānā, ghorp se khūnā, lūlū, phānknā, dhoknā, bapḥupānā, bhāknā, zat-k

GUIDER, gōnd, ānāgh, lānā, chēp, chupā, chēpar, kīchur, kīch, gūd; — (*pot*) gōnd-lānā; — (*penal*) gōnd-kash; — (*Answer*) gūl momī; — (*free*) gōndī, — (*of the teeth*) māyū, lūa.

GUIDER, gōndī, lā-lasā, chapclupā, kīchrahā; — (*eyes*) chupā kīchā.

TO BE GUIDER, kīchānā, chipūnā, lā-lasā-h.

GUY, (*musk*) banduk, tufang, tupak or topak, damū-nak; — (*five*) top ke wakt; — (*shot*) ek gōlī lūnā; — (*round*) gōlī kākhu; — (*barrel*) tūfān; — (*cannon*) top, top.

GUYER, gōl-nūdī, topchī, gōl-chālā, bandhānā, jazā-hī or jazā-ā-andar.

GUYER, gōl-andā'ī, top-andā'ī, 'Jau; top-andā'ī.

GUNPOWDER, bārūt, darū or darū-e bandūk, būnd.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz

GUNROCK, lauda; — (*carriage*) 'urāhe.

GUNWIRE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

GURGION, rājī, kanī (*v. grī*).

TO GURGLE, harharāke girā.

TO GUAR, dharḡharā-nikālā, phūt-nikālā, bar-harā ke-nikālā, toltulānā, umaulānā, phūt-bahānā, umandā-nikālā, tartarāke-nikālā, abuknā.

GUR, (*of word*) jhikrā, jhūk, tīkōrā, hāo.

GUR, (*into*, (*v. reliz*)) tamācha, chapet, garmī, joah, ghālha, phūphkār.

GUR, ānt, ānterī, rodā.

TO GUR, ānt- &c. -nikālā, qāf-k, ānt ojh-nikālā or -khauchnā.

GURTER, muhī, parānā, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pan-ālā.

GUTTERAL, hāḡī, kanḡh astī; — (*a guttural letter*) harī hāḡī, of which there are six; alif or hamza, he, be, khe, 'ain, and ghoin

TO GUTTER, GUTTER, &c. dhāndhānā, peṭ-pānū, peṭ ko āntān or thūnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) wariyā; — (*a gymnastium*) akhārā, kushī-gāh.

H

HA' wāb-wāb, wāchhye, āp-wāb, subhān allāh, al 'umatu-l-ilāh, lūn, hāq, qhālū, hā-lū, hī; — (*ha' ha'*) āhā, oho

HABITATION, bīsāf, patwā, pārch-e-wālu, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libā, bānā, bhāḡ, bhe; — (*custom*) chāka, chat, kho, tyon, subhān, dastū, waz, shewā

wafā, kāyā, rasū, mā'mūl, 'amal, khāyā, mā'hā, mā'wālā; — (*practice*) abhyā, parak, kā, bandh, hān, wāfā, wād, mā'ad, hāchan, khālat, khā'arik, tār, rawish; — (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat; — (*habit of body*) mātū, jabī'at surish; — (*to acquire a habit*) kho-dulān, wā'-'ukālā.

HABITABLE, kahlī-mā'āmat, rahue-jog, rahue-ke-lūk.

HABITATION, ikūmat, sakūnā, — (*abode*) muḡān, bāgī, ghār, hāwālī, mā'vā, anḡhān, mā'kāna (pl. mā'ākān); — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawajjun-k, ghāt-k

HABITATION, mā'wālā, kho-pūn, abhyā'ī.

TO HABITATE, klū-d, abhyā-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parānā, subhān.

HABITATION, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyā'ī.

TO HACE, khoturnā, khoturnā-dulānā, tukre-tukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chīchānā, chīchānā, bhūjī-k, pāsh-pash-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bhāpātā; — (*horse*) bhāre kū ghōrā.

HAD, rakhā-hūā, hūā-hūā, thā; — (*it had been better*) bīhtar thā or bīhtar hūā.

HAD, mūth, dāsta, kabza (*v. hāndle*).

HAG, dāyan, churel or churāl, thugānī, kuttāma, khāl, charkhā, būdū, tarkhāl, kōwal kī mānā, dākīnī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

TO HAG, (*to harass*) darānā, sātānā, dākh-demā.

HAGGARD, HAGGARD, (*loom*) dubā, lāghar, kāk, reghul, dāngar, jhūphurā, makrā, mūral, marbhūkhā, zish-tū; — (*haggard eyes*) kḡmī ānkhā.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngā'ī or rūngā'ī.

TO HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangyā-k, ragyā-nāchānā, jhāyhat-k; — (*to beat down*) rūngū, kūtānā, kūt-kūt-k.

HAGGLE, jhāyhatyā, rūngū, kūt, bakjāhīyā.

HAI, oh, bāh, chet, kharab-dur.

HAIL, (sub.) alā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, bīnāyīān, bīnār, kākā.

TO HAIL, ole- &c. -parā, bīnāyīān-parā.

HAIR, (*salutation*) mubārak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-hail, mubārak-bād.

To **HAIR**, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, ṣalīb-salāmat-k, ṭukā; — (*call out*) hūk-mārā or-pukārā.

HAIR, hāl, kes, sis, alak, mū, pashm, roṣā, lom, chūl, chukur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābari, rūngā, sha'r; — (*rope*) seli; — (*fillet or string*) nūrā, mū-bāl, chutlā; — (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; — (*of the face*) roṣn; — (*portrum generatious*) jhāt, mūc nihāni, kālā-hāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakirs*) jāṭā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nim-dīvāna, bāc-chūchī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, hāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, sāf, korā, mundā, chandlā, nir-loufi.

HAIRY, mūc-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, moṣina, pash-mina.

HALBERD or **HALBERT**, gandāṣā, techa.

HALF, (*stout*) bhalā-changū, achchhū, bichhū, hariyālā, lūsa-lawāna.

HAIR, ādhā, māt, nīm, nēfi, ādhā-ṣyāhū, adhiyā, ulhyārī, — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a wall*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a man or man*) adhwār; — (*half a super*) adhel; — (*half a price*) adhēn; — (*half a damri*) adhūi; — (*one and a half*) derh; — (*two and a half*) arhūi; — (*three also all above it and a half*) sāpē-tin, &c., in composition, adh and nim are much used, as in the following examples (*half-dead*) adh-mūi; — (*half-alive*) adh-jyā, nim-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-bana, nim-tayār, nim-kānā, adhānā, adhūch, nim-kānā; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakka, nim-pakht, gadhar, kacha-pakka, nim-tawda; — (*half-boiled*) nim-jush; — (*half-way*) adhi-rah, adhi-dur; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-i-hand; — (*half-roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nim-bhūnā; — (*one-half more*) dyorla; — (*half-out, half-in*) badlawari, adhi-ghūwā, bhitarā-baharā, nim-bārānād; — (*half seen over*) nim-mast, sai-khyā; — (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nim-rāi, adh-munā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nim-er, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) jūz-bandī, nim-ṣhūrā; — (*half-sharer*) ulhyai, adhiya; — (*half-alcohol*) dīm-astm; — (*half-faught*) nim-tar; — (*half-washed*) nim-shoh; — (*to half wash*) phinchū; — (*half-eat*) donavā; — (*to half-rook*) ghorā ādhā chārhanā; such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nim to the primitive, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *sems* and *kemi*, the above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words *sauteā*, *kachā*, *kam*, may occur also, whence *sauteā-bhāi*, a *half-brother*; *kachā-paisā*, a *half-penny*, the *pakkā-paisā* coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-ākl, buza-go, bāwālā.

HALL, dālān, bārgūh, awān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwān-āmm, shah-nashin, thākurothān, diwān-khāna.

HALLUJAH, al-handu-li-lāh, tarbiḥ o tahli.

HALLOO, halkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) halkārā, hul-kārā, hushkārā.

To **HALLOW**, mukaddas-k, pratishtha-karnā.

HALLOWED, mutabhar, mahmūd, malsram.

HALO, hālā, mandal, kungul.

HAIR, **HALING**, (*lameless, limp*) lang, langrāha; — (*slap*) rahāo, utārā, atak, lagān; — (*break*) waktā, tūt, kachak; — (*of an army*) mukāra, ṭakāo, ṭahārā; — (*hall*!) kharā-bo, ṭahar-jāo.

To **HAIR**, (*to hit*) lang-mārā or-khānā; — (*to stop*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rānā; — (*in a march*) mukām-k, ṭiknā, ṭaharānā, dera-k; — (*to fall*) baklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hoist*) pas o ped-k, āgā-pichhā-k; — (*as terror*) ṭūmā, bhung-h; — (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, ataknā, ṭathaknā, ruknā, rahāni, utarnā, parnā, lagū.

HALTER, phānari, phāni; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rasāi, galkhor, dhachi, āgāri, dori, paghā, bonthi, mihar, sitani, aagi, kapāri.

To **HALTER**, phānsānā, dhathiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To **HALVE**, ādhānā, ādhon-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū nim-k, tanṣif-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣa-k.

HALVES! (*interj.*) niṣfan-lī niṣfan-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhon-ādhī, niṣfā-niṣfi, bil-munāṣif; — (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, iāo, jāngh, kālā, pūthā, thannā, pāt.

HAMLET, kherā, māyri, pūri, parwā, kariya.

HAMMER, hathauri, mārta, hatharā; — (*of a gun*) taurūl, chūtki; — (*slings*) do-hathar.

To **HAMMER**, ṭhouknā, mārā, lagānā, garhnā, hathauriyānā.

HAMPER, dāṣ, dolī, tokri, hath-ṭokri.

To **HAMPER**, ulhānā, phāṣnā, girfār-k, atkānā, jānūl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satnā, khānā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pui, khūnoli.

To **HAMSTRING**, pathe-kānā, pai-mārā or-kānā.

HAND, hath, dast, chāngul, panja, bāh, kar, pūni, hast, kharā; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sūi, kantā; — (*measure*) chāp, girh, mūthi, lūlā; — (*side*) taraf; — (*skill*) dast-kāri, mahārāt; — (*person*) ādmī, shakya, lag; — (*man*) jāwān, jan, hathauti; — (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dast; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dasti; — (*with heart and hand*) tau o man w, dū o jūn w, ha w o chachim; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i kharā o mū'arak w; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hath iacā, rū-ha-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, bāth tale, kandhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) muth-herā, ghatpat, nad o bard, ek ek; — (*from hand in hand*) hāthōh hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sina ba sina; — (*from hand to mouth*) joti āmad oṭā kharj, mudūkhil-mukhāry-harābar; — (*to be*) peṭ-chalū, sad ranaak mūsā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathi.

To **HAND**, pakrānā, denā, hawāla-k, 'inayat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāto-denā; — (*a person*) hathi pakar ke lejānā, bāth-pakarnā, dastgiri-k, ariyānā; — (*about*) bāthi bāthi-d or-lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pūle-paṣnā, kābū-inch grnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, bāth-d or-lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khālā-mālā-h, mūlā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sina ba sina-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-ṭokri; — (*hand-barrel*) hath-gāri.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭi, zangulā.

HAND-BREADTH, chāp, chār-angul, churā, chappā, must.

HANDCUFF, hath-kari; — (*to handcuff*) hath-kari lagānā.

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-handhā.

HANDEN, (*left*) khabbā, dihariyā; — (*right*) wajā; — (*in comp.*) hathā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sina ba sina.

HANDFUL, mūthi, mūthi-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būktā, paṣar, chūlā, must, kar i dast, hatheli, chūngi; — (*few*) thoye, jūwī, gine-bino; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) lamdā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyān, gurekht, rahwāri.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kārī, hāfat, hāgar, kārī-garī, ha-thaūfī, haṭh-khandā, bāndhuū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ahlī hāfa, ha-narmad.

HANDICUT, kāfigarī- &c. -se, sughṛa-jī-se, saḥke-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kārī, dast-kābīlīyat, kārī-garī, su-ghapāi.

HANDIWORK, kārī-garī, sa'at, dast-kārī, haṭhaufī.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; — (a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled) gal-jaudā; — (a shawl handkerchief) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLĒ, dasta, hent, dhāḡ, khabza, kām; — (of a plough) muṭhiyā, parohāt; — (of a sea-yat, &c.) dastagi; — (of a shield) haṭhkarā; — (of a handmill) mekh, khūtā; — (of drawers, &c.) kajū, haṭhal, laḥlakī, halka, mūth, haṭhwāṣ, parch, dandī; — (of a wheel, mill, &c.) ghīrā, parethā, haṭhā; — (of a saddle) hama; — (hold) haṭh-karā, pakur, dāb, girfī, nakel, ānka, lagām; — (handle end of a sword) dumāla; — (pretence) hila, baḥāna, bhāḡ, takrib.

TO HANDLE, haṭh-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, tonā, cha-lūnā, pakānā; — (roughly) hāthon lenā, mār-chalānā, puchhānā, be jawab peṭh ānā; — (to mention) bayān-k, taṭhīl-k, tauzīh-k, tafsīl-k, zikr-k, barān-k; — (to treat) mu'āmalā-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLES, lūh, tōndā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, ur-haṭh, be-kaḡ.

HANDMAID, aṣīl, dāī, sakhi, sahelī, khidmatgārī, dāī, laundī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, āri, dastar or dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, haṭh-uthān, chāl-jāo.

HANDSEL, buhū, 'idī, jumājī.

TO HANDSEL, buhū-k, pahl-k, anwānā, urhūnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-sharīf, ḥaṣīn, anūp, jamīl, sīkhrā, acbā, khūb-sh-rū, khūb-rū, khūb-dast, khūb-numā, khūb-karī (v. elegant, comely), kōbīlīyat, sa'adīyat, anlouā, solūwan, supūd, shakīl, mīwāl, rūghar, chhah-dūr, khūb-khūfī or -khī or -laka or kadī, gul-badan or -andhan; — (a woman) pulmūdī, chīpatrīnī; — (a handsome action) khūṣṣa kām.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-sharīfī- &c. -se, khūḥda-dīlī-se, 'āli-hummatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-sharīfī, aṭharī, rehāī, ra'nāī, khūb-sh-rūī, khūb-rūī, khūb-andam, nūn, jamīl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṛī kā thekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-khāst, haṭāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-kābīl, kārī-gar, sūghar, saḥib-salika, sunāfī, haṭhaufīn, dast-chūlak, haṭhīf, sūghat, āramī, āram-kā; — (convenient) ma'kūl, kām-kā.

TO HANG, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allak-k; — (to execute) phūṣī-chāṭhānā, gal-d, lāḡnā, chuntānā, chīptānā; — (upon) dīhādī-d, gal-puṭhā; — (or pull on the bridle) kōndhī-d; — (an animal) phūṣī-d; — (to decline) jhukānā; — (to fix) gūṛnā, lagānā; — (to cover) marhānā; (n.) laṭkānā, hilgānā, mu'allak-k, jhuknā, laraknā; — (in em-bracing) lagā, or chūṛnā; or lipṭā-rhānā; — (to cover) lagā-rhānā, rahnā; — (to be delayed) atkānā, mutawī or ulhā-rhānā; — (to be dependent on) rahnā, parā-rhānā, munawar-k, maukūf-k.

TO HANG (by the neck), phūṣī-pānā.

HANGING, āwāz, laṭkan; — (sword) nīmcha.

HANGING-ON, dāman-gīr, lagā-lipṭā, muta'allak, muṣṭ-khor, pichh-lagā, talherū, khudambhar, tukr-khor, roṣī-topā.

HANGING, **HANGING**, mānjhā, dīwār-gīr, kapāṣṭ, marhān.

HANGMAN, jaldī; saḥk, phasīyārā, chandīl, dom, dār-kash.

HANK, phantī, lochhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

TO HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapāṣnā, jī-dastnā or -lagānā.

HANKERING, māl, raghat, shauk, lūg, shawap, chāt, chakkī, lapkā, chesak, chul.

HAP, **HAP-HAZARD**, kismet, bhāḡ; — (accident) ittīfāk, bhūbhī.

HAPLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūr-bakht, abhāḡī, be-naṣīb, bad-naṣīb.

HAPLY, shāyad or chāḡd, ittīfākān, ittīfāk-se.

TO HAPPEN, ā-jānā, parnā, ā-parnā, ā-gīrānā, ānā, hīnā, gīrānā, lūt-parnā, tāfī-h, sāḍr-h, ho-jānā, sar-zad-h, hōṣā, gūḡarnā, ho-gūḡarnā, ho-chūkānā, rā-d, lagānā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi hūḍā bād.

HAPPY, ba-khar or khūbī, ach-chūlī-jarah, khūshī- &c. -se.

HAPPINESS, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āwāda-hālī, sukḥ, ānand, ārām, sa'adat, barakat, khūshī, maḥsul-warī, farḡhaudagī, bakhtī-āwarī, sukḥ, khūsh-wakhtī, mubū-rakī.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḥsul-war, kām-gār, khūsh, khurānā, masūr, mahūz, baḥl-dhāḡ, magan, sa'id, ikhāḥuad, muḥārak, hamāyūn, mahmūd, khūjīstā, farḡhaudā, farḡkūh; — (joyful) ānandī or ānandī, sukḥī, sūḡatī, salāmāt, khūsh-wakht or -hāl or -dīl, āsūch-hāl, sa'adat-mand, murāḥ, mutamā-yān, be-parwā; — (eager) hārī, bā-nālīka, saṭhūrā, pākīza; — (happy in temper) nek-bakht, sa'adat-mand, sa'id; — (happy tidings) baḥl-warāt, muḥlā-nawad, khūsh-khabrī; — (a happy owner) fāl-mubārak, khūṣṣa-fāl.

HARBOUR, kolānā, mukālama, khūtāb, suḥban.

TO HARBOUR, kalām- &c. -k, kahā; — (to preach) wa'ā-k.

HARAVGARA, saḥban-pardāz, mutakallīm; — (preacher) wāī.

TO HARASS, saṭānā, khīḡhānā, a'iyat-d, la-dī'-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, dukk-k, 'āyū-k, tang-k, rahṡānā, dāyā- or padā-mārānā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, burānā, taluā, unḡakānā, dagānā, khaukheṭnā, anghyānā, gānd-mārānā, mukhānā, jī-mārānā, le-nā or -khānā, halak- &c. -k, āzā- &c. -d, maghā khūtī-k.

HARASSING, halāḡ, halkān, dukhī, mutagḡī.

HARASSING, mukaddama, āḡwā, haikāra, ihtimānchī, aḡhārīya, rūh-har, mukhīr, dekhāū; — (of death, satirically) mulaku-l-maut kā shḡīrd.

HARBOUR, bandar; — (royal) shah-bandar; — (master) mir- or shah-bandar; — (any) mawāz, ghur, khān, aṣrā or āshruya.

TO HARBOUR, (n.) rahna, basnā, jkdnā, panāh-lenā or -pānā; (a.) tikānā, mīhrāndārī-k, panāh-d, rahnā.

HARBORING, tikānāhā, baṭhānē- or chīpānē-wāḡ; — (of thieves) thāḡī, thāḡat.

HARD, (adj.) saḡht, karā, karerā, saḡīnā, gāṭhīlā, ka-thor, maḡbūt, karānā, kurkū, kālā-paṭhar, saḡ-khānā, saḡ-lākh, shāk, bikāth, akur; — (fere) kaṣīl gūḡrān; — (of hearing, to be) unchā-sunnā; — (bound) khūḡh, bāṭa; — (difficult) muḡkīl, dushkār, kaṭhīn; — (cruel) kaṭṭar, ḡālim, karāḡht (v. callous); — (severe) saḡht, shadīd, baḡ, bhārī; — (hard labour) bayī mīḡnāt; — (unjust) ghur-wāḡībī, nā-ma'kūl; — (powerful) ḡhāḡīb, chharab; — (as the times) bārīk, nā-mawāḡk, tang; — (strong) jar-ras, kīḡḡshī.

HARD, (adv. near) karīb, pīs, lage būr; — (dili-gently) mauḡakāt-se, mīḡnāt-se, dard ī sar-se, bahut; — (fast) jaldī, shutābī; — (violently) shiddat-se, zor-se.

TO HARDEN, (a.) sakht- &c. hojānā, karā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karānā, patharānā, lohā &c. -k (v. iron); — (to make impudent) dīth-k, gustāk-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; — (in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhtā-k, utād-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) dī pathar- or pūpā- or sangā-k.

HARD-FAVOURER, zisht-rū, tūsh-rū, rūphā, karīh-mauzar.

HARD-HEARTED, sang-dil, durasht-kho, kaṭṭar, nithur.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, nithurtā.

HARDINESS, mazbūti, porhāi; — (bravery) dilerī, tubhawur, be-būki; — (effrontery) gustākhi, shokhī, be-adabī, dīthhāi, magrāi.

HARDLY, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, miḥnat-se, diḡkat-se, dardī sar-se; — (oppressively) sakhtī- &c. -se; — (barely) thoṛā-sā, girā-sā, thoṛā, biswāgit, kamtar; — (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā ho to bachā; — (he will hardly arrive to-night) āy rāt kamtar āwagā; also āy rāt thoṛā-bī āwagā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī; — (he will hardly live) jiyā to jiyā, thoṛā nvegā; — (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pītā; the same may be expressed by kam, kalī, akālī, shāz, in this manner. They will hardly come back again, kam or akālī hai ke we pher āwā.

HARD-MOUTHED, munh-zow, bud-lagām, sat-kash

HARDNESS, sakhtī, ikhāl, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dil, durashtī, karakhtī, bārikī, tangī, tang-chashmī, jaw-rāi, karāi, pathrabat, kaṭṭwat.

HARDSHIP, sakhtī, aḡmī, jabī, kasht, bid'at, jaur; — (distress) ranj, taklīf, ta-dī, shuddat, janyāl, kasāla, mu-shbat, su'ibāt, miḥnat, be-āramī, bīyat.

HARDWARE, lohe kī chizēn, lokhai; — (-man) lohar, kavera.

HARDY, narbāt, porhā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, istuwāi, lohā, azhdhūt, roin-tau, khulā, pukhtā, athoi-gānī, kumār; — (brave) martīna, muta-bawwir, bu-bāh; — (impudent) gustākhi, magrā.

HARDY, khar-guḡhī, savā, chaugorā, kharā, arnab, lamahā, lamkānā.

HARL-LIPPED, ṭhont-kaṭā.

HARK, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kām-de-o or -rukho.

TO HARK, HEARREN, sargushī-k, kausajī-k, kām-lā-pūnā.

HARLEQUIN, ma-khara, bhānd, tamāsha-gar

HARLOT, chūnāl, khelāj, zāniya, falāsha, lā'ika, fāura, shatīh.

HARM, taklīf, taydī, īgā, ranj, dukh, musibat, gayand, dhuakkā; — (detrimēt) nuḡsān, zarar, ziyān, āch, ṭoṭā, rabūnī, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; — (crime) gunāh, takṣīr, dokh.

TO HARM, sutānā, chhēpnā, taklīf- &c. -d, nuḡsān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigānā; — (to receive harm) nuḡsān-utthānā, taklīf-pūnā.

HARMFUL, muḡarr, ziyān-kār, nuḡsānī- &c. zabūn.

HARMFULNESS, ziyān-kārī, muḡarrat, nuḡsāmiyat.

HARMLESS, bholā, sīdhā, ma'yūm, be-nuḡsān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghar-muḡarr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharīb, bodlā, gegā, bhuggā; — (as shot, &c.) thaughā, cehhā.

HARMLESSNESS, bholāj, sīdhāj, ma'yūmiyat, be-nuḡsānī, bodlāj.

HARMLESSLY, sahaj, sabalan, yūnhi, be-zarar, mur-dosh.

HARMONIOUS, HARMONICAL, HARMONIC, mulām, narm, shirīn, mīthā, pur-soz; — (concordant) sūz-gār, barābar, eksen, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

HARMONIOUSLY, sūzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

HARMONIOUSNESS, mulāmāt, narmī, shirīnī, mīthās, sūz-gārī, barābarī, mawāfaqat, ham-āhangī.

HARMONY, labas, tasmānām, safir, son; — (concord) tāl-mīl, mel, ittīhād, samā; tarānā, sangpānā, ham-sāi, khush-āwāzī or -āhangī.

HARNESS, sūz, sāmān, samājām, sakht, sajjī, sāj.

HARP, chang, barbat, bīn, kugrī; — (a Jew's harp) mur-chang.

TO HARP, chang-bajānā; — (to dwell on a subject) rapnā, hīc-jānā, chālā-jānā, rahnā.

HARPER, barbat-dawāz, changī, ṭāp-kār.

HARPOON, tekānā, chāngāl.

HARPY, (fury) churāl, pēchā, mūā; — (extortioner) khāl-udher, ra'iyat-kush.

HARRIDAN, hazār-garhā or -gāida or -dāda, lashkar-khalā.

HARROW, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgī, mairā, māi, chaukī.

TO HARROW, hengā-pheruā, hengānā; — (to disturb) satānā, &c.

HARROWER, hengāj, — (disturber) satāj.

TO HARRY, (as birds' nests) ujār-k, wairān-k.

HARRY, (to the taste) khattā, turh, bakā, kasā, rūphā, moṭā, tharrī, talhī, karwā, tund, sakht, kharjharā, kattū; — (to eatment) had-mulūk; — (to the ear) sakht, karā, kufh; — (in manners, &c.) durasht, au-garh, an-chūlā, nā-tarāshīdā; — (rough) klai-kharā; — (unpleasant) nā-guḡwāt, garān, dushwār, bhūri, shāḡk.

HARRY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durashtī-se.

HARRYING, khattāj, turhī, bak-ūbat, sakhtī, durashtī, karakhtī, an-tarāshīdagi, kharjharālā, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, sakālar, khushnāt, nā-guḡwārī, talhī.

HARY, haru or hurn, haria or huran, mirg or mirg, bārā-ringā.

HARTSHORN, harn kā sīng, kākū-sīngī.

HARVEST, (time) kalnāj kā wakt, wakt ī diran, kharīf, katāj, katnī, fasāl, arā'at, diran, barhāj; — (-house, a song) idhūwā; — (have) bulhātī; — (corn) anāj, juas, kharīfī; — (product) hānī, samara, phāl; — (opportunity) wakt, namat, rut.

A HAVY, kīnā; — (of vegetables) bhartā, sagbhattā; — (of meat) bahmī, koftā.

TO HAVE, hīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

HAVE, karī, zaujīr, koudā, kulāba, karwāi.

HAVOC, mu-ullā, jā' namāz, sajjāda, āvan, āsul, ba-ghambar, mirg-chūlālā.

HASTE, jaldī, shītābī, utā'olī, 'uylat, ta'īl, shītāb-kārī, ut'jāl, phurt, bigī or begī, chaṭak, jhapat; — (passion) jhawbhāhat, jhūbhūbhāt; — (the more haste the less speed) utā'olī so bā'olā, or dhīrū kām rahmānī, shītāb kām shajānī.

TO HASTE, HASTEN, MAKE HASTE, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shītābī- &c. -karānā, juld- &c. -k, daur-ānā, chālānā.

HASTY, jaldī- &c. -se; — (rashly) be-tadhīrī- &c. -se, be-għar, chaṭpatjāke.

HASTINESS, (of temper) tandī, tund-khoī, āsāh-mizājī, jaltarangi, harbarī, chaṭpatjāhat, chaṭpatjī; — (rashness) be-tadhīrī, be-andāzagi.

HASTY, jald, shītāb, utā'olā, phurtīlā, chaṭpatiyā, shītāb-bās; — (passionate) tund, tund-kho, jald-muzī, jaltarang, — (rush) be-hīāz, be-andāz; — (early ripe) agmanā.

HASTY-PUDDING, falūda, laprī.

HAT, topī, kulāh, ṭā; — (hat-band) paṭṭī, ḡorā.

HATCH, (brood) jhol; — (of a ship, &c.) jhalkī.

TO HATCH, nikālā, se-onā or se-onā; — (to contrive) bandhā, utānā, utīrā-k, kṭīrā-k.

TO BE HATCHED, nikālā; — (hatched egg) ṭāp kū andā.

HATCHEL, mongri; — (to hatchel) kātā, mongriyā-wānā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhārī; — (hatchet-face) painā muh; — (barked, a horse) tabar gūh.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adawat, hair, kina, bagh, nifāq, chuph.

TO HATE, dushmanī- &c -r, dushman- &c. -jānā, makrūh- &c. jānā

HATEFUL, makrūh, karūh, ma'yūb, lud, zabūn, burū, nā-gawār.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhān.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burāī, uā-gawārī.

HATEE, dushman, hairī, mukhāsh, bad-khūwāh, 'adū, mutanāfir.

HATFUL, bad-khūwāhī, kina-wārī, shīrūz, gurez, 'rūz, khudūnat.

HATTER, kulsh-shā or -bāf, topī banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe harī khushī hai, *hai mihi summa gaudium*, I have great pleasure more pās kutāheī hain, *sunt mihi libri*, I have books, ānā aho sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagūnā, milnā, — (to accept) kabūl-k, — (as a husband) khesam-k; — (to take) lenā, nikālnā, uṭhānā, upā-krnā, akh-k, utnābhī-k; — (to maintain) da-wā-k, huyat-k, kā-j-h, rukir-k, — (to require) chāhīnā, māngnā, jalab-k, — (to have a care) khabardār-k, khabardārī-k

HAVEN, handar, kol; — (refuge) hūfāt-gūh.

HAVENLY, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahanākārī-se.

HAVENNESS, ghurūr, ghamand, kibr, istakbār, mogh-rūrī, 'ayb, nakhwat, anāniyat, ru'm, dimāgh, aham-bhāp, khud-bīnī, khud-pasandī, dhīt-bāī, anṭh maroṭ.

HAVENY, maghrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaqdā, magrū, dhīt, pur-ghurūr, akag-bār, dimblī, gubhī.

TO BE HAVENY, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā

TO HAVE, khichnā, ghāsiṭnā, ichnā, khamchnā, tānnā.

HAVEN, kulā, dhūnkā, pūjā

HAVNT, uddā, aklārā, thāngī, ramnā, nishant-gūh, baserī, thaur

TO HAUNT, (n. as ghost, &c) ba-nū, rahnā, phurnā, hai-roza-ī, ārjānī-k, pichhe-or-pander-paunā, dhurnā-d; — (to get a haunt about a person or place) aḍā-pakarū.

HAUNTED, (by ghosts) bhūtāb, bhūtērā; — (frequented) chātrā, jāī.

HAVENY, bāshīnā, mukim; — (of lovers, &c) kharābāf.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafrika, āshob, tūr, ghazab, gulm, tūfān, hulla, mār, kiyāmat, balā, līlā.

HAVOCK ! (interj.) mār mār ! de-muro !

TO HAVOCK, wīrān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, uṇānā.

HAVOCY, hai, kur-bāc, shūh-nāc, or naī.

HAWK, jurū, — (the hen) hār; there are several species, such as the shokrā, shābīn, baharī, bāshī (ten. bushīn), chippakī, tauwā, turmūfī, &c. lagar, jhugar, zimich, bewā; — (young) chūā.

TO HAWK, lāz-kā shukār-khelnā; — (to expectorate) khankhūnā, — (to sell or hawk about) bechtā-phurū, — (goods) bhaonrī-k, dāhī dāhī-k.

HAWKER, (n. dīn) pherī-wālā, klānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghūā, kāh, hoshush.

HAZARD, (danger) andeshā, chūntā, waswās, hālākat, āshak, kawma-dharmī; — (game) jūā, kīmār-bāzī, kīmār, hārjī.

TO HAZARD, khatre- &c. -mān dālnā, jāī'-āzmāī-k, bakhī-bāzī-k.

HAZAROUS, khatar-nāk, makhtār, jokhīmī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, jānāzā-ravānā (a waiting bier, figuratively, a horse).

HAZE, kohāsā; — (hazy) dhundhīā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron.) wuh (obliq. us), yih (obliq. is); — (male) nar, narūk, &c; — (correlat.) so, taun, &c.; — (he, himself) wuhī, wuh-āp; — (he calls himself names) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, muṇḍī, sin, kapār or kapāl, mātā, mātā, khopri, gardan; — (when cut off) sirī, kalla, — (denomination of cattle) rūā; — (chief) sar-dār, wālā, mir; — (individual) nafar; — (of a bed) surbānā; — (intellect) 'akl, budh; — (section) fasāl, bāh; — (source) sar-chashmā, sirā, mabūlā, — (of a hatchel, &c.) pbal; — (of a poppy, &c.) bondī, dhendī; — (itch, crine) hadd, darjā; — (of corn) kūkī, dodā, bondā; — (of corn) pendi; — (of a hull) mundāhā; — (of a class, dux) mīrī; — (in camp) mīr, as mīr-munshī, the head munshī, unī-bukawāl, &c.; — (of a cane) mūtā; — (of a bone) chūlā, golā; — (place) sadar; — (of a tree) mankh-pāt; — (in accounts) madd; — (of an arrow) bhāī; — (of a spear) hūjī, — (loose dress) mundāwā, murethā; — (head-gear or dress) sarpech, gush-pech; — (bearer) mahrā; — (head and care) sarāsar, sarīpā, sar tā kadām, hāl bāl, nak se sikh tak, — (head and heel ropes) āgarī-puchhārī, — (to be seated at the head of a company) sir-par baithān, ūpar-baithnā, sadar-baithnā

TO HEAD, sarīr- &c. -h; — (a spear, &c.) parkūn-lagūnā, — (to make head against) takkar-nūnā.

HEADACHE, dard ī sar, 'udā', sūh- or mund-bathū.

HEADAND, kasābā, pattī, sar-band, — (head-dress) mair.

HEADLAND, dās, ṭek, maroṭ.

HEADLESS, be-sar, — (beheaded) sar-huridā, sar-katā, — (without a chief) be-sardār

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadhīr, sar-talwāyā, sar-nūgūn, munh ke bhalē, aundhā sar, aundhāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakīnak, nāgahān, muh-khārū; — (head foremost) sar ke bhal, sirke tāt, wāh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (helmet) khod, — (understanding) 'akl.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (of an army, &c) makhar, marjā, sadar, — (of a district) bawelī.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-pattā, mubri

HEADSTRONG, muh-zor, sar-kush, be-lagām, sar-chashā, gūstāh, shokh, dhīth, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, sinā- or sar-zor, aphanī, aṭel.

HEADY, (as liquor) nashīlā, nashā-dār, mōkīr.

TO HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khusk-k, sukhlānā, shafā-d, iltiyā-d, mundāmī-k, multāyīm-k; — (dispuler) ruf-k, daf-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharū, indmāl-pakarū.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhs, shāfī, shīhat-bakhs.

HEALING, mulāīm, molūyīm, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durastī, shīhat, 'āfiyat, salāmātī, khairiyat, ārim, nirog, — (in good health) shauk-gauk-se, khar or 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurastī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khar or 'āfiyat-se

HEALTHINESS, tan-durastī, muwāfaqat, nirogā.

HEALTHY, (bale) tan-durast, changā, bhalā-changā, shāhū-l badan, shāhī or ālīm; — (voice) khusk-guār, muwāqā, mufid, fāida-mand, khusk.

HEAR, dher, dhēr, anbhār, tōdā, tuddhar, garj, rā, zāl, bathiyā, batāwā, pāwār; — (of grass, &c.) kharbī; (crowd) majmā, bhīr, uṭhāhāw, hūjūm, kagrat, ghoj.

To HEAR, jam'-k, jorna, ekaḥān-k, thopuk, gānjān;
— (books, &c.) gārā; — (a measure) ānchā-
bhārā, choṭhā-bhārā, āpatān-k.

In HEARS, dal-ke dal, thako-ke thako.

To HEAR, sunnā, istimā'-k, kār-dhārā, kār-d, ar-
wan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (to obey) mānā; —
(to attend to) dhyān-k, līhā-k, mutawajjuh-h.

HEARD, sunā-līhā, shunida, mamū'.

HEARER, sāmī', shiwā, sunwayā, sunanbār, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kār, istimā', sanāwat.

To HEARKEN, kanoj-k, sarḡosh-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, sanī-sunā-j-bāt, shuhra or shuh-
rat.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khātir, chit, samir, hiyā, antar,
hātir, darūna, ghar, hīrdā, ant, ghat, pet; —
(inner part) maghiz, gūdh, bhitar; — (middle)
bich, darmayān; — (spirit, courage) jān, zahra,
jigar, gurdā; — (memory) huf, yād; — (gno-
sophy) taufiq; — (-s desire) dil-khāsh; — (by
heart) az-bar, nok-zabān, — (to repeat by heart)
nok-zabān-pariānū, — (hard-hearted) sang-dil;
— (tender-hearted) mām-dil, i. e. was-
-hearted; — (to find in the heart) khātir men-ānū
(with heart and hand) ba-bar o chashm, sir ānkhon-
o or jipārān-ve, dida o dil-se, — (to get by heart)
hit-k, nok zabān-k, kanti-parhānū; — (to take
heart) himmat-pakānū.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, gham, audoh i khātir.

HEART-BREAKING, jān-kah, khātir-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj'-u-l-fawād, 'amal-pit, — (to have
the) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (discontent) fasād, bigyā, an-ras.

HEART-EATING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhs.

HEARTED, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, mānā.

To HEARTEN, dil-būhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, dil-e-k, dil-
dā-k, chahānā, pahānā.

HEART-FEIT, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr or dil-nibhīn.

HEARTH, chauhā, thāw, ātash-dān, chūlā

HEARTY, dil-khojke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dhī-ve, shauk-
e, pet-bhar.

HEARTINESS, chahāī, chahāutī, udik; — (eagermess)
shauk, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chahup, rughbat.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-mānā, be-man, bi-lan.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dil-se, an-mānā-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī

HEART-RENDING, mar-tor, dil-ārār, dil-reah

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khātir.

HEARTY, (sincere) vāf, be-riyā, sachchā, sūdh, rāst,
sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, mustā'idd; —
(in health) tan-durust, chagā-bhālā, khush, mah'-ir,
wahīlu-l-badan, chūk, — (cock) ghūzi-maid.

HEAT, garmī, huārāt, tepan, tapāt, jalān, suyah, ta-
piak, agun, tābiyah, tāb, jhānjh, tūn dhun, tapāk,
garmāī, ānch, dhūp, ghānū; — (heat) garmī-dāna;
— (hot) ālang, mastī, shahwat; — (to be in)
utbānā, ālang-par-ā, jhāpnā, rajnā; — (weat-
her) garmā; — (at a race) phurā, wabla; —
(fermentation) josh; — (of temper) jald-mazāj,
ātash-misājī.

To HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tāonū, dhikānā,
dliknā, techānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, sulchā-
nā; — (as an oven, &c.) jhoknā, jhūnā, lagānā,
garmī- &c. -lānā; — (to enrage) jalānā, āg-k;
— (water, &c. with a hot iron) bujhānā, dāghnā

HEATHEN, but-parast, musurik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufī, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wabla, āhi-sarā, āhi sīca-khes, thandī-ānā,
dharak, dharḡarāhat; — (effort to vomit) ābāk.

To HEAVE, utbānā, nehbānā, vbbānā, ukānā, unānā,
jambhā-d, ubhārā, phānā, hīkornā; — (to
vomit) pherānā; — (from the breast) mānā,
khichānā, bhārā, lenā, as āh-mānā, &c. to *heave a
sigh*; — (to go) bāmphū, dharaknā; — (as
the sea, &c.) josh- or lahar-mānā, ubalā, biloro-
knā; — (to rise) utbānā, nikānā; — (to kick)
ubhānā.

HEAVEN, bīshat, jannat, baikunth, swarg, nabh, swar-
lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālam bāī, lachhmī-niwās; — (sky)
gagan, ākāś, charḡī, siphr, samā; — (the highest
heaven) falak-i-āfāk, i. e. the heaven of heavens;
— (in heaven or on earth) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āmānī, samāwī, falakī, bīshatī, jannatī,
ākāśī, swargī.

HEAVENS! (interj.) ilāhī! subhān allāh!

HEAVY, shuddat- &c. -so, udāsī- &c. -so.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhās, garānī, qāl, saḡālat, wasn,
saḡitū, khumār; — (dejection) udāsī, ghām-gītū;
— (anguish) mustī, alsān, kasal; — (oppression)
saḡhtī, shuddat.

HEAVY, bhāī, wasnī, garwā, garān, saḡil, saḡin,
aḡal, khumār-ālūda; — (as sleep) bajjar, be-
chuhāl; — (laden) dabī, garān-bār; — (de-
jected) afsard, ghām-gin, malū; — (oppressive)
saḡht, dushwār; — (indolent) must, dhīmā; —
(drowsy) alsānā, sar-garān, bhāī-sar; — (in-
gentle) saḡil, garān.

HEBREW, 'ibrānī, 'ibī or 'imrī; — (language) 'ibri-
zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (adj.) madkūk; — (a hectic fever) tap i
dikk, chhājk.

HECTOR, (bully) phūn-bānkā, atā, bar-bolā.

HEDOE, bārā, thāta, birwāhī, tatī, khār-band, ghorān,
gherū; — (of bamboo) banswārī; — (of euphor-
bia) shūr-wārī.

To HEDGE, b'ch- &c. -lagānā, thāta-bāndnā.

HEDELONG, khār-pusht, sāhī, sūth.

HEDOER, khār-band, bār-lagān-wālā.

HEID, dhyān, līhā, khayāl, khabar, hoshyārī, ilāfāt.

To HED, dhyān- &c. -k, mānā, hoshyār-k, ilāfāt-k.

HEIDFUL, &c. uchot, khabar-dār, sāwadhūn.

HEIDLESS, ghāfil, be-khābar, be-parwā, be-fkr, be-
tadbīr, be-ilāfāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

HEIDLESSNESS, ghāflāt, ānākānī, be-khābarī.

HEEL, erī, pāshnā; — (of a rock) khār, kāntā;
— (ball of) findak; — (ornament) gul; —
(leather) musamina, — (to be at one's heels)
pīthiā-thonk h; — (to have the heels of) pichho-
or laghāl-mānā.

To HEEL, jhuknā; — (a cock) khār-lagānā.

HEIRA, hyrat or hira, hujrī, sant hyrat.

HEIREM, kalor, bakkan, bahīrī, osar.

HEIRE SO! allāh allāh, āh, oho, hahre bhal, he nārā-
yan.

HEIGHT, ānchāī, bulandī, tablā, ūchān, bhītā, tānd,
dīh, farār, dandama, tīkar, tikrā, dhīpā, dhīhā,
dhūkā, tek; — (extremity) shuddat, josh, tāo,
munā, naubat; — (elevation) auj, 'ulū; —
(degree) marbat, hadd, intihā, — (completion)
kamāl; — (of a degree in latitude) ziyādātī; —
(a height) ūchā, tīlā; — (in the height of) 'ain,
meñ; — (in the height of the rains) 'ain barāt
meñ.

To HEIGHTEN, ūchā- &c. -k, ūchānā, charhānā, bar-
hānā; — (colours, &c.) mkulnā; — (to incite)
bukt-k, banānā; — (to aggravate) bhāī-k, kawī-
k, ziyād-k.

HEINOUS, kabīra, shadīd, 'agīm, saḡht, barā, karā,
zahūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shuddat-se, saḡht-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhti, zabtūi.

HEIR, wāris, wālī, haṭṭ-dār, mustahikṭ. — (joint) shāstī-khālī, mīrā, maqwār; — (the heir apparent) wālī-shād.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, warīq-h, lenā.

HEIRLESS, wāris, zan i haṭṭ-dār (vide heir).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāris, be-wāris, be-wālī-wāris.

HEIRSHIP, wīrāyat, mīrās, haṭṭ-darī.

HELD, rakhā, pakrā, grīṭā, muta'allak.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḥr, narak, patāl-lok; tahtu-s-sarā, baitu-s-sakar, samūk-kund, kumbhī, pūkh; — (go to hell) jahannam meḥ jāo, bhār men jāo; — (to play hell) kiyamat- &c. -k; — (the lowest part of hell) asfalu-s-sāhlīn.

HELIORE, kuṭhī, kharbak

HELIONOUND, wājibū-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag

HELLING, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaitānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaitānat, jahannamiyat, shaitāniyat.

HELM, (rudder) patwār, sukkan

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghar, top, kariyā, mundihā.

HELMSMAN, mūnjhī, sukkānī or sukkān-gīr, kandāwī, patm.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushrī, nodād, is'ānat, nasrat, sahāyatā, takwīyat, āpānā, halbhāl, himāyat, upā, uphār or upakār; — (remedy) ilāj, chīra, upāo; — (by God's help) bi fāz i ilāhī.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhānā, sambhānā; — (to remedy) chārū-nāzi-k; — (to prevent) utbānā, dūn-k, rat-k, rabt-k; — (to supply) denā, 'māvat-k; — (pray help me to that dish) wuh khānā mujhe 'māyat kijiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, munnad, mu'āwiz, pushrī-bān, sahāī, halbhāliyyā, nā-i, kannaī

HELPER, munnad, mufīd, madad-gar.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-makdūr, a-tathā, farowānda, be-bas, nimānā, asāmat, m-paukhā, nāchār, be-kāl o pai, muhāl, hamān, lā'ilāj, dast-busta, be-kābū, tākut se lāk, gharīb; — (to be) patbai tale parāna, nāk men jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-makdūrī, farowāndagi

HELTER-SKELTHER, daufa-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, thelā-thilī

HEM, amal-jutti, maghīzī, sayāf, lorhī, kor, patyā, kanghā; — (in spraying) khankhar

TO HEM, (cloth, &c.) amal-jutti-lagānā, maghīzī-lagānā, lorhīyānā, patiyānā, kanghā-mūnā; — (to surround) gher-leuā, chhenkuā, muhā-sara-k; — (in speaking) khankharuā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-ās or -kapūrī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEXUS, adhang

HEMIPYREXIS, niṣfu-l-arṭ, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣf dājru, katoi, adhgolā, pyāla, khamu, kubba, dāl

HEMISTICH, mukrā, tuk, pap, charu.

HEMLOCK, shūkrān or shukrān or shikrān.

HEMORRHOID, (by the nose) ra'āl, nakūr, saul-d-dam, juriyān khūn, iudhīn-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, hawā-sir.

HEMP, san, patwā, pāt; — (-seed) piṭhā, san kū bij

HUMPH, san- or pāt- &c. -lā, whence patrī, or what is called *ganyā*, though the natives generally use the word tāt.

HEM, mughī, mākyān, kuṭrī, kūṭrī; — (hearted) gūlar, bux-dal, nā-mard; — (heart) mugh-khāna; — (female) mūda.

HENBANE, bhang, banj, sabzi, gāyū, būṭī, bijiyā, varjā

HENCE, (from this place) yahān-se, idhar-se; — (time) ba'd, piche; — (for this reason) in-wāsta, in-lye, lihāṣ, is-se, jā-sabab, pas; — (away) daf'-hā, dūr-ho, gum-ho, sarko, sarak, nikal-jā; — (two years hence) do bars ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, in waqt-se, bu'd m-ke, ājnda, āge, ānu-l-hāl.

HENCEFORTH, A sneaking little man who is governed — by his [or rather its] wife) zan-murīd, istrī-sikh, kudita-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jgarī, kabdī.

HEPTAGON, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukhā or -gonhā.

HER, (obl. of she) us, us; — (possessive pron.) us-kā, apnā; — (she tells her son) apne bāl khasottī hu; — (she told her father) apne bāb se kahā, not uske bāp se kahā (v Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -kr, -kī; — (the house is her's, though the garden be mine) ghar uskā hai, agarchu bāgh merā.

HERALD, dhundhoyā, munādi, ultimūmohī

HERN, būṭā, darakhṭ, jāī, būṭī, nabūt; the names of a few are as follows kūrannā, diūdhī, golnā, gūndar, gūmā, gubhī, ghaurā, ghāmāī, machhīchī, bariyārā, buriyā, ānūt, raudhī

HERBAGE, chabz, nabūtī, ghās-pūt, hānās-pattī, bari-yāī, charāī, bari.

HERBAL, (book on herbs) jarī-kalp

HERBALIST, jarī-kāpī, nabūt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjrin, koṣṭin, sāg-wālī, nabūt-farosh

HERD, nar, gallā, dār, pāl, icdhā, chhuṇī, golnāī, jhūnd, ramu; — (of camels) kalāī; — (of elephants) hulka.

TO HERD, ghul-ghul-plurnā, jhūnd kā jhūnd- &c' -plurnā or -rahān, &c.

HERM-MAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, balhhiyā, phūngū

HERE, than, jāhān, m-jagah, idhar, in-taraf; — (here and there) thān-wahān, idhar-udhar, thān thān, khāl-khāl, khāl-khattī, jā-ja-jā, kahūn-kahūn; — (hereabouts) kahā-yahān, kahūn-idhar; — (hereafter) ba'd m-ke, un ba'd, ājnda, āge, ākhal-men; — (heretofore) m-pur, m-men, is-se, which may also mean hereby, herem, herewith

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, mairūnī, abāī, bapautī, mālī, banā, kufī, bunyādī, khammānī.

HERBY, bid'at, kūpath, illūd, phūt.

HERTIC, mubtadī, bul'atī, rāfī, guṇ-rab, mulhīd, kahūn-go, kāh, khānī.

HERTIFOLK, poshtar, ago, kabī is waqt ke, kabī az in, ābik m-ā, gaye duon men, puchhke duon men.

HERIOT, rāj-ul-id, rabī.

HERITAGE, irf, mīrās, wīrāyat, bunyād, warāa, mairūn, auz, bapans, bapautī, birt.

HERMATHRODITE, khānsa, khānsa mushkil, mukhannās, byā, kīo-hng or kūr-hng.

HERMIT, sahrā-mushūn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, ban-bāsi, takya- or 'azlat-mushūn, gosha-gīr, balchānu, mounzawī, rubhān, ālāb.

HERMITAGE, hujra, gosha, mādhi, patarkūtī, zāwiya, sum'a.

HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangali-singhūrā.

HERNIA, fatah, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādūr, shujā, jarī, sūrnā, sūr, hīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, baḥā-mard, sūr-hīr, rāwat, sārang, rustam, yal, gurd; — (doughty) ghāzī-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādūrānā, dīrānā, bīratwī, ghaziyānā; — (a kind of heroic metre or verse) bahīr mutakārīn, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; — (a heroic ballad sung by the Arabic bards at the head of their armies, &c.) karṭā; — (song) rāz.

HEROICALLY, bahādūrī- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.

HEROISM, sūrangamī, bahādurnī.

HEROISM, bahādūrī, shujā'at, jurat, bīr-ras, bīratā.

HERON, būtimūr, baglā.

HERPES, (achor) ganj; — (a person afflicted with it) gaujā.

HERBY, (v bier, used in the procession called dahā) gahwāra.

HERSELF, āp (obl. of the recip. pron.), apne or apnī; — (she will kill herself) wuh apne ko mārḍāk gī or wuh apnī taḥī mārḍālegī; — (she herself) wuh-āp.

TO HERITATE, āgū-pichhā- &c -k, huiḥ-bas-mēi-h, shakk- &c -r, doḥnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h; — (in speaking) hichikichānā, kachiyānā, ataknā.

HESTITATION, HESITANCY, par o pesā, shash o pany, shubha, shakk, wawāw, dībēdhā, huiḥ-bas, āgū-pichh, chha-pūchh, chāl-bi-chāl, ām-jā-ūn, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawakkuf; — (in speech) hichikichā, hichikichāhat, grist, huknat.

HERFENDOX, bu'atī, ku-pathi, khārijī, viruddh.

HEREROGENEOUS, HEREROGENEAL, mukhlāf, nā-muwāfīk, un-muāfīk, nā-hamwā, ghair-juns, a-sarjātī, vujātī.

TO HEW, kātnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, garhnā, warhārnā, āhārnā.

HI WER, (of stones) sang-tarāsh. — (of wood) lakarhūr, heram-kach.

HEXAGON, HEXAGONAL, shesh-pahlū, musaddas, chhak-kōḍī, shakl-gusba, shat-kōḍā.

HI XAMPER, musaddas, khat-pad, shat-padi shlok.

HEY, HIL DAY ' āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh jai-jai, shā-hāh, kyā hāt hai!

HIATIS, shakā, sūākh, chhed, takhna, 'arh.

HICCOUGH, HICCP hichkī, tauḥak hīkāw.

TO HICCOUGH, hichkī-kenā, hichkiyānā, hīkāw-kenā.

HIDDERY, HID, puchhē, chhipā-hūā, pūhān, mihān, gupat, makhfī, mustam, rū-posh.

HIDE, (skin) chursā, adhaurī, chānā, chamrā, khāl, post, pild, chumrī.

TO HIDE, (a) chhupānā, lūkōnā, po-hīda- &c -k, dhūmpnā, wargosh-k, alop-k, dhukānā, dabānā, mud-tūn-k; (n) chhipnā, lūkānā, po-hīda- &c -h, dhuknā, dabnā, setkna, dabaknā.

HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūndaurā, chormahichani, patī-mangāwan, dag-dilo.

HIDEOUT, mulib, hushat-nāk, mahruh, karih, mustakrah, ghāḍ, oḍā, zisit.

HIDICULOUS, haibat-er, ba-shiddat, karūhiyat-er.

HIDICULOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karāhiyat.

HIDICULOUSLY, naksh, tūba' or tāhī.

TO HIGGLE, (v. to haggle) jhanjhat-k, bakjhat-k.

HIGOLENT-PIGILENTY, gad-bag, ulṭā-pūṭā, darham-barham, ahtar, idhar kā udhar udhar kā idhar.

HIGH, ūchā, buland, bālā, murtafā, 'alā, utang, qailā, āparwār, sarwar, lamhā, mut'āl, tez, barhiyā; — (bred) jatlā, aṣl, navī; — (brind, as a horse) tabargūn; — (words) kahā-sunī, bāt-barhī, āwāz ī buland, saght-nust, awā-waisā; — (as heaven) āsmān-jah; — (as comp.) 'ālī, rafī, wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, of high dignity); — (oppressive) sakht; — (violent) tund, harā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (as colour) shokhī, gābhā; — (in latitude) ziyāda; — (opposed to time) thik, 'ain; — (on-cient) qadim, purānā; — (dear) barā, garāb, mahagā; — (from on high) āpar-er; — (most high) barīk; — (the Most High) haḥk-ta'ālā; — (high-born) aṣīr-zāda, sāhib-zāda, aḥrāf; — (high-angled) buland-pāshina; — (high-mettled) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, kaywā; — (high-minded) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (high-spirited) dīer,

jawān-sard, sāhib-ghairat; — (high-fad) nā-par-wārā; — (high-seasoned) musālab-dār; — (to talk big or high) chāb-chāb-ko bātēn-k; — (the high and low) akābur o saght, 'awālam o khawāf, āmch-nich, waqī' o sharīf; — (the highest degree) akgar darja, haḍḍ darja; — (note) tip.

HIGRAE, bulandtar, 'alā, bartar, bālātār, ūchā.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, bālā-parwār or -nashin.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahārī-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahārī, khashiya, bhil, pahārīyā, choār, kohī, kohistānī.

HIGHLY, nūhayat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGHNESS, ūchāy, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartarī, tez; — (title) khabl-ālam, hāzrat, khudāwand, jawāb ī 'ālī, muḥā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

HIGH-WATER, bhārā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd ī kamāl.

HIGHWAY, shāb-rāh, shārī'-ānim, darū, dhayra, barā-rastā, sayak.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-san, karzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mūr, thag.

HILARITY, (merriment) khush-bālī, chulal, baṭāsi-khudī.

HILL, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or gurī, parbat, merū.

HILLOCK, pahārī, ṭilā, pahārīyā, tōngri, dūbar.

HILLS, koh-wār, giraur, parbatī.

HILT, (handle) kahya, muṭh, dasta.

HIM, IS, US (v he), — (himself, his own self) āp, āphī, khud, apnī āp; — (he himself) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (oblique possessive pron) apnā, apne or apnī; — (he will kill himself) wuh apke ko mār dālegā or wuh apne taḥī mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (by himself) āphī, ikhā, tuḥā, nūālā; — (I am sure he was not himself that day) main yakīn jāntā hūn kī wuh us roz īp mēh (or apne men), na thū; — (of himself) āp se āp, āpich, āprūp, khud ha khud.

HIND, HINDER, pu hhlā, puchhwarī; — (of a saddle) pichhūā; — (the hind leg) pichhū pair.

HIND, (sub) bāra-waḡī, harnī, chikārī, — (door) gunwār, dhikām, dhikānī.

TO HINDER, ākānā, ruknā, man'-k, muṣālamat-k, roktok-k, nūān'-h, chhokna, hākanā.

HINDERANCE, ākānā, ruknā, manānā, muṣālamat roktok, — (hinderer) inān', hājī, muzahim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhir.

HINGE, nar-māde, chūl, kahza, nar-mādagī, chūlā, zultā, hākal, domnī, kal, paṛza, dānā; — (centre) madār, markuz; — (to be off the hinges) chūk-ukhar-jānā.

TO HINGE, (to turn) ṭhabarnā; — (depend) mau-kuf-h.

HINT, ishāra, imā, kunāya, ramz, taluq, āwāza, sun.

TO HINT, ishāra- &c -k, āwāza-phēknā, gosh-gugār-k, bāt-d, sankarnā.

HIP, kūlā, chūtar, sarin, pūthā; — (low spirit) malāl, udās.

HIPPOTAMUS, dariyāḡ ghorā, asp ī nilāh.

HIRE, HIRER, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, uprat, haḥk-bālā, kamālī, mubtānā, kharchāna, ajuradārī, chukautā, ṭhikā, rozina, shalīna, tak-kharā; — (of a prostitute) kharchī.

TO HIRE, (to enlist) nām-līkhnā; — (take on hire) kirā- &c -kenā; — (to let on hire) kirā- &c -drū; — (a servant) rakhnā; — (to tribute) rishwat-d, ākor-d, ghāḥ-d; — (to take service) naukri-k.

HIRELING, HIREB, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozina-dār, ṭhik-dār, banihā, bhaywā, rozgārī, ajr, bhayātā.

HIREE, kirāya-dār, bhayāt, ajūra-dār.

HIS, *iskā* (fem. *iskī*), *uskā* (fem. *uskī*), *apnā* (fem. *apnī*); — (*he told his mother*) *apnī mā se us ne kabā, not uskī mā se us ne kabā, as in the following example*: *uskī mā se main us kabā, I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

HIS, *phuphār*, *phaphanāhat*, *sannānāhat*, *chhanāskā*.

TO HIS, (*condemn or damn*) *tālī-mānā*, *phub-k*, *chhabchhanānā*; — (*as a snake, &c.*) *phuphārnā*, *phaphunānā*, *sannānā*, *sannānā-jānā*.

HIST, *chup*, *chup-rubo*, *raho*, *hiht*, *kūmoh*.

HISTORIAN, **HISTORIOGRAPHER**, *muwarrīkh*, *sāhib-tārīkh*, *rāwī*, *nākil*, *muallif*, *brīṭāntī*, *tawārīkh-dān*, *ahī siyar*.

HISTORY, *tawārīkh* (pl. of *tārīkh*), *hikāyat*, *rawāyat*, *kunvut*, *brīṭānt*, *bithā*, *siyar*, *dāstān*; — (*in comp.*) *nāma*; *thus*, *sikandar-nāma*, *the history of Alexander*.

HIT, *mār*, *garb*, *hath-katī*, *chikār*; — (*chance*) *ittifāk*, — (*a lucky hit*) *kūb ittifāk* or *ittifāki hasana*.

TO HIT, (a.) *mārnā*, *jaṛnā*, *denā*, *lagānā*, *baithnā*, *ānā*, *theknā*, *chhūnā*; — (*to hit the mark*, *hit*, and *figure*) *hadaf-mārnā*; — (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) *agar tum ne kāṛī ko rishwat di, to hadaf-mārnā*.

TO HIT, (n.) *lagnā*, *thik-paṛnā*; — (*to hit upon*) *tajwiz-k*.

HITON, *hichak*; — (*to attack*) *lang-mūrnā*, *kachaknā*, *hichaknā*.

HITHER, **HITHERWARD**, *idhar*, *idharaf*; — (*nearer*) *wallā*, *wallā*, *ware*, *sidhar*; — (*hither and thither*) *idhar-idhar*, *har-jaraf*.

HITHERTO, *abhi*, *ab-tak*, *ab-torī*, *āj-tak*, *honor*, *ila-lān*, *ablag*, *ājhm*; — (*ever*) *kabhi*.

HIVE, *chhattā*, *chhattā*, *ghariya*, *makhiyāl*, *aulūsā*, *zambūr-khūna*, *makhiyāt*.

HO ' **HOA** ' *ho* ' **O** ' *are* ' *hot* ' *hū* ' *ya'nī*!

HOARD, *pūnjī*, *māya*, *janī*, *ganj*, *khaṣina*, *garfā dhan*, *garfā*, *garfā*, *jak*, *rapyon kā ghārā*; — (*buried hoard*) *daṣṭān*.

TO HOARD, *jun-k*, *jornā*, *batornā*, *samētnā*, *sauchnā*.

HOARDING, *sanchanāhar*, *batorī*.

HOAR-FRONT, *pālā*, *kohr* or *lorā* or *kūhrā*.

HOARINESS, *safedī*, *kabrāī*, *ujlāī*, *puṣhta-mūī*.

HOARSE, *bhūrī-āwāz*, *gūlī-girfāī*, *āwāz* or *sada-girfāī*.

TO HOARSE, *gālā-paṛnā*, *gālā-ghanghūnā*, *kharkharānā*, *gālā* or *āwāz-baithnā*, *hājnā* or *ghargharānā*.

HOARSELY, *bhūrī āwāz-se*, *gūlī-girfāī-se*.

HOARSENESS, *girfāī* or *āwāz*, *girfāī* or *gūlī*.

HOARY, *safed*, *paktā*, *ujlā*, *barī*, *rūpā*, *sufed-bāl*.

TO BE HOARY, (*as hair*) *paktā* &c. -h, *sufed-bāl* *ho-jānā*.

HOPELESS, (*half*) *matak*; — (*perplexity*) *har-jar*.

TO HOPELESS, *matakā-chalānā*, *gurkūnā*, *kudaknā*, *gurkī-mārnā*.

HORSE, *kathā*, *ghorā*, *adī*.

HORSEMAN, *bhūtnā*, *bhūt*, *jum*, *āfrī*, *dev*, *ghāl*.

HORSEPOWER, *naṭ-bidyā*, *chatak-phatak*, *nāṭak-chatak*, *chhū-mantur*.

HORN, *kathrā*, *taghārī*.

HORNPOPE (*medley*) *halīm*, *gīnj*, *malghobā*, *sat-nāṭā*.

HORN, *kudīrī*, *maṭhāī*, *phaurā*, *kaṭ*.

TO HORN, *gorūnā*, *kudān-se khodnā* or *kāṭnā*.

HORN, *sūār*, *khūzīr*, *khūk*, *gurūnā*, *barāh* or *varāha*, *sūār*; — (*herd*) *khūk-bān*.

A WILD HORN, *banālā*, *janglī-khūk* or *sūār*.

HORNLESS, *ghālīz*, *nayā*, *jūlā*, *gūndā*, *malichh*.

HORNLESS, *sūār* *kī bhār*, *bakhor*, *sūār-khānā*.

HOLD or **HOLDEN**, *phāhar*, *anārin*; — (*wanton*) *māgnā*.

TO HOLD, *uphānā*, *chaphānā*, *kharā-k*, *urānā*; — (*the sail*) *pāl-nthānā*.

HOLD! *raho*, *bas*, *bas-karo*, *ṭahro*.

TO HOLD, (a.) *pakaynā*, *gahnā*, *ṭaharnā*, *ṭhānā*, *la-gānā*, *sambhālānā*; — (*up*) *uphānā*; — (*down*) *phuknā*, *dabānā*; — (*the tongue*) *zabān-b* or *-r*, *jūh-dābānā*; — (*to keep*) *rakhnā*, *dharnā*; — (*to connect*) *milānā*, *uṭkūnā*, *band-k*; — (*to maintain*) *kahnā*, *da'wā-k*; — (*to consider*) *jānnā*, *ma'lūm-k*; — (*as a vessel*) *samāī-r*, *gunjāsh-r*; — (*to refrain*) *bāz-r*, *bārnā*; — (*as a council or feast*) *karnā*; — (*one's peace*) *chup-rahnā*, *sākit-rahnā*; *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, *etā pānī is bartan mein samāwēgā*.

TO HOLD, (n.) *houā*, *thaharnā*, *mibhnā*, *jānā*, *baithnā*, *chālānā*, *lagnā*, *thānā*, *sambhālānā*, *sadhānā*, *banānā* (v. *to suit*, *do*, *stand*, *bind*, &c.); — (*to hold good*) *thik-l*; — (*to remain*) *rahnā*, *ṭiknā*; — (*to refrain*) *thambhnā*, *bāz-rahnā*; — (*to be dependent on*) *ta'alluk-r*, *alāka-r*; — (*to be held or contained*) *samānā*, *anānā*, *amānā*; this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compound under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*, *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

HOLD, *pakar*, *gurrī* (*pakar-leuā*, *to take hold*); — (*support*) *āwā*, — (*power*) *mukdūr*, *kudrāt*, *has*, *khiyār*; — (*a fort*) *kil'a*, *garh*, *huzār*; — (*of a vessel*) *dahrā*, *pet*; — (*dea*) *maundā*; — (*handle*) *gah*, *hathkarā*.

HOLDEN, *kāhūz*, *rachhak*; — (*of a bill or order*) *tanhiwān-dāi*; — (*in comp.*) *dār*, *gīr*; *thus*, *a landholder*, *zamin-dār*.

HOLE, *chhed*, *belt*, *sūkhi*, *tanān*, *raḥnā*, *dai*, *kūmhal*, *send*, *cūl*, *ghar*, *khānā*, *muḥh*, *ghaumihi*, *bedh*, *gau*, *gūch*, *bhambhārā*, *bhātūā*, *bughār*, *ghaund*, *chayār*, *bambo*, *bughārā*, *ghār*; — (*hole or burrow of an animal*) *hi*, *garhā*.

HOLIER, *takāwat* &c. -se, *parāī*-se, *takaddus-se*.

HOLINESS, *takwā*, *takāwat*, *saṭā*, *saṭābiyat*, *tanziya*, *parāī*, *pau*, *jug*, *bhagṭāī*; — (*title*) *hawrat*, *janāb* or *mukaddas*, *pir-murshid*, *dewtā*.

HOLLA ' *o* ' *āre*, *āc*, *hale*, *ho*, *aj* (v. o '); — (*at the end of words*) *hot*, *re*; *thus*, *bhāī-re*, *holla* ' *brother*.

HOLLOW, (adj.) *chhūchhū*, *khālī*, *mujawwal*, *khokhrā*, *khundā*, *thothā*, *phophrā*, *phokar*, *phonk*, *polū*, *khul*, *pūlkā*; — (*as sound*) *rūkhā*, *di-kharāsh*, *wah-hat-angar*; — (*to sound so*) *bhambhānā*; — (*as eyes*) *ghar*, *baithwān*, *naheh*, *khālār*; — (*un-faithful*) *be-wafā*, *riyā-kār*, *dū-rang*.

HOLLOW, (sub.) *jaul*, *khokh*, *phonk*, *garhā*, *khundkal*, *khonkhar*, *kondar*, *nashe-ghūh*, *khālā*, *nīwān*, *khund*, *dūghā*.

TO HOLLOW, (*excavate*) *chhūchhū* &c. -k, *kakornā*, *khodnā*, *kornā*, *kondrānā*; — (*to shout*) *pukārnā*, *ṭerānā*.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, *kāgib*, *jhūṭhā*, *bad-bā'n*, *be-wafā*.

HOLLOWNESS, *khulā*; — (*deceit*) *riyā*, *dūrangī*.

HOLSTER, (*leather case for pistols*) *kubār* (v. *pistol*).

HOLY, *musallī*, *ahl* ' *saṭā*, *ṭālib*, *matāhhir*, *pāreṣ*, *ahl* ' *bāṣin*, *ṭālib-dil*, *pāk*, *matābarrak*, *bhagat*, *wālī*, *dharmānā*, *punyātmā*, *ṭadāī*, *munaza*; — (*war or crusade*) *jihād*, *gharā*; — (*the holy city*) *batu-l-mukaddas*.

HOLY-DAY, *id*, *tephār*, *parah*, *barā-din*, *khush-ros*; *the most noted are durgā-pūjā*, *kūṭī-pūjā*, *panchami*, *saraswati-pūjā*.

HOLY GHOST, *rūh-i-kuds*, *rūh-i-lāh*.

HORN, *śing*, *shūkh*, *kara*, *karg*, *kachkay*; — (*of the rhinoceros*) *khāg*; — (*for powder*) *śingrā*, *śingā* (also *a trumpet*); — (*second instrument*) *kaenāp*, *narāngū*, *turbī*, *nafā*; — (*of the moon*) *nok*, *lāni*; — (*dish*) *pailā*; — (*made of*) *shūkhū*, — (*of a bow*) *goshā*; — (*to pull in the horns from dread*) *dum dabā-jāna*, — (*to put out horns*) *sur sing-h*.

HORNBEAK, (*a kind of fish*) *śingī mas hī*

HORN-BROOK, *rāmā gati*, *lakhtī*, *ahf-be-kī* *kitāb*.

HORNED, *shūkh-dū*, *zul-karānān*, *śringī*, *śing-dū*; — (*an aquatic plant*) *śinghā*.

HORNER, *shūkh-gar*, *kamān-gar*, *śing-kā* *kārgat*.

HORNET, *lakhērī*, *bar*, *zambūt*, *bīrī*.

HORNLESS, *mūndlā*, *mūndā*, also *mundlā*, *mundā*.

HORNPIPE, *nachkel*, *dlamūl*, *lohāl* *nach*.

HORNY, (*made of horn*) *shūkhī*; — (*callous*) *nakht*, *kajā*.

HOROGRAPHY, **HOROMETRY**, *sā'al-shumārī*

HOROLOGER, *sā'at-numā*, *gharī*, *gharvāl*

HOROSCOPE, *nachhatm*, *ratī*, *tūhī*, *bugan-kundālī*, *janam-pat*, *īpau*, *janam-mala*, *zālichā*, *tālī* *nāma*

HORNIN, **HORNET**, *mūhī*, *habbat-nāk*, *blayānak*, *wahbat-anguzī*, *ībrat-anguzī*, *sahmī-nak*, *īnkarūhī*, *mustakrah*, *karīb*, *arshī*, *zabīm*, *blayāruk*

HORNPOINCE, **HORNBIPNESS**, *habbat-nūkī*, *haul-nūkī*, *sahmī-nakī*, *ībrat-anguzī*, *wahbat-anguzī*, *zabīm*, *shuddut*.

HORNOR, *habbat*, *haul*, *īkūh*, *dharkā*, *ībrat*, *wahbat*, *ushat*, — (*rigour*) *kushārīn*, *blubhūrī*

HORSE, *ghorū*, *aspi*, *ashah* or *ashva*, *shab-dez*, *gal* *gūn*, *lousin*, *kumāl* *chārwa*, *hājī*, *asā*, *hau*, *īhā*, *īat*, *markah*, *būrgī*, *īrang*, — (*of seven or eight veins*) *chāsal*; — (*of ten*, &c.) *panj*, — (*of fourteen*, &c.) *māl-panj*; — — (*a lid horse*) *kotul*, there are several sorts of horses, such as the *tāzi* (*Arabian*), *tūkhī* (*Turkish* or *Tureoman*), and the *tānghan* (*vulg. tānmān*), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the *Blūfīn* hills, — (*a horse-laugh*) *kahkahā*; — — (*on horse-back*) *ghore-par* *sawā*, *sawāi-kār*, *ghore sawā* or *ghur-sawā*, — (*camelry*) *sawāi*, *sawā*, *uolau*, *ghūy-sawā*, the *dist* of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, as *hādīwal*, *mūnī*, *īhau*, *tūkī*, *jūnūā*, *shākūwāt*, *sampan*, *nāgin*, *katara-pānā*, besides the *panj*, *āb* *ī* *shimā*, or the five capital *vees*, which are said to be *lakad-kob*, *shab-kor*, *kam-khor*, *kāmī*, *duādan-gīr*, — (*suppenter*) *ghorī*, — (*in comp.*) *ghur*, whence *ghur-had*, *horse-hair*, *ghur-daur* *horse-race*, &c., in fact, *ghur* is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived *ghorā*

HORSES OF SIZE, *nās-kālān*; — — (*middle-sized*) *bath-wān* or *khūnū kī ghoyā*, — (*small*) *rās-śūkat*; of these the varieties are, *muyama*, *do-nālā*, *arabī*, *ū* *īkī*, *kuchhī*, *ghūn* — (*Muhammad's horse*) *burak*; — — (*'Alī's horse*) *duldul*, *ustā*; — — (*Husain's horse*) *zūl-jūnāl*; — — (*Rustam's horse*) *nakhsh*.

TO HORSE, *ghore-par* *chāhānā*, *ghor-par* *hawār-k*; — — (*to cover*) *bharna*.

HORSE-BURAKKA, *chāhān-kawār*, *sawāi-kāi*.

HORSE-BURAKING, *chūbhuk-sawāi*, *sawāi-kāi*.

HORSE-DRIVER, **COVERER**, **COVERER**, *ghore kā sandāgar*, *karwān*, *ghore kā phuwāk*.

A HORSE-DOCTOR, *sūtārī*, *sūtārī*; — — (*horse-doctor*) *līd*.

HORSE-FACE *ghur-mūhī*, *aspi-jānān* or *īu*

HORSE-FLY, *baghī*, *dane*, *ghay-makkhī*

HORSE-HAIR, *ghore kē hūl*, *ghur-hāl*

HORSE-LEVER, *blayān* or *īd-jūk*

HORSEMAN, (*a good rider*) *shah-sawār*, *ghur-chaphā*, *bag-dhārīyā*, *sawār-kār*, *karwāl*, *bāgī*, *khud-aspi*; — — (*peasanter*) *asp-tasiba-mā'āf*; — — (*trooper*) *sawār*, *bārgīr*, *chaphālā*, *turk-sawār*, *asāmī*.

HORSEMANSHIP, *sawār-kārī*, *shah-sawārī*, *ghur-chaphī*.

HORSE-MINT, *habhī pūdina*, *dakhani pūdina*.

HORSE-PIAT, *ghar-mastī*, *khira-bāi*.

HORSE-RACE, *ghur-daur*, *asp-daurī*.

HORSE-RADISH, *turbī barī*, *mūngā* (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it), *subjānā*, *sanyhān* or *sahajnā*.

HORSE-RIDDER, *na'l*, *ghore kā ūā'l*, *na'l* *ī* *asp*.

HORSE-STEALER, *ghur-chor*, *asp-duzd*.

HORSE-TAIL, (*species of tree so called*) *surā-gāchh*.

HORSE-WAY, *gāriyā-rāh*, *ghur-daur*.

HORTICULTURE, *nakhī* or *chaman-bandī*, *gul-kārī*.

HORSE, MORE, *jūāb*, *pāstāba*.

HOTTER, *more* &c. *-hūf*, *jūāb-hūf*.

HOSPITABLE, *sayāh-dost*, *musāfir-parwar*, *milmān-nawāz*, *milmān-dāi*, *ahl mudārī*, *musāfir* &c. *-dost* or *-parwar*, *gharīb-nawāz*, *dayāmān*.

HOSPITALITY, *milmāndārī* &c. &c. *gharīb-nawāzī* &c.

HOSPITAL, *būāz-khāna*, *dārū-sh-shifā*, *shafā-khāna*.

HOSPITALITY, *musāfir-parwarī*, *milmān-dārī*, *milmān-nawāzī*, *mudārī*, *taufik*, *mezīnāt*, *āwābhagat*.

HOT *mez-hān*, *milmān-dar*, *sānū-khāna*, *nyotik*, — — (*as my*) *īsh-kār*, *dul*; — — (*of a tavern*, &c.) *pū* *ī* *mughān*, *bhathiyāra*

HOTAGE, *ol*, *yarghmāl*, *kafīl*, *wāl*, — — (*to take as*) *ol-bandī* *kar-lenu*

HOTNESS, *ghānī*, *bhathiyārī*, *bhathiyārīn* (from *bhathiyār*)

HOTLINE, *mukhālīt*, *mu'ānūl*, *hārī*, *bad-andesh*

HOSTILITY, *dushmanī*, *ādāwat*, *bat*, *harāb*, *harb*.

HOTNESS, *sūf*, *chawwālār*

HOT, *gām*, *tattā*, *hār*, *mūhrik*, *tālā*, *mūhōi*, *godāz*, *swān*; — — (*as a bitch*) *rājī* (from *rāpā*, *to be in heat*), — — (*evod*) *mast*; — — (*violent*) *nakht*, *bhārī*, *bavā*; — — (*precipitate*) *jald*, *utāpā*, — — (*hasty*) *īz*, *chupārā*

A HOT BATH, *hāmām*, *garm-āba*, *garmāwa* or *garm-āyā*.

HOT-BREATHED, **HOT-HEADED**, **HOT-SPUR**, *tez-mūhūy*, *garm-mūzāy*, *tund-tub*, *ghus-guswā*, *be-tadbīr*, *be-ande-hā*, *garm-rau*, *āgn-sulhāw*

HOT COCKLES, *kīnā kīrā*, *thiyā mutahā*.

THE HOT WINDS, *lū*, *samūn*, *lak*, *bād* *ī* *samūn*.

HOTLY, *ba-shuddat*, *kīnā-se*, *tezagī-se*, *harārūt-se*.

HOTNESS, *gāmī*, *hararat*.

HOT, *chhapar*, *ghomprā*, *kutī*, *gophā*, *marhūkū*.

TO HOT, *ghar-rahnā*, *thirukūl*, *phirtā-rahnā*; — — (*as birds*, &c.) *mundlānā*, *thūthurānā*, *lagā-rahnā*.

HOUND, *shukārī kuttā*; — — (*greyhound*) *tāzī-kuttā*.

HOUR, *gharī*, *sā'at*, *ghantā*, *dand* (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — — (*lucky*) *mabūrat*, *nek-sā'at* or *sa-sā'at*, *su-gharī*, — — (*at what hour* ') *kis ghārī*.

HOUR-GLASS, *shīsha e sā'at*, *kaforī*, *piyāla*, *pamūna*; — — (*hour-glass is out*) *us kī piyālā bhar-chukū* or *ma'mūr hūyā* (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

HOURLY, *gharī-gharī*, *sā'at* *ba* *sā'at*, *har-gharī*, *āfhou-pālur*

HOUSE, *ulūā*, *pechā* (*v. inf.*).

HOUSE, *ghar*, *nakhān*, *hawelī*, *khāna*, *bat*, *dār*, *kada* (the four last words generally used in comp. as *lūfwar-chī-khāna*, *rook-house*), *kotlū*, *geh*, *grīh*, *bhawān*, *dhām*, *bakhārī*, *bāyī*, *mahāl*, *sarā*, *mandal*, *māndap*, *kachānā*, *buk'a*; — — (*in comp.*) *būyā*, *sālā*, *sāl*, *stān*; — — (*summer*) *hangla* (*vulg. banghla*); — — (*re-*

specifically ni'mat- or dachat-khāna, fakir- &c. -khāna; — (lower roomed) kursidār- or ektālā-ghar; — (family) gharānā, tabāz, naal; — (station of a plane) burj, manzil, rās; — (applied to living) ma'ash, gharān; — (to keep a good house) arbachhi ma'ash-r, chahā pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, arbachhi-garān-k; — (from house to house) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; — (to keep open house) mihmān-khāna garā-r; — (house made by children) gharāunda.

TO HOUSE, ghar men-rakhnā or -pahunchnā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, dakait, sendhuyā, naqab-zan, sendhimār.

HOUSE-BREAKING, dakaiti, naqab-zanī, sendhimārī.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, khūdūn; — (servants) naukar-chākār, shūgud-pesha; — (goods) ghar-hār, ānū-l-bat, afālā, khān o mān (also household stuff); — (expenses) baryūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

HOUSEHOLDER, HOUSEKEEPER, giribist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, sūhūb-'umārāt or -khāna, bakhīya, ghurwālā, pukkā.

HOUSEKEEPING, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, giribistī.

HOUSELESS, be-ghimā, be-ghor, be-dar, digamīar, be-khān o mān.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar kī khāwindinī, gharinī, giribistan, giribān, pukkāhān, — (a female economist, giribistīnī, kifāyat-shīrī.

HOUSEWIFERY, khāna-dārī, giribistī.

HOT-ING, chhun-chhappar; — (of a saddle) dāmūnī, zin-pōh, āwāj.

HOW, (in what manner) kis tarah, kawa, k'ūn-kar, k'ūn, k'ya, k'ā-chī, k'ūn-k'ūn, k'is-k'is; — (how long) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- or kahān t'ān, lag-, -tūn or -k, tā bu-kā, tā-kā, t'uyi-hadi, kahān-tak, ta-kujā; — (how oft) kai b'it, k'et d'it' e ketne matābe; — (how many) ketnā; — (why) k'yon, k'āch-ko, k'is-waste; — (how much) chī kadai, k'atā; — (how much so ever) jyon jyon, opposed to t'yon t'yon, v' much; — (how d'ye mean) k'asā, k'asī-hūn, khān o 'āhiyat nuzāy mūdā-mūn bukhm; — (how far) ketī dūr; — (with how much trouble) k'is-k'is ta-dī'-se, k'is-k'is mihnat se.

HOWLER, b'kim, magai, pur, wā-k'k or wā-lekim talhapi.

HOWLER, 'arāba.

HOWL, pukar, nūba, wāwāla, wūlī or wā-wūlī.

TO HOWL, ronā, pukānā, nūba-k, k'āknī, pukhūnū.

HOWLING, k'usā-hī, ketnā-hī, k'atā-hī.

HOWLING, hāphū, hāchāl, hājmarj, hāl vā, dāur-dūp, hānk-pukār, bhū-bhū.

HUCK (BACK, (juggled down so called) sorn.

HUCKSTER, HUCKSTRESS, kunjārī, pasārī, bhūfī.

HUMBLE, dher, gany-shahūda, tiribū, g'irg'anjā, ku'-atān.

TO HUMBLE, dālnā, le lenā; — (to muddle) lapet-r; — (to perform in a hurry) wānā-ā-k or -bānānā; — (to confuse things) mabhūfī-k, mīlā-dālnā, dar-ham-barham-k.

HUE, (colour) rang, laun, gūn or gūma.

HUE AND CRY, ghul, shor, gohar, ghul-ghapārī, shor-shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukātā-pukārī, dāur-dāur.

HUFF, khafgī, chirechirāhāt, jhūnj, t'āo.

TO HUFF IN A HUFF, chirechirānā, aqrānā, phūlūnā, garu-h; — (to go off in a huff) tūnaknū.

TO HUG, god-men-jenā, bughāl-men-dābūnā, chhāfī-lagūnā, gale-lagūnā, pyār-k, ang-lagūnā.

HUGE, barā, kalūn, 'āzīm, bukas, mahā, bhānvar, chaudhar; — (having a huge body) 'āzīmū-l-juvā.

HUGELY, ha-shiddat, bahut, bahūtāyat-se.

HUGENESS, barāī, kalānī, mahatya, jāsmāt.

HUGGER-NUGGER, (secrecy) ghūp-phūp, gap-chup.

HULL, HULK, koḥī, pot, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhimbhānāhāt, ghunghunāhāt, āhāt.

TO HUM, (to puff) jhulūnā, ghunghunānā, gugunānā, mūh-mēh gānā; — (as bees) bhinaknā, bhimbhānā, manmanānā; — (as a person muttering) gu-gunānā.

TO HUM AND HAW, huchkchū-ke-bolnā, hūn-hūn-k.

HUMAN, māsī, beshī, mānukhī; — (creat-ure) ādam-zād, in-sān, ādmī, jan, jātā, mānūhī, nar, bashar, jātak, kaksar or kalsirā.

HUMANITY, in-sū, bhālā-mānas, mūlām, narm-dīl, hālim, sālim, mutarālim, dard-mānd, mom-dīl, sūhū-murawar, ahl, nek-k'ar, rahm-dīl, gulāb-chādīn, komal, komal-sūbhāw.

HUMANELY, bhānmasī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

HUMANITY, māsīyat, ādmīyat, ādam-garī, mūlāmāt, hīlm, tarāhīmī, mom-dīlī, narm-dīlī, mardumī, bāsh-riyat, &c. bashrī; — (kindness) bhāl-mānāī.

TO HUMANIZE, in-sū- &c. -k, ādmī-k or -banānā.

HUMBLE, ghūb, hālim, muskīn, ādhū, kamābhar, hān-wār, nū-chiz, khak-sāt, mūnāzī, bechāra, kam-zhūn, fāo-tan, khāk-māhīn, 'ājir, ājkar, fakīr, mutāham-mil, mūwanhār; — (dependent) rahwā; — (-fare) gharībānā mau, tukyā-terā.

TO HUMBLE, hālim- &c. -k, thūk-k, changū-banānī, top-dēnā, dabā-r, dhā-d; — (-one's self) fāo-tanī-k; — (to make low) pat-k, nīchā-k, latāfnā.

HUMBLING, ghurhat, hūn, muskīn, nīyaz, ghāhī, hāmārī, khāk-sārī.

HUMILI, gharībī- &c. -se, gharībānā.

HUMID, martāb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tūza.

HUMIDITY, rutābat, tūwāt, nam-nākī, sūl, od, tāī, tarāj.

HUMILIATION, fāo-tanī, yz o mīkāsī, khūzī' o khūshī', kārī nāl.

HUMILITY, hālimī, tāhāmmul, ādhūtā, mātaī, inki-sārī.

HUMMING-BIRD, shakir-khorī, phācho.

HUMORIST, khud-tāz, khud-jasānī, aphaīdā.

HUMOROUS (capricious) mutāhawwān-māz, be-sabāt, be-kīyām; — (jocular) thūhul, zarīf, hāsan, dil-lag or, khush-tab', hān-lonā.

HUMOROUSLY, latīf-se, thānū-se, māshkhārāgī-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, hār-dām-khūyālī; — (jocularly) thūh-khāzī, thūhulī, khush-tabāzī, āzādāt.

HUMOROUSLY, tūnuk-māz, hāthūā, ziddī, rā-īla, khush-gup.

HUMOUR, (mixture) wā, raskas, pūnū, pau-ā; — (matter, diffusion) hyadī, sū-pat; — (few) thāthā, māzūkh, luff, nazākūt, gun; — (habit) lat, 'ādat; — (of the eye) pūnī; — (of the body) khūlī (pl. akhlāt), mādā (pl. mawād); — (temper) khū, mīzāj, t'yon; — (state) hūl, hūat; — (jocularly) thūh-khāzī; — (caprice) hāmar, khūyāl; — (morbid humours) kāsāfāt, akhlāt i fānūn, mawād i fānūn, akhlāt i raddiyā, opposed to — (bland humours) akhlāt i sūhī; — (good humour) khūsh-hālī or -wākī, magan.

TO HUMOUR, māzī, khān-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chūcho-pōcho-k, mīnūh-r, rāyāt-k; — (to comply with) tabānāt-k, pū-rāwī-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, dīl, adī, kub; — (of a bullock, &c.) kohū, kūba.

HUMP-BACK, HUMP-BACKED, HUNCH-BACKED, kūbāj, kūza-pushit, kūbāj, kūbāj, pūsh-kūban.

HUNDRED, sau, sū, sad or sad, sakrā, sat; — (one in a hundred) sau men ek; — (a hundred thou-sand) lakk, lakh, lak.

HUNDREDS, sāyon, sakrā, sāthā.

HUNDREDS, sāyon or sāwān, sadunā.

JADK, (*horse*) charkhā; — (*woman*) thagā, kutāma; uurdār, māngna, barām-sādi, gūd-murāt, jamālō, chulbuliyā, chubāl, kāfir; — (*rosinante*) khallār, tatwānī, daggā.

TO JADK, (a.) thaknā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-gār-k, lā-tārnā, khakhepnā, thausnā; (u.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h.

JAFED, kharāb-khastā; — (*to be fated*) gūnd-phatnā.

A JAGG, dandāna, phāns, chunch; — (*to jag*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dārī.

JAIL, kaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, pandit-khāna, zindān, phūtāk

JAIL-WARD, kaidī-chupiyā, ahl zindān.

JALDER, bandī-khāna kī ngūh-bān, bandī-khāne kī dāogha

JAKES, pūf-khāna, makān i zarūr, baita-l-khāna, sandās, patāl-mohri; — (*the jake fruit*) kathul, phanas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chestnuts.

JALAP, gul-'albhās kī jar; — (*the plant*) gul-'albhās.

JAM, (*fellu*) murubha; — (*to jam, confound*) band-k, gūnn.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzā, darwāze-ka-bāzū

TO JANGLE (*to wrangle*) chakhā, chakhī- &c. -k.

JANETTER, hujjati, jh gūālī.

JANNAHY, toma yanchūi or jūn-sār, i.e. devoted

JANUARY, māgh, māh-tupā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muharram-i-humam, dūb kī chūnd (v. Hind (nam last page))

JAPAN, (*earth*) k th, khar, karat, papayū; — (*word*) ranghūnī-kau, rishim

JAN, JARRING, gharpā-gharpī; — (*sound*) khar-kharūhū, kharak, jharak, jharak

JAN, (*prevail*) ghā, e, egeri thilyā, badlānā sabū, kniwā, nativā, matlabān, jilā, bhāndī, golī, dāhri; — (*a large jar*) māt, bartkā, khūm, mārthor, nand, kondā

TO JAN, kharkharānā, kharakānā pharkkna, jhankāna, — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfīk-h, na hanwān-h mukhāfī-h — (*to dispute*) phayrānā, bakherā-k, — (*to leave the door open*) darwāza-phunphar-or-ochhō or -alghā or -andh-klulā-rahwā.

JAROUS, (*apart*) haddā, motū, rān

JAROUS, ghūh-puch, ghajbar, kath-lbhākhā, kacū-holī.

JASMIN, yāsmīn, samam, chamblī, bel, jafī, jolū-jāhī, 'alsh pchā

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashū, zabarjud.

JAYJUN, barchhī, guhiya, sang, nezā, nezak or nūn-nezā.

JAYNICER, kowāl, yakhūn, pūndū, pandrog, ar bāt, perhays anasareous.

JAYNT, nar, matar-gusht, ūwāngī

TO JAYNT, phurā-k, awān-phūnā.

JAW, jabrū, chauhār, chankā, kailā, gal-sattā, gal-phatāng, kallā-thallā.

TO JAW, kallā-mūrā, gālī-denā, galyūnā.

JAY, nil-kantā, sabak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshak

ICE, yakh, pūll, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-kāz; — (*ice-house*, &c.) yakh-khīl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chhercū, qarū-k

ICHOX, zarī-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb, — (*schorone*) panubā.

ICCLE, kalam or barf-kā or barf-kī-kalam.

ICY, pui-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

IDEA, khīyāl, wahm, tazawwur, soch, dhān, būgh, fikr, mat, samāj, fahmūd, bharām, tarang, lahar, bhagel, jhak, anbhō (properly anubhāv).

IDIAL, khīyālī, wahmā, farqī, 'āriq, bharmī, dēc, mard.

IDENTICAL, IDENTIC, mujābīk, ekhī, eksān, wāldī, wuhī; — (*he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhī, hai.

IDENTITY, mutābakat, tatbīk, yaknānī; — (*self*) shakhīyat, zāt, tashakhkhūy, hawayat, khūyī, āpan-lūy, ekājī, apnāet, ham-hasti, chiyat.

IDIOM, farz i kalām, tarkīb, muhāwara, roznamra, iqdāh, syāk sabāk, syāk kalām, dhab, chakwā, dhānchū, justbas.

IDIOMATICAL, (*peculiar to*) khāy, makhūs; — (*phraseological*) iqdāhī, majazī

IDROT, gīdī, ahmak, ablah, be-wukūf, gāodī, bhakwā, pūgal, jumam dhūmdha, imāmī mūrakh, mādar-zād mujārā.

IDROTAM, himāhāt, ablahī, be-wukūfī, ahmakī

IDLE, (*lazy*) majhūl, kāhūl, āram-talab, āramī, dhūlā; — (*unemployed*) bathā, parā, āthālā nikammā, be-kār, sui-tārā, mu'ajjal; — (*useless*) be-fāida, akārath; — (*drifting*) be-ma'nī, piuch, be-hūda, muhmal

TO IDLE, -sufī- &c. -k, suat- &c. -h, makhī-mārū; — (*to be idle*) bathūnā, paqīnā, kuww-urānā, kah-lūna, mangal-gīt-gānū, pānī-pitū

IDLENESS, sufī, majhūlī, kāhūlī, be-kārī, be-hūdagī, ta'atūl, bathūnā, ekāj.

IDLER, āwāra, hara-gard, kam-chor, khelwāpī, tamūsh-bīn, did-bār, kī laundrā.

IDLE, sufī- &c. -se, kāhūlūna, rūgghā, be-fāida.

IDOL, but, mūral, suam, la'bat, nakah nigār, dēp; — (*beloved or popular*) har dī 'ariz, masonit.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gub, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrūtpak, mūshak.

IDOLATRY, but-parastī or -parastīsh, mūnat-pūyā, shirk.

TO IDOLATRY, 'ariz-jānnū, pūpā, khūda-jānnū or mānnū; — (*to love dearly*) mahūb-jānnū.

JAALOUS, bad-zann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawahhin, jhalhāyā, zannī, gumānī, rushkī, khūyālī, dhokhī, ghauratī, āmbūnī.

TO BE JAALOUS, bad-zann- &c. -h, jolnā, jal-marnū

JAALOUSY, shakk-se, bad-zannī-se, &c.

JAALOUSY, JAALOUSNESS, shakk, zann, bad-zannī, waswās, khatā, jhal, bharam, rushk, dāb, 'atūyā-dāb, gumān, dhokha, muzūma, dūmmāl

JELLY, JELLYING, ta'n-tashūī, ta'n-ta'n, ta'n-zanī, āwān-kahī, bolī-tholī, batolā, chot

TO JELLY, ta'n-tashūī- &c. -k, (hurānā, āre hūthor-jenū, bolī- or bāt- &c. -mārnā, chānūt-k.

JERKIN, ta'na-zan, harīl-jarīl, bolī-mār, kināya-bāz, thūtholīyā.

JERRINGLY, ta'n-tashūī-se, ta'na-zanī-se

JEROFAN, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, fad.

JEROME, (*dry, mump*) rūkhā, sībā, khūlī, kachū, ochhā.

JELLY, la'āb, lobūh, rubh, munjamad.

JERARDY, jī-jūkhīn, jūn-būzī, sar-bāzī, jūn-kandanī, jūn-kani, halikot.

JERR, dhor, hac hōlōl, tarūkh, jhātāk.

TO JERR, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhūrnā, jharjharānā, jhātākū.

JEST, thathā, khillī, khush-fabāī, mazūkh, mutājibā, hazī, haziyāt, zatal, mūthzā, hazla, hāhū-hūh, thathūlī; — (*butt*) hadal, mūhūna, mut'ūn; — (*in jest*) hāwā- &c. -kī-rab, thathūlī-se.

TO JEST, thathā- &c. -k or -mērūnā, khilkhūlānā.

JESTER, thathle-bāz, thathol, jugat-bar, khush-tab', khillī-bāz, zatalī, khūlūnā, — (*buffoon*) makharā, bhānō.

JESTING, thathe-būzī, jugat-bāzī, thatholī, maskharagī; — (*jesting apart*) thathā lu taraf or dar kinār.

JESUS CHRIST, haqrat iḡḡ, haqrat al-masīḥ.

JET, (*jet*) sang i mūḡ, mīyāh-tāh, shiba; — (*epous*) nal, nāl.

A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

JETTY, (*block*) bhaubrā sā, kīra-gūh, mushki, mushk-fām.

JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's ear*) kān-chaprā; — (*Jew's-ear*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajro-l-yahūd.

JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahuā, zewar, chānd-kālī, cham-pā-kālī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, suharn, gohar, pānthi; — (*box*) jawāhīr-dān; — (*office*) jawāhur-khāna; — (*gem*) jawāhīr (pl. of jawahar), ratan; — (*my jewel*) merī jāḡ; — (*see jewels*) zewar; murāṣa, jarāḡ, gahnā; some of the many ornaments used in India are—jīkū, bindī, bindiyā, besar, bulāḡ.

JEW KILLER, jauharī, jāriyā, jawāhīr-farosh, — (*young*) jauharī-bacha.

JE, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; — (*not*) nahīn to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shak rakhtā hai ki do o chār hai yē nahīn; — (*as if*) goyā-kī, jāyā-kī.

JEWELRY, ghūl i bayābōnī, āg-shahīnī, lūka chahāwā.

IGNOBLE, kamīna, pūḡ, izāla, bad-āḡ, ūch, shūdr, aḡla, faro-mīya, kū-jūt, bad-ḡat or -nāl, tukhm-bad.

IGNOMINIOUS, nāmān-dī-be, behurmatī &c. -se.

IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shāḡista, ghāt, kabīl, zabūn, faḡīlatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dūghī, bad, ruswā, malāmātī.

IGNOMINY, ruswāḡ, faḡīlat, tafzīb, bad-nāmī, be-hurmatī, be-ghurmatī, kalank, dagh.

IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) aḡhal, aḡmaḡ, mūrakh.

IGNORANCE, jūh, jūhī, nā-dānī, aḡyānī, be-khabarī, be-wukūfī, jūhūt, abodh, ummat, be-āḡānī, nā-wākīfīyat, nā-ahīnāsūḡ; — (*pretending ignorance*) tūjhūl.

IGNORANT, jāhū, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wākīf, aḡyān, au-jān, be-wukūf, nā-dān, bech-malām, be-hosh, kam-āḡī or -fahm or -khwān, nūka-āḡī, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -chūnā, be-shū ū, lā-ḡāḡam, nā-dānīya, māḡī, bhūch, mūrakh, māmbhā.

IGNORANTLY, nā-dānīya, nālānī &c. -se.

IG, (*a dance*) thark-nāch; — (*time*) chaktī.

IGLE, 'myārī, nakhe-būz, makkūrā; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, ḡagū, chanchal, baḡte-bāz.

TO IGL, ḡagū, chhālā, baḡte-bāzī &c. -k.

INGOLE, kharakhāḡat, kharak, jhanak, jhanāk, jhan-jhan, thanḡhāḡ, &c.; — (*theingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ḡhūḡhū, chaurāḡī, pūḡl.

TO INGOL, kharakhāḡnā, kharakhāḡnā, jhanākānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanakū, thanḡthanānā.

INGOT, (*plum*) kūḡḡ, bāḡ-sūl.

IN, (*adj*) burā, kabīl, zīst; — (*in comp.*) kū or ku, bad, dar, as bad-ḡurat, ill-favoured, — (*in-disposed*) āḡār or kasal-mand, kālūl, kārnī, dukhī; — (*adv*) be-ārām, 'ālī, nā-sāz, būmūr.

IN, (*sub*) burā, bad, zabūn, kabāḡat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āḡat, balā, shāmāt.

IN-UNAVED, &c. be- or ku-chāl, be-wāḡ, kaj-khūḡ, bad-sūlū, kū-lachhānā.

IN-UNVED, bad-akhūḡ, bad-khūḡ, gustāḡ, be-lmīyās, be-tamīz, kūḡl, bad-kh or -ḡwār or -āḡn or -ḡalīḡ or -chāl, kū-āḡḡ, kulachhān, kugāt.

IN-UNVED, bad-tabī'at, kūlachhānā.

ILL, ghāl, khālāf i shur', mukhālīf i shur', ḡarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashūr, ḡhāḡ-jāḡ.

ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālīf i shur'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwānda, bad-khāt, markhā.

ILLEGITIMACY, ḡarām-sādāḡ, ḡarām-marīḡī.

ILLEGITIMATE, ḡarām-zāda, walad-u-s-zamā, ḡhenḡhā, sūratī.

ILL-FATED, wāḡḡūn buḡt, bad-bakht.

ILL-FAVoured, zīst-rū, karūh-mangar, bhondā, bad-ḡurat.

ILL-FAVouredNESS, zīst-rūḡ, bad-ḡuratī.

ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khūsh, be-maza.

ILLIBERAL, bakhūl, mumsak, tang-chashm, tang-dīl, be-faz, ochhā.

ILLIBERALITY, buḡhī, imsāk, bakhūlī, tang-dīl, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.

ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī &c. -se, tang-dīl-se.

ILLEGAL, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnī'.

ILLIBERATE, jāhīl, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parhā, an-achharī, nā-mkh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

ILLITERATENESS, jūh, jīhālāt, nā-khwāndaḡ, an-parhā.

ILL-NATURE, bad-bāḡnī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mīyū, chārāt.

ILL-NATURED, bad-bāḡnī, bad-nihād, shaur, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mīzā, bad-kho or -mīzā or -khuḡat or -sīrat or -ūnat or -sarakt, kū-ras.

ILLNESS, āḡār, būḡl, be-ārāmī, rug, maraḡ, kūran, kach.

ILLOGICAL, ḡhar-mantakī, khālāf i 'akl, nā-ma'kul.

ILL-TIMED, be-maḡḡā, be-wakt, kū-samā.

TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhālāḡ, bhūlāḡ, fureh-d.

TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh &c. -k, jāwā-d or -k.

TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, uḡlā-k, uḡāgar-k, raushan-k, tāh-nak-k, nūḡnī-k, munawwaz-k, — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently wrote their letters*) afshāḡ kāḡḡa.

ILLUMINATING, jāwā-gar, munūr, prakāshī, afroḡanda; — (*in comp.*) jot, raushan, afroḡ, thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroḡ or jāḡān-afroḡ.

ILLUMINATION, tarwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, firoḡh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shahād, khwāḡa khūḡ kā herā.

ILLUMINATOR, munawwār, firoḡh-baksh, afroḡanda jāwā-gar.

ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (*v. delusion*).

TO ILLUSORATE, wāḡh-k, munk-wahā-k, kholnā, mu-bḡḡan-k.

ILLUSTRATION, tauḡlī, tachḡlī, inkishāḡ, ta'bīr, tauḡḡh.

ILLUSTRIOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mābhūt, mumsak, mamūd, būḡḡ, shārīf, mābā, buzurgwār, mamūn, mukarram, wālā-khār or -jālī or -shān, sāhib-jāh, ḡī-shān, būḡḡ-pāya or -maḡāba, bartar; — (*in comp.*) jāḡl, thus, jāḡlā-l-khār, illustrious in rank.

IMAGE, putlā, mūḡat; — (*idol*) but, ḡanam, — (*likeness*) shakl, shabīḡ; — (*idea*) khūḡāl, taḡaw-wur.

IMAGERY, IMAGER, putlā, mūrātā, būḡḡ, aḡūm, būḡḡnū, tautīya, taḡasul; — (*show*) urār.

IMAGINABLE, mutasawwar, khūḡāl-nīshān, būḡḡḡḡḡ.

IMAGINARY, khūḡālī, wahmī, māḡūm, taḡawwūrī.

IMAGINATION, taḡawwūr, khūḡāl, wahm, kīyās, soch, dhyān, būḡḡ, ḡumān, māḡhīla, entar-dhyān, takhā-yul, mānshūba, būḡḡḡ, āḡr, āḡkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kuḡwāt i mutakhīl.

TO IMAGINE, taḡawwūr &c. -k, sochnā, būḡḡḡḡ, jāḡnā, māḡḡḡḡ, takhāḡnā, mā'lūm-k, khūḡāl-k.

IMAGINES, taḡawwūrī, mutakhīlī, khūḡāl-andesh.

IMBECILE, (*feeble*, &c.) ḡhūḡ, sust, nā-tawān.

To **IMPOSSIBLE**, *im-pō-si-bul* (v. to *impossibilise*); — (and) *im-pō-si-bul*-k.

To **IMPOSSIBLE**, *im-pō-si-bul* &c. -d (v. to *impossibilise*).

IMPRACITABLE, *ghair-mumkin*, &c. (v. *impossibilise*).

To **IMPRECATE**, *bad-du'a* &c. -k, *konā*, 'agmat-saifi-parhānā.

IMPRECATION, *bad-du'a*, *la'nat*, *nafira*, *dhirak*, *la'u*; — (a *sort of*) *kālā-muāh nālā-pānw*.

IMPRECABLE, *ghair-mumkin-t-tashhīr*, *kalah*, *ajit*, *hijā*, *laukā-kōth*, *mārū*.

To **IMPRECATE**, *gābhīn-k*, *hāmīla-k*, *bārdār-k*, *pet se-k*, *bharnā*, *dhidhārī-k*, *gurbhārī-k*, *phūlkānā*.

IMPRECATION, *bārdārī*, *hāmīlāgī*, *phūlkāhat*.

To **IMPRESS**, (to *stamp*) *gāpnā*, *baithālnā*, *naqah-k*, *muntāzāh-k*, *chhapnā*, *bhīnā*; — (on the mind) *ghāst-nubhīn-k*, *ghāst-nubhīn-k*.

IMPRESSION, *IMPRESS*, *IMPRESSION*, *naqah*, *chhapā*, *sur*, *tūsi*; — (edition) *chhapāī*, *chhapā*, *photā*, *nūlān*; — (first or early impression) *lark-budh*.

To **IMPRINT**, *ukharnā*; — (to be *imprinted*) *ukhar-nā*.

To **IMPRISON**, *kaid k*, *mahbūz-k*, *band-k*, *nūduān*, *tauk-k*, *zangīr-k*.

IMPRISONMENT, *kaid*, *hah*, *band*, *kaid-bandī*, *usīrī*.

IMPROBABLE, *ghair-mumtama*, *be'idu-l-'akl*, *khilāf-kijān*, *be'idu-l-fahm*, *'akl se dūr*, *ghair-bāwar*, *au-honā*, *be-daul*.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adānī i ihtimāl, *khilāf-kijān*.

IMPROBITY, *bad-diyānālī*, *kū-dharam*, *be imānī*.

IMPROPER, *nā-ma'kūl*, *nā-muāshab*, *nā-mulāim*, *nā-hamvān*, *be-jā*, *be-mauk'a*, *nā-sān*, *kacha*, *nā-muvā-fik*, *an-welāt*, *ghair-wāpī*, *be-mahāl*, *be-'ihkādān*, *nā-sawab*, *kū-daul or -tham or -tham*.

IMPROPRIETY, *nā-ma'kūl*, &c. -se, *be-jā*, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, *nā-ma'kūl*, *nā-shā-istugī*, *nā-hamvān*, *nā-mulāim*.

IMPROVABLE, *mumkin-l-mafūd*, *tarbiyat* &c. -pazir, *adham-hār*, *banau-jog*, *adhūn*, *kābil* i *marāmat*.

To **IMPROVE**, (a.) *hanānū*, *andhārān*, *anwārūn*, *bihār-k*, *khūbīr-k*, *bānā*, *sūdhān*, *nikhārān*, *chikūnān*, *tarbiyat*; (n.) *hanān*, *sūdhārān*, *anwārān*, *bihār* &c. -h, *tarbiyat-k*, *sūdhān*, *nikhārān*, *chikūnān*.

IMPROVEMENT, *bihārī*, *roz-hib*, *tarakkī*, *tarbiyat*, *ta'lim*, *irwāz*, *sūdhān*, *anwārān*, *nikhārān*, *chikūnān*, *irwāz*, *sūdhārī*, *irī*.

IMPROVER, *sūdhak*, *anwārī*, *mūshīh*, *sār*, *sarāfū*.

IMPROVIDENCE, *kutah-andeshī*, *be-tadhīrī*, *an-ūkhīr-bīnī*.

IMPROVIDENT, *kutah-andesh*, *be-tadhīr*, *be-be'irāt*.

IMPROVIDENCE, *be-tadhīrī*, *ghafat*, *taghāfūl*, *be-khabarī*, *be-intiyāsī*, *be-tamīnī*.

IMPRUDENT, *be-tadhīr*, *ghāfīl*, *be-khabar*, *be-intiyās*, *be-tamīn*, *be-igānī*, *a-sūbh*, *nā-'ākhīr-andarāh*, *pas-fīrm*.

IMPUDENCE, *be-sharīfī*, *be-hayāī*, *be-ghairatī*, *shokh-cheshmī*, *be-adabī*, *tarkī-adab*, *wikāhat*, *shokh-cheshmī*.

IMPUDENT, *be-sharīf*, *be-hayā*, *shokh-cheshm*, *be-adab*, *gustākh*, *'qāhī*; — (to *become*) *ar-chapnā or -kārānā*.

IMPUDENTLY, *be-sharīf* &c. -se, *be-adabānā or be-adabī-se*.

To **IMPURE**, *dohrānā*, *kāfānā*, *mārānā*.

IMPULSE, **IMPULSION**, *kuwwat*, *sar*, *dhakkā*, *mail*, *lahar*, *choṭ*, *chupṭ*, *jambūsh*, *jhūk*, *padnā*.

IMPULSIVE, *mubarrīk*, *qolā*, *chāhā*; — (as *impulsive power*) *kuwwat* i *mubarrīk*.

IMPURITY, *be-miyāsī*, &c. ; — (with *impurity*) *be-rasā*, *be-azāb*, *be-mār*, *be-agīyat*.

IMPURE, *nā-pākī*, *chhatānā*, *nā-pāī*, *nāpā*, *pāī*, *hārānā*, *murār*.

IMPURELY, *nā-pākī* &c. -se, *nā-pāī-se*, *pāī-dānā*.

IMPURENESS, **IMPURITY**, *nā-pākī*, *chhat*, *gavā*, *gundagī*, *nā-pāī*, *ghalāṭ*, *mail*, *mal*, *kadūrat*, *āshādagī*, *āshāh*.

IMPUTABLE, *mumtama*, *lagne-jog*, *ihimāl-pazir*.

IMPUTATION, *laghō*, *ihimāl*; — (censure) *lukmat*, *baktān*, *sawābhūn*.

To **IMPUTE**, *lagānā*, *bāndhnā*, *chāhrānā*, *haml-k*, *rekha*, *dharnā*, *mansūb-k*, *tuhmat* &c. -k or *bāndhnā*.

IN, *moī*, *bhīr*, *andar*, *ko*, *manā*, *māh*, *fī*, *dar*; — (in *comp.*) *fī or nī*, also *ha or bi*, as *nī-l-bakhtat*, *in drud*; — (in *as much as*) *jyūki*, *jānā-kī*, *be-jawar-kī*, *as-bes-kī*; — (in the name of God) *ghudā*, *ka-wānto*; — (in all) *nī-l-kūl*, *sab milāke*, *kūl i kāyāt*; — (come in the day (tho)) *du ko āo*; — (in the morning) *'alā-q-ghabā*, *fajr ko*; — (in the middle) *bīch-moī*, *darmiyān moī or simply bīch*, *darmiyān*; — (in the meantime) *tab talak*, *tab-tak*, *is-moī*, *is-darmiyān*; — (in time) *bar-wakt*; — (in fact) *nī-l-bakhtat*; *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by *be*, *u or an*, *ghair*, *nā*, &c.; much negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with *in* *or*; if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the privatives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INAILITY, *be-makdūrī*, *tang-dastī*, *nā-tawānī*, *nā-jūkatī*, *nā-kuwwatī*, *awakt*, *ur-bālī*, *'ājīzī*, *majbūrī*, *nā-moī*, *nā-kābīlyat*, *lā hūrī*.

INACCURATE, *ghalāṭī*, *chūk*, *nā-durustī*, *bhūl*.

INACCURATE, *ghair-sahīlī*, *ghalāṭ*, *asudh*, *nā-durust*.

INACCURATELY, *ghalāṭī* &c. -se, *nā-durustī se*, *bhul-se*.

INACTION, **INACTIVITY**, *ukūn*, *ta'fīl*, *ārām*, *be-shughlī*, *asūt*, *ārām-talabī*.

INACTIVE, *asūt*, *dhūl*, *be-shughlī*, *ārāmī*, *ārām-jalob*, *maghūl*, *kāhīl*, *be-harakat*, *anbāwar*; — (to be *inactive*) *parā-rānā*, *harthūā*.

INACTIVITY, *sūsi* &c. -se, *ta'fīl-se*, *ghafat-se*.

INADEQUATE, *ghair-kūfī*, *kāqū*, *kam*, *thoṭī*, *ghāt*, *nā-lūk*.

INADEQUATELY, *kuṭūr-se*, *kamta-se*, *nā-lūkī-se*.

INADMISSIBLE, *nā-mamūn*; — (to the *sannā*) *nā-inahram*.

INADVERTENCY, *ghafat*, *be-khabarī*, *taghāfūl*, *be-ittīfatī*, *farāmōshī*, *chūk*, *khāmī*, *be-bowli*, *pahlū-tibi*.

INADVERTENT, *ghāfīl*, *be-khabar*, *be-ittīfat*, *be-sudh*, *asudh*, *kū-choṭ*, *be-surt*.

INADVERTENTLY, *ghafatan*, *ghafat* &c. -se, *bhūl-kar*, *chūk-ke*.

INALIENABLE, *ghair mumkin-l-infākā*, *bulā tarfīl*, *ghair-mumfakk*.

INANIMATE, **INANIMATE**, *be-jān*, *murda*, *be-namāq*, *ghair-namkin*, *alonā*.

INANITY, **INANITION**, *khulū*, *sūn*, *khārāī*, *ochhāī*.

INAPETENCY, *serī*, *āsādagī*, *maudāgīn*, *kam-bāpīnā*, *zū'fī mī'da*.

INAPETENT, *kam-kharūk*, *be-taghbat*.

INAPPLICABLE, *be-mauk'a*, *nā-muwāṭk*, *ghair-muṭāṭk*, *ghair-munfakk*, *be-prasāhō*, *be-lagō*.

INARTICULATE, *nā-pāī*; — (speech) *pas-hhākā*, *jhūn-jhūnā*.

INARTICULATELY, *ghū-bīl*, *jhūnjhūnāhat-se*.

INATTENTION, *ghafat*, *taghāfūl*, *be-parwāī*, *ghāfīl*, *chashm-pasī*, *ānākānī*; — (to show) *ānāk-pī-rānā*.

INATTENTIVE, għāfi, be-kħabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā, kħāl, majhūl.

TO INAUGURATE, bakhānā, tikā-denā.

INAUGURATION, tikā, shugūn, sugan, julūs.

INAUSPICIOUS, nāpā, manhūs, kū-ā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mu'ād, shūm, bħadrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

INMATE, jigārī, janamī, gāti, janharī, bājimī.

INCANTATION, mantar or mantra, afsin, jādū, 'azimat, tonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhāy-phūnk, du'a ta'wiz.

INCAPABLE, kāpir, ghār-kūsil, ma'zūr, be-maḥdūr, nā-ra, nā-lājk, nā-ahl, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, āri, anārī.

INCAPACIOUS, tang, ghair-wāsi', kamschaurī.

TO INCAPACITATE, be-maḥdūr- &c. -k; — (to dis-qualify) maḥrūm-e, bāz-e.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-maḥdūre, nā-rasāī, nā-kābiliyat.

INCARNATE, mujasim, akārī, mutajassam.

TO INCARNATE, (womde) angūr-lānā -b or -bħarnā; — (in theology) autār-lānā, autār-dħarnā.

INCARNATION, (of wounds) indināl; — (of a god) autār or avatār.

TO INCASE, lapetnā, ghulāfi-k, mūndnā.

INCAUTIOUS, be-tadbīr, be-ihitiyāt, be-taminnul.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-tadbīrī- &c, be-ihitiyāī- &c, ghāfilāna.

INCENDIARY, ātāh-āfroz, fīna-angez, fītiriyā, mufēid, fāsādī, fīfīnī, bakhəriyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghār-jalāū, pakhandī, mutārī, khāna-naz, ātāh-andāz or -angez, shahar-moz or -āshob, kāsiya-dalāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, mutafannī, burham-zan, shur-angez, shuppa-bāy. ja-mālo, chawāī, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sīr-e-kār, 'akrab.

INCENSE, lūbān, bānās, 'ūd, bakhūr.

TO INCENSE, āg-k, jalānā, kuphān, khafā-k.

INCENTIVE, muḥarik, hā is, sabab, lahar, lagūwan, targhīb, dambāzī, raswad; — (to convey) mubahhī, shakwat-angez, puahī.

INCRUTITUDE, dūdbā, dhukhā, lapet, shakk, shubhā.

INCREASANT, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā tār, muham, ha-meaba.

INCREASANTLY, jħarfā-jħar, lap-lap, āth-āth ānsū, zār-zār.

INCRUT, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman, — (in comp.) chodī.

INCRUTIOUS, gotr-gamanī; — (in comp.) chod, whenoe betī- &c. -chod.

INCH, tassā, angul, angusht; — (every inch) rag-ronha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

INCIDENT, hādīsa, wāqī'a, itīfākī, 'ārīza, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārīda (pl. wārīdāt).

INCIDENTAL, itīfākī, māghānī; — (- charges, &c.) ha'z-e-jam'.

INCIDENTALLY, itīfākīyā, māghānā, kazā-kār.

INCISION, kāt, chūrā, burriah, zakīm.

TO INCITE, utħānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjħānā, targhīb- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chħernā, sulgānā, ukwānā.

INCITEMENT, targhīb, bā'is, ilāch, tahrīz.

INCIVILITY, be-murawwātī, bad-akhilāqī, be-itīfākī.

INCLEMENT, be-rahīm, be-dardī, sakhtī.

INCLEMENT, be-rahīm, be-dard, be-mayū, sakht

INCLINABLE, māīl, rāghīb, mustā'idd, hāqī, taiyār, ruḥū', kħarī, sar-garm.

INCLINATION, māīl, mailān, ragħbat, gharr, ārtū, shukū, kawās, arnān, chamup, chāt, harrat, lau, ras, rāch, gauk, jħukāī, dħanāī, kħair-nihād; — (to stoop, &c.) waswās, hūyat; — (to force) padās; — (in comp.) ās (whereas pī-ās, or inclination to drink; mūt-ās, an inclination to piss).

TO INCLINE, (n.) jħukāī, māīl- &c. -h, māīl- &c. -h, chāhnā, daurnā, chālnā, ghahā, āsā, kħayānā; (v.) ghālānā, lānā, jħukānā, māīl-k; — (inclining to black) māīl be-miyāhī.

INCLINED, māīl, rāghīb, shāīk, shakūn.

TO INCLUDE, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, muštamil-k; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmī-h, muḥīṭ-h, dālnā, jorñā, lagānā, lapetnā.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, dākhil, shāmil, muštamil, mun-daraj, dākhilī, sūdhān; — (of all charges and demands) ha hama jihat bil maḥta.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb to include, also the adj.) dāl-ke, &c.

INCOG, INCOGNITO, chhipā, poshida, makhfi, nā-ma'lūm, be-priyās.

INCONHERENCE, ghair-mutābakat, be-melī, be-nyākī.

INCONHERENT, ghair-munjamid, ghair-mutābik, nā-munāsub, be-thaur-ḥikānā, be-ma'ni, be-lagāo, bo-wah, be-mel, be-mayāk, be-jor.

INCOME, āmad, āmadani, mudākhil, mā-hazal, yāst, parāpūt or prāpta, sāl-bāqī, pādāshūt, hūṣul.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-mel or an-mel, be-nāp.

TO INCOMMUNE, INCOMMUNICATE, taqdī-d, taklīf-d, izā-d.

INCOMMUNIOUS, mutāṣaddī, nā-ma'kūl, nā-gawār.

INCOMMUNICABLE, nā-lahnā, nā-gutani.

INCOMPARABLE, be-naḥīr, lā-ānī, be-badal, be-mu'āl, be-hamīz, jāk, anūthā, be-mānnud, anūp, yagānā, bilā-tashbīh, anūpanā, oktā, chūn be chūn, be-namān.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. opposite) muta'ārīr, ultā, hūṣulī.

INCOMPETENT, nā-sāz, nā-lājk, ochhū, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

INCOMPLETE, nā-tamām, nāḥis, nā-kānūl, a-māṣṭa.

INCOMPLETENESS, nā-tamāmī, kuṣūr, nukān.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, 'adam ī idrāk, 'adam ī daryāft, be-kiyāsi.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, ghair-mudrak, ghair-muṣaḥwawir, also meancreable, be-kiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

INCONCLUSIVE, nāḥis, kāfir, nā-tamām, daurī, ghāi-kāī; — (ambiguous) ḡol, ghair-shāfi.

INCONCLUSIVELY, 'alā sabīl-d-daur, nā-tamāmī- &c.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, kuṣūr, nā-tamāmī.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. incommensurate).

INCONSIDERABLE, nā-chīs, lā-shai, be-kadr, chhotā, tharā.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-kadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

INCONSIDERATE, be-ḥīr, be-taminnul, be-ihitiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-audeshā, be-līhāq, be-parwā, ghāfi, be-lagām, be-tahāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamīz, asoch.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-taminnulī- &c. - &c, be-mahābā.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-ḥīrī, be-taminnulī, be-līhāqī, be-ihitiyāī, be-tadbīrī, be-par-wāī, ghāḥat.

INCONSISTENCY, nā-muwāfaqat, nā-mutābakat, ma-khālafat, taqdīd, ikhtilāf.

INCONSISTENT, be'īd, dūr, nā-muwāfak, nā-mutābik, bar-khīlāf, be-ma'ni, be-hūda, be-bisāb, be-ḥikānā, be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sās, nā-sazawār, nā-munāsub, be-sīr o pāw, munāfī.

INCONSISTENTLY, nā-mutābakat- &c, uā-muwāfakat- &c.

INCONSOLABLE, għam-gin, dil-gir, an-mān, ghair-mu-tasallī.

INCONSTANCY, be-mabūṭī, be-karārī, talawwun, uā-pā-e-dārī, be-itīfākīlī, be-wāḥī, siyāh-chahmī.

INCONSTANT, be-pahāt, be-karār, nā-pā-edār, be-māḥ-lī, be-wāḥī, siyāh-chahmī, be-kal, be-chānā, be-wakūn, hāsta-dost, &c-ragā, be-ḥikānā.

INCORPORATE, be-pabāzi- &c. -se, nā-pābāzi-m.

INCORPORATION, INCORPORATION, shāfi, kaffi, kafa'i, tāma, be-takrār, be-mān-moqā, lā-jawāb, lā-kālam; — (as *incorruptible proof*) dalli i shāfi.

INCONTINENT, be-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'asmāli, bad-parhez, kū-sanjam, aat.

INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'asmāli, be-bandhej, be-ilytirāz, kū-sanjam, byāhat.

INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INCONVENIENCE, be-āsrāni, taklīf, dukh, kabābat, harj, 'aib, santāp, kharājūt, bighau, akāj, bibhud, bikār, kutār, kulūbā, fāsād.

INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'kul, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-āddi, muṣṭar, be-dhab, be-kāb, kūghat, aughat.

INCONVENIENTLY, be-mauka, dushwārī-se.

INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'kul-go, ochhā, an-bul, am-mel.

INCONVERTIBLE, ghair-mutabadil, ghair-tabdīl-paṛīr.

TO INCORPORATE, (a.) mulānā, makhilū-k; — (to *embody*) mujessam-k; (n.) wuluā, makhilūt-h.

INCORPORATION, mulānā, intarīq, āmiesah.

INCORPORATE, mujarrad, be-jumā, be-jasad, be-tau.

INCORRUPT, ghair-ahliṭ, nā-marbut, nā-darus-i, ghulaf, nā-udh, nā-lāst, almar, nā-yahīh, ghulat-nawā.

INCORRUPTLY, ghulafī- &c. -se, nā-marbutī-se.

INCORRUPTION, ghair-ahliṭ, nā-marbutī, nā-darusī, ghulafī, aṣudhā.

INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-i-lāh-paṛīr, lā-'ilā, 'ahliṭ, kaṭṭā, shadīd, shāfir, taulūh-nā-paṛīr, āthon-gānth, kumut, gayū-guzā, gayū-gnyā.

INCORRUPTIONLESS, 'adam i lāh, saḥīfī, shaddat, shā-rāt.

INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, baḥī, pāk, saf, sāhīh.

INCORRUPTION, INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fauā, pabrata, akhaya'ā or akhaya'wa.

INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-fāni, ahmūd or avināhī.

INCORRUPTIONLESS, pākī, safā, takwā, wāḥīyat, wādhutā.

INCREASE, iqāfa, ziyādat, ziyād, afzā'ah, afzūnī, adhukā, sarā'ī, burkat, hāh, barhā, torakkī, barhī; the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.

TO INCREASE, (a.) barhānā, adhukānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, sarā-k, wāfir-k, kāsīr-k; (n.) barhānā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umāḡnū.

INCREASED, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā'id, bāb, bar-hyā.

INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i 'tibār, avināwā, apratyay.

INCREDIBLE, ghair-inu'tahar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.

INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tikādī, 'adani i imān.

INCREDULOUS, baḥī-u-l-i'tikād, be-i'tikād, ghair-inu'ta-kul.

INCREMENT, (*enlargement*) beḥī, taufīr, barhotarī; — (a *sort of import*) sarlukan; — (*increment of duty*) muwā'id i palāqa.

TO INCREASE, INCREASE, tah-ohaphānā, part-jamānā, kṛnā, lewānā.

INCUBATION, tah, part, andūdaḡī.

TO INCUBATE, syonā or acwān, syonā (also *incubation*).

INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) kābīs, jamout, sāhī, dūmpan (properly *dub-rajma*).

TO INCULCATE, dālanā, batlānā, aikhilānā, samjhānā, tākid-k.

INCULCABLE, be-lizām, nir-dokh, be-gumāh.

INCUMBENT, (as a *duty*) wājib, lizām, sarār, farz, mu-pāsh; — (it is *incumbent on me*) mujh par farz hai.

TO AN INCUMBENT, chāhā (used impersonally, as *shāh* hūye, with the dative case, v. Gr. p. 120).

TO INCUB, laghāt, lānā, bāndhā, dānā, palā-k, lānā, INCUBABLE, lā-'ilā, be-'ilā, lā-dawā or be-dawā.

INCUBABLENESS, be-'ilā, lā-dawā, be-dawā.

INCUBOUS, (*indifferent*) be-shauk, ghair-mustajānā.

INCUBATION, tākid, hāmā, dāw, yūriah, chāh-jhapā.

INCUBUS, (*being in debt*) makrūz, kar-dār, dān-dār, wām-dār, riniyā; — (*obliged*) marhūn, mamūn, ihān-mand, maḥkūr; — (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) khudāwān, mānā kṛā mam-nūn hūn is 'ānde-se.

INCUBENT, be-adabī, qusṭākhī, be-intiyās, nā-shā-jatī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulāmat.

INDECENT, be-adab, qusṭākhī, be-intiyās, nā-shā-jatī, nā-hamwār, nā-mulāmat, nā-lāq, nā-ma'kul, nā-māzawār, be-ahh, be-ghab, be-hayā, be-nang, be-parde.

INDECENTLY, be-adabī- &c. -se, qusṭākhānā, be-ada-bānā (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).

INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutayarrāf or -munṣarif, be-taq-rif, jāmad, mābni, nipāt, be-par.

INDEXED, sach, albatta, wāki'i, taklīf, ā-l-hakikat, si-hakk, ā-l-wāki, hakikatay, yakīnā, kār'ay, ho, hūh, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nāsu-lamar, saḥīh hai.

INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, mulnatī, sā'lī, dhunī.

INDEFENSIBLE, be-awāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibāl.

INDEFENSIBLE, mumtānā-u-l-'uḡr, be-bachāo.

INDEFINITE, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mushakkikā, bilā-ta'ayun, nā-mahdūd, nā-mahṡūr, mubham, be-thik-ānā, ghair-muta'ayan; — (*the indefinite article*) nakīra, ih, harf i tawkīr; (-*acute*) shariya, ā'lī.

INDEFINITELY, be-ta'ayunī-se, be-(hukmānā).

INDELIBE, a-wit, au-dhoā, ghair-mahū, jigārī; — (an *indelible mark*) naksh-ka-l-hajā.

INDEXICAL, nā-mulāmat, be-lutī, be-līhāḡ.

INDEXICAL, nā-mulāmat, be-lutī, be-līhāḡ.

INDEXIFICATION, amān, tāwān, dānā, mubādila.

TO INDEXIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, mahṡūr, khar-d, thāmḡhū.

INDEXIFY, bachāo, 'iwaz i nuḡṡan.

TO INDEX, dāndānā-dār-k, khandānā-dār-k, pachkūnā, chapkūnā; — (*to cover*) shart-h, hoṭ-h.

INDEXATION, khandānā, pachak, labar.

INDEXED, khandānā-dār, lahriyā.

INDEPENDENCE, 'ahd-nāwā, ikhtār-nāwā, kaul-nāwā, ma-chalkā.

INDEPENDENCE, utikāl, āmādi, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-muyāḡ, khud-sarī, awāwā.

INDEPENDENT, mustakill, mukhlār, sarī khud, bi-rās-hi, mustaghni, āwad, be-niyās, be-ilytāḡ, farighu-l-lāl, khud-sar, barī-khūd, ādamī, malik, kāim bi-nafā-hi, mutlak-u-l-'imān, pā-lariz, be-parwā, be-ihāsān, be-minnat, nūhal, moṭ-marī, āḡānī, ohbarā-chhānā, am-mundī, be-pur (applied to *tuḡṡā*), be-bāk, nider;

— (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allak, be-lāḡo, bāhīr, 'alāhīdā; — (*of inferior agents*) buḡūr, pūr; — (*a distinct or independent village*) mauza i qūf; — (*independent of*) kār'i-nayār.

INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiklāl, be ta'alluḡī-se.

INDEBERT, be-kudrī, nirgun, nā-sawārī.

INDETERMINABLE, mumtānā-u-l-haq.

INDETERMINED, nā-mu'ayan, ghair-mustakill.

INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'ayun, be-istīḡlāl.

INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dālī, dalīl, mudallil, wāḡ-paṭar, mālān; — (*of a book*) āhrīst.

INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūstān.

INDIAN, Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hindawī, Hindowī.

INDIAN-COMB, bhāṭṭā, makaḡ, jawār; — (*Indian-leaf*) taḡ-pāt.

TO INDICATE, batlānā, dāstāt &c. &c.
INDICATION, dāstī, iškāra, 'ālmāt, kināya.
INDICATIVE, muḥār, khabar, ismi, garfī.
INDIFFERENCE, (*negligence*) be-parwāī, be-gharaḥī, ghaḥat, taghāfāl, asurda-dillī, rukhā, jayhā; — (*equipoise*) i'ādāl, aṣwat.
INDIFFERENT, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaḥ, majhūl, asurda-dil, aṣd-mīr, rukhā, wajūd mu'ajjal, kam-shaḥk, lā-ṭāf, had-malrā, bahrā-samp, bodā, bodā-bāl, batorā, jayh, kuchh-baḥ, chaktū, kuchh-yūdhī; — (*equal*) harāhar, ekhī, musāwāt; — (*passable*) baṣm-bain, aṣā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī.
INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūmaḡ, sarāsarī, be-chūnāl, yūdhī, be-parwāī &c. &c.
INDIGENCE, ifās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawāī, fakr, gadāī, kīlat, ihtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.
INDIGENOUS, deśī, mulkī, wajānī.
INDIGENT, mudīs, mafūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangūl, hājat-mand, fakir, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kallāsh, ghārīb, mukhīn, be zar o par, muḥtājī, ihtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.
INDIGENTED, (*not arranged*) be-tārīb, abtar, darham-barham, nāki, nā-tamām; — (*as food*) nā-harm, be-tahīl, do-rasā, apach, kalhā-pakkā.
INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hurm; — (*hard of digestion*) aḡkīl, baḡīu-l-harm, aḡkal, nā-gawār.
INDIGNATION, bad-haḡmī, ajīran, ras, bāī-kachāī, sur-ra ab-ras, garīnī.
INDIGNANT, ghuzab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghazab-ālūda, khusim-nāk, jaljalatā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghazāhī, jash-nāk, mazhak.
INDIGNATION, ghazb, kahr, jaljalatāt, jayba, joah-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khusim, tazhik, fash, jalan, jur o jafā, junūn.
INDIGNITY, khīfāt, subukī, itihāfāl, hatak, ihānat, faḡhātī, tuḡhī, hulkāī, hulkā-pan, bipat, hukārat.
INDIGO, (*the plant*) nil; — (*first year's cutting*) naḡdāl; — (*second*) durjī; — (*land*) jayī; — (*rotten*) jūthī; — (*a piece of indigo*) nil barī.
INDIGO-MARKER, nilgar; — (*beater*) mahwā.
INDIRECT, nā-risat, tārḥā, ulṭā, nā-durast, pechilā, lumūi.
INDIRECTLY, pech-se, lāhāratān, kināyatān, bā-naḡlā, pherke, nā-risatī &c. &c.
INDIRECTNESS, tārḥāī, nā-risatī, nā-durastī, nā-safāī.
INDISCERNIBLE, a-diyāhī, be-namūd, ghair-jāhir.
INDISCREANT, be-lhāḡ, be-tammul, be-andasha, be-ihṭiyāj, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyās, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhīrā, jāhar.
INDISCREETLY, be-muḡābā, be-lhāḡī &c. &c.
INDISCRETION, be-lhāḡī, be-tammulī, be-nudrahagī, be-ihṭiyājī, be-imtiyāsī, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrāt, jāharāī.
INDISCRIMINATE, ghair mu'niyan, 'āmm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garūn, ghair-mushakkikhaḡ, be-tāhīrā, pach-mel, shāmil-pāī, sarā-sarī, be-tashkīlī, be-bichūrī, yūdhī.
INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūmaḡ, sab-ko (v. *indiscriminate*).
INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkīlī, be-bichūrī.
INDISPENSABLE, lazīm, farq, wāḡh, aṭāl, wājibu-l-adā; — (*indispensable duties*) farāḡ.
INDISPENSABLENESS, lazīm, wājīb, farqiyat, zarūrat.
INDISPENSABLY, farqā, wājibāt, zarūratān.
TO INDISPOSE, (*disorder*) kaḡmandā &c. &c. -k, mutakhal-lak; — (*to disincine*) pherrā, uṭhā-d, muḡharaf-k; — (*to make angry*) nā-shānta-k; — (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-muḡhlān-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (*in point of health*) nā-sā, sa-mand, 'allī, makrāndā, be-daulī, asān, asqim, malūl, nā-khush, kaḡal-mizāj, nā-sāī; — (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp kī jabi'at etne ros jo nā-sāz rahī kyā aḡson!
INDISPOSITION, (*slight disease*) kaḡ, māndagī, kaḡ-mandī, nā-sāī, malūtā, kaḡāl, takasul.
INDISPUTABLE, ghair-kābil-i'tirāḡ, wājībī, kaṭā'ī, yaḡnī, ḡāhir, ḡarīb, amānā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭāl, lā-kalām, ṭhāt, durast, lā-bahs, be-chūnā-charī.
INDISPUTABLENESS, kaṭ'iyat, yaḡnī, tayakkun, sarāhat.
INDISPUTABLY, kaṭ'an, yaḡnīnā, ḡarībān, bil-yaḡnī, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.
INDISSOLVABLE, **INDISSOLUBLE**, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-inhkāk, ghair-kābil-i-tafrik, ghair-muḡhalbī, lā-hallī, ghair-tahīlī-paḡir, angalā ū, anbilgāū.
INDISSOLUBILITY, **INDISSOLUBLENES**, 'adām i inf-kāk.
INDISTINCT, nā-sāf, nā-marbūṭ, muḡabḡab, gol-gol, nāki, sudhā, nā-mā'lūm.
INDISTINCTLY, taḡabḡab-se, nā-marbūṭī-se, be-rabṭ.
INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbūṭī, taḡabḡab, be-rabṭī, khālī, ta'kīd.
INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamalyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyās, anbilgāū.
INDITEMENT, (v. *ende*) fard i da'wā (v. *accusation*).
INDIVIDUAL, fard, muḡrid, wāḡid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rūḡ, munfarid.
AN INDIVIDUAL (*person*) ebakhs, ādmī, tan, janā, mu-tanaḡḡ; — (*a single individual*) tan i tanhū.
INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyyat, abdiyyat, walidiyyat, tunhāī, yakīyat, ekāī.
INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, fuāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-ha-yak.
INDIVISIBILITY, 'adām i tajazī, achlīdratā.
INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jāubar-fard, uir-bānṭ, achhūr, ghair-tafrik-paḡir, ghair-mumkin-i-takim.
INDUCER, **INDUCER**, ghair-iyāh-paḡir, asūdh, gariyār, nā-turbīyat-paḡir, niraikh.
INDUCENCE, aṣatī, kāhīlī, majlūlī, dhīl, alas, askat, aṣāī, tāhawun.
INDUCENT, sust, kūlul, majhūl, dhīl, askatī, apāhay, mathā, bodā, āḡm-jalab, kam-larkat, mutalāwīm, kāhul-muḡā; — (*as a sumner*) be-dard, san, marīa; — (*to become*) kachātā, sust- or kūhul &c. -h or h-jūnā.
INDURABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.
TO INDUCE, tarḡīb &c. -d, uṭhānā, chālānā, barpā-k, padā-k, lānā, khichna.
INDUCEMENT, tarḡīb, muḡharrik, bāḡ, sabab.
INDUCTION, (*inference*) kiyās, hichār, murād.
TO INDULGE, (*to encourage*) bārḡhānā, ziyāda-k, kaḡī-k, mustahkam-k, pālnā; — (*to fondle*) pyār &c. -k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭir-r, marī-r; — (*to grant*) baḡhānā, 'māyāt &c. -k.
INDULGENCE, (*indulgence*) pyār, dūlār, lār, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dīl-dārī, khāṭir-dārī, nawā-zish, itīfāt, karam; — (*favour*) 'māyāt, baḡhāsh, marhamat; — (*from priests*) dūdhā-patī, narmāī, 'afā-uāma.
INDULGENT, shafīk, dard-mand, mīr-bān, mutawajīb, karīm, mutarāḡḡīm, dayā-shīl, mayā-nant, mulājīm, ḡalīm, nāz-bardār, narm.
INDULGENTLY, khāṭir-dārī &c. &c. -re, nāz-bardārī-se.
TO INDURATE, (n.) sakht-bujānā, kaṭā-jānā, pathrānā; (a.) kaṭā-k.
INDURATION, sakhtī, pathrānāt.
INDUSTIOUS, muḡnat, chāḡk, sāī, jāhid, khāṭṭā, kamāḡ, kām-kāī, kamāsat, kamarī, muḡnat-kash.

INTEGRALITY, mihnat-se, jadd o jidd-se ; — (per-
sonally) jän-būjh. kaddag, mī-kadd, 'amdag.

INDUSTRY, mihnat, tohā, chāhki, sa'ti, jadd o jidd, sar-
gami.

TO INVENIATE, mast-k, madhush-k, sar-mast-k, mat-
wāh-k, nashā-lāh.

INEXORATION, masti, madhush, sar-masti, be-khūdi,
nasha.

INEFFABLE, niruchāri, ghair-talāfuz, be-bayān, nā-
gustāni.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFECTACIOUS, be-agar,
be-tūfir, bar-bād, ghair-mutāasir, abyāp, nakah ka-
l-nā (also *ineffectually*), sa'if, subuk, halkā ; —
(*as shot, &c.*) oshūā.

INELUCANCE, kubh, sakhlāt, nā-mulājmat, nā-mauzūni,
nā-rebūi, bad-numā'i, had-uslūbi, bad-dauli, nā-
khustagi, karakhtagi.

INELEGANT, nā-mā'kūl, nā-mulū'im, nā-maurūn, be-
lūf, be-narākot, nā-zabā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-
dāul, nā-hustā, ghair-fawāh, be-āb or -raunaq or
-balūir, be-ghāh, be-dānī.

INEQUALITY, fark, tafawut, byārī, be-foṛi ; — (*con-
sequence*) nā-hamwārī, ūch-nīb.

INTR, ghair-mutājarrīk, be-harakat, nūst, kūhīl, mu'as-
tal.

INEXTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-kūnnat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.

INLYTICAL, shāriṭ, mukāssar, bar-hakk, khwāh-ma-
khwāh, chār-ūn hār, ka'ay, nā-guzir, lā-īlā, ghair-
mukhlu-l-īrār, nā-gūrez.

INACCURATE, la-jawāh, a-mit, ghair-mumkinu-l-'afū,
ghair-ma'ūr, nā-'ur-pa'ū, ghair-muta'azir ; —
(*he is inaccurate in this business*) is kām meū as ko
jau 'ur nahin hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apeli, be-hadd, be-mihyāt, be-shumfir,
othel, akhāp, ghair-sarf.

INEXISTENCE, nesti, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidī.

INEXPLEN, nā-paidā, ghair-maujūd, ajnabi, nest, nist
or nūst, nāhūd.

INEXORABLE, be-mīhr, nā-mīhr-bān, rang-dīl, be rahm,
sakht, tund, nithur, be-tors, ghair 'ur-shūnā, ghair
'ur-pa'ūr.

INEXPEDIENT, kahūhat, nā-hamwārī

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāib, nā-lōk, nā-shū'at, nā-
hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḥā.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-ismūda-kāi, nāu-ismū'i, anāi-
panā, ka-chā-pan, purgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nā-ismūda-kār, anāri, nāu-ismūz,
ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam ; — (*home-
man*) kam-sawūr.

INEXPERT, nā-wūkīf, nākiy, kachā, kūrī, nā-pukhta,
be-sāhka, geghī, be-likmat, be-atkal, nū-guūi.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-'afū, be-maghārat, amit.

INEXPUGNABLE, ghair-kāhīlu l-bayān, go ma go, lā-
bayān, agam, be-barnan, hā-bāh.

INEXTERMINABLE, be-bayān, nā-gustāni.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, muntāa'-l-īfū, amī, an-bujh-
nā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-hall-pa'ūr, asulājī, pech dar pech,
shūkh dar shūkh, shaitān kī asṭri, achhūp.

INFALLIBLE, a-chūk, nā-khāi, kādir, hukm-andāz.

INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūkī, be-khātā'i.

INFALLIBLE, achūkī-se ; — (*certainly*) yakīnā,

ka'taq. mukarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, fawāh, be-ābrū,
be-hurmat, be-ghairat, nā'yūb, apamāni, kālā-muāh,
apajasi, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

INFAMOUSLY, fuzbatī-se, be-shiddat ; — (*it was in-
famously bad*) be shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswā, rū-siyāh, angusht-
numāi, be-ābrū, kalam, apajas, kujak, apamā, 'ar.

INFAMOUS, fuzbatī-se, be-kāi, bech-paṭ, chhot-paṭ, bāi-
pan, kachā-paṭ, sūh, tūfī, bechagi, tūfagi.

INFANT, kachā-larkā, larkā, bachā, tūf, bālak, chhotā,
kuchak, gadā, gadak, gadwā, jīnak, shir-khorā, bāi.

INFANTILE, āz. jīfāna, bachgāna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar ; —
(*strong in*) narpot or narpot.

TO INFATUATE, diwānā-k, be-hosh-k, be-'akī-k, be-
wukūf-k, be-shā'ir-k, anshānā, shasta-k, farasta-k,
gūnd-ghūā l-hānā.

INFATUATED, khāhā, mubtā, mubtā'if, himākat-
zādā ; — (*to be all*) kūs meū bhang parnā.

INFATUATION, diwānagi, be-hoshī, diwān-paṭ, shastagi,
farastagi.

TO INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāhīr-k, लग्न, sarānā, lagnā,
dūnā.

INFECTION, sarāyat, tadāpur, 'afūnat, ta'afūn, lā-
gandh, paisūr, chhūt.

INFECTIOUS, sārī, las-gar, paisūri, chhūtāh, gandh-rug,
phāhūi.

INFELICITY, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, shāmat, idbār,
shakāwat.

TO INFERN, nikālān, tajwīz-k, hūjānā, ātkalnā, tūrnā.

INFERENCE, natīja, haṣil, ātkal, nikāla, istidlāl, khulāsa ;
— (*by inference*) natīje-se.

INFERIORITY, kamṭi, faratari, chhotāi, kamtari, kih-
tari, zabāni, narmī, ser-dastī.

INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaitānī, pītākā
or patālī, asfālī.

INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, lūā, kallaf.

TO INFEST, satānā, khūhūnā, dikk-k, lā-d, tasdī-d,
taklīf-d, nā-khūsh-k, khāf-k ; — (*to infest the
roads*) rāh-mūrnā, rāh-sau- &c. -k.

INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-dū, mushrik,
munār, be-imān, zindīq, ku-paṭhī, akfur, malīchh or
milachh.

INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafāi, be-imānī, khīyānat,
bad-diyāat, daghā-bazi, namak-harāmī, kū-paṭhī,
inkūr, zindīq or zindakat, be-dīnī.

INFINITE, be-hadd, be-pāyān, be-mihyāt, be-kāfir,
be-karān, nā-muntāhā, be-shumar (also *infinitely*),
an-guāt, nīr-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, ūthāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) mādar, karam, mīl.

INFINITY, INFINITNESS, INFINITUDE, be-haddī, be-
pāyānī, be-shumārī, be-mihyātī, be-karānī, apārtā.

INFIRM, sa'if, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-kūwwat, mīhāl,
durhāl, nakūh, nūhīl, munānī, mauzanbīl, hāwā,
bodā ; — (*to grow*) saḥīyanā ; — (*constitution-
ally*) za'ifu-l-bunīyād ; — (*irresolute*) be-istiklāl,
mūzarīb, be-karār ; — (*in mind*) mūnkhāf, hā-
wā.

INFIRMITY, dāru-sh-shafī, bīnūr-khāna.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, sa'if, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī,
sa'ifī, be-istiklāl, nakūhat, nā-kūwwatī ; — (*fail-
ing*) nakū, 'aib, chūk ; — (*disease*) rog, mar, āzār ;
— (*of mind*) inkhūf, khurāfat.

TO INFIX, chhōdnā, khōdnā, chonknā, mārānā, gūyū,
dāmā, lagānā.

TO INFLAME, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūoknā, cūgānā,
bhūnā, āg-k, kachā-k, sokhta-k, kuhū-bhūnā ; —
(*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dāl-pakarnā, jash-khūnā ;
— (*as the eyes*) ākh-āshnā, ākh-āsh, kuhū ke
dāl-h.

INFLAMED, mubtā, sokhta, jalā or jalā-būjī.

INFLAMER, sozanda, ātash-zan, muhrīk; — (m comp.)
soz, ātash; thus, ābshar-āshob, *inflaming the city*.
ābshar-āshob, inflaming the world

INFLAMMABLE, etc. inkhāma-l-iltirāk.

INFLAMMABLE, jalanhār, mumi-kun-l-iltirāk, jalan-jog,
sozanda

INFLAMMATION, josh i khān, iltirāk, jalan, sozash,
iltirāk, multamb; — (of the eyes) āshob, jāfi

INFLAMMATORY, muhrīk, garm, sozān or sozanda

TO INFLATE, phulānā, nafkhā-k, phunknā, dam-bharnā
or -d, akṛnā

INFLATION, intifāh, nafkhā, dam-dih, phunkhā, ak-
rān

TO INFLATE, nawnān, jhuknā, mubrān, ṭilā-k, kay-k,
— (a noun, &c) tawrīf- &c -k, gardānna, sarī-k

INFLUENCE, jhukhā, — (of a person) tawrīf, tawarruf,
gardan

INFLUENTI, &c sakhtī, karakhtī, magrāi

INFLUENT, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mu-
lāt, aladid

TO INFLUENT, denā, dānā, lagnā, pahunchnā, karnu

INFLUENT, dilāp, lagnā, māl, goshāl

INFLUENT, asar, tawir, hyāp, naksh, hukm, kahā-qunā,
ru'h, mān, mānā, dāb, dābā, pash-amad, ru zor,
mulāhā, sukūbā; — (undue, to be exerted) kuchh
dāl mu kālā-h, pīnī-mānā; — (to gain an undue
influence over a husband, master, &c) gaud ghūa
khilān

TO INFLUENT, asar- &c -k, byāpna, ba-jā-h, muhā-
rīk-h

INFLUX, (entrance) dukhūl, dar-imad, mudākhlat,
— (abundance) kamāt, ziy ulāt

TO INFLUX, dhampnā, bhūpnā, mundnā, lapnā

TO INFLUENT, patiyānā, patte &c dhampna

TO INFLUENT, jānā, khabar- &c d goh-guzār-k, bat-
lānā, ālāt-d, chetānā, nakhānā, kan-khūnā, bol-kah-
ā, kahlā-bhānā; — (to inform against) nāsh-
&c -k

INFORMAL, be-kāda, khilāf ā m, nī-nā'māl

INFORMATION, khabar, āgāhī, — (charge) dā'wa,
nāsh fariyad, bud, sudh, boḥh, gonh-guzārī

INFORMED, khabar-dā, āgāh, muttālī, wakīf

INFORMED, mukhbar, khabar-dā, khabar-nawis nain-
mān, bar imādī, gojandā, hādiya, kan-phunknā,
mū-khā, hārmad-go, hā imad-nawis, hādai-nawis

INFORMATION, fakh, shikast, tanhā, rakhna, bhāngta,
lāhā; — (of a treaty) 'alad-shikast

INFORMATION, killat, akaliyat, kamī

INFORMATION, kālī, khal-khal, akāl, kam, nāhān

TO INFORM, toīnā, fakh-k, shikast karnā or denī

INFORMATION, fakh, shikast, bhāngtā, &c (a infac-
tion)

INFORMATION, baurānā, diwānā-karnā

TO INFORM, dānā, rikā-k, dam-d, phunknā; — (to
macerate) bhūpnā

INFORMATION, nāfī, rezāh; — (a cold infusion) kha-
nāda

INFORMATION, jukī, jāhān, tez-fahm, rīrak, fahm, tabbā',
fahm, salika-shī'r, shub-salika, khyash-fahm,
shub-shī'r, hūmā-mand, sarīf, lajīfā-gu, khyash-
tab', hāqar-jawāb, chahā-want, hādak

INFORMATION, lūf &c -k, rakwat-se, rīrakī-se

INFORMATION, INFORMATION, rību, zukūwal, tez-fahmī,
sīrakī, shaharīf, shikā, hūnār, shā'ū, lūf, lafket,
khyash-jab', zarāfat, hāqar-jawāb, lajīfā-gu, chahābitā,
jūdāt, ghyāst, shikast

INFORMATION, rāst, rīf, lāhā, sudhā, munāf, be-ryā,
āda (v candle).

INFORMATION, rāst- &c -se, munāf-se

INFORMATION, rāst, rīf, sachchāī, sachchāī, kha-
rāī, rāst, rāst-bāzī, be-ryāī, nāfī

INFORMATION, hālā, khalī, be-nām, gum-nām, be-
gharāt, be-hamīyat

INFORMATION, be-gharātī- &c -se, nā-mardī-se

INFORMATION, int, al, chakī, thakā, salāka, shikha, gūf,
dālā

TO INFORMATION, (tree) paīwand-lagnā; — (to fix)
lagnā, gārnā, basthānā

INFORMATION, paīwand, paīwastagī

INFORMATION, āstīn kī āmp, nā-āpā, namak-hārm, nir-
gunābādī

TO INFORMATION, 'asīz- &c -k, pet-mēh ghūnā, pattoḥ
men paīhna; — (he has ingratiated himself with
the governor) wuh hākum ke pattoḥ men paīhā hai

INFORMATION, nā-shukrī, kufūrā i nī'mat, be-wafāī,
namak-hārmī, nā-āpāī, nir-gunābādī

INFORMATION, ju' (pl āza), matrā; — (in soup, &c)
ālan, parch, mīlānā

INFORMATION, dukhūl, mudākhlat, darāmad,
path, bar-jabī, gāzara; — (ingress and egress)
amad-rāf, amad-āud, dukhūl o khyūy, āna-jānā,
āwan-jawān, āhar-jāhar

TO INFORMATION, khaunch-khona lapnā

TO INFORMATION, basu, tiknā, rahna, istikāmat- &c -r

INFORMATION, kībīl i istikāmat, rīhne-ke laik, bān-
jog, ab ul-pār

INFORMATION, INFORMATION, sākin, mukūn, hānānā,
mutawattīn, rahwayā, rahān hūn, makīn, bān-har,
bān-bāz, rāj, khyāsh-bāsh, mabālle-dā, thānīyā,
— (in comp) bān, bāsh or mabān; — (as annals)
basar

INFORMATION, mā'mūr, āh id, bhān, bān, bān-bāzīyā,
bastā, wānā bastā a mīlāq, &c

TO INFORMATION, lenā, khūhā, khānā; — (the steam of
any thing) bāphārā-lenā

INFORMATION, be-tāl, nā-āgāh, nā-mānā

INFORMATION, khalī, gūf jibālī alī, raudghām

TO INFORMATION, wānā- &c -h, akhār-k, irā-knā, lenā,
pīnī, 'amal k

INFORMATION, nā, mīrā, taraka, bunyād, jā-bunyād,
bāpūnā

INFORMATION, wānā, mīrā-dār or -khan

TO INFORMATION, mān-k, ākhnā, rāknā

INFORMATION, mān, mānānā, atkā, mūdāhamāt,
lāhā

INFORMATION, be-mudāra, be-tawfīk, be-tawāzū, be-
fāz, ādā, dar-bāda; — (as a shore) kūghāt, ku-
lāhā

INFORMATION, be-tawfīkī, be-mudāwā

INFORMATION, be-rahm, be-dād, kaffār, be-tara, be-shaf-
kat, be-muwāwat, nā-mān, kū-mānā

INFORMATION, be-rahmī, be-dādī, sang-dilī, sakhtī,
mubārāī, ruhā, nā-ādmīyatī, nā-insānīyatī, kū-mā-
nākhā

INFORMATION, be-rahmī- &c -se, sang-dilī-se

TO INFORMATION, dānā, mānā; — (with a syringe) pich-
karī-mānā

INFORMATION, idhāl, hāknā

INFORMATION, mukhāf, hārī, bīrōdī, bād-māndh

INFORMATION, INFORMATION, muntanā-u-u-nāzīr, be-
mūl ghār-mutataba', ghār-mānā, be-nāzīr

INFORMATION, bārā, bād, mā'yūb, sabūn, be-mūf, nā-
hāk, nā-'ādī

INFORMATION, be-mūfī, bādī, zabūnī, bārāī, 'āb, khabāhāt,
mā'yūbī, pāp, kū-pāh, fāq, tadhīn

INFORMATION, pāhā or pāhā, mukādam, āwāl

TO INTRUDE, *hāsh, dar-lāsh, dākhil-k, chāshil-k, shurū-karānā, dākhilān, mawādhā, hāsh-karānā, lagānā, mīlān, hāshil-d.*

INTRUSION, *idkhāl, dar-āmad, māsākār, mel, mīlā, mīlāp, shamsat.*

INTRUSIVE, *be-basīrat, be-mālikā, be-shu'ūr, nā-līk, nā-shāista, nīr-guūf, kū-māf.*

INJUDICIOUSLY, *be-salīkagī &c. -se, be-basīratī-se.*

INJUNCTION, *hukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākid, takayūd, chitā, — (he gave no ear to my injunctions) mere kabe ko nahīn sunīa or mānīa.*

TO INJURE, *gūlm-k, bigārnā, xā'- &c. -k, nukṣān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasuū, khārāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-lakṣ-k.*

INJURED, *muta'azī, mazīd, sitam-rasīda.*

TO BE INJURED, *(a hair of the head) bāl-bīknā or -tūtīa.*

INJURED, *zālim, ziyān-kār, khārāb-kār, māzī, jafā-kār, nuk-ān, bigārnā, hānī.*

INJURIOUS, *be-māf, zālim, musar, āzār-rasān.*

INJURIOUSLY, *be-māfī- &c. -se, zarar-se, zulm-se.*

INJURY, *be-in-āfī, gūlm, sitam, janr, ta'sādī, jafā, bid'at, dast-durāzī; — (murder) nukṣān, ziyān, āsh, bigār, īn, azīyā, kabāhat, khawān, āzar, khulāl, fasād, harj, hān.*

INJUSTICE, *be-in-āfī, an-nān, ghair-wāqūfī, an-in-āfī, be-dādī, andheī, nā-hakṣ.*

INK, *qiyāhī, rasūlā, kalī, shīrī, mas, murekhab, kālik, mīsyūnī, midāl; — (maker) murakkab-ās, — (murder) hajāl; — (red ink) narbī shangarī, — (a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink) mahānī, altū.*

INK-HORN, *INK-YAND, kalam-dān, dawāt; — (cotton, &c. put into ink-horn) nūf.*

INKING, *sonoghan, be, nāshā, āhat, bhupak.*

INKY, *syāhī, nī, nīyālī-ānīz or -dār.*

INLAND, *munabbatī, jarāh, uurn-yā, tab-nīshān, kande, koft, kundan.*

INLAND, *bhitar-wār, darjā-e dūr, muta-sal-meū.*

TO INLET, *jarnā, kalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.*

INLET, *jarnā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.*

INLETING, *munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jarāhat.*

INLET, *guzar, rāh; — (arm) khārī, nāk, tangrī, banjī.*

TO INLET, *(v. to enlist, also to recruit) naukar-k, &c.*

INLET, *bhitar, pet-meū, andarīn.*

INMATE, *ham-khāna, saqāhī, mīhmān, hamī-makān.*

INMIST, *INHERMIST, bhitarī, andarūnī.*

INN, *sarā, bhathiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mīhmān-sarā, kār-wāh-sarā.*

INNATE, *taba'ī, khilqī, gūfī, jibillī, aqī, bi-ḡ-rāt, mādār-zād, jānāmī, jānārī, jīgārī.*

INNER, *bhitarī, andarūnī, bāwī.*

INNER, *abiyāp-zamīn, ganggharāt.*

INNER-KEEPER, *bhathiyār, sāub-sarā, kalwār, mīhtar.*

INNOCENCE, *pākī, saffī, ma'fūmīyat, be-gunāhī, be-jarmī, surkh-rū, suohā, sachauī, 'asmat, saf; — (Auriferous) ghārībī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bholī-pan, sīdāhī.*

INNOCENT, *pāk, saff, be-gunāh, be-jarmī, ma'fūm, ma'fūm-qat; — (Auriferous) ghārīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dīl, sīdāh, such, be-dos, bhondī, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nīrmal, safī.*

INNOCENTLY, *be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dīl-se.*

TO INNOVATE, *ibdhā-k, an-rī-k.*

INNOVATION, *ibdhā, ijād, ikhtirā, bid'at, an-rī, bocha-hā, be-rwā, khilqī, 'amal or khilqī dastūr, nau-paidā, dānd, kar, nau-kā, nau-jar, tānā-rwā.*

INNOVATION, *mubtadī, mīd, sauhā, bid'at, mubtadī, mīrmad.*

INNOVATION, *ibdhā, kināya, rumā, mīkāl, hing, bōh, lapet.*

TO INOCULATE, *(for the small-pox, &c.) pichād, pichān-d, guṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. lagānā or -mīlān; — (tree) palwand-k.*

INOCULATION, *fikā, palwand, guṭī, khodwā.*

INOCULATOR, *guṭī-khodwā.*

INNUMERABLE, *be-shumār, be-badd, angmat, mor-malekh, rag-rawān, ghair-muta'addī, ghair-mumkinu-t-tī-dād.*

INODOROUS, *be-bās, be-ho, ghair-taum, nīr-gandh.*

INOFFENSIVE, *be-gunāh nīr-dos, &c. (v. innocent).*

INORDINATE, *be-badd, be-ghīkānā, ba-īsrā.*

INORGANIC, *INORGANICAL, be-rag-rechā, afwāda.*

INQUEST, *(v. inquiry, investigation) dhūnd-hāh, hās-khwāt.*

INQUINTUDE, *be-āramī, be-chānī, be-kālī.*

TO INQUIRE, *pūrchnā, pūrchī, pūrchī- &c. -k, tahkīk-k, pūrchār-k, johā, sawāchnā, jamoqnā, subejān; — (to search) tatāsh- &c. -k, khābar-lenā; — (about a person) alwāl-purā-k.*

INQUIRE, *khōhī, mustafīr, mutālīshī, pūrchān, muta-jawān, pūrchārī, tālīb, mujawwiz, joyā.*

INQUIRY, *pūrch-pūrch, pūrch, tāfīsh, istīfār, tālīsh, just o jū, har-purā, āzmāsh, tanqīh, tahkīkāt, mutālīshā, alwāl-purā, jamoq, pūrchār; — (after the neck) 'iyūdat, bīmār-purā.*

INQUIRITIVE, *khōhī, jānī-jān'at, tālīshī, muhakkīk, bīchārī, khābar-gīr.*

INQUIRIVENESS, *ījānī, jānī, just-jū.*

TO INRAIL, *katahrā-lagānā.*

INROAD, *(incursion, sudden assault) dāur, tākht, yūsh.*

INSALEBRIOUS, *nā-muwāfīk, augun, bīmār-gar, nā-gawār.*

INSANE, *dīwānā, majnūn, hāolā or bāwālā, saudā.*

INSANITY, *dīwānagī, saudā, junfīn.*

INSEPARABLE, *be-badd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, mar-būkhā.*

INSEPARABLENESS, *be-baddī, lālāhī, nā-serī.*

INSEPARABLE, *ghair-ser, ghair-sūdā, nā-ser hōnē-kā.*

TO INSCRIBE, *likhnā, lagānā, nāt-k, mīyā-k.*

INSCRIPTION, *kitāba, tahrīr, likhat, markām; — (of a book) nām.*

INSCRIPTIBLE, *mumtana'u-t-tafīsh, ghair-mumkinu-t-tafīsh.*

INSECT, *kīrā, kirm; — (insects of the earth) hāsh-rātu-l-ar, kīrē-makorē, kīrē-patnagē.*

INSECURE, *be-aman, mahkūr, nā-marbūf, be-ārā, be-ār, ghair-mustalīkam, nīrasthā, karā, khān.*

INSECURITY, *be-amanī, khaṣra, andehā.*

INSENSIBILITY, *'adam ī ilhās, be-khābarī, be-hoshī, gūn-hoshī; — (stupidity) be-wakfī, himākat; — (torpor) sustī, asfurdagī, mahbūf; — (indifference) be-parwā.*

INSENSIBLE, *be-khābar, be-hosh, sun, be-hīn, gūn-hosh, be-sadh, nīr-budhī, ma'afal; — (impercipient) ghair-mahbūf, ghair-mārī, ghair-mamūd; — (indifferent) be-darī, be-parwā, majhūl, sustī, dhū.*

INSEPARABLY, *tadrīj, ba-tadrīf, rafta-rafta.*

INSEPARABLE, *lāzim, kalfū, lāzim-malzūm, lāzīm-l-īqāfāt, jux lā yauṣaf, parsapar-samband, anbilgā; — (as friends, &c.) yek-jūn doṭākh, shīr o shukw, dāghā.*

INSEPARABLE, *mumtana'u-l-bīfak, be-inṣakī-se.*

TO INSECT, *likh-r or -f, dākhil-k, darj-k, munderaj-k, jānā, kalam-bād-k, tānā-r, jorū.*

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, kalam-bandī, tadākhul, dūkhila.

INSIDE, bhitar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bā'in, blitālā, pet.

INSIDIOUS, fitratī, ghāṭī, kābichī, kābū-parast, 'ayār, daghlanīyā, lapātī, gārhā, gauṅgīrū, āstīn kā cāmp, 'mūzī, mār-khō, haft-rangī, shuppa-bāz, mutafannī.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khus-podū- &c. &c.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-khōjī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣīrat, ma'rifat, wuṣūf, pahchān, itilā', shi-nākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'myat, nā-chūzī, be-hūdagī, be-kadārī.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'nī, nā-chūz, lā-shu, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-kadr.

INSINCERE, nū-rīst, nū-sāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, pāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfik, murādī, kapṭī, nā-rākhī, ghair-khūshī, be-ikhlas.

INSINCERITY, nā-rūfī, be-wafāzī, dū-rūjī, dū-rangī, zahīr-dārī, riyā-kāzī, nūfak, kaput.

TO INSINUATE, (a) paithūnā, ghusepnā, dūkhil-k, dar-lūnā; — (*to hint*) ishūra-k, āwāza-pheknā, tin-torā, bāt-pheknā or -ī, parde men kahā. (n) paithnā, ghusepnā, darlūnā; — (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paithm-ma-paithnā or pet-ma-paithnā.

INSINUATING, **INSINUATINGLY**, **INSINUATOR**, dām-hūz, dil-bar, dil-kush, dil-inbā, inau-hatan, dil-farīb, chukna, chatb-zahān.

INSINUATION, dām-būzī, dil-kushī, lagūwat, ghase-paith, inbānū, talimī, phuslāwat, — (*hint*) shūra, kūāya, āwāza, imā, ta'rif, inbūn, āb-zī-kāh, amīya-uyā-deś.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazat, be-namak, phīkā, be-lujf (also *insipidus*, *flat*), ubnā, utā, -īthā, pansā.

INSIPIDITY, be-mazagī-se, be-lo-zalī-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, **INSIPIDITY**, be-mazagī, be-lazatī, be-namakī, be-lujfī, phīkātāt.

TO INSIST, aruā, nūr-k, muṣṣir-h, bajud-h, kūm-or mazhul- or musṭakīl-rabnā, tākīd-k, takayyud-k, hāthīnā, murkhat-k, jhūbāt-k, rī-ānā, rer-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūb, nā-milapī, an-mat.

INSOLENT, takahbur, qar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gur-tākū, unarū, dūlī hāzī, shokhī, be-adaabī, be-imtiyāzī, be-ataf, dilecī, ighnās.

INSOLENCE, mutakabbir, qar-kash, gardan-kash, gur-tākū, magrī, dūlīh, shokhī, h-imtiyāz, motinard, ighnāzī, dīkr, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENCEY, gur-tākūhī- &c. &c., gur-tākūhāna, be-adaabūna, mutakabbirūna.

INSOLVABLE, **INSOLUBLE**, mustahilū-l-hall, angadū, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, na-tūkatī.

INSOLVENT, diwālīyā, nā-dār, hakku-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yalūn-tak, is hadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hātī ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, tahqīk-k, mulāhaza-k, niyānū, sahyū, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigūh, nazar, lihāz, parakh, nāṣīrat, nazar-undaazī; — (*superintendence*) shimām, tākīd, takayyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtasim, amīn, dārogah, katoṛ, parakhīyū, nākhūd, naṣīr, muṣṣir, jāuchanbār, sar-kob; — (*of buildings*) mīr-mahāl.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expirations*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, wabī, akhā-bānī, madad-ilāhī, imād, sarosh ī ghāib, or āwāz ī ghāib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūknā, dam-k, sāns-khīchū; — (*superaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, wabī-bhepnā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khīchnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, qūlnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, qāhib-wabī.

INSPIRE, mulham, mulkī, hātīf.

TO INSPIRE, zinda-k, jūnā, talrīk-k, targhib-d, bar-angekhā-k, talrīk-k, lagūnā, bulkārnā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārhā-k, jamnā.

INSTABILITY, 'adam ī qabāt, be-qabātī, nā-pāedārī, be-istkhālī.

TO INSTAL, khul'at-d, talak-d, (ikā-d, karnā, masnad-nushīn-k, khul'at-push-k, — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizarat kī khul'at dī hai.

INSTALLATION, (ikā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALLMENT, masnad-nushīn, kist, bīhrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kisi-bandi.

INSTANCE, kar, drishtānt, masal; — (*example*) mūāl, sanad, itifāq; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauka'; — (*solicitation*) darqīwāst, itid'ā, takāwīn; — (*for instance*) māqulay, masallu masulay, til-masal-oyā'nī, chūlān-chū, jāwā-kī.

TO INSTANCE, mīrāl- &c. -lānū, narī-lānū, drishtāntī- &c. -d or -lūnū.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) musād'ī, mutakūfī, mukāyid, — (*present*) hāzīr, māyūd, hāl ab, — (*the instant when*) jū dām, jū dūhī, jab kī tab, — (*that instant*) tūmūhī, ts-dūq, ut-wakt.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḥa, lahza, dam, an, jab.

INSTANTLY, **INSTANTANEOUSLY**, abhī, isī-dām, fī-four, fouray, usī-wakt, usī-dām, ba-mujarrad, fī-l-hāl, hālū, bilā-tawakkul, bilā-ilmūl.

INSTANT, 'iswār, ba-jāc, mukāfūt, dai-badal, ba-manzal, jū dām, saṅg, saṅg 'iswār, — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzal nākhūch hūn ke, saṅg saṅg hū.

INTER, pushi-pō, pabbā, ghūhīhī.

TO INTERGATE, warghalānā, ubhīrūnā, bar-angekhīn-k, tahīkī- &c. -k, chūhrānā, lagūnā, ankh-d, jūnā, ukhānā, wāt-k, bar-pā-k, phūknā, ulgūnā.

INTERGATION, tahīkī, targhib, tashwīk, talrīk, ighwā, hā, bar-angekhīnā, ubhār, phuslāhāt, sarh, satkī, matkī, raswad, dām-dilān.

INTERGATOR, mulbarīk, mughwī, muhawwīk; — (*of funds, &c*) mufad, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; — (*in comp*) angaz, a-fītna-angaz, mutigatir of shīf.

TO INTERL, dālnā, ilkā-k, bārtālnā, zīlu-mulhīn-k, deū, hūhānā.

INTERLATION, ilkā, hūhānā, samjāhā.

INTERLUG, 'akl ī hawānū, zātī 'akl, hush, suda.

INTERLUCE, 'akl ī hawānū-se, be-ikhītyār, ba-zūt.

INSTITUTE, **INSTITUTION**, āin, kājda, dasūr, kānūn, rasam, zābita, tarīk, muwīk, sāstar or shūsta, rīt, amnat; — (*establishment*) takarrur, ta'ayyūn, tashakkīkū, ta'ayyūnā.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndnā, ankānā, thahrūnā, waz'-k, mukarrar- &c. -k.

INSTITUTE, kānūn, mukarrar, nasab, mu'ayyan, mu-shakkīkū.

INSTITUTOR, wātī, majīd, bānī, nawīn-bīchārī.

TO INSTRUCT, aikhānā, aikhānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jānānā, samjānā, bujhānā, sūdhānā, 'akīd, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'ālīm, tarīyat, tādīb, talqīn, tashīn, itilā', sikhāzī, būjhāzī, parkāzī, talrīb, sūdhāzī, vikhāzī, &c. rah-namāzī, gur-gīyān, wazīka; — (*book of*) nāshāt-nāma, — (*advice*) qālib, māshahāt.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāzī, mawīd, muharrīb, budh-dezī, 'ibrat-payīr or -bakhsh, chetabsh, chetawā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, muaddib, arīb, sikhak.

INSTRUMENT, bathiyār, anār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) khabla, sanad, machalka; — (*cause*) bā'is, 'ilāt; — (*agent for another*) nāsila, wāsta; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sūr, musamir, būjanat; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajod, gau, tat, bitat; — (*a woman of instrument*) am i āla or ālat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*singing*) mu'in, mumidd, madaid-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gūnā-bayūnā, sautī o sāzi, gūyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, ghaur-mumkinu-t-taharumat, saht, shadid, be-hadd, an-suhā'ū, akut, bika'n, ghaur-haidāht.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shuddat, nihāyal, nakhtī-se.

INSUFFICIENCY, ochhā-i, kamī, ghattī, kam-a'khl.

INSUFFICIENCY, 'adam i hyākat, nā-lā'ik, nā-rasū'i, 'adam i kabūlyat, kusūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā'ik, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfi, nā'iq, kā'ir, nū-rasā.

INSULT, chher, janr, hatak, malāumat, ta'n, subakī, shu-mālat, boh.

TO INSULT, chheri'n, janr- &c -k, tokna, harakat-i, tok n-i-d, khori'n, — (*to triumph over*) glā'o-men namak dā'ud, jale ko jalānā, namak-pi-bi-k, nūc-ko matā.

INSULTER, (*molester*) tamāz, dangar.

INSUPERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, a-kat, lā-pād.

INSURGENT, baghī, fasādī, nīna-aner, totū'iyā, ghad-dār.

INSURRECTION, balwā, hamzama, gūrah, nīna, fasād, ghaur, harj-marj, jhaun, huda'wā'ū, ir-uthā'i, garī, dang, dhugā, dhūm-dhām, dūhan.

INTEGRAL, farī, abhū-rūp ghau-muhassai.

INTEGRAL (adj.) sohin, — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i sahīh.

INTERIUS, dryānat, amānat, rāstī, rūst-bizī, nāt-nū'mulī, sachā'i, guk, takmil, rapūrānī, nako-kāri.

INTERIUS, parda, chhāl.

INTERIUS, 'ahī, hooh, budh, gyān, āhrās, dāmā'i, idrāk, sha'ūr.

INTERIUS, gyānī, 'akhl, — (*power*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'akhl.

INTERIUS, (*knowledge*) khabar, mīlā', āghā'i, mā'ulat; — (*intelligence*) samā'chār, chaitar, budh, hooh, ghaur-thikānā, khūr-khoy, thalbe'a, — (*spirit*) hīraka, 'akh awwal.

INTERIUS, mukhbir, akhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sa'adāt-i-ghār, samā'chārī, wā'ik'a-nawīs, khuffiyā-nawīs, ā'ir.

INTERIUS, 'ākil, dānā, fahim, shih-wukūf, sauh-sha'ūr, hoohiyār, khabar-dār, wakif-kār, dānā-maud, mā'nī-ras, prahin, gyānī, ahl-tahra, budhman, gyānwant, gunwant, guhī, tez-nigāh, āghā-dil, ā' m-bā'īn, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'ā'if, tarzūna, rāshan-rāp, gī-hooh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, suba'ida, jān; — (*as a physician*) tabī'at-shunās.

INTELLIGIBILITY, mā'kūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, khabīl i fahm, mā'kūl, fahm-pazīr, hījhe-jog.

INTELLIGIBILITY, mukānu-l-fahm, fahm-pazīrī.

INTIMPERANOS, bad-parhezī, be-ihyā'i, be-i'tadālī, kī-samān.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-ihyā'i, be-i'tadālī, ghaur muhtār, ghaur-mā'tadil, kī-samānī, be-lagām, be-līhāq.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezī- &c -se, be-i'tadālī-se.

INTEMPERATE, **INTEMPERATE**, be-i'tadālī, ghaur-mā'tadil, nā-muwā'afāt, fasād, bugār.

TO INTEND, irādā- &c -r, kaqd- &c -k, adbadānā, saparnā, thahrānā, 'āzīmā-h.

INTENDANT, amā, dūrogha, karorī, nūzīr, 'āmil, ānj-dār.

INTENS, shadid, ziyāda, nā'if, barā, be-hadd, kathīn, upat, nihāyal, asīb, shā'k.

INTENS, ba-shiddat, nakhtī-se, nihāyal, mukātyad, mustā'dd, hajd, sātī, mutawajjih, muayūd.

INTENS, shuddat, sakhtī, ziyādātī.

INTENT, **INTENTION**, irādā, kaqd, 'azm, niyat, manshā, manū, ghaz, maddi nazar, manūbā, bichār, lalak, manū, — (*aim*) naq-ad, matlab, mād'ā, maq-sūd, wurād; (*adj*) dhamī, masbghūl.

INTENTIONAL, **INTENTIONALLY**, kasday, 'amday, bi-l-kaqd, jān-būh-kar, dida o danista, adbadāke, irādī, kaqdī.

INTENTLY, ghaur- &c -se, jidd o jild-se, dil-dihī-se.

INTENTNESS, mātī, kothah, jild, kadd, judd o jild, kadd o kārish dil-dihī, tan-dihī, — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba hāi sūrat o hāl.

TO INTEND, gā'nā, datan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, muttī-d.

INTERCALARY, kabīsa; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, adhik- or male-mas.

INTERCALATION, adhikā'i, ziyādātī.

TO INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c -k, ba'khshānā.

TO INTERCEDE, rokni, atkānā, muzāhamat-k, pakarnā, mādā, mā-l-mā, dabānā, bāz-r.

INTERCEPTION, rokno, atkā'o, muzāhamat.

INTERIUS, shafā'at, wā'iat, tawassul, upakār, mārabbī-garī.

INTERIUS, **INTERIUS**, 'haffī, shā'fī, sāchhī, upakārī, mutabih.

INTERIUS, mutādala, taladil, jāstahin, 'iwaq-mu'a-shar.

TO INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwar-nū'ūwa'a-k, mutādala-k, ā'ap men-badala.

INTERIUS, shud-āmad, mutādil, bīd-l-pā'ir.

INTERIUS, 'alāka, nū'āmala, bol-chal, sayokār, āmad isht, āmad-shud, rāz o nū'ār, rahī, rāh-rāb, dūl-utad, āwagub, lōwa-dewī, anū-jurū, āwā-jālī, jughāma-pā'ghimī.

TO INTERIUS, mān' &c -k, nabi-k, mānī-h, bāz-r.

INTERIUS, **INTERIUS**, mān', mānā'ī, nā'ī, mānā'at.

INTERIUS, mānā'at, mānī'.

INTERIUS, (*advantage*) fā'ida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, ph d, barbotar, nūfī, ūpar, — (*money loan*) hyūjī, sūdī, opposed to karz i hā'ma; — (*concern*) ghazat, parwā, — (*influence*) avar, kudrat, kabā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) hu'a, hukhrā, shērāh, saylā, — (*usury*) hyūj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila pādā-k.

TO INTERIUS, ghazat- &c -i, targhīb- &c -d; — (*to affect*) laqā, avar- &c -k, dil-lagūnā, lobh-ānā.

INTERIUS, ghazat-mānā, ghazī, shārīk, āpawārth, ghazat-go, ghazat-ā'īmā, khud-maglab; — (*self-interested*) khud-ghazat.

INTERIUS, dil-lagūn, dil-chap, manoharan.

TO INTERIUS, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khālā-k, mukhāl-h, mukhāl-h.

INTERIUS, mutawassil, — (*interjacency*) tawassul.

INTERIUS, harf (pl. harūf), achhar; — (*an interjection of calling*) harf i mudā.

INTERIUS, dar-miyān, anā, lāch, qimā; — (*in the interim*) is dar miyān mōā, dar in ānā, is-mōā.

INTERIUS, bhitārī, darūnī, andarūnī.

TO INTERIUS, **INTERIUS**, **INTERIUS**, chithārnā.

TO INTERIUS, dakhī-k, dust-andāzī-k, hāth-ī.

INTERIUS, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, *tahtu-sh-shuq'*, *amāwas*, *shabī-dajjār*, *kūkū*, *usabt-chandar*, *mihāk*.

INTERMARRIAGE, *golat-byāh*, *mutanākhat*.

TO INTERMARRY, *golat-byāh-k*.

TO INTERMEDIATE, *dakhil-k*, *mudākhalat-k*, *dest-andūz-h*, *hāth-d*, *qadam-r*, *mudākhlil-h*, *plast-andūz-k*, *bolus-chālnā*.

INTERMEDIATE, INTERLOPPE, *har-degi-chamcha*, *dakhil*, *mukhlil* *hūrij*, *dast-andūz*, *akājī*, *lakbondrā*, *puthū*, *dallū kā daharū*, *khadambār*, *ūpar-chapo*.

INTERMEDIATE, *mutawassij*, *darmiyān*, *māham*, *bīch-bīch*, *bichlā*.

INTERMENT, *tadfin*, *dafan*, *takfin*, *gār-thop*.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) *milānā*, *khalat-k*, *makhliṭ-k*, *ghulmel-k*, *bīch-men-r* or *-d* or *-tānkā* or *-jornā* or *-lagānā*, &c. *mābain-biknā*; (n.) *milnā*, *makhliṭ-h*.

INTERMISSION, *chhūti*, *ta'jil*, *nūgha*, *wakfa*, *bīch*, *antar*, *phānk*, *pakhlat*, *ontrā*, *anghā*, *mublat*, *ghurra*, *utār*.

INTERMISIVE, &c. *antrālī*, *bā-nūgha*, *nanbat-dār*.

TO INTERMIT, *tu'jil* &c. -k, *utarnā*; — (as *fevers*) *antar* &c. *dekar-ānā*.

INTERMITTENT, &c. *ghub*; — (as *intermittent fever*) *humūf-ghub*.

INTERNAL, *bhitarī*, *darānī*, *andauñī*, *bāṭmī*, *yigārī*, *dilī*, *māmī*.

INTERNALLY, *bhitar*, *andar*, *modauñī*.

INTERNUCIO, *muyān-jī*, *dai-muyānī*, *bichwānī*, *darmiyān-go*, *dallāl*, *agat-hālak*.

TO INTERPOLATE, *ūpar tappū-biknā* or *-tānkā*, &c. *sathnā*.

INTERPOLATION, *ihāk*, *ākhā dakhil*, *ūpar-jurāq*, *ūpar-tappā*, *'ibhrat-taghlilūh*.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) *bīch-bīchāp* &c. -k, *bīch-k*, *ār-d*, *barzakhl-lu*, *bīch-parnā*, *dai-miyān* or *bīch-mel-j* -ā or *-h*, *dharhar-k*, *elchī-janā-k*, *raf'* i *sharr-k*, *bīch-men-r* or *mābain-r* or *-dharuā*, — (to make *interment*) *wakfa* &c. -k.

INTERPOSE, *sulh-kull*, *munuf*, *wasila-sūz*.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, *wasī-al*, *wasīlu*, *mu'rifat*, *bīch-bīchāp*, *tafākhul*, *pālā*.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) *tajmīnā-k*, — (to explain) *bulānā*, *taswīrī* &c. -k, *itarnā*, — (dreams) *ta'bīr* &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, *tajmīnā*, *taswīrī*, *taswīr*, *bayān*, *an-garān*, *barman*. — (especially of dreams) *'iln rojva*, *tāwīl*, *ta'bīr*.

INTERPRETER, (translator) *mutarajjim*, *tajmīnā*, *dobhādhīyā*, *whence dubānā*, *dubāh*, *so well known at Madras*; — (of dreams) *mu'abbir*, *ta'bīr-go*, *sapnā-burhārī*, *sapnādhīyā*.

INTERSECONUM, *ray-antūw*, *pādsūh-gardī*, *ghadr*, *jihālat*.

TO INTERROGATE, *pīchhnā*, *purmah-k*, *pūchh-pāchh-k*, *istifān* &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, *istifān*, *istifānā*, *purmah*, *pūchh-pūchh*, *sawāl*, *pūchh-pūchhā*, *jawāb-sawāl*, *achhar-chukā*, *sandehā*.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, *istifhāmī*; — (pronoun) *harf i istifhām*.

INTERROGATIVELY, *istifhāmāy*, *pūchh-ke*.

INTERROGATOR, *mustafih*, *nā'il*, *pursinda*, *pursūi*, *pūchhanhār*.

TO INTERRUPT, *hāt-kūnā*, *dakhil-h*, *harkat* &c. -k, *bhadrā-d*, *rokuā*, *stānā*, *bāry-h*, *hāyl-h*, *mānī-h*, *bhandqī-k*, *chuberna*, *chubuknā*, *akāj-k*, *tap-paṇā*; — (as *tu interrupt you*) *tanbāre mūsh ghulūb*, *gustākhi mā'āf*; — (to stop or interrupt prayer) *nunāz-loṭnā*.

INTERRUPTER, *akājī*, *mukhlil*, *harkatī*, *rukāf*.

INTERUPTION, *harkat*, *khald*, *haraj*, *takhallul*, *harj-marj*, *ākhā*, *rok*, *ta'arruf*, *khandī*, *bhand-sarūd*, *'arīza*, *harj*, *phānk*.

TO INTERRUPT, *taqāṭu* -k, *mutaqāṭī* -h, *kātnā*, *chīrnā*.

INTERSECTION, *taqāṭu*, *nuṭṭa* i *taqāṭu*, *kaṭāp*, *irā*.

TO INTERSECT, *idhar-udhar-lagānā* or *-rakhnā* or *-dālnā*.

INTERSTICE, *fāsilā*, *phānk*; — (of the teeth) *rekh*; — (of the fingers) *ghāī*, *gahūā*.

TO INTERSWALE, *sangandā-sangundi-k*.

INTERVAL, *dar-muyān*, *bīch*, *qawin*, *'arra*, *mābain*, *antar*, *masāfat*, *wasat*, *acnā*, *phānk*, *mufāsila*, *wakfa*; — (preceding any hour in question) *'amal*; do *pahar kā 'amal hai*, *it is going to twelve*.

TO INTERVENE, *darmiyān* &c. -pārnā, *bīch* &c. -ānā, *fāsil-h*, *mutawassut-h*, *bīch-bīch-h*.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) *tawassut*, *bīch-bīchāp*.

INTERVIEW, *mulūkāt*, *inawālat*, *bhent*, *darsan*, *didār*, *muwājaha*, *dekhā-dekhī*, *did-hadid*, *didwādīd*, *chāi-chashmī*, *mu'ayana*, *mushāhida*.

TO INTERWEAVE, *binnā*, *darmiyān-d*, *nilānā*.

INTERSTATE, *be-wāsiyat*, *biā-wāsiyat-nāma*.

INTESTINE, (internal) *bhitarī*, *darūnī*, — (an intestine war) *khāus-jangī*, *āpā ki larāī*, *jang i darūnī*.

INTESTINE, (a gut) *ānt* (pl. *āntu*), *antaqī* or *antrī*, *roda*, *anik'* (pl. *miā'*).

TO INHRAAL, (v. to enslave) *girtār-k*, &c.

INTIMACY, *prīt*, *khalā*, *ukhtūt*, *irtihāt*, *mel*, *bet-mel*, *ham-rāzī*, *ittifak*, *yubka*, *ham-damī*, *ham-dilī*, *yāī*, *dostī*, *ulfat*, *mukhlilāt*, *rāz* o *niyāz*, *muwānā*.

INTIMATE, *murtahit*, *milā-julā*, — (an intimate) *ham-dam*, *yār i ghār*, *ham-rāz*, *māham-rūz*, *rāz-dar*, *māham*, *mūnā*, *nadīm*, *mānūs*, *hamdīl*, *ham-suhbat*, *shīr* o *shakar*, *dūgāna*, *rāla-mālā*, *khala-mālā*, *mut-sāhib*, *yār-jāna*, *ham-kāya*, *ek-dil*, *ek-jiyū*, *ek-bbed*, *shajāe*.

TO INTIMATE, *ikhārā* &c. -k, *kahū*, *kahlī-bhujnā*.

INTIMATELY, *ikhātāt* &c. -c, *muwānāf-r*.

INTIMATION, *inhāis*, *khāya*, *īmā*, *ūgwān*, *khabar*, *āghāī*.

TO INTIMIDATE, *qarūnā*, *dahshat* &c. -d, *dāntūā*, *bhā* &c. -d.

INTO, *men*, *ke-bhitar*, *ke-andar*, *bīch-men*, *darmiyān-mel*.

INTOLERABLE, *an-sahā*, *ghar-mumkinā-i-taḥammul*, *ghar-mutahammul*.

TO INTOXICATE, *masā* &c. -k, *matānā*, *blūtānā*, *ūm-tānā*.

INTOXICATED, *masā*, *sar-dār*, *mat-wālā*, *madhūsh*, *sar-masā*, *be-hosh*, *be-khud*, *makhmūr*, *chūr*, *kaṭī*, *fid-mulā*, *masbūt*, *sar-garān*, *bad-masā*, *mukhammur*, *madgālat*, *mūtā*, *madan*.

TO BE INTOXICATED, *matnā*, *masā* &c. -h, *bhūtānā*.

INTOXICATING, *nashle-dār*, *nashlā*, *masūr*, *matānā*, *'amālī*, *khumūrī*; — (juice, &c.) *sahrī*, *bhang*, *sūkā*, *sanit*, *charas*, *ganja*, *mājūn* or *mājūn*, *shabūtī*, *jhājhā*, *tambol*, *būtī*.

INTOXICATION, *nashā*, *masā*, *sar-shārī*, *madhbūkhī*, *sar-masā*, *be-hoshī*, *be-khudī*, *makhmūrī*, *bad-masā*, *kuf*, *sakt*.

INTRACTABLE, *a-sūdh*, *sar-kash*, *nā-surmān*.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) *ū'l* i *kāzimī*, *akarmak*.

TO INTRENCH, *gurd-khondak-khondā*, *khāī āspāg-khondā*, *morcha-bandī-k*, *qalābat-kūcha-k*.

INTRENCHMENT, *khondak*, *khāī*, *morchāl*, *qalāmat* or *qalābat-kūcha*, *morchāl-bandī*, *sanghar*, *gherā*.

INTREPID, *be-bāk*, *be-jān*, *māhar*, *nūshar*, *uṣq*, *diler*, *be-jurm*, *jān-bāz*, *himmātī*, *balabāz*, *akhar*, *shankhāryā*, *amang*, *turk-mizāj*.

INTREPIDITY, *be-bākī*, *dilerī*, *akharpan*, *talawwuz*.

INTRINSIC, be-tāṭṭi- &c. -se, be-tāṭṭānā, āṭṭānā.

INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljhā, uljhā, pech, ta'kid, ghurchi, apṭāṅg, janjal, lapaṭ.

INTRICATE, pechilā, pechhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, apṭāṅgi, ghurchilā, janjal, shaitān ki kṛtri, gathilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghalān-pechān-h.

INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fīrat, rās o nīyāz, dāna-badlawwāl, lagwārī, gathā, sānth-gānth, kār-sāzi, bāndhū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.

TO INTRIGUE, gathā-o-gānthnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.

INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'ashuk-tan, 'ishk-bār, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandhū, fīratī, kār-sāz.

INTRINSIC, INTRINSICAL, gālī, alī, ma'nawī, haṭikī, jūharī, mudgham.

INTRINSICALLY, bi-r-gāthi, bi-l-sālat, āṭṭatag.

TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulūkāt-karānā, āshnāi-o-shināsi-jī, or ta'aruf-karānā, milnā, tukri-k, bāt-d, wāṭis- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chul-ānā, mārā, chibnā, — (to a place) lānā, dar-hānā, dūkhil-k, dāhā; — (a custom, &c.) nikūlā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, riwāj-d.

INTRODUCT, (of a custom, &c.) murawwaj, murabbi, waṭā, lamajātī.

INTRODUCTION, idkhāl, — (to a book, &c.) dībāja, dībāha, tanlūl, 'unwān, mukadama, chibnā-pān, chulā-o, chibnā.

INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhidi, pehraw.

TO INTRODUCE, (n) dakhil-k mudakhlat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-h, dān-andāzi-k, mukhull-h, hāth-d, (n) ghusnā, dakhil-k.

INTRODUCE, dā-t-andāz, mukhull, ūpu-tappū, ghusan-bāt, porde-dar.

INTRODUCTION, mudakhlat, idkhāl, dakhil, ghus-paith.

TO INTRODUCE, sonpuā, upud-k, sumar-k, tawir-k, amānat-i.

INTRODUCTION, khīyāl, libā, āp-rūpi wudh, zakhāat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.

INTUITIVE, latunū, — (knowledge) 'ilm ladunni.

INTUITIVE, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāit-se.

TO INTWINE, joimā, lapānū, &c. (v. to interweave, to twine).

TO INVAD, chaphū- &c. -k, chaph-ānā, chilh-jhapatā-k, utarā.

INVADE, ghanīm, chaphānā, mulk-gir.

INVALID; gā'f, sust, na-karā, dāmu-l-marz, rogilā; — (an invalid) ma'zū, sukhi bimar, bīmār.

TO INVALIDATE, za'if-k, faah-k, hūf-k, jūthā-k, mānūkh-k, mu'attal-k.

INVALIDITY, fash, batlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.

INVALIDABLE, be-bahā, amol, 'azīz.

INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwīn, be-tabaddul, be-taghayir, aḥal, atal, atūt.

INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghayir, aḥaliā, ataltā.

INVASION, chaphū, yūrih, dast-darāzi, chaphāi, ghalba, laskhar-kashī, gardī.

INVECTIVE, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, ta'na-zan, ja'n-tashnī, ja'n-ja'n, shukyat, bajū, talyūn, māzawmat, ja'nat-malūmat.

TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilām-d, ja'n-tashnī- &c. -k.

INVEIGNE, zabān-darāz, lā'm, ja'na-zan.

TO INVEIGLE, ubhānā, bilbhnā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kutnānā, urbānā, sankhānā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.

INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāse-bāz, fareb-dih.

TO INVENT, nikālā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; — (to forge) joṛnā, bāndhānā, banānā, gānthā, sānthānā.

INVENTION, ijād, ikhtirā', ilhām, utpat, nṭap, banā-wari, paidā, mabdā, naupeidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulā, dhua, malika, nirman; — (fiction) banā-wā, sāḥit, bandish, sānth gānth, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakhayyila.

INVENTOR, mājid, mukhtari', mubtadi, bānī, utpatī, nikālanhār, wāqī, mutajawiz.

INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) kalam band-k.

INVENTRESS, mājida, nikālanhārī (v. inventor).

INVERSE, INVERTED, ultā, aundhā, wāzhū, nigūn-sār, kaib, maḥlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḥalab, zaf-zabar, nāt-pulat, tah o bālā, munharif.

INVERSION, inḥilāb, w'ikās, ultāi, wāzh-gūnī, nigūd-sārī.

TO INVERT, ultānā, aundhānā, kaib- &c. -k.

TO BE INVERTED, ulat-jānā, aundh-jānā, māṭnā,

INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḥilāb, har'aka.

TO INVERSE, denā, baḥḥilnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahriā or -denā, pagri-bandhānā; — (a town) gharnā, chhenkā, mahā-arn-k.

INVERTER, khal'at-baḥḥih, tika-kār or -kārak.

INVESTIGABLE, kābila-t-tafīsh, mulne-jog, talḥḥat-paṭir.

TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, tafīsh-k, chhūnā, dekhnā, saḥjānā, kapaṭchān-k, ḥill-k, bichārā, matnā, samajhū, dary-ift-k, khūtnā, bhāl-painde-parnā.

INVESTIGATION, talāsh, tafīsh, khoyh, just o jū, tafah-luq, tajassus, tahkik, tazkhi, mulhām, tajwis, bichār, janchū, samajh-lūjh, muḥḥilnā, pūchh-pūchhār, tahakkuk, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwīsh, paṭhāi, badar-nawis.

INVESTIGATOR, muhaḥḥik, janchānār, bichārī, kapaṭ-chhānī.

INVESTITURE, (investment) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, tikā, tikā-kar.

INVENTORACY, shaddat, saḥifī, ishtidād.

INVESTEES, kuhua, dūl, shudid, saḥit, kaṭṭā, karī, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, to take roof), muḥḥir, pakṭā.

INVIDIOUS, hāsid, 'adāwat-angaz, kīna-angaz, bughy-angaz, hasad-angaz, ekal-khōrī, buraiwī, jhalīyā, tang-chashm.

INVIDIOUSLY, hasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.

INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angazī, kīna-angazī, bughy-angazī, hasad-angazī.

TO INVIGORATE, kawi-k, maḥḥū-k, tawānā-k, sarāwar-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pusht-k.

INVIGORATING, muḥḥawwī, kuwwat-baḥḥih, pusht.

INVIGORATION, takwiyat, tawānāi.

INVINCIBLE, a-jit, ghair-maḥḥilūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-ḥal, zabar-dast.

INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maḥḥilūbī, aḥaltā.

INVIOABLE, be-zawāl, ghair-murukmu-l-faah, be-futūr, abadh.

INVIOLENT, be-kuṣūr, be-nuḥṣān, pāk, pabitar.

INVISIBLE, a-dash or adriah, an-dekhū, a-lakh, ghair-maḥḥir, nā-dida, ghāib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, ghāibi, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i ghāib, uḥūla-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i ghāib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālul-ghāib, joginī; — (to render invisible) ghāib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) ghāib-h, alop-jānā.

INVISIBLITY, 'adam i ḥāsā, ghāibūbat, aloptā, ghāibat, adriahṭā.

INVISIBLY, ghāibānā, andikhāi-se, ghāib-moī.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāzu', istid'ā, talab, bulā-hat; — (complimentary) salāh i samar-kandi, muoh-pirāi.

TO INVITE, nyotnā, da'wat. &c. -k, bulāu, bolāf-lhujnā, tasdi'-d, māngnā; — (to allure) khichuā, lējānā, lalchānā.

INVITER, mad'ū, ghaili, bulāyā-hūā

INVITER, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanhur, da'waf, nautiyā

INVITING, (alluring) jūgh, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhāi, lalchāi

INVITINGLY, dil-rubāi- &c. -se, dil-pa'iri-se.

TO INVOLVE, (v. to overflow) dubo-babānā.

INVOLUTION, tūfan, āhulā, āhulā or āhulā, sālāb, būrā, ghurki

TO INVOLVE, lar-māngnā, du'ā-kurā or -māngnā

INVOLVING, du'ā, munājūt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, gurki, āhulā, sālāb

INVOICE, bipak, siyān, chālāi, satfā, filrist i aynās, chān-chūthi.

TO INVOKE, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chūhuā, masnūn, sunarūn, nām-lenā.

TO INVOLVE, (to cover) chhipānū, pushida-k, mundnā, — (to join) jorūnā, paiwand-k, ulānā; — (to catch) paknū, — (to entangle) ulhūnā, pilānū, atkānū, lapetnā, dānū

INVOLVED, (in debt, &c.) guristār, naubalā or muhtalā.

INVOLUTIONARY, be-ikhitār, in-kawd

INVOLUTIONARY, utirāi, be-ikhitār, be-bak, be-nūla or -khūsh, athambh.

INVOLUTION, preh, ulhāo, lapet, ghurki, kashmakash; — (of speech or poetry) lūf o nashr.

TO INVITE, khogār-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādā-d, bilāna

INVITEMENT, 'ādat, khogārī, abhūn-

INVITING, lā-hāqī, mukammā-jan, be-fāidagī.

INVOLVING, muntunān-i-jarh, nā-yakhani-pa'ir, rojūtan, bayrūngī, akaf, atūt.

INWARD, INWARDLY, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn

INWARD, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī, hātūnī

INWARDLY, bhitar, dil-mēh, pet-men, mane-man.

JOB, talah, kān, kūr, tūmānā.

JOBBER, talhūā, āyūnā-dūr; — (muncy-jobber) -arrāf

JOCULAR, JOCUAR, (person) thathol, han-wā, thāthe-bāz, han-mukh, khulī-bāz, khush-tab', khanda-iū, zarf, khush-mashhāt, harrāf, zarrāf, harāfat, — (speech) zarfūn, zarfāt-amez

JOLLY, ghorāhū, chāhuk-sawār, asp-farosh

JOCULOUS, JOCUARITY, thathe-se, hanse-hūe, thathe kī rāh se, khush-tab'ī- &c. -se.

JOCUNESS, JOCUARITY, JOCUITY, thatholī, thathe-bāzī, hanse-paū, khulī-bāzī, khush-tab'ī, khanda-rūi, zarfāt.

JOCUND, khush, rangilā, khanda-rū

JOCUNDITY, chahal, chahal-pahal, khush-hūi, khushī.

JOB, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

TO JOE, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, ukānā, tugnā; — (on horse-back, &c.) dūlakā-jānā, gurte-partu kām-k.

TO JOE ON, jhūntā-jānā, chālā-jānā

JOB KNOWS AND TALKS WILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan law (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and Umar respectively.

TO JOIN, milānā, jorūnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, wāp-k, makhlūt-k, dāmīl-k, dākhūt-k, satānā, hirkānā, lag-ānā, sāfānā, chipkānā, rālānā, jurrkānā, gāthnā, sūth-d; — (to make troops join in battle) bhegnā; (n.) jūgnā, paiwand- &c. -h, lūlmī-j, jūgnā, satnā, lagnā, chipkānā, ghatpat-h, rālānā, jūgnā, gathnā; — (to club) bāch-k; — (in fight) bhegnā; — (to be confederate) sharik-h, rafik-h, sharakat-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, ruttānīl, mutawāṣṣal, milā-hūā, lāhuk, muṣāf, ma'fūf.

JOINER, barhāi, darūd-gar, najār (v. carpenter).

JOINER, (sub.) jor, gāth, band, girih, paiwand, mafāal, pūri, mubār; — (of cane, &c.) por, toṣā, polhā, 'azu, gūrsā; — (of meat) tukrā, thān; — (to be out of joint) ukhāf-jānā, chāle-ukhānā; — (in confusion) ulat-pulat-h.

JOINER, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sāhā; — (combined) majmū'i; — (in comp.) ham; thus, joint-heir, ham-irs.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

TO JOIN, (divided into joints) band-bund-judā-k.

JOINED, girih-dār, gathilā, jor-dar.

JOINTLY, mīkar, hā-ham, sūth, bi-l-mushārat, sāhe, bi-l-istihāk, shāukātāg, buchhō.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharāna; — (jointured) mahar-dār.

JOIST, (beam) kuṭī, dhannī, fir or shah-tir.

JOKER, (v. jest) thathā, khulī, mazākhi, laṭif, tamā-hā, lāi, zatal, bārichā, jhūth (properly a lie) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindustān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity. so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or verbal trespass than a crime.

TO JOKE, thathā- &c. -k or -mānā; — (sue you joke) āe jhūthē (lit. oh, you liar!)

JOKER, thathā-bāz, khulī-bāz, thathol, mashhārā.

JOKE, JOW, kalla, — (check by joke) kāndilā kāndhī

JOINTLY, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'āyāshī, 'arh-'arhāt, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangilā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthūl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tārā, moṭā-tārā, chāch-chāhād, gudgudā; — (a jolly fellow) yū-bāshī, 'āyāh, āwandī, shaukīn.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jhola

TO JOE, (A.) hūnā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jhola, hachkolā, dhuchkānī, hachkolā; (N.) hūnā.

JOCUNESS, (flower so called) gul nargis, gul i shabbo

JORDEN, peshāh-dān, parāhī.

JOT, āna, til, rāi kē dāna, tinkā.

JOVIAL, khush, shād-mān, masūr, mah-ūz, sar-khush, khush-khū.

JOURNAL, jor-nūnā, āwārā, daftar; — (account) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-ghām

JOURNEY, safar, kūr, rāh, musāfirī, moṣṣharat, chālā, parjāt; — (a day's) mazulī, marjāla.

TO JOURNEY, safar-k, chālū, nakl i makān-k.

JOURNEYMAN, kamārā, kārudā, kānā, thikā-kūr-gar.

JOY, khushī, kharrāmī, farhat, bulās, 'arh, jai, bulās, bashāhat, shāh, shād-mānī, ānand, barkh, ahlād, ūbh, zauk, tarab, nashāt; — (dying with joy) shādī-marg; — (to give joy, or congratulate a person) mubārak-bād-d or -kānā; — (I give you joy) mubārak-bād or — (joy be with you, tamharī jai ho).

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahgūz, farhat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-wakt, khush-hāl, shādīyāna, bahāt-āmez; — (new) bahārāt, khush-khabrī, maza, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushī- &c. -se, shād-mānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shād-mānī, khush-waktī.

JOYLES, udāo, nā-khush, be-halawat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, rūd-rang, tand, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chir-chirā, tanuk-mizāj, junūnī.

himmat.

âpse, az-klud, âphi, âphi-âp, âp se âp.

JUBILEE, jashn, kīrshā, 'aiab, 'id, sau-ros, phagwā, dīrā-pūjā, bījā-dasamī; — (*the Hindū grand jubilee*) holi.

JUDGE, munāif, kāsī, hākīm, muftī, nyāyak, chandhrī, mullā, 'arfī, 'allāma, shāy, hshat-achārī, pañdīt, kadr-dān, haḥḥ- or janhar-shmās, ma'kul-bīn, dhīr, bichārī; — (*speaking respectfully*) ra'isu-l-mushlūn, i. e. *leader of the faithful*. — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḥīf-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, mūhur, mutamāyū.

To JUDGE, (*do justice*) insāf-k, nyāo-k, munāifī-k; (*to comprehend*) dāriyātt- &c. -k, būjhānā, buchārānā, tārnā, jūnnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwa-d, hukm-d, chukānā.

JUDGMENT, (*understanding*) 'akl, dānish, hosh, gyān, shā'ūr, frāsāt, būjh, chatur, gūn, fahm, cheshitū, tār, nat, ta'akkul, — (*determination*) tajwīz, aḥkāl, — (*opinion*) dāryāfī, dānist, rāc, kiyās, khīyāl, zann, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwa, hukm, — (*punishment from heaven*) ghazab i shāhī, kahr i rab-būnī, halāc āmmānī, 'ayāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, paḥr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-hisāb, roz i shuhār, lohūlok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhīr-ron i mah-shar.

JUDICATORY, 'adīlat, mahkama, kachahri, sifāt, fauj-dārī, 'adīlatkhāna.

JUDICATURE, hāz, fatāhat, hukm

JUDICIAL, shā'fī, shāstārī, kariyāns; — (*judicial decree*) aḥkām i shara'ī.

JUDICIALLY, shā'fīy, ha-tāwīl i shara'ī

JUDICIOUS, 'aklī, 'akl-inand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, buch-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, sāhīb-shā'ur, sāhīb-tamiz, mudabbir, parhīn, ma'kul-bīn, 'aklī.

JUDICIOUSLY, 'akl- &c -se, hoshmandī-se.

JUG, kulhar, chukkay, kūza, murābī, jhujbar, labhī, jhārī, tas, fā, pyālī

JUGGLE, bāri, dhokhā, farab, chhal-bād, dith-bandī.

To JUGGLE, dith-bandi-k, bāzīgārī-k, buḥḥa-bāzī-k, naḥar-bandi-k

JUGGLER, dith-band, buḥḥa-bāz, ha'bid-bāz, bāzīgār, naḥar-band, haṭṭe-bāz (*from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugg or cupe*).

JUGGLINGLY, dith-bandi- &c. -se.

JUGULAR, (*vein*) hablu-l-warīd, shah-rag

JUG, ras, 'naḥ, pānī, shira, jūs, nū, 'uḥāra, tari, dūth.

JUGGLER, be-ras, khushk, be-'arak, sūkhnā-hūā.

JUGINKER, ras-dārī, serībī, tarūwat.

JUG, raslā, ras-dār, tar, nūl, jūsi, ras-bharā, shūra-dār, serīb, shādāb, 'arak-dār, āb-dār.

JUGUN, JUGUNES, 'anūb, ber, hair

JUGUP, jullāb; — (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

JULY, sāwan, krāwan, arāwanuk, sunnak, nabh.

JUMBLE, mel, khālī, garganjā, lapet-sapet.

To JUMBLE, milānā, mahjūl-k, galbad-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghargholnā, lapet-sapet-k.

JUMP, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukṛī, lambī, phajang, tapap, saghand, uchhāl.

To JUMP, kudnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phandnā.

JUNCTION, joḥ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittīzāl, sangam, waḥ, milān, juk, wāt, mel, mukh-joḥ, milau, lagan.

JUNCTURE, (*time*) waḥt, dam, hālat, šimo, ān, māhāj, bīch.

JUNE, āshph, such, ākhār

JUNTOR, ebhotā, krāhak, saghīr, kīhtar; — (*in rank*) jadīl, opposed to kādīn, senior, q. v.

JUSKET, nī'mat; — (*private entertainments*) guḥ- bhoj.

To JUSKET, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhīm-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājā.

JURTO, (*party*) gathrī, gaṭṭī

IVORY, (*sub.*) hāthī-dānt, fīl-dandanā, āj; — (*adj.*) made of ivory) ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.

JUPITER, (*planet*) mushtārī, birhaspat, brihaspati or vrihaspati.

JURISDICTION, hukm, hukūmat, tahakkum, kalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, tahīṭ, dārgīr, 'ilāka, nīyāsat (v. *destruct, dominion, authority*).

JURISPRUDENCE, fikah, 'ilm i fikah, masla masā'il.

JURY, pauch, pauchāyat; — (*jurymen*) pauchāyāfī.

JUST, 'ādīl, munāif, nyūī, dharmātmoḥ, satyabādī, 'ādīl-āna, ināfī; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haḥḥ, huḥbī; — (*only*) tuk; — (*upright*) rīst, sādīk, darust; — (*accurate*) sāhīb, thīk, chaukas; — (*in oper*) munāsib, ma'kul, lāḥk, saḥāwār; — (*virtuous*) sāhīb, muttaki, niko-kār.

JUST, (*adv. merely*) sūfī, fakat, wirī, — (*just now*) abhī, mī dam, bi-l-h'l; — (*he hath just now gone hence*) wulī yāhūn ac abhī gayā hui; — (*just hear me*) tuk merī bāt suno; — (*just as*) jo, jyoū-hī, jyon-kai, (*correl*) tjonkar; — (*just a dyag*) ah-tah, whence *to be at death's door*, ah-tab-ho-rahū, — (*to be just a going*) jū ba rikūb-h

JUST, (*sub. told*) neza-bāzī, ap-bāzī.

JUSTICE, insāf, 'adī, nyāo, dād, 'adīlat, ma'dalat, huk, rāstī, munāif, hukku-n-nās; — (*of the peace, judge*) kāḥī; — (*the lord chief justice*) kānū-J-; kuzāt, — (*to administer justice*) 'adī-gustārī-k or 'adīlat-gu-tārī-k.

JUSTIFIABLE, wājibī, 'uḥr-pa'ir, hujjat-pazīr, inṣūf-numā.

JUSTIFICATION, istibrā, humāyat, pauch, tashīya

JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, orī, pauchī, humāyatī, jāmb-dār, hāmī, shāfī.

To JUSTIFY, 'uḥr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-guṇāh-thāhrānā, humāyat- &c. -k, ar-dokhī-thāhrānā, hujjat-dālīl- &c. -lānā, chuknānā, banānā, haḥḥ-munā-k.

To JUSTIFY, dhakkā-d, kohāyānā, kohī-mārnā, thel-pel-k, dhaspath-k, — (*to justify through*) thel-pelke nikalā.

JUSTIFYING, dhakkam-dhakkā, (beian-tūlā.

JUSTLY, rāstī- &c -se, munāifūna, wājībī-se.

JUSTNESS, rāstī, durustī, chūksāī, māwārī, hīyākat.

To JUST OUT, dah-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpārnā, ubhārnā, shukānā.

JUVENILE, jawānī, nau-khāsta or -khēz, shahābī, bālā.

JUVENILITY, joban, shahāb, balā-pan, ūwūlyat.

JV, 'isht-pectha, lablāb, bel, bandī.

JUXTAPosition, ytimā, lag-bhagṭā, nazdīkī.

K

KALENDER, tāḥwīm, patrā.

KALI, (*plant so called*) saḥī, kalī.

KAW, kāk kūā; — (*to kaw*) kāk-lān-k.

To KECK, (*to vomit*) ubākūnā, boknā, chhāṇḍnā.

KEDDER, (*small anchor*) langar.

KEEL, arāl, gūllī, rīth, dhāda, erāp.

KEEN, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, hādd; — (*severe*) tund, zor, karpā, chokhā, charpharā, dardārā; — (*super*) garu, shāḥīḥ, mastā'idā, tāiyār.

KEENLY, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyāf-se, shiddat-se.

KERRICKS, *ab-dāf, barrāni, burrich, jaldī, tēf, hiddat, tūndī, sakḡī, shiddat, garmī, shauk, kāt, jhānjh, chokḡāī, oshparshābat.*

TO KESS, (a.) *rukhnā, dharnā, rakh-obbhornā, dāb-rahnā; — (to detain) atkānā, irnā, mazāḡanāt-k; — (to tend) pas-bān-k, muḡshāḡat-k, rakh-wāī-k, baithānā, pakar-r, jagūnā, jatan-k, saintnū; — (well with) rān-r, gaṡhāp-gāṡhānā, shoppa-larūnā, nihnā; — (to preserve) hacbānā, mahfūḡ-r; — (to restrain) bāz-r; — (to observe) barā- or mutabarrak-jānnā, mānū; — (one's word) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adu-k; — (to maintain) khabar-lenā, khudmat-k, parwarish-k, pālānā; — (to retain) thāmnā, sambhālānā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-thāmnā; — (n. to stay) hasnā, rahnū, tiknā; — (to last) thabarnā, derpā-k, pāc-dār-h, kām-h, yābit- or bar-karir- or banā- or mah-fūḡ-rahnū; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jōnā; — (to keep one's bed) khūl-Ingnā, chārpāe par-parnā; — (to keep on) chāl-jānū; — (to keep from or away) bāz-rahnā.*

KEEPER, *rakhwālā, nigālū-bān, pas-bān, nuḡahāḡ, nāḡar, nichchhak, āḡuriyā; — (wooden, &c.) mī, wāhīb, khān, baūd; — (in comp.) dār bān, wān, baūdār, as dū-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-hardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, ā-huā, āukh-lagā.*

KEEPING, *rachchha dāht, ugab-bānī, mulūḡhat, rakh-wāī.*

KIEP-NAKEP, *yūd-qūī, yād-dād- or -dihī- or -būd.*

KIG or **KAG**, *(small barrel) pūpā, tang.*

KEN, *(reach of the sight) nūḡh, davar, di-ḡhī*

TO KEN, *chiḡhnā, jānnā, dūi-se dikhnā.*

KI *ḡḡī, tizī-khannā, ḡḡ-khānā; — (park) kuti; — (hole) lūl; — (gutter) muḡūī, nālī, badar-rau, uardabān, āb-rer, bah, punhī*

TO KI *ḡḡī, parā-rahnā, ḡḡ-khānā-men sonū.*

KILCHIEF, *(handkerchief) kaḡlūb, rā-māl.*

KERMES, *(round body, &c. so called) karmā.*

KERNET, *maghā, gadā, khoppn, garī, chīḡanūī.*

KESTREL, *(hawk or kite) laforī, turnatī.*

KETTLE, *deg, degcha, latahrā, batūḡ, rā-lā, batlohī; — (bailer) kalā; — (jerk-kettle) mīhī-tūba*

KATTI-DRUM, *naḡkāra, kos, dānkā, ḡhak, tānak, jai-dhāk, dhinnā, naḡkāra-e nāpī- or -dhatāī.*

KEY, *kunī, kilā, kilī, bilī, tālī, mistūb, chāhī; — (head) phūī; — (julee-key) chor-kunī; — (crow-driver) mārtol; — (in music) sar, lāl, bhārjā (v. tone).*

KEY-HOLE, *sūrākh, muḡh*

KICK, *lāt, thokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakad-rah, lakad-kob.*

TO KICK, *thokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latyānā, pāw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.*

KICKNAPS, *(something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.*

KID, *halwān, memnā, buz-ḡhālā, bakrautā, patthā, pānthū, pathiyā; — (a grown kid) halwān i kūhī, opposed to a suckling, ahr-khōra.*

TO KID, *byānā, jānnā (lit. to bring forth).*

TO KIDNAP, *chor-ājānā, uṡhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.*

KIDNAPPER, *barba-dūzd, mardum-dūzd, ūdmī-chor.*

KIDNEY, *gaddā; — (kind) kumāsh, rang, kām, jūn; — (sort) bānī; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.*

KIDNEY-BEAN, *lobā, lobiyā.*

TO KILL, *mār-dānā, katī-k, halāk-k, khān-k, kēt-d, chhāī-k, hannā, badhū, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ḡhālā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, thāknā-lag-ānā, nijat-pahunchānā, kurbān-k, bismī-k; —*

(animals for food, &c.) jabab-k, haḡī-k, jhūḡk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindus do thepatties and thup-ties in cases of extremity) jouhar-k; — (to smother) khush-k, sukhlānā; — (to kill quicksilver) phā-mārnā, simāb kusha-k; it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smite, has a very equivocal meaning; properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from mārnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

KILLED, *maḡtūl, kushā, mārnā, maḡbūh; — (and missing) faṡī-ārārī.*

KILLER, *kātil, kushinda, khānī, badhik, halākū, kātiāl, māran-hār; — (in comp.) kuah, mār, as dev-kuah, the giant-killer, &c.*

KILLING, *mārū, khūn-res; — (killing eyes) mārū ānkheā.*

KILN, *bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazāwā, pazāyā; — (a lime kiln) bhaṡlū; — (a potter's kiln) ūwā.*

KIN, *nātā, rishta, barādārī, yagānāḡī, apnāḡ, bhāī-chūrā, nisbat, karābat, ḡaḡī, ek-loḡū, ek-jigār; — (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak or mardwā, manūkin.*

KIND, (adj.) *mīr-bān, shafik, mutawajjib, karīm, khāb, laṡī, daromand, mulḡatī, mīlmāmī, mahābb, khālīb, dayawant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c. whence yaṡīm-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans; ḡharīb-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.*

KIND, (sub.) *jūn, naḡ, kīn, gāt, naḡ, waḡ, kīmāsh, rang, tarah, dāul, rakān, raur, rām, fāḡā, uyāḡ, anwī, karīmā, kabīl, bhūnt, ḡhab, ḡhar, ḡl, bānā; — (various kinds) kīn-ba-kīn, anwā-anwā, akām-aksām, anwā-o-ajūn or -aksām; — (bring fruit of different kinds) kīn-ba-kīn kā mewa lāp, tarah tarah ke phul lāp; — (in a kind of scorn) hukūrat kī-rū se; — (woman-kind) ālam i nikā, istri-barg, beṡī-ḡāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jiosī, batḡī, opposed to nakdī, pecuniary payment.*

TO KINDLE, (a.) *sulḡnā, roshan-k, phūknā, jalānā, bālā, sudhknā, āch-k or -lagūnā, dahknā, lithā-kānā, lūkā-lagūnā, (n) sulḡnā, jalānā, sudhknā, dahknā.*

KINDLER, (in comp.) *afroz, āḡer, as ātīch-afroz, a fire-kindler, an incendiary.*

KINDLY, *mīr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjūb-se, &c.*

KINDNESS, *mīr-bānī, tawajjūb, rī'āyat, sulūk, nawāzish, ihāsā, kīrpā or kīrpā, mayā, garm-joshī, mīlan-ārī, ādmīyat.*

KINDRED, (relations) *bhāī-band, khwēsh-karābat, ak-raba, yagāne, kurba, kufīm, sagū-sodri, gyānt-gotr, apnāyat, sagāī, sagūwat.*

KINDRED, (adj. congenial) *ham-jūn, muwāḡk, ham-dil.*

KINE, *gārā, ḡḡe-gorū or ḡḡe-bhānān.*

KING, *pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṡān, rūḡā, shahryār, khuraw, rūḡ, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mīr.*

KINGDOM, *saltanat, namlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rūḡ, khurawī.*

KING'S-evil, *ganḡmālā, kanṡh-mūlī.*

KING'S-FISHER, *kaupiyā, machhrangā, rām-chīṡiyā.*

KINGLY, *KING-LIKE*, *shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khurawāna, shahwār.*

KINGSHIP, *pādshāhī, saltanat or sultanat, rūḡ.*

KINSMAN, *bhāī-band (v. kindred).*

KINSMAN, *rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagānā, karābatī, karīb, natait, naḡta-mand, nisbatī, bhāī.*

KINSMAN, *yagānā, &c. &c. (v. kinman).*

KISS, *chūmnā, machhī, buss, mīṡhī; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chāṡṡṡṡṡ; — (kissing and kissing) hōṡ o kanā, chūmnā-chūṡṡ.*

To **KISS**, chūmā, bosa-ān. *Joṣā* or *ānā*, *manā*-lag-ānā ; — (*the foot*) *pā*-bosa-k, *padam*-bosa-k ; — (*the eye*) *dida*-bosa-k ; — (*the threshold of a person's door*) *āṣāna*-bosa-k ; — (*hands*) *dast*-bosa-k ; — (*to give reciprocal kisses*) *bosa*-bāsi-k, *chūmā*-chūmī-k.

KISSA, chūmanhār, chūmwaṣiā, chūmakkā, bosa-gār or -hāa.

KITCHEN, bhāwarchī-khāna, matbakḥ ; — (*stuff*) *tapkan*, *kabābi*-charhī, ālau-ālan, which means any thing to make dry brew, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, bājī, fūlex.

KITE, chil, zaghar, ghalewāz, farhatu-l-lakā ; — (*of paper*) *guddi*, *patang*, *takkal*, *chang*, *bharnā*, *kan-kawā*, *tilingiyā*.

KITTEN, billī kī bācha, bilūngā, pūsiyā.

To **KITERN**, byānā, janaā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs to *kitten*, *to pup*, *to calve*, &c.).

To **CLICK**, ṭikārnā, ṭikāri-mārnā.

KNACK, (*readiness*) *maḥka*, *dhub*, *bhabrahk*, *salika*, *anoh*. *liyāṭ*, *hikmat*, *hath-khaṇḍ*, *atkal*, *kāri-garī*, *ṣaṇ'at*, *jugat*, *parāfat*, *khoh-khiā*.

KNAPPAKE, thailā, jholā, holi, jamadānī, bukeha.

NAVE, daghā-bās, makkār, 'avār, hila-bās, jul-bār, chikālī, muraṣī, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, adlarnī, dagh-aulyā, pākhandī ; — (*at cards*) *ghulūn*.

NAVERY, daghā-bārī, hila-bāsi, jul-bārī, be-īmānī.

NAVIN, (*knave*) *harrāf*, *eharir*, *daghā-bās*.

NAVINELY, daghā-bāsi-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To **KNAD**, gūdaṣ, sāmnā, māndān, gūpnā, usāalnā, mālnā, chāhālā, saundā, raundnā.

KNADING-TROUGH, kaḥrā, taghār, kaḥautī, parānt.

KNKE, ghūtnā, rānū, the-wāṣ, gurpā gurpā, godā ; — (*timber*) *kānī*, *koniya* ; — (*in-kneed*) *kūlang-pū*, *karch-pā*.

KNKE-DEEP, ghūtna-tak, ghūtna-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To **KNEL**, dū-zānū-baḥtnā, garut-āsan-baḥtnā, shu-tar-zānī-baḥtnā.

KNKE-PAN, khuriyā, chappā, chakkī, kāṣa-c-rānū, sarī-sūnū.

KNELL, than than gopāl, ghante-kī ūwāz.

KNW, mā'lūm-kiyā, jānū (v. *to know*).

KNIFE, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dāo, chahhūā, bakiyā, būnkā ; — (*for flesh*) *pah-ūl*, *chilohī*, *baḥthī* ; — (*a butcher's*) *nātur* ; — (*a large knife*) *chhurā*, *bughdā* ; — (*a pen-knife*) *kalam-tarāsh*, *chikū*.

KNIGHT, bahādūr, mirzā, rāe, this last is the *roy* of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it ; — (*in chess*) *ghorā*, *asp*, *feras*.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, mall, ramitā-jogī, bahādūr-sawar.

KNIGHTHOOD, bahādurī, rāi.

To **KNIT**, binā, hūnnā, jāli-kārlūā or -nikālā ; — (*as homes*) *jūtnā*, *astnā* ; — (*the brows*) *bhawen-khiṇā* or *chaphānā*, *chāi* bu jāhānā.

KNITTER, (*in comp.*) *bāf* ; *thu-*, *a knitter of socks*, *ju-rāh-bāf*.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, salājī.

KNITTLE, sapak-wānī ; — (*for long drawers*) *izār-band*, *langar*.

KNOW, gūnth, latū, batāur, rasālī, gandā, brondī.

KNOCK, zarb, mār, paṭkī, thokar, thes, chapet.

To **KNOCK**. (v. *to knock*) *dhub*-ghabhnā, *dhūnnā* ; — (*on the head*) *ṭhikūn*-lagūnā ; — (*to clank*) *lagūnā*, *ṭakkar-khūnā*, *thoukūnā*, *mārnā*, *paṭakūnā* ; — (*to knock under*) *tālū*-dārī-k, *tālū*-at-k ; — (*to knock out*) *nikāl*-q, *jhār*-q, *ukhār*-q, — (*an eye*)

phor-q, *tar*-q, *upnā* ; — (*to knock up*) *uphānā* ; — (*to fire*) *thakānā*, *mānda-k* ; — (*to knock at a door*) *kowār*-thouknā or *khakḥbatānā* ; — (*to knock down*) *paṭak*-mārnā, *mār*-grānā, *giri*-d.

KNODDER, thonkanhār ; — (*of a door*) *haḥka*, *haḥka* e dar.

KNOT, 'akḍ, gūnth, girih, khūmbhī, gilṭī, bandhan, gul-jhat, gulharī, jhabbā, phūndā, gathiyā ; — (*running*) *deorhī*-girih, *sarak*-phāusi ; — (*a mark*) *gathband*, *phū*(kī), *phūerī* ; — (*of ribbons*) *perch*, *phūl*, *tughā* ; — (*difficulty*) *'ukda*, *pech*, *ighlāk* ; — (*the matrimonial knot*) *'akḍ* i *nikāh*, *gath-bandhan*.

To **KNOT**, gānthī-d, gānthuā, girih-bāndhnā.

KNOTTY, **KNOTTEN**, gāthilā, girih-dār, — (*difficult*) *mughlak*, *pech-dār*, *gande-dār*.

To **KNOW**, jānnā, pahchānnā, mā'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, *khabar*-dār-h, *muttalī*-h, *wākif*- &c. -h, *āshnā*-i- &c. -r, *chīnhnā*, *āshnā*- &c. -h, *samajhnā*, *tāpnā*, *būjhnā* ; — (*casually*) *pām-jānnā*, *deklūnā* ; — (*one's humour*) *nūnh-pānā*.

KNOWABLE, munkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftnū.

KNOWING, wākif, māhur, muttalī, *khabar*-dār, *hosh*-yār, *puḥṭa*, *pakkā*, *parhīn*, *'akl*-murd, *dānā*, *jān*, *ghānk*, *gyānī*, *ṭi-hosh* *jānkū*, *jāmbkār*, *tār-bāz*, *gudiyā*, *gāthilā*, &c. — (*in comp.*) *shinās*, *dān*.

KNOWINGLY, 'akl- &c. -se, *dila* o *dūnistā*, *jān*-bhūh-kar.

KNOWLEDGE, jān, jānāt, 'ilm, *khabar*, *hosh*, *dar*k, *jānib*, *wākif*-yāt, *majāmīnāt*, *bulay*, *budh*, *gyān*, *bichār*, *dānab*, *parkh*, *dachit*, *istī'dād*, *faun*, *gun*, *syūnap*, *sawād*, *sudh*, *daras*, *darasn* ; — (*skill*) *dhab*, *hikmat*, *mahārāt*, *be-irāt*, *pahchān*, *shūnākh*, *shu'ur*, — (*acquaintance*) *shināsāi*, *jān*-pahchān, *ma'rifat*, *chīnā*.

KNOW, mā'lūm, mā'rūf, mā-shhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargut, mūdharu, uashir, 'ālam-uashir.

KNUCKLE, band, guib, gūnth, maf-il.

To **KNUCKLE**, (*to knock under*) *hāth*-jopnā, *tin*-lenā, 'ajūi-k, *pānw*-pāpnā.

L

LA, (interj.) *dekho*, *lo*, *dekh-to*, *zihī*, *āyā*.

LABEL, sar-nāma, chuthī, patā, nām-nishān.

LABIAL, shafī, shharī

LABORATORY, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

LABORIOUS, (*industrious*) *mīhnatī*, *dhanī*, *khafṭā*, *mīh*-nat-talāh ; — (*difficult*) *wakht*, *dushwār*, *machak*-katī, *udyamī* or *udyogi*, *jamaa*-dukḥī, *sirkhuyī*, *pitnār*, *shūk*, *bhārī*.

LABORIOUSLY, *mīhnat*- &c. -se, *āng*-torke, *garke*.

LABORIOUSNESS, *dushwārī*, *sakṭī*, *mīhnat*.

LABOUR, mīhnat, mazdūrī, kowish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭebā, judd, judd o jīhd, *dukhat*, *dhan*, *udyam* ; — (*day*) *roz*-mazūrī, *roz-gār*, *dukḥrā*, *ranj*, *zuhd* ; — (*pain*) *kadd* o *kāwish*, *tak* o *dau* ; the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed *nafas*, *bisaur* *maḥḍal* ; — (*work*) *kām*, *kāj*, *dukḥ*-dhandā ; — (*exercise*) *karat* ; — (*travel*) *pīr*, *dard* i *zib* ; — (*to be in labour*) *dard* i *zib* men *houā*.

To **LABOUR**, *mīhnat*- &c. -k, *dukḥ*-bharnā, *tapdī*- &c. -k, *khāinchnā*, &c. *lohū*-pānī-k, *paḥār*-par *chaphuā*, *khūn* i *jigar*-khānā ; — (*in verse*) *pathar* or *ar-mārnā*, *taṣṭī* *anḥāt*-k, *pānī*-pīṭnā.

LABOURER, mazdūr, kuli, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bī-gārī, roz-mazūrā ; — (*a labourer's work or hire*) *mazdūrī*.

LABYRINTH, *pech*, *pech* o *tāb*, *mār*-pech, *pher*.

LAC, (*dye*) *lākḥ*, *lāh* ; — (100,000) *lak*, *lākḥ*.

有

LANGUISHING, bimār, nāzīm, matwālā, alsā, khumār-
āhūda, makhmūr, marjhā, kumālā; — (*eyes*)
chashm bimār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to
those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, bazakat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

LANGUISHMENT, naḥbat, nā-tawānī, darīnī, mulāmmat,
khumūrī, alsā, alsān, nās, narākat.

LANGUAGE, suṭī, māndagī, mayhūlī, kāhūlī, ru'f, naḥā-
bat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zarī, fatūr.

LANE, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkur-petū, zahīr, mukjā,
dagga.

TO BECOME LANE, barhna, patakna, jhatkana, dublā-h.

LANTERN, fūnū, kandi, bād-bān; — (*suspended*)
akū-diyā; — (*jawed*) chuppekhi-mūhā, kallā-
khuṣh; the word lāṭīn, a corruption of lantern, is
in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the
principle of "omne ignotum pro magno," or rather
as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ
English terms more or less corrupted; thus ketilī, a
kettle, tauālī, a towel, bif-istiki, beef-steak, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā,
jhōlī, phent, ybhāndā; — (*flap*) bālā-band, pat;
— (*of a garment*) ākman, āuchal.

TO LAP, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-pinā, — (*to*
wrap) lapetnā.

TO LAP OVER, barhā-rahna, barhe-ānā

LAP-GOD, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

LAP-PUT, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jhōlī-bhar.

LAPIDARY, hākkak, hāpār, jaulhār, sang-tārāh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājward, lājward or lāshward.

LAPPEL, utā-sayjūf, band, kūn

LAPPET, shamālā or shamla, dumbūla.

LAPSE, (*error*) chūk, khāf, sāhū, ghulī, laghrih,
phālāhat, lopet, tor.

TO LAPSE, ghalatī- &c -k, ebūkna, bhūnā, bīnā,
guzarā; — (*to fall*) paynā, kunā, ānā, jūnā,
phūnā.

LAPWORK, chaṭaiyā banāwat.

LARKOARD, bāyām, bāṭā tarāf, dawā, dast ī chap.

LARCENY, chorī, dūzālī

LARD, sūar kī charbī, shahmu-l-khannā, bay.

LARDEE, rikābdār-khāna, n'wāl-khāna

LARGE, bārā, motā, kalūn, 'azīm, bhārī, khulāsa,
phulāṭ, dayār, khātū; — (*as a city*) ghuddai,
glāghar, gudda; — (*letter*, &c.) jāli; — (*wide*)
kushāda, farākh; — (*at large*) khulū-bandon,
kūzūl, khulū, be-kaid; — (*a prisoner at large*)
nagar-band; — (*diffusely*) mutawāl, mawṣūṭā

LARGEZT, bahut-fā, hū-istā, kavrat-se.

LARGENESS, bārjī, motājī, kalānī, kushādagī, farākhi

LARGESS, bukhshish, in'ām, dād-ihish.

LARK, lūwā, chandol, agin, kafilār, chakawak

LARYNX, narkharī, rēhāṭ, narkasī, nālī, hulkūn.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chaltārī,
chodāī, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī- &c -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

LASH, (*stripe*) chābuk, varb, mūr; — (*of a whip*)
phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā, — (*scarum*) korā, chot,
āwān, ta'u, — (*eye-lashes*) mizghān, birnī, papnī,
palak.

TO LASH, phatkānā, chābuk-mārān, kuyānā, kamchu-
yānā, — (*as a horse*) dilatī-chhāntā or -mārān,
pushak-chhāntū or -jhāntū; — (*to beat*) mārān,
ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) korā-k, chot- &c -k;
— (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (u.) korā-
phatkānā

LASH, chhokrī, dardhā, nāfekā, gopī, gūyārī.

LASHING, māndagī, be-ṭbī, sarfī, thakājī, ru'f, alas,
khumār; — (*in physic*) a'pā-shukmī, bar-phūṭāu.

LAST, (*adv.*) pichhlā, ākhīr, ākhīrīn, wāpāsī, ākhīrī,
ākhīr, mutāakhīr, parā, pālā; — (*past*) guzashā,
parwastā, par, pār, parār, pariyār, tūras, tarār,
chawār, (*adv.*) jūche; — (*the last day*) roz ī
pawīn; — (*of a month*) salākhi, pūran-māsī; —
(*at last*) ākhīr, ākhīrāsh, nidān, bāre, pas; — (*end*)
ākhar, ākhīrat, ākibat, anyām; — (*last year*)
pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras;
— (*the last time*) pichhle-wakt, ākhīr-martaba.

LAST, (*mould*) kālib, kālbud, singautī.

TO LAST, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khatnā, pāe-
dār- &c -h, pāedārī-k, bāki-rahnā, nibhūā, juruā,
khatnā.

LANTING, pāe-dār, ṭikāū, khatnā, chalnā, derpā,
mudām, dāmī, bāki, kiyānū.

LASTINGNESS, pāe-dārī, chālā, sabūt, mudāmī.

LATIVE, pichhe, ākhīrī-l-amr, hāṭī ī kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, bullī; — (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, sulū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dīrang, be-wakt, kūber; —
(*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; — (*former*)
aglā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kāl, chand-mudilat-se,
— (*late in the day*) din-chah-ke; — (*late at*
night) bār rāt; — (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased*,
deceased) marhūm, mutawāṭī, dewlokī, bishit-nashī,
gharīk-rahmat.

LATE, (*adv.*) der-kar, pichhe, — (*so late*) eī der,
etī be kar; — (*of late*) thoye dinon se, chand roz
se. (N B *Der*, &c are generally, perhaps always,
considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thori dinon kā, dar ī wilā, bil-fīl.

LATENESS, derī, der, duangī, dīrang.

LATENT, chhupā, poṭhā, mukhṭī, ghūṭ

LATERAL, jāmbī, pahūjī, jāmbī.

LATEST, pichhlā, ākhīr, sah se pichhlā, ākhīrīn.

LATH, lathīng, barangā, hangā, pharchat, bakhāī,
bargā, barge-bandī; — (*in tiles*) mūthā, mūthe-
bandī.

TO LATH, barangē- &c -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c -k.

LATHIE, (*a turner's machine*) khurād

LATHER, sāhin-kā-kaf or -phen; — (*to lather*)
phīnānā, kaf-uthunā.

LATIN, lātin or lāṭīn; — (*language*) lāṭīn-zabān.

LATIN, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-dir

LATITUDE, (*breadth*) chāyājī, pahnā, 'arq, phālāṭ,
alphul; — (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longi-
tude*) darjā ī 'arq; — (*extent*) wasat, kushādagī,
tāwīf, farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, hīlā-kaid, kaid-tah'.

LATIER, pichhlā, muwakkhur

LATTICE, shabak, jhauhrī, jāl, jāli, chik, chilwan, bed-
hāfī.

TO LATTICE, muhabhak-k, bed-bāfī-lagānā

LATTICKED, muhabhak, jhauhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

LAUDABLE, lāḳ ī ta'rīf, lāḳ ī tahsīn, kābil ī ta'rīf,
mustāḥan, mustāḥe-jog, māndūh, tā'rīfī;
(*laudable qualities*) supājī (unīda, ākhīlākī pasandīda.

LAUDANUM, afīm kā ghulā.

TO LAZE, (*empty*) ulīchnā, nichnā, nikāl-d, ubīchnā.

LAUGH, hānsī, zikh, khanda.

TO LAUGH, hānsnā, khanda-k, mayhaka-k, hānsī-k,
khandaṭh-h, khikhilānā; — (*in one's sleeve*) muḥ
māh-bānsnā, man-māh kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil ī taḥīk, hānsne-jog, khanda-pazīr,
gud-gudā.

LAUGHED, hānsor, khanda-rū, hāns-mukh.

LAUGHING, khandaḡī; — (*laughingly*) hānsī-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, mākhara, hadaf, nushān, khelāpāk,
phakamuk, rīsh-khand, hānsnā, khilāsiyā; —
(*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chāng-banānā.

LAUGHTER, tashīk, haṣṣī, haṣṣāḥ.

LAVER, fūzūl-kharī, mūṣaf, urāḥ, būl-fūzūl.

TO LAVER, urāḥ, sarbāt- or kharī- or iṣrāf- or har-bād-k- or -d.

LAVISHLY, mūṣafāna, urāf-se, fūzūl-kharī-se.

LAVISHNESS, iṣrāf, fūzūl-kharī, būl-fūzūl.

TO LAUNCH, dhakolnā, pelnā, guḍḍī par se utārnā, chālūnā, mārūnā, helā-mārūnā.

LAUREL, dah-muḥt, ghār, fatih-pech.

LAW, fīkah; — (*divine*) shar', sharī'at; — (*rule*) kā'ida, rasm, āḥ, qābiḥa, masala, mutāchharā, nāstar, rīl, chalan, nurnai, bidāya, masāl; — (*right*) haqq; — (*justice*) 'adālat, mīṣaf, dāal.

LAWFUL, shara'ī, jāy, muḥib, duruṣṭ, rawā, halāl, maḥlūl, saḥrūk, saunī, masnūn, ḥasībī, āḥī, muḥlūh.

LAWFULLY, shara'ay, as-rūf-shar', masnūn āy.

LAWFULNESS, jawāz, duruṣṭī, wajīb, hillaṭ, muḥāhiyat.

LAW-GIVER, LAW-MAKER, shārī', mutāchharūk, hukmuk, sātīk, nūyāh. shar'-dān, muṭlūnā, bhai-achūy.

LAWLESS, be-sharī', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagana, be-kōjda, be-kaid, ghadrī, shaurānī.

LAWN, (*a plain*) margh-dār, mūdān, tūpū, mokh, — (*fine linen*) seli.

LAW-SUIT, da'wa, būl, kariya.

LAWYER, 'adālat kā wakīl, alīd ī fīkah, fakīh.

LAY, dhilī, khulā, kushīda, be-kaid, sust. naīm.

LAXATIVE, mulayyīn, chālak, — (*for children*) ghūṭī.

LAXITUDINOS, talīn, maḥālī

LAXITY, LAXNESS, dhilījī, kushīdagī

TO LAY, (*n. to place*) rakhnā, dharṇā, utārnā; — (*at length*) letānā, letānā, — (*to beat down*) girānā, bichhānā, bahlānā, — (*to lay bricks, &c*) jamānā, farsh-k, — (*to bury*) garna, dafan-k, — (*to apply*) lagānā; — (*to rain*) thāmnā, rokna, rakn-k; — (*a spirit*) &c) dūr-k, bāndhnā, jūlūnā, pachharnā, pakarnā, band-k, beldarna, khelūnā, — (*arms*) ratna, dhūnā, — (*meat, &c. on a table*) chumī, — (*to voyage*) badnā, — (*as a hen*) denā, pānā, — (*dist*) mānā; — (*to put*) charhānā; — (*a woman*) jamānā; — (*wed as an auxiliary*) kurnā, denā, — (*to continue*) jorūnā, banānā, bāndhnā, ma-lūat-k, — (*to charge*) thah-rānā; — (*to impose*) dhūnā, — (*to lay aside*) chhōrnā, kharē-k, tah-k, — (*to lay down*) rakh-chhōrnā; — (*to lay by, save*) bulūnā, par-andā-k, — (*to lay in*) le-rakhnā, rakh-dēnā, saun-r, jatan-k; — (*to lay hold*) pakarnā, — (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ha kabza-k; — (*about one in battle*) mār-dharīnā, — (*n. to lay, lay down, or lie down*) letnā, let-panā.

LAY, (*poem*) shīr, gīt, ghazal.

LAYER, part, tab, tabak, radā; — (*skool*) dābā; — (*spring*) kulḥr, podhā, — (*of devils*) bhūt-bedār, bhūt-bālī.

LAVING-HEN, andālī, baṭa-guḥr or baṭa-bakḥsh.

LAYMAN, duniyā-dār, ghūḥīst or ghūḥīstī.

LAZAR, kushījī, kophī; — (*lazaretto*) kushījī- or kophī-khānā.

LAZILY, sustī &c. -se, sustāna, majhūlī-se.

LAZINESS, sustī, majhūlī, dhilī, askat.

LAZEY, sust, kāhī, apūhīj, mī-khattū, askatī, kam-chor, kam-kadani or -raṣ or -chūl.

LEA, (*a fallow, meadow*) chārān, partī, charā-gāh.

LEAD, sīā, rāng, surb; — (*penal*) jastī kalam; — (*red-lead*) sendūr; — (*white-lead*) rakḍā.

TO LEAD, (*n.*) le-chalānā, le-jānā, hīy-jānā, le-phīrnā, doriyānā, ghasīnā, phīrnā; — (*lost*) ḥālānā, kāḥnā; — (*the blind*) 'aḥ-kashī-k; — (*an*

army) laḥkar-kashī-k; — (*to draw*) khīḥnā; — (*to induce*) tahkī-d, chālānā, lānā; — (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kāṭnā, guḥrānā, guḥrān-k; (*n.*) āḡe-chalānā, āḡe-h.

LEADEN, sīā kē, surbī.

LEADER, sar-dār, sājār, sar-garh, mahant, peshran, peshwā, sar-bang, sar-war, hādī, rājā, sumer, sir o man, rāb-nomā, sar-kardā, āḡū, nāḡ, or nāyā; — (*of the blind*) 'aḥ-kash, ḥādī; — (*of an army*) laḥkar-kash.

LEADING, (*men*) rājā, barā, buzurgwār; — (*string, figur.*) bath-karā, chontī, nakel.

LEAF, (*of a tree*) patī, pāt, barg, fard, warak, patī, pālō, dāl, banās-patī, aurāk; — (*of a book*) patar, paunā, band; — (*of a door*) pat, kiwār, pallā, pāt; — (*of tin, &c.*) paunī; — (*a gold leaf*) warak ī jūlū; — (*a silver leaf*) warak ī nuḡr.

TO LEAF, patte-lūnā, patīyānā.

LEAFLESS, be-barg, au-pāt, nir-patar, ghaur ī aurāk.

LEAFY, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

LEAGUE, (*agreement*) mel, muḥlūbā, ganṭh, ganṭh-sāth; — (*combination*) bandhūl, sūzsh, saṭṭā-batī; — (*measure*) fursang, mil.

TO LEAGUE, utāfīk- &c. -k, miluk, ganṭhū, saṭhūnā.

LEAK, chhed, vūrākḥ, pan-chor, chor, darz, rīman.

TO LEAK, risnā, tapkūnā, chūnā, chhānā; — (*as a ship or boat*) pānī-lenā, -chorānā or -saḥnā, panīyānā; — (*as a house, &c*) tezīb-k, ronā; — (*to spring a leak*) bamīz- or bhūr-phūtnā, tūṭlūnā.

LEAKAGE, tapkān, chūsan, lagār, sokūt.

LEAKY, tūṭī, phanghrū, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhī-dālā, surākḥī.

LEAN, (*adj.*) dublā, lāghar, reghal, hakīr, patlā, nahīf, dū-bal dāngā, kīrṣṭ, chūṭlānā, hīu, chakrā, lukūt, kāk; — (*as meat*) lāl.

TO LEAN, (*a. to rest against*) rakhnā, takīya-k, lagānā; — (*n. to bend*) nūhūnā, jhuknā; — (*to make*) māḥl-h, utāngun, tekūnā, — (*to lean on a staff*) 'aḥ ke bal chālūnā.

LEANNESS, lablījī, lāgharī, dublī-pā or -pan.

LEAP, kūl, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapat, tarap, tap, lumī, taral, ghazand; — (*embrace*) mūth, chāpūjī, chot.

TO LEAP, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, tapnā, uchhālūnā, uchhālū, kūdnā, kulāch- or chukakī-bharṇā, jhap-pānā, tarapnā, nūnā, kūd-pānā, tūngun, phū-daknā, phāṅgū, urnā; — (*to mount*) chāpnā, chūy-batḥnā.

LEAPER, zughandī, kudakkār, kūdnē-wālā, kudwayū.

LEAF-FROG, kūdn-kūdī, mendak-kūd

LEAF-YEAR, sāl ī kabūl, sāl ī rāj.

TO LEARN, sikhnā, ḥāṣl-k, tahṣīl-k, lenā, oḡhag-k, pakānā, pānā, — (*to hear*) sunne-men-ānā, kār-nū-ānā or -porna.

LEARNED, 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, pandit, ḥābil, bidyā-mān, bedī, bidyāwant, parḥā, āmūkhī, khwānda, achhārī, fāzīna, 'āllama; — (*skilled*) mūlīr, kānūl, wakīf, parbīn, pakkā, pukṭā, banar-mand; — (*the learned*) 'ālmī, fuzāl, hukamā; — (*the most learned of his time*) 'ālmūn-d-dahar.

LEARNEDLY, 'ālmāna, fāzilāna.

LEARNER, sikh, shāḡird, talīmī, muta-'ālim, tālīb-'ilm, nau-ālm, maḥṭadī, shāḡir-khīyān, sikhān-hārā.

LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyā, fāzilāt, 'ilmīyat, bed.

LEASE, kirāya, ijāra, paṭlā, kabūḡar, tauḡad, chak-paṭ, kirāya-nāma, sanad, ikrār-nāma.

TO LEASE, kirāf-d, ijār-d, lūnā.

LEASH, dor; — (*for a hawk*) pāza, chamotā; — (*for birds*) petī; — (*terce*) tūy.

TO LEASH, bāndhnā.

LEAST, chhotā, sab se chhotā, chhote se chhotā, asghar, akāl, kamtarī; — (*youngest brother*) kaurā; — (*asfar*) lauhri; — (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhāyō meñ wuh chhotā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (*which is the least?*) chhotā kaun hai? — (*at least*) ākur, hūre; — (*at the lowest degree*) thōre se thōrā, kam se kam, akāl darjā; — (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair; — (*give me one at least*) ek to do; — (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tunn āp na āē to na āc, bhalā, khabar bhejūā to zarūr thā

LEATHER, chanirā, chām, chirm, jild, tochiā, chhāl, post, — (*bottle*) khuk, — (*to lose*) badan-chhālā, -roḡarnā, -utharnā or -ukhalnā; — (*a leather strap*) chanotā; — (*green leather*) kimmukhī; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodū, marī, meshī, adūm, bulghar, mabar.

LEATHERN, chirmān, chamrī-kā, chirmāna.

LEATHER-BELIER, chirm-kār, chirm-fānch, chamre-fārosh.

LEAVE, ruzā, chhutī, parwāngī, ūzāt, hukm, ran, marā, chhutkārā, payān, widā', ludā, kabā, bolā, — (*to depart*) rukhsat, — (*without leave*) be-kulhe, be-pūchhe

TO LEAVE, (*forake*, &c.) chhōnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rahūnā, takh-tahōnā or -d, bachnā, ubharnā, bachāē-r, utānā, jūtā-rahnā, jōnā; — (*to deprive*) de-rahnā, hiba-k, denā, — (*to take leave*) rukhsat-knā, widā'. &c. -k, sidhānā; — (*respectfully*) tadī'-takhsīf-k

LEAVEN, khamir, māya, fāśād, chor, hūḡar

TO LEAVEN, khamir-k or uthānā, bigā-j-banānā.

LEAVEND, khamirī, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (*foraker*) tārīk, tyāgi, tyājan-hūā.

LEAVES, patī, murūh, bargha, pāt-wāt

LEAVING, jhūthā, akhor, par-khūda, ulāh or ulash, chhūṭā, barhā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nīm-khūda, pūshād, uchchhīst.

LECHER, rindī-hār, 'ayūsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampat, chhodak-kāp.

TO LECHER, (*to lead an unchaste life*) muḡī-bāzī-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

LECHERY, LECHEROUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampat, 'ayūshī

LECTURE, dars, sabak; — (*curtain*) khānḡ-ta'lim, khulwāt-dars.

TO LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabak-d; — (*almoner*) kām-kholnā, sikhāyan-k, mutawallīn-k

LECTURER, mudarris (v *professor, teacher, preacher*).

LEDGE, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kinara, hūshiyā, kaḡar, nūch, deni, patī.

LED-HORSE, kotāl or kotāl-ghōṣā.

LEE, LEeward, nīwān, nīwān-wāpī, ot, ot-wāḡā, nīwān-kunū; — (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) nīwān-bīnāis āndhī men khatarnāk hai.

LEEN, juk, deḡcha, zalū, 'alok, jalaukā, jalsūt, — (*doctor*) jabi, hukim.

LEER, (*he is so called*) gadānā, kurrās, gandānā.

LEER, kaj-mūhī, tūchhī-nāsar, kan-ākhī.

TO LEER, tūchhī-naḡar-k, kanhuyōn-ḡekhnā.

LEER, (*he is, sediment*) tarshat, durd.

LEER, (*not right*) bāyān, chap, yasār, ultā, dibirā.

LEFT, (*not expended*) bakī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubārā, barhā.

TO BE LEFT, ubarnā, bu hūā, bakī-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḡiburiyā, bāyān-bathā, chatar-bathā.

LEE, pindī, sāk, phū; — (*of mutton*) līherī-kī sūn; — (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; — (*of long drawers*) pāchhā; — (*of a doot*) pawāḡ.

LEGACY, hiba, waḡiyat, waḡāyat.

LEGAL, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāḡik shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājib, shar'iyat.

TO LEGALIZE, mubāḡ- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

LEGATEE, mauhūb-ilāhī, waḡiyat-gīr or -dar.

LEGEND, tarkiratū-l-aulyā, purān, rawāyat, anj'.

LEGEM, balī, daftar, khātā.

LEGENDMAIN, dith-bandī, hukka-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-gaī, nāḡar-bandī, charīar, jugat, chātak nāḡak.

LEGEND, ḡorā, pāwa.

LEGIBLE, jūlī, parhane-jog, mā-yakrī, khwāndaḡ; — (*apparent*) dāḡur, mudawwar.

LEGION, ḡuroh, tuman, darta, dāl, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashrī', tasharrū', iḡthūb, nūrai-kār, ājn- or kāmūn- &c. -bandī.

LEGISLATIVE, iḡthādī, kāmūn- &c. -band, opposed to kāmūn- &c. -rān, the executive.

LEGISLATOR, shārī', wā'u-l-kāmūn, muḡtaliḡ, mir-makārī.

LEGISLATURE, tarkār, shar'-ḡuzārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, halāl-rūdagī, āḡal.

LEGITIMATE, halāl-zāda, aḡl.

TO LEGITIMATE, halāl-zāda-banānā, — (*to make lawful*) halāl- &c. -k

LEGITIMATION, halāl-zādagī, ḡulat, mubūhiyat

LEGUMEN, LEUMENOUS, māḡina, dalban

LEGUMINARI, tarāḡlatī, sui-satī.

LEGUMINE, furat, tarāḡhat, chhutkārā, subhātā, chhutī, āḡladā, aḡhās, aḡsar, mūldat, bātān.

LEGUMINUS, (adj.) āḡhata, dhīmā; (adv.) āḡhiste, dhīm.

LEMON, nīmū, limū, tarang; — (*navetier*) karnā, bārā-nūḡayā, sodā-phal, zamūī; — (*sweet*) shau-bālī; — (*grass*) āḡm-ḡūma.

LEMONADE, shāḡhal, shāḡbat-līmū, afshora

TO LEED, 'ariyatān-d, ulshār-d, kaḡ-d, māḡnī-d, bath pher-d, panchūd-d, dast-ḡadān-d, — (*musicians*, &c.) jukhachānā kāmā; — (*a deaf ear*) kām meñ tel-d; — (*to grant*) denā, bakhsishnā.

LENDER, (*lender*) byū-ḡlān, byohaiyū, — (*creditor*) karḡ-dār or -dih.

LENGER, (*material*) lambāī, ḡūl, ḡūlānī, barāḡī, ḡūl-jawāl, pallā, manāl, darāḡī, — (*of time*) mūdāt, mūdād, der, — (*distance*) bīch, dūrī, māsofat, bo'd, mūḡāda, — (*extremity*) badd, naubat; — (*to such a length*) than-tak; — (*at length, fully*) mūḡā-nal, bī-t-talāl, māshrūhū; — (*at last*) āḡhur, āḡhūrah, āḡhū-u-l-amr, bār; — (*along*) lambā-lambā

TO LENGHER, (a) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (*to protract*) ḡawāl-k, dūr-khichnā, barhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, bāḡhā.

LENGHTWISE, lambā-lambū, lambān-moñ.

LENIENT, LENITIVE, mūlayin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhs, mūlām.

LENITY, rahū, tarāḡham, mūlāmat, dārmī, mārāwat, linat, mayā, komāḡtā, ḡharībī.

LENT, (*Christian*) chūlā; — (*Muhammadan*) ramāzān; — (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-āshūn.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddib.

LENTIL, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adaas, moḡh.

LENTON, ḡulāḡat, ḡarhiyāḡat, from ḡarhiyānā, *to thicken*.

LEO, (*sign or constellation*) āwad, singh.

LEONINE, shērī, babrī; — (*veree*) naḡm i mūnājā', abart asuprās.

LEOPARD, ohitā, yās, paiaṅ, tendā, bigh, laṭowā-bāgh.

LEVER, **LEVEROUS**, koṛhī, ajit-baran, peṣī, mabṛūs or mabṛūsi, majṣūm, charakī, jazānī.

LEPROUS, koṛhī, saṭdī, peṣī, bare, jazām, charak, apras.

LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni or nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghaṭ, thoṛā, andak, chhotā, kamtar; — (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī makhḍūr āy kal bahut kam hai kī thī āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭī, kamī, kihtārī

LESSER, jhūrā-dār, mustājī, kirāya-dār, patte-dār.

TO LESSEN, (a) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. h.

LESSON, saḥak, dara, pāth, payhā, mkhā, ta'lim, 'aḥl, ānukhṭa, wīd, — (*reprimand*) goshmālī, — (*admonition*) nasihat, paṇd.

LET, mabādā, kḥndā na kḥwasta, shānd or shāyād, kḥint, kadāchit, karān, aśā naho, mat, shantān ke kām bahre.

LET, (sub.) alhāp, rok, ā, and, arwā arḍandā; — (*withhold let or hinderance*) be rok-tok.

TO LET, (*have*) mārū, bhūte-pai-d; — (*alone*) hāth-uthanā, — (*to a tenant*) kuṣp-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many mitative and permissive verbs (v the grammar), thus, *to let go*, chhot-denā, jāno-denā, also *to let alone*, — (*to let fall*) ghuṭe, or patne-denā; — (*to let down*) utār-denā, — (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c (v *to bleed, discharge*).

LETHARGY, aḥūt, mabarukī, bayartūnd.

LETTER, baitarnī, — (*epithet*) isāmo-chī, isṭāwat.

LETTER, (*of the alphabet*) harf (pl. harf), achbar, huan, kawl; — (*writing a general*) likhā, mak-tūh, 'aṭī, nakhṭa, patī, chakī, khaṭī-khāt; — (*composed of two letters*) do-harfī, mārīnī, sunāj, (*of three*) maktūhī, malūṭī, — (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭī, maktūbāt; — (*quill*) khatt, chitthī, rakḥma, shifā, ruk'ā, shukka, purānā; — (*carrier*) tapuṭī, harḥā, — (*letters and messages*) ruṭ ruṭāṭī; — (*a letter of recommendation*) mārānā-nāma.

LETTERED, sāhib-ṭita, likhā-payhā, dānīsh-maṭl.

LETUCE, kāhū, kḥas.

LEVER, durbār, saḥā; — (*court*) dāra daulat; — (*now-a-days such a one's letter is much avoided*) āy-kal fālāne kā dābār bahut garām hai (lit *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold* or *thinly attended*).

LEVER, (adj.) barābar, musaffah, chauras, hamwār, eṣān, muwāfīk, buttādhar, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, saṅpat, āṭī, hafī dast.

LEVITY, (sub.) mith, maidān, jāe hamwār; — (*rate*) dāryā, pnyā, haḍ, — (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī, — (*direction of a weapon*) chot, — (*a man's level*) shāhūl; — (*a level or flood*) pansel, taktakī.

TO LEVY, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) chaḥ-ānā, kichnā, — (*a gun*) laḡnā, — (*to destroy*) gūl-k, mīmār- &c. -k, — (*all distinctions*) ekā mai- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) chālānā, pheknā; (n.) ḡatnā, shast-b, sūdnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVYNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasāī, saḡāī, chau-raṭī.

LEVYNET, lam-kaniyā, kḥargush-hacha.

LEVER, uthangan, chānd, dhakki, thekā.

TO LEVIGATE, (*to pulverize*) sarma-sā-k, piṣnā, aḥak-k.

LEVY, karkī, sabukī, ochā-pān, bilāl-penā; — (*inconsistency*) be-sabābī, be-waṭī.

TO LEVY, uthānā, jam'-k, joṛnā, batornā; — (*process*) fauj-bandī-k; — (*money*) ḡandūnā.

LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chahluḥ, bad-mast.

LEWDLY, mastāna, martī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kān, hīr, hawā-bīr.

LETCOGRAPHY, muallif ī lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-nawīs.

LEXICON, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzār, giriftār, parir, wālā, hāth-muḥ-ma; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab mauf ke hāth meṭhā; — (*liable to error*) jāḥiz-l-khātā.

LIAR, jhūthā, kāḡh, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labṛā, sabṛā, labā-ḡaṭṭā; — (*arrant*) lakh-pachotārī.

LIBATION, (*to pour a*) arpanā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (*defamation, calumny*) ḡila, malūmat.

LIBERAL, āzād, lauḡla-mand, saḡhī, datā, ahlī, himmat, faizār, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, kāmīn, jawād, 'āll himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj or -karām, fauj-bakhsh, dānī, pur-hauṣila, dayāwant, marle-ādmi, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', sāhib-taufīk, 'āll, 'unda, haṭī, buland, najīb.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī, lauḡla, saḡhūwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karām, hātim, dān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, bā-ṭrūf, bahut-sā.

TO LIBERATE, chhōṛnā, kḥalāy-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATION, ḡulū-kḥalās, mustakhḥis, āzād.

LIBERATION, istikhḥā, chhūtkārī, makhḥāṭī.

LIBERTINE, be-kād, kharābatī, riud, bad-kūr, fūṭk, fūḡ, āwāra, be-dīn, kī-karmī, lūḡhā, lawind, kan-hayā, rānd kī cāud, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Sandā se kḥarābatī, be mat thou acquainted with such a libertine as Sandā.

LIBERTINAGE, be-kādī, riudī, ḡak, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīn, awāragī.

LIBERTY, āzādī, be-kādī, ṭhūṭī, makhḥāṭī, kḥalāṭī, chhūṭī; — (*power*) kādāt, has; — (*privilege*) lakk; — (*choice*) ikhtiyār; — (*leave*) razā, jūmt, rukhsat, — (*if I may take the liberty*) agur mujhe hukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chahluṭī, shahwatī.

LIBRA, (*sign or constellation*) mīzān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-kḥāne kī dāroḡha.

LIBRARY, kutub-kḥāna, granthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulāhat, tharthārāhat, jhumāo.

LICENCE, hukm-nāma, parwāna, farānā, hukm, ḡiz, ruḡḡat, saṇad, chitthī; — (*latitude*) was'at.

TO LICENCE, LICENTIATE, mubāh-r, jāz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-kād, sar-kash, be-ḡabt, ḡustākh, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-pārḥa, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭḡa-l-inān, wahshī, khule-bandhoḥ, harām-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-kādī- &c. -se, ḡustākhī-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-kādī, be-ḡabtī, sar-kashī, ḡustākhī, magrāī, shokhī.

LICK, (*with the tongue*) chāt; — (*blow*) mār, lakad.

TO LICK, chātānā, lamā; — (*to thrash*) thoṅknā, kundi-k; — (*to lick up*) chāt-jenā, chāt-k.

LICKER, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikāhī-les, a plate-licker; kḥāya-les or poṭe-les, a lick-spittle or lousy. (N.B. I have my doubts whether those terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

LICKENISH, chatōrā, chathe-bās, *khush-khorāk*, *khush-khor* (v. *enger*).

LICKENISHNESS, chatōr-panā, *khush-khorākhi*, *khush-khori*.

LID, *ghaknā*, *ghapnā*, sar-posh. chapuī; — (of the eye) *pardā*, *jalak*; — (*having a*) *ghaknā* &c. *dāi*.

LIE, (*falsehood*) *jūth*, *darogh*, *kizb*, *tazwir*, *ghalat*, *bād-hawāj*; — (*to give the lie*) *juthālnā*, *jūthā-k* or *-banānā*.

TO LIE, (n. *to tell a lie*) *jūth* &c. *-kahnā* or *-bolnā*, *khilāf* &c. *-kahnū*, *usnt-bolnū*; — (*to rectify*) *letnā*, *parnā*, *lagnā*, *baithnā*, *dabnā*, *garnā*; — (*to lodge*) *rahnā*, *thalarnā*, *bichhnā*; — (*down*) *isti-rilāt* &c. *-k*, *darūz-h*, *sutnā*, *lofnā*, *zamin-pakapū*; — (*to sleep*) *āran-k*, *sonā*; — (*to be deposited*) *rakhā-h*, *dharā-h*, *parā-rahnā*; — (*to be*) *honā*, *ralnā*; — (*to belong*) *pahunchnā*; — (*to depend on*) *masūf-h*, *munlāy-h*; — (*to lie on*) *piron men-h*, *dard* i *zih men-h*, *khālāji-pānā*, *khālāg-h*, *janū*; — (*to lie with*) *milnā*, *sonā*, *mubāharat-k*; — (*to lie under*) *maghlūb-h*, *magbūr-h*; it may be here observed of the verb *parnā*, *ghat*, in application, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

LIEGE, *khudāwand* i *m'mat*, *jahān-panāh*.

LIEGE, (*one who lies down*) *letnāyā*, *letnāhār*.

IN LIEU, (*instead of*) *'iwāz*, *ba-jā* or *ba-jāc*.

LIEUTENANT, *kāim-mukam*, *jū-zushū*, *khālifa*, *nāib*; — (*in the army*) *jain'-dar*, *prop. jainā'-dār*; it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

LIEUTENANTSHIP, LIEUTENANCY, *jū-zushūn*, *kāim-mukāmī*, *khālifa*, *niyāhat*.

LIFE, *jān*, *jī*, *prān* or *parān*, *rūh*, *hayāt*, *zindagī*, *zist*, *zindagānī*, *rawān*, *jyūnā*, *āimān*, *bolū*, *jīvan*, *hiyā*, *jītah*, *dam*; — (*confined for*) *dāimū-l-bah*; — (*may your life be long*) *chiranjī rahū*, *'amr-dālek būd* or *hūdā*; — (*whole life remains*) *andugī-bhar*, *tā ba-zist*, *jite-tak*, *lū dām i zist*; — (*to be over fond of life*) *five par masnā*; — (*conduct*) *was'ash na'idat*, *qur'ān*; — (*continuance of life*) *'umr*; — (*innocently*) *achpulī*, *chamchālū*, *jān-bāzī*, *phurt*, *chusā*, *chālūki*; — (*narrative*) *taswirat*, whence *ta'kirātū-sh-shi'urā*, *the lives of the poets*; — (*to the life*) *hū ba hu*, *bi'minhā*; — (*to lead a life*) *zindagānī-k*, *guzrān-k* &c. *-k*, *chāl-chalūnā*; — (*life-giving*) *jān-baksh*, *piān-dewā*.

LIFE-GUARDS, *khūss* or *jalebi-rizā* or *-chauki*.

LIFELESS, *be-jān*, *be-dum*, *be-rūh*, *mirdā*, *bejī*, *murdanū*, *wajūd i mu'afat*, *nakah i diwār*; — (*expired*) *murdā-dil*, *be-dil*, *afwarda-khātir*.

LIFE-SAVANT, *hayāti-pattā*, *'umr-pattā*.

LIFE-TIME, *tamūn*-'*umr*, *'umr-bhar*, *jīn hayāt*, *janam-līhar*, *aukāat-baur*, *jīvan-kāl*.

LIFT, (*act of lifting*) *uthān*, *uthāz*, *tekā*.

TO LIFT, *uthānā*, *charbānā*, *khinchnā*, *berhānā*, *buland-k*, *surfārā-k*, *uchānā*, *usāhnā*, *rolnā*, *hammālī-k*, *uthā-lejānā*, *baghal-mārnā*; — (*to elate*) *phulā-d*; — (*to lift up*) *uthā-d* or *-lenā*; — (*to give a lift*) *uthā-d*.

LITTER, (*porter*) *hammāl*, *uthwāyā*, *chaybāyā*.

LIGAMENT, *jai*, *pāp*, *nas*, *pathā*.

LIGATION, (*bandage*) *band*, *dorā*, *pattī*.

LIGHT, (sub.) *ujālā*, *raushanī*, *raushanā*, *jilā*, *tajallī*, *dār*, *nūrānī*, *riyā*, *niyā*, *tāh*, *tābān*, *durakhshānī*, *lot*, *farogh*, *shā'is*, *shu'a*, *portan*, *injān*, *yot*, *lamā's*, *chāndnā*, *shum*; — (*of the moon*) *chāndnā*; — (*light*) *nazar*, *nigāh*, *binā*; — (*knowledge, instruction*) *bag'rat*, *'ilm*; — (*point of view*) *rāy*, *jarik*,

jarah; — (*taper*) *raushanī*, *chirāgh*, *diyā*, whence *akhs-diyā*, *a light suspended in the air on particular occasions*; — (*to come to light*) *khūlnā*, *phūtān*, *nikalnā*, *rābir-h*, *me'lām-h*, *namād-h*; — (*to bring to light*) *khōlnā*, *rābir-k*, *nikalnā*; — (*to stand in the light*) *ujālā-lenā*; — (*to stand out of the light*) *ujālā* or *andherā-chhōrnā*; — (*branched lights*) *si-shākha*, *panj-shākha*.

LIGHT, (adj.) *halkā*, *subuk*, *khāfif*, *mukhaffaf*, *injorī*; — (*green*) *pistāz*; — (*trifling*) *chibiklōyā*, *chibiklō*; — (*unconstant*) *be-sabāt*, *be-wafā*; — (*easy*) *āsān*, *sahl*, *phul-kā*, *mulāim*; — (*as diet*) *parchezi*, *subuk-bār*, *kam-wazn*, *malat*; — (*clear*) *ujālā*, *raushan*, *ujālā*, *safed*, *khulā*; — (*as colours*) *plukā*, *halkā*; — (*as troops*) *chharū*, *jaridā*; — (*a body of light horsesmen*) *chharī sawārī*.

TO LIGHT, (a) *raushan* &c. *-k*, *jālnā*, *silgānā*, *battī* &c. *-hurnā* or *-lagānā* or *-charhānā*; — (*to give light*) *raushanī-k*; — (n. *to alight*) *atarān*, *nārī-h*, *mulnā*; — (*to rest*) *baithnā*; — (*to fall*) *purūnā*, *girnā*, *lagnā*, *ānā*; — (*to light on one's feet*) *pnir ke bhal-girnā*; — (*to light on one's head*) *sr ke bhal-girnā*.

TO LIGHTEN, (a. *to make less heavy*) *halkā* &c. *-k*, *khālī-k*; — (*to cheer*) *hālīnā*, *tasallī-d*; — (n. *to flash*) *chamkūnā*, *lūknā*, *lauknā*.

LIGHTEN, (*large boat so called*) *bhar*.

LIGHTSMAN, *bhar-dār* or *bhar-wālā*.

LIGHT-FINGERED, *hast-lapuk*, *hath-chal*.

LIGHT-FOOTED, *subuk-pā*, *subuk-raw*, *subuk-tastār*.

LIGHT-HEADED, *tihī-dimāgh*, *be-dimāgh*, *be-māghz*, *chūhālā*; — (*detritious*) *be-hawān*, *be-khūl*.

LIGHT-HEADEDNESS, *be-hawānī*, *be-boshī*, *nadhūshī*.

LIGHT-HEARTED, *subuk-sar*, *subuk-dosh*, *subuk-hā*, *zunda-dil*.

LIGHTHOUSE, *saūnā*, *minār* or *minārat* (hence *minaret*).

LIGHTELY, *thorī*, *zariā*, *tanak*; — (*without reason*) *thorī bāt par*, *be-sabab*, *be-būyā*; — (*softly*) *dhīnē*; — (*readily*) *jaldī*, *ekā-k* or *ynākūyak*.

LIGHTNESS, *halkāz*, *subukī*, *chhichhur-panā*, *halkā-pun*, *be-mukhlāf*; — (*nimbleness*) *chālākī*, *phurt*.

LIGHTNING, *byli*, *bark*, *hij*, *chapla*, *kaundhū*; — (*strike with lightning*) *bark-zada*, *byli-mārū*.

LIGHTS, (*lungs*) *phēphre*, *shunā*.

LIGHT-SOME, *raushan*, *ujālā*, *munawwar*, — (*gay*) *surah-baksh*, *rūhat-bekhd*, *tukhīn-baksh*, *dū-nuwāz*, *dil-ānū*.

LIGHTEENNESS, *raushanī*, *ujālā*.

LIKE, *munāshik*, *harshat*, *ekān*, *hamwār*, *māmūd*, *dhābī*, *nazir*, *munāzīl*, *niyāl*, *hamatā*, *hamsar*, *mushābih*, *mutāshik*, *samān*, *namān*, *niyāl*, *shāmī*, *mu'ādīl*, *ham-rakal*; — (*to be like*, or *take after a person*) *parnā*, *jānā*; — (*he is like his father*) *wah apne bap par parā hai*; — (*to be like, agree*) *mulnā*.

LIKE, (adv.) *jaiwā*, *jīn-tarah*, *ba-sām*, *namān*, *surikā* or *sirikā*; — (*in comp.*) *sā*, *sūnā*, *wah*, *wār*; thus, *like a man*, *nard-sā*; — (*like the morning*) *suhl-wār*; — (*like what*) *kisā*; — (*like me*) *merī tarah*, *mujh-sā*; — (*like master, like man*) *audhī nagrī*, *chhapal rājā*.

TO LIKE, *chāhnā*, *rījhnā*, *pasand-k*, *kāhil-k*, *maīl-r*, *jī-daurnā*, *mānnā*, *pānā*, *lalāknā*, *mājīl-h*, *man* &c. *-lagnā*, *-dānt*, *baithnā*.

LIKELIHOOD, *daul*, *āsār*, *surat*, *ihtimāl*, *gumān*, *tawāli-hūn*, *bharosā*, *homārī*, *shakal*.

LIKELY, (adj.) *mūhtamal*, *'aklī*, *honhār*, *rū-ba-dih*.

LIKELY, *karībā-l*-'*akl*, *chāhiye*; — (*most likely*) *ghūlib*, *aghlāb*, *ba-jarīk* i *anjā*.

TO BE LIKELY, *'akl-chāhnā*; — (*it is likely that*) *aghlāb hai kī*.

TO LIXEN, barubari-k, mukubila-k, munugal-k, upamā-
q; — (to one's eye) apai aia khañ, apai hāi-
jannā.

LIXENAN, muwafakat, munasalat, mutabakat, tashā-
buh, tamūsal, taahbuh, waikāh, hawtāi, mūsl, tamūl,
shabshat; — (form) surat, shaki, rūp.

LIXEWAN, bhi, niz, aīthi, ūpar m ke, mā-awā, 'alāwa.

LIXING, chāb, khwahish, shauk, rīh, lalak, chawki,
chāt, ārdhā

LIXAC, (tree or blossom) bakān oi hukam, būn

LIXY, sausan, tosan, amau, — (water-lily, lotos)
kauwal, padam or pedma.

LIXA, 'awn, gatar, band, tukjā, — (a weariness in
the limbs) a'ra-shakoni

LIXAPA, chinapa, pilpila, lilyā, mūlā m, narm, dhilī,
rabri.

LIXI, (for building) chimu, āhak, — (lemon) ku-
ghar-nimbu, — (used with betel) safedī, —
(quick lime) kachā-chuna bari, — (blackened)
dharka, — (a kind of fine lime) kālī, — (hard-
lime) lusā, shidam

TO LIXE, chimu &c or laḡinā

LIXI-SURNER, chimu par, — (lion's) chuni kī
bhith

LIXI-SIONI gitti kanku — (lime scales) kālī-ib

LIXIT, hadd shita, nihyat danda, siw ana, shikana

TO LIXIT hāi k mūdud k boud k mīk mūd-k,
būdhan rōk mūdud k mūdhar-āc-k kūd-
&c mūdhanā-āc-k

LIXITATION hadd shita mūdud talahdud, hār,
takhī bādhan kūd, mīr, hadd bādud

LIXITAN bādud mūdhar mūd mūdhan ar, mūdha-
us khās mūdha bādhan

LIXIXA, i panti) chitā mūdhan, nakhā

LIXI (halt kichik, (id) capud) bi-n-za — (to
limp) langar mī, lang k panti mūdhan

LIXID shadāt saf, mūdhan, mī mīl, mūdī, mūd-
bān

LIXIDNESS shadāt, saf saf mūdhan, mūdī

LIXIPING, langar mī, mūd, gūti panti

LIXIPIN kili, chiti, mūdhan

LIXI khāt, lakt, dhan, mūdhan, tādīr, mūd, dand,
rekha dandira, — (of men) kām, pūt, —

(lineage) pūt, mūd — (mause) tīr, bīl —
(of a book) sat, mūdī, bāt, — (lines for writing)

noḡar, — (string) dōr, mūdī tan bī, —
(dinection) nakhā, — rank) sat, pūt, —

(branch) khundak, kāmī, — (quater) khijit mūdhan,

— (progeny) mūd, aī mūdhan

TO LIXE, (clothes) aḡar-d or laḡinā, — (a dog,
&c) mājhan, — (to coat) aḡar-karī-k, li o-laḡ-
ānā, — (as a dog) laḡinā, bhira

TO LINE or MARA OF, chhep-mārā rāi-durīnā

LIXAG, aī, naī, nayib, qibā, hāb-nāb

LIXAL, nāha, rāst, — (line) mukhatat, khatī

LIXAMFAN, khāt-khat dī-dī, surt

LIXEN, (sub) kapa, katan or kattān, — (white
stuff) saf-d-bāf, opposed to rangin-bāf, coloured
cloths, chāt

LIXEN, (adj.) mūdī, — (linen-dresser) bāzāz

TO LIXE, mārā-rānā, ringnā, hīng-haḡnā, dukh-
mā-rānā, bhinakā, rā rāst-mānā, pān-pitnā,
khūf ghaḡ-ghaḡ-mānā, khat-lāḡnā, tul-khichma,
mūdhan-lāḡnā

LIXESING, darās, jūwī, mūdhan, der-pā

LIXERING, der-kē, ring-kē, āhāt

LIXOIST, rabān-dān, — (interpreter) dūlāhā, dū-
bāhā, tarjuman

LINIMENT, marham, tūl, lep (v. ointment).

LIXE, aḡar, bhītā, mūdī, mūdhan; — (if a
tree) mār.

LIXE, karī, kūlā, aḡar, dāwā, pāpā; — (concep-
tion) rāhā, hāka, laḡā; — (forā) māk'āl.

TO LIXE, jūwā, mūdī, mūdhan-k, bādhanā, laḡnā

LIXE-SOT, māk'āl-chī, bāf

LIXE-SOT or LIXE-SOT, aī, tukhū i kālā; — (oil)
aī kī tel, rāḡhan i kattān

LIXE-SOT, (match) fālā, mūdī, bātī, tōrā

LIXE, aī kī mūd, tūl, aī, phāḡ, rāf.

LIXE, mūdī, pātā, sardā, chātā, pātān, gar-
dān, dāl.

LIXE, babar, shēr, aḡar, bāḡ, shērī-sharva, hādar,
hādar, aḡar, the latter is a favourite surname
among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the
hon of victory Balwant-singh, the strong lion,
Chit-singh, Cesar de lion, Ram-singh &c while the
term shēr, aḡar, and hādar are common among the
Muslims, such as aḡar-Jāh, the lion of God;
hādar 'al the hon of 'Alī, — (a lion's whelp)
bāḡhā, — (bold as a lion) shēr-mār; — (a
lion's den) thāt

LIXE, aḡar, shēr, aḡar, bāḡhā, bāḡhā

LIXE, lib, hāth, shāt or shāt adhar, aḡar, —
(rub) pālā, — (to make a lip) hāth-bu hāḡnā

LIXE-SOT, (faint or moon) ghāsh, ghārī

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, pātā, mārā, narm mūdī, pāt

TO LIXE-SOT aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, utānā, tōḡnā, be-bāk-
k, pātā, mārā

LIXE-SOT, LIXE-SOT, rikkat, pātāhā, narm, aḡar.

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, pātā, tūl, galan

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

TO LIXE-SOT, (i) pātā, galan, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar;
(ii) pātā, galan, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

TO LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

TO LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

TO LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LIXE-SOT, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar, aḡar

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-joj, kapiya-joj, tango-basi.

LITTEK, palki, nalki, miyana, buja, cha-pala, sukhpāl, chāṇḍol, doli, mahāsa, mahavil, hauda, 'umārī, dhakhi, doli, chaurāli; — (rotten as dung) mā-tārī; — (for horses) ākhor, ghās; — (brood) jhol; — (of things) kurkat, baiṛ-p-boghna, khaṣ o khāṣhāk, kūṛ, alāṇ-halāṇe.

TO LITTEK, jannā, byānā, barhe-lānā, wewnā, bhar-mānā; — (for a boat) ghūw- &c. -bichhānā; — (a room, &c.) brāṇe boghna- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, sarra, kalī, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, saṅghir, khyud, nanhū, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, oclhū, chunūmnū, tūnī, past-kadd; — (a little) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tāo-bhāṭ, kadri-kalī, thoṛī-habut, thoṛī-sā, chande padr-anak; — (so little) etuā-sā; — (a little fellow) gunjī; — (by little and little) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, radā-raṭṭā, botē-bote; — (he is a little better) kuchh bhadī hai; — (as if it were little) jāno ke thoṛī bāt hai; — (not much) kuchh nahī. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikīn*, &c. see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, kamī, andakī, kullat, chhoṭāī, tanēī, kih-tarī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

LITURGY, ādāh i namāz, namāz-kā kanūn-nūma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (a live coal) jītā koṭlī.

TO LIVE, jina, zinda- &c -rahnā; — (to pass life) mūdāgī-k, guzran- &c -k, 'umr- or nukt-kutnā, mūdā-k, chāl-chalnā; — (to stay or dwell) rahnā, basnā, tiknā, thaharnā. chālāṇ, kājun-h; — (to escape) buhānā; — (to feed) khunā, charnā; — (to live well) birānū, 'ash-k, jashn-k, aram-k, marn-upnā or lūtnā; — (to live poorly) dukh-bharnā, din-kātnā.

LIVELINESS, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, mu'ashat, mūdā, rozgār, ma'ash, āb-khud, andaganī, wajah-guzrān, jivanopāya, ādhār-jitā, tukhī, tūhā, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-taba'ī, chān-chālāhāī, achpālī, chulbulāhat, shukhī.

LIVELONG, daraz, tawīl, kathm, bharī, barā, tūl-tawīl.

LIVER, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-jaba', chān-chād, achpāl, chulbulā, shukh; — (as colour) khulā, pharāhā, — (tune) bhar-tāl, — (strong) muhūr, pūā, kāmī; — (as language) tārīrā, fawāra; — (striking) zila-nisān.

LIVER, (adv.) zinda-dil- &c -se, khush-jaba'-i-se.

LIVER, (verb) jigar, kalej or kullī, kabud; — (of animals) kalejī; — (an obstruction in the liver) suddā-jigwī; — (a colour) jigārī.

LIVER, (strong) zī-rūh, jāgū; — (to comp.) guzrān, khor; — (a virtuous liver) uk-guzrān, — (a bad liver) had-ma'ash.

LIVERY, bāuā, nichān; — (livery-man) hān-dār.

LIVON, nūā, ādā, pīā, sarī, nūā-pīā.

LIVONITY, LIVONIAN, sarī, pīāhat, nūā-sūmī

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jūn-dāg, zī-rūh.

LIVING, (adv.) mā'ashat, guzrān, ma'ash; — (erectures) jūn-jānwaz; — (good living) chāhāt-pahāt, 'ash-nahāt, 'ash-jānā, khush-gūzū (v. cherr).

LIZARD, chhupkalī, sipkalī, tiktīkī, chhupsa, lāmbhānī, girāt, gūā, ba-khoprā, birchhaust, pūā, cartā, Enkūā, hūhū, pahwā, lotan, tawāī; — (the small house-) siplak.

LO, dekh, dekho, lo, āṇ wāh.

LOAD, bhoj, boghā, moṭ, bhār, lād, lādī, bhartī, chot, lādān, bhārōṭā, poṭ, pustāra, phāndī, bīnd, balh, bār i khāgīr.

TO LOAD, lādān, boghā, bogh- &c -d, bharnā, pur-k, mā-mīr-k; — (to make heavy) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

LOADED, bhārī, boghāl, lādā, lādī, pāndā, bhoj-ān, bār-kash, mahmūā, lādā; — (a loaded gun) bhārī-bandūk.

TO BE LOADED, lādā, bhār-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādīyā, bhārne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maṇṇṭi, chamak-pather, āhan-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pūw-rotī, rot, rotī.

LOAF-SUGAR, kand, fānī.

LOAM, (clay, earth) pindol, gil, khāk.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, kary, wām, daīn.

LOATH, lashida, munharī, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, anmanā

TO BE LOATH, jī na chāhū darogh-rahnā or -ānā, khūch-rahnā.

TO LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, uraṭhānā, ukṭānā, karhīyānā, bichnā, lachaknā, jahudnā, hiraknā, ghūn-ānā, jī-bharnā or -phurnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ghināwānā, nafrat-angaz.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhivat, chirh, ghūn, gurez, kachī-yāhat, kuchpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhīyat, nafrat-angazī.

LOBBY, deṛhī, pah-dālān, jūn- or jūn-khīnā.

LOBE, tukh; — (of the ear) bhū-goch, kuchiyā, narmā gūh, labh, nād, lokī, phūk.

LOBS-POUND, (pound) lāl khān lakia.

LOBBY, jhīnā, chhugrī-nachhī.

LOCAL, makānī, mahallī, khās, asthānī; — (knowledge) wākf-hālī.

LOCALITY, bul-makān, ba-nībat i makān.

LOCAL, tālāh; — (that which has a constant supply of water) nārā.

LOCH, lohū-pānī, nāfīs.

LOCK, (of a door) kuṭ (vulg kulaf), tālā; — (of a gun) kul, clamp; — (of hair) zulf, kūkl, gūā, jā'ā, baharī, alak, lat, jhūmā, sat-kālā, jāhā; — (of wool) pahūt, phūā, gālā, pūā; — (of grass) gūā, dūā; — (grapple) dū-p, pech, band, pakar.

TO LOCK, kuṭ-lagānā, nukaffū-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dān-kīr, jabṛī-hand.

LOCKER, khān, zandūk, zundukha.

LOCKET, (amulet) kūn, tukma; — (small lock) tālī.

LOCOMOTION, nakī i makān or nakī i makān.

LOCOMOTIVE, tiddī, tūī, mahakh, jarād, tīd, — (fly) bhūn-bhūī.

LODGE, ghā, khānā, takā, banglā, lārah-darī.

TO LODGE, (n.) tikānā, utārā, rakhnā; — (to place) dharān; — (to fix) gūnā, baithānā, lagānā, (n.) rahnā, tiknā, basnā, thaharnā, baithnā, ikāmāt-r, kīrāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (at night) shub-hūkī-k, bharā-k; — (to half) mahān-k, parnā, utārā.

LODGEMENT, (collection) jamān, ikāmāt, tikān.

LODGER, āsānī; — (resident) mukim, bākhinda, kīrāṭ-dār, bhārīt; — (a fellow-lodger) ham-khānā.

LODGING, tikān, būd-būch, gunjāsh, thikānā, makān, jagah, rahwāī; — (board and lodging) mukānī-khorākī, khūāī-tikāī.

LOFT, kothā, āṭālī, bām, tād, dhawal, takhṭa-bandī.

LOFTY, (proudly) gharūr- &c. -se, abān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, āchāī, irtifā; — (pride) gharūr, takabbur, magrāī, akār-būrī; — (sublimity) buland-parwāī.

LOFTY, (high) buland, ūchā, 'ālā, murtafā, hālā, 'ālī; — (sublime) buland-parwāī; — (proud) magh-rūr, ar-chāhā, akār-bāz.

LOG, (piece of wood) kunda, tanā; — (log-book) roz-nāma, jāhāz kā roz-nāma.

LOOSANNA, LOOSANNAED, wunak, gādi, bewāp, sāde-kah.

TO FALL TO LOOSANNAED, ghussam-ghusā-k, mukaw-k.

LOGIC, mantik, nyā-a-shāstar, 'lmāi munāgira, mabdendū sekhar.

LOGICAL, mantikī; — (logically) aa riye mantikī.

LOGICIAN, mantikī, pāhib-mantik, usayyak, mabdendū sekharī, bidyā-bilāi.

LONGWOOD, patang, randal surkh, baham or bakam.

LOUOC, LIMETON, kuhuk, chaynī.

LOIN, LOIRS, kamar, miyān, qānd, lat, karchand, kar-lāph, lang.

TO LOITRE, tāl-tol-k, tāl-matol-k, athlānī, ataknū, makhiyā-murnū, pichhāwānā, ram-athnā

LOITREER, ghāhī, wī-bahār, mathūcī.

TO LOLE, (u) lefā-rahū, parā-rahnā, ārmā-k, lotnā, lot-pot-k; — (to hang out) mikhā-or latkā-rahnū; (a.) nikā-d.

LOLE, LOSTLY, LOVSOME, tanhī, ekhā, akelā, udā, niūhsh, mun-ān.

LOMLINESS, LOMLYNESS, tinbaī, udī, ā-shbat.

LONG, lambā, durā, jawī, hāt, tār, bahat, tul-tawīl — (story) līmā; — (far) dū; — (as a vowel) mun-dudū, pulit, gū, ārhā; — (analogy) dhīla, āhātā, dhī ar; — (long life) 'uor ī dātar; — (a long time) muddat, muddat-madd, hūi det, chur-kal; — (the long mark on letters) mudd; — (to be long) derī-k, dhī-k; — (we long thine dūn ān mūn, kōi dūn mūn; — (long ago) maddat-ā, jūhū-ā, bahūt tor ā, hūh-kā; — (long and broad) lamba-chaurā; — (the whole day long) tamam dūn bhār; — (all his life long) us ka tumam 'umū bhār; — (we long as) jū-dūn, jū-tor, jūlak.

TO LONG, jī chālā or ātmānī or chāl na or mūl-ā-r, dī-dī-mānā, mūhī-k-h, tūasā, lūhūna, lūhūnā, jī-lag-lahūa, chālmā-nā-h, balchīnā, dīl-tapuknā, māghūa.

LONGEVITY, 'umr kī dūāzī, 'umr-dūāzī, 'ai mīyāzī

LONGING, chālī, jīghāl, khāhīsh, hawā, shauk, rih-tiyān, mail, ātmān, chit, līlāch, chashī; — (of pregnant women) sād, sūdhū

LONGING, lambā-nā, kuchh-kuchh-lūba

LONGITUDE, tūl, lambā, — (a degree of longitude) darjā tūl

LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā or lamba-lambī, kha-ā.

LONG-TEMPERED, ziyād-'umr, dīzār-'umr, churaynī, zūdu-l-'umr.

LONGCOME, barī, dāzār; — (as time) pābār.

LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutahammil, halīm, shakīh.

LONG-TAIL, (CIT AND-) ankā-dhūmukā, amū-inkār, (v. lay ray and bob-tail).

LONGWAYS, LONGWAYS, lambān-ineh, lambā-lambā.

LONG-WINDY, dāzār-dam, jūl-kā-jāmī.

LOOPY, (lubber, drone) mathūcī, māche-tor, kunda, nā-tarāhūa.

LOOK, nāxar, nigūh, drīshet, dīsh, dīth, rāhīr-hāl, zabān-hāl.

LOOK ' dekh; — (look, look!) lakh-lakho.

TO LOOK, dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, hernā, nīhānā, lakh-nā, tāknā, chitāpnā, nūreknā, nāzār-mulanā; — (well into) thauk-bayāf-ke lenā; — (towards) agāh- or ānkh-milānā or -uthānā, &c.; — (to expect) mūzār-k; — (to answer) ghaur-k, bhūx-k, dhyān-k, nazar-k; — (to seem) sūbhānā, nazar-ānā, nā'hūm-b, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhūjī-d; — (to look about one) khābar-dārī- &c. -k; — (to look well) khūsh-ānā; — (to look for) rāh-dekhnā; — (to look after, &c.) khābar-lenā, khābar-dār-k; — (to look out) ānkh-phānānā or -pashnā.

LOOKER, dekhwāyā, dekhāhār, dekhā-wāī; — (in comp.) bīn, whānos tāmāh-bīn, a ghāzīlā or any dīwānā.

LOOKING-GLASS, līna, ānī, mīrāt.

LOOKS, (apparance) sūrat, shakī, māngar, rūp.

LOOK, rāchh, rā, tānt.

LOOK, (rascal) lā'n, māl'm, bad-rāt, dūsluman.

LOOP, phālī, takmā, hāka, phaudā, phānī; — (the hoop for catching the loops of a tent) phālī-kash.

LOOP-HOLE, raud, tīr-kash, rāuzm.

LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chātū, dhīlā, sust, kushādā; — (loose) wāī; — (wanton) ghīhā, shankī, mūstānā; — (unconnected) be-rab, be-sab; — (not positive) mūlām, nām; — (not rigid) gba-kaid, khulāyā, mokī, nāmī, āgh, phāc-phāsī; — (far) nūlāyūn; — (as style) kachā, khān; — (as a bank) kachhār; — (to break loose) khulnā, chhūnā, mikhnā, twā- or chhōp- bhūgnā; — (to let loose) chū- or khul-d; — (in principles) sust-pānnā, sust-imān, khul-khela, kashī-chhū, kholnī, chiknā.

TO LOOSE, (to conduct) khul- or chhūl-khānā; — (to move) bhūl, dūlā.

LOOSE, (verb) āzādī, rīkhā, makhilā, khulī.

TO LOOSE, kholnā; — (to liberate) chhōpnā, āzād-k, rūhā-k, khulā-k; — (to relax) dhīlā-k, sust-k.

LOOSELY, hālkā, sarāsārī, khulā-bānlon; — (negligently) ghulāt-ā; — (irregularly) bekaidī-ā.

TO LOOSELY, (u.) khulnā, chhūnā, āgā- &c. -k.

LOOSENESS, dhīlā, kushādagī, wā'at, phānān; — (irregularity) be-kaidī, be-rabī, gum-rabī, illāk; — (looseness) mūstī, — (dissipation) yāh, jīr-yān, shukam.

TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, pī-t-chālū, shikam-chālū.

LOP, LOPPING, pālā, chhānt, tarāhūa.

TO LOP, chhāntnā, tarāhūnā, kātnā, katarānā, kāt-d.

LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, takrūrī, batak-kā, bat-hānwān, pur-go, fūzil-go.

LOQUACITY, bak, baj-bolāī, ziyāda-go, hākāyā, &c.

LORD, sultān, khāwād, mālīk, sāhib, āhā, wālī, wālī, makhūm, wāzīr, kād khudā, nāth, mulupat, rāwā, gowān, wānī, dānā, sūtāj, rābī, whence mubt-l-ālanīn, Lord of the universe; — (title) rāc, khān, beg, mīn (contrived from amīr), wāyūd, māulā; — (my lord) māulā-nī, khudāwād, hāzrat, alow your lordship.

TO LORD, pāhūt-k, khāwādī-k, hukūmat-k, rābī-k.

LORDING, iyūllū, pāhubū, amīrānā.

LORDLYNESS, amīrī, chhūbī, shakī, khudāwādī.

LORDLY, amīrānā, mā-jūūr, khāwādūnā.

LORDSHIP, amīrat, mālīkiyat, rā-dārī, khudāwādī, ālūbī; — (title, as your lordship) hāzrat.

LORE, (learning) 'ilm, lāl o humar, gūn, bādā.

TO LOSE, khūnā, khū-d or -d, gum- &c. k, gāwūnā, jūw-d, chhōpnā, harānā, gūnānū, pech- or ghām- &c. khūlānā or -khānā, chhīnā, gur-d, rūl-d; — (opposed to win), hārānā, maghūb-b, shikast-khānā (contrary to gain), ankān- &c. -uthānā, zerbār-h; — (to be under) bhāt-kānā, gumrāh-h; — (to squander) urānā, lūfānī; — (to miss) chhīnā, khūlānā; — (to lose hope, &c.) torūnā, kāpū, mūh-kā-k; — (to lose all hope) hūth-dhōnā.

LOSLA, hārū, hārā, maghūb, khōj, khōwāhār, hā-wāyā

LOSS, hārā, (opposed to jītā, winning).

LOSS, nūksān, zār, khānā, mārā, totā, mārāt, tūt, shikast, jhōlā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chāfī, kam o kāt, kārā, khād, fāj-shikast, kum-wānī, lāgā, zawāl, lūlā, mārākar; — (at play, &c.) hār, maghūbīyat; — (destruction) tabāhī, bāhakat; — (in games) khūlā, hārā; — (doubt) wāwānā.

To BE AT A **LOSS**, hairān-h, hā-chār-h, paresān-h.

Lost, gum, ghāib, maṭṭūd, jā'ī, kharāb, bar-bād, fault; — (lost and gone) nāpāid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzār, qābanhār.

To BE **Lost**, kho-jānā, jā'tā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-nā, nikāl-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; — (as a vessel) mārā-j, tabāh-h; — (as a road, &c.) marnā, bhūlnā.

Lot, naṣīb, kiṣmat, bhāg, baḥt, bahra, āb-khord, dānā-pānī, dherī, hāntī, khūnt, bhāg, dhar, tūda, kur'a e kiṣmat, pālā, buh, fāl, hithī, ankā-korā; — (die) kur'a; — (portion) hiṣsa, bānt, — (to cast lots) kur'a-d, panū-marnā, tinkā-nikālū.

LOTION, pānī, ghusal, chhastagī.

LOTS, **LOT**, handkūkā or bandakūkā, kanwal, padam or padma; — (roots) bhis, bhisāṇ; — (leaves) pūrain.

LOTTERY, kur'a-bāzī, shartī, chhīṭī kā khel.

LOVAGE, (plant) kasham, anjadan ī rūmī.

LOUD, buland, ūchā, saḥt, karā, bhūtī, barā; — (to speak loud) pukar-ke-bolnā, — (a loud voice) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-zhor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandī, saḥtī, shuddal, shor.

Love, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khawāsh, tu'ashshuk, mail, hubb, hawā, pūjār, chāh-chut, tapak, mayā, shafkat, meroḥ, lau-lagau, birih, 'ā-jukī, yārī, prit, prem, moli, ras, birag, lūg, neh, chloḥ, net; — (beloved person) maḥbub, ma'shūk, piyārā, chāhn, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (reciprocal love) mu'ashaka, chāhū-chāhī; — (the love of one's country) hubbu-l-waṭan; — (for the love of God) khudā ke wāste, khudā kī rāb-pur.

To **LOVE**, chāhū, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'aiz- &c. -r or -jānā, — (to make love) 'ishk- &c. -lagānā, — (to fall in love) dil- or ānkū-atukna or -lagna, 'ānk- &c. -h, ānk-lagānā, 'ishk-uthnā, lūg-lagānā. gaṭhna, bindhū, yārī-jorā, urikū; — (to be in love) atukū, baḥnā.

LOVE-APPLE, wilyāṭī-bāngan, gul-bāngan.

LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birih-gaṭh.

LOVE-LETTER, tu'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-yūratī, husn, khūbī, lūf, dil-barī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, ṣaukan, naznīnī, nazākat.

LOVELY, pyārā, nāznīn, lūf, maḥbūbī, khūb-yūrat, maḥbūb, maḥbūl, kaḥlū-īrat, 'ishk-angaz, dil-bar, dil-kash, sāonā-sakonā, ḥasīn.

LOVER, 'ashik, tālib, buragī, muḥibb, sayan, pī, piyā, pritam, premī, raṣiyā, lālā, jān-bujār, — (gallant) yār, āshnā; among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūvat, maj-nūn, rūnjā, kāmīrūp and ual or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shīrīn, zuluikhā, lūlā, hīr, kabā, danan, or more properly damyanti.

LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyāz.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, šurefta, maṭtūn, mau-rugī, birih-rugī, dil-afgūr or -ngūr, hiyogī.

LOVE-SONG, ras-gīt, ghazal.

LOVE-TALK, shaukiya; — (love-joy, present) yūl-gārī.

LOVING, 'ashik, shafik, muṣṭafik, maḥabb; — (or fond of) shūr o shukar, laulū; — (in comp.) pa-rast, dost.

LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, raḥm.

LOVINGLY, 'ashikāna, 'ashikwār.

To **LOVE**, harza-phirānā, harza-geṭhī-k, payā-phirān or -rahnā, qhāhī-d, qāṭā-rahnā, tāng-phailānā.

LOUNGE, harza-gard, māche-toṛ, jahās kā kawā, qhā-hiyā.

LOUSE, jūā, chhīār, kummāl, qhūl, rū, sapah.

To **LOUSE**, jūā-mārnā, jūā-d-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; — (reciprocally) jūā-jūā-k.

LOUSE, (insect) ganda, dūn, jūā-bharā, chhīphā, jūnhā, qhīlāh, rūjahā, māṭmatī.

LOUT, dabang, bhāṣā, gadhā, sā-tarāshidā.

Low, (adj.) nichā, past, nasheb, adnā, nich, chhotē, kih, zer, bathwān, sād; — (mean) kamīna, pāji, dūn, sifa, faromāya; — (shallow) ūthlā; — (deep) gairā or gairā, itar, pāin, zerā, niwān, kbalār, bbaglā; — (as price) sastā, arzān, mandā, ghaṭiyā; — (in stature) past- or kotāh-kudd, zamīn-doz; — (not loud) dhīmā, halkā, madlīm, mulājū; — (as latitude, water, &c.) thoyā, kam; — (depressed) ndās, afsurdā, sast, za'if, — (low water) sār-bhāḥā, opposed to high water, pūrā-juwār.

Low, (adv.) niche, tale, zer; — (softly) āhiste or āste, dhīme, haule; — (in comp.) past, dūn; — (how low?) kahūn tak? — (so low) ilūn tak; — (to speak too low) maṭhī mch bolnā.

THE Low, (people) nich-log, itarjāt; — (low and high) chhotē-baṛe, adnā-jālā, khud o buzurg.

To **Low**, (as an ex) bambānā, dakārānā, hūnkārānā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnatar, akall pāintar, tarlā; — (the lower extremities) a'rū o asfal.

LOWER, **LOWERING**, jhukān, rukān, ghamand, ghor tārīk, ghanghor, ūgi; — (entleness) tuṣh-ūṭī kashid, khich.

To **LOWER**, (a to depress) nichā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā giṇnā, utārā, jhukānā; — (to lessen) ghaṭōnā kam- &c. -k, (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, ghaṭ-ūthnā.

To **LOWER**, (n. as the sky) jhuknā, ruknā, ghunā, amand-nā, mundal-ānā; — (to frown) ghūrnā, ghurānā, ghurernā, kashidā-rahnā.

LOWERMOST, **LOWEST**, nichā, sab-se nichā, kamtāin.

LOWLAND, zamīn-nashch, nichān, mudān.

LOWLINESS, (humility) hulm, 'ūz, burd-hūlī, faro-tanī, mulājūnat, tahammul, ukisā; — (abjectness) ta-bazzul, zullat, gharībī.

LOWLY, (adj.) fao-tan, bholā, halīm, burd-bār, gharīb, āndh.

LOWLY, (adv.) fao-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

LOWNESS, nichāz, pastī, chhotāzī, kamīnā-pan, arzūnī, halkūzī, mulājūnat, karāz, adāzī, aṣudagi, suṭī.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurdā-dil, shiknā-dil, mardā-dil, sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khūyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-balāl, mustakīm, mutī; — (as a wife) patibratā, saṭī.

LOYALIST, pād-hāl-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

LOYALLY, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-hulūdī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-balālī, wafā-dārī, farṣānā-bardārī, irā'at.

LOZENGE, laur, kurs or lauz-kurs, batāfā.

LOUSER, **LOUSARD**, &c. kam-chor, luḳandrā, ma-thūā, niwāla-hāzīr.

To **LUBRICATE**, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknūzī, chiknāḥ, phīlāḥat, dasūmat, duḥiyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phīlāḥ, dasūmat-dār.

LUCID, **LUCENT**, darakhshnda, barrāk, tābān, lāmi', gāf, muṣaffā, nur-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; — (a lucid interval) hīkāt, hoshiyārī kā waqt.

LUCK, naṣīb, kiṣmat, 'āl', baḥt, bahra, bhāg, nachhātar, baḥt-āwārī, nabī, karm, ilāz, lachhmi, piyār, lagan, sugun, maḳqūm; — (ill-luck) kam-baḥtī, bad-baḥtī; — (to be in luck) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā or -khālā.

LUCKILY, kiṣmat- &c. -se, khudā-sār, bhāgoḥ.

MAD, diwāna, bāolā, sirī, saudāī, mabbūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurābā, be-chhipt, nutwālā, buikal, bāo-jhaki, kamāl, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabja, pāgal, puglā; — (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bi-jī, bi-pāhib, bi-bī, begam-pāhib, khānam-pāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorīda-sar, wahshī.

TO MADDEN, (n.) bāo-jūnā, diwāna- &c. -h; (a.) diwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkūnā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīh, rūnās, chhaj-chhajilā.

MADRE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhta; — (*ready made*) banū-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudāī-khāna, pāgal-khāna, umattālay.

MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna ādmī, shorīda, &c. (v. mad).

MADNESS, diwānagi, diwān-pan, saudā, jumūn, maj-nūm, mabbūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-khūdī, fareftagi, sheftagi, baurāhat, majnūniyet.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, ganyina, khāzina, masnū'; — (*in comp.*) khāna, whence barūt-khāna, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kirā, kurn, pilūā; — (*whim*) labar, khuyāl.

MAGGOTY, kirahā; — (*capricious*) labarī, mutalaw-wīn.

MAGI, majūs, inugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afṣūn, jūdū, jūdū-garī, sihr, toṭkū, sihr-hāzī, sihr-kārī, 'azīmat-khwanī, naurangī, tilsim, tilsimāt, istidraj, taqdirāt, hāzrat.

MAGICAL, afṣūnī, jūdūī, tilsimātī, tilsimī; — (*pull*) gūtkā.

MAGICIAN, jūdū-gar, afṣūn-gar, sāhir, tonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-baz, sihr-sūz, 'azīmat-khwan, naurang-sūz, musakhkhil, musahhar, da'wāfī.

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, sālūh, hākūmī, pur-gimūn.

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -we, hākūmāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhū, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, hukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsāt, markār.

MAGISTRATE, hākūm, 'āmil, rajā, tawjār, 'āmal-dār, 'āmil-wakt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūl-l-'azmī, 'āli-himmatī, buland-himmatī, haṣṣā, ūn, ānān, dhun, istiklāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūl-l-'azm, 'āli-himmat, jawān-mard, pāhib-haṣṣā, buland-himmat, shujā', ānānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -we, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḡnāṭis or maghnāṭis, āban-ruḡhā, chūwak-pathar, chūwak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḡnāṭisī, jārīb.

MAGNETISM, jāzbiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kashī.

MAGNETICITY, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāth, būhā, fur, ramak, haṣṣā-mandī, ta'āzūm, nakhlwat.

MAGNIFICENT, sāhib-shukoh, ahl i hashmat, 'āzīmū-sh-shān, lumāyūn, mukta-him, 'āli-shān, mu arzar, malū, barā, 'āzīm, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (*for ad of splendour*) sāhib-haṣṣā, haṣṣā-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jūh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhlwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, muḡāligh, maddāh, pānā-khuyān.

TO MAGNIFY, harḡhānā, muḡāligha-k, maddāhī-k, saṣā-khwanī-k, buland-k, sarfāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (*greatness*) barājī, kalānī, 'azmat, bulandī, kaḡr; — (*size, dimension*) dīl, kaḡd o kāmāt, andān, bīstār, 'arṡ u jūl, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nīl-kanth.

MAID, chūra-band, hākira, kūārī, kāgī, doḡhira, dul-har, nā-kad-khūdū; — (*servant*) aḡl, sahlī, chak-rānī, maffānū, dāī, 'urdū-begmī, naukrānī, sakhī, alī, ṭablāwī; — (*of honour*) bbatā, khawāṣṣ; — (*cruel, in poetry*) kāār; — (*virgin*) anbedhā-motī jāgī, anhyābī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtarī; — (*fresh*) tā — korā, yāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambal, sha'ru-l-arṡ, parwiyā-khāhā,

MAIDENHEAD, chūra, chūra-bandī, bīkr, bakār, zagi, rafāf; — (*to take a maidenhead*) chūr, bīkr-toṛnā, bakārāt-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, aḡl, &c.; — (*slave*) laur, pājī,

MAJESTIC, shāhī, khusrāwī, pādshāhī, sulṭā — yūn, 'āli, buland, barā, 'āzīmū-sh-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amirāna, jāh — we.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'azmat, kubriyāī, shūkoh, jā — lālāt, tamkanāt, mahābat, shaukat, sulābat, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandagān i 'āli, bandagān i haṣrat, saḡnat, hukūmat, khawānī; — (*title*) haṣrat, jalāl-panāh, kīlā i 'ālam, yill subhānī, janāb i 'āli; — (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) haṣrat ḡlū subhānī kī marṡagar ho, to fidwī 'arṡ korē.

MAIL, jāushan, zirah, chārāḡina, baktar, jāl i silālī.

MAIL, (*conveyance of letters*) dāk; — (*bag*) kām, kharīta, thālī, dāk-wīle kī thūlī.

MAIM, sadma, āseb, dhakkā, rukhṡa, ghāo, nuḡṣān.

TO MAIM, langṡā-k, zakhmī-k, nuḡṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghāḡl, maḡūl, āseb-zada, langṡā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwāl, mukaddam, pāhlā, barā, āham.

MAIN, (*ocean*) samudra, daryā-e-shor, baḡr i minlūt, kār-daryā, properly ka'r i daryā; — (*in comp.*) shah, mahā; — (*grove*) masnū', kull; — (*at dice*) bīā; — (*force*) roz, bal; — (*-land*) barr, bar; — (*with might and main*) judd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṭke; — (*coup de main*) mardā — mardī.

MAINLY, (*chiefly*) ghālibhā, ak-ar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAN, barā-mastūl, dol, aḡl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZL, bāgar zammū (v. baḡl, &c.)

MAIN-PRIZL, hoṡā pāl, sir, jahāz kī aḡl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (*effort*) da'wā-k, shari-k, hanā-b, hadlū — badī-k, ludnā, kahā; — (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālū, thāmnū bimāyat-k, pushtī-d, tājīd-k, tak — wiyat-k; — (*to support*) pālū, posna, parwarish-k, khabar-girī-k, khabar-lenī, 'ulda-barājī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapī kī khabar-lenī.

MAINTAINABLE, mamkinū-l-himāyat; — (*justifi — able*) ḡuyūl-pāzīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khabar-girī, paidāḡh, purī-pāl; — (*living*) rozī, kūl, nibāh, mubārā, kāi — rawāḡī, uska (allowed to zamindār), mān-kār, mu — knuddānī, māhkāna; — (*defence*) himāyat, muḡā — laṣāt, pushtī, pāchh or pūkh.

MAINTAINER, himā, pushtī-bān, pālak.

MAIN-YARD, haḡi balandī, parwān.

MAJOR, (*greater*) barī, &c.; — (*of a syllogian*) kuhā-mukaddam; — (*office*) ulush-dār; — (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh, muḡhtār i kār, kārbārī, kul — kulūh, muḡharan dāhi, muḡhār.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, ak-ar, ak-ariyat, kasrat, buhtāt, be-chī, sarājī; — (*full age*) 'aḡl o bulūghāt, ja — wānī.

MAIZE, (*Indian corn*) jūār, bājurā, makajī, jinor, ba — hadrā; — (*large*) jawārā, bhuṡṡā.

MAKE, (*texture*) banāwat, sākht, andām, anḡṡh, badan, kānt-tānt; — (*structure*) banawī, karnī, kartab; — (*form, frame*) chhab, anḡṡh, tangṡos, kuwā; — (*make haste*) ā-jā, jūḡdī karo.

TO MAKE, (*in a general sense*) karnā; — (*to create*) paidā-k, khalk-k, makhlūk-k, banānā; — (*to form*) ḡbālā, ḡarḡnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirpajā, utpāt-k, nūḡhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

MAMMON, (riches, money) māl, dānat, dhan.

pama; — (a young mango) am-byā, kari, tikiri;
 — (if marked and fragrant) koj-paddi; —
 (tree) anoli; — (mango flowers) mail, bar,
 karah, manjar; — (mango stems dried) am-chūr;
 — (the incised juice of mangoes) an-ra, anā-
 wat; — (the acid resin that issues from the fruit)
 obemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

tree) sip, which are followed by the *ṭapku* or *mature*, — (a mango ripened in the house) *pāl kâ am*, opposed to *ḡāl kâ am*, *that which ripens on the tree*. — (two mangoes growing together) *sant*; — (mango fish, a very delicious, small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) *tapsi- or tapsi-machhi* or *machhi*.

MANGY, *khārichi*, *pur-khārich*, *khuyyāh*.

MAN-HATER, *mañ-dushman*, *mard-dushman*.

MANTOON, (*mirhity*) *mardi*, *rajūliyat*, *purkhat*, *purakh-bhān*, *pūshitā*; — (opposed to *childhood*) *jawānī*, *shabūb*, *bulūgh*, *joban*; — (*prover*) *mardānagī*, *mardumī*.

MANIAC, **MANIACAL**, *majdūn*, *diwāna*, *sandāī*.

MANIFEST, *rāhir*, *barmalā*, *parghat*, *khulā*, *wārih*, *'nūnya*, *surūh*, *mashhūd*, *liweda*, *nujallā*, *'ayan*, *fah*, *bulūh*, *raushan*, *zāhur* o *bāhir*, *mubashhar*.

TO MANIFEST, *butlānā*, *dikhānā*, *dalālat-k*, *rāhir- &c.* -k, *khulānā*.

MANIFESTATION, **MANIFESTNESS**, *izhār*, *tauzih*, *taṣrīh*, *zāhir*, *parāhat*, *badāhat*.

MANIFESTLY, *rāhurā*, *rāhirā*, *badūhatan*, *be-shakk*.

MANIFESTO, *izhār-nāma*, *ḡāat-hāl*, *fard-hayān*, *mah-zar*.

MANIFOLD, *bahūt*, *alsāni-akūm*, *gūnā-gūn*, *anek-anek*, *kiṣṇ* *ba kiṣṇ*.

MANIKIN, *mardak*, *mardāwā*, *garjī*.

MAN-KILLER, *mardum-kush*, *ādām-kush*.

MANKIND, *nu'* *insān*, *banī-ādām*, *jinn* i *bāshar*, *khilkat*, *mummarū*, *jinn* i *ādām*, *manukh-jānk*, *'ālan* *rakūr*, *mard-jāt*, *beṭe-jāt* (opposed to *beti-jāt*, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, *mardānagī*, *mardumī*, *jawān-mardi*, *mard-mizājī*.

MANLY, **MANLIKE**, *mardāna*, *jawān-mard*, *mardānawār*, *mard-mardi*, *mard-mizāj*, *pā-e-mard*, *mard-sā*.

MANNA, *man*, *salwā*, *parjūt*, *chirkhush*; — (*the medicine*) *turanjabin*; — (*of bamboos*) *tabāshir*, *bānu-lochan*.

MANNER, *tarāh*, *doal*, *ṭaur*, *wac'*, *shab*, *usūb*, *ṭarīk*, *wayb*, *shakl*, *rāh*, *salīl*, *salūk*, *bbāq*, *'ay*, *adā*, *blunt*, *rip*, *gunā*, *nūjā*, *puḡār*, *chubār*, *gat*; — (*custom*) *dastūr*, *raam*, *chāl*, *takāzā*, *ūt*, *rit-nūm*, *khā*, *walira*, *nanāṣ*, *nahuj*; — (*kind*) *kin*, *rang*; — (*address*) *lab* o *labja*; — (*in what manner?*) *kyūnkar*, *his-ṭaur*, *kin-tarāh*.

MANNERLY, *khush-akhilāk*, *muhazrah*, *khaliq*, *zī-akh-lāk*, *mushaklab*, *masil*.

MANNERS, *utwār*, *auzā'*, *dhang*, *akhilāk*, *ādūb*, *rāh* o *raam*, *mishat-barkhūst*, *uth-buth*, *chāl-byohār*, *ra-miyār*, *rāh-rit*, *khushlat*, *bolchāl*, *kudār*; — (*ceremonious carriage*) *zāhir-dārī*, *takalluf*.

MANOR, *zauñ-dārī*, *ta'ālūka*, *'amala*, *jāgīr*, *raha*; — (*holder*) *raḡba-dār*; — (*lord of a manor*) *zamīn-dār*, *jūgīn-dār*.

MANNER, **MANNION**, *hawelī*, *makān-gbar*, *koṭhī*, *manzil*, *malaj*; — (*of the moon*) *nachhatār*; — (*un-anspicious*) *tarīk*, — (*in comp.*) *dār*, *bait*, *khāna*.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, *mardum-kushī*, *ḡāt* *ba khātā* or *shibha*.

MAN-SLAYER, *mardum-kush*, *manushya-ghātuk*.

TO MANSTUPRATE, *mutholī- &c.* -mānā, *muthaulnā*.

MANSTUPRATION, *zalk*, *mutholī*, *mushṭamī*.

MANSTUPRATOR, *mutholīya*, *gattarchod*, *zalkān*.

MANTLE, *bilā-pesh*, *ruḡāī*, *alfā*, *ghoghī*, *doshāla*, *patṭī*, *chaddar*, *pardā*.

TO MANTLE, *dhāmpnā*, *chhipānā*, *chhānā*, *uṭhānā*, *josh-mānā*; — (*to spread*) *phailnā*; — (*to froth*) *phenānā*.

MANTUA, (*a woman's gown*) *peshwāz*, *tilak*.

MANUAL, *daṣṭī*, *waḡṭā*; — (*in comp.*) *nāma*.

MANUFACTURE, *rah-numāī*, *daṣṭ-giryesh* *tā*; —

MANUFACTURE, *daṣṭ-kārī*, *ḡan'at*, *kāī*, *kārī-garī*, *sāḡūt*, *banāwāt*.

TO MANUFACTURE, *banānā*, *paidā-kār*, *bakān*.

MANUFACTURER, *daṣṭ-kār*, *kārī-guṣad* *chir*, *wālā*.

MANUMISSION, *āzādagī*, *āzādī*, *rihāj*, *khalsurā*, *pājī*, *chhoṭā*.

TO MANUMIT, *āzād-k*, *chhor-d*, *khālā-k*.

MANUMITTED, *hūr*, *mukātīb*, *āzād*.

MANURE, *pān*, *khāt*, *rib*, *khādh* or *khād*, *rasgoras*.

TO MANURE, *pānā*, *sūnā*, *khādh-dapā*.

MANUSCRIPT, *daṣṭ-khatt*, *daṣṭ-nawishta*, *kalāmī-kitāb*.

MANY, *bahūt*, *būtere*, *dher*, *akkar*, *wāfir*, *bis'rat*, *krūr*, *mutawaffir*, *muta'addad*, *khāle*, *bahu*, *stīrat*, *bāsī*, *saikrōn*, *kaī*, *kete*, *bahūt-sā*; — (*many* *indī*); *kaī* *daī'e*; — (*many* *men*) *bahutse ādmī*; —

(*too many*) *ziyāda*; — (*how many?*) *kete*, *ketue*, *kae*; — (*so many*) *etc.* *eine*, *tete*, *tetue*; — (*as many*) *jetne*, *jetne*; — (*as many* *as*) *jetne utne*; —

(*twice as many*) *dichand*, *do-harūbar*, *dānū*, *dūgnā*, *al-muḡā'af*; — (*thrice as many*) *si-chand*, *tīn-barūlu*, *tigūnā*; — (*many* *a* *man*) *būtere ādmī* *bahūt ek ādmī*.

MANY-COLOURED, *bū-kalānū*, *rang-ba-rang*, *gūn-ā-gūn*, *bahu-rūpi*, *bahu-rangi*, *karū-j-lānū*.

MANY-CORNERED, *bahu-konā*, *hisiyār-gosha*.

MANY-HEADED, *bahu-gūndā*, *karū-r-rīs*.

MANY-LANGUED, (*or many-tongued*) *bahu-bānī*.

MANY TIMES, *akkar aukāt*, *bāhā*, *bār-bār*, *ber-ber*, *bahūt-ber*, *daī'atan*.

MAR, *naksha*, *pat*, *naksha e zamīn*.

TO MAR, *mārnā*, *khālā-k*, *nukṣān-k*, *kāṭnā*, *bigārnā*, *bhāngī-mārnā*.

MARBLE, (*sub*) *marmar*, *sang* i *marmar*, *rukhām*; — (*-bol*) *goli*, *antā*, (*adj*) *marmarī*, *marmar-kū*; — (*to play at marble*) *goli- &c.* -khelū.

MARBLD-PARLE, *abirī-khāghaz*, *maimai-mushābūh-khāghaz*.

MARBLE-HEARTED, *sang-dil*, *be-rahm*, *nir-dayā*.

MARCASTER, (*found so called*) *markasishū* or *marka-shūh*, *sonuakhi*.

MARCH, (*month of*) *chait*, *chaitrik*, *madhmās*.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) *kūch*, *safā*, *jātrā*, *manā-sūt*, *khūām*, *chālā*, *payān*, *gawan*, *uthān*, *rihat*; — (*beat*) *gat*.

TO MARCH, (*n. as an army*) *kūch-k*, *chal-d*, *chalnā*, *jānā*, *nūhat-k*, *kudām-k*, *barhānā*, *tūtr-chalnā*, *jānā*, *tanikanat-s* *chalnā*, *derā-nikālānā*, *pā-e-turāb-k* or *-h*; — (*to prepare for*) *lūd-phānd-k*; — (*to walk gravely*) *khirām-k*. (*a.*) *lānā*, *lejūnā*, *chalānā*.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) *siwānc*, *dānde*, *ludūd*.

MARE, *ghorī*, *nādīyān*, *mādwān*, *turanguī*, *taṭwānī*; — (*for breeding*) *soyau*; — (*the night-mare*, *incubus*) *kābis*, *sālū*.

MAROBITE, *marwārid*, *motī*, *dur* or *durt*, *lūlū*.

MARGIN, *hishīya*, *kinārā*, *lah*, *houth*, *zib*, *dantī*; — (*having*) *hishīya-dār*; — (*marginal notes*) *hishīya*; — (*having*) *mushashsha*.

MARIGOLD, *phirkī*, *dah-barg*, *gendā*, *sad-barg*, *daunā*, *gul-mariyam*.

MARINE, *bahri*, *dariyāj*; — (*acid*) *'arak* i *namak*.

MARINER, **MARINE**, **MARITIME**, *ahl* i *jahāz*, *bahri*, *spāhī* e *bahri*, *dariyāj*.

MARJORAM or **MARJORYUM**, *marzanjosh*, *marwā*, *nāzbo*.

MARITAL, *zuyī*, *shabharī*.

MARE, *nishān*, *'alanet*, *asar*, *patā*, *chīnā*, *palchān*, *aurāgh*, *mahānī*, *chūpā*, *photā*, *tābī*, *tikā*, *tilak*, *kashika*, *taghma*, *pakhet*, *balagh*; — (*impression*) *nakub*, *dagh*; — (*proof*) *dalāist*, *dāilū*, *sahad*; —

trolled) mukhtār, shālīb, sar i khād; — (of any art or trade) ustād, nakshād, bānī-kār, waḥīf-kār, māhir, kāmāl, parkhī, sar-kāmad; some of the foregoing words, such as shālīb, are used in composition, compulsion, &c. and to these may be added zī and zū, thus, a master of arts and sciences, zī'ilm n hūnār; — (the young masters and misters) shūh-zāde o shūh-zādīyān; — (a master of arts) mawlawī, pandit, bhatachūrij, mulla; — (little) khuzāda, babrā, bābājān; — (of a boat) mānjū; — (main) shuh, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; — (master attendant) shah-bandar, bekhlīh-bandar; — (Mr Factor) dīvān-jī; — (Mr Secretary) munshi-jī; it is worthy of remark, that the words shūh and thikur both signify lord; the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To MASTER, maghlīb-k, hūnān, dabānā, torūn, sam-bhūnā, zabī-k, mārān, sar-k, paclūpūnā; — (learn) talpī-k, aikhūnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathauti, dost-kārī.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sh, gunī; (adv.) ustādī-se, chaturv-jī &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, brkhāwāl, a-nūth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, an'at, shah-bat, shah-an'at.

MASTER-SHIP, ākhā, shūhī, labhāj, amirī, &c.

MASTER-THUMB, MASTERY, ustādī or ustādī, shahī-yar.

MAST, kāmī ba kāmī, khālnā, chabūnā

MASTARD, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MASTERY, mān, mugh, chabāf, kua hīfī.

MATERIAL, MATERIALS, majassam, jismī, hayūlū, tan-dār, maddī, angārā, ākārī, jābarī, jasadī, jismī; — (necessary, corporeal, imperious) malūm, baḥā, dār-kār, sarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sūmān, sarwajām, āb-wāb, sās o sūmān, māḥālā, ashāb, lawāzima, sūmagrī, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzīmāt, ashīyā, mar māḥālā.

MATERIALITY, (material existence) jismāniyat, jism-yat.

MATERIALLY, jasmātan; — (essentially) bahūt, māt, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādārī, māt-rū, mamerā, khālerā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāzī kē rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzī-dān, mubandīn.

MATHEMATICS, riyāzī, 'ilm i riyāzī, handasa or hindasa.

MATING, namāz i fajar, gūlātū-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; — (song) rhu-chubiyā, gul bāng.

MATRICES, tmlak, mibālcha, gadula, sahrā, dāsan.

MATRIX, Matrix, sāncū, kāhī, nā'dan.

MATRICIDE, (the crime) mādār-kushī, māt-righāt; — (the criminal) mādār-kush, māt-righātī.

MATRIMONIAL, nikālī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikālī, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, mānū, hībī, nek-bahūt, hāi-būdhī.

MATTED, (as hair) jāfā, tāfā, — (to grow matted) jam-jūā.

MATTER, hayūlū, madda, jism, jadid, ākārī, sarūr, jābarī, angārī, pakrī; — (of fact) kāl, māhīyat;

(case) ahwāl; — (conceal) ghāzā; —

(subject) mawzū; māḥāl; — (affair) kām, wāl,

kārahār, mā'ūnālā, lūt, bābat, shūhān, parjān;

(power) pīh, rīm mānīh, rādī, — (quarrel) kāriyā

būh, jhagāt; — (consequence) mawājīk, chūḥāt;

(thing or object) hākk, bābat;

(in matters of arms) lārāḥ kē hākk men; — (when

matter is thing) hā kuchi; — (no matter) hān

maḥāl i shay' hā kuchi; — (mortal matter) khilī radīyā,

ko hāḥ; — (matter or ten kus henar) kuchi āhī

(a matter of eight or ten kus-dār-k jāhū-se.

das kus thān or kō āh-dār-k jāhū-se.

To MATTER, (to import) mu'āḥka-h, hōnā; — (to

unpuritate) pibzānā

MATTERS, (jirh-aw) kudālī, kudārā, guntī.

MATRICES, pakhūḡ, mawj, pakāḡ, pakābat, pāk.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MATRICES, pāk, mawj, pakāḡ.

MEAN (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by *mañā*, to be able, can, &c. or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* *hama bhī wahāñ tak jā sakenge?* — (*may I tell him so?*) *main yūhī kahū us se?* *may*, when it means to be permitted, can also be expressed by *chāhna*, *pāna*, &c.; thus, *you may go*, *chāho jāo*; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) *thāmbo ki gir parne na pāwo*; — (*it may be*) *hogā, achhegā, bāhad, hoj, ho, haigā, shāid or shāyad*; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) *kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā*, *par us ki san'at dekhie*; — (*may you be happy*) *khush raho*; — (*may you live for ever*) *jite raho*, *zinda bāsh*; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) *mujhe or use-parwāñ hai*.

MAY, *joth*, *sukrū*, *jeshth*, *shāhmedār* kū chānd.

MAT-DAY, **MAT-GAME**, &c. *holī*, *phagwā*.

MAZE, (*intricary*, &c.) *uljhān*, *pech*, *gholghamān*, *lapā*, *gorakh-dhandhā*, *pechpāra*, *bhūwajāl*, *warta*, *jhar-jhākhār*, *ghār-pahār*, *shaitān ki antārī*; — (*perplexity*) *ghabrāhat*, *hāranī*, *sar-āsmāñ*.

MAZI, *pech-dār*, *chand dai chand*, *pechilā*.

ME, (*obl. of I*) *mujhe*, *mujhe*, *mere*, *apne*; — (*his business does not concern me*) *apne tajū uske kān me kuchh ghātw nahīn*, — (*methinks*) *mujhe bichār āī hai*, *apne tajū wa'loin hai*.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) *hiz-mallū*, *zan-muid*, *chutiya*.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) *shahd-āla*, *madh-nir*.

MEAD, **MEADOW**, *chaman*, *maigh-zār*, *salit*, *chaman-zū*, *saba-zār*, *charā-gāh*, *larāi*.

MEADRE, *dullā*, *lighor*, *hakir*, *padā*, *mal'if*, *chhin*, *kāk*, *sukra*, *makar*, *unkra*, *ankik*, *durhal*. — (*dist*) *purhāri*.

MEADREKES, *dullā*, *lighārī*, *padlā*, *durhalā*.

MEAL, *āta*, *besān*, *ārit*, *pūān*, *chauns*, *besan*, *kanik*, *satū*, *akhrā*; — (*repeat*) *khānā*, *khōrak*, *bhojan*, *ātika*, — (*meal-time*, &c.) *bandhan*, *mu'tadil*.

MEATNESS, *bhūbhūrpau*, *dūna-dārī*, *mal'ymnat*.

MEALMAN, *āte-wālā*, *ārd-farosh*.

MEALY, *bhūbhūnā*, *dūna-dār*, *ātinā*, *dhūnī*.

MEALY-MOUTHED, *pumbā-dahan*, *manh-chorā*.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, *manh men pithā-bharnā*.

MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS, *pumbā-dahanī*, *rijā-kārī*.

MGAN, (*adj.*) *pūjī*, *kemina*, *nich*, *far-māya* *jul*, *hakir*, *bulg*, *mular*, *nū-kas*, *sifā*, *itar*, *kani* or *bad-zāt*, *arūl*, *rakik*, *malūmat*; — (*moderate*) *wa'atī*, *madlum*, *mayhā*, *kamrū*; — (*fellow*) *pajora*, *pūjī-misāj*; — (*muddled*) *miyāna*, *mayholā*, *mu'tadil*, *bichlū*; — (*in comp.*) *past*, *had*, *kam*, *dūn*, *kū* or *ku*.

MEAN, (*sub. medium*) *asut*, *tawassut*, *i'tidāl*, *madh*.

TO MEAN, *ma'nū*. &c. -r, *rūda-h*, -r or -k, *chāhna*.

MEANDER, *bānā*, *phor*, *pech*, *ghumān*, *bhūwah*, *chakhar*, *nār-pech*, *ghūm-ghumān*.

MEANING, (*signification*) *ma'nū*, *arth*; — (*intent*) *irāda*, *ka'd*, *azim*, *mudd'ā*, *naql*, *nut*, *hāt*.

MEANLY, *pājyāna*, *kamīna-wir*, *fakirūna*, *nū-mardī* &c. -se; — (*to think meanly of a person*) *halkū or subuk* or *hakir-jānū*.

MEANNESS, *pājī-panā*, *rizāl-pan*, *pājī-garī*, *nū-kasī*, *zullat*, *hikārat*, *kijāfat*, *subukī*, *halkā-pan*, *pastī*, *kamī*, *kamīnagī*, *ravilat*, *itartā*.

MEANS, (*instrument*) *wasila*, *wasālat*, *ma'rifat*, *āra*, *gurat*, *dāul*, *aulamb*, *wāñja*, *jāddāl*, *bisāt*, *lawāzimāt*; — (*by his means*) *uske wasile se*; — (*fortune*, &c.) *māya*, *sar-māya*, *pūñjī*, *wa'at*, *balā*; — (*by all means*) *har tarāh-se*, *har hāl-se*, *ba-har gurāt*; — (*by no means*) *hargiz*, *zuhār*, *kabhi*, *kalubā*, *with a negative after them*, as *kabhi nahūn*, &c.; — (*by what*

means) *kyūñkar*; — (*by fair or foul means*) *phātī nā rāstī*, *khushī nā khushī*; — (*by some means or other*) *kuchh na kuchh dāul se*, *kiñ nā kiñ tarāh-se*.

MEAN-SPIRITED, *past-himmat*, *nā-mard*, *be-ghairat*.

MEANT, *mafhum*, *maqsūd*, *fahmida*.

MEANTIME, **MEANWHILE**, **IN THE MEANWHILE**, *ismēn*, *is-darūyānā mēn*, *is-mābala mēn*, *is-bich mēn*, *is'arā mēn*, *fi mābain*, *is-antar mēn*.

MEASLE, *pan-gotī*, *panē*.

MEASLING, (*shaking rain*) *bārān*, *samindoz*, *phāhī*.

MEASURABLE, *kābil* *i* *pamūd*, *lāḡ-paimālah*, *nāpnajog*, *paimālah-pagrī*.

MEASURE, *māp*, *nāp*, *pamūd*, *paimālah*, *andāsa*; — (*for measuring cloth*, &c.) *gas*, *mikiyās*; — (*liquids*, &c.) *paimāna*; — (*for grain*) *kaṭṭhā*, *pālī*, *kail*; — (*in verse*) *taul*, *wazn*, *mīzān*, *magmā*, *parimān*; — (*musical time*) *tāl*, *tān*; — (*moderation*) *i'tidāl*; — (*limit*) *hadd*, *nihāyat*, *intilā*, *menā*, *thikānā*; — (*transaction*) *hara-kat*, *kartab*, *tarkīb*, *dāul*; — (*medium*) *bandhān*, *bandh*; — (*beyond*) *hadd se ziyāda*, *saras*; — (*for land*, &c.) *jarīb*, *rasi*, *kaṭhā*, *dhār*, *nāl*, *bānā*, *paimānah*, *dāng*; — (*for time*, &c.) *khunchī*, *pherā*, *pālī*; — (*in poetry*) *bahr*, *chhand*; — (*for the writer*) *batānā*.

TO MEASURE, *māpnā* or *nāpnā*, *paimālah* &c. -k, *minnā*, *nāp-lonā*; — (*land*) *kaṭhā-mārnā*; — (*to pass through*) *jai-k*, *kaṭ'a-k*, *chāinā*; — (*to judge of*) *kiyān-k*; — (*to proportion*) *barābar-k*, *hamwār-k*, *musāwi-k*, *samān-k*, *andāsa-k*.

MEASURELESS, *be-paimālah*, *be-kiyās*, *be-hadd*, *be-lusāb*, *a-jokh*.

MEASUREMENT, *paimālah*, *masābat*, *jarīb-kaṭhī*, *nāp jokh*, *zabt*, *ārazi*, *highā-shumārī*, *raḡba-bandī*.

MEASURED, *paimā*, *kayyāl*, *napāhū*; — (*of land*) *masāb*, *jarīb-kaṭhī*, *raḡan-dār*, *kaṭhmar*.

MEASURES, (*conduct*) *tajwiz*, *manqūba*, *kaṭkanā*, *chāl-dhāl*.

MEAT, (*flesh*) *gosht*, *māds*, *lahm*, *heṛā*, *sagautī*; — (*food*) *khānā*, *khōrak*, *ghirā*, *ta'im*, *dāna-pāul*, *dāna*, *and-jal*; — (*forced*) *kutā*, *pūṭī*, *anrī*.

A MECHANIC, *ahl i* *hira*, *ahl i* *jusha*, *peśha-war*.

MECHANICAL, *kaldār*, *kalhālī*, *hathnāṭī*, *'amalī*, *jawāra*.

MCHANICALLY, *jār o* *majūr* *ke* *kā'id* *se*.

MECHANICS, *'ilm i* *jar i* *qā'il*.

MECHANISM, *tarkīb*, *banīwat*, *kalbal*, *jortor*, *khōl-khāl*, *jast-bast*.

MECONIUM, *janam-gūh*; — (*of flesh*) *rasaut*; — (*of poppies*, q. v.) *post*.

MEDAL, *sikka*, *tāl'a*, *ṣaghna*, *naḡsha*.

MEDALLIST, *taghma-dān*, *sikka-shinā*.

TO MENDLE, *dakhl-k*, *mudākhalat-k*, *lāth-d* or *lagānā*, *chhurnā*, *chhūnā*, *bolnā-chhānā*.

MEDDLER, *har-deḡ chancha*, *dakhlī*, *labrā*, *nal-tappū*, *ūpar-phāṭī*.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) *mutawassil*.

TO MEDIATE, *bich-bichān* &c., *darmiyān-parnā*, *raf' i* *shart-k*, *shaf'at-k*.

MEDIATELY, *ba-wisāyat*, *ba-wasāla*, *ba-wāsta*.

MEDIATION, *bich-bichān*, *wisāyat*, *tawassut*, *upakār*, *miyānjari* (v. *redemption*, *intervention*) *shaf'at* (v. *intervention*).

MEDIATOR, *miyān-jī*, *darmiyānī*, *shafī*, *jawāb-sawālī*, *bichwānī*, *upakārī*, *nāḡ bil-khair*.

MEDICAL, **MEDICINAL**, *ṡibb kā*, *ṡibbī*, *ṡabṡī*, *baidaī*, *sukhālī*.

MEDICALLY, **MEDICINALLY**, *ṡibb ke* *rū se*, *az rū se* *ṡibb*, *ba jāc dawā ke*.

MEDICAMENT, (*medicine*, *plaster*) *zamād*, *lep*.

MEDICINE, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhakhaṇ, 'ilāj, darman, būṭi, biro; the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives - bhagā, palās pāprā, kachār, gūmā, kās-phal, kapūr kachrī karānjwā, jonk, chū-chū, masor, phālī, lodh-pathānī, bachnā, bis-khaprā, rengnī, bach, bis-mur, mubīrī, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikanul, garu-dhūl, māṭh, deṣ-dārī, mākhānā, farid butī, bulbul, harjor, moch-ras, indor-jan, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunji, jalāmī, papitī, vadrī, ang-jarāhat, samun-dar-phal or -phien or -khar, or -mukh, uosh-dārū, turbud or turbal, zūṭm, ru'āf, anwāt, lāl-chhar; — (for horses) kūṭki, biṇo-baram, ghur-bach, kālī xīrī, kūlesar.

MENOCRIZ v. ausat, darmiyān, r'idāl, maynagī, ausat-darja, mulh.

TO MEDITATE, fikr- &c. -k; — (to contrive) gānth-nā, sochnā, mānsūba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, andeśha, soch, tafakkur, tadbir, an-tardhiyān, istighrūk, murākaba, mutālā'a, hlāwnt.

MEDITATIVE, mutāammul, mutafakkir, mustaghrik, nkr-mand, sochi, dhyaṇī, jogī

MEDIUM, ausat, bich, darmiyān, l'idāl, wasūtāt, wasaf, — mulh, thikānā, bandhej, bandhām; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawassit; — (in logic) hald i ausat.

MEDIAN, rā'rūr, kandas; — (tree) darakṭ i knadas.

MEDLEY, (sub.) khalk, ghāl-mel, r'khta, garhanyā, sarbhangrā, arbhanyū, kām-kol; (adj.) mākhluṣ kamekhta, gudhūd.

MEDULLARY, gūṇāṭh, kachrī, mayā-sambandhī.

MEEK, bhāṭ, ghurī, salīm, mutahammul, bhālī; — (modest) nazīm.

MEELY, — se, narmī-se.

MEENKAR, — se, narmī, mulāmat, hilm, taham-mul.

MEET, (pt) mil; — (to be meet, or fit) parnā, chāh-nā, phabnā; — (it is met) chahiye

TO MEET, milnā, bhentnā, mulākāt-h, mulākī-h, dar-mān-h, mukābil-h. dō-chūr-h, dekhnā, chār-chāh-nā, mukh-bheṛī-h, bat-bheṛī-h, hiraknā, jūmnā, — (and recover) āge n' lenā, prahūṇī-k; — (to as-semble) hālmā-h, ikathlū-h; — (to place) hlurnā, jūṭnā, laṅgū. — (to find) pānā, hlāl-k, — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) milkhal-k, āḡwānī-k; — (to meet one half-way) āsnā-rōh mēṇ ulūnā.

MELTING, mulākāt, wāl, bhent, wāl, munā-nat; — (assembly) sabhā, chhapr, lathāṭī, janūṇ, kuh-lat, angat, dars; — (conflux) sangham; — (of rivers) dū-gang, hāram; — (of roads) dū-rūhā

MELTNESS, (propriety) hlulāṭī, sehāṭī

MELON, adlū-sīl, adhokhī, udh-kopāṭī, karnvān.

MELANAGOGUE, sudā-shukn or -bur, mūshilūṭi saulā

MELANCHOLY, MYS ANCHOLIC, rī-mālīkhauliyā, ahl i khafakān, sudāwī-mizāy, mālūl, hazīn.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mālīkhauliyā, khafakān, hūzn, saulā

MELILOT, (plant) akūl-i-malik; — (root) ghanjār.

TO MELIORATE, bilatar- &c. -k, banānā, sūchnā, sūrnā.

MELLIPLUCENCE, shakar-rozī, shirīn-zabānī.

MELLIPLUCENT, MELLIPLUCOUS, shakar-roz, shirīn-zabān, shakar-lab, mādhurī-bachan, amrat-bānī

MELLOW, nārā, mulāṭm, ghulā, pilpūā, paktā, pukhta, rasida, pūrā, komal, rasilā, latā, utrā, hlāwā.

TO MELLOW, (a) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulāṭm- &c. -h, ras-pur-ānā, latwā, utarnā; (a.) ghulnā, pa-knā, pukhta-k

MELLOWNESS, narmī, mulāṭmat, kamāl' pūkhṭagī.

MELODIOUS, raslā, pur-soz, gulū-voz, mulāṭm, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilhān, tarānā, waghūnā, āhang, nawā, mulāṭmat, narmī, shurūṭ, gulū-sozī, khamiyā, sarod.

MELON, (sweet-) kharhūzā, phūt; — (water-) tar-buz, sardā, hindūwānā, kachrī, jamālī, lālūl, shā-hidī, batīkh; — (a melon garden) fāṭer.

TO MELT, (a.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhīlnā, gadh-h, tighalnā, pasīnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, wātānā, garm-k, pich-pichnā, kharānā, pānī- &c. or -k, kharnā; (a.) galnā, ghulnā, piglānā, ānā, gudāz-k, mulāṭm- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudāzinda; — (in comp.) gudāz.

MELTING, galan, pighlāhat; — (affecting) dil-gudāz rolāṭ, soz-gudāz.

MEMBER, (timb) 'aḡū (pl. a'ḡā), band, jus; — (ec-c-ton) faṣl, khand; — (of a community) rukn, maj-hai, ahl, shāh; — (the members of council) shāhīn i majlis, hāṭirān i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jhillī, khas, chaddar.

MEMBRANOUS, chhiichhāhā, jhilliyālā, pur-khas, khas-dār.

MEMENTO, ishāra, imā, kināya, yād-gārī, taghma.

MEMOIR, sar-guṇaṣṭ, taḡkira, dāstān.

MEMORANDUM, kābilu-l-hifz, lāḡ-yād, kūbil-yād, yād-khar, ta'iffi.

MEMORANDUM, yād-dāshṭ, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sar-khāt; — (book) bayūz, safina, guṭhā.

MEMORIAL, yād-gār, — (petition) 'arz-dāshṭ, wā-jibu-l-'arz, fard i hakikat.

MEMORIALIST, wājibu-l-'arz-nawīs, fāyiyādī.

MEMORY, hāṭirā, hifz, yād, sudh, chet.

MEN, ādmī, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhās; — (and spirit) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhamakī, ghurkī, chashm-numāṭī, sar-zanich.

TO MENACE, dhamaknā, dhāmkanā, dāhkanā, chashm-numāṭī- &c. -k, ghuraknā, dāṭṭnā.

MENACER, dh unki-bāz, tahdīd-kumanda, dhāmkanā.

MENACE, MENACER, khush-khām.

TO MENN, (a) marāmat-k, ratu-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gānthnā, sānū, jurnā, dūghrevī-k, dūghduzi-k, ārnā-h, wāṇū, sanwārnā; (u.) ārnā- &c. -h, banānā, sudhārnā, āḡwā; — (recover) hlālā-h, chāḡā-h, ror-bū-h.

MENDER, marāmat-sāz, sārānāṭ, sarwāiyā, ratū-gar.

MENDICANT, laḡrī, dawwch, gadā, jogī, jaugam, bai-rāḡī, atīh, langot-band, mund-chāḡā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdubān, jātū-dhārī, seṇṇī.

MENDICITY, gadā, fakīrī, darwezagī.

MENDING, hanāṭī, marāmat kārī, ārnāstāḡī, ratū-gārī.

MENIAL, (adj.) jalebī, chakrahā, nokrī-pesha; — (menial servants) shāḡird-pesha, naukur-chūkār.

MENINGEAL, (membranes so called) theje kā parda.

MENOLOGY, (register of months) mēhvār.

MENSAL, (relating to the dinner-table) dastar-khānī.

MENAGE, hai, kapre, ruhānī, phūl, māhina-wārī, māh-wārī, hai-r'khūn; — (to have the menage) kapron-seh, sir-mālā-h, be-namāzī- &c. -h, phūl-seh, kotwāl-kā sir-tūṭnā or -phūṭnā.

MENSTRUAL (blood, &c.) haiṛī; — (probation) 'idat.

MENSTRUOUS, nāpāk, be-namūṭī.

MENSTRUUM, ghulūṭ, muḡhlil.

MENUBRATION, musāhat, jarīb-khulī, palmāṭh.

MENTAL, dillī, kalbī, manī, bāṭinī, khāṭirī.

MENTALLY, be-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-moḡ.

MENTION, zikr, taḡkira, magkūr, ebarchā, bat-kahū, kahā-kahī, magākīr, zikr-magkūr, yād, gowh-guzārī, harf-hikāyat; — (favourable mention) zikr i khair or -jamāla.

TO MENTION, zikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahū, takrūr-k, zabān- or mūth- par-lānā, yād-k, gowh-guzār-k, hak-hānā, bāt-chaknā, shāhīr-k, farāṭnā; — (in a letter) likhnā, darj-k.

MERETRICAL, (*poetical, morious*) 'afunaci, buhār-ālāda.

MERCAFTLE, (*thrift*) saudā-garī-kā, mahājani.

MERCATRICE, *khārid-fārūkh*, lomā-danā, tījārat.

MERCENARIES, *khud-gharar*, *gharar-āshuā*.

MERCENARY, *khud-gharar*, sar-āshuā, *gharar-āshuā*, rogārī.

MERCA, *abreshmāna-farosh*, harir-farosh, bazar.

MERCERY, *abreshmāna-farosh*, bazar.

MERCHANTISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, rakam, biashū; — (*act*) saudā-garī, tījārat, buhār, hanj.

TO CAREY ON MERCHANTISE, tījārat- &c. -k.

MERCHANT, saudā-gar, buhārī, hanjārū, mahājani, tājir (pl. tājir), bāsarān, hamyā, modī, *khāridār*, sūhār.

MERCIFUL, rahīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzīgār, karīm, mutarāhīm (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, rahm-dil, burd-bār.

MERCIFULY, rahim- &c. -se, karīmāna.

MERCIFULNESS, rahīmī, rahmānī, rahmānīyat, ghaffārī, āmurzīgārī, mom-dilī.

MERCILESS, be-rahīmī, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kathoi, nir-dāī or nih-dayū, be-pir, be-dard.

MERCILESSNESS, be-rahīmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.

MERCURIAL, nim-ābī; — (*volatile*) chancial, char-purī.

MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) purī, nim-āb; — (*the planet*) 'atārid, budh, lohini, dubir i falak.

MERCY, rahim, rahmat, darī, pirā, dayā, umrahmat, murawwat, muht, āmurzish, karām; — (*power*) has, kābū, hātī, chaugul, kabā, — (*to cry out for mercy*) taubā-dhār-machana, dahāī-d, dubāī tihāī-k, taubah- or tauba-k; — (*mercy! mercy!*) dubāī dubāī! hāp-re hāp-re' (lit. 'O father! father!') whence the well-known corruption *babbery or tumult*.

MERCY, nurā, unāla, -uf, mihā, fakat, nipat, khālī, uy, hī, i, kōū, thehā.

MERCY, fakat, -uf, kabal or keval.

MERCYFUL, khālī, karīmī, karīmīyat, chiknā.

MERCYFULNESS, (*kindness*) chiknāhat, chiknāpan.

MERIDIAN, nisfa-n-nihār, madhātūn, do-jahriyā; — (*line*) khat i nisfa-n-nihār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kāmāl, 'a'ūj, auj.

MERIT, kadr, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, hijākat, saẓāwārī, gun, qawāb, haqq, nā.

TO MERIT, saẓāwārī-h, lāq-h, muhtawī-h, mustahakk-h, chāhā (*impersonally*).

MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustawjibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-rī'āyat, jawant, gunī, guraant, muhtadur, mustawjib, ahl i sawāb.

MERITS, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, biālā-burā, jas-apujas, maram, nashreb-farās, luan-kulab.

MERMAID, jal-manāf, buntō-l-bahr, daryā-i-ādmī.

MERRILY, shādān, *khushī*- &c. -se.

MERRIMENT, *MERRINESS*, jarab, *khushī*, chahāl, magantā.

MERRY, shād-mān, *khurram*, *khush*, *khush-wakt*, magan, basheshāsh, kushāda-peshāni, prasann, haṣṣan-mukhl, haṣṣor, rangīlā, sar-khush; — (*to make merry*) *khushī*-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.

MERRY-ANDREW, masghara, *khush-masghara*, bāzī-gar, kutūki, khilāsiyā.

MESSENGER, (*gland so called*) gherandā.

MESS, *khāna*, jhanjhirā, shabka, jāī tor, shabok.

MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ṭā'am; — (*association for eating*) ham-suffragi, ham-tā'amī.

MESSAGE, payām, paigām, sandes, *khābar*, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejān.

MESSAGE, paigām-bar or paigam-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paigāmī, sandesi, dāt, kāsīd, har-kāra, 'asā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmī, dawābā, payām-guzār, rawana, bulāhar, dhalāt, meqrā; — (*of good cheer*) bashīr; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdi or 'uhdi.

MESSEAN, masāh, 'isā, haqrat 'īq.

MESSEURS, shāhibān, habwān (v. *master, Sir*).

MESSMATA, ham-suffra, ham-kōn, ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla, ham-aki or ham-namak.

MESUAGE, sāz, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluq, pā'ā-bāgh, hawāl.

METAL, dhāt, sūz or suluz, durd; — (*the metal with which hukkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskaṭ.

METALLIC, **METALLINE**, dhāt-kā, sūzai.

METALLURGY, &c. rasāyanī, &c. kimyā-gar.

METALLURGY, sūmyā, kimiyā, rasāyan; a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālī or rasāyan-budī.

TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-ā, mutabaddal-k, nakl-k.

METAMORPHOSIS, tabdīl, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwat, autār or awatār.

METAPHOR, isti'āra (pl. isti'ārāt), majās, rangīnī, upamā or upamā, patūlar, kināya, murād, dīshātūt, pramān.

METAPHORIC, **METAPHORICAL**, musta'ar, majāsī, rangīn, patūlarī.

METAPHORICALLY, majāsān, bil-majās, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan.

METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥṭī laṭfī.

METAPHYSICS, ilahiyāt, 'ilm i mā-bā'du-l-'aḥṭī, 'ilmi-kalām.

METAPYCN, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḥlūb, ulā.

METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olaṃbā.

METATHESIS, (*transposition*) kalb-bār.

TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimānsh-kamā.

METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwīgānū.

MILTON, shālūb, shuhb, lūk.

MITHRAS, Mithras, miḥre sūltā hai, mere taḥī, un'lām hotā, miḥ-kn lagtā hai.

METHOD, ulūb, was', tarāh, dawl, dhang, dhab, anoh, hukmat, sulūk, jugat, jatan, tartīb, itiqām, kāida, bandhān, sanjani, thikānā, baudhcy.

METHODICAL, muratāb, ārānā, muntayān; — (*as a person*) saḥīb-udlūb, salāḥ-shī'ar, jatanī, ulūb-dār, sanjida, sanjani.

METHODICALITY, bū-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.

TO METHODISE, marattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajanā, sanwārnā.

METHODIST, kānūnī, ṣūfī, bhogāt.

METHODIST, miḥre mā'lūm hū, mere taḥī jāu parā, miḥre sūhā.

METRE, kāfiya, mīzān, naẓm, wazn, baḥr, prabandh.

METRICAL, mukāfā, manẓūm, masajja', prabandhī, bū-kāfiya.

METROPOLIS, dāru-s-saltanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pāshāht, rūjasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-kariya.

METTLE, phurt, kapak, karwāhat, tarap, jaldī, jān, jān-būzī, tezi, tandī, namak, jarrāra, tantanā, pittā, loh-lā.

METTLEROME, **METTLED**, phurtīlā, karṭīlā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhiṭh, tantan- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par lotā, lohā-chalānā.

Mew, (*cage*) bhakṣī, kāid, kāṭap.

TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meḥī meḥū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kuriz-k, par-jhāru; — (*to mew up or immerse*) kaid-k, kāṭap-meḥ band-k.

TO MEWL, ihāṭ ihāṭ-k (v. *to equal*). *

MIASM, MIASMATA, būhār (v. vapour).

MICROCOSM, 'ālam i kubrī (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrī, *the universe*.

MID, ādhā, nīm, madh, adhbīch, manjhā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, fark.

MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nīm-riz. būrah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassit, madhmī, manjhōn, bīch ā bīch; — (*the middle finger*) ūsta, bīch-kī ungli.

MIDDLE, (sub.) bīch, nāhiy, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsita, susat, mābain, zīmā, nīm; — (*waist*) kamar, kat, lauk; — (*in the middle*) bīch ā bīch; — (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barāt.

MIDDLE-AGED, adheṛ, nīm-āl, adh-beaū.

MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-kadd, madhr.

MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bam-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaif, madhmī, nisā-wasā, bhelā-burā.

MIDLAND, bhītārī, bhītārwar, manjwārī.

MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rān, nīm-shah; (adj.) nīm-shahī, dū-pahr rāt, nī-fu-l-hal, dhī-shah, kulb-shah, pret-samāi; — (*prayers*) tahajjud.

MIDST, bīch, madhiyānī, madhiyān, — (*in the midst*) bīch-men, dar-miyān.

MID-STREAM, manjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.

MIDSUMMER, wasatu-n-saf, grīkham, dhup-kāl.

MIDWAY, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, nisāp-rāh, adh-bīch, ādhī-dūr.

MIDWINTER, dāi-janāi, kshila (pl. kshwābī).

MIDWINTER, dāi-gurī; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.

MID-WINTER, wasatu-n-shitā, chillī, t-i, hemanat.

MISN, waṣ', manzar, kiyāfa, ājn, chāl, dhaj, chuhra, bashra, rūp, say, chhab, pab, chulun, zahān-jāl, pshir-jāl.

MISHT, (*power, main*) kuwwat, maḥdūr, zor, bal, tathū, sakā, patūl, sakat.

MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jayā chāhūn to ja sakūn.

MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihiyat, bahul.

MIGHTINESS, zor-ūwarī, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyāi.

MIGHTY, kawi, mazbūt, charab-dast, ghāh, bal-want, 'ālī, saktī.

MIMATON, intikāl, uakl i makūn, tabdīl i makūn, phāk, chul-chalāp, nikāsi.

MITCH, dūdhār, dudhāt; — (*a mitch cow*) gōf dūd-dohel.

MIS, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḥalīm, komal, mulājim, shūm-tub', rau'tudū, mandā, ra-ā, dhīrā, murūt, gul-ābī, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhur-ta-go, mīhā, shirīn.

MISDEED, (*blast, blight*) lundhā, chitti, bhūjā.

MILDLY, mulājmat- &c. -se, narm-se, āhite.

MILNNESS, ḥilm, komaltā, narm-dilī, mora-dilī, narmī, mulājmat; — (*softness, &c.*) shirīnī, mīhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-go.

MILK, mil, kom, karob; they all exceed an English milk considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India; as in the Mairi country, the sultān's kos is equal to four English miles, so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naḥb, minār.

MILITARY, laahkarī, jagrī, senānī; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, laahkar-pesha; — (*Hy*) laahkar-gahī; — (*memoirs*) jagr-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepy*.

MILITIA, mībandī; — (*armed peasantry*) gadwār-d-

MILK, dādū, ahīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; — (*ter*) maibī; — (*with sugar*) mīkhan; — (*of*) labandī; — (*boiled*) khorā; — (*of*) gūhā; (adj.) dūdhāl, dhen, dūdhārī, dūdhī; (*diet*) dūdhadhār; — (*fever*) goālū kī tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*-less*) adhen, agorsī; — (*milk and water*) kassī; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahi, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khīrsā, khīrā.

TO MILK, dohnā, gāruā, malnā; — (*milk*) dohan-hārā.

MILK-MAID, goālūn, ahīrī or ahūrī, gopin.

MILK-MAN, goālū, ahīr, dūdhwālā, gop, gwāl.

MILK-PAIL, dohnī; — (*milk-pail*) dūdh-bāndī, tīhrā.

MILK-POTAGE, shīr-fālūda, harīrā.

MILK-ROP, nī-nard, zanāna, mīhrā, gora-sahā, shīr-khōra, mīrā, shāb-zāda, sāya-parwar, laybāplā.

MILK-TOOTH, dūdh kā dānt; — (*milk-tooth*) dūdhī.

MILK-WHITE, abyaw, nukra, kāfurī, kāghaḍī.

MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwālī, gowālin or gwālin.

MILKY, dūdhī, pur-shūr, dūdh-kū; — (*my*) bholā, kachū.

MILKY-WAY, kahkashān, shīr-batī, hāthī-kī rāh, chaur, akūn-gungā.

MILL, chakkī, chāk, āyā, jūntā, kharā; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kollū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakkī, — (*a wind-mill*) pawān-chakkī; — (*a hand-mill for grinding ritches, &c.*) daleli.

TO MILL, piānā, dalnā; — (*coars*) chhūpūā.

MILL-COG, daudān i āwā, danti, dānt.

MILLENN, (*money*) kaddār, lahitvā.

MILLENNARIAN, &c. mahūlī-doṭ; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dāurī-mahādī.

MILLEPEDIA, chūhī-pāc, kūrā, gūghowān, māhū.

MILLER, piānāhār, peshak, āyā-bān.

MILLER, hājārī, kongnī, āizan, jāwārā, jāunḍī, jūmī, kodāi, kodram, mandwā.

MILL-NORSE, kollū kā hāl (lit. *mill-bullock*), partialitātī (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).

MILLION, das-lakh, nyut; — (*ten million*) karor (pl. karohā).

MILLSTONE, sangi āyā, dal, pūt, chakkī; — (*fig*) chhāthī ka pathu, pahār, padē kā hār.

MILT, (*aptitud*) tūfī, baṭwaṭ; — (*roc, &c.*) machh-kū nūfa.

MILTIN, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

MIMIC, nakkāl, mukallid, bhānd, suwāngī or swangī, bahurūpiyā, nakhiyā, bandar, tak, līdī.

TO MIMIC, uakl-utārā or -karuā, taklud-k, naḥl- &c. -lenā.

MIMICRY, nakkālī, bhāndaitī, taklīd, bandar-hāzī.

TO MINE, kīna-k, kutharā, pūsa-pāra-k, tukre-tukre-k, chhīrchhūnī, kofta-k; — (*to fritter*) resa-pūsa-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tanhūd-k, hanānā, chupgnā, chhūnānā; — (*to clip words*) chahā-chahā-kar bīdān karā, tarāshnā, chhī-chhāl-k; — (*in quest*) thūnaknā, nās-raḥīr-k.

MIND, mudrikā, fahm, zān, fahmūd, antar, hīda, firāsāt, būjh, 'akl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, kalb, man, jī, pot, haṭhila, himmat, bājin, zamūr, rūh, mat, akal, samāj; — (*inclination*) chāh, khwāhish; — (*opinion*) rāy, tajwis, fikr; — (*memory*) bhāṭnā, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, kaad, gharas; — (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

TO MIND, dhīyān-k, ghar-k, khāy-k, sochnā, dokhnā, khabar-dār-k, māsānā, suwā, khāṭir-men lānā, kabūl-k, ūchot- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilnā, jātānā.

TO MISCONCEIVE, *khilāf-samayhnā, mughā-jr-bāhnā, ultā-jānnā or samajhnā.*

MISCONCEPTION, *chūk, ghalat, khatā, ghalat-fahmī.*

MISCONDUCT, *bad-ma'amālī, be-ghairatī, kū-chāl, kū-dhang, kū-chalan, kū-lachlan, bad-'amīlī.*

MISCONSTRUCTION, *khilāf-ta'bīr, ghalatī, ghalat-fahmī.*

TO MISCONSTRUCT, *bāt-phernā, tarjuma u nā-risat-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulatnā, moynā, phurūnā, moj-tor-k, be-rabī-k.*

TO MISCOUNSEL, *bad-salāh- &c -d, fawā-d.*

TO MISCOUNT, *ghulat-shumārī-k, kū-gintī-k, ghalat-ginnā.*

MISCREANT, *kāfir, ghātā, mardūd, murtadd.*

TO MISDEAL, *bāntne mch khatā-k or ghalat-k.*

MISDEED, *bad-fī'lī, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kā, kū-kriyā.*

MISDEFACTOR, *chūk, khatā, kusūr, ku-chāl*

MISDEVIATION, *bad-'ibādāt, kū-pūjī.*

TO MISDO, *bigūrnā, bad-fī'lī karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.*

MISDOER, *bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'āl, ku-chūlī.*

TO MISEMPLY, MISEMLOYMENT, &c. (v. *to mis-apply*)

MISER, *bakhīl, mumayik, danī, shūm, kripan, kan-jūq, makhl-chūq, līchar, dīna-zad, abkhāl, ajlāf, lapm, jalaf, bad-bakhīl, alātā, kāūn, sarotur singh, hanū-mīn*

MISERABLE, *gail, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, shī-kasta-hāl, khāna-kharāb, tabāl, āshufta-hāl, āfat-zada, ācob-zada, mufsi, āū-chār, be-chāra, mudhī, shakī, bad-hakht, henbenā, mī-kūn, nahīf; — (wretched, calamitous) āfat-ravāda, sargā-hā, sau-ā-sima, bad-hāl, dukhī, abhāgī, santāpī, kashī, kallāsh, — (worthless) nū-kas, nū-chīz, nū-kāra; — (mean, stingy) tang-dū, kathur.*

MISERABLEY, *khwārī- &c -se, ba-zullat, zalālat-se.*

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, *gullat, yalālat, kharābī, khwārī, shikasta-hālī, pusshānī, becharagī, ifā, falākat, mafūkī, mudīsī, balā, nū-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kashī*

TO MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c *ku-daul-k, bad-'ūrat, &c -k, bad-tarīq-k.*

MISFORTUNE, *bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, sayūh-bakhtī, adhar, saqūwat, byud, durgat, bhābhī, musābat, alu hī, alup, sukhtī, shiddat, hādīn, nakbat, tabāhī, pēch, alhug, grīfūrī, ā'āb sawāl, kam-nā'īhī, nā'ūmat, balākat, durgat, byutā, janjāl.*

TO MISGIVE, *bharmānā, mau- &c -hataknā or -pha-taknā.*

TO MISGOVERN, *bad-riyāsāt-k, bad-hukumat-k, bad-'amālī-k.*

MISGOVERNMENT, *bad-riyāsātī, bad-'amālī.*

MISGUIDANCE, *bhotkāo, gum-rāhī.*

TO MISGUIDE, *bhatkānā, gum-rāh-k.*

MISGUIDE, *zabūnī, bad-jī, bad-jān, bad-ma'īyat, bad-ma'īyā, gurganjī, āqarām-bagāram.*

TO MISGUIDE, *jhūthī khabar-d, nā-risat khabar-d, bhulānā, daupānā.*

MISINFORMATION, *khabar i nā-risat, jhūthī-khabar.*

TO MISJOIN, *kū-jor-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.*

TO MISLAY, *qāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlānā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-thīkānā-r.*

TO MISLE, *(to dazzle) phuhiyānā, thisiyānā, tap-tap-ginnā.*

TO MISLEAD, *bhatkānā, bakkānā, rūh-bhulānā, baikh-lānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, burānā, bhulānā, bhulā-d, daupānā.*

MISLEADER, *bhatkānā, bakkānā, bhulānā.*

TO MISMANAGE, *bigūrnā, masānā, barham-k, bad-ibti-mam-k.*

MISMANAGEMENT, *be-tadbīrī, bad-'amālī, bad-intijāmī.*

TO MISMATCH, *bejor-k, kū-mel-k, be-jor lagānā.*

TO MISNAME, *jhūthā nām-d, nām-phirnā.*

MISNOMER, *khilāf-issmī, sawh-nām, anyā-nāmī.*

TO MISPLACE, *be-tartīb-r, be-mauk'a-r or -dharānā, b-thīkānā-r, bejā-r.*

MISPLACED, *kū-chaur, be-jā, be-mauk'a.*

TO MISPOINT, *(to apply the wrong vowel) bad-i-rūbī-k.*

TO MISPRINT, *kū-chhap-k, ghalī-chhapnā.*

MISPRISON, *(connivance) chashm-poshī, gunāh-peshī.*

MISQUOTATION, *khilāf istimbāt, jhūthī-sanad.*

TO MISRECKON, *(to misconfess) kū-jortī-k, bhūlānā.*

TO MISREPRESENT, *munkalib-k, phernā, talbī-k, moynā, ultānā, moj-tor-k, jor-tor-k.*

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, *inqlāb, talbī, khilāf-bayānī, phurāo, ultī-bānī, jhūth-rach, bakkāo, mubārāf.*

MISRULE, *bad-hukmī, bad-'amālī, kū-āgyā, dhūndkūl, adham.*

MISS, *(a girl) āhib-zādī, khwājā-zādī, babwī, bibī, khūzādī, begama, babūnī, bibī-jāu*

MISS, *(loss) kusūr, nakā, chūk, bhūl; — (missing of a mark, &c.) khatā, ghalat.*

TO MISS, *chūkānā, khūf-k, bhūlānā, gum-k, na-inlūnā, na-pānā, na-lagūnā, khūlī-pāpnā, ohornā, bisārnā, hūknā, ūknā, halaknā, ockhā-lugūnā; — (to want) chāhnā, jānnā, ma'alūm-k.*

MISSEVICE, *bad-khūdmātī, bad-makārī.*

TO MISSEVER, *bad-kar'-k, bad-waz'-or hanānā, be-daul-banānā (v. *to deform*).*

MISSEVERN, *bad-tarīsh, bhūndā, be-daul, bad-ūlūb.*

MIS-LE, *dū-andāxī, hath-chūlū.*

MISSING, *(lost) nā-pandā, ghūjāb, alup.*

TO BE MISSING, *jātā-rahnā, ghatnā, nā-paidū-honā.*

MISION, *rasālat, irwāl, paughāmbārī.*

TO MISSEVER, *kū-chūrnā, bad-makharaj-h.*

TO MISFEEL, *ghalat hūc-k, ghalat-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhtā, bad imlā-nawīhī-k.*

TO MISFEED, *urānā, bai-hād-k, īyāf-k, gawānā or gūwānā, bad-warfī-k.*

MISFE, *kulhā, kulhān, dhūndh, dhūnlā, shab-dūd, jhīsīr, phulūt, parda, nakūb.*

MISTAKE, *chūk, khatā, saho, kusūr, tafāwut, ultā, asūb.*

TO MISTAKE, *(or be mistaken) chūkānā, bhūlānā, khatā- &c -k, mukhālif-samayhnā.*

MISTAKINGLY, *chūk-kar-ke, khatā-se, sawwāp.*

TO MISTIME, *be-mauk'a-k, hākat lā-ya'nī-k, kī samā-k, be-wakt-k.*

MISTINESS, *dhūndh, dhūndhlāhūt, teragī, tārīkī.*

MISTLETOE, *bāndī, par-gachhā.*

MISTRESS, *āhibā, shūka, khūtūn, babwānī, bibī; — (of a family) bad-bāmī, khūwāndī, bibī-sāhib; — (of a school) ātūn, gurwānī, mullānī; — (of a house) ghārū, balū bā, babū-hib, bātā-begam; — (sweetheart) mā-shūka, mahbūb, mā'gūr i na'ar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhī, ānkā-lagī, yār, bānā, rakhtū, shāhid; — (beloved, fair) sayan, sājan, pāim, kāfir, but, dil-har or -basta or -sār, gul-fām or -badam, mohan, lāl, lālan, nigār, manharāq, yārū, dheronī.*

MISTRESS, *bad-gannū, bad-gurānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.*

TO MISTRUST, *bharam- &c -r, bad-gann- &c -h.*

MISTRUSTFUL, *bad-gann, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shak-kī, bharmī, dilchor.*

MISTY, *dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-ālūde, ghubārī.*

TO MISUNDERSTAND, ghalet-mamajhā, mukhāḥf- or khaḥf-būḥnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-mamajhā, ulajhā.

MISUNDERSTANDING, an-basā'o, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakḥna, nā-fahmī, kū-būḥ, uljherā, bigar, na-khushī, khaḥsh, ranjiah, tūt, phūt, khaḥḥt, rūphā-rūḥlū, ainhū-amaḥi.

MISUSE, bad-sulūkī, bad-jarḥī, kū-sādūnī; — (abuse) be-hurmatī, khayārī, pulbandī.

TO MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā.

MITE, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post lā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kaurī, kuchh; — (share, lot) yaria.

MITHEIDATE, tīryāḥ-farūḥ; — (muscad) todri.

TO MITIGATE, kam-k, ghaṭnā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, norm-k, subuk-k, mukhāḥḥaf-k, sākin-k, mulājim-k, n'āyat-k.

MITIGATION, takhḥif, tarkin, chhūt, ifāka, sabūḥḥyāt; — (concession) n'āyat.

MITRE, tāj, lūlāh, topī; — (mitred) tāj-dār.

MITREX, (species of glorie) damāna.

MITTIMUS, (commitment) sanad i mahbūsi.

TO MIX, (a) milānā, makhḥlūt-k, khaḥt-k, āmokhta-k, ghūṇ, ghṇṇ, ānnā, nūṇā, melnā, aichnā, rālānā, maulānā, pachtunē-k, phentunē-k, lat-k, hall-k, āmṇ-k; (n.) rahn, mīwā, nulan, makhḥlūt- &c. -li.

MIXED, (bread) dughla, mīrīṭī, mustīṭī, krahn-pachhī; (stuff) ḡḥ; — (crop) du-jusa; — (in comp) āmṇ.

TO BE MIXED, shūḥmel-k, nulan, makhḥlūt-k.

MIXTURE, milā'o, āmṇāh, mīṭāḥ, mīlāunī, majmū', tarkhīb, mel, mīrīt, murakkab, paḥmel, pṇḥgachiyā, ickhta (whence the Hindī-Urdu language is termed *Rekhta* by Wālī, and the poets of Hindūstān).

MIZMAZL, pīch-pīch, pī-mel.

MIZZEN, (mizzen-mast) pichhlā mastūl, kalnī.

MOAN, kurāh, nāla, ah-zārī, nauha, wā-wālā, wā-wāc.

TO MOAN, kārāhānā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, ah- &c. -k, nāla o zārī-k.

MOAT, khaḥḥḥ, khaḥi.

MOH, bhīṭ, hujūm, majma', jamā'o, jhūnd, gharrā, radd i khaḥ, gharrīb-ghurabā.

TO MOH, bhīṭ-lagānā, dhūm-dhūm machānā.

TO MOBBLE, (to huddle) lapet- or sapet-kar-lenā.

MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awāmīn, 'awāmīn-n-nūs, ramdū phatū, rūḥdū-khūḥdū; — (motion) harkat-pazīrī, tabrik.

MOCK, (adj.) jhūḥḥā, takḥḥī, naḥḥī.

MOCK, MOCKERY, haucī, thathā, sukhrīyī, tasakhkhur, khaḥḥ, khaḥḥ, khaḥḥ, mulāunāt, ta'na, rawāḥḥ; — (in khaḥ).

TO MOCK, chirānā, hīrānā, hīchkanā, muḥḥ-ba-ānā, ta'n-tashnī-k, augūḥḥ-dikhḥlānā, lagnī-lenā, muḥḥ-bidrinā.

MOCKER, muḥḥ-chīḥḥ, ja'na-zan, khaḥḥ, ḥḥḥ.

MOCKERY, (farce, flam) chīḥḥ, ḥḥḥ-banā'o.

MOCKING, (bird) laṭo- (stock) makhḥara, hadaf, mukhāna, nukle, māḥḥaka.

MOCKINGLY, haḥḥ-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

MODAL, 'aḥḥ, warāḥḥ, ḥḥḥ.

MODE, (appearance) sūrat, kaifiyat, rūp; — (manner) ḥḥḥ, dīah, nāḥ, mīnawā, rawāḥ; — (custom) ān, zābīta, rīt, chalan, rawāj, tībāḥ; — (accident) 'arḥ; — (in music) makām, grām, rūḥ, rūḥnī, uḥḥ, grāh, parā; — (innovation) nau-jarz, nayī-chūḥ.

MODEL, naḥḥa, namūna, ḥḥḥ, kāmūn, kaikanā; — (example) kīdwat, nukḥa.

TO MODEL, banānā, ḥḥḥ-d, naḥḥa-k.

MODELLER (planner) kaḥḥḥ-bās, naḥḥa-ās.

MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majhūlā, khalīl, mawāḥḥ.

TO MODERATE, ḥḥḥ-k, thāmānā, sambhānā, cāḥḥ-k, ghaṭnā, kam-k, khaḥḥḥḥ, dāḥnā, mulājim- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhīmā-se.

MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhīmā.

MODERATION, taḥammul, ḥḥḥ, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjīdagī, āḥḥḥḥḥ, i'tidāl, kīnā't, ḥḥḥḥ, thikānā, bandhḥ, bandhān, wara, parḥe.

MODERATOR, ghaṭḥū- &c.; — (in comp.) ḥḥḥ, shikān.

MODERN, nayā, mutaakhkhir, jadīd, ḥḥḥ, ḥḥḥ, nawīn.

TO MODERNISE, nau-tarāsh-k, naye saur-par lānā.

MODERNS, mutaakhkhirīn, wāḥḥḥ, pichhlē.

MODEST, ḥḥḥ, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, ḥḥḥḥḥ, ḥḥḥ-āḥḥḥ. sharm- or ḥḥḥ-dār; — (woman) 'afīa, kulwantī, nek-baḥḥ, pūk-dāman, ḥḥḥ, ghaḥḥḥ, dhīmā, dhīrā, muḥḥḥḥ.

MODESTLY, ḥḥḥ- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥḥḥ-dārī-se.

MODESTY, ḥḥḥ, sharm, ḥḥḥ, ḥḥḥ, ghairat, ḥḥḥ, mulājimāt, parā, nang-nāmā.

MODICUM, (pittance) wājha kufāf, farūḥḥ, dher, bas.

MODIFICATION, tarkīb, tashkīl, hanūwat, tarāsh-kha-rāsh.

TO MODIFY, ḥḥḥ-d, banānā, ḥḥḥḥ, chhīḥḥ-chhīḥḥ-k.

MODIFY, ḥḥḥḥ, nau-tarī, muḥammad-shahī.

TO MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, āḥḥḥ, āḥḥḥ.

MODULATION, naḥḥḥ, nāwā, āḥḥ, marghol, wadhū'o.

MOIST, āḥḥ, āḥḥḥḥ, nūḥḥ, nūḥḥ, ḥḥḥ.

TO MOIL, (to daub, soil, weary) mailā-k, bharnā.

MOIST, tar, nam, āḥḥ, rataḥ, ḥḥḥ, odā, āḥḥḥ, aerāb, nam-gū, sunumā, ḥḥḥ-sukhā, pichpichā, sarwarā, āḥḥ, nam-āḥḥḥ- or -nāḥ, nam-tawā or khurda.

TO MOISTEN, āḥḥḥ, tar- &c. -k, nūm-tar- &c. -k; (n.) āḥḥḥ, ḥḥḥḥ.

MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, tarūwat, nam, ruḥḥḥ, āḥḥ, sunumāḥat, tarī, namī, od, ḥḥḥḥ, tarḥḥ, āḥḥ, āḥḥḥḥ, panchhā.

MOISTEN, ḥḥḥ, shīra, chhōḥḥ, chotā.

MOIST, (mol) til, ḥḥḥ, nūḥḥ; — (dyke) hānd; — (concretion) lūḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥ-ḥḥḥ, 'uḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥ; — (the animal) kor-mūḥḥ, sun-umī, chhachhḥḥḥ.

MOLEHILL, mūḥḥ-kof, dherī; — (to make mountains of molehill) rīḥḥḥ ko pahār banānā. chūḥḥḥ ke wārne ko top nikalā.

TO MOLEST, satānā, khyōnā, chhēḥḥḥ, taklīf- &c. -d, khyānā-k, kalpānā.

MOLESTATION, taklīf, izā, ta-dī', ranj, dukh, jauḥḥ, kalā, dakhḥ, rajmāt, kēḥ, āḥḥḥ, santāp.

MOLESTER, mūḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, jauḥḥ, kalāḥ, dukh-dayī.

MOLESTER, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

TO MOLEST, mūḥḥḥḥ, mūḥḥḥḥ, pighḥḥḥ, tighḥḥḥ.

[...], (Pang) qe) yabū, lāfū, charkha, tā,ir.

NERVELESS, nā-tawā, dar-pai, mīlānā.

NERVOUS, kungrā, mustarādā, chāk-chauband, har-mustak, gathā; — (style) matin, pūsh; — (belonging to the nerves) 'asabi; — (weak) dhūl, must.

NEST, ghoṣalā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, hāna, thāngī, ajā, hās, khonahā, ālūna; — (of a crow, &c.) thūth, ghoṣp; — (of thicket) akhārā, nāl; — (to harry a nest) ghoṣalā-ujrānā.

TO NESTLE, (n.) ghoṣalā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghosnā, rahnā, hamā, palnā; (a) pālū.

NESTLING, lodā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, dhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarālā, tarā, zerū, paṭālī, asfal.

NETT, (amount paid to government, &c.) ṣadar jam', fūmār.

NETTED, jāl-dūr, mushabbak, dām-dār-ū.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, akhar, chhikā, poshida; — (ground) bhūjū-jāl, lastūrā; — (or bag) kondī, lutkan, khārā, āhābā; — (of bedding, &c.) bināwat; — (of beds, &c.) chaurāṭī, chhakarī, naukarī.

NETTLE, gina, anjira, birchūjā, khaywat.

TO NETTLE, (irritate, sting) antūnā, khīyānā, dukk-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabakat.

NEVER, kabhi-nashīn, kabhi-nahin, bargiz, zinhār, aḷā, mustak, na-koī, na-kuch; — (sooner) hī, ham, hama; — (be he never so wise) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, us-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tu-ham, aminā, parant, parto, bar-ake is bāt ke, bar-khulāf iske (v. still, contrary).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyār, alag, bāhar, barī, masawī, mubarra, na udhar na udhar, māban, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; — (in gram.) nipuṣak; — (gender) khiv-ling, mukhammā; — (as a verb) lāzmi, sanāni.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain ki hālat, mu'allakī, adhartā, mābanū hālat.

NEW, nayā, nawān, nau, tiza, jadid, nau-rasida, nau-padā, nawālā, bādīs; — (modern) mutanakkhūr; — (different) aur, dūrā; — (strange) 'ajīb, 'ajnabi, kotā, anwās, tab-darz, tarkū, nau-jarz (v. fresh).

NEW-BORN, kachū, nau-padā, — (in comp.) nau, &c. tiza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasida, tiza-wārid, nau-ānada, mu-ālad, tiza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nau-pa-shī, nau-dost, bu-i-hawa-i.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, shī; — nau-ūta.

NEWLY, bil-ā'ī, thō; — nau-in wilā;

(new) az-nau, sari-nabhi.

NEW-MOON, dayā, nau-mā, māsihat.

NEWS, khabar, amāchār, bān, amāchā, waktār; — (of victory) fath-nāma; — (bringer of) mubash-hir; — (newspaper) akhbār; — (good news) khush-khabarī, nasod, moshida, bashārāt; — (bad news) bad-khabar; — (a writer of news) akhbār-nawīs.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakīyā.

NEWSY, (heard) banniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāl nau; — (New-year's Day) nau-roz.

NEWLY, (in place) pās se pās, bahut-pās, karibtar, akhrā, mudakar, bhūrā-hūā, milā-būā, kachā; — (in form) sārā, aglā; — (thicker) pālā, parlā; — (better) wālā, wālā; — (the next time) dūro wakt, aur wakt, pher, pāni al-bāl; — (next year) aglā or pūr-sāl (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (point) nok, ṭhor, anī.

TO NIBBLE, (n.) khartharā, kharṭnā, liblibnā, kar-tarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (as a fish) kharṭkārā, kharthar-d; — (to carp at) 'aib-girī-k, harī-girī-k, nukta-chin-h.

NICK, (accurate) bārik-bīn, dakīka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bīn, nāzūk; — (dainty) nak-charhā, khāṣṣ, laṭī; — (acquaintance) mir-manish, mirā-mizā, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (minute) ghāmī, rakīk, mihīn; — (in eating) khush-khor, khush-damagh.

NICKEL, bārik-bīnī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICKNESS, bārik-bīnī, dakīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-bīnī, waswā, wahm, nazākat, nāzūkī, bārikī, dukṭat khush-khorī, nak-charhī.

NIGERIES, tahājī, nāfā, tahfājāt.

NICKY, safāī, san'at, jugat.

NICH, tāk, jākcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHD, gokhrūdār; — (nicking) tāk-bandī.

NICK, (notch) khandāna, dhārī, khadhā; — (of time) tuk, tāk-bāk, 'an, munā, tāp, kāt; — (he came in the nick of time to save his army) tuk- or 'ain-ṭat pā āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. — (as

TO NICK, khandānē-k; — (to hit) nishāna- or -ā) hī mārā.

NICKNAME, lakab, 'arf, nām, laṭkī- or lagnī-kā nūr 'arī-nām bul-lakab.

TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulskak-k, nām-dharm.

NIDGIT, hech-kāra, rā-chī, padnā, chūtūyā.

NIDROUS, churāndh, sondhā.

NICE, (brother's daughter) bhatījī, barādar-zūlī; — (sister's daughter) bhānjī, ham-shūa-zūlī, bhagu khwāhur-zūlī.

NIGARD, kanjūs, nakhī-chū, sūm, mumāik, bakhī kripān, had-bakhīl, shūm, sūfā, belā, khannū shakī.

NIGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, danānt.

NIGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripān, danī, khaṣ.

NIGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-se.

NIGH, pās, nazdik, karīb, 'ankarīb, kaue; — (nigh dead) karīb-i-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdikī, karīb, kurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, niethnī, rajinī, tamī, shab-gūh, shām; — (to-night) āj ki rāt, āj-rāt; — (at night) rāt-ko; — (last night) dorh, di-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also to-morrow night (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); — (a dark night) shab i dajūr, andherī rāt; — (a long night) shab i darā, harī rāt; — (a moonlight night) chāndni rāt, (arbitrary) katta, sūfā, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh.

NIGHT AND DAY, (adv.) parwardigār; — (without intermission).

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopī, phentā, rāt-ṭopī, l-kailūs, jī.

NIGHT-CROW, (raven) pechā, ghurā, shār.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārchā-shab, khwābī-jāma, shār.

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawā, shab-roz, nisā-ram, ālā.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchhāī āḡan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kichin, chūpāl.

NIGHTED, shab-reside.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andālū, kākhrā, shārik, gul-dam, tūtī, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, wakt i shab, shabina, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NODUR, sar, khappā, kāsā, bājir mūdā.
NOON, gānth, gulabī, smāś; — (*intersection*) lā,
khatī-pāñī; — (*of the moon*) rās o zamār, rūru-
bbat.
NOISE, (*sound*) āwā, shabd, bāng, sant, sa'ra; —
(*clamour*) ahor, ghul, ghul-ghulā, guhār, fighān,
ghulū, shor o shār, duhāf-tibāf, dād-be-dād, hālā-
kalā, ghare-o, tauba-dhār, hūhā, hushar, ghul-
ghūr, kallā, āhat-chūbat, tarāksh; — (*to make*)
shor-d.
To NOISE, shuhra-ātāk-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shulrat-
pakarnā, gul-bāng-h.
NOISOME, mafud, muzir, mustakrah, ghināwanā.
NOISOMENESS, fasāl, ifād, nā-gawārī, istikrāb.
NOISY, pur-shor, shorī, kallā-darāz, dhūm-dhāmī,
chulchilpyā, utkā.
NONES VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khvāh-ma-lhvāh, jah-
ran-jahrag, hak-k-nā-hak-k.
NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any
one so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one
but attempts to touch it.
NOLITION, ghair-khwālū, nīr-chāh.
NONENCLATURE, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.
NOMINAI, farād, khiyālī, waqa'i, nūnī, imōī, mazkūrī
muab-holā, zabānī, khwānda, kaghazī.
To NOMINATE, nām-batlānā; — (*to appoint*) thah-
rānā, brutnā, nuqarrar-k, nām-zad-k.
NOMINATION, tasmiya, nām-sadi; — (*power of*
appointing) 'azi o nab, ukhar-yachbhār.
NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fū'il, kartā, hālat-i-
rafai'o or -fā'hiyat, prathama-karīb.
NON, (*in comp.*) nā, lē, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may
be seen below.
NONAGE, khurd-sālī, kam-munī, kam-'umrī.
NONAFFRANCE, ghair-hūgrī, nā-paidjī.
NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-ra'muandī, nā-farmānī.
NONCONFORMITY, nā-kabūl, muṭlaq if, brodbhī.
NONCOGNITIVE, inhārā, bar-gashagi, nā-kubūlī.
NONE, koī-nahīn, kuchh-nahīn, na-ek, nirjan.
NONENTITY, NON-EXISTENCE, nastī, 'adam, fanā-mah;
mufannurūdī, nāpaid, rasfā'idu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-
vajūd.
NON-NATURAL, sitta-zarīriya, khat-karm.
NONPARLU, lē-vānī, be-na'rī, ektā, cāna or yegāna,
kāg, jāk.
NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adājī.
NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrāī, nazār-andāsī, nīr-
sādhni.
NONPLUS, hāiranī, tashwīh, jē, ghul, māt.
To NONPLUS, jāyawāb-k, kashī, nairān-k, lāchār-k,
mūt-k, chaukci-lhūdī, shah-māt-k, mekh-
dūt, magrā, yaktā, nā- (cultivator) sūhī-
shāhpānā, nak-chap.
PEEVILLY, chīr-husā, sāng-diff.
NONSENSE, jak, yāwa, yāwa-goī, be-jāī, lapat-papat,
yāt, satar-petar, harza-goī, be-jāī, lapat-papat,
pā-dar-hawā, jāīlī, wāhī-lahāhī, lagho-basho, lagho-
wiyāt, būd-hawāī, shatar-goz, bak-jbak, zatal, kacā-
pan; — (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-baknā, jhak-
mārnā, be-būda kahua, gūb-bhānā.
NONSENSICAL, be-būda, pūch, mahmal, be-ma'nī, lē-
ya'nī, zatalī, ghair-ma'nī.
To NON-SUIT, (*in law*) nā masam'ī-k, lē da'wā-k, nāe-k.
NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konā, gotha.
NOON, noonday, noonrida, du-pahr, nigfu-a-nahār,
madhyān, do pahr dīn, dīn do pahr.
NOOSE, phāndī, phāndī, phasī, phandā, kamand, pās,
sarak-phāndī, pharak-wādnī.

NONA, sar, khupai, kása, bəjir mūdai.
NOON, gānth, gultāi, smāsa; — (intersection) iñā, khatī-pāñhi; — (of the moon) rās o zāman, zāru-
 ābet.
NOISE, (sound) āwā, shabd, bāng, ſaut, nā'ra; —
 (clamour) ahor, ghul, ghul-ghulā, gūhār, fighān,
 ghulā, ahor o shār, duhāñ-tibāñ, dād-be-dād, hālā-
 kālā, ghare-o, tauba-dhār, hūhā, hāshar, ghul-
 ghār, kālā, āhat-chūhat, tarākhā; — (to make)
 ahor-d.
TO NOISE, shuhra-āñk-k, hawā-k, chāng-k, shulrat-
 pakarnā, gul-bāng-h.
NOISOME, mufud, muzir, mustakrah, ghināwanā.
NOISOMENESS, fasāl, ifād, nā-gawāri, istikrāb.
NOISY, pur-ahor, shorī, kālā-darāz, dhūm-dhāmā,
 chulchuliyā, utkā.
NOLENS VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khvāh-ma-lākhvāh, jah-
 ran-kahrag, hāk-k-nā-hāk-k.
NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kē bacha, is applied to any
 sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one
 but attempts to touch it.
NOLITION, ghair-khwalū, nīr-chāh.
NONENCLATURE, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.
NOMINAI, farāñ, khīyālī, waṣā'i, nūnī, imāi, maḡkārī
 muāb-holā, zabānī, khwānda, kāghāñ.
TO NOMINATE, nām-batlāñ; — (to appoint) thah-
 rāñ, brutnā, inuḡarrar-k, nām-zad-k.
NOMINATION, tasmiya, nām-zadī; — (power of
 appointing) 'azl o naḡb, ukhar-pachhār.
NOMINATIVE, (or agent to a verb) fū'il, kartā, hālat-i-
 rafā'i-o or -fā'hiyat, prathama-karāb.
NON, (in comp.) nā, lā, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may
 be seen below.
NONAGE, khurd-sālī, kam-munī, kam-'umrī.
NONAFFRANCE, ghair-hūgrī, nā-paidāñ.
NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-rasūmañdī, nā-farmanī.
NONCONFORMITY, nā-kabūl, inuñluw if, brodhī.
NONCONFORMITY, inhirāf, bar-gashlagi, nā-kabūlī.
NONE, koī-nahīn, kuchh-nahīn, na-ek, nīrjan.
NONENTITY, NON-EXISTENCE, nastī, 'adam, fanā-mahā,
 muḡfurnūrdī, nāpaid, rasfāñdu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-
 wajūd.
NON-NATURAL, sitta-zarīriya, khat-karm.
NONPARLU, lā-vāñī, be-na'ir, ektā, cāna or yegāna,
 kāg, jāk.
NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adāñ.
NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrāñ, naḡar-andāñī, nīr-
 ādhni.
NONPLUS, hāirāñī, tashwīh, lā-khātī, ghul, māt.
TO NONPLUS, lājawāb-k, qam-kash, nairān-k, lāchār-k,
 māt-k, chaukī-lhūñ, shah-māt-k, mekh-
 aurāt, mekhaur, be-na-
 dūth, magrā, yaktā, nā-
 jūdhāñā, chīr-hīr, nā-
 jūdhāñā, nak-chap.
PEEVILY, chīr-hīr, nā-
 jūdhāñā, nak-chap.
NONSENSE, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-gōñ, be-jāñ, lapat-papat,
 yāt, satar-patar, harza-gōñ, be-jāñ, lapat-papat,
 pā-dar-hawāñ, lājāñ, wāhī-lahāñī, lagho-basho, lagho-
 wiyāt, bād-hawāñ, shatar-gor, bak-jhak, zatal, kachā-
 pan; — (to talk nonsense) yāwa-baknā, jhak-
 mārñā, be-hūda kahna, gūb-bhāñā.
NONSENSICAL, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'ni, lā-
 ya'ni, zatalī, ghair-ma'ni.
TO NON-SUIT, (in law) nā masamū'-k, lā da'wā'-k, nāo-k.
NOOK, (angle or corner) konā, goṡhā.
NOON, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, du-pahr, niḡfu-a-nahār,
 madhyāñ, do pahr dīn, dīn do pahr.
NOOSE, phāñdī, phāñdī, phāñī, phāñdī, phāñdī, kamand, pās,
 sarak-phāñdī, pharak-wāñdī.

Nowise, khal' tarah se nahā, bargiz-nahā.

Naxos, māsā, masir, masī, fāsā, ziyā-kār, zahī, dūkhā, dūkh-dāī, bikh.

Naxosness, fāsā, ziyā-kār, masāfī.

Nozzle, (nose) nālī, phophī.

Nucleus, nū, maghā.

Nudity, māt, naag, gūnd, hadsu, naḡnatā.

Nugatory, (useless) lā-bāsil, hech pūch, nikammā.

Nuisance, wabūl, bujh, chhātī kī patthar, mūzī, masir, dukhdāī; — (in law) mukhīll, hārī.

Null, radī, tājīl, jhātā, nā-māyūr, mal-met, sust, sabuk, halkā.

To Null, Nullify, bāfil- &c. -k, bulān-k, be-sūd-k.

Nullity, bāfilān, nā-chīzī, lā-bāsil, &c.

Numb, thithirā, sun or sunn, be-his.

To Numb, thitharānā, sun- &c. -k; — (to be numb) anḡlā, akār-jānā, thithar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.

Numbness, thithrāhat, be-hisā, be-harkatī.

Numer, gūlī, shumārī, sho (this last very frequently used in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, pānchment, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, tī'dād, 'aukhyā, hisab, miḡdār, gīnat, minat; — (figure) hunda, rakam, ānk, thaur; — (many) kharat, ziyādātī, — (poetry) shīrī, nam; — (in grammar) -īgha, bachan; — (the singular number) wāhid, mufrit, ek-bachan; — (the dual number) taswīyā; — (the plural number) jam', bahū-bachan; — (an odd number) 'adad ī tag; — (an even number) 'adad ī pūst; — (a small number) kīlat, thore se; — (what number) ka thaur?

To Number, gīna, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; — (to mark with numbers) 'adad-lagānā or -d, ānk-d, rakam-banānā, 'adad-nawāzī-k, ānkā.

Numbered, 'adad, shumārī, gīnā-bān, tī'lādī.

Numbers, 'shumārī, mūhāsib, gīnawāzī, 'adad-nawāzī, ānkawāzī.

Numbness, be-shumār, be-hisāb, an-gīnat.

Numbness, thithur, be-hisā, be-harkatī.

Numeral, Numerical, shumārī, ganakī, ānkī; — (verse) shajad, nazmī; — (a numerical character) rakar, hindasa, ānk.

Numerally, Numerically, shumār-se, be-hisāb 'adad.

Numeration, tī'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm ī muhāsaba, ganat, ganakī, 'adad-nawāzī, shumārī, warak-dāghī.

Numerous, bahut, ziyāda, kayīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-īfrāt, wāfir, dal-bādel.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Numeral, (to number) kharat.

Nurseries, dāī-khāna; — (plantation) khāna, khāna, bīnān; — (for vegetables) bāgh; — (figuratively) kān, marja.

Nursing, shūr-khōra, dūdh-piyā.

Nurture, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dūna-pānī.

To Nurture, pālā, pōsā, parwarish-k.

Nut, janz; — (beef) supārī; — (cocoa, nut) dūh, dūmālī; — (walnut) tāl makhānā; — (purple) jamāl-gōḡā.

Not-brown, sā-phā or sāwālā, sindūzī; — (nut-cracker) sānūtā.

Not-hook, ānkā, laggī.

Nutmeg, jā-phal, janz, janz-boḡ, janz-t-tib.

Nutrient, Nutrition, parwarish, shūr, ghizāiyat, ghizā, khurak.

Nutrimental, Nutritive, Nutritious, mukawwī, posht, parasmāda.

Nutrient, sindūzī kī chhīkī.

Nux Vomica, kuchlā, falū-māhī.

To Nuzzle, sūngānā-lānā, nāk-logānā, sūngānā.

Nycanthus, hārmagūr.

Nymph, (of paradise) hūr, apchārā, parī, nā-ekā.

O

O, (sign of the vocative) o, ā e or al, yā, rā, ā, he; — (the interj.) ho, āho, ahe, e, āhī, cho, aro, he-ro, are-hī, rī, arī; — (in pain) oh, hū, āh; — (interj. of wishing) kashī, kashī; — (O, brother!) ā e bhāī! bhāī-ro! — (O, father, father!) hāp-re bap! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, disturb-ance, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

Oaf, (dull or blockhead) ūt, ulū, ulāgh, āhukā.

Oak, bulūt, nīlā-burch; — (acorn) ālā-mupārī; — (the royal oak) āh-bulūt, bulūt-l-malik.

Oak-apple, mīrū, mājū-phal.

Oaken, bulūtī, bulūt-se banāyā-hāj.

Oarum, sān, pāt, pāwā, galnā.

Oar, dānd, chappī, ballī.

To Oar, dānd-mārā, khyonā.

Oath, kharat, saugand, kīrīyā, saḡhī, saḡh, or māt, sapat, halaf, yamin, dīb, sū; — (to use oaths) wālīh-k, bulāh-k, tīlīh-k.

Obduracy, Obdurateness, sakhtī, nā-tarāf, dhīt-hū, lūtharāj, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dīlī, be-rahmī.

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

Obdurate, Obdured, dīlī, be-rahm, mā-dīlī, magrā, or yaktā, nā-mulāim, khūn-

PEL, *chafāfi*, *ur-maltā*.

PEL, *mārā*, *plienkā*, — (*each other*) *mār-*
ra, *āri-k*

PEL, *kohā*, *bakhi*, *perā*, *otī*

PEL, *kālam*, *likhū*, *kathū*, *lāhā*, *kālik* or *kalak*, *dhond*,
wāsi; — (*padding*) *bāā*, *ghera*, *arar*, —
(*copy*) *darbē*, *pāpi*

PEL, (*to copy*) *hand-k*, *kand-k*, *mūndū*; — (*to*
te) *likhū*, *ukhā-pardasi-k*, *tahūr k*

PEL, *tāyānī*, *'ihraṭi*, *azāī*, *tawānī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PEL, *āyā*, *asā*, *tāran*, *tāwān*, *gunib-gāri*, *jarimāna*,
ish, *rūnī*

PER, *bandhā-būā*, *band*, *bhārā-būā*, *bandhā-būā*.

PENTAGON, *panch-bān* or *panj-bān*.

PENTAGON, *makhamras*, *panj-gashā*, *panch-konā*.

PENTAGONAL, *panj-pahlū*, *panch-konā* or *gocha*.

PERIATEUCH, *taarit*, *tutub* i *hārat* *māf*.

PENTAGON, (*a stanza of five lines*) *mulhammas*.

PERIHOUSE, *āp-bān*, *dhābā*, *asāf*.

PERIHOUSE, *PERIULTIMATE*, *mā kabī* i *ākhū*.

PENUMBRA, *dim-sāya*.

PENURIOUS, *tang-chashm*, *tang-dil*, *juz-ras*, *ojī*, *kanjūs*,
sūm, *khamis*, *baḥul*, *sonthī*.

PENURIOUSLY, *juz-rasī* &c &c. *baḥulī-se*, &c.

PENURIOUSNESS, *tang-chashmī*, *tang-dhī*, *juz-rasī*, *oj*,
kanjusi.

PINURY, *tang-dastī*, *tihī-dastī*, *falākat*, *killat*, *kaugaltā*.

PEONY, (*flower so called*) *shakāku-n-na'mā*.

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PROPIR, (*nation*) *kaum*, *log*, — (*men*) *ādmī*, *ash*
khāy, *khalk*, *khāyik*, *log-bog*, *jambūr*, *maidum*

PERFECT, kāmāl, pūrā, sampūrān, tamām; — (*shifful*) mabīr, mukammal, sar-kimād, probin, sāḥr, fāḥil, ramīd, samīpt, muntahā, musallam, thik; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp.

TO PERFECT, kāmāl- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibernā, bosar-lūnā, sārūnā.

PERFECTER, mukammil, sārūnā, sārū or sārūf.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamāmī, sampūrānā, takmīl, prabintā, kamāliyat, ikmal, itimām, i-rantā, tahḥib.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-bi, bā-be-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām u kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-harāmī, be-wafā, dāghā-bāz, khotā, ghaddār, khūn, be-ḥāḥ, dāghī, dāghau-dhāḥiyā.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-harāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāi-se.

PERFIDY, namak-harāmī, khotā, adharā, khyānat, ghadar, daghāl.

TO PERFIDY, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, harudnā, wāpār-k.

PERFIDY, bīdhāwā, aīl, — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, nūrākh, rokhnā.

PERFORATOR (*bores, gimlet*) gūr, phorū.

PERFORATE, be-for, for-se, khauch-khūch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jūbi in, khāṭan.

TO PERFORM, karṇā, banānā, nibāhnā, nibhṛnā, sad-hānā, bojā-lūnā, grā-k or d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pūr-hagunā, bhar-d, wafā-k, kātā-k, kar-gurānā, pūrānā, pūṇā, niptānā, mārā, sai-k, mārā; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-nuṛnā.

PERFORMANCE, ifā, adā, grā, nibāh, nibhā, wādh, kām, kṛt, kṛtā, taraddud; — (*composition*) ta-nīf, mubā, w-hā-parīkṣā, banīhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il kunnā, kṛt-kārī, taraddud-kārī; — (*promise*) mī-gī-jogī, ahlī nashāt; — (*of a promise*) wā-da-wafā.

PERFUME, khush-bojī, 'atr, 'aī-gandh, bakhur, sondhā, sa-bur, chowā, 'arāḥ-bahār, arguman, aīḡā, nakhāt, ghūliya, majūnī, chandan, sandal, mod, abir, sohag-pūmyā.

TO PERFUME, bāṛnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkūnā, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhī, 'atr-farosh, 'aīḡar.

PERFUMED, shāhid or shāyud, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogān, kashān, itīfāḡān, ho-tā-hō; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; — (*perhaps he will find*) jīye to jīye.

PERICARDIUM, gorāḥ, parda e dil.

PERIGEE, kūr, pādā; — (*perihelium*) kūrbi chāp, mīḡā.

PERIL, chintā, khatra, dahhat, andeśhā, dharkā, khātār-angaz.

PERILOUS, khatar-nāk, makhṭūr, mukhṭāf, par-bām, khātār-angaz.

PERILOUSNESS, khatar-nākī, khatar-angazī.

PERIOD, daur, daurī, gartīsh, pherā, samāna, agar, mahat, hangām, 'abd, zīmā, māsād, tā'dīl, muddat, waqt, āet or āyat; — (*end*) ākhirat, insānā, ant, nakhāt; — (*length of time, duration*) kiyām, āḡā; — (*conscience*) jamā, āḡā.

PERIODICAL, fāḥil, āyānā, masāmī, samāit, waqtī, daurī, mahatī, gardīshī.

PERIODICITY (*periodicence*) ghār, ghār-phāc.

PERIODICALLY, PERIODICALLY, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, ghār-phāc.

PERIODICITY, pāch-rāḡ, dard i shāh, pāch-rāḡ.

TO PERISH, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fāḥk-h, māt-h, māt-nābūd-h, māt-h, mādām-h, jāṭā-rāḥk, māt-met-h, talpāt-h, dhūnā, chāpāt-h, pachāḥ, chāḡā-kār-h, mār-khapā, or -pachā, or -bīḡnā, or -gānā; — (*in fire*) jal-mārā or -būḡnā; — (*in water*) dūb-mārā; — (*with cold*) jāyō-mārā.

PERISHABLE, fānī, be-bākī, nā-pāḡdār, khabā-e-zawāl, sār'ā-l-ithkāl, chanchāl, bādīḡ, fanā- &c. -pāḡ, rāṭṭānā, ghār-mustakīl, bigrahār, saym-jog, khām, kachā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i bākī, nā-pāḡdārī, be-bākī, chanchālī.

TO PERISH, jhūthī-kasam-khānā, jhūthī-shahādāt-d.

PERJURED, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) bhāḡ.

PERJURY, jhūthī-kasam, saugand i kāḡib, kīriyā bhāḡ.

PERWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

TO PERK, dīḡhā, akarā.

PERMANENCE, thahrān, tikān, rahān, kiyām, qabāt, pāḡdārī, hakā, dawām.

PERMANENT, kām, pāḡdār, derpā, pāḡt, bākī, tikān, mustahkam, mukhṭalad, āl-sulūdī, mukarrarī, istimārī, kiyāmī, amar, sadā; — (*as colour, &c.*) pūḡhā, pakā, astīn.

PERMANENTLY, pāḡdārī- &c. -se, der-pāḡ-se.

PERMISSION, rukhsat, rāḡ, istīmā, khushī, īḡn, īḡān, parwāḡ, hukm, chhūṭī, chhutkār.

PERMISSIVE, &c. nim-rāzamaudī-se.

PERMIT, ukāḡ-kī chhūṭī, rawānā, chhōṭ-chhūṭī, dastak i rāḡ-dārī.

TO PERMIT, habūl-k, rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jānē-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jān, majawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdīl, tabsaddī, 'iwāz mu'āwāḡ.

PERNICIOUS, murīr, mufīd, sabūn, mukhīl, nikhīd, burā, mukhāḡ, baḡan, fāḡdī.

PERNICIOUSLY, fāḡd-se, sabūn- or mayarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, muzarrat, fāḡd, sabūnī, burāj, mukhīd.

PERORATION, khāṭima, khatam i mukhān.

PERPENDICULAR, kharā, mu'ammad, mustakīm.

A PERPENDICULAR, khattī umūd or -mustakīm.

TO PERPETRATE, karṇā, murakab-h, bad-harakat-k.

PERPETRATION, itikāb, karān, bad-ā'ī.

PERPETUAL, dāīmī, damī, mustamīr, qadīm, bākī, istīmārī, nīt or nītī.

PERPETUALLY, hamūsha, sadā, nīt, 'ala-d-dawānā, har-wāḡt, nīt-nīt.

TO PERPETRATE, dāīm- &c. -r, chālānā, jīt-r, kām- &c. -r, fāḡda-r.

PERPETUATION, thahrāwāt, mudāwamat.

PERPETUIT, hamūshagī, kidām, dawām, qabāt, istīmārī, sadā, nītā, kiyām, astīmār, mudāwamat.

TO PERPLEX, ghabrānā, harbarānā, bāḡrān- &c. -k, 'āḡā-k, andhānā, bhondlānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljhār-ā, lapṭānā.

PERPLEXED, (*distracted*) bāḡrān, mushawwīsh, adhīraj, shūḡhā, muḡtarīb; — (*complex*) alphā, abtar, dar-ham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be-kārārī- &c. -se, ḡṭṭān-se.

PERPLEXING, mukhīl, pur-poch, thak-thak, kachīn, dushwār, jhanjhaḡ.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (*distracted*) ghabrānā, chāndhyāḡ, ḡṭṭār, jhanjhaḡ, shūḡhā, shūḡhāḡ, pech o tāt; — (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapṭ, janṡ, lapṭ, mukhāḡ, kharāb, bāḡ.

PERPLEXITY, lawkīnā, shūḡh, yāt, bāḡ, bāḡyāt, shūḡh, shāḡ, ḡṭṭār, pāḡpāt, jhār-jhār, chhār-chhār, dastūrī; — (*the established personality of a life*) dastūr or dastūrī.

TO PERSECUTE, satkō, khijhōn, chherōn, taklif- &c. -d, tang-k, 'ajir-k, gale-kā hāp-k, pichhā-lesā, galū-gir-h, dum-guā-h, ām-d.

PERSECUTION, tādī, taklif, iṣā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangi, naket, muṣibat, kasht, malūmat, takfīz, sa'ibāt.

PERSECUTOR, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, muṣī, dil-āzār, dukh-dāī, hōhar.

PERSISTENCE, PERSISTENCE, dhun, tebh, istiklāl, jābit-kadamī, kājm-mizājī, gamh, isār.

PERSISTENT, PERSISTING, PERSISTENT, &c. dhoni, mustakill, muṣīr, jābit-kadam, kājm-mizāj, dhunhā, dhūrā, mutasādi.

TO PERSIST, PERSIST, mtiklāl- &c. -h, mustakill- &c. -h, thaharā, rahmā, paunde-parā, muwāṣṣat-k, galūnā, kājma-rabā.

PERSISTINGLY, istiklāl- &c. -se, iṣār-se, &c.

TO PERSIST, &c. pachh-k, hujjat-k, bajū-bonā.

PERSON, ādī, mūmū, shokh, safar, mām, jan, nar, maulaṣṣ, tan, jūn, maulik, ahl; — (self) āp, khud, zāt, nafs; — (appearance) andām, anget, sūrat, kūthi, kūyā, paiker; — (character) nakl, suwāng, bhes; — (in grammar) sīgha, whence sīgha-mutakallim, the person of the speaker; — (the first person) āsmad, mutakallim, i. e. the speaker, — (the second person) jukhmad, mukhājah, i. e. the person spoken to; — (the third person) sarhad, khūb, i. e. the person absent or spoken of; the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and vice versa; — (a certain person) salāna, koī, ek; — (in person or personally) bi-naṣbi-hu, bi-zāti-hu, apne āp, apnī-zāt se.

PERSONABLE, didārā, dekhān, khuch-andām, jarah-dār, khūb-sūrat, sū-rūp, najīlā, dhajilā, jāma-ech, sū-pīnd, musakhkhīz.

PERSONAGE, beṣā-shakhs, 'umūl-asmā, shakhs, shakhsīyat.

PERSONAL, shakhsī, fātī, nafsī, khāse, makhsūs, nū, apnā, āp-svārthī; — (exterior) jahūrī, khārijī; — (body) jāmī, sarīrī, dehi, shakhsī; — (reflections) chūrā-bāt, malūmat, 'uyūb, shakhsīya; — (personal property) damana, māi o matā', nakh o jūn, janyamī-dhan, pauc-take, māi-mankul o māi-munāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhsīyat, tasakhkhīz.

PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bi-nafāt, bi-zāt, aṣṣatan, bi-naṣbi-hi; — (particularly) 'ala-l-khūṣ, khūṣ-ūṣ.

TO PERSONATE, sūrat-banūnā, nakl-lūnā, libe-k, sarīp-banūnā, -k or -lūnā, banūnā, hōnā; — (do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister) tūn pādshāh kē bhes karō, main wār kī nakl lūngā.

PERSONIFICATION, majānī 'aklī, pragalbh budhī, utpar-ebhā.

TO PERSONIFY, shakhs- &c. -thaharā, farzī ādmī-banānā.

PERCEPTIVE, (glow) dūr-bīn, naṣāra.

PERFIDIOUS, tez-nazar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

PERFIDUITY, PERFIDUOUSNESS, salāset, malūmat, safāī, saqīh, āṣāl, garībet, shakhsī, prakāś, nīr-mālā.

PERFIDIOUSLY, saf, gāhīr, wāṣṣ, khulā, parghat, aṣhar, shafāf, sarīb, ujjāl, pām, ālū; — (easy) safā, āṣān.

PERFIDUOUSLY, salāset- &c. -se, shafāfī-se.

PERFIDATION, bukhār, 'arāk, pashā.

TO PERFID, postōn, bukhār-nikānā, 'arāk-lūnā.

TO PERFUME, menānā, lūnā, māj-k, iṣṣatā'id-d-k, targīb-d, kichī'ālek-d, parchak-d, shukhā, vak-ṣā, mā'kūl-k, khājir-nibān-k, bodhā, khājir-k, — hūā, bhōrānā, murgūb-k; — (to seduce) hūn-

wār-k, maṣṣat-d, galū-d, dil-nishā-k, khājir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; — (to be perverted, to believe) yāqīn-jānā.

PERSUADER, mulharik, murgūb, salāh-kār, masārī.

PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishān, dil-jamāī, khātū-jamāī, galūb-kārī, tarālī, dīlāsī, masāp, tar-ghīb, bhārā, tahrīk, manāṣī; — (opinion) 'iṣkād, fikr, rāī, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwāṣṣat, mūṣīr, gāhīb-tāṣīr, mukhā, dil-nishān, targūbī.

PERSUASIVELY, āṣar- &c. -se, galūb-kārī-se.

PET, shokh, gustākhi, dhūth, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

TO PERTAIN, 'alāka-r, nidat-r, mīlān, manūb-h.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khud-paṣand, magrā, khud-rāp, bajil, pachhī, hujjātī, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

PERTINENCE, shāstagi, bar-jastagi, muwāṣṣat, pl-tāj, thukāj.

PERTINENT, phabfā, thik, darast, mā'kūl, lāṣik, munā-sib, shāṣṣa, barṣata, muwāṣṣik, wājib.

PERTINENTLY, liyākat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawāb, ba-mankā'.

PETTLY, shokhī- &c. -se, dhūthī- &c. -se, &c.

PETTY, shokhī, gustākhi, dhūthī, machlāī, chanchalāt.

TO PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-karār- &c. -k.

PETTERBATION, ghabrāhat, chaundhyāhat, be-karārī, dharkā, tārīr, tash-wīl, byākūfī, be-hawāṣī, āḥuf-tāṣī, kapkaṣī, pech-tāh, be-kālī.

TO PERVADE, pāthnā, dar-ānā, pāthnā, dāw-, chhānā.

PERVASION, dār-āmad, phāllā, vyāpaktā.

PERVERSE, ziddī, bathīlā, tughā, nū-rūst, kaj-rastār, kaj-ras, sar-khūd, sar-kach, muṣīr, mukhāfī, muḥimī, āundhā, machlā, tūchā, ultā, kaj-fūm, terhā-bendī, āngash-lāngash; — (- fortune) gūndū-kisnat, ngūn-bakhtī.

PERVERSELY, bar-'aks, zūd-se, mukhlāfat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhlāfat, zidd, bath, iṣār, nū-rastī, kaj-ras, kaj-rastārī, sar-khūdī, sar-kachī, mūṣīr, jūlī, murekhab, machlāī.

PERVERSION, bar-gadhtagi, mūṣīb, yalāt, ultāj, āundhāj, &c.

TO PERVERT, phernā, mukhlāb-k, bad-rāb-k, berā-k, gum-rāb-k, baṣkūnā, bīnānā, ulut-pulāt-k, pā-tūnā, ultānā, dohrānā, morānā, bar-'aks-k, bai-khī-lā-k.

PERVERTER, mūṣīl, mūṣīlī, dāw-rū, ultāj, paltō.

PERVIOUS, (open) kāl, — comp.) khwānī.

PERVUL, mūṣīlā'a, dāw-rū; — comp.) khwānī.

TO PERUSE, pāthnā, bānchānā, mū- — Māwat- mulkārā-k, mūdāwārā-k, dāw-rū, adham.

PERUSER, khwāninda, pāthnāhār, adhamī; — comp.) khwānī.

PESANT, shāfā, kuzat, būjān, lōnā.

PET, marī, wabā, malūmat, khār, arbangā, khonc-gandmekhā; — (figure) wabāl, janjāl, wabāl.

TO PESTER, satkō, khijhān, chherān, taklif-d, tādī iṣā-d, dukh-d, dīk-k, tang-k, 'ajis-k, bārsā āntā gale-d, khodnā, khodhyānā.

PESTER, mūṣī, mukhlīf, khijhāj.

PESTILENCE, 'a'ūn, wabā, marī, sarīyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, r-muṣīr, shād, mabūn, bad; — (a pestiferous) bādī, samān.

PESTLE, dasta, mūṣīl, kūtak, conjī, ghan, dhenkī, loṣhī, samānā bhāng-ghoutā, kūṣī, kūṣhā.

PETAL, (*disposition*) fānāh, kadh, chirokhrāhat, khaḥ; — (*flower*) kīlā, pyārā, dulārā, laḥḥā, shāhā; — (*to take the pot*) khaḥnā, ar-k, shat-khaḥwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhrī, patī.

PETITION, (*verb*) ar, guzārāh, ardās, 'ar-ma'rūp, shābu-l-'ar, binā; — (*request*) du'ā, binā, sawāl; — (*written*) 'ar-dāsh, 'arī, 'arīza, binā-patrī.

PETITION, 'ar- &c. -k, chāhnā, māgnā.

PETITIONER, multanmā, 'arī-wālā, jālib, sājī, dād-khāh, ardāī, nibedanī, bināik, jāchak, nīyās-mand.

PETRIFFACTION, pathrāhat, aīlāī.

TO PETRIFFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā, pathar-hujānā.

PETTICOAT, lahāgā, ghaghārā, phariyā, sāya, sārī, chīr, dhālā, tah-bandī, langot, qandiyā; — (*interior*) izār-bandī-wāḥīla, tiriyā-raj.

PETTY, bathilā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, laḥḥī, ziddī, aral, ṭekī

PETTYNESS, tunak-mizājī, chirchirāhat.

PETTY, (m) pet-muḥ, man-men, dil-muḥ, jī-meḥ.

PETTY, chūḥu, khūḥī, kam-māya, taru-māya, thorā.

PETTY, shokhī, gustākī, dūḥāī, be-mitīyāī, be-adabī.

PETTY, shokhī, gūḥkī, dhīḥ, machlī, magrā, be-adabī, be-mitīyā, be-lugām.

PETTY, guḥkī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

PETTY, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bīdar, arzī; — (*a peeter vessel*) barīnī, jastī.

PETTY, kaverā, bhariyā, thathar, bīdar-sūz.

PETTY, gathrī, ghul, jut

PETTY, PHANTOM, khūval ī bīlī, mīng-trūhnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāī, 'atāī, aukhadī, dawā-shī-muḥ.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) akās-dīwā, fānūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, ūḥar, harā, nūnā-shī, dikhūo.

PHASIS, mahokā, tadaw or taraw.

PHASIS, 'ajab, 'ajib or 'ajuba, nādīrū-ḡ-zahūr, khaḥī-ādāt, māḥar, māḥūr.

PHASIS, shūsh, kāsa.

PHILANTHROPY, ādan-dost, mīnān-dost, khaḥkī-dost, manukh-pemū.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-mīhādī, salīmū-t-tah'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. sarfī, nahwī, byākārī.

PHILOLOGE, PHILOLOGIA, bulbul, 'andaḥfīb.

PHILOLOGER, haktū, falsafī, falsaf, utjogī, dānīsh-mind.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kīmiyā.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) haktūmā.

PHILOSOPHY, haktū, 'ilm ī haktū, utjog; — (*reasoning*) mubāhāsa, munāḡara.

PHILTER, mohī, ṭūḥā, laḥkā, pūḥkārī, uchātānī.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭūḥā-k, mohī-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, pashat-zān, rag-zan, fūḥād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashat-lagānā, fāḍ-kholū.

Phalar, nashat-zānī, rag-zānī.

Phalar, balgham, kaf, kaph, khamkhar.

PHLEGMATOUS, kaph-tyāqī, kārī-balgham, balgham-bur or shikan (pl. musḥilāt ī balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghamī, pephī, mast-jabī'at, sard-mizāj.

PHOENIX, kūkus or kūkus, 'unkā; — (*the phoenix of his age*) yaḡnāc zamāna, fārida-d-dahr, wāḥidu-l-'ar, ektā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughat, fīlāl, 'ibārat, musṭalah (pl. iṭī-lāḥāt, musṭalahāt, 'ibārat); — (*proverbial phrase*) qārba-l-magāl.

PHRASOLOGY, jast ī kalām, 'Rāyat, mubāḡara.

PHRASOLOGY, jast ī dimāgh, dīwānagī, musṭā.

PHRISIA, (*consumption*) chahar or khaḥī-rog.

PHYSIC, (*science*) ṭibb, tabābat, baīdāī, ṭabībī; — (*remedies*) adwiyā, dawāī, 'ilāj, aukhadī, dārū; — (*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, ṭāī; — (*medical*) ṭibbī, aukhadī (& *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atān, ṭabī'at, bī-k-ṭabī; — (*medically*) ṭabābat ka rū as.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabīb (pl. atibba) baīd, haktū.

PHYSIOGNOMY, kiyāfa-dān, samudrīkī, kiyāfa-shīnās, bashra-shīnās.

PHYSIOGNOMY, (*science*) 'ilm ī kiyāfa, samudrīkī, kiyāfa-shīnās; — (*appearance*) kiyāfa, pūrat.

PIAZZA, sāḡhān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn.

PICK, PICKAKH, kudrā, kudālī, gantī, kasī, tabar, phaurā.

TO PICK, (a.) chuḡnā, bīnā, nīkānā, lenā, chūḡnā, mukhāb-k, chun-lenā, aḥā-lenā, hīlāḥnā, bāḥḥnā, khonḥnā, kāḥnā, ukhānā; — (*salad, &c.*) banānā; — (*a bone*) churhornā, chūḡnā; — (*to pierce*) chonkḥnā, gudnā; — (*to peck*) kakornā; — (*to open*) kholnā, tornā; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilā-k; — (*out of one's head*) āḥk kī khaḥī nīkānā; — (*to pick a quarrel*) lar-parnā, larū, kārīya-k or -uḥḥnā, ūkhḥnā-k, rompū, ūkī-chāḥnā, lagānā; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakha-giri-k; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gāḥḥ-kāḥnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off*. *to pick*; (n.) ṭūḡnā.

PICKER, bīnwān, chunwāyā, gasanda; — (*in comp.*) chūn, gīr.

PICKER, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūḥī.

PICKLE, āḥār; — (*mango, &c.*) kūchā, kāchā, mar, rāḥā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āḥār-d or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunī; — (*the pore*), chor-kunī.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPOCK, jeb-katrā, kīsa-bur, glāḥ-kāḥī, gīr-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THIEF, khāḥ-bardar, āḡ-lagū, kan-phūskā.

PICKROOT, khilā, kharkā, tukā.

PICQUET, tīlājīya, gīrdwāī, itākī, karāwal, aḡhārīyā, muhrū; also *chosen men or grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naksh, uḡār, taswīr, shabīb, chitar, rūp, ṡrat, sarūp, mūrāt, mūṭlūn.

TO PICTURE, taswīr- &c. -khīḥnā, -banānā, or -utārnā.

TO PRIDDLE, ṭūḡnā; — (*to trifle*) āl-toī-k, ṭūḡ-ṭoj-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhūt-peṭwā, ṭūḡan-bārā, ṭūn-gorū, oṭanbūr.

PIE, sambosa, pūrī; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āḡand.

PICKALD, ablak, kabra, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, ḡmāḡūn, chālā, chittidār.

PICK, (*bit*) tukrā, tuk, pāra, pāra, purā, rozā, lakḥī, knā, fard, band, botī, tikrā, khāḥnā, khaḥḥnā, hīcā, bāt; — (*patch*) pawand, theḡlī, jor; — (*web*) thūn; — (*of leather*) chaktī; — (*of candle*) ṭontā; — (*of shawl*) jāḡawār; — (*of metals*) ṭūn; — (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān; — (*medal*) taghma; — (*in comp.*) kalā, uāl, whence munbāl, *a mouth-pierce*; ḡaj-uāl, haḥḥ-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ḡur-nāl, &c.; — (*various fire-arms used in Hindustān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; — (*a piece of ordnance*) xarī top; — (*a piece or bit of a lawyer, &c.*) baccha, bachuḡḡrā; — (*piece-goods*) pāra-chīnās; — (*a piece*) ek-ek, bar-ek, haḡ-wāḡ, fard-fard, fī-sāḡmī, ṭun-wārī; — (*all of a piece*) sab ekī khān ko; — (*of a piece with*) khaḡa-l-kīyās, ekhī.

PIECE, (*chénsey*-, &c) chhajā, ta'wiz, nikānā.

To PIECE, (*to unite*) jorā, piwānā-k, sāṅṅmā, *to add*, also mend, &c., baṅṅānā, jawl-k.

PIECES, ajor, ba-sāṅṅ.

PIECES, chūr-chūr, takre-takre, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛ-thoṛ, chapā-chapā, chikā-chūr, para-pāra.

PIED, būkalamūn, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang.

PIED, satūn, khambhā, pāya.

To PIECE, (a.) chonknā, sānā, pār-k, phoṛnā, phārnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, sarākhnā, barṇnā, gāṛnā, gūṭnā, gāṭnā, sāṭnā, chubhnā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhukānā, khonchā-mārnā, gaṛnā; — (*to pierce or bleed the tār tree to extract tāri or what is vulgarly called toddy*) churwnā or chheṇnā; (n.) paṭhnā, dhānā, chid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhuknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, bidhnā, garṇā, gubhnā.

PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.

PIECER, rīheṇi, chhewānī.

PIERCING, tes, barrāṭ, karkas, karrā; — (*in comp.*) doz.

PIERCINGLY, tesī- &c. -se, barrāṭī-se, &c.

PIERCINGNESS, toṛī, barrāṭī, tūdi, saṅṅti, abiddat, karkasī.

PIETY, tasharrūh, takwā, tukāwat, bhagṭā, dharām, ma'rīfāt, khudā-tarī, 'aḳī-ma'ūd, nem, sewā, iḥsān, 'irfān, farīkat, sulh, sasta, jog.

PIE, gheṭā, ohbānā, sūp kō bacha, sūp lā jānā; — (*of metal*) sari, pharaundi.

To PIE, byānā, jānā, bac-bachā-lānā.

PIEON, kabūtar, parawā, kapot, hamāma, pūrāwat, pānduk; — (*at play*) sone kī chupā; there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the lotan, kākā, girā-būz, golā, shirāzī, gulī, enl-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, pāpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, pakā, sabz-rasbān, mako-chashm, kīkī, pā-moz, moze-pā.

PIEONOLE, khūna, kabūtar-khūna, āshiyāna

PIEON-NOUS, kabūtar-khūna, kūti, khop, kabhū.

PIEON, baunā, bīkhtiyā, tūziyā, gur-baungan.

PIEY, (*appear*) neza, jhagṛā, kāntū.

PIELMAN, neza-būz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.

PIESTAYF, chīar, nai, bāts.

PILE, ghumb, khambhā, chhūlā; — (*of grass*) tūkā; — (*heap*) dher, aubhā, toḍā, — (*nap*) khūab, roṭī; — (*of an arrow*) paṭhā; — (*a funeral pile*) chūr, chūtī, chūtākhā, sārā; — (*the pile*) bawāṣir; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāṣir i bādī o khūnī; — (*blind*) ghentī, mānā.

To PILE, talūpar-r, gūrnā, tal ba tab-k, thoṇā

To PILE, churānā, mūsā, churū-lejānā, urā-j, hathi-yānā, uchaknā, baghīl-dhappā-marā, hūhū or hathi-mārā or -rangnā.

PILFERER, hath-lapak, chūtā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārā, dast-darū.

PILOUM, jogī, sayāh, baīrāgī, jātrī, ziyaratī, atī; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) hājī, hājū-l-haramm; — (*among the Hindūs*) kamārathī, tirathī, jagat-nāthī.

PILOUMAGE, ziyarat, jātrā, tirāṭ, sayāhī; — (*to Mecca, &c*) hājī, sauf, jauṣā, 'umra; — (*happening on a Friday*) hājī i akbar.

PILL, golī, hūb, bariyā, mātrā, beṭī; — (*a magic*) gūṭā; — (*cochine*) hūb i kōṭiyā; — (*Raffles*) hūb i rūfās.

PILLAGE, lūt, ghānimāt, yaghām, lūt-pāt, tākht-tārā.

To PILLAGE, lūṭnā, lūṭpāt- &c. &c. ghānimāt-lejānā.

PILLAGE, lūṭerā, pindū, ghārat-gar.

PILLAR, satūn, thūnī, khamb, khumbhā, rukn, pil-pāya, thamb, lūt, &c. sūnūr, 'umūd; — (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i daulat.

PILLORY, tashhūr, charkh, kal.

PILLOW, takiya, bālish, bālin, usān, sīhānā.

PILLOW-CASE, takiye kā ghulāf.

PILOT, mānjhi, arkāṭī, kandarī, āb-shinās, kājī i jahāz, mu'allim.

PILOTAGE, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.

PIMP, bharwā, kuṭnā, kurrumsāk, mīr-shikār, kaltabān, dallā, dūtā, sālis bi-l-khair, shahardār, māldār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word, which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To PIMP, bharwā-j-k, kuṭnānā, kurrumsākī-k.

PIMPING, nanhā, pbūchryā, malimātī.

PIMPLE, mulāsā, phusi, phoriyā, barrā, dāna, phungani.

PIMPLED, phāsiyāhā, phūsī-dār.

PIN, sūj (prop. *a needle*), kūtā; — (*peg*) mekh, khūṭī; — (*roller*) belnā; — (*figural*) til, tinkā, kauji.

To PIN, (*to fasten*) gāṭhnā, khūṭnā, mekh-handī-k mekhīnā, mekh-mārnā, which last is general to express the punishing one's self or another set.

PIPCES, sangṛī, gahwā, cheṇṭī, sandāzī; — (*tu-cesses*) mochna

PINC, chutkī, noch; — (*distress*) tangī, saṅṅhī, kashmakash, dukh, makhyamā, sakat; — (*a pinch of snuff*) uṣ kī chutkī.

To PINCH, nochnā, chutkīnā, chutkī-lenā, bakotnā, dālnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārnā, cheṇṭī-kāṭnā; — (*to oppress*) nichornā, pīsnā, zor-k, zulm-k, — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchur-k, 'āy-z-k; — (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.

PINCHURCK, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) panchraṣī.

PINE, sanbar; — (*cones or kernels*) chighozā.

To PINE, jhūnā, afurā-l-h, gānā, sūkhnā, gudī, -h, nārū, ring kē mārū, hīng-bagāu, hujaknā, hūknā, bulaknā, dhūnā, lātū, mar-ā-ahū.

PINE-APPLE, ananās, 'an-annās, also 'anannus

PINING, hūkī, hūrkā, &c

PINION, gūṇī, hūzī, bāl, jūhū, pankh, par, dainā, pakhā, pukh-urā, shah-par.

To PINION, gūṇī-b, pakhūryānā, parkūt-k, parh-aundī-b; — (*the arrow*) musket-b or -chaphānā; — (*to bend*) bandhū, band-k, jakarā.

PINK, (*figurative*) sar-dāstār, makhzan; — (*colour*) gulābī, surkh, nīm-seer, piyāzī; — (*eyed*) san-peukhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; — (*the pink of politeness*) sar dāstār i aḳhlāk.

To PINK, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muh mārnā.

PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) pān-khar.

PINNACT, parawā, pīnas.

PINNACLE, kalas, kalā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, barj, teṣī, string, būnī, dāng; — (*of a hill*) chonṭī, sikhār, saj.

PINT, ādhser; — (*the vessel*) adhsēr.

PIONER, bel-dār, loniyā, masdūr.

PIOUS, mutakī, sūhī, mutasharrih, dharm, 'arīf, kām, fakīr, jogī.

PIOUSLY, takāwat- &c. -se, khudā-tarī-se.

PIR, gūṭh, dum-gazā, dumā; — (*on cards*) būn-chūtī.

To PIR, (*to cry as birds*) chūn-chūn-k or -mārnā.

PIPE, nal, naṭī, chhūchī, damī, phoṭphī, pongā, papīhā, sarnā, shūhnā, na, būzī, būzārī, murī; — (*for water*) kārez, painālā, pārnālī, morī; — (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) hukka; — (*maker*) nauchaband or -sīz (*v. make*); — (*barrel*) pipā.

To PIPE, būzī- &c. -bajānā.

PURE, shahnā-e-nawā or shahnāshi, bānai-dhar, sar-nāshi.

PURINA-xor, garma-garm, tatā.

PURKIN, (small earthen boiler) handiyā.

PIQUANT, taz, charchari, nazkin.

PIQUE, baghe, kina, khalish, gānā, khausa, lūg, krodh, khalgi, āsūrdagi.

TO PIQUE, kina- &c. -bonā or -d; — (to pique one's self) bhālnā, fakhr-k, sa'adat- or istikhār-jānnā.

PIRACY, dakaiti, dākūwī, chori.

PIRAT, dakait, dākū, chor, sariq.

PISCES, (sign and constellation) hūt, min, machch.

PIECEDIOUS, māhī-khor, machh-khān.

PISH! uff! oh! push! chī-chī!

PISMIRE, chepūī or chiyūī, mor.

PISH, mūt, pesh-ūb, baul, shūsha; — (an inclination to pish) mutās; — (inclined to pish) mutāsā; — (a person who pishes much) mūtānā.

TO PISH, mūtānā, peshāh-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, push-k.

PIR-A-BEN, khat-mūtā.

PIR, mūtārā; — (a pishing match) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.

PIR-POT, peshāh-dān, pargalī, mūtahā; — (place) mutār, mūtū-gulī.

PISTACHIO, pista, bistak.

PISTOL, tabancha, or tapancha, or tamancha, bandūk-cha.

PISTOL, tabancha-mārnā, bandūkchu-mārnā.

PITON, fūrnāthā.

PIT, gahā, ghār, ghaunchī, chālī, masbāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; — (mark) dūgh, khodrā; — (of the neck) gudūī, akhārā, pālī; — (the pit of the stomach) kaurī.

TO PIT, gahā-d, dūghdār-k, dāghī-k; — (as cocks) tūlā; — (to dent) pachukā; — (pitted with ulcers) chī-chak-ūū, sūnī-muñh, khodrānā.

PI-A-PAT, dharāharāhat, dīak-dhakī, pharak, tapīh; — (step) thap-thap, khaṭkā, chātāchat; — (of the heart) dharādhar.

PITCH, mīl, kīr, — (degree) nūbat, hadd, nihāyat; (state) hālat, gat, dasā; — (as dark as pitch) ghup; — (to this pitch) yahān-tak.

TO PITCH, (u. to fix) khat-k, istāda-k, harpā-k, kām-k, gurū; — (to throw) phenk-d, jhonk-d, dālūī, mārnā; — (to smear with pitch) dhūpmī, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (v.) lagānā, baithnā, girnā, parua, utārā; — (to fall headlong) sūr ke bhal-girnā; — (to pitch upon, to fix on) thāhrānā, jāsaud-k; — (a pitched battle) sat i jang.

PITCHER, matkā, gharā, subhī, subūcha, gharolā, kalāī, batlohi, dolcha; — (a pitcher of tents) farrāsh.

PITCHWORK, jandrā, tangalī, pānjā.

PITCHY, (dark) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

PITEOUS, dard-angez; — (tender) mom-dil, mutarāhim, roṣū, rolāū.

PITFALL, dabak, obā, obhī, chor-garbhā.

PITH, bhūā, gūdā, maghz, sār; — (vigour) sor, bal, hūk, sār, bal, matinat, guā.

PITHEE, korāwarī, maghbūī, pur-maghrī.

PITHEE, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūthā, sun.

PITHEE, pur-maghz, sor-āwar, bal-want, maghbūī, matin, gūdālā.

PIPLAZLE, wājibu-r-rahm, rahm-pagīr, karunā-jog.

PIPRUZ, dard-angez (v. piteous); — (poetry) pājī, matagal, bakīr, hukā (v. despicable, scowry).

PIPRULY, dard-angezī- &c. -se.

PIPRULNESS, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtīgāl.

PIPLESS, be-rahm, be-dard, be-magz, be-moh.

PITSAW, pahnāī, arra, karāt.

PITTAPO, baghra, waṣṣā, kafāī, sūwā, khatī, khatī.

PITTAPO, maghbūdā, khodrāh.

PITR, raḥm, dard, tare, ghāṣ, magz, sob, maroh, tarāhman, dayā, pīr, karunā, daragh, dil-sozī, balī, aḥos; — (it is a pity that) half hai ki; — (as to a thousand, &c. pities that) kharā-haf hai ki, sad hai hai ki.

TO PITR, raḥm- &c. -k, tare- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

PIVOT, kilā, manawī, khūntā, seṭhā.

PIZZLE, (pewee) phāl, larāth, nafa, lūg; — (having an eye's) khar-nafā.

PLACABLE, muṣāim, ḥalīm, manahār, manāā.

PLACARD, PLACANT, farmān, ishtihār-nāro.

PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, mahāl, thaur, thikānā, mauk'a, asṭhān, mauz'a, asṭhāl, thā'ā, gikr, charchā; — (stead) 'iwaz, sūnī; — (in comp.) gāh, bārt, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whenos muh-hānā, gathūnā, thukānā, jahān, idhar; — (of recreation) sair-gāh; — (rank) martaba, manzalāt, pāyo; — (precedence) aulawiyāt, padārāt; — (office) 'ulda, manah, kām; — (residence) makān, mukām; — (effect) aṣar, tāsīr, hyāp; — (in the first place) pahlī; — (in the second place) dūro, and so on.

TO PLACE, rakhnā, dharānā, chunnā, sajānā; — (to fix) thāhrnā, būndhnā, lagānā, baithānā, muḥarrar-k, kharā-k, thukānā-lagānā, jamkānā, nathāpnā; — (food) parosnā; — (to put out) denā.

PLACENTA, kherī, phūl; — (of the lotus) purain.

PLACEA, dharanbār, parosiya, rakhwaiyā.

PLACID, salīm, ḥalīm, narm, bholā, gharīb, burd-bār, mutahammil.

PLACIDLY, muṣāmat- &c. -se, hilm-se, dardī-se.

PLACIDNESS, muṣāmat, ḥilm, narmī, burd-bārī, tahammul, bholā-pān.

PLAGIARISM, chori, saikā, granth-chorī.

PLAGIARY, sariq, chor, granth-chor, tasnīf-duz, shīr-duz.

PLAGUE, nari, wabā, — (curse) āfat, wabā, balī, hita, juyal; — (in comp.) āzār.

TO PLAGUE, sāṭhūnā, chherānā, khujlūnā, dukh-d, taklīf-d, 'ūd-d, tadīf-d, diḥk-k, 'āz-k, harān-k, tang-k.

PLAID, gāṭī, do-shālā, patṭā.

PLAIN, (sub) maddūn, chaupat, fuzā, dāst, 'arra; — (field) khet, tīnd, jangal, hāmūū, tikar.

PLAIN, (level) barabar, hanwār, musattah, chauras, baṭā-dhār, eksān, kaf i dast; — (undorned) sāda, — (artless) bholā, sīdhā, rāst, sachā; — (sincere) sāf, kharā, be-takalluf, sūfiyāna, sāda-waz, be-ārāh, kaurū; — (familiar) salā, lach, sāda, sūkhā; — (not silk) sūti; — (distinct) ukhrā, jalī, sāf-zabān, salīs-nawā or -go, &c.; — (fere) gharībā mau; — (to be plain, as print) utbūn, ukharnā, ugharnā; — (clear) sāhīr, khulā, saulān; — (bare) rūklū, nārā, khushk.

TO PLAIN, garhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, sāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'ā-mala, makhot, sīna-sāf, sūla-kipāhī.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dilī, sāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīna-sāfī.

PLAINLY, rāstī- &c. -se (v. the adj.) sāhīrān, sāhīyān, doṭūk, khoike, hāuke pukāre.

PLAINNESS, (evenness) hum-wārī, barābarī, saṭāh, chaur-sāfī; — (sincerity) sādagī, bholā-pān, be-makhṭagī, sāfāī, kharāī, be-takallufī; — (facility) salāsat.

PLAINT, nālā, nauha, āh, hāse, fariyād, giriya, sāri, dohāī.

PLAINTIVE, fariyādī, nālāhī, dād-khāsh, muddā'l, bādī, dādī-fariyādī.

PLAINTIVE, nālā, giriyā, bāzū, gham-gīn, mātānā.

PLAINWORK, sādī-silājī, sādā-kārī.

PLAIT, tab, part, pech, chumet, shikan, chin, lar, utū.

TO PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunhā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthū, mū-bāī-k; — (to braid) gūndnā, gūnthū.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashida; — (hair) patti.

PLATTER, utū-gar or -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (plot, form) khākā, dhādechā, naksha, katkanā, tajwiz, tadbir, upāc, bāndhna, nikālā, thāth.

TO PLAN, banānū, ūthānū, naksha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālā, thāthnā.

PLANE, (soil) randa; — (level, &c.) hāmūn.

TO PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; — (wood) sāf-k, randa-chalānū, garhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechari, grah; — (- struck) grah-mārā, jāīl-zada, falak-zadn, chashm-zada, naqar-zada; — (the seven planets) sab'a-sayāra.

PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.

PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubūr.

PLANISPHERE, musattah; mudawwar.

PLANK, sullī, patrā, tekhta, loah.

TO PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānū, takhta-bandī-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrā or -kabra, masūrī.

PLANT, nabāt, rojdagī, paudhā, perh, lūrū, birchh, mūlū, nakhl, būī, nabītat, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāthī, naudhā, paudhā, nau-mihāl, poyā, nau-hāwā, nayar, panīrī, jāīl.

TO PLANT, (to set) lagānū, jamānū, bāithānū, rompnū, gārnū; — (to place) rakhnū, dharṇū, charānū, kharā-k; — (to erect) naab-k; — (to settle) dālnū, karnū; — (with trees) mā-mū-k, bāpā-k, bhānā; — (a colony) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (herb) lānū-l-haūd, — (banana) kelā, mauz, kadī; there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the marabānū-kelā, chaupā-kelā, chaṭgāyī-kelā, chinī-kelā, kathūdi-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imrithān-kelā, dhakūṭī-kelā, anthī-kelā or kāībāhā-kelā; — (flower) mochā, gābhū; — (petal) thor, kunjyal; — (leaf, dry) bakhl, bāgnā; — (garden) kelā-bājī; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kā glām, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chhari; — (a single plantain) kele kī chhīmī.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandī; — (the place planted) bāgh, nakhl-ṭān, bāgh-ṭān, khetī, khatzār, mahāl; — (of reeds) banṭān, bānṭānī, bāns-bāṛ; — (colony) bastī, ābādī.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kārchhī, kopri, musūrī, hānī, māyūd, maytabūd, bānī-mubānī, rospanhārā.

PLASH, dabrā, tālī, garp, ḡarp, bhadāk.

TO PLASH, puchpichānū, garp- or ḡarp-mārnū.

PLASTER, jalkhal, ābī, qabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, potī, kalf, let, warham, ramād, lep, paṭṭī, matham, chhāl, liwār, lej, chhopan, glāwā.

TO PLASTER, potnā, līpnā, lemnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopnā, liwānā, paronā, glāwā- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwānhar.

PLASTERING, aster-kārī, pesh-rāzī, losālā, līpā-līp, līpan-potān, līp-pot, gach-giri.

PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hārī, naksha-band.

TO PLAT, gūndnā, bīndhnā.

PLATE, (dish) riketī or rikūbī, sahnak, kathauṭī, kaṭhrī, bāyan, bāwan, nīm-chinū, jabakcha, chaprā, chapāsā, pāu, chakṭī, mukh-pān; — (vessels) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūp, patrā, patar, tabaq, wārak, takhtī, ābbāsī; — (silver vessels) gurūf ī simī, gurūf ī nukrajī, mā-nawātī; — (armor) chārājina.

TO PLATE, maṭhnā, jabak- &c. -jarnā, patrā- &c. -lagānū, mulamma'-k, patar-chaphānā.

PLATES, mulamma', mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, nakī, machān, kūrī, man-jhiyā, musattah, bedī.

PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kārī or -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz or -kār, the person who plates.

PLATOON, mīqāl, ghōl, tola, bārḥ, shallaḥ, deoph.

PLATTER, kaṭhrī, taghār, kaṭhauṭī, kūndā, thāṭī, jabak, tasht, kachkol, patial, patrī, kaṭhauṭī, pathrī, chammal, chippi.

PLAUDIT, (applause) shah-bāshī, man-barbāwā.

PLAUSIBILITY, mumājāh, charab-zabānī, ṡāhir-mumājī salīka guftagū.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandīda, namājūbī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ṡāhir-mumājī, ṡāhir-dār, ḡurat-harām, samarkandī, indrayām kā phal, tāgar, bat-banwā; — (to speak plausibly) bāt-baghārnā or -banānā, moṭṭhe-garnā.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zahānī- &c. -se, namūd be hūd.

PLAY, khel, bāzī, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, aloī, līlā, bāzī-cha, la'bat-bāzī, elochīlā, phāḡ; — (comedy) indayāl, — (beasts') khurs-bāzī, bāīhāpāī, bhan-dājī, — (sport) tamūha, maza, kantuk; — (comedy, &c) nakī, suwāng, pekhnā; — (action) harakat, kām, āī, — (agitation) jumbūshī (fair play) rānt-bāzī; — (fool play) dhām, dughābāī.

TO PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; — (to toy) rāo-chāp-k; — (to joke) thāthā-mārnā, hūsnā; — (on an instrument) bajnū, chhernā, — (to act) harakat-k, chalnā, lārnā, lahrānā, — (to wanton) loṭā-phurnā; — (to act a character) nakī- &c. -k, — (to play a trick) fitrat-lāṭnā; (s) chalānā, mārnā, chhornā.

PLAY-DAY, chhutti kā din, khel kā din, 'īd kā roz.

PLAYER, khelārī, khel-sakkār, — (at chess) ḡhāīb- or shatranj-bāz, shātr, — (stage) nakkhālī, — (in comp) bāz; — (actor) nakkhāl, suwāngī, pekh-niyā, nakī-bāz; — (on an instrument) sāzindā, nawāz, sunājī; — (gamester) jiwārī, kīnū- bāz.

PLAYFELLOW, langauṭī kā yā, khelwārī, hambār.

PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, aḡhal, chanchal, shokhī, chupal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, aḡhalī, chanchālī, shokhī.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called nakī-ghānā, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilāunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (varieties) chatta batā, paunīs, dangīrī, panchorā; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilānī.

PLEA, hāt, hujjat, tanjūh, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āzarat, dalīl, balā, takrīr, kathūī.

TO PLEA, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, hujyat- &c. -k, balā or -dalīl- &c. -lānā, takrīr sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, baḡhāc, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, takrīrī.

PLEADING, mubālahā, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhālī, khūb, laṭīf, dil-pazīr, rījh-wār, nafīs, maza-dūr, lazīz, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūṭī, dil-chap, bahārī; — (sweet) vondhā; — (gay) āhād, khursand, masrūr, usāgan, sarīf, hāns-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushī- &c. -se, hānsī-se, hānshe-hūp.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, laṭāfāt, laṭf, pasā, dil-pesandī, raghat, nafāsat, maza, khushī, shādmanī, surūr, beshāhet, magantā, auendā.

PLEASANTLY, parāfat, laṭāfat, (pl. parāṭīf, laṭāṭīf), khilā-jahūī, magāh, muṭājāb, fānz, laṭīfa, thātholī, nukta-bāzī.

TO PLEASE, rījhānā, khush-k, rāzī-k, khushī- &c. -d, mahzūg- &c. -k, uchchhā or -bhālī-lagānā, rucknā, ānk-par-chaphnā, muḡh- or khāṭir- &c. -r; — (to like, &c) chāhnā, rījhū, bhānā, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shā allāh, khūdā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; — (if it please the Most High) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASER, khus, rāṣī, bāḥ-bāḥ, khusmūd, meḥzū, prawm, anandit, latū, khus o khusm.

PLEASING, makbūl, pyārā, sāpālā-salonā, samkin, man-bhāṣ.

TO BE PLEASING, khus- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

PLEASURE, khusi, 'aish, tarah, khus, jahan, suk, rang-ras, nashī, 'ashrat, meza, lagat, sawād, surir, shauk, luf, 'aish-jahā, tarab, bhog balas, ānand, kārah, thāḥ, farhat, rāhat; — (yuk) swārth, rāhād; — (will) mārī, khusmūdī, chāl, māḥmūd, fārmāsh; — (choice) pasand, rīj.

'PLEBIAN, (adj.) nich, lamīn, pāji, mubtāzāl, 'āmin; (a plebeian) nich-ādū, alūḥ ur alnā; — (the plebeians) 'awāmin-n-nā; — (the nobles and the plebeians) 'awāmin o khawān, akābir o aṣḥār.

PLEBE, giro, rih, gahā, bandhak, jākāt, jākāt; — (of love, &c.) yādgārī, nichānī, chuh; — (but) kufāl, zāmin, ol, yāghmāl.

TO PLEBE, giro-r, rih- &c. r, kōḥlāt-k, gimma-k, munnālī-k; — (one's word) bachan-lārnā, zabān-lārnā.

PLEBE, murhūn, murhūn, dar-giro or dar-girw.

PLEBE, urāyā, parwān, kuch pāḥiyā.

PLEBE, tamām o kamāl, muntālī, bhar-pūr

PLEBE, wālī i mutlak, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i mutlak.

PLEBE, mudā-dost, mamūlī-kāḥ.

PLEBE, purī, purāṣī, seri, ziyādātī, kamāliyat, kamāl, mubāyat, mamūliyat.

PLEBE, bahut, bahutārī, ziyāda, afrūn, mezd, kaḥ. fuyar, wālī, mawfir, n-l-pel

PLEBE, bā-urā, bahut-nā, khusk; — (to be produced plentifully) phatpāt.

PLEBE, &c. fūā, ghāmmat, man o mūth, man o mukha, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phatpāt; — (enough) peḥ-bhar, bas, bahut

PLEBE, malī, mamūlī, muntālī, bhar pūrāṣī

PLEBE, rāḥ, bayān; mukarrar, abtā.

PLEBE, itār i akhlāt, itār i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

PLEBE, damwā, rakat-sangrah.

PLEBE, zāta-l-jīmā, darī i pahlū, kolej-bathā, pakle kō dard, zātu-ḥ-sadar, zātu-l-jamī.

PLEBE, lachilā, narm, mulām or mulāyam.

PLEBE, PLIANTY, chumrāhat, dam-dārī, mulūmat.

PLIANTY, komulā, narmī, dam-dārī, mulūmat.

PLIANTY, cheḥtū, chumtā.

PLIGHT, hālat, hāl, dāḥ; — (evil plight) dar-dāḥ.

TO PLIGHT, denā, darmiyān-d; — (on's faith) kūrān darmiyān-d.

TO PLIGHT, ghoṭnā, miḥnat-k; — (to frudge) pair-ghuṭnā, rengnā.

PLIGHT, miḥnatī, rengne-wālī, ghoṭne-wālī.

PLIGHT, (of ground) fāṣā, sabza, kāt; — (caval) aṣāsh, gushī, bāndhū, mel; — (bed, field) dohar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; — (of a novel, &c.) tawīya, jushat; — (stratagem) fann, farab, daghā, chhal chāḥ.

PLIGHT, &c. -k, ittīfāk-k, itrat-laynā.

PLIGHT, (confeder) bandishī, sāziabī, itratī.

PLIGHT, hal, khal, nāngal, naṣ; — (drill) hal-tāḥ.

TO PLIGHT, jotnā, halwāhī- &c. -k, hal-chālānā, chīrnā, chānā, bidhānā, chawmān-k, chibārnā, phārnā, bāhnā, latārnā.

POCKETED LAND, bāhan, pah, magra' or magrū'.

POCKETING, chāḥ, jot, bāḥ, khal-rānī, halwāhī, halāḥ, jotāḥ.

POCKETMAN, jotahā, halwāhā, hāl, khal-rānī, hal-jotā, āḥmī, khal-rānī, chāḥ, jotā, chāḥ-phorwā.

POCKETMAN, chaw, torā, huraḥ.

TO PLIGHT, chāḥ-lānā, khal-lānā, khal-lānā, jhaṭak-lānā, uchak-lānā, nikāl-lānā, chonlānā, uchāḥnā, khal-lānā, torā; — (to pull) jhaṭnā, uchnā, ulmā-k, kūt-k, jhaṭ-lānā, tor-lānā, āṭak, āṭ-k, bāḥnā; — (up spirit) himmat-b, kamār-b, chāḥ-ḥ-b, dilerī- &c. -paknā or -k.

POCKET, khaṇchānā, &c. (v. the verb).

POCKETING, jhikā; — (of an animal) dil-band, chon-thānī.

POCK, gattā, gattā, lēḥṭī, thepī, battī, mekh.

TO POCK, theṭī-d, band-k, battī-d.

POCK, bair, jāman, jāmanwā, āṣī, amrā, kūnār, fūḥā, āḥ; — (raisin) kishmīsh, jāḥ.

POCK, par, pankh, hāl o par.

TO POCK, (or measure depth) pānī-dekhnā.

POCK, rang-bharī, rang-dhulwā, nāl-sā.

POCK-CAR, gunaurā, laṣṣiyāt.

POCK, (father) par, pankh, kalghī, turra.

TO POCK, par-pharānī or -jūrnā; — (to pride one's self) tāḥnā, bhūnā, turra-laghnā.

POCK, par-pā, moḥ-pā.

POCK, sahol, sāhūl, jansai; — (lead, &c.) laṭkan.

POCK, tūyār, gudā, chiknā, kalla-par, tar o tāza, phūlār, mūtā-tāza, pur-gosh, gudgudā, gul-gūthnā, magh-dā, shir-mast, kukha.

TO POCK, (as a stone) dhar se girnā, phūlā, chiknā, — (in water) dubdubnā; — (the sound of plumping) dhar, dhārāḥ, gharap.

POCK, tūyār, gudāḥ, chiknā, jāṣmat, tāzagi, phūlāḥ.

POCK, lūt, ghāṣmat, lūṭpāt, yaghnā, lūṭā-lūt, mar-khasat, ghazā-ḥ.

TO POCK, lūṭnā, tāṣāḥ-k, tāḥt-k, ghārāt-k, dhā-wā-murnā, dān-murnā, mār-lānā or -lānā, khal-kharāb-k, mūdnā.

POCK, lutorā, ghārātgar, ghāṣmat, pūḥṣā, khalā-bar-andār, khalā-kharāb, baddā, shubhā, lūḥā, kharāḥ or kharāḥ (heaviness).

POCK, ghota, dubkī, burkī.

TO POCK, (a) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, dāl-d, dālā, mārā, bhonkā, ghota-d or -khalānā; (n) kūḍ-pānā; — (to dive) dubkī or ghota-mārnā; — (to rush into) dān-pānā, gir- or pūl-pānā.

POCK, ghota-bāḥ; — (for pens) ghawwāḥ.

PLURAL, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauḥ-l-wāḥid, ba-ḥḥāḥ jam'.

PLURALITY, jam'iyat, kaprat, ta'addud, adhikāḥ, sarsūḥ, hūṭāt; — (duality, or what is applicable to two only) dūḥ.

PLY, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laḥ; — (of cotton) pahal.

TO PLY, (to keep busy) māḥghul-r, uljāḥ-r; — (to toil) miḥnat-k; — (to prefer) tang-k, āḥz-k, jāḥ-k, pīḥ-k-parāḥ, mūrā, chālānā, khalāchmā, pīḥnā, ramānā.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilm-rīḥ or arwāḥ.

TO POACH, (as eggs) nīm-jush-k; — (to plunder) lūṭnā, churānā.

POCK, (poa) āḥlā, goṭī, chhālā, āḥlāḥ farang.

POCK, jeb, kīsa, kharāḥ, ghoghī, jholī, qab, phāḥḥ, dhenkū.

TO POCK, jeb meḥ-r; — (to pocket up) bardāst-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

POCK-BOOK, dastagi, chaupatī.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, āṭalā kō dāḥ, dāḥ i chechak.

POCK-PITTED, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muūh, khod-kho-
dshā-muūh, burni-chothā.

POCXY, bauhā, bawāhā, taukiyāhā, āstahakī.

POD, chhenāi, phālī, chhikā, phonthī, post, phendī or
chhendā; — (of *tamarind*) katārā.

TO POD, phaliyānā, mukashshar-ho-jānā.

POEM, ghazal, kaṣīda, maghawī, rekhta, khat'-hand,
tarji'-hand, pad, pinṇ; — (elegiac) sozgodāz,
wāsoz; — (a collection of poems) diwān; —
(an author's whole poetical works) kulliyāt.

POKSY, saj', shi'r, shā'irī, &c. (v. poetry).

POET, shā'ir (pl. shā'arā) nāgim, kab, kabishur, kabitā,
qāhib-diwān, nazmī, zabān-āwar, sukhān-sanj, sāhib-
sukhan, padī; — (lyric) rekhta-go, kaṣīda-go; —
(the love of the poets) taghrat or taghratū-sh-
shu'arā, kab-noḥā; — (the prince of poets) maliku-
sh-shu'arā; the term maliku-sh-shu'arā e rekhta is
applied to Saadā, whilst the father, or (father of
whom, Wālī, is termed Bābā, rekhta, or the father of
rekhta literature.

POETASTER, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-hacha.

POETESS, shā'ira, kabishurin or kabishwarin.

POETIC, POETICAL, muḥaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, man-
gūm, kubiswari.

POETICALLY, shā'irāna, nāgimāna.

POETRY, shi'r, bait, nazm, kabit, ashlok, dohā, ash'ūr,
abyāt, kabitāi, shā'irī, shir; — (reader of) shi'r-
khwān; — (the art of poetry) fann i shi'r.

POIGNANCY, tesī, jhāl, tandī, luddat, shiddat.

POIGNANT, tez, tund, hadd, karwā, saht, shaddīd.

POINCINI, gul-furra, kṛshu-chūpā.

POINT, (dot) nukta, bind, hūndā; — (end) nok, anī,
monī; — (of a sword) sinān, pīplā; — (of
various instruments) pawkūn, gāusi, brlak, bhāl, mūn,
mīj; — (string) tasna, band; — (or lock of a
ring) kūnj; — (of land) khonch; — (wing)
choṭ, kāṭ; — (mark) mū, sūnā, buḍī, būal,
kanā; — (stop) chhewā, āyat; — (of the com-
pass) dīnā, rukh; — (of time) ān; — (wicked)
nukta, dakṭā; — (state) hāl, marībān, hadd; —
(regard) rū, rūh, huk; — (aim) nukad, murād,
muddā, gharaṛ; — (single position) būt, amar,
muṭq'a, jagah; — (in point of, or respecting) meḥ,
ba-muḥaf; — (the diacritical vowel points) i'rāb,
ḥakāz, mākrā, called zabar, zar, pesh, in Persian, are
a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalpharnā or -na-
roṛnā, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) rūst,
sidhā, khare gole kī mār; — (at the point of) par;
— (at the point of death) jān ba-lub; — (to be
on the point of) chalu; — (short point blank
upon them) un par khare golā mārō.

TO POINT, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k,
banānā, pītā, nokiyānā, nok-nikānā; — (with
the finger, &c.) angusht-namā-k, angli-rakhānā, rah-
namānī-k; — (pins) sādhuā, saḥib-k; — (sen-
tences) āyat &c. -d, nukta-k, rezi- &c. k; — (to
show) batlānā, dikhlanā; — (to aim) sbast-b,
daṭnā, lagānā; — (with distinguishing marks)
nukta- or i'rāb-d; — (as a dog) tāk-b, daṭnā.

POINTEN, nokilā, nukābā, nukṭa-dār, nok-dār, nukta-
rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short
vowels) mutaharrak.

POINTEDNESS, nok-dārī, nukta-rezī.

POINTEN, (in comp.) namā; thus, kīla-numā, that
which shows the kīla, i. e. the mariner's compass.

POINTING-STOCK, angusht-namā.

POINTLESS, be-nok, kund, be-nukṭa, gar-bīnd.

POISON, zahr, his, hik, samm, halāhāl, garī, māhur,
mūthā, dukrā, halhālā, halhālāyā; — (varieties)
sugiyā, tehyā, dūdhīyā; — (slow) jārī; — (a
new) halāyā.

TO POISON, mauhrānā, dakrānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k;
— (arrows, &c.) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-maḥ-bujhānā;
— (to take poison) zahr-khānā; — (to give poison)
zahr-d or -khilānā; — (to kill) masūm-k, zahr
de mārā; — (one's ear) bharaṣā, bhārī-k,
phūnkā; — (to corrupt) bigārnā, kharāb-k.

POISONED, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikhī.

POISONER, (corrupter) musīd, musīl.

POISONOUS, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahrī, bikh-
dhar, bikh-bharā, bikhī, mauhrilā, garī.

POISONOUSNESS, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagī.

POLE, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

TO POIZE, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālānā;
— (firelock) bandūk-sammē-lānā.

POKE, (thrust) ṭhel, khonchā; — (wallet) thailā,
dhokrā; — (to buy a pig in a poke) kāliye meḥ
gur phoṛnā.

TO POKK, ṭatolnā, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodnī-k.

A POKER, khornī, lūktī, khodnī, kurelnī, from the
respective verbs, a mode of formation very common,
and generally used for nouns of instrument.

POLAR, (relating to the poles of the earth) kutbī.

POLE, (stick) chob, lath, istādā, sukḥ, ḍandā, jāt, laggi,
jarīb, nal, lathā, bāh; — (of the earth) kutb,
dhrub or dhrub or dhrū, al-o the polar star; —
(the north pole) kṛsh i shimālī; — (the south pole)
kṛsh i juḥūbī; — (the two poles) kutbam, —
(one-poled, &c.) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

POLEAXE, helcha, gandasa, halūṣā, pharsā.

POLEGAT, khatās, katūr, khākhār, bhān.

POLELENS, be-chobā, nū-lathā.

POLEMIC, (disputant) bahhāg, charchak, jawāb-sawālī.

POLY-STAR, kṛth, dhrub-tārī, farḥādān.

POLICE, (the establishment) band o bast, zaḥt, rahī,
intzām, 'amal, 'al o naṣb, rūj-pāt; — (the super-
intendent of the police) kotwāl, — (his office)
kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; — (officer) thūnedār,
mīr-muhal, chauki-dār.

POLICY, fann, sirat, dānāi, hunar, salika, hukmat,
nīzanat, kaikanā, tadbīr, hukmat 'amālī, pharphand,
jortor, kār-byont, torjor, kalkal, naheḥ-farāz, ki-
miyā, man-ūba, ṭhāth, bandūg, bandhān.

POLISH, chiknāhat, qafāi, op, jilā, saikal, ghot, āras-
tagī, tabzib, suthrāi.

TO POLISH, saf-k, chuknā-k, opnā, jhālānā, ghotnā,
saikal-k, chuknānā, tarāshnā, chhūlānā, sadhānā, sūrnā,
ārāts-k, durast-k, muḥayyaz-k, sudhārnā, banānā.

POLISHED, mujullā, tarāshīdā, sudhārā.

POLISHER, (for paper) muḥra, ghotnā, randā, saugautī,
ghotanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; — (fur-bisher) saī-
kalgar.

POLITE, khulūk, khush-akhilāk, khush-atwār, mū-dhang,
sīchī-lāchārī, ādabī, samānī, khush-khulūk, majlis-dida,
salim-jab', huṃ-yann, mutawāzī, rasāyan, — (as
language) dharbārī, huṃrūrī, 'amdā.

POLITELY, khulūk-se, adab-se, samānī-se.

POLITENESS, khulūk, aḥlāk, murewwat, khush-akhilākī,
ta'zim, sīchī-lāchār, kanzān, ādar, ādmīyat, ḥimī-
majlis, sāḥkar, ras, muḥab-pārāi, halbhālī.

POLITICAL, POLITIC, mulkī, intzāmī, 'amālī,
tadbīr; — (self) mudabbir, salika-shi'ār, saḥī-
sirat, manṭaba-bās, kaṭkano-bās.

POLITICALLY, sirat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, musāttān, siratī, tadbīrī, rājyānī,
rājbadī, saḥb-tadbīr, jhār, jhankhār, gaṭhīlā, rāṭik-
fātik, kīmīyāgar.

POLITICS, (public affairs) umūr i mamlukat, tadbīr i
saltanat.

POLITY, intzām, saḥt o rahī, band o bast, tadbīr.

POVAVAT, (povavate) itāse, falkhat, tang-dastī, masūki, masūki, falk, tangi, dāldratā, kangālā, dur-bhichhā, kākā, itāsi, mubūji, 'arat.

PULVARE, murgī-bān or -sarab, murgī-wāli.

POULTRICE, lubdī, loprī, lōj; — (to poultice) lōj-
-~~...~~

POUR, murgī, murgī-murgī, grīha-paksijī.

POUR, (claw) changul, panja, — (pouder) ohūnā; — (-pour) chūne kī potli, — (chall, hane, and ceruse are used as pounce in India).

TO POUR, khālī-chūnā or safedī-bhatburānā, — (to pounce upon) changul-nāmā

POUND, bāh-er, ādh-seiā (from sea, a weight equivalent to two of our pounds) āu, &c, — (weight) ratā; — (pen) herā, ujā.

TO POUND, kūrā, khandā, chāhātā, thonknā, chūnā, nūm-kob k, yakob-k, dardā-k; — (to bruise) kuchālānī, band-k, bēb-leuī, gārī-k, — (to imprison) band-r, kāk-k, herhū.

POUNCE, (due, fee) dastūr, mah-sūl, zākī, dastūrī

POUNCE, (beats) mūsal, moqrī, durmā, kobā, pīnā, nūhūki, kufā, dūkhūf, chob-dūne, — (in camp)

POUNCE, whence chū-ara, a six-pounder ball, in the army, pūn is much used but whence or why, unless corrupted from pounce, it is difficult to say

TO POUR, (a) dīnī, undelā, mīlūnā, nīonā, uj-bālā, dīdī, jhukmā, jhūqā, jhoknā, tontivānā, tūrnā, ulūdā, chūmā, jhū-jhūrnā bīhū, pātū-k, — (even down, as rain) mūsal-dūmā-bīnā, jhūnā, (u) pūnā, bīnā, dīdā, bālī, chūn-er or tūn-er lag unā, tārīnā, hūmārī, dūrgū pūnī

TO POUR, dīdīnī, uj-bālā-bū, &c (v the verb).

TO POUR, kōthī-lāknā, mūh-pūlānī, kōth-lāknā, mūh bīrī-k kōthīnā, pūmā, bīdīnā, — (pouring-ship) lā lāh.

POUR, bīkū, sūf, chūn sūda, burādā, phānī, pū, jhū, mūdā, dādā, — (used in the Holi) b'ā, alū, qūth, — (gunpowder) bāt, dū

TO POUR, bīkū, kūtā, pūnā, nūmā-kā, jū-kob-k, bīhū bīrīnā; — (to salt) nūmak dīlā or -hūnā or -malnā.

POWDER-POUNCE, sīngī, sūgī, shūkh, bārī-dan; — (a powder-poun) hūnū-kūnā.

POWDER-MAKER, barut-gar or -ar, dīnī-lūf.

POWER, kudīl, tawīnā, sakt, nūjī, nūyā, tāh, tāhā, pūjī-kūn, kuwāt, hūlā, pātū, īktīdī, īktīyā, dāt-gah, yū, mūktīnī, bā, hūkū, kabū, sūātā, tāhakkūn, bīkūnāt, dāldelā, sādīnī, rāb, dāhū, adhū, ghālba, pīrāp, pātū, tūmūn, tūm-knāt, tū, bāt, sūvā, bī-kūā, tūwāt, hāh, pūjā, tank, kalzā, phaudhā; — (authority or arrangement) mūktīr-nāmā, sūnāl (pl sūnāl), — (multitude) lāhkar, 'ālan; — (to have the power) bāsbūnā

POWERFUL, zor āwar, shah-zor, kawī, kādīr, zabīdāt, bālī, bālā, maha-bālī, gī-kādīr, mūktīr, adhīkār, ghūbī, pīrāpī, tūyāt, pūjīkūn, dīnātār, mūktīdī, rādā, sūlūb-zōi, &c bārīyā, mutamakkīn.

POWERFUL, zor- & -ar, zabar-dastī-ae.

POWERFUL, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, mābūjī, mūkh-
-~~...~~

POWERLESS, nā-āwāt nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bā, be-
-~~...~~

POX, (venereal) bāo, ātāshak, bād i farang, garmī, mānab, mān-ab-dūrī, gul-janānī; — (the small-pox) chechak, vītālā, mātī.

TO POX, ātāshak-d or -lācānā, jalānā

POX, bānāhā, ātāshakī, mānab-dā (from mānab, a coat word for the pox).

POX, (a rope-dancer's pole) bānā, whence bānā-chārīā, bānā-bā, &c. (a rope-dancer).

PRACTICABLE, honkār, karnā, kardanī, karnā-kā, karnā-saktī, bānā-jog, &c.; — (breach) chālī, belar- or chāpīn- or pāthū-jog; — (to the breach practicable yet or not?) chālī bāghā hūā yā nahā?

PRACTICAL, 'amālī, istī'mālī, māshkī, kagālī, mā'ūfī; (knowledge) hatbātī.

PRACTICAL, as rūe 'amālī, 'amālī, tajrībān.

PRACTICE, (use) māshk, murābat, rabt, chītan, 'amāl; — (habit) 'ādat, kō, mā'mūl, abhyās; — (custom) dastūr, rawā, chālī, kar, kalbāl, kārat, parak, pīrān; — (common) rāmārā; — (knack) 'an'at, bhāo, jugat; — (the practice of physics) talābat, talībī, bādī, hūkūnī; — (artillery) chāud-mālī.

TO PRACTISE, (to perform) māshk- &c. -k, karnā, pīrānā, kārā is used when the noun bīnī to form the verb; otherwise kārā is joined to the predicate of the simple verb, thus, nāchā hāi or nāch-kārā hāi, he dances, where nāch kārā hāi, and nāch-kārā hāi, both signify he practices dancing, &c.; — (to practice physics) jābūt-k hūkūnī- &c. -k — (to try or practice artifice) istīl-lāpīnī, kīn- or ghāt-chālānī; — (to practice or try by experiment) tūrbā-k

PRACTISE, mā'ālī, kār-āwānū, kār-dīdā.

PRACTISE, PRACTITIONER, māshkāk, tāpūbā-kār, āwānū-kār, abhyāsī, 'amālī, kār-kārā, gufī; — (in comp) kār, lūz

PRACTITIONER, gūstāk, hūrnā-kō, bandar-khālat, aubālī-dā

PRAISE, tā'īf, sūī utīsh, tā'īf, tā'īf, mādh, bānd, n'it, bārī, sūjī, aūf, sūf, sūf, sūf, bārnā, bākū, jeshthīyā, bīnā, mā mā, sūf-kūr, jāyāl, n'it, sūf-bāhī, — (empty) rīh pūhī; — (all praise be to God) il-hamdu-l-lāh, al-hamdu-l-lāh

TO PRAISE, sūf-sūf, tā'īf- &c. -k, shāh-bāhī- &c. -d or -k, sūf, bākūnī, jā-gūf

PRAISE, in Muhammad (whence Muhammad, the Prophet's name) mīhmūd, shāh

PRAISE, sūf-sūf, maddāh, hāmid, muhasin, sūf-kūr, bīr

PRAISE, mīhmūd, mīhmūd, kīlī tā'īf, tā'īf-lāpī, sūf-jog

PRAISE (a kind of boat) pūfī, katrī.

TO PRANCE, phandā, kūdnī, lūbīyān-k, kalol-k, nūhū, pūpārānī, dūlūg mānā, — (to prance about) kūd-phīnd-k.

PRANCE, (sound) pūpārābāt, kār-kārāt

PRANK, kīlī, bārī, kalol-ulol, kūd-phānī, shokhī, hūm-judagī tenā-bārī, — (to play pranks with) chīnā, shārat-k

PRANK, PRANK, bāk, hār, jhāk, gap, gap-shap, chōhī, bātīyā, bholī bātī

TO PRANK, PRANK, kūd-phīnd-k, bākū, bārīyānā, jhāk-mānā, bākūnī, chīnānī, rānā, chūl-bālānā, phār-phānī, phādānī, mutbīr-garū.

PRANK, PRANK, bākī, bārīyā, bākū, gūpī, shāpī, sūfālī, phār-phānī, chōhī-bāz, — (a dog) tūtā, — (girl) mānā.

PRANK, (shrimp) jūngā, īn hūn, chīngū.

TO PRANK, mānā- & -pūnānī or -k, allāh pīr mānānī, pūnā, pūn-pūnī- &c. -k; — (to mislead) mānānī, chīnānī, mānānī, dākhīnāt- &c. -k, — (I pray, pray) bākī, ājī, mānā, kīn-mīyān, ac sūf; — (pray God that) hūdā kārī, sūf- &c. -chāh.

PRANK, mānā, sūf, pūjī, dūf, kūrā, gūyārī, pūh, dūrūd, mānānī, dūgānī, tārānī, fatīhā, mānānī; — (petition) mānānī, kūrā, tānānī, bīnī; — (postponed) kār mānā, chīnānī, bār.

PRAYER-BOOK, wāqīf, rāhā, mādhīā-mālā, wāqīf, sūf.

PRE, this prefix, like *ante*, *ante*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *age*, *pesh*, *pahle*, *kabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *apar*, &c. but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. There are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preorder*, *predestinate*, &c. can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **PREACH**, (n.) wa'y-kahnā; (a.) zūhur-k, jāri-k, phailānā, samjhānā, buyhānā, sachhā-k.

PREACHER, wā'y, khalīb, sachhak.

PREAMBLE, dībāja, khatba, tamhīd, mukhlband.

PRECARIOUS, zawāl-pazīr, zawālī, 'arzi, kachā, nirasthir, be-sabūt, be-karār, be-khyām, be-hakā, a-nit.

PRECARIOUSLY, be-sabūti- &c. -se, 'arizāna.

PRECAUTIONSNESS, be-sabūti, be-karārī, be-hakā'i, 'adam-i-hakā.

PRECAUTION, 'akibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-binī, agai-sohil, tadārūk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To **PRECAUTION**, pahle- or age-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To **PRECEDE**, āge- or mukaddam-b, -j, -rahmā or -ānā, muqaddar- or hālā-mulhī-h, takdīm-k, adhk-h, hajb-nā, poshravī-k, ikdām- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (in rank) takdīm, sadūrat, hālā-mulhī, ta'addur, barā'i, pūsthan, peshwā'i, tafawuk, pe-hawī; — (superiority) ziyādatī, sabkat, ghalaba, adhkā'i; — (priority) āgū'i, takaddum.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) muqaddamī, mutakaddam, kabl, sābik, āge.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwā, sābik, peshīnā, navīr, misūl, dastūr, amāl, wa' mūl, sarhīla.

PRECEDING, (v *foregoing*) sabāh, gnawht, peshīn.

PRECENTOR, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghann.

PRECERT, hukm, amr, āgū'i, bū, kahā, farmūla, farmān, kaul, macala, nasihat, pād, wa'iyat, bachan, tājan, talqin, hut-kahā, wānka, makūla, pāth.

PRECEPTIVE (mandatory) nasihat- &c. -āmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ākhūn, mu'yāh-jī adīb, tarbiyat-āmoz.

PRECINCT, hadd, dhātā, swānā, mend.

PRECIOUS, 'azīz, pyārā, chahīdī. — (costly) kīmatī, mahūng-mūlī, besh-kadar, besh-kīmat, garān-māya, tuhfa, nādir, fākhūr, sū-lachhūn, nafis; — (a precious stone) ratan or ratna, jawāhīr (pl. jawāhīrāt).

PRECIOUSNESS, garān-bahā'i, garān-hīmatī, besh-kīmatī.

PRECIPICE, dhāng, swing, ūchhā, tek, kandalā, lagū, qhabrārā, dhālū.

PRECIPITANT, nirmālī, nirmāl-kārī, phariyū, thuriyū.

A **PRECIPITATE**, (in chemistry) jinnūwat, talchbat.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) jald, shūtāb-kār, be-sabr, utāplū, chhatpat, jald-būz, hajbanyā.

To **PRECIPITATE**, harbatnā, jaldī-karnā.

To **PRECIPITATE**, (a) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwāyā-d, girā-d, de-mānā, dhakel-d, girā- or dāl- or jhonk-d, sar-nighā- &c. -phenkā, chhānā, kōtnā, buthālā, le-butnā, dabānā; — (in chemistry) thuriyānā, barhū-d, jamānā, phariyānā; (a) sar-ke bhal-girnā, barhū, jamnā, thuriyā-jāmā.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldī- &c. -se, shūtābī-se.

PRECIPITATION, (in chemistry) phariyānā, thuriyānā, phariyū, nirmālkār.

PRECIPITATION, (haile, +arkness) jaldī, shūtābī, utāplū, be-sabrī, shūtāb-kūī, izhrāb, harbatī, jharākā, chhatpatī.

PRECISE, chaukas, hūdhār, pūrā, thik, dakḥ; — (sharp, formal) sakht, nu-mulajm, karā, muta'asib, makūl.

PRECISELY, bi'ainī-hī, bū ba hū, nirs, amān, nikhand; — (precisely the same) jyon kā tyon, jise kā taise.

PRECISENESS, **PRECISION**, dikkāt, talqīk, chaukā'i, sadh.

To **PRECLUDE**, nirs-k, mahrum-r, bās-r, band-k, kāpnā, marnā, rokhnā.

PRECOCIOUS, pakā-pāuch, gūnd-julā, wāki' kabl az wakū'.

To **PRECONCEIVE**, āge-se bājhnā or -sochnā or -jānnā or -samajhnā.

PRECONCEPTION, āgam, pesh-binī, pesh-bandī, tayawwūr.

PREDATORY, luṭānā, luṭerā, karzākī, dany-dapāri, lutū.

PREDCESSOR, mukaddam, agatalū, mutakaddam, peshīn, sābik, saroman.

PREDDESTINARIAN, kālī i takdīr, nuschaik, jabarī.

To **PREDDESTINATE**, mukaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

PREDDESTINATION, takdīr, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotab, badā, nīm haktū, thaḥā.

PREDETERMINATION, āgam-soch, pesh-nihād, pesh-bandī.

To **PREDETERMINE**, āge-se-thānnā or -thabrānā āge-se niyat-k.

PREDIAT, chak-wārī, chak-hawā.

PREDICAMENT, hālat, hāl, maubat, dasā; — (each gory) makūlū; — (the ten) makūlāt i 'ashira.

PREDICATE, mahmūl, khabar, muḥaddaq; — (the object and predicate) mauzū' o malūmūl, muḥaddā o khabar.

To **PREDICATE**, khabar-d, sabūt-k, bakhānnā, kahnā.

To **PREDICT**, āge se kahnā, sābik-se-batlānā, sāluk-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

PREDICTION, khabar, tafawūl, āgam, fāl-go'i, istikhāra, khar-khabarī, agar-bānī.

PREDICTOR, mukhbīr, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktū, fāl-go, ghābū-l-livān.

To **PREDIPOSE**, jhukānā, lūnā, mūl-k, hanwāi-k, mīm-k, ishlā-mā lūnā.

PREDPOSITION, ishād, mail, jhukhūl.

PREDOMINANCE, ghalba, zūl, sabkat, istilā, rawā, ak-sariyat, phādū, pshār.

PREDOMINANT (prevailing) ghālib, dāir o sūir, ziyāda, adhk, prabāl, muḥawī.

To **PREDOMINATE**, ghālib- &c. -h, fālī'-h, ghalba-k.

PRE-EMINENCE, sabkat, fukriyat, shariyat, sharfiyat, sar-jī, labrī, tarjīl, intiyār; — (to have the pre-eminence) sharf-r.

PRE-EMINENT, charab, fūjīk, ghālib, mīrajīh, fūzil, afzal, numūyaz, mūmtāz, sar-fair, prasthawī, sarbūlāng, sarbūjāi.

PRE-EMPTION, hakku-sh-shuf'a, paqū kā aūq, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To **PREFF**, kūrē-k, parphalrānā.

To **PRE-ENGAGE**, āge se muta'allak-k, āge se gāthnā, pesh-karār-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-karārī, shart i mutakaddam.

To **PRE-EXIST**, āge se-h, jagād-h, āge-se mauyūd rahnā.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastī, sābiku-l-wujūdī.

PRE-EXISTENT, sābiku-l-wujūd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dībāja, khatba, sar-āghāz, mutakaddama.

To **PREFACE**, tamhīd-k; — (prefacer, prefator) mukhl-bandī, tamhīdī.

PREFECT, hākīm, sardār, rajā, 'amīl.

To **PREFER**, bahār- or achchhā- or āhsan-jānnā, tarjīh- &c. -d, pasand-k, rīghnā, āge-r, or -lenā, &c. ikhtiyār-k; — (to want) barhānā, sar-buland-k; — (to exhibit) karnā, izhār-k, zahir-k; — (to prefer a complaint) sābik-k.

PREFERABLE, bihtar, achchhā, āhsan, mustāḥsan.

PREFERABLENESS, ischshān, bihtāf, peshdari.

PREFERENCE, tarjīh, tafsil, farqiyat, sarasāi; — (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.

PREFERENCE, barhti, tarakkī, sar-farāzī, sar-bulandī, barhāf, manab.

PREFIX, sadriya, harf i mashrūf.

TO PREFIX, (*settle*) āge se thānā, thahrānā; — (*to write or place before*) upar-likhnā-r or -lagānā.

PREGNANCY, hār-dārī, hamal, ābistanī, garbh, garbhā, gābh, dhendhā; — (*fertility*) jaulānī, jandāt, bartākī.

PREGNANT, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūgryā, dhīdhār, peṭhī, pairbhārī, garbh-want, audhān; — (*as a woman*) hāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhāī, dūpastā; — (*as an animal*) gābūn.

TO PREJUDGE, āge se-thahrānā or -būjhānā.

PREJUDICE, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aṣub, i'tikād, su-pachhī, mail, husn-zann, iaghat, taraf-dārī; — (*against*) bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī; — (*injury*) nuk-rān, zharā, muzarat, ghātā, gānth, ghurehī, girāb, 'ukda, 'akida, hupachhī, kū pachhī, khāsh, daghdugha, janth.

TO PREJUDICE, (*in favour*) mu'takid. &c. -k; — (*against*) pheṭ-d; — (*in injury*) nuk-sān. &c. -k, or -pachhuchānā.

PREJUDICIAL, muta'aṣib, mu'takid, su-pachhī; — (*against*) bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, mutanāfi, uchi; — (*in favour of*) mājil, rāghib, gāthilā, girāb-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.

PREJUDICIAL, mut-sad, muzar, koṭhī.

PREJUDICE, unān, muṭlahid, dharmādhyakṣ.

PREJUDICIAL, tamhīd, mukaddama.

PRELUDE, bīne, tamhīd, mangal-chār; — (*in music*) alāp, sur-milāp.

PRELUSIVE, pesh-āmadī, tamhīdī.

PREMATURE, (*untimely*) be-wakt, be-mahal, be-mauk'a, i, ulūṭā, nā-rasīda — (*a premature death*) -hī marg.

PREMATURE, āge-se, jaldī-se, hewakt, be-nyal.

PREMATURITY, jaldī, utāpī, harbārī.

TO PREMEDITATE, pesh bandī-k, āge se-thānā.

PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandī.

TO PROMISE, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā or -samjhānā, tām-hīd-k.

PROMISE, mukaddame, mukaddamāt; — (*erections, &c.*) amal.

PROMISE, bakhsish, ṣila, dān, heshī, pān-kharch, muānt.

PREPARATION, tayārī, upā, tahaiyat, tadārūk, banā-wārī, āmadagī, kamar-bandī, baran, lagān, jatan, tadbīr, ūkr, upā, pater, nuz, ṣilā; — (*for marriage*) zū-bandī, charhā-ebārī.

A PREPARATIVE, munxy, masālah, tamhīd, tadarakāna.

PREPARATIVELY, tamhīdaq, az rūc tamhīd.

PREPARATORY, ḥabl, āge.

TO PREPARE, banānā, rachnā, tayār-k, kamānā, mu-haiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmadā-k, tayārī-k, thāk-k, durust-k, ārsā-k, murattab-k, sudhānā, sājnā, sarān-jam-k, karnā, sūnā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, sahwānā; — (*to march*) lād-phānīd. &c. -k; — (*for battle*) kamr-b, tūnā; — (*to sail, &c.*) kham-shuknā; — (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) takrīb-k.

PREPARED, kharā, kasā, kasūyā, kamar-basta, tayār.

TO BE PREPARED, charh-kharā-h, tayār-rahnā.

PREPARER, marattib, banāwan-hār; — (*in comp.*) sār, ārā.

PRESERVE, (*previously determined*) aglā, peshin.

TO PREPONDERATE, (a.) bhārī k, wazani-k, ḥawī-k, ghālib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

PROPOSITION, harf, upasarga; in the Hindustānī language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

TO PROPOSE, mājil-k, rajā'-k.

PROPOSED, sū-pachhī, mājil, rāghib.

PROPOSITION, sū-pachhī, sū-mat, husn-zann.

PROPOSTEROUS, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muḥmal, be-ma'nī, aundhā, arbarangī, ulā, wāzhgūn, uatbed, agam-birodhi.

PROPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behūdagī. &c. -se.

PROPOSTEROUSNESS, abtari, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūn.

PROPUCE, khūirī, ghālī, chhichhrā, ohhewar, chhuchhri, kulfā, murdār chamrā.

PREROGATIVE, hakḥ (pl. hukūk), pad, khāṣḥ-hakḥ.

PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āghāh.

TO PRESAGE, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

PRESCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bīnī, ghāib-dānī, āgam.

PRESCIENT, pesh-bīn, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-jānī.

TO PRESCRIBE, kahā, farmānā, batlānā, hukm- &c. -k or -denā, tayār-k; — (*medically*) tashkhīṣ-k, mu'ālīja-k, nushā- or dawā- &c. -batlānā or -k; — (*to fix*) thahrānā, bāndhnā, mukarrar- &c. -k.

PRESCRIPTION, (*medical*) nushā, chikatsā; — (*rule*) rasn, dastūr, kā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.

PRESENCE, haṣr, janāb, muwājaha, mukābala, husūrī, hā'irī, hāzar-bāshī, bide, khidmat, barm, khilwat, zāhir, didār, purāt, zabān-hīl; — (*in my presence*) mere rahī, — (*at present*) bil-'il, ab-to; — (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, hote; — (*in the presence of twenty people*) bīs ādmī ke āge; — (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh sāde ke hote; — (*presence of mind*) suṭ, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dilerī, dulāwārī; — (*presence chamber*) diwān-khāna, diwān i 'amm.

PRESENT, hā'ir, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, ruy', sūmne saḥ-mukh, āge, sarīdat, tayār, kharā, muḥuyā, tuchnūt, hūc-mān; — (*as time*) hāl, hālī, ab-ke, awān, is; (*attentive*) mutawajjī; — (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-hāl, hartuān; — (*the present*) hāl, ab (*also at present*), bil-'il, in dīmā, āj-kal, dar-ih wīlā, aknūh, hālā or hālān; — (*to remain always present*) banā-rahnā, i = *to give close attendance*.

PRESENT, (sub.) nayr, 'ināyat, 'ajū, blent, dād-dihāsh, saughāt, niyāz, shukriāna, salāmī, sila, sarbārī, dān, badiya, musā'ida, bandān, dālī, bel, khoṣnā; — (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; — (*to a school-master*) jum'agī; — (*at parting*) bidāgī, bidā'ī, widā'ī; that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a present or bribe for the 'āmil, is called nazarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the ālmākhāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

TO PRESENT, rakhnā, lānā, gugārānā, dharnā, denā, nāzar- &c. -k, bakhsishā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānā, — (*arms*) chhatī-chaḥkānā, chhatiyānā; — (*a fire-lock*) bandūkh-shuknā, shast-lenā, jorū, sādhnā, karnā; — (*to exhibit*) dikhānā, sāhur-k; — (*to introduce to an emperor*) mulāzamat-k, mulākūt-kar-wānā, rānā, rū be rū-leyānā.

PRESENTER, rakhtayā, nawārāda.

PRESENTMENT, āgam, agtān.

PRESENTLY, abhī, ab, fil-faur, sauray, turt, is-wakt.

PRESENTMENT, iḥār.

PRESENTNESS, hāzīr-jawābī, tayārā.

PRESERVATION, bachāo, muḥāfaṣat, hifāṣat, jatan, hīrā-sat, hūmayāt, ṣayūmat, sārā.

PRESERVE, murabbā, sandhānā; — (*of mangoes*) gurumbā.

TO PRESERVE, bachānā, mahfūz-r, malāmat-r, amān mu'r, churajī-r, hīmayāt- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakh-chhōnā, saint-r, ṣayit-sālim-r, ḥāṣḥ- &c. -h; —

(*fruit, &c.*) parwarda-k, pāguā; — (*preserve this hand*) dast baḡhair; — (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥṭab-nā.

PRESERVE, **PRESERVATIVE**, bechāū, hāfiz, muḥṭab, pachiḥi, rachibak, orī, gāmin, nigāhbān; — (*of fruit*) murabbā-ez, rikāb-dār.

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, ḡukun-r, sar-kob-h.

PRESIDENCY, sadr, nij, ḡuzūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, hākim, sardār, raīs, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (*of a council*) sadr-nishān, balā-nishān, mir-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, sadr-nishān, balā-nishān, pardhān.

PRESS, (*for oil, &c.*) kolbū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; — (*through*) kasalmakash, bhīr, taktelā, ḡujum, 'ālam, ḡasā-cha, khānchā-khānch, jantū, khachā-kluch.

TO PRESS, (*n.*) nichogān, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmp-nā, tīpnā, chāntnā, gūrnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhīrānā; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'āyiz-k, ḡairiū-k, torū; — (*to tug*) lagānā, lap-tānā; — (*to urge*) āyānā, taḡayud-k, tākīd-k or -d, mukāyad-h, gudgudānā; — (*labours on any business*) begār-konā or -pakarnā; — (*a person so pressed*) begārī; — (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (*n.*) ḡhūnā or pūlā or dhassā or daurī- or -ānā, bhīpnā, — (*to eat, &c.*) pūrāī-k; — (*to crowd*) bhar-mārnā, bhor-k; — (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; — (*to press upon*) chaḡlikē-bhīpke-ūnā, bāzla-k.

PRESSER, **PRESSMAN**, shikanja-kash, chautūḡi.

PRESSING, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwaz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabūp, kasāp, bojī; — (*force*) zor, tor; — (*distress*) tangi, 'āyiz, hānānī, kashmakash, shakhtī, 'a'ibāt.

PRESSURE, chālo, ājā, jaldī-karo or jāp.

TO PRESUME, jānnā, aḡkalnā, lagūnā, ṡhābrūnā, dayūft-k, nāsān-h, &c. gūmnā, gūstākhi- &c. -k, dām- &c. -r or -mārnā, bhūlānā, jānū, takiyā-k.

PRESUMPTION, **PRESUMPTUOUSNESS**, dhībhāī, jashrat, dilērī, ḡhurūr, magrī, shokhī, lan-tarānū, be-adabī, be-intiyāzī; — (*confidence*) i'tikād, bhīram, āsrā, dām, ḡhamand, zu'm; — (*probability*) ihtimāl; — (*assumption*) aḡkal-pachchū, wahm, lawābhūm; — (*excuse my presumption*) merī gūstākhi mā'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutawwaw, karībā-l-fahm, aḡkalī, khī-yālī, ḡannī, ḡumnī.

PRESUMPTUOUS, **PRESUMER**, gūstākhi, shokhī, dilērī, dhībh, be-adabī, be-intiyāzī, magrā, ḡahbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gūstākhi-se, be-adabī-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, tadāḡ bilā-īnawwūr.

PRETENCE, **PRETENSION**, bahāna, ḡila, mākr, riyā, pakhaḡ, chahīr, bāuawāt, sākhtī, bhac, libās, cha-kar-makar, bandar, ḡila-hawāla; — (*plea*) luḡjat, jhat, takrīb, 'illat, bakheḡā; — (*claim*) dā wā, istihkāk, bād, pad.

TO PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (*to claim*) dā wā-k, dām- or -k, ḡhamand-r, kahūā, machlānā, kandhānā.

PRETENSE, (*claim*) dā wā, muddā'i, dā wā-dār, bakhe-riyā, bādī, ṡhāḡhānā; — (*boaster*) ḡāf-san, baḡ-bolā.

PRETERITE, (*tenae*) ḡumānī māḡī, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhābī; — (*the preter-perfect*) māḡī-ḡarīb, bhūt medhīn; — (*the preter-imperfect*) māḡī mutawasit, māḡī-istimārī, bhūt-partī, bhūt-bījan; — (*the preter-pluperfect*) māḡī-bā'ī; — (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māḡī shurḡya, māḡī mūtē-bakkī.

PRETERNATURAL, ḡāḡā'ādāt, khilāf dastūr, khāḡ-i'ādāt, karāmūtī, itidāḡ, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'uḡr, bahāna, ḡila, bāuawāt.

PRETILY, autārī-se, khūḡā-se.

PRETINNESS, autārī, khush-numāī, khūb-pūrtī, pākī-sagī, nāḡkī.

PRETTY, autārī, sachhā, khāḡḡa, khush-numā, khūb-ḡīrat, sonḡar, nek, pākīza, nāsak, nāḡfū; — (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāḡḡe yār ho; — (*very pretty*) bahūt khāḡḡā, bahūt achchhā, achchhī basī.

PRETTY, (*in some degree*) kuchh, ṡhōḡā bahūt, bhālā chāḡḡā, ctnā wetnā, kambūsh; — (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinō bhālā chāḡḡā jāḡā partī hai.

TO PREVAIL, jāḡī-h, murawwīj- &c. -h, pārnā, chāl- or rawāj-pakarnā, pshīnā, harānū, mārnā, pachhārnā; — (*to have effect*) chālū, ban-pārnā, pashraḡ-h, asar- &c. -k, honā; — (*to overcome*) jītū, wā-rārnā, ḡhālū- &c. -rārnā.

PREVALENCE, ḡhalba, zor, tāḡīr, hukm, asar, riwāj, charchū, chūḡ, ziyādātī.

PREVALENT, **PREVAILING**, ḡhālū, murawwaj, mus-ta'mal, rājī, 'ālam-ḡīr.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ḡhālūban.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or rabān-badlānā or -pherū, ḡila-hawāla-k, tafawāt-bolnā, pher-khānā, bīlū-būḡī- &c. -k, be-ṡhaur or -ṡhikānā-bolnā, -kahnā or -bālnā, khūḡāī-kahnā.

PREVARICATION, ḡila-hawāla, ṡhāḡīl, tāl-matol, chukar-makar, lat o lā'ālī, tafawāt, aḡchal-pachal, chālchāl, labar-nām, ḡila-ṡhāḡ, lagizīnā, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharū, hānūḡū, arc-bak.

PREVARICATOR, muḡīl, ḡila-bās, tālmatolī.

TO PREVENT, rokūnā, atkānā, tālnā, āpnā, chāmnā, ba-ḡuḡnā, chhenkūnā, mān'-k, mān'-h, bāz- or muḡrīm- or pher-r.

PREVENTER, mānū', muzāḡim, mu'āriz, rokwayī, at-kāū, akūḡī.

PREVENTION, aḡhāp, rok, rok-ṡhok, akūḡ, chhenkūp, mumānā'at, mūzāḡamat, ta'arūḡ, ḡūḡīl.

PREVENTIVE, mānī', rokan-bārī.

PREVIOUS, kabī, āḡe, peshīr, mukaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PRAY, sukār, wad, nakheḡār, aḡer, akhetak, bhachan, burd; — (*booly*) lūt, ḡhamānat (pl. ḡhamān), lūt-pūt, chobhā, yughūā; — (*beast of prey*) chhūḡīl jānwar, darūdā, dad, sabā', khūḡū-khūḡur, beḡī, akhetakī, bhachak.

TO PRAY, shikār- &c. -k; — (*upon*) chongā-k, aḡhal-farēḡī-k, chāt-k; — (*to plunder*) lūtūn, ṡhakt a ṡhūḡ-k; — (*to waste*) ḡalūā, ḡhulanā, ḡhaṡānā, khā-j or -ḡ.

PRIATISM, kān-āḡm, kāḡm-ug-zakrī, kanībāī.

PRIATUS, mahā deo kā lūḡ.

PRICE, mol, kīmat, bahā, ḡaman, dām; — (*market*) 'arḡ-bāzār; — (*rate*) nirkhī, sharā, bbāp; — (*value*) kasr, māḡiyat, mahat, nām; — (*reward*) aḡ, āḡrā, bhāḡ; the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūnī, bārbardārī, rangāī, alāī, dhōḡāī, and unnumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c. but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṡhābrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkhī-nāmā; — (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkhī-bandī.

PRICE, **PRICKLE**, (ht and fig.) kāntī, khār, sūl, chobhā, khāḡch, sūḡī, sūḡ, khodū, sozan, sūḡī.

TO PRICE, (*n.*) chubbūā, chonkūā, ḡarōnā, khodūā, kochūā, mārnā, ḡobhā, bīndhnā, ḡodnā, ḡochūā; — (*the ears*) bīndīyānā, beḡnā, bīndīyānā; — (*to pain*) kharīb-k, lagūā, kharbānā, sālnā, chūlnā; — (*to impel*) chālānā, uṡhānā, taprīk-d, tarḡhūd-d; —

Paṇṇy, (sub.) jāṇ-ṇarūr, pāṇ-khāna, tatṭi, sandāṇ,
khuddi, kudam-gāh, makāṇ i ṇarūr, baita-l-khala,
khoddī, pāṇ-gāh, ibūndī, ā, āḥat-khāna.

PAIVY-FUNSE, bīhā ; — (*keeper of*) bīhā-bardār.

PAIZE, būi, guī, olitī, chāt, dāp, bēāl, burd ; — (*pounder*) lūt, ghaninat.

TO PAIZE, 'saz- or pyār- or ghanimat-jānā ; — (*to raze*) shamār-k, badnā, ginnā.

PAIZ-E-GHITTA, knahtī-gir, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

PAO, harāp, wāta ; — (*pro bona publico*) wāstae istifāda khalāq ke ; — (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'in-mukhālifin).

PROBABILITY, ihtimād, houbāri ; — (*appearance, expectation*) gaul, shaki, gūrat, tarāb.

PROBABLE, honhūr, muhtamil, karība-l-fahm, 'aqlī, ghālib, aghlab, shudānī, kiyānī ; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye ; this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like *our ten to one*, thus, *bis hawā hai kī pyegā, solah buwā kī nahin pyegā*, i. e. *he will probably live, &c.* ; *unhā biswā hai kī āj wah maregā, bis hawā kī do tin roz aur pyegā, it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day.*

PROBABLY, shāyad, hūc, chāhiye, ghāliban, jābiran, ihtimālan, hūgā, i. e. *it may be so.*

PROBATION, dālīl, burhān, imtiḥān, tajriba, parakh, kas.

PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, mubtadi, nau-sikh, mūndiyā, ammadār.

PROBATIONER, majarrab, mukarrar, be-shakk.

PROBE, silāf, mīl ; — (*to probe*) tolnā, khodnā-k.

PROBITY, diyāwat, tāstī, dharam, palāhiyat, sacchāī, kharīf, in-sūt, 'adl, nek-diyānati.

PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masāl) prashna, had.

PROBLEMATICAL, mushkabbih, wa-hūkūh, mutanāza'-fi-hi.

PROBORSER, mūd, tānd, khūrtūm or khūrtūm.

PROBUDER, PROCEPER, harakat, kām, mu'āmalā, āf, sulūk, chal, was', nasheeb-furār, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-ghāl.

TO PROCEED, jānā, chālā, guzarnā, upajānā, tamnā, nikālā, utthā. paidā-h. chāl-nikālā, utpat-h ; — (*to make progress*) barhūnā, 'urūg-k, tarakkī-k, — (*to act*) karnā.

PROCEEDING, wākī'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, barkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūn, gūrat-majbā.

PROCEED, (*produce*) paidāsh, hāsi, yāst.

PROCESS, (*compassion, &c.*) tarkīb, jatun, phera, gurdah, deuti, chalan ; — (*at law*) kuziva, mu'āmalā, jhagṛā.

PROCESSION, awārī, teohār, parāb, ghūmat, tamāsha, jawāf, dhāt.

TO PROCLAIM, phailānā, pasarnā, nushhūr-k, ishṭihār-d, shuharāt-d, jirī-k ; — (*to publish*) jānū-k, batlānā, kabnā, jatānā ; — (*by authority*) dhamdhorā-phurtā, bejānā-pītnā or -d, manāfī-k.

PROCLAIMER, dhandhoriyā ; — (*of prayer-time*) mū-ayyū, muwazzin.

PROCLAMATION, dhandhoriyā, manāfī, ishṭihār, nidū, ishṭihār-nūma.

TO PROCLAIMINATE, kī-kal-ār-k, tālānā-shahri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hūn-k.

PROCLAMINATION, āj-kel, imroz-farda, tākhīr, tāl-matol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūma, tālā-bālā, wakfa, wā'ida-wā'id.

PROCLAIMINATOR, tālā, tāl-bāz, tāl-matoli.

TO PROCREATE, upajānā, lāda, paidā-k, nikālā, jan-nūnā, pāl- or nāl- &c. -baphānā, sawānā, mavnā or sivā.

PROCREATION, &c. tawallad, tanāsul, janmā'o.

PROCREATOR, PROCREATIVE, janmā'ā, paidā-kurne-wālā.

PROCREATOR, mayassar, paitā, bāham, mumkinu-l-hayāt, milāuhār, jurā'ā, dast-yāb.

PROCREATOR, mutawallī, wākīl, nā'ib.

TO PROCEED, nfhānā, karnā, paidā-k, bāsil-k, mu-basāl-k, pānā, fāda-utthānā, sūhāsā, jurā-d, jutānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, hānā-lānā ; — (*to pimp*) kutnānā, bharwāī- &c. -k ; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurā, bāham-pahunchānā, mayassar- &c. -h.

PROCUREMENT, PROCUKATION, hayāt, tahsīl, jurā'o.

PROCURE, muhasul, shahardār ; — (*pimp*) mu-shā'a.

PROCURE, kutnā, dalālā or dallāla, dātī.

PRODIGAL, upā, musrif, fuzūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuzūl, lakh-lūt, shah-kharh, talaf-mizā, mutālaf, chatorā, kulbōr, kulhā, khāwa-barandāz.

PRODIGALITY, upā'o, israf, fuzūl-kharj, war-kharj, talaf.

PRODIGALLY, israf- &c. -ae, mutālafana.

PRODIGIOUS, 'ajah, 'ajū, 'ajūba, achbamibā, achraj, upat.

PRODIGIOUSLY, shuddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.

PRODIGY, 'ajah, ta'ajūb, achraj, achhamibā, bū-l-'ajūb, isṭidraj, 'ajabul-'ajāb, aubhū, — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to shihjān-allāh.

PRODUCE, PRODUCE, PRODUCTION, hūl, mawūd, paidāsh, wāl, hāl-hāl, rān'at, utpā, upajā, nikār, darb, sampat, tarāī, paidāwār, bar-āmad, mawūd manālid, upaj, — (*gain*) naf', lālā, jam', kha-sān ; — (*in compos.*) kar, wabur, phulkar, ban-kar, jalkar.

TO PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upajānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k ; — (*to cause*) utthūā, bar-pā-k, bona, dānā, laqānā, tarāī, karnā, karūnā, bar-lānā ; — (*to show*) āge kar-d, dikhānā, har-k, maujūd-k, nikālā ; — (*to be produced*) upajānā.

PRODUCE, paidā, — (*from seed*) udlihi, tukhūl.

PRODUCE, kartā ; — (*author*) kudiāt.

PRODUCE, hād-pavir, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.

PRODUCE, hādī or yarb, phal, amra, mutawallad.

PRODUCTION, paidāsh, kam, kirt, — (*object*) kirtab ; — (*composition*) tasmīf, mushū, ijūd ; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

PRODUCTIVE, PRODUCE, mutawallid, bahinwar ; — (*fertile, &c.*) zar-khez, gujāsh, upajānā, mayassar.

PROFANATION, PROFANITY, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, kūnīt or kuniti, bhraht.

PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākī, hūmā, nū-pak.

TO PROFANE, nūpāk-k, mulawā- &c. -k.

PROFANITY, gustākī- &c. -ae, be-adabī-se.

TO PROFANE, kahnā, bolnā, jānānā, isṭir- &c. -k, ishṭir-k, zāhir-k, dikhānā, batlānā, batnā, pukārnā ; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.

PROFANE, zāhiran, ikṭāran, adbadake, sarīlay.

PROFANE, ikṭār, ishṭā, itirāf, da'wā, bāt, hachan, bandhej, gaul, tashāhud, hirt, hath-khandā, bhukh, akhūā ; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikṭām-k, 'igṭā- &c. -utthānā, peshā- &c. -ikhtiyār-k ; — (*calling*) peshā, 'igṭā, uddim, tauu, hyohār or vyava-būr.

PROFANE, ikṭamātī, 'amalī, kasabī.

PROFESSOR, bādī, mukarr, mu'tarif ; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, lbattāchārū, rāj-panthī, sabhā-pandit.

TO PROFESS, āge-ror-dharnā, denā, tawāzū'-k, nā-sūmr-k.

PROFESSOR, mutawāzī, denewālā.

PROFICIENT, tarakkī, bahṭī, mahārāt, chinat-kārī.

PROFICIENT, istādī, gas, itikā, tarakkī.

PROFICIENT, wākīf-kār, mālīr, chimatkār, hitpan, istād, gudgudiyā, prār, chatur, gunī ; — (*in compos.*) dān.

PROFITE, (*to increase in*) tafwīr in ek chashmī, chitar-adhadīg, nūm-rukṭā, ek tukṭā.

PROFAN, fāda, naḥ', eḥd, lāhā, parāpat, hāṣil, mahāṣal, baḥā, kifāyat, fāṣ, pamar, upārjan, utpan, ānt, lūhā, lāhā o lāhā, manāf', taṣfir, ganj aḥṣād, beḥā, bāḥā, fāḥṣatī; — (and loss) jahṛ-mukāṣa, kamī-beḥā, mahā-wat-shikast; — (yearly) sāi hāyil.

PROFIT, fāda- &c. -d or -uḥṣān, lū, il-k, hāth-ṣnā, lāhā, kāmā.

PROFITABLE, fāda-mand, fāda-beḥāsh, sūd-mand, mahṣūlī, paidā-lūhī, nāf', parāpati, upārjanī, fāyāq.

PROFITABLENESS, fāda-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

PROFITABLY, bā-fāda, muḥḍāna.

PROFLIGACY, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kārī.

PROFLIGATE, (adj.) kharāb, kharā, khwār, satiyānā, goyā-guzār, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāṣī, fūjī, khudā-j-khwār, aḥṣar, nā-khulaf, nā-hudani, bad-mā'ash, gun-rāh, be-ḥāur, be-thikānā.

PROFLIGATE, (sub.) lūhā, kharābāfī, rind, hīnā.

PROFLIGATENESS, khwārī, bad-kārī, nā-ba-kārī, be-ghurātī, ḥuk, fūjī, lūh-pann.

PROFOUND, gharā, 'amīk, gumbhīrā, sanglakḥ; — (abstruse) hārīk, aḥūrī, dargam; — (learned) 'allāma, 'ālim; — (a profound scholar) 'ālim i muttābaliḥ.

PROFOUNDLY, dīkhar-ae, iglāḥ- &c. -se; — (to sigh profoundly) āli i ard-khichnā, ūlīhī sāḥa-khichnā.

PROFOUNDNESS, **PROFUNDITY**, gharāf, 'amūk, gumbhāt, dargamā, — (great knowledge) hārīk-bān, lāḥlāt, tabahhā.

PROFUSE, muḥīf, fuṣūl-khawj; — (plentiful) bhar-pūr, mā'mūr, fāyāq.

PROFUSION, **PROFUSION**, 'arāf, fuṣūl-kharāf, fuṣūlī, zar-pūshī; — (abundance) ifrāt, buḥāt or bahātayāt, k-i-rāt.

PROFUSION, khadumbānī-k, tā'm-k, talā-hī-k.

PROFUSION, jadd, purkhu; — (profusion) jadd o abu.

PROFUSION, r, dāl, anlūd, bany, āl, al-bel, pāl-putr.

PROFUSION, dālī, 'alāmat, nī-lūn, āg m, āgām, khwār, bāḥā, badrakā, prek-numāf, prek-khābī, talī-ā, ṭāfī.

TO PROGNOSTICATE, āgo-ae or pāhīle-ae, -kalmā, or -batlānā, dālāḥat-k, pesh-khabrī- &c. -k; — (when many people prognosticate the event is not distant) kḥāḥk kī ḥāḥk kī zabān.

PROGNOSTICATION, dālī, istallād, pesh-khabrī.

PROGNOSTICATOR, nuḥūmī, munḥūmī, jutikī, āgām-bhāḥī, āgām-gyānī, jūh'-numā, faw-zabān, fal-zabān.

PROGRESS, chāl, rawīsh, raṣṭār, sair, asār, ḥarūkat, dāur, baḥāt, hārī, chālān, gashī; — (improvement) tarakkī; — (to make -) chāl-nikālā, tarakkī-k.

PROGRESSION, pesh-rawī, bārḥāo.

PROGRESSIVE, **PROGRESSIVELY**, ba-andrī, raṣṭa-raṣṭa, hote-hote, bārḥān, chālāt, pesh-raw, tarakkī-paḥīr.

TO PROGRESS, mān'-k, mānī-k, aḥī-k, baṣaynā, mān-hā-j-k, aḥkād, bās-r, ḥarām-r, muḥāḥamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

PROHIBITION, mumānā'at, mān-hāf, hūnīnā'.

PROHIBITIVE, **PROHIBITION**, mānī', muḥāḥim, barjan-hār.

PROJECT, ijād, iḥṭirā', tajwīz, bīchār, hikmat, jugat.

PROJECT, (to contrive) bīchārānā, ijād- &c. -k, ḥūnā, namūd-k, chālānā, jhuknā, bārḥ-ānā or -jānā.

PROJECT, (to throw out) dālnā; — (to put out) ubhār-ānā, nīkāl-ānā, dāb-ānā.

PROJECTILE, mutabarrīk; — (projectiles) aḥyāq mutabarrīka.

PROJECTION, nīkāl, ubhār, jhukāo, chāḥa, nīkātā.

PROJECTION, mūjīd, muḥṭārī', mānāba-hās, kaṭkane-bās, hikmatī.

PROLAPSE, ant, fatak, kānch.

TO PROLATE, (to pronounce) uchārānā, talaffūz-k.

PROLIFIC, (as a female) iḥkārī, byāfī, phalantī, baḥā-kash, kharīn-ānūdā, wān, janābārī, phalkār.

PROLIX, fawīl, muntahar, muḥawwal, darāḥ, bistārī.

PROLIXITY, fūl, intahār, darāḥ, bistārī, taḥwīl, fūl-fawīl, jūmāfī.

PROLIXLY, fūl- &c. -ae, dūr-darāzī-ae.

PROLOGUE, tanhīd, kḥuḥba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl, sukḥun-gustārī.

TO PROLONG, fawīl- &c. -k, bārḥānā, phalānā.

PROLONGATION, tatwīl, bārḥāo, intidād.

PROMINENCE, ubhār, gāhīrī, ūchāf, namūlārī.

PROMINENT, ubhārā-hūf, phūlā-hūf, ūchāf, gāhīr.

PROMISCUOUS, mākhūf, āmekhta, āmāq, darham-barham, ubhār, ghāl-wel, garḥganja, garḥar.

PROMISCUOUSLY, abarī-ae, be-tarīb, darham-barham, jūlū, pāḥānī, sarāsa.

PROMISE, iḥṭār, ḥāl, hāt, baḥān, pran, 'ahd, paimān, kaṭīr-dard, wā'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ād, ahārī, hoḥ, bul, bāḥā.

TO PROMISE, kahuā, ḥāl- &c. -k, badnā, baḥān- &c. -ḥarūā, zabān- or hāt-d.

PROMISE-BREAKER, 'ahd-shikan, wā'da-shikan, baḥān-bhangī, shikāstā- or khilāf-wā'da, wā'da-daghā.

PROMISER, baḥānī, muḥīr, kahan-hūrā, ḥāl-dih.

PROMISING, (hopeful) honhār, nek-bāḥt, sa'adat-mand, shāpār.

PROMISINGLY, ḥarṭī, mi'ādī, kārārī, hoḥī; — (-note) tumāṣuk.

PROMONTORY, khonch, arag, nok.

TO PROMOTE, (to prefer) bārḥānā, sarfarās-k, tarakkī- &c. -d, lūnā, tawānā, hurūat-d, bārḥānā; — (to forward) taḥwīyat-d, ūjīd- or pūshī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhālū, thāwānā, pāḥī-k, ukfūrā.

PROMOTE, bāmī, orī, pāḥīlī, muḥāyīd, ḥimāyātī, muḥārīk, ukfūrā.

PROMOTION, bārḥī, sar-farāzī, tarakkī, bārḥ, rutbā, dāya, ba'arṭī, bārṭī, bārḥāo.

PROMPT, hokḥyār, surtā, chāukā, chetān, tez, chālāk, jald, kathan, ḥazīr, tāyār, mustā'idd, khārā, mu'ayyāl; — (-payment) zar-nahd.

TO PROMPT, batlānā, lūḥma-d, shah-dam-d, chāḥrānā, chetān-k, mustā'idd- &c. -k; — (to incite) tāhrik-d, ukfūrā, chālānā, dāurānā; — (to remind) yād-dilānā, jāṭānā.

PROMPTER, pāḥī-diyak, lūḥma-dih, nāyī, lūḥma-go.

PROMPTITUDE, **PROMPTNESS**, hokḥyārī, chet, surt, chāukāf, chālākī, tezī, jaldī, istī'dād, mahka, istīḥār.

PROMPTLY, tezī- &c. -ae, chālākī-ae, tarī-ae.

TO PROMULGATE, **PROMULGE**, phalānā, pasārānā, uḥṭārā, kholū, istihār-d, shuharāt-d, iḥār-k.

PROMULGATION, istihār, iḥār, istihār-nāma.

PROMULGATOR, **PROMULGER**, mukḥīr, muḥṭahīr.

PROMN, (inclined) khwār, tāyār, mustā'idd; — (not supine) pat, poṭ-kunīyā, ḥab-kunīyā, paṭkar; — (to be prone) jhūkā, nūl-raknā.

PROMNENESS, patṭā, mail, ragḥbat, kḥwāḥsh.

PROMN, kāntā, alāḥk, sūl; — (three-pronged) tri-sūl or triḥūl.

PROMN, yamīr, nām-baḥān, nām-bāḥak; — (a demonstrative pronoun) im i iḥārāt; — (an interrogative pronoun) ḥarṭī istihār.

TO PROMOTIVE, kahnā, ḥūnā, talaffūz-k, uchārānā, mukḥarj-adā-k; — (to pronounce sentence of death) ḥāl kī ḥukm denā, fāṣā-denā.

PROMOUNDER, goyānda, mutakāḥḥ, uchārīk; — (in comp.) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, taqṣiraj, swar, uchr, lab o
nahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalil (pl. dalā'il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat,
shahādāt, gawāhī, sūkh, iqbāt, tawjūh, chubh, muhān,
ima; — (in arithmetic) bihmalī; — (trial)
imtibān, parīkh, 'ayūr, namūna; — (in printing)
musewwada, kharvā.

PROOF, (as a shield, &c.) sādhan; — (as iron, &c.)
'ayār- &c. rasīda, mtiḥānī, kasā-būā (v. test); —
(-against) ghaik-mutahammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

PROOF, thūnī, tek, ār, tekāī, nikāstā, pushti, balī,
chāndā, zāmina, urhangān, bhūt-bherā, pāctāha, pusht,
'umud, torā, parwāya, sāngi, thāmbh, pushti-bān;
— (figur.) andhe ki lakṣī 'ashe piri.

TO PROVE, thāmnū, sambhālū, ārnā, roknā, tekṇā,
pushti- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k,
jamānā, jannānā, barhānā, rompnā; — (to diffuse)
pasārnā, jūrī-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādat, tawallud, janmanū, upjāt,
phailāo, pasār, utishūr.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

TO PROPHECY, daurānā, chālānā, dāgrānā, ṭahlānā.

PROPHECIFY, PROPHECY, mail, hawā, shauk, ragh-
bat, bānī, chakā, chāt.

PROPER, durust, thīk, phabit, līk, munāsib, uchit,
jog, shājata, barjasta, muwāfiq, mustaujib, rawā, pra-
manīk, ma'kūl, darkhur, shayān; — (handsome)
sūghar, rishtpušt; — (pertinax) khāṣ, zāti, wj;
— (real) aḥī, haḥkīl; — (a proper name) nām,
ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhī-farah, ba-jā, hāḥkat- &c. -se,
jamā-chālūye, bāid o shāid, kamā-lakku-hu, kamā-
yūnlaghī; — (in a strict sense) haḥkīlatag, aslay.

PROPERNESS, hāḥkat, shājastagī, durustī, hamwārī.

PROPERTY, khūṣṣa, khāṣiyat, khawāṣ, prakrit, tāsīr,
qist, gun; — (possession) milk, aus, 'amla, ta'al-
luka, māī, khūṣ o mūn, damana, barpuṭī, dhan, kasī-
yat, birt, mākhiyat, mākḥūza, kāyanūt, amwāl, māī o
amwāl, māī o matā, dhan sampat, 'aiw-J-mūl; —
(about forty ruppee) nūsh; — (of a prince) ram-
wān.

PROPHET, āgam, āgam-buktāī, 'almī-ghaib, ghaib-
dānī, khābar, nabūwat; — (the gift of prophecy)
paighambarī, nabūwat, rasūlat, kahānat, karāmat,
nī'mat, istidrāj.

TO PROPHECY, āge se-kahnā or wātlinā, khābar-d,
ghaib-ki bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighāmbār, or payambar, or
payāmbār, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kūlun, ahl bātin,
rikh, āgamī, antar-jāmī, dut, bīshī, roznī, autānk,
jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawī, rasūlī, paighambarānā, dīshī, &c.
munimat.

PROPHETICITY, karābat, kurb, nubat, rishta, nātā, sag-
nādī.

TO PROPHECY, manānā, mutawajjib-karānā.

PROFITOUS, mufr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjib, mu-
wāfīk, musā'id, maimūn, mudārak, bā-murād, sa'id,
mutabarrik, sās-gār.

PROFITOUSLY, mufr-bānī- &c. -se, kripā-se.

PROFITOUSNESS, mufr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfakat,
musā'idat, sa'adat, dayā, kripā or kripā.

PROFITOUS, utār-chaghāo, andāra, parimān, mikdār,
hamwārī, muwāfakat, munāsibat, tamāub, bandhey,
bandhan, bit, saugandh.

TO PROFITOUS, nīkālā, bā-andāra-banānā -or -k,
andāra- &c. -r, milānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimānī,
muwāfīk, saugan, ham-kadr, bā-andāra.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāra, mu-
nasibat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, suḥban, kawī, muḥad-
dama, iqbār, tajwīz, naḥsha, rāye, darkhwāst, sawāl,
prashan, cherohā, dalīl; — (define) dalīl; bāsr.

TO PROPOSE, iqbār-k, kabuā, chāhnā, 'ar- &c. -k, dar-
peah-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOSUNDER, suḥban-gustar, muḥār, char-
chaik, miltanīs.

PROPOSITION, masla; — (the major) kubrā, muḥad-
dam; — (the minor) suḥbrā, tāh; — (the mid-
dle) hadd-i-ansat; — (affirmative sentence) ḥaqīya
mūjiba.

PROPRIETARY, (right, &c.) mālīkānā, aḥāki, zamin-
dārī, haḥkī-dārī.

PROPRIETOR, mālīk, sāhib, khūwind, aḥāki, dhanī.

PROPRIETRESS, zamin-dārīn, aḥākiin.

PROPRIETY, hāḥkat, shājastagī, hamwārī, durustī, mu-
nasibat, barjastagī, andāza, thukānā, ma'kūhiyat, wa-
jūb, uchitā, lihāṣ, ḥāṣiyat, ārjastagī, bandhey.

PROROGATION, ta'wīk, wakfa, ta'wil, tawakkuf.

TO PROROGUE, nāghā-k, maukūf-k, antar-d, ṭāl-d.

PROSAIC, nasrī, ashī-pashī, nāḥkī, nasarūna.

TO PROSECRUTE, wājūba-l-katī-tiwhānā.

PROSE, nasr, nātuk, ashī-pashī; — (a prose writer)
nasr-mawī.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawī-k, ta'akkub-k, chālānā, kartā-j,
lagā-rabūā, muzāwālat-k, darpa-k; — (to sue)
grobān-gir-k, dūman-gir-paruā, gulū-gir-paruā,
pichle-paruā.

PROSECUTION, pairawī, ta'akkub, talāsh, tagūjo, gulū-
giri; — (sue) da'wā, bād, parcher.

PROSECUTOR, muddā'ī, dād-khāh, bādī, dūman-gir,
gulū-gir, grebān-gir.

PROSELYTE, mu'akid, nan-murīd.

PROSOBIAN, 'urū'ī, 'urūz-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī,
chang-sāstrīk.

PROSODY, 'urūz, pingal, mizān, surt-bodhī; — (book
of) chang-sūstar.

PROSPECT, madd-i-nazar, dīd, fazā, nazar; — (deli-
neated-) naksha; — (regard) dhyān, fikr, gham;
— (hope) ammed, bhurāsā, chām-dāshī, —
(likehood) 'urūt.

TO PROSPER, bolhālā-r or -k, khueh-r, kāmyāb-r, ba-
ra-mand-r, baḥtāwar-k, baḥḥār-k, panpānī; (n.)
khueh- &c. -rahnā, barhānā, 'urūj-pakānā, dū-
khulnā or -phirān, stāra-jagnā, sar-saḥz- &c. -lī,
phūlūn, phalnā; — (to thrive) palnā, panapnā,
balīdān.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, ikbāl, ikhāl-mandī, shā-
bhāg, kān-yābī, ṭālī-mandī, bahra-manlī, baḥtāwarī,
nek-bakhtī, firoz-mandī, sa'adat, barakat, dawlat, bīh-
budī, barhtī, tarāḥkī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzī,
kushājah, tarāghat, bhāgmānī, udmād, lahar-bahar,
salāb.

PROSPEROUS, muḥbīl, ikbāl-mand, kān-yāb, ṭālī-mand,
bahra-mand, bhāg-mān, baḥt-āwar, firoz-mand,
sa'id, baḥḥār, mīmī-mān, sa'adat-mand, sar-sabz,
ābād, khān-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, bu-
land, bhāgwant; — (may the issue be prosperous)
'akibat baḥḥār.

PROSPEROUSLY, ikbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

PROSTRATE, patūriyā, beswā, kasāl, hurkānī, mā'
sādī, rām-jnāl, kahbe, kullatān, chūnāl, kasḥī
rospi, bazārī, hazārī-bhārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh,
bāj, gunkā, būrān-gūnā, buḥkar-khalān, haterī-ba-
terī, ghaskī, lekṣ-buz, kbelār; — (hireling) sa-
khan-farosh.

TO PROSTRATE, fāḥkāt-k, raswā-k, gaffī-k, khwār-k,
utārā, bagārnā, dhurkāk, bhīrnā, kamāj-bhār-
khānā; — (throw away) masht-k, bar bād-k.

bach-d, khonā, urānā; — (to comp.) faroshi-k, whence inān- or shi'r- &c. faroshi-k (*prostitution of one's sister, niece, &c.*).

PROSTITUTION, chibhānā, kāmā, kahāba-panā, bawā-panā, lakar-bānā, lbel, pardā-faroshī, &c. khāngī-panā, sukhan-faroshi

PROSTRATE, parā-hūā, kṛā-hūā, gurī-hūā, uṭāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

PROSTRATE, (a.) gurī-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hayūā, torūā, mānā, par-k; (u.) pāw-parnā, nāk-ragaṇā; — (to be prostrate) gir-parānā, pairon-pai parūā, syda-k, dandwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-k.

PROSTATION, sajūd, nāk-ghani, nāk-tekī, pāw-parī; — (of strength) nā-khawātī.

TO PROTECT, barhānā, iakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, tarāf-dārī- &c. -k; — (God protect me) 'iyāzan bi-l-lāh

PROTECTION, bachāo, muhāfazat, rakhā, himāyat, ngūh-bānā, āman, panāh, puchī, ā, ut, pachh, jatan, āwī, hira-āmān, parwarish, sayā, parākhāt, baig, iakhnā — (to take) piche- or dāman-pakāwā; — (paper) chhop-chuthī

PROTECTOR, hāmī, himāyatī, hētr, ngūh-bān, orī, farīd-ras, dast-gī, puchī n panāh, tarāf-dār, wali-wān, butānā-walā, mī-bap, -al-w-parākhāt, hurr, — (of a kingdom) wakīl; — (of religion) zahīru-d din — (in comp) nāwar, pīwar, whenā ghulib-parwar, &c., *protecting the poor*

PROTECTOR, marābhū, tarāf-dān, &c. (a protector), PROTECTOR, ikrār- &c. k, badhā, ratnā, hāuk-uk-k, alghiyā-k

PROTECTOR, k. mī, kīā, i'itāf, bandhuy, pāmat.

PROTECTOR, mukhar, mu'tait, kajāl.

PROTECTOR, saklak, 'adālat-k mīr-muharrir

PROTECTOR, aī, ād, māl, awwāl, PROTECTOR, iṭwīl-k, barhīmū tīl-khūbnā, darāz-k, u, q-k, khatā, — (to be protected) durāz- &c. -

PROTECTOR, harhāo, mīthūd, tawīl, takhī, katanū

TO PROTECT, (a) nikālā, (u) nikāl-ānā or -parū

PROTECTOR, gunā, dhukā, gunth, gīat, bal, ubhār.

PROTECTOR, ubhāfa-huā, nikāl-huā, phūlā-hūā, imhī.

TO PROTECT, ubhār-ānā, nikāl-ānā, barh-ānā, phūlā.

PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbū, magrā, ghāmūdī, dam-bhī, gūbī, nāwān, moat, gaidan kash, fika-mat, maior-baz, ahankāzi, modik, — (flesh) ubhāu-gochī, mūdai, mūā.

PROUDLY, ghaur- &c. -se, mutakabburāna.

TO PROUD, shahrānā, sach-k, dirhōnā, dalālat-k, sū-bit-k, gawābī- &c. -d, sachānā, wāh-k, tawīh-k, sadhūā, thikānā-lagānā, pānā, relnā, lagmā, bannā; — (to try) āsmānā, kasnā, imtāh-k; — (to happen) ho-jānā, honā, shaharā, nikālā, nazar-ānā.

PROUD, subūt, mudallāl, iṭhāt, thīk, sanadī, mīnta-dallāl; — (as arms) imtihan-sanadī, sādū-hūā; — (as a deed, &c) musajjal, makhūd.

PROUDLY, PROUDLY, chandharī, ravādī, uchāptī.

PROUDLY, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pājā.

PROUDLY, maval, zarbu-l-maval, kahūt, upākhān, bat-ānā, kahūt, kahūt, upākh.

PROUDLY, kalitūā, masālūā, zarbu-l-mavī.

PROUDLY, tamīlay, masālū.

TO PROUD, sahejānā, tayār-k, maharā-k or r, banā-r, shahrā-r, tadhrak-k, tayārī- &c. -k; — (to exp-ly) mangūā, lo-rakhūā, mangā-r, deū, sachnā, santānā, sarqām-k; — (to provide for) shā-k,

khobar-gī-k, khobar-leūā; — (to provide against) 'akibat-andesh-k; — (to struggle) shart-k, baddā; — (provided that) is shart, or, ba-shart o kī.

PROVIDENCE, (God the Almighty) falak, khudā, nārā-janī, tārīk, rasāk, ra'ūkat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād, — (forver) 'akibat-andeshī, dūr-ande-shī, tadarruk, aqarsoch; — (of God) rasākī, rabū-biyat, purārdigārī, prīptīl, karā o kadar.

PROVIDENT, 'akibat-andeshī, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agai-suchi, upā, jugtī, pech-bān, bīnā, āgamī, kārā.

PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsā, nārājanī.

PROVIDENTLY, 'akibat-andeshī- &c. -se, dūr-bīnā-se.

PROVINCE, sūba (whence sūba-dār, the governor of a province), carkā; — (office) kām, sewā, khudmat, 'uhda, misal, al'a, shahr, riy, des.

PROVINCIAL, sūbo-kā, bāhar-kā, dīhātī, dōnī, bāharī, jangālī.

PROVISION, (food) khānā, ghīā, sād, rātib, touhe, kalwā; — (stew) ākūā, vīdhā, — (prepara-tion) tihayī, tadbīr, ākr, upāc, rasad, āmad, juna, pakwān, āsman, mūdā-sulī, uchāpt, bāzār, vād-i-thila, radī-rah.

PROVISIONAL, shaitī, machīfī, bandhuy.

PROVISIONALLY, shart-se, ba-shart, wakt ke mauāfīk.

PROVING, shart, bandhuy, ikā; — (with this proviso) ba-shart-se

PROVOCATION, chīh, chīqamī, chīer, ishī'āl

PROVOCATIVE, mushtabī-dawā, — (-to vexery) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-anger, kāmī, anangī; — (-to eat) khūdhā-kārī.

PROVOCATIVE, mushtabīrūt, muhahhīyāt.

TO PROVOKE, pudā-k, urīnā, lānā, kharā-k, chbernā, khuchiyānā, jalūnā, chaplānā, lagūnā; — (to enrage) khasham-nā-k, chūh mī, jhūjhīnā, nīyānā, khij-būnā, — (to excite) taluk-d, harakat-d, chālānā.

PROVOKER, chūhā, chberī, lagū; — (in comp) angz

PROVOKING, (adj) causing anger) ghārah-anger, saght.

PROVOC, (chief) kotwāl, nasahīchi, bhākim.

PROV, mārūn, galahī, m ag, mūhā.

PROVING, jāvān-mardī, h chadurī, bīrtā, shujā'at, jurat, himmat

TO PROVE, mushtabī-k, gīdar-gasht-k, sunghtā-plurā.

PROVING, mushtabī gīdar-gashtī mushtab.

PROVING, karīb, nazdik, āmip, pās, ā-pās.

PROVING, karīb, karībāt, nazdikī, itt-āl, sanūpī.

PROVE, nāb, 'awā, hūālī, wasat, nāb.

PROVE, PROVE, mukhlātī, gūba muklīn, chīhātī, chīhātī, kūtā, baglī-bhaglū, chīhātī ghūghlūfī, 'allāna

PROVE, imtīyāz, tamīr, andurā, tadbīr, ihtiyā, libāz, hōh, nōh, jugat, ba-ārat, 'aql m'ālī, pesh-bīnī, chīdārī.

PROVE, āhūb-imtīyāz, sanjīda, zīrā, hoshīyār, dānā, chatur, chāukar.

PROVINGLY, PROVINGLY, imtīyā- &c. -se, hoshī-yārī-se.

PROVE, (a dried plum) ālū, sūkhā-bār.

TO PROVE, chhātūā, tarāshnā, kātūā, kalam-k, khontā; — (as birds) par-phārūā

PROVE, chhātānā, — (pruning-hook) hātūā,

PROVING, chāl, khūjī, chīrūhāt.

PROVING, chūhāl, chūlī, chūhūlī.

TO PROVE, jhānā, jhānī-k, jhānā-k, khar-k, bhīd-leūā, sunghtā-k, dīhāyānā.

PRAY, (hymn) astūt; — (the psalms of David) zabūr.

PSALMIST, astūt-kārī; — (psalmody) astūt-gāyān, tazmīr.

PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-mawīd.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.
PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) kharjari, chang.
PSAW, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.
PSKATY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabāh.
PUBLIC, (adj. *notorious*) pāhir, mashhūr o na'rūf, mashtabar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragat, pratichh or pratynket; — (*common*) 'amm, shāmī, wakf, panch-kā, naahar, shūjī, bikhayāt or vikhyāt.
PUBLIC, (*sub community*) panch, khaluk-i-lāh, khalūjk, ri'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāṣ, jagat, khyukat, khalq; — (*audience*) bāri' āmm; — (*service*) buzūri mu'āmalat.
PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghat-wāl, rāh-dār, rakāfi, gugurān.
PUBLICATION, izhār, ishtibār, shuhrat, tashhīr, af-bā, phailāp, pragattā.
PUBLICITY, **PUBLICNESS**, zahūr, shuhrat, pragattā.
PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhuran, 'alāmyatan, male-maidān.
PUBLIC-SPRITED, (sub.) khair-khawāh o khalq, jagat swārth; (adj.) khalq-jarwā, khalq-dust, jagat-swārthī.
TO PUBLISH, zāhur-k, ishtibār- &c -d, juri-k, phailānā, kharā, bhtlānā, khabar-d, 'alam-na-har-k, mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.
PUBLISHER, mukhlir, zāhir-karne-nālā, paidā-k-w.
TO PUCKER, bhok-d, jhol-d, chūn-ḡ, batornā.
PUCKERINUS, (*string*) langar.
PUDGING, gululā, rūftā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) lukma.
PUDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tāli, ḡah, jallū, hwaī.
TO PUDDLE, gadlū- &c -k, ghugholnā, hundornā, kha-bānā.
PUDNY, gadlū, mullā, mukaddar, ābo-gil-dār.
PUDRUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ulat, ling, lend, ker, zakar, bathiyār, tulān, daulī, nīlm, tirambak, nīnī, sharm-gāh, masurā' i makhsus; — (*mulieris*) chūt, jor, bhag, jon, farj, kas, andāni nihāui, makān i makhsus, apast, sadā-oli, hadan, chonr, pangat; — (*magus vulva*) bhomurā, buhoṣarī; — (*parce*) chichū.
PUKATE, chhulolā, chibā-olā, hulkā, ochlā, chhichharā, larkā-nū, bachgāna.
PUKILITY, larkūī, larkāpan, jufūhyat, ochlā-pan, chhul-pan, lark-būdh.
PUKE, paf, jhok, jhokrā, tikorā, mauj, phūnk, phukf, phūpt-kār, jhātākā, jhaprā, bhakki-bhakki, jhapka.
TO PUFF, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphānā, phaphānā, bhābhuknā, honknū; — (*to rise*) barhūnā, chuphānā, dan-d, danbāzī-k, phuphānā, phuphulānā, phutkārā, akrūnā; — (*the cheeks*) bhauka lagūnā, gul-phūlānā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phūphte-ā or -j, phūknā, jhokrūnā, hāmpūnā; (a) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-rau-k, labarāna, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtam-ānā.
PURFER, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dārī-bāz, bād-farosh.
PURFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gululā, phulā-būā, phicpā, phaphal, phulphulā.
PUG, (*ape*) gatarmai, wallū, chandū, bhārī, manwā.
PUGIL, (interj.) oh, eh, ekh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.
PUGIL, lakot, chagul, buk.
PUGILST, ghūse-bāz, masht-zan, lāyan-hār, jhagrālū.
PURISANCE, maknat, tawūmī, kudrat.
PURISANT, mahā-bulī, kaddir, balwān, balwant.
PURK, (*committing*) chhaukī, banānkārā.
TO PURL, (*to wheeze*) chhūn-k, thūn-k, chhānā.
PURLE, khich, jhapkā, zai, kashub, tēn, bhainch, ainch, ukhāy.

TO PULL, khichnā, sinelnā, tēnā, kasnā, tirnā, kākhnā, khasotnā, jhapaknā; — (*flowers*) loṭhnā; — (*to pluck*) tornā, chhūnā; — (*to fear*) phār-ḡ, chūr-ḡ; — (*to pull on*) charbānā, pahirnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālū; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, minnār-k, udhernā; — (*the trigger*) kal-dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā-e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.
PULLEN, khuchan-hār, ukhārū; — (*in comp.*) kash, chūn.
PULLER, murgū nīm-kabāhī, pāthiyā.
PULLY, charkhī, ghiraī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhañ-war-kālī.
PULP, gūdh, magh, rasak; — (*pulpy*) magh-dār.
PULPIT, nimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsaa.
PULPY, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.
TO PULPATE, dharaknā, phakphakānā.
PULSATION, līb, tapak, phatak, juambub, hārakat, tapish, lapid, dharak, phakphak.
PULSE, nahg, nari, nūrkā, naṣ; — (*to feel the pulse*, *lit. and fig.*) nari-dekhna, dil lenā or -tonā, dil-jō-k, nārī-tonā; — (*versed in pulse*) uabbāy, nahg-dān.
PULSIL, (*leguminous plants*) masin, dāhian, latrī; they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows. moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chana, holi, hāt, kurthū, kullthi, upon which horses at Madras are generally fed.
PULVERAMT, būkne-jog, mumkūn-s-sakh.
TO PULVERIZE, būknū, sah-k, karinasā-k.
PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pūshā.
PUMPKIN, POMPION, kadū, kur', kadimū, kondhū, pithā, lanka, safī-kadū; — (*rose*) mīthā-kaddū, — (*juice*) māul-l-kar'.
PUMP, (*for water*) pachūkā, hambā; — (*pump, a shoe*) ektālī-jūu.
TO PUMP, khichnā, ukālū; — (*fig.*) bhed-lana, iār-jā-k.
PUN, pū-ma'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnā, dānth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-artbak, diwā-dipak, dip-nyān.
TO PUN, thām- &c. bolnā, lajīn-kahānī.
PUNCH, chheui; — (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilnānā, pachionā; — (*dwarf*) ghatak, teui, samdum.
TO PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chheui-mārnā.
PUNCEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhup; — (*cock*) pūp.
PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklif, nukta-anjī, mū-shigāfī.
PUNCTILIOUS, nukāt, takallūfat, mūmpūn.
PUNCTILIOUS, takallūf, nukta-nan, mū-shigāf.
PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sarhā, sādik, rāst, wā'idawafā, wadh-dhyānī; — (*scrupulous*) bharmī, mū-takallūf, mutawahhim, gārha.
PUNCTUALITY, kharāī, sachāī, sarbautī, rāstī, sādī; — (*society*) wawāw, wahm, takallūf, bharam.
PUNCTUALLY, rāstī- &c. -se, sachāī-se, sādī-se.
PUNCTUATION, mātā-kār, nukta-rosī.
PUNCTURE, chobh, chhed, sūrākh, bah.
TO PUNCTURE, chhūhānā, chhūn-d, chhed- or sūrākh-k.
PUNGENT, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, parparābat, jalān.
PURGENT, hadd, tez, tood, parparā, jhālū, kurwāḡ.
TO PURGE, uzā- &c. dhī mārā, dhūdnā, mār-khilān, pītānā.
PUNISHABLE, wājibu-tā'zīb, mārn-jog, siyāsat- &c. -pagir, mas-iab.
PUNISHED, mā'aghab, mā'ākh, mā-khurdā.
PUNISHER, mā'ākh, mā'aghab, tīrak.

PUNISHMENT, sarak, jaram, 'apad, 'ikab, tamabih, ta'akir, 'akubak, apahat, mar, mar-pit, badd-shara'i, naqibat, 'kiasa, petak, jurmāda, tana, sar-samiah.

PENITENT, jugat-bās, ihām-go, do-arlihi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākhū, bā'i, kasbi, bazār-gāida.

PUNY, chhotā, nanha, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

PO PUR, jannā, byānā, bacho-d or -lānā, byānnā, āwānā, kutunnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardamak; — (*scholar*) chatiyā, pāthak, talimī, muta'allim, chelā, pūā-pokā, patlā, nachāi, qelā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdī, talimīyā or hālat i talimīy.

PURFFT, putlī, kaṭhī putlī, la'ba or la'bat.

PURFFET-MAN, putlī-wālā, kalandar, la'bat-bās.

PURFFET-SHOW, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-hārī.

PURFFY, jullā, kutrū, sag-bacha, pīdī, padnā, pālūkrā, ku'to kō jannā; — (*fig.*) marak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhālā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhājī, chūndhlāhat.

PURCHASABLE, munkiu-sh-shurū, biyāue-jog, kṛone-jog, zar-kharid, also *pu* chared.

PURCHASE, kharid, shurū or khira, biāh, biāhni, sandā-sulf, sandā; — (*free* -) khush-kharid; — (*retail* -) 'otinu-l-māl, ad-kharid; — (*and sale*) kharid-farkht, bai'-shihā, lenā-deonā.

PO PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, kharid-k, biāhni, sandā-k.

PURCHASER, kharid-dār, gāhak, mushtari, biyāharīy, kharidīy.

PURE, sāf, nuqatā, pharchhā, nirmāl or nirmālā, sulāl, safā, amīn, tayib, muṣṣara, pūrā, an-niḥa, nirpuṭh, ṣūfī, be-dagh, nenu; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'ayyā-rasūda; — (*genuine*) aṭl, khālīy, nūl, chokhā; — (*mere*) saf, buh, theṭhī, saṭa, khālī; — (*innocent*) hārī, mubārā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, mutalihar, tāhir, pubitar or pabitar; — (*as law, usage*) -hūta, pakiza, pharchhā, marbū; — (*as a religion, &c.*) korā, anehlūā, achhūt; — (*body*) bhāat, nek, bhālā; — (*a pure religion*) pūrā daghī-huz, pakhā-harām-rāda.

PURELY, safī - &c. -se, malz, nūr, ṣūf.

PURKANE, **PURLEY**, safāī, pharchhājī, nirmālā, shaffāfī, chokhājī, aṭal, burāt, nu'ṣūni, pakī, ta'fiya, talahāt, talhūr, shuvtagī, pākizagī, marbūṭī, pūāī, uckī, salāhiyat.

PURFICE, **PURPLE**, (*v. lave*) gotā, dhanak.

PO PURPLE, gotā-fāknā or -lagūnā.

PURGATION, ta'fiya, talhūr, tanrīl, jhārā, jahārūt.

PURGATIVE, musahil, jhārī, tyāgī, jullābī.

PURGATORY, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'rāf.

PURQU, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhār.

PO PURGE, (a) jhārā, saf - &c. -k, peṭ-chulūnā, hag-ūnā; (n) jhārā, saf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalānā.

PURGING, jiriyā i shikam, ishlāl, potaakh; — (*to have a* -) peṭ-jārī-h.

PURIFICATION, tadfiya, talhūr, talur, tabārat, pharchhājī, tankiya, tsakiya, ashūnā.

PO PURIFY, (a) saf - &c. -k, nirtānā; (n) pāk - &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, uamāzī, tafīlī.

PURITY, (*v. pureness*) naqāwat, taqāwat, be-riyāī, nem, 'aṣmat.

PURUL, chahalchhalānā, jharjharānā, burhurānā, bhal-bhalānā.

PURLEEN, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, agūdūw-pagaṭw, rakha.

PURLING, chhalchhalāhat, jharjharāhat.

PO PURLOIN, mānā, churānā, chorī-k, khyānat-k, mār-r, bathiyānā.

PURLOINER, chor, khāin, dazā.

PURPLE, (*adj.*) arghawānī, lāl, saṭhī, shahāhī, rāhī, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, ālī, pingal, 'abāsī, baṭaganī, lākhā, lakhuṛī jamañ.

TO PURPLE, arghawānī - &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURPLISH, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maqṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mamnā, wajlah, mudd'ā, ant, hāgī, khulāṣa.

TO PURPORT, maqṣad - &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, kaṣd, niyat, gharaz, maqṣūd, bichār, 'am, manṣūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāhe-ko, kis-hye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb hā 'awāb, jawāb i ma'kul.

TO PURPOSE, kaṣd - &c. -k, irāda - &c. -r, manṣūba - &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bicār-ke, kaṣdan, 'amday.

TO PUSK, khurkhur-k, ghargharānā.

PUSK, thālī, kī-a, hamiyānī, surra, torā, fota, bīhla, balūp, dūlmīyā, dhokhārī, doṛā, gūth, girih, khās, baṣnī, budlā, khūthī.

TO PUSK, thālī-meñ-r; — (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sametnā.

PUSK-BEARER, fota-dār, lnhla-bardār, dhokariyā, kūa-bardār.

PUSK-FROUD, māya-gharūr, sar-mast, dhammadī, motamad, gabbar.

PUSKER, (*of a ship*) bhandārī, talhūr-dār.

PUSLAIN, lonyā, khurā, baṭiatu-l-humaṭh.

PUSQUANT, ba-mūjūb, hasb, nuwāfīk, mutābiṭ.

TO PUSK, pāchhā-k, khadernā, ragadnā, ta'ākub-k, pāchhe-daurnā, daurnā, pachherīy, khednā, hernā, pānd - pānī, rapnā, rabarnā, chabeynā, khakhernā, darjī-h, chāin māinā.

PUSKER, muta'ākub, gulū-gir, girebān-gir, pachherī, khaderū, ragadī, piclā-lagwā, dambālī.

PUSQUIT, ta'ākub, pairawī, ragad, khader, pachherīy, &c. dambālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāh, khuj, talish.

PUSQUANT, chob-dār, 'aṭā-bardār, yasāwal, soṭā-bardār, bhandār.

PUSKY, dam-phulwā, dam-chuṭhā, phepsā, phophas.

TO PUSKY, mahayā-k, mahūd-k, bhār-k, pahunchānā, rasad - &c. -pahunchānā.

PUSKYOK, bhandārī, ihtimāmī or ihtimamchī.

PUSQUENT, (*v. pus*) pibiyāhā.

PUS, (*pusulent matter*) pib, rin, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, takkar, hūl, dūn, thelā, pelā, bhī; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jhd; — (*assault*) hamla, wār, roṭā; — (*urgency*) sakot, kasb-ma-kash.

TO PUSH, dhakelānā, thelnā, rolnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chelānā, mārā, dāinā, dhakkā - or pel-d, dhuknā, hūlā, khuknā, takrū; — (*to urge*) takaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) apnā, tang-k, sich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daurnā, s'ī-k, zor-mārā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hāknā.

PUSHER, ghar-bāṭlā, dhakelā-hūā.

TO BE PUSHER, pathar tale pagpā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, thelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhas, pāth-bim-mat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, dar-poknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ghairat, gīdar, kōdar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mard-se, buz-dil-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, **PUSILLANIMITY**, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pān, be-ghairatī.

Quora n. punktahs. — (quor) punktahs.

QUOTIA, kabā, kathā, from *kahnā*, *kathnā*, to say; this last is the Sanskrit *kaṭhanam*; akin to which may be the Saxon *cweðian*, to say.

QUOTIENT, ros-marra, bar-rosa, yaumi, dinhā, diwasī; — (a *quotidian fever*) humāp yaumi, topi muwāziba, gurguri.

QUOTIENT, hāsil, kisrat, bhūg, mablagh, hāsil- or khārī-kisrat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

RABBIT, (a cut or lapping joint) de-phiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdōn kā pīr, rabbi, (lit. *my lord*).

RABBIT, khar-goab, lambhā, lanhā, chaugārā.

RABBLE, bhār, rabāk-jābāk, ramdū-phattū.

RACE, (*generation*) eṣ, naṣab, naṣ, khāndān, mūl, bāl, bahāwārī, kabīla, dūdmān, baṣe, kul, jatārā, pīrhī, silāla, tukhūn, banī, gāt, saf, gurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pāni; — (*contest in running*) daurārī, daur, tagutāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (*period*) daura, rasī.

RACE-HORSE, ghur-daur, daur-ghorā, sharī-kā ghorā.

RACE, dawūd or dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw or -raṭār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, dūthī, kathgharā, chāmp; — (*torture*) siyāsāt, kashī, ahiddār; — (*dustaff*) pundi, lundī; — (*grate*) thātūrī.

TO RACK, shikanje meh-khichnā, daurānū, āf-jenā; — (*to torture*) siyāsāt-k; — (*to squeeze*) pīsnā, pernā, nichornā, masulnā.

RACKET, (*noise*) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāha, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, huthā, chaugān, dandā, tādū; — (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānū, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayārī, sakht-girī; — (*rack-renter*) sakhtgīr.

RACY, shukh, raq-dār, maza-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, **RADIANCE**, **RADIATION**, shu'rī, pātau, kīran, lum'a, tajallī, riyā, rafī, lab, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagahat, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotnān, prakāśī, partau-rez, sham'-rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kīran-d, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aḥlī, gāṭī, mūlī, bunyādī, taba'ī, thenṭī; — (*heat*) harārātī gharīzī; — (*moisture*) tarāwat ī aḥlī.

TO RADICATE, (*to plant deeply*) gūyānā, balṭhūlānā, jāyānā.

RADISH, mūlī (from *mūl*), a *root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radia*, turb, fujal, muraṣī, niwār.

RADIUS, nigūl-l-kār, ārdh-vyās, bhānjārī; — (*spoke*) pakhrī, gāz; — (*of the arm*) bārī nālī.

RAFFLE, shartī, jūā; — (*to dispose of by raffle*) jūc par buchnā.

RAFF, berā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharnaṣī.

RAFFER, karī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dhuran.

RAG, gidār, latṭā, dhājī, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chūdī, gudrā, gudrī, lippā, rak'a.

RAGAMUFFIN, gidār-shūh, chithapayā, gudariyā, chithapayā-bīr, khindrā.

RAGE, ghussa, kahr, ghayab, khashm, jalāl, jaghā, josh-kharāsh, kop, krodh, juljūlahat, tūsh, jhānjh, tāo, jhar, kulkūlahat, ros; — (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhā-nikālūnā; — (*provoke*) ahiddāt, ihtidād; — (*enthusiasm*) saḥā, bhā; — (*he who has got the rage of building*) wāro bhi tūmrāt bhūṭus kā mudā hū.

TO RAGE, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, usarnā, ghayab-meh-k, josh-mārnā, jalālānā, jhānjhīnā, bipharānā, jul-balnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (*as a disorder*) ālam-gīr-h, paṣnā, phālnā; — (*to produce mischief*) tūfān-k.

RAGGED, **RAGING**, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ghayab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jaurhā, jalbālā; — (*as the sea*) mawwāṭ, mau-jan, mutalājim, joshān, kharoshān; — (*violent*) ahidd.

RAGGED, gidār (whence *gudrī*, a ragged quilt used by fakirs), murak'a, rackhī, kharāharā; — (*clothed in rage*) dalk-posh; — (*seven*) kharkharā, aybar.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrāhat, dalk-poshī, kharkharāhat.

RAGINGLY, ba-ahiddāt, ahiddāt- &c. -se, tūsh-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bārī, gidār-wālā.

RAGOUT, dem-pukht, kalyā.

RAGS or **CLOUTS**, (*for infants*) gargūday, gander, potrā; — (*luggage*) liprī batānā, kammālī-gathrī, gathrī-mūthrī; — (*to boil to rage*) pāsh-pāsh-k, latpatā-pakānā.

RAIL, **RAILING**, katahrā, kathgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakṭukot; — (*beam*) kamār-balā, bāyerā; — (*abuse*) gālī, ta'n-tashnī.

TO RAIL, (*inclose with rails*) kajahrā-lagānā, koth-band-k; — (*to abuse*) jhīraknā, jhīknā, jhūjhrānā, latāpnā, gālī-d, dushnān-d, ta'n-tashnī'-k, ta'n-k, ta'n-zanī-k; — (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (*to rail at one another*) gālī-gilay-k.

RAILER, jo'na-zan, māshannī, tā'in.

RAILLERY, (huthā, thatholī, bolī-tholī, mazākī, zarāfat, bagla, istīha, haral, phakkar, ramz, tasakhkhīr, batolī, mīhān, thēnā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, meḥ, bārān, bārsh, mīhūn or mīhyūn, nihūn, pāni, barān ī rahmat; — (*a heavy rain*) jharī; — (*rain-water*) meḥ-kā pānī, āb ī bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

TO RAIN, (n.) barsānā, pānī- or meḥ-parnā; (a.) barsānā, tapāpanā, tipṭip-barsānā; — (*cats and dogs*) mūslā-dhār-barsānā.

RAINFOW, dhanak, kausī kuzah, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pau-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barhā, chumās, chatmās, bar-khā-rit; — (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār; abri nāsān; a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the rains only.

RAINY, barsāti, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. wet).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barhākāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, būndhā, khichnā, charhānā, lānā, uchānā, harp-k, tārnā, mūṭhe-lenā; — (*to arouse*) suksernā, humānā; — (*to utter*) denā, mārānā; — (*a report, &c.*) urānā; — (*a spirit*) bulānā, hāyir-k; — (*the dead*) i'jāz ī masihā-k; — (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugānā; — (*a sword*) taulnā; — (*the price, &c.*) tez-k; — (*to exalt*) barhānā; — (*to excite*) chālānā, lagānā, tahrik-d; — (*to rouse*) jagānā; — (*to create*) jālnā, nikālānā, kārhānā; — (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; — (*to make a noise, &c.*) machānā, karuṣ, rachānā; — (*to collect*) kharā-k, jam-k, taraddud-k, sarajām-k; — (*to breed*) pālānā; — (*paste, &c.*) phūlānā; — (*to raise a siege*) muḥāsīra- &c. -chhōrnā or -dhōrnā.

RAISED, kurī- or takht-dār, charhā, sar-afūs.

RAISER, aṭhwayā; — (*in comp.*) angaz, as fitne-angaz, a raiser of strife.

RAISIN, kishmīsh, munakkaḥ, mawāz, dākh.

RAKE, rind, kharābūṭ, aubāsh, rāndī-bāz, zinā-kār, fūṭ, lachā, shubhā, bād-jarī, lawind; — (*instruct-*ment) jandā, pānjā.

RAN, (*gather*) *batra* or *keker-tena*, jam'-k, ak-tārnā, karelnā, klorān, panjyānā; — (*to lead a horse or disorderly life*) *kwārāgī-k*, *stān-kārī-k*; — (*to search*) *ghāndhnā*, *tonā*, *taqolā*.

RAN-BELL, *jāhannam* kē kūndī, *shaukh-chashm*.

RAN, *be-kaid*, *be-pramān*, *rānā-kā-sānā*, *jhārā*, *bā-o*, *tamāshā-hin*, *bisānī*.

RALLY, (*troops*) *thāmhnā*, *sambhālnā*, *bāg-thāmhnā*, *phērā-lānā*; (n) *thāmhnā*, *sambhālnā*; — (*to jeer*) *thaṭhā-k* or *mārān*, *masākhī* &c. -k.

RAN, *mendhā*, *bheṛā*, *bakrā*, *botū*, *bokā*, *pāthū*.

TO RAN, (*to drive or thrust*) *thānā*, *kavnā*, *mārā* (v. *to cram*), *thēnā*, *khārchnā*, *khachak-d*, *gaz-k*.

RANBU, *sar*, *gashā*, *narāra*, *matar-gashā*.

TO RANBU, *phirū*, *dolā*, *tahālnā*, *sar-k*, *bhaktā-phirū*, *mārā-mārā-phirū*, *qāwānā-dol-phirū*, *tānā-bānū-k*, *dol-mārān*.

RANBULP, *harā-gard*, *āwāra*, *bahetū*, *sār-būr*, *no-ārā-bār*, *salānī*.

RANIFICATION, *recha*, *war*, *līnā*, *rag*, *sir*, *jīl-bandī*.

TO RANIFY, *soiyānā*, *jāl-b*, *shikh-d* or *shikh-h*, *jhēr-b*.

RANKEA, *gar*, *thānī* (or *pounder*), *mūnā*, *durūnā*, *nāl*, *nūl*.

RANMISH, *bukra-end*, *mendhā-end*, *bokā-end*, *bad-bo*.

TO RANM, *taqūnā*, *ubakūnā*, *phānūnā*.

RANPANT, *zūl*, *phānā*, *shohā*, *be-shayā*, *khār-mast*.

RANPANT, *tasīl* (vulg. *asīl*), *kamān*, *alunā*, *kotā*, *koṭ*, *sūr*, — (*wall*) *dīwā*, — (*of a city*) *shahr-pānāh*.

RANROD, *thānī* &c., *gīrī* *bandūkh*.

RANROD, *kachā*, *tikh*, *bo-gūstā* or *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

RANROD, *kānānā*, *khānānā*, *tākhā*, *bad-bo*.

TO RANR, *kakū*, *be-kakū-k*, *cheṛī-kānā*, *barber-ānā*, *jhak-mārānā*, *harsa-go-j-k*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

RANR, *hakī*, *barberīyā*, *bān* *jhak*, *harsa-go*.

TO RAZE, jānā, ginnā, atkānā, shumār-k, kadr- &c. -jānā; — (to raze) jhūhīrānā; — (to chide) jhāpkrūnā, latīrānā, chashm-numā-i-k.

RATES, AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; — (book of -) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

RATON, pahle, awal, paritar, kabl, mukaddam, āge; — (somewhat) thupā-sā, kun-besh, kuchb; — (to lose property) bihtar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā kabūl hai bhikh-māngne-se.

RATIFICATION, takarrur, ta'niyun, istikrār, istiḥkām, taḍdīk, thuhriḥ.

RATIFIER, mustahkim, taḍdīk-karne-wālā.

TO RATTLE, (bahrānā, mukarrar-k, mu'niyan-k, mustahkam-k, thik-k, niyam-k, pulat- &c. -k.

RATIO, andāza, munāsabat, muwālaqat.

RATIFICATION, ta'akkul.

RATIONAL, nūṭīk, chetan, zū-akl, zū-idrāk, ma'kūl, munāsih, 'aklī, shāista, uchit, guṭiyā; — (- being) kalārā, bolā; — (a rational animal) hawwā i naliq, chetan-jīn or jiv.

RATIONALLY, 'akl- &c. -se, shāistagi-se.

RATIONALNESS, nūṭī, ma'kūliyat, shāistagi, uchitāi.

RATTLE, ramou-l-ḥar, bartāl, zarnikh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanāhat, khar-kharāhat, jhanak, jhanakār, nipūr, pūr, ghunguānā, shārāta, sanātā, kharākā, bhar-bharāhat; — (ratt) bay, bar-bharāhat; — (instrument) jhunjhunā, jhunkī, pūshāwī, ghungurā.

TO RATTLE, khar-kharānā, jhan-khānā, jhanjhanānā, bhar-bharānā, pat-patānā, phar-pharānā, bakarnā, jhar-jharānā, ghar-gharānā, chur-churānā; — (in the throat) gharā-lagū; — (voice) hātēi-hānkā or -baghīnā; — (to rap out) nikulna, pherk-warnā.

RAVAGE, wīḥānī, pācmālī, kharābī.

TO RAVAGE, lūnā, tākt u tārī-k, ghārāt-k, wīrān-k, khāk-ayāb-k, be-churāgh-k, pāp-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujārā.

RAVAGE, luterā, ghārātgar, raṭī-at-kh-k, uṭārī.

TO RAVE, bhar-bharānā, jhak-mūrānā or -bānkānā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hīziyān-baknā; — (in sleep) bayānā, gūgūyānā.

RAVEL, kūṭī, gulbhafī, ghāichī, gulhat, pech

TO RAVEL, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, luptā-d, ujhānā, guṭiyānā, guṭī-murī-k, pech-d; — (to unravel) udhayan; (n.) ulajhna, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELLED, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā or uljhā-hān.

RAVEN, janglī-kawwā, rūghī dashī, kūg, palāriyā-kawwā, dūp-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-miḥ, ghān-ghap, jho-khālā, khūṭ-khūṭ, durandā.

RAVINE, (defile) ghāṭī or ghūṭī, gawwā.

TO RAVINE, zāt-lenā, dhar-pachhānā, haror-k, be-zor chūrā utārā, satar-lūnā, faṭhat-k, kharāb-k, pakar-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārānā or -dhalā; — (to seize) chūm-lenā, le-lenā, zor-lenā; — (transport) wajd-men-lānā, achet-k.

RAVINER, zālīm, jābir, parda-dar; — (in comp) rūb, kash, farab, as dī-rubī, Arat-ravisher.

RAVIREMENT, guln, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faṭhatī, pulbandī.

RAW, kacā, khām, nā-pukhā, apak, nā-asmūda-kār, anārī, adhkacā, doraḥ, kacā-pakā, kam-pokht; — (recoiled) ragrā-hiḥ, chūhā-būḥ; — (chill) martab, sard, thandhā, māllā; — (in comp.) nim, nas.

RAWBONED, vukhā, jūnbaḥḥā.

RAW-BEAD AND BOOBY BONES, bhākur, jhālī-wālā.

RAWNESS, kacāḥ, nā-pakhtagi, khām, nā-asmūda-kārī, anārī-panā or anār-pan; — (chillness) sardī, thandh, rūḥbat, kacāhīnd, jūk.

RAY, kīran, partau, shu'a', rans, nīrīchī, sūl, girihā, maulk.

RAZE, (of finger) gūṭh, girh.

TO RAZE, mīmār-k, pāp-māl-k, ḡhānā, bekḥ-kanī-k, malmet-k, ukhānā.

RAZOR, ustara, chhūrī.

REACH, (power) pahunch, hāth, bas, kudrat, dast ras, dast; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dāp, kutkanā, ghāt.

TO REACH, pahunchānā, jānā, ānā, āntānā, jumnā, pā-sarnā, phailnā, chainī, dī uḥ; — (to touch) lagnā, baiṭhānā, pānā; — (to bring) lūnā (for le-ānā); — (to reach for, and give) uṭhā-d, pakrā-d; — (to stretch out) phailānā, pāsānā; — (to penetrate) gūṭh, asar-k.

TO REACT, palat-mārānā, pratikār-k.

REACTION, pulṭāo, kuwwat i bāzgashtī, kuwwat i bāz-huyum.

READ, (past participle) khwānda, pāhū-hiḥ; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndagī, āmōkhā.

TO READ, parhū, hāchnā, pāth-k, muṭāla'a-k, jilāwat-k, kīrāt-k; — (to perceive) jānā, mā-lūn-k, dekhnā; — (to one) pāh-ānānā; — (without explanation) rawān- or nāqis-pāhū, jilāwat, &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwānī, whence shūr-khīnā, reading poetry.

READER, parhwayā, kāri, pāthik, nāṭir, maulūdī; — (in comp.) khwān; — (student, &c.) muṭā'allim.

READY, jalḍī, jald, faurat, dil-se, be-akā, saput.

READYNESS, taiyārī, āmūdagi, nidhā, abhīās, jugat, kamār-bandī, nuyān-bastagi; — (expedient) jalḍī, slūtāh-lārī, dalgarnī, dul-dilī, man-lagap; — (facility) āsānī, sahaj.

READING, parhā, mutāla'a; — (lecture) dar, tadīr, tālim, parhā; — (desk) rihāl, chaggoī; — (reading and writing) usūlāt-khīyānā, likhū-parhū.

READY, (prepared) lūnā-būḥ, banā, taiyā, kamār-bastā, āmūda, māmur, mulājīh, murattab, sulh, kamār-band, miyān-luṭā, banā-thauḥ, mukammil, kas-kas-āyā, laī (from loto, lortug.); — (prompt) ādar, jugat-baz, wīd-zabān, chatuttar; — (to depart) pā be rikāh; — (ready made) lūnā-būḥ, — (ready cooked) pakā-pakā; — (ready cut) kotā-katā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodā; — (at hand) karīb, mazdīk, pās, miyānī, hārū, muṭā'idd, rūṭī, kharā, āge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chumāt-kār, chatūr; — (straight) sūdhā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c. -k, lūnānā, andhārā, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, lūn-chuknā; — (ready money) nakd, ruk; — (ready at an answer) hājir-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold vegetables, &c.) mā-l āgar.

REAL, aḥī, haḥīkī, hāhīs, mā-nawī, yuknī, sacḥī, nīj, muhliḥ, kharā, sāf, katta'ī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; — (a real estate) mukana.

REALITY, haḥīkat, asālat, mā-nawiynt, tayakḥun, kunah, wat.

TO REALIZE, hūgīr-k, maujūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, hī-ham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhānā; — (to buy land) gūṭh.

REALY, sacḥ, albatā, haḥīkatag, aḡlātāg, hī-l-aḡlāt, fil-wūkī, aḡl-mōh, mālū-l-amar, sacḥ-mānch, hī-t-tahkīk.

REALM, mulk, pūdehbat, pūdehāhī, mamukhat, fanat, rāj.

REAM, (of paper) gūḍī.

TO REANIMATE, jilānā or jilā-dēnā, zinda-k.

TO REAP, (to cut) kachā, dīro-k, lūnā, baḥnā, kaṭ-nī-k; — (to obtain) hāḍī-k, pūnā, uṭhān.

REAPER, dīro-gar, kaṭwayā, lawayā, whence lawāj, reaping.

REAPING-HOOK, hanṣiā, hanṣiā, ḍāṣ, paraiyā.

REAPING-TIME, kṛtī, naman i kharman.

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pach-hoṭ; — (to attack) pichhārī-mārā; — (to cut) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kāṭhā or tahi-teḥ-k.

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pach-hoṭ; — (to attack) pichhārī-mārā; — (to cut) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kāṭhā or tahi-teḥ-k.

REAR-GUARD, ohandāwal, pas i laṣker.

TO REASCEND, pher-chaphnā.

REASON, (rational faculty) nuṣk, chet, mudrika, 'aql, idrūk, sahm, bādī, gyan, būḡ, sahmīd, wāhima, hawāṣ, nāṭika, bolā, mahātāt, gharā, parbhāṣ, hūsh, thikānā, bandhūn, bhandhej; — (cause) bā'iy, liye, fi; — (right) haḳk, thikāṭi, wujūh.

TO REASON, luḥ-k, muḥāḥṣa-k, manāzara-k, char-chā-k, kahūn, kah-suaṣnā, taḳrīr-k, 'aql-daurānā, chetnā, ta'akkul-k.

REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kul, wāḡib, thik, uclut, durust, shāṣṭa, aḳlī, khirād-mand ma'kul-bīn, hakh-shinās, hīṣāḥī, 'aḳilāna; — (moderate) mu'tadil, muwāḥḥ, muḥolā; — (as price, &c.) mutawāṣṭ, niṭāna; — (it is reasonable to suppose) 'aql yihī chāhūt hui, aḳl bāt yihī.

REASONABLENESS, ma'kulīyat, hīṣākat, duruṣṭī, shāṣṭaṭagī, ma'kul-bīnī; — (moderation) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandī. &c. -se, hā-maṣaf, in-ṣaf. &c. -se.

REASONER, bahluṣ, charebat, munā'ir, muḥāḥṣ, muḡyāyik.

REASONING, muḥāḥṣa, munā'ara, taḳrīr, tsujūh, bidyā-būḥ.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'hāl, be-hiṣāb, be-maṣaf.

RECK, (a three-stringed fiddle) dūr, rabāb.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

RECKON, RECKONER, ṭūḡhī, ṭūḡhī, dūḡatī, daḡṭibāz, ṭūḡhī, nā-tarānā, bar-gaḥa, sar-kash, munḡawit.

To RECOMMEND, takrīb- &c. -k, sarāhna, sompanā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rihānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'azā-k, mukbil-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifārish, takrīb, sifārish-nāma, adū. RECOMMENDER, mukarrib, wasila.

RECOMPENSE, samra, phal, jazā, mihnatnā, lahna, jabr-nuqsūn; — (equivalent) 'iwaq, pādāshat, makāfat or mukāfat, budla.

To RECOMPENSE, ayr- &c. -d, 'iwaq-d, khush-k, rūgi-k.

To RECONCILE, manānā, gul- &c. -k, mūwāfik-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, mujāluk-k.

RECONCILER, mufāhik, barābar, hamwār, sūmil.

RECONCILES, gul-kār, gul-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banāo, qull, taṣṣya, mūwālaḥ, milāp, mlāp-julāp, munawā, tat-bik, taṣlūk.

RECONRITE, mughlak, gūrb, makhlūf.

To RECONNOITRE, atkalnā, dekhnā bhed-lenā, did-hārī-k, karāwālī-k, ghāṭipanjī-k, sanhan-lenā, kha-bar-k, daryāft-k, hachāl-ikhānā.

RECORD, daftar, tawūikh; — (-office) daftar-khūna.

To RECORD, lekhnā, dākhil-k, munawar-k, darj-k, daftar men dākhil-k.

RECORDER, kānūn-go, sahitā-dār, ahli-dafat, daftar-nawis, wāqī-nawis, wāqī-jugūr, sadar- &c. -nawis, huzūr-nawis.

To RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, achchhā-k, sahību-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, bahāl-k, samtānā; — (as me) kān sambhālānā; — (to find out) kūoj-r, pā-rakhnā; — (to regain) milhānā, pher-lenā, pher-pādā-k, pher-lānā, (n) changa- &c. -h, ārūn- &c. -pānā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkunū-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, kābil-wasul, mumkunū-l-wasul, mumkunū-l-luṭl, milanbār.

RECOVERY, shūbat, shafā, chhutī, chhutkārā, bahālī, ifāka, bāc-yāft, husul, utbhāṣ, sāhl-sadlūo.

To RECOUNT, kahānā, nakl- &c. -k, gūmā.

RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

RECRUIT, nā-wārī, bua-dil, hīz.

To RECRUIT, bahālānā, jī-jānā, tā-a-k, khush-k, rihānā, talhānā, chulakū- &c. -k.

RECRUITION, sub, gul-gasht, tufarrū, tafrih i tab', bahālō, rūghā, dil-lagī, kashtuk, phurba, bhulchal, pherā, chahal, gasht, talhā, sair-bāzī, — (place of) sair-gah, tufarrū-gah.

RECURSIVE, farul-bakhsā, nuzhat-sūz.

RECRESCENT, mail, kasāfat

RECRUIT, nāyā-spalū, nau-nigāh-dāshat, nau-mulāzim; — (to raise recruits) ngāh-dāshat-k.

To REPAIR, (to repair) bhar-d, bhartī-k, pūr-k, kalam-jārī-k; — (to levy) likhnā; — (to strengthen) takwiyat-d or -bah-behnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) suw-bandī.

RECTIFICATION, islāh, taṣlīh, sadhāwat, ta'dīl.

To RECTIFY, sudhānā, banānā, sadhānā, sajānā, durst-k, ārasta-k, islāh-d, suljhānā; — (spirits) dā-shāha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rūstī, rūst-bāzī, kharāzī, sachautī, sawāb.

RECTUM, lagnautī, gūdbombār, chusā, charbodā.

RECUMANCY, itikā, uṭhanjā.

RECURRENT, mattakī, takaya-zada, athangā.

To RECUR, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) hū, pakarānā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, ruju', r'jī', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surkh, rūtā, ahmar, lūlī, aram, rat, abārī, shangarī, himā, kirmāzī, māgān, gulābī, lāhā, ankā, māgāzī, bimbi, kandūrī; — (clothed in) surkh-pānā, a red sort of stuff is called sālū.

To REDDEN, (a) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tantamānā; (n) lāl- &c. -h, lālānā, rūtā.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, mājī ba surkhī, lāl-ā.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

To REDDEN, chhurānā, āzād-k, ribū-k, khālā-k, bach-ānā, ukālānā, bāz-r.

REDDENER, mustakhilās, hāmī, shafī, rachhak, bachānā, gatkūrī.

REDEMPTION, chhutkārā, istikhilās, āzādagī, himāyat, shafī'at, bachāo, rachhā.

RED-HOT, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhahhūkā; — (to make) dhīpānā, dhīkūnā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lobā lāl ho-gayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarī, mahārī, altā, surkhī.

RED LEAD, asudūr, iranay.

REDNESS, surkhī, lālī, himrat, lalitū, arantā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dūr, su-gandhā.

To REDOUBLE, (a) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūguā-k, muzā'af-k; (n) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUNT, bakhar-kotā, thānā, ran-garh, sadd.

To REDOUND, munidd-h, takwiyat-d, bahānā, zī yādā-k.

REDRESS, panāh, himāyat, tadārūk, 'idā, upā, tadbīr, dāl-khawāh, chāra-sazī, utghāna, sālū.

To REDRESS, tadārūk- &c. -h, fariyād-rasī-k, dād rasī-k.

REDRESSER, fariyād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārūk.

RED SEA, bahar-kulzum.

To REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā; — (in arithmetic) tonā, jorā, baṭhānā, chaplānā; — (to cashier) hai-tarf-k; — (to subtract or divide) bātnā, karā; — (to ashee) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) karū-sharab-k; — (to diminish) ghātānā, utārā, kau-k, khal-k, takhlīf-k; — (to degrade) gurā-d, zor-pā-k, mulhāral-k; — (to bring into) dālū, lānā, jhonk-nā; — (to reduce) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sai-k, musakhkhār-k, tashhīr-k, lenā, taht men lānā.

REDUCTION, ghutāo, taklīl, istikhfā; — (of price, &c.) ulār; — (of a fracture, &c.) jor, chaplāo; (in arithmetic) turāo; — (subjugation) takhlīr, maghlūbīyat; — (reduced pay) kam-charh.

REDUNDANCE, buhāt, ziyadagī, ziyadī, ziyādīyat, kharat, bāh, adhikā, afzāsh, atzūnī, ifrūf.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, buhut, adhik, afzān, afzūd, ziyād, mazīd, wāfir, fuzūl, wafir, kawir, fārid.

REDUNDANTY, ziyādātī- &c. -se, zāyadag.

To REDUPPLICATE, dohrūnā, u'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPPLICATION, (repetition) lapet, dohrūo.

RED-WOOD, bakam, patang.

RED, nai, nera, kulk, narkat, bānā, sar, sarkarā, nal, soikā, dhond, sinkh, goudī; — (type) barū; — (plantation) nastān; — (type) būxri, būnsī, murī; — (a field of reeds) nastān.

RED-GRASS, patio, serpat, urki, senhā, kandā.

To REEK, phāmph-chhutnā, bhāph-nikānā.

REEL, aṭran, charkhī, parētā, kalāha, partā, taklā, wānā, letājī.

To REEL, (yarn, &c.) parētnā, aṭernā, phentī- or larchhā-banānā; — (to stagger) laybarānā, talmāl-ānā.

To RE-ESTABLISH, ba-hāl-k, bar-karū-k, kām-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, bahāl, bar-karī.

REFLECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshāt.

REFLECTORY, jāma-khānā, nī'mat- or tosha-khānā.

To REFER, (a) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, tālnā, rakh-nā, maukūf-r, sipurd-k, howāla-k, sompanā, pāchhā-mangwānā, pāchhā-d; (n) lagāo- &c. -r, lagnā; — (to appear) jānā, jhuknā, rūjī'-b.

REFEREE, marjī, maukūf-dāsh, maukūf.

REFUSANCE, laghō, 'stāka, niebat, munāshat, mal, ta'alluq, pūchhārī; — (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

REFUSALS, jābh-ujā', rājū'-pagir.

TO REFUSE, (a.) sāf-k, māṣafā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kātnā; — (*gold*, &c.) khālīq-k, khod-nikānā, jānā, ta-rishnā, sāfānā, chhīl-chhīl-k, sārā; — (*to refuse*) sudhārnā, āratā-k, muaddab-k, sājūā; (n.) āc. -h, mail-kārnā, sudhārnā, diḥkat-āc. -k.

REFUSAN, (slee) bārīk, dākīk, gūph.

REFUSEDLY, diḥkat-āc. -ac, durustī-ac, &c.

REFINEMENT, safūī, nirmaltā, chiknāhat, tarīsh, āratāgi, talhīb, durustī, sudhārā; — (*nicely*) diḥkat, nukta, bāikī.

REFINER, safā-bahāsh; — (*in comp.*) ārā; — (*introducer of subtilties*) nukta-vaaj, bārīk-bīn, dālīka-sanj, mudakkīk.

TO REFINE, murammat-k, sājūā, sārī, paiwand-pūā-k.

TO REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha-āc. -k; — (*to censure*) ta'n-āc. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) āsūm-āc. -lānū; — (*on a mirror*, &c.) 'ak-āc. -phē-d, paltā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, lakhānā.

REFLECTION, dūyan, soch, andesha, nkr, tajammul, tajwīz, ghaur, tafakkur, ta-awwaz, talbīr, tashūn; — (*censure*) ta'n, tashīn', dokh; — (*shadow*) 'ak, parchāshūn or parchāshīn, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akī, paltāū, pratī-bimbī.

REFLECTOR, (one who reflects) muta'mimī; — (*in comp.*) ande-h.

REFLECT, ma'kūā, bāz-andāshā or -pachīdā.

REFLECTIBLE, 'aks-pa'ir, kābīl'ak, mumkinū-l-'ak, palāne-jug.

REFLECT, bāz-gashī, paltāū.

REFLECT, utān, bhatān, jazr, bāz-gashī, paltāū; — (*the flux and reflux*) muktā-jazr.

TO REFLECT, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saḥwārnā, durust-k, thīk-k, āratā-k, nālīh-d, sūt-nau-k, sadhānā, sūnā, kūt-k, lūh-k, sājūā; (n.) banānā, sudhārnā, saḥwārnā, sadhānā, sājūā, thīk-āc. -h, rāst-āc. -ā.

REFORMATION, RIFORM, i-lāh, tihzīb, sudhāī, tūdiy, sadhānā, saḥwānā, talhīb, hidayat.

REFORMER, muḥlī, adīb, muharzīb, sudhānāhār.

TO REFRACT, ārnā, rokhnā, mutafarraḥ-k, mutashar-k.

REFRACTION, intīdār, in'ālīā.

REFRACTORY, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrāī, dhīthāī, tamarrud, tūhrāf.

REFRACROSY, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrāī, dhīthāī, tamarrud, tūhrāf.

TO REFRAIN, (a.) thāminā, sambhālānā, atkānā, band-k, bāz-r, dargūz-k, bāz-ānā, phē- or hatak-raknā, muh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, inkār-k, iḥtīnā-k, sanjam-k, bāz-raknā; — (*refrain from acids*) tūshī qe muh rakho.

REFRANGIBLE, intīshār-pa'ir.

TO REFRAIN, bahlānā, tūza-dam-k, tūza-k, sar-abz-k, mutarrā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsīdā-k, kūtānā, bahlānā, shādū-k, tar o tūza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, thandhā-k.

REFRIGERATE, bahlāū, muzhat-bakīsh, tarawāt-bakīsh, thūzūī-bakīsh.

REFRIGERANT, mufarrīf, saḥwān, khushāyanda.

REFRIGERMENT, ārnā, ānāsh, isīrāhat, rāhat, sukha, cham, shālīlū, tar o tūzāī, āsūdāgi, rāh, pānī, ādhār, 'kharī, dābhog, panth; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

TO REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, thandā-k.

REFUGEE, panāh, amān, amālā, sarān, mawās, pālā, ārnā; — (*expatriate*) 'lāj, tadārūk, upāc, chāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāh-kenā or -pakārnā.

REFUGER, zīnhārī, mūhār-khūā, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, sarānuk, des-tāgī, be-wajhī.

REFUGEE, tajālī, jāyā, nār, rāshānī, tīb, tībānī, jet, dyūtī, shālīk.

REFUGENT, jalwā-gar, jōt-mān, rāshān, tīb-āc, tībān, munawwar, nūrnā.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpāī, phirtā, bāz-ādāī.

TO REFUND, phē-d, wāpāc-k, mustasadd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nāfī, nakār, nā-pagīrī, ibā, nā-pānā, ārnā, nahkār.

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūthā, raddī, phokar, ugāl, sīthī, jūthī, lūbī, jūhār, gardūdār; — (*the refuse*) fūzā, khōr, sīthī, khālī, khod, mail, kharjā, pīnā; — (*as a noun*, &c.) phānsā.

TO REFUSE, nakārnā, phē-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, nā-kabūl-k, nā-kenā, nahīl-āc. -k, pahū-ghī-d, sālī-k, radd-k, akh-k, nīdnā, nāktī-d, jāwāb-d.

REFUSER, munkīr, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, bujān, ibtāl, radd, khandīdāī.

TO REFUTE, khaṣṣnā, lūthā, jūthānā, jūthā-k, bāfīl-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghāf-ghā-rīnā.

TO REGAIN, phē-pānū or -pakārnā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khurawī, pādshāhānā, khurawānā, mulūkānā, rājāsī, rūjwāntī, shāhānā, 'ālī-shān.

TO REGAIN, gad-gad-k, nīhā-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshāhānā-ashbāb, lawāzimāt ī saltanat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, saltanat.

REGARD, (attention) dhyan, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, tajammul, mulāhaza, ilfāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muḥabbat, khūā, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mūn, māntā, muḥabbat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāh, nazar, drāht, tāk; — (*with regard to*) haḥk mon, par, waste, bāhat-men.

TO REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, gīnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur-āc. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjuh-k, ilfāt-āc. -k, sunnā, khūā-men-jānnā, jī-d, pūchhā, mulāhiza-k, khātīr-r, rukh-r, ul-r, munh-r, man-āc. -r; — (*to respect*) ohānā, pyārā or 'azīz or mu'azzaz or muhtarm-jānnā; — (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'ālīka-āc. -r.

REGARDEE, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulū.

REGARDESS, a-chet, ghāfī, kūhī, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-mahāba, hī-parwā.

REGARDESSNESS, (inattention) be-fikrī, taghāfūfī.

REGENT, tahakkum, hukumat, band o bast, sūba-dārī, wāḥāt, wāḥīlī, rūyāat, sarkār; — (*district*) gūba, which, in Beigal, is often used for the gūba-dār, or ruler of a district.

TO REGENERATE, phē-paidā-k, sarīnān-k, punar-janīn-k.

REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-janmū.

REGENERATION, nan-paidāsh, naiyā-janām.

REGENY, (v. regency) kām-makām, nājīb, waḥīlī, mūl-lak, rāj-mantari.

REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nīp-ghātī; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nīp-ghāt.

REGIMEN, tadbīr ī ghīzā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghīzā, tīmār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, amal.

REGIMENT, salārī, tuman, dasta, jūth, rusālā, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of 2,200*) bāfī, which was raised by Shujā'ud-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whose he chose to term nājīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

REGIMENTAL, paltanī, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iklim, marābūm, sarzamin, dip, kūt, gīl, tarāf, tabak, lok, khand, diyār, khūā, shahar; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

(*see*) dāru-l-harb; — (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i balā, surag-lok or swarg-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, *zanārijh*, paṭ, pāt, nakkal-pattā, kabida, jūmār, taujīh, bakārā; — (*clerk*) muta-wālī, kāmū-go, majmū' dār; — (*in comp*) nawīs, whence *huzūr-nawīs*, *īlāk-nawīs*, *āwārja-nawīs*, *kabā-la-nawīs*, with a whole string of nawīs, too numerous for insertion here; — (*recorder*) *sarīhta-dār*, *daftar-būd*, *amīn* i *daftar*, *daftar-nawīs*, *paṭ-wārī*.

TO REGISTER, daftar meḥ dākhil-k or -lkh-denā.

REGISTER, daftar-khāna, pātgeh.

TO RECOGNISE, ugāl-d, ubhāknā

RECOGNISE, **RECOGNITION**, paṭhāo, phirāo, mahārtiy, khurūj, aikār, nikās.

RECORDED, afsoo, *taṣawuf*, malolū, koch, guṣāwan, hasrat, kashāt, darugh, *roz*, *dard*, *masosā*, *pacāṭāī*, *marof*, *tabassur*; — (*fringed*) *shunātāt*

TO RECORD, paṭhātānā, afsoo- &c. -khānā, ghām-k, kachotnā, kan-manūnā, ronā, masosā, *rusnāsānā*, dahaknā, *marofnā*.

REGULAR, barīhā, thik, bā-kā'ida, *kiyūsi*, bā-kaiina, *muntazān*, *durust*, *ārista*, *midāl*, *mukāyad*, *kānūnī*, *band o bust*, *hamānār*, *sanādī*, *intāzāmī*, *ladhawāī*, *adhbārī*, *pratiṣṭhī*, — (*even*) *ekshān*, *be-kan* ziyād, *sūf*, *eknā*, — (*troops*) *najīb*

REGULARITY, kādnā, *kiyā*, *kaiina*, *tarfīb*, *intāzār*, *band o bust*, *ajl*, *uṣūb*, *katkānā*, *ajl-bandī*, *karīnn-bandī*, *thaur-thiknā*, *sadhān*, *sadhān*, *bandhān*. *bandhey* *bidhwat*

REGULARLY, *tarfīb*-&c. -se, bā-kā'uta.

TO REGULATE, *dawl-par-lānā*, *tarfīb*-&c. -d, *murat-tab*-&c. -k, *sāyān*, *sādhnā*, *banānā*, *barābar-k*, *sārnā*, *thik-thāk-k*.

REGULATION, *nij*, *nijān*, *intāzām*, *zabt o rāb*, *ārūstāgī*, *band o bust*, *nijamat*, *farik*, *ān*, *rīt*, *sāhita*, *tadhīr*, *sumnat*, *katkānā*, *dastūrā-l-umal*.

REGULATOR, *muratib*, *nāim*, *sāhit*, *sābij*, *bidhwat-kārī*, *sadhānī*.

TO REGURGITATE, (*n.*) *pher-nikal-ānā*, *ugal-par-nā*, *palat-ānā*, *phar-ānā*, (*a*) *ugāl-d*, *palat-d*

REITERATE, *takrār*, *dohrānā*, *manāk*.

TO REITERATE, (*to repeat*) *takrār-k*, *dohrānā*, *dohrānā*, *kubūd*, *manāk-k*.

TO REJECT, *phernā*, *nā pasand-k*, *nā-manfū-k*, *radd-k*, *mardūd-k*, *matrūk-k*, *nikāl-il*, *rindnā*, *dūr-k*, *haṣṭ-k*, *jawāb-d*, *nā-manfū-k*, *phenknā*, *alkat-k*, *ugālū*, *urhānā*.

REJECTED, (*cloth*, &c.) *phirā*, *from phernā*, *to reject* or *return*, whence our Indians *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, *radd*, *phernā*, *tardīl*, *ugālū*, *urhānā*, *nā-kabūlyat*.

REIGN, *saltanat*, *pūdshāhī*, *rāj*, *'amal*, *julās*, *'ughlāsān*, *rāj-kār*.

TO REIGN, *saltanat*-&c. -k, *īzānā*, *birājnā*.

REIGNING, *masnad-nishin*, *takht-nishin*, *sāhil-takht*, *julāī*; — (*the year of the reign*) *san* i *julā-ī*.

TO REIMBURSE, *denā*, *patār-d*, *bhar-d*, *'iwaz-d*, *tāwān-d*, *qānd-bharnā*.

REIMBURSEMENT, *'iwaz*, *tāwān*, *qānd*.

REIN, *bāg*, *'inān*, *rān*, *bagdūr*, *zimām*; — (*to give the reins*) *bāg-dhilnā*.

TO REIN, *bāg-par-lānā*, *thūmnā*, *sambhānā*, *roknā*, *atkānā*.

REINFORCE, *takwiyat-d*, *tāj-d*, *zor-d*, *madad-d*.

REINFORCEMENT, *madad*, *takwiyat*, *tāj-d*.

REINS, (*joins*, &c.) *gurdē* (*pl. of gurdā*, *the kidney*), *kāzār*, *lank*, *kaṭī* or *kaṭī*.

TO REINSTATE, *bahāl-k*, *pher-r*, *phir māṭartar-k*.

REINSTATEMENT, *bahāl*, *bā-nihādnā*.

TO REJOICE, (*n.*) *khushī-k*, *rīšnā*, *hūsnā*, *khush-h*, *khurām-h*, *shādman-h*, *bāgh-bāgh-k*, *masrūr-h*, *prāsnān-h*, *gad-gad-k*, *rahāsū*, *ras-kenā* or *-jūtnā*, *ubhnā*, *barakhnā*, *gājū*, *khlīnā*, *bilasnā*, *shigafā-k*, *surūr-k*, *dahādnā*, *dāimad-machānā*, *baghīn-haj*, *ānā*; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) *dīl ke phaphok*, *phūtū*; (*a*) *rījhnā* or *rījhnā*, *hūsnā*, *rahāsū*, *khush*-&c. -k

REJOICER, *shād-man*, *ānādī*.

REJOICING, *khushī*, *shādī*, *khush-hālf*, *jag-mangalāchār*, *phulāwat*.

TO REJOIN, *pher-jornā*; — (*to reply*) *radd* i *jawāb-k*.

REJOINER, *radd* i *jawāb*, *paṭ-uttar*, *pratyuttar*.

TO REITERATE, *tīhrānā*, *tikhānā*, *dohrānā*, *pher-lenā*.

REITERATION, *tīhrānā*, *tikhānā*.

RELAPSE, 'aad i *marz*, *dohāo*, *tīlāhā*, *dohrānā*, *'iyādnā*.

TO RELAPSE, *pher-pachhārnā*, *pher bimār parānā*, *pher-ingarnā*, *dolahnā*, *tīlāhā*, *dohrānā-girnā*.

TO RELATE, (*a*) *kahnā*, *nākl*-&c. -k or *-lānā*, *sunānā*, *lakhānā*; (*n.*) *'alākā*-&c. -r, *laguā*, *milnā*.

RELATED, *manṣūb*, *maṣṭūr*, *marwī*; — (*by blood*, &c.) *rishta-lāī*, *karīb*, *mansūb*, *natait*, *sambandhī*.

RELATER, *nākl*, *goyandā*, *hākī*, *rāwī*, *baktā*; — (*in comp*) *go*

RELATION, (*connexion*) *lapṭā*, *ta'alluq*, *muḥab*; — (*of kindred*) *rishta*, *nātā*, *barādārī*, *khayeshī*, *karābat*, *blāī-chūrā*, *sambandh*, *gotā*, *sagāī*, *podrājī*, *upnātī*, *rahīnā*, *kanūmyat*; — (*matrimonial*) *izār-bandī*, *rishta-bandī*; — (*narration*) *bayān*, *takrīr*, *gūrī*, *chāchā*, *dāstān*, *kāshīyā*, *zāhān-bandī*, *maṣṭūr*.

RELATIONS, *paranī*, *khayeshī-karābat*, *akrabā*.

RELATIVE, (*linamen*) *rishta-dār*, *rishta-mand*, *sagāī*, *karīb*, *bhājī*, *barādār*, *kutūmb*, *kurābā* (*pl. akrabā*), *khāṭī*, *karābat*, *akrabā*, *khayesh*, *niḥbatī*, *'alākā-dī*, *gotāt*, *gotiyā-bhājī*, *opnātī*, *sagā*, *solar*; — (*as four persons are to each other whose children inter-marry*) *-andhī*, *saandhān*; — (*not absolute*) *paras-parī*, *banisbat*, *'āzī*, *farzī*; — (*pronoun*) *muamīn*, *kāhārī*; — (*a relative noun*) *im* i *manṣūl*.

RELATIVE, (*adj*) *muta'allaq*, *manṣūb*.

RELATIVELY, *mansūbat*, *niḥbatan*, *ba-nisbat*, *ku-nardīk*, *ke-lisāh*.

RELATIVENESS, *mansūbiyat*, *ta'alluq*.

TO RELAX, (*a*) *dhilā-k*, *sut-* &c. -k; — (*to ease*) *bahānā*; (*n*) *dhilā*-&c. -h.

RELAXATION, *dhil*, *dhilāī*, *susti*, *zholidagī*, *kāhīl*, *majhūl*, *kushādagī*, *tasnunā*, *tasarruf*; — (*of the urethra*) *bīn-kushād*, *perhaps impotence*.

RELAXED, *dhilā*, *sust*, *zholidā*, *kāhīl*, *majhūl*, *kushāda*.

RELAY, *ghorē kī chāukī*, *ghorē ke dāk*.

RELIEF, *chhuṭī*, *rihājī*, *āwādī*, *khālāsī*, *makhṭūsi*, *uddhār*, *najāṭ*, *wā-guzāshṭ*, *chhuṭkārā*, *chhuṭāo*, *chhuṭāwā*; — (*from an obligation*) *sāfi-nāma*, *uddhār*, *patār*.

TO RELIEVE, *chhorṇā*, *chhuṭānā*, *āzād*- or *rihā*- or *khālāq*- or *makhṭūsi*-&c. -k or *-d*.

TO RELIEVE, (*n.*) *pasāynā*, *piḡhūnā*, *mulā'im-h*, *narm-h*, *mom-dil-h*; (*a*) *mulā'im*-&c. -k, *piḡhlānā*, *pasāijnā*.

RELIEVEMENT, *sang-dil*, *sakht*, *be-rahm*, *be-dard*, *be-mādr*, *kattār*, *kāthor*, *nīṭhūr*.

RELIEVANCE, *bharosā*, *ās*, *āsār*, *biswās*, *bēwar*, *i'tibāq*, *tawakkul*, *takwiyat*, *takiya*.

RELIC, **RELICS**, (*secured*) *tarbarrak*, *parshād*; — (*remains*) *manh*.

RELICT, (*a widow*) *bewa*, *rānd*.

RELIEF, *ārām*, *takhtīf*, *taskīn*, *tasallī*, *sukh*, *chāin*, *kal*; — (*assistance*) *madad*, *guhār*, *pushtī*, *takwiyat*; — (*of a centime*) *pharā*, *badlī*, *tabdīl*; — (*re-medy*) *'ilāj*.

RELIEVE, ārān- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to *rescue*) thāmā, sambhālā, madad, &c. -d, dast-gīr-k, upkār-k; — (a *sentinel*) hadīl-karānā; — (by *law*) fariyād-rai-k, dhāra-sāi-k.

RELIVER, fariyād-rai, dast-gīr, pushtī-bān; — (in *law*) parwar, nawān, pālāk.

RELIGO, or BASSO-RELIEVO, ubhār.

RELIGION, dīn, maghab, keuh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar, farika; — (of the *Muslimans*) islām, musalmānī.

RELIGIONIST, muta'aayib, mu'takid, kath-bhagat.

RELIGIOUS, dīn-dār, imān-dār, mutadaryin, sālih, pīrān, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnan, namāzī, pūjerī, dharmātān, mulasharri', mlānī; — (a *religious discourse*) khulba.

RELIGIOUSLY, dīndārī- &c. -ac, dharmātānī-ac.

RELIGIOUSNESS, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, tadaryun, diyānat, bhagatī.

RELINQUISH, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzārā.

RELINQUISHMENT, tark, chhuṭkārā, tyāg, guzalitagi.

RELISH, maza, lazzat, nawān, sukka, ras, āb-namak; — (devel) gazak, kahūtā-bac'hā, chāt; — (just *perceptible*) ho, bās; — (liking) chankā, chāt, sukak, rugibat, khwāshī, chāh, lat.

RELISH, (a) mazadūr-k, khush-ṣūkh-k, lajīr-k, sawāṭik-k, chukhā, lugna, ma'lūm-d; — (to *like*) chāhīnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -b, bu-r.

RELUCTANTLY, daregh, afsos, ho-dīrī, bar-khāsta-dilī, yādūsi, be-manī, ka-hidagī, chitlat, khīr-h, na-khushī.

RELUCTANT, kahida, kahida-khātir, bar-khāsta-khātir, be-dil, be-man.

RELUCTANT, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, kach-rahnā.

RELUCTANTLY, man-mār-k, be-man, chhiyāpā, chār-nā-chār.

RELY, bharon- &c. r, taki-o-k, rahnā, bhūnā, juu, bharaman.

REMAIN, (to *be left*) bākī-h, ubarna, chhātānā, arakū, bachnā, nikalū, paṭī- or rain-rahnā; — (to *continue*) tikū, thabānū, klajmā, — (to *exist*) honā.

REMAINDER, bachṭī, hākī (pl. hākīyāt), titimma, bakīya, mā-bakī.

REMAINS, murā, mittī, janūza, mosān.

REMAND, bāz-klīwāst-k; — (send *back*) pher-bhagnā.

REMARK, bāt, kabā, bachan, kaul, guftār, nigūb, nazar.

REMARK, kalnā, sarmānā, irshād-k; — (to *observe*) ghan- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

REMARKABLE, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o ghawib, nādīr, a-pūrab.

REMARKABLY, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādīrī.

REMARKABLE, babat, nihyat, ha-shiddat.

REMEDIAL, upāe-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-paṭīr, iqlāh-paṭīr.

REMEDIES, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-baz.

REMEDY, 'ilāj, chāre, tadārūk, tadīr, upāe, jutao, utjog, dawā, iqlāh, darman, mu'ālaya, chāra-sāzī, bas.

REMEDY, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālā, mitānā.

REMEMBER, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khātir-men-r, samarnā, khātir-nihlān-h; — (to *recognize*) pahchānā, chīhnā; — (to *mention*) gīr-k, mag-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to *remember*) yād- &c. -dīlānā, chātā-d, khabar-d.

REMEMBER, surtikārī, hāṣṣ, muhaddig.

REMEMBRANCE, yād, chet, mudh, surt, yād-ṣwarī; — (token) yād-gūzī, samjhautā, yād-dāst.

REMEMBRANCE, yād-dib, mutamabbiḥ, mukhbīr.

TO REMIND, yād- &c. -dīlānā, mutamabbiḥ-k, chātānā. REM IN RM, kalām-dawāt, silāi-surmadān.

REMISE, sant, qūlā, majhūl, ghāṣī, kāhīl, askatī, thandhā, narm.

REMISSION, taghīrī, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūt, rongāī, mangnī, lāwāgholī, palkhat, subhātā, 'ifākat, bich; — (exemption) ma'āfi, ghufṛān, mukt.

REMITTAL, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, ghāṣī-uo.

REMISSION, sustī, dhīl, askat, kāhīl, majhālī.

TO REMIT, (a.) ghaṭnā, kam-k, mukhabbat-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, taghīrī- &c. -k, tārnā; — (to *recede*) ma'āf-k, bakubhānā, chhoṛnā, ri'āyat-k; — (to *give up*) sompnā, denā, hawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejū, irāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, parnā, gīrnā.

REMITTANCE, bhejāo, irāl, tarāl, chālān, mus'ada, mus'ada.

REMNANT, bākī, tatimma, mā-bakī, bakīya, resa, wasaloḥa, tark, tariz, kaar.

REMONSTRANCE, 'arāī, 'arā ī ahwāl.

TO REMONSTRATE, takar-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dad-khwaḥī-k, reryānū, nakotīr-k.

REMORE, pechhāwā, aḥos, tawwuf, kāk, nudāmat, khaṭkā.

REMOVED, sang-dīl, sakht, kaṭṭar, sakht-gīr.

REMOTE, dūr, ha'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darās.

REMOVEDNESS, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufayila.

REMOVAL, (diminution) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛāo, chhoṛān, sarkāo, haṭāo takrīk, talān, uṭhāo, 'asī, 'izāla, chachalāo, uṭhāo-paṭhāo; — (of a *dweller*, &c.) daf'āya, mudāfa'at, musfakat; — (from *one place to another*) nakī ī makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

TO REMOVE, (a.) dūr-k, daf-k, raf-k, mundaṣa-k, ma'ūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, talnū, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sawārnā, kināre-r, farq-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, klūkānā, sarkānā, uchkānā; (n.) nakī ī makān-k, rawāna-h, chālā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātrā-rahao, haraknā, uchakū.

REMOVE, (step) siphī, martaba, darja; — (a *far-riery*) khol-bandī.

REMOVED, dāfī, tālunbār, sarkānā-wālā.

TO REMUNERATE, bhar-d or -nārān, makhā-k.

RECOUNT, mukābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jhapā-jhapī, kharkā-kharī, mukh-bheṣā, bal-bheṣā, chheṣī-chheṣī, hānkā-hānkī.

TO RECOUNT, mukābalat- &c. -k, bhīrnā, iṭhānā.

TO REPE, phīrnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chīthnā, chuchū, chuk-k, tornā, phornā.

TO REPE, (to *give*) denā, batlānā; — (to *make*) karnā, banānā; — (to *translate*) tarjamā-k, chhāp-k, nakl-k; — (to *surrender*) sompnā, hawāla-k, tanīn-k, sawārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

REPEVOUS, marja', majma', makarr, addā.

TO REPEVOUS, mūnā, jam'-h, jaruā, batūrnā.

REPEGAD, RENEGADO, bhagatī, bar-gaṭhā.

TO REPEW, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarināu-k, tāzā-k, mu-jaddad-k, ukṭānā, jagūnā.

REPEW, RENOVATION, tejaddad, tejdid, katap, uṭhānā.

REPEW, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

TO REPEW, kṣam-khānā, inkār-k, munkīr-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'āk-k.

REPEW, nām, shuharāt, iṭhānā, āwāza, nāmwarī, ṣaukā, bānk, kīrt, nām-dārī, sujas, prakāś.

REPEWED, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāśī, sujasī, kīrtwā.

REPE, (accrual) chāk, shigāf, shak-k, chīr, chīhār, khop, khonch; — (of a *high*) bighīrī, khaṭṭī, sīghī; — (increased) radd-afzād; — (decreased)

āmad, madākhil, parāpat; — (for a house, &c.)
 kirāya, ajārā, bhārā, ijārā, jam', maṣṣūl, rei, khirāj,
 kharāna, mukaddamī, foṣa, parjāwat.
TO RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirāḥ- &c. par-lenā; —
 (to let) kirāḥ- &c. par-d.
RENTAL, jam'-bandī, takāim-jam', hastabūd.
RENTAL, bharaṭ, kirāya-dār, ijara-dār, mustājir, āsāmī,
 ra'iyat, parjā, patte-dār, māl- or khirāj-guzar.
RENT-FREE, lā-khujā, khajir-jam'.
RENT-ROLL, tūmār-jam', jam'-tūmārī, tūmār-wādlāt.
RENUNCIATION, tyāg, mkār, tark, hāz-nāma; —
 (of the world) tark-i duniya, whence tārku-d-duniyā,
 a person who renounces the world.
REPAIR, marāmat, sajavāt; — (a house, &c.
 requiring repairs) marāmat-jāmh.
TO REPAIR, (a.) marāmat-k, durust-k, sanwār-k,
 banānā, sājnā, sārū, gānthā, gūnthā, gānth-sānth-k,
 bandhānā, dāgh-rezī-k, bhar-d, pūwaul-pūra-k; (u.)
 jānā, chālā, ānā, ruijī-jam'-k.
REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sāt-bohār; — (in comp) bandī,
 whence rāstā-bandī, repairs of roads.
REPARABLE, kābil-i marāmat, kābil-i istāh, istāh-
 pagir, sadhū, mudhrān-hār, 'ilāj- &c. -pazī.
REPARATION, (amends) 'iwas, badlī, tāwān, qānd.
REPARTER, jugat, hāzir-jawābī, badlība, latīla.
TO REPARTER, hāzir jawāb-h, latīla-goj-k.
REPAY, jal-pān, kulwā, nākhū, khānā, ta'am, tukā,
 nawāb, bhokā, talakhā, sattū, adhai, jūt, anukh,
 khurdānī.
TO REPAY, 'iwas-d, badlā-d, sazh-d; — (to recom-
 pense) ar- &c. -d; — (to reimburse) denā, bhā-d,
 pūrī-k, de-dānā.
REPEAL, ihāl, nakh, radd, tyāg.
TO REPEAT, met-d, mahū-k, radd-k, mar-lūd-k, man-
 sūkh-k, matrūk-k, būl-k, maukūf-k, tyagū.
REPEALER, muhtil, nākhī.
TO REPEAT, (to speak or write again) dohrānā, tak-
 jār-k, mukarrar-k; — (to do again) dūrā-kar,
 dūbārā-k, pher-k; — (to rehearse) kahnā, baya-k,
 nakl-k, parhnā, jaynā, sonānā, kah-amānā, pur-
 sunānā, hār-bāi-kahnā, ghokhan, chuntā, ratnā,
 dāgh-k, takrīr-k; — (the names of people) ba
 marūtib nām lo-jānā or khar-jānā; this is frequently
 expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthōn
 ke tañ māl-māl (repeatedly wringing her hands);
 — (by heart) nok-zabān-parhnā.
REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bāhā,
 akur, bahat, bahatke, ghumghum, phu-phir-ke,
 hār-hār.
REPEATER, dohrān, ghokhū.
TO REPEL, nūr-d, rok-d, tād-d, hatā-d, dū-k, daf'-k,
 raf'-k, batānā, dabānā, lautnā, pātnā.
REPELLER, dāf, rokū.
TO RESENT, pachhtānā, asor- &c. -k, paschemān-h;
 — (for sin) tauba- &c. -k.
REPENTANCE, (regret) pachhtāwā, talassar, pashe-
 mānī; — (penitence) tauba, tāhī.
REPENTANT, mutasāssī, mustaghīr, paschemān, trāhi-
 mān.
REPRACUSSION, khark-iltiyām, ulat-pelaṭ.
REPOSITORY, (magazine) kuchkol, makhzan.
REPUTATION, takrār, takarrar, dohrān, ghokhan, chun-
 tan, 'iyāda, mābūt.
TO REPUTE, kurhū, rūṭhā, jhūṣā, nūṭawā-bīnī-k,
 gham- or koṭ-khānā, jānā, marū, dhasū.
REPUTER, nūṭawā-bīn, gham-khā.
TO REPLACE, phor-r, bahāl-k.
TO REPLENISH, bharpāt-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-
 pūr-k, pur-k.
REPLETE, bhār, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

REFLECTION, bhartī, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, intilā, par-
 bhartī.
REFLECT, mujīb, jawāb-dā, uttarī.
REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd-i kalām, pratyuttar.
TO REFLEX, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.
REPORT, khabar, shuhbat, afwāb, istihār, gap, udhūṣ,
 āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwāj, bāt, hā, hānwār, barf,
 khalr-khuzī, khulāsa, lafiyāt; — (of a gun) bha-
 rākā, dharākā; — (sound) shabd, garj, dhamak- &c.
 — (state of a case) śurat-i hāl, dharām-patrī.
TO REPORT, kabūā, olā, ikrār-k, gap-mārānā, yād-k.
REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.
REPORTER, mukhbir, khulāsa-nawī, khabar-dār.
REPOSE, āram, āsāḥ, saīn, sukha, istirālāt, kul, chain,
 lot-pot, sāhat, khawābī khargosh, karkar, nind.
TO REPOSE, (a.) kulnā, āram- &c. -d; — (to trust)
 sonpnā, apard-k; — (to lodge) rakhnā, rakh-
 chhūṭnā, (u.) āram- &c. -k, letūā, sonū, sūnā; —
 (to rely) takya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlū.
TO REPOSITIVE, rakhnā, dharānā, rakh-chhōṭnā.
REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ganjīna.
REPRESENTABLE, kābil-i lāzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-
 jog, dokhī, lāzām-pagīr, grist-pagīr.
TO REPRESENT, dākhilāt-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhūp-h;
 — (to personate) wāl-k or -lānā, sawāng-bhūnā;
 — (to shew) dikhānā, hatlānā, kabūā; — (by
 petition) 'arz- &c. -k; — (to be a representative)
 wākil, &c. -chōṭā.
REPRESENTATION, (likeness) shabīh, taswīr, na'ir, mu-
 māl, nakl, chhūp, sadrih, tūṭūd, śurat-hāl, guzārā;
 — (petition) 'ar, iltimās, 'arz, ma'tūz, ubedan;
 — (memorial) 'arī, 'arz-dā-lāt, mah'ar; —
 (office of representing) wākilāt, arjābat.
REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumā'il, śūlat-mumā.
REPRESENTATIVE, nākil, — (petitioner) multumū.
TO REPRESENT, tomā, dabānā, roknā, āpnā, thāmnā,
 sambhālānā, man'-k, bar-r, mārū.
REPRESENTION, rukāp, shikast, shikastagī, kasr.
REPRESENT, wakfa, muhtat, iushūl, chhūrkārā, jān-
 bahāshī.
TO REPRIVE, wakfa- or muhtat-d.
REPRIMAND, chāpūm-mumājī, jharjī, ghurkī, sajr, ma-
 lāmat, war-zawāb, lāzām, dokh, tārpnā, tāpan, naṣīhat,
 ta'ir, itāb, bāt, harf, kasantī.
TO REPRIMAND, dāntā, dāpatnā, dokhnā, jhayknā,
 ghumakuā, jhāpnā, sar-sawāh- &c. -k, dabbkūā, dā-
 ānā, gosh-mālī-k.
REPRISAL, badlā, 'iwas, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh, koh;
 — (to make) gubā-mārūā, gāl-mārā.
REPROACH, ta'n, ta'na, malāmat, dushmanā, gālī, bolī,
 tanā, istihwā, mihnā, taubīkh; — (shame) lāj,
 nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank.
TO REPROACH, ta'n- &c. -k, latāpnā, ta'na-mārūā,
 dahnā, ghin-d.
REPROACHER, jannāz, jū'n, malāmat-sāz.
REPROACHFUL, pur-ta'n, malāmat-āmer; — (vile)
 ma'yūb, zobān, mā-shāista, ruwā-sāz, lajwān.
REPROACHFULLY, ta'n- &c. -ne.
REPROBATE, gayā-guzār, satyānā, kharāb, kharā.
TO REPROBATE, mat'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ū,
 jānā, thū thū-k, malāmat-k.
REPROBATED, mat'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.
REPROBATENESS, gūlāt, kharābī, satyānāsī.
REPROOF, gosh-mālī, tāpan, dānt-pāp, taḥdīd.
TO REPROVE, tārpnā-k, sāsānā, ulahnā-denā.
REPROVER, jām, ja'm-zam, tārpnā.

REPTILE, kīrā, makorā, kīrā, māmūnā, bāhāgā,
khaṣṭā; — (reptile of the earth) baḥṣṭā-l-āṣ,
māmūnā, kīrā, jāmīr, gāṣā, jīḥā.

REPTILIAN, talik-d, tyāg-k, chhōṇā, mīkṣā,
chhōṇā-d.

REPROBATION, talik, tyāg; — (temporary) nīr.

REPROBATION, (contrariety) ikhtilāf, takhāluf; —
(contrariety) bair, khich, kashidagi, gurez, daragh, zād,
āḥat, ghin, jālan.

REPUENANCY, tawabbuḥ, mukhlāf.

REPUENANT, (contrariety) mukhlāf, muḥṣār, bar-
khāluf, khāluf, ghār-mutābik, mutarāad, bāhar, mu-
tawabbuḥ.

REPUENANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c -or

REPULSE, rukāo, huṭāo, paspāj, shikast.

TO REPUSE, mār-d or -chalanā, batā-d, ṭāl-d, daf'-k,
paapa k

REPUSSION, mudnā'at, dīf iya, mudnā'

REPUTABLE, bhala mu'tabar, jaspāt, aṭī-mān or -jukt

REPUTABLY, hurmat- &c -at, bā-abū

REPUTATION REPUT, (credit) nam, ābr, hurmat,
wāl, i'tibā, mu'tabari, nek nam, jaspāt, bhūam,
nam, i, nang o namus, nam o nuag, sakḥ, namta,
— (of good repute) nek-nam (opposed to bad-nam
of bad repute)

TO REPUTE, jannā, bujhna, ginnu, atkaln, kahna, bha-
ram &c -r

REQUIRE, darkhwaṣṭ, khwābīsh, du'a, 'ar, binai, ilti-
mā, sawal, mahād, ghawā, chib, talash, khoj, mar,
uthan khapāt, khich, — (if is no request) koi
puchhī nāhan

TO REQUIRE, puchhō, darkhwaṣṭ k, talab- &c -k,
chahā, māngna, māhan-d, niyā-d

REQUISITE, talb, mutamam, mutāzi, mutawī, —
(in comp) khwāb, as dū khwāb, one who requests
justice

REQUIRE, pratinnyari, fāṭha-darud

TO REQUIRE, (to need) chahna, muhtāj-h, zarūr- &c
-h, laḥna, — (in comp) talab h, thus, mutam-
mat talab-h, to require ripras mulmat-talab-h, to
need labour &c — (as occasion may require) ba
kadr i ibtiyā, ba kud i zarūrat, jān chahiye, joī
chahiye

REQUIRE, matlūb, — (to be) chāhnā, matlūb-h

REQUIRE, muṭṭā, talb

REQUIRE, (adj) zarūr, ibtiyā, laḥm, munasib, la-
budd, matlūb, darkār, parujan, chahiye, — (if it is
required) chahitā tha

REQUIRE, zarūrat, bi-q-zarūrat

REQUIRE, zarūrat, larum, munasib

REQUIRE, (sub) lāzima, lāzīm, zarūriyāt, sāman,
sarayām, asbāb, mā'alih, samagri

REQUIRE, REQUEST, iltijā, iṣṭat-khāhī, takāsh,
ikhtisā, isti'ānat, mathaṭ

REQUIRE, iwaz, badla, intikām, pādāht, jazā, asā,
makāfāt, qānd

TO REQUIRE, iwaz- &c -d, bhugṭānā, phurānā

TO REQUIRE, 'ād-ānā, phur-ānā, palatnā, bhu-
gūnā

REQUIRE, bār-faroshī

TO RESCIND, (to abolish) uṭhā-d, manḥūf-k.

RESCIND, farmān, hukm-nāmā, manshūr.

RESCUE, makhlāṣ, jiyādān, mibā, āsādī

TO RESCUE, chhōṇā, mīkṣā, khālāṣ-k, āsād-k,
rīhā-k.

RESCUE, rīhānā, chhōṇā-wāḥ

RESEARCH, khoj, talash, talish, sarāgh, ta'amnuḥ.

TO RESEARCH, khoṇā, talash- &c -k.

RESEARCH, khoṇā, talash, talish, sarāgh, ta'amnuḥ,
talash, khoṇā, talash, talish, sarāgh, ta'amnuḥ,
talash, khoṇā, talash, talish, sarāgh, ta'amnuḥ.

TO RESEARCH, mīhā, laḥnā, parān, jān, honā, mānā,
lakṣ- &c -r, māhābīh-h, māmūnā- &c -h; —
— (to compare) mīhā, laḥnā, māhābīh-d, mānā-
lakṣ

RESEMBLING, mānā, mānā; — (in comp) wā,
ānā, wāh, gūn, ā.

TO RESEMBLE, khāṇā, bār- &c -mānā, baḥ-lānā, ga-
rānī-lānī.

RESENTFUL, RESENTED, sūd-ranj, kīnā-war, kīnā-
lakṣ.

RESENTINGLY, kīnā-warī- &c -se, 'adāwat-se.

RE-ENTMENT, kīnā, bughī, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kīnī,
kīdīrat

RESERVATION, laḥāo, laḥ, riyā, riyā-kārī, dīrangī,
kapāt.

RESERVE, abār, — (custody) ibtiyā, libā, chintā,
ghī'atī, kashidagi, khich, anoh, istadagi, takalluf,
mankoch, — (condition) shart; — (tell him
without reserve) us se be laḥāo kaho

TO RESERVE, rakhnā, ubṛnā, baḥā-r, rakḥ-chhōṇā,
la-rakhnā, dāb-r, laḥā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

RESERVE, (cov) sharmīlā, laḥīk, mahūb, mankochī,
pur-hyab, — (sullen) rūkhā, anmīlā, nā-āshānā-
mīlā, pumbā-dahan, garīfā, kam-rakḥān, mīo
mūh-kā be-ras

RESERVEDLY, ibtiyāt- &c -se wāwān- &c -se.

RESERVEDNESS, rukhā, pumbā-dahanī

RESERVOIR, (of water) haw, tālab, pokhrā, saḥāba,
padhā.

TO RESERVE, rahnā, bārā, ṭīknā, ghar-k, baḥṭ-rahnā,
akūnat-i

RESIDENCE, ghar, makān, maskan, makām, māwā,
khānā, kīyān, baḥat, bud o bāsh, mibā, ashānā,
thakan, maskanat

RESIDENT, baḥṭāyāk ashānā, mibā, mukīm, muta-
makīm, khudkūsh, chān-parband; — (opposed to
non resident) pāhī-kashī, — (agent) wakīl (among
the English, perhaps improperly), saḥāwal, baḥā-sāhīb.

RESIDUE, bāki, tatimma, baḥīf.

TO RESIDE, chhōṇā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfā-d,
dast-bardār-h, bāth-dhōnā, gayī-k, dar-guzarā,
ibrāḥ gūma-h, — (to consign) sompnā, taslim-k,
amānat-r; — (to give) dēnā, de-ḥānā, baḥṭhū;
— (to providence) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkul-h.

RESIGNATION, tark, isti'āfā, tyāgta, istibrā, istifa; —
— (to providence) tawakkul, tahammul, akābrī,
mīprī, — (submission) jā'iyat, mutābā'at, tābī'-
darī

RESIGNED, (to fate) rāī be rapā, akāś-burī.

RESIN, dhūnā, dhūp, karāḥ, kāṣāyā, rāl, champ.

TO RESIN, dhūpā, champ-lagānā

TO REASON, thūmbhā, rokṇā, mukābala- &c -k, laḥnā,
ānā, āḥānā, talān, barābarī-k; — (as a wall)
mābūṭī-k, thāharā

RESISTANCE, mukābalat, muzāhamat, rok-ṭok, zor,
mukāwamat, — (non-resistance) ghār-mukāwa-
mat

RESISTANCE, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāhamat.

RESOLVABLE, sādḥāran, kābī, hāl, hāl-pagīr.

RESOLUBLE, kābī, gūḥā, ghulāḥ, gūḥā.

TO RESOLVE, (to determine) buḥārā, kār- &c -k,
ṭhānā, thāhārā, kamar-b, par-ropnā or -gānā;
— (to solve) hāl-k, muḥāll-k, beṭānā, gam-k;
— (to analyze) tafṭīk-k, bhūn-k.

RESOLVENT, RESOLVER, māhālī, pāchak, ghulāḥ, &c;
— (in comp.) gūḥā.

RESOLUT, mustakill, mazbūt, sābit-kadam, ustuwār, man-chālā, jiv-gar, paykā, prāni, sāhib-istiklāl, mangarā, jiwat, dhingar, akhāp.

RESOLUTELY, itiklāl. &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

RESOLUTENESS, itiklāl, himmat, mazbūfī, manchalī, ustuwārī, sābit-kadamī.

RESOLUTION (v. *resolution*) kaṣṭ-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jasm, 'aximat, prān, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhūbhā; — (*solution*) hall, taḥlīl, pachāp; — (*analysis*) taḥlīk, tajwiz, bichīr.

RESORT, baṭar, chohal, majma'. bhīr.

TO RESORT, ekthūā-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daupnā, ba-tōrnā, tūt-parnā, iytimā'-h or -k.

TO RESOUND, (n.) bhar-or gūj-rahnā, samarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, ḍayānā, — (*to be much mentioned*) bāynā.

RESOURCE, 'ilāj, chāra, upāī, daup, hīkmat, uḡog.

TO RESOW, dū-bārā-bonā.

RESPECT, (*honour*) adab, ta'jīm, takrīm, i'sāz, 'izzat, sankorā, bhān, ādar, miyās, byohār, barāī, mān, khātīr, pūn, mayā-moh; — (*attention*) dhyān, itī-fūt, ghūr, mulāhaza, surt; — (*relation*) nisbat, mel; — (*with respect to*) hakk men, par, — (*in many respects*) bahut bāton men, — (*in every respect*) har-jarāf, ba-har-pūrat, ba-bar-hāl; — (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jū-lānā, mujrī-k, mulā-samat-k, dandaut-or dandawat-k, ḥadam-or -ustūnā-bowī-k, pānw-lagnā.

TO RESPECT, (*to relate to*) 'alāka-r, munāsabat-r, lagāp-or -&c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (*to regard*) barā- &c. -jūnā, barāī-k; — (*to esteem*) 'azī-jānā or -r, adab- &c. -k, innānā, mār-r; — (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

РЕСПЕКТЪ, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaḡgar, 'āhib-ūbū, ādari, rūnū, adbhakārī, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wāybu-ta'tajīm.

RESPECTFUL, mu'addab, ahlī adab, sāhib-imtiyāz, san-kochī.

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'iz or niyās- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khūṣ, wakḡūṣ, nīj, apnū-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardā-fardā; — (*respectively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

RESPIRATION, tanāfus, dūm-radagī.

TO RESPIRE, dam-lenā, sāḡs-chlornā.

RESPIRE, fursat, chhutīfī, sobihā, bich, farāghat, nāḡha, pakhat.

TO RESPIRE, chhōpnā, fursat- &c. -d, tawaḡḡuf-k.

RESPONDENCE, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkūhāt, jagmaghāt, āb or tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshindā, lāmī', jot-mān, prakāsi, muṇīr, kajāl, jhalak-dar.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratyutar.

RESPONSIBILITY, mansūti, jawāb-dihī, zimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih. paṣān, kafil; — (*credit-able*) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharīmī.

TO BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, zimma-k, ṣāminī-d, nihān-d, bich-parnā.

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafālat, zamānat, ṣāminī, i'tibār, mu'tabarī.

RESPONSIVE, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

REST, āram, sukḡ, sukūn, karāf, āsāḡh, itminān, choin, kal, asthūrā, utirāhat, āsūdagī, farāghat, fursat, sein, nichal, lotpot; — (*power*) makfa, atak; — (*sleep*) nīnd, khwāb; — (*support*) tek, ār, thārbh, takya, āsā; — (*remedy*) dhākt, uḡārū, mā-dhākt; — (*others*) aur (obl. auron), ghār (obl. ghārān), agle (obl. aglā) — (*among the rest*) az-ā-jūmlā, 'alā-bāḡa-l-kiyās; — (*the rest*) aur-mā, dhākt sāk.

TO REST, (n. *to repose*) āram-k, letnā, sonā; — (*die*) marnā; — (*from labour, &c.*) asthānā, dā-lenā; — (*to stop*) tīknā, thāharnā, baithnā, sūn thambhnā, ataknā, utarnā; — (*a firelock*) ghūt par-d; — (*to continue*) rahnā; — (*to be rest*) sakin-h, asthīr-h, be-barkat-h, sun-h; — (*to be satisfied*) rāzī-h, kātūlī-k, mānā; — (*to lean on*) takya- &c. -k, utbahgnā; — (*depend on*) mauḡf-h, munbāḡar-h, bandhej-b; (a āram- &c. -d, rakḡhā.

RESTIVE, machlā, magrā, chalbidhā, gardan-kash, sāl kash, bad-rakāb, arail, aryal.

TO BE RESTIVE, machlāī- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIVENESS, machlāī, magrāī, chalbidhāī, gardan kashī, sar-kashī.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāṣatī, phirāp, bās-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-āram, be-karār, be-kal, nir-asthīr, be chain, hyākul, rouzfarīb, be-dār, chakkār-chāl, pūrā.

RESTLESSLY, be-āramī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-āramī, be-karārī, be-kālī, izfirāb uḡatā, be-dārī.

RESTORATION, istirdād, bahālī, bās-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, puṣht, mukawwī, āḡafā-bakḡh.

TO RESTORE, pher-d, wāṣat-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālū, banānā, durust-k, bahāl-k, kharā-k.

RESTORE, (*restorative*) ba-bāl-kār, tāṣagī-bakḡh, mo-tū; — (*in comp.*) bakḡh or diḡ.

TO RESTRAIN, rukuā, atkānā, ārnā, rhenknā, thām-bhnā, sambhālā, zabt- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bēz-r, toṛnā, klā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khānch-nā; — (*the breast*) chorānā, sūdhnā, kurk-k; — (*to abridge*) gḡafānā, kam-k; — (*to limit*) mahḡūr-k, ḡar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RETRAINABLE, kābilū-z-zabt, rokne-jog.

RE-RAINER, rāhit, mānī', rokwayā, muzāhim.

RESTRAINT, rok, atkānā, kāid, band, zabt, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-makdūrī; — (*imitation*) mend, ḡadd, inḡīār.

TO RESTRICT, &c. (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

RESTRICTION, ḡadd-bandī, inḡār, iḡtīār.

RETRINGENT, bandhejī, iḡtīār-sā.

RESULT, phal, ḡayl, mahāḡl, ukās, nichar, samra, natija, bās-gaḡht, inḡīām, khāmiyāza.

TO RESULT, utḡnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajnā, phalnā.

REASONABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bās-yāft-pagīr, bās-yāfānī.

TO RECOME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ḡḡhtiyār-k, bās-yāft-k; — (*a discount, &c.*) pher-sharḡ'-k.

RESUMPTION, bās-yāftī, bās-gīfī.

RESURRECTION, ba'e or nashr, rust-khez, bāshr, kiya-mat, parlai, furdā or fardā e kiya-mat, parlai-kāl, bāshr or nashr.

TO RESUSCITATE, murde-jilānā, iḡyā-k.

TO RETAIL, khūrda-bechnā, phūt-kar-bechnā, khūrda-faroshī-k, phūtḡat-bechnā, bechnā-khōnchī-k.

RETAILER, phūtḡatī, khūrda-farosh, tūt-pūnjīyā, khūr-dya, dīkānī (opposed to ḡhokdār, koḡhī-wāl, a *wholesale dealer*).

TO RETAIN, rakḡnā, lagāp-r, pakarnā, tīknā, pher-r, dāb-r, atkāp-r, mār-lenā or -baithnā, hāzm-k, pachānā; — (*to contain*) pi-or khā-j, mārnā; — (*consent, &c.*) apnānā, ḡānthān, rok-r; (ḡ.) rahnā, lagā-mahnā.

RETAINER, lagā-lipḡ, dāmas-gīr, raftī, musāḡh.

TO RETALIATE, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaḡ- &c. -d, jhagḡ-pakarnā, jhagḡ-dharnā.

RETRALIATION, iwaḡ, badla, baīs, mukāḡfāt, jasnā, kīpā.

TO RETARD, āḡhānā, rokānā, māḡī'-h, harḡ-k, tāḡḡīr-k, picḡhe-d.

RETARDATION, *etāḥ, māmān'at, nreshpānāt.*

RETARDER, *etāḥ, akājī, mān', māsāhīm, hārī.*

TO RETARD, *phēn-k-d, chhāndnā, oknā.*

RETENTION, *imēk, jamā, o, thambhā, o, pakar; — (memory) hāḥ, hīḥ, amājī, bandhē, girī; — (science) dīrī bajrī; — (causing retention, as medicine) thambhā, mumaik, imāki, imēk-āwar, bandhē-kārī.*

RETENTIVE, *hāḥ gāḥā, bandhējī, mumaik, kābi,*
muwākhiḥ; — (as a memory) waṣ', bayā.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, *jālī, jāl-dār,*
mushabḥak, jhānjhri-dār.

RETINUE, *jilā, sawārī, kor, ḥasham o khadam, tuzuk,*
zail, sāthi-sanghātī.

TO RETIRE, *(n.) jāṭi-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, bar-*
khaṣṭ-h, chāl-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kinkre-
hojānā, tarah de jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h,
pard- or oḥal-hojānā, utb-chalū; — (to retreat)
pahlū-tihī-k; — (to go into retirement) gosha
men-j; — (from the public) ghar-baithnā, akulā-h,
bichalū, talnā, saraknā, chalnā; — (from the
world) tarkū-d-duniyā-k; — (before an enemy)
ghumhaṭ-khūnā (v. to remove); (n.) chhippānā, rū-
posh-k, parde-baithnā.

RETIRED, *chhipā, poshida, alag, ekāntī, murālā, gosha-*
gir, khāna-dost or -nishi, ṣāḥrā-nishi, parda-
nishi, mukhaddira.

RETIREDNES, *taubhā, gosha-girī or -nishinī, &c.*

RETIREMENT, *khalwat, taubhā, oḥal, oḥaltā, 'uzlat,*
gosha, gosha-girī, gosha-nishi, khalwat-nishi,
parda-nishi, ekānt.

RETORT, *radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.*

TO RETORT, *paltā-d, palat- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā,*
launā; — (to be retorted) palat-parus, āge-ānā,
yād-j.

RETORTION, *narar i jānī-k, hāthi-phernā.*

TO RETREAT, *phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khānchā*

RETREAT, *(of an army) pahlū-tihī; — (retirement)*
khalwat-gāh, gosha; — (assembly) māman, maljā,
maḥāl; — (retention) paṣpā, bāz-gaṭhī-hālat,
murājū'at; — (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bi-
rām, gālī.

TO RETREAT, *pīth-d, gurā- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-*
tihī-k, pānw-uṭnā, pichh-pānw-h, paṣ-pā-h, dabnā,
ghavaknā, hatnā, hataknā, bāz-gaṭhī-k, rū-gardān-h;
— (to retire) gosha- &c. pakarnā, munzawī-l.

TO RETRENCH, *kāṭnā, ghaṭnā, chhāṇṭnā, kam-k, hāth-*
akornā.

RETRICHMENT, *ikhtisār, kaṭautī, ghaṭā, o, chhānt,*
chhaṭā, o, kam-kharchī.

RETRIBUTION, *talāfī, jāzā, 'iwaḥ, intikām, saḥā.*

TO RETRIEVE, *mambhānā, bharnā, muṭnā, thāmbhānā,*
mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, *bās-gaṣhī, phirā, paltā, &c.*

RETROGRADE, *paṣ-pā, ma'dūla, pachaund, wāpas-raw,*
kahkārī.

RETROGRESSION, *paṣpā, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pach-*
haundā.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, *bās-purs, paṣ-ḥinī, bāz-*
nagī.

RETROSPECTIVE, *paṣ-ḥin, paṣ-nigārn, bāz-ḥin.*

RETURN, *(of a person or thing) pher, phirā, bāz-*
gaṣhī, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murājū'at; —
(retribution) paichnā, 'iwaḥ, intikām, jāzā, saḥā,
ḥalnā, pherā, irjā, tilāfī, tadārak; — (profit)
naṭ', paiddā; — (restitution) intirdād, pher-
phirā; — (of a visit) dīd-wāḍid; — (vehicle)
phirā, whence phirā-bhāṣ, haṭ' or return āir;
phirā-khātī, a return boat.

TO RETURN, *(n.) phirā, paistā, bahārnā, launā,*
pher-ānā, laṭ-ānā, palat-ānā, ghaṭ-ānā or -jānā,
aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'āid-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulatnā,
hatnā, &c. ḥarnā; — (to answer) kahnā, jawāb-d;
(n.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā,
ulatnā, paltānā, bahārnā, laṭnā; — (returning)
gar khāṇcā-moḥ-rakhnā; — (a visit) bāzid-k,
pardāran-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; —
(to requite) 'iwaḥ- &c. -d.

TO REVEAL, *kahnā, kholnā, nakl-k, ṣāḥr-k, mun-*
kashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkāṛ-k, bawēd-k, ubhārnā,
phornā, ukṭānā; — (to impart divinely) waḥī-
&c. -bhejnā.

REVEALED, *(divinely) nāzil, nuzūlī; — (public)*
āshkāṛ, ṣāḥr.

REVEALER, *mukhḥib, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.*

REVEL, REVELAT, *dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-wastī,*
chagharbā, jam-gaṭ.

TO REVEL, *dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-*
maṣṭī-k, birājnā.

REVELATION, *waḥī, khabar, akāḥ-bānī, prasidhā,*
taṣīl, nuzūlī.

REVELLER, *'aiyāh, aubāh, jamghaṭī.*

REVENGE, *intikām, pādāsh, saḥā, baṭ, wail, kīnā,*
dambh, 'aks, 'iwaḥ.

TO REVENGE, *intikām- or 'iwaḥ- or badla- &c. -lenā,*
kesar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiḥ-k, muḥāsiba-
lenā, bar-sārnā.

REVENGEFUL, *pur-kīnā, kīnā-war, shuter-kīnā, kīnā-*
kash, ghūnā, dambhāḥ, kaulhā.

REVENGEFULLY, *kīnā-warī- &c. -se, baṭ-se.*

REVENUE, *muntakim, kāḥr, ṣāḥr, jābbār, baṭ,*
sādhak, muwākhiḥ, intikāmī, intikām-jo or -gir,
or -kash, harbārī.

REVENUE, *āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prapā, ugāhī,*
maḥṣūl, kharāj, tahyil, ḥāvil, jam', māl-guzārī, kha-
zāna, tarān, māl-sār, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, māl-
wajahūt, yaṭ, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) māl-
kām; — (year) fāṭī sāl; — (the settlement of
paying the revenue by instalments) khaṭ-bandī; —
(the time of settling the old year's accounts and
beginning the new) punniyā, bijay-damī.

TO REVENGE, *(n.) paltā-d, pher-d; (n.) palat-ānā*
or -jānā.

REVERBERATION, *ḥarkat i bāzgaṣh, paltā, o.*

TO REVERSE, REVERENCE, *buzurg- &c. -jūnā, takrīm-*
&c. k, munnā.

REVERENCE, *takrīm, taḥkīr, ihtirām, iftikhār, taḥrīm,*
ikrām, i'zāz, mān; — (respect) adab, ta'zim,
ādar; — (bow) taslim, namāz, dandaut or dand-
awaṭ, sijda, pālāgan.

REVEREND, *buzurg, medhā, pramānik, muḥakḥkar,*
mu'āzzam, gosāḥ; — (title) shāh, bhagut, pīr-
murshid, thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nānak.

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, *muaddab, ta'gīmī.*

REVERENTLY, *adab- &c. -se or ḥādāb-se.*

REVERSE, *(change) pher, inkilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā,*
gidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; bahāḥ kī nām kāfūr, a phrase
generally used when any one's name and person are
the reverse of each other, as we functionally call a
genuine African, Snow-bail.

TO REVERSE, *phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḥalib- &c.*
-k, ulat-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigān-k,
ar-talwiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulat-pulāt-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSED, *ulṭā, aundhā, wāḥṭā, nigān, munḥalib,*
ma'kūs, maḥlūb, kāḥ, merdūd.

TO REVERT, *phirā, 'āid-h, rājī-h, āge-ānā.*

REVER, REVERIE, *fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān,*
bharam-bhor, maḥviyāt.

REVIEW, *nazar, nazar i gānī, bās-purs, muḥṣibā,*
āikhwā, āikā-dākh; — (of troops) ḥawā'id.

TO REVISE, pher-dekhnā, naṣar i pānī- &c. -k, jānohnā, dekhnā, soḍhnā; — (to *reviser*) 'arṣ-ṭenā or -k, naṣar-andān-k, kawā'id-ṭenā.

TO REVISE, galyānā, gālī-d, dushnohn-d, saḥt-kahnā, lā-sabān-kahnā, ta'n tashnū- &c. -k, latārnā, le-ḡāhnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

REVISED, ta'na-zan, malāmat-go, muḡammattī

REVISAL, **REVISE**, **REVISION**, naṣar i pānī, muḡammā.

TO REVISE, naṣar i pānī- &c. -k, tashīḥ-karū.

REVISED, saḥīḥ-karne-wālā.

TO REVISE, bās-dīd-k, phir-mulakāḥ-k.

REVIVAL, jūḡo, jagān, sar-sabzī, tāzāqī, bāz-zist.

TO REVIVE, (n.) jī-uthnā, zinda-h, jagnū, sar-sabz-h, tāsā-b, jī-ā or -phurnā, phur-jinā, dam-jagnū, lau-lārnā, mar-ke-jinā; (a.) jilūnā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagnūnā, ukṭārān, uthānā.

RE-UNION, ittīfāq, joṛ, waṣl, mcl, milāp.

TO RE-UNITE, (u.) minā, wājil-h, muttāfīq-h; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, wājil- &c. -k.

REVOCABLE, kābil i man-ūkh, mitne-jog, naḥḥ-paṣīr.

REVOCATION, (recall, repeat) naḥḥ, taub-ūkh.

TO REVOKE, (to repeat) meṭ-d, uthā-d, man-ūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

REVOLT, phūt, bar-gashṭagī, mihāf, baḡhāwat, nā-far-mānī, gurez, hūdī, mīl, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phutakkar.

TO REVOLT, phurnā, phir-j, enān, phūtnā, bar-gashṭa-h, munḥarīf-h, haḡhī-h, rū-gardān-h.

REVOLTER, baḡhī, būdī, bhagelī, sor-kāb.

TO REVOLVE, (n.) phurnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, chahī- &c. -nārnā, pardachhūn-h, wārnā, pherī-ā, hādī-h; (a.) phurnā, phurnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā; — (to consider) taulān, jānohnā.

REVOLUTION, pher, iḡlāb, bhawār, daur, gardīsh, daurān, hāulān, chakar, taḡwīl, pherū, ghūmnā, phurnā, &c. gardūn, gardī, khānī, ḥuṣne nūdir-gardī, the *reign* of Nādir Shāh; *ḡāim* 'alī-khānī, the *reign* of Kāum-'Alī, and the present *ashraf-gardī*, or *succession of the nobles*.

REVOLUTIONARY, gardīshī, gardānī.

REVULSION, l'āde, laḡhrīb, olambā or ulambā.

REVULSIVE, mu'āwid, phirū u.

RI, waḡd, ajr, ḡila, mard, uprat, jazū, sawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādhā, pādāsh, natīja, shukā'āna, nī'mu-l-badī.

TO REWARD, baḡhānā, baḡhāsh-h, ajr- &c. -d.

REWARDER, dānī, dāḡā, ājir, muḡlī, puṣyāṭnā.

REWARDY, chār-darīhār, suḡhūn i nā-parawā.

RHETORIC, 'ilm i kulām, 'ilm i ma'ūnī, tājīnī, 'ilm i balāḡhat, 'ilm i fasāḡhat, 'ilm i smūya-badāya.

RHETORICIAN, ahlī-kulām, rājnīnī, saḡhān-go.

RHEUM, (catarrh, &c.) pānī, nuzla.

RHEUMATIC, **RHEUMY**, bātī, bājila, būrid.

RHEUMATISM, būī, bāt, gathīyā-ḡān, būī, way' i maffāq; — (*humour*) bājilamak, āmbūt.

RHINOCEPHAL, gāindā, gurgadan; — (*horn of*) khāḡ.

RHODOPHNE, (*flower*) kuseer, khar-zahra.

REUMANS, reward; — (*of* *rhyme*) reward i chīnī.

RYTHM, kāfiya, saī, tuk, sambandī, radīf, jamak; — (*the art of rhyming*) kawāfī; — (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṡaur be ṡhikānā, uṣ ḡakḡ nā rawā.

TO RHYME, milnā, muḡajja'-h, sambandī-h, milīl-h, kāfiya-bandī-k, jamakā, tuk-kārī-k.

RHYMER, kāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

RHYTHMATICAL, muḡajja', mauḡūn, muḡaffā, mun-ḡūnī paṣjārī, bā-kāfiya, sīkra-hand.

Riz, pānjārī, pānjār, pān-ī, paṣlī, rag, reula; — (*of* *4 verses*) chāḡdā, kamānī, nas.

RIZALAN, muḡhalaza-go, phakkarīyā, bhāḡḡ, rāḡh.

RIBALDREY, phakkar, fahsh, pūch, pūchīyāt, saḡhāl-lāḡ.

RIBAND, **RIBBON**, paṭṭī, ḡor, fīt (from *ita*, Port.)

RIBBED, paṣjī-dār, chāḡḡḡ-dār, pakḡlī-dāḡ.

TO RIB-ROAST, (to *cudgel*) chūr-k, chāḡḡ-banānā.

RICE, (the plant or grain in the husk) dhān, shālī, razi;

— (*cleaned*) bīranj, chāwal, tandul; — (*boiled*) bhāt, khushāā, mahū-prashād; — (*with milk, &c.*) khūr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-bīranj; — (*preparation of*)

pīthā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows:

sukhdās, jaḡhan, sāḡhī, ṡasahī, tinnī, arwā, baḡar,

ūṡā, eelā, hanarāj, kunhī; — (*bruised* -) chawā;

— (*parched* -) tilchāpōlī, sīḡhā; — (*season for*

planting, &c.) leḡo; — (*land*) kyār; — (*the*

sweepings or refuse of rice) kūndā; — (*a sort of*

boiled rice) gulatī, rasāwal, tasmī.

RICH, (*opulent*) daulat-mend, dhānī, dhanik, bhāḡ-mān,

mutamawwāl, jālī-mawd, takastā nakdā, sar-dār,

moṡā, dhanwant, darhī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar u

tāze, shah-waz, zar-rez, mālānāl, pur-sar, mun'im;

— (*valuable*) 'amda, fakhīra, udar; — (*fertile*)

jāyad, shādāb, upjan, kuṡādā; — (*full*) bhara,

pur, ma'mūr; — (*the rich and poor*) ḡhānī u

ḡharīb.

RICHES, māī, daulat, jam'āyat, dhan, sampat, dām,

amwal, māī o matūr, zar o zewar, darb.

RICHLY, ṡiyādātī-se, bahut, bahutīyat-se.

RICHNESS, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māī-dānī, ḡhūn-

wat, dhanāḡī, shah-sabzī, zar-rezī; — (*fertilely*)

shādābī, moṡāḡī.

RICK, lūda, dher, ṡul, sunhā, gauj, kundrā, rīs.

RICKETS, (*the disease*) ḡarībād, ḡaḡhūyāw.

TO RIE, chhūḡḡnā, āzād-k, rīk-k, khālāy-k; — (*to*

clear) khālī-k, nāf-k, jhūr-d.

RIDDANCE, chhutkārā, āzādī, barchūn.

RIDDLE, mu'amma, padelī, drīshṡ-kūt, chīstān, jhūlnū,

bhed, dhutiyāī, lapet, būḡh-buḡhawwal; — (*stere*)

jhārnā, ḡhurbāl.

TO RINDIE, (a. *to anire*) ḡall-k; — (*to guess*) būḡh-

nā; — (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, āklina; (n.)

mu'amma-bolūn.

TO RINT, sawār-h, chaphnā, baṡṡlīnā, sawārī-k, chār-

baṡṡī-k; — (*well*) ḡaan-jamānū; — (*as a vessel*)

hona khānī-h, langar-pur-h; — (*double*) radīf-

men honā.

RIDER, sawār, iākhī, sawār-kūr, chuphaṡā, amwār, bāḡī;

— (*horse-breaker*) chūbuk-sawār, ḡhur-chayhā.

RIDE, mend, ḡāndā, tilā, māḡḡ, dhār; — (*of the*

back) rīṛ, kangror; — (*of a house*) markachī,

maḡrū, bandarā, māḡḡḡ, mukh-jor, munderā, kha-

jūrā; — (*pole*) barendā, halindī.

RIDICULE, baḡhī, zahk, marhaka, tasakhkhur, saḡhriya,

mazāl, ṡathloli, ṡaṡṡa, haṡṡāī, taṡṡīk, rīsh-khāndī,

bhānd-bhāndāḡ.

TO RIDICULE, haṡṡnā, ṡaṡṡā- &c. -k, taṡṡīk-k or -ban-

ānā, āṡo-hāthōn-ṡenā.

RIDICULES, ṡaṡṡr-bās, muḡhīk, haṡṡnā, zahk.

RIDICULOUS, haṡṡṡū, kābil i taṡṡīk, lāḡī i tasakhkhur,

haṡṡṡo-jog, taṡṡīkī.

RIDING, sawārī, chaphatī; — (*a riding-coat*) bārānī,

fargholā.

RIFE, bahut, ḡhālīb, 'āmm, 'ālam-ḡūr.

RIFRAFF, utār, phūḡḡ, ṡaṡṡḡḡ, chhāṡṡ-chhūṡṡ.

RIFLE, (*gun*) damānak; — (*-man*) karāwel, baḡhīyā.

TO RIFLE, lūṡnā, chhīn-ṡenā, chorānā, ṡpānā, jhūr-

ṡenā.

RIFLER, luṡṡrī, choṡṡā, chor, ḡhānīm or ḡhānīm.

RIFT, chāk, dars, shḡḡḡ, ṡarīr.

TO RIFT, (n.) phatnā, phūṡnā, chīr-j; (a.) phārnā,

phoṡnā, chīrak.

o. Rig, bandā, singarā, ārtat-k, taiyār-k, sah-wānā.

RIGOUR, jahān kō sar o sāmān, rasungāt, sahāb.

RIGOUR, (Hibiduous) chodwāhā, māgnā; — (in mp.) marān.

RIGOLE, marwān, lagwān, dōlān.

RIGHT, (just) durast, wājib, lāḡ, musallam, shāista, hamwār, acholhā, blānā, ma'kūl, hānā, sūdh, sudhā; — (not left) dāhinā, rāst, yamān, sūdhā; — (straight) mustakīm; — (-line) khaṭṭi mustakīm; — (you are right, sir) āp durast farmāte.

RIGHT! (interj.) thik, durast, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. due) haḡḡ (pl. huḡḡ), pad, da'wā, mās; — (justice) insāf, 'adilat, dād, nyāo, istihkāk, khūn, neg; — (property) milk, mā; — (power) kudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, ghaz; — (opposed to error) ṣiḡḡat; — (not the left) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (right and left) chap o rāst; — (right or wrong) haḡḡ nā haḡḡ, bhale-bare, ho na ho, bud nā būd, adbadā-ke; — (right against) ānne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; — (to put to rights) adhārnā, 'adhlānā, sāyūnā, ārtat-k, murratāb- &c -k, jūe sir-r.

TO RIGHT, insāf- &c -k, haḡḡ- &c -dīlānā.

RIGHTFUL, nek, achchhā, bhulā, rāst, sachchā, sādik, ṣaf, shif, pak, munāf, 'adil, nyāi, rast-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādā, khudā-tar.

RIGHTFULLY, neki- &c -se, 'adilānā, munṣifān.

RIGHTFOULNESS, RIGHTFULNESS, neki, bhulā, sālāhiyat, niko-kūlī, rāstī, sachā, udik, wafā, pākī, rāst-bāz, munṣif, bhūta, khudā-tarā, sādhtā.

RIGHTFUL, mustahakk, ṣi-hakk, haḡḡ-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, insāf- &c -se, bā-haḡḡ.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-bāth, sūdhā hāth, dast i rāst, yamān; — (-man) 'aḡi i kull, hāth-pāw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lāḡkūnā, rāstī- &c -se, insāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durustī, shāistagī, nūhat, sūdhā; — (straightness) rāstī, sūdhā, istikāmāt.

RIGID, saḡḡt, karā, kathor, shadīd, kathun, saḡḡtigir; — (account) jāyūn kā hisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, saḡḡṭī, shuddat, karakhtagī, durustī, karā, kathoriā.

RIGIDLY, saḡḡṭī- &c -se, durustī-se.

RIGLET, (flat thin piece of wood) parṭī, takṭī.

RIGOROUS, saḡḡṭ, shadīd, durust, karakṭ.

RIGOROUSLY, saḡḡṭī- &c -se.

RIGOUR, (shivering) sirirāhat; — (austerity) riyāṣat, zuḡd, tapasṣā, kasb.

RILL, ushar, kūl, nālī, pain, soṭī, ābrez, kanwak, barhā, panwat, bānjī.

RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunth.

RIND, chhikā, bakīā, pust, kahr or kashr.

TO RIND, chhūnā, mākashehar-k.

RING, (ornament) chhālā, bānk, karī, angūthī, angush-tānā, ārai, bhāwar-kālī, hath-karā, mundarī, angush-tarī, khātim; — (for the toe) anwat, bichhiyā, buchā; — (for the nose) nath, besar, mendrā; — (for the hand) chūri, berā, bālā, karā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, puttā; — (circle) hālka, dāra, ghorā, kundālī, mandal, chamber; — (sound) bāj, āwās, sādī; — (of bells) tankār, jhankār, tūn, jhanjhanāhat.

TO RING, (a. bells, &c.) bajānā, jhankārnā; — (n. to sound) bajānā, jhanjhanānā, tanṭanā, jhankārnā, sanānā, ghughānā; — (a. horse) kārā-d; — (as the ear) kār-bānā.

RING-DOWS, kasurī, fakṭe, pīḡḡḡ, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RING-LADDER, sar-hālka, sar-dār, sar-garoh, nāḡ or nāḡḡ, mabni-faṣād, mufād, fātūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāḡ.

RING-LE-NEED, chaghar, tāṭī, sālmānā.

RINGLET, kākūl, saif, geṣū, ja'd, laḡ, gutāh.

RINGWORM, dād, dīnā, chakāwa, bhāṭṭīyā-dād; — (having ringworms) dādīā; — (a plant for curing them) dādmardān.

TO RING, khaghānā, anwāsā, dhonā, pharānā, jhaplānā, kachhārnā, khām-sho-k, muckhārnā, saundā, phenānā, chhānṭā.

RIO, hular, hangāna, ghullū, kharḡasha, 'arbadā, chhamā chakrī; — (revel) chakrābā; — (to run riot) be-lagām-k, be-kaid-h, muṭṭakā-l-'inān-h.

TO RIO, kharṡantī- &c -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chakarhā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, amang-moḡ-h, rau-lūnā, hangāna- &c -uṭhānā.

RIOUSA, aubāsh, rind, fita-angez, ḡange-bāz.

RIOUS, be-ānuk, be-kaid, be-ḡabī, nā-farmān, sar-kash, khar-mast, udmādī.

RIOUSLY, aubāshī- &c -se, nā-farmān-se.

RIOUSNESS, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, khar-mastī, be-kaidī, be-ḡabī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fita-angezī, ḡange-bāzī.

TO RIE, udhōrnā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā, chāk-k, shaḡ-k; — (to take away) nikāl-leu or -d; — (to rip up) phār- or chīr-d or -d, khol-d, phor-d, tor-d, pāhur-k, chhurnā, jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā; — (the belly) āntā dher-k.

RIPE, pakkā, pūḡṭā, rasīdā, bālīdā, bālīḡ, ayānī, pūrī, sanarth; — (ready) kharā, mustā'idd, taiyār, āmudā.

TO RIPLE, (n.) pakkā, pūḡṭā-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (s.) pakkānā, rasīdā- &c -k, ḡadrānā; — (in the house) pāl-d; — (to season) sarānā.

RIPNESS, pakkā, pūḡṭagī, rasīdagī, bālīdagī, pūrāntā, bulīḡḡat, kamāl, mahārāt.

RIPPER, chīranbār, chheranbār; — (in comp.) dar, an parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

TO RIPLE, tartārānā, sarārānā, jharjharānā.

RIPPING, tarārā, sarārāhat, jharjharāhat.

RISE, charṭī, charhāo, uṭhān, 'a'ud, 'urij, barhāwā; — (rising ground) bulandī, lūchā; — (beginning) mukā, āḡḡḡ; — (of price) tezi, charhāo; — (the rising of the sun) tulū, udai, jāh'.

TO RISE, (to get up) uṭhān, uṭh-baṭhān, kharā-h, tulū-h, uḡnā, ḡuzarānā, uṭh, nikalnā, nash o namā-h, barhānā; — (to gain elevation) tarakṭī-k, 'urij- or namūd-par honā, jognā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, ḡajḡḡānā, ubhānā; — (as the moon) khet-k; — (as an assembly) bar-khāt-h; — (abruptly) tamaknā; — (as the sea) hīlorā-mārānā; — (to ascend) charhānā, 'a'ud-k, bālā-ravī-k; — (to swell) phūlnā, āmās-k; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (to blow) chalnā, bahnā; — (to appear in view) nazar-ānā, namūd-h, dikhā-d; — (to be produced) upajnā, pākā-h, ānā; — (in arms) aṭnā, dast un kharā-h, kanur-b, laḡne-par mustā'idd-h; — (to be ready) mustā'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmudā-h; — (to make an attack) hāth-chalānā, dast-andarī-k; — (in price) barhānā, bhārī-h, si-yādā-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, charhānā; — (in style) buland-parwāzī-k.

RISER, uṭhwayā; — (early) sahar-khez; — (in comp.) khēz, as nau-khez, newly-risen (verdure, &c.).

RISIBILITY, hūsnī, ṣiḡḡḡ, kuwwat i jāhika.

RISABLE, sāhik, haḡānā, khanda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (-ground) tībā; — (emergent) uṭhā, charṭā, jāh'.

RISK, khajra, waswās, chintā, dar, parwā, sadma, dhakkā, chapet, mukḡāra, hār-jit, bhālā-burā, nek-bad, nuṭ-mukān, burdhāḡḡ, mātā, kēndhā.

TO RISK, jokhim- &c -uṭhānā, kharṡe-moḡ-d, jāh'-āzmā-k.

RISER, jokhim, sadma-angez, khajra-angez.

RISK, rī, kīn, jūtī, maghāb, rasn.

RITUAL, kitāb | āḥah, shāstār, shāstār-bidhī.
RITUALIST, fakīh, fīkah-dān, shāstārī or ebsetrik.
RIVAL, rakīb, harif, ham-maḥlab, ham-makṣad, ham-dāī, ham-ārzu, sautī, rakībī, harifī, dushmān, ghair (pl. aghiyār) sautdāhī, dānjī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.
TO RIVAL, rikābat-k, barāharī-k, ham-chashmī-k.
RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sautiyyū-dāh, rikābat, mukābalat, rakībī, ham-vari, ham-chashmī, dānjī, badābadī, lāg, harifī, muṣawīdat.
TO RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phāṣnā, chīrnā, phornā; (n.) masaknā, phāṣnā, phūṭnā.
RIVER, naddī, nad, vartā, daryā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jōbar, āb.
RIVER-HORSE, duriyājī ghori, aspi-dariyājī.
RIVET, mekh, pacherī, andherī.
TO RIVET, mekh-ne-jarnā, bāndhnā, gārnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-mornā.
RIVETING, mekh-bandī, bandhāp.
RIVULET, nālū, nadi, nālā, nalyū.
ROAD, rāh, rāstā, tarīk, maslak, bāṭ, mag, path, sahil, girāṭ, sapak, salak, dagrī, mārag, gail, dagar, dhūī, chhaur rāh-būt paṇḍā, qabar, marhāt, bitūn; — (for *ship*) laugar-bārī; — (-making) iustā-bandī.
TO ROAM, ranānā, dolna, āwāra-phurnā, bhataktā-phurnā, pherā-k or -phera, parā-phurnā, mura-phurnā.
ROMBER, ranūḥ, baṭolī, musāfir, bhatakm-wālā.
ROMAN, magāī, rbiḥ, bādāmī-rang, garri.
ROMAN, ghurrah, garay, chikh, gargarāhat, shor, ghul-ghapār, guj, harharāhat.
TO ROMAN, ghurnānā, ghurnash-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garaynā, gujnā, barhaknā, harharānā; — (to *boast*) chhīlānā, chikhnā, shor-k.
ROARING, (*crying*) nālū, — (of *the sea*) tanaawuj.
ROAST, (meat) āḥī-kahūh, kabābī; — (-*fuel*) kahābī, nūn-kabābī; — (to *use the roost*) nuṭh-k.
TO ROAST, kahlāb-k, bhīṭnā, bīryān-k, jaknā; — (in *hot ash*) bhulbhulānā.
TO ROB, rah-mānā, chorāna, chorī- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhūn-lēnā, le-lūṭnā, ba-zor-lēnā, mār-lēnā; — (a *nest*) uṣṣnā, khāna-kharāb-k.
ROBBER, chor, chotī, dukait, dākū, dard, rāb-zan, karrī-u-t-tarik, karāh or karāḥ or karāḥ, but-pār, beṭ-mār, karī-u-t-tarik.
ROBBERY, chorī, dākā, dekaitī, batparī, dūzdi, rāh-sani, kappūkī, merk, lūṭhī, thughāī.
ROBE, kabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; — (royal *robe*) kabāp alāhī; — (robe of *honour*) khil'at.
ROBERT, shah-zor, zabar-dast, karī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gāp-zor, bali, chaudant, oḥai-dannā, char-hana, āud, mahā-bali, dhokhar, bajrangī, gathūā, dūh, rājū-tan, azhdhātī, sinā-zor.
ROBERTNESS, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maz-būṭī, gāp-zorī.
ROCK, chatān, dhokā, pabār, ponī, pemi, ponnilū; — (defence) panāh; — (dust) bhaurī.
TO ROCK, (n.) huānā, ḥolāna, ḥangḥagānā, dalmālānā, jhulānā; (n.) hīlānā, dolnā.
ROCKER, bān, hawāī, chhuchhūndar, anār, kuḥka-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.
ROCK-SALT, sandhā-namak, namak-jāhamarī.
ROCKY, sang-jatān, pathrīlā, sang-lākḥ.
ROD, chhapī, bel (vulg. bet) sukūn, sāṭī, paṭhan, lathā, āḥ, jāph; — (measure) gaṭ.
RODOMONTAGE (rasi, *bravado*) manbhāgha, baṭ-bolāī.

ROE, (*hart, deer, &c.*) hiran, &c.; — (of a *fish*) andā, baigā.
ROGUE, (*knave*) harām-sāda, ghaddār, thag, naṭkhat, jhapamā; — (vagabond) lachā, āwāra; — (rogue) ābīḥ, kambakht, yār; — (he is a *rogue*) green uska raghesla dughāḥā hai.
ROGUERY, daghā-bāzī, harām-zādagī, naṭkhatī, thagī, rindī, shart, rindagī.
ROGUEISH, shartī, lawind, harif, dhūrt, penkhrāj.
ROGUEISHLY, harifī- &c. -se, harifāna, shart-se.
ROGUEISHNESS, harifī, shartat, hīrāfat, lawindagī, dhurāī.
ROLL, pherā, pech, ghumāp, gerdish; — (of *wax, &c.*) battī; — (of *paper*) bindā, band; — (writing) daftar, aṣṭ, farā, tūmār; — (fold) lapetā, pāt; — (military) fard, ism nawāī, ism-nāma.
TO ROLL, (a) lōṭhānā, dhamlānā, dāgrānā, gargarānā, ghuglāna, pharānā, ghumnānā, dhumkānā, pmdiyānā, lapetnā, landiyānā, dhannānā, dughānā, lotānā, lurbaknā; — (to *form*) bāndīnā, bolnā, pārnā; (n) lōṭnā, lurnā, dhoklānā, dāgrnā, dhagolnā, phurnā, ghūmnā, gerdī-k, dour-k, lapatnā, aḥwānā; — (to *roll about as a child*) lōṭnā-pōṭnā, lōṭ-pōṭ-k; — (as a *boat*) dolna, jhonk-khūnā.
ROLLER, (*bandage*) patī; — (of *stone*) belan, lōṭhā, pind, loriya, lapetan, latājī, puṭvālā, uard; — (of a *carriage*) jath.
ROLLING-STONE, belan, belna or belnā.
ROMAN, (*rose*) uṭhī-nāk.
ROMANCE, ḥīsa, afāna, kahānī, dāstān, bāp-bandī, ilhā.
TO ROMANCE, kīsa-kahānā, jhuth-bolnā.
ROMANCIER, kīsa-go, afāna-go, lapātī, jhūthā.
ROMANCIER, 'aḥ, 'ajīb, urākā, anūthā.
ROMP, rompa, obanchal, achpā, harmuchhā, bhānd.
TO ROMP, achpalū- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.
ROMPISH, khar-mastī, achpalū, chanchalāī, harmuchhī, badmāstī, bhāntī-bhandāya, dastmālī, hathāmori.
ROOP, kathā, lwā.
ROOF, chhapar, chhān, chhūṣā, pharkū, chhat, saḥ, saḥ, ham, kothā, patan, 'arā, patāp, patwat; — (of *the mouth*) lālū.
TO ROOF, pātnā, chhapāṣ, chhapar- &c. -d, patānā.
ROOK, set-kawā; — (at *chess*) rukh, rajh, lāthī.
ROOPE, jagah, thaur, thikānā, jā, makām, mahāl, mākan, gunjā, pet, aṭṭāp, samāp, maidān; — (apartments) khūna, kothī, hājra, buḥ'a; — (steal) 'maṭ, badla.
ROOMINESS, kushādagī, wu'at, phailāp, lambāī.
ROOMY, kushāda, wu'at, barā, lambā-chaurā.
ROOPE, addā, chakḥus, hawārā.
TO ROOPE, addā par baithnā, hawārā-k.
ROPE, jar, māl, beḥ, aḥ, buniyād, maḥdar, mūd, chhor; — (bulbous) ganthā, kander, kandrā; — (of *the bar-tree, &c.*) dāḥī, baroh, baṭ; — (of *the palis, for walling*) hukal, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkārī, zamīn-kand, kand-māl; — (to *take root*) jar-pakarnā or -b.
TO ROPE, (n.) gārnā, jar-daurānā or -phailānā; (a.) gārnā, beilāhānā; — (to *root out or up*) uṣṣnā, ukhāṣnā, beḥ-kani-k, jarnā, jar-lagnā, gurābū; — (by *dig*) khikhornā.
ROOTED, garā-būḥ, sakḥ, gaharā, mustahkam.
ROOTEDLY, bu-chhidat, ustuwār.
ROPE, rawī, jē, bāḥ, dori, rasam, janāb, ḥabal, rasī, bān, annaṭhā, barāh, sāl, rīmān, āganī.
TO ROPE, kīmān- or lāṭī-h or -pakarnā, tār-bandhnā, pagānā.

RUFULNESS, ghāṅgī, udāsī.

RUFFIAN, chañqul, theg, daghā-bāx, hārām-zāda, jallid, la'in, halākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.

RUFFIN, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūpi; — (*plait*) chūn, chunat.

To **RUMBLE**, (n. *to rumble*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjmanj-k, tūbiri-k, ulatpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, ultānā, sūntānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, dikh-k, ohkernā; — (*to plait*) chunānā; (u.) hūnā, dolnā.

RUFFIAN, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*weave*) chūā bar jabū.

RUC, namad (vulg. ramda), kammal, kalim.

RUGGED, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, paṭ-buland, naahab-farāḥ, ūnchā-nichā, kharbarā, bīrī, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhūr-pabār, rang-lākh, khār-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

RUGGEDNESS, kharkharāḥaṭ, beharāj, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagī.

RUIN, jhārūbī, pāmālī, tabāhī, parashānī, zawāl, khaṣārī, halākī, abtārī, murmārī, muhām, satyānāsi, haubenā, wabūl, kātūl, ligarū, ujarū, shukast, talrka; — (*the ruin of a city*) kharūhar.

To **RUIN**, (a.) bigarūnā, kharūnā, toṛnā, kharūhar-k, kharūb- &c. -d, ultānā, khūk-k, dhā-d, grū-d, kbo-d, ujarūnā, ghūlnā, fakir-k, tūn-tera- &c. -k, mīrnā, toṛnā, rālānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*), hitānā; — (*to impoverish*) musir-k, kangāl-k, (u.) bigarūnā, ujarūnā, satyānā- &c. -h.

RUINAD, jhārūb, kharūb-khāsta, wīrūn, parashūn, ujar, mīmūr, pūe-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārāt, balāk, abtār, munhadan, bur-bud, satyānā, zal-mat, haubenā, tanatarār, kharūb-kharūb, shukasta, ghar-kharūb, kharūb-wīrūn, paṭrū, chaṣar-chaṣat, shuka-to-hal- or -hāl or -pā, tahā-nahā, birz-burz, turkī-tamūn, parashūn-lūl, tūtā-phūtā, nest-nā-būd, talpat.

RUINAD, ghārāt-gar, ghālak, ghālū, ujaran-būr, ghārātī.

RUINOUS, (*bad*) muṣar, muṣid, zabūn, burā, dhathā; — (*decayed*) be-marāmat, shukast-rekht, rūtā-phūtā, ukhār-pukhār.

RUINS, ghūhā, tikar, dīwar, kharāhā.

RULF, (*government*) hukm, amir, 'amal, sar-dārī, sāhibī, hānk, 'amā, marūm; — (*conan*) kāmū, kā'ida, ram, dārūr, rawūh, sāhā; — (*measure*) shuk-ōnā.

To **RULE**, (*to govern*) rājnā, hukumat- &c. -k or -r, shika-chūlānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*line*) wālāknā, wīstak-k, satar-khichnā.

RULN, hūhūn, 'āwul, rājā, amir, 'ar-dār, nāzim (whence, or from its superlative, nāzīm, *the Vizier*), medha, rētīk fūtīk; — (*for drawing lines*) wālāknā, jadwāl-kah or -paṭṭī, mīstār, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

RULES AND REGULATIONS, kawūnīn, kaw'īd.

RULING, (*of lines*) safar-bundī.

To **RUMBLE**, harbarānā, dhārḥarānā, kharḥarānā, gaṣṣarānā, arharānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharbharānā, dhāndhamānā, ghargharānā, gaṣṣarānā, kalkalānā, kar-kur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To **RUMINATE**, pagurānā, jagālī-k; — (*to muse*) bichānā, ūkr-k, andehā-k, dhyan-k.

To **RUMORSE**, dhūndhūnā, khojūnā, chhān-mārūnā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, ṭaktorūnā.

RUMORSE, af'ālī, āwāza, shubrat, khabar, ihtihār, char-chā, hūhī.

To **RUMORSE**, kahānā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, upānā, phail-sūā, dālānā.

RUMORSE, mukhbir, hūhī-kār, mushahīr.

RUMSE, chōṭar, surīn, dam-ghasa, chakktī, dhūghī, ganṭ, dhoṇar.

RUMPLE, **RUMPLING**, shikan, chīn, chunan, sinat, kanjak, juṭa, juṭa.

To **RUMPLE**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, maṭhānā, sinatnā.

RUR, daur, daurā, dan, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chālūn, ūthān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; — (*flow*) balūh, dhalūh; — (*at the long run*) ākhīr, ākhīrāsh, ākhīrko, picheh, ākhīrū-l-amr.

To **RUN**, (n.) daurūnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapatnā, dapaṭnā, nāthnā, ram-ānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, barhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, ūthānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) balnā, jārī-h, rawānā-h; — (*to rush on*) chārhnā, chārḥ-barhnā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, tighalnā; — (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chālā-janā; — (*to be*) honā, लग्नā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) parnā, girnā; — (*to tend*) jhuknā, māḥ-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālūb-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; — (*to run about*) dautā-phurū, unārā-phīrōnā; — (*to run out, to leak*) rīznā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; — (*to be finished*) tamūn-h, hu-chuknā, khar-j-h; — (*to spread*) phailnā; — (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundnā; — (*as a carriage*) raundī-mārīnā; — (*to run over a book, &c.*) parh-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) dīwār-khamūnā or -daurānā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) jūchle-parūnā, tūtūā, ṭut-parūnā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) pūṭhūnā, chūhūnā, dhānū; — (*to run round*) phar-anā; — (*run, run, for God's sake run*) dauro re, dauro, khudā ke wāsle dauro.

To **RUN**, (a.) daurīnā, chālīnā, jhonknā, dālūā, mārūnā, bhonknā, lūnā; — (*a boat, &c.*) chārḥānā, leṣānā; — (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudhāz-k; — (*goude*) chauki-mārūnā; — (*to prosecute*) pūṭe rawī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, pūṭhālnā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragd-mārūnā; — (*a hare, &c.*) daurā-ko-pakapnā.

RUNAWAY, **RUNAWAY**, bhagorā, bhagṭī, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, pūhūā, nāḥū, bhagel.

RUNDLE, dandā, pāya, tōnā, dand.

RUNNERS, daurūh, dawda, kōnd, daupāk.

RUNNET, jaman, chūstī, joran, jāwan, paṭir-māya, maṭhā.

RUNNING, bhāg-k-bhāg, bhāgnāth, rawān, balūtā, ba-hantā, chālī; — (*Arms*) sarak-phānā.

RUPRE, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, tukā.

RUPURE, (*herm*) futāk, hād-khāyā, and-kos, and-sot, khūt, hād-tatāk; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, rūt; — (*disagreement*) phūt, bigār.

To **RUPURE**, toṛnā, phoṛnā; — (*ruptured*) sinṭal.

RURAL, delū, dehātī, gāwī, jangalī, sahrāī.

RUSH, (*straw*) nāgur-mothū; — (*violent motion*) jhapat, daur-pūhō, relā.

To **RUSH**, daurūnā, chārhnā, pīlnā, relnā, jhapatnā, pilāknā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhārḥarānā, rapapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) moḥḥyānā.

RUSSET, gandum-rang, findūki, gharībū-mau.

RUST, zang, morcha, zangār, mud, jar; — (*for*) kīṭ, kāj.

To **RUST**, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, or -pakapnā, or -jagnā, zang-ālūda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, thes-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -daupānā.

RUSTIC, **RUSTICAL**, dīhī, dikhānā, gāweli, gaurūṭ, rostāī, dahang, jat, gāwār.

A **RUSTIC**, ganwār, dikhān, nā-tarāshīda.

RUSTICITY, dikhāniyat, gāwār-pan, nā-tarāshīdagī.

RUSTINESS, zang-ālūdagī.

To **RUSTLE**, machmehānā, kharḥarānā, jharjharānā, harḥarānā, sarsarānā, pharḥarānā.

RUSKIN, machmushkhat, khatkharikat, shakhshakat, samarkhat, pharpharhat.

RUSK, sang-ālāda, murchālā, sang-khorda or -utāda, kushā, thas.

(*root of a wheel*) lik, rughārī, ghadar.

RUS, uṭhā, rat-ānā, pāthā-māngā.

RUSKUS, (*merciless*) be-rahm nir-dayā, sang-dil.

RUSKIN, (*wisful, wiston*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwafī.

RYS, de, gandum or dew-gandum, kangarān.

S

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-a-sabt, shamba; — (*of the Musalmāns*) jum'a, ādina; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabī-bār.

SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postin.

SABER, shamsher, sarām, teghā, kharg, saif.

SACERDOTAL, shakhshāna, gurwāj, imānī.

SACHEL, (*small bag*) thālī, jux-dān, kesa.

SACK, gon, gathiyā, loṭhū, borā, dhukrā, ākhā, khurjī, tarā, pallā, ṭappār, lohiyā, chaṭī, ṭhak, palās, khārī.

SACK, (*plunder*) mār-lūt, lūt-pāt, tākht-tārāj, ghārātī.

TO SACK, mār-leuā, lūnā, tākht-tārāj-k.

SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muṭh-kal.

SACKCLOTH, ṭāt, dalq, ajār, mekhlī, patī, ṭappār, chaṭī.

SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parahād, kṣam, sangand.

SACRED, mukaddas, majīd, pāk, pūwan, pahūlar, mukhalla, mubārak, harām, mutabarruk, munazza, khūṣṣ, mahṣūṣ; — (*unconferable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, mānūn, mustahkam, atal, a-ḥhūt.

SACREDLY, nāstī-se, diyūnat-se, takaddus-se, pākī-se.

SACREDNESS, kuds, takaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.

SACRIFICE, kurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, ndā, nisār, taṣudduk, sadka, naṣar, wāran, nachāwār, balhār, chārīwā, bal-bakrā, utārī, nūran, satī, wārī; — (*the day of*) 'idn-ṣ-ṣubh; — (*to become a*) balīf-ṣ-leuā, wārī-j, balbal-j.

TO SACRIFICE, kurbān &c. -k, wūrnā, chayhānā, badlūn, arapnā; — (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, tur-wānā; — (*to give up*) denā, chhōrnā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā; — (*to kill*) gabah-k, jāhāl-k, bāmil-k, jauhar-k.

SACRIFICED, kurbānī, jān-nisār, maghūh.

SACRIFICER, chayhāwanhār, zabīh, qāhibu-l-kurbān.

SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī.

SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, gham-gūn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūm, mahzūn, andoh-gūn, ḥasīn, gham-nāk, dil-tang, kandan-muṭh, mātāmī; — (*bad*) burū, sabūn.

TO SADDEN, udās &c. -k, rūṭhānā.

SADDLE, zin, sarī, pallā, kāthī, kaṭhūrā; — (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahās.

TO SADDLE, zin-b or -d; — (*Arrose*) zin-bandī-k.

SADDLE-BACKED, zin-pusht.

SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogīr, zin-band.

SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorā, zin-posh, 'arāk-gīr, ghā-shiya; — (*Arniṣure*) āwāj.

SADDLE-MORSE, sawārī kā ghōrā.

SADDLER, zin-gar, sarāj, zin-doz, kaṣh-doz.

SADLY, ghamgīnī &c. -se, udās-se.

SADNESS, udās, rūkhā, gham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, malūl, maghmūmī, mahzūnī, gham-nākī, dil-tangi, malālat.

SAFE, mānūn, mahṣūṣ, salāmat, be-khatar, chīranjī, kusa, aman-amān, musallam, khair-salāp; — (*for meat*) ḡolī, chhikā, pinjī; — (*safe and sound*) bhālā changā, shāhī sālm.

SAGACIOUS, hīmlayāt, pusht-pandh, sagh-bāst, shā-bar, mahbāq; — (*compos*) badrūq.

SAGGY, salāmatī &c. -se, ba-khair o khūhī.

SAGITT, **SAGNESS**, salāmatī, aruṣ, āmān, hīfayāt, amniyat, itminān, bachāo, rachhā, kusakā, panāk, āsā, āp, nīrālā.

SAFFRON, sa'farān, kesar; — (*seed*) kurjūm, bar, barrā, karar; — (*barterd saffron*) kūrūm mu'ayfar.

SAGACIOUS, chatur, syānā, tes-fahm, sūd-fahm, gahin, sūghā, tes-shāmma.

SAGACIOUSLY, tes-fahmī &c. -se, chaturājī-se.

SAGACITY, **SAGACIOUSNESS**, tes-fahmī, sūd-fahmī, chaturājī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsat, dāniah-mandī.

SAGAPENUM, sakbīnā, kandal.

SAGE, (*a plant*) sābiya.

SAGE, (*adj.*) dānā, 'ākil, budh-mān, zirak, hosh-mand, 'ākl-mand, dāniah-war, mudabbir.

A SAGE, hakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, pandit, fāzil, 'ālim, shāikh, pūrkhā.

SAGELY, dānājī, &c. -se, hakīmāna.

SAGENESS, dānājī, hoshiyārī, chaturājī, sanjīdagī.

SAGITTARIUS, burjī-kamān, dhaṣ, kaus.

SAGO, sāgū-dāns, sābū-dāns.

SAID, maghūr, mastūr, mauṣūf, mushārān-lāihī, mazbūr, wuhī.

SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (*corrup.* bardawān) bādbān kā pardā; — (*ship*) manzil, tho; — (*sail-cloth*) ajār.

TO SAIL, chalnā, jānā, daurnā, rawān-h, urnā.

SAILING, niwājī, sair i dariyā, dariyā-kū safar.

SAILOE, mallāh, khālāqī (*ulg.* clashy), jahāzī, kishī-bān.

SAIL-ARD, pāl-danqī.

SAINT, walī, sīdh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ghaṣ, ḡuffī, sādī, rikh, gorakh, nuṣ, sant, jogesar; — (*the saints*) anbiyā.

TO SAINT, walī &c. -{bahrānā or -banūnā, &c.

SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, mukaddasāna.

SAINTSHIP, waliyat, abdāliyat, &c.

SAKE, khātīr, wāsta, liye, het, hāsch, sabab, māre, muṭh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, haḡḡ, mulā-hiza; — (*for your sake*) tumhāro liye, tumhāro munh par, tumhārī khājā.

SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.

SALAMANDER, samandar, āg kā kīrā, samandūr.

SALARY, sāliyāna, 'ālīfa, waṣīfa, salāna, sālagūna.

SAL, bikūp, bikrī, balī, farokht, farosh; — (*fair sale*) balī'būt; — (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; — (*bull of*) arnawisht, kabāla-ajūrī; — (*vent*) khurj, uṭhān, rang.

SALABLE, khapī, bikā, kūbūl i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chālā, farokhtanī, khapā, ū.

SALEP, sālib i miṣrī.

SALISMAN, dast-farosh, ruhna-farosh; — (*salework*) bāzārū.

SALINE, **SAITISH**, namkīn, khārā, louchhāhā.

SALIVA, thāk, rāl, tuf, lu'āh, buzāk.

TO SALIVATE, muṭh-lānā, thukānā; — (*to be salivated*) muṭh-āna.

SALLAD, sabzi, chatnī (*in some measure resembles our sallade*); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.

SALLOW, zard, pūlā, phikā, tīra, sāwālā.

SALLOWNESS, zardī, pūlājī, phikājī, tīragī.

SALLY, ubhār, tākht, jhapet, sair, khāl, lahar, tarag, manj, zaḡhand; — (*of fancy*) khayk-khayk.

TO SALLY, khurjī &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bā-haralkalā, uṭh-daurnā, jhapatnā.

SALLY-PORT, chor-khijā, daricha.

SALT, (sub.) namak, lon, mīh, sendbā, pāngā, āmbhar, kirkīch, khārī, patiṣā, khār; — (a kind of) gūchhā-*lon*, sānchut-*lon*, kālā- or pādā-*namak*, namak-*niyāh*; — (rock) namak-*saag*; — (alkaline) jāwā-*khār*, mīlhu-*l-kulāi*; — (boiling) namak-*pukh-tani*; — (preparation of) panchlonā; — (fish) eukhāṭi.

SALT, (adj.) namkin, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, louch-*bhā*, lonūrī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salled*.

TO SALT, namkin- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mānā, namak- &c. -rachānā or charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, mīh-dān.

SALTED, (as meat) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (one who sells salt) namak-farush, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, nangurā, māliḥ.

SALTNESS, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-pas, malaugī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafūl.

SALTNESS, namkin, khārī, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; — (maker) shora-sāz or -gar.

SALT-PILE, **SALT-PAN**, namak-sār, lonār, khulārī, jāl, tafūl.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, waiḡat, bachāo, rustagurī, rihāṭi, gat or gatt.

SALVATOR, nihāt-hakūsh, khush-gawūr, muwāfiq, sukhad, achobhā, mushih, gwūrā, shāfi.

SALVIFIC, khush-gawūrī, muwāfiqat, nihāt.

SALVE, (for covering sores) marham, lep.

SALVER, jabāḡ, vānī, khūāncha

SALVO, ā-*ber*, āḡ, shart, kaid, 'uzr, bahāna, hīla, hīla-shorāṭi.

SALVAMINE, fāida-mandi, manfā'at, musfi

SALUTARY, (salubrious) gun-kār, musfi, fāidamand, nūfi.

SALUTATION, **SALUTE**, salām, salūb-salūmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jāi-gupāl, bandagī, kormch, taslim, johār, sirbūd, salāmūn-*sluk*, salām-*alai-kum*, pūg-*lingoh*, jālgahā, ādūh, sirbathur; — (from a fort) salāmī.

TO SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bāndnā, dast in sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmī, musfi, bāndnār.

SAME, yūh (obl. kī), wāh (obl. nū), ekhī, yakī, ek, ekān or yakān, hamā, barāhar, mutawāwī, sam; — (same) ek-kalma; — (in comp.) ham, ek; thus, of the same colour, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, ekānī, barāharī, ekīyat, samā, yakīā, mujābakat, muwaiyat, turādus, ekāṭi.

SAMPLE, būngī, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

SANATIV, **SANATIVITY**, shāfi, shahāt-āwar, shāfi-hakūsh.

SANCTIFICATION, takaddus, takdīs, tathūr; — (consecration) ikhānat, jag.

SANCTIFIED, shāfi, mujahhar, nuqaddas, pūk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfi, shāfi-hakūsh.

TO SANCTIFY, pūk- &c. -k, mutakaddas-jānnā

SANCTIMONIOUS, mulyāne, rikh-bhekḥ, aniyā-gurat.

SANCTION, hukm, farz, amr, iḡsat.

SANCTITY, **SANCTITUDE**, kuds, pūkī, jahārat, safāc.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gūh, mukdas, dargāh.

SAND, rot, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; — (bank) char, kharābā; — (a sand or barren track) registān, reti, **SANDAL**, (shoe or slipper) algā, charan-dānī, kharābā, wa'ān, champān.

SANDAL-WOOD or **SANDER**, sandal, chandan; — (red) rakat chandan; the other sorts are malyā-gur, agar.

SAND-BLIND, shūdhūdhā.

SANDY, bharbhārā, retlā, hātā, kirkār, regī, retlā, gard-āmes.

SANGUINATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwar, khūn-res, jallādiyā, khānī, katl-dost, khūn-shān or -bār.

SANGUINE, sarkh, lāl, babbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-d-*damu*; — (as hope) burā, kawī, wāqī; — (confident) nāzā, ummedwār, mutawakkā.

SANGUINNESS, (confidence) ummed-wārī, garbī.

SANIES, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'arāk, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, rasas.

TO SAP, nakab- or send-mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

SAPIENT, (knowing) dānā, wukūf-dār, wāqīf-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, kapā, paudhā, nāl, nihāl, chārī, nān-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nilam, safir, yākut kabūd, indarnīl.

SAPPHIRE, ser-ābī, 'arāk-dārī.

SAPPY, raslā, ser-āb, 'arāk-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mīhās, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī, le'n-ta'n, tanz, ramz, kināya, gūbhī, bolī-sholī, karwī-bāt, kūt.

SARCASTIC, ja'n-āmer, saḡht.

SARCASTICALLY, ja'n- &c. -se, tanz-se, saḡhtī-se.

SARFNET, kapar-dhūr, ghūs-phūs.

SAROCOLLA, adzarūt, kanjāda.

SARSAPILLA, uelba, makōp, inagrāba.

SASH, jāl, patkā, baddhī, scī.

SATAN, shatān, iblī, &c. &c. (vide Devil).

SATCHEL, (v. satchel) thālī, juz-dān.

SATED, **SATIATE**, bhārī, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

TO SATIATE, **SATE**, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

SATISFY, serī, āsūdagi, bhārī, chhakāṭi.

SATIS, ālās, tāsta, daryāṭi.

SATIRE, hajo, zamu, mazammal, upūdh, bhandaus, nūdh.

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmes, tanz-go, ja'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, tanz-go-se.

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhi, hajawī, ka'dī, hajo-go, hajorī, nūdhak.

TO SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nūdhā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khātīr-khawāhī, khātīr-jam'ī, khātīr-dārī, dil-dārī, khātīr-mubād, takīn, āram, āsūdagi, āsāḡh, sukḥ, khushnūdi, dil-shūdī, bakhāshat, phe-khātīr, umīnān, ūbh, budh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jōṭi; — (amende) badle, 'iswaz, pūstūsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khātīr-pasandī, khājir-khawāhī.

SATISFACTORIAL, khātīr-pasand, khātīr-khawāh, bā-jawāh, bar-jacā, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāfi, razāmend, khush, man-mānā or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; — (convinced) kāl, ma'kul.

TO SATISFY, rāfi- &c. -k or -r, khātīr-jam'ī- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjānā, dikhawāhī-k; — (assure) pīṭh-thouknā, pīṭh-par bātā-phernā.

TO SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanīchar, āmba, hafta, sanībār, hār, yaumū-n-sabt, awwal-ī hafta.

SATURN, suhāl, kaiwān, sanīchar.

SATURNALIA, (v. bacchanale) dhūl-herf, holī.

SATURNING, bhārī, sanjīda, sard-rozāṭi, balghamī.

SATYR, (fabulous monster) ghul, pardāna.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangalī, wabahl, buyābānī, banālā; — (crust) sang-dīl, katlār, dastī; — (brutal) gāllā, durasht, be-rahm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānūs, jangalī-ādmi.

SAVAGELY, be-rahmī- &c. -se, durashtī-se.

SAVAGENESS, wabahl, sang-dīl, saḡht, be-rahmī.

SAUCE, chāshnī, chatnī (commonly *ṣaw. chatnī*).

TO SAUCE, chāshnī-dā-k, chatnī-jagūnā.

enemy's country) dushman ke malk meñ lagā, kī
akhārā hamēsha qālā qāhīyā.

SCENERY, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiyya, 'ālam.

SCENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kawat i shāmma, nāk, sāngbānī; — (chase) shikār.

TO SCENT, (to smell) sānghnā, gamaknā, gūnjā, bo- & n. -lonā; — (to perfume) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mahak- & c. -d, mahkānā.

SCENTED, bodār, mu'attar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

SCENTLESS, be-bo, nīr-bās, nīr-gandh.

SCPTIC, SCPTICAL, dalil-jalab, warwāsī, bharuī, masbāin.

SCPTER, 'asā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, umbrella, and chauhwar, fly-brush, besides the takht, throne; a crown, taj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagrī, being used instead of it.

SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fihrist.

SCHISM, naksha, upār, mansūba, hikmat, katkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzi-h, sīrat, taywiz, kinīya, tamhid, bulāhānī, bāndhnū, niyat, irāda, — (purpose) matlab, mudda'a, parojan.

SCHISM, mansūba-bās, tadbīrī, katkanē-bās, hikmatī.

SCHISM, bid'at, inf, phūt, rakhnā, khulal, fasād.

SCHISMATIC, bid'atī, rāfiqī, khūhījī.

TO SCHISMATIZE, hud'at- & c. -k, phūtnā.

SCHOLAR, sikl, shāgird, talmīz, murīd, ohlā, chihātra, patlā, pūtharhī, zahān-dān; — (student) tālib i 'ilm, chahiyā, bidyā-arhī or vilyārthī; — (a man of letters) 'ālim, fāsil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde, parhā.

SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmīyat, sāzilāt, kūbilyat.

SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darjī, maktabī.

SCHOLIAST, muhshashī, mufassir, hāshiya-nawī, sharij-nawī, tippānī-kartā.

SCHOLIUM, sharaj, hāshiya, tīkā, tippānī.

SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'lim-khāna, madrasa, chat-sār, suk-hāfā.

TO SCHOOL, sikhilānā, parhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

SCHOOL-BOOK, darjī, maktabī-kitāb.

SCHOOL-BOY, maktabī-larjā, chat-sārī-larjā, jāl i maktab.

SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-fara, ham-sabak, ek-pūth, usālā.

SCHOOLING, ākhūngarī, atālīkī, ta'lim, tādīb.

SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādā.

SCHOOL-MISTRESS, usālū, mullānī, ātū, pānditayau.

SCIENTIFIC, (hyp-gouf) 'arjū-n-mas, nukris i 'urūn.

SCIENTIST, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o fāil, gun, hukmat, istīdād, kulā.

SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmī, yaqīnī, 'ilmīyāna.

SCIMITAR, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsahar, asī, kharg.

SOLOIST, granth-chumbak, upar-hijh, kam-fahm.

SOLO, paivand, shūkh, nihāl, kalam.

SCORCH, gūti, gānth; — (scorching) gūti-dār, gānthā.

SCORCH, mikrās, kāinchī, katarnī, katari.

SCORCH, SCORCHING, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī, istihzā, thāthā, tashk, jāhikī, ta'na-zanī, thāthā-bāzī, tashnī.

TO SCORCH, ta'n- & c. -k, gāliyānā, angūthā-dikhilānā.

SCORCH, ta'na-zan, jā'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, jāhik, hazz-go.

SCORCHINGLY, ta'na-zanī- & c. -se, tashk-se.

SCOLD, larjā, jangrālū, kalhī, karkasā, munh-phūpī.

TO SCOLD, jangarnā, gālī-d, jhūrnā, jhīpaknā, kukilānā, kikkilānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latāpnā, saj-r-k, tashnī-k.

SCOLAR, jhīrkā-jhīrkī, patrawaj, tashk.

SCORCH, dīwār-jī; — (head) bājār, mūnd.

SCORCH, (lute) kōhā, dokiyā, bathā.

TO SCORCH, khakhsānā, kornā, khōl-k, kumārānā.

SCORCH, makhsad, matshā, anamān; — (space) 'arjā, was'at, bistār, phallā, maidān.

TO SCORCH, (a.) bhulāsā, jhulāsā, jhonkarnā, harkānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulāsā, jhulāsā, jhonkarnā, harkānā.

SCORCHING, sahīf, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.

SCORE, khattī, lakīr, nishān, lik, dangīr, chāhī ghārī; — (account) lekhnā, hīsh; — (twenty) korī, bīs.

TO SCORE, khattī- & c. -khichnā or -d.

SCORN, (contempt) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, svagyā.

TO SCORN, subuk- or nā-chig- or halkā-jānā, hīkārāt- & c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, & c. chūtkī par urānā.

SCORNER, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbīr.

SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

SCORPION, bichlū, bichhī, gash-dum, 'akrab, tashūf, brashuk; — (bastard) pad-bichhū.

SCOT-FREE, sāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūthi or yūthīn.

SCOT AND LOT, khīraj, mahgūl, hīssa-rasud; — (to pay) kaurī-bharū.

SCOURGE, karamsāk, kalabān, badzāt, shuhdā, lū-chhā, lakundra, betī-chod, betī-kā-laurā.

TO SCOUR, mānjū, mūlnā, sāf- & c. -k, pharchānā; — (to purge) jhārnā, chālānā.

SCOURGE, mānjwā, sāklīgr; — (purge) jhār.

SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, korā, tāziyāna, kamchī, kachā.

TO SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- & c. -mārnā -lagānā -jārnā or -d.

SCOURGE, kure-bās, kasāf, tāziyāna-zan.

SCOUT, jāūs, har-kāra, bhediya, khahar-gīr or -jo.

SCOW, baghūhāt, tursh-tūjī, mūth-terhā.

TO SCOW, baghūjānā, gurornā, mūth-terhā-k or -sakornā.

SCOWING, bhond-mūthā, aundhī-peahānī.

SCRAGGY, harkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.

SCRAMBLE, lūptā-pātī, chhīnā-chhānī.

TO SCRAMBLE, chhīnā-chhōrā-k, lūtnā, chhīn-chhīnānā- & c. -k, jhaptā-jhaptī-k, chhauknā.

TO SCRAMBLE, kur kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

SCRAPE, chhīlān, turāshā, kataran, khūrchān, chit, tuk, tukrā ruk'a kōnājī, — (of paper) parza.

SCRAPE, (difficulty, perplexity) tangī, kash-ma-kash, maket, zughā, kuber.

TO SCRAPE, chhīlū, khurachnā, sīharnā, chhōlnā, ghuntnā, ghāstnā, ghāstnā, ragurnā; — (together) jorjār-k, turāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (on a fiddle) otū; — (to gather) jorjār, batōrnā; — (to scrape acquaintance) āshnājī jorjār or -lagānā.

SCRAPE, (the instrument) chhīlān, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchū, otahār; — (for the tongue) jibbī.

SCRAPING, khūrchān, khankhāran, tah-degī.

SCRATCH, chūr, bakot, khamot, kharot, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.

TO SCRATCH, khujlānā, uchnā, bakotnā, khamotnā, kharotnā, kharachnā, sahlānā, khontnā, chhīl- or tarāsh-d; — (-owl) noch-nikhilānā, khurachnā, ragurnā.

SCRATCHER, (v. the verb) khār-puht, kharish-zan.

TO SCRATCH, chichīrī-khichnā, chichārnā.

SCRAWLER, bad-khattī; — (also a screw) bad-mar-kaz, chichārjā.

SCREAM, SCREECH, chīk, kīkār, chīlābat, chīngbāg, kūk.

TO SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kīkārī-mārnā, chīngbānā, chīkhnā, alīlānā, kūknā, kīkarnā, chin-chīnānā, buwānā, phikūrnā, chīchīlānā.

SCREECH-OWL, (vide under owl) ghāghū, & c.

SCREW, tātī, tātar, jūamp, kashāt, chik, parda, ot, āf, ārā; — (riddle) jharā.

to SCURRY, *ot-ān* -k, *otān*, *ānā*, *bachānā*, *chāpānā* ;
— (to *sift*) *jhārānā*, *chālānā*, also the *sieve*.

SCREW, *pech*, *marorī*.

to SCREW, *pech-d* or *-lagānā* ; — (to *control*)
scramā, *hidornā*, *chaphānā*, *sikornā*, *kiichnā*.
scramānā, *kālam-kashī-k*, *kālam-ghasitnā*.

SCRIBBLER, *kālam-kash*.

SCRIBER, *kātib*, *likhni-dās*, *likhwayī*, *likhnawālā*.

to SCRIB, (as a *pen*) *kirkirānā*.

SCRIP, *rok'a*, *purā*, *shukṣa*, *chithī*.

SCRIPTURE, (*Christian*) *kitāb* *i* *muḥaddas*, *taurīt*, *injil* ;
— (*Hindū*) *purān*, *shāstār*, *bed* ; — (*Muham-*
madan) *farṣān*, *kurān*.

SCRIVENER, 'arṣi-nawā, *kābāla-nawā*.

SCROFULA, *kanth-mūlā*, *sanpāt*, *ghurghurā*.

SCHOLL, *daftar*, *fard*, *lapetū*.

SCOTUM, *foṭa*, *ṭhālī*, *andkos* or *āndkos*.

SCRUB, (*base acroandrel*) *pājī*, *mān*, *dānī*.

to SCRUB, *maluā*, *ghotuā*, *ubaṭuā* (whence *ubṭan*,
cosmetie) *mardan-k*.

SCRUBBY, (*mean*, *shabby*) *ganda*, *malāmātī*.

SCRUPLE, *shubha*, *shakk*, *ishritah*, *taraddud*, *wahm*,
waswās, *waswān*, *sandeh*, *chutā*.

SCRUPLE, (*weight*) *suwā-ināshā*, *bī-d-dāna*.

to SCRUPLE, *waswā* -k, *badiyānā*, *kachiyānā*,
blaramnā.

SCRUPULOUS, *waswāst*, *shakkī*, *wahmī*, *wahm-nāk*,
chintī, *blarīnī*, *sauchī*.

SCRUPULOUSLY, *waswā*, &c. -*se*, *chutā-kar-ke*.

SCRUPULOUSNESS, *wahm-nāki*, *badiyābat*.

SCROPINIER, *muṭā-sh*, *bader-nawā*.

to SCROPINIZE, *unlīlān* -k, *jānchnā*, *chhānū*.

SCRUTINY, *unlīhān*, *āsmāsh*, *jānch-jachāp*, *talāsh*,
purush, *pūchh-pūchh*, *just o jo*, *mulhūmba*.

to SCUD, *daupnā*, *bhāgnā*, 'awā- or *kāfur* - or *champat*-
or *lu* -*hojānā*, *apnā*.

SCUFFLE, *khīchā-khīchī*, *dhaul-dhappā*, *jūfī-paizār*, *lāt-*
mūki, *dhakam-dhakki*, *mārak-mārī*, *pachlūrā-pach-*
hārī, *mārā-mārī*, *dhamā-dham*, *batlū-batli*, *dhaul-*
chhakkā, *jhapṭā-jhapṭī*, *nikālā-nikālī*, *kallā-thallā*,
dhiṅgā-dhiṅgi, *paizārā-paizārī*, *batlā-pechī*, *huht-*
muht, *jhāujhāt*, *chhīnā-chhīnī*.

to SCUFFLE, *dhakam-dhakki* - &c. -k.

to SCUIK, *chhip* - or *dahak* - or *luk* - or *ghus-rahnā*,
rū-pochh-k, *lendiyanā*, *kanyānā*, *jī-chhupānū* or *-cho-*
rānū, *khasknā*.

SCULKER, *dabkel*, *kam-chor*, *gharū*, *dillā-sālā*, *dūbrū*.

SCULL, *khopṛī*, *kāsa*, *kāsaṣ* *sar*, *khapṛō*.

SCULLER, (*canoe* or *small boat*) *jalwā-dengī*.

SCULLERY, *bhāndār*, *bhāndālā*.

SCULLION, *deg-sho*, *kamerā*, *ṭahlūā*, *talherū*, (*fem.*
ṭahlawī).

SCULPTOR, *naḳḳāsh*, *sang-tarāsh*, *but-sūs* or *-tarāsh*.

SCULPTURE, *naḳḳāshī*, *sang-tarāshī*, *but-nāzī*.

SOUK, *kaf*, *gāy*, *phen*, *jhāg*, *mail*, *kūt*, *sūhī*, *patōjī* ;
— (*of metals*, &c.) *gūh*, *chhāntan*, *utār* ;
— (*formed in lenses*, &c.) *kāṣī* ; — (*refuse*) *talch-*
hāt, *gūdar-khāl*.

to SOUK, *mail* - &c. -*lenā* or *-utārānā*.

SCUMMER, (*commonly skimmer*) *kaf-gūr*, *jharnā*.

SCURFER, (*of a ship*) *painālā*, *ābres* *i* *jahāz*.

SOUP, *bafā*, *pappī*, *roā*, *sabūsa*, *bhūāl*, *khos*.

SOURFY, *papṛilā*, *sabūsa-dār*.

SOURMILIT, SOURMILIOUSNESS, *sabān-darāzī*, *kallā-bāzī*,
darīda-dahāl, *ja'n*, *ja'n-tasluī*, *tūsh*, *pūch*.

SOURMILOUS, *sabān-darāz*, *kallā-bāz*, *darīda-dahan*, *pūch*,
gauda, *pājīyānā*.

SOURMILOUSLY, *sabān-darāzī* - &c. -*se*.

SOUSVY, (*adj.* *worthless*) *gada*, *pājī*, *pājīyānā*, *bad*,
burā, *khārīshī* ; the disease called the *sousvy* is one
of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name
of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably un-
acquainted.

SOOT, (*short tail*) *tūnd*, *ṭangā*, *damcha*.

SCUTHEON, *taghna* ; — (*shield*) *sipar*.

SCUTTLE, *ānā*, *ān* ; — (*bucket*) *ṭokri*.

to SCUTTLE, *uchhalte-chalnā* ; — (*to cause sink*)
ḡubā-d.

SEA, *samundar*, *dariyā*, *bahr*, *ḡulzār*, *śind*, *sāgar*, *kālā-*
pānī, *ḡulmāj*, *dah*, *śindhū* ; — (*sickness*) *ḡhūmnī* ;
— (*half seas over*) *nīm-mast* ; — (*sea-green*)

dariyā-rangī, *piṭṭāṣī* ; — (*seaman*) *mallāh*, *ahl* *i*
jālāz, *khālāṣī* (*vulg.* *clachy*) ; — (*seaman-ship*)

mallāhī, *jahāz-rānī* ; — (*sea-monster*) *dariyā-i-kūṛā* ;
— (*sea-room*) *maidān* ; — (*sea-shore*, *sea-coast*,
sea-side) *labī dariyā*, *kināra*, *karḳā* ; — (*sea-*
water) *ābī shor*, *samundar-jal*.

SEAL, *chhāp*, *muhār*, *khātim*, *nagīna* ; — (*great*)
ṭhapṣ, *uzak-tārak*, 'ādīl ; — (*keeper of the seal*)
muhar-dār, *muhār-hardār* ; — (*a seal-cutter*) *mu-*
har-kan.

to SEAL, *muhār-k* ; — (*to seal up*) *band-k*,
bāndhnā, *sar ba muhar-b* or *-k*.

SEALED, *maḳhlūm*, *sar-ba-muhār*.

SEALING-WAX, *lākh*, *lāh* ; — (*a stick of sealing-wax*)
lākh-kī battī.

SEAM, *doḳht*, *śīwan*, *joṣ*, *darz*, *sūt*, *regḥī* ; — (*tallow*)
shajm.

to SEAM, *jornā*, *milānā* ; — (*to mark*) *dāghnā*.

SEAMLESS, *be-doḳht*, *be-darz*, *śīlā-rahit*.

SEAMSTRESS, *śīne-hārī*, *śīne-wālī*, *darzīn*, *hunar-mand*,
śīn-hāi or *śīyan-hārī*.

SEAMY, *darz-dār*, *doḳht-dār*, &c.

to SEAR, *gul-d*, *dāḡhnā*, *jhulā-d*.

SEARCH, *khøj*, *talāsh*, *dhūndhī*, *just o jo*, *dhūnd-ḡhānd*,
tafahhūṣ, *talāsh*, *jhūrā-jhūrī*, *pauhāṣī*, *tag-o-po*.

to SEARCH, *dhūndhnā*, *khøjnā*, *talāsh* - &c. -k, *jhūrā-*
or *talāsh-lenā*, *hernā*, *johūnā*, *tauḳṭh-k*, *dīṭh-lenā*,
lūnā-jhūrī-lenā, *khodnī-k*, *khod-khād-k*, *pīchhe-*
paunde-parnā, *khøj-marnā*, *dhūndhṭā-phirūā*, *dekḥ-*
bhāl-k, *chhīn-mārānā* ; — (*to grope*) *ṭipnā* ; —

(*to probe*) *ṭatolnā*, *ṭonā* ; — (*to search out*) *khøj-*
or *dhūndh-nikālānā*.

SEARCHER, *khøj*, *talāshī*, *mutalāshī*, *dhūndhāṣ*, *khøj-*
waiyā ; — (*in comp*) *jo*.

SEASON, *masman*, *ṭawī*, *rit*, *rut*, *aiyām*, *waḳt*, *samo* or
sumai, *din*, *tāo*, *nāh* ; — (*for a season*) *chand-roz*,
kāl-ek din.

to SEASON, *masālāh-d* or *-d*, *maza-dār-k*, *chāshnī-*
dār-k, *maza-d*, *namkīn* - &c. -k, *dām-d*, *sondhā-k*,
anwāmā, *uplūnā*, *ḡunghārānā*, *baghārānā* ; — (*to*
imbue) *bharnā*, *pur-k* ; — (*to mature*) *pukḡhā-k*,
maḡbūṭ-k, *saḳḡḡ-k*.

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, *bar-waḳt*, *ba-mauḳ'a*,
bar-mahal, *sūber*, *bar-aiyām*, *jāṣ* *śir*.

SEASONED, *salonā*, *masālāh-dār*, *namkīn*.

SEASONING, *masālāh*, *maza-dārī* or *ware-dārī*.

SEAT, *baithak*, *nashat*, *jaisa*, *chauki*, *masnad*, *baithakā*,
taḳht-poeh, *nishastḡāh* ; — (*of a family*) *buniyād* ;
— (*country*) *chawṛī*, *chatar*, *khāna-bāzī* ; —

(*on a horse*) *āsān* ; — (*to have a firm seat on*
horseback) *jam-baithnā* ; — (*to sit a horse*) *āsān-*
lagnā or *-jawnā*.

to SEAT, *baithālnā*, *bithānā* or *baithāṣnā*.

SEATED, *baithā-būā* ; — (*on horseback*, &c.) *sawār*.

SEBESTENS, *sipistān*, *lahsorṭ*, *sag-pistān*.

to SECEDE, *nikālānā*, *bāhar-ānā*, *chhṭpānā*, *khārj-h*.

A SECEDE, *khārjī*, *goṣha* - or *kināra-gūr*, *khālwat-gūr*.

to SECEDE, *reṣāh-k*, *chhṭpānā*.

SECESSION, phūt, i'thal, lahīrāf.

TO SECLUDE, bābar-k, khārij-k, alog-k, judā-k.

SECOND, dūrā, dūyam, qāl, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —

(of time) bipal, sāniya.

SECOND, (sub.) cāthī, hāmī, madad-gār, pushtibān, dūriyā.

TO SECOND, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhūn, sambhūnā.

SECONDARY, sāni, dūrā.

SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārū-lūjā, isti'mālī, mus-tamāl.

SECONDLY, sāniya, dūre, sāniyal-hūl, duwum.

SECOND-LIGHT, 'ilm i ghūib, āgam-bid'ā.

SECOND-LIGHTED, ghāib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyūnī.

SECRET, ikhūf, parda, po-hidagī, rūz-dārī, parda-poshī, chhupāo; — (solitude) tanhāī, khulwat, gusha-giri, izwiwā; — (silence) khāmushī, sukūt.

SECRET, poshida, chhupā, mahfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupī, ghāib; — (a-clothes) iās i nihūftā; — (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; — (close) parda-posh, rūz, rūz-dār.

SECRET, (verb.) bhed, rūz, sirr (pl. amār) aul, peṭ, miram, nukdī dil, peṭ kī bāt.

SECRETARY, mir-manushī, mahram-rās, mantri, miyā-hib, huzūr-manush.

SECRETARSHIP, muneshī-garī, huzūr-nawāshī.

TO SECRET, chhupānā, chhupāo-r, ikhūf-k, po-hidā-
-k, sakhlānā; — (to screen) iahoyānā, bilgōnū, tafriḥ-
-k, &c. -k.

SECRESION, rezāh, tafriḥ, bilgō.

SECRESY, rhhipke, chhupāke, khushya, hhitur, ghājbānā, hālabānā, chorā-chorī, chhipe, āpar ūqm.

SECRETCY, (secrecy) parda-poshī, rūz-dārī

SECT, zāt, jāṭ, firka, guroh, jamā'at, panth, mazhab, tafriḥ, farḥ.

SECTARY, rāzi, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, muṭtadī, panthī.

SECTION, fāsil, kai'a, tafyīl, takhī', khand, kānd, 'ah-bā, shūra, nikhāla, nau' kīnā, aṣal.

SECULAR, duniyā-dār, duniyāwī, dūnyāwī

SECUNDINE, jūr, jhūlī, nār-biwār, khhībī, ānwāi, jhar, jhūlī, mataur.

SECURE, (v. safe) māmūn, mahfūz, muṣūn, salāmāt, musallam, be-khāṭa; — (assured) kānā, maḥlūt.

TO SECURE, (to protect) bachānā, mahfūz-
-k, ānā-
-d, rūmbhūnā, sambhūnā, khūnt-h, mu-karrar-k, thānānā; — (to keep in custody) pakar-k, bhāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.

SECURITY, aman-
-k, &c. &c., be-khāṭa, nir-bhoy, mud-harār.

SECURITY, bachāo, aman, amniyat, salāmātī, khair, mauatū, manautī, qāmīnī, zinma-dūr or -wār, takāful, jatan; — (protection) panāh, sāya, āsrā, ār, ihtiyāt; — (bail the person) zāminā, kafīl; — (the bond given) khatt i zāminī; — (carelessness) be-khāṭarī, dhīl; — (to be or become security for another) oṭnā, zāmin-h.

SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhōrā, takht-rawād.

SEDATE, āhita, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichāl, pitnār; — (serene) karār, a-dol.

SEDULET, chup-chāp, bā-karār, khistagī-se.

SEDATENESS, karārī, sāhas, nichaltā, jitmārī.

SEDULOUSNESS, sukūnat, be-harkatī, &c.

SEDULOUSLY, sānā, be-harkat, baṣānā, kam-harkat, kaid, ghar-ghāwā, māchotōr; — (pragmatic) sakūnat-peshā.

SEDIMENT, tarohat, dard, gūdh, kaṭ, gūd.

SEDITION, hangāmā, balwā, fashā, fitna, dangā, ashob, baghawāt, taulā, dūnd, futūr, tantā.

SEDITION, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angos, mufid, daagait, futūriyā, tantā, mufidānā.

SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashī-
-k, &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angos, mufidī, dangitī.

TO SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, upānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigyānā, gum-rāh-k, phoyā, jhānā, lenā, ubhāmā, udhālānā, udlārnā, kutūnā, phoy-lanā, lubbhānā.

SEDUCE, phuslānā, ghāwī, muṣīl, bigyā, jhānā, phoyanbār, ubhārā, udlālā, udlārā, bhulānā.

SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, iqlāl, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, bhaktāo, fau-fareb, phuslāhat, phoy, jhānāo, udhār, kutnāpā.

SEDULOUS, sātī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mash-ghūl.

SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat-
-k, &c. -se, jidd-o-jihd-se.

SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, mashahkat, sātī, koshish, sar-garmī.

SEE, dekho, lāk, chuto; — (see now) dekho to.

TO SEE, (a.) dekhānā, nazar-
-k, &c. -k, dekh-pānā, ni-hānā, tāknā, chutawā, hernā; (n.) minā, sūhnā; the verb minā and sūhnā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: how can I see in the dark? kyūnkar mujhe andhere mein sūjhe, i. e. how can sight come in the dark to me?

SEED, bij, hūy, biyā, tukhūm, imz, dāna, bihan; — (of cotton) binālū; — (progeny, &c.) nizhād; — (having the) dānadār, bināulīdār; — (sperm) nam, pānī, pechāb, mūt.

TO SEED, biyānā; — (to seed cotton) oṭnā.

SEEDLING, (plant) bihan, chārā.

SEEDLIF, (or seedtop) adhūyā.

SEED-PEARL, (the small grain of) rera-moṭī.

SEED-PIOT, bijar, bihanār (from bihan, a plant).

SEED-MAN, tukhūn-farash.

SEED-TIME, bowārā, hoājī, bāwag, zamān i zur'.

SEEDY, bijar, bijālū, tukhūnī, pur-tukhūn, bijālū.

SEEMING, (seem) sūjh, hinkāī; — (in comp.) hīn; — (seeing that) jab, yīl dekh ke, kyūnkar.

TO SEEM, dhūndlnā, khhūnā, surāgh- or āhat-lenā, talah-k; — (to contrive) fikr-nah-h, fikr-k; — (to suit) anūgnā, chāhnā, darkhūst-k, talah-k, awāl-k, du'ā-
-k, &c. -k.

SEEMER, khujī, tālib, amnatadā'ī, talāshī, jginda, khwā-bān, lūgū; — (in comp.) jo, khwāb or talah.

TO SEEM, sūnā, top-d, chashm-dohṭa-k.

TO SEEM, sūjhānā, sūjh-ānā or -purā, ma'lūm-h, dikh-lāj-d. nazar-ānā, jān-paṛnā, lagnā, ānā, diēnā, pāhur-h; — (it seems) ma'lūm hotā, nazar ātā, aīsā ma'lūm parā hā.

SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhānā, sūlūr-dār, pūhir-namā.

SEEMINGLY, dekhne-mē, pāhir or pāhiray, bāhar.

SEEMINGNESS, khush-numāī, tarah-dārī, sebāī, sujāwat, dekhnaugī.

SEEMLY, dekhānī, dīdārū, khushnumā, sebā, darsanī, dekhne-yog or jog.

SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numāī-
-k, &c. -se.

SEEN, dīdā, āmūdā, dekhā-hūā, nu'āyana.

SEER, ahlī-bayrat; — (in comp.) hīn; — (pro-part) ghāib-dān.

SEESAW, jhūl-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utāḥ-chapṭo, ghālīn-pochān.

TO SEESAW, talo-ūpar-ānā, bharnā-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.

TO SEETH, sūjhānā, āmūdā, sūjhān.

SEMENT, kai'a, tukrā, kashī, phenī, phānk, koā, khhānā.

SEINE, (large fishing-net) chāṭar, mehā-jāl.

SENSUALLY, masti- &c. -so, shahwat-so.

SENSE, (*decision*) fatwā, hukm, kṛpā, tajwiz, baḥān, padhūr, mukhaṇ, faṣal-nūma, ta'gūr-nūma; — (*of death*) kṛmā; — (*marim*) maṣal, zarbu-l-maṣal, makūla, kaul, bāt, kahāwat; — (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhūg

TO SENSE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) kail kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardās, makūla-go, nukta-wanj, kallū-l-lafz wa kavū-l-ina'ni, maṭin, pur-maghyz, maṣal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtisār-so, pur-maghyz-so.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, maṭānat, ikhtisār, pur-maghyz, &c.

SENTIMENT, namaḡh, bijh, fikr, rāc, zann, kiyāc, andeḡha, tadhīr, ghaṣr, khyāl, jī-kī bāt, maṭ.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chaukī.

SEPARABLE, kābilu-l-istirāk, mumkinu-l-farq, mumkinu-t-tafriq, bulgān, phūṭne-jog, bulgāne-jog, bichh-rūn, judā-j-paṣir, musṭak-paṣir.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafsiwut, 'alāhuda, munṣal, bhīn, mafrūk, mutafāwat, muta-farraḡ, mutājer, mutaḡhab, ayārā.

TO SEPARATE, (a) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khindān, uchernā, barānā, torān, kātnā, kāt-r, chihruānā, lū-gānā, phornā, phor-lenā, dū-d, luthāruā, utunā; (n) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichharuā, katnā, tūṭnā, phūṭnā, bulagnā, phūṭ-rānū, mahyūr-h, munṭak-k-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fāidan-fāidan, ek-ek, muṭṭaṣṣalū, tafsiḡan, daṭ'a-daṭ'a, juywārī, phūṭ phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā-j, bichhāpān, muhājarat, istirāk, tafriq, tafsiḡ, bulgān, dū-j, musṭak, tafariḡa, tafarruka, tafraḡa, phūṭ, bichhobā, bichhārī, muṭṭaṣṣat.

SEPTANGULAR, hastigona, sat-kona, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kiṭāb, āṣu, ā-ṣ, āṣuk, ikh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) satā, haṭin; (obj.) haṭi-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haṭi-wālī, haṭi-sūla, mat-barān

SEPTIC OR SEPTICAL, galūn, sapūn.

SEPTILATERAL, haṭi-pahli, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c. watar-wān, haṭi-lūla.

SEPTUPL, mat-partā or -gūna or -lūn or -tahā.

SEPTUPLIAL, turhātī, dafanī, kabārī.

SEPTULCHRE, SEPULCHRE, gor, kabār, mazār, turbat, dar-gūh, nurḡad, rauḡa, astāna, malwārī, qher, am-būd

SEQUENT, ākhīr, 'ākibat, mīlā, nihāyat, khatm, parnām, khamiyān; — (*consequence*) natija, phul.

TO SEQUENT, SEQUENTRAT, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-jaraf-r; — (*the property of a debtor*) kur-k, chhenkān.

SEQUENTRATION, 'uṣlat, goḡha-nishīnī, tanhā-j; — (*of goods*) kurkī, chhenk, rok, chhenka, gyārī, zāhī, kur-k.

SERCLE, zanūna, ḡaram-sarāc, ehor-maḡal, maḡal-sarāc, khord- or khāṣ-maḡal, antab-pūr, ranwān.

SERAPH, isrāfī, firīḡha-e kabīr.

SERENADE, nilbiṣp; — (*to serenade*) nil-bilāp-k or -gānā.

SERENE, sākin, he-herkat, āḡista, 'athīr, dhīnā, dhīrā, bā-kārār, mutahammil, sākinā-j-tab', salimu-t-tab', sāf, pharchhā, niruāl, nichāl, phandhā.

SERENELY, āḡistagī- &c. -so, farāḡhat-so.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsāyah, āsūdāgī, ārdm, sukā, farāḡhat, he-herkatī, sākinat, khāṣ, āḡistagī, tahammul, istihāṭ, dhīrā, burd-bārī; — (*clown*) pharchhā, ujjaltā, safā-j.

SERENANT, daṭ'-dār, dah-būshī, mirdhā; — (*among other apoths*) ḡawāl-dār, from ḡawālā-dūktan, to have in charge.

SERIES, seriḡha, āṣila, dūr, lagān, lagātārī, karṭandī. **SERIOUS**, gambhīrā, ḡarūhā, mutahammil, soḡhī, sāḡhā, wazānī, āḡista, bismādī, maṭil; — (*weighty*) bārī, bhārī; — (*are you really serious?*) wāḡhī sach kahṭe ho?

SERIOUSLY, tahammul- &c. -so; — (*seriously*) sach, thaṭhā-bar-jaraf, ṣil-lakṣṣat, naṣu-l-amā, hakikatān.

SERIOUSNESS, tahammul, sanjīdagī, mutahammilī, dhīrā, soḡhī, āḡistagī, wazn, bismāo.

SERMON, waḡ, naṣīhat, khurṣa, sūḡhā, dūḡān, pand.

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, paṣā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāḡ, sarp, mār, asṭdahā, afī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechillā, sāmpolā; — (*stone*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-mau, mār-muhra.

SERRATEN, dandānā-dār, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukār, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, khādīnī, nūṣār, ṭahūn, ōdmī, jawān, khidmat-gār, khidmat-gūḡār, namak-khor or -khwār or -kḡur, kān-kānī, banda, ṭābī, jūn-dār, roz-gārī, dāmākhādār, ahl ī rozgār, naukārī-peḡha, kumerā, chākhāḡ; — (*female*) naukārī, chākarīnī, sewakīnī; — (*the servant*) āḡḡarī-peḡha, naukār-chākar; — (*head servant*) 'anālā, loḡbāḡ; — (*land given to servants*) chākrān.

TO SERVE, naukārī-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kām-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (*to do*) karnā; — (*with*) ilṭikā pilānā; — (*with meat*) khilānā; — (*in* - up - *virtually*) chūnū, mīkālānā, uṭārū; — (*to assist*) madad- &c. -k, pūṭhī- &c. -d, thīmblūn; — (*to satisfy*) rāṭ-k, rāṣāmand-k, ser-k, ṭḡus-k; — (*to treat*) sulūk-k; — (*to be subservient to*) ṭābī- &c. -h, mānūn, piyānā; — (*to answer*) ḡonā, ḡanūn, mīḡnā, thīk-ānā, chālū, bahut-h, kāfī-h, ḡuḡ-h, kufayāt-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; — (*to stand instead of*) 'waw-h, ḡadal-h, kāḡm māḡmīn-h, ḡḡartī-h.

SERVICER, naukārī, chākarī, sewā, tahal, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-gūḡārī, bandagī, sewakā-j, kasb, rozgār, peḡha; — (*military*) sūḡhā-gārī; — (*attendance*) rīḡḡat, ḡāṣur-bānī, wāḡhat; — (*business*) kām, kār, kū; — (*advantage*) fājda, naṣ', — (*assent*) ṭāḡwiyat; — (*worship*, &c.) 'ibādāt, bandagī, piyā; — (*obligation*) ṭḡānā, upakār, nardī-gārnī, dhūp-chāḡnūw, chotchapot; — (*of actuals*) paros; — (*to be at one's service*) ḡāṣur-h; — (*I am at your service*) mānū ḡūḡur ḡūn; — (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICABLE, (*beneficial*) maṣīd, fājda-mand, sūd-mand, kānī, kām-kū; — (*difficult*) mīḡnatī, kār-gūḡār, kār-pardās, chust-chālūk; — (*officious*) fūḡl-kār or -khidmat, sūḡhar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fājda-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāṣa', istīfāda, ḡun-kār; — (*officiousness*) fūḡl-kārī, sūḡhar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khāc-bardār, khāc-les, khāc-māl, khūsh-āmadī, pāṭi-unā-j, ḡulāmānā, pājiyānā, malāmāl.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -so, pājiyānā.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khāc-bardārī, khāc-les, khūsh-āmad, lallo-patto, bandagī, ḡulāmī, 'ubūḡḡat; — (*subjection*) ṭā'at, ṭābī-dārī, ḡuḡm-bardārī, āḡhīnā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zard-āb, māj, majjā, nanāl.

SERAME, til, kunḡad, sūnām.

SERSSION, baṭīḡha, jūlūs, ijās, majlā, jāisā, maḡkama.

SET, (part.) sākḡha, tanḡā; — (*with jewels*) mu-kallāf, mureṣṣā, manṣū'.

SET, (sub. verb) ḡanj, maḡ, jor, ṭhō, tā, jorī; — (*of arrows*, &c.) dānā; — (*body*) jathā, ḡuroḡ, ṭāḡh; — (*of four*) āḡḡurī; — (*of*) ḡālī; — (*string*, &c.) mālā; — (*plant*) beḡan, ḡalam; —

SERTAKA, baserū, bānī, jāyush-bāsh, banayādī.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hīlānā, samānā, jhōrnā, jhīhornā, jhārnā, jhāṭkūnā, jhākornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d ; — (a *shake*, &c. *at one*) chamkūnā, dikhānā ; — (*hand*) dast-baṭī-k, muṣāṣhā-k ; — (*to ogitate*) ghabṛānā, bharmānā ; — (*to treacherate*) ghaṭānā ; — (*to shake off*) ḍālānā, chhōpnā.

TO SHAKE, (u.) hīlā, ḍolnā, ḍimnā, jhārnā, jhāṭkūnā, jhīhornā, thalṭhānā, dhālānā, daldālānā, meknā, thalaknā, jhāṭjharānā, haluknā, be-ḥarār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hīlāwanhār, &c. hīlānē-wāls, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in *uṅgā*, &c., or *sorist* in *ūn*, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses ; — (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhiṅgū ; lekin dekḥā chhāiyē ; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā ; — (*shall I see?*) main-dekhūn ?

SHALLOP, (*small boat*) paṇṇō, thālṭhānā.

SHALLOW, uṭhā, pāp-āb, chhichhīlā, pēṭlā, kachhūṣā-ḍābar, ūnchā-nīchā, kam-umuk ; — (*silly*) ūchhā, hulkā, kam-garf, kam-ḥayilā or -ākī.

SHALLOWNESS, uṭhāī, chhichhīlāī, pēṭlāī, pēṭlāī ; — (*shallow*) ūchhāī, hulkāī, kam-garī.

SHAM, (sub.) hanuwa, mis, jhūth, pekhnā, dikhānā, ṭheṛā, pikhānā.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḥī, awāngī, 'amālī.

TO SHAM, jhūṭh-māth- &c. -k, dikhānā, banānā, muṣṭag- &c. -machānā or -lagūnā ; — (*- distress or poverty*) muṣṭhānā.

SHAMELESS, maalakh, ḥavāb-khānā.

SHAME, sharm, lāj, wankoch, ḥarmindagī, khijāiat, haya, hījāb, ghairat, wank-umūn, mīāl, ār, ghin, kamaund, nadūmat, pa-humānī, parda ; — (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kī-j.

TO SHAME, sharmindā- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakurbwānā, sharmānā, kōtnā.

TO BE SHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashūmān- &c. -h.

SHAME-FACED, ḥarm-rū, muṭh-chor, ḥarm-sār, lajj-wān, hūṭ-rū, sakochī, kamaundā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṭh-chorī, sharm-rūī.

SHAMEFUL, sharm-āwar, lajjī, sakuchāī, sharmāī, mī'ūb, majmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-hayā, nīrlāj, be-ghairat, spat, be-naug o nīmūs, be-ḥamīyat, be-rū, mundlā, nakṭā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ghairatī, be-sharmī.

SHAMEFUL, bahānā-nāz, ḥīlā-hās, nakhrī-bās, chultrī, bhagālī, pālḥandī, lajpatī, lapāṭī.

SHANK, pīṇḍī, phili, burhar, sāk ; — (*of a key*, &c.) ḍandī.

SHANKER, talī- or makr-gorā, sāk-dār.

SHANKER, ṭānī, chaṭ (v. *sore*, *ulcer*, &c.)

SHEAF, (v. *form*) kaṭ', tarāsh, byont, garhan, lūṭhī, shakī, gurat, ḍaul.

TO SHEAF, ḍauliyānā, gūṭhū, banānā, byontnā ; — (*one's cover*) lagūnā, nikālū, kajā-urid-k, tarāsh-nā, karnā.

SHEAFERS, be-ḍaul, bad-kaṭ', an-garh, bad-usūb.

SHEAFY, jarah-dūr, sū-ḍaul, khush-kaṭ'.

SHEAR, (*fragment*, &c.) ṭhikrū, siktā, siktī.

SHEAR, (*part*) bhāt, bānī, hīpp, bahra, ans, chhānā, bakḥab, hāk, bānī, bhīr, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khān, kashī, sakti ; — (*of a plough*) phāl, ṭorā ; — (*land paid by certain shears of the produce in kind*) baṭṭī.

TO SHARE, hānā, hānā, hānā, hānā- &c. -k, hānā- &c. -lōnā, d. or -lagūnā, shāṭkat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h ; — (*share*) lāṭnā.

SHARE-HOLDER, pēṭṭī-k, haddī-

SHARE, bhāgi, hīpp-ār, bahra-ār, pēṭṭī, paṭṭīdār ; — (*in comp.*) bakḥar ; — kām, hantwāyā.

SHARING, (*in comp.*) bakḥar, whence sar-bakḥarī.

SHARE, nihang, shēr i dāriyāī, sēlī, nākā, hāngar ; — (*cheat*) thag, chhal-grāhī.

TO SHARE, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burān, kāṭī, painā, berrāk, dardār ; — (*pointed*) noklā or uṭklā, aniyār ; — (*acid*) tarsh, amlānā ; — (*shrill*) paṭlā, bārī, zīr ; — (*severe*) karrā, tund ; — (*piercing*) kaṭlā, sālak, ḍaslā ; — (*quick*) chau-kannā, chatkīlā, jalā, chhālāk.

SHARP, (*in music*) zīr, tan.

TO SHARP, (n. *to cheat*) sūghar-chaṭkī- &c. -k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagūnā, bārī-d or -r, nok-nikālānā, pītānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭk, choug-bās, dhāndhaliyā, nat-khat, chhakke-panje-bās, achakḥā, dhūrt, bārhyā, rumār, māl i mardam-ghor, ruhūl-bās.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭkī, chougbaṭī, nat-khatī, chhakkā-panjā, urhak-pan, dhartaī.

SHARPLY, tez- &c. -se, tarshī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezī, chokhāī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burīsh, bārī, tarshī, paṭlāī, rukḥat, bārīkī, suḍḍat, sakṭī, chhuk-āī, chajak, chhālākī, jalī.

SHARPER, mushtahī, bhūkl-mūṣ.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naṣar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nig-dh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muṭh, tez-wajh or -rū.

SHATIR, chur, tukrā, rava, purza.

TO SHATIR, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pash-k ; (n.) tukrā-tukrā-l.

TO SHAVER, (a.) mūṇḍnā, ghōṭnā, banānā, lajāmat-k, nālī-k, khūt-banānā, hād-banānā or -mūṇḍnā, khūṭbī ḥamā-k, chhaurānā, kamūnā ; — (*and mourn*) bhadar-k ; — (*to pare*) chhīnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, mūṇḍlā, darhmūṇḍ, rish-tarāshīda.

SHAVEN, mundwāyā, 'āduk ; — (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakā sunar hai.

SHAVING, chhīlān, chhīlkā, tarāsh, mūṇḍī, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūī ; (adj.) shālī ; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shāl rūṇāl ; dū-shālā is a double piece of shāl ; — (*a shawl wearer*) shāl-būf.

SHE (v. *be*, *is*) : as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindustānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. *female*) māda, istrī-ling ; thus, rubāhī māda, a *she fox*.

SHEAF, pūlā, ānī, gurā, dasta, bhārōṭā, sawā, urpā ; — (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

TO SHEAR, (*to shave*) katarā, mīkrā, &c. -k ; — (*to reap*) kāṭnā, laṇā.

SHEARS, (*scissors*) katarā, mīkrā, kāmōhī ; — (*a prop*) ghōṭā, bhūt-bherā ; — (*shearage*) māḍ-ḍān, from-mūṇḍnā, *to shear or shave*, q.v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭatīlū, parwā.

SHEATH, (*scabbard*) ghīlāf, khol, dohar, kholrāī, galṭā, khāp, ghar, miyān or niyān.

TO SHEATH, miyān- &c. -k, ghīlāf- &c. -k ; — (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b ; — (*to cover*) marhānā, lowā-d ; — (*in play*) lṭatnā, lṭetnā, lṭlā-k, chiknānā, phisānā.

SHEED, chau-bārā, pāṇī, baṭā, tongī, dopākḥā, nūṭā, chhātī ; — (*in comp.*) rezī, jharī.

SHANKER, hichkārā, hatkī

Signification, ma'ni, arth, ma'nūm, madlāl, maḡmūn,
hukūn

SIMPLY, be-siŋhtag-i. &c. -on; — (merely) rīf, fapāt; — (slangy, &c.) bi-rāti-hi, mufradan.

To SIKK. (a.) dubonā, burānā, anuraggrak- &c. -k, burhiklā, dhaseññ, gārnā, girā-d; — (to desire) mārna, dālnā; — (to deprive) torṇā, dabānā, ghaṭṭānā, utārnā; bigārnā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, gawānā, matṭi-k.

— (to give the ship) ghoṭa-mārū
 — (of paper) bandi; — (to give the ship) ghoṭa-mārū
 — (of land) tirk; — (of
 — (for a pillow) ghilā; — (of
 — (to give the ship) ghoṭa-mārū
 — (of land) tirk; — (of
 — (for a pillow) ghilā; — (of
 — (to give the ship) ghoṭa-mārū

INDEX

1. **INTRODUCTION**

2. **THE HISTORY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

3. **THE PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

4. **THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ORGANIZATION OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

5. **THE ECONOMIC LIFE OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

6. **THE RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND PRACTICES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

7. **THE LITERATURE OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

8. **THE ARTS AND CRAFTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

9. **THE SCIENCE OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

10. **THE MEDICINE OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

11. **THE MUSIC OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

12. **THE DANCE OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

13. **THE GAMES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

14. **THE FOLKLORE OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

15. **THE CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

16. **THE LANGUAGE OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

17. **THE WRITING SYSTEM OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

18. **THE CALENDAR OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

19. **THE ASTRONOMY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

20. **THE METEOROLOGY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

21. **THE BOTANY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

22. **THE ZOOLOGY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

23. **THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

24. **THE CLIMATE OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

25. **THE SOIL OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

26. **THE WATER OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

27. **THE AIR OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

28. **THE LIGHT OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

29. **THE SOUND OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

30. **THE HEAT OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

31. **THE COLOUR OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

32. **THE TASTE OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

33. **THE SMELL OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

34. **THE TOUCH OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

35. **THE FEELING OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

36. **THE THOUGHT OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

37. **THE WILL OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

38. **THE EMOTION OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

39. **THE ACTION OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

40. **THE REACTION OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

41. **THE RESULT OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

42. **THE CONCLUSION OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

43. **THE APPENDIX OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

44. **THE INDEX OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

45. **THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

46. **THE GLOSSARY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

47. **THE LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

48. **THE LIST OF TABLES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

49. **THE LIST OF FIGURES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

50. **THE LIST OF PLATES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

51. **THE LIST OF MAPS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

52. **THE LIST OF PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

53. **THE LIST OF FILMS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

54. **THE LIST OF RECORDINGS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

55. **THE LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

56. **THE LIST OF PRINTED BOOKS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

57. **THE LIST OF PERIODICALS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

58. **THE LIST OF SERIALS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

59. **THE LIST OF MONOGRAPHS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

60. **THE LIST OF DISSERTATIONS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

61. **THE LIST OF THESIS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

62. **THE LIST OF CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

63. **THE LIST OF SEMINAR PAPERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

64. **THE LIST OF WORKSHOPS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

65. **THE LIST OF EXHIBITIONS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

66. **THE LIST OF COMPETITIONS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

67. **THE LIST OF AWARDS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

68. **THE LIST OF HONOURS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

69. **THE LIST OF MEMBERSHIP OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

70. **THE LIST OF OFFICERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

71. **THE LIST OF ADVISORY BOARD OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

72. **THE LIST OF CONSULTANTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

73. **THE LIST OF EXPERTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

74. **THE LIST OF SPECIALISTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

75. **THE LIST OF PROFESSIONALS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

76. **THE LIST OF ACADEMICS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

77. **THE LIST OF SCHOLARS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

78. **THE LIST OF RESEARCHERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

79. **THE LIST OF WRITERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

80. **THE LIST OF EDITORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

81. **THE LIST OF PUBLISHERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

82. **THE LIST OF DISTRIBUTORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

83. **THE LIST OF RETAILERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

84. **THE LIST OF WHOLESALE DEALERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

85. **THE LIST OF EXPORTERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

86. **THE LIST OF IMPORTERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

87. **THE LIST OF AGENTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

88. **THE LIST OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

89. **THE LIST OF DELEGATES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

90. **THE LIST OF OBSERVERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

91. **THE LIST OF PARTICIPANTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

92. **THE LIST OF AUDIENCES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

93. **THE LIST OF JUDGES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

94. **THE LIST OF JURORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

95. **THE LIST OF WITNESSES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

96. **THE LIST OF DEFENDENTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

97. **THE LIST OF PROSECUTORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

98. **THE LIST OF ATTORNEYS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

99. **THE LIST OF LAWYERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

100. **THE LIST OF JUDICIAL OFFICERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

101. **THE LIST OF LEGAL COUNSELLORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

102. **THE LIST OF LEGAL ASSISTANTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

103. **THE LIST OF LEGAL CLERKS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

104. **THE LIST OF LEGAL SECRETARIES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

105. **THE LIST OF LEGAL INTERPRETERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

106. **THE LIST OF LEGAL TRANSLATORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

107. **THE LIST OF LEGAL NOTARIES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

108. **THE LIST OF LEGAL COMMISSIONERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

109. **THE LIST OF LEGAL AGENTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

110. **THE LIST OF LEGAL ADVISORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

111. **THE LIST OF LEGAL CONSULTANTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

112. **THE LIST OF LEGAL EXPERTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

113. **THE LIST OF LEGAL SPECIALISTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

114. **THE LIST OF LEGAL PROFESSIONALS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

115. **THE LIST OF LEGAL ACADEMICS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

116. **THE LIST OF LEGAL SCHOLARS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

117. **THE LIST OF LEGAL RESEARCHERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

118. **THE LIST OF LEGAL WRITERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

119. **THE LIST OF LEGAL EDITORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

120. **THE LIST OF LEGAL PUBLISHERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

121. **THE LIST OF LEGAL DISTRIBUTORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

122. **THE LIST OF LEGAL RETAILERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

123. **THE LIST OF LEGAL WHOLESALE DEALERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

124. **THE LIST OF LEGAL EXPORTERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

125. **THE LIST OF LEGAL IMPORTERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

126. **THE LIST OF LEGAL AGENTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

127. **THE LIST OF LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

128. **THE LIST OF LEGAL DELEGATES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

129. **THE LIST OF LEGAL OBSERVERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

130. **THE LIST OF LEGAL PARTICIPANTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

131. **THE LIST OF LEGAL AUDIENCES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

132. **THE LIST OF LEGAL JUDGES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

133. **THE LIST OF LEGAL JURORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

134. **THE LIST OF LEGAL WITNESSES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

135. **THE LIST OF LEGAL DEFENDENTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

136. **THE LIST OF LEGAL PROSECUTORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

137. **THE LIST OF LEGAL ATTORNEYS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

138. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LAWYERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

139. **THE LIST OF LEGAL JUDICIAL OFFICERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

140. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL COUNSELLORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

141. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL ASSISTANTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

142. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL CLERKS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

143. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL SECRETARIES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

144. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL INTERPRETERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

145. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL TRANSLATORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

146. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL NOTARIES OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

147. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL COMMISSIONERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

148. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL AGENTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

149. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL ADVISORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

150. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL CONSULTANTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

151. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL EXPERTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

152. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL SPECIALISTS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

153. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL PROFESSIONALS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

154. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL ACADEMICS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

155. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL SCHOLARS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

156. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL RESEARCHERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

157. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL WRITERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

158. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL EDITORS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

159. **THE LIST OF LEGAL LEGAL PUBLISHERS OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE**

160.

Sgurr-nox, nās-dān, sūghrī-dāni.

TO PARTICIPATE, *hissa-dār, sharik- &c. -h, dār-h*;
(to participate) *shāmil-h, mīlā.*

PARTAKE, *sharik, sāhil, mēl, mushārik, hissa-dār, sāhil.*

PARTER, *chhoṛwān-hār, darmiyānī, chhoṛwāyī.*

PARTERER, *chaman, sabza-sār, gulistān.*

PARTIAL, (person) *taraf-dār, jāmb-dār, palla-kash, orī, pachhī, hīnāyāsi, hāmī, du-nāyā, do-ankhā, hargī*;
(inclined) *māil, laulīn*; — (not universal) *khyāy, prichan*; — (to be partial to one's self) *apnā-gānī or -kahnā.*

PARTIALITY, *taraf-dārī, jāmb-dārī, taraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachhī, prem, pās, barg, dū-nāyā-pan, palla-dārī, pās-dārī, nāzar-andāzī, jāmb, &c. mayā-moh.*

PARTIALLY, *taraf-dārī- &c. -se, jāmb-dārī-se, &c.*

TO PARTICIPATE, (n.) *sharik-h, shāmil-h, mushāmil-h, mīlā*; (n.) *bāntna*

PARTICIPATION, *takāim, batwārā, hissa-bandī, ishtirāk, shārikat, shurkat, hissa-dārī.*

PARTICIPLE, (active) *im i fū'il*; — (present) *hālīya nām, barmānī*; — (perfect) *māzi ma'fūf 'alā-lī, nām-bhūti*; — (passive) *im i maf'ūl.*

PARTICLE, *tuk, zarra, jar, reva, kamī, chunnī, kinchī, rangī, tinkā, tūm*; — (in grammar) *harf, ādāt, lūchik, kalma, birt.*

PARTICULAR, (not general) *khyāy, makh-ūy, nij*; — (individual) *mufāsil*; — (attentive) *mutawajjib, mumtaḥrik, mutaammil*; — (odd) *'ajīb, mirālā, zor, tūfā*; — (person) *kojī, ek, klām, karbā, mukhtāy*; — (accout) *teraj, tūjīh.*

PARTICULAR, (sub.) *bāt, amr, fārat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, alrād, ayan, makhīr o kumīr*;
(a particular detail) *tafīl*; — (all the particulars, i. e. the whole) *juz o kull*; — (in particular) *khyāsatay, khyūṣay, 'alā-l-khyūṣay.*

PARTICULARITY, *khyūṣiyat, takhīy, yaktājī.*

TO PARTICULARIZE, *mufāṣṣal-kahnā, tafāṣṣal-kahnā or -likhnā, juda-judī-kahnā, ek ek-kahnā, tasbāḥī-khyū-k, kalam-band-k, mushāruṣ ṭā-lī-lī-batānā.*

PARTICULARLY, *mufāṣṣalay, tafāṣṣalay, bi-t-tafīl, blīm, blīm, adeg-alag, bayān-wār, shārah-wār, bi-rāḥ-lī, binīy ke, ny-kar, khāṣa-kar*; — (in particular) *khyūṣay, 'alā-l-khyūṣay, jamaat*

PARTISAN, *rafik, dūman-gīr, lagū-liptā, kumakī*; — (officer) *risala-dū, jamī-dār.*

PARTITION, *tak-kām, tafrik, ink-yām, batwārā, batāī*;
(as a wall, &c.) *firik, hyāj, pardā, ār, or, mend, dīwār, ulot, kanāt, mājhiā, barākh, hāyib, khāma.*

PARTLY, *kuchh, thora, juzwī, kuchh-ek.*

PARTNER, *sājhī, mushārik, bantāit, baḥhrat, adhyārā, aṭak, amhār, shārikatī, aṭai, puttī-lūr, bhāgī, hissa-dār, siri, ham-hissa*; — (in dancing) *sakhā, sakhi, rājā, rājī, joti*; — (at play) *gorī, goṛī, goṛān, bikki.*

PARTNERSHIP, *shārikat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shurkat, mushārikat, sir, muzāribat, shāmilat.*

PARTIDGE, *titar, durrāj, kabak.*

PART, (talents) *dānīsh, zīrakī, firāt, budh, mat, dāz, garī*; — (districts) *arāf, aknāf, jawāmb, hālim*; — (private) *maṣya-makhṣay, tūn-thān*;
(a man of parts) *sāhib-shā'ir.*

PART, *jāthā, tūman, pachh, gattī, moṭh, gathrī, gārī*; — (in a law suit) *farik (dual, triṭkan), ānī*; — (of men) *ghol, meṭh, jhūnd*; — (side) *ṭaf, or, jāmb*; — (assembly) *majlis, panchāet*;
(individual) *shakhṣ, ādmi*; — (detachment) *ṭāla, tānātī*; — (the two or both parties) *tarafay, (the other party) farik i gānī, mude'ī 'alā-lī, chor-dhor, hālī muwālī.*

PARTY-COLOURED, *būkalāmān, gūnū-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā*

PARTY-JURY, *pachmel-pachhā.*

PARTY-MAN, *taraf-dār, jāmb-dār,*

PARTURITION, *makhṣay, khalāy*
(for aiding parturition) *khāy*

TO PASS, (to cross) *pā*

PASQUINADE, *mazamnat, mājhat-ānā, &c. -k, khatrī.*

PASS, (narrow passage) *gali, ghāt, ghatī, dara or darra*; — (road) *rāh, murūr, panth*; — (pass-port) *parwāna, destak, rāh-dārī, nikāsi kī chitṭā, chitṭī*; — (state) *hālat, gat, daas, naubat*; — (pass in fencing) *hūl, khod, chonk*; — (to make a pass in fencing) *hūl-chalānā.*

TO PASS, (n.) *guzarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bitnā, urnā, bahū, chālā-jānā, nibarō, hādī-h, letnā, tai-h, jar-h*; — (to vanish) *jātā-rahnā, qjabō, nikānā*; — (to be spent) *ho-chuknā, garī-h, kharī-h, kaṭnā, lagnā*; — (to be finished) *tamām-h, ākṛ-h, nibaynā, anjām ko pahunchnā*; — (to become) *hojānā*; — (to pass current) *munjar-h, jāri-h*; — (to occur) *ānā, ā-jānā, parnā*; — (to be considered) *ginā-jānā*; — (a to spend) *guzārnā, kātnā, kharī-k, garī-k, bitnā, gawānā*; — (to cross) *nāghānā, pūr-k, 'ubūr-k, pāri-d*; — (to move) *chalānā, rawōn-k, bhējnā, pahunchānā*; — (to vent) *denā, karnā*; — (to omit) *chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark k, kalam-andāz-k*; — (to pass as) *honā, bannā*; — (a law, &c.) *jāri-k*; — (one's word) *harnā*; — (to pardon) *dar-guzar-k, jānc-d*; — (as a doctor, &c.) *farāgh-fātḥa-parhānā*; — (be bruised) *ishtihār-pānā, hāyā*; — (to allow in account) *mujy-d*; — (to enact) *bāndhnā, thahīnā, mukarrar-k*; — (to come to pass) *honā, ittīfāk-parnā.*

PASSABLE, *kābil i 'ubūr, kābil guzar, chalanī, rawān, mafṭūh, munkmul-'ubūr, lūghnā- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pāzīr, chālī*; — (tolerable) *arā-wālā, bam-bam, kām-chālā.*

PASSAGE, (road) *guzāra, guzar, guzar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau*; — (pass) *mūhūr, nikas*; — (money) *utāj, uwal, kharā, mulṭihī, bhūrā*; — (quotation) *kita'*; — (exit) *bar-āwad*; — (journey) *uafā, pra-thān, chālā, nakl i makān, pāturāl*; — (place) *jagah, mauka'*; — (a bird of passage) *'asfī-'arīyā, sarwā-peuchhī*; — (figurative) *khawā-ba-dosh.*

PASSANGER, *mu-āṣr, rāhī, batāh, putuk, chaphan-hār, 'ābir, rāh-āu, batān, chāpṭū, 'awīr.*

PASSENOER, *āyande-lāwāde, rāhī-mu-āṣr.*

PASSIBILITY, *PASSIBILITY, laghū, muta-hoimillī, tā-ur, asar-pāzīr, sahāwat.*

PASSING, (exceeding) *nihāyat, tā-biddat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda*; — (bell) *bhaukār, sūmjī.*

PASSION, (opposed to action) *inf'āl, khawwat i munf'ila, karāmī, kartab, kawwat, sifut, gamina*; — (passionately) *tahannuul, asar-pāzīr*; — (affection) *māfa, mad, birih, uḥ*; — (of love) *ingūr-ras*; — (fury) *khushīnat, jhaur, jultarag, jhānjh, jalan, khij*; — (commotion) *walwala, jūh, umand*; — (anger) *khawhān, jūba, kabār, krodh, jhājhalāhat*; — (ardour) *āg, barāt, lau, suz, tapan*; — (love) *tā-ushak, lubh, ras, shahwat, āczū, armān, hawā, 'ishk*; — (the passions) *hawā o hawās, hawā-nāfsānī, nāfs i ammarā, shairanāt-zāti*; — (to fly in a passion) *pechtāb-khānā, jhājhalānā.*

PASSIONATE, (fery) *ghuṣṣa-war, tūnd-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tūnd-mizāj, jhaurhā, ghūṣṣa-nāk, jhājhalānā*; — (earnest) *garām, pur-shauk, dīl-ā, rasahā, resiyā.*

PASSIONATELY, *shauk- &c. -se, ba-dīl*; — (angrily) *ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.*

PASSIVE, *mutahammil, mof'ūl, munf'āl, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahū, hājū, asar-pāzīr*; — (too patient) *man, dhīlā, suat*; a verb in the passive voice is called *majhūl*, i. e. *unknown*, because the agent in it is the case seldom expressed (v. Grammar, p. 61).

PASSIVELY, *tahammul-se, suatī-se, sahāwat-se.*

PASSIVENESS, *muf'āliyat, majhūlī, suatī.*

...rū, ānā-lagā, ānagrā, lagā, lag-
...lagorā, kaur-kotā, āna-

PALISADE, kaphabā, mūlakā, kaph-gāra, rufangar, mōhajar, inkar-kot.

PALISER, rardī-mā'il, pilā-ā, ham-mang.

PALM, (for the dead) chadār, dūkhā.

TO PALM, (n) be-luif- or be-mara-hojānā; (n) be-luif- &c -k, umhānā, jī-phurānā, mūsh-ko band-k, dū-bhar-jūnā; — (to cloy) sei-k, munh pher-d.

PALLET, (bedstead, bed) khundī, gūdrī, bister, dalk, khatiyā, sathrā.

TO PALMIST, hāikā, narin-k, līpnā, chuparnā, chik-nānā vudhānā; — (a dream) thopthāp-k, sāku-k, khesit-k, taskin-duā.

PALLIATION, takhīf, ghātā, līpā, potāi.

PALLIATIVE, musakkīn, taskīn-hakhab, mutine-wālā.

PALLID, (pale, wan) nīlā-pilā, zard, kau-rang.

PALM (tree) khajūr, tū, baltār, phaltar, chhulūnī kā darāhī, darāhī khurānā; — (crest) gōr, ghālba, fāqiyat; — (of the hand) hathchī, katī dast tur-hatī; — (in measure) chāp, char-angul, chauā, — (the palm fruit) tarkul.

TO PALM, raklūnā, lagūnā, bāndhūnī, dānā, jōpnī, — (to impose) gah-lagānā, -n arhūa, or -chumpna, thāpnā, dāl-phuk-j, — (to juggle) anti-mirua.

PALEA CHRYSTI, (recluse) sarak, sand, bid-anjū, sandi.

PALEA WORM, kamlā, bhonhī, bhūi.

PALESTRA, bhadrī, dāhūt, dast dāhūt, amudhīkī.

PALESTRA, amudhīk dast-dāhūt, dāhūtī, — (leisure domain) chatak-bāzī, dast burdī hath-phutī.

PALESTRA, kābilū-līmā, kābilū-līmā apārī — (mausoleum) zahar, pash, — (grove) hāp, bāhī, bhādī.

PALESTRA, sūhāt, saklī, shidhāt.

PALESTRA, gūhār, sārīhū, — (grove) ba-vī dādat.

TO PALESTRA, dharekna, tapū, dharī (can), dāh dāc, pharekna, dhakdhakna, dhāmānā.

PALESTRA, dhār-dharahat, dhār, khākhā, tapah, tapān, dhuk-dhukī.

PALESTRA, sītangī, adhangī, shall, sun, puhā-ghātī, lunj.

PALESTRA, chūng, — (hemiplegia) sāhy, āhūng, — (paralysis) jhūlā, rāha, lāwa, shall, kimp-bī, pāhā-ghāt.

PALESTRA, nā-ba-kārī, dānī, khawī kamhī-pau, subukī, hikārat.

PALTRY, nā-kārī, dī-kamhī, nā-ba-kū kamhī, dānī, subukī, khawī, bī-kārī, dānī, pījī.

TO PALTRY, chhākānā, nāz o mīmat & pānī, nāz pā-wārā-k, phānā, phān-pānā &c -k.

PALTRY, lā-bāolā, gura-shā, nīz-pānā, shīr-mā, sūya-pānā, shīr-pānā.

PALTRY, mālā, chau-pattī, — (pamphlet) rī-sūlū-mālā.

PAN, karālī, kajāh, tūs, tāba, tāwa, mūhī dā baitan, bānā, pūlā, tamhīyā, tāsā, bulgūnī — (of a gun-jack) pīrālā, kān, fālta, — (the knee pan) chakkī ājina, gurgī kā hadlā, khurīyā.

PANACEA, skūrī & am, dukh-haran.

PANADA or PANADO, (sort of cake) sholā, jūis.

PANACEA, māl-pū, pū, lāhī, kūku.

PANACEA, (gland of the body) lablaba, bat.

PANACEA, bhārā, kūtī, kuramāsh, kamīna.

PANICULATION, mas-masāhat, mas-masāhat, angāthī, badan-chikūnī, angāthī.

PANIC, ājina, murabba, parkālī; — (panner) pātār, tukrā.

PANIC, madh, tā'rī, pānā, madh-dāna, bānā-mā, pānī, bād, bhātīyā, bhānā, bhānā.

PANIC, madh, pānā, madh-pānā, madh-pānā, bhāt, bād.

PANIC, nīyāt, kōt, hāikā, tākā, āpādī; — (the pangs of) jān-kandī, nā, or nā, antāthā.

PANIC, hūbat, hūl, bhāt, bhāt-zada, hān o sarak, hān-dī, chāt-bhāt.

PANIC, khogir, pālā, kandhālī, pākhar, ruk'a.

PANIC, tokrā, jhāvā, khānā, khā, oṣ, ālā, gān-wārā.

TO PANIC, bāmphū, haphaphānā, honkū; — (to long) mārā, jān-d.

PANIC, pāc-jāna, tār.

PANIC, (temple) dōp brūd, devatā, kā mandir.

PANIC, chitā, palang, tūdū, yūz.

PANIC, (drama) bhagwanī-līlā, rām-līlā, rās-līlā.

PANIC, modī-khānā, bhānā, mīmat-khānā.

PANIC, bhātī, mīpātān, dūhī, līpī; — (dog) chūn-chī, kūh, pātān, — (food, pulp, &c) pāpā, fāludā, mālā, chātī, lāpī.

PANIC, bāhā, bāp, mīyātī, bīwā, kīlā-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PANIC, kaghā, kīrā, pātār; — (clean) korā or nā-kaghā, kīrā, pātār; — (glazed paper) kīrā mīmatār, pāpār in the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hindustani language, and pāpār mīmatār a flock, lamina, &c.

PANIC, kīrā, kīrā, kīrā-gar.

PANIC, bhāt-phūlā, phūlā, pīpīlā, nām, mūlīm.

PANIC, pātār, bādī, bādī.

PANIC, (equality) mīmatār, — (to be at par) barahar &c -h.

PANIC, tāmī, mīmat, nār, mīmat, upanā, dīrātāt.

PANIC, tāmī, tāmī, mīmat-lā-kī.

PANIC, dhūm-dhām bāhā, hāshmat, khokh, iktāhām, mīmatār, mīmat o mīmat dāh-dāh, ātān, kīr o fāl, ātān-tāmī, — (array) vāl-ānī, — (place for exercise) kīmat-gāh, vāt-phū, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat-nāna kīrā tār.

PANIC, mīmat, ādā, jāmāt bīhīlī, bānānā, āg lōk khūl, — (territorial) mīmat, hāgī nām, jāmāt-lūlā, āpātār to Bengal; jāmāt-nārī, āpātār to Kashmir, — (a virgin of paradise) hār, bīhīlī — (a blooming youth of paradise) ghūmān (pl of ghulam), — (bird of paradise) hūmā.

PANIC, (cardamom) kākūlā-kīhār.

PANIC, mīmat, bānānī, bānānī.

PANIC, PANIC, bādī-lāhī, lāgū, lāpāt, dālī-lāhī, dū-lāhī.

PANIC, mīmat, dātūr-lā-māl, fākīr, bē-nārī, bē-nārī, bē-nārī, wātī, jāk, — (of beauty) shāh-khūbī.

PANIC, fīkār, mālā, pākār, pākār.

PANIC, (adj) barahar, mīmat, nām, kīrā, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat; — (a parallel line) kīrāt i mīmat, kīrāt i mīmat; — (parallel moulded letters) mīmat mīmat.

PANIC, (sub) bānānī, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

TO PANIC, bānānī &c -k; — (to correspond) mīmat, bānānī &c -h; — (to compare) mīmat, bānānī &c -h.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

PANIC, mīmat, mīmat, mīmat.

SPEAK, bhāṣā, barchhā, ~~trāṣā~~, bālān, chhārī, sāntī, bwa, barchhā, r.,
tāṣā, tōṣā, chhākā, nāl.

TO **SPEAR**, bhāṣā &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARHEAD, nar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhāṣait, barchhait, naza-bās, naza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāṣ, mahāṣ, mushakhkhāṣ, nijut; —
(*messenger*) 'ahādī from 'ahād; — (*great*) barī.

SPECIALLY, 'alā-l-khūṣ, khūṣūṣan.

SPECIE, (*ready money*) naḥd, rapaḥ-sakrafī.

SPECIES, kīsm, jāṭ, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raḥam.

SPECIFIC, jinsī, nau'ī, kīsmī, gāṭī, laṭkā; — (*a specific*) mujarrad; — (*as remedies*) rāmbān, huk-
mī, tīr ba hadf; — (*for the eyes*) anjansār, chākū.

SPECIFICATION, taṣakhkhā, thahāro, taṣakhkhāṣ.

TO **SPECIFY**, thahārnā, mushakhkhāṣ &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, parochhā, mādarī.

SPECIOUS, gāhir-namā, muḥammā, mulamma'-ās,
maṣnū' dūkān-dār, bharaugī, bat-banā, gūrat-harūn,
indriyān-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāṭī &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, gāhur-namā, tapannu', mulamma'-
sāṭī, dūkān-dārī, bharaug, chiknāhat, maṣnū'ī.

SPECK, dāgh, chikārā, chhīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghāṭ, kelaṭ; — (*on the eye*) phūlī, pholā, māṇḍā, rohā,
gul.

TO **SPECK**, chhīnā, chhīrnā, chitte-dār &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chhīṭā, chhīyāṣā, chhito-
dār, khāl-dār, chhikāra, chhāyālā, ablaḥ, tītārī,
akhīyāl; — (*eye*) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (*show or play*) tamāsha, -nuwāng; —
(*myth*) gurāt, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, rōshma, chashmak, 'ainah.

SPECTATOR, nāṣir (pl. nāṣirūn) dekhan-hūr, dekhwaīyā,
dīṭhār; — (*in comp.*) bīn, gir, thus, tauṣha-bīn
or -gir, a *spectator*.

SPECTRE, āyā, bhūt, pūsh, āhlā, shaitān, āsch, sarāb,
dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

TO **SPECULATE**, lūḥā &c. -k, bichārnā, rochnā.

SPECULATION, lūḥā, mulāḥaza, soch, sitāra-shunārī,
daur, nuṣūṣha, atkal, khīyāl, kīyān.

SPECULATIVE, ākrī, sochī, chintak, tammulī, khīyālī,
bichārī.

SPECULATOR, manṭhe-bās, utjogī, atkal-bās.

SPEX, sabān, bulī, bhāṣā, gūyā, guṭār, guṭār, nuṭk,
tāṣṭuṣ, kalām, bechan, bat-kulā, bāt, bānī, ḥaul,
kīl o ṣāl, kalā, shabd, harf.

SPEXLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol,
anbolā, be-dam, gam-zabān, lā-jawāb.

TO **BECOME SPEXLESS**, akki bakki-bhūlā, jakī-
lagānā, rah-j.

SPEX, jaldī, utālī, harbarī, daup, chatak, chālākī,
jhap-jhapī; — (*full*) bharakak, bharbhāl; —
(*prosperity*) pesh-raṭī, khairiyat, salāḥ, bhālā.

TO **SPEX**, (n.) daupnā, jaldī &c. -k, jaldī &c. -jānā,
sadh-ānā, peshunch-ānā; — (*to make prosperous*)
bar-lānā, kām-r, bharpūr-r; — (*to succeed*)
peshraṭī or salāḥ &c. -pānā, kām-ānā or -lagānā,
or -obalnā, ban-pārnā, būnā, honā, pān-honā,
nibhnā; (a.) daupnā, bar-kānā, chālānā, uṭhānā,
jaldī-bhājā; — (*to ruin*) kharab-k; — (*to prosper*)
bar-khūrdār-k, maṣṣad-wār-k, sar-mab-k,
barhānā, bhārā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhālā-k, bālā-r.

SPEXILY, jaldī &c. -se, daup-daup &c. -se.

SPEXIDY, jaldī, shītāb, chālāk, tez, utālā, chanchal, chaṭ-
kīṣ.

SPELL, manṭar, jādū, gadh, bhod, gadh, dīṭhannā, hīr; —
(*turn*) badī, parā, chūr, bārī.

TO **SPELL**, (*in writing*) mālā &c. -k; — (*to syllable*)
ghī-k, bartanī-k, tabājī-k, baṭkharī-k.

SPALLER, tabājī-khān, hājī-kharī-wālā.

TO **SPALL**, tabājī-khān, hājī-kharī-wālā.

TO **SP**,
lagūnā, uṭhānā,
bārnā, bhārnā, upānā, —
(*money on one*) paisa &c. -khānā,
emī) chhōrnā, grānā bhārnā, khālā-k, tōṣā-k,
nikānā; — (*to fatigue*) harānā, tōṣnā, ghūṭnā,
mārnā; — (*to be spent*) up-jānā, nibārnā, kaṭnā,
mārnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamor-h, phatnā,
upnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, upāṭī, lūṭā, muṣrīf, fuṣūl-
kharī, kharāj, dabal-hāth, lakh-lūṭ.

SPERM, manī, dhāt, hīr, pānī, nuṣṭa, ande, tukhm.

TO **SPREW**, chhūṇṇā, ugālā, ugāl-d.

SPEWER, apīḥ, ḥubba, girdā, 'akakahā, ṭalak, karru,
nabh; — (*province*) mūṣal; — (*place*) ṭhikānā,
jagah, rāb.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, goḷāḥ, mudawwīr, gol-mā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hūḷ.

SPICE, maṣālā, hīrāj, kulā, or siyāh-dānā; —
(-box) changharā; — (*fig. denoting a little, a portion*) bo, bās, garta, ḥanāk, mahak, ahimma.

SPICER, maṣālā-farosh, pāsārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garu-maṣālā, mar-maṣālā.

SPICK AND SPAN NEW, taṭkā, tabdār, korā.

SPICY, gamkīlā, mahkīlā, maṣālā-dār.

SFIDER, makrī, makrā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SFIGOT, datā, thepī, gattā, sanām samāmat.

SPIKE, bāl, khaṣha, ais, jhūmpā; — (*nail*) mekh,
kū.

TO **SPIKE**, mekh &c. -mārnā or -thonknā, sozan-
mārnā.

SITKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māṣī, sumbulā-t-īṭh, chharīṭ.

TO **SPILL**, (a.) chhālānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ghālānā,
sundhānā, bahānā, dhalkānā; — (*to destroy*)
mārnā; (n.) chhālānā, girnā, nikal-j, ghālā, gir-
pārnā, bahānā.

TO **SPIN**, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; — (*to revolve*) chak-
kar- or charkh-mārnā; — (*to protect*) lambānā,
harhūnā, durāz-k, fūl-k, khichūnā; — (*to form*)
banānā; — (*to whirl*) phernā, ghumānā; (n.)
katāṭī &c. -k, phirnā, ghimūnā; — (*to stream*)
dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalū.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānj, pīlak, bathāṭī.

SPINAL MARROW, ḥarām-magh, magh-i pusht.

SPINDLE, takīṣ, takūṣ, dūk, pīlānchī, chammrakh, phirkī,
damkarā; — (*stalk*) dathā, narwā; — (*shanked*)
lamb-gorā, lamtangā.

TO **SPINDLE**, dhayhānā; — (*as corn*) dāṭhiyānā,
lamb-chharā-h, ghayhānā.

SPINE, rīḥ, ḡul, kangroṭ.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kōtan-hārī, charkha-san; — (*an unmarried woman*) kaṭwārī, an-byāṭhī.

SPINNING, katāṭī, katanī, charkha-zanī.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charkh or charkha, raṭṭā.

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechhī, bhānūkahā, nāḡdam, mī-
nārī.

SPIRALLY, pech &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech; — (*steeple*) minār or mināre; —
(*shaft*) sūl, sūkh, lāṭh.

SPIRIT, rūḥ, bhūt āṭmā, sur, hamzād; — (*animation*)
namak, zahra, ān, tarrāra, girdā, walwālī, damhā,
kalejā, tabā, muth; — (*breath*) dam; — (*ghost*)
bhūt; — (*temper*) mizāj; — (*courage*) dil, man;
— (*magnumdity*) ghairat, sāhas, hūmat, hamiyat,
dimāgh; — (*ardour*) garzī, damak; — (*desire*)
shauḥ; — (*genius*) gīnā, chet; — (*essence*)
khūṣā, sat; — (*liquor*) 'arāk, madrā, hāmī, ras,
tārī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; — (*briskness*) cha-
ṭak, tez; — (*the spirit*) jī, dil; — (*to pluck up*

PALIHAD, katibahāṭ, mutakāṭ, kath-ghar, *palihād*, māhajjar, lahar-koṭ.

PALISH, saril-māṭ, pīlā-sā, kam-rang.

PAL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūkhā.

TO PAL, (n.) be-lail, or be-masāṭ.

PA, &c. -k, wāṭhārā, jī-ghāṭ.

PA, &c. -k, wāṭhārā, jī-ghāṭ, suhāwan, khush, amsat, amāṭ.

TO BE PA, lag-haiṭhāṭ, sapatnā, khush-rahnā.

TO SPOON, dabaknā, gharnē-rahnā, saṭnā, gharnē- or bhīr-rahnā.

So, aisa, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, usarah, ūṭhī, yūṭhī, yūṭkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) etā, jētā, wētā, or etnā, jētā, wētā, inḥāṭ-tak, -tag, or -le, az-bukki, is-ḥadr, us-ḥadr, jū-ḥadr, jyōṭ, tyōṭ; — (*hence*) bhāṭā, in liye; — (*provided*) ba-sharṭe-kī; — (*well*) khūb, khair, bhālā, bāre; — (*so so, indifferently*) aisa-waisā, jabdā-tahdā, bhālā-burā, surḥar, kam-hosh, na wāḥ wāḥ, na chhi chhi, yūṭhī, rāṭī, nīmṭar, la'nat ba-bech; — (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*) jētā-bī beṭā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-tājā, — (*so often as*) jai-daf'e, tauber, jai-ber; — (*be it so*) yūṭhī ho; — (*if may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

TO SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jarh-h, khānch- or etak-jānā, sarab-h, tarbatar-h, bhigūn, dūbā- or bhigū- or tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, or khich-, or pīlenā, saṭkā-ā, jarb-k; — (*to wet*) bhigūnā, bhigo- or dūb- or varjib-.

SOAKER, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mat-khor.

SOAP, sābūn, sukī-karan, hē-an.

TO SOAP, saundnā, sābūn-lagūnā.

SOAP-BOILER, sābūn-gar, sābūnī or sābūnchī.

SOAP-WATER, reh, kheb, rehī; whence the *khār* or *paṭi*, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAK-WORT, (*plant so named*) rīṭhā.

SOAR, buland-parwāzī, bilā-ravī, sa'ūd, chaphāṭ, urāṭkī.

TO SOAR, chaphnā, ur-chalnā, upnā, buland-parwāz-h, bilā-ravī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bilā-ran, chaphnāk, upnāk, buland-khijāl, nām-jo.

SOE, sāk, ṭhanuk, sukī, makī.

TO SOE, sisaknā, ṭhanuknā, dubaknā, dūchaknā, bu-ṭhānā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī or saṅjamī, mutakāṭ, parhezī; — (*opposed to drunk, &c.*) hoshyār, sahet, bhā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhī-ā, mudabbir, dhīrā; — (*right*) ma'kul, salim, thanḍhā, mithā; — (*as drew, &c.*) sīda, sūdbāran, ma-ahā, khāṭa.

TO SOBER, bhā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-mēn-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, **SOBERITY**, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, parhez-garī, hoshyārī, sarbetī, dhīraj, hamwārī, durustī, salimī, thanḍhāṭī, mithāṭī.

SOCIABLE, **SOCIAL**, milānsār, milāpī, milī, panchmilat, mawāṭṭī, āḥnā-mizāj, pūḥbatī, mardum-āwaz, majlis-dost, premī, saṭsārī, unī, mālūf, khālā-malā; — (*familiar*) bhā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, **SOCIABLENESS**, milan-sārī, milāp, khālta, panch-anṭī, mawāṭṭī, āḥnā-parwāzī, mardum-āwazī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uas, unsiyat, pūḥbat, mawāḥibat, mel, jor, sangṭā, sangat, sāth, sangary, rīṭṭat, shirkat, mu-shārikat, taannus, muḥannasat, alfat.

SOE, jarāb, pāe-tāba, sukhtālā.

SOEKER, piyā, kaṭorā, ghar, chbed, khāṭa; — (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghāṭ, ghāṭī, a *batck*, or *one making*.

PANG, ciyānt, koṭ, koṭ, āpādā, — (*the*) *khāṭ*.

PA, &c. -k, laungē-bāṭ, llwāṭī, iḡhlāmī, baḥe-bāṭ.

SODOMY, lawātāt, iḡhlām, laungē-bāṭī, kuzsanī, chob-chini, dhawā-dhāṭī, guḍḥang, kajbū.

SOVER, i koṭ, kuchh, kaisāṭ, ketāṭ, jētāṭ, &c.; — (*v. so, also sover, how, who*); — (*whoever*) jo-koṭ, jo-koṭ; — (*whoever*) jo-kushh.

SORA, takht-posh, ṭuffa.

SORT, narm, komat, mulājim, pilpiṭā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhīmā, halwā, guḍguḍā, pichpichā, lasasā; — (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) ānzak, salim, kāgharī; — (*simple*) kachā; — (*light*) halkā, kam, raṭiyan, madhim.

SORT! raho, thamo, bas, āste or ābiste.

TO SORTER, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpiṭānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasijānā, lijiṭānā; — (*a letter*) ta'ill-k; (n.) mulājim- &c. -h, pilpiṭā-j.

SORT, āḥar, saste, gattē, hawlē, halgo, rase, sande, dhime, dabe-pānw, mulānast- &c. -se.

SORTNESS, narmi, komaltā, mulājimat, polāṭ, gulgulā-bat, pilpiṭahat, ānzakāt, narmkī, nāḥ, kachāṭ, halkāṭ, subukī, rasāyanī, narmāṭ, narmiyat, linat.

SORO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, āṭi.

SOIL, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhua, dharti, sār.

TO SOIL, mulā-karnā, &c. (v. to *soil*).

TO SOJOURN, safar- &c. -k, pharte-rahnā, khush-bāstī- &c. -k.

SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba dosh, bidesī, mawāfir, parjatani.

SOJOURNING, safar, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

SOI, acc. (*comfort*) khushī, tarāṭī, āṭim, dil-āṭī.

TO SOLAR, bahtiyānā, bahtānā, rīḡhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamī, sharmī, āṭāṭī; — (*month*) sūrnāṭ; — (*year*) shamī-āṭ.

SOLD, firakhtā, bikā-hūā, biḡḡkā, beḥā-hūā.

TO BE SOLD, bikū, bik-jānā.

SOLDIER, laḥam, also lahām, joṭan, sānṭhan, sobāḡ.

TO SOLDIER, joṭnā, milnā, maranmat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *seepay*, *sipahī*, &c.), lashkarī, pīwāda, javān, sipāhī-peshā, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) jūlwā, dawāl-band, burk-andāz, dhalut, najib; this word was introduced by Shajā'ud-Daula on his raising a regiment of 2,200 mardā āḍalī (or gentlemen) Musalmān.

SOLDIERY, sipāhīyānā, dil-āwarānā, bahādurānā.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhī-garī, mahard-āzmāṭī.

SOLDIER, sipāh-peshā, laḥkar-peshā, sipāh-garī.

SOLD, talāṭ, talāṭ, kaṭ-pū, talā, prodā; — (*me-lataral*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukḥ-talā.

SOLD, (adj.) ekilā, ekelā, tau i tombā, nīrālā.

TO SOLL, talā-lagānā.

SOLLISM, nā-marbūṭī, ullā, amar i muḥāl, ghalāṭ.

SOLLIT, ṭīr, fakat, khāṭ, nīrālā, ekelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmālā; — (*grave*) sanjida, sāḡhā.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angazī; — (*gravity*) sanjidaṭī, sāḡhagī; — (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-pakḥ, fīṭhā, durūd, kul, majlis, 'ura, manūd; — (*among the Musalmān*) dabā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also maharram, the name of the month in which were murdered Hāsan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fāṭima, the daughter of Muḥammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shī'as; Zainu'l-'abidin, the young son of 'Alī-ain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Shīyās, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of *imā*, from *amir*, a prince or lord.

SOLEMNIZATION, manawṭī, pūjānā, upāṭnā.

TAVEL, bhangar, mug, kalir, kabir, ...

POPULARITY, ha-du-'azizi, 'awamm-dosti.

POPULARLY, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūman

To POPULATY, baśnā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k or -d

POPULATION, ūhādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādūnī,
barhāwa, gul'ārī, mardom-shumārī.

POPULOUS, ūbād, ma'mūr, gul-ghār, blar-pūr, par-pūran,
ghaddai, mardum-khez

POPULOUSNESS, ma'mūrī, mardum-kheśī, abadī.

PORCFLAIN, chūnī kō bārtan, gurūf i chīnī.

POULH, oṣārā, deoṣhū, astāna.

POURQU'EST, sūhī, khar-pusht, shalya.

पोन्, masām (pl masāmāt), jharyharī, jharī.

To Ponx dekhā-k, ghark-rahnā, dīda-resī-k, chashm-
dokhta-r, āukh-gārnā

POK sū ar lē gošht, lahnu-i-khanzīr, gošhtī khūk.

РѢК-КА, sū a-khōi ; — (porter) sū, ar-kā.
bachu

Porous, jhijhūrā jhārā, masām-dar, masāmātī, chhe-
dihī, 1 ola. phulka

POKOUSKI 98, jhurgirāhaṭ, masām-darī, pbulkāī.

Родина Лу, рад і широк

POKPOI, PORPO, sūn, sūnmāt, sang-mahī.

Poanuben, sūjī lapsī, halwā

POKHIN.UB, buduy i, katorī, mīlā
POKH. budat. kol. — (dooe) darwāza. phōtak. —

(*of a ship &c*) *danīcha*, *khurī*, *pharokā*, *ghurfa*, —
(*men*) *chāl*, *raftār*, *rawish*, *khurain*, *nīshast-balkhast*.

PORTANE, halkū, subuk, u(h)ane-jog, jangamī, jebī,
dastī, sahī. — (a portable throne) takht :

PORTAGE, PORTIFICE, &c. pul-bandī

PORTAI, (portico) yatah-khāna, barothā, julo or jilau,
 491 mna janāb

THE PORT, (*const of Constantinople*) janāb : rūmī,
(the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation into

To PONTREND, dalûlat-k. dalûl-k. janânî. âgam-d.

POKREVT, nabūsat, bad-fāl, ashugun

POVILNTOVČ, naše, manhūs, ashugunī.

POKAR, dar-bān, deorhi-wān, dwār-pāl, bhanyā,
nallodār. — (keeper) hāi-bandiār or karb.

(of heaven) rizwān; — (of Hell) mālik; — (of the presence) hāib, nāzir; — (carrier of burdens)

motiyā, kulī or kulī, haṇomāl, mazdūr.

Ростро 10, 107-гц, 1115-днн, черенъ

l'outic, mian, dahliz, pesh-gah, plo-khāns.

2.

Mr. Hulwalya, Chotkhe-wala.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, şarār, thahrāṭ, ḥayāt, ḥayātīyāt, istiklāl.

STANLƏ, (adj.) bər-kürär, kəsm, päs-där, üstüvər, tıñ-
mıñ, müstəqill, müstəqim, rıñal, ıstır,

be-sawāl. *tawela, ghur-āl, pā, ogāh :* —

STABIN, (HUB.) *dhāna, sāl.*
(on comp.) *dhāna, sāl.* — (castle) *dhāna.*

TO STABLE, ~~...~~
 STABLE, ~~...~~ ambār, vada, dher, rās, kundrā,
~~...~~ batanrā.

To STACK, tál. Acc. -b or -k, tah-jamāná or -bāñi

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1861. It is a formal address, and it is the first of its kind since the signing of the Constitution. The President, James Buchanan, is addressing the Congress, and he is doing so in a very formal and dignified manner. He is discussing the state of the Union, and he is discussing the issues that are facing the country at that time. He is also discussing the role of the President, and he is discussing the responsibilities of the Congress. The letter is a very important document, and it is a very interesting one to read. It is a document that shows the President's perspective on the country, and it is a document that shows the President's relationship with the Congress. It is a document that is worth reading, and it is a document that is worth studying.

tarai-dā'il, pīlā-ā, kam-rang.
or the dead) chaddar, dūkhā.
(a.) be-luff- or be-mena-
ā, k., mōhānā, jī-phānā.

chāgan, khush, simat,

(peremptory) kār-koi:

POSITIVENESS, igāb, ubāt, khud-sari, sur;
khud-rā'i, jihl-murakkab, ghul-kur-
ānā.

TO POSSESS, rakhnā, a., chūhānā, laikānā.
hathiyānā, dāh-jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

ampā-dārī, jān-bāsi, dilerī, karwābat.

ātem, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jurat.

SPIRITOUS, tes, chokhā, tund, tez- or tand-āb.

SPIRITUOUSNESS, tezi, tandi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī; — (eccle-
siastical) dīnī, baishnawī.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

TO SPIRIT, (n.) chihūnā, chhitaknā; (a.) chhōrnā,
chhitkānā, pichkānā, tāfīrī-phōknā.

SPIT, (prong) sikh, sikhcha; — (spittle) lu'āb,
thūk.

TO SPIT, sikh-jagānā, peronā, gūthnā; — (from the
mouth) thūknā, thūk-d, -ā, or -phenknā, thūthkārānā,
thūk-satnā, ugūlā.

SPIT-BOX, SPITTING-POT, ugāl-jān, pik-dān, pik-dānī
(from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, to-
bacco, &c.).

SPITE, kina, bughe, bīdī, kudūrat, chot, lāg, ridd, 'aks,
khulāf, kapaṭ, khūns, gāthī, khuhūnāt, 'adūwat,
'isād, nīkūrat, durjantā, kāwīsh, khālāh, pechish,
aknā-aknā, khaincha-khunchī; — (in spite of) bar-
khulāf, bar-'aknā, bā-wujūd.

TO SPITE, sidd- &c. -k, kina- &c. -r, dik-k, rāh-
mānā or -kātnā.

SPITEFUL, kina-war, kina-kash, lāgī, kanihā, ghūnās,
siddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aknā, durjan, gāthilā, ghun
ghuniyā-sāmp.

SPITEFULLY, kina-warī- &c. -se, riddan, kapaṭ-se.

SPITEFULNESS, kina-warī, kina-kashī.

SPITTEE, (from the mouth) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bīzūg.

SPLASH, chhīnt, hīwār, dhabhīhabāhat.

TO SPLASH, bhar-d, chhitkī-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k,
dhabhīhabānā, hūwānā, chhitūnā.

SPLASHY, chahlālū, kichāhā, jālthāl, kulatain.

TO SPLAY, chhatkānā; — (splayfoot) panw phiddā.

SPLAYMOUTH, SPLAYMOUTHED, khābā-munh.

SPLEEN, till, pilaī, thāl, sapurā, berwat; — (ill)
lahar, tarang, baichitā; — (the spleen) taptilī

SPLEENFUL, churchirā, khūjītanā, dikk, barham, baichit.

SPLENDID, SPLENDENT, chatkīlā, bharkīlā, rangīlā,
chamkīlā, mujallī, raushan, rāpnak-dār, 'amda, mufā-
khīr, nūnāyān, 'ālī-shān.

SPLENDIDLY, raunak- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLENDOUR, bharak, chatak, raunak, tajallī, nūr, jāh o
jalāl, shaukat, darakhīhindagī, jalwā, shān, raushanī,
'uzm o shān, zark-bark, banāo chūnō, thāth, tūm-
tarāk, tajāmmul, tazūn.

TO SPLICE, sānthnā, jōrnā, jōr-dēnā.

SPLINT, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāthī, kamthī, dhajī,
pharchat, battī, khapāchī, sink, kām, pūtan, chhitīhī,
khānik, phār.

TO SPLINT, kamthiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. split) kirch, kunāī, phānā, resā.

SPLITTER, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) rezā-rezā- &c. -h,
to sh-bojānā.

TO SPLIT, (a.) pānā, phārnā, chūk-k, phōrnā, phas-
hā laughī) āntō-pakā; —
hence dāl, so well known with bhāt
(to divide) āh o āh-k;
'ā, toynā; (n.) chir-j, phatnā,
chīn, pūtnā, mār-j, chīrnā,
chīrnā.

ā; — (in comp.) ahigā,

arre, lāfī, mungē-bāz, hūwānā, -
SODOMY, lawājat, ighlān, laungē-bāz, kunsānī, chob-
chīnā, dhūnā-dhānī, gūdhāng, kajhā,
SOWER, ī koī, kachh, kaisāī- kōī;
(s. so, also ever, how, who
(whatsoever) to — koī,

SPE

SPER, ar, ghānimat, yagnā, lūt-pāt.

TO SPEAR, (a.) bigārānā, kharūb-k, sar;
dhūlā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; — (as posture) |
bīnānā, kasānā, lasīyānā, ubwānā (from
rot); — (sport, &c.) gul-k, bujhā charwī, batīc
mitānā; — (to plunder) lūtnā, chhīn-
lūnā, ujārnā; — (n.) bigārānā, kharāb, lagān, bhānā
nasā-j, sarnā, gālnā.

SPOILER, lufārā, ghārat-gar, bigārū, ujārū.

SPOILT, kharāb, rāī, bar-bād, henbenā, khūlā, loṭā, kade
nahās, zabūn, āwārā, bigrā, phīrā, lagbālā to pot) shari

SPOKE, (ray or bar of a wheel) ārā, benī.

SPOKESMAN, (speaker) bolwāiyā, zabān, 'ar-āog, shurb-pa

SPONGE, mūā-lādāl, isfān, samundār-phen;

a gun) sūmbā; — (stone) yānā, sāng-pūpilawwāl, ma

TO SPOON, (for dinner) sūngtā-phīrnā, sūnā; — (of
lūnā, 'ā'ām-tālāhī-k.

SPONGER, 'ā'ām-tālāh, must-khor, tufailī, khāū, kuerū,
lūmā-jo.

SPONGINESS, phulkāī, gulgūlāī.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgūlā, khodrā, lūgrāhā, gārā-pet.
pulpulā, pōlā.

SPONTANEOUS, trādī, lūhtiyārī, kātī, mānmānī, khī
ūprārī; — (in comp.) khud, nij. hardatī.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, ā. kawi,

SPONTANEOUSNESS, āpnatī, āpnāī, khudrakī. trnā, far

SPORN, chamcha, doī, pālī, chamach, karchhī. march).

SPORFUL, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c. jati.

SPOON-MEAT, leplī, sholā, harīrā.

SPORT, (game) shikār, sūwaj khetak; — (shob, b
thasthā, zūk, hānā, boli-tholī; — (pleas
frule) 'aish yashan, chuhāl; — (fig.) khilau uthān.
khehlwār, bāzī, kalandar kū bandar. sobza

TO SPORT, khehnā, hāzī- &c. -k, khetā-phīrnā, khvālī.

SPORTFUL, (sportive) khush-tab' lūnā-mukh. dānī.

SPORTSMAN, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheryā, khetā
salyūd, chhīl-bāz, sār-bāz, shaukīn. haptī

SPORTS, (in comp.) bās, whonce jān-bāz, sporting wu
life, i. e. bold, daring. mol

SPOT, dāgh, khāl, chhit, chhutkī, chittī, til, kalaf, gul,
būndā; — (of ground, &c.) tukrā; — (blot) r,
'ab, kalauk, dāgh, dāg; — (place) jaguh; —
(on the spot) un jagah, dar-hāl, nī-jaur.

TO SPOT, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagūnā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāgh, be-'ab, nīr-kalauk, lā-jurm, be-
jurm, nīr-mul.

SPOTTED, SPOTTY, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, maghī, chitahā,
daghlā, titārī, būndr-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub) tarwīj, gāth-jor, jor-jā; — (state)
sanyī, sauyiyat, sohāg.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāhū, nikālā.

SPOUSE, sūyī, sūyā, juṭ, jorā, jorī, jorū, farīkī ā gānī
huk-k-halāl.

SPOUSELESS, nī-khāsnā, nī-khāsnī, ā-jorā.

SPOUT, tonṭī, pal-nālā, par-nālā, nāb-dān, ābrēz; —
(of water) pot, moth.

TO SPOUT, (a.) chhōrnā, uchhālānā, phatkārnā, sawwārā-
chhūnā, phūnkārī-mārnā; (n.) chhātānā, uchhehū,
phatkārnā, phāt-nikālnā.

SPRAIN, chik, maror, moch, mīrak, pechish.

TO SPRAIN, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

TO SPRAWL, loṭnā, ghūnsaknā, chhatpatānā, hāt
pāw-mārnā, tayspnā, āng-mārōnā.

SPRAY, phūngī, pālī; — (of the sea) hauchhār.

TO SPREAD, (a.) biobhānā, fārā-k, phūlānā, pārnā,
lūpnā; — (a. abroad) yānā, 'ālam ānsh-k-
(to cover) chhōrnā, chhōrnā; — (to lay) chhānā,
lūpnā, (n.) biobhānā, phūlānā, pārnā.

TELESCOPIC, der-bin, der-darkhal.

To TELL, kahná, bolná, sunná, bathná, ^{lauke-ka, kwá, káshá, batho-ka}
 gáhn-k, kholná, ^{gáhn-k, kholná, dhuá-dhák, gúdhung,}
 bayán-k; — (to count) ^{ku}

TELLER, baktá, ginwalyá, &c. shámári; — (as compo-
 go, khwá; thus, khyá-go, a story-teller.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sá'ti, ghanmáz, lutrá, láwá-
 lutrá.

TEMPERITY, be-tadbiri, tahawwar, be-báki.

TEMPER, TEMPERAMENT, (*disposition*) mizáj, tabá't
 or tabi'at, suhá'o, bân, tyoh, prakti, sariát, nihád,
 khyo, khasiat; — (*temperature*) páni, áb o hawá,
 dam, tá'o; — (*of iron, steel, &c.*) áh.

TO TEMPER, muwáfik-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k,
 tá'óná, dam-d; — (*hot water with cold*) samoná;
 — (iron) múná; — (iron) sakht-k, pakáná.

TEMPERAMENT, TEMPERATURE, hálat, i'tidál.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidál, wasat, madh, tawamut, parhez,
 saijam, war'.

TEMPERATE, (*mild*) mu'tadil, mutawassit, madham,
 khunuk; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gár.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidál-se; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-
 gári-go.

TEMPER, ándhi, júfan, jhakhar, andhá-dhondh, chau-
 wá'i.

TEMPERATURE, andhiyáhá, júfáni, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (*place of worship*) ma'bad, dewad, malh, man-
 dap, dewasthán, but-kuda, merbi, sewálá, thákur-
 bári, 'shadut-kah or -khána, daw, deohar, deoghar,
 dewasthal, but-khána, ka'batu-l-lát, batu-l-láh, batu-
 l-larim, kanisht; — (*of Mecca*) ka'ba, kábla; —
 (*of the head*) kan-pati, shakika, put-puri.

TEMPORAL, dúnyawi, sunwári, jaháni.

TEMPORARY, 'áripí, fásali, mauwami, chand-roza.

TO TEMPORIZE, samhána-sázi-k, ánuuiki-k.

TEMPORIZER, samhána-sáz, sámuk, dúnyá-sáz, sama'i.

TO TEMPT, warghaláná, lafcháná, labháná, yghwá- &c.
 -k, targhib- &c. -d, phuláná, lakráá, tarwáá,
 ubháá, 'uchátá; — (*to provoke*) jagáná, ulháá.

TEMPTATION, ighwá, targhib, jam', lálach, tashná,
 lobh, takrír, wuswaa, ulhá.

TEMPTER, muharrík, targhib-dih, lafcháji, lobhá'u, tar-
 ná'u.

TEMPTING, shahwat-anges, dil-rubá, jáyib.

TEN, dá' dah, 'ashar; — (*of cards*) dahlá; — (*a*
ten) dahlá, 'ashá; — (*ten, not unite*) daháji,
 dahan, dáhak; — (*per cent*) dahotrá, dahiki, do-
 bistá, do-histá; — (*it is ten to one that he will lose*)
 bis biswá háregá, solah biswá jitegá; — (*it is ten to*
one he will come) dá' áná lui ki wuh áwegá; —
 (*ten times*) dah-chand, dah-guná.

TENABLE, mustahkam, ustuwár, thámghanhar, tiká'u,
 thahrá'i.

TENACIOUS, sakht, sakht-gír, girifa-mizáj, karrá, dirh,
 shadida-l-kab, kashur; — (*glutinous*) laslaá,
 chip-chupá, unlazaj.

TENACIOUSLY, sakhti- &c. -se, sakht-giri-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, sakhti, sakht-giri, girifa-mizáji, ka-
 thará, dirhá.

TENACITY, las-lasbat, chip-chupáat, jazajat, ittifaq,
 shapdagi.

TENANT, kárya-dár, bhagat, áshu, patto-dár, ra'iyat,
 mustajir, ijara-dár, &c.

TO TEN, rakhá, khar-koná, nigah-báni- &c. -k,
 gáhn; (n.) jháká, gháhn, mail-k, mailán-k,
 ká'h, daryá.

TENANT, mail, mailán, jhaká'o, tawajuh; —
 (n.) mail, mailán, mailuh, muddá, ghát, gharr,
 &c.

SPR

TENDER, (*soft*) -pat.

TO TENDER, tawágu- &c. -k, &c.

TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mom-dil, rahm-

rahiku-l-kalb.

TENDERLING, larháolá, nár-parwarda.

TENDERLY, darámandi- &c. -se, rahm-dil-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmí, muláimat, murawwat, &c.

TENDON, na, pal, 'asab, patá, páhi, 'asla, khunch

particularly the tendo achilles.

TENDRIL, sūt, resha, ner, dārhi.

TENEMENT, maqbūza, ghar, makán or makām.

TENESMUS, sūr, breg, hagiá.

TENSE, masla, áin, kaul, rit, kahnūt, i'tikād, niw'hai.

TENFOLD, das-ginā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; —

(reward) dah-dar-duniyá sad dar ákhir.

TENOUR, (*drift*) mazmūn, mafhūm, ma'ní, 'ibarat,

karina, lachhna, tarz, dhab, rang, sahwa, hawá; —

(cover) tarik, chāl, rawish, dhul; — (in music)

sort, sir.

TENSE, samán, ghia, kál, samai; — (*the perfect or**complete past*) mázi mutlak, bhūt; — (*the future*)mutakbil, bháwik; — (*the present*) hál, bartmán,sigha e hál, bartmán-kúl; — (*the three tenses*)

azmina saláa, tri-kál.

TENSE, (adj.) taná-hūá, kashida, chaphā.

TENTON, TENSNESS, tanáhat, khichá'o, kushidagi,

kashish, kasá'o, chaphá'o, taná'o, tán.

TENT, khaina, dera, tamhū, raufi, pāl, be-choba, aspak,

dalel-khāna, kalandara, sarāchis, nam-gira, khirgāh,

&c. kapar-kotā; — (*in surgery*) batti, fulita; —

(varietal) do-aspa, do-chobā, chān-tarkā, peshgāh,

banjari; — (*the walls of a tent*) kanūt; — (*a**tent pole*) chob, dandā; — (*the round piece of**timber at the top of a tent*) bād-resha; — (*a tent**maker*) khaina-doz; — (*a tent pitcher*) farrāsh,

khāshi.

TENTER, ankri, anka; — (*to be on the tenters*)

khichā tūi men-h.

TENTS, dawāá, dahum; — (*part*) dasāá, 'ashar,

dah-yaki.

TENACITY, patláhat, rikákat, lajáfat.

TENURE, 'aláka, lagá'o, kábat, sanad, patá; — (*a**tenure in perpetuity*) patá intimrati, amar patá.

TETID, shir-garam, gun-guná, nim-garm.

TETTER, herá-pheri, tál-matol, alábala, dū-

dūg.

TEAM, bát, laf, takrír, parnán, dhan, lajab, laghat,

mu'tad; — (*parade*) istásh, roz-marra, 'ibarat;

(utilization) shart, kaul, hor, khyár; —

(time) wakt, berá, samo; — (occasion) jalá.

TO TEAM, kahná, bolná, nám-r, behhána.

TEAMAGANT, larháki, karaká, sabán-darás, rá-o-bághul,

jibhál.

TO BE TEAMED, kahláná, mashhár-h.

TO TERMINATE, (a.) hadd-k or -b; — (*to finish*)

tamám-k, upstán, ba-sar-láná, múnqatá-k, chukáná,

(n.) tamám- &c. -h, chukutá, ho-chuká, nipatá,

ákhir ko pahucháá, honá, barábar-b, pájná.

TERMINATION, ákhir, tamámí, anjant, ant, kham,

insirám, samápat or samápt, kham.

TERSE, (meant) mu'tad; — (good) salámat, &c.

(to be on good terms) sūt-ráhn.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛi.

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

Taich, shap, turant, lap-de; — (he returns in
trice) hao su chih Ah.

Taipon, tripod, ti-nāi, si-nāya or sinā.

TRIPURA, mungahā.

TRIPURA, purāṇ, kadam, machūr; — (Arjuna) *tripura*.

TO TRIPURATE, ka, purāṇa, machūr.

TRIPUR, ti-pā, machūr, tripura.

TRIPUR, balak, balak, subuk, chhotā, thepā, be-kadar, kadam, kam.

TRIVALLY, subki- &c. -se, balakā, se.

TRIVIALNESS, balakā, subuk, be-kadar.

TRIUMPH, fatih, firozi, jai, jit, ghalibā, bijai.

TO TRIUMPH, shahāna- or mangal-gānā, dundubhi- or shādiyāna-bajāna- or -bajānā, jīnā, ghālib- &c. -h, fatih- &c. -pānā; — (to insult) *fatih-jamānā, kate par namak chhiraknā, jale par lon lagānā, ukārnā.*

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyānā, firozi, mangali.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatih-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, ghālib, mugaffar, manjūr; — (- march, or procession) *shādiyānā.*

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatih-mandi- &c. -se, ghālibānā.

TROJIAN, phūhar, gegli, budli, bhishatā.

TROJAN, kayālī, bayālī, taulā.

TROOP, garhi, firka, tāifa, jathā, jamā'at, balak, jhund, ghul, sunā, tāndā, dhārā, tūng, jūk, daf'a, whence daf'a-dār, a cornet. — (of horse) *risālā;* — (in troop) *jūk jūk.*

TO TROOP, jathā hāndh-ke-ānā or -jānā, or -daurānā.

TROOPER, sawār, ghuy-chaṛhā, chaṛhaitā, bāgir, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (v. army) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROFF, najaz, anyokt, dhrishtant, tamill.

TROPHY, fatih-nishān, ghanimat.

TROPIC, sakrāt or sakkrāt; — (- of Cancer) *dāirā e rāu-vasantīn, khāt i vāntīn, pārnāl;* — (of Capricorn) *khāt i jādī, dyāwīt.*

TROU, dukhī, kūkarahāl, khūday; — (an old trou) *būdhī khank.*

TO TROU, dukhiyon- or -chaluā, khudrānā.

TROTTER, dukhū; — (*foot*) *kadam-būz;* — (a sheep's foot) *pācha, gorā.*

TROUBLE, dukh, tasdi', taklif, iṛā, dard i sar, kaleh, ranj, atpatāng, mushakkāt, bagrā, mūhat, parwarā, takallūf, ranjish, diḡk dāri, thak-thak, ut-pāt, bihaṡ, fikr, khālāsh, kadd o kāwāh, mbar; — (*perplexity*) *utāb, be-karārī, akāhāt, harrānī;* — (*triumulation*) *dard, gham, alam;* — (*wish great trouble*) *ba-jarri sakli, ba-hazār taklif.*

TO TROUBLE, satnā, chheṛnā, khujhānā, chirhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kurbhānā, kalpānā, ukārnā, diḡk- &c. -k, dukhānā, tasdi'- &c. -d, angliyānā, angli-k, rabrānā, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) *hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghaaghoṇā, ghabrānā, chaandhyānā, muṡtarib- &c. -k, aklānā;* — (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) *āp taklif na kiyō.*

TROUBLED, (in mind) mushawwih, muṡtarib, be-karār, āshuftā, dū-clint, gham-ālūdā, alam-ālūdā, āsurda, khāṡ, diḡk.

TROUBLE, dukh-dāi or -dāyā, mūzi, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, thak-thak, bhāri, tēhā, atpatāngi, sakht, utpāti, khār-dār, kharkhār, kanṡak, musaddā, mūzi.

TROUBLESOMELY, diḡk-dāri- &c. -se, kathintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwarī, diḡk-dāri, kathintā.

TROUGH, charan, kathrā, don, athrā, dongi, nānd, kūndā, charhī, taghār.

TROUSES, pās-jāmā, isār, surwāl, chilwār, tamhā, tamhā, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, carāwāl; — (*parts of*) *miṡtāi, kishtā, toriz, kūndā;* — (*string*) *isār-band, nārā;* — (*band*) *nafa.*

TROUX, ghentī, machhū.

TROUZE, karnī, surmā, thāpī, kamū.

TRUCK, (name) mukht, tahammul, &c.

TO TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pāloī-k, jigjigī-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

TO TRUDGE, pair-ghastnā, rabar-k, rabarnā, dhawāzī-k, dhānā, pair dhawāzī-k, dāur-dhāmp-k.

TRUG, sachā, rāst, siddī, haḡk, yaḡin, wājibī, dā, dāraṡ, thik, sach, phūr, est, bajā, aḡ, wājib, sād-mat, sādiku-l-bayān; — (*fatih*) *ma-dharmī, sukritī, wafā-dār;* — (*honest*) *rāst-bās, kharā;* — (*to one's word*) *wāḡda-wafā, sabāh-parwar, bāchan-pāl, mat-bādī;* — (*very true*) *amānā, sadaknā.*

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aḡ-sāda, nek-sāda, balil-sāda, pīr-sāda, kulīn.

TRUE-HEARTED, aḡ-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mīlādī; — (*strumpet, &c.*) *ghemni.*

TRULY, wākā, al-haḡk, al-haḡkat, sach-much, nifugut, sachkar, bar-haḡk.

TO TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, jorā, bandnā, garhōd.

TRUMPET, aḡar-baḡar, balās-boghina, thuthar ba-lhar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhī, nāṡr, karnā, būk, sūr, singā, surnā, bheṛiyā, bājā, sankh, ran-singā, kandāl; — (*figurat.*) *bhāt, bardait;* — (*to sound a trumpet*) *turhī- &c. -bajānā or -phūknā.*

TO TRUMPET, dhandhorā-pīnā, nakūrā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāriyā, karnā-chī, surnā-chī.

TO TRUNCATE, sontiyānā.

TRUNK, (of a tree) tana, jarwat, satam, perī; — (*of an animal*) *musla, dhar, rund, lgh;* — (*enout*) *khurūm;* — (*chest*) *sandūk;* — (*of an elephant*) *sūnd;* — (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) *shah rag.*

TRUSS, (bundle) pulā, zāmin, laḡotā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsri, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nish-chai, takiya; — (*credit*) *udhār, khar;* — (*charge*) *hawāla, zimma, tauliāt, rakha'ālī.*

TO TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānānā, musallam-r or -jānnā, paṡiyānā; — (*to credit*) *udhā- &c. -d;* — (*to depend*) *amānat-r, compnā, sipurd- &c. -k.*

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhawāl, zimma-dār.

TRUSTEE, mu'tamid, mu'takid, āsari; — (*creditor*) *dhanī, sabbū.*

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, su-dharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachā, kharā, sadakat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, kābil i i'timād, kābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) *maḡbū.*

TRUTH, sach, rāst, haḡk, siddī, mat, dāraṡ, tahkik, haḡikat, sānch, siddikat; — (*in truth*) *al-haḡkat, al-wākā, aḡ, nāṡn-l-amr, sach much.*

TO TRY, āzmāish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchā, kasn sahejā, parakhā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tāṡnā, dekh, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwīz-k, partānā, thonk bojā lenā, āḡayī- &c. -se, chahānā, āḡayī- &c. -se, phūṡ thā, tharāngī, tarāngī, jīmānī, dāṡmān, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

TRY, buḡ, bāph, baphār; — (*the vapours*) *baḡ, bāḡ;* — (*to have the vapours*) *(-baḡ) &c. -k, baphāhā.*

TRY, buḡ, bāph, baphār; — (*the vapours*) *(-baḡ) &c. -k, baphāhā.*

TRY, buḡ, bāph, baphār; — (*the vapours*) *(-baḡ) &c. -k, baphāhā.*

TRY, buḡ, bāph, baphār; — (*the vapours*) *(-baḡ) &c. -k, baphāhā.*

TRY, buḡ, bāph, baphār; — (*the vapours*) *(-baḡ) &c. -k, baphāhā.*

Tue may.

TUR, tur, gal, güchä, jhanä, juttä, täj, parohäm, chondä, jhäh.

TURER, ture-där, chondä-äc.-där.

TUG, khich, aineh, kashiah.

TO TUG, khichnäs, tännä, einchnä, khasotnäs, nochmä; — (to stir) patüt-k, bal-k, sor-märnäs.

TURMOU, ta'lim, tädib, tarbiyat, talkin, parwarish, pritpäl, nichchäs, sikhnäwad.

TURP, läla or la'la, shakälk.

TUMBLE, uftädağ, lotan, paṭkan, pachhä.

TO TUMBLE, (n.) girnäs, gir-pərnäs, khasnäs, dhamliyanäs, dhanäs, bhaṭṭrānäs, pachhä-khänäs; — (to roll about) lotnäs, putaknäs, lot-pot-h, tale-ūpar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalä-bäzi-k; — (tumultuously) rik-pole-inä; (n.) ulat-pulat-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhiänäs; — (to throw down) girnäs, girn- or däl- or dhä-d.

TUMBLER, näi, kalä-bäz, rasau-bäz, kautiki, kanjar; — (gibbon) girih-bäs; — (cup) ābhōra, katorä.

TUMOUR, āmas, warm, süjh, dumbel, phorä, dadorä, gümṭä, karmil, gütkä.

TUMULT, bakheṭä, ghulghula, āshob, andher, bal-chal, khetbari, balbäl, mār-mār, dhündh-kälä, shorsh; — (to be in a tumult) khalbälänäs.

TUMULTUOUS, balchali, āshobi, daugait.

TUNSKILIED, 'asimul-batan, tondail, kaṭūr, bāṭ, kupṭä.

TUNE, āwäs, sarod, sur, lai, ter, lahn, āhang, tän, āḷḷ, surāwāt, tarānäs, makām, rūh, rāg, rāgnī; — (harmony) ham-bāzi, mel, täl, täl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) berang-h; — (to be in tune) ras par-h.

TO TUNE, (a) millänäs, hamsüz-k, durust-k, barāber-k; — (inst.) chaṭṭhänäs, ṭanṭanänäs; — (to sing) gānäs, ālāpnäs, tērñä.

TUNEFUL, mīthäs, shirās, rastlā, mauzin; sūras, khush-āwäs, khush-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-laṭn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (integument) khālfi, chamṣä, parda, jhāli.

TURBAND, sarband, pagṛi, pāg, chirä, dustär, 'arāma, lipṛi, phetä, butānäs, ngāsi, pagiyä, mundlās, mandil; — (stiffness of) taḥpech; — (wearing a turband) dastär-band.

TURBID, gudlās, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, dhabräs, gāyā, tira, kadarj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlāj, kadūrat, ālūdağ, dlabrāj.

TURBULENCE, iṭirāb, be-karār, iṭirār, khalbāl; — (tumultuousness) dangä-bāzi, ghuledağ, hordağ, fasäd.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangi-bäs, ghuledang, hordağ.

TURBULENTLY, ghuledağ-äc.-se.

TURD, (filth, excrement) güh, ghāyāt, bishṭä.

TURF, chapräs, chaktä, chār, diib-chaurä.

TURF, chaktänäs, chaprānäs, chaprā-laganäs.

ROID, (bombastic) laṭāfi, mubālāgha-āmez.

(loud or called) sil-murch, peṛü.

TO TURN, (n.) pārnäs, ghōmnäs, mārñä, chakkar- mārñä or chakñä, dhamriyanäs, tṛonñä; — (to turn away) h-ānāmñä-h, mārñä-k, chakñä-kñä; — (to turn) jankarñä; — (to turn) palatñä, latñä; — (to turn) phir- or band-j, rū-gardān-k; — (to turn) kārñä, niḥl-d; — (to bespeak) ho-jānäs, ho-kñä, honä; — (as milk) khaṭñä, phatñä; — (account) kām-ñä; — (to row) mauṭñä-h, meṭ h, band-h; (a.) phirñä, phernä, ghūmnäs, ramā pher-äc.-d, pher-phär-k, ulṭñä, aundhñä, rū-g dān-k; — (to make observe) mukṭäc. äc.-k, lā khichñä; — (theory, &c.) kharādñä, kharād-utārñä; — (to form) banñä, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahatñä; — (to change) badal-d, tabdīl-k; — (to make) karnä; — (the stomach) matlāñä; — (to infatuate) sir-ghūmnäs, sar-gardān-k; — (direct) chālñä, lagñä; — (to double in) moṛñä; — (to be turned) nikālñä, bāhar-k; — (to return) palṭñä, laṭñä, tälñä; — (the back) pīt-d-dikhñä; — (to turn over, a book) gardānñä; — (to be turned of) dhalñä, paṛñä; — (I a not yet turned of thirty) abtak ham tis se nahin dhal; — (to turn the penny) palñä-k, pher-phür-k, āṭal nāṭak-k, anṭas-bantās-k.

TURNCOAT, zamāna-süz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (in a lathe) makhrīd or makhrūt.

TURNER, kharādi or kharṛi; — (a turner's bus near) kharṭä, kundi-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirā, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalgham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnā, mārtoī.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, turmantin.

TURPITUDE, bad-gāti, gillat, zalālat, khotāj.

TURRET, kangrā, ambāzi, burji, kalas; — (elephant's) haudä.

TURTLE, (testoise) kachhū, kachhap, kamat, kurm u kūrma, rang-puṣht.

TURTLE-DOVE, fikhṭe, kumri, paṇḍuk, toṭrū, ghūghī dhaulā, ulleh, tharko.

TUSH, Tur, (interj.) chhi, phiaḥ, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bir, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, zū-nāb, dantāl, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atāḷḷ, nichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, atāḷḷi, ustādī, ta'llim.

TUTTY, tütiyā; — (tribut) sang i tütiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināhat, tintinābat, huphur, tan, pinkār, sharakä.

TO TWANG, ṭankornäs, pinpinānäs, tintinānäs, huphurānäs.

TO TWEAK, malnäs, mīnäs, khichnäs, maroṇnäs.

TWEENER, mochnäs, ohimñä, mochnäs.

TWELFTH, bārñā or bārāhñā, duwādasham.

TWELVE, bārāh, duwādash, doḍas or dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārāh-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, huras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, biwāñ; — (twentieth part) biwā.

TWENTY, bis, bist, koṛi, 'asharūn, 'asharin.

TWICE, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daf'a; — (doubt) dūgnäs, dū-chand.

TWIG, lās, chhṛi, pello, shākḥ or shākḥcha.

TWILIGHT, godhūl, godhūlī, māñh-andherä, sar-i-āḥam, andh mūdñä, garā shāḥān, shafak, diyājan, diyā-lāñ, nīmā-āḥam, gadhā-bār, goṛi berä, chira-p-jale, dhāt sanj, dhundkälä, do-wakt milte, gar-dhūri; — (come in the twilight) do-wakt milte äc.

TWIN, tūñ; — (brother) aṭāl-ghuṭñä bāḥ.

TWINE, sūñ, rāñ; — (twist) pech.

TO TWINE, bandiyanäs, lipṭñä, pech-äc.-khänäs, phirñä, bawāḍñä.

VARIANT, metalworking, be gabá- &c. -es.

rāh, satkālp, jayāb-nāma, sādābhāṣa.

Vivid, (as colours) shokh, chetāk, roshan, chaṭkālā,
babbhūkā, khaṭā, bhaṭkālā, lāl o lāl, mārk.

UNAKED, be-hathiyār, be-ṣilāḥ, niḥāḥ.
 UNASKED, be-ṣilāḥ, be-ṣilāḥ, be-pūchho, be-bolā, an-buliyā, tulaiḥ.
 UNASSURED, be-mudad, be-pachh, be-sāthi.
 UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labb, ghair-mumkinu-l-busul.
 UNATTENDED, bidā āsmūda, a-parikshut.
 UNATTENDED, ek-ohharā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāst.
 UNAVAILING, 'abas, be-tāir, be-ḥida, lā-hāsil.
 UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.
 UNAUTHORIZED, be-raṣā, be-rukhsat, be-hukm, be-saad.
 UNAWAKE, ek-āp or yakāyah, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-ghāḥ, be-khabar.
 UNBECOMING, UNBEPFITTING, nā-zeh, an-uchit, be-sohā, be-phabā, an-sohit, be-saj, bad-namā.
 UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmi, an-utpādīt, a-jent.
 UNBELIEVER, an-ischarik, ghair-mutayakkīn, avish-wān.
 TO UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, dhilā-k, ughārnā, shi-gūṭa-k; (n.) utārnā, ughārnā.
 UNBENT, utrā, dhilā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.
 UNBIASED, athir, be-mall, a-pachh.
 UNBID, uprārī, be-kaho, nā-khānda, an-buliyā.
 UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhī or nir-dosī, be-gunāh.
 UNBLENTLED, nī-rogi, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswāi.
 UNBOILED, an-ṣijhā, ghair-majbūkh, nā-majbūkh.
 UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-jant.
 TO UNBROOD, kholnā, kahā, fash-karān.
 UNSOUND, (boak) ghair-mujallid.
 UNROUNDED, a-pār, be-hadd, ghair-muhij, ghair-mah-dā, be-nihāyat, be-ṭikānā, be-pāyān, be-shumār, aparmār, ghair-mutanāhi.
 UNROUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati. &c. -se.
 TO UNSRAPE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.
 UNSWATHED, akorī, ghair-murtashī.
 UNSWED, be-lagām, be-rab, lampat.
 UNSWORN, an-tīṭi, nā-shikasta.
 UNSWORNLY, abhrātā, nīr-bhāwādī, nā-barādarīna.
 UNSWED, an-gārā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfin.
 UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; — (as a Hindu corpse) agatī.
 TO UNBURDEN, TO UNBURHEN, subak bār-k.
 UNCAVING, nā-sāl, nā-rast, asat, lapetwān, daghā-bās.
 UNCAVING, an-pakrā, nā-girīta.
 UNCELEBRIOUS, UNCELEBRIOUSLY, be-takallaf.
 UNCELEBRIOUS, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'niyan, be-ṭikānā, an-mubchar, an-uthir, be-ebāt, nā-mā'lām, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabab, zawāl-pajir.
 UNCELEBRITY, ghair-mukarrarī, be-gabūtī, nā-mā'lāmī, tazabab, lapet, shakk.
 UNCHANGABLE, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tadbil.
 UNCHANGABLE, past-himmat, kam-haṣṣila, dūn-him-mat, tang-dil, sekht, kripan-chit, hāsid, be-faiṭ, be-himmat, a-pucl, a-dātā.
 UNCHANGABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-haṣṣilagi, dūn-himmatī, tang-dil.
 UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulā, fūda, nā-pāk.
 UNCHINGED, be-sunnat, an-katā, be-khatua, ghair-or nā-makhtūn.
 UNCHINGED, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.
 UNCHINGED, be-khatua, kay-khatua, khira, kā-sil, kā-ḥang, be-murawat, be-sil, an-silā, be-bhāṣ, ghair-khatua, nā-kas, nā-shi.
 UNCHINGED, be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida, angarh.

UNCLAIMED, chhūṭāḥ, lā-da'wā, be-wāriq or -māḥ.
 UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pītī, tātā, kākā, amā, phūphā; — (maternal) māmā, māmā, amātī, khāl, khālā, māmā.
 UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-ṣaf, a-pharchā, a-pabīr, a-pūwan, a-sauch, an-dhoḥ, nā-shasta, ghair-ṣabir, hāram, chhūṭāḥ.
 UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣafī, sekuddhā.
 UNCLOUDED, nīr-mal, ṣaf, nīr-badal, be-abr, khāl.
 UNCOMELINESS, be-dhābī, bad-sūratī, nā-zebāi.
 UNCOMELY, be-dhāb, be-daul, be-maj, a-darasnī.
 UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.
 UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.
 UNCOMMON, kam-yāh, nīrālā, anokhā, anūthā, a-pūrab, nāḥir, be-tarīk, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or -muhāwarā, kantar.
 UNCOMMONLY, nīrā, nipat, nihāyat, bahut.
 UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yāhī, anokhā, nudrat.
 UNCOMPELLED, ghair-majbūr, nā-muhtazam, be-kaid.
 UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tāmām, a-sannapt.
 UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.
 UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. incomprehensible).
 UNCONCERN, be-parwā, be-ghamī, be-gharī, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintūjī.
 UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-gham, be-ghara, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-soq, nīr-mohī, chī-gham, be-lagān.
 UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā, &c. -se, be-khabar.
 UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūtī, be-baundhej.
 UNCONFINE, khulā, ghair-mukarīyad, be-band.
 UNCONFIRMED, be-ṣhāt, an-ithir, ghair-ba-hāl.
 UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfīk, an-ineel, nā-mu'fīhik.
 UNCONSCIOUS, be-meī, be-rubt, be-lagān, be-shaishita, be-'alākā, ghair-ma'jūf.
 UNCONQUERABLE, atūt, achāḥ, ajaz, besar.
 UNCONSCIONABLE, adharuī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-din.
 UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) uādān, anjān, bejān.
 UNCONSTRAINED, be-kaid, be-rok, ghair-muḥarrak.
 UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.
 UNCONTESTED, bilā-kāziya, hā-kalām.
 UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arrūf, arok.
 UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, be-adab.
 UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-uslūb, be-daul, bad-uslūb.
 TO UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā. &c. -k, kholnā.
 UNCREATED, ghair-or nā-makhlūk, nā-pudā, a-jannūnī, be-nākhta.
 UNCTION, (ointment) uḥṭan, or upṭan, bukwā; — (friction) mālish, malājī.
 UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.
 UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, paytī, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; — (person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.
 UNCURLED, (milk, &c.) an-jumā, nā-basta, an-phetā.
 UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastār, nā-muṭa'mal.
 UNCUT, an-katā, nā-burīda, nā-tarāshida, an-katrā, ghair-makhtā.
 UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, nī-ḥar, dīr, jēn-bās, dīser.
 TO UNDECEIVE, kār or ānkho-khoṭnā, ānkho-ke patṭā, kholnā.
 UNDECEIVED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allāk, mu'atāl, ghair-inṣāf.
 UNDEFILED, nīr-mal, nā-āḥūda, an-bīgā, be-dagh, a-chhūṭā, an-chhūṭā.
 UNDEFINED, ghair-mutakhkhaḥ, ghair-mubayyan, ghair-maḥṣūl, nīr-bartan.
 UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-ṭarīk, a-chhank, a-kaj.

UNAKA, niche, tale, heth, per, tahat, tahi, pāñā, furo, tab, lagā, mē; — (applied to soil) per; — (less) ghāt, kam, thopā; — (without) mēñā, mēñā, be-ghāt, ehhopā; — (in) mēñā, bhitar, andar, dar-miyān, bich, idhar; — (by) se, son, sūb, be; — (something under or over) kuchh kam-bech, kuchh ghāt-bāp, kuchh upar-niche, kuchh idu u-udhar; — (under him) uke lagā, mē; the words ver, tah, pāñā, pech, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherū, an underling; pāñā-ghāt, pāñā-bāgh, &c. tal-khāna, an under cellar.

UNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

TO UNDERGO, angēnā, usthānā, khichnā, bharnā, kāñā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāht-k; — (to undergo a change of colour) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamin, zamin-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āp be-ṛ-mē, chhupā-chhipī, oṭā-ghūṭī.

UNDERING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pech-kar, kamērā, talherū, talhī, tāhū.

TO UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -daurānā or -māroñ, dhā-d, guā-d, kōṭnā, chālnā, khodī bāl-mānā, ghur-ghurūn, — (by) jar-katnā or -khodnā, ukhāñnā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, hekh-kān, — (by) jar-khōṭwā, ghun, ghun-wāmp, haṭṭā-chhūṭī.

UNDERMONEY, &c. (3 unilī) zer-tu, furo-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-PICTURE, shikamī tā'ālnā-dīr, kakhānā-dār, shikamī rīzāt, pēṭī rīzāt, ghur-tā'ālnā.

TO UNDERPIN, kāṭnā, zer-kāṭnā bechānā.

TO UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, bōjhānā, daryāst- &c. -k, hichnā, jāñnā, wakht-h, mā'lūm-k, fīnī, pā-chinnā, — (to grasp) mānu, fāz-k, kabūl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryāst, fīhm, bōjh, samajh, suit, dhyan, idāh, fahmūd, 'ikl, ilh, mudrikā, wakūf, lūhān, dāik, — (concord) banāp, milip, ghust-pist, — (a good understanding) ach-lichā, hūao.

UNDERSTOOD, mukaddar, maḥbūm, mafṣū, prayog; — (not expressed) manwī, mūrūdī, mutatar, gupṭ.

TO UNDERSTAKE, usthānā, kairnā, hāṭī-lagānā, panw-dhīru or -r, kabul-k, ikhtiyā-k, kār-d-k, hīn-uthlūnā, lenā, kamār-b, tā'ālnā-k, chālnā, — (an exploit) byā-uthlūnā, bāh ka chūma lenā.

UNDERSTAKER, (contractor) muta'ahhid, jāta-dur, — (if false) kuso-dur, tabūt-gar, mūrda-cho.

UNDERSTAKING, kān, dhāndhā, kār, addun, jokhim.

TO UNDERVALUE, kam kadā-k, be-kadā-k, nā-chīz- or -hakt, or choṭā- or hāika-jāñnā.

UNDERWOOD, jhūrī, jhāng, chhejūā, chhyāl.

UNDERWOMAN, bīme-wāla, or bimeh-wāla.

UNDERWYND, ghair-wāp, nā-hakk, be-usthakk, nā-sarā; — (underwindedly) be-usthakkī-be.

UNDERWYNDING, ghair-mustahakk, ghair-mustanub, nā-mustahakk.

UNDERWIND, be-kaṣṭ, be-hichār, be-krāda.

UNDERWINDING, an-ghāṭī, be-riyā, nikaptī, be-gharā.

UNDERWONDERED, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'ayyan, an-nichai.

UNDERWONDERED, be-rabī, be-zabt, be-kawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadhīr, nā-āmōkhā.

UNDERWONDERED, UNDERWONDERED, andekhā, a-dhāt, nāḍīd, nā-mā'lūm.

UNDERWONDERED, be-libās, a-bbea, be-parda, be-sākhā.

UNDERWONDERED, aughā, aughā.

UNDERWONDERED, be-barkat, bā-karār, be-ghal o ghesh, bā-āṭak.

UNDERWONDERED, an-bantā, ghair-takāṣm.

TO UNDO, an-kiyā-k, akārā-k, khōṭnā, mōhernā.

UNDONE, gharābī, gharat, fūṭnā.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, gharābī, gharat, fūṭnā.

UNDONE, be-akubha, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk, be-akakk o shubha.

UNFOLD, *una* hāl.

To UNFOLD, *una* pasānā, udharnā, dikhānā.

UNFORCED, *ghair-majbūr*, *subas* or *swabha*.

UNFORGIVEN, *nā-dida*, *a-sūjī*, *an-dekhā*.

UNFORWARD, *an-baṇā*, *be-ḡal*, *nā-tarāhida*.

UNFORTUNATE, *be-parda*, *be-panāh*, *be-ār*, *be-lagāo*, *be-pusht* o *panāh*.

UNFOURISH, *be-ḡikānā*, *be-buniyād*, *bāṭil*.

UNFORTUNATE, *nigūn-bakht*, *bad-bakht*, *bad* or *be-naṣīb*, *be-jar*, *aundhā-bakht*, *nibakhtā*, *har-ḡasht-bakht*, *mubtālā*, *a-bhāgī*, *lā-chār*, *maṭūk*, *kam-naṣīb*, *be-bahra*.

UNFORTHCOMING, *kam*, *thorā*, *āṭe med* *namak*.

UNFREQUENTED, *ṭhandhā*, *sard*, *khūnak*, *ūdās*, *be-chūhal*.

UNFRIENDLY, *ghair-āshnā*, *āshnā-knāh*, *nā-āshnā-mizāj*, *a-mitr*, *nā-dost*, *ghair-dostānā*.

UNFURNISHED, *a-phal*, *an-phal*, *nir-phal*, *nir-arthak*.

To UNFURNISH, *kholnā*, *udharnā*.

UNFURNISHED, *an-lapetā*, *kholā-hūā*, *kholā*.

To UNFURNISH, *torphor-k*, *noch-nāch-k*.

UNFURNISHED, *nā-ās*, *be-ās*, *nā-ārasta*, *be-ashāb*.

UNGENEROUS, *be-faiq*, *be-hinmat*, *nā-jawān-mard*, *tang-chashmā*, *a-dātā*.

UNGOODLY, *nā-khudā-tarā*, *ghair-sālib*, *khudā-dushman*.

UNGOVERNABLE, *sar-kavh*, *munkh-zor*, *be-lagūm*, *atubhā*, *gālm-parast*.

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *an-ghāb*, *be-ār*, *nā-ārasta*.

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-murawwat*, *be-āl*.

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-kājda*, *be-rab*, *nā-maibūj*, *nir-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNHAPPY, *unhappy*, *be-*

UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardān, nā-puśak.

UNMANNERLY, kū-ḡhaṅg, be-ḡarḡ, bad-khulḡ.

UNMARRIED, an-byāh, be-mūh, nā-kad-khudā, kūdār or naḡwār.

TO UNMARK, burka'-utārnā, bhen-badānā, khul-khelnā.

UNMATCHED, be-joḡ, lā-ḡāni, be-naḡir.

UNMEANING, be-ma'ni, an-arḡh, be-namak, muhmil, nir-arḡh.

UNMEASURABLE, be-mikdār, be-shumār, ansakh.

UNMERCIFUL, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.

UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḡmī &c. -as, be-dardī-se, &c.

UNMERRYED, nā-lāḡ, nā-sazā, ḡhair-kābil.

UNMINDFUL, a-choḡ, be-khabar, he-surt, ḡhāfi.

UNMINGLEED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrī, nā-āmekhā, an-milā, nā-āmez.

UNMOLESTED, aḡok, echheḡ, be-khalish.

TO UNMOOR, langar-uthānā, kholnā, khulnā.

UNMOVED, a-chaḡ, a-ḡal ; — (unfretting) be-riḡkat.

UNNATURAL, khilāf i ḡab'at, khilāf i 'ādāt, anit ; — (cruel) karakht, sakht.

UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'ādātī, kū-māragtā.

UNNECESSARY, nā-ḡarūr, lā-ḡarūr, be-fāda.

UNNUMBERED, an-ḡnā, be-shumār.

UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-didā, ankh-rūhipā-ke.

UNOCCUPIED, ḡhair-mutasaḡraf or -makkūḡ, khālī

UNPAID, be-aḡā, an-paḡā, be-diram.

UNPARALLELED, be-naḡir, be-misāl or -tamsāl.

UNPARDONABLE, ḡhair-'afū, a-ḡhūt, nir-ḡhīpmā, ḡhair mumkin-l-mu'af, ḡhair-mu'ūr, ḡhair-'uḡr-pa'ūr.

TO UNPEOPLE, nir-bangit-k, wīrān-k.

UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durus.

UNPERISHABLE, lā-fāni, aḡhel, be-zawal.

UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i ḡikmat, khilāf i 'aḡl.

UNPLEASANT, nā-ḡawārā, nā-khūsh, bad, nā-pasandida, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḡaul.

UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-mūkāl — (rustic) orambā, ūsbak, bhūch, an-ḡhūḡ, an-ḡarḡ, nā-tarāshida, nā-ḡaf.

UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-aḡhlāḡ, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūḡ, myāh-ḡhaḡm.

UNPOLLUTED, nā-ālūda, an-bharā, nir-malā.

UNPRACTISED, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.

UNPRECEDENTED, akur, be-ma'mūl, be-tamsāl, be-misāl.

UNPREJUDICED, ḡhair-muta'aḡḡib, be-ta'aḡḡub, sūnā-'af, nir-ḡāḡḡh, an-birodhi.

UNPREMEDITATED, be-ḡikr, be-ta'ammul.

UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ḡhair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-ḡāḡir, an-sapar.

UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḡāḡirī.

UNPRINCIPLED, bad-ḡauhar, bad-ḡāt, muḡlaḡu-l-'imān, adharmī.

UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā-e-dād, be-ḡunḡjāsh, lā-ḡāḡil, a-phal, nā-bād, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arḡhak.

UNPROMISING, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudānī, be-āsrā, nā-khalḡ.

UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naḡib, bad-bakht or -ḡālī'.

UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-waḡila, be-wālī-wāris.

UNPROVED, nā-ḡābit, ḡhair-muḡjarab, be-iḡbāt.

UNPROVIDED, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sās o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.

UNPROVOKED, be-ḡhkeḡ, be-ḡarkat, ḡhair-muḡjarib.

UNPUNISHED, be-sazā, be-tāran, nā-mu'agḡab.

UNEQUALIFIED, nā-lāḡ, nā-sasāwār, be-saḡḡa, nā-rasā, nir-ḡunī, nā-kābil.

UNQUENCHABLE, anit, ḡhair-muntāfi.

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā ḡarḡ.

UNQUIET, be-ḡhān, be-ḡhān, be-ḡhān.

TO UNRAVEL, saḡḡhānā, kholnā, khulnā, udheḡnā, ukhlā.

UNREAD, nā-khḡānda, an-paḡhā, heḡh-madān.

UNREASONABLE, be-ḡhikānā, be-jā, ḡhair-wāḡib, be'idu-l-'aḡl, nā-muḡāḡib, nā-ma'ḡūl, be-ḡisāb, kaj-bahāḡ, jāhil.

UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'ḡūl, ḡhair-wāḡib.

UNREGARDED, nā-puśak, an-pūḡḡhā, be-liḡḡ.

UNRELATED, (unfold) an-kahā, ḡhair-maḡḡūl, an-bolā.

UNRELENTING, an-paḡḡhā, be-raḡm, nir-dayā.

UNRESERVED, be-lagāḡ, be-riyā, ḡaf-dil, be-sāḡḡhta.

UNRESOLVED, be-ḡaḡd, ḡhair-muḡḡattar.

UNRESTRAINED, be-lagāḡ, be-ḡabḡ, be-ḡaid, khulc-bandaḡ.

UNREVENGED, be-intiḡām, be-badā.

UNREWARDED, be-aḡar, be-uḡrat, be-jasā o sazā.

TO UNRIDDLE, hall-k, kholnā.

UNRIGHTEOUS, ḡhair-ḡālīḡ, nā-nikokār.

UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-pukḡḡta, kam-pukḡḡt, nā-rasida, khām.

UNRIVALLED, anūḡ, sarbopar, be-aḡhyūr, lā-ḡānī.

TO UNROLL, udheḡnā, kholnā.

TO UNROOT, ukḡḡnā, jaḡ-ukḡḡnā, bekḡ-kani-k.

UNRUFFLED, be-manj, be-labar.

UNRULENESS, be-ḡabḡ, be-ḡukmī, be-lagāḡmī, sar-kashī, magḡrāḡ.

UNRULY, be-ḡabḡ, be-ḡukm, be-lagāḡm, sar-kash, magḡrā, muḡh-zor.

UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khāḡr-nāk.

UNSATIABLE, nā-ber, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.

UNSATISFACTORY, nā-ḡawāb, nā-sās, nā-muḡwāḡḡ.

UNSATISFIED, nā-rāḡ, nā-khūsh, nā-ālūd, be-man.

UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-ḡāḡka, nir-sonḡḡhā, kū-bāḡi.

TO UNSAY, phernā, ulfānā, paḡḡānā, inkār-karnā.

UNSEASONABLE, be-waḡt, be-lagāḡm, be-samal, kū-ḡit, be-faḡal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.

UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waḡtī, be-hangāmī, nā-waḡtī.

UNSEASONABLY, be-mauḡa', be-meḡal, be-kāl.

UNSECURE, nā-maḡbūt, khām, kacḡā, be-ḡabāt.

UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muḡwāḡḡ, siaḡt.

UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ḡhāḡbāna, nā-ḡahānī, alakh.

UNSENT, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda ; — (-for) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.

UNSERVICABLE, nā-kāre, ma'ḡūr, nā-ba-kār.

UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naḡm o nasḡ, ḡhair-mushakḡḡḡḡ, be-ḡarār, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā'edār, an-isthār.

UNSHAKEN, ḡhair-muḡjarib, an-ḡolā, aḡal.

TO UNSHAKEN, 'uriyān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.

UNSHORN, an-kahā, an-mūḡḡā or an-mūḡḡā.

UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-seb, be-ḡhab, bad-ḡurat.

UNSKILFUL, be-humar, nir-ḡunī, nā-rasā, pas-sḡrat.

UNSKILLED, nā-wāḡḡi, ḡhair-muḡḡālī', nā-āḡā'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-kābil, be-saḡḡḡa.

UNSOCIAL, an-mū, nā-āmez, an-milā, tanḡā-khor.

UNSOUGHT, an-khojā, an-māḡḡā, nā-khḡwāsta, be-dar-khḡwāst.

UNSOUND, 'aḡh-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.

UNSOWN, an-bojā, ḡhair-maḡrū', nā-kāḡḡta.

UNSTEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-ḡuḡḡānī, a-kathanīy.

UNSPOTTED, be-ḡiḡḡ, be-baḡḡā, nir-mal, nir-malā.

UNSTABLE, UNSTeady, be-ḡarḡ, be-ḡabāt, nā-pūc-dār, be-ḡiyām, be-sakūn, adhīraḡ, be-baḡḡ, bāḡḡ.

UN... *yalāsi, nā-pāedari, be-*
 To UN... *āra, kholā, jhālā-k.*
 UN... *be-wajūd, bād-hawāi, lubābī, be-*
sat, be-magha.
 UN... *be-maghad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft,*
nā-murād, be-nayib, be-prayojan.
 UN... *be-nasibi &c. -se (v. next word).*
 UN... *be-maghad, bād-nayibi, nā-kām-*
yābī, nā-murādi.
 UN... *an-sahā, ghair-tahammul.*
 UN... *be-mel, nā-muwāfiq, nā-lāq.*
 UN... *nir-mal, pāk, pākiza, uthā, pāk.*
 UN... *ghair-tahkiq, be-ibāt.*
 UN... *afal (v. isanumountable).*
 UN... *be-bo, an-ubā; — (pure) be-dāgh.*
 UN... *an-hilā, an-parolā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.*
 UN... *an-chakbā, an-ehbū, nā-chaubā.*
 UN... *an-sikhāy, nā-āmokhta, nā-khāwāda.*
 UN... *a-thamb, be-kiyām.*
 UN... *ni-dar, be-hāk, nir-bhay.*
 UN... *nā-shakr, nā-shukr-gurār.*
 UN... *be-shkr, a-sorb, ghāl, nis-chint.*
 UN... *be-khāyat, nir-ujī, be-barkat.*
 UN... *jah-tak k, jah-lag, jah-lag, tā-ki, tān-lag, jah-*
talak, jah-tak, battu.
 UN... *be-wakt, a-kāl, kū-ber; — (an untermely*
nā-kā-ā) jāwān-marg, kū-maut.
 UN... *be-ghāda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-ma'tūb.*
 UN... *be-ghāda, be-mazdik, &c.*
 UN... *an-sijhā, gū nā-nipās, be-nāfi, nā-shukr-*
unto, ko, be-tajil, &c. -ā, be-ghān, kāfir-ni-mat, be-
untolā, an-kahā, an-bulā, nā-pūta, &c. -ā, &c.
 UN... *an-chlūā, nā-mamūā.*
 UN... *ek-baggā, be-yah, gardap-kash.*
 UN... *an-kānā, an-kānā, ghair-majrah.*
 UN... *(clear) nir-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-pōf.*
 UN... *nā-rast, a-sat, ghair-maydūh.*
 UN... *nā-rāfi, darugh, jhāt, a-satyatā.*
 UN... *be-la'tim, nā-āmokhta, an-sakhā.*
 To UN... *unwind, &c. ubhārū, adheyū.*
 UN... *a-jhā, byal, nā-maghlūh.*
 UN... *an-ushā, an-bigār, an-tūā, nā-chikasta.*
 UN... *be-chalan, be-rizā, kam, be-isti'nāfi.*
 UN... *an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān,*
ghair-mutalafat.
 UN... *be-panāh, be-diwār.*
 UN... *be-talab, an-māngā.*
 UN... *be-dālī, be-wanad, be-hicāb.*
 UN... *be-iptiyāf, be-andecha, ghāfi, ahet, be-*
khābar.
 UN... *nā-shustā, a-sach, nā-pāk.*
 UN... *a-thak, a-fal.*
 UN... *nā-passad, nū-khush, nā-dil-pezir.*
 UN... *nā-durast, nā-nār, nā-khush, an-manā.*
 UN... *nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiq, nir-bal, nā-*
khush, nū-nū.
 UN... *nā-muwāfiqat, nir-baltā.*
 UN... *a-chal, bhārī, wazani.*
 UN... *nā-rāf, be-dil, nā-khushnād, nā-*
ba-kām, kam-shauk, nir-manā.
 UN... *be-dilī-se, nā-khushnādī-se.*
 UN... *nā-khushnādī.*
 UN... *nā-dān, be-shar, ayan, nir-badh, dar-*
mafi, tā-āfi, nā-ākhānd.
 UN... *nā-dānī-se, ahwakāna.*
 UN... *be-khābarī-se, be-khāwāda, sah-*
wā.

UN... *be-kadri, be-kunarī, be-junharī, ghair-*
mutalafatī, nā-lāqī, nā-masāwari.
 UN... *be-kadr, be-kunar, be-janhar, ghair-mu-*
tanjib, ghair-mutalafatī, nā-lāqī, nā-masāwar, ni-
kamā, nir-mā.
 UN... *an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshā.*
 To UN... *kholā, khol-dunā.*
 VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.
 VOCABULARY, farhang, lughat, kos, kosh, nām-māh,
 khāshīk-bāri, nishā.
 VOCAL, sauti, nawāi, shabdi; — (vocal and instru-
 mental music) gānā-bayānā, naghma-sauti o nāzi,
 biyan-gājan, sos o nāz.
 VOCATIVE, nidā, jālat i nidā, sambodhan.
 To VOCIFERATE, ghul-ghapārū &c. -k, pukārā.
 VOCIFICATION, shor-pushī, ghāghā, ghul-ghapārū,
 shor-ghār.
 VOCIFEROUS, shor-pushat, ghāghāi, shori.
 VOICE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.
 VOICE, āwāz, sadā, saut, bol, sur, kāk, nidā; — (of
 a verb) fasl; — (active voice) fasl mā'rūf; —
 (passive voice) fasl mahūl; — (to break as the
 voice) kanth-phūpā; — (to raise the voice) gālā-
 uthānā.
 VOID, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'ajjal, raensukh, bāfi.
 To VOID, khālī or tihī-karnā, dūnā, girānā, baiḥnā,
 jhārnā, nihānā.
 VOLARILE, eimōb-jab', chanchal, chapal, man-maujī.
 VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhī, barhin jon.
 VOLITION, mukhtārī, chābat; — (volitive) mukhtār.
 VOLLEY, shakbā, bāpā, dewār.
 VOICELESS, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chūlākī, zabān-darāzi,
 nā-jhāpāt, pharpharāt, tumarak, kāk.
 To UN... *bāhar-k ghānū-chūlākī, zabān-darāz, bat-*
...
 VOLUBLE, zabān-āwarī, nā-jhāpāt, farrā,
 chal, baktā, farrā, liblibā, tānā, &c. -ā.
 VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī, rukn,
 kand, tūmār.
 VOLUMINOUS, fūmārī, tūl-fawīl, lambā-chaupā.
 VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āpī-āp, khudhī-
 se.
 VOLUNTARY, ikhtiyārī, irādī, kaqdi, az-khud.
 VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, nayib.
 VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'ayāsh, jashnī, shikam-
 parast, ānandī, lahari, maujī, yār-bāsh, magani, au-
 bāsh, rasyā, railā, rang-ras, shahwat-parast.
 VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'ayāshī &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.
 VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'ayāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-
 parastī.
 VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jaurā-l-kāi, kuchā.
 VOMIT, mustafriḡ, baran-kārī, istifriḡ.
 To VOMIT, koi-k, radd-k, istifriḡ-k, nohāl-k, be-
 man-k, bhūjā-dekhnā, chhādnā, chhāt-k, dāk-legnā,
 / oknā, bolnā, doknā, abkīnā, radādnā.
 VOMITING, (act of) ukkāf, istifriḡ.
 VORACIOUS, jū'a-l-bekār, jū'a-l-kalab, akūl, bho-
 jan-dās, khāy, bhūkh-mūā, jhokhāl, hūti, hau-
 khā.
 VORACITY, &c. jū'a-l-bekārī, jū'a-l-kalabī, haukā.
 VORTEX, chakar, bhāwār, gird-āb, wārā.
 VOTABLE, sawakī, &c. (v. votary).
 VOTARY, dāwī, banda, ghulām, sawak, dān, kinkar
 upak, jān-nihār, hājātī, āyātī, prastī, mīnani.
 VOTE, kaul, hāt, bol; — (voter) shīb-kaul.
 To VOTE, dālī-k, shālōfī-d, gawhāfī-d.
 VOUCHER, (receipt) dālī, sanad, dast-āwez, hāh-
 tang.
 To VOUCHSAFE, mīr-bānī, &c. -k, kripā-k.

Uvula, lār, kṅg, ghāntī, lahāt, lolū, kawwā; —
(to adjust the uvula) rālā-uthānē.

W

WARILY, hoahiyāri-se, ūtiya-se.

WARLIKE, harākā, jāngī, jodhā, jāng-ārmūdā, jāng-didā, rasm-peshā, ghāsiyāna, jārvār, kashāl, apāh-yāna; — (-sound) hār-bījī.

WARM, garm, tatta, tāt, hār, uhan, samān; — (a warm bath) garm-āba, hammām.

TO WARM, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senkā, kumkumānā; — (a vessel for warming water) tatakā.

WARMLY, garmi- &c. -se, harārat-se, &c.

WARMTH, WARMNESS, garmi, harārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

TO WARM, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k.

WARNING, ittīlā, khabar, sandesā; — (example) 'ibrat.

WARP, bharnī, bānā, pūd, tār, thāī.

TO WARP, (u.) anthnā, poch-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (u.) pher-d, tephā-k, bendā-k, anthānā.

WARRANT, saned, farmān, dastak, parwāna, hukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaurānā.

TO WARRANT, thāmbhnā, sambhūnā, pushtī-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (to justify) jāy-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhālā-mānā; — (to assert) kahū; — (I warrant you it is true) main jo kahā hūo so sach.

WARRANTABLE, shara'ī, jāiz, lāmā, uchiit, sapachh.

WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durustī.

WARRANTED, shartī, karāri; — (-cow) sūī, dūbī.

WARRIOR, jāngī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzī, bīr, mu-ghān, mubāriz, saf-dar, turk, mujāhid, jodhā, ran-pūr, rājjit.

WAR-SONG, karfā, alhā, jai-kārī.

WART, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, tetar.

WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chakannā, chaukas.

WAS, thā, hūī, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (he was beat or slain) wuh marā gayā.

WASH, (cosmetic) abtan, gulgūna, ghūza, bukwā; — (of dunes) dhowan; — (of clothes) dhob, shob, dholāī.

TO WASH, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, sūf-k, sangabū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, phuchnā, saundnā, khānchnā, jhakoṇnā, kachhārnā; — (to bathe the feet) pā-shoya-k; — (the mouth) kuli-k, āchannā; — (before prayer) waṣū-k; — (the hands of) ibrōj gimma-k.

WASHER, (-man) dhobī, gūzur, barautthā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; — (-woman) dhobin; — (in comp.) sho; — (a washer of dead bodies) murda-sho, ghassūī; — (a washer of ashes, &c.) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

WASHER, dholāī, dhoāī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (-board) pāt; — (-place) dhob-ghatā.

WASHY, pansor; — (to be washy) pichpichānā.

WASP, har, birnī, zambūr, haddā, barrī, tanday.

WASPISH, ghūnā, chipchīpā, chhatāhā, lukhāhā.

WASTAGE, jhūtan, lagūr, gardā, tūt.

WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wīrān, tākht-tārā, pāc-māl, ujār, tāh-pashā, hen-beṇā; — (waste land) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (a waste book) kharā; — (waste paper) raddī.

WASTE, (sub.) israf, fuṣūl-kharjī, mubazzari, urfō, phunkō, bar-bādī; — (dewy) wīrān, khandhar.

TO WASTE, (a.) ghatānā, kam-k, galī-d, mittī-k, khāk-k; — (to spend) urfānā, khānā, gawānā, kānā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, israf-k, har-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭnā, phūnkānā, ujārō, kharāb- &c. -k; (u.) ghatnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sākhnā, taḥlīl-h, gūḍāz-b, luṭ-j, jhūrānā, khānā, kharō, dhūnā.

WASTFUL, WASTER, urfō, mūrif, fuṣūl-kharj, mu-bazzir.

WASTING, galnā, sukchhurī, zawāl, ghatō.

WATCH, chauki, pahri, nagar, rakhtwāl, hāris, shah-gard, pāek, muhalla-dār; — (among thieves) arhipā, muh-rakhā.

TO WATCH, chauki-d, nagar-d, rakhtwāl-k, agornā, dhūknā, khunt-lagnā; — (to observe) rūh-dekhnā; — (to observe) tākid-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tārā, nagar-k; — (to lie in wait) ghāt-moḥ-bāṭhā.

WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chakannā.

WATCHFULLY, be dārī- &c. se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

WATCHFULNESS, be dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksāī, khabar-dārī, chakannāī.

WATCH-HOUSE, chauki-khāna, naubat-khānā (or rather the band-room).

WATCHMAN, chauki-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahri, agoriyā, rakhtwār, hāris, shāhī, gorait, shah-gard, pāek, muhalla-dār; — (among thieves) arhipā, muh-rakhā.

WATCHTOWER, dīd-bān, sāhi-darakht.

WATER, pānī, jal, āh, mā, nīr, hār, aqīl, ban, pāpā; — (cooled) āb-shora or -parwā; — (boiling) adhan; — (distilled) āsak; — (-coloured) ābī, bīlaurī, almāī; — (by water) tari-se, pānī-pānī; — (to take the water off one's stomach) bukhār-jhānā; water, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, a water animal; murgh-ābī, water-fowl, panihā-sāmp, a water-snake; pan-chakkī, a water-mill.

TO WATER, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pātānā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khākhāsānā; — (as the eyes) bahnā, bhar-ānā, dabdabānā; — (as the mouth) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; — (a field) phatakānā, sarāb-k.

WATER-BAG, (of leather) mashek, mashkīza, pakhāl.

WATER-COLOURS, ābī-rang.

WATER-CRESSSES, lūt pūṭiyā, de-o kāndar, kīkaj.

WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, aichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhīrnā, chādur.

WATER-FLY, jūlāh, jūlāha or jūlāhak.

WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-shāī; — (-hen) pan-kukri; — (various) gaganbhor, kūnj, kulang.

WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjan, ganjī, shobā.

WATER-HOUSE, (cellar for water) ābdār-khāna.

WATERINESS, sīchāī, namī, māīyat, rutūbat, nam-nāki.

WATERING, panihāī; — (-season) sīchnī; — (of the eyes) dabdabī.

WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ektī.

WATERING-PAN, lot; — (for rose-water) gulāb-pāsh.

WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghat, āb-gāh or ābgūn.

WATER-KEEPER, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

WATER-LEVEL, pansel.

WATER-LILY, nilūfar or nilupar, kanwal, padam or padma, koīā, kokilā, kanwal gattā, narin.

WATERMAN, kawat, mallāh, kishī-bān; — (water-carrier) bīhmī, sakā, pan-bharā, āb-kānī, pak-hālī, panhārā; — (who takes care of, and cools the water) āb-dār, sarāṭhī-dār, jhārī-dār.

WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindūāna, matira, sardā.

WATERMILL, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahat, dol-āb.

WATER-MINT, podina-ābī.

WATERY, panihā, ābī, māī, marjūb, rutūbat-dār, panellā, panhiyāī, pichpichā, gahbar, dabdabā; — (-ground) sajīyū.

WATTLE, (bird) tatar, berh, tāṭī, thānṭh; — (of a cock) loikiyā, baddhī.

TO WATTLE, binnā, bāndhnā, bīṇṇā, bed-biffī-k.

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṭā, halkorā; — (in lines) mothrā.

WOMEN, (pers) *uni sūt*; — (wored stockings) *in pī etābe or -mōse*.

shayā, maṣḥab, khandaḥ.
 ZANV, (tan) zang, hachir, toni, hiddat, az, jash,
 shauk, shauk, 'ishy, jha, ghairat, dhan.
 ZAR, shah, shakh or shekh, qūfī, bhagat.
 ZALWA, 'garm; tūnd, tās, dhī-soz, tan-dih, sā'i, ligun,
 'garm, mukaiyid, musta'idd, tayār, jān-shahā, jān-
 shā.
 ZHABOULV, garmī- &c. -so, tan-dih-so, yash-so.

ZHABOULV, (tan) zang, hachir, toni, hiddat, az, jash,
 shauk, shauk, 'ishy, jha, ghairat, dhan.
 ZAR, shah, shakh or shekh, qūfī, bhagat.
 ZALWA, 'garm; tūnd, tās, dhī-soz, tan-dih, sā'i, ligun,
 'garm, mukaiyid, musta'idd, tayār, jān-shahā, jān-
 shā.
 ZHABOULV, garmī- &c. -so, tan-dih-so, yash-so.

TULIND

To which is added
 the Arabic and Devanagari Character
 to the Bagh-o-Bahar, together with a Vocabulary and explanation

In 18mo., cloth,

HINDUSTANI MANUAL;

A Pocket Companion for those who visit India in any capacity; intended to facilitate the essential attainments of conversing with fluency, and composing with accuracy, in the most useful of all the languages spoken in our Eastern Empire.

IN TWO PARTS.

PART I.—A Compendious Grammar, and Exercises on its more prominent Peculiarities; with a Selection of useful Phrases, and Dialogues on familiar Subjects.

PART II.—A Vocabulary of useful Words, English and Hindustani; showing at the same time the difference of idiom between the two Languages.

Extracted from the "Friend of India," published at Serampore.

"We are favoured with a copy of the 'Hindustani Manual,' published by Dr. FORBES, the Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London. It is a small moderate volume of 150 pages, within which narrow space more instruction is condensed than is to be found in works of four times its size and cost. The first thirty pages, which comprise the first and second sections, contain a brief but very accurate view of the essential principles of the language. The great recommendation of this Epitome of Grammar is, that it furnishes all the elementary information which it is necessary for the Student to acquire. He may purchase a larger and more expensive work, without finding those studies facilitated. If a great book is ordinarily a great evil, a great Grammar is a still greater evil, and the man deserves no small credit and gratitude who succeeds in abridging that dulllest period of study which is devoted to grammatical refinements. The third section contains a copious List of Useful Phrases; and the fourth, a series of Dialogues, or rather sentences, regarding the ordinary business of life.

"We have then a Military Vocabulary, and a course of Military Phrases; and in the last thirty pages, a Practical and Phraseological Vocabulary.

"The Work can be honestly recommended to all who are desirous of acquiring the elements of the language, or of making themselves understood among the people of this country. We have seldom, if ever, seen such a small pocket companion with such a variety of useful instruction. The language of the Vocabulary and of the Dialogues appears quite unexceptionable. Any one acquainted with Hindustani will at once recognize its idiomatic accuracy, and cheerfully recommend it to the notice of all those who desire to come out to India not altogether unprepared to obey their own wishes to those who surround them."

In Royal 8vo., cloth, price 12s. 6d.,

GRAMMAR OF THE PERSIAN LANGUAGE.

To which is added, a Selection of Easy Extracts for Reading, together with a copious Vocabulary. Second Edition, greatly improved, and considerably enlarged.

Published under the authority of the Hon. East-India Company.

In Royal 8vo., cloth, price 15s.,

BAGH-O-BAHAR;

Consisting of entertaining Tales in the Hindustani Language. By MIE ANMAN, of Delhi. A new edition, carefully collated with original Manuscripts, having the essential vowel points and punctuation marked throughout. To which is added, a Vocabulary of the Words occurring in the Work.

LONDON: WM. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

WAV

ZAN

-bahrānā, pharphā,

-doliyā, maṣṣhak, bhandelā.

ZANY, (dīḡ-mīyat, harārat, haddat, fā, lāh)

ZEAL, (shauk, 'rī - CONSTRUCTED

ZEAL, (shahid, shaukh or

ZEAL, (garm, tūad, t

ZEAL, (sar-garm, mukaiyid, case, £3. 13s. 6d.

ZEAL, (sar-garm, mukaiyid, case, £3. 13s. 6d.

ZEAL, (sar-garm, mukaiyid, case, £3. 13s. 6d.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sorī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tesl. or

ZEARA, roj, nīl-gō, gor-khar, astar. ānā,

ZEDOARY, (medicinal root) jadwār, nīr-bīd, zarani, (ro.)

ZENITH, simta-r-rō, simta-n-nayar.

ZEPHYR, bād i qubā, bād barīn, qubā kā bārā, i

zohāwan, jhikorā, dabār.

ZEET, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, mase-dār.

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

ZEAG, terhā, bānkā, kaj-o-pech. th-

MAP OF INDIA, from the most Recent Authorities, on two sheets, size 2 ft. 10 in. wide 3 ft. 3 in. high. 18s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 25s.

MAP OF THE ROUTES IN INDIA ; with Tables of Distances between the Principal Towns and Military Stations. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF THE WESTERN PROVINCES OF HINDOSTAN, THE PUNJAB, CABOOL, SINDE, &c., including all the States between Candahar and Allahabad. On four sheets, size 4 ft. 4 in. wide, 4 ft. 2 in. high £1. 11s. 6d. Or, on cloth, in a case, £2. 5s.

MAP OF AFGHANISTAN AND THE ADJACENT COUNTRIES. Compiled from the latest Surveys of those Countries, by the Officers attached to the Indian Army ; and published by authority of the Honourable East-India Company. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide, 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

SKETCH-MAP OF THE PUNJAB AND SIKH TERRITORY, shewing the Tract of Country annexed to the British Possessions by the Proclamations of the Governor-General of India ; also the Present Extent of the Dominions of the Sikhs and Gholab Sing. On one sheet, 4s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF THE OVERLAND ROUTES BETWEEN ENGLAND AND INDIA, with the other Lines of Communication. On one sheet size 2 ft. 9 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 9s. Or on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF CHINA, from the most Authentic Information One large sheet, size, 2 ft. 7 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 8s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 11s.

MAP OF INDIA AND CHINA, BURMAH, SIAM THE MALAY PENINSULA, AND THE EMPIRE OF ANAM. On two sheets size 4 ft. 3 in. wide, 3 ft. 4 in. high. £1. 1s. Or, on cloth, in a case, £1. 10s.

GENERAL CHART FROM ENGLAND TO CHINA including the Indian Seas ; intended for passengers to prick off their track. One sheet 7s. 6d. Or on cloth, 10s. 6d.

वीर सेवा मन्दिर

पुस्तकालय

काल न० 030.8 FOR

लेखक Forbes, Duncan

शीर्षक A Dictionary Huzukistami
on English.

खण्ड क्रम सख्या 3405